NOTICE

This print edition of the 2016-2017 Undergraduate Calendar was produced on June 3, 2016 and is an abridged version produced for the convenience of academic advisors, faculty and staff. Please visit http://academiccalendars.romcmaster.ca for the most complete version of this calendar.
This calendar covers the period from September 2016 to August 2017. Please take note of the terminology and course code nomenclature that changed as a result of the implementation of the Mosaic enterprise resource planning system (effective May 2015). For terminology changes, please see the annotated Glossary for terms that were affected.

Using the Calendar
Please read carefully all sections in this Calendar which pertain to your residency at McMaster University. Some sections describe University-wide procedures and regulations, and include Sessional Dates, Program Listings (by Degree), Admission Requirements, Application Procedures and General Academic Regulations. Other important sections include Degrees and Programs: Duration in Years, Glossary, Collection and Disclosure of Personal Information, Senate Policy Statements, and Financial Information and appear in Additional Calendar Information. The Faculty and Department descriptions, which also outline program and degree requirements, can be found in the Arts and Science Program, the DeGroote School of Business, the Engineering, Health Sciences, Humanities, Science, and Social Sciences Faculties. The program section concludes with a description of Interdisciplinary Minors and Thematic Areas and Certificate and Diploma Programs. The Course Listings section completes the academic part of the Calendar and includes course descriptions sorted alphabetically by subject.

When choosing your courses, please be careful to note all prerequisites, antirequisites, corequisites and cross-listings; they may have a significant impact on your program.

If you are unsure of the meanings of these terms, please consult the Glossary section of the Calendar. Information about awards, scholarships, bursaries and loan funding can be found in the Student Financial Aid & Scholarships section. University services, the libraries, residences, computing facilities, and student activities and organizations are included in the latter sections of this Calendar.

Release from Liability
McMaster University reserves the right to change or revise information contained in this Calendar, including the alteration of fee structures, schedules and/or courses. The University reserves the right to limit enrolment in, or admission to, any course or program at any level. The University will not be liable for any interruption in, or cancellation of, any academic activities as set forth in this Calendar and related information where such interruption is caused by fire, strike, lock-out, inability to procure materials or trades, restrictive laws or governmental regulations, actions taken by the faculty, staff or students of the University or by others, civil unrest or disobedience, or any other cause of any kind beyond the reasonable control of the University.

University Policies
Acceptance of the University’s policies, and changes that may be approved from time to time by the Board of Governors and the Senate, is a condition of being accepted in any capacity in any University-controlled laboratory or program. This includes but is not limited to the McMaster University Intellectual Property Policy http://ip.mcmaster.ca/.

Calendar Editions
This print edition of the 2016-2017 Undergraduate Calendar was produced on June 3, 2016 and is an abridged version produced for the convenience of academic advisors, faculty and staff. Please visit http://academiccalendars.mcmaster.ca for the most complete version of this calendar.
Glossary

Please note that effective May 2015 (Spring/Summer Term), some terminology used in this calendar was changed as a result of the implementation of the Mosaic enterprise resource planning system. Please see annotations below for the Glossary terms that were affected.

Academic Probation, which may be assigned to students whose Grade Point Average (GPA) is at least 3.0 but less than 3.5, will allow a student to continue at the University for one reviewing period.

Academic Standing\(^2\) is the statement of the academic performance of a student at the end of Winter or Spring/Summer terms. Good Standing, On Program Probation, May Not Continue in Program, May Not Continue in Faculty, On Academic Probation, and Required to Withdraw from University are examples of academic standings.

Advanced Standing/Credit may be granted to an applicant who has completed work at another university or college or who has completed a Certificate/Diploma program at McMaster University, subject to the applicant having met the minimum requirements prescribed by the University.

Anti-requisite is a course which cannot be taken for credit before, after, or at the same time as the course with which it is listed.

Bursaries are granted based upon demonstrated financial need, a minimum expectation of academic accomplishment and, in some cases, other forms of earned merit. They may vary in monetary value, based upon the level of financial need demonstrated.

Continuing Student is a university graduate who is not proceeding to an advanced degree, but wishes to take one or more undergraduate courses after graduation.

Co-requisite is a course which must be taken together with another course in the same term.

Course Numbers (e.g. 1A03) can be interpreted as follows: the initial digit indicates the Level of the course; the letter(s) in the middle identifies the specific courses within the Level; and the final digit(s) defines the number of units of credit associated with the course.

Cross-listed Course is a course which is listed under two or more subjects.

Cumulative Average (CA)\(^1\) was renamed Grade Point Average (GPA) effective May 2015.

Degree is conferred when a student completes a program of study (e.g. Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Kinesiology, Master of Science, Doctor of Philosophy).

Department is a subdivision of a Faculty, responsible for a particular subject or group of subjects (e.g. Department of Chemistry, Department of Modern Languages and Linguistics).

Elective Courses are those courses taken by a student which are not specifically designated in a student’s program, but which form part of the total number of units required to complete the program.

Extra Courses are those courses designated at the time of registration as “Extra”, which are not included as units toward completion of a student’s program. The grades obtained in such courses will not be included in the computation of the GPA. However, they will be included in the computation of the Fall-Winter Average.

Faculty is a major administrative and teaching unit of the University responsible for programs and courses relating to common fields of study or academic disciplines (e.g. Faculty of Humanities, Faculty of Engineering).

Full Load is the number of units specified in the Calendar for an individual level of a program in a given year. If the Calendar does not specify the program requirements by individual levels, divide the total units for all levels by the number of levels, discarding the remainder.

Full-load Average (FA)\(^1\) is based on the successful completion of a full load of course units (see Full Load definition), and includes only courses taken in the Fall/Winter session. Overload units (those above Full Load) and Extra Courses taken during the Fall/Winter session are included in the FA.

Full-time Student for academic purposes is an undergraduate student who is registered in at least 9 units in a term, including Extra Courses. Full-time status for students in the Faculty of Science and Engineering Co-op programs is granted to those students registered in at least 9 units in a term.

Fall-Winter Average\(^2\) is a weighted average based on the grades attained in the Fall and Winter Terms. Overload courses and extra courses are included in the Fall-Winter Average.

Grade Point Average (GPA)\(^1\) is the weighted average based on the grades obtained in all courses taken. Failed courses are included in the GPA calculation.

Letter of Permission is a formal document which allows a McMaster student to take one or more courses at another university for credit towards a McMaster degree.

Level is used to describe a student’s progression through a program.

Loans are monetary advances granted to students currently registered, based upon a demonstrated means and promise of repayment.

Mature Student has not attended secondary school or college on a full-time basis for at least two years; and has not previously attended university.

Minor is an option available to students enrolled in four- or five-level programs. A Minor consists of at least 24 units of which normally no more than six units may be from Level I that meet the requirements set out in the program description of that Minor. In the undergraduate calendar, multi-term courses will contain an “A/B” suffix in the course code (e.g. ANTHROP 1A06 A/B). Courses that are usually multi-term but scheduled within a single term will contain an “S” suffix in the course code (e.g. ART 3A06 S).

Multi-Term Course is a course taught over the Fall and Winter terms. Students enroll in both the ‘A’ and the ‘B’ parts of the same course. Part ‘A’ is taken in the Fall term. Part ‘B’ is taken in the Winter term. Academic Load and Billing units are assigned to both parts. Units for GPA calculation are assigned to part ‘B’ of the course only.

Multi-Session Course is a course taught over the Spring and Summer sessions of the Spring/Summer Term. Students enroll in both the ‘A’ and the ‘B’ parts of the same course. Part ‘A’ is taken in the Summer session. Part ‘B’ is taken in the Summer session. Academic Load and Billing units are assigned to both parts. Units for GPA calculation are assigned to part ‘B’ of the course only.

Part-time Student (for academic purposes), is an undergraduate student who is registered in fewer than 9 units in a term, including Extra Courses.

Post-Degree Student is a university graduate or a person with professional qualifications who is not proceeding to an advanced degree, but wishes to take one or more graduate courses.

Prerequisite is a requirement to be fulfilled before registration in a course is permitted. This is usually the successful completion of another course.

Program is a specific combination of courses that fulfills the requirements for a degree.

Program Probation which may be assigned to students whose GPA falls within the probationary band below the minimum GPA required to remain in the program in good standing, will allow a student to continue in his/her program for at least one reviewing period. (See the General Academic Regulations section in this Calendar.)

Readmission See Readmission in the Admission Requirements section General Academic Regulations in this Calendar.

Required Courses are those courses which are specifically designated for inclusion in a program.

Requisite is an academic requirement that must be met to register in a course. A course requisite may comprise Prerequisites, Corequisites and/or Antirequisites.

Result of Session\(^1\) was renamed Academic Standing effective May 2015.

Review is an assessment of a student’s performance to determine eligibility to continue in a program or to graduate.

Reviewing Period is the time between two reviews for a student. Reviews will take place in May and August, provided the student has attempted 18 units of work since the last review or is a potential graduand.

Session\(^1\) A period of study within a Term. Each term may have multiple sessions. For example, the Summer session runs from June to August within the Spring/Summer term.

Sessional Average (SA)\(^1\) was renamed Fall-Winter Average, effective May 2015.
Term: A period within the Academic Year. The Academic Year will have three Terms that may have multiple Sessions within them. For example: Fall Term (September-December), Winter Term (January-April), and Spring/Summer Term (May-August). Transcript is an official document summarizing the entire academic record of a student at a particular educational institution.

Tuition is fees paid in consideration for enrolment in a program of study and selected courses.

Undergraduate Student is a student enrolled in a program of study leading to a bachelor’s degree or to the degree Doctor of Medicine.

Units define the number of credits associated with a course. A unit is roughly equivalent to one lecture-hour per week for one term or two hours of laboratories or seminars per week for one term. Three-unit courses are usually one term in length. Six-unit courses are usually two terms in length.

Weighted Average is calculated by multiplying the grade points achieved in each course by the number of units in each course, totaling these results, and then dividing this result by the total number of course units. (See example under Grading System in the General Academic Regulations section in this Calendar.)

Withdrawal With Academic Penalty is the formal process of discontinuing studies in a particular course or program after the Last Day for Course Withdrawal Without Academic Penalty in the term (see the Sessional Dates section in this calendar).

Withdrawal Without Academic Penalty is the formal process of discontinuing studies in a particular course or program before the Last Day for Course Withdrawal Without Academic Penalty in the term (see the Sessional Dates section in this calendar).

Notes

1 Prior to May 2015 the definition of Session, as used in this calendar, was: A period of study within the academic year. For example, the Fall/Winter session runs from September to April.

2 Prior to May 2015 the definition of Term, as used in this calendar, was: A period of study within a session. The Fall/Winter session, for example, contains three terms, Term 1 runs from September to December; Term 2 runs from January to April; Term 3 runs from September to April.

3 Effective May 2015 Cumulative Average (CA) was renamed to Grade Point Average (GPA) and retained the same definition.

4 Effective May 2015 Result of Session was renamed to Academic Standing and prior to May 2015, was defined as: The statement of the academic standing of a student at the end of a reviewing period. May continue in program, May not continue in program, and Clear to graduate are three examples.

5 Effective May 2015 Sessional Average (SA) was renamed to Fall-Winter Average and prior to May 2015, was defined as: A weighted average based on the grades attained in a session. Overload courses and Extra courses are included in the Sessional Average.
## Sessional Dates

The academic year is divided into terms, as shown below. Most undergraduate students register for the **Fall** and **Winter** terms, which run from September December and January to April respectively. The **Spring/Summer** term starts at the beginning of May and ends in early August.

### 2016 Fall Term (62 days)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Date(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Classes begin</td>
<td>Tuesday, September 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last day for enrollment (registration) and changes</td>
<td>Wednesday, September 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid-term recess</td>
<td>Monday, October 10 to Sunday, October 16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last day for cancelling courses without failure by default</td>
<td>Friday, November 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Test and Examination Ban (no tests or exams may be held during this period)</td>
<td>Thursday, December 1 to Thursday, December 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classes end</td>
<td>Wednesday, December 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Final Examinations</td>
<td>Friday, December 9 to Thursday, December 22 (12 days)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deferred examinations</td>
<td>Tuesday, February 21 to Friday, February 24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 2017 Winter Term (62 days)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Date(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Enrollment (registration) begins</td>
<td>To be announced</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classes begin</td>
<td>Wednesday, January 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last day for enrollment (registration) and changes</td>
<td>Thursday, January 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid-term recess</td>
<td>Monday, February 20 to Sunday, February 26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last day for cancelling courses without failure by default</td>
<td>Friday, March 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Test and Examination Ban (no tests or exams may be held during this period)</td>
<td>Friday, March 31 to Monday, April 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Good Friday: No classes or examinations</td>
<td>Friday, April 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classes end</td>
<td>Thursday, April 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Final Examinations</td>
<td>As arranged by instructor in class time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deferred Examinations</td>
<td>2017 Fall Recess Period</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 2016-2017 Courses Spanning both Terms (124 days)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Date(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Classes begin</td>
<td>Tuesday, September 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last day for enrollment (registration) and changes</td>
<td>Wednesday, September 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid-term recess</td>
<td>Monday October 10 to Sunday, October 16, and Monday, February 20 to Sunday, February 26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last day for cancelling courses without failure by default</td>
<td>Friday, March 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Test and Examination Ban (no tests or exams may be held during this period)</td>
<td>Friday, March 31 to Monday, April 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Good Friday: No classes or examinations</td>
<td>Friday, April 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classes end</td>
<td>Thursday, April 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid-Term Tests Level (I)</td>
<td>Friday, December 9 to Thursday, December 22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Final Examinations</td>
<td>Tuesday April 11 to Thursday April 27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deferred examinations</td>
<td>Monday June 19 to Thursday June 22</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 2017 Spring/Summer Term: Session 1 (34 days)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Date(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Classes begin</td>
<td>Monday, May 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last day for enrollment (registration) and changes</td>
<td>Friday, May 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Victoria Day: No classes</td>
<td>Monday, May 22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last day for cancelling courses without failure by default</td>
<td>Wednesday, May 31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classes end</td>
<td>Friday, June 16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Final Examinations</td>
<td>As arranged by instructor in class time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deferred Examinations</td>
<td>2017 Fall Recess Period</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 2017 Spring/Summer Term: Session 2 (34 days)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Date(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Classes begin</td>
<td>Monday, June 19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last day for enrollment (registration) and changes</td>
<td>Friday, June 23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canada Day: No classes</td>
<td>Monday, July 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last day for cancelling courses without failure by default</td>
<td>Wednesday, July 19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civic Holiday: No classes</td>
<td>Monday, August 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>Date(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classes end</td>
<td>Friday, August 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Final Examinations</td>
<td>As arranged by instructor in class time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deferred Examinations</td>
<td>2017 Fall Recess Period</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**2017 Spring/Summer Term: Full-Term Courses (68 days)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Date(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Classes begin</td>
<td>Monday, May 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last day for enrollment (registration) and changes</td>
<td>Friday, May 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Victoria Day: No classes</td>
<td>Monday, May 22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canada Day: No classes</td>
<td>Monday, July 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last day for cancelling courses without failure by default</td>
<td>Wednesday, July 19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civic Holiday: No classes</td>
<td>Monday, August 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classes end</td>
<td>Friday, August 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Final Examinations</td>
<td>As arranged by instructor in class time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deferred Examinations</td>
<td>2017 Fall Recess Period</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Degrees and Programs: Duration in Years

McMaster University offers the following undergraduate degrees:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FACULTY AND DEGREE</th>
<th>DURATION IN YEARS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Arts &amp; Science Program</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.Arts Sc.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.Arts Sc. (Honours)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DeGroote School of Business</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.Com.</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.Com. (Honours)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Faculty of Engineering</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.A.Sc.</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.Eng.</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.Eng.Mgt.</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.Eng. Society</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.Eng. Biosciences</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.Tech.</td>
<td>2 or 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Faculty of Health Sciences</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.H.Sc. (Midwifery)</td>
<td>4*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.H.Sc. (Physician Assistant)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.H.Sc. (Honours)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.Sc.N.</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.Sc.N. (Post Diploma RN Stream)</td>
<td>2*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.Sc.N. (Post Diploma RPN Stream)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.Sc.N. (Basic-Accelerated)</td>
<td>2*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.D. (Doctor of Medicine)</td>
<td>3*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Faculty of Humanities</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.A. (Honours)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.F.A. (Honours)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.Mus. (Honours)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.A./B.S.W.</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Faculty of Science</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.A.Sc. (Honours)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.M.R.Sc.</td>
<td>4*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FACULTY AND DEGREE</th>
<th>DURATION IN YEARS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Faculty of Social Sciences</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.A. (Honours)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.A./B.S.W.</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.S.W.</td>
<td>2†</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* In these programs, an academic year extends beyond the regular Fall and Winter terms.
** These are Co-op programs.
† Follows completion of prior undergraduate degree.

---

Second Undergraduate Degree

Provision exists for a university graduate to take a second bachelor’s degree. This program is normally shortened (except for the B.H.Sc. Midwifery program). An application for admission is necessary for entry to a second degree program, and it should be submitted by the application deadlines. (See Application Procedures and General Academic Regulations sections of this Calendar.)

Combined Programs

There is the opportunity to combine two subjects of study within one Faculty, or between two Faculties. Further information can be obtained by referring to the Faculty sections of this Calendar, or contacting the appropriate Office of the Associate Dean.

Elective Courses Available To Level I Students
Elective Courses Available
To Level I Students

The following is a list of courses available as electives to Level I students, provided that requisites have been satisfied, and subject to enrolment limitations. A brief description of each course can be found under the appropriate subject within the Course Listings section in this Calendar.

COURSES AVAILABLE

- ANTHROP 1AA3 - Introduction to Anthropology: Sex, Food and Death
- ANTHROP 1AB3 - Introduction to Anthropology: Race, Religion, and Conflict
- ART 1T3 - Making Art and Understanding Technology & Images
- ART 1U3 - Making Art and Understanding Images
- ARTHIST 1A03 - World Art and Cultural Heritage I
- ARTHIST 1AA3 - World Art and Cultural Heritage II
- ASTRON 1F03 - Introduction to Astronomy and Astrophysics
- BIOLOGY 1A03 - Cellular and Molecular Biology
- BIOLOGY 1M03 - Biodiversity, Evolution and Humanity
- BIOLOGY 1P03 - Introductory Biology
- BIOPHYS 1S03 - Biophysics of Movement and the Senses: From Microbes to Moose
- CAYUGA 1Z03 - Introduction to Cayuga Language and Culture
- CHEM 1A03 - Introductory Chemistry I
- CHEM 1AA3 - Introductory Chemistry II
- CHEM 1R03 - General Chemistry
- CHINESE 1Z06 A/B - Mandarin Chinese For Beginners
- CLASSICS 1A03 - Introduction to Classical Archaeology
- CLASSICS 1B03 - An Introduction to Ancient Myth and Literature
- CLASSICS 1M03 - History of Greece and Rome
- CMST 1A03 - Introduction to Communication
- COMMERCE 1AA3 - Introductory Financial Accounting
- COMMERCE 1B03 - Business Environment & Organization
- COMPSCI 1JC3 - Introduction to Computational Thinking
- COMPSCI 1MD3 - Introduction to Programming
- COMPSCI 1TA3 - Elementary Computing and Computer Use
- COMPSCI 1XA3 - Computer Science Practice and Experience: Basic Concepts
- CSCT 1CS3 - Studying Culture: A Critical Introduction
- EARTHSC 1G03 - Earth and the Environment
- ECON 1B03 - Introductory Microeconomics
- ECON 1BB3 - Introductory Macroeconomics
- ENGLISH 1A03 - Literature in English: Shorter Genres
- ENGLISH 1AA3 - Literature in English: Longer Genres
- ENGLISH 1C06 A/B - History Of English Literature
- ENGLISH 1CS3 - Studying Culture: A Critical Introduction
- ENVIRSC 1C03 - Climate, Water And Environment
- ENVIRSC 1G03 - Earth and the Environment
- FRENCH 1A06 A/B - Introduction to French Studies: Advanced Level
- FRENCH 1Z06 A/B - Beginner Intensive French I
- GEOG 1HA3 - Human Geographies: Society and Culture
- GEOG 1HB3 - Human Geographies: City and Economy
- GERMAN 1B03 - Intermediate German I
- GERMAN 1BB3 - Intermediate German II
- GERMAN 1Z06 A/B - Beginner’s Intensive German
- GLOBALZN 1A03 - Global Citizenship
- GREEK 1Z03 - Beginner’s Intensive Ancient Greek I
- GREEK 1Z33 - Beginner’s Intensive Ancient Greek II
- HLTHAGE 1BB3 - Aging and Society
- HLTHAGE 1CC3 - Introduction to Mental Health and Illness
- HTHSCI 1DT3 - Discover Immunology Today
- HTHSCI 1G03 - Psychobiology
- HTHSCI 1PA3 - Current Research in Biochemistry and Biomedical Sciences
- HISTORY 1CC3 - The Rise of Empires, 500-1950
- HISTORY 1D03 - The Making of the Modern World, 1750-1945
- HISTORY 1EE3 - The Historical Roots of Contemporary Issues
- HISTORY 1F03 - Exploring History in a Small Group Setting
- INDIGST 1A03 - Introduction to Indigenous Studies
- INDIGST 1AA3 - Introduction to Contemporary Indigenous Studies
- ITALIAN 1A03 - Intermediate Italian I
- ITALIAN 1AA3 - Intermediate Italian II
- ITALIAN 1Z06 A/B - Beginner’s Intensive Italian
- JAPANESE 1Z06 A/B - Beginner’s Intensive Japanese
- LABRST 1A03 - An Introduction to Labour in Canada
- LABRST 1C03 - Voices of Work, Resistance and Change
- LATIN 1A03 - Beginner’s Intensive Latin I
- LATIN 1Z33 - Beginner’s Intensive Latin II
- LINGUIST 1A03 - Introduction to Linguistics
- LINGUIST 1AA3 - Introduction to Linguistics II
- LINGUIST 1Z33 - Sounds, Words & Meaning in Modern English
- LINGUIST 1ZZ3 - Sentence & Communication Structure in Modern English
- MATH 1A03 - Calculus For Science I
- MATH 1AA3 - Calculus For Science II
- MATH 1B03 - Linear Algebra I
- MATH 1C03 - Introduction to Mathematical Reasoning
- MATH 1F03 - Introduction to Calculus and Analytic Geometry
- MATH 1K03 - Advanced Functions & Introductory Calculus for Humanities and the Social Sciences
- MATH 1L33 - Calculus for the Life Sciences I
- MATH 1LT3 - Calculus for the Life Sciences II
- MATH 1M03 - Calculus for Business, Humanities and the Social Sciences
- MATLS 1M03 - Structure and Properties of Materials
- MEDPHYS 1E03 - Physics in Medicine and Biology
- MMEDIA 1A03 - Multimedia and Digital Society
- MOHAWK 1Z03 - Introduction to Mohawk Language and Culture
- MUSIC 1A03 - Introduction to the History of Music
- MUSIC 1AA3 - Introduction to the History of Music II
- OJIBWE 1Z03 - Introduction to Ojibwe Language and Culture
- PEACEST 1A03 - Introduction to Peace Studies
- PHILOS 1A03 - Philosophical Texts
- PHILOS 1B03 - Philosophy, Law and Society
- PHILOS 1C03 - Philosophy in Literature
- PHILOS 1D03 - Philosophy and the Sciences
- PHILOS 1E03 - Problems of Philosophy
- PHYSICS 1A03 - Introductory Physics
- PHYSICS 1AA3 - Introduction To Modern Physics
- PHYSICS 1C03 - Physics for the Chemical and Physical Sciences
- PHYSICS 1CC3 - Modern Physics for the Chemical and Physical Sciences
- PHYSICS 1F03 - Introduction to Astronomy and Astrophysics
- POLISH 1Z03 - Beginner’s Polish I
- POLISH 1Z33 - Beginner’s Polish II
- POLSCI 1AA3 - Government, Politics, and Power
- POLSCI 1AB3 - Politics and Power in a Globalizing World
- PSYCH 1F03 - Survey of Psychology
- PSYCH 1X03 - Introduction to Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour
- PSYCH 1XX3 - Foundations of Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour
- RELIGST 1AA3 - Archaeology and the Bible
- RELIGST 1B06 A/B - What On Earth Is Religion?
- RELIGST 1I03 - Religious Themes in Modern Literature
- RELIGST 1J03 - Great Books in Asian Religions
- RUSSIAN 1Z03 - Intensive Beginner's Russian I
- RUSSIAN 1ZZ3 - Intensive Beginner's Russian II
- SOCPSY 1Z03 - An Introduction to Social Psychology ◊
- SOCSCI 1SS3 - Inquiry in the Social Sciences ◊ §
- SOCSCI 1T03 - Life, the University, and a Bit of Everything ◊
- SOCWORK 1A06 A/B - Introduction to Social Work
- SOCIOL 1A06 A/B - An Introduction To Sociology
- SPANISH 1A03 - Intermediate Spanish I
- SPANISH 1AA3 - Intermediate Spanish II
- SPANISH 1Z06 A/B - Beginner's Intensive Spanish
- STATS 1L03 - Probability and Linear Algebra §
- THTRFLM 1T03 - Introduction to Theatre, Cinema and Society
- WOMENST 1A03 - Women, Culture, Power
- WOMENST 1AA3 - Women Transforming the World

Notes

◊ Not acceptable for the six-unit complementary studies elective required in Engineering I.
◊ SOCSCI 1T03 and SOCSCI 1SS3 are only available to students registered in the Social Sciences I program.
∞ Engineering I students interested in entering the Engineering and Management program must take ECON 1B03 as one of their complementary studies electives.
### Availability of Upper-Level Courses

The following are lists of upper-level courses available to students subject to enrolment limitations and the prerequisites as specified for each list. (Engineering students should refer to the website at [http://www.Eng.mcmaster.ca/documents/electives.pdf](http://www.Eng.mcmaster.ca/documents/electives.pdf). A brief description of each course can be found under the appropriate Department within the Course Listings section in this Calendar.

#### UPPER-LEVEL COURSES AVAILABLE TO ALL STUDENTS
- ANTHROP 2B03 - Contemporary Indigenous Knowledge and Societies
- CLASSICS 2MT3 - Ancient Roots of Medical Terminology
- INDIGIST 3J03 - Government and Politics of Indigenous People
- POLSCI 2C03 - Force and Fear, Crime and Punishment
- POLSCI 2D03 - Canadian Citizenship: Institutional Foundations
- POLSCI 2H03 - Globalization and the State
- POLSCI 2I03 - Global Politics
- POLSCI 2J03 - Global Political Economy
- POLSCI 2M03 - Comparative Politics of Advanced Industrial Nations
- POLSCI 2006 A/B - Political Theory
- POLSCI 2U03 - Public Policy and Administration
- POLSCI 2X03 - Politics of the Developing World
- POLSCI 3C03 - Government and Politics of Indigenous People
- RELIGST 2B03 - Women in the Biblical Tradition
- RELIGST 2BB3 - Images of the Divine Feminine
- RELIGST 2D03 - The Five Books of Moses
- RELIGST 2EE3 - Prophets of the Bible
- RELIGST 2F03 - Storytelling in East Asian Religions
- RELIGST 2GG3 - Earliest Portraits of Jesus
- RELIGST 2H03 - Theory and Practice of Non-Violence
- RELIGST 2HH3 - Paul and Christian Origins
- RELIGST 2I03 - Storytelling in Indian Religion
- RELIGST 2J03 - Introduction to Judaism
- RELIGST 2K03 - Introduction to Buddhism
- RELIGST 2KK3 - A Church Divided: From the Middle Ages to Modernity
- RELIGST 2LL3 - Scepticism, Atheism and Religious Faith
- RELIGST 2P03 - Japanese Civilization
- RELIGST 2Q03 - Cults in North America
- RELIGST 2T03 - Islam in North America
- RELIGST 2TT3 - Religion and Popular Culture in Contemporary Japan
- RELIGST 2V03 - The Bible as Literature
- RELIGST 2W03 - Religion and Ecology
- RELIGST 2WW3 - Health, Healing and Religion
- RELIGST 2X03 - Jewish History: 1648-1948
- RELIGST 2YY3 - The Bible and Film
- RELIGST 2ZZ3 - Shakespeare: Religious and Political Themes
- ARTHIST 2D03 - Art and Revolutions in France, 1789-1914
- ARTHIST 2FA3 - Film Analysis
- ARTHIST 2H03 - Aesthetics
- ARTHIST 2I03 - Renaissance Art
- ARTHIST 2J03 - Architecture from the Pre-Romanesque to Palladio
- ARTHIST 2R03 - The History of Fashion and Identity
- ARTHIST 2S03 - The History of Printing and Printmaking
- ARTHIST 2T03 - Art, Theatre and Music in the Enlightenment
- ARTHIST 2Y03 - Early Islamic Art to the Middle Ages
- ARTHIST 2Z03 - Art and Visual Culture in East and South Asia
- ARTHIST 3D03 - Seventeenth-Century Art
- ARTHIST 3F03 - Art and Politics in Second Empire France
- ARTHIST 3FL3 - Cinema History to WWII
- ARTHIST 3I03 - Italian Painting and Sculpture 1400-1580
- ARTHIST 3JA3 - The History of Art 1970 to the Present
- ARTHIST 3K03 - Colours of the World
- ARTHIST 3L03 - The Silk Road in the First Millennium
- CLASSICS 2D03 - Greek and Roman Mythology
- CLASSICS 2F03 - Greek Art
- CLASSICS 2G03 - Natural Disasters
- CLASSICS 2K03 - The Society of Greece and Rome
- CLASSICS 2L03 - History of Greece to the Peloponnesian War
- CLASSICS 2L03 - History of Rome to the Dictatorship of Caesar
- CLASSICS 2W03 - Ancient Law
- CLASSICS 2YY3 - Greek Tragedy
- CSCT 2203 - Shifting Grounds: Nature, Literature, Culture
- CSCT 3D03 - Science Fiction
- CSCT 3EE3 - African American Literature
- CSCT 3RR3 - African Literature and Film
- CSCT 3Y03 - Children's Literature
- EARTHSC 2G03 - Natural Disasters
- EARTHSC 2WW3 - Water and the Environment
- ECON 2CC3 - Health Economics and its Application to Health Policy
- ENGLISH 2C03 - Contemporary Canadian Fiction
- ENGLISH 2Z03 - Shifting Grounds: Nature, Literature, Culture
- ENGLISH 3D03 - Science Fiction
- ENGLISH 3EE3 - African American Literature
- ENGLISH 3F03 - The Fairy Tale
- ENGLISH 3H03 - Jane Austen
- ENGLISH 3RR3 - African Literature and Film
- ENGLISH 3S03 - Biblical Traditions in Literature
- ENGLISH 3Y03 - Children's Literature
- GEOG 2RM3 - Mapping our World
- GEOG 2RU3 - Regional Geography of the United States
- GERM 2C03 - Germany Through the Ages: Culture and Society (Taught in English)
- GERM 2S03 - Germany Through the Ages: Culture and Society (Taught in English)
- GERM 2Y03 - Germany Through the Ages: Culture and Society (Taught in English)
- HLTHAGE 2J03 - Selected Topics In Aging
- HLTHAGE 2R03 - Health Economics and its Application to Health Policy
- HLTHAGE 2S03 - Mental Health
- HLTHAGE 2T03 - Selected Topics In Aging
- HLTHAGE 3Y03 - Aboriginal Community Health and Well-Being
- HTHSCI 2A03 - Statistics
- HTHSCI 2G03 - Epidemiology
- HTHSCI 3G03 - Critical Appraisal of the Medical Literature
- HTHSCI 3G33 - Health Systems and Health Policy
- HTHSCI 3I03 - Introductory Immunology
- HISTORY 2A03 - Modern Middle Eastern Societies
- HISTORY 2A03 - Plagues and People
- HISTORY 3Y03 - Aboriginal Community Health and Well-Being
- HTHSCI 2B03 - Statistics
AVAILABILITY OF UPPER-LEVEL COURSES

- HISTORY 2CC3 - The Medieval World 400-1050
- HISTORY 2CS3 - Caribbean Slavery in the Atlantic World
- HISTORY 2D03 - The Medieval World 1050-1400
- HISTORY 2DF3 - Art and Revolutions in France, 1789-1914
- HISTORY 2EE3 - Science and Technology in World History
- HISTORY 2EN3 - Emancipation and Nationalism in the Caribbean
- HISTORY 2G03 - Modern Latin America Since 1820
- HISTORY 2HH3 - Mediterranean Encounters 1500-1800
- HISTORY 2IC3 - Islamic Civilization: The Formative Period, 500-1258
- HISTORY 2I13 - Modern Germany
- HISTORY 2J03 - Africa up to 1800
- HISTORY 2JJ3 - Africa since 1800
- HISTORY 2MC3 - Modern China
- HISTORY 2MM3 - Britain in the Modern Era, 1800-2000
- HISTORY 2O03 - Imperial Russia
- HISTORY 2Q03 - The Soviet Union
- HISTORY 2R03 - U.S. History to the Civil War
- HISTORY 2R13 - U.S. History Since the Civil War
- HISTORY 2S03 - War in the West, 1850-1945
- HISTORY 2SH3 - Canadian Sport History
- HISTORY 2T03 - Survey of Canadian History, Beginnings to 1885
- HISTORY 2TT3 - Survey of Canadian History, 1885 to the Present
- HISTORY 2U03 - American Foreign Relations since 1898
- HISTORY 2X03 - The Second World War: A Global History
- HISTORY 2CH3 - Christians in a Global Age, 1914 to the Present
- HISTORY 2CH3 - Catastrophic History: Natural & Technological Disasters
- HISTORY 2CP3 - The Citizen-Patient: A Modern History of Public Health, 1700-Present
- HISTORY 2CW3 - Canada in a World of Empires, 1492-1919
- HISTORY 2D03 - The Jewish World in New Testament Times
- HISTORY 2DF3 - Art and Politics in Second Empire France
- HISTORY 2EC3 - Chinese Intellectual Traditions
- HISTORY 2FF3 - Nazi Germany
- HISTORY 3003 - Business History: The Canadian Experience in International Perspective
- HISTORY 3013 - The International Relations of the European Powers, 1870-1945
- HISTORY 3033 - The United States in the 1960s
- HISTORY 3093 - The Vietnam War
- HISTORY 3103 - Poverty, Privilege and Protest in Canadian History
- HISTORY 31A3 - The History of the Future
- HISTORY 32W3 - Women in Canada and the U.S. from 1920
- HISTORY 32W3 - Women in Canada and the U.S. to 1920
- HISTORY 33X3 - Human Rights in History
- HISTORY 33Y3 - Britain and the First World War
- HISTORY 33Z3 - Judaism in the Modern World
- HUMAN 3CL3 - Community Leadership at McMaster
- INDIGST 2BB3 - Contemporary Indigenous Knowledge and Societies
- INDIGST 2FO3 - Residential Schools in Canada: History and Impact
- ITALIAN 3X03 - Italy (Taught in English)
- LINGUIST 2G33 - The Nature of Texts: From Slang to Formal Discourse
- LINGUIST 2FL3 - Introduction to Forensic Linguistics
- MUSIC 2A03 - Music of the World’s Cultures
- MUSIC 2G33 - Classical Guitar Methods
- MUSIC 2F03 - Music for Film and Television
- MUSIC 2I13 - Popular Music in North America and the United Kingdom: Post-World War II
- MUSIC 2MT3 - Introduction to the Practice of Music Therapy
- MUSIC 2MU3 - Introduction to Music Therapy Research
- MUSIC 2T03 - Canadian Music
- MUSIC 2TT3 - Broadway and the Popular Song
- MUSIC 2U03 - Jazz
- PEACEST 2A03 - Conflict Transformation: Theory and Practice
- PEACEST 2C03 - Peace and Popular Culture
- PEACEST 3B03 - Peace-Building and Health Initiatives
- PHILOS 2B03 - Introductory Logic
- PHILOS 2CT3 - Critical Thinking
- PHILOS 2D03 - Bioethics
- PHILOS 2E03 - Classical Chinese Philosophy
- PHILOS 2F03 - Philosophical Psychology
- PHILOS 2G03 - Social and Political Issues
- PHILOS 2H03 - Aesthetics
- PHILOS 2N03 - Business Ethics
- PHILOS 2T3 - Ethical Issues in Communication
- PHILOS 2X03 - Early Modern Philosophy I
- PHILOS 2X3 - Early Modern Philosophy II
- PHILOS 2Z3 - Philosophy of Love and Sex
- PHILOS 3FF3 - Continental Philosophy of Religion
- PHILOS 3JO3 - Modern Jewish Thought
- POLSCI 3LA3 - Religion and Politics
- RELIGST 2C03 - Moral Issues
- RELIGST 2FF3 - Mediterranean Encounters 1500-1800
- RELIGST 2M03 - Death and Dying: Comparative Views
- RELIGST 2N03 - Death and Dying: the Western Experience
- RELIGST 3A03 - Modern Jewish Thought
- RELIGST 3AR3 - Culture and Religion
- RELIGST 3BO3 - Christ through the Centuries
- RELIGST 3CO3 - Islam in the Modern World
- RELIGST 3CC3 - Religion and Politics
- RELIGST 3CP3 - Continental Philosophy of Religion
- RELIGST 3D03 - The Jewish World in New Testament Times
- RELIGST 3EE3 - Sacred Journeys
- RELIGST 3FA3 - Islamic Mysticism
- RELIGST 3FF3 - Gender and Religion
- RELIGST 3J03 - Inter-Religious Encounters in Antiquity: Jews, Christians and Pagans
- RELIGST 3K03 - Interpreting the Christian Bible
- RELIGST 3K3 - Christianity in the Modern World
- RELIGST 3L03 - Religion and Human Nature
- RELIGST 3M03 - Psalms and Wisdom in the Bible
- RELIGST 3N03 - John’s Portrait of Jesus
- RELIGST 3R03 - Death and the Afterlife in Early Judaism and Christianity
- RELIGST 3T03 - Constructing Jesus of Nazareth
- RELIGST 3X03 - Christian Mysticism
- RELIGST 3Y03 - Love in Western Civilization
- RELIGST 3Z3 - Judaism in the Modern World
- SOCSCI 2CC3 - Children and Family in Canada
- SOCSCI 2DD3 - Community Leadership at McMaster
- SOCSCI 2F03 - Canadian Adolescents
- SOCSCI 2R03 - Women and Work in Canada
- SOCSCI 3D03 - Women and Family in Canada
- THTRFLM 2CP3 - Culture and Performance
- THTRFLM 2FA3 - Film Analysis
- THTRFLM 3AA3 - Modernist Drama and Theatre in Europe
- THTRFLM 3DD3 - Contemporary Canadian Drama and Theatre
- THTRFLM 3FF3 - Cinema History to WWII
- WOMENST 2A03 - Introduction to Feminist Thought
- WOMENST 2B03 - Women in the Biblical Tradition
AVAILABILITY OF UPPER-LEVEL COURSES

UPPER-LEVEL COURSES AVAILABLE TO STUDENTS REGISTRED IN LEVEL III OR ABOVE IN ANY PROGRAM

- WOMENST 2BB3 - Images of the Divine Feminine
- WOMENST 3FF3 - Gender and Religion

- ANTHROP 3HI3 - The Anthropology of Health, Illness and Healing
- ART 3FW3 - Field Work: On-Site Explorations
- ART 3J03 - Concentrated Study - Collaborative Community Projects
- ARTHIST 3B03 - Aspects of Canadian Art
- GEOG 3RW3 - Regional Geography of a Selected World Region
- HLTAGE 3R03 - Health Inequalities
- HISTORY 3S03 - History of Exercise and Sports Medicine
- HTHSCI 3DD3 - Engaging the City: An Introduction to Community Based Research in Hamilton
- HTHSCI 3K03 - Introductory Virology
- HTHSCI 4BB3 - Neuroimmunology
- HTHSCI 4DM3 - Demystifying Medicine
- HTHSCI 4II3 - Advanced Concepts in Immunology
- HTHSCI 4J03 - Biochemical Immunology
- HTHSCI 4003 - Principles of Virus Pathogenesis
- HUMAN 3LM3 - The Art of Leadership: Mentorship
- KINESIOL 3S03 - Somatics
- KINESIOL 3SS3 - Body, Mind, Spirit
- KINESIOL 3T03 - Dance Performance
- POLSCI 3EE3 - International Relations: North-South
- POLSCI 3F03 - Contemporary Social Movements and Popular Coalitions
- POLSCI 3GG3 - Federalism: Theoretical, Constitutional and Institutional Issues
- POLSCI 3I03 - Topics in American Politics
- POLSCI 3JJ3 - Provincial Politics in Canada
- POLSCI 3K03 - Migration and Citizenship: Canadian, Comparative and Global Perspectives
- POLSCI 3KK3 - Genocide: Sociological and Political Perspectives
- POLSCI 3LL3 - Development and Public Policy
- POLSCI 3NN6 A/B - Public Law
- POLSCI 3QQ3 - The Causes of War
- POLSCI 3V03 - Women and Politics
- POLSCI 3Y03 - Democratization and Human Rights
- POLSCI 3Z03 - Canadian Public Sector: Implementation of Policies
- RELIGST 3L03 - The Indian Religious Tradition
- RELIGST 3S03 - The East Asian Religious Tradition
Admission Requirements

1. Admission from Secondary Schools

All Level 1 programs have enrolment limits and admission is by selection.

A. Ontario

GENERAL REQUIREMENTS (FOR ALL LEVEL I PROGRAMS)

To be considered for admission, you must satisfy the general requirements of the university and the specific subject requirements for the program to which you applied plus any specified supplementary application/audition/portfolio required by some programs at the university.

If you are an applicant from an Ontario secondary school you must meet the following minimum requirements:

An Ontario Secondary School Diploma (OSSD) with acceptable standing; AND

An overall average in completed Grade 12 U and/or M courses which meets or exceeds the minimum set by the specific program to which you applied; AND

Satisfactory completion of six Grade 12 U and/or M courses including the subject requirements for your chosen program.

Note: Music External (Conservatory) 4M is acceptable as a credit and the mark obtained can be included in the calculation of your admission average. Alternatively, you may submit certificates from a recognized conservatory of music in Grade 8 practical and Grade 2 theory to your secondary school for one Grade 12M credit.

ADMISSION AVERAGE

The Admission Average is calculated using the best six Grade 12 U and/or M grades, including those for all of the required subjects. McMaster calculates averages to two decimal points and we do not round up averages. Please Note: Grade 12 Co-op courses are not eligible to be used as one or more of the required prerequisite courses used to calculate admissibility and/or the admission average. See Early Conditional Admission and Final Admission below for specific details.

Estimated cut-off ranges for our Level I Programs can be found at: http://future.mcmaster.ca and click on Admission Requirements.

EARLY CONDITIONAL ADMISSION

Early conditional admission may be granted annually to qualified applicants with strong academic standing. Early conditional admission is based on:

six appropriate midterm/interim Grade 12 U and/or M grades, OR

at least three final Grade 12 U and/or M grades PLUS enrolment in the appropriate additional three Grade 12 U and/or M courses.

In some cases, Grade 11 marks may be considered in extending early conditional offers of admission.

If you do not receive an offer of admission in March, you will automatically be reassessed for admission until May 15 after additional Grade 12 U and/or M grades are received from your secondary school. Due to enrolment limits, McMaster may not be able to consider additional grade data for admission purposes received after May 15.

The University reserves the right to withdraw a conditional offer of admission due to any of the following:

You do not meet the minimum final average prescribed for your chosen program; OR

You do not receive an OSSD; OR

You do not complete six Grade 12 U and/or M courses including all required subjects; OR

You do not successfully accept your offer of admission at the Ontario Universities’ Application Centre (OUAC) by the response deadline indicated on your offer letter; OR

You do not meet any other condition stipulated on your conditional offer of admission; OR

You attend a post-secondary institution prior to beginning your studies at McMaster; OR

Your offer of admission to the university was secured through fraudulent means. Please note the University’s statements regarding application fraud at the end of the Admission section of this calendar.

MINIMUM FINAL AVERAGE

If you are a secondary school applicant who receives a conditional offer of admission, you will be required to achieve an overall average (on six (6) final grades including all required courses for your desired program) as indicated on your offer of conditional admission.

If your final average falls below this level (or its equivalent), your offer of admission will be rescinded/revoked and your registration will be cancelled.

The required minimum final average will vary from year to year and by program. This average will be stated clearly on the offer of conditional admission.

SUPPLEMENTARY APPLICATION FORMS AND EXTENUATING CIRCUMSTANCES SITUATIONS

Certain Level I programs such as Arts & Science, Bachelor of Health Sciences (Honours) and Honours Integrated Science have mandatory supplementary application forms which must be completed by specific deadline dates. Applicants to Nursing must complete a mandatory on-line assessment (CASPer™) on the dates in February as specified each year. See Application and Documentation Deadlines, for specific deadline dates.

McMaster does not normally use optional supplementary application forms. Applicants will be notified if the program they applied to decides to use an optional supplementary application form.

Applicants with special circumstances whose average falls slightly below the required admission average may forward a letter to the Office of the Registrar, Admissions explaining the nature of their extenuating circumstances.

In some cases, the university may request letters of recommendation, personal history or other additional information to aid in the admission process.

OFFERS OF ADMISSION FOR SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATES

Applicants may be eligible for final admission if they have fulfilled the requirements for their OSSD and have final grades in six Grade 12 U and/or M courses. If you fulfill the requirements for your chosen program by the end of February, you may be granted an offer of final admission.

The University reserves the right to withdraw an offer of final admission due to any of the following:

You do not successfully accept your offer of admission at the Ontario Universities’ Application Centre (OUAC) by the response deadline indicated on your offer letter; OR

You attend a post-secondary institution prior to beginning your studies at McMaster. Your offer of admission to the university was secured through fraudulent means.

Please note the University’s statements regarding application fraud at the end of the Admission section of this calendar.

DEFERRAL OF ADMISSION

McMaster does not normally grant a deferral of an offer of admission unless special extenuating circumstances exist. Each case is evaluated on its own merits.

All requests for deferral of both admission and scholarship should be made in writing to:

Office of the Registrar, Admissions
McMaster University
Gilmour Hall 109, 1280 Main St. W.
Hamilton, Ontario L8S 4L8

by September 1 of the application year, outlining the reasons for the request. If a deferral is granted, it is conditional upon the student not attending a secondary or post-secondary institution during the deferral period.

SUBJECT REQUIREMENTS FOR SPECIFIC LEVEL I PROGRAMS

All Level I programs have enrolment limits and admission is by selection. Possession of the minimum admission requirements does not guarantee admission. McMaster University offers the following Level I programs:

- Arts & Science I, Automotive and Vehicle Technology I (B.Tech.), Biotechnology I (B.Tech.), Business I, Chemical & Physical Sciences I, Computer Science I (regular and co-op), Engineering I (regular and co-op), Environmental and Earth Sciences I,

**ARTS AND SCIENCE I**

You are required to complete a mandatory Supplementary Application Form which must be submitted electronically via the web at www.mcmaster.ca/artsci/admissions.html. The information provided enters into the selection process. Only applicants with high academic standing are selected. In recent years successful candidates had an admission average range in the upper 80’s or higher.

The following are the minimum Grade 12 U and M requirements:

- English U
- One of Advanced Functions U or Calculus and Vectors U (Calculus and Vectors U is strongly recommended)
- Completion of four additional U or M courses, to total six courses, of which two must be at the U level

**AUTOMOTIVE AND VEHICLE TECHNOLOGY I (B.TECH.), BIOTECHNOLOGY I (B.TECH.), PROCESS AUTOMATION TECHNOLOGY I (B.TECH.)**

The following are the minimum Grade 12 U and M requirements:

- English U
- Calculus and Vectors U
- Chemistry U
- Physics U
- Completion of two additional U or M courses to total six courses

Note: Applicants are also expected to have completed Advanced Functions U.

**BUSINESS I**

The following are the minimum Grade 12 U and M requirements:

- English U
- Two of Advanced Functions U, Calculus and Vectors U, and Mathematics of Data Management U
- Completion of three additional U or M courses to total six courses

Note: Applicants without Calculus and Vectors 4U will be required to take an equivalent Calculus course in Level 1. Applicants without Data Management U will be required to take an equivalent Stats course in Level 1.

**COMPUTER SCIENCE I, COMPUTER SCIENCE I CO-OP**

The following are the minimum Grade 12 U and M requirements:

- English U
- Calculus and Vectors U
- Chemistry U
- Physics U
- Completion of two additional U or M courses to total six courses

**HONOUR HEALTH SCIENCES I**

The selection method is by consideration of academic and a mandatory Supplementary Application Form submitted electronically via the web. A minimum overall average range of 90% or higher is required for application consideration. The Supplementary Application must be completed and submitted on-line by the specified deadline date. A review of the mandatory Supplementary Application is a very important component of the admission process. Applicants who do not complete the Supplementary Application will not be considered for admission.

The following are the minimum Grade 12 U and M requirements:

- English U
- One of Advanced Functions U, Calculus and Vectors U, or Mathematics of Data Management U
- Biology U
- Chemistry U
- One U or M non-math/non-science course (Note: courses in technological education, science or mathematics are not acceptable)
- Completion of one additional U or M course in any subject area to total six courses

**HUMANITIES I**

The following are the minimum Grade 12 U and M requirements:

- English U
- Completion of additional U or M courses to total six courses

The Faculty of Humanities strongly recommends that you select at least one Grade 12 U or M course from Humanities subjects (Art, Drama, English, French, Français, other languages, History and Music). Note: In addition to Requirement 1 above, Biology U is strongly recommended for students planning to enter a Cognitive Science of Language program.

**HONOURS INTEGRATED SCIENCE I**

Candidates are required to complete a mandatory Supplementary Application Form which must be submitted electronically via the web at http://www.science.mcmaster.ca/isci/prospective-students. The information provided enters into the selection process. Only applicants with high academic standing will be selected.

Successful candidates must present a minimum average in the high 80’s.

The following are the minimum Grade 12 U and M requirements:

- English U
- Advanced Functions U
- Calculus and Vectors U
- Completion of one additional U or M course to total six courses

**HONOURS KINESIOLOGY I**

The following are the minimum Grade 12 U and M requirements:

- English U
- One of Advanced Functions U or Calculus and Vectors U
- Biology U
- Completion of three additional Grade 12 U or M courses to total six courses. Grade 12 U courses strongly recommended include Calculus and Vectors U and Exercise Science U. Applicants without Calculus and Vectors MCV4U will be required to take an equivalent Calculus course in Level 1.

**LIFE SCIENCES I**

The following are the minimum Grade 12 U and M requirements:

- English U
- Advanced Functions U or Calculus and Vectors U
- Biology U
- One of Advanced Functions U, Calculus and Vectors U, Chemistry U or Physics U
- Completion of two additional U or M courses to total six courses

**MATHEMATICS AND STATISTICS I**

The following are the minimum Grade 12 U and M requirements:

- English U
- Advanced Functions U
- Calculus and Vectors U
- Completion of three additional U or M courses to total six courses

**MEDICAL RADIATION SCIENCES I**
Students considering the Medical Radiation Sciences I program should refer to the Regulations for License to Practice and Functional Demands in the Medical Radiation Sciences program in the Faculty of Science section of this calendar. The following are the minimum Grade 12 U and M requirements:
- English U
- Advanced Functions U
- Calculus and Vectors U
- Biology U
- Chemistry U

Completion of one additional U or M course to total six courses

**MIDWIFERY I**

Places in the Midwifery program are very limited and the admission process is highly competitive. Admission to the Midwifery Education Program is by selection. Application to the Midwifery program must be completed by February 1. In recent years an average range in the mid to high 80’s has been required to move forward to the admissions interview stage. Interviews are by-invitation only. The following are the minimum Grade 12 U and M requirements:
- English U
- Biology U
- Chemistry U

Completion of additional U or M courses to total six courses

To be eligible to apply students must obtain a minimum grade of 75% in each of the three required courses listed in points 1, 2, and 3 above AND an overall average, including the required courses, that is acceptable to the Program.

**MUSIC I**

The academic requirements are the same as for Humanities I. In addition, applicants to Music I or to the B.A. in Music must successfully complete a music audition/examination consisting of:
- Demonstration of technique (a level equivalent to at least honours standing in Grade B of the Royal Conservatory of Music)
- Performance (approximately 20 minutes duration) of two or three varied pieces of your choice (approximately Grade 8 honours level), including at least one from the 20th century
- Ear test appropriate to the Grade 8 performance level
- Written examination on rudiments of theory (Grade 2 level)

Interview

For comprehensive details, visit http://www.humanities.mcmaster.ca/audition/index.html

Auditions take place between February and April. You must make arrangements with the School of the Arts for your audition at sota@mcmaster.ca.

**NURSING I**

**NURSING CONSORTIUM (MOHAWK)**

Students interested in a McMaster (B.Sc.N) Nursing degree have three location options: McMaster University, Mohawk College or Conestoga College. Each of the three sites offers the four-year program which uses the problem-based learning and small group tutorial educational model. For more information about the Mohawk and Conestoga College sites refer to the B.Sc.N. (A) Stream the School of Nursing, Faculty of Health Sciences portion of the Calendar. For full application instructions see http://fhs.mcmaster.ca/nursing/education_undergrad_bscn.html as well as the Application Procedures section of this Calendar.

Admission to Nursing 1 at all sites is by selection. A minimum overall average of 85% or higher is normally required for application consideration. Additionally, applicants to Nursing must complete a mandatory on-line assessment (CASPer™) on the dates in February as specified each year. Test dates for 2016 are Tuesday, February 16 and Sunday, February 21.

The following are the minimum Grade 12 U and M requirements:
- English U
- One of Advanced Functions U, Calculus and Vectors U, Mathematics of Data Management U

Biography U

Completion of two additional U or M courses to total six courses

The selection method is by academic qualifications (minimum overall average range of 85% or higher is required for consideration) and a mandatory online, 90-minute computer-based assessment of personal characters called CASPer™. Applicants who do not complete the CASPer™ test will not be considered for admission.

**Health requirements for admission to Nursing I** During the registration process, you must file with the University information pertaining to your state of health and immunization. Detailed instructions will be provided after acceptance into the program.

Students considering the Nursing 1 program should refer to the document Requirements Skills and Abilities for nursing practice in Ontario at the College of Nurses of Ontario www.cno.org.

**CHEMICAL & PHYSICAL SCIENCES I**

The following are the minimum Grade 12 U and M requirements:
- English U
- Advanced Functions U
- Calculus and Vectors U
- Chemistry U
- Physics U

Completion of one additional U or M courses to total six courses

**SOCIAL SCIENCES I**

The following are the minimum Grade 12 U and M requirements:
- English U
- Completion of additional U or M courses to total six courses

Advanced Functions U or Calculus and Vectors U is strongly recommended for students planning to enter programs in Economics or Psychology, Neuroscience and Behaviour. Biology U is recommended for students planning to enter a program in Psychology, Neuroscience and Behaviour.

**STUDIO ART I**

The following are the minimum Grade 12 U and M requirements:
- English U
- Completion of additional U or M courses to total six courses

McMaster offers Studio Art as a direct-entry level I program leading to a Bachelor of Fine Arts (BFA) degree. Admission to this program is by selection and requires a mandatory portfolio interview with the School of the Arts (http://sota.mcmaster.ca/undergraduate/studio_art.html).

You must make arrangements for your portfolio interview with the School of the Arts at sota@mcmaster.ca.

**B. Other Canadian Provinces and Territories**

**SUBJECT REQUIREMENTS FOR LEVEL I PROGRAMS**

In addition to the minimum requirements below, satisfactory completion of the specified subject requirements for the program to which you applied is also required. Please refer to our website noted below for more details.

Averages used to determine eligibility for admission and residence are calculated based on the minimum provincial requirements, including the prerequisite courses for the program to which you have applied.

**EARLY CONDITIONAL ADMISSION**

Applications are reviewed for conditional admission as soon as all required documents, with sufficient course and grade data, are received by the Office of the Registrar, Admissions. All Canadian applicants should ensure that their schools (vs. the Provincial Ministry for those provinces where transcripts are issued by the Ministry), forward interim/midyear school grade reports showing marks for all courses taken during the Grade 11 and 12 years as well as all course registrations for the current academic year, as soon as they are available. The terms and conditions of the offer of admission are stated clearly on the offer letter. The Provincial Ministry final transcript confirming final grades and graduation status will be required at the end of the school year. Students from all other provinces
where transcripts are issued by their high schools should have their schools forward the appropriate interim and final transcripts confirming graduation.

Applicants are required to meet the following minimum requirements including the specified subject requirements (not listed below) for their chosen program. For a complete listing of our specific course requirements by province and Level I program you may refer to our web site: http://future.mcmaster.ca/admissions/admission-requirements/

ALBERTA, NORTHWEST TERRITORIES AND NUNAVUT
Grade 12 high school diploma with five acceptable academic courses numbered 30 or 31, including English Language Arts 30-1.

BRITISH COLUMBIA AND YUKON
Grade 12 high school diploma with four acceptable Grade 12 academic courses (or equivalent), including English 12 or English 12 First Peoples. The Provincial Exam in English 12 or English 12 First Peoples is required and the blended mark with the reported high school grade will be used to calculate averages. In addition, students must achieve a passing grade in English 12/English 12 First Peoples in the Provincial Examination.

MANITOBA
Grade 12 high school diploma with five acceptable Grade 12 academic courses numbered 40A or 40S, including one of English 40S or Anglais 40S.

NEW BRUNSWICK
Grade 12 high school diploma with five acceptable Grade 12 academic courses numbered 120, 121, or 122, including English 121 or 122.

NEWFOUNDLAND AND LABRADOR
Grade 12 high school diploma with eleven acceptable Grade 12 academic credits at the 3000 level, including English 3201.

NOVA SCOTIA
Grade 12 high school diploma with five acceptable Grade 12 academic courses (University preparatory Academic or Advanced), including English 12.

PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND
Grade 12 high school diploma with five acceptable Grade 12 academic courses numbered 611 or 621, including English 621.

QUÉBEC
Grade 12 Diploma with six acceptable Grade 12 academic courses in the 600 series including English OR
Year I CEGEP with twelve appropriate academic courses, including two English/Anglais 803 courses. Students completing Year II or III CEGEP who will or have achieved the DEC may be considered for advanced credit in their chosen program.

The côté de rendement (R Score) is used for admission consideration.

SASKATCHEWAN
Grade 12 high school diploma with five acceptable Grade 12 academic courses numbered 30, including both English A30 and B30.

C. International Baccalaureate Diploma
Applicants who have completed or will be completing the International Baccalaureate Diploma will be considered for admission to Level I, provided the completed diploma program includes the subject requirements of the program desired. Advanced credit of up to 18 units of study will be considered for Higher Level (HL) courses based on the achievement of final IB Diploma grades of 5 or greater.

For more information please refer to http://future.mcmaster.ca/admission/admission-requirements/

D. Advanced Placement (A.P.) Courses/Examinations
Applicants who have completed AP courses will be considered for admission to a Level I program. Applicants who have completed A.P. exams through the College Board in acceptable courses and achieve a minimum grade of 4 will be considered for up to 18 units of advanced credit. PLEASE NOTE: A.P. results from students who have completed the examinations as a challenge and have not taken the course at high school will not be considered as having completed the required prerequisite courses for admission consideration. For all students who have completed the full AP courses and the examinations through the College Board, an official copy of the final Advanced Placement Examination Results Report from the College Board is required as part of the advanced credit evaluation process. For more information please refer to http://future.mcmaster.ca/admission/admission-requirements/

E. Other International Secondary School Qualifications
See the admission requirements for applicants from the more common international educational systems below. For all other education systems from around the world, please visit our website for the specific minimum requirements for your country’s educational system. Required subjects would be the same as required for Ontario and other Canadian students: future.mcmaster.ca/admission/admission-requirements/

Applicants must arrange for official high school transcripts to be sent to McMaster University directly from their high school well in advance of the session to which they are applying. The equivalent of first-class standing will be required for admission consideration. Documents in a language other than English should be accompanied by notarized English translations. You will be considered for admission on an individual basis and you will not be allowed to attend the University until we have received official evidence that all conditions attached to your Offer of Admission have been fulfilled.

McMaster University may require students presenting documents that will form the basis of their admission to the university, from schools outside of North America, to have those documents authenticated via WES Canada http://www.wes.org/ca/index.asp. Students will be supplied with specific information in their official Offer of Admission letter.

AMERICAN HIGH SCHOOL CURRICULUM

Applicants from the continental United States of America or international schools offering the American high school curriculum must satisfactorily complete a secondary school diploma with a minimum overall average of at least 80% in the Grade 12 academic program of an accredited American high school/International American Curriculum high school and must present all prerequisite courses for their chosen program. Admission is competitive and many programs will require grades/averages well above the minimum 80% for admission consideration. For complete requirements for American Curriculum applicants, please visit our website: future.mcmaster.ca/admission/admission-requirements/

McMaster programs that have specific math and/or science prerequisites require Advanced Placement subjects only for those requirements. Non A.P. courses will not be deemed sufficient to meet the program prerequisites in the math and science subjects for students coming from American style curriculum schools. If applicants believe that their schools’ locally developed curriculum in math and science subjects is equivalent to all of the topics covered in A.P. level courses, then the applicant must provide the Office of the Registrar, Admissions with a detailed and comprehensive syllabus supplied by their school for each course that they are seeking equivalency to A.P. level courses.

American Curriculum applicants must also present results from the Critical Reading and Mathematics components of SAT I with a minimum combined score of 1200 (minimum 580 Critical Reading, 520 Mathematics) or from ACT with a minimum composite score of 27.

GENERAL CERTIFICATE OF EDUCATION (G.C.E.)

Applicants from the General Certificate of Education system require a minimum of five G.C.E. subjects at least two of which must be at the Advanced Level or at least four Advanced Subsidiary AS Level courses with the balance of the subjects at the Ordinary Level. Advanced Level subjects must be appropriate to your chosen program.

Note: Many programs may require a minimum of three Advanced A2 Level courses or at least six Advanced Subsidiary AS Level courses.

For program specific requirements please refer to http://future.mcmaster.ca/admission/admission-requirements/
A. From Universities
Most McMaster programs have enrolment limits and admission is by selection. Possession of the minimum admission requirements does not guarantee admission. Admission will be considered on a case by case basis and is not guaranteed. When you transfer to McMaster University, you will normally receive credit for courses in which you have obtained at least a C- standing (as per the McMaster grading scale). Assessment of courses for transfer credit is subject to the guidelines of the individual Faculties. As a transfer student, you must also satisfy the Residence Requirements set out in the General Academic Regulations section of this Calendar. The University will not accord to you privileges which would not be granted by your own university. Grades obtained in courses taken at another university will not be included in McMaster’s Grade Point Average, and, therefore, cannot be used to raise your standing.

If you have been required to withdraw from another university and have fulfilled your period of suspension, you may apply for admission. However, you must present a letter of explanation and clarification concerning your past academic performance. You may also be asked to provide academic documentation for proof of further academic achievement which is both current and relevant.

B. From Colleges of Applied Arts and Technology
Most McMaster programs have enrolment limits and admission is by selection. Possession of the minimum admission requirements does not guarantee admission. Admission will be considered on a case by case basis and is not guaranteed. See the minimum admission requirements for Level I programs as listed below. You are considered for admission on an individual basis. For information regarding the amount of available transfer credits when transferring from a College of Applied Arts and Technology, refer to the heading Transfer Credits in this section.

ARTS AND SCIENCE
Completion of a two or three-year diploma.
Successful completion of Grade 12 English U and one of Advanced Functions or Calculus and Vectors U.
Admission is by selection upon review of the mandatory supplementary application and college and high school transcripts to determine eligibility.

Note: Exceptional grades are normally required for admission consideration.

BACHELOR OF TECHNOLOGY
Automotive and Vehicle Technology I
Biotechnology I
Process Automation Technology I

Completion of a two or three-year diploma program in a related discipline.
A minimum cumulative GPA between 3.0 (75%) and 3.2 (80%).
Direct entry into Level III may be possible for graduates of specific three-year Advanced Diploma programs. All related diploma programs are considered on a case-by-case basis.

Completion of Grade 12 Calculus and Vectors U, Chemistry U and Physics U.

B. TECH. (DEGREE COMPLETION PROGRAM)
Applicants to the Bachelor of Degree Completion Programs must demonstrate successful completion of a related, advanced diploma from an Ontario College of Applied Arts and Technology, or equivalent, with a minimum of 75% cumulative average.

Applicants with 70% or greater in related, advanced diploma post-secondary academic programs may be admitted to the Certificate programs.

Applicants who graduated more than 10 years ago from related advanced diploma post-secondary academic programs will be considered on a case by case basis for admission.

All applicants to the B.Tech. Degree Completion Programs are required to complete and submit an on-line supplementary form (in lieu of a resume) as part of the application/admission process: http://mybtechdegree.ca/supplementaryform.html

BUSINESS
Completion of a minimum of a two or three-year diploma
A cumulative GPA of at least 80% or better.
Successful completion of two Grade 12 Advanced Functions U Grade 12 Calculus & Vectors U or Grade 12 Math of Data Management U course.

CHEMICAL AND PHYSICAL SCIENCES
Completion of a minimum of a two or three-year diploma program.
A minimum cumulative GPA of 80%.
Completion of Grade 12 Advanced Functions U, Calculus and Vectors U, Chemistry U and Physics U.

Admission is by selection upon review of high school and college transcripts to determine eligibility.

Application will be reviewed for transfer credits.

COMPUTER SCIENCE (REGULAR AND CO-OP)
Completion of a minimum of a two-year Engineering Technician or three-year Technologist diploma program.
A minimum cumulative GPA of 80%.
Successful completion of Grade 12 Calculus and Vectors U and two of Grade 12 Earth & Space Science U, Computer Engineering Technology M, Computer & Information Science U or M, Biology U, Chemistry U or Physics U.

2. Admission/Transfer from Post-Secondary Institutions

A. From Universities

Most McMaster programs have enrolment limits and admission is by selection. Possession of the minimum admission requirements does not guarantee admission. Admission will be considered on a case by case basis and is not guaranteed. When you transfer to McMaster University, you will normally receive credit for courses in which you have obtained at least a C- standing (as per the McMaster grading scale). Assessment of courses for transfer credit is subject to the guidelines of the individual Faculties. As a transfer student, you must also satisfy the Residence Requirements set out in the General Academic Regulations section of this Calendar. The University will not accord to you privileges which would not be granted by your own university. Grades obtained in courses taken at another university will not be included in McMaster’s Grade Point Average, and, therefore, cannot be used to raise your standing.

If you have been required to withdraw from another university and have fulfilled your period of suspension, you may apply for admission. However, you must present a letter of explanation and clarification concerning your past academic performance. You may also be asked to provide academic documentation for proof of further academic achievement which is both current and relevant.

B. From Colleges of Applied Arts and Technology

Most McMaster programs have enrolment limits and admission is by selection. Possession of the minimum admission requirements does not guarantee admission. Admission will be considered on a case by case basis and is not guaranteed. See the minimum admission requirements for Level I programs as listed below. You are considered for admission on an individual basis. For information regarding the amount of available transfer credits when transferring from a College of Applied Arts and Technology, refer to the heading Transfer Credits in this section.

ARTS AND SCIENCE
Completion of a two or three-year diploma.
Successful completion of Grade 12 English U and one of Advanced Functions or Calculus and Vectors U.
Admission is by selection upon review of the mandatory supplementary application and college and high school transcripts to determine eligibility.

Note: Exceptional grades are normally required for admission consideration.

BACHELOR OF TECHNOLOGY
Automotive and Vehicle Technology I
Biotechnology I
Process Automation Technology I

Completion of a two or three-year diploma program in a related discipline.
A minimum cumulative GPA between 3.0 (75%) and 3.2 (80%).
Direct entry into Level III may be possible for graduates of specific three-year Advanced Diploma programs. All related diploma programs are considered on a case-by-case basis.

Completion of Grade 12 Calculus and Vectors U, Chemistry U and Physics U.

B. TECH. (DEGREE COMPLETION PROGRAM)
Applicants to the Bachelor of Degree Completion Programs must demonstrate successful completion of a related, advanced diploma from an Ontario College of Applied Arts and Technology, or equivalent, with a minimum of 75% cumulative average.

Applicants with 70% or greater in related, advanced diploma post-secondary academic programs may be admitted to the Certificate programs.

Applicants who graduated more than 10 years ago from related advanced diploma post-secondary academic programs will be considered on a case by case basis for admission.

All applicants to the B.Tech. Degree Completion Programs are required to complete and submit an on-line supplementary form (in lieu of a resume) as part of the application/admission process: http://mybtechdegree.ca/supplementaryform.html

BUSINESS
Completion of a minimum of a two or three-year diploma
A cumulative GPA of at least 80% or better.
Successful completion of two Grade 12 Advanced Functions U Grade 12 Calculus & Vectors U or Grade 12 Math of Data Management U course.

CHEMICAL AND PHYSICAL SCIENCES
Completion of a minimum of a two or three-year diploma program.
A minimum cumulative GPA of 80%.
Completion of Grade 12 Advanced Functions U, Calculus and Vectors U, Chemistry U and Physics U.

Admission is by selection upon review of high school and college transcripts to determine eligibility.

Application will be reviewed for transfer credits.

COMPUTER SCIENCE (REGULAR AND CO-OP)
Completion of a minimum of a two-year Engineering Technician or three-year Technologist diploma program.
A minimum cumulative GPA of 80%.
Successful completion of Grade 12 Calculus and Vectors U and two of Grade 12 Earth & Space Science U, Computer Engineering Technology M, Computer & Information Science U or M, Biology U, Chemistry U or Physics U.

2. Admission/Transfer from Post-Secondary Institutions

A. From Universities

Most McMaster programs have enrolment limits and admission is by selection. Possession of the minimum admission requirements does not guarantee admission. Admission will be considered on a case by case basis and is not guaranteed. When you transfer to McMaster University, you will normally receive credit for courses in which you have obtained at least a C- standing (as per the McMaster grading scale). Assessment of courses for transfer credit is subject to the guidelines of the individual Faculties. As a transfer student, you must also satisfy the Residence Requirements set out in the General Academic Regulations section of this Calendar. The University will not accord to you privileges which would not be granted by your own university. Grades obtained in courses taken at another university will not be included in McMaster’s Grade Point Average, and, therefore, cannot be used to raise your standing.

If you have been required to withdraw from another university and have fulfilled your period of suspension, you may apply for admission. However, you must present a letter of explanation and clarification concerning your past academic performance. You may also be asked to provide academic documentation for proof of further academic achievement which is both current and relevant.
ENGINEERING (REGULAR AND CO-OP)
Completion of a three-year Engineering Technology diploma program.
A cumulative GPA of at least 85% or better.
Successful completion of Grade 12 Calculus and Vectors U, Chemistry U and Physics U.
Successful applicants may be eligible for up to 30 units of transfer credits.
Technician programs are not recognized as eligible for admission consideration to Engineering I.

ENVIRONMENTAL AND EARTH SCIENCES
Completion of a minimum of a two-year diploma.
A minimum cumulative GPA of at least 80%.
Completion of Grade 12 Advanced Functions U or Calculus and Vectors U; and Biology U or Chemistry U; and one of Advanced Functions U, Calculus and Vectors U, Biology U, Chemistry U or Physics U.
Admission is by selection upon review of high school and college transcripts to determine eligibility.

BACHELOR OF HEALTH SCIENCES (HONOURS)
Admission is not assessed based on CAAT achievement. It is based on high school admission criteria only.

HUMANITIES
Completion of a Certificate program or at least one year of work in a diploma program.
A minimum cumulative GPA of 80%.
Transfer credit will be reviewed on a case-by-case basis.
OR
Completion of a two or three-year diploma program.
A minimum cumulative GPA of 75%.
Application will be reviewed for transfer credit.

HONOURS INTEGRATED SCIENCES
Admission is not assessed based on CAAT achievement. It is based on high school admission criteria only.

HONOURS KINESIOLOGY
Completion of a minimum of a two or three-year diploma program.
A minimum cumulative GPA of 88%.
Successful completion of Grade 12 courses in Advanced Functions U or Calculus and Vectors U; and Biology U.
Admission is by selection upon review of high school and college transcripts to determine eligibility.
Note: All students accepted into this program will be required to complete the Level I required Kinesiology courses.

LIFE SCIENCES
Completion of a minimum of a two or three-year diploma program.
A minimum cumulative GPA of 88%.
Completion of Grade 12 Advanced Functions U or Calculus and Vectors U; and Biology U; and one of Advanced Functions U, Calculus and Vectors U, Chemistry U or Physics U.
Admission is by selection upon review of high school and college transcripts to determine eligibility.

MATHEMATICS AND STATISTICS
Completion of a minimum of a two or three-year diploma program.
A minimum cumulative GPA of 80%.
Completion of Grade 12 Advanced Functions U and Calculus and Vectors U.
Admission is by selection upon review of high school and college transcripts to determine eligibility.

MEDICAL RADIATION SCIENCES
Admission is not assessed based on CAAT achievement. It is based on high school or prior university degree study admission criteria only. Students with the appropriate admission criteria who have also completed a two or three-year college diploma program with a minimum Grade Point Average of at least 80% may be considered for up to 6 units of unspecified credits for the college work.

MIDWIFERY
For admission requirements see Midwifery Program (B.H.Sc.) in the Faculty of Health Sciences section.

MUSIC
Completion of a three-year diploma program in Applied Music from Mohawk College.
A minimum cumulative GPA of 75%. (Audition will be waived and, depending on grades achieved, applicants may receive up to 63 units of advanced credit.)

NURSING
Completion of an Ontario one-year certificate in Pre-Health sciences as full-time studies.
Applicants who have completed previous university degree studies will NOT be considered based on a previous or subsequent Pre-Health certificate from college. A minimum cumulative GPA equivalent to the required high school admission average of 3.4 (85%).
Completion of at least two semesters in length and includes at least one full (two semesters) or two half courses in each of Biology, Chemistry, English and Mathematics. Applications will not be considered from applicants who possess credit only in the required subjects.
The selection method is by academic qualifications (minimum overall average range of 85% or higher is required for consideration) and a mandatory, online, 90-minute computer-based assessment of personal characteristics called CASPer™. Applicants who do not complete the CASPer™ test will not be considered for admission.
Transfer credit will not be granted for any pre-health science courses.

SOCIAL SCIENCES
Completion of a Certificate program or at least one year of work in a diploma program.
A minimum cumulative GPA of 80%.
Transfer credit will be reviewed on a case-by-case basis.
OR
Completion of a two or three-year diploma program.
A minimum cumulative GPA of 75%.
Application will be reviewed for transfer credit.

STUDIO ART (B.F.A.)
Completion of a Certificate program or at least one year of work in a diploma program.
A minimum cumulative GPA of 80%.
Transfer credit will be reviewed on a case-by-case basis.
OR
Completion of a two or three-year diploma program.
A minimum cumulative GPA of 75%.
Application will be reviewed for transfer credit.

FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION, VISIT THE FACULTY OF ARTS WEBSITE: HTTP://SOTA.MCMMASTER.CA/UNDERGRADUATE/STUDIO_ART.HTML

C. University Graduates Applying for a Second Bachelor's Degree
Admission is by selection. If you have a first non-Honours degree, you may apply to take an Honours second degree in the same subject or a second degree in another discipline. Please note the following exceptions: B.Arts Sc.(Arts & Science), B.Com. (Bachelor of Commerce), B.Com. (Honours), B.H.Sc. (Bachelor of Health Sciences (Honours)), B.Sc. (Honours) in Integrated Science (ISCI), Honours B.Sc. Kinesiology, and any Honours Multimedia program cannot be done as second degree programs. The requirements are set out in the General Academic Regulations section of this Calendar.
If you wish to enter a Second Bachelor's Degree in a subject area from the Faculty of Science, please note that admission to all limited enrolment programs, with the exception of Medical Radiation Sciences I, may not be possible.
Second Degree applicants to all Science programs except Medical Radiation Sciences I are not eligible to apply to or be admitted to any of the other first year Science programs. Second Degree applicants must have already completed all first year requirements for the second year program they wish to apply to with the exception of Medical Radiation Sciences I. See Limited Enrolment Programs in the Faculty of Science section of this Calendar for a list of programs. Please contact the Office of the Associate Dean (Academic) of the Faculty of Science for further information (see the Application Procedures section).

If you are a McMaster graduate or potential graduate, you may be able to use the McMaster University returning Student application (see the Application Procedures section).

D. Continuing Students
At McMaster, a Continuing Student is defined as a graduate from an undergraduate program, who wishes to take more undergraduate courses, either out of general interest or to upgrade or obtain courses required for future applications to graduate studies or other professional programs. To be eligible to take courses as a Continuing Student you will be expected to have an undergraduate university degree and at least a C average, with no failures, in your final year’s work (or the equivalent, in the case of a degree taken through part-time studies), and academic records which are satisfactory to the Department and the Office of the Associate Dean of the appropriate Faculty. *Please Note: not all courses are available to Continuing students and course prerequisites for selected courses must be met. Also note that admission as a Continuing student does not guarantee registration in courses of interest to the student.

MCMaster Graduates
If you are a graduate of a McMaster undergraduate degree program and wish to become a Continuing Student, you do not need to apply for admission. Graduates who have not attended courses for more than two years will need to contact the Office of the Registrar prior to attempting to enrol for courses.

Graduates from Other Universities
As a Continuing Student with a non-McMaster degree, you must apply formally for admission in the first instance. In subsequent sessions, you will only be required to enrol.

Acceptance as a Continuing Student carries no implications with respect to acceptance in the School of Graduate Studies. If you plan to proceed to a graduate degree you should apply directly to the specific department of your program of interest.

E. From Six Nations Polytechnic
McMaster University, along with four other universities, partnered with Six Nations Polytechnic to offer university courses in the community of Six Nations. The courses offered are eligible for transfer credit at any of the universities within the consortium. For more information please contact the Aboriginal Recruitment & Retention Officer at (905) 525-4600.

F. From Post-Secondary Institutions with Religious Affiliation
Undergraduate general academic studies taken at colleges with religious affiliation that are member institutions of accredited associations will be considered for admission and transfer credit on a case by case basis. Applicants from a non-accredited postsecondary institution with religious affiliation will be considered for admission based on completion of a Grade 12 high school diploma.

3. Other Categories of Admission

A. Part-time Admission
Students interested in beginning studies on a part-time basis should review the requirements and information found in the following sections of this Calendar:

Admission Requirements
Application Procedures
General Academic Regulations
Sessional Dates
Program descriptions found in the specific Faculty sections
Applicants who wish to pursue undergraduate studies on a part-time basis at McMaster must meet one of the admissions criteria outlined in the sections above. If applicants do not meet any of these criteria, they may qualify for Mature Student Admission as outlined under the heading Mature Student Admission below.

Detailed information can be found on our website: http://future.mcmaster.ca/admission/process/105pt

B. Mature Students (Admission)
If you do not qualify for admission consideration under one of the above categories, McMaster will assess your eligibility as a mature student. You may be considered for limited admission, provided both of the following conditions are satisfied:

You have not attended secondary school or college on a full-time basis for at least two years.
You have never attended university.

Applicants admitted as mature students will not be granted transfer credit. Programs in the Faculties of Humanities and Social Sciences have no specific course requirements for mature student admission. The following Level I programs have specific course requirements that mature applicants must present from secondary school, as outlined:

Business I: requires one Grade 12 U Mathematics course (or equivalent).
Chemical and Physical Sciences I: requires satisfactory standing in four Grade 12 U mathematics and science courses (or equivalent) as specified under the heading Subject Requirements For Specific Level I Programs.
Environmental and Earth Sciences I: requires satisfactory standing in three Grade 12 U mathematics and science courses (or equivalent) as specified under the heading Subject Requirements For Specific Level I Programs.
Life Sciences I: requires satisfactory standing in three Grade 12 U mathematics and science courses (or equivalent) as specified under the heading Subject Requirements For Specific Level I Programs.
Mathematics and Statistics I: requires satisfactory standing in two Grade 12 U mathematics courses -- Advanced Functions U and Calculus and Vectors U as specified under the heading Subject Requirements For Specific Level I Programs.
Midwifery I: does not offer mature admission directly to the program. However, students interested in Midwifery may be admitted as a mature student to another program in order to complete a minimum of six university courses (18 units) in their program of admission before applying to the Midwifery Education Program.
Nursing I does not offer mature admission directly to the program. However, students interested in Nursing may be admitted as a mature student to another program in order to complete university prerequisite courses for later consideration for admission to Nursing I. Possession of the minimum admission requirements does not guarantee an offer of admission. Contact the School of Nursing for more details.

The following programs do not admit under the category of Mature Students:

If admitted to a program as a mature student, you may register to take up to 18 units of course work (normally Level I courses) during the Fall/Winter session with no more than nine units in each term (three courses). Within the first 18 units, mature students will be limited to taking three units in each term of the Spring/Summer session.

Upon completion of 18 units, your performance will be reviewed according to the general academic regulations of the university. (See Level I Registration and Academic Standing Requirements under General Academic Regulations ).
C. Visiting Students (Letter of Permission - For Credit at Another University)
If you are a student currently attending another university, you may apply to take McMaster courses for credit at your own/home institution. Please note, not all courses are available for credit outside McMaster and all are subject to enrolment limits, so it is important that all applicants adhere to McMaster application deadlines.
You must initially apply through the Ontario Universities' Application Centre (OUAC) and send your Letter of Permission and an official transcript from your home institution directly to the Office of the Registrar, Admissions. Upon receipt, your transcript will be reviewed to ensure you have met the prerequisites for courses you plan to take at McMaster. Approval of your application as a Visiting Student does not guarantee your enrolment in a course.
Subsequent requests to take courses on a Letter of Permission do not require another application; however you must send an updated Letter of Permission and a current official transcript from your home institution to the Office of the Associate Dean of the Faculty offering the course at McMaster. If you are attempting to register in courses offered by more than one Faculty, you must obtain approval from each Office of the Associate Dean.

D. Graduates of McMaster Certificate/Diploma Programs
If you have completed certificate or diploma programs from McMaster, you may be granted advanced credit up to maximum specified by Undergraduate Council upon successful completion of the certificate/diploma program. Faculties will take into account the subject matter of both the certificate and degree programs. The credit will normally be applied against your elective courses. For more information concerning the amount of advanced credit granted, please refer to the Certificate and Diploma Programs section of this Calendar.

E. Post-Degree Students
If you are a university graduate or a person with professional qualifications who wishes to take one or more graduate courses but not proceed to an advanced degree, you may apply to McMaster as a post-degree student. To enroll as a post-degree student, you must apply to the appropriate departments and have your admission and registration approved by the School of Graduate Studies for each session in which you wish to take courses. You will register and pay fees as a graduate student.
Acceptance as a post-degree student carries no implications with respect to admission to advanced degrees, and even if such admission is granted subsequently, credit toward the advanced degree will not normally be granted for the work previously taken.

F. Listeners
If you are uncertain about degree courses, you may register as a listener in a degree course, but not for credit. You attend all classes, but do not complete any of the essays, tests and other formal requirements. You do not receive a grade for courses that you attend. Some students have eased their way into degree study with this option, subsequently applying for admission and enrolling in further courses for credit. Please note not all courses are available to Listeners. Please see http://www.mcmaster.ca/bms/student/index.htm for any applicable fees.
For more information please contact the Office of the Registrar.
Written permission to attend must be obtained from the instructor delivering the course. An I.D. card cannot be issued until permission has been obtained.

G. Enrichment Program for Secondary School Students
If you are an outstanding Grade 12 student and wish to enroll in a university-level course while completing Grade 12 U and M courses in your final year of study, you may apply for the Enrichment Program. For more information contact the Office of the Registrar at (905) 525-4600.

H. Former McMaster Degree Students (Returning Students)
READMISSION
If you are a former McMaster student who voluntarily withdrew from an undergraduate program more than five years ago (and have not attended another university or completed a college diploma elsewhere) and you wish to return to your studies, then you must apply for Readmission. Students from the School of Nursing must apply for Readmission regardless of time elapsed following voluntary withdrawal.
If you were enrolled (have a record of course enrolment) within the last five years and you left the university in good academic standing (and have not attended another university or completed a college diploma elsewhere), then it is not necessary for you to apply for Readmission. Normally, you will be permitted to enrol in your previous program or another program for which you qualify. You must contact the Office of the Registrar directly in order to have your status reactivated prior to enrolment: (905) 525-4600.
REINSTATEMENT
See the General Academic Regulations section in this Calendar.
SECOND MACMASTER DEGREE
See University Graduates Applying for a Second Bachelor’s Degree in this section of the Calendar.
CONTINUING STUDIES
See Continuing Students in this section of the Calendar.

4. Transfer Credits

A. General Policy on the Transfer of University Course Credits
To facilitate program completion by undergraduate students seeking to transfer course credit from an accredited university to McMaster, the University has implemented the following principles:
Acceptance of transfer credits from accredited universities shall be based on the recognition that, while learning experiences may differ in a variety of ways, their substance may be essentially equivalent in terms of their content and rigour. Insofar as possible, acceptance of transfer credit shall allow for the maximum recognition of previous learning experience in university-level courses; Subject to degree, grade and program requirements, any course offered for credit by an accredited university shall be accepted for credit by McMaster when there is an essential equivalency in course content. However, no course for which a grade of less than C- (60%) has been achieved will be considered.
Evaluation of all possible transfer credits available at the time of admission must be completed within one year of the date of admission to the University.

B. From Colleges of Applied Arts and Technology
Normally, if you are a well-qualified graduate of a three-year program and the college work is appropriate to your chosen university program, you could receive up to 30 units of transfer credit. If you have completed a two-year program and performed well, transfer credit will be reviewed on a case-by-case basis. Credit beyond this may be given on an individual basis where the college and university programs are in similar areas, and where your academic record warrants special consideration.
In the granting of credit, attention will be given to:
your performance in the college program;
the duration of the college program;
the program taken at the college and the program to which entry is sought;
your secondary school record.
Each case will be considered individually on its own merits for the program desired.
C. Advanced Credit
Subject to the discretion of the Faculty, advanced credit may be granted if you have completed the International Baccalaureate (I.B.) Diploma, the Advanced Placement (A.P.) Program and the College Board examinations or the General Certificate of Education (G.C.E.) and you have met the minimum requirements prescribed. Advanced credit may shorten your degree program at McMaster.

D. Credit in Courses by Special Assessment (Challenge Examinations)
If you have acquired knowledge at a different type of institution or in a manner that makes assessment of your qualifications difficult, you may be permitted to seek degree credit through special assessment (Challenge for Credit). Challenge for credit is not intended to give credit for skills or knowledge gained through high school, college or previous university instruction. The special assessment may include one or more of the following: written examinations, papers, essays, submissions of a substantial body of work, or portfolios, or laboratory tests. Credit can be granted only for those courses listed in the current McMaster calendar. Not all courses in all disciplines are available for challenge. Faculties and departments are free to determine which, if any, of their courses are open for special assessment. Challenges are assessed on a pass/fail basis. The passing grade for a challenge appears on the transcript as COM (Complete) and is not used in computing averages or evaluating honours or scholarship standing, but is counted as a course attempt. Unsuccessful attempts will be noted on the transcript. Special Assessment is not available for a course taken previously and a course may be attempted only once by special assessment. Once you have registered for a course by such means (known as challenge exams) the registration may not be cancelled and you may not withdraw from the course. Waivers of prerequisites only (ie. no degree credit) will be at the discretion of the department.

5. English Language Proficiency
If you have been asked to meet our English Language Proficiency requirement, you must demonstrate English language proficiency by achieving the minimum requirements as specified by McMaster. The university reserves the right to require applicants with an English Language Proficiency score disparate from their English prerequisite subject grade to present further evidence of achievement. You may review acceptable tests of English Language Proficiency and minimum score requirements on our web site http://future.mcmaster.ca/admission/admission-requirements/language/. It is your responsibility to make all arrangements regarding the writing of the English Language Proficiency tests and to have the official score report forwarded to the Enrolment Services, Admissions Office directly from the testing center in a timely manner. At the discretion of the university, you may be exempted from this requirement if you meet one of the following requirements:
Attended immediately prior to application to McMaster, in full-time academic studies (non-ESL), an accredited Secondary School (High School) or Post-Secondary College in an English-speaking country for at least three years, OR
Attended immediately prior to application to McMaster, in full-time academic studies (non-ESL), an accredited English medium Secondary School (High School) or Post-Secondary College for at least three years,* OR
Attended immediately prior to application to McMaster, in full-time academic studies (non-ESL), an accredited English medium University for at least one year, OR
Resided in an English speaking country for at least four years immediately prior to application to McMaster.
*Please note that the Undergraduate MD program requires a minimum of three years of study at an English-medium university. More information about the admission requirements for Medicine at McMaster can be found at: http://www.fhs.mcmaster.ca/mdprog.

Bridging Program: McMaster English Language Development Diploma (MELD) Program
Department of Linguistics and Languages (Faculty of Humanities)
Phone: (+1) 905.525.9140 Ext. 23718
Email: meld@mcmaster.ca
Web: http://meld.mcmaster.ca

Students who meet the academic admission requirements for their choice of Level 1 program, but do not meet McMaster’s English Language Proficiency requirement may be admitted to the MELD bridging program which has been developed for international students, providing them with a supportive environment in which they can succeed. The diploma is a two-term, full-time intensive bridging program in English language development, acculturation and engagement. Students accepted into MELD are given a conditional offer of admission to their program of choice, pending successful completion of the MELD diploma. Once the diploma in MELD has been successfully completed, the student may register in the program to which he/she was given conditional admission and will have completed 6 units of degree credit courses in Linguistics that may be applied as electives to that program. In exceptional circumstances, MELD will consider transfers from other McMaster programs.

Program
Term 1 (September - December)
MELD 1A03 - Academic Writing and Integrity
MELD 1B03 - English Phonetics and Pronunciation
MELD 1C03 - Academic Reading and Listening Skills
MELD 1D03 - Social Perspectives on Language
LINGUIST 1Z03 - Sounds, Words & Meaning in Modern English (degree credit course)
Term 2 (January - April)
MELD 1A03 - Advanced Academic Writing
MELD 1B03 - Advanced Speaking and Presentation Skills
MELD 1C03 - Advanced Academic Reading Skills
MELD 1D03 - Academic Success
LINGUIST 1ZZ3 - Sentence & Communication Structure in Modern English (degree credit course)

Please visit meld.mcmaster.ca for more information or email meld@mcmaster.ca.
Application Procedures

1. Categories of Admission

A. Current Ontario High School Students
You should complete the 101 application if you meet ALL of the following requirements:
You are taking courses during the day at an Ontario secondary school (this includes students returning for second semester and graduated students returning to upgrade one or more courses)
You have not, at some point, been out of secondary school for more than seven consecutive months
You will have received or expect to receive your Ontario Secondary School diploma (OSSD) with six 4U/M courses at the end of the current year
You have not attended a postsecondary (college/university/career college) institution
You are applying to the first year of an undergraduate degree program or diploma program at an Ontario university
Use the Compass 101 on-line application at www.ouac.on.ca/101/. Please consult with your secondary school guidance office regarding this application process.

B. All Other Canadian High School Students
If you are currently attending secondary school outside of Ontario or have recently completed a secondary school diploma in any Canadian province or territory
Use the OUAC 105D on-line application at www.ouac.on.ca/105D/.

C. High School Students with International Qualifications
If you are currently attending or have recently completed a secondary school program outside of Canada
Use the OUAC 105F on-line application at www.ouac.on.ca/105F/.

D. University/College Transfer/Continuing Students
If you are currently registered in or have completed an undergraduate degree program at another university and wish to attend McMaster OR
If you are currently registered in or have attended or completed a college diploma program and wish to attend McMaster
Use the OUAC 105 on-line application at www.ouac.on.ca/105/. Applicants residing in Canada (Canadian citizens, permanent residents or applicants studying in Canada on a student permit or other visa) should use the 105D form. Applicants currently residing outside of Canada who are not Canadian citizens nor Permanent Residents should use the 105F form.

E. Nursing Consortium Programs
If you are interested in applying to McMaster’s Nursing (B.Sc.N.) program at the Mohawk College or Conestoga College sites
Apply on-line through the Ontario College Application Services (OCAS) at www.ucas.on.ca/.

F. Previous McMaster Degree Students (Returning Students)
Readmission: If you are a former McMaster student with a record of course enrolment, who was in good standing and who voluntarily withdrew from an undergraduate program more than five years ago (providing you have not attended another university nor received a college diploma since last registered at McMaster). If you are a former Nursing student, you must apply for readmission regardless of the amount of time that has elapsed. Apply on-line at: future.mcmaster.ca/admission/process/returning/
McMaster Second Degree: If you are a McMaster graduate or potential graduate at the end of your current academic term and wish to pursue a second undergraduate degree (providing you have not attended another university nor received a college diploma since last registered at McMaster).
Use the McMaster Returning Student Application to apply on-line at future.mcmaster.ca/admission/process/returning/
Reinstatement: If you are a former McMaster student who was required to withdraw from studies at McMaster.
Obtain the Reinstatement Request Form from the Office of the Registrar, Gilmour Hall, Room 108, McMaster University, Hamilton, Ontario, L8S 4L8.
Continuing Student: If you are a McMaster graduate from an undergraduate program and wish to become a Continuing Student.
You do not need to apply for admission.

G. Visiting Students (Letter of Permission - For Credit at Another University)
If you are currently enrolled at another university and wish to attend McMaster to take courses on a Letter of Permission for credit at that university
Use the OUAC 105 on-line application at www.ouac.on.ca/105/ to apply for full-time studies.
Use the Part-Time Degree Studies application to apply on-line (to McMaster only) at future.mcmaster.ca/admission/process/105pt/ to apply for part-time studies.

H. Part-Time Degree Studies at McMaster Only
If you wish to begin undergraduate studies on a part-time basis (enrolled in less than 18 units of study)
If your intention is to apply to McMaster for part-time studies then use the Part-Time Degree Studies application to apply on-line (to McMaster only) at future.mcmaster.ca/admissions/process/105pt/
If you wish to apply to other Ontario universities as well as McMaster, use the OUAC 105 application to apply on-line at www.ouac.on.ca/105/.

I. Post-Degree Studies
If you wish to register as a post-degree student (taking graduate courses but not proceeding to an advanced degree)
Download the Post-Degree Studies Application from http://graduate.mcmaster.ca/prospective-students/application-procedure or contact the Graduate Studies Office, Gilmour Hall, Room 212, McMaster University, Hamilton, Ontario, L8S 4L8.
Use the form to apply to the appropriate academic department(s).

J. Medical Program
See the heading Admission Policy for the Medical Program in the Faculty of Health Sciences section of this Calendar.
2. Documents

A. Required Documents
A complete application includes: an application form, relevant transcripts and all other documentation stipulated in the Admission Requirements and specific Faculty sections of this Calendar, in letters from the appropriate Faculty and/or in letters from Office of the Registrar, Admissions. You must provide McMaster with official transcripts of marks and/or certificates from all secondary and post-secondary institutions you have attended. An official transcript is a signed and sealed record of academic achievement issued and sent by an academic institution directly to McMaster University, Office of the Registrar, Admissions.

If you are currently attending secondary school, please see your guidance counselor to request that your transcript be sent by your school to McMaster. If you have previously attended secondary school in another province, you may need to submit a request for a transcript containing your secondary school marks from the Ministry or Department of Education in that province. Where documentation from a school outside of Canada is in a language other than English, you must provide official transcripts in the original language as well as official, notarized English translations.

If McMaster concludes based on reasonable grounds that the applicant has falsified any information presented to the University as part of his or her application, without limiting any other rights of McMaster available at law, McMaster reserves the right to revoke the offer and, subject to applicable law and University Policy, to terminate a student’s enrolment.

Without limiting McMaster’s General Statement on Collection of Personal Information and Protection of Privacy, please take note that McMaster University collects and retains personal information of applicants for admissions to McMaster University under the authority of The McMaster University Act, 1976. This information may be used for the administration of admissions and registration and, subject to McMaster University policies (as may be amended or revoked from time to time), McMaster may disclose any evidence of misrepresentation, fraud or falsification of admissions documentation to other educational institutions, to government agencies, to law-enforcement agencies and to other relevant third parties. The information you provide on any application for admissions will be protected and used in compliance with Ontario’s Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act (RSO 1990) and will be disclosed only in accordance with this Act. If you have any questions about the collection and use of this information please contact the University Registrar, University Hall, Room 209, Student Records, Gilmour Hall, Room 108, or the University Secretary, Gilmour Hall, Room 210, McMaster University.

B. Retention of Documents
All documentation submitted in support of your application for admission becomes the property of the University and is not returnable.

If you are not accepted, or you fail to enroll following acceptance, your documentation will be destroyed at the end of the admissions cycle. If you reapply, you must submit any new academic information in addition to the documentation submitted previously.

3. Application and Documentation Deadlines
All programs have enrolment limits and may become full prior to published deadlines. Therefore, applying early and submitting all of the required documentation in support of your application in a timely manner may improve your chances of consideration for admission. Application fees are non-refundable so we strongly advise you to review our admission requirements carefully before applying, to determine your academic eligibility for consideration for admission. See the Admission Requirements section of this Calendar for information about the academic requirements. The University reserves the right, at its sole discretion, not to accept, process or adjudicate applications or amendments to applications to any program at any time.

### Fall and Winter Terms

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PROGRAM</th>
<th>APPLICATIONS</th>
<th>MANDATORY SUPPLEMENTARY APPLICATIONS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Arts &amp; Science</td>
<td>February 1</td>
<td>February 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biomedical Discovery &amp; Commercialization (Level III entry)</td>
<td>February 1</td>
<td>February 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Sciences I</td>
<td>February 1</td>
<td>February 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Sciences (Above Level I)</td>
<td>April 1</td>
<td>April 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honours Integrated Science I</td>
<td>February 1</td>
<td>February 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Midwifery (including submission of all official transcripts)</td>
<td>February 1</td>
<td>February 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physician Assistant (including submission of all official transcripts)</td>
<td>February 1</td>
<td>February 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Work</td>
<td>December 1</td>
<td>March 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing I: Secondary School Applicants</td>
<td>February 1</td>
<td>CASPer™ Assessment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing university transfer applicants from programs other than Nursing and applicants from college pre-health programs (including submission of all official transcripts)</td>
<td>February 1</td>
<td>CASPer™ Assessment</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For full detail regarding required the CASPer™ Assessment: http://nursing.mcmaster.ca/education_undergrad_bscn.html
Nursing Basic-Accelerated Stream (above level I) (including submission of all official transcripts) | February 1 | CASPer™ Assessment
Two available dates for mandatory participation: Tuesday February 16, 2016 and Sunday February 21, 2016
For full detail regarding required the CASPer™ Assessment: http://nursing.mcmaster.ca/education_undergrad_bscnaccel.html

All Other McMaster Programs for Fall and Winter Terms

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>APPLICATION DEADLINE</th>
<th>SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION DEADLINE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ontario High School Applicants</td>
<td>January 13</td>
<td>April 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Domestic Applicants</td>
<td>April 1</td>
<td>April 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Applicants</td>
<td>April 1</td>
<td>April 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.Tech. Degree Completion Program Only - January Entry</td>
<td>November 15</td>
<td>November 15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Spring/Summer Term

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>DOMESTIC DEADLINE</th>
<th>INTERNATIONAL DEADLINE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>May Entry (Term 1 or 3)</td>
<td>April 1</td>
<td>April 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supporting Documentation for May Entry</td>
<td>April 1</td>
<td>April 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June Entry (Term 2)</td>
<td>May 15</td>
<td>May 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supporting Documentation for June Entry</td>
<td>May 15</td>
<td>May 15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Former McMaster Students: Re-admission / Re-instatement Deadlines for Fall and Winter Terms

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>DOMESTIC DEADLINE</th>
<th>INTERNATIONAL DEADLINE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Re-instatement Deadline</td>
<td>June 30</td>
<td>June 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Re-admission Deadline</td>
<td>July 15</td>
<td>July 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing Deadline</td>
<td>February 1</td>
<td>February 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Academic Counselling for Admitted Students

If you are offered admission to a program at McMaster, you will be asked to confirm that you have accepted the offer of admission and will attend the University. Your admission package will include information regarding acceptance procedures for the offer of admission, specified deadline for your acceptance and registration procedures. Offer of admission acceptance deadlines specified in your Offer of Admission letter are strictly enforced. Please ensure that you accept your offer of admission as directed well before the specified deadline date.

If you are admitted to Level I, your Faculty may also arrange a visit to the University so you may meet with a Faculty advisor to set up your program. Although attendance at the summer counselling and registration sessions is not compulsory, you are strongly advised to participate. If you cannot attend one of these sessions, counselling will be provided in September.

If you are offered admission above Level I, you may arrange for academic counselling with the Office of the Associate Dean of the Faculty offering the program, or the office of the Director of the program.

4. Review of Admission and Re-Admission Decisions

No appeal procedure shall be available for decisions on admission or re-admission to the University. Such decisions may be reviewed within the following framework:

An applicant to the University who believes that the admission or re-admission decision, or, in the case of a transfer student the decision to grant credits, is incorrect, or based on incorrect or incomplete information, may, within one week of receiving the decision, request a review of that decision by writing to the Associate Director, Enrolment Services, Admissions Office, stating why she/he thinks the decision should be reviewed.

The Associate Director, Enrolment Services Admissions shall determine whether the information on which the decision was based was incomplete or incorrect and, if so, shall refer the request for review to the appropriate Faculty Committee. That Committee shall make a final decision and report it to the Associate Director, Enrolment Services Admissions, who shall then convey the decision in writing to the student. The Associate Director, Enrolment Services Admissions may, at his/her discretion, supply reasons.

Enquiries: Application Procedures

Please direct your enquiries about Application Procedures to:
Office of the Registrar, Admissions
Gilmour Hall, Room 109
McMaster University
Hamilton, Ontario, L8S 4L8
Telephone: (905) 525-4600
http://ask.mcmaster.ca
General Academic Regulations

Academic Commitments
Students should expect to have academic commitments Monday through Saturday but not on Sunday or statutory holidays. Students who require accommodations to meet a religious obligation or to celebrate an important religious holiday should make their requests as soon as possible after the start of term to their Faculty/Program office.

Student Academic Responsibility
In its commitment to helping students achieve their academic goals, McMaster University makes available numerous tools and resources, including the Undergraduate Calendar, advisement reports and academic advisors. However, students must assume certain responsibilities. They include:
- meeting admission requirements for a program
- applying to that program by the stated deadline
- selecting courses that meet the program requirements
- completing courses in an order that meets prerequisite requirements
- becoming familiar with and respecting University Sessional dates (see Sessional Dates), the General Academic Regulations and the Faculty/Program/School specific regulations as found in the appropriate section of this Calendar.
Experience has shown that students who do not follow these guidelines may experience academic consequences such as cancellation of registration in courses, completion of courses that are not counted towards their degree, or delayed graduation.
In addition to the responsibilities listed above, students are expected to:
- become familiar with and respect the Senate Policy Statements (see Senate Policy Statements section of this Calendar)
- keep their student account in good standing, paying all charges by their respective due dates
- be aware that changes to course load and program may affect eligibility for government and University aid and awards (e.g. OSAP, work programs, bursaries, scholarships, etc.). Please contact the Office of the Registrar, Student Financial Aid & Scholarships, if you have questions about changes to your eligibility
- consult with Student Accessibility Services in a timely manner to make the necessary accommodations for special needs.

Student Communication Responsibility
It is the student’s responsibility to:
- maintain current contact information with the University, including address, phone numbers, and emergency contact information
- use the university provided e-mail address or maintain a valid forwarding e-mail address
- regularly check the official University communications channels, including the Mosaic Student Centre. Official University communications are considered received if sent by postal mail, by fax, or by e-mail to the student’s designated primary e-mail account via their @mcmaster.ca alias.
- accept that forwarded e-mails may be lost and that e-mail is considered received if sent via the student’s @mcmaster.ca alias.

Academic Regulations
The regulations which follow are the general regulations of the University. You should read both these general regulations and your Faculty regulations which may be more specific. They appear in the Faculty sections of this Calendar.

Since the Academic Regulations are continually reviewed, the University reserves the right to change the regulations in this section of the Calendar. This University also reserves the right to cancel the academic privileges of a student at any time should the student’s scholastic record or conduct warrant so doing.
In the event there is a conflict between the program regulations and the general regulations in this chapter, the program regulations take precedence.
Faculties are authorized to use discretion in special situations by taking into account past practice, the spirit of the regulations, and extraordinary circumstances. Students who believe their situations warrant special consideration should consult the appropriate Office of the Associate Dean.
The Academic Regulations listed below are effective as of September 1993. These regulations apply to all undergraduate students admitted or readmitted to the University from September 1993 onward.

University Regulations
Residence Requirements
While most students will complete all their undergraduate work at McMaster University, the minimum requirements set out below apply to students who take part of their work at other institutions. In order to obtain any four- or five-level, first undergraduate degree, you must complete at least two of the levels (approximately 60 units of work) beyond Level I, including the final level, at McMaster. To obtain a three-level, first undergraduate degree, you may satisfy the residence requirements either:
- by completing the final level and at least one other level (a minimum of approximately 60 units of work) at McMaster University;
- or by completing the final level (approximately 30 units of work) at McMaster University, including at least 18 units of program-specific courses.
The work used to satisfy the residence requirements must be completed at McMaster University; work taken at another university on a Letter of Permission will not count toward the minimum residence requirements.
All the work for a second bachelor’s degree must be completed at McMaster University.

Enrolment
POLICY ON ACCESS TO UNDERGRADUATE COURSES
McMaster’s policy on access to Undergraduate courses is designed to ensure that resources are properly managed while enabling students to enrol in required courses so that their program admission requirements and course requisites can be met, and that their program of study is not extended.
Enrolment capacities are set on all undergraduate courses taking into account enrolment projections along with resources, enrolment trends and type of course (required or elective).
If need exceeds approved capacity, enrolment capacities for courses will be reviewed and may be adjusted.
Faculties and Department Offices are responsible for determining which courses require seats to be reserved. These reserved seats must be managed so that students are able to complete program admission requirements, meet course requisites and enrol in courses required to meet their program of studies in a timely manner.
Where students are selecting from a list of required courses, access to a specific course is not guaranteed when there is another course available to meet a specific degree requirement.
The University reserves the right to change a student’s enrolment in classes should the need occur (e.g. low enrolment, urgent timetable changes, etc.).

ENROLMENT:
The purpose of enrolment is to officially record your program and courses. Information on how to enrol is available online at: http://registrar.mcmaster.ca/category/enrol/. You must enrol in courses during the official registration period designated for each session or term. You are responsible for ensuring that your enrolment
information is complete, and that your course selections meet the requirements of your degree. Academic counselling is available from your Faculty or Program Office to assist you in course selections.

ADMISSION TO PROGRAMS
Admission to and transfer between programs must be approved by the Office of the Associate Dean of your Faculty.

SELECTION OF COURSES
Before you select the courses you wish to take, please read the requirements for your program in the appropriate Faculty sections of this Calendar. You are responsible for ensuring that your course selection meets the requirements of your degree. If you fail to meet the program requirements, you will not be eligible to graduate. Select the courses required for your program, then select your electives. Ensure that you have completed the courses which are listed as prerequisites, have completed or chosen courses that are listed as co-requisites and that permissions have been obtained, if required. If you do not have the course prerequisites, you will not be able to take the course selected.

MULTI-TERM COURSE POLICY
Prior to Spring/Summer Term 2015:
All undergraduate courses had course codes of 4 alpha-numeric digits and were administered as a singular course (e.g. ENGLISH 2G06 CANADIAN LITERATURE).

Effective Spring/Summer Term 2015:
All undergraduate course codes will retain the 4 alpha-numeric digits. Courses that span more than one term (e.g. both Fall and Winter terms), will have the characters A and B added to the code. Therefore, all courses with an additional A/B suffix are multi-term courses. (e.g. ENGLISH 2G06A/B CANADIAN LITERATURE). The A/B S suffix (e.g. HTHSCI 3A15 A/B S) indicates that the course may be delivered as either a multi-term course or within a single term.

Neither Part A nor Part B of a multi-term course has academic credit or value independent of both parts being successfully completed. Students who drop or cancel the ‘A’ portion of a course are not eligible to receive academic credit for the ‘B’ portion (and vice-versa). Part A must always precede Part B and both must be taken sequentially within the same academic year. Upon completion of the first Term, the ‘A’ portion of the course will be included on the transcript with a grade designation of MT (Multi-Term). Final grades will not be determined until both A and B components have been completed.

The last day for adding or dropping as well as the last day for cancelling without failure by default for multi-term courses are reflected in the Sessional Dates.

CHANGES TO ENROLMENT
The last day for adding or dropping courses is approximately one week after classes begin for each term. (please see the tables in the Sessional Dates section for the relevant dates for each term of the academic year.). After the above-mentioned period, you may withdraw from courses until the last day to withdraw without failure by default. Withdrawn courses will be shown on your transcript with a W notation. After this date, you will remain enrolled in courses whether or not you attend classes. Your transcript will show a grade of F for any course not successfully completed.

You are responsible for ensuring that your course selection meets the requirements of your degree. You should review your personal advisement report on the working day following each time you drop or add courses, and contact an Academic Advisor in the Office of the Associate Dean of your Faculty if you have questions. Changes to your course load may also affect your fees and your eligibility for scholarships and financial aid such as OSAP. Limit on Level I Courses: In most Faculties, you may not obtain credit in more than 42 units of Level I courses in a three-level term, and financial aid such as OSAP. Limit on Level I Courses: In most Faculties, you may not obtain credit in more than 42 units of Level I courses in a three-level term. Students may repeat courses that have been failed or for which credit has been obtained a number of times, with the exception of the students in the Faculty of Business who may only repeat courses which they have failed. The grades for all attempts appear on the transcript and enter into the computation of the Grade Point Average. However, only one successful attempt will enter into the computation of credit earned towards your degree.

OVERLOAD WORK
If you wish to take more than the normal number of units prescribed for a Level, you may do so only with the permission of the Office of the Associate Dean of your Faculty. Normally, a Fall-Winter Average of at least 7.0 in the immediately preceding review period will be required if an overload is to be permitted. Additional academic fees will be assessed for overload work. For further information please visit http://www.mcmaster.ca/bms/student/.

LOAD IN SPRING/SUMMER TERM
If you wish to take more than 12 units in the Spring/Summer term, or more than six units in either session of that term, you may do so only with the permission of the Office of the Associate Dean of your Faculty.

REPETITION OF COURSES
Students may repeat courses that have been failed or for which credit has been obtained a number of times, with the exception of the students in the Faculty of Business who may only repeat courses which they have failed. The grades for all attempts appear on the transcript and enter into the computation of the Grade Point Average. However, only one successful attempt will enter into the computation of credit earned towards your degree.

AUDITING COURSES
If you are a currently enrolled student in a degree program and you do not wish to have credit for a course, you may, with the approval of the Chair of the Department and the Office of the Associate Dean, audit the course. You must satisfy the prerequisite for the course, but will not complete assignments nor write the final examinations. You will not be permitted to enrol for credit in the course after the enrolment deadline for the term has passed. Please see http://www.mcmaster.ca/bms/student/ for any applicable fees.

LETTERS OF PERMISSION
If you are in good academic standing at McMaster and if you wish to attend another university to take courses for credit towards a McMaster degree, you must obtain permission ahead of time. To do this you must seek a Letter of Permission from the Office of the Associate Dean. This request can be initiated in the Student Centre in Mosaic. Please take note of any conditions that might apply, including the requirement of a grade of at least C- for transfer credit. You should note that the grades obtained in courses taken at another university will not be included in the Grade Point Average. Full-time students taking courses on a Letter of Permission must continue to carry a full load at McMaster during the Fall and Winter terms if they wish to be considered for Undergraduate In-course Academic Awards; i.e. courses taken on a Letter of Permission do not count toward your load for purposes of academic awards.

WITHDRAWAL FROM THE UNIVERSITY
If you wish to withdraw from the University, you must consult the appropriate Office of the Associate Dean. Your student identity card must be surrendered to the Office of the Associate Dean. Your course record will be handled as outlined above in Changes to Registration.

TRANSFER OF CREDIT BETWEEN FACULTIES
Transfer of credit between Faculties is handled by the Office of the Associate Dean to which you wish to transfer. It is possible that full credit may not be given at the time of transfer between Faculties and additional courses may need to be taken.

CALCULATION OF GRADE POINT AVERAGE FOLLOWING REINSTATEMENT AFTER POOR ACADEMIC PERFORMANCE:
Effective September 1997, if you are reinstated at the University, your Grade Point Average will be reset to 0.0 on zero units, although you may (at Faculty discretion) retain credit for prior work. If you are reinstated, you will be on academic probation. You must complete a minimum of 60 units of work after reinstatement to be eligible for Graduation with Distinction or other recognition based on the Grade Point Average.

International Study
If you wish to engage in international study, you may do so either by participating in one of the formal exchange programs that exist between McMaster and a number of universities in other countries; by participating in one of the programs available through specific Faculties; or by independent study abroad.

Formal exchange programs are those in which McMaster has an agreement with one or more universities in other countries; by participating in one of the programs available through specific Faculties; or by independent study abroad.

Formal exchange programs are those in which McMaster has an agreement with another institution, involving a temporary exchange of students. As an exchange exchange
student, you enrol and pay your tuition fees, and supplementary fees at McMaster. No tuition is paid at the foreign institution. If you are interested in participating in a formal exchange program, you can obtain further information and an application form from the International Student Services Office. Applications are normally due mid-January for exchanges expected to begin the following September. Admission is by selection. A registration checklist is available to assist you in making all necessary arrangements. McMaster also offers other programs which allow you to spend all or part of your third year of a four-year program at another institution. You enrol but do not pay tuition at McMaster. These programs are not available at universities with which McMaster University has a formal exchange agreement. For more information on these programs, please see your Academic Advisor or the International Student Services Office.

Students must recognize and accept the fact that in many countries of the world, especially the newly-emerging nations, change may be the only constant. There are no guarantees that certain courses will be offered or that housing will be as one might expect. Spending time on an exchange program or an independent study abroad program offers an opportunity to develop one’s adaptability and resourcefulness in the face of new situations. McMaster University cannot be held accountable for unforeseen changes in the host country.

For information about programs and universities, please contact the International Student Services Office.

**Academic Standing and Program Requirements**

**Petitions for Special Consideration**

**Academic Standing**

Academic standing is reviewed in May and August each year for students who have attempted at least 18 units of work since the last review; or may be eligible to graduate at the next Convocation; In the review of academic standing, three sets of decisions are made: whether a student may graduate; whether a student may continue at the University; and whether a student may continue in a program.

**Minimum Requirements to Continue at the University**

All students must maintain a Grade Point Average (GPA) of at least 3.5 at each review to continue at the University. Under certain circumstances, as described below, students may be allowed to continue on academic probation for one reviewing period with a GPA of 3.0 to 3.4. If your GPA is less than 3.0, you may not continue at the University.

**Level I Registration and Academic Standing Requirements**

When you are admitted to McMaster University for a first degree, you will enrol in one of the following Level I programs: Arts and Science I, Business I, Automotive and Vehicle Technology I, Biotechnology I, Process Automation Technology I, Chemical & Physical Sciences I, Computer Science I, Engineering I, Environmental and Earth Sciences I, Health Sciences I, Humanities I, Honours Integrated Science I, Honours Kinesiology I, Life Sciences I, Mathematics and Statistics I, Medical Radiation Sciences I, Midwifery I, Music I, Nursing I, Social Sciences I, Studio Art I. If you enter the University without Advanced Standing being granted, you must normally attempt a full load of Level I work before proceeding to the work of higher levels.

If you are studying part-time, the Office of the Associate Dean has the discretion to permit you to take some of the work in the higher levels prior to having attempted the full load of Level I. Decisions will be made on an individual basis, according to the special circumstances that apply in the particular case.

At any review during Level I before you complete the Level I work, as in the case of a part-time student, you must attain a GPA of at least 3.5 to continue at the University in good standing. If you attain a GPA of 3.0 to 3.4 you may remain at the University for one reviewing period, but will be placed on academic probation. You may be on academic probation only once during your University career. If your GPA is less than 3.0 you may not continue at the University.

At the review when you complete the Level I work, if you attain a GPA of at least 3.0 and have not previously been on academic probation, but fail to meet the admission requirements of any program, you may continue at the University for one additional reviewing period on academic probation. You will be enrolled in your original Faculty, and will be classified as a Level I transition student if your work may only qualify you to be considered for admission to a program in another Faculty. If, at the end of the next reviewing period, you again do not qualify for admission to a program, you may not continue at the University. If your GPA is less than 3.0 you may not continue at the University.

Students in Arts & Science I should refer to the Arts & Science Program regulations listed below.

Health Sciences I, Nursing I and Midwifery I students should refer to the program regulations listed in the Faculty of Health Sciences section in this Calendar.

**Minimum Requirements for Entering and Continuing in a Program Beyond Level I**

Admission to the programs beyond Level I is based on performance in Level I. You must meet both the minimum requirements to continue at the University, as described above, and program-specific requirements of each Faculty, as described in this Calendar.

**ARTS & SCIENCE PROGRAM**

B Arts.Sc. (Honours) AND B Arts Sc. Programs

You must have a Grade Point Average (GPA) of at least 6.0 to continue in the program. If your GPA is from 5.5 to 5.9, you may remain in the program, but will be placed on program probation for one reviewing period. You may be on program probation only once.

If your GPA is 3.5 to 5.4, you must transfer to another program for which you qualify, or enrol in the Arts & Science Program as a transition student for one reviewing period. During that period you cannot take Arts & Science Program courses. At the end of that period you may apply for readmission to the Arts & Science Program. If your GPA is 3.0 to 3.4, you will be placed on academic probation. You may continue in the program for one reviewing period as a transition student but cannot take Arts & Science Program courses. The purpose of this period is to prepare yourself for a program outside the Arts & Science Program. You may be on academic probation only once.

If your GPA is less than 3.0 you may not continue at the University.

**SCHOOL OF BUSINESS**

**Business I**

For specific admission requirements to Commerce II see Program Notes under the heading Programs in the School of Business section of this Calendar.

If you are not admitted to Commerce II at the end of Business I, you have the following options available to you.

If your Grade Point Average (GPA) is 3.5 or greater, although you may not continue into a Commerce program either now or in the future, you are still in good standing at the University. You may continue at the University in a program outside the School of Business or as a transition student in Business. To continue in a program outside the School of Business you must apply for admission to that program through the Office of the Associate Dean appropriate for that program. You should consult that office for more details.

If you are not admitted to another Faculty you may enrol in the School of Business as a transition student for one reviewing period. During that period you cannot take Commerce courses and you will not be eligible for consideration for admittance to Commerce II or re-admittance to Business I. The purpose of your registration as a transition student is to make yourself eligible for admission to a
program outside the School of Business. If you have a GPA of 3.0 to 3.4, you will be on academic probation and may continue at the University for one reviewing period as a transition student in the School of Business but will not be permitted to take any Commerce courses. At the end of your probation period you will not be eligible for consideration for Commerce II or re-admittance to Business I. The purpose of the probation period is to make yourself eligible for a program outside the School of Business.

If you have a GPA of less than 3.0 at the end of Business I you may not continue at the University either on a full-time or part-time basis.

Commerce II

Upon satisfactory completion of Commerce II, qualified students may continue in one of the following programs:

Honours B.Com. Program (Requirements for Students Entering in 2013-14 or Later):

You must have a Grade Point Average (GPA) of at least 5.0 to enter the Honours B.Com. Program in Level III or IV or to continue in the Honours B.Com. Program. Once admitted to Honours B.Com., if your GPA is 4.5 to 4.9, you may continue in the Honours B.Com. Program, but will be placed on program probation. You may be on program probation for only one reviewing period (as specified in the Glossary section of this Calendar). If your GPA is 3.5 to 4.4, you may transfer to the B.Com. Program. If your GPA is less than 3.5, you may not continue at the University. Regardless of your CA, if you receive more than six units of failure (in required or elective course work) after entry to Level II Commerce, you will not be permitted to continue in a program in the School of Business.

B.Com. Program:

You must have a Grade Point Average (GPA) of at least 4.0 to continue in the B.Com. Program. If your GPA is 3.5 to 3.9, you are permitted to continue in the B.Com. Program on program probation for one reviewing period (as specified in the Glossary section of this Calendar). If your GPA is less than 3.5, you may not continue at the University. Regardless of your CA, if you receive more than six units of failure (in required or elective course work) after entry to Level II Commerce, you will not be permitted to continue in a program in the School of Business.

FACULTY OF ENGINEERING

B.Eng., B.A.Sc. Programs

To be admitted to a Level II Engineering program, you must have completed all non-elective Engineering I courses with a minimum Grade Point Average (GPA) of 4.0. Admission to Level II Honours Business Informatics requires completion of the minimum requirements for these individual programs as stated within the Faculty of Engineering section in this Calendar. In Level II and above, you must maintain a GPA of at least 4.0 to continue in an Engineering program or in the Honours Computer Science or Honours Business Informatics programs. If you have a GPA of 3.0 to 3.9, you may not continue in the Faculty. If your GPA is less than 3.0, you may not continue at the University.

B.Tech. Programs

For specific minimum requirements, please see the descriptions for the individual programs within the Faculty of Engineering section in this Calendar.

FACULTY OF HEALTH SCIENCES

For specific minimum requirements, please see the descriptions for the individual programs within the Faculty of Health Sciences section in this Calendar.

FACULTIES OF HUMANITIES AND SOCIAL SCIENCES

Honours B.A. Programs; B.Mus. (Honours) Program; BFA (Honours) Program

You must have a Grade Point Average (GPA) of at least 5.0 to continue in an Honours B.A. program. If your GPA is 4.5 to 4.9, you may remain in the Honours program, but will be placed on program probation for one reviewing period. You may be on program probation only once. If your GPA is 3.0 to 4.4, you must transfer to another program for which you qualify. If your GPA is less than 3.0, you may not continue at the University.

Honours B.S.W., B.A./B.S.W. and B.S.W. Programs:

You must have a Grade Point Average (GPA) of at least 6.0 to continue in an Honours B.S.W., B.A./B.S.W. or B.S.W program. If your GPA is 5.5 to 5.9, you may remain in the program, but will be placed on program probation for one reviewing period. You may be on program probation only once. If your GPA is 3.0 to 5.4, you must transfer to another program for which you qualify. If your GPA is less than 3.0, you may not continue at the University.

B.A. Programs:

You must have a Grade Point Average (GPA) of at least 3.5 to continue in, or graduate from, a three-level B.A. program. If your GPA is 3.0 to 3.4, you may remain in the program, but will be placed on academic probation. You may be on academic probation only once. If your GPA is less than 3.0, you may not continue at the University.

FACULTY OF SCIENCE

Honours B.Sc. Programs (requirements are effective for students who enter Level II of an Honours B.Sc. program as of the 2016-2017 fall term)

You must have a Grade Point Average (GPA) of at least 5.0 to continue in and graduate from an Honours B.Sc. program. If your GPA is 4.5 to 4.9, you may remain in the Honours B.Sc. program, but will be placed on program probation. You may be on program probation for only one reviewing period. If your GPA is 3.0 to 4.4, you must transfer to another program for which you qualify. If your GPA falls below 3.0 you may not continue at the University.

Honours B.Sc. Kinesiology Program

You must complete Honours Kinesiology I (including KINESIOL 1A03, KINESIOL 1AA3, KINESIOL 1C03, KINESIOL 1E03) with a Grade Point Average (GPA) of at least 6.0. If, upon completion of Honours Kinesiology I (including KINESIOL 1AA3, KINESIOL 1A03, KINESIOL 1C03, KINESIOL 1E03), you have achieved a GPA between 5.5 and 5.9, you may enrol in Level II Honours Kinesiology but will be placed on program probation for one reviewing period. You may be on program probation only once. If, upon completion of Honours Kinesiology I, you have achieved a GPA between 3.5 and 5.4 and/or you have failed to successfully complete each of KINESIOL 1A03, KINESIOL 1AA3, KINESIOL 1C03, KINESIOL 1E03, you may enrol in Level II Kinesiology General and take Level II required Kinesiology courses (for which all prerequisites have been met). At your next review, you must achieve a GPA of at least 6.0 including successful completion of KINESIOL 1AA3, KINESIOL 1A03, KINESIOL 1C03, KINESIOL 1E03, to transfer to the Honours Kinesiology program. Such students must attend a mandatory preregistration counselling session with an Academic Advisor. If you fail to meet the minimum requirements for transfer to Honours Kinesiology, you must transfer to a non-Kinesiology program for which you qualify.

If your GPA is 3.0 to 3.4, you must transfer to another program to which you qualify. If your GPA falls below 3.0 you may not continue at the University.

B.Sc. Programs:

You must have a Grade Point Average (GPA) of at least 3.5 to continue in a three-level B.Sc. program. If your GPA is 3.0 to 3.4, you may continue on academic probation for one reviewing period. You may be on academic probation only once. If your GPA is less than 3.0, you may not continue at the University.

Honours B.A.Sc. Programs (offering of these programs is contingent upon Ministry approval):

You must have a Grade Point Average (GPA) of at least 5.0 to continue in an Honours B.A.Sc. program. If your GPA is 4.5 to 4.9, you may remain in the Honours B.A.Sc. program, but will be placed on program probation. You may be on program probation for only one reviewing period. If your GPA is 3.0 to 4.4, you must transfer to another program for which you qualify. If your GPA falls below 3.0 you may not continue at the University. Graduation from an Honours B.A.Sc. program requires a Grade Point Average of at least 5.0.

M.R.Sc. Program:

You must complete all the course requirements prescribed for Medical Radiation Sciences I by the end of term 2 of Level I, with a Grade Point Average (GPA) of at least 5.0 or permission of the Committee of Instruction (Chair Medical Radiation Sciences (Mohawk), Coordinator Medical Radiation Sciences (McMaster), Coordinator Radiation Therapy Specialization, Coordinator Radiography Specialization, Coordinator Ultrasonography Specialization). For additional program-specific
regulations, see the School of Interdisciplinary Science (SIS) in the Faculty of Science section of this Calendar.

Reinstatement

A. MAY NOT CONTINUE AT THE UNIVERSITY

If you are ineligible to continue at the University (i.e. the Academic Standing on your last grade report was May Not Continue at University) and you wish to apply for reinstatement to a particular program, please contact the Office of the Registrar to obtain the appropriate application form. Students are considered for reinstatement for September entry or for May entry only.

You will be required to submit the following information along with your application:
A brief summary of the circumstances relevant to your lack of academic success.
Reasons for selection of program indicated.
Reasons for selection of courses/program indicated.
Activities since last enrolled at the University, including all academic work. You should provide evidence that you will now be able to succeed in a post-secondary program. Please refer to the website of the Faculty offering your selected program for further advice.

If applicable, you should support your application with appropriate documentation (e.g. from a doctor, lawyer, therapist).

Reinstatement is not guaranteed. There is limited room for students who have been unsuccessful in their previous studies.

If at any review after reinstatement your Grade Point Average (GPA) falls below 3.5, you will be required to withdraw from the University for a period of at least 12 months.

B. REQUIRED TO WITHDRAW FROM UNIVERSITY

If you are required to withdraw from the University because your GPA falls below 3.5 at any review after reinstatement, you may apply for reinstatement only after you have been away from the University for a period of at least 12 months. Please contact the Office of the Registrar to obtain the appropriate application form and follow the procedure above.

Transfer between Programs

If you wish to transfer from one program to another, you should discuss the possibility with the appropriate Office of the Associate Dean to which you wish to transfer. It is possible that full credit may not be given at the time of transfer between Faculties and additional courses may need to be taken.

Minors

If you are enrolled in a four- or five-level program (with the exception of the Medical Radiation Sciences program which is a three-level program offered over a four-year period), you are eligible to obtain a Minor in another subject area, provided that the subject area is not integral to the requirements of your degree program. You should check the calendar requirements statement for your program in the case of Science programs, or check with your Faculty in the case of other programs, for subject areas that are excluded from consideration as a Minor in your program.

If you wish to receive a Minor, you should check the information under the heading Minor in the appropriate department's listing. McMaster also offers many different minors including those in Archaeology, Globalization Studies and Jewish Studies (see Interdisciplinary Minors and Thematic Areas.) You will be responsible for ensuring that you enrol in the required Minor courses. Normally, you must complete a minimum of 24 units in the Minor subject. No more than six of these units can be at Level I, unless otherwise stated in the specific requirements of the minor. At least 18 units must be completed at McMaster.

In the final year of your program, when you complete your profile in the online Graduation Information Centre, you must indicate your desire to receive a Minor in the chosen subject. The Faculty Reviewing Committee will verify that the requirements have been met. If you are successful, your transcript will contain a designation for Minor in that area.

The Specialized Minor in Commerce for Students Completing a Single Honours B.A. in Humanities requires an application for admission after Level I. See the Faculty of Humanities section for more information.

Minors cannot be revoked once approved (see Note 3 under Second Bachelor's Degree Programs.)

Second Bachelor's Degree Programs

For admission to a second undergraduate degree program you must hold a first undergraduate degree whether it be a three-level, four-level, or five-level degree.

The minimum admission requirements and program of study for the second degree depend on the subject areas of the two degrees.

Honours Degree following a Three-Level Degree in the Same Subject: For entry into an Honours B.A or B.Sc. degree following a three-level degree in the same subject, a Grade Point Average of at least 5.0 in the first degree program is required. For entry into all other eligible degree programs, a Grade Point Average of at least 6.0 in the first degree program is required. If admitted, you must take at least 30 units beyond the first degree, including all Honours requirements specified for the program. In some Faculties, this includes a minimum number of units of work in the discipline.

B.A. or B.Sc. in Another Subject: For entry, you must meet the admission requirements for the program. If admitted, you must complete at least 30 units beyond the first degree, including all program requirements. In some Faculties, this includes a minimum number of units of work in the discipline.

Honours B.A. or B.Sc. in Another Subject: For entry, you must meet the admission requirements for the program and have a Grade Point Average of at least 5.0 for admission to applicable Honours B.Sc. programs, or a Grade Point Average of at least 5.0 for admission to applicable Honours B.A. programs. If admitted, you must complete at least 60 units beyond the first degree, including all Honours requirements specified for the program.

B.M.R.Sc.: Students will be required to complete a minimum of 24 units during Level I of the program. Some of these units may be extra to the degree requirements.

B. Eng., B.Tech., and B.A.Sc.: For entry, you must meet the admission requirements for the program. If admitted, you must complete at least 60 units beyond the first degree including all program requirements.

NOTES

All work for the second degree must be completed at McMaster University.

A second degree is not available in all subject areas. You will not be admitted to a second degree program where there is substantial overlap in the requirements. See individual Faculty/Program regulations or consult Faculty/Program Offices for exclusions or further information.

Minors will not be revoked to permit later registration in a three-level second degree in the same subject. Students may return for a second degree in a subject in which they have obtained a Minor, but only at the Honours level. (See Minors)

Extra courses taken while you are enrolled in a first degree program, or courses completed as a Continuing Student, may, with the approval of the Faculty, be applied to the second degree program.

You must meet the same standards for continuation and graduation as are applied to students enrolled in a first degree program.

Credit from the first two degrees cannot be applied to a third undergraduate degree. To obtain a third undergraduate degree you must take the complete program, i.e. approximately 90 units for a three-level degree and approximately 120 units for a four-level degree.

Deans' Honour List

Each year outstanding students with a minimum average of 9.5 on at least 30 units are named to the Deans' Honour List. Students will be assessed at the reviewing period (either after the Fall and Winter terms or Spring/Summer term) when a minimum of 30 units (may not exceed 6 units that are pass/fail) has been completed since the previous Deans' Honour List review. At each review the assessment will be based on all units completed since the previous Deans' Honour List review.
Proponents' Honour Roll
Each year outstanding students with a 12.0 average on at least 30 units (usually their Fall-Winter Average) are named to the Proponents’ Honour Roll. Students will always be assessed at the same time and using the same average calculation as applied to the Deans’ Honour List assessment (may not exceed 6 units that are pass/fail), (See Deans’ Honour List section above).

Petitions for Special Consideration
The University wishes to assist students with legitimate difficulties. It also has the responsibility to ensure that degree, program and course requirements are met in a manner that is equitable to all students. Students may submit, in a prompt and timely manner, a Petition for Special Consideration to the Office of the Associate Dean of their Faculty (Faculty office) in those instances where a student acknowledges that the rules and regulations of the University have been applied fairly, but is requesting that an exception to the regulations be made because of special circumstances. Petitions should be submitted in a prompt and timely manner for the relevant term, but no later than July 31 immediately following the Winter term or November 15 immediately following the Spring/Summer term. Two forms are available in the Offices of the Associate Deans (Faculty office):

PETITION FOR SPECIAL CONSIDERATION (FORM A):
The Petition for Special Consideration (Form A) is submitted for a variety of issues, including, when a student wishes to have a leave of absence or seeks to depart from University requirements based on compelling medical or personal reasons; or a student believes that an adverse ruling or decision about his/her academic performance, such as failing a course, or being required to withdraw from a program for failure to meet program requirements, should be waived because of compelling medical or personal circumstances.

PETITION FOR SPECIAL CONSIDERATION: REQUEST FOR DEFERRED EXAMINATION (FORM B):
The Petition for Special Consideration: Request for Deferred Examination (Form B) is used when a student misses an examination because of compelling medical or personal reasons.

NOTES:
Once a student has completed an examination, no special consideration will be granted. A student who misses an examination because of compelling medical or personal reasons may submit a Petition for Special Consideration: Request for Deferred Examination (Form B) to the Faculty office, normally within five working days of the missed examination. If the reason is medical, the approved McMaster University Medical Form must be used. The student must be seen by a doctor at the earliest possible date, normally on or before the date of the missed exam and the doctor must verify the duration of the illness. Relief will not be available for minor illnesses. If the reason is non-medical, appropriate documentation with verifiable origin covering the relevant dates must be submitted, normally within five working days.

In deciding whether or not to grant a petition, the adequacy of the supporting documentation, including the timing in relation to the due date of the missed work and the degree of the student’s incapacitation, will be taken into account. It is the student’s responsibility to check with the Faculty office for a decision on the request for a deferred examination. If the deferred examination is granted, the student will be informed officially by means of the notation DEF which will appear against the relevant course on the student’s academic record and via Mosaic > Student Centre > View My Grades.

Deferred examinations are written during the next official University deferred examination period. Examination and deferred examination dates appear in the Sessional Dates section of this Calendar. Default of the deferred examination will result in a fail for that examination.

Students who have been granted more than one deferred examination may be required by their Faculty/Program office to reduce their course load during the term in which the deferred examinations are being written. The decision on a reduced load will be made and communicated with the decision on the request for deferred examinations.

At the discretion of the Faculty/Program office, students who have been granted one or more deferred examinations, may not be allowed to enrol in a subsequent term or session until all deferred examination(s) have been completed and the Academic Standing calculated. Students will be notified of this decision by their Faculty/Program office.

Students wishing to write their approved deferred examination at an institution other than McMaster must submit a Request to Write Deferred Examination Off-campus Form (PDF) at least 15 working days prior to the date of the deferred examination. Any fees incurred are the responsibility of the student. This includes the fee to courier the written examinations back to the Office of the Registrar, Scheduling & Exams.

The authority to grant any petitions lies with the Faculty office and is discretionary. It is imperative that students make every effort to meet the originally-scheduled course requirements and it is a student’s responsibility to write examinations as scheduled.

Decisions made on Petitions for Special Consideration are final. In accordance with the Student Appeal Procedures, decisions made on Petitions for Special Consideration cannot be appealed to the Senate Board for Student Appeals. However, if a student believes that a decision is a violation of his/her human rights, he or she must contact the Office of Human Rights and Equity Services in room 212 of the McMaster University Student Centre, to initiate a complaint.

Requests for Relief for Missed Academic Term Work
The University recognizes that students periodically require relief from academic work for medical or other personal situations. This academic regulation aims to manage these requests by taking into account the needs and obligations of students, instructors and administrators. It is the prerogative of the instructor of the course to determine the appropriate relief for missed term work in his/her course.

Any concerns regarding the granting of relief should be directed to the respective Faculty Office. Requests for relief should be made with a commitment to academic integrity in mind. Requests that deviate from this commitment will be handled under the Academic Integrity Policy and Student Code of Conduct, where appropriate.

Relief for missed academic work worth less than 25% of the final grade resulting from medical or personal situations lasting up to three calendar days:
Use the McMaster Student Absence Form (MSAF) on-line self-reporting tool. No further documentation is required.

Students may submit requests for relief using the MSAF once per term. An automated email will be sent to the course instructor, who will determine the appropriate relief. Students must immediately follow up with their instructors. Failure to do so may negate the opportunity for relief.

The MSAF cannot be used to meet a religious obligation or to celebrate an important religious holiday.

The MSAF cannot be used for academic work that has already been completed/attempted.

An MSAF applies only to work that is due within the period for which the MSAF applies, i.e. the 3-day period that is specified in the MSAF; however, all work due in that period can be covered by one MSAF.

The MSAF cannot be used to apply for relief for any final examination or its equivalent. See Petitions for Special Consideration above.

For medical or personal situations lasting more than three calendar days, and/or for missed academic work worth 25% or more of the final grade, and/or for any request for relief in a term where the MSAF has been used previously in that term:

Students must report to their Faculty Office to discuss their situation and will be required to provide appropriate supporting documentation (see Documentation Requirements below).
If warranted, the Faculty Office will approve the absence, and the instructor will determine appropriate relief.

**DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS**
If the reason for a request for relief is medical, the approved McMaster University Medical Form covering the relevant dates must be submitted. The student must be seen by a doctor at the earliest possible date, normally on or before the date of the missed work and the doctor must verify the duration of the illness.

If the reason is non-medical, appropriate documentation with verifiable origin covering the relevant dates must be submitted, normally within three working days. In some circumstances, students may be advised to submit a Petition for Special Consideration (Form A) seeking relief for missed academic work. In deciding whether or not to grant a petition, adequacy of the supporting documentation, including the timing in relation to the due date of the missed work and the degree of the student's incapacitation, may be taken into account. Failure to do so may negate the opportunity for relief.

If the petition is approved, the Faculty Office will notify the instructor(s) recommending relief. It is the prerogative of the instructor of the course to determine the appropriate relief for missed term work in his/her course.

**Examinations**
The Office of the Registrar schedules and conducts most final examinations and December mid-year examinations for full-year Level I courses. See the Sessional Dates section in this Calendar. Examinations organized by the Office of the Registrar during these dates may be scheduled in the morning, afternoon, or evening, Monday through Saturday. Other instructor-scheduled tests and examinations may be held throughout each term in compliance with the Assessment Ban.

**Assessment Ban**

1. **PURPOSE:**
The Assessment Ban is intended to enable students to continue to attend classes and start preparing for examinations held during the official University examination period. There is a university-wide ban on examinations and tests in the final week of classes: see below for exemptions. Each year the dates will be listed in the Sessional Dates section of the Undergraduate Calendar.

2. **APPLICATION:**
Assignments worth more than 10% of the final course grade cannot be assigned during the examination ban period.
Tests and exams cannot be scheduled during the examination ban period.
Take home exams worth more than 10% of the final course grade cannot be due during the examination ban period.

3. **EXEMPTIONS:**
Tests, including lab tests, are exempt when they have the following characteristics:
The test is held in the normal class or lab time slot;
The test is worth no more than 10% of the final course grade.
Requests for a waiver of the ban must be approved by the Faculty or Program Office before being considered by Undergraduate Council.

**Note:** The Assessment Ban does not apply to the M.D., B.H.Sc. (Midwifery), B.H.Sc. (Physician Assistant), or to Levels 2 and above of the Medical Radiation Sciences programs.

**Examinations Conducted by the Office of the Registrar**
McMaster student photo identification cards are required at all examinations.
If you arrive at an examination without presenting a proper I.D. card you will not be admitted to the room and you will be required to have a substitute card made before being seated. There is a fee for this service. No additional time is given to compensate for examination time missed.
You may only use books, papers or instruments during an examination if they are specifically prescribed on the examination paper. No examinations books or supplies are to be removed from the room.

No conversation or any form of communication between candidates is permitted in the examination room.
No cell phones, laptops, smart watches or any communicating or electronic devices are permitted.
No food is permitted and drinks must be in a spill proof container.
The University is not responsible for lost or stolen articles.
Items (including back packs) that are not required to write the examination should not be brought into the examination as they must be left at the side of the room at your own risk.
Handbags or small personal belongings may be left beneath your chair but not on your desk.
You are expected to use the washroom before or after and not during an examination.
You are responsible for writing the correct examination from the right instructor at the place and time indicated on your personal examination timetable on in Mosaic.
You may leave an examination only after the first 45 minutes have elapsed.
If you miss a final examination for medical or personal reasons you may submit a Petition for Special Consideration: Request for Deferred Examination (Form B) with supporting documentation to the Office of the Associate Dean of your Faculty, normally within five working days of the missed examination.
If you begin a final examination, but are unable to complete it for medical reasons, you may submit a Petition for Special Consideration (Form A) with supporting documentation to the Office of the Associate Dean of your Faculty, normally within five working days of the examination.
If you are late for an examination, and it is still in progress, report immediately to the presider in your examination location.
Special examination arrangements may be made upon application to the Office of the Registrar, Scheduling and Examinations, in some circumstances, such as: conflict with religious obligations, conflict between two Registrar-scheduled examinations, schedule with three examinations in one calendar day or three consecutive examinations.
Application must be made at least 10 working days before the scheduled examination period and where applicable, acceptable documentation must be supplied. Failure to meet the stated deadline may result in the denial of special arrangements.
Students with disabilities are required to inform Student Accessibility Services of accommodation needs for examinations or on or before the last date for withdrawal from a course without failure by default. (See the Sessional Dates section of this Calendar.) This allows sufficient time to verify and arrange appropriate accommodation.
Failure to meet the stated deadline may result in the denial of special accommodation. See Academic Facilities, Student Services and Organizations, Student Accessibility Services section of this Calendar, or contact that office.
Examinations are not rescheduled for purposes of travel. You must arrange to be available for the entire range of examination dates as listed in the Sessional Dates section.

**Deferred Examinations**
Students wishing to write their approved deferred examination at an institution other than McMaster must submit a Request to Write Deferred Examination Off-campus Form (PDF) at least 15 working days prior to the date of the deferred examination.
In the case of examinations written at an off-campus location, any fees incurred are the responsibility of the student. This includes the fee to courier the written examinations back to the Office of the Registrar, Scheduling and Examinations.
Deferred Examination dates appear in the Sessional Dates section of this Calendar. For information regarding application for Deferred Examination, see Petitions for Special Consideration: Requests for Deferred Examinations (Form B).
Grading System
The method for determining your final grade will be given in the course outline. Unless otherwise specified in a course outline, course results determined on a percentage scale will be converted to an official letter grade, as indicated in the equivalent percentage scale which follows. The results of all courses attempted will appear on your transcript as letter grades.
Before submitting a failing grade, your instructor reassesses whatever examples of your work are available.
To satisfy prerequisite requirements, a grade of at least D- is required, unless otherwise stated.
You retain credit for all courses with grades of D- or better, except in those programs for which a higher grade is specified in the program regulations.
Since September 1982, the grading scale has been:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Equivalent Grade Point</th>
<th>Equivalent Percentages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A+</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>90-100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>85-89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>80-84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B+</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>77-79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>73-76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>70-72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C+</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>67-69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>63-66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C-</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>60-62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D+</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>57-59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>53-56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D-</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>50-52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0-49 -- Failure</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example of a Weighted Average Calculation, using the grade points and units for courses completed:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Grade</th>
<th>Grade Points</th>
<th>Course Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A-</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>6 x 6 = 60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C+</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3 x 3 = 18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>6 x 6 = 48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B+</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>3 x 3 = 27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

To calculate Average: 153 ÷ 18 = 8.5

Undergraduate Academic Awards
The Fall-Winter Average will be used to determine your eligibility for these awards. Terms and conditions of awards for full-time and part-time studies are defined in the Undergraduate Academic Awards section.

Graduation
Graduation With Distinction standing will be awarded if a minimum Grade Point Average (GPA) of 9.5 is achieved in a degree program. In this case, the Latin phrase summa cum laude ("with highest honour") will appear on the graduate’s diploma.

The following Grade Point Averages are required to graduate:
- B.A. -- 3.5
- B.A. (Honours) -- 5.0
- B.S.W. (Honours), B.A., B.S.W. and B.S.W. -- 6.0
- B.Arts Sc. and B.Arts Sc. (Honours) -- 5.0
- B.A.Sc. (Faculty of Engineering) -- 4.0
- B.A.Sc. (Honours) (Faculty of Science) -- 5.0 (subject to Ministry approval)
- B.Com. -- 4.0
- B.Com. (Honours) -- 5.0
- B.F.A. (Honours) -- 5.0
- B.H.Sc. -- 6.0 (on all graded courses)
- B.H.Sc. (Honours) -- 5.0
- B.M.R.Sc.* -- 4.5
- B.Mus. (Honours) -- 5.0
- B.Sc. -- 3.5
- B.Sc. (Honours) -- 5.0
- B.Sc.Kin. (Honours) -- 5.0
- B.Sc.N. -- 5.0
- B.Tech -- 3.5
* All requirements must be completed within five years from the time of registration in Level II.

Please see the graduation regulations for individual Health Sciences programs in the Faculty of Health Sciences section.

If, at the time of graduation, you fail to meet the requirements for an Honours degree, you may seek to transfer to another program.
If you are enrolled in Level III of an Honours program and wish to transfer to a three-level degree program to be eligible for graduation at the next Convocation, you must submit your request through your Mosaic Student Centre by May 15 for Spring Convocation, and by October 15 for Fall Convocation (if these dates fall on a Saturday or a Sunday, the next business day will be the deadline). If permission is granted, you must complete your profile in the online Graduation Information Centre.

If you are scheduled to graduate from a three-level program and wish to be considered to transfer to Level IV of an Honours program rather than graduate, you must submit your request through your Mosaic Student Centre by May 15 for Spring Convocation, and by October 15 for Fall Convocation (if these dates fall on a Saturday or a Sunday, the next business day will be the deadline). The decision regarding your eligibility to transfer will appear in your submitted service request in the Mosaic Student Centre. If you are not eligible to transfer, you will graduate from your three-level program as scheduled.

During the term in which you expect to complete your graduation requirements, you must complete your profile in the Graduation Information Centre by the appropriate deadline, available at http://registrar.mcmaster.ca/grad.

If you wish to apply to receive a Minor in addition to your major program of studies, you must indicate this in your profile in the Graduation Information Centre.

If, at the time of graduation, you fail to meet the requirements for an Honours degree, you may seek to transfer to another program.

Diplomas will not be released if you have an outstanding account with the University. Diplomas held for students with an outstanding account that have been returned in the mail, or not picked-up from the Registrar’s Office will only be retained for a period of twelve (12) months following the Convocation date. Students under the above circumstance requesting diplomas after this period will need to pay for a replacement diploma.

Duplicate and Replacement Parchments, Diplomas and Certificates
Graduates may request, a duplicate or replacement degree parchment, diploma or certificate. (fees
McMaster University Statement on the Collection of Personal Information and the Protection of Privacy

McMaster University collects and retains personal information of students, alumni and other parties, including but not limited to faculty, staff, visiting academics and private citizens using services provided by McMaster University, under the authority of The McMaster University Act, 1976. This information is used for the academic, administrative, employment-related, security and safety, financial and statistical purposes of the University, including for the administration of admissions, registration, awards and scholarships, convocation, alumni relations and other fundamental activities related to being a member of the University community, a user of services provided by McMaster or an attendee of, or applicant to, a public post-secondary institution in the Province of Ontario. The information will be used, among other things, to admit, register and graduate students, record academic achievement, issue library cards and, where applicable, local transit passes, to provide access to information systems and to operate academic, financial, athletic, recreational, residence, alumni and other University programs. Additionally, this information may be shared with other institutions of higher education in order to administer collaborative programs. Information on admissions, registration and academic achievement may also be disclosed and used for statistical and research purposes by the University, other post-secondary educational institutions and the federal and provincial governments. The names of alumni, their Faculty and program, award information, degree(s) awarded and date of graduation is considered public information and may be published by McMaster University. In addition, student photographs posted by the University in the form of individual pictures or class pictures may be publicly displayed. Aside from the foregoing, the information you provide and any other information placed in a student record, or in a personnel record, will be protected and used in compliance with Ontario’s Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act (RSO 1990) and will be disclosed only in accordance with this Act. If you have any questions about the collection and use of this information please contact the University Registrar, University Hall, Room 209, Student Records, Gilmour Hall, Room 108, or the University Secretary, Gilmour Hall, Room 210, McMaster University. McMaster University may also collect personal information from other relevant sources including, without limitation, the Ontario Universities’ Application Centre, secondary schools, colleges, universities and other institutions previously attended, including third-party services and test score providers where the items collected form a part of the application or admission process to a university program. Furthermore, McMaster is required to disclose personal information such as Ontario Education Numbers, student characteristics and educational outcomes to the Ministry of Training, Colleges and Universities (the “MTCU”). The Ministry collects this data for purposes such as planning, allocating and administering public funding to colleges, universities and other post-secondary educational and training institutions and to conduct research and analysis, including longitudinal studies, and statistical activities conducted by or on behalf of the Ministry for purposes that relate to post-secondary education and training. Any information collected by McMaster for the purposes of self-identification as a member of a specific group (i.e. First Generation, First Nations, etc.) may be subject to disclosure to the MTCU by McMaster and collected by the MTCU pursuant to its statutory authority. Further information on how the MTCU uses personal information is available on the ministry’s website (http://www.tcu.gov.on.ca/).

In addition to collecting personal information for the purposes noted above, McMaster University collects specific and limited personal information on behalf of the McMaster Student Union, the McMaster Association of Part-time Students and/or the McMaster Graduate Students Association. These constituent student groups use personal information for the purpose of membership, administration, elections, annual general meetings, health plans and other related matters only. Please contact the relevant Student Union or Association office if you have questions about this collection, use and disclosure of your personal information and their respective privacy policies.

September 2015

Records Policy

Transcripts

Transcripts summarize a student’s your academic career at McMaster University and are available by electronic request through Mosaic via My Academics. Please contact the Office of the Registrar for questions related to transcript requests.

Transcripts
Office of the Registrar, Services
Room 108, Gilmour Hall
McMaster University
L8S 4L8
Phone: (905) 525-4600
Fax: (905) 527-1105
http://registrar.mcmaster.ca/services/transcripts

NOTE: Academic terms do not appear on transcripts until the first day of classes in the term has passed.

There is no charge for transcripts; however, charges for fax or courier services apply (http://registrar.mcmaster.ca/category/services/transcripts/) and are due at the time of order. Requests received by mail or fax must include credit card information along with the signature of the student and card owner (if different from the student). Please allow five to seven business days for processing. Mail delivery times vary and are beyond the control of the University.

Transcripts are only released for students in good standing; transcript requests will not be processed for students with outstanding accounts at the University or under investigation for an academic integrity violation.

Retention Policy

When you apply for admission to McMaster University and enrol in programs at the University, you accept the University’s right to collect pertinent personal information. The information is needed to assess your qualifications for entry, establish records of performance in programs and courses, provide the basis for awards and governmental funding, and to assist the University in the academic and financial administration of its affairs. All documentation that you submit to the University in support of applications for admission, residence accommodation or financial awards, or any appeals or petitions, becomes the property of the University. You are notified of your academic performance in courses through the Mosaic Student Centre > View My Grades

All information needed to produce official transcripts is maintained permanently. If you are not accepted, or if you fail to enrol following acceptance, your documentation is normally destroyed at the end of each admissions cycle. If you reapply, you must resubmit any previous documentation and any additional academic information.

Supporting documentation relevant to your admission to, and performance at, the University will normally be eliminated five years after the end of your enrolment at the University (regardless of whether you graduate).

Supporting documentation relevant to government student aid (e.g. OSAP) is kept per the retention policies of the Federal and/or Provincial governments.

Supporting documentation, by aid year, relevant to the administration of online aid applications, as well as University aid and awards, will normally be eliminated after seven years.

Collection and Disclosure of Personal Information

apply). A duplicate copy will be issued when a student requires a second copy of the degree parchment, diploma or certificate and will be reissued (noting the date of reissue) when the original document has been lost destroyed. Damaged parchments must be returned to the Office of the Registrar before the new parchment, diploma or certificate is issued.

The words duplicate copy or reissued will be affixed to all degree parchments, diplomas or certificates requested in this manner. These documents will bear the signatures of the current Chancellor, President and Vice-Chancellor and Registrar.
Notification of Disclosure of Personal Information to Statistics Canada

Statistics Canada is the national statistical agency. As such, Statistics Canada carries out hundreds of surveys each year on a wide range of matters, including education. In order to carry out such studies, Statistics Canada asks all colleges and universities to provide data on students and graduates. Institutions collect and provide to Statistics Canada student identification information (student’s name, student ID number), student contact information (address and telephone number), student demographic characteristics, enrolment information, previous education and labour force activity.

The Federal Statistics Act provides the legal authority for Statistics Canada to obtain access to personal information held by educational institutions. The information may be used only for statistical purposes, and the confidentiality provisions of the Statistics Act prevent the information being released in any way that would identify a student. Students who do not wish to have their information used are able to ask Statistics Canada to remove their identification and contact information from the national database. For further information, please see Statistics Canada’s web site at: http://www.statcan.ca or write to the Postsecondary Section, Centre for Education Statistics, 17th Floor, R.H. Coats Building, Tunney’s Pasture, Ottawa, K1A 0T6.
Senate Policy Statements

The University has defined its expectations of students in both the academic and nonacademic life of the University community, and has developed procedures to ensure that all members of the community receive equitable treatment. Policies that govern academic and student life at McMaster can be found on the university website at the following address: http://www.mcmaster.ca/policy

Following are some of the policies most relevant to undergraduate students, available at the website above:

- Academic Accommodation of Students with Disabilities
- Academic Accommodation for Religious, Indigenous and Spiritual Observances (RISO)
- Academic Integrity Policy
- Alcohol Policy
- Anti-Discrimination Policy
- First Year Student Guiding Principles
- Petitions for Special Consideration
- Research Integrity Policy
- Residence Admissions Policies and Procedures
- Residence Code of Conduct
- Sexual Harassment Policy
- Student Appeal Procedures
- Student Code of Conduct
- Student Rights and Responsibilities
- Undergraduate and Graduate Awards Policy
- Undergraduate Course Management Policies
- Course Outlines
- Early Feedback
- Assessment Ban
- Turnitin.com
- Welcome Week Regulations

As policies are reviewed and revised on a regular basis, students are advised to check the Policies, Procedures and Guidelines section of the University website for the most up-to-date information. Complete versions of the policies may also be obtained from the University Secretariat, Room 210, Gilmour Hall.

Academic Integrity and Academic Dishonesty

The Academic Integrity Policy explains the expectations the University has of its scholars. Some departments and instructors have also developed more specific rules and regulations designed to maintain scholarly integrity. It is the responsibility of each instructor to make students aware of these expectations.

The main purpose of a university is to encourage and facilitate the pursuit of knowledge and scholarship. The attainment of this purpose requires the individual integrity of all members of the University community, including all graduate and undergraduate students.

The University states unequivocally that it demands scholarly integrity from all of its members. Academic dishonesty, in whatever form, is ultimately destructive to the values of the University; furthermore, it is unfair and discouraging to those who conduct their research with integrity.

Examples of penalties include a mark of zero on an assignment, zero for the course according to the procedures described in the Academic Integrity Policy. Penalties may be imposed on students who have been found guilty of academic dishonesty. Examples of penalties include a mark of zero on an assignment, zero for the course with a transcript notation, and suspension or expulsion from the University, etc.

Research Integrity and Research Misconduct

The Research Integrity Policy explains the expectations the University has of its institutional personnel to maintain research integrity.

The main purpose of a university is to encourage and facilitate the pursuit of research (e.g., an undertaking intended to extend knowledge through a disciplined inquiry or systematic investigation). The University states unequivocally that it demands research integrity from all of its members. Research misconduct, in whatever form, is ultimately destructive to the values of the University; furthermore, it is unfair and discouraging to those who conduct their research with integrity.

Examples of penalties include a mark of zero on an assignment, zero for the course according to the procedures described in the Academic Integrity Policy. Penalties may be imposed on students who have been found guilty of academic dishonesty. Examples of penalties include a mark of zero on an assignment, zero for the course with a transcript notation, and suspension or expulsion from the University, etc.

All institutional personnel who are involved in research have a responsibility to report what they, in good faith, believe to be research misconduct. The Office of Academic Integrity is the appropriate office to receive concerns and questions regarding an allegation of research misconduct. Responsible allegations, or information related to responsible allegations, should be sent directly to the Office of Academic Integrity in writing.

For the complete definitions and examples, please refer to the Research Integrity Policy: www.mcmaster.ca/academicintegrity
Financial Information

Upon receiving official acceptance from the Registrar’s Office and upon submission of registration, you are responsible for the payment of all fees as defined in this Calendar. Payment of academic fees does not imply your acceptance to the University. Academic requirements have to be fulfilled before your enrollment is completed.

If you are a new student, you may not forward academic fees to Financial Services until you have received your Letter of Acceptance.

You should not send residence fees unless you have received notification of acceptance.

You are responsible for the full fees for each academic term. No fee credits can be transferred from one academic session to another.

It is the policy of the University not to accept enrollment until all previous accounts are paid in full. Any payments received are, therefore, first applied to previous debts and any balances to the most recent debts.

The following fees and regulations were the most recent available at the time of publication. All fees are subject to approval by the Board of Governors. For the most current fee information, please visit http://www.mcmaster.ca/bms/student/. The University reserves the right to amend the fees and regulations at any time.

For information on student awards and financial aid, please refer to Undergraduate Academic Awards and Student Financial Aid sections of this Calendar.

Undergraduate Fees

If you are a full-time student, fees cover your portion of the tuition cost, enrollment, library, campus health services, student organizations, and athletics, and are payable by all students.

No caution deposits are required, but students will be assessed for any unwarranted loss or breakage.

The University reserves the right to assess other supplementary fees or charges in some courses or programs to recover - in part or in full - the cost of providing course materials, accommodation and transportation for field trips, and the costs of breakages.

Fees charged by the University are approved annually by the Board of Governors for the academic year beginning September 1.

Fees shown below are for 2015-2016. The fee schedules for 2016-2017 will be available on the Student Accounts & Cashiers website at http://www.mcmaster.ca/bms/student/ in the spring of 2016.

Tuition fees include a base per unit fee plus mandatory non-tuition related supplementary fees.

Base Per Unit Tuition Per Faculty

Below is a breakdown of Canadian, International (new admissions for 2012-2013 onward) and Visa Undergraduate (returning visa students). Fees shown below are for 2015-2016. The fee schedules for 2016-2017 will be available on the Student Accounts & Cashiers website at http://www.mcmaster.ca/bms/student/ in the spring of 2015.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FACULTY/PROGRAM</th>
<th>CANADIAN/PERMANENT RESIDENT STATUS ($ per unit)</th>
<th>INTERNATIONAL STATUS ($ per unit)</th>
<th>VISA STATUS ($ per unit)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Arts &amp; Science Level I - IV</td>
<td>204.84</td>
<td>793.98</td>
<td>687.89</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FACULTY/PROGRAM</th>
<th>CANADIAN/PERMANENT RESIDENT STATUS ($ per unit)</th>
<th>INTERNATIONAL STATUS ($ per unit)</th>
<th>VISA STATUS ($ per unit)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Business Level I</td>
<td>299.32</td>
<td>952.81</td>
<td>714.34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commerce Level II</td>
<td>294.76</td>
<td>952.81</td>
<td>714.34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commerce Level III</td>
<td>290.65</td>
<td>952.81</td>
<td>714.34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commerce Level IV</td>
<td>286.40</td>
<td>952.81</td>
<td>714.34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Level I</td>
<td>322.88</td>
<td>992.48</td>
<td>859.93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Level II</td>
<td>317.96</td>
<td>992.48</td>
<td>859.93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Level III</td>
<td>313.42</td>
<td>992.48</td>
<td>859.93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Level IV</td>
<td>308.94</td>
<td>992.48</td>
<td>859.93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eng. Mgt. Level II</td>
<td>317.96</td>
<td>992.48</td>
<td>859.93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eng. Mgt. Level III</td>
<td>313.42</td>
<td>992.48</td>
<td>859.93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eng. Mgt. Level IV</td>
<td>308.94</td>
<td>992.48</td>
<td>859.93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eng. Mgt. Level V</td>
<td>237.20</td>
<td>992.48</td>
<td>859.93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eng. B.Tech. Level I</td>
<td>255.11</td>
<td>873.38</td>
<td>774.58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eng. B.Tech. Level II</td>
<td>251.23</td>
<td>873.38</td>
<td>774.58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eng. B.Tech. Level III</td>
<td>247.63</td>
<td>873.38</td>
<td>774.58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eng. B.Tech. Levels IV, V</td>
<td>244.10</td>
<td>873.38</td>
<td>774.58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eng. Computer Science Level I</td>
<td>255.87</td>
<td>853.63</td>
<td>687.89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eng. Computer Science Level II</td>
<td>251.99</td>
<td>853.63</td>
<td>687.89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eng. Computer Science Level III</td>
<td>248.39</td>
<td>853.63</td>
<td>687.89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eng. Computer Science Level IV</td>
<td>244.64</td>
<td>853.63</td>
<td>687.89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Sciences (Honours) Level I - IV</td>
<td>204.84</td>
<td>793.98</td>
<td>724.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities Level I - IV</td>
<td>204.84</td>
<td>754.28</td>
<td>604.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing Level I - IV</td>
<td>204.84</td>
<td>873.38</td>
<td>724.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All Science Level I - IV programs</td>
<td>204.84</td>
<td>793.98</td>
<td>687.89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Sciences Level I - IV</td>
<td>204.84</td>
<td>754.28</td>
<td>604.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Supplementary Fees

Fees shown below are for 2015-2016. The fee schedules for 2016-2017 will be available on the Student Accounts & Cashiers website at http://www.mcmaster.ca/bms/student/ in the spring of 2016.

STUDENTS TAKING 1 TO 17 UNITS PAY (PER UNIT):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fee</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Athletics and Recreation Activity Fee</td>
<td>$5.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administrative Services Fee</td>
<td>$1.21</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
McMaster Association of Part-Time Students Fees:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fee</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Organization Fee</td>
<td>$7.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Charge per unit</td>
<td>$13.36</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Nursing Students Add:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fee</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Learning Resource Fee</td>
<td>$8.84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communicable Disease Screening</td>
<td>$27.71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Respiratory Mask Fitting Fee</td>
<td>$22.67</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

STUDENTS TAKING 18 UNITS OR MORE PAY:
Students registered in 18 or more units at ANY time during the session (including cancelled courses) will be responsible for the following fees.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fee</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Athletics &amp; Recreation Activity Fee</td>
<td>$116.09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Health Service</td>
<td>$59.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOLAR Car</td>
<td>$1.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ontario Public Interest Research Group (OPIRG)</td>
<td>$7.83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineers Without Borders</td>
<td>$0.38</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: If you do not wish to support the work of McMaster OPIRG you can claim a full refund by bringing your student card to the OPIRG Office within three weeks after the completion of the drop and add period.

McMaster Student Union Fees:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fee</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Student Organization Fee</td>
<td>$124.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Plan Premium*</td>
<td>$109.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dental Plan Premium*</td>
<td>$116.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H.S.R. Bus Pass</td>
<td>$138.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WUSC Student Refugee Fee</td>
<td>$1.53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ancillary Fee for CFMU-FM</td>
<td>$12.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ancillary Fee for MARMOR Yearbook</td>
<td>$9.22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Incite Publication</td>
<td>$0.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$0.92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub Total</td>
<td>$702.09</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Note: Students who can prove comparable coverage may opt out of the McMaster Students Union Health Plan and Dental Plan Premiums. For deadline dates and detailed information, students should consult the MSU Insurance Plans web site at http://www.msumcmaster.ca/services-directory/36-health-and-dental-insurance.

Sub Total $702.09

Canadian Citizens, Landed Immigrant Students and Visa Students
The fee schedules for 2016-2017 will be available on the Student Accounts & Cashiers website at http://www.mcmaster.ca/bms/student/.

Student Health Services Fees
The supplementary student health services fee of $59.40 supports the on-campus clinic facilities, which provide the services of doctors and nurses. The McMaster Students Union Health Plan Premium fee of $109.95 includes reimbursement of expenses resulting from an accident incurred during the academic year, where such expenses are not recoverable under the Ontario Health Insurance Plan. The McMaster Students Union Dental Plan Premium fee of $118.90 provides a dental plan for all full-time undergraduates students enrolled in 18 units or more. For details concerning coverage, contact the McMaster Students Union Office at ext. 22003 or visit their website at http://www.msumcmaster.ca.

Note: Students who can prove comparable coverage may opt out of the McMaster Students Union Health Plan and Dental Plan Premiums. For deadline dates and detailed information, students should consult the MSU Insurance Plans web site at http://www.msumcmaster.ca/services-directory/36-health-and-dental-insurance.

Co-op Fees
Co-op students attending the full academic term (September-April) should add a $1,300.00 Co-op Fee to the regular 30 unit Science fee. Co-op students attending one academic term should pay half the 30 unit Science fee plus a $650.00 Co-op Fee. Faculty of Engineering Admin Co-op Fee is $100.00 and B-Tech Co-op Fee (per work term) is $600.00.

Listeners
You may register as a Listener in some degree courses. The cost is equivalent to a regular course but the student simply audits the course and does not receive a grade. Listener status is not available in limited enrolment classes. For any degree course, written permission to attend must be obtained from the course instructor before registration is finalized by the Office of the Registrar. Listeners withdrawing from a course may do so without penalty up to five working days before the first session. After that and before the second class, an administrative fee of $60.00 applies. There is no refund after the second class. This category excludes currently registered students, who may audit a course. See Admission Requirements section in this Calendar for details.

Persons Aged 65+
Subject to meeting admission and prerequisite requirements, if you will be aged 65 or over during the academic session for which you are enrolling, you may enrol without payment of tuition and supplementary fees.
Residence and Meal Plan Fees

Regular Session
If you live on campus, your residence fees cover the period, from Labour Day weekend to 5 p.m. on the day following your final April examination, and excludes the December holiday break.
The fees below are those for 2015-2016.
The Inter-Residence Council also levies an additional fee of $47.66 per student. For more information on the IRC, visit http://www.mcmaster.ca/irc/about.html

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RESIDENCES</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Traditional Residences</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bunk and Loft Room</td>
<td>$5,028.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quad/Triple Room</td>
<td>$5,604.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Double Room/</td>
<td>$6,044.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Double Room with Washroom</td>
<td>$6,532.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single Room</td>
<td>$6,885.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single Room with Washroom</td>
<td>$7,375.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apartment Style Residences</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bates Apartment Room</td>
<td>$7,762.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mary E. Keyes Room</td>
<td>$8,310.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MEAL PLANS
The Residence Meal Plan is an integral component of living in any of the McMaster University residences and all students living in residence must purchase a mandatory meal plan.
If you are living in a traditional residence, you must purchase a meal plan from Group A. Students living in Bates and the Mary E. Keyes Residence must purchase a meal plan from either Group A or Group B.
The fees below are those for 2015-2016.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>GROUP A FULL MEAL PLAN (AVAILABLE TO ALL RESIDENCE STUDENTS)</th>
<th>GROUP B REDUCED MEAL PLAN (AVAILABLE TO BATES AND MARY E. KEYES RESIDENCE STUDENTS ONLY)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mandatory Meal Plan</td>
<td>$3,270.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optional Meal Plan 1</td>
<td>$3,420.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optional Meal Plan 2</td>
<td>$3,620.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optional Meal Plan 3</td>
<td>$3,820.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optional Meal Plan 4</td>
<td>$4,020.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mandatory Meal Plan</td>
<td>$2,425.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optional Meal Plan 1</td>
<td>$2,575.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optional Meal Plan 2</td>
<td>$2,775.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optional Meal Plan 3</td>
<td>$2,975.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optional Meal Plan 4</td>
<td>$3,175.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For more information on meal plans visit our web page at http://hospitality.mcmaster.ca or contact Mac Express, Commons Building, Room 128, telephone (905) 525-9140, ext. 27448, email express@mcmaster.ca.
For information regarding applying to residence visit the Housing web page at http://housing.mcmaster.ca or contact Residence Admissions, Commons Building, Room 101, telephone (905) 525-9140, ext. 24342, email resnote@mcmaster.ca.

Summer Residence
McMaster University offers residence accommodation for summer students and casual guests from early May to late August each year.

For further information, contact Conference Services, McKay Residence, Room 124, telephone (905) 525-9140, ext. 24781.

Payment of Fees

Payment deadline dates:
Tuition fees are due in full on the following dates:
Fall term - September 1 (September 15 for OSAP students)
Winter term - January 1 (January 15 for OSAP students)
Spring/Summer terms - May 1. For 2016-2017 dates, please visit Student Accounts web site at www.mcmaster.ca/bms/student/SAC_dates_deadlines_.html
Residence/Meal plan fees are due in full on the following dates:
September 1 (September 15 for OSAP students).
Our web site at http://www.mcmaster.ca/bms/student contains valuable information about your fees and important deadline dates.
Students who do not pay in full by the deadline dates provided in their account on MOSAIC will find balances subject to interest charges, late fees and in time, suspended privileges. Interest is charged at an annual rate of 14.4% (1.2% per month) subject to change. A full month’s interest is calculated on any unpaid balance on the last working day of each month.
In addition, if you refuse to pay fees, or any part of the fees, you may be refused admission to the University or you may be requested to withdraw with all privileges suspended. Fees to the date of withdrawal will be assessed. If you wish to re-register within the same academic session, you will also be assessed a $100.00 reinstatement fee.
You will not be eligible for any grades, examination results, transcripts, diplomas or the payment of awards of any kind, until fees and any other accounts owed to the University are paid in full.
Note: Graduands who have outstanding accounts with the University will be permitted to attend convocation, but will not receive their diplomas until their accounts have been cleared in full.

Refunds
If you are forced, by illness or other personal reasons, to withdraw from courses, you will be charged a partial fee for courses that are cancelled. The charge is determined by the date on which the course is dropped. It is important that you review the 2016-2017 cancellation schedule. It will be available on the internet at http://www.mcmaster.ca/bms/student/pdf/fees_cancellation.pdf in the spring of 2016.

Miscellaneous Fees
The following fees were in effect for the 2015-2016 academic year, and are over and above assessed academic fees, supplementary fees, and residence fees and meal plan fees.

Academic User Fees

| Applications for re-admission | $75.00 |
| Applications to Part-Time Studies | 75.00 |
| Certification of Enrolment Fee | No fee |
| Diploma Delivery Fee (not charged for pick-up at University) | 25.00 |
| Examination Reread (Refunded if grade increases by 3 points) | 50.00 |
### FINANCIAL INFORMATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fee Description</th>
<th>Fee</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Graduation Fee (Service) for those attending</td>
<td>40.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Letter of Permission</td>
<td>No fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notarizing Fee (plus $0.50 per page over 10 pages)</td>
<td>No fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Replacement of Diploma</td>
<td>50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Verification of Student I.D. Card at Exams</td>
<td>30.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Replacement of Student I.D. Card</td>
<td>30.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rush Transcript Fee (24 hour rush service)</td>
<td>15.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>External Exam Administration Fee</td>
<td>100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transcript per copy (students who are not covered under Service Fee agreements)</td>
<td>10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supplementary Application Processing Fee</td>
<td>85.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students writing deferred examinations at another centre are responsible for payment of fees, which may be assessed by the other examination centre.

### Financial/Administrative User Fees

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fee Description</th>
<th>Fee</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Certificate Replacement Fee</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Income Tax Receipt/Education Credit Certificate</td>
<td>No fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certification of Fee Payment</td>
<td>No fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meal Plan Withdrawal Fee</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meal Card Misuse Fine</td>
<td>25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Returned Cheque Charge (NSF, Stopped Payment)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Occurrence</td>
<td>55.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Each Subsequent Occurrence (Additional)</td>
<td>15.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Option to use Credit Card to pay Student Account</td>
<td>1.95%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Late Payment Fee- per term</td>
<td>35.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reinstatement Fee</td>
<td>100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library Charges</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overdue Recalled Books (per day)</td>
<td>5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overdue Reserve Material (per hour)</td>
<td>5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overdue Laptops &amp; Projectors (per hour)</td>
<td>20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Replacement Cost (up to); list of item costs will be posted for users</td>
<td>2500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-refundable Administration fee for Replacement Cost</td>
<td>25.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Expenses

**COSTS OTHER THAN FEES FOR STUDENTS IN CLINICAL COURSES**

You must buy uniforms, shoes and uniform accessories, for clinical practice. If you are a Nursing student, your uniform and accessories are ordered under the direction of the School of Nursing. The approximate cost is $200.00. Level I Nursing students are also required to purchase a stethoscope at approximately $100.00 and a basic blood pressure cuff at approximately $40.00.

**REGISTRATION EXAMINATIONS**

Graduates of the B.Sc.N. program can expect to pay fees (currently, approximately $600.00) to write the comprehensive registration examinations administered by the College of Nurses of Ontario.

**INSURANCE OF PERSONAL PROPERTY ON UNIVERSITY PREMISES**

The University cannot assume any responsibility for the personal property of any employees, faculty members, or students, nor does the University carry any insurance that would cover their personal property. In most cases, personal fire insurance policies provide an automatic 10% extension covering property away from home. You should inspect your insurance policies to be certain that this is the case.

**DEATH AND DISMEMBERMENT INSURANCE**

The University considers that the purchase of insurance coverage for death and dismemberment is the individual responsibility of its students. There are various insurance plans available, and although the University does not specifically endorse any one of these plans, it has no objection to explanatory brochures and literature being posted on bulletin boards or distributed in appropriate places. If you are involved in laboratory or field work, you are particularly encouraged to investigate such coverage.
In general, preparation for graduate study may be accomplished by combining discipline should consult with the appropriate department concerning requirements. Students in this program who wish to prepare for graduate study in an academic interdisciplinary areas. The Program offers preparation for advanced study in many professional schools, including those of architecture, business, dentistry, health administration, journalism, law, medicine, and teaching; and for research in many disciplines and the methods and findings of many disciplines; it calls for a complex public issue, such as world population growth in relation to food supply, requires an understanding of the methods and findings of many disciplines; it calls on a liberal education. Moreover, acquiring skill in such investigations requires practice in formulating questions, searching out evidence, and bringing the insights of academic disciplines to bear on the interpretation of evidence. The Program offers preparation for advanced study in many professional schools, including those of architecture, business, dentistry, health administration, journalism, law, medicine, and teaching; and for research in many disciplines and interdisciplinary areas. Students in this program who wish to prepare for graduate study in an academic discipline should consult with the appropriate department concerning requirements. In general, preparation for graduate study may be accomplished by combining the core Honours Arts & Science curriculum with a concentration of electives in the intended area of graduate study. Combined Honours Programs, which are available in many subjects, combine the core curriculum of the Arts & Science Program with a prescribed set of courses in a subject and can be expected to satisfy course requirements for admission to graduate study in the particular subject.

### Academic Regulations

**STUDENT ACADEMIC RESPONSIBILITY**

You are responsible for adhering to the statement on student academic responsibility found in the General Academic Regulations of this calendar.

**ACCESS TO COURSES**

All undergraduate courses at McMaster have an enrolment capacity. The University is committed to making every effort to accommodate students in required courses so that their program of study is not extended. Unless otherwise specified, registration is on a first-come basis and in some cases priority is given to students from particular programs or Faculties. Students will be informed of their enrolment periods and are encouraged to enroll as soon as online enrolment is available to them in the Student Centre in Mosaic.

**STUDENT COMMUNICATION RESPONSIBILITY**

It is the student’s responsibility to:

- maintain current contact information with the University, including address, phone numbers, and emergency contact information.
- use the university provided e-mail address or maintain a valid forwarding e-mail address.
- regularly check the official University communications channels. Official University communications are considered received if sent by postal mail, by fax, or by e-mail to the student’s designated primary e-mail account via their @mcmaster.ca alias.
- accept that forwarded e-mails may be lost and that e-mail is considered received if sent via the student’s @mcmaster.ca alias.

The Arts & Science Program is governed by the General Academic Regulations of the University, (See the General Academic Regulations section in this Calendar) and the regulations described below. The Program begins in Level I and leads to the degree, Bachelor of Arts & Science (Honours) on completion of Level IV. The four-level program provides an opportunity for specialization through electives and through an individual study or thesis course. Students who decide to conclude their studies in the program on completion of Level III may qualify to graduate with the degree, Bachelor of Arts & Science (B.Arts Sc.). Students must have a GPA of at least 6.0 to continue in the program. In the case of some Combined Honours programs, the average must include specified courses.

Registration in Level I of the Arts & Science Program is limited to approximately 60 students.

### INQUIRY SEMINAR REQUIREMENTS

Inquiry courses comprise ARTSSCI 1C06 A/B and a set of Upper-Level Inquiry seminars on a variety of topics. ARTSSCI 1C06 A/B must be completed in Level I. Nine units of Upper-Level Inquiry are required and are taken in Level III or IV.

### COMBINED HONOURS PROGRAMS

Students in the Arts & Science Program may undertake Combined Honours Programs in many disciplines within the Faculties of Humanities, Science, and Social Sciences. See Arts & Science and Another Subject for a list of combined programs that are already established. Students should consult the Director of the Arts & Science Program for consideration of other possible combinations. On-line application for Admission to Level II (March) is required for all Combined Honours Programs.
INDIVIDUAL STUDY/THESIS

Students in the B.A. Arts (Honours) Program are required to complete an individual study or thesis (ARTSSCI 4A06 A/B or 4C06 A/B). Students in many Combined Honours Programs are also required to complete an individual study or thesis, often through a course in the discipline of their Combined Honours Program (offered by the relevant department). Students should consult the Combined Honours Program description for specific requirements (http://arts.mcmaster.ca).

For further information, please see Academic Standing and Program Requirements in the General Academic Regulations section in this Calendar.

INTERNATIONAL/CANADIAN EXCHANGE PROGRAMS

One calendar year before study abroad: Interested students should consult the Director, Arts & Science Program.

Calendar year of planned travel: No later than the end of December, students must propose a program of study for approval by the Director. Credit will be confirmed only after transcripts are received and academic achievements are reviewed on the student's return.

To be eligible for study abroad students must have completed 60 units with a GPA of at least 7.0. The B. Arts Sc. (three-year) degree is not granted on the basis of international study; the 30 final units of work must be done at McMaster.

Information concerning student exchanges can also be found in the Academic Facilities, Student Services and Organizations section of this Calendar under the heading International Student Services. Inquiries can be directed to the office at:

International Student Services / MacAbroad
Gilmour Hall, Room 104
Telephone: (905) 525-9140, extension 24748

Bachelor of Arts & Science (Honours)

COMBINED HONOURS PROGRAM IN ARTS & SCIENCE AND ANOTHER SUBJECT

Established Combined Honours Programs are listed below. Students are encouraged to consult the Director of the Arts & Science Program by September of Level II for consideration of other possible combinations. Application for Admission to Level II (mid-March) is required for all Combined Honours Programs. Combined Honours Program descriptions are available on the web (http://arts.mcmaster.ca) or from the Arts & Science Program Office.

COMBINED HONOURS PROGRAMS, ARTS & SCIENCE AND:

- Anthropology
- Art History
- Biochemistry
- Biology
- Business
- Molecular Biology and Genetics
- Chemical Biology
- Chemistry
- Classics
- Communication Studies
- Computer Science
- Economics
- English and Cultural Studies
- Environmental Sciences
- French
- Geography
- Human Geography
- Health Studies
- History
- Linguistics
- Mathematics
- Multimedia
- Music
- Peace Studies
- Philosophy
- Physics
- Political Science
- Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour
- Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour (Music Cognition Specialization)
- Religious Studies
- Sociology
- Theatre & Film Studies

HONOURS ARTS & SCIENCE (B.ARTSC SC.)

NOTES

1. Nine units from the following list are required: ARTSSCI 3A06 A/B, 3B03, 3BB3, one of 3L03/3S03. Students are encouraged, however, to take additional units from this list as an elective.
2. Nine units of Upper-Level Inquiry beyond Level I are required. Additional units of Upper-Level Inquiry may be included as an elective with the permission of the Director. Upper-Level Inquiry courses are: ARTSSCI 3C03, 3C13, 3G03, 3A03, 3B03, 3D03, 3F03, 3G03, 3C03, 3K03, 3M03, 3P03, 3T03, 4V03.
3. Students who are planning to combine Arts & Science with Physics are strongly advised to take PHYSICS 1C03 and 1CC3 in Level I, in lieu of ARTSSCI 2D06 A/B in Level II.
4. Six units of individual study or thesis are required. Special permission may be granted to take 9 units (ARTSSCI 4A09 A/B, 4C09 A/B) or 12 units (ARTSSCI 4A12 A/B, 4C12 A/B). Electives will be adjusted accordingly.

COURSE LIST 1

- BIOLOGY 1A03 - Cellular and Molecular Biology
- BIOLOGY 1M03 - Biodiversity, Evolution and Humanity
- CHEM 1A03 - Introductory Chemistry I
- CHEM 1AA3 - Introductory Chemistry II
- ENVIRSC 1C03 - Climate, Water And Environment
- ENVIRSC 1G03 - Earth and the Environment
- PSYCH 1XX3 - Foundations of Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour

REQUIREMENTS

120 units total (Levels I-IV), of which 48 units may be Level I
24 units
- ARTSSCI 1A06 A/B - Practices Of Knowledge
- ARTSSCI 1B03 - Writing
- ARTSSCI 1BB3 - Argumentation
- ARTSSCI 1C06 A/B - Inquiry
- ARTSSCI 1D06 A/B - Calculus

6 units
- Level I Electives

6 units
- from Course List 1 (requirement must be completed by the end of Level II)
18 units
- ARTSSCI 2A06 A/B - Social and Political Thought
- ARTSSCI 2D06 A/B - Physics
- ARTSSCI 2E03 - Economics: Principles and Policy
- ARTSSCI 2R03 - Applied Statistical Inference

9 units
- from
  - ARTSSCI 3A06 A/B - Literature
  - ARTSSCI 3B03 - Technology and Society I
  - ARTSSCI 3BB3 - Technology and Society II
  - ARTSSCI 3L03 - The Indian Religious Tradition OR
  - ARTSSCI 3S03 - The East Asian Religious Tradition

9 units
- Upper-Level Inquiry (See Note 2)
6 units
- from
  - ARTSSCI 4A06 A/B - Individual Study
  - ARTSSCI 4C06 A/B - Thesis
  (See Note 4)

42 units
- Electives
**DEGROOTE SCHOOL OF BUSINESS**

DeGroote School of Business, Room 104, ext. 24433  
http://www.ug.degrote.mcmaster.ca  
buscom@mcmaster.ca

**DEAN OF BUSINESS**  
Leonard Waverman  
ASSOCIATE DEAN, ACADEMIC  
Emad Mohammad

**FACULTY AS OF JANUARY 15, 2016**

**CHAIR, ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES AREA**  
Khalid Nairar

**CHAIR, FINANCE AND BUSINESS ECONOMICS AREA**  
Anna Danielova

**CHAIR, HEALTH POLICY AND MANAGEMENT AREA**  
Glen Randall

**CHAIR, HUMAN RESOURCES AND MANAGEMENT AREA**  
Aaron Schat

**CHAIR, INFORMATION SYSTEMS AREA**  
Brian Detlor

**CHAIR, MARKETING AREA**  
Ruhi Wu

**CHAIR, OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT AREA**  
Prakash Abad

**CHAIR, STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT AREA**  
Nick Bontis

**UNIVERSITY SCHOLAR**  
Justin Jin (2015-2019)

**PROFESSORS**

Prakash L. Abad/B.Tech. (Indian Institute of Technology), M.S., B.A., Ph.D. (Cincinnati)/(Chair, Operations Management)

Vishwanath Baba/B. Eng. (Madras), M.B.A. (Western Illinois), Ph.D. (British Columbia)/(Human Resources and Management)

Ronald Balvers/B.A. (Tilburg University), Ph.D. (University of Pittsburgh)/(Finance and Business Economics)/(Michael Lee-Chin & Family Chair in Investment and Portfolio Management)

Trevor W. Chamberlain/B.Sc. (California-Berkeley), M.B.A. (McGill), Ph.D. (Toronto), C.P.A., C.A. (Director, Master of Finance Program)

Y.C. Lilian Chan/B.B.A. (Chinese University of Hong Kong), Ph.D. (Virginia Polytechnic) C.P.A., C.M.A., F.C.M.A. /(Accounting and Financial Management Services)/(Director, Graduate Diploma in Professional Accountancy Program)

M.W. Luke Chan/B.Sc. (Prince Edward Island), M.A., Ph.D. (McMaster)/(Finance and Business Economics)/(Associate Vice-President (International Affairs)

Narat Charupat/B.A. (Thammasat), M.B.A. (Drexel), Ph.D. (York)/(Finance and Business Economics)

C. Sherman Cheung/B.S. (Louisiana State), M.S., Ph.D. (Illinois)/(Finance and Business Economics)/(Acting Director, Michael Lee-Chin & Family Institute for Strategic Business Studies)

Richard W. Deaves/B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)/(Finance and Business Economics)

Rick D. Hackett/B.Sc. (Toronto), M.A. (Windsor), Ph.D. (Bowling Green State)/(Human Resources and Management)/(Canada Research Chair)

Khaled Hassanein/B.Sc. (Kuwait), M.A.Sc. (Toronto), Ph.D. (Waterloo), M.B.A. (Wilfred Laurier)/(Acting Director, MerRC)

Milena Head/B.Math. (Waterloo), M.B.A., Ph.D. (McMaster)/(Information Systems)/(Wayne C. Fox Chair in Business Innovation)/(Academic Director, E.M.B.A. Program)

Benson L. Honig, B.A. (San Francisco State), Ph.D. (Stanford)/(Human Resources and Management)/(Teresa Cascioli Chair in Entrepreneurial Leadership)

Tony Kang, B.B.A. (Korea), M.B.A. (McGill), Ph.D. (Illinois, Urbana-Champaign)/(Accounting and Financial Management Services)

Clarence C.Y. Kwan/Ph.D. (Ottawa), M.B.A. (McMaster), Ph.D. (Toronto), P.Eng. /(Finance and Business Economics)


John W. Medcof/B.A. (New Brunswick), M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)/(Human Resources and Management)/(Associate Dean, Faculty Affairs and Accreditation)

Peter Miu/B.Sc. (Hong Kong), M.B.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)/(Finance and Business Economics)/(Michael Lee-Chin & Family Professor in Strategic Business Studies)

Ali R. Montazemi/H.N.D. (Teesside Polytechnic), M.Sc. (Southampton), Ph.D. (Waterloo)/(Information Systems)

Dean C. Mountain/B.A. (McMaster), M.A., Ph.D. (Western Ontario)/(Finance and Business Economics)

S.M. Khalid Nairar, B.A., M.A. (Delhi), Ph.D. (Florida), C.G.A. /(Accounting and Financial Management Services)/(Chair, Accounting and Financial Services Management)

Mahmut Parlar/B.Sc., M.Sc. (Middle East Technical University), Ph.D. (Waterloo)/(Operations Management)/(Distinguished Business Research Professor)

Jiaping Gii/B.A. (Xiamen), M.Sc. (Hong Kong University of Science and Technology), Ph.D. (Toronto)/(Finance and Business Economics)/(ICBC Chair in Financial Markets)

Joseph B. Rose/B.B.A. (Adelphi), M.B.A. (California), Ph.D. (SUNY-Buffalo)/(Human Resources and Management)

Sudipto Sarkar/B.Tech. (Indian Institute of Technology), Ph.D. (Columbia)/(Finance and Business Economics)

Mohamed M. Shehata/B.Com. (Tanta), M.S. (Ain-Shams), M.B.A. (North Texas State), Ph.D. (Florida)/(Accounting and Financial Management Services)

Joseph K. Tan, B.A. (Wartburg College), M.S. (Iowa), Ph.D. (UBC)/(Information Systems)

Leonard Waverman/B.Com., M.A. (Toronto), Ph.D. (MIT)/(Economics)/(Dean of Business)

Yufei Yuan/B.S. (Fudan), Ph.D. (Michigan)/(Information Systems)

Isik U. Zeytinoglu/B.A., M.A., M.S. (Pennsylvania)/(Human Resources and Management)

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Arshad Ahmad/B.Com. (Concordia), M.B.A. (McGill), Ph.D. (McGill)/(Associate Vice President, Teaching and Learning)/(Director, McMaster Institute for Innovation and Excellence in Teaching and Learning (MIETF)

Nick Bontis/B.A., Ph.D. (Western Ontario)/(Strategic Management)/(Chair, Strategic Management)

Catherine Connelly/B.Com. (McMaster), M.Sc., Ph.D. (Queen’s)/(Human Resources and Management)/(Canada Research Chair)

Anna Danielova/B.Sc. (Yerevan Polytechnic Institute), M.S. (American University of Armenia), M.A., Ph.D. (Indiana)/(Finance and Business Economics)/(Chair, Finance and Business Economics)

Kenneth R. Dea/B.A., M.B.A., Ph.D. (SUNY-Buffalo)/(Marketing)

Brian Detlor/B.Sc. (Western Ontario), M.I.S., Ph.D. (Toronto)/(Information Systems)/(Chair, Information Systems)

Ekefa Hassini/B.Sc. (Bilkent), M.A.Sc., Ph.D. (Waterloo)

Kai Huang/B.Sc. (Huazhong Univ of Science & Technology), Ph.D. (Tsinghua), Ph.D. (Georgia Inst of Technology)/(Operations Management)

Y. Justin Jin/B.S. (Peking), M.B.A. (Oklahoma), Ph.D. (Toronto)/(Accounting and Financial Management Services)

Maureen Hupfer/B.Com., M.A., Ph.D. (Alberta)/(Health Policy and Management)

Manish Kacker, B.A. (Delhi), P.G.D.M. (M.B.A.) (India Institute of Management), Ph.D. (Northwestern)/(Marketing)

Christopher Longo/B.A. (York), M.Sc. (Western Ontario), Ph.D. (Toronto)/(Health Policy and Management)/(Director, Health Services Management)

Rosemary Luo/B.Eng. (Business) (Beijing), M.A. (McMaster), Ph.D. (Western Ontario)/(Finance and Business Economics)

Teal McAteer/B.Com. (Queen’s), M.I.R., Ph.D. (Toronto)/(Human Resources and Management)
The Commerce Programs

In Level I, a student who wishes to pursue either of the Commerce programs establishes a foundation in accounting, organizational behaviour, economics and mathematics, and also undertakes elective work. While this course of study is prescribed in Business I, a student who establishes a similar background in the Level I program of another Faculty may be considered for admission to Level II of the Commerce Program.

A student must gain admission to Commerce II in order to proceed towards the Honours B.Com. degree. In Level II a wide range of business subjects including accounting, finance, marketing, human resources, information systems and operations management are introduced and further course work in economics is required. Elective work is taken from non-Commerce courses.

INTERNATIONAL/CROSS-CULTURAL/LANGUAGE MENU

In its programs, the School of Business is stressing the importance of breadth of knowledge. Students are required to take courses in a variety of business disciplines, thus giving them a sound understanding of business functions and their relationships. They also obtain exposure to international and cross-cultural issues. This will provide them with the knowledge needed for the world of global organizations. Prior to graduation, students are required to successfully complete two courses from an International/Cross-Cultural/Language menu. Note: Students who participate in an official McMaster University exchange are required to successfully complete one course from an International/Cross-Cultural/Language menu prior to graduation. Students must satisfy the normal prerequisites for the courses listed on the menu. Students follow the menu requirements of the Calendar in force when they enter Business I, however, when a later Calendar expands the menu options, students may choose from those additional courses as well.

The menu for 2015-2016 is as follows:

- All Anthropology courses except ANTHROP 1A03 or 1B03 if completed as part of the Business I requirements, if entry to Business I was prior to September 2014.
- All courses in the Faculty of Humanities open to Commerce students, with the exception of all Multimedia courses, PHILOS 2N03 (COMMERCE 2SB3) and English courses other than those listed below.
- All Indigenous Studies courses
- All Political Science courses, except POLSCI 1G06 A/B, POLSCI 3F03, POLSCI 3F03, POL SCI 3S03, POLSCI 4006 A/B.
- All Religious Studies courses except RELIGST 1B00 A/B if completed as part of the Business I requirements, if entry to Business I was prior to September 2014.
- CSCT 1CS3 - Studying Culture: A Critical Introduction
- ECON 2F03 - The Political Economy of Development
- ECON 3H03 - International Monetary Economics
- ECON 3H13 - International Trade
- ECON 3I03 - Economic History of the United States
- ECON 3L33 - History of Economic Theory
- ECON 3T03 - Economic Development
- ENGLISH 1CS3 - Studying Culture: A Critical Introduction
- ENGLISH 2C03 - Contemporary Canadian Fiction
- ENGLISH 2F03 - Studies in American Literature
- ENGLISH 2J03 - Contemporary Popular Culture
- ENGLISH 3D03 - Science Fiction
- ENGLISH 3EE3 - African American Literature
- ENGLISH 3Y03 - Children’s Literature
- GEOG 1HA3 - Human Geographies: Society and Culture (if not completed as part of the Business I requirements, if entry to Business I was prior to September 2014)
- GEOG 1HB3 - Human Geographies: City and Economy (if not completed as part of the Business I requirements, if entry to Business I was prior to September 2014)
- GEOG 3RJ3 - Geography of Japan
CREDIT TOWARDS PROFESSIONAL DESIGNATIONS

Educational requirements toward professional designations can be met in varying degrees within the Commerce programs and the Engineering and Management programs. The professional accounting designation Chartered Professional Accountant (C.P.A.) is awarded by the Chartered Professional Accountants of Ontario. The designation C.H.R.P. is awarded by the Human Resources Professionals Association. Further opportunities for meeting educational requirements for professional designations are available to students in all Commerce and Engineering and Management programs. Additional course work may be taken while in the program. Further units of credit may also be taken after graduation (See Continuing Students above). Information concerning credit towards these professional designations can be obtained from the Student Experience - Academic Office in the School of Business.

Minor

A Minor is an option available to a student enrolled in a four- or five-level program. A Minor consists of at least 18 units of Level II, III or IV courses beyond the designated Level I course(s) that meet the requirements set out in the program description of that Minor. A student is responsible for ensuring that the courses taken fulfill these requirements. Those who have completed the necessary courses may apply for recognition of that Minor when they graduate. If recognition is granted for a Minor, a notation to that effect will be recorded on the student’s transcript. For further information, please refer to Minors in the General Academic Regulations section of this Calendar.

Academic Regulations

STUDENT ACADEMIC RESPONSIBILITY

You are responsible for adhering to the statement on student academic responsibility found in the General Academic Regulations of this calendar.

ACCESS TO COURSES

All undergraduate courses at McMaster have an enrolment capacity. The University is committed to making every effort to accommodate students in required courses so that their program of study is not extended. Unless otherwise specified, registration is on a first-come basis and in some cases priority is given to students from particular programs or Faculties. Students will be informed of their enrolment periods and are encouraged to enroll as soon as online enrolment is available to them in the Student Centre in Mosaic.

STUDENT COMMUNICATION RESPONSIBILITY

It is the student's responsibility to:

- maintain current contact information with the University, including address, phone numbers, and emergency contact information.
- use the university provided e-mail address or maintain a valid forwarding e-mail address.
- regularly check the official University communications channels. Official University communications are considered received if sent by postal mail, by fax, or by e-mail to the student's designated primary e-mail account via their @mcmaster.ca alias.
- accept that forwarded e-mails may be lost and that e-mail is considered received if sent via the student's @mcmaster.ca alias.

A student enrolled in either of the Commerce programs, in addition to meeting the General Academic Regulations of the University, shall be subject to the following School of Business Regulations.

QUALIFYING FOR HONOURS COMMERCE (FOR STUDENTS ENTERING THE PROGRAM IN SEPTEMBER 2013 OR LATER)

To be considered for entry to Level III of the Honours Commerce program, students must have successfully completed Business I and have successfully completed at least 24 units of course work for Level II Commerce (as described in this section of the Calendar) with a Grade Point Average (GPA) of at least 5.0 and no more than six units of failures (in required and/or elective course work) after entry to Level II Commerce.

If a student did not qualify for the Honours Program upon entry to Level III, there is one final opportunity for consideration. To be considered for Level IV of the Honours Commerce Program, students must have successfully completed at least 24 units of course work for Level III Commerce (As described in this section of the calendar) with a GPA of at least a 5.0 and no more than six units of failure (in required and/or elective course work) after entry to Level II Commerce.

CHANGE OF PROGRAM

Students in good standing in the Engineering and Management program may transfer to the Honours Commerce program with the permission of the Student Experience - Academic Office. The conditions for eligibility for entrance to the Commerce programs are the same as for students registered in the School of Business.

WORKLOAD

In Business I, a full-time student must complete minimum 24-unit load in each Fall and Winter terms. Advance credit and credit earned during the Spring/Summer term may not be used to reduce this load requirement. Such reductions will be applied as late as possible in a student’s program. A part-time student in Business I is permitted to take a maximum of 21 units in any Fall or Winter term. Students who wish to take more courses than recommended for a single Level of their program may do so only if their Fall-Winter Average in the immediately preceding review period is at least 7.0. Students registered in the final Level of their program are permitted to overload by up to six additional units during the
Fall and Winter terms, with no more than three units of overload per term, in order to become eligible to graduate.

**DEFERRED EXAMINATIONS**

See the heading Deferred Examinations under Examinations in the General Academic Regulations section of the Calendar for application procedures. Students who are in a precarious position with respect to achieving the minimum GPA or otherwise meeting the Commerce program requirements for continuation in the program will not necessarily be permitted to undertake further work before clearing deferred examinations.

**REPEATED COURSES**

Any failed course must be repeated if it is a required course for the program, or must be repeated or replaced if it is not required. The grades for both the failed course and its repetition or replacement, as appropriate, will be included in the calculation of a student’s GPA. Students are permitted to repeat no more than two courses in which passing grades have been obtained. Only one repeat attempt per course is allowed. The grades for all attempts appear on the transcript and enter into the computation of the Grade Point Average. However, only one successful attempt will enter into the computation of credit earned towards the degree.

Business I students may not repeat a passed course in order to qualify for entry into Commerce II. Continuing students who have graduated in the last five years with a DeGroote Bachelor of Commerce (Honours or B.Com), may apply to repeat up to two courses, one attempt each, subject to space availability.

**LEVEL I COURSES**

Students are not permitted to take more than 48 units of Level I courses in their program.

**LEVEL OF REGISTRATION**

A student is required to register in the lowest level for which more than six units of work is incomplete. Work of the next higher level may be undertaken only when necessary to fill a program load. Courses must be taken in the sequence specified by the School of Business.

**COURSES NOT USED**

Courses, in addition to those which constitute a student’s program requirements that are not otherwise designated as Extra courses, are classified as being Not Used course work. The Not Used course work would appear on students’ degree audits. Not Used course work may be taken only if students are in their final year of the program and are satisfying all the course requirements for their degree program. Not Used course work may not be scheduled in a manner which would delay completion of a student’s degree program.

**READMISSION**

A student in Level II, III or IV of a Commerce program, who becomes ineligible to continue in the School of Business, may apply for readmission to the Commerce program in a subsequent calendar year up to a maximum of five years following the year in which the student becomes ineligible to continue. Readmission is not guaranteed.

Application for readmission must be made in writing to the Undergraduate Recruitment, Admissions, and Student Affairs Committee by June 30 for entry in September. This application should explain why the applicant would expect to succeed in the program if readmitted. Forms for this purpose may be obtained from the Student Experience - Academic Office in the DeGroote School of Business, Room 112.

A student who is readmitted after having become ineligible to continue in a Commerce program must repeat all the courses of the level at which he/she became ineligible to continue unless specific course exemptions or credits are granted. The earliest possible term for readmission is the term starting in September of the year following the year in which the student became ineligible to continue.

Former Commerce students who have not been registered in a Commerce program within the past five years, including those who were in good standing at the time of their most recent registration, must apply for readmission through the Office of the Registrar.

**REINSTATEMENT**

A student who May Not Continue at the University may apply for reinstatement. There are two categories of students who may apply for reinstatement to Business I:

1. Applicants who have been registered in Business I within the past five years, have exceptional or extraordinary circumstances that affected their performance*, and have not been registered in another McMaster program or at another University during that time, or
2. Applicants from other Faculties.

3. Students seeking reinstatement must complete the Reinstatement Request Form available at the Office of the Registrar. The completed form and the $100 fee must be submitted to the Office of the Registrar by June 30 for entry in September.

*The form must clearly demonstrate extraordinary circumstances which caused inadequate performance and indicate whether the circumstances surrounding their academic situation have been resolved. They should also include relevant documentary evidence, for example, a letter from a physician outlining any medical condition that might have affected the student’s academic performance or final grade. Reinstatement cases will be carefully screened and the evidence considered will include the student’s academic performance before and after admission to McMaster, as well as the nature of the reasons cited in the application letter and the accompanying documentation. Such exceptional cases will be considered on merit. Reinstatement is not guaranteed.

Upon reinstatement, the Grade Point Average for a student is reset to 0.0 on zero units. If at any review after reinstatement the student’s Grade Point Average falls below 3.5, the student will be required to withdraw from the University for a period of at least 12 months.

**FORMER COMMERCE STUDENTS**

A student who was previously registered in a McMaster Commerce program, was in good standing and did not attend in the preceding year, but did attend another post-secondary institution must write to the Academic Programs Office to seek readmission. The letter should describe the student’s activities (academic and otherwise) since he/she was last registered.

If five years have passed since the student was last registered at McMaster, he/she should consult the heading Readmission in the Admission Requirements section of this Calendar.

**INQUIRIES REGARDING ACADEMIC REGULATIONS**

A student seeking relief from the School of Business academic regulations must apply in writing to the Undergraduate Recruitment, Admissions, and Student Affairs Committee with appropriate documentation attached. Guidelines for such requests may be obtained from the Student Experience - Academic Office, in the DeGroote School of Business, Room 112.

**COMMERCE INTERNSHIP PROGRAM**

This program is designed to provide students with an opportunity to engage in a career-oriented work experience with one host employer following the successful completion of Level II for a period of 12 - 16 months. Students compete for opportunities with participating companies through an application and interview process with employers directly. Applications to participate in the internship program will be accepted in the Fall semester (deadlines will be communicated in Commerce 3INO and on the CPD website). As a pre-requisite to participating in the internship program, students must register in and pass COMMERCE 3INO, a comprehensive, non-credit, ten-hour career development course. Only students in good standing with a minimum cumulative GPA of 7.0 at the end of Level II and successful completion of Level I Business, who have “passed” Commerce 3INO and completed the mandatory workshops, will be eligible to participate in the Commerce Internship Program. Should a student’s academic standing fall below a GPA of 7.0, or is no longer in good standing during the recruitment cycle, the student may be removed from CIP. Due to legal considerations, only students who are able to work full-time in Canada will be eligible to participate. Upon completion of the internship, students must return to campus full-time to complete their degree program.
After securing an internship, students must successfully complete a minimum twelve months of work experience, obtain satisfactory employer evaluation(s) and submit a detailed work term report prior to their return to campus. All internship students will be enrolled in Commerce 4IA0 (Internship Program: 12 Months) and/or Commerce 4IB0 (Internship Program: 16 months). Upon successful completion of the internship requirements, a notation including the name of the employer and dates of employment will be added to the student transcript. Commerce 4IA0 and Commerce 4IB0 will be evaluated as a pass/fail.

For more information, please contact Student Experience - Career & Professional Development in DSB-112 or at cip@mcmaster.ca.

EXCHANGE PROGRAMS

There are a number of official exchange programs offered to undergraduate students registered in the School of Business. The countries involved are: Australia, China, Denmark, England, France, Germany, Japan, the Netherlands, New Zealand, Norway, India, Ireland, Mexico, Singapore, and the United Kingdom. Official exchange programs offer students the most inexpensive means of studying abroad as students participating in these exchanges avoid the foreign student fees by paying fees to McMaster. All students must be in good standing with a Grade Point Average of at least 7.0 to be eligible to participate in an exchange. In most cases, students who participate in exchange programs go abroad for Level III of their program. Students are only permitted to take one exchange opportunity, regardless of whether it is a one or two term exchange. Information is available from Prof. M. Malik, Director, International Exchange Programs, in the DeGroote School of Business, Room 228 or from the Student Experience - Academic Office, DeGroote School of Business, Room 112.

Additional information may be found under International Study in the General Academic Regulations section of this Calendar.

Information concerning student exchanges can also be found in the Academic Facilities, Student Services and Organizations section of this Calendar under the heading International Student Services.

Inquiries can be directed to the office at:

International Student Services / MacAbroad
Gilmour Hall, Room 104
Telephone: (905) 525-9140, extension 24748

For the Honours Arts & Science and Business program (B.Arts.Sc.), see Arts and Science Program.

A. Programs for Students who Enter Business I in September 2016 or Later

BUSINESS I

Level I: 30 units

Students admitted to Business I must complete 30 units as follows:

1 course
- COMMERCIAL 1DE0 - Business I Orientation

9 units
- COMMERCIAL 1AA3 - Introductory Financial Accounting
- COMMERCIAL 1BA3 - Organisational Behaviour
- COMMERCIAL 1EO3 - Business Environment and Organization

6 units
- ECON 1B03 - Introductory Microeconomics
- ECON 1BB3 - Introductory Macroeconomics

3 units
- MATH 1A03 - Calculus for Science I
- MATH 1LS3 - Calculus for the Life Sciences I
- MATH 1M03 - Calculus for Business, Humanities and the Social Sciences

(See Program Note 5 above.)

0-3 units
- MATH 1F03 - Introduction to Calculus and Analytic Geometry (for those students without Grade 12 Calculus and Vectors U or equivalent)
- STATS 1L03 - Probability and Linear Algebra (for those students without Grade 12 Mathematics of Data Management U or equivalent)

0-6 units
- Electives to total 30 units. See also the International/Cross-Cultural/Language Menu

HONOURS COMMERCE

Requirements for continuation in the Honours B.Com. Program are specified in the General Academic Regulations section of this Calendar.

Students who are currently registered in this program should refer to their enrolment reports in Mosaic Student Centre or contact the Student Experience - Academic (DSB-104) to discuss their program requirements.

REQUIREMENTS

Level II: 30 units

24 units
- COMMERCIAL 2AB3 - Managerial Accounting I
- COMMERCIAL 2BC3 - Human Resource Management and Labour Relations
- COMMERCIAL 2FA3 - Introduction to Finance
- COMMERCIAL 2KA3 - Information Systems in Business
- COMMERCIAL 2MA3 - Introduction to Marketing
- COMMERCIAL 2OC3 - Operations Management
- COMMERCIAL 2PA3 - Applied Statistics for Business
- COMMERCIAL 3FA3 - Managerial Finance

6 units
- Electives from non-Commerce courses
- See also the International/Cross-Cultural/Language Menu.

Level III: 30 units

9 units
- COMMERCIAL 3MC3 - Applied Marketing Management
- COMMERCIAL 3QA3 - Management Science for Business
- COMMERCIAL 3S03 - Management Skills Development

12 units
- Level III or IV Commerce courses
- Electives from non-Commerce courses
- See also the International/Cross-Cultural/Language Menu.

Level IV: 30 units

6 units
- COMMERCIAL 4PA3 - Business Policy: Strategic Management
- COMMERCIAL 4SA3 - International Business

15 units
from
- Level III or IV Commerce courses
- Electives from non-Commerce courses

9 units
- Electives from non-Commerce courses
- See also the International/Cross-Cultural/Language Menu.

COMMERCE (B.COM.)

Requirements for continuation in the B.Com. Program are specified in the General Academic Regulations section of this Calendar.

Students who are currently registered in this program should refer to their degree audits or contact the Academic Programs Office (DSB-104) to discuss their program requirements.
### Requirements

#### Level III: 30 units

- **9 units**
  - COMMERCE 3MC3 - Applied Marketing Management
  - COMMERCE 3QA3 - Management Science for Business
  - COMMERCE 3S03 - Management Skills Development

- **3 units** from
  - Level III or IV Commerce courses

- **18 units**
  - Electives from non-Commerce courses
  - See also the *International/Cross-Cultural/Language Menu.*

#### Level IV: 30 units

- **6 units**
  - COMMERCE 4PA3 - Business Policy: Strategic Management
  - COMMERCE 4SA3 - International Business

- **9 units** from
  - Level III or IV Commerce courses
  - Electives from non-Commerce courses

- **15 units**
  - Electives from non-Commerce courses
  - See also the *International/Cross-Cultural/Language Menu.*

### B. Programs for Students who Entered Business I in September 2015

#### Program Notes

1. Students in Business I are not eligible to take upper Level Commerce course work. COMMERCE 1AA3 and 1BA3 are not open to Business I students who entered prior to September 2014.

2. Students have only one opportunity to be reviewed for entry to Commerce II. Other options may be pursued through the Academic Programs Office.

3. To be considered for entry into Commerce II a Business I student must have met all of the following:
   - achieved a GPA of at least 5.0 on a minimum of 24 units of course work for Business I (on first attempts only) and these must include all required courses of the Business I program;
   - successfully completed, on first attempts only, all Business I required courses (See Business I Requirements). An exception to this condition is that no more than a single failure of a Business I required course is allowed for students with a GPA of at least 5.0 on a minimum of 24 units of course work for Business I. These students must successfully complete the failed course at the earliest possible opportunity or they will not be able to continue in the program;
   - successfully completed ALL required units of Business I course work and successfully completed enough units of elective course work where the total of successful units of course work equals 24 units.

4. Refer to Workload under the Academic Regulations section in the School of Business for information on full-time and part-time Business I course loads.

5. Students seeking a Minor in Mathematics and Statistics must take MATH 1A03 or 1LS3 and should refer to the Faculty of Science section of this Calendar for the requirements for a Minor in Mathematics and Statistics. Students neither seeking this Minor nor planning on a transfer to the Faculty of Science, are advised to take MATH 1M03.

6. Transfer students may be admitted to Commerce II from other universities or from other Faculties within McMaster University. Academic requirements for admission of transfer students will be more demanding than those for Business I students.

7. Admission to either of the Commerce programs beyond Commerce Level II is not possible.

### Business I

#### Level I: 30 units

Students admitted to Business I must complete 30 units as follows:

- **1 course**
  - COMMERCE 1DE0 - Business I Orientation

- **9 units**
  - COMMERCE 1AA3 - Introductory Financial Accounting
  - COMMERCE 1BA3 - Organizational Behaviour
  - COMMERCE 1E03 - Business Environment and Organization

- **6 units**
  - ECON 1B03 - Introductory Microeconomics
  - ECON 1BB3 - Introductory Macroeconomics

- **3 units** from
  - MATH 1A03 - Calculus For Science I
  - MATH 1LS3 - Calculus for the Life Sciences I
  - MATH 1M03 - Calculus for Business, Humanities and the Social Sciences

(See Program Note 5 above.)

- **0-3 units**
  - MATH 1F03 - Introduction to Calculus and Analytic Geometry (for those students without Grade 12 Calculus and Vectors U or equivalent)

- **0-3 units**
  - STATS 1L03 - Probability and Linear Algebra (for those students without Grade 12 Mathematics of Data Management U or equivalent)

- **0-6 units**
  - Electives to total 30 units. See also the *International/Cross-Cultural/Language Menu.*

### Commerce II

#### Requirements

#### Level II: 30 units

- **21 units**
  - COMMERCE 2AB3 - Managerial Accounting I
  - COMMERCE 2BC3 - Human Resource Management and Labour Relations
  - COMMERCE 2FA3 - Introduction to Finance
  - COMMERCE 2KA3 - Information Systems in Business
  - COMMERCE 2MA3 - Introduction to Marketing
  - COMMERCE 2OC3 - Operations Management
  - COMMERCE 2QA3 - Applied Statistics for Business

- **3 units**
  - ECON 2X03 - Applied Business Economics

- **6 units**
  - COMMERCE 2SB3 - Business Ethics or
  - Electives from non-Commerce courses

See also the *International/Cross-Cultural/Language Menu.*

### Honours Commerce (B.Com.)

Requirements for continuation in the Honours B.Com. Program are specified in the *General Academic Regulations* section of this Calendar.

Students who are currently registered in this program should refer to their enrolment reports in Mosaic Student Centre or contact the Academic Programs Office (DSB-104) to discuss their program requirements.

#### Requirements

#### Level III: 30 units

- **12 units**
  - COMMERCE 3FA3 - Managerial Finance
  - COMMERCE 3MC3 - Applied Marketing Management
  - COMMERCE 3QA3 - Management Science for Business
2. Students have only one opportunity to be reviewed for entry to Commerce II. Other options may be pursued through the Academic Programs Office.

3. To be considered for entry into Commerce II a Business I student must have met all of the following:
   - achieved a Grade Point Average (GPA) of at least 5.0 on a minimum of 24 units of course work for Business I (on first attempts only) and these must include all required courses of the Business I program;
   - successfully completed, on first attempts only, all Business I required courses (See Business I Requirements). An exception to this condition is that no more than a single failure of a Business I required course is allowed for students with a GPA of at least 5.0 on a minimum of 24 units of course work for Business I. These students must successfully complete the failed course at the earliest possible opportunity or they will not be able to continue in the program;
   - successfully completed ALL required units of Business I course work and successfully completed enough units of elective course work where the total of successful units of course work equals 24 units.

4. Refer to Workload under the Academic Regulations section in the School of Business for information on full-time and part-time Business I course loads.

5. Students seeking a Minor in Mathematics and Statistics must take MATH 1A03 (or 1LS3) and should refer to the Faculty of Science section of this Calendar for the requirements for a Minor in Mathematics and Statistics. Students neither seeking this Minor nor planning on a transfer to the Faculty of Science, are advised to take MATH 1M03.

6. Transfer students may be admitted to Commerce II from other universities or from other Faculties within McMaster University. Academic requirements for admission of transfer students will be more demanding than those for Business I students.

7. Admission to either of the Commerce programs beyond Commerce Level II is not possible.

**BUSINESS I**

**Level I: 30 units**

Students admitted to Business I must complete 30 units as follows:

- 9 units
  - COMMERCE 1AA3 - Introductory Financial Accounting
  - COMMERCE 1BA3 - Organizational Behaviour
  - COMMERCE 1E03 - Business Environment and Organization

- 9 units
  - COMMERCE 1E03 - Business Environment and Organization
  - MATH 1A03 - Calculus For Science I
  - MATH 1LS3 - Calculus for the Life Sciences I
  - MATH 1M03 - Calculus for Business, Humanities and the Social Sciences

(See Program Note 5 above.)

**Level II: 30 units**

- 6 units
  - MATH 1F03 - Introduction to Calculus and Analytic Geometry (for those students without Grade 12 Calculus and Vectors U or equivalent)

- 6 units
  - STATS 1L03 - Probability and Linear Algebra (for those students without Grade 12 Mathematics of Data Management U or equivalent)

- 12 units
  - Electives to total 30 units. See also the International/Cross-Cultural/Language Menu.

**C. Programs for Students who Entered Business I in September 2014**

**Program Notes**

1. Students in Business I are not eligible to take upper Level Commerce course work. COMMERCE 1AA3 and 1BA3 are not open to Business I students who entered prior to September 2014.

2. Students have only one opportunity to be reviewed for entry to Commerce II. Other options may be pursued through the Academic Programs Office.
Requirements for continuation in the Honours B.Com. Program are specified in the General Academic Regulations section of this Calendar. Students who are currently registered in this program should refer to their enrolment reports in Mosaic Student Centre or contact the Academic Programs Office (DSB-104) to discuss their program requirements.

**Requirements**

**Level III:** 30 units
- COMMERCE 3FA3 - Managerial Finance
- COMMERCE 3MC3 - Applied Marketing Management
- COMMERCE 3QA3 - Management Science for Business
- 12 units
- Electives from non-Commerce courses

**Level IV:** 30 units
- COMMERCE 4PA3 - Business Policy: Strategic Management
- COMMERCE 4SA3 - International Business
- 6 units
- Electives from non-Commerce courses

See also the International/Cross-Cultural/Language Menu.

---

**Business I Prior to September 2014**

**Program Notes**

1. Students in Business I are not eligible to take upper Level Commerce course work. COMMERCE 1A3 and 1B3 are not open to Business I students who entered prior to September 2014.
2. Students have only one opportunity to be reviewed for entry to Commerce II. Other options may be pursued through the Academic Programs Office.
3. To be considered for entry into Commerce II a Business I student must have met all of the following:
   - achieved a Grade Point Average (GPA) of at least 5.0 on a minimum of 24 units of course work for Business I (on first attempts only) and these must include all required courses of the Business I program;
   - successfully completed, on first attempts only, all Business I required courses (See Business I Requirements). An exception to this condition is that no more than a single failure of a Business I required course is allowed for students with a GPA of at least 5.0 on a minimum of 24 units of course work for Business I. These students must successfully complete the failed course at the earliest possible opportunity or they will not be able to continue in the program;
   - successfully completed ALL required units of Business I course work and successfully completed enough units of elective course work where the total of successful units of course work equals 24 units.
4. Refer to Workload under the Academic Regulations section in the School of Business for information on full-time and part-time Business I course loads.
5. Students seeking a Minor in Mathematics and Statistics must take MATH 1A03 (or 1LS3) and should refer to the Faculty of Science section of this Calendar for the requirements for a Minor in Mathematics and Statistics. Students neither seeking this Minor nor planning on a transfer to the Faculty of Science, are advised to take MATH 1M03.
6. Transfer students may be admitted to Commerce II from other universities or from other Faculties within McMaster University. Academic requirements for admission of transfer students will be more demanding than those for Business I students.
7. Admission to either of the Commerce programs beyond Commerce Level II is not possible.

---

**Business I**

Students who are currently registered in this program should refer to their enrolment reports in Mosaic Student Centre or contact the Academic Programs Office (DSB-104) to discuss their program requirements.
Level I: 30 units
Students admitted to Business I must complete 30 units as follows:
1 course
3 units
· COMMERCE 1E03 - Business Environment and Organization
3-6 units
· From Course List 1 below
3 units
· COMPSCI 1BA3
6 units
· ECON 1B03 - Introductory Microeconomics
· ECON 1BB3 - Introductory Macroeconomics
3 units
· MATH 1A03 - Calculus For Science I
· MATH 1LS3 - Calculus for the Life Sciences I
· MATH 1M03 - Calculus for Business, Humanities and the Social Sciences
(See Program Note 5 above.)
0-3 units
· MATH 1F03 - Introduction to Calculus and Analytic Geometry (for those students without Grade 12 Calculus and Vectors U or equivalent)
0-3 units
· STATS 1L03 - Probability and Linear Algebra (for those students without Grade 12 Mathematics of Data Management U or equivalent)
3-12 units
· Electives to total 30 units. See also the International/Cross-Cultural/Language Menu.

COURSE LIST 1
· ANTHROP 1AA3 - Introduction to Anthropology: Sex, Food and Death
· ANTHROP 1AB3 - Introduction to Anthropology: Race, Religion, and Conflict
· GEOG 1HA3 - Human Geographies: Society and Culture
· GEOG 1HB3 - Human Geographies: City and Economy
· POLSCI 1G06 A/B
· PSYCH 1X03 - Introduction to Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour (or 1A03)
· RELIGST 1B06 A/B - What On Earth Is Religion?
· SOCIOL 1A06 A/B - An Introduction To Sociology

REQUIREMENTS II
Level II: 30 units
24 units
· COMMERCE 1AA3 - Introductory Financial Accounting (or 2AA3)
· COMMERCE 1BA3 - Organizational Behaviour (or 2BA3)
· COMMERCE 2AB3 - Managerial Accounting I
· COMMERCE 2BC3 - Human Resource Management and Labour Relations (or 3BC3)
· COMMERCE 2FA3 - Introduction to Finance
· COMMERCE 2KA3 - Information Systems in Business
· COMMERCE 2MA3 - Introduction to Marketing
3 units
· ECON 2X03 - Applied Business Economics
3 units
· COMMERCE 2SB3 - Business Ethics or
· Electives from non-Commerce courses
See also the International/Cross-Cultural/Language Menu.

HONOURS COMMERCE
Requirements for continuation in the Honours B.Com. Program are specified in the General Academic Regulations section of this Calendar. Students who are currently registered in this program should refer to their enrolment reports in Mosaic Student Centre or contact the Academic Programs Office (DSB-104) to discuss their program requirements.

REQUIREMENTS
Level III: 30 units
15 units
· COMMERCE 2OC3 - Operations Management (or 3OC3)
· COMMERCE 3FA3 - Managerial Finance
· COMMERCE 3MC3 - Applied Marketing Management
· COMMERCE 3OA3 - Management Science for Business
· COMMERCE 3S03 - Management Skills Development
6 units
· Level III or IV Commerce courses
9 units
· COMMERCE 2SB3 - Business Ethics or
· Electives from non-Commerce courses
See also the International/Cross-Cultural/Language Menu.

Level IV: 30 units
6 units
· COMMERCE 4PA3 - Business Policy: Strategic Management
· COMMERCE 4SA3 - International Business
15 units
from
· COMMERCE 2SB3 - Business Ethics
· Levels III or IV Commerce courses
· Electives from non-Commerce courses
9 units
· COMMERCE 2SB3 - Business Ethics or
· Electives from non-Commerce courses
See also the International/Cross-Cultural/Language Menu.

COMMERCE (B.COM.)
Requirements for continuation in the B.Com. Program are specified in the General Academic Regulations section of this Calendar. Students who are currently registered in this program should refer to their enrolment reports in Mosaic Student Centre or contact the Academic Programs Office (DSB-104) to discuss their program requirements.

REQUIREMENTS
Level III: 30 units
15 units
· COMMERCE 2OC3 - Operations Management (or 3OC3)
· COMMERCE 3FA3 - Managerial Finance
· COMMERCE 3MC3 - Applied Marketing Management
· COMMERCE 3OA3 - Management Science for Business
· COMMERCE 3S03 - Management Skills Development
15 units
from
· COMMERCE 2SB3 - Business Ethics
· Electives from non-Commerce courses
See also the International/Cross-Cultural/Language Menu.

Level IV: 30 units
6 units
· COMMERCE 4PA3 - Business Policy: Strategic Management
· COMMERCE 4SA3 - International Business
6 units
from
· COMMERCE 2SB3 - Business Ethics
· Level III or IV Commerce courses
Minors

**MINOR IN ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES**

The School of Business will admit a maximum of 30 students to the Minor in Accounting and Financial Management Services each year. Admission decisions are made on behalf of the Undergraduate Recruitment, Admissions, and Student Affairs Committee of the DeGroote School of Business.

**NOTES**

1. Application for admission (forms available from the Academic Programs Office) must be submitted to the Academic Programs Office by April 30.
2. Students seeking the Minor must have completed ECON 1B03 and 1BB3 with an average of at least 7.0; or completion of ECON 2G03 or 2X03 with a minimum grade of B-.
3. The Minor is not open to students registered in any Commerce or Engineering and Management program.
4. Students seeking to obtain the Minor must complete either ECON 2G03 or 2X03, and both ECON 2B03 and 2H03 before undertaking any Level III or Level IV Accounting courses.
5. For the purposes of this Minor, all courses listed as anti-requisite for COMMERCE 2QA3 in the Course Listings section of the Undergraduate Calendar will be accepted as a substitute for ECON 2B03.

**REQUIREMENTS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>ECON 1B03 - Introductory Microeconomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>ECON 1BB3 - Introductory Macroeconomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>ECON 2G03 - Intermediate Microeconomics I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>ECON 2X03 - Applied Business Economics (See Note 4 above)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>COMMERCE 1AA3 - Introductory Financial Accounting (or 2AA3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>COMMERCE 2AB3 - Managerial Accounting I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>COMMERCE 2BA3 - Managerial Accounting II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MINOR IN BUSINESS**

**NOTES**

1. The Minor is not open to students registered in any Commerce or Engineering and Management program.
2. Enrolment in each of the Commerce courses comprising the Business Minor, (excluding students registered in Engineering and Management, Commerce and Labour Studies students enrolled in COMMERCE 1BA3 (or 2BA3) and 2BC3 and students admitted to the Minor in Finance, the Minor in Accounting and Financial Management Services, or the Minor in Information Systems) is limited to 40 students who are registered in a four- or five-level McMaster degree program. Places in these courses will be allocated on a first-come, first-served basis.
3. COMMERCE 2FA3 and 2MA3 require completion of ECON 1B03 with a minimum grade of B- as a prerequisite; or completion of ECON 2G03 or 2X03 with a minimum grade of B- as a prerequisite.
4. For purposes of the Business Minor, ECON 203 will be accepted as a substitute for COMMERCE 2FA3. STATS 2B03 will be accepted as a substitute for STATS 1C3. All courses listed as anti-requisite for COMMERCE 2QA3 in the Course Listings section of the Undergraduate Calendar will be accepted as a substitute for COMMERCE 2QA3.
5. For those taking COMMERCE 2FA3 and/or 3FA3, it is strongly recommended that MATH 1M03 be completed.
6. Students who completed course requirements for the Minor in Business prior to September 2014 should consult the undergraduate calendar for the year(s) in which the coursework was completed.

**REQUIREMENTS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>COMMERCE 2AB3 - Managerial Accounting I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>COMMERCE 2BC3 - Human Resource Management and Labour Relations (or COMMERCE 3BC3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>COMMERCE 2FA3 - Human Resource Management and Labour Relations (or COMMERCE 3BC3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>COMMERCE 2MA3 - Information Systems in Business (or COMMERCE 2B3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>COMMERCE 2MA3 - Information Systems in Business (or COMMERCE 2B3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>COMMERCE 3FA3 - Managerial Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>COMMERCE 3MC3 - Applied Marketing Management (See Note 4 above)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MINOR IN ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES**

The School of Business will admit a maximum of 30 students to the Minor in Accounting and Financial Management Services each year. Admission decisions are made on behalf of the Undergraduate Recruitment, Admissions, and Student Affairs Committee of the DeGroote School of Business.

**NOTES**

1. Application for admission (forms available from the Academic Programs Office) must be submitted to the Academic Programs Office by April 30.
2. Students seeking the Minor must have completed ECON 1B03 and 1BB3 with an average of at least 7.0; or completion of ECON 2G03 or 2X03 with a minimum grade of B-.
3. The Minor is not open to students registered in any Commerce or Engineering and Management program.
4. Students seeking to obtain the Minor must complete either ECON 2G03 or 2X03, and both ECON 2B03 and 2H03 before undertaking any Level III or Level IV Accounting courses.
5. For the purposes of this Minor, all courses listed as anti-requisite for COMMERCE 2QA3 in the Course Listings section of the Undergraduate Calendar will be accepted as a substitute for ECON 2B03.
6. For those taking COMMERCE 2FA3 and/or 3FA3, it is strongly recommended that MATH 1M03 be completed.

**REQUIREMENTS**

33 units total

6 units
- ECON 1B03 - Introductory Microeconomics
- ECON 1BB3 - Introductory Macroeconomics

3 units
- ECON 2G03 - Intermediate Microeconomics I
- ECON 2X03 - Applied Business Economics
  
  *(See Note 4 above)*

6 units
- ECON 2B03 - Analysis of Economic Data
- ECON 2H03 - Intermediate Macroeconomics I
  
  *(See Notes 4 and 5 above)*

9 units
- COMMERCE 1AA3 - Introductory Financial Accounting (or 2AA3)
- COMMERCE 2FA3 - Introduction to Finance or
- ECON 2I03 - Financial Economics
- COMMERCE 3FA3 - Managerial Finance

9 units
- Levels III, IV Finance courses open to Commerce students

**MINOR IN INFORMATION SYSTEMS**

The School of Business will admit a maximum of 30 students to the Minor in Information Systems each year. Admission decisions are made on behalf of the Undergraduate Recruitment, Admissions, and Student Affairs Committee of the DeGroote School of Business.

**NOTES**

1. Application for admission (forms available from the Academic Programs Office) must be submitted to the Academic Programs Office by April 30.

2. Students seeking the Minor must have completed, with a minimum grade of B-, one of COMPSCI 1BA3, COMPSCI 1MA3, COMPSCI 1JC3, COMPSCI 1TA3, ECON 1B03 or ECON 1BB3.

3. The Minor is not open to students registered in Commerce or Engineering and Management.

**REQUIREMENTS**

24 - 25 units total

3-4 units
- COMPSCI 1JC3 - Introduction to Computational Thinking
- COMPSCI 1MA3
- COMPSCI 1TA3 - Elementary Computing and Computer Use
- ENGINEER 1D04 - Engineering Computation

3 units
- ECON 1B03 - Introductory Microeconomics
- ECON 1BB3 - Introductory Macroeconomics

3 units
- COMMERCE 2KA3 - Information Systems in Business

6 units
- COMMERCE 3KA3 - System Analysis and Design
- COMMERCE 3KD3 - Database Design Management and Applications

9 units
- COMMERCE 4KF3 - Project Management
- COMMERCE 4KH3 - Management Issues in Electronic Business
- COMMERCE 4KI3 - Implementation of IS for Small and Medium Size Enterprises
- COMMERCE 4KX3 - Special Topics in Information Systems

**SPECIALIZED MINOR IN COMMERCE FOR STUDENTS COMPLETING A SINGLE HONOURS B.A. IN HUMANITIES**

The Specialized Minor in Commerce for Humanities students is administered by the DeGroote School of Business. A maximum of 30 students will be admitted each year to this Specialized Minor.

**NOTES**

1. For admission, Humanities students (Level 1) must complete an application for admission to the Minor by using the Service Request function in the Student Centre in Mosaic by April 30.

2. Students must also be admitted to a Single Honours B.A. in one of the following programs: Art History, Classics, Communication Studies, English, French, History, Justice, Political Philosophy and Law, Linguistics, Multimedia, Philosophy, or Theatre & Film Studies.

3. Students seeking the Specialized Minor in Commerce for Humanities must have completed ECON 1B03 with a grade of at least B-, and one of MATH 1M03 or ECON 1BB3.

4. Students must have a Grade Point Average of at least 6.0 to be considered for entry into the Minor.

5. Students planning to apply to the accelerated MBA program at McMaster must take the following courses and meet all other admission criteria.

- all three of ECON 1B03, ECON 1BB3, and MATH 1M03;
- all level 2 Commerce courses listed below:

  *(See Notes 4 and 5 above)*

**REQUIREMENTS**

33 units total

6 units
- COMMERCE 1AA3 - Introductory Financial Accounting
- COMMERCE 1BA3 - Organizational Behaviour

18 units
- COMMERCE 2AB3 - Managerial Accounting I
- COMMERCE 2BC3 - Human Resource Management and Labour Relations
- COMMERCE 2FA3 - Introduction to Finance
- COMMERCE 2KA3 - Information Systems in Business
- COMMERCE 2MA3 - Introduction to Marketing
- COMMERCE 2OA3 - Applied Statistics for Business
- COMMERCE 2OC3 - Operations Management
- COMMERCE 3MC3 - Applied Marketing Management
- COMMERCE 3S03 - Management Skills Development

3 units
- HUMAN 4BU3 - Applied Arts and Commerce
- HUMAN 4LM3 - The Art Of Leadership

6 units
- Level III or IV Commerce courses
John Hodgens Engineering Building, Room A214, ext. 24646
http://www.eng.mcmaster.ca/

DEAN OF ENGINEERING
I. K. Puri/B.Sc. (Delhi), M.S., Ph.D. (California-San Diego)
ASSOCIATE DEAN OF ENGINEERING (ACADEMIC)
K. Coley/B.Sc., Ph.D., D.I.C., MIM
ASSOCIATE DEAN OF ENGINEERING (RESEARCH)
DIRECTOR, ENGINEERING 1
P. Wood/B.A.Sc., Ph.D., F.C.I.C.
DIRECTOR, ENGINEERING & MANAGEMENT PROGRAM
E. Mohammad/B.A., M.B.A., Ph.D.
DIRECTOR, ENGINEERING & SOCIETY PROGRAM
ASSISTANT DEAN (STUDIES)
M. White/B.Sc. (Hon.)
ACADEMIC ADVISORS
D. Hayward/B.A.
J. Hopkins
S. Williams/B.A.
M. Zheng/B.Comm.

Engineering is a profession concerned with the creation of new and improved systems, processes and products to serve human needs. The central focus of engineering is design, an art entailing the exercise of ingenuity, imagination, knowledge, skill, discipline and judgment based on experience. The practice of professional engineering requires a mastery of engineering methodology together with a sensitivity to the physical properties of materials, to the logic of mathematics, to the constraints of human, physical and financial resources, to the minimization of risk, and to the protection of the public and the environment.

BACHELOR OF APPLIED SCIENCE PROGRAMS
The Faculty of Engineering currently offers two four-year Computer Science programs leading to the Bachelor of Applied Science (B.A.Sc.) degree:
- Honours Business Informatics
- Honours Computer Science
Both programs have limitations on enrolment. Students are admitted to their program following successful completion of Computer Science I. Admission procedures and criteria can be obtained from the Office of the Associate Dean of Engineering.

BACHELOR OF TECHNOLOGY PROGRAMS
McMaster University’s Faculty of Engineering and Mohawk College’s School of Engineering Technology have partnered since 1997 to deliver the unique Bachelor of Technology program in response to the needs of today’s innovation-based organizations. This type of program is targeted to individuals whose technological interests are applications-oriented.

The programs being offered are of two kinds:
1. A four-year degree program (leading to both an Advanced Diploma in Technology from Mohawk and a Bachelor of Technology degree from McMaster) with entry directly from high school and
2. A degree completion program (leading to a Bachelor of Technology degree) for graduates of the Mohawk College Advanced Diploma in Technology (or graduates of similar programs at other Colleges).

A major thrust of all of the programs is the inclusion of a significant component of management education in order to ensure that graduates are able to perform supervisory and management responsibilities as they advance in their technical careers. The management component is designed to form a cohesive segment which complements the technical program content.

For information concerning the Bachelor of Technology programs, please see the Programs for the Bachelor of Technology (B.Tech.) Degree in this section of this Calendar.

Four-year programs are offered leading to the Bachelor of Engineering degree in the following fields of specialization:
- Chemical Engineering
- Civil Engineering
- Computer Engineering
- Electrical Engineering
- Electrical and Biomedical Engineering
- Engineering Physics
- Materials Engineering
- Mechanical Engineering
- Mechatronics Engineering
- Software Engineering
- Software Engineering (Embedded Systems)
- Software Engineering (Game Design)

Five-year programs, leading to the Bachelor of Engineering and Society degree, are offered in:
- Chemical Engineering and Society
- Civil Engineering and Society
- Computer Engineering and Society
- Electrical Engineering and Society
- Electrical and Biomedical Engineering
- Mechanical Engineering and Society
- Mechatronics Engineering and Society
- Software Engineering and Society

In addition, and in conjunction with the School of Business, five-year programs leading to the Bachelor of Engineering and Management degree are offered in:
- Chemical Engineering and Management
- Civil Engineering and Management
- Computer Engineering and Management
- Electrical Engineering and Management
- Engineering Physics and Management
- Materials Engineering and Society
- Mechanical Engineering and Management
- Mechatronics Engineering and Management
- Software Engineering and Management

A five-year program leading to the Bachelor of Engineering and Biosciences is offered in:
- Chemical Engineering and Bioengineering

All programs have limitations on enrolment. Students are admitted to the program following successful completion of Engineering I. Admission procedures and criteria can be obtained from the Office of the Associate Dean of Engineering. The B.Eng., B.Eng.Biosciences, B.Eng.Mgt. and B.Eng. Society programs are honours degree programs. McMaster baccalaureate degree programs in Engineering are accredited by the Canadian Engineering Accreditation Board (CEAB) of the Canadian Council of Professional Engineers.

At McMaster, Engineering students take a common Level 1 program comprising Mathematics, Materials, Physics, Chemistry, Engineering Graphics, Introduction to Professional Engineering and Design, Computation and complementary studies electives. The specialized programs are entered at Level II. Students interested in the Engineering and Management programs must take ECON 1B03 as one of their electives in Level I. Students interested in one of the Engineering and Society programs are advised to choose the six units complementary studies in Level I to be consistent with their chosen focus of the program. Programs offered by the Faculty of Engineering include four types of elective courses, which are governed by regulations, as follows:
Complementary Studies Electives are broadening courses with subject matter that deal with central issues, methodologies and thought processes of the humanities and social sciences. In addition to ENGINEER 4A03, or equivalent, and ENGINEER 4B03, complementary studies electives are required in all Engineering programs.

The Associate Dean of Engineering must authorize each student’s complementary studies elective courses. An approved list is published each spring and is available from the Associate Dean’s office (http://www.eng.mcmaster.ca/documents/electives.pdf). Engineering I students should refer to the Degrees and Programs section of this Calendar to determine which Level I Complementary Studies electives are possible (http://www.eng.mcmaster.ca/documents/electives.pdf).

Technical Electives are Engineering or Applied Science courses in subjects relevant to the particular program. A list is available in each Engineering Department office.

Commerce Electives are required in Level V of Engineering and Management programs.

Engineering and Society Focus Electives and International Studies Focus Electives are courses offered by various departments throughout the University. These courses are selected in consultation with the Director of the Engineering and Society program, such that they form a proper sequence of the focus electives.

ENGINEERING CO-OP PROGRAM
Undergraduate students in the Faculty of Engineering can enroll in a Co-op or in a non-Co-op version of each program. Students enrolled in the former will be required to complete 12 months of industrial/practical experience prior to graduation. The 12 months experience may be acquired through a combination of three four-month experience terms, or a combination of a four month and eight month experience terms, or an experience term of 12 or 16 months duration. Students may enter the Co-op version of their program at any time up to the beginning of Term 2 of their next-to-last level of undergraduate studies.

As well as completing the academic requirements as specified in this Calendar, students in a Co-op program must complete ENGINEER 1EE0.

ENGINEERING CO-OP FEES
An Engineering Co-op fee will be charged for students registered in an Engineering Co-op Program.

EXCHANGE PROGRAMS
Formal exchange programs with a number of universities in other countries are available for B.Eng. students wishing to attend a foreign university and receive credit at McMaster. For further information please see International Study in the Faculty of Engineering. The Associate Dean of Engineering must authorize each student’s Co-op studies. An approved list is published each spring and is available from the Associate Dean’s office (http://www.eng.mcmaster.ca/documents/electives.pdf).

Technical Electives are Engineering or Applied Science courses in subjects relevant to the particular program. A list is available in each Engineering Department office.

Commerce Electives are required in Level V of Engineering and Management programs.

Academic Regulations

STUDENT ACADEMIC RESPONSIBILITY
You are responsible for adhering to the statement on student academic responsibility found in the General Academic Regulations of this calendar.

ACCESS TO COURSES
All undergraduate courses at McMaster have an enrolment capacity. The University is committed to making every effort to accommodate students in required courses so that their program of study is not extended. Unless otherwise specified, registration is on a first-come basis and in some cases priority is given to students from particular programs or Faculties. Students will be informed of their enrolment periods and are encouraged to enroll as soon as online enrolment is available to them in the Student Centre in Mosaic.

STUDENT COMMUNICATION RESPONSIBILITY
It is the student’s responsibility to:

- maintain current contact information with the University, including address, phone numbers, and emergency contact information.
- use the university provided e-mail address or maintain a valid forwarding e-mail address.
- regularly check the official University communications channels. Official University communications are considered received if sent by postal mail, by fax, or by e-mail to the student’s designated primary e-mail account via their @mcmaster.ca alias.
- accept that forwarded e-mails may be lost and that e-mail is considered received if sent via the student’s @mcmaster.ca alias.

Students enrolled in the Faculty of Engineering programs (not including Bachelor of Technology programs), in addition to meeting the General Academic Regulations of the University, shall be subject to the following Faculty Regulations.

ENGINEERING I
To be eligible for a Level II Engineering program, a student must successfully complete all non-elective Level I courses with an overall Grade Point Average (GPA) of 4.0 or greater. To help students who may have had academic difficulty during the year, the Faculty of Engineering has a remedial studies plan (called the M-Opportunity) that provides the opportunity to repeat failed courses in second term and/or in the summer. The results of these M-Opportunity courses are used to calculate a new GPA (failed courses are still counted in the GPA).

A student in Engineering I whose Grade Point Average (GPA) is less than 4.0 can no longer continue in Engineering.

COMPUTER SCIENCE I
To be eligible for any Level II Computer Science program a student requires an overall Grade Point Average (GPA) of 4.0 and must also have passed all non-elective Computer Science I courses. See the program listings under Programs for the B.A.Sc. Degree for specific information on admission requirements for each program. A student in Computer Science I whose Grade Point Average (GPA) is less than 4.0 may no longer continue in the Faculty.

SEQUENCE OF COURSES
Courses must be taken in the sequence specified in the Calendar for the program. Students must register for all outstanding work of one level before attempting work for a higher level.

REPEATED COURSES
All failed courses must be repeated if they are required courses for the Engineering program or may be replaced if the courses are not explicitly required.

LEVEL OF REGISTRATION
A student is required to register in the lowest level for which more than six units of work is incomplete. Work of a higher level may be undertaken only with the permission of the Associate Dean of Engineering.
REINSTATEMENT TO ENGINEERING

A student who is ineligible to continue in the Faculty of Engineering or who may not continue at the university may normally not apply for reinstatement for one full academic year. Exceptions may be made when there are extenuating circumstances which are supported by documentation. Students seeking reinstatement must complete the Reinstatement Request Form available at the Office of the Registrar or the Office of the Associate Dean of Engineering. The completed form and the $100 fee must be submitted to the Office of the Registrar by June 30. The form must be accompanied by a written explanation of the reason for the student’s previous unsatisfactory academic performance, reasons for reinstatement at this time (including documentation of what has been done to correct previous problems), reasons why the student would expect to succeed in the desired program if reinstated (i.e. what was the previous problem and what has been done to correct it), activities since last registered at McMaster including all academic work. Reinstatement is not guaranteed.

A student who is reinstated after being ineligible to continue at a given level must repeat all the courses of that level, unless specific course exemptions are granted explicitly in the letter of reinstatement. Students who are reinstated will be placed on program probation, and calculation of their Grade Point Average (GPA) will begin anew. If at any review after reinstatement the student’s Grade Point Average falls below 3.5, the student will be required to withdraw from the University for a period of at least 12 months.

PROGRAM CHANGES

All program changes must be made through the Office of the Associate Dean of Engineering.

Level I Programs

COMPUTER SCIENCE I/COMPUTER SCIENCE I CO-OP (B.A.SC.)

30 units total

REQUIREMENTS

Computer Science I students interested in entering the Honours Business Informatics program must take ECON 1B03 and ECON 1BB3 as six units of electives. 9 units
- COMPSCI 1JC3 - Introduction to Computational Thinking
- COMPSCI 1MD3 - Introduction to Programming
- COMPSCI 1XA3 - Computer Science Practice and Experience: Basic Concepts
9 units
- MATH 1ZA3 - Engineering Mathematics I
- MATH 1ZB3 - Engineering Mathematics II-A
- MATH 1ZC3 - Engineering Mathematics II-B
12 units
- Electives
(See Requirements above.)
1 course
- WHMIS 1A00 - Introduction to Health and Safety or
- ENGINEER 1A00

ENGINEERING I/ENGINEERING I CO-OP

37 units total

REQUIREMENTS

3 units
- CHEM 1E03 - General Chemistry for Engineering I
10 units
- ENGINEER 1C03 - Engineering Design and Graphics
- ENGINEER 1D04 - Engineering Computation
- ENGINEER 1P03 - Engineering Profession and Practice
3 units
- MATLS 1M03 - Structure and Properties of Materials
9 units
- MATH 1ZA3 - Engineering Mathematics I
- MATH 1ZB3 - Engineering Mathematics II-A
- MATH 1ZC3 - Engineering Mathematics II-B
6 units
- PHYSICS 1D03 - Introductory Mechanics
- PHYSICS 1E03 - Waves, Electricity and Magnetic Fields
6 units
approved complementary studies electives.
(See Elective Courses Available To Level I Students in Degrees, Programs and Courses.)
1 course
- WHMIS 1A00 - Introduction to Health and Safety or
- ENGINEER 1A00

AUTOMOTIVE AND VEHICLE TECHNOLOGY I (B.TECH.)

18 units
- ENGTECH 1CH3 - Chemistry
- ENGTECH 1CP3 - C++ Programming
- ENGTECH 1EL3 - Electricity and Electronics I
- ENGTECH 1MC3 - Mathematics I
- ENGTECH 1MT3 - Mathematics II
- ENGTECH 1PH3 - Physics
6 units
- GENTECH 1CS3 - Communication Skills I
- GENTECH 1CZ3 - Communication Skills II
6 units
- ENGTECH 1ME3 - Statics and Mechanics of Materials
- ENGTECH 1PR3 - Object-Oriented Programming
1 course
- WHMIS 1A00 - Introduction to Health and Safety

BIOTECHNOLOGY I (B.TECH.)

18 units
- ENGTECH 1CH3 - Chemistry
- ENGTECH 1CP3 - C++ Programming
- ENGTECH 1EL3 - Electricity and Electronics I
- ENGTECH 1MC3 - Mathematics I
- ENGTECH 1MT3 - Mathematics II
- ENGTECH 1PH3 - Physics
6 units
- GENTECH 1CS3 - Communication Skills I
- GENTECH 1CZ3 - Communication Skills II
6 units
- ENGTECH 1AC3 - Analytical Chemistry
- ENGTECH 1BI3 - Biology
1 course
- WHMIS 1A00 - Introduction to Health and Safety

PROCESS AUTOMATION TECHNOLOGY I (B.TECH.)

18 units
- ENGTECH 1CH3 - Chemistry
- ENGTECH 1CP3 - C++ Programming
- ENGTECH 1EL3 - Electricity and Electronics I
- ENGTECH 1MC3 - Mathematics I
- ENGTECH 1MT3 - Mathematics II
- ENGTECH 1PH3 - Physics
6 units
- GENTECH 1CS3 - Communication Skills I
- GENTECH 1CZ3 - Communication Skills II
Department of Chemical Engineering

Faculty of the Department of Chemical Engineering, as of January 15, 2016

CHAIR
Carlos Filipe

DISTINGUISHED UNIVERSITY PROFESSOR

PROFESSORS
Carlos Filipe/B.S. (Univesidade Catolica Portuguesa), Ph.D. (Clemson)
Raja Ghosh/B.S., M.S. (Jadavpur), D.Phil. (Oxford)/Canada Research Chair
Vladimir Mahalec/Dipl. Ing. (Zagreb), Ph.D. (Houston)/Director, GMC Centre for Engineering Design
Robert H. Pelton/B.Sc., M.Sc. (Guelph), Ph.D. (Bristol)/Senior Canada Research Chair, F.R.S.C.

Heather Sheardown/B.Eng. (McMaster), Ph.D. (Toronto), P.Eng.
Christopher L. E. Swartz/B.Sc.Eng. (Cape Town), Ph.D. (Wisconsin), P.Eng./ArtelorMittal Dofasco Chair in Process Automation and Information Technology
Michael Thompson/B.Sc., B.Eng. (McMaster), Ph.D. (Waterloo), P.Eng.
Philip E. Wood/B.A.Sc. (Waterloo), Ph.D. (California Institute of Technology), F.C.I.C., 3M Fellow, P.Eng./Director, Engineering Level 1

ADJUNCT PROFESSORS
Lyndon W.J. Jones/B.Sc. (Wales), Ph.D. (Aston)
Marko D. Saban/Dipl. Ing., M.Sc., Ph.D. (Belgrade)
Guerino G. Sacripante/B.Sc., Ph.D. (McGill)
Wen-Jun Wang/B.Eng, M.Eng., Ph.D. (Zhejiang)

INDUSTRY PROFESSOR
George Liebermann/M.Sc., Ph.D. (Polytechnic Institute, Romania)

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS
Todd Hoare/B.Sc. (Queen’s), Ph.D. (McMaster), P.Eng.
Kim Jones/B.A.Sc. (Waterloo), M.Sc. (Guelph), Ph.D. (Toronto)
Prashant Mhaskar/B.Tech (IIT), M.S. (Louisiana State), Ph.D. (California-Los Angeles), P.Eng./Canada Research Chair

ADJUNCT ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS
Theodora Kounti/Dipl. Eng. (Chemical), Aristotle, Ph.D. (McMaster)

Niels Smeets/B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D. (Eindhoven)
Qiang Liu/B.S., M.S., (University of Science and Technology, China), Ph.D. (Laval)
Yiliang Wu/B.Sc. (Sichuan), M.Sc. (University of Science and Technology, China), Ph.D. (Tokyo Institute of Technology)
Danielle Zynigier/B.Sc. (Rio de Janeiro), M.Sc. (Rio de Janeiro), Ph.D. (McMaster)

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS
Thomas Adams II/B.S (Michigan State), Ph.D. (Pennsylvania)
Emily Cranston/B.Sc., Ph.D. (McGill)
Kevin Dunny/B.Eng. (Cape Town), M.Eng. (McMaster) , P.Eng.
David Latulippe/B.Eng., M.A.Sc., (McMaster), Ph.D. (Pennsylvania State)
Li Xi/B.S. (Zhejiang), Ph.D. (Wisconsin-Madison)

ADJUNCT ASSISTANT PROFESSORS
Benoit Chachuat/B.Eng. (ENGIES National Engineering School), M.Sc. (Louis Pasteur), Ph.D. (Lorraine National Institute of Technology)
Santiago Faucher/B.Sc. (Queen's), Ph.D. (McMaster)

ASSOCIATE MEMBERS
John Brennan/Chemistry B.Sc., MASc., Ph.D. (Toronto)
Michael Brook/Chemistry B.Sc. (Toronto), Ph.D. (McGill)
David Potter/B.Sc., Ph.D. (Waterloo)
Ishwar K. Puri/B.Sc. (Delhi), M.S., Ph.D. (California-San Diego)

CHEMICAL ENGINEERING, CHEMICAL ENGINEERING CO-OP (B.ENG.)

NOTES
1. Students may choose to follow a stream of recommended technical elective courses.
   - Process Systems Engineering (PSE) Stream: Required Courses: CHEMENG 4C03, 4E03, 4G03, 4L02 (PSE laboratories completed). Other courses may be substituted with permission of the Department Chair.
   - Polymer Materials and Manufacturing (PMM) Stream: Required Courses: CHEMENG 3Q03, 4B03, 4C03, 4L02, (PMM laboratories completed), CHEMENG 4X03. Other courses may be substituted with permission of the Department Chair.
   - Water-Energy Technologies (WET) Stream: Required Courses: CHEMENG 4A03, 4M03, 4L02 (WET laboratories completed), 4W04 (the designated project option must be selected, and one of ENGINEER 4V04 or CIVENG 4W04. Other courses may be substituted with permission of the Department Chair.
2. As well as completing the academic requirements as specified in this Calendar, students in a Co-op program must complete ENGINEER 1EE0. ENGINEER 2ECO will be added to the academic record for each 4 month work term.

ADMISSION
See Admission to Level II Engineering Programs. (Above)

Level II: 36 units

18 units
- CHEMENG 2D04 - Chemical Engineering Principles I
- CHEMENG 2F04 - Chemical Engineering Principles II
- CHEMENG 2G03 - Problem Solving and Technical Communication
- CHEMENG 2I03 - Measurements
- CHEMENG 2M04 - Fluid Mechanics

3 units
- CHEM 1AA3 - Introductory Chemistry II

6 units
- MATH 2Z03 - Engineering Mathematics III
- MATH 2Z23 - Engineering Mathematics IV

3 units
- STATS 3Y03 - Probability and Statistics for Engineering

6 units
- approved complementary studies electives

Level III: 38 units
29 units
- CHEMENG 3A04 - Heat Transfer
- CHEMENG 3D03 - Chemical Engineering Thermodynamics
- CHEMENG 3E04 - Process Model Formulation and Solution
- CHEMENG 3G04 - Simulation, Modelling and Problem Solving
- CHEMENG 3K04 - Introduction to Reactor Design
- CHEMENG 3L02 - Intermediate Laboratory Skills
- CHEMENG 3M04 - Mass Transfer and Stagewise Operations
- CHEMENG 3P04 - Process Control
9 units
3-6 units from
- CHEM 2E03 - Introductory Organic Chemistry
  or both
- CHEM 2OA3 - Organic Chemistry I and
- CHEM 2OB3 - Organic Chemistry II
3-6 units from
- BIOCHEM 2EE3 - Metabolism and Physiological Chemistry
- CHEMENG 3Q03 - Introduction to Polymer Science
- CHEMBIO 2A03 - Introduction to Bio-Analytical Chemistry
Level IV: 37-40 units
10 units
- CHEMENG 4L02 - Advanced Laboratory Skills
- CHEMENG 4N04 - Engineering Economics and Problem Solving
- CHEMENG 4W04 - Chemical Plant Design and Simulation
3 units
- ENGINEER 4A03 - Sustainability and Ethics in Engineering
9 units
from
- CHEMENG 4A03 - Energy Systems Engineering
- CHEMENG 4B03 - Polymer Reaction Engineering
- CHEMENG 4E03 - Digital Computer Process Control
- CHEMENG 4G03 - Optimization in Chemical Engineering
- CHEMENG 4K03 - Reactor Design for Heterogeneous Systems
- CHEMENG 4M03 - Separations
- CHEMENG 4T03 - Applications of Chemical Engineering in Medicine
- CHEMENG 4X03 - Polymer Processing
3 units
- complementary studies electives
6-7 units
- Level III or IV technical electives from approved list A or B or permission of the Department of Chemical Engineering
6-8 units
- Level III or IV technical electives from approved list A or permission of the Department of Chemical Engineering

NOTE
As well as completing the academic requirements as specified in this Calendar, students in a Co-op program must complete ENGINEER 1EE0. ENGINEER 2EC0 will be added to the academic record for each 4 month work term.

ADMISSION
See Admission to Level II Engineering Programs.

REQUIREMENTS
Level II: 39 Units
18 units
- CHEMENG 2D04 - Chemical Engineering Principles I
- CHEMENG 2F04 - Chemical Engineering Principles II
- CHEMENG 2G03 - Problem Solving and Technical Communication
- CHEMENG 2004 - Fluid Mechanics
- CHEMENG 2I03 - Measurements
3 units
- CHEM 1AA3 - Introductory Chemistry II
3 units
- BIOLOGY 1A03 - Cellular and Molecular Biology
6 units
- HTHSCI 2L03 - Anatomy and Physiology I: Communication
- HTHSCI 2LL3 - Anatomy and Physiology II: Homeostasis
6 units
- MATH 22O3 - Engineering Mathematics III
- MATH 2ZZ3 - Engineering Mathematics IV
3 units
- approved complementary studies electives
Level III: 37-40 Units
31 units
- BIOLOGY 2EE3 - Introduction to Microbiology and Biotechnology
- CHEMENG 3A04 - Heat Transfer
- CHEMENG 3D03 - Chemical Engineering Thermodynamics
- CHEMENG 3G04 - Simulation, Modelling and Problem Solving
- CHEMENG 3K04 - Introduction to Reactor Design
- CHEMENG 3L02 - Intermediate Laboratory Skills
- CHEMENG 3M04 - Mass Transfer and Stagewise Operations
- CHEMENG 3E04 - Process Model Formulation and Solution
- CHEMENG 4T03 - Applications of Chemical Engineering in Medicine
3-6 units
- CHEM 2E03 - Introductory Organic Chemistry
  or both
- CHEM 2OA3 - Organic Chemistry I
- CHEM 2OB3 - Organic Chemistry II
3 units
- BIOCHEM 2EE3 - Metabolism and Physiological Chemistry
  or
- BIOLOGY 2B03 - Cell Biology
  or
- HTHSCI 2K03 - Cell Biology
Level IV: 37 Units (2016-2017 only)
22 units
- CHEMENG 3BK3 - Bio-Reaction Engineering
- CHEMENG 3BM3 - Bioseparations Engineering
- CHEMENG 3E04 - Process Model Formulation and Solution
- CHEMENG 3P04 - Process Control
- CHEMENG 4L02 - Advanced Laboratory Skills
- CHEMENG 4LL3 - Bio Laboratories
- CHEMENG 4T03 - Applications of Chemical Engineering in Medicine
3 units
- BIOCHEM 3G03 - Proteins and Nucleic Acids
3 units
- ENGINEER 4A03 - Sustainability and Ethics in Engineering
6 units
from
- CHEM 3I03 - Industrial Chemistry
- CHEMBIO 2A03 - Introduction to Bio-Analytical Chemistry
- CHEMENG 3Q03 - Introduction to Polymer Science
3 units
- approved complementary studies electives
Level IV: 36 Units (2017-2018 and onwards)
15 units
- CHEMENG 3BK3 - Bio-Reaction Engineering
- CHEMENG 3BM3 - Bioseparations Engineering
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEMENG 3P04</td>
<td>Process Control</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEMENG 4L02</td>
<td>Advanced Laboratory Skills</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEMENG 4LL3</td>
<td>Bio Laboratories</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOCHEM 3G03</td>
<td>Proteins and Nucleic Acids</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGINEER 4A03</td>
<td>Sustainability and Ethics in Engineering</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 3I03</td>
<td>Industrial Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEMBIO 2A03</td>
<td>Introduction to Bio-Analytical Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEMENG 3Q03</td>
<td>Introduction to Polymer Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STATS 3Y03</td>
<td>Probability and Statistics for Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>approved technical studies electives</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>approved technical electives from biosciences or bioengineering</td>
<td>3-4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Level V: 39-41 Units (2016-2017 and 2017-2018 only)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEMENG 4N04</td>
<td>Engineering Economics and Problem Solving</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEMENG 4W04</td>
<td>Chemical Plant Design and Simulation</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEMENG 4A03</td>
<td>Energy Systems Engineering</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEMENG 4B03</td>
<td>Polymer Reaction Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEMENG 4C03</td>
<td>Statistics for Engineers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEMENG 4E03</td>
<td>Digital Computer Process Control</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEMENG 4G03</td>
<td>Optimization in Chemical Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEMENG 4K03</td>
<td>Reactor Design for Heterogeneous Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEMENG 4M03</td>
<td>Separations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEMENG 4X03</td>
<td>Polymer Processing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEMENG 4Z03</td>
<td>Interfacial Engineering</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIVENG 4V04</td>
<td>Biological Aspects of Wastewater Treatment</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>approved technical electives from biosciences or bioengineering</td>
<td>3-4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Level III or IV technical electives from approved list A or permission of the Department of Chemical Engineering</td>
<td>3-4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Level V: 36-38 Units (2018-2019 onwards)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEMENG 2D04</td>
<td>Chemical Engineering Principles I</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEMENG 2F04</td>
<td>Chemical Engineering Principles II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEMENG 2G03</td>
<td>Problem Solving and Technical Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEMENG 2O04</td>
<td>Fluid Mechanics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEMENG 2I03</td>
<td>Measurements</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1AA3</td>
<td>Introductory Chemistry II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMMERCE 1AA3</td>
<td>Introductory Financial Accounting</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1BB3</td>
<td>Introductory Macroeconomics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 2X03</td>
<td>Applied Business Economics</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2203</td>
<td>Engineering Mathematics III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2223</td>
<td>Engineering Mathematics IV</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Level III: 40 Units</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
FACULTIES, PROGRAMS, AND SCHOOLS

FACULTY OF ENGINEERING

FACULTIES, PROGRAMS, AND SCHOOLS

25 units
- CHEMENG 3A04 - Heat Transfer
- CHEMENG 3D03 - Chemical Engineering Thermodynamics
- CHEMENG 3E04 - Process Model Formulation and Solution
- CHEMENG 3G04 - Simulation, Modelling and Problem Solving
- CHEMENG 3K04 - Introduction to Reactor Design
- CHEMENG 3L02 - Intermediate Laboratory Skills
- CHEMENG 3M04 - Mass Transfer and Stagewise Operations
3 units
- approved complementary studies electives

12 units
- COMMERC 1BA3 - Organizational Behaviour (or 2BA3)
- COMMERC 2AB3 - Managerial Accounting I
- COMMERC 2FA3 - Introduction to Finance
- COMMERC 2MA3 - Introduction to Marketing

Level IV: 34-39 Units (Effective 2016-2017)
7 units
- CHEMENG 2I03 - Measurements
- CHEMENG 3P04 - Process Control
3-4 units from
- CHEMENG 4K03 - Reactor Design for Heterogeneous Systems
- CHEMENG 4M03 - Separations
- CHEMENG 4T03 - Applications of Chemical Engineering in Medicine
- CHEMENG 4X03 - Polymer Processing
9 units
- COMMERC 3FA3 - Managerial Finance
- COMMERC 3MC3 - Applied Marketing Management
- COMMERC 4Q03 - Operations Modelling and Analysis
3 units
- ENGINEER 4A03 - Sustainability and Ethics in Engineering
3-6 units
- CHEM 2E03 - Introductory Organic Chemistry
or both
- CHEM 2OA3 - Organic Chemistry I and
- CHEM 2OB3 - Organic Chemistry II
3 units from
- BIOCHEM 2EE3 - Metabolism and Physiological Chemistry
- CHEMENG 3Q03 - Introduction to Polymer Science
- CHEM 3I03 - Industrial Chemistry
- CHEMENG 3Q03 - Introduction to Polymer Science
- CHEMENG 3R03 - Reactor Design for Heterogeneous Systems
- CHEMENG 3W03 - Chemical Plant Design and Simulation
- CHEM 3I03 - Industrial Chemistry
- CHEMENG 3Q03 - Introduction to Polymer Science
- CHEMENG 4A03 - Energy Systems Engineering
- CHEMENG 4B03 - Polymer Reaction Engineering
- CHEMENG 4E03 - Digital Computer Process Control
- CHEMENG 4G03 - Optimization in Chemical Engineering
- CHEMENG 4K03 - Reactor Design for Heterogeneous Systems
- CHEMENG 4M03 - Separations
- CHEMENG 4T03 - Applications of Chemical Engineering in Medicine
- CHEMENG 4X03 - Polymer Processing
3 units
- ENGNMGT 4A03 - Innovation Driven Project Development and Management
3-4 units from
- CHEMENG 4A03 - Energy Systems Engineering
- CHEMENG 4B03 - Polymer Reaction Engineering
- CHEMENG 4E03 - Digital Computer Process Control
- CHEMENG 4G03 - Optimization in Chemical Engineering
- CHEMENG 4K03 - Reactor Design for Heterogeneous Systems
- CHEMENG 4M03 - Separations
- CHEMENG 4T03 - Applications of Chemical Engineering in Medicine
- CHEMENG 4X03 - Polymer Processing
3 units
- ENGNMGT 5B03 - Engineering and Management Projects
- ENGNMGT 5E03 - Entrepreneurial Processes and Skills
- ENGNMGT 5E03 - Leading Innovation
- ENGNMGT 5E03 - Entrepreneurial Processes and Skills
- ENGNMGT 5E03 - Leading Innovation
- ENGNMGT 5E03 - Entrepreneurial Processes and Skills
3 units
- Level III or IV technical electives from approved list A or permission of the Department of Chemical Engineering

Level V: 37-39 Units
10 units
- CHEMENG 4L02 - Advanced Laboratory Skills
- CHEMENG 4M04 - Engineering Economics and Problem Solving
- CHEMENG 4N04 - Engineering Economics and Problem Solving
6 units
- COMMERC 2BC3 - Human Resource Management and Labour Relations
- COMMERC 4PA3 - Business Policy: Strategic Management
6 units from
- CHEMENG 4A03 - Energy Systems Engineering
- CHEMENG 4B03 - Polymer Reaction Engineering
- CHEMENG 4E03 - Digital Computer Process Control
- CHEMENG 4G03 - Optimization in Chemical Engineering
- CHEMENG 4K03 - Reactor Design for Heterogeneous Systems
- CHEMENG 4M03 - Separations
- CHEMENG 4T03 - Applications of Chemical Engineering in Medicine
- CHEMENG 4X03 - Polymer Processing
3 units
- ENGNMGT 5B03 - Engineering and Management Projects
- ENGNMGT 5E03 - Entrepreneurial Processes and Skills
- ENGNMGT 5E03 - Leading Innovation
- ENGNMGT 5E03 - Entrepreneurial Processes and Skills
3 units
- Level III or IV technical electives from approved list A or permission of the Department of Chemical Engineering

CHEMICAL ENGINEERING AND SOCIETY, CHEMICAL ENGINEERING AND SOCIETY CO-OP, (B.ENG.SOCIETY)

PROGRAM DIRECTOR, ENGINEERING & SOCIETY
C. Churchill (Civil Engineering) B.Eng., M.Eng. (McMaster)

ADMISSION
See Admission to Level II Engineering Programs.

NOTES
1. Students may choose to follow a stream of recommended technical elective courses.
   - Process Systems Engineering (PSE) Stream:
     Required Courses: CHEMENG 4C03, 4E03, 4G03, 4L02 (PSE laboratories completed). Other courses may be substituted with permission of the Department Chair.
   - Polymer Materials and Manufacturing (PMM) Stream:
     Required Courses: CHEMENG 3Q03, 4B03, 4C03, 4L02 (PMM laboratories completed), 4X03, ENGINEER 2O03 (or MATLS 1M03). Other courses may be substituted with permission of the Department Chair.
   - Water-Energy Technologies (WET) Stream: Required Courses: CHEMENG 4A03, 4M03, 4L02 (WET laboratories completed), 4W04 (the designated project option must be selected) and one of ENGINEER 4V04 or CIVENG 4V04. Other courses may be substituted with permission of the Department Chair.

2. As well as completing the academic requirements as specified in this Calendar, students in a Co-op program must complete ENGINEER 1EE0. ENGINEER 2EC0 will be added to the academic record for each 4 month work term.

3. A minimum of 18 units of focus elective courses is required for the program. (This does not include the six units of complementary studies elective in Level I.)

REQUIREMENTS
Level II: 36-39 Units
18 units
   - CHEMENG 2D04 - Chemical Engineering Principles I
   - CHEMENG 2F04 - Chemical Engineering Principles II
   - CHEMENG 2G03 - Problem Solving and Technical Communication
   - CHEMENG 2I03 - Measurements
   - CHEMENG 2O04 - Fluid Mechanics
3 units
   - CHEM 1AA3 - Introductory Chemistry II
6 units
   - MATH 2Z03 - Engineering Mathematics III
   - MATH 2ZZ3 - Engineering Mathematics IV
6 units
   - ENGSOCTY 2X03 - Inquiry in an Engineering Context I
   - ENGSOCTY 2Y03 - Case Studies in History and Technology
3-6 units
   - Engineering and Society focus electives

Level III: 32-38 Units (2016-2017 only)
20 units
   - CHEMENG 2I03 - Measurements
   - CHEMENG 3A04 - Heat Transfer
   - CHEMENG 3D03 - Chemical Engineering Thermodynamics
   - CHEMENG 3K04 - Introduction to Reactor Design
   - CHEMENG 3L02 - Intermediate Laboratory Skills
   - CHEMENG 3M04 - Mass Transfer and Stagewise Operations
3-6 units
   - CHEM 2E03 - Introductory Organic Chemistry
   - CHEM 2OA3 - Organic Chemistry I and
   - CHEM 2OB3 - Organic Chemistry II
3 units
   - STATS 3Y03 - Probability and Statistics for Engineering
3 units
   - ENGSOCTY 3Y03 - Technology and Society
3-6 units
   - Engineering and Society focus electives

Level III: 32-38 Units (2017-2018 on)
20 units
   - CHEMENG 3A04 - Heat Transfer
   - CHEMENG 3D03 - Chemical Engineering Thermodynamics
   - CHEMENG 3K04 - Introduction to Reactor Design
   - CHEMENG 3L02 - Intermediate Laboratory Skills
   - CHEMENG 3M04 - Mass Transfer and Stagewise Operations
3-6 units
   - CHEM 2E03 - Introductory Organic Chemistry
   - CHEM 2OA3 - Organic Chemistry I and
   - CHEM 2OB3 - Organic Chemistry II
3 units
   - STATS 3Y03 - Probability and Statistics for Engineering
3 units
   - ENGSOCTY 3Y03 - Technology and Society
3-6 units
   - Engineering and Society focus electives

Level IV: 36-40 Units (2016-2017 and 2017-2018 only)
12 units
   - CHEMENG 3E04 - Process Model Formulation and Solution
   - CHEMENG 3G04 - Simulation, Modelling and Problem Solving
   - CHEMENG 3P04 - Process Control
6 units
   - CHEMENG 3E04 - Process Model Formulation and Solution
   - CHEMENG 3G04 - Simulation, Modelling and Problem Solving
   - CHEMENG 3P04 - Process Control
6 units
   - CHEMENG 4K03 - Reactor Design for Heterogeneous Systems
   - CHEMENG 4M03 - Separations
   - CHEMENG 4T03 - Applications of Chemical Engineering in Medicine
   - CHEMENG 4X03 - Polymer Processing
3-6 units
   - Level III or IV technical electives from approved list B or permission of the Department of Chemical Engineering
6 units
   - ENGSOCTY 3X03 - Inquiry in an Engineering Context II
   - ENGSOCTY 3Y03 - Technology and Society
3-6 units
   - Engineering and Society focus electives

Level IV: 33-37 Units (2018-2019 on)
12 units
   - CHEMENG 3E04 - Process Model Formulation and Solution
   - CHEMENG 3G04 - Simulation, Modelling and Problem Solving
   - CHEMENG 3P04 - Process Control
6 units
   - CHEMENG 4K03 - Reactor Design for Heterogeneous Systems
   - CHEMENG 4M03 - Separations
   - CHEMENG 4T03 - Applications of Chemical Engineering in Medicine
   - CHEMENG 4X03 - Polymer Processing
3-6 units
   - Level III or IV technical electives from approved list B or permission of the Department of Chemical Engineering
6 units
   - ENGSOCTY 3X03 - Inquiry in an Engineering Context II
   - ENGSOCTY 3Z03 - Preventive Engineering: Environmental Perspectives
3-6 units
   - Engineering and Society focus electives

Level IV: 33-37 Units (2018-2019 on)
12 units
   - CHEMENG 3E04 - Process Model Formulation and Solution
   - CHEMENG 3G04 - Simulation, Modelling and Problem Solving
   - CHEMENG 3P04 - Process Control
6 units
   - CHEMENG 4K03 - Reactor Design for Heterogeneous Systems
   - CHEMENG 4M03 - Separations
   - CHEMENG 4T03 - Applications of Chemical Engineering in Medicine
   - CHEMENG 4X03 - Polymer Processing
6 units
Department of Civil Engineering

John Hodgins Engineering Building, Room 301, ext. 24287 or 24315
http://www.eng.mcmaster.ca/civil/
Faculty of the Department of Civil Engineering, as of January 15, 2016

CHAIR
Michael J. Tait

PROFESSORS
Samir E. Chidiac/B.Eng., M. Eng., Ph.D. (McMaster), P.Eng., Chair in Effective Design of Structures
Paulin Coulibaly/B. A.Sc., M. A.Sc. (Laval), Ph.D. (Laval), P.Eng.
Wael El-Dakhakhni/B.Sc. (Ain Shams), M.Sc., Ph.D. (Drexel), P.Eng., Martini, Mascarin and George Chair in Masonry Design
Peijun Guo/B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D. (SWJTU), Ph.D. (Calgary), P.Eng.
Yiping Guo/B.Sc. (Zhejiang), M.A.Sc., Ph.D. (Toronto), P.Eng.
Stan Pietruszczak/B.Sc., M.Sc. (Warsaw), Ph.D. (Polish Academy of Science)
A. Ghani Razavii/B.Sc. (American University of Beirut), M.Sc. (Hawaii), Ph.D. (Calgary), P.Eng.

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS
Sarah Dickson/B.A.Sc., Ph.D. (Waterloo), P.Eng.
Saiedeh N. Razavi/B.Sc. (Sharif), M.Sc. (Tehran), Ph.D. (Waterloo), Chair in Heavy Construction

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS
Tracy Becker/B.Sc. (California), M.Sc., Ph.D. (Berkeley)
Cameron J. Churchill/B.Eng., M.A.Sc. (McMaster)
Younggy Kim/B.E., M.S. (Korea), Ph.D. (Texas-Austin)
Dimitrios A. Konstantinidis/B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D. (Berkeley)
Lydell Wiebe/B.Sc. (Toronto), M.Sc. (ROSE), Ph.D. (Toronto)

Bachelor of Engineering

CIVIL ENGINEERING, CIVIL ENGINEERING CO-OP (B.ENG.)

ADMISSION
See Admission to Level II Engineering Programs.

NOTES
1. Students entering Level II will register in the Civil Engineering program following the requirements outlined below. Students entering Levels III and IV may continue in their existing stream and should follow the program requirements as specified in the Undergraduate Calendar of the year of their entry into Level 2. Such students are advised to refer to their degree audit for the program for which they are registered in and to consult with the Department of Civil Engineering for further information.
2. As well as completing the academic requirements as specified in this Calendar, students in a Co-op program must complete ENGINEER 1EE0. ENGINEER 2EC0 will be added to the academic record for each 4 month work term.
3. Before the end of Level III, students must complete a Civil Engineering electives form, and ensure that it has been approved by the Department before completing Level IV Registration.
4. To meet the capstone project requirement, all students in their final level must take CIVENG 4X06 A/B.

REQUIREMENTS

Level II: 38 Units
28 units
- CIVENG 2A03 - Surveying and Measurement
- CIVENG 2B04 - Principles of Environmental Engineering
- CIVENG 2C04 - Structural Mechanics
- CIVENG 2E03 - Computer Applications in Civil Engineering
- CIVENG 2I03 - Communications in Civil Engineering
- CIVENG 2J04 - Principles of Geological and Geo-Environmental Engineering
- CIVENG 2K04 - Fluid Mechanics
- CIVENG 2Q03 - Engineering Mechanics: Dynamics
6 units
- CIVENG 2P04 - Statics and Mechanics of Materials

Level III: 40 Units
33 units
- CIVENG 3A03 - Geotechnical Engineering I
- CIVENG 3B03 - Geotechnical Engineering II
- CIVENG 3C03 - Engineering Systems
- CIVENG 3G04 - Structural Analysis
- CIVENG 3J04 - Reinforced Concrete Design
- CIVENG 3K03 - Introduction to Transportation Engineering
CIVENG 3L03 - Water Quality
- CIVENG 3M03 - Municipal Hydraulics
- CIVENG 3P04 - Civil Engineering Materials and Design
- CIVENG 3RR3 - Engineering Economics and Project Management
4 units
- STATS 3J04 - Probability and Statistics for Civil Engineering
3 units
- approved complementary studies electives
Level IV: 39 Units
3 units
- ENGINEER 4A03 - Sustainability and Ethics in Engineering
4 units
- CIVENG 4N04 - Steel Structures
3 units
- approved complementary studies electives
6 units
- CIVENG 4X06 A/B - Design and Synthesis Project in Civil Engineering
20 units
- from approved list of Level IV Civil Engineering technical electives (See Note 5 above.)
3 units
- ENGPHTH 3ES3 - Introduction to Energy Systems

CIVIL ENGINEERING AND MANAGEMENT, CIVIL ENGINEERING AND MANAGEMENT CO-OP (B.ENG.MGT.)

ADMISSION
See Admission to Level II Engineering Programs.

NOTES
1. Students entering Level II will register in the Civil Engineering program following the requirements outlined below. Students entering Levels III, IV and V may continue in their existing stream and should follow the program requirements as specified in the Undergraduate Calendar of the year of their entry into Level II. Such students are advised to refer to their degree audit for the program for which they are registered in and to consult with the Department of Civil Engineering for further information.

2. As well as completing the academic requirements as specified in this Calendar, students in a Co-op program must complete ENGINEER 1EE0. ENGINEER 2EC0 will be added to the academic record for each 4 month work term.

3. Before the end of Level IV, students must complete a Civil Engineering electives form, and ensure that it has been approved by the Department before completing Level V Registration.

4. To meet the capstone project requirement, all students in their final level must take CIVENG 4X06 A/B.

5. Level V Civil Engineering and Management students interested in completing the Entrepreneurship Stream must apply to the Engineering and Management Program Office.

REQUIREMENTS
Level II: 40 Units
19 units
- CIVENG 2A03 - Surveying and Measurement
- CIVENG 2B04 - Principles of Environmental Engineering
- CIVENG 2C04 - Structural Mechanics
- CIVENG 2J04 - Principles of Geological and Geo-Environmental Engineering
- CIVENG 2004 - Fluid Mechanics
6 units
- COMMERCE 1AA3 - Introductory Financial Accounting
- COMMERCE 2MA3 - Introduction to Marketing
3 units
- ECON 2X03 - Applied Business Economics
4 units
- CIVENG 2P04 - Statics and Mechanics of Materials
2 units
- ENGNMGT 2AA2 - Communication Skills
6 units
- MATH 2203 - Engineering Mathematics III
- MATH 22Z3 - Engineering Mathematics IV
Level III: 38 Units
19 units
- CIVENG 3E03 - Computer Applications in Civil Engineering
- CIVENG 3J04 - Reinforced Concrete Design
- CIVENG 3K03 - Introduction to Transportation Engineering
- CIVENG 3L03 - Water Quality
- CIVENG 3P04 - Civil Engineering Materials and Design
9 units
- COMMERCE 1BA3 - Organizational Behaviour
- COMMERCE 2AB3 - Managerial Accounting I
- COMMERCE 2FA3 - Introduction to Finance
3 units
- ECON 1BB3 - Introductory Macroeconomics
4 units
- STATS 3J04 - Probability and Statistics for Civil Engineering
3 units
- approved complementary studies electives
Level IV: 39 Units
17 units
- CIVENG 3C03 - Engineering Systems
- CIVENG 3J04 - Reinforced Concrete Design
- CIVENG 3K03 - Introduction to Transportation Engineering
- CIVENG 3L03 - Water Quality
- CIVENG 3P04 - Civil Engineering Materials and Design
12 units
- COMMERCE 2BC3 - Human Resource Management and Labour Relations
- COMMERCE 3FA3 - Managerial Finance
- COMMERCE 3MC3 - Applied Marketing Management
- COMMERCE 4QA3 - Operations Modelling and Analysis
3 units
- ENGNMGT 4A03 - Innovation Driven Project Development and Management
4 units
- from approved list of Level IV Civil Engineering technical electives (see Note 5 above.)
Level V: 37 Units
3 units
- COMMERCE 4PA3 - Business Policy: Strategic Management
6 units
- Commerce electives selected from Level III or IV Commerce or
- ENGNMGT 5E03 - Entrepreneurial Processes and Skills
- ENGNMGT 5EL3 - Leading Innovation (For Entrepreneurship Stream)
3 units
- ENGNMGT 5B03 - Engineering and Management Projects
- ENGNMGT 5EP3 - New Enterprise Capstone Project (For Entrepreneurship Stream)
3 units
- ENGINEER 4ID3 - Addressing Social Problems Through Business, Engineering and the Social Sciences
3 units
  · ENGINEER 4A03 - Sustainability and Ethics in Engineering
4 units
  · CIVENG 4N04 - Steel Structures
6 units
  · CIVENG 4X06 A/B - Design and Synthesis Project in Civil Engineering
12 units
  · from approved list of Level IV Civil Engineering technical electives (see Note 5 above.)

CIVIL ENGINEERING AND SOCIETY, CIVIL ENGINEERING AND SOCIETY CO-OP (B.ENG.SOCIETY)

ADMISSION
See Admission to Level II Engineering Programs.

NOTES
1. Students entering Level II will register in the Civil Engineering program following the requirements outlined below. Students entering Levels III, IV and V may continue in their existing stream and should follow the program requirements as specified in the Undergraduate Calendar of the year of their entry into Level II. Such students are advised to refer to their degree audit for the program for which they are registered in and to consult with the Department of Civil Engineering for further information.
2. As well as completing the academic requirements as specified in this Calendar, students in a Co-op program must complete ENGINEER 1EE0. ENGINEER 2EC0 will be added to the academic record for each 4 month work term.
3. Before the end of Level IV, students must complete a Civil Engineering electives form, and ensure that it has been approved by the Department before completing Level V Registration.
4. To meet the capstone project requirement, all students in their final level must take CIVENG 4X06 A/B.
5. A minimum of 18 units of focus elective courses is required for the program. (This does not include the six units of complementary studies elective in Level I.)

REQUIREMENTS
Level II: 38 Units
19 units
  · CIVENG 2A03 - Surveying and Measurement
  · CIVENG 2B04 - Principles of Environmental Engineering
  · CIVENG 2C04 - Structural Mechanics
  · CIVENG 2J04 - Principles of Geological and Geo-Environmental Engineering
  · CIVENG 2K04 - Fluid Mechanics
4 units
  · CIVENG 2P04 - Statics and Mechanics of Materials
6 units
  · MATH 2Z03 - Engineering Mathematics III
  · MATH 2Z23 - Engineering Mathematics IV
6 units
  · ENGSOCTY 2X03 - Inquiry in an Engineering Context I
  · ENGSOCTY 2Y03 - Case Studies in History and Technology
3 units
  · Engineering and Society focus electives

Level III: 32-35 Units
19 units
  · CIVENG 2E03 - Computer Applications in Civil Engineering
  · CIVENG 2Q03 - Engineering Mechanics: Dynamics
  · CIVENG 3A03 - Geotechnical Engineering I
  · CIVENG 3B03 - Geotechnical Engineering II
  · CIVENG 3G04 - Structural Analysis
20 units
  · CIVENG 3C03 - Engineering Systems
  · CIVENG 3J04 - Reinforced Concrete Design
  · CIVENG 3K03 - Introduction to Transportation Engineering
  · CIVENG 3L03 - Water Quality
  · CIVENG 3P04 - Civil Engineering Materials and Design
  · CIVENG 3RR3 - Engineering Economics and Project Management
3 units
  · ENGSOCTY 3Y03 - Technology and Society
6-9 units
  · from Engineering and Society focus electives
Level IV: 38 Units
6 units
  · CIVENG 4X06 A/B - Design and Synthesis Project in Civil Engineering
4 units
  · CIVENG 4N04 - Steel Structures
16 units
  · from approved list of Level IV Civil Engineering technical electives
Society:
3 units
  · ENGSOCTY 4X03 A/B - Inquiry in an Engineering Context II
  · ENGSOCTY 3Z03 - Preventive Engineering: Environmental Perspectives
6-9 units
  · Engineering and Society focus electives
Level V: 35 Units
6 units
  · CIVENG 4X06 A/B - Design and Synthesis Project in Civil Engineering
4 units
  · CIVENG 4N04 - Steel Structures
16 units
  · from approved list of Level IV Civil Engineering technical electives
Society:
3 units
  · ENGSOCTY 4Y03 - Society Capstone Design
  · ENGINEER 4ID3 - Addressing Social Problems Through Business, Engineering and the Social Sciences
3 units
  · Engineering and Society focus electives

Department of Computing and Software

Faculty of the Department of Computing and Software as of January 15, 2016
CHAIR
William M. Farmer

PROFESSORS
Antoine Deza/M.Eng. (Ecole Nationale des Ponts et Chaussées, Paris), Ph.D. (Tokyo Institute of Technology), P.Eng.
Frantisek Franek/M.Sc., R.N.Dr. (Charles, Prague), Ph.D. (McGill), L.E.L.
Ryszard Janicki/M.Sc. (Warsaw), Ph.D., D.Hab. (Polish Acad. Sci.)
Mark S. Lawford/B.Sc. (Queen’s), M.A.Sc., Ph.D. (Toronto), P.Eng.
Ned Nedialkov/B.Sc. (Sofia, Bulgaria), M.Sc., Ph.D. (Toronto), L.E.L.
Jeffery I. Zucker/B.Sc. (Witwatersrand), Ph.D. (Stanford), L.E.L.

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS
Christopher Anand/B.Math. (Waterloo), M.Sc., Ph.D. (McGill), L.E.L.
Admission to Level II Computer Science Programs

Admission to Level II Honours Computer Science and Honours Business Informatics requires completion of all non-elective Computer Science I courses with a minimum Grade Point Average (GPA) of 4.0. In addition, admission to the Honours Business Informatics program requires completion of ECON 1B03 and ECON 1BB3.

NOTES
1. Both programs have limited enrolment.
2. For the purpose of admission to Level II B.A.Sc. programs, the three courses MATH 1A03, MATH 1AA3 and MATH 1B03 together are considered equivalent to MATH 1ZA3, MATH 1ZB3, and MATH 1ZC3.

For the Arts & Science and Computer Science (B.Arts.Sc.) program, see Arts & Science Program
For the Honours Economics and Computer Science (B.A.) program, see Faculty of Social Sciences, Department of Economics
For the Honours Mathematics and Computer Science (B.Sc.) program, see Faculty of Science, Department of Mathematics and Statistics
FACULTIES, PROGRAMS, AND SCHOOLS  
FACULTY OF ENGINEERING

- SFWRENG 3GB3 - Game Design  
  6 units  
  - Electives  
Level IV: 30 Units  
  12 units  
  - COMPSCI 4C03 - Computer Networks and Security  
  - COMPSCI 4TB3 - Syntax-Based Tools and Compilers  
  - COMPSCI 4ZP6 A/B - Capstone Project  
  12 units  
  - Levels III, IV Computer Science  
  - ENGINEER 4GA3 - Interactive Digital Culture for Software Engineering  
  - SFWRENG 4GC3 - Sensory Perception, Cognition and Human/Computer Interfaces for Game Design  
  - SEP 4EP3 - New Enterprise Capstone Project  
  6 units  
  - Electives  

HONOURS COMPUTER SCIENCE AS A SECOND DEGREE (B.A.SC.)

ADMISSION
Completion of a Bachelor’s degree from a recognized university in a discipline other than Computer Science with a Grade Point Average of least 7.0; and completion of MATH 1ZA3, MATH 1ZB3 and a grade of at least C+ in COMPSCI 1MD3 or equivalent. As Second Degree candidates, applicants must first apply for admission to the University through the Enrolment Services (Admissions) indicating they wish to apply for the Honours Computer Science B.A.Sc. as a Second Degree program.

NOTE
If a student in the program has previously taken a required course (or its equivalent), it is not a requirement to repeat the course. However, if the credit from that course has been used toward completion of a previous degree, the student will be required to take another course with the required number of units. Admission to this program is at Level III.

Level III: 30 Units  
  27 units  
  - COMPSCI 2C03 - Data Structures and Algorithms  
  - COMPSCI 2DM3 - Discrete Mathematics with Applications I  
  - COMPSCI 2FA3 - Discrete Mathematics with Applications II  
  - COMPSCI 2GA3 - Computer Architecture  
  - COMPSCI 2ME3 - Introduction to Software Development  
  - COMPSCI 2S03 - Principles of Programming  
  - COMPSCI 2XA3 - Computer Science Practice and Experience: Software Development Skills  
  - COMPSCI 2XB3 - Computer Science Practice and Experience: Binding Theory to Practice  
  - COMPSCI 3I03 - Communication Skills  
  3 units  
  - Levels III, IV Computer Science  
Level IV: 30 Units  
  27 units  
  - COMPSCI 3AC3 - Algorithms and Complexity  
  - COMPSCI 3DB3 - Data Bases  
  - COMPSCI 3MI3 - Principles of Programming Languages  
  - COMPSCI 3SD3 - Concurrent Systems  
  - COMPSCI 3SH3 - Computer Science Practice and Experience: Operating Systems  
  - COMPSCI 4C03 - Computer Networks and Security  
  - COMPSCI 4TB3 - Syntax-Based Tools and Compilers  
  - COMPSCI 4ZP6 A/B - Capstone Project  
  3 units  
  - Levels III, IV Computer Science

MECHATRONICS ENGINEERING, MECHATRONICS ENGINEERING CO-OP (B.ENG.)

ADMISSION
See Admission to Level II Engineering Programs.

NOTE
1. As well as completing the academic requirements as specified in this Calendar, students in a Co-op program must complete ENGINEER 1EE0. ENGINEER 2EC0 will be added to the academic record for each 4 month work term.

REQUIREMENTS
Level II: 37 Units  
  6 units  
  - MATH 2Z03 - Engineering Mathematics III  
  - MATH 2Z33 - Engineering Mathematics IV  
  3 units  
  - ENGINEER 2B03 - Engineering Economics  
  3 units  
  - SFWRENG 2S03 - Principles of Programming  
  11 units  
  - ENGPHTH 2A04 - Electricity and Magnetism  
  - ENGPHTH 2E04 - Analog and Digital Circuits  
  - ENGPHTH 2NE3 - Thermal Systems Design  
  7 units  
  - MECHENG 2B03 - Mechanical Engineering Measurements  
  - MECHENG 2DA4 - Engineering Mechanics: Kinetics and Dynamics  
  7 units  
  - ENGINEER 2MM3 - Electrical Circuits and Power  
  - ENGINEER 2P04 - Engineering Mechanics ‘A’  
Level III: 37 Units  
  19 units  
  - SFWRENG 2XA3 - Software Engineering Practice and Experience: Software Development Skills  
  - SFWRENG 3I03 - Communication Skills  
  - SFWRENG 3K04 - Software Development  
  - SFWRENG 3MX3 - Signals and Systems  
  - SFWRENG 3SH3 - Operating System  
  - SFWRENG 4X03 - Scientific Computation  
  12 units  
  - MECHTRON 3DX4 - Dynamic Models and Control of Physical Systems  
  - MECHTRON 3TA4 - Embedded Systems Design I  
  - MECHTRON 3TB4 - Embedded Systems Design II  
  3 units  
  - ENGINEER 3N03 - Electronics and Instrumentation  
  3 units  
  - STATS 3Y03 - Probability and Statistics for Engineering  
Level IV: 37 Units  
  10 units  
  - MECHTRON 4AA4 - Real-Time Systems and Control Applications  
  - MECHTRON 4TB6 A/B - Mechatronics Capstone Design Project  
  6 units  
  - MECHENG 4H03 - Mechatronics  
  - MECHENG 4K03 - Robotics  
  3 units  
  - ENGINEER 4A03 - Sustainability and Ethics in Engineering  
  6 units  
  - approved technical electives from List A (Contact the Department of Computing and Software).  
  6 units  
  - approved technical electives from List B (Contact the Department of Computing and Software).  
  6 units
MECHARTRONICS ENGINEERING AND MANAGEMENT, MECHARTRONICS ENGINEERING AND MANAGEMENT CO-OP (B.ENG.MGT.)

ADMISSION TO LEVEL II ENGINEERING PROGRAMS

Admission to Level II Engineering programs requires completion of all non-elective Engineering I courses with a minimum Grade Point Average (GPA) of 4.0. All programs have limited enrolment; should there be more applicants than the limiting number in any program, admission to that program will be based on a points system, computed as the product of the Fall-Winter Average and the number of units taken in the session (a minimum of 31 units will be used in the calculation). Students who do not meet the requirements to proceed to Level II in May will have a Pending flag put on their allocation. The Pending flag will be removed in August if the student completes the requirements over the summer. In addition, admission to a B.Eng.Mgt. program requires the completion of ECON 1B03 with a minimum grade of 5.0; an interview may also be required.

Students admitted to a B.Eng.Society program are required to submit a statement indicating the educational objectives for the focus electives. Students seeking admission to the Engineering and Management program, or the Engineering and Society program must first be admitted to the relevant department. Thereafter, they will be considered for admission to one of these two programs.

NOTES

1. As well as completing the academic requirements as specified in this Calendar, students in a Co-op program must complete ENGINEER 1EE0.
2. Level V Mechatronics Engineering and Management students interested in completing the Entrepreneurship Stream must apply to the Engineering and Management Program Office.

REQUIREMENTS

Level II: 39 Units

3 units
- SFWRENG 2S03 - Principles of Programming

11 units
- ENGPHYS 2A04 - Electricity and Magnetism
- ENGPHYS 2E04 - Analog and Digital Circuits
- ENGPHYS 2NE3 - Thermal Systems Design

7 units
- MECHENG 2B03 - Mechanical Engineering Measurements
- MECHENG 2QA4 - Engineering Mechanics: Kinetics and Dynamics

7 units
- ENGINEER 2MM3 - Electrical Circuits and Power
- ENGINEER 2P04 - Engineering Mechanics ‘A’

6 units
- MATH 2Z03 - Engineering Mathematics III
- MATH 2Z23 - Engineering Mathematics IV

3 units
- COMMERCE 2MA3 - Introduction to Marketing

2 units
- ENGNMGT 2AA2 - Communication Skills

Level III: 38 Units

4 units
- MECHTRON 3DX4 - Dynamic Models and Control of Physical Systems

16 units
- SFWRENG 2XA3 - Software Engineering Practice and Experience: Software Development Skills
- SFWRENG 3K04 - Software Development
- SFWRENG 3MX3 - Signals and Systems
- SFWRENG 3SH3 - Operating System
- SFWRENG 4X03 - Scientific Computation

3 units
- STATS 3Y03 - Probability and Statistics for Engineering

6 units
- ECON 1BB3 - Introductory Macroeconomics
- ECON 2X03 - Applied Business Economics

9 units
- COMMERCE 1AA3 - Introductory Financial Accounting
- COMMERCE 1BA3 - Organizational Behaviour
- COMMERCE 2FA3 - Introduction to Finance

Level IV: 39 Units (2016-2017 only)

12 units
- MECHTRON 3TA4 - Embedded Systems Design I
- MECHTRON 3TB4 - Embedded Systems Design II
- MECHTRON 4AA4 - Real-Time Systems and Control Applications

3 units
- MECHENG 4H03 - Mechatronics

3 units
- ENGINEER 3N03 - Electronics and Instrumentation

3 Units
- ENGPHYS 2NE3 - Thermal Systems Design

12 units
- COMMERCE 2AB3 - Managerial Accounting I
- COMMERCE 2BC3 - Human Resource Management and Labour Relations
- COMMERCE 3FA3 - Managerial Finance
- COMMERCE 3MC3 - Applied Marketing Management

3 units
- approved technical electives from List A (Contact the Department of Computing and Software.)

3 units
- approved technical electives from List B (Contact the Department of Computing and Software.)

Level IV: 39 Units (effective 2017-2018)

12 units
- MECHTRON 3TA4 - Embedded Systems Design I
- MECHTRON 3TB4 - Embedded Systems Design II
- MECHTRON 4AA4 - Real-Time Systems and Control Applications

3 units
- MECHENG 4H03 - Mechatronics

3 units
- ENGINEER 3N03 - Electronics and Instrumentation

3 units
- ENGNMGT 4A03 - Innovation Driven Project Development and Management

12 units
- COMMERCE 2AB3 - Managerial Accounting I
- COMMERCE 2BC3 - Human Resource Management and Labour Relations
- COMMERCE 3FA3 - Managerial Finance
- COMMERCE 3MC3 - Applied Marketing Management

3 units
- approved technical electives from List A (Contact the Department of Computing and Software.)

3 units
- approved technical electives from List B (Contact the Department of Computing and Software.)

Level V: 36 Units

6 units
- MECHTRON 4TB6 A/B - Mechatronics Capstone Design Project

3 units
- ENGINEER 4A03 - Sustainability and Ethics in Engineering

3 units
- MECHENG 4K03 - Robotics

6 units
- approved technical electives from List A (Contact the Department of Computing and Software.)

3 units
- approved technical electives from List B (Contact the Department of Computing and Software.)
FACULTIES, PROGRAMS, AND SCHOOLS

FACULTY OF ENGINEERING

MECHATRONICS ENGINEERING AND SOCIETY, MECHATRONICS
ENGINEERING AND SOCIETY CO-OP (B.ENG.SOCIETY)

ADMISSION
See Admission to Level II Engineering Programs.

NOTES
1. As well as completing the academic requirements as specified in this Calendar, students in a Co-op program must complete ENGINEER 1E00. ENGINEER 2E00 will be added to the academic record for each 4-month work term.

REQUIREMENTS
Level II: 37 Units
3 units
- SFWRENG 2S03 - Principles of Programming
11 units
- ENGPHYS 2A04 - Electricity and Magnetism
- ENGPHYS 2E04 - Analog and Digital Circuits
- ENGPHYS 2NE3 - Thermal Systems Design
7 units
- MECHENG 2B03 - Mechanical Engineering Measurements
- MECHENG 2QA4 - Engineering Mechanics: Kinetics and Dynamics
7 units
- ENGINEER 2MM3 - Electrical Circuits and Power
- ENGINEER 2P04 - Engineering Mechanics ‘A’
6 units
- MATH 2Z03 - Engineering Mathematics III
- MATH 2ZZ3 - Engineering Mathematics IV
3 units
- ENGSOCTY 2X03 - Inquiry in an Engineering Context I
Level III: 35 units
6 units
- MECHTRON 3DX4 - Dynamic Models and Control of Physical Systems
16 units
- SFWRENG 2XA3 - Software Engineering Practice and Experience: Software Development Skills
- SFWRENG 3K04 - Software Development
- SFWRENG 3MX3 - Signals and Systems
- SFWRENG 3SH3 - Operating System
- SFWRENG 4X03 - Scientific Computation
3 units
- STATS 3Y03 - Probability and Statistics for Engineering
6 units
- ENGSOCTY 2Y03 - Case Studies in History and Technology
- ENGSOCTY 3X03 - Inquiry in an Engineering Context II
6 units
- Engineering and Society focus electives
Level IV: 36-39 Units
12 units
- MECHTRON 3TA4 - Embedded Systems Design I
- MECHTRON 3TB4 - Embedded Systems Design II
- MECHTRON 4AA4 - Real-Time Systems and Control Applications
6 units
- MECHENG 4H03 - Mechatronics
- MECHENG 4K03 - Robotics
6 units
- ENGINEER 2B03 - Engineering Economics
- ENGINEER 3N03 - Electronics and Instrumentation
6 units
- ENGSOCTY 3Y03 - Technology and Society
- ENGSOCTY 3Z03 - Preventive Engineering: Environmental Perspectives
6-9 units
- Engineering and Society focus electives
Level V: 33-36 Units
6 units
- MECHTRON 4TB6 A/B - Mechatronics Capstone Design Project
6 units
SOFTWARE ENGINEERING, SOFTWARE ENGINEERING CO-OP (B.ENG.)

ADMISSION
See Admission to Level II Engineering Programs.

NOTE
1. As well as completing the academic requirements as specified in this Calendar, students in a Co-op program must complete ENGINEER 1EE0. ENGINEER 2EC0 will be added to the academic record for each 4 month work term.

REQUIREMENTS
Level II: 35 Units
3 units
- MATH 2Z03 - Engineering Mathematics III

29 units
- SFWRENG 2AA4 - Software Design I - Introduction to Software Development
- SFWRENG 2C03 - Data Structures and Algorithms
- SFWRENG 2DA4 - Digital Systems and Interfacing
- SFWRENG 2DM3 - Discrete Mathematics with Applications I
- SFWRENG 2FA3 - Discrete Mathematics and Applications II
- SFWRENG 2GA3 - Computer Architecture
- SFWRENG 2S03 - Principles of Programming
- SFWRENG 2XA3 - Software Engineering Practice and Experience: Software Development Skills
- SFWRENG 2XB3 - Software Engineering Practice and Experience: Binding Theory to Practice

3 units
- approved complementary studies electives

Level III: 39 units
33 units
- SFWRENG 3A04 - Software Design III - Large System Design
- SFWRENG 3B84 - Software Design II - Concurrent System Design
- SFWRENG 3B83 - Databases
- SFWRENG 3DX4 - Dynamic Systems and Control
- SFWRENG 3I03 - Communication Skills
- SFWRENG 3MX3 - Signals and Systems
- SFWRENG 3OO3 - Operations Research
- SFWRENG 3RA3 - Software Requirements and Security Considerations
- SFWRENG 3SO3 - Software Testing
- SFWRENG 3XA3 - Software Engineering Practice and Experience: Software Project Management

3 units
- ENGINEER 2B03 - Engineering Economics

3 units
- approved technical electives from List C (contact the Department of Computing and Software)

SOFTWARE ENGINEERING AND MANAGEMENT, SOFTWARE ENGINEERING AND MANAGEMENT CO-OP (B.ENG.MGT.)

ADMISSION
See Admission to Level II Engineering Programs.

NOTES
1. Level V Software Engineering and Management students interested in completing the Entrepreneurship Stream must apply to the Engineering and Management Program Office.

2. As well as completing the academic requirements as specified in this Calendar, students in a Co-op program must complete ENGINEER 1EE0. ENGINEER 2EC0 will be added to the academic record for each 4 month work term.

REQUIREMENTS
Level II: 33 Units
3 units
- COMMERCE 2MA3 - Introduction to Marketing

2 units
- ENGNMGT 2AA2 - Communication Skills

3 units
- MATH 2Z03 - Engineering Mathematics III

25 units
- SFWRENG 2AA4 - Software Design I - Introduction to Software Development
- SFWRENG 2C03 - Data Structures and Algorithms
- SFWRENG 2DA4 - Digital Systems and Interfacing
- SFWRENG 2DM3 - Discrete Mathematics with Applications I
- SFWRENG 2FA3 - Discrete Mathematics and Applications II
- SFWRENG 4AD3 - Advanced Databases
- SFWRENG 4AH3 - Operating System
- SFWRENG 4I03 - Communication Skills
- SFWRENG 4X03 - Scientific Computation

3 units
- approved technical electives from List C (contact the Department of Computing and Software)
| Level III: 40 units                                                                 |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 9 units                         |                                 |
| • COMMERCE 1AA3 - Introductory Financial Accounting                         |
| • COMMERCE 1BA3 - Organizational Behaviour                                   |
| • COMMERCE 2FA3 - Introduction to Finance                                     |
| 3 units                         |                                 |
| • ECON 1BB3 - Introductory Macroeconomics                                     |
| 28 units                        |                                 |
| • SFWRENG 2DA4 - Digital Systems and Interfacing                             |
| • SFWRENG 3A04 - Software Design III - Large System Design                   |
| • SFWRENG 3B4 - Software Design II - Concurrent System Design                |
| • SFWRENG 3DB3 - Databases                                                   |
| • SFWRENG 3DX4 - Dynamic Systems and Control                                 |
| • SFWRENG 3MX3 - Signals and Systems                                         |
| • SFWRENG 3RA3 - Software Requirements and Security Considerations           |
| • SFWRENG 3XA3 - Software Engineering Practice and Experience:                |
| Software Project Management                                                  |
| Level IV: 37 Units                                                           |
| 12 units                        |                                 |
| • COMMERCE 2AB3 - Managerial Accounting I                                    |
| • COMMERCE 2BC3 - Human Resource Management and Labour Relations             |
| • COMMERCE 3FA3 - Managerial Finance                                         |
| • COMMERCE 3MC3 - Applied Marketing Management                               |
| 3 units                         |                                 |
| • ECON 2X03 - Applied Business Economics                                     |
| 10 units                        |                                 |
| • SFWRENG 3S03 - Software Testing                                            |
| • SFWRENG 4AA4 - Real-Time Systems and Control Applications                  |
| • SFWRENG 4HC3 - Human Computer Interfaces                                   |
| 3 units                         |                                 |
| • ENGNMGT 4A03 - Innovation Driven Project Development and Management        |
| 3 units from                    |                                 |
| • COMPSCI 4TB3 - Syntax-Based Tools and Compilers                            |
| • SFWRENG 4F03 - Parallel Computing                                          |
| • SFWRENG 4J03 - Communications Systems                                      |
| • SFWRENG 4TE3 - Continuous Optimization Algorithms                         |
| • SFWRENG 3FP3 - Functional Programming                                      |
| • SFWRENG 3TC3 - Theory of Computation                                       |
| • SFWRENG 4AD3 - Advanced Databases                                         |
| • SFWRENG 3SH3 - Operating System                                            |
| 3 units                         |                                 |
| • Commerce electives selected from Level III or IV Commerce                  |
| 3 units                         |                                 |
| • approved complementary studies electives                                  |
| Level V: 36 Units (Effective 2017-2018)                                      |
| 6 units                         |                                 |
| • COMMERCE 4PA3 - Business Policy: Strategic Management                      |
| • COMMERCE 4QA3 - Operations Modelling and Analysis                          |
| 3 units                         |                                 |
| • ENGINER 4A03 - Sustainability and Ethics in Engineering                    |
| 3 units                         |                                 |
| • STATS 3Y03 - Probability and Statistics for Engineering                    |
| 3 units                         |                                 |
| • ENGNMGT 5B03 - Engineering and Management Projects or                      |
| • ENGINER 4I03 - Addressing Social Problems Through Business, Engineering and the Social Sciences |
| 3 units                         |                                 |
| from                           |                                 |
| • COMPSCI 4TB3 - Syntax-Based Tools and Compilers                            |
| • SFWRENG 4F03 - Parallel Computing                                          |
| • SFWRENG 4J03 - Communications Systems                                      |
| • SFWRENG 4TE3 - Continuous Optimization Algorithms                         |
| • SFWRENG 3FP3 - Functional Programming                                      |
| • SFWRENG 3TC3 - Theory of Computation                                       |
| • SFWRENG 4AD3 - Advanced Databases                                         |
| • SFWRENG 3SH3 - Operating System                                            |
| 3 units                         |                                 |
| • Commerce electives selected from Level III or IV Commerce, or               |
| • ENGNMGT 5EE3                                                               |
| 3 units                         |                                 |
| • approved technical electives from List C (contact the Department of Computing and Software) |

Level V: 36 Units (Effective 2017-2018)
SOFTWARE ENGINEERING AND SOCIETY, SOFTWARE ENGINEERING AND SOCIETY CO-OP (B.ENG.SOCIETY)

ADMISSION
See Admission to Level II Engineering Programs.

NOTES
1. A minimum of 18 units of focus elective courses is required for the program. (This does not include the 6 units of complementary studies elective in Level I.)
2. As well as completing the academic requirements as specified in this Calendar, students in a Co-op program must complete ENGINEER 1EE0.

REQUIREMENTS
Level II: 34 Units
3 units
· MATH 2Z03 - Engineering Mathematics III
22 units
· SFWRENG 2AA4 - Software Design I - Introduction to Software Development
· SFWRENG 2C03 - Data Structures and Algorithms
· SFWRENG 2DM3 - Discrete Mathematics with Applications I
· SFWRENG 2FA3 - Discrete Mathematics and Applications II
· SFWRENG 2S03 - Principles of Programming
· SFWRENG 2XA3 - Software Engineering Practice and Experience: Software Development Skills
· SFWRENG 2XB3 - Software Engineering Practice and Experience: Binding Theory to Practice
6 units
· ENGSOCTY 2X03 - Inquiry in an Engineering Context I
· ENGSOCTY 2Y03 - Case Studies in History and Technology
3 units
· Engineering and Society focus electives
Level III: 36-39 Units
3 units
· ENGINEER 2B03 - Engineering Economics
24 units
· SFWRENG 2DA4 - Digital Systems and Interfacing
· SFWRENG 2GA3 - Computer Architecture
· SFWRENG 3BB4 - Software Design II - Concurrent System Design
· SFWRENG 3DX4 - Dynamic Systems and Control
· SFWRENG 3I03 - Communication Skills
· SFWRENG 3MX3 - Signals and Systems
· SFWRENG 3XA3 - Software Engineering Practice and Experience: Software Project Management
3 units
· approved technical electives from List C (contact the Department of Computing and Software)
3 units
· ENGSOCTY 3Y03 - Technology and Society
3-6 units
· Engineering and Society focus electives
Level IV: 38 Units
20 units
· SFWRENG 3A04 - Software Design III - Large System Design
· SFWRENG 3DB3 - Databases
· SFWRENG 3O03 - Operations Research
· SFWRENG 3RA3 - Software Requirements and Security Considerations
· SFWRENG 3SO3 - Software Testing
· SFWRENG 4AA4 - Real-Time Systems and Control Applications
6 units
from
· COMPSCI 4TB3 - Syntax-Based Tools and Compilers
· SFWRENG 4F03 - Parallel Computing
· SFWRENG 4J03 - Communications Systems
· SFWRENG 4TE3 - Continuous Optimization Algorithms
· SFWRENG 3FP3 - Functional Programming
· SFWRENG 3TC3 - Theory of Computation
· SFWRENG 4AD3 - Advanced Databases
· SFWRENG 3SH3 - Operating System
· SFWRENG 4J03 - Communications Systems
· SFWRENG 4TE3 - Continuous Optimization Algorithms
· SFWRENG 3FP3 - Functional Programming
· SFWRENG 3TC3 - Theory of Computation
· SFWRENG 4AD3 - Advanced Databases
· SFWRENG 3SH3 - Operating System
· ENGSOCTY 3X03 - Inquiry in an Engineering Context II
· ENGSOCTY 3Z03 - Preventive Engineering: Environmental Perspectives
6 units
· Engineering and Society focus electives
Level V: 36 Units
18 units
· SFWRENG 4C03 - Computer Networks and Security
· SFWRENG 4E03 - Performance Analysis of Computer Systems
· SFWRENG 4G06 A/B - Software Design IV - Capstone Design Project
· SFWRENG 4HC3 - Human Computer Interfaces
· SFWRENG 4003 - Operations Research
from
· COMPSCI 4TB3 - Syntax-Based Tools and Compilers
· SFWRENG 4F03 - Parallel Computing
· SFWRENG 4J03 - Communications Systems
· SFWRENG 4TE3 - Continuous Optimization Algorithms
· SFWRENG 3FP3 - Functional Programming
· SFWRENG 3TC3 - Theory of Computation
· SFWRENG 4AD3 - Advanced Databases
· SFWRENG 3SH3 - Operating System
· SFWRENG 4C03 - Computer Networks and Security
· SFWRENG 4E03 - Performance Analysis of Computer Systems
· SFWRENG 4G06 A/B - Software Design IV - Capstone Design Project
· SFWRENG 4HC3 - Human Computer Interfaces
· ENGSOCTY 4X03 A/B - Inquiry in an Engineering Context III
· ENGINEER 4ID3 - Addressing Social Problems Through Business, Engineering and the Social Sciences or
· ENGSOCTY 4Y03 - Society Capstone Design
6 units
· Engineering and Society focus electives
Level V: 39 Units (2017-2018)
18 units
· SFWRENG 4X03 - Scientific Computation
· SFWRENG 4C03 - Computer Networks and Security
· SFWRENG 4E03 - Performance Analysis of Computer Systems
· SFWRENG 4G06 A/B - Software Design IV - Capstone Design Project
· SFWRENG 4HC3 - Human Computer Interfaces
· SFWRENG 4I03 - Society Capstone Design
· SFWRENG 4O03 - Operations Research
3 units
· STATS 3Y03 - Probability and Statistics for Engineering
3 units
· Approved technical electives from List D (contact the Department of Computing and Software)
3 units
· ENGSOCTY 4X03 A/B - Inquiry in an Engineering Context III
· ENGINEER 4ID3 - Addressing Social Problems Through Business, Engineering and the Social Sciences or
· ENGSOCTY 4Y03 - Society Capstone Design
9 units
· Engineering and Society focus electives

Level V: 39 Units (2017-2018)
18 units
· SFWRENG 4X03 - Scientific Computation
· SFWRENG 4C03 - Computer Networks and Security
· SFWRENG 4E03 - Performance Analysis of Computer Systems
· SFWRENG 4G06 A/B - Software Design IV - Capstone Design Project
· SFWRENG 4HC3 - Human Computer Interfaces
· SFWRENG 4I03 - Society Capstone Design
· SFWRENG 4O03 - Operations Research
3 units
· STATS 3Y03 - Probability and Statistics for Engineering
3 units
· Approved technical electives from List D (contact the Department of Computing and Software)
3 units
· ENGSOCTY 4X03 A/B - Inquiry in an Engineering Context III
· ENGINEER 4ID3 - Addressing Social Problems Through Business, Engineering and the Social Sciences or
· ENGSOCTY 4Y03 - Society Capstone Design
9 units
· Engineering and Society focus electives
SOFTWARE ENGINEERING - EMBEDDED SYSTEMS, SOFTWARE ENGINEERING - EMBEDDED SYSTEMS CO-OP (B.ENG.)

ADMISSION
See Admission to Level II Engineering Programs.

NOTE
1. As well as completing the academic requirements as specified in this Calendar, students in a Co-op program must complete ENGINEER 1EE0. ENGINEER 2EC0 will be added to the academic record for each 4 month work term.

REQUIREMENTS
Level II: 35 Units
3 units
· MATH 2Z03 - Engineering Mathematics III
29 units
· SFWRENG 2AA4 - Software Design I - Introduction to Software Development
· SFWRENG 2C03 - Data Structures and Algorithms
· SFWRENG 2DA4 - Digital Systems and Interfacing
· SFWRENG 2DM3 - Discrete Mathematics with Applications I
· SFWRENG 2FA3 - Discrete Mathematics and Applications II
· SFWRENG 2GA3 - Computer Architecture
· SFWRENG 2SA3 - Software Engineering Practice and Experience: Software Development Skills
· SFWRENG 2XB3 - Software Engineering Practice and Experience: Binding Theory to Practice
3 units
· ENGINEER 2MM3 - Electrical Circuits and Power

Level III: 40 Units
6 units
· ENGINEER 2B03 - Engineering Economics
· ENGINEER 3N03 - Electronics and Instrumentation
4 units
· MECHTRON 3TA4 - Embedded Systems Design I
30 units
· SFWRENG 3A04 - Software Design III - Large System Design
· SFWRENG 3BB4 - Software Design II - Concurrent System Design
· SFWRENG 3DB3 - Databases
· SFWRENG 3DX4 - Dynamic Systems and Control
· SFWRENG 3IO3 - Communication Skills
· SFWRENG 3MX3 - Signals and Systems
· SFWRENG 3RA3 - Software Requirements and Security Considerations
· SFWRENG 3S03 - Software Testing
· SFWRENG 3XA3 - Software Engineering Practice and Experience: Software Project Management

Level IV: 37 Units
13 units
· SFWRENG 4X03 - Scientific Computation
· SFWRENG 4AA4 - Real-Time Systems and Control Applications
· SFWRENG 4C03 - Computer Networks and Security
· SFWRENG 4HC3 - Human Computer Interfaces
6 units
· MECHTRON 4TB6 A/B - Mechatronics Capstone Design Project (See Note 1 above.)
3 units
· ENGINEER 4A03 - Sustainability and Ethics in Engineering
3 units
· STATS 3Y03 - Probability and Statistics for Engineering
3 units
· from
· COMPSCI 4TB3 - Syntax-Based Tools and Compilers
· SFWRENG 4E03 - Performance Analysis of Computer Systems
· SFWRENG 4F03 - Parallel Computing
· SFWRENG 4J03 - Communications Systems
· SFVRENG 3003 - Operations Research
· SFVRENG 4TE3 - Continuous Optimization Algorithms
· SFVRENG 3FP3 - Functional Programming
· SFVRENG 3TC3 - Theory of Computation
· SFVRENG 4AD3 - Advanced Databases
· SFVRENG 3SH3 - Operating System
3 units
· approved technical electives from List C (contact the Department of Computing and Software)
6 units
· approved complementary studies electives

SOFTWARE ENGINEERING - GAME DESIGN, SOFTWARE ENGINEERING - GAME DESIGN CO-OP (B.ENG.)

ADMISSION
See Admission to Level II Engineering Programs.

NOTE
Admission to Level II Software Engineering - Game Design will last be offered in September 2016.
As well as completing the academic requirements as specified in this Calendar, students in a Co-op program must complete ENGINEER 1EE0. ENGINEER 2EC0 will be added to the academic record for each 4 month work term.

REQUIREMENTS
Level II: 35 Units
3 units
· MATH 2Z03 - Engineering Mathematics III
29 units
· SFWRENG 2AA4 - Software Design I - Introduction to Software Development
· SFWRENG 2C03 - Data Structures and Algorithms
· SFWRENG 2DA4 - Digital Systems and Interfacing
· SFWRENG 2DM3 - Discrete Mathematics with Applications I
· SFWRENG 2FA3 - Discrete Mathematics and Applications II
· SFWRENG 2GA3 - Computer Architecture
· SFWRENG 2SA3 - Software Engineering Practice and Experience: Software Development Skills
· SFWRENG 2XB3 - Software Engineering Practice and Experience: Binding Theory to Practice
3 units
· ENGINEER 2MM3 - Electrical Circuits and Power

Level III: 39 Units
6 units
· ENGINEER 2B03 - Engineering Economics
· ENGINEER 3GA3 - Introduction to Animation for Software Engineering
33 units
· SFWRENG 3A04 - Software Design III - Large System Design
· SFWRENG 3BB4 - Software Design II - Concurrent System Design
· SFWRENG 3DX4 - Dynamic Systems and Control
· SFWRENG 3GA3 - Game Design
· SFVRENG 3FC3 - Computer Graphics
· SFVRENG 3IO3 - Communication Skills
· SFVRENG 3MX3 - Signals and Systems
· SFVRENG 3RA3 - Software Requirements and Security Considerations
· SFVRENG 3S03 - Software Testing
· SFVRENG 3XA3 - Software Engineering Practice and Experience: Software Project Management
· SFVRENG 3SH3 - Operating System
3 units
· approved technical electives from List C (contact the Department of Computing and Software)
6 units
· approved complementary studies electives

Level IV: 37 Units
13 units
· SFWRENG 4X03 - Scientific Computation
· SFVRENG 3A04 - Software Design III - Large System Design
· SFVRENG 3BB4 - Software Design II - Concurrent System Design
· SFVRENG 3DX4 - Dynamic Systems and Control
· SFVRENG 3GB3 - Game Design
· SFVRENG 3GC3 - Computer Graphics
· SFVRENG 3IO3 - Communication Skills
· SFVRENG 3MX3 - Signals and Systems
· SFVRENG 3RA3 - Software Requirements and Security Considerations
· SFVRENG 3S03 - Software Testing
· SFVRENG 3XA3 - Software Engineering Practice and Experience: Software Project Management
· from
· COMPSCI 4TB3 - Syntax-Based Tools and Compilers
· SFVRENG 4E03 - Performance Analysis of Computer Systems
· SFVRENG 4F03 - Parallel Computing
· SFVRENG 4J03 - Communications Systems
· SFVRENG 3003 - Operations Research
· SFVRENG 4TE3 - Continuous Optimization Algorithms
· SFVRENG 3FP3 - Functional Programming
· SFVRENG 3TC3 - Theory of Computation
· SFVRENG 3SH3 - Operating System
Level IV: 40 Units
3 units
- ENGINEER 4A03 - Sustainability and Ethics in Engineering
3 units
- STATS 3Y03 - Probability and Statistics for Engineering
25 units
- SFWARENG 3DB3 - Databases
- SFWARENG 4X03 - Scientific Computation
- SFWARENG 4A44 - Real-Time Systems and Control Applications
- SFWARENG 4C03 - Computer Networks and Security
- SFWARENG 4GC3 - Sensory Perception, Cognition and Human/Computer Interfaces for Game Design
- SFWARENG 4P6 A/B - Software Design IV - Capstone Computer Game Design Project
- SFWARENG 4HC3 - Human Computer Interfaces
3 units
from
- COMPSCI 4TB3 - Syntax-Based Tools and Compilers
- SFWARENG 4E03 - Performance Analysis of Computer Systems
- SFWARENG 4R03 - Parallel Computing
- SFWARENG 4J03 - Communications Systems
- SFWARENG 3003 - Operations Research
- SFWARENG 4TE3 - Continuous Optimization Algorithms
- SFWARENG 3FP3 - Functional Programming
- SFWARENG 3TC3 - Theory of Computation
- SFWARENG 4AD3 - Advanced Databases
- SFWARENG 3SH3 - Operating System
3 units
- approved technical electives from List C (contact the Department of Computing and Software)
3 units
- approved complementary studies electives

MINOR IN COMPUTER SCIENCE

REQUIREMENTS
24 units total
6 units
- Level I Computer Science
18 units
- Levels II, III, IV Computer Science

Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering

Faculty as of January 15, 2016

CHAIR
Timothy Davidson

ASSOCIATE CHAIR (UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS)
Steve Hranilovic

ASSOCIATE CHAIR (GRADUATE STUDIES)
Thia Kirubarajan

DISTINGUISHED UNIVERSITY PROFESSOR
M. Jamal Deen/B.Sc. (Guyana), M.S., Ph.D. (Case Western Reserve), DEng-hc Dr-hc Dr-hc FRSC FCAS MEASA FNASI FINAS FIEEE FAPS FECS FAASA FEIC, Canada Research Chair in Information Technology

PROFESSORS
M. Bakr/B.Sc., M.Sc. (Cairo), Ph.D. (McMaster), P.Eng.
T. Davidson/B.Eng. (Western Australia), D. Phil. (Oxford), P.Eng.
H. deBruin/B.Eng., M.Eng., Ph.D (McMaster), PEng.
A. Emadi/B.S., M.S. (Sharif University of Technology), Ph.D. (Texas A & M University), FIEEE, Canada Excellence Research Chair in Hybrid Powertrain

S. Kumar/B.Eng. (Mysore), M.S., Ph.D. (Indian Institute of Science), Ph.D. (Osaka), P.Eng.
X. Li/B.S. (Shandong), M.S. (Wuhan Research Institute of Posts and Telecommunications), Ph.D. (Northern Jiaotong), P.Eng.
Nicola Nicolici/B.Eng. (Technical University Timisorean), Ph.D. (Southampton), P.Eng.
N. Nikolova/Dipl. Ing. (Technical University of Varna), Ph.D. (University of Electromcommunications, Tokyo), PEng., FCAE FIEEE, Canada Research Chair High Frequency Electromagnetics
Nigel Schofield/B.Eng., Ph.D. (University of Sheffield)
S. Shirani/B.Sc. (Isfahan University of Technology), M.Sc. (Amirkabir University of Technology), Ph.D. (British Columbia), PEng., L.R. Wilson/Bell Canada Enterprises Chair in Data Communications
S. Sirouspour/B.Sc., M.Sc. (Sharif University of Technology, Iran), Ph.D. (British Columbia), P.Eng.
X. Wu/B.Sc. (Wuhan, China), Ph.D. (Calgary), FIEEE
D. Zhao/B.S. (Northern Jiaotong, Beijing), Ph.D. (Waterloo), PEng.

ADJUNCT ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS
Laurel Carney/S.B., (MIT), M.S., Ph.D. (Wisconsin), FASA, FAIMEBE
B. Cheng/B.S., M.S. (Northeastern), Ph.D. (Massachusetts)
Mark Haack/B.Sc, M.Sc., Ph.D. (Toronto)
Shadrokh Samavi/B.Sc. (California State), M.S. (Memphis), Ph.D. (Mississippi)

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS
I. Bruce/B.Eng., Ph.D. (Melbourne), P.Eng., FASA
C.H. Chen/B.A.Sc. (National Central University, Taiwan), M.A.Sc. (Simon Fraser), Ph.D. (McMaster), PEng.
J. Chen/B.Eng. (Jiao Tong, Shanghai), M.Sc., Ph.D. (Cornell), Barber-Gemmum
Endowed Chair in Information Technology
S. Dumitrescu/B.Sc., Ph.D. (Bucharest)
Y. Haddara/B.Eng. (Memoria), M.Sc., Ph.D. (Stanford), P.Eng
M. Noseworthy/B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D. (Guelph), PEng.
J.K. Zhang/B.S., M.S., Ph.D. (Kildar)

ADJUNCT ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS
Michael McDonald/B.Sc., M.Sc. (Queen’s), Ph.D. (Western Ontario)
B. Nahid-Mobarakeh/B.Sc. (University of Technology, Iran), M.Sc. (University of Tehran), Ph.D. (Institut National Polytechnique de Lorraine)
H. Yang/B.S. (Southeast University, China), M.S., Ph.D. (Michigan)

ADJUNCT ASSISTANT PROFESSORS
D. Al-Ani/B.Sc. (Baghdad), M.Sc. (Jordan University), Ph.D. (McMaster), P.Eng.
S. Ali/B.Sc. (Baghdad), M.Sc. (Jordan), Ph.D. (McMaster)
N. Al-Mutawaly/M.A.Sc., M.Sc. (McMaster)
M. Howlader/B.Eng. (Bangladesh), M.Sc., Ph.D. (Kyushu, Japan)
P. Malysz/B.Eng., M.A.Sc., Ph.D., (McMaster)
M. Margarit/M.Sc. (Bucharest), Ph.D. (Simon Fraser)
D. Al-Ani/B.Sc. (Baghdad), M.Sc. (Jordan University), Ph.D. (McMaster)
O. Marinov/M.Sc., Ph.D. (Technical University, Sofia)
A. Sathyan/B.S. (Bharathiar University), M.S. (Coimbatore Institute of Technology), Ph.D. (Illinois Institute of Technology)
M. Smadi/B.Eng., Ph.D. (McMaster)
S. Wirasingha/B.S., M.S., Ph.D. (Illinois Institute of Technology)

INDUSTRY PROFESSOR
J.K. Zhang/B.S., M.S., Ph.D. (Kildar)
H. Kojori, B.Sc. (University of Shiraz), MAsc., Ph.D. (Toronto), P.Eng., FIEEE

ASSOCIATE MEMBERS

Mehran Anvari (Surgery), M.B., B.S. (Newcastle Upon Tyne), Ph.D. (Adelaide), FRCS, FACS


Qiyin Fang (Engineering Physics), B.S. (Nankai University), M.S., Ph.D. (East Carolina University)

Gary Hasey (Psychiatry and Behavioural Neurosciences), M.D. (Alberta), M.Sc. (Toronto)

Hao Peng (Medical Physics and Applied Radiation Sciences), B.S., M.Sc. (Wuhan), Ph.D. (Western Ontario)

Rong Zheng (Computing and Software), B.S., M.S. (Tsinghua), Ph.D. (Illinois-Urbana)

Bachelor of Engineering

COMPUTER ENGINEERING, COMPUTER ENGINEERING CO-OP (B.ENG.)

ADMISSION

See Admission to Level II Engineering Programs.

NOTE

1. As well as completing the academic requirements as specified in this Calendar, students in a Co-op program must complete ENGINEER 1EE0. ENGINEER 2EC0 will be added to the academic record for each 4 month work term.

REQUIREMENTS

Level II: 39 Units

16 units
- COMPENG 2DI4 - Logic Design
- COMPENG 2DP4 - Microprocessor Systems
- COMPENG 2SH4 - Principles of Programming
- COMPENG 2SI4 - Data Structures, Algorithms and Discrete Mathematics

17 units
- ELECENG 2C15 - Introduction to Electrical Engineering
- ELECENG 2CJ4 - Circuits and Systems
- ELECENG 2E15 - Electronic Devices and Circuits I
- ELECENG 2FH3 - Electromagnetics I

3 units
- MATH 2203 - Engineering Mathematics III

3 units
- STATS 3Y03 - Probability and Statistics for Engineering

Level III: 39 Units

12 units
- COMPENG 3D05 - Digital Systems Design
- COMPENG 3DR4 - Computer Organization
- COMPENG 3SK3 - Computer-Aided Engineering

20 units
- ELECENG 3CL4 - Introduction to Control Systems
- ELECENG 3EJ4 - Electronic Devices and Circuits II
- ELECENG 3TP4 - Signals and Systems
- ELECENG 3TQ4 - Probability, Random Processes, and Statistical Inference
- ELECENG 3TR4 - Communication Systems

4 units
- SFWRENG 3K04 - Software Development

3 units
- ENGINEER 2B03 - Engineering Economics

Level III: 40 Units (Effective 2017-18)

12 units
- COMPENG 3D05 - Digital Systems Design
- COMPENG 3DR4 - Computer Organization
- COMPENG 3SK3 - Computer-Aided Engineering

18 units
- ELECENG 3CL4 - Introduction to Control Systems
- ELECENG 3EJ4 - Electronic Devices and Circuits II
- ELECENG 3TP3 - Signals and Systems
- ELECENG 3TQ3 - Advanced Probability and Random Processes
- ELECENG 3TR4 - Communication Systems

4 units
- SFWRENG 3K04 - Software Development

3 units
- ENGINEER 2B03 - Engineering Economics

3 units
- approved complementary studies electives

Level IV: 37-39 Units

16 units
- COMPENG 4DK4 - Computer Communication Networks
- COMPENG 4DM4 - Computer Architecture
- COMPENG 4DN4 - Advanced Internet Communications
- COMPENG 4DS4 - Embedded Systems

6 units
- ELECENG 4O16 A/B - Engineering Design

3 units
- approved complementary studies electives

3 units
- ENGINEER 4A03 - Sustainability and Ethics in Engineering

3 units
- SFWRENG 3SH3 - Operating System

3-4 units
- technical electives from an approved list of Computer Engineering or Electrical Engineering Level III or IV

3-4 units
- approved Level III or IV technical electives of the Faculty of Engineering (excluding ELECENG and COMPENG)

COMPUTER ENGINEERING AND MANAGEMENT, COMPUTER ENGINEERING AND MANAGEMENT CO-OP (B.ENG.MGT.)

ADMISSION

See Admission to Level II Engineering Programs.

NOTES

1. As well as completing the academic requirements as specified in this Calendar, students in a Co-op program must complete ENGINEER 1EE0. ENGINEER 2EC0 will be added to the academic record for each 4 month work term.

2. Level V Computer Engineering and Management students interested in completing the Entrepreneurship Stream must apply to the Engineering and Management Program Office.

REQUIREMENTS

Level II: 37 Units

3 units
- COMMERCE 1AA3 - Introductory Financial Accounting (or 2AA3)

8 units
- COMPENG 2SH4 - Principles of Programming
- COMPENG 2SI4 - Data Structures, Algorithms and Discrete Mathematics

6 units
- ECON 1BB3 - Introductory Macroeconomics
- ECON 2X03 - Applied Business Economics

9 units
- ELECENG 2C15 - Introduction to Electrical Engineering
- ELECENG 2CJ4 - Circuits and Systems

2 units
- ENGNMGT 2AA2 - Communication Skills

3 units
- MATH 2Z03 - Engineering Mathematics III
  3 units
- STATS 3Y03 - Probability and Statistics for Engineering
  3 units
- approved complementary studies electives

Level III: 40 Units

12 units
- COMMERCE 1BA3 - Organizational Behaviour (or 2BA3)
- COMMERCE 2AB3 - Managerial Accounting I
- COMMERCE 2FA3 - Introduction to Finance
- COMMERCE 2MA3 - Introduction to Marketing

13 units
- ELECENG 2EI5 - Electronic Devices and Circuits I
- ELECENG 3TP4 - Signals and Systems
- ELECENG 3TQ4 - Probability, Random Processes, and Statistical Inference

8 units
- COMPENG 2DI4 - Logic Design
- COMPENG 2DP4 - Microprocessor Systems

4 units
- STATS 3Y03 - Probability and Statistics for Engineering

Level III: 38 Units (Effective 2017-18)

12 units
- COMMERCE 1BA3 - Organizational Behaviour (or 2BA3)
- COMMERCE 2AB3 - Managerial Accounting I
- COMMERCE 2FA3 - Introduction to Finance
- COMMERCE 2MA3 - Introduction to Marketing

14 units
- ELECENG 2EI5 - Electronic Devices and Circuits I
- ELECENG 2FH3 - Electromagnetics I
- ELECENG 3TP3 - Signals and Systems
- ELECENG 3TQ3 - Advanced Probability and Random Processes

8 units
- COMPENG 2DI4 - Logic Design
- COMPENG 2DP4 - Microprocessor Systems

4 units
- SFWRENG 3K04 - Software Development

Level IV: 39 Units

9 units
- COMMERCE 2BC3 - Human Resource Management and Labour Relations
- COMMERCE 3FA3 - Managerial Finance
- COMMERCE 3MC3 - Applied Marketing Management

9 units
- COMPENG 3DQ5 - Digital Systems Design
- COMPENG 3DR4 - Computer Organization

12 units
- ELECENG 3CL4 - Introduction to Control Systems
- ELECENG 3EJ4 - Electronic Devices and Circuits II
- ELECENG 3TR4 - Communication Systems

3 units
- ENGNMGT 4A03 - Innovation Driven Project Development and Management

3 units
- ENGINEER 4A03 - Sustainability and Ethics in Engineering

3 units
- COMPENG 3SK3 - Computer-Aided Engineering

Level V: 40 Units

6 units
- COMPENG 4PA3 - Business Policy; Strategic Management
- COMPENG 4QA3 - Operations Modelling and Analysis

16 units
- COMPENG 4DK4 - Computer Communication Networks
- COMPENG 4DM4 - Computer Architecture
- COMPENG 4DN4 - Advanced Internet Communications
- COMPENG 4DS4 - Embedded Systems

6 units
- ELECENG 4016 A/B - Engineering Design

3 units
- SFWRENG 3SH3 - Operating System

3 units
- ENGNMGT 5B03 - Engineering and Management Projects
- ENGINEER 4ID3 - Addressing Social Problems Through Business, Engineering and the Social Sciences
- ENGNMGT 5EP3 - New Enterprise Capstone Project for Entrepreneurship Stream

6 units
- Commerce electives selected from Level III or IV Commerce or
- ENGNMGT 5E03 - Entrepreneurial Processes and Skills
- ENGNMGT 5EL3 - Leading Innovation (for Entrepreneurship Stream)

**COMPUTER ENGINEERING AND SOCIETY, COMPUTER ENGINEERING AND SOCIETY CO-OP (B.ENG.SOCIETY)**

**ADMISSION**

See Admission to Level II Engineering Programs.

**NOTES**

1. A minimum of 18 units of focus elective courses is required for the program. (This does not include the six units of complementary studies elective in Level I.)

2. As well as completing the academic requirements as specified in this Calendar, students in a Co-op program must complete ENGINEER 1EE0. ENGINEER 2EC0 will be added to the academic record for each 4 month work term.

**REQUIREMENTS**

Level II: 39 Units

12 units
- COMPENG 2DI4 - Logic Design
- COMPENG 2SH4 - Principles of Programming
- COMPENG 2SI4 - Data Structures, Algorithms and Discrete Mathematics

13 units
- ELECENG 2EI5 - Introduction to Electrical Engineering
- ELECENG 2CJ4 - Circuits and Systems
- ELECENG 2FH3 - Electromagnetics I

3 units
- MATH 2Z03 - Engineering Mathematics III

3 units
- STATS 3Y03 - Probability and Statistics for Engineering

6 units
- ENGSOCTY 2X03 - Inquiry in an Engineering Context I
- ENGSOCTY 2Y03 - Case Studies in History and Technology

3 units
- Engineering and Society focus electives

Level III: 33-39 Units

7 units
- COMPENG 2DP4 - Microprocessor Systems
- COMPENG 3SK3 - Computer-Aided Engineering

13 units
- ELECENG 2EI5 - Electronic Devices and Circuits I
- ELECENG 3TP4 - Signals and Systems
FACULTIES, PROGRAMS, AND SCHOOLS

FACULTY OF ENGINEERING

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING, ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING CO-OP (B.ENG.)

ADMISSION
See Admission to Level II Engineering Programs.

NOTE
1. As well as completing the academic requirements as specified in this Calendar, students in a Co-op program must complete ENGINEER 1EE0. ENGINEER 2EC0 will be added to the academic record for each 4 month work term.

REQUIREMENTS
Level II: 38 Units
17 units
- ELECENG 2EJ5 - Introduction to Electrical Engineering
- ELECENG 2CJ4 - Circuits and Systems
- ELECENG 2EI5 - Electronic Devices and Circuits I
- ELECENG 2FH3 - Electromagnetics I
12 units
- COMPENG 2DQ5 - Digital Systems Design
- COMPENG 2SH4 - Principles of Programming
- COMPENG 2SI4 - Data Structures, Algorithms and Discrete Mathematics
6 units
- MATH 2Z03 - Engineering Mathematics III
- MATH 2Z23 - Engineering Mathematics IV
3 units
- STATS 3Y03 - Probability and Statistics for Engineering
Level III: 38 Units
4 units
- ELECENG 3CL4 - Introduction to Control Systems
- ELECENG 3EJ4 - Electronic Devices and Circuits II
- ELECENG 3GK4 - Electromagnetics II
- ELECENG 3PI4 - Energy Conversion
- ELECENG 3TP4 - Signals and Systems
3 units
- approved complementary studies electives
Level III: 39 Units (Effective 2017-18)
4 units
- ELECENG 3CL4 - Introduction to Control Systems
- ELECENG 3EJ4 - Electronic Devices and Circuits II
- ELECENG 3GK4 - Electromagnetics II
- ELECENG 3PI4 - Energy Conversion
- ELECENG 3TP4 - Signals and Systems
- ELECENG 3TQ4 - Probability, Random Processes, and Statistical Inference
3 units
- approved complementary studies electives
Level IV: 37-40 Units
6 units
- ELECENG 4OI6 A/B - Engineering Design
3 units
- ENGINEER 2B03 - Engineering Economics
26 units
- ELECENG 3CL4 - Introduction to Control Systems
- ELECENG 3EJ4 - Electronic Devices and Circuits II
- ELECENG 3GK4 - Electromagnetics II
- ELECENG 3PI4 - Energy Conversion
- ELECENG 3TP4 - Signals and Systems
- ELECENG 3TQ3 - Advanced Probability and Random Processes
- ELECENG 3TR4 - Communication Systems
3 units
- approved complementary studies electives
Level IV: 37-40 Units
6 units
- ELECENG 4OI6 A/B - Engineering Design
16 units
from
FACULTIES, PROGRAMS, AND SCHOOLS

FACULTY OF ENGINEERING

FACULTIES, PROGRAMS, AND SCHOOLS

FACULTY OF ENGINEERING

COMPENG 3DR4 - Computer Organization
COMPENG 4DK4 - Computer Communication Networks
COMPENG 4DM4 - Computer Architecture
COMPENG 4DN4 - Advanced Internet Communications
COMPENG 4DS4 - Embedded Systems
COMPENG 4TL4 - Digital Signal Processing
ELECENG 4BD4 - Biomedical Instrumentation
ELECENG 4BE4 - Medical Robotics
ELECENG 4CL4 - Control System Design
ELECENG 4EM4 - Photonic Devices and Systems
ELECENG 4FJ4 - Digital Signal Processing
ELECENG 3SK3 - Computer-Aided Engineering
3 units

technical electives from an approved list of Computer Engineering or Electrical Engineering Level III or IV courses
3-4 units

approved Level III or IV technical electives of the Faculty of Engineering (excluding ELECENG and COMPENG)
3 units

ENGINEER 4A03 - Sustainability and Ethics in Engineering

ELECTRICAL AND BIOMEDICAL ENGINEERING, ELECTRICAL AND BIOMEDICAL ENGINEERING CO-OP (B.ENG.)

ADMISSION
See Admission to Level II Engineering Programs.

NOTE
1. As well as completing the academic requirements as specified in this Calendar, students in a Co-op program must complete ENGINEER 1EE0. ENGINEER 2EC0 will be added to the academic record for each 4 month work term.

REQUIREMENTS
Level II: 38 Units
14 units
- ELECENG 2Ci5 - Introduction to Electrical Engineering
- ELECENG 2CJ4 - Circuits and Systems
- ELECENG 2El5 - Electronic Devices and Circuits I
12 units
- COMPENG 2DI4 - Logic Design
- COMPENG 2SH4 - Principles of Programming
- COMPENG 2SI4 - Data Structures, Algorithms and Discrete Mathematics
6 units
- MATH 2Z03 - Engineering Mathematics III
- MATH 2Z23 - Engineering Mathematics IV
3 units
- BIOLOGY 1A03 - Cellular and Molecular Biology
3 units
- CHEM 1AA3 - Introductory Chemistry II
Level III: 40 Units
21 units
- ELECENG 2FH3 - Electromagnetics I
- ELECENG 3BA3 - Structure of Biological Materials
- ELECENG 3BB3 - Cellular Bioelectricity
- ELECENG 3CL4 - Introduction to Control Systems
- ELECENG 3EJ4 - Electronic Devices and Circuits II
- ELECENG 3TP4 - Signals and Systems
4 units
- COMPENG 2DP4 - Microprocessor Systems
3 units
- CHEM 2E03 - Introductory Organic Chemistry
6 units
- HTHSCI 2L03 - Anatomy and Physiology I: Communication
- HTHSCI 2LL3 - Anatomy and Physiology II: Homeostasis
3 units
- STATS 3Y03 - Probability and Statistics for Engineering
3 units
- ENGINEER 2B03 - Engineering Economics
Level IV: 37-40 Units
4 units
- COMPENG 4TL4 - Digital Signal Processing
15 units
- ELECENG 3TR4 - Communication Systems
- ELECENG 4BC3 - Modelling of Biological Systems
- ELECENG 4BD4 - Biomedical Instrumentation
- ELECENG 4BF4 - Medical Imaging
6 units
- ELECENG 4BI6 A/B - Biomedical Design Project
3 units
- ENGINEER 4A03 - Sustainability and Ethics in Engineering
3 units
- approved complementary studies electives
6-9 units
- technical electives from an approved list of Level III or IV courses

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING AND MANAGEMENT, ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING AND MANAGEMENT CO-OP (B.ENG.MGT.)

ADMISSION
See Admission to Level II Engineering Programs.

NOTES
1. As well as completing the academic requirements as specified in this Calendar, students in a Co-op program must complete ENGINEER 1EE0. ENGINEER 2EC0 will be added to the academic record for each 4 month work term.
2. Level V Electrical Engineering and Management students interested in completing the Entrepreneurship Stream must apply to the Engineering and Management Office.

REQUIREMENTS
Level II: 37 Units
3 units
- COMMERCE 1AA3 - Introductory Financial Accounting
6 units
- ECON 1BB3 - Introductory Macroeconomics
- ECON 2X03 - Applied Business Economics
8 units
- COMPENG 2SH4 - Principles of Programming
- COMPENG 2SI4 - Data Structures, Algorithms and Discrete Mathematics
9 units
- ELECENG 2Ci5 - Introduction to Electrical Engineering
- ELECENG 2CJ4 - Circuits and Systems
2 units
- ENGNMGT 2AA2 - Communication Skills
6 units
- MATH 2Z03 - Engineering Mathematics III
- MATH 2Z23 - Engineering Mathematics IV
3 units
Level III: 39 Units
12 units
- STATICS 2Y03 - Probability and Statistics for Engineering
- STATICS 3Y03 - Probability and Statistics for Engineering Level III: 39 Units
11 units
- COMPENG 2DI4 - Logic Design
- COMPENG 2DP4 - Microprocessor Systems
- COMPENG 3SK3 - Computer-Aided Engineering
13 units
- ELECENG 2E15 - Electronic Devices and Circuits I
- ELECENG 3TP4 - Signals and Systems
- ELECENG 3TO4 - Probability, Random Processes, and Statistical Inference
3 units
- STATICS 3Y03 - Probability and Statistics for Engineering Level III: 37 Units (Effective 2017-18)
11 units
- COMPENG 2DI4 - Logic Design
- COMPENG 2DP4 - Microprocessor Systems
- COMPENG 3SK3 - Computer-Aided Engineering
14 units
- ELECENG 2E15 - Electronic Devices and Circuits I
- ELECENG 3FH3 - Electromagnetics I
- ELECENG 3TP3 - Signals and Systems
- ELECENG 3TO3 - Advanced Probability and Random Processes
- COMPENG 2DP4 - Microprocessor Systems
- COMPENG 3SK3 - Computer-Aided Engineering
14 units
- ELECENG 2EI5 - Electronic Devices and Circuits I
- ELECENG 2FH3 - Electromagnetics I
- ELECENG 3TP3 - Signals and Systems
- ELECENG 3TQ3 - Advanced Probability and Random Processes
6 units
- ENGSOCTY 3Y03 - Technology and Society
- ENGSOCTY 3Z03 - Preventive Engineering: Environmental Perspectives
6-9 units
- Engineering and Society focus electives
Level III: 35-38 Units
7 units
- COMPENG 2DP4 - Microprocessor Systems
- COMPENG 3SK3 - Computer-Aided Engineering
16 units
- ELECENG 2EI5 - Electronic Devices and Circuits I
- ELECENG 2FH3 - Electromagnetics I
- ELECENG 3TP4 - Signals and Systems
- ELECENG 3TQ4 - Probability, Random Processes, and Statistical Inference
6 units
- ENGSOCTY 3Y03 - Technology and Society
- ENGSOCTY 3Z03 - Preventive Engineering: Environmental Perspectives
6-9 units
- Engineering and Society focus electives
Level IV: 35 Units
20 units
- ELECENG 3CL4 - Introduction to Control Systems
- ELECENG 3EJ4 - Electronic Devices and Circuits II
- ELECENG 3FK4 - Electromagnetics II
- ELECENG 3PI4 - Energy Conversion
- ELECENG 3TR4 - Communication Systems
3 units
- ENGINEER 2B03 - Engineering Economics
3 units
- ENGSOCTY 3X03 - Inquiry in an Engineering Context II
9 units
- Engineering and Society focus electives
Level IV: 38-39 Units (Effective 2018-19)
20 units
- ELECENG 3CL4 - Introduction to Control Systems
- ELECENG 3EJ4 - Electronic Devices and Circuits II
- ELECENG 3FK4 - Electromagnetics II
- ELECENG 3PI4 - Energy Conversion
- ELECENG 3TR4 - Communication Systems
3 units
- ENGINEER 2B03 - Engineering Economics
3 units
- ENGSOCTY 3X03 - Inquiry in an Engineering Context II
9 units
- Engineering and Society focus electives
3-4 units
- approved Level III or IV technical electives of the Faculty of Engineering (excluding ELECENG and COMPENG)
Level V: 37-39 Units
6 units
- ELECENG 4016 A/B - Engineering Design
16-17 units
from
- COMPENG 3DQ5 - Digital Systems Design
- COMPENG 3DR4 - Computer Organization
- COMPENG 4DX4 - Computer Communication Networks
- COMPENG 4DM4 - Computer Architecture
- COMPENG 4DN4 - Advanced Internet Communications
- COMPENG 4DS4 - Embedded Systems
- COMPENG 4TL4 - Digital Signal Processing
- ELECENG 4BD4 - Biomedical Instrumentation
- ELECENG 4BE4 - Medical Robotics
- ELECENG 4CL4 - Control System Design
- ELECENG 4EM4 - Photonic Devices and Systems
- ELECENG 4FJ4 - Microwave Engineering
- ELECENG 4PK4 - Power Electronics
- ELECENG 4PL4 - Energy Systems and Management
- ELECENG 4PM4 - Electrical Power Systems
- ELECENG 4TK4 - Digital Communications Systems
- ELECENG 4TM4 - Digital Communications II
3-4 units
- technical electives from an approved list of Computer Engineering or Electrical Engineering Level III or IV courses
3 units
- ENGSOCTY 4X03 A/B - Inquiry in an Engineering Context III
3 units
- ENGSOCTY 4Y03 - Society Capstone Design
- ENGINEER 4ID3 - Addressing Social Problems Through Business, Engineering and the Social Sciences
6 units
- Engineering and Society focus electives

**Department of Engineering Physics**

Faculty of the Department of Engineering Physics, as of January 15, 2016

**CHAIR**
Ray R. LaPierre

**PROFESSORS**
Adriaan Buijs/M.Sc., Ph.D. (Utrecht), L.E.L.
Daniel T. Cassidy/B.Eng. (McMaster), M.Sc. (Queen’s), Ph.D. (McMaster), P.Eng.
Harold K. Haugen/Sc. (Acadia), M.Eng. (McMaster), Ph.D. (Aarhus), L.E.L.
Adrian H. Kitai/B.Eng. (McMaster), Ph.D. (Cornell), P.Eng.
Rafael N. Kleiman/SB (M.I.T.), Ph.D. (Cornell)
Andrew P. Knights/B.Sc. (DeMontfort), Ph.D. (East Anglia)
John C. Luxat/B.Sc. (Cape Town), M.Sc. (Cape Town), Ph.D. (Windsor), P.Eng.
Peter Mascher/M.Eng., Ph.D. (The Technical University of Graz), P.Eng.
Shinya Nagasaki/B.Eng., M.Eng., Ph.D. (The University of Tokyo)
Chang Q. Xu/B. Sc., M.Sc. (University of Science and Technology of China), D.Eng. (Tokyo), L.E.L.

**ADJUNCT PROFESSORS**
Pavel Cheben/M.Sc. (Slovak Technical University), Ph.D. (Complutense University of Madrid)
David P. Jackson/B.Sc., M.A., M.A.Sc., Ph.D. (Toronto), L.E.L.
Woo Young Kim/B.S., M.E. (Purdue)
Laurence Leung/B.A.Sc., M.A.Sc., Ph.D. (Ottawa)
Jeremy Pencer/B.Sc. (St. Francis Xavier University), M.Sc., Ph.D. (Guelph)
Nikola K. Popov/B.Eng. (Kirit and Metodij), M.Sc. (Belgrade), Ph.D. (Zagreb)
Benjamin Rouben/B.Sc. (McGill), Ph.D. (M.I.T.)
Victor G. Snell/B.Sc. (Manitoba), M.Sc., Ph.D. (Toronto)
Zhiyi Zhang/B.Sc., M.Eng. (National University of Defence Technology), Ph.D. (Wuhan)
ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR
Qiyan Fang/B.Sc., M.S., Ph.D. (East Carolina), L.E.L.
ADJUNCT ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR
Alejandro Diaz Ortiz/B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D. (Universidad Autónoma de San Luis Potosi)
ASSISTANT PROFESSORS
Jonathan Bradley/B.Eng. (McMaster), M.A.Sc. (McMaster), Ph.D. (University of Twente)
Leyla Soleymani/B.Eng. (McGill), M.S. (Southern California), Ph.D. (Toronto)
Ayse Turak/B.Sc. (Queen’s), Ph.D. (Toronto)
ADJUNCT ASSISTANT PROFESSOR
Simon Day/B.Sc. (St. Mary’s), M.Eng., Ph.D. (McMaster)
ASSOCIATE MEMBERS
M. Jamal Deen/(Electrical and Computer Engineering) B.Sc. (Guyana), M.Sc., Ph.D. (Case Western Reserve)
Joseph E. Hayward/(Radiology) B.Eng., M.Eng., Ph.D. (McMaster)
Marilyn F. Lightstone/(Mechanical Engineering) B.Sc. (Queen’s), M.A.Sc., Ph.D. (Waterloo), P.Eng.
Ishwar K. Puri/(Mechanical Engineering) B.Sc. (Delhi), M.S., Ph.D. (California-San Diego)
Kalaichelvi Saravanamuttu/(Chemistry) B.Sc., Ph.D. (McGill)

ENGINEERING PHYSICS, ENGINEERING PHYSICS CO-OP (B.ENG.)

ADMISSION
See Admission to Level II Engineering Programs.

NOTES
1. The Department of Engineering Physics offers a common core with four streams of study in Levels III and IV. Students may complete the required units as listed in the calendar in Levels III and IV by choosing a course selection according to the following streams:

- Interdisciplinary Engineering (I Stream): Two of ENGPHYS 3D03, 3E03, 3PN4, 3O04, one of ENGPHYS 3ES3, 3F03, 4G03, and ENGPHYS 4MD3, 4P03, and 4S03.
- Nano- and Micro-Devices Engineering (M Stream): ENGPHYS 3E03, 3F03, 3PN4, 4MD3, 4Z03; and one of 4S03 4X03.
- Nuclear Engineering and Energy Systems (N Stream): ENGPHYS 3D03, 3ES3, 3O04, 4D03, 4NE3, and 4P03.
- Photonics Engineering (P Stream): ENGPHYS 3E03, 3PN4, 4G03, 4S03, 4Z03, and one of 4D03, 4X03.

2. Note that a course in a stream may not be taught when the enrollment is expected to be too low.

3. Students in a Co-op program must complete ENGINEER 1EE0 in addition to the academic requirements specified in this calendar. ENGINEER 2EC0 will be added to the academic record for each 4 month work term.

4. Students entering Level II should register in the Engineering Physics program and follow the requirements outlined below. Students entering Levels III, IV or V should follow the program requirements as specified in the Undergraduate Calendar of the year of their entry into Level II. Such students are advised to refer to their degree audit for the program in which they are registered and to consult with the Department of Engineering Physics for further information.

REQUIREMENTS
Level II: 35 Units
29 units
- ENGPHYS 2A04 - Electricity and Magnetism
- ENGPHYS 2E04 - Analog and Digital Circuits
- ENGPHYS 2H04 - Statistical Thermodynamics
- ENGPHYS 2N3 - Thermal Systems Design
- ENGPHYS 2P04 - Applied Mechanics
- ENGPHYS 2QM3 - Introduction to Quantum Mechanics
- ENGPHYS 2W03 - Acquisition and Analysis of Experimental Information I

6 units
- MATH 2Z03 - Engineering Mathematics III
- MATH 2ZZ3 - Engineering Mathematics IV

Level III: 35-37 Units (Effective 2017-18)
36 units
- ENGINEER 2B03 - Engineering Economics
- ENGPHYS 2PN3 - Introduction to Quantum Mechanics
- MATH 3C03 - Mathematical Physics I

4 units
- ENGPHYS 3ES3 - Introduction to Energy Systems
- ENGPHYS 3P03 - Advanced Applications of Quantum Mechanics
- ENGPHYS 3Q04 - Introduction to Fluid Mechanics and Heat Transfer
- ENGPHYS 3PN4 - Semiconductor Junction Devices
- ENGPHYS 3W04 A/B - Acquisition and Analysis of Experimental Information II

9-11 units

(see Note 1 for streaming selection)
Level III: 36-38 Units
37 units
- MATH 3C03 - Mathematical Physics I

6 units
- ENGINEER 3B03 - Engineering Economics
- ENGPHYS 3ES3 - Introduction to Energy Systems

3 units
- approved complementary studies electives

9-11 units

(see Note 1 for streaming selection)
Level IV: 37 Units
13 units
- ENGINEER 4A03 - Sustainability and Ethics in Engineering
LEVEL II Requirements

3 units
- approved complementary studies electives

9 units
- ENGPHYS 4D03 - Nuclear Reactor Analysis
- ENGPHYS 4I03 - Introduction to Biophotonics
- ENGPHYS 4M03 - Advanced Materials and Next-Generation Devices
- ENGPHYS 4N03 - Advanced Nuclear Engineering
- ENGPHYS 4P03 - Nuclear Power Plant Systems and Operation
- ENGPHYS 4S03 - Lasers and Electro-Optics
- ENGPHYS 4X03 - Introduction to Photovoltaics
- ENGPHYS 4Z03 - Semiconductor Manufacturing Technology

(See Note 1 for streaming selection)

ENGINEERING PHYSICS AND MANAGEMENT, ENGINEERING PHYSICS AND MANAGEMENT CO-OP (B.ENG.MGT.)

ADMISSION

See Admission to Level II Engineering Programs.

NOTES

1. The Department of Engineering Physics offers a common core with four streams of study in Levels IV and V. Students must complete the required units as listed in the calendar in Levels IV and V by choosing a course selection according to the following streams:
   - Interdisciplinary Engineering (I Stream): Two of (ENGPHYS 3D03, 3E03, 3H04, 3P04) one of ENGPHYS 3E03, 3I03, 4G03 and ENGPHYS 4M03, 4P03, and 4S03.
   - Nano- and Micro-Devices Engineering (M Stream): ENGPHYS 3E03, 3F03, 3P04, 4M03, 4Z03, and one of 4S03, 4X03.
   - Nuclear Engineering and Energy Systems (N Stream): ENGPHYS 3D03, 3E03, 3S03, 3U04, 4D03, 4E03 and 4P03.
   - Photonics Engineering (P Stream): ENGPHYS 3E03, 3P04, 4G03, 4S03, 4Z03, and one of 4I03, 4X03.

2. Note that a course in a stream may not be taught when the enrollment is (expected to be) too low.

3. Students in a Co-op program must complete ENGINEER 1E01 in addition to the academic requirements specified in this calendar. ENGINEER 2E01 will be added to the academic record for each 4 month work term.

4. Students entering Level II should register in the Engineering Physics program and follow the requirements outlined below. Students entering Levels III, IV or V should follow the program requirements as specified in the Undergraduate Calendar of the year of their entry into Level II. Such students are advised to refer to their degree audit for the program in which they are registered and to consult with the Department of Engineering Physics for further information.

5. Level V Engineering Physics and Management students interested in completing the Entrepreneurship Stream must apply to the Engineering and Management Program Office.

REQUIREMENTS

Level II: 36 Units

6 units
- COMMERCE 1AA3 - Introductory Financial Accounting
ENGINMGT 5E03 - Entrepreneurial Processes and Skills
ENGMGT 5EL3 - Leading Innovation

9 units
from
ENGPHYS 4D03 - Nuclear Reactor Analysis
ENGPHYS 4I03 - Introduction to Biophotonics
ENGPHYS 4MD3 - Advanced Materials and Next-Generation Devices
ENGPHYS 4NE3 - Advanced Nuclear Engineering
ENGPHYS 4P03 - Nuclear Power Plant Systems and Operation
ENGPHYS 4S03 - Lasers and Electro-Optics
ENGPHYS 4X03 - Introduction to Photovoltaics
ENGPHYS 4Z03 - Semiconductor Manufacturing Technology

(see Note 1 for streaming selection)

ENGINEERING PHYSICS AND SOCIETY, ENGINEERING PHYSICS AND SOCIETY CO-OP (B.ENG.SOCIETY)

ADMISSION
See Admission to Level II Engineering Programs.

NOTES
1. The Department of Engineering Physics offers a common core with four streams of study in levels IV and V. Students may complete the required units as listed in the calendar in levels IV and V by choosing a course selection according to the following streams:
   - Interdisciplinary Engineering (I Stream): Two of ENGPHYS 3D03, 3E03, 3F03, 3G03; one of ENGPHYS 3ES3, 3F03, 4G03; and ENGPHYS 4MD3, 4P03, and 4S03.
   - Nano- and Micro-Devices Engineering (M Stream): ENGPHYS 3E03, 3F03, 3PN4, 4MD3, 4Z03; and one of 4S03 4X03.
   - Nuclear Engineering and Energy Systems (N Stream): ENGPHYS 3D03, 3ES3, 3F03, 4D03, 4NE3 and 4P03.
   - Photonics Engineering (P Stream): ENGPHYS 3E03, 3PN4, 4G03, 4S03, 4Z03; and one of ENGPHYS 4I03, 4X03.
2. Note that a course in a stream may not be taught when the enrollment is (expected to be) too low.
3. Students in a Co-op program must complete ENGINEER 1E00 in addition to the academic requirements specified in this calendar. ENGINEER 2EC0 will be added to the academic record for each 4 month work term.
4. Students entering Level II should register in the Engineering Physics program and follow the requirements outlined below. Students entering Levels III, IV or V should follow the program requirements as specified in the Undergraduate Calendar of the year of their entry into Level II. Such students are advised to refer to their degree audit for the program in which they are registered and to consult with the Department of Engineering Physics for further information.

REQUIREMENTS
Level II: 37 Units
22 units
- ENGPYS 2A04 - Electricity and Magnetism
- ENGPYS 2CE4 - Computational Methods for Engineering Physics
- ENGPYS 2E04 - Analog and Digital Circuits
- ENGPYS 2P04 - Applied Mechanics
- ENGPYS 2OM3 - Introduction to Quantum Mechanics
- ENGPYS 2W03 - Acquisition and Analysis of Experimental Information

6 units
- MATH 2Z03 - Engineering Mathematics III
- MATH 2Z23 - Engineering Mathematics IV

6 units
- ENGSOCTY 2X03 - Inquiry in an Engineering Context I
- ENGSOCTY 2Y03 - Case Studies in History and Technology

3 units
- Engineering and Society focus electives

Level III: 33 Units
15 units
- ENGPYS 2E04 - Analog and Digital Circuits
- ENGPYS 2F03 - Advanced Applications of Quantum Mechanics
- ENGPYS 2NE3 - Thermal Systems Design
- ENGPYS 3ES3 - Introduction to Energy Systems
- ENGPYS 3F03 - Advanced Applications of Quantum Mechanics
- ENGPYS 3O04 - Introduction to Fluid Mechanics and Heat Transfer
- ENGPYS 3PN4 - Semiconductor Junction Devices
- ENGPYS 4C03 - Optical Instrumentation

6 units
- ENGINEER 2B03 - Engineering Economics

3 units
- approved Level III or IV technical electives from list 1

9-11 units
from
- ENGPYS 3E03 - Fundamentals of Physical Optics
- ENGPYS 3D03 - Principles of Nuclear Engineering
- ENGPYS 3ES3 - Fundamentals of Physical Optics
- ENGPYS 3ES3 - Introduction to Energy Systems
- ENGPYS 3F03 - Advanced Applications of Quantum Mechanics
- ENGPYS 3O04 - Introduction to Fluid Mechanics and Heat Transfer
- ENGPYS 3PN4 - Semiconductor Junction Devices
- ENGPYS 4G03 - Optical Instrumentation

(see Note 1 for streaming selection)

Level IV: 33-35 Units
3 units
- ENGINEER 2B03 - Engineering Economics

9-11 units
from
- ENGPYS 3D03 - Principles of Nuclear Engineering
- ENGPYS 3E03 - Fundamentals of Physical Optics
- ENGPYS 3ES3 - Introduction to Energy Systems
- ENGPYS 3F03 - Advanced Applications of Quantum Mechanics
- ENGPYS 3O04 - Introduction to Fluid Mechanics and Heat Transfer
- ENGPYS 3PN4 - Semiconductor Junction Devices
- ENGPYS 4G03 - Optical Instrumentation

(see Note 1 for streaming selection)

6 units
- ENGSOCTY 3X03 - Inquiry in an Engineering Context II
- ENGSOCTY 3Z03 - Preventive Engineering: Environmental Perspectives

3 units
- ENGSOCTY 4X03 - Society Capstone Design
- ENGINEER 4I03 - Addressing Social Problems Through Business, Engineering and the Social Sciences

9 units
- Engineering and Society focus electives

Level V: 34 Units
13 units
- ENPHYS 4A06 A/B - Design and Synthesis Project
- ENPHYS 4E3 - Special Topics in Engineering Physics
- ENPHYS 4U02 A/B - Modern and Applied Physics Laboratory
- Students must take ENPHYS 4U02 twice (totaling four (4) units), in order to fulfill degree requirements. Students must select two unique topics; the same topic cannot be repeated.

3 units
- approved Level III or IV technical electives from list 1

6 units
- approved Level III or IV technical electives from list 2

9 units
- ENPHYS 4D03 - Nuclear Reactor Analysis
- ENPHYS 4I03 - Introduction to Biophotonics
- ENPHYS 4M03 - Advanced Materials and Next-Generation Devices
- ENPHYS 4NE3 - Advanced Nuclear Engineering
- ENPHYS 4P03 - Nuclear Power Plant Systems and Operation
- ENPHYS 4S03 - Lasers and Electro-Optics
- ENPHYS 4X03 - Introduction to Photovoltaics
- ENPHYS 4Z03 - Semiconductor Manufacturing Technology
(See Note 1 for streaming selection)

Department of Materials Science and Engineering

Faculty of the Department of Materials Science and Engineering, as of January 15, 2016

CHAIR
Jeffrey Hoyt

GRADUATE ASSOCIATE CHAIR
Joey Kish

UNDERGRADUATE CHAIR
Gianluigi Bottone

Distinguished University Professor

PROFESSORS
Gianluigi Bottone/B.Eng., Ph.D. (Ecole Polytechnique)
Jeffrey J. Hoyt/B.Sc. (Cornell), M.Sc., Ph.D. (California-Berkeley)
Adrian Kitai/B.Sc. (McMaster), Ph.D. (Cornell), P.Eng.
Dmitri V. Malakov/B.Sc. (Moscow), M.Sc., Ph.D. (Novosibirsk, Russia), P.Eng.
Marek Niewczas/M.Sc., Ph.D. (Krakow), P.Eng.
Gu Xu/M.Sc., Ph.D. (Pittsburgh), D.E.S. (Columbia), P.Eng.
Igor Zhitorimsky/M.Sc. (State University, Kalinin), Ph.D. (Karpov Institute, Moscow), P.Eng.

ADJUNCT PROFESSORS
Olivier Bouaziz/M.Sc., Ph.D. (Grenoble)
Yves Brechet/D.E.A. (Ecole Polytechnique), Ph.D. (Grenoble)
Michael Greenwood/B.Sc. (Dalhousie), M.A.Sc., Ph.D. (McMaster)
Jidong Kang/B.Sc. (Nanchang Hongkong), M.Sc., Ph.D. (Tianjin)
Sorin Lazaran/Ph.D. (Delft)
Jason Lo/M.Sc., Ph.D. (Cornell)
Raja K. Mishra/B.Sc. (Utkal), M.Sc. (IIT Kanpur), Ph.D. (California-Berkeley)
Xin Ping/B.Sc., M.Sc (Central South), M.Sc. (Alberta), Ph.D. (McMaster)
Zoran D. Popovic/Dipl.Eng., M.Sc. (Belgrade), Ph.D. (McMaster)
Nikolas Provatas/M.Sc., Ph.D. (McGill)
Stanely Sun/B.Sc., M.A.Sc. (Beijing), Ph.D. (McMaster)
S.V. Subramanian/B.Sc. (Banaras), M.Met., Ph.D. (Sheffield)
Colin Scott/ B. Sc. (Edinburgh), Ph.D (Glasgow)

Wonyue Zheng/B.Sc. (Beijing), Ph.D. (Manchester, England)
Y. (Norman) Zhou/B.A.Sc., M.A.Sc. (Tsinghua), Ph.D. (Toronto), P.Eng.

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS
Neslihan Dogan/B.Sc. (Yildiz Technical), Ph.D. (Swireburne)
Kathryn Grandfield/B.Eng., M.A.Sc. (McMaster), P.Eng.
Oleg Rubel/M.Sc. Ph.D., (Zaporizhzhya Technical University)

ASSOCIATE MEMBERS
Adam P. Hitchcock/B.Sc. (McMaster), Ph.D. (British Columbia), C.C.I.C.
Mukash Jain/(Mechanical Engineering) B.E., M.Sc. (Windsor), Ph.D. (Washington)
Joseph McDermid/(Mechanical Engineering) B.A.Sc. (Queen’s), M.Eng., Ph.D. (McGill)

MATERIALS ENGINEERING, MATERIALS ENGINEERING CO-OP (B.ENG.)

ADMISSION
See Admission to Level II Engineering Programs.

NOTES
1. The Department of Materials Science and Engineering offers a common core with four streams of study in Levels III and IV. Students may complete the required units as listed in the calendar in Levels III and IV by choosing a course selection according to the following streams:
   - Nanomaterials MATLS 3Q03, 4F03, 3 units from MATLS 4G03, 4H03
   - Structural Materials MECENG 3C03, MATLS 4C03, 4D03, 4T03
   - Polymer CHEMENG 3G03, 4X03, MATLS 4P03, 4T03
   - Electronic Materials ENPHYS 3P04, 4M03, MATLS 3Q03, 4K03

2. Note that a course in a stream may not be taught when the enrollment is (expected to be) too low.

3. Students entering Level II should register in the Materials Science and Engineering program and follow the requirements outlined below. Students entering Levels III, IV or V should follow the program requirements as specified in the Undergraduate Calendar of the year of their entry into Level II. Such students are advised to refer to their degree audit for the program in which they are registered and to consult with the Department of Materials Science and Engineering for further information.

4. As well as completing the academic requirements as specified in this Calendar, students in a Co-op program must complete ENGINEER 1EE0.

ENGINEER 2EC0 will be added to the academic record for each 4 month work term.

REQUIREMENTS
Level II: 37 Units

4 units
- CHEMENG 2004 - Fluid Mechanics

7 units
- ENGINEER 2MM3 - Electrical Circuits and Power
- ENGINEER 2P04 - Engineering Mechanics ‘A’

17 units
- MATLS 2004 - Electronic Properties of Materials
- MATLS 2B03 - Thermodynamics of Materials
- MATLS 2D03 - Solution Thermodynamics
- MATLS 2H04 A/B - Measurements and Communication
- MATLS 2X03 - Crystalline Structure of Materials

6 units
- MATH 2004 - Engineering Mathematics III
- MATH 2Z03 - Engineering Mathematics IV

3 units
- approved complementary studies electives

Level III: 37-38 Units

3 units
**FACULTIES, PROGRAMS, AND SCHOOLS**

**FACULTY OF ENGINEERING**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGINEER 2B03</td>
<td>Engineering Economics</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEMENG 3A04</td>
<td>Heat Transfer</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATLS 3B03</td>
<td>Materials Production</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATLS 3C04</td>
<td>Thermodynamics of Multicomponent Systems</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATLS 3E04</td>
<td>Mass Transfer</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATLS 3F03</td>
<td>High-Temperature Materials Production</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATLS 3J03</td>
<td>Statistical Methods for Materials Engineers</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATLS 3M03</td>
<td>Mechanical Behaviour of Materials</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATLS 3T04</td>
<td>Phase Transformations</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

6-7 units
- approved Level III or IV technical electives

Level IV: 35-36 Units
10 units
- ENGINEER 4A03 - Sustainability and Ethics in Engineering
- ENGINEER 4J03 - Materials Fabrication
- ENGINEER 4T04 - Materials Selection in Design and Manufacturing
13 units
- MATLS 4I03 - Sustainable Manufacturing Processes
- MATLS 4L04 A/B - Materials Manufacturing
- MATLS 4Z06 A/B - Industrial Projects
3 units
- approved complementary studies electives
9-10 units
- approved Level III or IV technical electives

**MATERIALS ENGINEERING AND MANAGEMENT, MATERIALS ENGINEERING AND MANAGEMENT CO-OP (B.ENG.MGT.)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGINEER 2B03</td>
<td>Engineering Economics</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEMENG 3A04</td>
<td>Heat Transfer</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATLS 3B03</td>
<td>Materials Production</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATLS 3C04</td>
<td>Thermodynamics of Multicomponent Systems</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATLS 3E04</td>
<td>Mass Transfer</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATLS 3F03</td>
<td>High-Temperature Materials Production</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATLS 3J03</td>
<td>Statistical Methods for Materials Engineers</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATLS 3M03</td>
<td>Mechanical Behaviour of Materials</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATLS 3T04</td>
<td>Phase Transformations</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

6-7 units
- approved Level III or IV technical electives

Level IV: 35-36 Units
10 units
- ENGINEER 4A03 - Sustainability and Ethics in Engineering
- ENGINEER 4J03 - Materials Fabrication
- ENGINEER 4T04 - Materials Selection in Design and Manufacturing
13 units
- MATLS 4I03 - Sustainable Manufacturing Processes
- MATLS 4L04 A/B - Materials Manufacturing
- MATLS 4Z06 A/B - Industrial Projects
3 units
- approved complementary studies electives
9-10 units
- approved Level III or IV technical electives

**REQUIREMENTS**

Level II: 33 Units
3 units
- COMMERCE 2MA3 - Introduction to Marketing
6 units
- ECON 1BB3 - Introductory Macroeconomics
- ECON 2X03 - Applied Business Economics
2 units
- ENGNMGT 2AA2 - Communication Skills
3 units
- ENGINEER 2MM3 - Electrical Circuits and Power
6 units
- MATH 2Z03 - Engineering Mathematics III
- MATH 2ZZ3 - Engineering Mathematics IV
13 units
- MATLS 2B03 - Thermodynamics of Materials
- MATLS 2D03 - Solution Thermodynamics
- MATLS 2H04 A/B - Measurements and Communication
- MATLS 2X03 - Crystalline Structure of Materials

Level III: 38-39 Units
4 units
- CHEMENG 2O04 - Fluid Mechanics
9 units
- COMMERCE 1AA3 - Introductory Financial Accounting (or 2AA3)
- COMMERCE 1BA3 - Organizational Behaviour (or 2BA3)
- COMMERCE 2FA3 - Introduction to Finance
4 units
- ENGINEER 2P04 - Engineering Mechanics ‘A’
18 units
- MATLS 2Q04 - Electronic Properties of Materials
- MATLS 3C04 - Thermodynamics of Multicomponent Systems
- MATLS 3F03 - High-Temperature Materials Production
- MATLS 3J03 - Statistical Methods for Materials Engineers
- MATLS 3T04 - Phase Transformations
3-4 units
- approved Level III or IV technical electives

Level IV: 38-39 Units
4 units
- CHEMENG 2O04 - Fluid Mechanics
9 units
- COMMERCE 2AB3 - Managerial Accounting I
- COMMERCE 2BC3 - Human Resource Management and Labour Relations
- COMMERCE 3MC3 - Applied Marketing Management
3 units
- ENGINEER 4A03 - Sustainability and Ethics in Engineering
3 units
- ENGNMGT 4A03 - Innovation Driven Project Development and Management
13 units
- MATLS 4I03 - Sustainable Manufacturing Processes
- MATLS 4L04 A/B - Materials Manufacturing
- MATLS 4Z06 A/B - Industrial Projects
6-7 units
- approved Level III or IV technical electives

Level V: 35 Units
6 units
- COMMERCE 4PA3 - Business Policy: Strategic Management
- COMMERCE 4QPA3 - Operations Modelling and Analysis
7 units
- ENGINEER 4J03 - Materials Fabrication
- ENGINEER 4T04 - Materials Selection in Design and Manufacturing
13 units
- MATLS 4I03 - Sustainable Manufacturing Processes
- MATLS 4L04 A/B - Materials Manufacturing
- MATLS 4Z06 A/B - Industrial Projects
3 units
- approved Level III or IV technical electives

**ADMISSION**
See Admission to Level II Engineering Programs.

**NOTES**
1. The Department of Materials Science and Engineering offers a common core with four streams of study in Levels III and IV. Students may complete the required units as listed in the calendar in Levels III and IV by choosing a course selection according to the following streams:
   - Nanomaterials: MATLS 3Q03, 4FF3, MATLS 4G03, 4H03
   - Structural Materials: MECHENG 3C03, MATLS 4C03, 4D03, 4T03
   - Polymer: CHEMENG 3Q03, 4X03, MATLS 4P03, 4T03
   - Electronic Materials: ENGNPHYS 3PN4, 4X03, MATLS 4Q03, 4Q03
2. Note that a course in a stream may not be taught when the enrollment is (expected to be) too low.
3. Students entering Level II should register in the Materials Science and Engineering program and follow the requirements outlined below. Students entering Levels III, IV or V should follow the program requirements as specified in the Undergraduate Calendar of the year of their entry into Level II. Such students are advised to refer to their degree audit for the program in which they are registered and to consult with the Department of Materials Science and Engineering for further information.
4. As well as completing the academic requirements as specified in this Calendar, students in a Co-op program must complete ENGINEER 1EE0.
5. Level V Materials Engineering and Management students interested in completing the Entrepreneurship Stream must apply to the Engineering and Management Program Office.

Level II: 33 Units
3 units
- COMMERCE 2MA3 - Introduction to Marketing
6 units
- ECON 1BB3 - Introductory Macroeconomics
- ECON 2X03 - Applied Business Economics
2 units
- ENGNMGT 2AA2 - Communication Skills
3 units
- ENGINEER 2MM3 - Electrical Circuits and Power
6 units
- MATH 2Z03 - Engineering Mathematics III
- MATH 2ZZ3 - Engineering Mathematics IV
13 units
- MATLS 2B03 - Thermodynamics of Materials
- MATLS 2D03 - Solution Thermodynamics
- MATLS 2H04 A/B - Measurements and Communication
- MATLS 2X03 - Crystalline Structure of Materials

Level III: 38-39 Units
4 units
- CHEMENG 2O04 - Fluid Mechanics
9 units
- COMMERCE 1AA3 - Introductory Financial Accounting (or 2AA3)
- COMMERCE 1BA3 - Organizational Behaviour (or 2BA3)
- COMMERCE 2FA3 - Introduction to Finance
4 units
- ENGINEER 2P04 - Engineering Mechanics ‘A’
18 units
- MATLS 2Q04 - Electronic Properties of Materials
- MATLS 3C04 - Thermodynamics of Multicomponent Systems
- MATLS 3F03 - High-Temperature Materials Production
- MATLS 3J03 - Statistical Methods for Materials Engineers
- MATLS 3T04 - Phase Transformations
3-4 units
- approved Level III or IV technical electives

Level IV: 38-39 Units
4 units
- CHEMENG 2O04 - Fluid Mechanics
9 units
- COMMERCE 2AB3 - Managerial Accounting I
- COMMERCE 2BC3 - Human Resource Management and Labour Relations
- COMMERCE 3MC3 - Applied Marketing Management
3 units
- ENGINEER 4A03 - Sustainability and Ethics in Engineering
3 units
- ENGNMGT 4A03 - Innovation Driven Project Development and Management
13 units
- MATLS 4I03 - Sustainable Manufacturing Processes
- MATLS 4L04 A/B - Materials Manufacturing
- MATLS 4Z06 A/B - Industrial Projects
6-7 units
- approved Level III or IV technical electives
ENGINEER 4ID3 - Addressing Social Problems Through Business, Engineering and the Social Sciences
ENGMGT 5B03 - Engineering and Management Projects
ENGMGT 5E03 - Entrepreneurial Processes and Skills
ENGMGT 5EL3 - Leading Innovation

6 units
- Commerce electives selected from Level III or IV Commerce or
- ENGMGT 5EL3 - Leading Innovation (for Entrepreneurship Stream)

MATERIALS ENGINEERING AND SOCIETY. MATERIALS
ENGINEERING AND SOCIETY CO-OP (B.ENG.SOCIETY)

ADMISSION
See Admission to Level II Engineering Programs.

NOTES
1. The Department of Materials Science and Engineering offers a common core with four streams of study in Levels III and IV. Students may complete the required units as listed in the calendar in Levels III and IV by choosing a course selection according to the following streams:
   - Nanomaterials MATLS 3Q03, 4F03, MATLS 4G03, 4H03
   - Structural Materials MECHENG 3C03, MATLS 4C03, 4D03, 4T03
   - Polymer CHEMENG 3Q03, 4X03, MATLS 4F03, 4G03
   - Electronic Materials ENGPYS 3P04, 4M03, MATLS 3Q03, 4G03
2. Note that a course in a stream may not be taught when the enrollment is (expected to be) too low.
3. Students entering Level II should register in the Materials Science and Engineering program and follow the requirements outlined below. Students entering Levels III, IV or V should follow the program requirements as specified in the Undergraduate Calendar of the year of their entry into Level II. Such students are advised to refer to their degree audit for the program in which they are registered and to consult with the Department of Materials Science and Engineering for further information.
4. A minimum of 18 units of focus elective courses is required for the program. (This does not include the six units of complementary studies elective in Level I.)
5. As well as completing the academic requirements as specified in this Calendar, students in a Co-op program must complete ENGINEER 1EE0. ENGINEER 2EC0 will be added to the academic record for each 4 month work term.

REQUIREMENTS
Level II: 31-34 Units
3 units
- ENGINEER 2MM3 - Electrical Circuits and Power
13 units
- MATLS 2B03 - Thermodynamics of Materials
- MATLS 2D03 - Solution Thermodynamics
- MATLS 2H04 A/B - Measurements and Communication
- MATLS 2X03 - Crystalline Structure of Materials
6 units
- MATH 2Z03 - Engineering Mathematics III
- MATH 2ZZ3 - Engineering Mathematics IV
6 units
- ENGSOCTY 2X03 - Inquiry in an Engineering Context I
- ENGSOCTY 2Y03 - Case Studies in History and Technology
3-6 units
- Engineering and Society focus electives
Level III: 35-38
4 units
- CHEMENG 2004 - Fluid Mechanics
4 units
- ENGINEER 2P04 - Engineering Mechanics ‘A’
18 units
- MATLS 2Q04 - Electronic Properties of Materials
- MATLS 3C04 - Thermodynamics of Multicomponent Systems
- MATLS 3F03 - High-Temperature Materials Production
- MATLS 3J03 - Statistical Methods for Materials Engineers
- MATLS 3T04 - Phase Transformations
3-4 units
- approved Level III or IV technical electives
3 units
- ENGSOCTY 3Y03 - Technology and Society
3-6 units
- Engineering and Society focus electives
Level IV: 32-36 Units
3 units
- ENGINEER 2B03 - Engineering Economics
4 units
- CHEMENG 3A04 - Heat Transfer
10 units
- MATLS 3B03 - Materials Production
- MATLS 3E04 - Mass Transfer
- MATLS 3M03 - Mechanical Behaviour of Materials
6-7 units
- approved Level III or IV technical electives
6 units
- ENGSOCTY 3X03 - Inquiry in an Engineering Context II
- ENGSOCTY 3Z03 - Preventive Engineering: Environmental Perspectives
3-6 units
- Engineering and Society focus electives
Level V: 29-36 Units
7 units
- ENGINEER 4J03 - Materials Fabrication
- ENGINEER 4T04 - Materials Selection in Design and Manufacturing
13 units
- MATLS 4I03 - Sustainable Manufacturing Processes
- MATLS 4L04 A/B - Materials Manufacturing
- MATLS 4Z06 A/B - Industrial Projects
Society:
3 units
- ENGSOCTY 4X03 A/B - Inquiry in an Engineering Context III
3 units
- ENGSOCTY 4Y03 - Society Capstone Design or
- ENGINEER 4ID3 - Addressing Social Problems Through Business, Engineering and the Social Sciences
6-9 units
- Engineering and Society focus electives

Department of Mechanical Engineering

Faculty of the Department of Mechanical Engineering, as of January 15, 2016

CHAIR
Marilyn Lightstone

ASSOCIATE CHAIR (UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS)
Gregory Wohl

ASSOCIATE CHAIR (GRADUATE STUDIES)
Gary Bone

PROFESSORS
Gary Bone/B.Sc. (Queen’s), M. Eng., Ph.D. (McMaster), P.Eng.
Chan Y. Ching/B.S. (Peradeniya), Ph.D. (Syracuse), P.Eng.
ADMISSION
See Admission to Level II Engineering Programs.

NOTES
1. Level IV Mechanical Engineering students must choose one of the following option areas and complete sufficient units of the listed required courses and technical electives.

PROGRAM OPTION COMPULSORY COURSES:

- General: five of any approved technical electives
- Mechanics and Design: two approved technical electives; plus three of CHEMENG 4T03, ENGINEER 4T04, MATLS 4T03, MECHENG 4B03, 4BB3, 4CC3, 4E03, 4H03, 4I03, 4K03, 4L03, 4T03, 4Y03, 4Z03
- Manufacturing: two approved technical electives; plus three of CHEMENG 4X03, ENGINEER 4J03, 4T04, MATLS 4T03, MECHENG 4B03, 4D03, 4E03, 4H03, 4I03, 4J03, 4K03, 4L03, 4M03, 4T03, 4Y03
- Thermofluids and Energy Systems: two approved technical electives; plus MECHENG 4S03; plus two of CHEMENG 4X03, MECHENG 4I03, 4J03, 4K03, 4M03, 4T03, 4W03, 4Y03
- Approved Technical Electives: any of the required program option courses listed above, plus CIVENG 3K03, COMMERCE 4QA3, ENGINEER 3N03

2. As well as completing the academic requirements as specified in this Calendar, students in a Co-op program must complete ENGINEER 1EE0. ENGINEER 2EC0 will be added to the academic record for each 4 month work term.

REQUIREMENTS

Level II: 40 Units
3 units
- ENGINEER 2B03 - Engineering Economics
6 units
- MATH 2Z03 - Engineering Mathematics III
- MATH 2ZZ3 - Engineering Mathematics IV
31 units
- MECHENG 2A03 - Design Communication
- MECHENG 2B03 - Mechanical Engineering Measurements
- MECHENG 2C04 - Mechanical Engineering Design I
- MECHENG 2D03 - Mechanical Engineering Design Elements
- MECHENG 2P04 - Statics and Mechanics of Materials
- MECHENG 2Q04 - Engineering Mechanics: Kinetics and Dynamics
- MECHENG 2W04 - Thermodynamics
- MECHENG 3A03 - Engineering Mechanics
- MECHENG 3C03 - Manufacturing Engineering

Level III: 37 Units
3 units
- ENGINEER 2MM3 - Electrical Circuits and Power
6 units
- MATLS 3M03 - Mechanical Behaviour of Materials
- MATH 3I03 - Partial Differential Equations for Engineering
25 units
- MECHENG 3E05 - Mechanical Engineering Design II
- MECHENG 3F04 - Modelling and Numerical Solutions
- MECHENG 3G03 A/B - Composite Laboratory
- MECHENG 3H04 - Fluid Mechanics
- MECHENG 3R03 - Heat Transfer
- MECHENG 4D03 - Mechanical Vibrations
- MECHENG 4R03 - Control Systems
3 units
- STATS 3Y03 - Probability and Statistics for Engineering
Level IV: 36-37 Units
3 units
- ENGINEER 4A03 - Sustainability and Ethics in Engineering
MECHANICAL ENGINEERING AND MANAGEMENT, MECHANICAL ENGINEERING AND MANAGEMENT CO-OP (B.ENG.MGT.)

ADMISSION
See Admission to Level II Engineering Programs.

NOTES
1. Level IV and Level V Mechanical Engineering and Management students must choose one of the following option areas and complete sufficient units of the listed required courses and technical electives.

PROGRAM OPTION COMPULSORY COURSES:
- General: four of any approved technical electives
- Mechanics and Design: one approved technical elective plus three of CHEMENG 4T03, ENGINEER 4T04, MATLS 4T03, MECHENG 4B03, 4B83, 4C3, 4E03, 4H03, 4I03, 4K03, 4L03, 4T03, 4Y03, 4Z03
- Manufacturing: one approved technical elective plus three of CHEMENG 4X03, ENGINEER 4J03, 4T04, MATLS 4T03, MECHENG 4B03, 4D03, 4E03, 4H03, 4K03, 4T03, 4Y03, 4Z03
- Thermofluids and Energy Systems: one approved technical elective; plus MECHENG 4S03; plus two of CHEMENG 4X03, MECHENG 4I03, 4J03, 4O04, 4T03, 4U03, 4W03, 4Y03
- Approved Technical Electives: any of the required program option courses listed above, plus CIVENG 3K03, ENGINEER 3N03

2. As well as completing the academic requirements as specified in this Calendar, students in a Co-op program must complete ENGINEER 1EE0. ENGINEER 2EC0 will be added to the academic record for each 4 month work term.

3. Level V Mechanical Engineering and Management students interested in completing the Entrepreneurship Stream must apply to the Engineering and Management Program Office.

REQUIREMENTS
Level II: 40 Units
9 units
- COMMERCE 1AA3 - Introductory Financial Accounting
- COMMERCE 1BA3 - Organizational Behaviour
- COMMERCE 2MA3 - Introduction to Marketing
6 units
- ECON 1BB3 - Introductory Macroeconomics
- ECON 2X03 - Applied Business Economics
6 units
- MATH 2Z03 - Engineering Mathematics III
- MATH 2ZZ3 - Engineering Mathematics IV
17 units
- MECHENG 2A03 - Design Communication
- MECHENG 2D03 - Mechanical Engineering Design Elements
- MECHENG 2P04 - Statics and Mechanics of Materials
- MECHENG 2W04 - Thermodynamics
- MECHENG 3C03 - Manufacturing Engineering
2 units
- ENGNMGT 2AA2 - Communication Skills
Level III: 40 Units
3 units
- COMMERCE 2FA3 - Introduction to Finance
3 units
- ENGINEER 2MM3 - Electrical Circuits and Power
3 units
- MATH 3I03 - Partial Differential Equations for Engineering
3 units
- MATLS 3M03 - Mechanical Behaviour of Materials
25 units
- MECHENG 2B03 - Mechanical Engineering Measurements
- MECHENG 2C04 - Mechanical Engineering Design I
- MECHENG 2Q04 - Engineering Mechanics
- MECHENG 3F04 - Modelling and Numerical Solutions
- MECHENG 3P04 - Fluid Mechanics
- MECHENG 3R03 - Heat Transfer
3 units
- STATS 3Y03 - Probability and Statistics for Engineering

Level IV: 38 Units
12 units
- COMMERCE 2AB3 - Managerial Accounting I
- COMMERCE 2BC3 - Human Resource Management and Labour Relations
- COMMERCE 3FA3 - Managerial Finance
- COMMERCE 3MC3 - Applied Marketing Management
3 units
- ENGNMGT 4A03 - Innovation Driven Project Development and Management
17 units
- MECHENG 3E05 - Mechanical Engineering Design II
- MECHENG 3M03 A/B - Composite Laboratory
- MECHENG 4Q03 - Mechanical Vibrations
- MECHENG 4R03 - Control Systems
- MECHENG 4V03 - Thermo-Fluids Systems Design and Analysis
6 units
- List B Program Option Courses or approved technical electives
(See Note 1 above.)

Level V: 36-37 Units
6 units
- COMMERCE 4PA3 - Business Policy: Strategic Management
- COMMERCE 4QA3 - Operations Modelling and Analysis
6 units
- Commerce electives selected from Level III or IV Commerce or ENGNMGT 5E03 - Entrepreneurial Processes and Skills
- ENGNMGT 5EL3 - Leading Innovation (for Entrepreneurship Stream)
3 units
- ENGNMGT 5B03 - Engineering and Management Projects
- ENGNMGT 5EP3 - New Enterprise Capstone Project (for Entrepreneurship Stream)
- ENGINEER 4D03 - Addressing Social Problems Through Business, Engineering and the Social Sciences or
3 units
- ENGINEER 4A03 - Sustainability and Ethics in Engineering
3 units
- approved complementary studies electives
9 units
- MECHENG 4M06 A/B - Project
- MECHENG 4P03 A/B - Composite Laboratory
6-7 units
- Program Option Courses or approved technical electives.
(See Note 1 above.)
MECHANICAL ENGINEERING AND SOCIETY,
MECHANICAL ENGINEERING AND SOCIETY CO-OP (B.ENG.SOCIETY)

ADMISSION
See Admission to Level II Engineering Programs.

NOTES
1. Level IV and Level V Mechanical Engineering and Society students must choose one of the following option areas and complete sufficient units of the listed required courses and technical electives.

PROGRAM OPTION COMPULSORY COURSES:

- General: five of any approved technical electives
- Mechanics and Design: two approved technical electives; plus three of CHEMEN 4T03, ENGINEER 4T04, MATLS 4T03, MECHEN 4B03, 4B33, 4C33, 4E03, 4H03, 4I03, 4K03, 4L03, 4M03, 4F03, 4H03, 4I03, 4J03, 4K03, 4L03, 4M03, 4N03, 4P03, 4P03, 4Q03, 4R03, 4S03, 4T03, 4U03, 4V03, 4W03, 4X03, 4Y03, 4Z03
- Manufacturing: two approved technical electives; plus three of CHEMEN 4X03, ENGINEER 4J03, 4T04, MATLS 4T03, MECHEN 4B03, 4D03, 4E03, 4H03, 4K03, 4L03, 4M03, 4P03, 4Q03, 4R03, 4S03
- Thermofluids and Energy Systems: two approved technical electives; plus MECHEN 4S03; plus two of CHEMEN 4X03, MECHEN 4I03, 4J03, 4K03, 4L03, 4M03, 4N03, 4P03, 4Q03, 4R03
- Approved Technical Electives: any of the required program option courses listed above, plus CIVENG 3K03, COMMERCE 4QA3, ENGINEER 3N03

3. As well as completing the academic requirements as specified in this Calendar, students in a Co-op program must complete ENGINEER 1EE0. ENGINEER 2EC0 will be added to the academic record for each 4 month work term.

4. A minimum of 18 units of focus elective courses is required for the program. (This does not include the six units of complementary studies elective in Level I.)

REQUIREMENTS
Level II: 37 Units

6 units
- MATH 2Z03 - Engineering Mathematics III
- MATH 2ZZ3 - Engineering Mathematics IV

22 units
- MECHEN 2A03 - Design Communication
- MECHEN 2C04 - Mechanical Engineering Design I
- MECHEN 2D03 - Mechanical Engineering Design Elements
- MECHEN 2P04 - Statics and Mechanics of Materials
- MECHEN 2Q04 - Engineering Mechanics: Kinetics and Dynamics
- MECHEN 2W04 - Thermodynamics

6 units
- ENGSOCY 2X03 - Inquiry in an Engineering Context I
- ENGSOCY 2Y03 - Case Studies in History and Technology

3 units
- Engineering and Society focus electives

Level III: 35-38 Units

6 units
- ENGINEER 2B03 - Engineering Economics
- ENGINEER 2MM3 - Electrical Circuits and Power

3 units
- MATH 3I03 - Partial Differential Equations for Engineering

20 units
- MECHEN 2B03 - Mechanical Engineering Measurements
- MECHEN 3A03 - Engineering Mechanics
- MECHEN 3C03 - Manufacturing Engineering
- MECHEN 3F04 - Modelling and Numerical Solutions
- MECHEN 3O04 - Fluid Mechanics
- MECHEN 3R03 - Heat Transfer

3 units
- ENGSOCY 3Y03 - Technology and Society

3-6 units
- Engineering and Society focus electives

Level IV: 35-38 Units

3 units
- MATLS 3M03 - Mechanical Behaviour of Materials

3 units
- STATS 3Y03 - Probability and Statistics for Engineering

17 units
- MECHEN 3E05 - Mechanical Engineering Design II
- MECHEN 3M03 A/B - Composite Laboratory
- MECHEN 4Q03 - Mechanical Vibrations
- MECHEN 4R03 - Control Systems
- MECHEN 4V03 - Thermo-Fluids Systems Design and Analysis

3 units
- Program option courses or approved technical electives

(See Note 1 above.)

6 units
- ENGSOCY 3X03 - Inquiry in an Engineering Context II
- ENGSOCY 3Z03 - Preventive Engineering: Environmental Perspectives

3-6 units
- Engineering and Society focus electives

Level V: 30-37 Units

9 units
- MECHEN 4M06 A/B - Project
- MECHEN 4P03 A/B - Composite Laboratory

12-13 units
- Program option courses or approved technical electives

(See Note 1 above.)

Society:

3 units
- ENGSOCY 4X03 A/B - Inquiry in an Engineering Context III

3 units
- ENGSOCY 4Y03 - Society Capstone Design
- ENGINEER 4ID3 - Addressing Social Problems Through Business, Engineering and the Social Sciences

3-9 units
- Engineering and Society focus electives

Bachelor of Technology (B.Tech.) Program

Engineering Technology Building (ETB), Room 121, ext. 20195
http://mybtechdegree.ca
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

FOUR-YEAR DEGREE PROGRAMS

PROGRAM CHAIR, AUTOMOTIVE AND VEHICLE TECHNOLOGY
D. Centea/B.Eng. (Brasov), M.Phil. (Bradford, England), PhD (McMaster)

PROGRAM CHAIR, BIOTECHNOLOGY
F. Alani/B.Sc. (Mosul), M.Sc.,Ph.D. (Strathclyde)

PROGRAM CHAIR, MANAGEMENT STREAM
A. MacKenzie/B.Sc. Hon. (Toronto), Dipl. HRM (Conestoga), MBA (Phoenix), CHRP, GPHR, CHRL, P.Mgr.

PROGRAM CHAIR, PROCESS AUTOMATION TECHNOLOGY
K. Apostolou/Dipl.Eng.(Thessaloniki), Ph.D. (Minnesota)

DEGREE COMPLETION PROGRAMS

PROGRAM CHAIR, CIVIL ENGINEERING INFRASTRUCTURE TECHNOLOGY

PROGRAM CHAIR, SOFTWARE ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY
J. Fortuna/B.Eng., M.Eng., Ph.D. (McMaster)

PROGRAM CHAIR, ENERGY ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGIES
N. Al-Mutawaly/B.Sc. (Mosul), M.A.Sc., Ph.D. (McMaster), P.Eng., I.R.C.C.
The Bachelor of Technology (B.Tech.) programs provide a degree-level technological education that is distinct from that offered in Bachelor of Engineering programs. These programs are more oriented to applications in specific technologies, with less emphasis on broader mathematical and scientific foundations than a corresponding engineering program. Graduates will have considerably more breadth and depth in their area of technology than graduates of college technology diploma programs. For degree completion programs, a second objective is to provide a path for college diploma graduates to gain an education leading to a university degree. The programs are being offered in two specific configurations:

- **Four-year programs** with direct entry from secondary school leading to a Bachelor of Technology Degree from McMaster and both an Advanced Diploma in Technology and a Business Management Certificate from Mohawk College. The Four-Year Degree Programs are:
  - Automotive and Vehicle Technology
  - Biotechnology
  - Process Automation Technology

- **Degree-completion programs** for graduates of an Advanced Diploma in a Technology program leading to a Bachelor of Technology degree from McMaster. The Degree Completion Programs are:
  - Civil Engineering Infrastructure Technology
  - Energy Engineering Technologies
  - Manufacturing Engineering Technology
  - Software Engineering Technology

**Breadth of Learning**

B.Tech. graduates will be functioning in an evolving world in which they will play an important role as “evolvers” or change agents. This means that their education cannot just be narrowly focused on technical and management topics but must also enable them to develop important complementary skills, including written and oral communication skills; as well as understanding the relationship between technology and society. The Four-year B.Tech. program has three courses which are designed to develop those unique skills and broaden understanding of the complexities of technological-societal interrelationships.

**MANAGEMENT STUDIES**

The Degree Completion Program includes a seven-course management studies component, and the Four-Year program has a 13 course management studies component with courses such as: financial systems, entrepreneurial thinking & innovation, project management and strategic management. This convergence of engineering technology and management education enables graduates to ‘hit the ground running’ and make significant contributions within the ever-changing business and technical enrolments.

**CO-OPERATIVE EDUCATION**

The successful completion of Co-op work terms is a mandatory component of all B.Tech. degree programs; co-op work terms provide explicit experiential learning which is related to the technologically-oriented careers for which students are being prepared. Testing and enhancing their skills through a co-operative education experience is important in enabling graduates to function effectively in an industrial environment. All Co-op work terms must be completed prior to the start of the final academic term. The co-op component is managed by Engineering Co-op and Career Services.

---

**Academic Regulations for Four-Year B.Tech. Programs**

**STUDENT ACADEMIC RESPONSIBILITY**

You are responsible for adhering to the statement on student academic responsibility found in the General Academic Regulations of this calendar.

**ACCESS TO COURSES**

All undergraduate courses at McMaster have an enrolment capacity. The University is committed to making every effort to accommodate students in required courses so that their program of study is not extended. Unless otherwise specified, registration is on a first-come basis and in some cases priority is given to students from particular programs or Faculties. Students will be informed of their enrolment periods and are encouraged to enroll as soon as online enrolment is available to them in the Student Centre in Mosaic.

**STUDENT COMMUNICATION RESPONSIBILITY**

It is the student’s responsibility to:

- maintain current contact information with the University, including address, phone numbers, and emergency contact information.
- use the university provided e-mail address or maintain a valid forwarding e-mail address.
- regularly check the official University communications channels. Official University communications are considered received if sent by postal mail, by fax, or by e-mail to the student’s designated primary e-mail account via their @mcmaster.ca alias.
- accept that forwarded e-mails may be lost and that e-mail is considered received if sent via the student’s @mcmaster.ca alias.

Students enrolled in a Four-Year program for the B.Tech. degree, in addition to meeting the General Academic Regulations of the University, shall be subject to the following regulations:

**Minimum Requirements to Continue in a Program Beyond Level I**

In Level II and above, the student must maintain a Grade Point Average (GPA) of at least 3.5 to continue in the B.Tech. program.

**SEQUENCE OF COURSES**

Courses must be taken in the sequence specified in the requirements for the program as outlined in this Calendar. Students must register for all outstanding work of one level before attempting work for a higher level.

**REPEATED COURSES**

All failed courses must be repeated if they are required courses for the B.Tech. program or may be replaced if the courses are not explicitly required.

**LEVEL OF REGISTRATION**

A student is required to register in the lowest level for which more than six units of work are incomplete. Work of a higher level may be undertaken only with the permission of the B.Tech. Academic Advisor, Office of the Associate Dean (Academic).

**MINIMUM WORK LOAD**

The minimum workload for students registered in Level I of the Bachelor of Technology program is 30 units. The workload for students registered above Level I will range from 30 to 36 units per year and is specified within each academic program.

**REINSTATEMENT**

A student who is ineligible to continue in a Bachelor of Technology program (May not continue at university) may normally not apply for reinstatement for one full academic year. Exceptions may be made where there are extenuating circumstances that are supported by documentation.

Students seeking reinstatement must complete the Reinstatement Request Form available at the Office of the Registrar. The completed form and the fee must be submitted to the Office of the Registrar by June 30. The form must be accompanied by a written explanation of the reason for the student’s previous unsatisfactory academic performance, reasons for reinstatement at this time (including documentation of what has been done to correct previous academic problems), reasons why the student would expect to succeed in the desired program if reinstated (i.e. what was the previous problem and what has been done to correct it), activities
since last registered at McMaster including all academic work. Letters of reference may be submitted but are not required. Reinstatement is not guaranteed. A student who is reinstated after being ineligible to continue at a given level must repeat all courses of that level, unless specific course exemptions are granted explicitly in the letter of reinstatement. Students who are reinstated will be placed on program probation, and calculation of their Grade Point Average will begin anew. If at any review after reinstatement the student’s Grade Point Average falls below 3.5, the student will be required to withdraw from the University for a period of at least 12 months.

TRANSFERS FROM ENGINEERING
Students in good standing in Engineering I can apply to transfer directly Level I B.Tech. Programs. (Automotive and Vehicle Technology I, Biotechnology I, Process Automation Technology I). Advanced credit will be given for Engineering I courses completed with minimum grade of C- which are equivalent to courses in the Bachelor of Technology program. Students who anticipate making such a transfer should consult with the B.Tech. Academic Advisor, Office of Associate Dean (Academic) at the earliest possible opportunity. Applications for transfer must be submitted to the Academic Advisor (Four-Year Bachelor of Technology Programs) no later than June 15.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADVANCED MOHAWK DIPLOMA
Students registered in the Four-Year Bachelor of Technology Program may elect to leave the Program upon the successful completion of Level III. Students will be awarded a Mohawk College Advanced Diploma.

STRUCTURE OF THE FOUR-YEAR B.TECH PROGRAM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1</th>
<th>Year 2</th>
<th>Year 3</th>
<th>Year 4</th>
<th>Year 5</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IA (15 units from Academic Level I)</td>
<td>IIA (18 units from Academic Level II)</td>
<td>IIIA (18 units from Academic Level III)</td>
<td>IIIB (18 units from Academic Level IV)</td>
<td>IVB (18 units from Academic Level IV)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IB (15 units from Academic Level I)</td>
<td>IIB (18 units from Academic Level II)</td>
<td>Co-op Work Term 2 ENGTECH 3EE0</td>
<td>IVA (16-18 units from Academic Level IV)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Co-op Work Term 3 ENGTECH 4EE0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Co-op work-term possibilities for the summers in Years 1 and 4 should be discussed with Engineering Co-Op and Career Services.

Programs for the Four Year B.Tech. Degree

AUTOMOTIVE AND VEHICLE TECHNOLOGY (B.TECH.)

ADMISSION TO LEVEL II
Admission to Level II of the Automotive and Vehicle Technology Program requires completion of Automotive and Vehicle Technology I, or B.Tech. I including ENGTECH 1ME3 and ENGTECH 1PR3 with a minimum Grade Point Average (GPA) of 3.5.

NOTE
Co-Op Education: Students in the Four-Year Bachelor of Technology programs will be required to complete 12 months of co-op experience prior to the start of their final academic term. The 12 months of co-op experience may be acquired through a combination of three four-month experience terms.

REQUIREMENTS
Level II: 36 Units
15 units

BIOTECHNOLOGY (B.TECH.)

ADMISSION TO LEVEL II
Admission to Level II of the Biotechnology Program requires completion of Biotechnology I, or B.Tech. I including ENGTECH 1AC3 and ENGTECH 1BI3 with a minimum Grade Point Average (GPA) of 3.5.

NOTE
Co-Op Education: Students in the Four-Year Bachelor of Technology programs will be required to complete 12 months of co-op experience prior to the start of their final academic term. The 12 months of co-op experience may be acquired through a combination of three four-month experience terms.
REQUIREMENTS

Level II: 36 Units
24 units
- BIOTECH 2B03 - Biotechnology I
- BIOTECH 2BC3 - Biochemistry
- BIOTECH 2CB3 - Cell Biology
- BIOTECH 2EC3 - Chemical Engineering Concepts
- BIOTECH 2GT3 - Genetics
- BIOTECH 2MB3 - Microbiology
- BIOTECH 2M03 - Molecular Biology
- BIOTECH 2OC3 - Organic Chemistry
3 units
- ENGTECH 2MA3 - Mathematics III
9 units
- GENTECH 2EE3 - Engineering Economics
- GENTECH 2MP3 - Management Principles
- GENTECH 2PW3 - Professional Workplace Practices
1 course
- ENGTECH 2EE0 - Four Month Co-op Experience I
Level III: 36 Units
21 units
- PROCTECH 2CA3 - CAD for Design
- PROCTECH 2CE3 - Chemical Engineering I
- PROCTECH 2EC3 - Chemical Engineering II
- PROCTECH 2EE3 - Electricity and Electronics II
- PROCTECH 2IC3 - Instrumentation and Control
- PROCTECH 2IP3 - Industrial Organic Chemistry
- PROCTECH 2PL3 - PLCs and Automation I
6 units
- ENGTECH 2MA3 - Mathematics III
- ENGTECH 2MT3 - Mathematics IV
9 units
- GENTECH 2EE3 - Engineering Economics
- GENTECH 2MP3 - Management Principles
- GENTECH 2PW3 - Professional Workplace Practices
1 course
- ENGTECH 2EE0 - Four Month Co-op Experience I
Level IV: 36 units
22 units
- PROCTECH 3CE3 - Chemical Engineering III
- PROCTECH 3CT3 - Control Theory I
- PROCTECH 3MC3 - Motion Control and Robotics
- PROCTECH 3PL3 - PLCs and Automation II
- PROCTECH 3SC3 - System Control and Data Acquisition I
- PROCTECH 3SD3 - System Control and Data Acquisition II
6 units
- ENGTECH 3ES3 - Engineering Statistics
- ENGTECH 3MN3 - Modelling and Numerical Solutions
12 units
- GENTECH 3ET3 - Entrepreneurial Thinking and Innovation
- GENTECH 3FF3 - Financial Systems
- GENTECH 3LS3 - Quality Control and Assurance Methods
- GENTECH 3MT3 - Project Management
2 courses
- ENGTECH 3EE0 - Four Month Co-op Experience II
- ENGTECH 4EE0 - Four Month Co-op Experience III
Level IV: 34 units
22 units
- BIOTECH 4B13 - Bioinformatics
- BIOTECH 4BL3 - Biomaterials and Biocompatibility
- BIOTECH 4BM3 - Biopharmaceuticals
- BIOTECH 4BS3 - Biotechnology Regulations
- BIOTECH 4GP3 - Genomics and Proteomics
- BIOTECH 4TB3 - Biotechnology III
- BIOTECH 4TR1 - Capstone Project I
- BIOTECH 4TR3 - Capstone Project II
12 units
- GENTECH 4FT3 - Strategic Management
- GENTECH 4OM3 - Operations Management
- GENTECH 4TE3 - Technology Ethics and Sustainability
- GENTECH 4TS3 - Technology and Society

NOTE
Co-op Education: Students in the Four-Year Bachelor of Technology programs will be required to complete 12 months of co-op experience prior to the start of their final academic term. The 12 months of co-op experience may be acquired through a combination of three four-month experience terms.

REQUIREMENTS

Level II: 36 Units
21 units
- PROCTECH 2CA3 - CAD for Design
- PROCTECH 2CE3 - Chemical Engineering I
- PROCTECH 2EC3 - Chemical Engineering II
- PROCTECH 2EE3 - Electricity and Electronics II
- PROCTECH 2IC3 - Instrumentation and Control
- PROCTECH 2IP3 - Industrial Organic Chemistry
- PROCTECH 2PL3 - PLCs and Automation I
6 units
- ENGTECH 2MA3 - Mathematics III
- ENGTECH 2MT3 - Mathematics IV
9 units
- GENTECH 2EE3 - Engineering Economics
- GENTECH 2MP3 - Management Principles
- GENTECH 2PW3 - Professional Workplace Practices
1 course
- ENGTECH 2EE0 - Four Month Co-op Experience I
Level III: 36 Units
18 units
- PROCTECH 3CE3 - Chemical Engineering III
- PROCTECH 3CT3 - Control Theory I
- PROCTECH 3MC3 - Motion Control and Robotics
- PROCTECH 3PL3 - PLCs and Automation II
- PROCTECH 3SC3 - System Control and Data Acquisition I
- PROCTECH 3SD3 - System Control and Data Acquisition II
6 units
- ENGTECH 3ES3 - Engineering Statistics
- ENGTECH 3MN3 - Modelling and Numerical Solutions
12 units
- GENTECH 3ET3 - Entrepreneurial Thinking and Innovation
- GENTECH 3FF3 - Financial Systems
- GENTECH 3LS3 - Quality Control and Assurance Methods
- GENTECH 3MT3 - Project Management
2 courses
- ENGTECH 3EE0 - Four Month Co-op Experience II
- ENGTECH 4EE0 - Four Month Co-op Experience III
Level IV: 36 units
24 units
- PROCTECH 4AS3 - Advanced System Components and Integration
- PROCTECH 4CT3 - Control Theory II
- PROCTECH 4IC3 - Industrial Networks and Controllers
- PROCTECH 4IT3 - Internet Technologies and Databases
- PROCTECH 4MS3 - Manufacturing Technologies
- PROCTECH 4MT2 - Materials Technology
- PROCTECH 4SS3 - System Specification and Design
- PROCTECH 4TR1 - Capstone Design Project I
- PROCTECH 4TR3 - Capstone Design Project II
12 units
- GENTECH 4TS3 - Technology and Society
- GENTECH 4FT3 - Strategic Management
- GENTECH 4TE3 - Technology Ethics and Sustainability
- GENTECH 4OM3 - Operations Management
Academic Regulations for Degree-Completion B.Tech. Programs

STUDENT ACADEMIC RESPONSIBILITY
You are responsible for adhering to the statement on student academic responsibility found in the General Academic Regulations of this calendar.

STUDENT COMMUNICATION RESPONSIBILITY
It is the student’s responsibility to:
· maintain current contact information with the University, including address, phone numbers, and emergency contact information.
· use the university provided e-mail address or maintain a valid forwarding e-mail address.
· regularly check the official University communications channels. Official University communications are considered received if sent by postal mail, by fax, or by e-mail to the student’s designated primary e-mail account via their @mcmaster.ca alias.
· accept that forwarded e-mails may be lost and that e-mail is considered received if sent via the student’s @mcmaster.ca alias.

Students enrolled in a degree-completion program for the B.Tech. degree, in addition to meeting the General Academic Regulations of the University, shall be subject to the following regulations.

ADVANCED STANDING
The Bachelor of Technology degree is a 4-year degree program. A minimum of 72 units of work must be completed at McMaster University in order to obtain a Bachelor of Technology degree.

SEQUENCE OF COURSES
Students in the degree completion program may register in any courses in the program for which they have achieved the specified prerequisite requirements.

REPEATED COURSES
All failed courses must be repeated if they are required courses for the B.Tech. program or may be replaced if the courses are not explicitly required.

LEVEL OF REGISTRATION
A student is required to register in the lowest level for which more than six units of work is incomplete.

WORK LOAD
Courses in the degree completion program are only offered on evenings (Monday through Friday) and on Saturdays. Students may elect to register in the program full-time or part-time. Students in these programs are considered to be full-time if registered for 9 units or more in an academic term. Students working full-time should not attempt more than two or three courses per academic term. Part-time students have up to seven years to complete the program in its entirety. The minimum number of units that may be taken in one academic term is three units (one course).

REINSTATEMENT
A student who is ineligible to continue in a Bachelor of Technology program (May not continue at university) may normally not apply for reinstatement for one full academic year. Exceptions may be made where there are extenuating circumstances that are supported by documentation.

Students seeking reinstatement must complete the Reinstatement Request Form available at the Office of the Registrar. The completed form and the fee must be submitted to the Office of the Registrar by June 30. The form must be accompanied by a written explanation of the reason for the student’s previous unsatisfactory academic performance, reasons for reinstatement at this time (including documentation of what has been done to correct previous academic problems), reasons why the student would expect to succeed in the desired program if reinstated (i.e. what was the previous problem and what has been done to correct it), activities since last registered at McMaster including all academic work. Letters of reference may be submitted but are not required. Reinstatement is not guaranteed.

A student who is reinstated after being ineligible to continue at a given level must repeat all courses of that level, unless specific course exemptions are granted explicitly in the letter of reinstatement. Students who are reinstated will be placed on program probation, and calculation of their Grade Point Average will begin anew. If at any review after reinstatement the student’s Grade Point Average falls below 3.5, the student will be required to withdraw from the University for a period of at least 12 months.

ADMISSION TO DEGREE COMPLETION PROGRAMS
The minimum academic requirement for admission to a Bachelor of Technology degree completion program is successful completion of an advanced technology diploma from an Ontario college with a Grade Point Average of 75%. The degree completion programs will accept students with diplomas in a related technology program. Applicants with educational background equivalent to those completing Ontario college diplomas (i.e. overseas technology diploma or degree graduates) are encouraged to apply; such applications will be considered on an individual basis. All applicants to the B.Tech. Degree Completion program are required to complete and submit an on-line supplementary form (in lieu of a resume) as part of the application/admission process: http://www.mybtechdegree.ca/supplementaryform.html.

NOTE
Co-op Education: Students in the degree completion Bachelor of Technology programs who initially registered in a program in September 2006 or later will be required to complete eight months of co-op experience prior to the start of their final academic term. The eight months of co-op experience may be acquired through a combination of two four-month experience terms. These co-op work terms will be waived for diploma graduates whose programs are operated on a co-op basis (which would be the case for Mohawk College diploma graduates) and for diploma graduates who have achieved significant work experience in a related field through the completion of a Prior Learning Assessment conducted by the Engineering Co-op & Career Services Office.

As well as completing the academic requirements as specified in this Calendar, students in co-op must also complete the following courses prior to graduation:
· ENGTECH 1ET0 - Introduction to the Technology Co-op Program
· ENGTECH 2ET0 - Four Month Co-op Experience I
· ENGTECH 3ET0 - Four Month Co-op Experience II

Engtech 1ET0 must be completed at least one academic term prior to the term in which the first co-op placement is taken.

B.Tech. Degree Completion Programs

CIVIL ENGINEERING INFRASTRUCTURE TECHNOLOGY (B.TECH.)

ADMISSION
Admission requires satisfactory completion of an advanced technology diploma in one of Architectural Engineering Technology, Civil Engineering Technology or Construction Engineering Technology. Applicants with educational backgrounds equivalent to those completing Ontario college diplomas (i.e. overseas technology diploma or degree graduates) are encouraged to apply; such applications will be considered on an individual basis. All applicants to the B.Tech. Degree Completion program are required to complete and submit an on-line supplementary form (in lieu of a resume) as part of the application/admission process: http://www.mybtechdegree.ca/supplementaryform.html.

NOTES
1. Architectural Technology and Construction Technology diploma graduates must select Option 1 in Level III. Civil Engineering Technology diploma graduates must select Option 2 in Level III.
2. WHMIS 1A00 must be completed in the first term of the program.
3. Students may complete Level III or Level IV courses in any order, provided they meet the specific course prerequisites.
4. In Level IV students are strongly encouraged to select GENTECH 4SE3.

INFRASTRUCTURE ELECTIVES COURSE LIST A
· CIVTECH 3FR3 - Foundation Design, Inspection, and Repair
· CIVTECH 3PM3 - Pavement Management
· CIVTECH 3TP3 - Transportation Planning and Modelling
FACULTIES, PROGRAMS, AND SCHOOLS

FACULTY OF ENGINEERING

INFRASTRUCTURE ELECTIVES COURSE LIST B

- CIVTECH 3UM3 - Asset Management
- CIVTECH 4BC3 - Building Science
- CIVTECH 4BD3 - Bridge Design, Maintenance and Repair

REQUIREMENTS

Level III: 36 Units
21 units
- ENGTECH 3MA3 - Mathematics V
- ENGTECH 3ML3 - Strength of Materials
- ENGTECH 3SD3 - Statics and Dynamics
- ENGTECH 3SP3 - Structure and Properties of Materials
- ENGTECH 3ST3 - Probability and Statistics
- ENGTECH 4MA3 - Advanced Mathematics
- ENGTECH 4TF3 - Mechanics of Fluids

12 units
- GENTECH 3EN3 - Technological Entrepreneurship
- GENTECH 3FS3 - Financial Systems for Technology Organizations
- GENTECH 3MP3 - Management Principles
- GENTECH 4PM3 - The Management of Technical Projects

3 units
Select One Option (according to Note 1 above)

Option 1
- CIVTECH 3GE3 - Geotechnical Engineering I

Option 2
- Three units from Infrastructure Electives Course List A

1 course
- WHMIS 1A00 - Introduction to Health and Safety (See Note 2 above.)

Level IV: 36 Units

18 units
- CIVTECH 3GT3 - Geotechnical Engineering II
- CIVTECH 3RC3 - Reinforced Concrete and Masonry Design
- CIVTECH 3SA3 - Structural Analysis
- CIVTECH 4ED3 - Senior Engineering Design Project
- CIVTECH 4MH3 - Hydraulic Engineering
- CIVTECH 4SD3 - Structural Steel Design

3 units
- GENTECH 3EE3 - Engineering Economics

6 units
- GENTECH 3DM3 - Creativity, Innovation and Technology
- GENTECH 4EM3 - Legal and Regulatory Issues
- GENTECH 4LM3 - Lean Thinking
- GENTECH 4SE3 - Sustainability and Ethics
- GENTECH 4SF3 - Formulating Technology Strategy
- GENTECH 4ST3 - Contemporary Issues in Management

9 units
- Six units from Infrastructure Electives Course List A
- Three units from Infrastructure Electives Course List B or an approved ENRTECH, MANTECH, or SFWRTECH course

ENERGY ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGIES (B.TECH.)

ADMISSION

The degree completion programs in Energy Engineering Technologies will accept graduates in one of Mechanical Engineering Technology, Electrical Engineering Technology, Electronics Engineering Technology, or Electro-Mechanical Engineering Technology. Graduates from Ontario university engineering programs who seek to develop careers in the energy technology sectors will also be accepted. Applicants with educational backgrounds at least equivalent to those applicants completing Ontario college diplomas (i.e. overseas technology diploma or degree graduates) are encouraged to apply; such applications will be considered on an individual basis. All applicants to the B.Tech. Degree Completion program are required to complete and submit an on-line supplementary form (in lieu of a resume) as part of the application/admission process: http://www.mybtechdegree.ca/supplementaryform.html.

NOTES

1. WHMIS 1A00 be completed in the first term of the program.

REQUIREMENTS

Level III: 36 Units
27 units
- ENRTECH 3EP3 - Electrical Power Generation
- ENRTECH 3IE3 - Industrial Electronics
- ENRTECH 3IN3 - Industrial Networks and Communication Systems
- ENRTECH 3MI3 - Measurements and Instrumentation
- ENRTECH 3PD3 - Power Distribution I
- ENRTECH 3T3 - Thermodynamics
- ENGTECH 3MA3 - Mathematics V
- ENGTECH 4MA3 - Advanced Mathematics
- ENGTECH 4TF3 - Mechanics of Fluids

9 units
- GENTECH 3EN3 - Technological Entrepreneurship
- GENTECH 3FS3 - Financial Systems for Technology Organizations
- GENTECH 3MP3 - Management Principles

1 course
- WHMIS 1A00 - Introduction to Health and Safety (See Note 3 above.)

Level IV: 36 Units

24 units
- ENRTECH 3CT3 - Control Theories
- ENRTECH 4EP3 - Senior Engineering Project
- ENRTECH 4PD3 - Power Distribution II
- ENRTECH 4PM3 - Power Protection and Maintenance I
- ENRTECH 4PP3 - Power Protection and Maintenance II
- ENRTECH 4PQ3 - Power Quality
- ENRTECH 4RE3 - Renewable Energy Technologies I (Bio-mass, Fuel-cells, Geothermal)
- ENRTECH 4RT3 - Renewable Energy Technologies II (Solar, Wind)

6 units
- GENTECH 3EE3 - Engineering Economics
- GENTECH 4PM3 - The Management of Technical Projects

6 units
- GENTECH 3DM3 - Creativity, Innovation and Technology
- GENTECH 4EM3 - Legal and Regulatory Issues
- GENTECH 4LM3 - Lean Thinking
- GENTECH 4SE3 - Sustainability and Ethics
- GENTECH 4SF3 - Formulating Technology Strategy
- GENTECH 4ST3 - Contemporary Issues in Management

MANUFACTURING ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY (B.TECH.)

ADMISSION

Manufacturing Engineering Technology is open to graduates of an advanced technology diploma in one of Mechanical Engineering, Chemical Engineering Technology, Electro-Mechanical Engineering Technology and Manufacturing Engineering Technology. Applicants with educational backgrounds equivalent to those applicants completing Ontario college diplomas (i.e. overseas technology diploma or degree graduates) are encouraged to apply; such applications will be considered on an individual basis. All applicants to the B.Tech. Degree Completion program are required to complete and submit an on-line supplementary form...
(in lieu of a resume) as part of the application/admission process: [http://www.mybtechdegree.ca/supplementaryform.html](http://www.mybtechdegree.ca/supplementaryform.html).

**NOTE**

WHMIS 1A00 must be taken in the first term of the program.

**REQUIREMENTS**

**Level III:** 36 Units

- 15 units
  - MANTECH 3LS3 - Quality Control and Assurance Methods
  - ENGTECH 3CT3 - System Analysis and Controls
  - ENGTECH 3MA3 - Mathematics V
  - ENGTECH 3ML3 - Strength of Materials
  - ENGTECH 3SP3 - Structure and Properties of Materials

- 3 units
  - ENGTECH 4MA3 - Advanced Mathematics

- 9 units
  - ENGTECH 3SD3 - Statics and Dynamics
  - ENRTECH 3TD3 - Thermodynamics
  - MANTECH 3MF3 - Micro Manufacturing and Fabrication

- 9 units
  - GENTECH 3EN3 - Technological Entrepreneurship
  - GENTECH 3FS3 - Financial Systems for Technology Organizations
  - GENTECH 3MP3 - Management Principles

- 1 course
  - WHMIS 1A00 - Introduction to Health and Safety

(See Note above.)

**Level IV:** 36 Units

- 24 units
  - MANTECH 4DM3 - Design for Manufacturing
  - MANTECH 4FM3 - CIM and Flexible Manufacturing
  - MANTECH 4FT3 - Forming Technology
  - MANTECH 4MM3 - Design and Manufacturing of Machine Elements
  - MANTECH 4PM3 - Production Management
  - MANTECH 4RM3 - Robot Mechanics and Mechatronics
  - ENGTECH 4FA3 - Finite Element Analysis
  - ENGTECH 4FT3 - Mechanics of Fluids

- 6 units
  - GENTECH 3EE3 - Engineering Economics
  - GENTECH 4PM3 - The Management of Technical Projects

(See Note above.)

**Software Engineering Technology (B.Tech.)**

**ADMISSION**

Admission requires satisfactory completion of an advanced technology diploma in one of Computer Engineering Technology, Computer Systems Technology, Software or Networking, or Computer Programmer/Analyst. Applicants with educational backgrounds equivalent to those applicants completing Ontario college diplomas (i.e. overseas technology diploma or degree graduates) are encouraged to apply; such applications will be considered on an individual basis. All applicants to the B.Tech. Degree Completion program are required to complete and submit an on-line supplementary form (in lieu of a resume) as part of the application/admission process: [http://www.mybtechdegree.ca/supplementaryform.html](http://www.mybtechdegree.ca/supplementaryform.html).

**NOTES**

1. Software Engineering diploma graduates must complete SFWRTECH 3IT3.

2. Network Engineering Security Analyst diploma graduates must complete SFWRTECH 3PR3.

3. WHMIS 1A00 must be completed in the first term of the program.

**REQUIREMENTS**

**Level III:** 36 Units

- 3 units
  - SFWRTECH 3IT3 - Fundamentals of Networking
  - SFWRTECH 3PR3 - Fundamentals of Programming

(See Notes 1 and 2 above.)

- 15 units
  - SFWRTECH 3CS3 - Computer Security
  - SFWRTECH 3DS3 - Data Structures and Algorithms
  - SFWRTECH 3OS3 - Operating Systems
  - SFWRTECH 3PR3 - Software Requirements and Specification
  - SFWRTECH 3WN3 - Wireless Networking

- 9 units
  - ENGTECH 3DM3 - Discrete Mathematics
  - ENGTECH 3MA3 - Mathematics V
  - ENGTECH 3ST3 - Probability and Statistics

- 9 units
  - GENTECH 3EN3 - Technological Entrepreneurship
  - GENTECH 3FS3 - Financial Systems for Technology Organizations
  - GENTECH 3MP3 - Management Principles

- 1 course
  - WHMIS 1A00 - Introduction to Health and Safety

(See Note 3 above.)

**Level IV:** 36 Units

- 15 units
  - SFWRTECH 4ES3 - Real-Time Systems
  - SFWRTECH 4FD3 - Senior Engineering Project
  - SFWRTECH 4SA3 - Software Architecture
  - SFWRTECH 4SD3 - Software Design
  - SFWRTECH 4TM3 - Software Testing

- 9 units
  - SFWRTECH 4AP3 - Computer Architecture
  - SFWRTECH 4CC3 - Parallel Programming
  - SFWRTECH 4DM3 - Data Mining

- 6 units
  - GENTECH 3EE3 - Engineering Economics
  - GENTECH 4PM3 - The Management of Technical Projects

(See Note above.)

- 6 units
  - GENTECH 3DM3 - Creativity, Innovation and Technology
  - GENTECH 4EM3 - Legal and Regulatory Issues
  - GENTECH 4LM3 - Lean Thinking
  - GENTECH 4SE3 - Sustainability and Ethics
  - GENTECH 4SF3 - Formulating Technology Strategy
  - GENTECH 4ST3 - Contemporary Issues in Management
The University offers eight distinct research-oriented graduate programs in Postgraduate Medical Education. The Faculty of Health Sciences also has responsibility for Residency Programs in the following undergraduate degree programs: Doctor of Medicine (MD), Bachelor of Health Sciences (Honours) (B.H.Sc. Honours), School of Medicine (MD), Bachelor of Health Sciences (Honours) (B.H.Sc. Honours), Bachelor of Health Sciences (B.H.Sc.) in Midwifery and Bachelor of Health Sciences (Physician Assistant) in 2008. In 2014, the Faculty implemented a new Biomedical Innovation Program, which has an optional fifth year Master degree component beyond the Bachelor's degree. The Faculty offers the following graduate programs in Health Sciences. Both Masters and Ph.D. programs are offered in: Biochemistry, Medical Sciences, Health Research Methodology, Nursing and Rehabilitation Sciences. Masters degrees are offered in: Biomedical Discovery and Commercialization, Health Sciences Education and Public Health. The faculty also offers professional Masters programs in: Child Life Studies and Pediatric Psychosocial Care, Occupational Therapy and Physiotherapy. Graduate diploma programs are also available in Clinical Behavioural Sciences, Clinical Epidemiology, Advanced Neonatal Nursing, and Primary Health Care Nurse Practitioner.

The University offers seven interdisciplinary graduate programs that involve Health Sciences. These include Masters programs in: eHealth, Global Health and Health Management; a Ph.D. program in Health Policy; and Masters and Ph.D. programs in Biomedical Engineering, Chemical Biology and Neurosciences.

Collaborative programs are also offered in Astrobiology and Water Without Borders. The Faculty of Health Sciences collaborates with the Division of Health Sciences at Mohawk College in educational programs for other health professions based at the College. Research programs encompassing the broad spectrum of health have been established, including basic and applied research and various aspects of health-care delivery. The graduate programs in medical sciences are related to the various areas of health research.

The Health Sciences Centre at McMaster provides educational and research facilities for medicine, nursing and other health professions. It includes a teaching hospital (the Mcmaster Site of Hamilton Health Sciences) with extensive ambulatory clinics for primary and specialized aspects of patient care. The building has been designed to bring into close proximity the programs for the various health professions and to integrate the facilities for education, research and patient care in the Faculty of Health Sciences.

In addition to the Health Sciences Centre, education, research and clinical programs are based at other Hamilton Health Sciences sites (Chedoke, General, Juravinski), St. Joseph’s Centre for Mountain Health Services, St. Joseph’s Hospital, St. Peter’s Hospital, Juravinski Cancer Centre and the Health Sciences Education Centre, Mohawk College. Extensive use is made of a variety of community agencies. In accordance with the plan to coordinate the development of specialized health services among the Hamilton and District hospitals, the Postgraduate Education programs in medicine have been developed on a regional basis.

### Undergraduate Health Professional Education Programs

**ADMISSION AND REGISTRATION**

Application to any program in the Faculty of Health Sciences implies acceptance on the part of the applicant of the admission policies and procedures, and the methods by which applicants are chosen for the Health Sciences programs. Registration in any program in the Faculty of Health Sciences implies acceptance on the part of the student of the objectives of that program and the methods by which progress toward the achievement of those objectives is evaluated.

The following describes the regulations governing admission and registration in the Health Sciences programs, and should be considered in conjunction with specific admission requirements described on the following pages for the Bachelor of Health Sciences (Honours) program (B.H.Sc. Honours), School of Medicine (MD), the Midwifery program (B.H.Sc.), the School of Nursing (B.Sc.N.) and the Physician Assistant Education program (B.H.Sc.). The following application deadlines are strictly enforced. Deadline dates are for consideration of admission to a program in the following September.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PROGRAM</th>
<th>DEADLINE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Health Sciences (Honours)</td>
<td>Refer to program website at fhs.mcmaster.ca/bhsc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(B.H.Sc. Honours) Level I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(B.H.Sc. Honours) Level II transfer</td>
<td>April 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicine (MD)</td>
<td>Registration with OMSAS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>September 15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Post-Professional Health Sciences Education Programs

**OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY EXAMINATION AND PRACTICE PREPARATION PROJECT (OTEPP)**

The focus of the Occupational Therapy Examination and Practice Preparation (OTEpp) Program is to assist internationally educated occupational therapists (IEOTs) as they seek to transition into practice in Canada. The project is led by the School of Rehabilitation Science at McMaster University in partnership with the Canadian Association of Occupational Therapists (CAOT). The core curriculum includes gaining knowledge of theoretical practice frameworks, ethics and evidence in practice, and core information as outlined in the national examination blueprint. Participants will need to achieve an average of 60% on all assignments in order to pass the course. More information is available at www.otepp.ca

**ADVANCED STANDING AND DOUBLE COUNTING**

The OTepp Certificate program is a stand-alone program for those who have already successfully completed a degree in occupational therapy: there are no courses with an equivalent to undergraduate courses at McMaster University. As such, advanced standing for students wishing to apply OTepp credits towards a degree program at McMaster is not possible. Furthermore, OTepp courses were developed to prepare internationally educated occupational therapists and Canadian trained occupational therapists who are entering or re-entering the profession in Canada to pass the Canadian certification exam and to transition into practice in Canada. The nature of these courses precludes “double counting” of credits from a degree or diploma program towards completion of OTepp.

**HEALTH PROFESSIONAL ENTRANCE PREPARATION UNDERGRADUATE CERTIFICATE**

Health Professional Entrance Preparation (HPEP) certificate is a gateway program for internationally educated students to enter a Canadian health professional education program including medicine, occupational therapy, physiotherapy, speech language pathology, nursing, midwifery, and others at universities and colleges across Canada. Overall, the curriculum will focus on generic skills that are relevant to all health professions. The 4-month online component of the program will introduce students to the context of health care in Canada, health professional practice, and provide the opportunity to build written communication skills. The 4-month face to face component will be problem-based learning in design, develop critical appraisal skills of literature and provide intensive experiential written and oral language application focused on critical thinking and reasoning as well as group and interpersonal communication skills.

**ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

This certificate program considers international students who have already completed a Baccalaureate degree from an accredited university or college outside of Canada. Applicants must meet English language proficiency requirements according to McMaster policy: Completion of TOEFL (iBT) exam with minimum acceptable score: 92 overall with a minimum score of 22 for reading, 24 for speaking, 24 for listening, 22 for writing, valid for 2 years. There is no opportunity to transfer credits from HPEP to other courses or degree programs at McMaster University. For more information visit www.hpep.mcmaster.ca

---

**Bachelor of Health Sciences (Honours) Program**

Michael G. DeGroote Centre for Learning and Discovery, Room 3308, ext. 22815
fhs.mcmaster.ca/bhsc

ASSISTANT DEAN, BACHELOR OF HEALTH SCIENCES (HONOURS)
S.A. Ritz, B.Sc. (Hons), M.Ed., Ph.D.

PROGRAM MANAGER
T. M. Basilio

**Program Overview**

This program, first offered in September 2000, is an innovative interdisciplinary program in which students take responsibility for their learning and in which there is recognition that both the knowledge and skill sets developed by students are
 integral parts of preparing for either further study or entry into the workforce. The principles of independent learning and an emphasis on both content and process are central to the provision of education within the Faculty of Health Sciences, and are reflected in this program. In addition, this program reflects the established tradition within the Faculty of understanding health from biological, behavioural and population-based perspectives. The program will draw on individuals from within the Faculty of Health Sciences and the larger university community to provide students with exposure to basic and applied researchers as well as health care practitioners, enabling students to learn about and experience the study of health from these various perspectives. The program will utilize both a small group, inquiry based format as well as traditional lecture, lab, and tutorial based teaching formats to provide students with a solid knowledge base in health related sciences as well as the skills necessary to critically evaluate and synthesize health related information.

The program is designed to emphasize flexibility, recognizing that students may use this program to prepare for a variety of post graduate options including graduate work in medical sciences, professional schools and entry into the workforce. Beyond the first year students may select to focus on one perspective of health and develop relative expertise in this area, while other students may find that their needs are better met by pursuing a broader based program of study through their senior years. The program begins in Level I and leads to the degree Bachelor of Health Sciences (Honours) upon successful completion of Level IV. The four-level program offers opportunity for specialization through electives and through individual study or thesis courses.

**REGISTRATION**
Registration in Level I of the program is limited to approximately 180 students, with expansion to 200 students at Level II.

**SPECIALIZATIONS**
The program is offering three specializations in Biomedical Sciences, Child Health and Global Health. Specializations are reviewed annually to ensure that student and program needs continue to be met. As an outcome of student feedback and program reviews, there is the possibility of changes being made to course list requirements or a specialization being phased out.

**BIOMEDICAL SCIENCES SPECIALIZATION**
The Biomedical Sciences Specialization will provide students with the option of concentrating their studies in biomedical science and research, building on the existing principles of excellence in the BHSc (Honours) program by addressing fundamental concepts and opportunities to develop knowledge and skills appropriate for biomedical research. This course of study will emphasize content in the biomedical sciences, along with the development of essential skills in problem-solving, critical thinking, scientific reasoning and logic, experimental design, and working independently and in teams. These transferable skills and principles in biomedical sciences will prepare students for a future in graduate-level research, industry, or professional school. Upon acceptance into the B.H.Sc. (Honours) program and the completion of Level I, students will apply to this specialization in March.

**GLOBAL HEALTH SPECIALIZATION**
An understanding of human health is incomplete without an understanding of health within the global context. A complex web of relationships and interactions produce themes of global health that can be seen as emergent properties of the human experience. Engaging with global health issues requires an interdisciplinary academic experience. The specialization in Global Health in the Bachelor of Health Sciences (Honours) Program provides students with an environment that incorporates insight from the traditional academic fields of anthropology, philosophy, ethics and law, while drawing heavily on the expertise present within the Faculty of Health Sciences in the domains of biostatistics & epidemiology, health economics & policy, molecular medicine & pathology, and health research methodology. A core component of the specialization revolves around a four-month embedded learning experience with partners and institutions abroad and within Canada. Students spend a year adding to their knowledge and personal development domains in preparation for this experience and will explore curriculum upon their return, which is designed to maximize the experiential learning that occurred outside the formal boundaries of the university. The specialization is a unique undergraduate opportunity that challenges students to embrace complexity through the development of a global consciousness and the understanding of health as a fundamental component of the human experience. Graduates will attain the knowledge to undertake further studies at the postgraduate level. They will have an opportunity to explore personal developmental and an academic skill set necessary for the role as contributors to global health issues. Upon acceptance into the B.H.Sc. (Honours) program and the completion of Level I, students will apply to this specialization in March.

**CHILD HEALTH SPECIALIZATION**
The Child Health Specialization offers students a unique opportunity to apply the Inquiry problem-based learning model within the dynamic context of child health, development and community involvement. The Child Health Specialization curriculum based on three thematic pillars - education, research, and experiential/community learning -cuts across academic disciplines related to child health such as paediatrics, psychiatry, psychology, social work, developmental rehabilitation, education, etc. The Child Health Specialization utilizes existing expertise within the McMaster University and Hamilton communities; by doing so it allows for the integration of theory and knowledge with experiential learning and research skill development within the challenging context of child health. World-renowned teachers/facilitators, researchers and clinicians from across disciplines serve as supervisors/ mentors for students with an interest in child health.

Upon acceptance into the B.H.Sc. (Honours) program and the completion of Level I, students will apply to this specialization in March.

**PROGRAM GOALS**
The overall goal of the program is to educate students in such a way that upon graduation students have a firm foundation in the health sciences, and the skills necessary to learn and adapt in subsequent educational or occupational environments.

**KNOWLEDGE**
To acquire a broad knowledge base that reflects the Faculty’s commitment to studying health from biological, behavioural and population-based perspectives. This should include an understanding of the structure, function and behaviour of the human body, the environmental determinants of health and the ways that these factors interact to result in disease or illness.

**SKILLS**
To acquire and apply the following skills as a student and member of society:

1. Self directed learning skills: The ability to identify gaps in one’s own knowledge that prevent solving a problem, to formulate a plan that uses appropriate educational resources, and to obtain and synthesize the information needed to solve that problem.
2. Critical thinking skills: The ability to evaluate the merit of information obtained in various ways and to present information in a way that shows evidence of a critical, reflective approach to information and problems.
3. Synthesizing skills: The ability to understand that most problems can be analyzed from a number of perspectives, to identify these perspectives and to formulate solutions that are comprehensive and adequate reflections of various levels of analysis.
4. Communication skills: The ability to communicate an issue in oral and written form, both effectively and concisely.

**PERSONAL QUALITIES**
Individuals who successfully complete this program should be prepared to accept responsibility for a life-long process of learning and personal and professional growth. They should respect the various approaches to the study of health, and the beliefs associated with these studies, and should be open to new ways of learning and understanding. They should understand that health care is a collaborative process and be capable of working collegially with others, while being prepared to contribute to the well-being of those around them.
ADMISSION PROCEDURES AND REQUIREMENTS
Please note that the admission policy may be reviewed annually and the admission requirements may be changed in future years. As places in this program are limited, the admission process is competitive. Possession of the minimum requirements does not guarantee admission to the program.

Application to the B.H.Sc. (Honours) Program of the Faculty of Health Sciences implies acceptance of the admission policies, procedures and methods by which applicants are chosen.

ADMISSION PROCEDURES
APPLICANTS FROM ONTARIO SECONDARY SCHOOLS
Applicants currently completing Grade 12 U or M courses apply through the:
Ontario Universities’ Application Centre (OUAC)
170 Research Lane
Guelph, ON, N1G 5E2
www.ouac.on.ca

Applicants to BHSc (Honours) Level 1 must apply to OUAC by January 15th. Secondary schools will forward mid-term and final transcripts directly to OUAC in support of applications.
Applicants are required to complete a mandatory Supplementary Application Form on-line by the specified deadline date. Supplementary Application details will be posted on the program website at: fhs.mcmaster.ca/bhsc

APPLICANTS WITH QUALIFICATIONS EQUIVALENT TO ONTARIO SECONDARY SCHOOL
Applicants from other provinces should contact the Ontario Universities’ Application Centre (OUAC) for an application package for admission consideration.
Please refer to the OUAC address above. Applicants must also have their official transcripts forwarded to:
Office of the Registrar, Admissions
McMaster University Gilmour Hall Room 108
1280 Main Street West
Hamilton, Ontario, L8S 4L8

Applicants are also required to complete a mandatory Supplementary Application Form on-line by the specified deadline date. Supplementary Application details will be posted on the program website at: fhs.mcmaster.ca/bhsc

Applicants from other countries should contact the Office of International Affairs at www.mcmaster.ca/oia or (905) 525-9140, ext 24211 for details.

TRANSFER APPLICANTS
Transfer applicants from McMaster University are required to complete a Program Application for Current Level I Students on-line via MOSAIC during March to April and a mandatory Supplementary Application on-line by the specified deadline date. Supplementary Application details will be posted on the program website at: fhs.mcmaster.ca/bhsc

Applicants from other post-secondary institutions are required to apply through the Ontario Universities’ Application Centre (OUAC) (please refer to the OUAC address above) by April 1st and complete a mandatory Supplementary Application by the specified deadline date. Supplementary Application details will be posted on the program website at: fhs.mcmaster.ca/bhsc.

SECOND DEGREE APPLICANTS
Applicants who have completed a University undergraduate degree or have completed more than one year of University undergraduate studies are ineligible to apply to the B.H.Sc. (Honours) Program.

BIOMEDICAL SCIENCES SPECIALIZATION
Students registered in Health Sciences I who are interested in this specialization will apply during March to April via MOSAIC by completing the Program Application for Current Level I Students. Admission is limited to approximately 30 students entering in Level II.

GLOBAL HEALTH SPECIALIZATION
Students registered in Health Sciences I who are interested in this specialization will apply during March to April via MOSAIC by completing the Program Application for Current Level I Students. Applicants may be asked to submit a statement of interest and may be interviewed. Enrolment is limited to approximately 20 to 30 students entering in Level II.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
APPLICANTS FROM ONTARIO SECONDARY SCHOOLS
The selection method for Ontario Secondary School applicants is by academic qualifications and a mandatory Supplementary Application. The majority of Level I offers of admission are made in early May. A minimum of 90% is required for consideration. In early May, the following grade information will be used: Semester schools: all final Grade 12 U and/or M courses from first semester or prior years, and second semester mid-term grades for Grade 12 U and/or M courses. Non-semester schools: second term grades for full-year Grade 12 U and/or M courses. Offers based on interim and/or mid-term grades will be conditional upon maintaining satisfactory performance on final grades. Supplementary Applications are to be submitted electronically via the web at: fhs.mcmaster.ca/bhsc

A review of the mandatory Supplementary Application is a very important component of the admission selection process. Applicants who do not complete the Supplementary Application are not considered for admission.

REQUIREMENTS
The following are the minimum Grade 12 U and/or M requirements under the Ontario Secondary School curriculum:
1. English U;
2. Biology U;
3. Chemistry U;
4. one of Advanced Functions U, Calculus and Vectors U or Mathematics of Data Management U. For those applicants who present with more than one of these Mathematics courses, the highest grade on the transcript at the time of review will be used to calculate the admission average;
5. One U or M non-math/non-science (note: courses in technological education, science or mathematics are not acceptable);
6. One additional U or M course in any other subject area to total six courses.

APPLICANTS WITH QUALIFICATIONS EQUIVALENT TO ONTARIO SECONDARY SCHOOL
Applicants from other provinces and countries must achieve the equivalent to the qualifications listed in the Grade 12 U or M course requirements in their secondary school graduation year.

TRANSFER APPLICANTS
Transfer applicants will be admitted to the B.H.Sc. (Honours) Program from other post-secondary institutions. The process will be competitive and will be based on the student’s academic qualifications and a Supplementary Application. Enrolment is limited. Students interested in being considered for admission to Level II of the B.H.Sc. (Honours) Program must have completed the equivalent of six units of university Level I Biology and six units of university Level I Chemistry. A Grade Point Average of at least 10.0 (minimum overall average of A-) will be required for admission consideration. Transfer applicants who receive an admission offer to BHSc (Honours) and express an interest in the BHSc Specialization (Biomedical Sciences, Child Health or Global Health) may be considered on a case by case basis if space permits. However, there is no guarantee that space will be available in the specialization. In this case, Level 2 transfer students are admitted to the BHSc (Honours), regular program.

Bursaries
B.H.Sc. (Honours) students are eligible to apply for one of the following bursaries provided they are Canadian citizens and demonstrate financial need. Applications are available each Fall. The following bursaries have been generously donated to assist Bachelor of Health Sciences (Honours) students in financial need:
Academic Regulations

STUDENT ACADEMIC RESPONSIBILITY
You are responsible for adhering to the statement on student academic responsibility found in the General Academic Regulations of this calendar.

ACCESS TO COURSES
All undergraduate courses at McMaster have an enrolment capacity. The University is committed to making every effort to accommodate students in required courses so that their program of study is not extended. Unless otherwise specified, registration is on a first-come basis and in some cases priority is given to students from particular programs or Faculties. Students will be informed of their enrolment periods and are encouraged to enroll as soon as online enrolment is available to them in the Student Centre in Mosaic.

In addition to the regulations in the General Academic Regulations section of this Calendar, the following Program regulations apply.

Minor
This information is directed to B.H.Sc. students who are interested in completing a minor in another subject area. A minor is not available in the B.H.Sc. (Honours) Program.

A Minor is an option available to a student enrolled in a four- or five-level program. A Minor consists of a minimum of 24 units in the Minor subject. No more than six of these units can be at Level I, unless otherwise stated in the specific requirements of the Minor. A student is responsible for registering for courses to be applied towards a Minor using elective units only. In the case of cross-listed courses, students must ensure that they register in the appropriate subject for the Minor designation. Those who have the necessary requirements may apply for recognition of that Minor when they graduate. If recognition for a Minor is granted, this recognition will be recorded on the student’s transcript. Minors cannot be revoked once approved. Students may return for a second degree in the subject in which they have obtained a Minor, but only at the Honours level.

For further information please refer to Minors in the General Academic Regulations section in this Calendar.

CONTINUATION IN THE PROGRAM
Students who have a minimum GPA of 6.0 may continue in the program. If a GPA of 3.0 to 5.9 is obtained a student may remain in the program but will be placed on program probation for one reviewing period. A student may be on program probation only once. Students previously on program probation who achieve a GPA between 3.0 and 5.4, may transfer to the B.H.Sc. General Program and, with permission, take B.H.Sc. required courses (for which all course prerequisites have been met). Students in this situation must attend a mandatory preregistration academic advising session in the B.H.Sc. Program office. Students who, at next review, achieve a GPA of at least 5.5 may transfer to the B.H.Sc. (Honours) program. Students who fail to meet the minimum requirements for transfer to B.H.Sc. (Honours) by the end of 90 units, must transfer to a non-B.H.Sc. program for which he/she qualifies or graduate with a B.H.Sc. three year degree provided a minimum 3.5 GPA is achieved and all program requirements have been met. Students whose GPA is less than 3.0 at any academic review may not continue at the University.

LETTERS OF PERMISSION
Students enrolled in the B.H.Sc. (Honours) Program may apply to take courses at another university on a Letter of Permission via MOSAIC. Students must achieve a grade of at least C- to receive credit. Students are responsible to forward the transcript from the other university directly to the Assistant Dean (MDCL-3308). If a grade of C- or better is attained, the transcript designation reads transferring credit, or NC indicating not complete if less than a C-grade is attained.

Courses taken at another university cannot be used to satisfy the university’s minimum residence requirements, will not be included in the calculation of the Cumulative or Fall/Winter Averages, and therefore cannot be used to raise standing. Students may take up to six units of courses towards a Minor or on a Letter of Permission.

Students must be in good standing to be eligible to take courses on a Letter of Permission.

LEVEL OF REGISTRATION
A student with six or more units incomplete at any level may proceed to the next level of the program only with the permission of the B.H.Sc. (Honours) Program Office.

RESTATEMENT TO THE B.H.SC. (HONOURS) PROGRAM
A student who may Not Continue at the University may apply for reinstatement. Students seeking reinstatement should complete the Reinstatement Request Form available at the Office of the Registrar (Gilmour Hall, Room 108). The completed form and the $100 fee must be submitted to the Office of the Registrar by July 15 for September entry and November 30 for January entry. The form should explain the reasons for the student’s inadequate performance, corroborated by two letters of support, and should also include relevant documentary evidence such as, for example, a physician’s letter documenting an illness that may have impacted upon the student’s prior academic performance. Reinstatement cases will be carefully screened and the evidence considered will include the student’s academic performance before and following admission to McMaster, as well as the nature of the reasons cited in the letter, the letters of support and the accompanying documentation. Reinstatement is not guaranteed.

If students are reinstated to the University, their Grade Point Average will be re-set to 0.0 on zero units, although students may, at the discretion of the Faculty, retain credit for prior work. Following reinstatement, students will be on academic probation and must complete a minimum of 60 units of work after reinstatement to be eligible for graduation with Distinction or other recognition based on the Grade Point Average. If at any review after reinstatement the student’s Grade Point Average falls below 3.5, the student will be required to withdraw from the University for a period of at least 12 months.

REGISTRATION AND COURSE CHANGES
It is the responsibility of the student to ensure that the program of work undertaken meets the requirements for the degree. It is highly recommended that you review your advisement report in MOSAIC each time you drop or add courses and seek academic counselling from the B.H.Sc. (Honours) Program Office if you have any questions. Dates for final registration and course changes appear in the Sessional Dates section of this Calendar and are enforced.

ACADEMIC COUNSELLING
Academic counselling is available throughout the year from the B.H.Sc. (Honours) Program Office. It is recommended that students make an appointment with an advisor from the program office if they have any questions.

GRADUATION
A GPA of 5.0 is required for graduation. Students who successfully complete Level III of the program may request permission from the B.H.Sc. (Honours) Program Office to graduate with a three-level B.H.Sc. degree. Please refer to the General Academic Regulations section in this Calendar for additional information related to graduation.

- Ruth Murray Memorial B.H.Sc. Bursary
- Loucks Family and Friends B.H.Sc. Bursary
- Ron and Gina Fraser Health Sciences Bursary

For further information about bursaries, please refer to the Financial Aid & Scholarships website.
BACHELOR OF HEALTH SCIENCES (HONOURS) (B.H.SC.)

NOTE
While registration in HTHSCI 4X03 A/B S will occur in Level IV, students will begin studies in Level I. Detailed course information is available at fhs.mcmaster.ca/bhsc/bhsc_courses.html

REQUIREMENTS
120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 48 units may be Level I courses

Level I: 30 Units
6 units
· HTHSCI 1I06 A/B - Cellular and Molecular Biology
6 units
· CHEM 1A03 - Introductory Chemistry I
· CHEM 1AA3 - Introductory Chemistry II
6 units
· HTHSCI 1E06 A/B - Inquiry I: Introduction
3 units
· HTHSCI 1G03 - Psychobiology
9 units
· Electives
1 course
· WHMIS 1A00 - Introduction to Health and Safety

Level II: 30 Units
3 units
· HTHSCI 2A03 - Statistics
3 units
· HTHSCI 2E03 - Inquiry II: Biochemistry *
3 units
· HTHSCI 2F03 - Human Physiology and Anatomy I
3 units
· HTHSCI 2FF3 - Human Physiology and Anatomy II
3 units
· HTHSCI 2G03 - Epidemiology
3 units
· HTHSCI 2J03 - Health, Attitude and Behaviour
3 units
· HTHSCI 2K03 - Cell Biology
9 units
· Electives

NOTE
* HTHSCI 2D06 A/B replaces HTHSCI 2E03 for Level II transfer students

Level III: 30 Units
3 units
· HTHSCI 3E03 - Inquiry III: Advanced Inquiry in Health Sciences
3 units
· HTHSCI 3G03 - Critical Appraisal of the Medical Literature
3 units
· HTHSCI 3G3 - Health Systems and Health Policy
3 units
· HTHSCI 3H03 - Inquiry Project
18 units
· Electives

Level IV: 30 Units
6-15 units
from
· HTHSCI 4A09 A/B - Thesis
· HTHSCI 4B06 A/B S - Senior Projects
· HTHSCI 4A12 A/B - Thesis
· HTHSCI 4A15 A/B S - Thesis
· HTHSCI 4D06 A/B - Senior Project in Engaging the City
· HTHSCI 4D09 - Thesis in Engaging the City
· HTHSCI 4D12 A/B - Thesis in Engaging the City
3 units
· HTHSCI 4X03 A/B S - Collaboration and Peer Tutoring
(See Note above.)
12-21 units
· Electives

BACHELOR OF HEALTH SCIENCES (HONOURS) - BIOMEDICAL SCIENCES SPECIALIZATION (B.H.SC.)

NOTES
1. Entry to this program begins in Level II. Students wishing to apply must successfully complete Health Sciences I.

2. While registration in HTHSCI 4X03 A/B S will occur in Level IV, students will begin studies in Level I. Detailed course information is available at fhs.mcmaster.ca/bhsc/biomed_courses.html

3. Biomedical Sciences Course List: Levels III and IV Biochemistry, HTHSCI 3D03, 3I03, 3K03, 3SB3, 3U03, 3X03, 4BB3, 4G03, 4II3, 4J03, 4JJ3, 4K03, 4KK3, 4NU3, 4O03, MOLBIOL 4H03

REQUIREMENTS
120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 48 units may be Level I courses

Level II: 30 Units
6 units
from
· CHEM 2OA3 - Organic Chemistry I
· CHEM 2OB3 - Organic Chemistry II
3 units
· HTHSCI 2A03 - Statistics
3 units
· HTHSCI 2E03 - Inquiry II: Biochemistry
3 units
· HTHSCI 2G03 - Epidemiology
3 units
· HTHSCI 2K03 - Cell Biology
9 units
· Electives

NOTE
* HTHSCI 2D06 A/B required for Level II transfer students

Level III: 30 Units
3 units
· HTHSCI 3E03 - Inquiry III: Advanced Inquiry in Health Sciences
3 units
· HTHSCI 3G03 - Critical Appraisal of the Medical Literature
3 units
· HTHSCI 3G3 - Health Systems and Health Policy
3 units
· HTHSCI 3H03 - Inquiry Project
18 units
· Electives

Level IV: 30 Units
6 units
from
· the Biomedical Sciences Course List (See Program Note 3 above.)
3 units
· HTHSCI 4AL3 - Model Systems
3 units
· HTHSCI 4D06 A/B S - Collaboration and Peer Tutoring
9 units
· Electives

NOTE
* HTHSCI 2D06 A/B required for Level II transfer students

Level III: 30 Units
3 units
· HTHSCI 3E03 - Inquiry III: Advanced Inquiry in Health Sciences
3 units
· HTHSCI 3G03 - Critical Appraisal of the Medical Literature
3 units
· HTHSCI 3G3 - Health Systems and Health Policy
3 units
· HTHSCI 3H03 - Inquiry Project in Biomedical Sciences
3 units
· HTHSCI 3V03 - Research and Experimental Design
9 units
· Electives

NOTE
* The Biomedical Sciences Course List (See Program Note 3 above.)

6 units
· Electives

Level IV: 30 Units
3 units
· HTHSCI 4A12 A/B - Thesis
3 units
· HTHSCI 4A15 A/B S - Thesis
6-9 units
· from The Biomedical Sciences Course List (See Program Note 3 above.)
BACHELOR OF HEALTH SCIENCES (HONOURS) - CHILD HEALTH SPECIALIZATION (B.H.SC.)

NOTES
1. Entry to this program begins in Level II. Students wishing to apply must successfully complete Health Sciences I.
2. While registration in HTHSCI 4X03 A/B S will occur in Level IV, students will begin studies in Level I. Detailed course information is available at http://fhs.mcmaster.ca/bhsc/childhealthcourses.html.

REQUIREMENTS
120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 48 units may be Level I courses
Level II: 30 Units
3 units
- HTHSCI 2A03 - Statistics
3 units
- HTHSCI 2E03 - Inquiry II: Biochemistry *
3 units
- HTHSCI 2G03 - Epidemiology
3 units
- HTHSCI 2K03 - Cell Biology
3 units
- HTHSCI 2J03 - Health, Attitude and Behaviour
6 units
- HTHSCI 2CH6 A/B - CHS Inquiry Fundamentals
3 units
- HTHSCI 2CH3 A/B - CHS Learning Modules
6 units
- Electives

NOTE
*HTHSCI 2D06 A/B replaces HTHSCI 2E03 for Level II transfer students

Level III: 30 Units
15 units
- HTHSCI 3A15 A/B S - Embedded Learning Experience
3 units
- HTHSCI 3G03 - Critical Appraisal of the Medical Literature
3 units
- HTHSCI 3GG3 - Health Systems and Health Policy
6 units
- Electives

NOTE
If a required course cannot be completed due to HTH SCI 3A15, the requirement(s) must be completed in Level IV.

Level IV: 30 Units
3 units
- HTHSCI 3AH3 - Aboriginal Health
- HTHSCI 4D03 - Special Topics in Health Sciences (4D03 topic on Health Policy)
- HTHSCI 4YY3 - Health Forum Practicum
3 units
- Electives

from
- HTHSCI 3AH3 - Aboriginal Health
- HTHSCI 4D03 - Special Topics in Health Sciences (4D03 topic on Health Policy)
- HTHSCI 4YY3 - Health Forum Practicum
3 units
- HTHSCI 4D03 - Special Topics in Health Sciences
- HTHSCI 4L03 - Global Health Governance
- HTHSCI 4PA3 - Global Health Innovation
- HTHSCI 4W03 - Special Topics in Health Sciences II
- HTHSCI 4Z03 - Global Health Advocacy

3 units
- HTHSCI 4X03 A/B S - Collaboration and Peer Tutoring
6-15 units

BACHELOR OF HEALTH SCIENCES (HONOURS) - GLOBAL HEALTH SPECIALIZATION (B.H.SC.)

NOTES
1. Entry to this program begins in Level II. Students wishing to apply must successfully complete Health Sciences I.
2. While registration in HTHSCI 4X03 A/B S will occur in Level IV, students will begin studies in Level I. Detailed course information is available at http://fhs.mcmaster.ca/bhsc/globalhealth_courses.html.

REQUIREMENTS
120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 48 units may be Level I courses
Level II: 30 Units
3 units
- HTHSCI 2A03 - Statistics
3 units
- HTHSCI 2E03 - Inquiry II: Biochemistry *
3 units
- HTHSCI 2G03 - Epidemiology
3 units
- HTHSCI 2K03 - Cell Biology
3 units
- HTHSCI 2J03 - Health, Attitude and Behaviour
6 units
- HTHSCI 2CH6 A/B - CHS Inquiry Fundamentals
3 units
- HTHSCI 2CH3 A/B - CHS Learning Modules
6 units
- Electives

NOTE
*HTHSCI 2D06 A/B replaces HTHSCI 2E03 for Level II transfer students

Level III: 30 Units
15 units
- HTHSCI 3A15 A/B S - Embedded Learning Experience
3 units
- HTHSCI 3G03 - Critical Appraisal of the Medical Literature
3 units
- HTHSCI 3GG3 - Health Systems and Health Policy
3 units
- HTHSCI 3H03 - Inquiry Project
6 units
- Electives

NOTE
If a required course cannot be completed due to HTH SCI 3A15, the requirement(s) must be completed in Level IV.

Level IV: 30 Units
3 units
- HTHSCI 3AH3 - Aboriginal Health
- HTHSCI 4D03 - Special Topics in Health Sciences
- HTHSCI 4D03 - Special Topics in Health Sciences (4D03 topic on Health Policy)
- HTHSCI 4YY3 - Health Forum Practicum
3 units
- Electives

from
- HTHSCI 3AH3 - Aboriginal Health
- HTHSCI 4D03 - Special Topics in Health Sciences
- HTHSCI 4L03 - Global Health Governance
- HTHSCI 4PA3 - Global Health Innovation
- HTHSCI 4W03 - Special Topics in Health Sciences II
- HTHSCI 4Z03 - Global Health Advocacy (4D03 or 4W03 topic on Global Governance)

3 units
- HTHSCI 4X03 A/B S - Collaboration and Peer Tutoring
6-15 units
Honours Bachelor of Health Sciences in Biomedical Discovery and Commercialization Program

Health Sciences Centre, Room 4H21, ext. 27335
http://bdcprogram-mcmaster.ca/

DIRECTOR
Eric Brown

PROGRAM MANAGER
Nancy McKenzie

Program Overview
The Biomedical Discovery and Commercialization (BDC) program is a multidisciplinary training program, concentrated in the biomedical sciences that will produce graduates with the combined strengths of discovery research skills and business acumen. An important goal of the BDC program is the exposure of students to business curriculum in the DeGroote School of Business to complement a strong foundation in the biomedical sciences obtained in the Faculty of Health Sciences. Further, the program seeks to make strong connections with the health research business community in order to provide internships and community mentors for its trainees. With this unique combination of skills and knowledge, BDC graduates will be well positioned for employment in the biotechnology, pharmaceutical and other biomedical science sectors of the economy. Likewise they will be equipped to pursue further studies in, for example, graduate studies in research, Master of Business Administration, Law or Medicine. The format of the BDC program is a ‘4+1’ Bachelor plus Master program. It is a four–year undergraduate Bachelor’s degree that begins in level III, followed by a fifth year Master’s degree. Candidates who successfully graduate from the four–year undergraduate BDC program may then choose to apply for admission to the one–year non–thesis, course–based Master’s program. Upon successful completion of each of the degree requirements, candidates will have graduated with a Bachelor of Health Sciences degree in BDC and subsequently a Master of Biomedical Discovery and Commercialization.

ADMISSION PROCEDURES AND REQUIREMENTS
Please note that the admission policy may be reviewed annually and the admission requirements may be changed in future years. As places in this program are limited, the admission process is competitive. Possession of the minimum requirements does not guarantee admission to the program.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
Selection will be based on academic achievement, a written statement of interest and an interview but requires, as a minimum, submission of an on-line application by the stated deadline, completion of Level II (or above) of a Science or Health Sciences program with a Grade Point Average of at least 8.0 on the McMaster 12-point scale (equivalent to a grade of B). Applicants from other disciplines may also be a good fit depending on their educational background. Successful completion of both CHEM 20A3 and 20B3 (or equivalent) is strongly recommended prior to entry into the program. CHEM 20A3 must be completed by the end of Level III and CHEM 20B3 must be completed by the end of Level IV. The program will be open to applicants who have completed equivalent Level II courses at another university.

ACADEMIC REGULATIONS

STUDENT ACADEMIC RESPONSIBILITY
You are responsible for adhering to the statement on student academic responsibility found in the General Academic Regulations of this calendar.

ACCESS TO COURSES
All undergraduate courses at McMaster have an enrolment capacity. The University is committed to making every effort to accommodate students in required courses so that their program of study is not extended. Unless otherwise specified, registration is on a first–come basis and in some cases priority is given to students from particular programs or Faculties. Students will be informed of their enrolment periods and are encouraged to enroll as soon as online enrolment is available to them in the Student Centre in Mosaic.

In addition to the regulations in the General Academic Regulations section of this Calendar, the following Program regulations apply.

Minor
This information is directed to students who are interested in completing a minor in another subject area. A minor is not available in the Honours Bachelor of Health Sciences in Biomedical Discovery and Commercialization Program.
A Minor is an option available to a student enrolled in a four or five–level program. A Minor consists of a minimum of 24 units in the Minor subject. No more than six of these units can be at Level I, unless otherwise stated in the specific requirements of the Minor. A student is responsible for registering for courses to be applied towards a Minor using elective units only. In the case of cross–listed courses, students must ensure that they register in the appropriate subject for the Minor designation. Those who have the necessary requirements may apply for recognition of that Minor when they graduate. If recognition for a Minor is granted, this recognition will be recorded on the student’s transcript. Minors cannot be revoked once approved. Students may return for a second degree in the subject in which they have obtained a Minor, but only at the Honours level.
For further information please refer to Minors in the General Academic Regulations section in this Calendar.

CONTINUATION IN THE PROGRAM
Students who have a minimum GPA of 6.0 may continue in the program.
If a GPA of 3.0 to 5.9 is obtained a student may remain in the program but will be placed on program probation for one reviewing period. A student may be on program probation only once.
Students previously on program probation who achieve a GPA between 3.0 and 5.4, may transfer to a program for which he/she qualifies.
Students whose GPA is less than 3.0 at any academic review may not continue at the University.

LETTERS OF PERMISSION
Students enrolled in the Honours Bachelor of Health Sciences in Biomedical Discovery and Commercialization Program may apply to the Office of the Assistant Dean to take courses at another university on a Letter of Permission. Request for Letter of Permission Forms are available from the Program Office. Students must achieve a grade of at least C- to receive credit.
Students are responsible to forward the transcript from the other university directly to the Program Director. If a grade of C- or better is attained, the transcript designation reads COM indicating complete, or NC indicating not complete if less than a C– grade is attained.
Courses taken at another university cannot be used to satisfy the university’s minimum residence requirements, will not be included in the calculation of the Grade Point or Fall/Winter Averages, and therefore cannot be used to raise standing. Students may take up to six units of courses towards a Minor on a Letter of Permission. Students must be in good standing to be eligible to take courses on a Letter of Permission.

LEVEL OF REGISTRATION
A student with six or more units incomplete at any level may proceed to the next level of the program only with the permission of the Program Office.

REINSTATEMENT TO THE HONOURS BACHELOR OF HEALTH SCIENCES IN BIOMEDICAL DISCOVERY AND COMMERCIALIZATION PROGRAM
A student who may Not Continue at the University may apply for reinstatement. Students seeking reinstatement should complete the Reinstatement Request Form available at the Office of the Registrar Agenda Item VI (Gilmour Hall, Room
101

101

· BIOMEDDC 4A15 A/B - Senior Research Thesis
· BIOMEDDC 4B03 - Current Topics in Biomedical Discovery and Commercialization

6 units
· COMMERCE 3MD3 - Introduction to Contemporary Applied Marketing
· COMMERCE 4FW3 - Finance for Entrepreneurs
0-3 units
· CHEM 20B3 - Organic Chemistry II (if not completed prior to entry into the program)
3-6 units
· Elective(s)

Michael G. DeGroote School of Medicine

Michael G. DeGroote Centre for Learning and Discovery, Room 3101, ext. 22141
http://www-fhs.mcmaster.ca/mdprog/

ASSISTANT DEAN
R.A. Whyte, M.D., M.Ed, F.R.C.P.C.
REGIONAL ASSISTANT DEAN - NIAGARA REGIONAL CAMPUS
K. Stobbe, M.D., C.C.F.P (EM), F.C.F.P.
REGIONAL ASSISTANT DEAN - WATERLOO REGIONAL CAMPUS
C.A. Morris, M.H.Sc., M.D., F.R.C.P.C
PROGRAM MANAGER
C. Oudshoorn
REGIONAL PROGRAM ADMINISTRATOR - NIAGARA REGIONAL CAMPUS
C. Henderson
REGIONAL PROGRAM ADMINISTRATOR - WATERLOO REGIONAL CAMPUS
T. Everding

The School of Medicine, established in 1965 and renamed the Michael G. DeGroote School of Medicine in 2004, offers major programs in undergraduate, postgraduate and graduate medical education. The clinical programs use not only the teaching hospital and ambulatory care and research facilities at the McMaster University Medical Centre division of Hamilton Health Sciences, but also the clinical teaching units at several of the major Hamilton hospitals and community health-care centres.

The Undergraduate Medical Program for the MD degree was initiated in 1969, graduating its first students in May 1972. In August 2015, 203 students will be admitted to the program.

WATERLOO REGIONAL AND NIAGARA REGIONAL CAMPUS

For the incoming class in 2015, 28 of the 203 positions are designated to the Waterloo Regional Campus and 28 positions are designated to the Niagara Regional Campus. All applicants invited to the McMaster Multiple-Mini Interview (MMI) will be asked to rank their site choice (Hamilton, Waterloo Region or Niagara Region) as 1, 2, 3 or no preference. Offers of admission to the medical school will be made from the master rank list irrespective of geographical preference. Subsequent to filling the 203 positions, registrants to the class will be offered a position based on their preference and geographical background.

The offer of admission is binding to a specific site. Students accepted into the Waterloo Regional Campus and the Niagara Regional Campus will spend the first Medical Foundation in Hamilton. The costs associated with transportation and/or accommodation will be covered by the student. Each Regional Campus is approximately a one-hour drive from Hamilton.

The academic program operates on an 11 months-a-year basis in first and second year, and 8 months in third year and students qualify for the MD degree at the end of the third academic year. The curriculum has been designed to involve medical students in a broad range of human health problems throughout their
education and to prepare them for effective working relationships with patients, colleagues and society.

Postgraduate training programs currently include: Anesthesia, Community Medicine, Critical Care, Emergency Medicine, Family Medicine, Internal Medicine (and subspecialties), Laboratory Medicine (and subspecialties), Obstetrics and Gynecology, Pediatrics (and subspecialties), Psychiatry, Radiology, and Surgery programs. More details on these postgraduate programs are available from the Postgraduate Medical Education Office.

UNDERGRADUATE MEDICAL (M.D.) PROGRAM

The three-year program in Medicine uses a problem-based approach to learning that should apply throughout the physician's career. The components have been organized in sequential blocks with early exposure to patients and case management.

UNDERGRADUATE MD PROGRAM GOALS

The Undergraduate MD Program at McMaster University fosters a cooperative, supportive and respectful environment. The curriculum evolves continuously, responsive to the changing needs of Ontario society, nurturing the development of the following competencies at the time of graduation:

1. **Medical Expert:** Students will be able to apply scientific principles from human biology, behaviour and population health to the solution of health problems; they will have the ability to seek out new information and evaluate this information critically.

2. **Communicator/Collaborator:** Students will demonstrate effective communication skills, sensitive to the needs of patients and cognizant of the roles of other members of the health care team in delivering patient care.

3. **Advocate/Resource Manager:** Graduating students will be knowledgeable about the determinants of health and be proactive advocates for their individual patients and for healthy public policy within the context of the health care system.

4. **Scholar/Learner:** Students will be self-directed lifelong learners, whose exposure at McMaster to role models in research and clinical care will encourage them to apply innovative approaches to solving health care problems.

5. **Self-Reflective Practitioner:** Graduating students will be expected to have developed an awareness of the influence of their attitudes, values and assumptions, how these affect their practice of medicine and the impact of the practice of medicine on themselves as individuals.

THE COMPASS CURRICULUM

The COMPASS curriculum focuses on the mastery of fundamental concepts in medicine. It continues the McMaster tradition of problem-based learning but incorporates research findings from cognitive psychology. The curriculum is structured on the integration of critical concepts and each step of the curriculum is based on the growth of important concepts learned previously. Tutorial problems are selected to illustrate these concepts in a clinical setting and when students are exploring tutorial problems, which remain the focus of learning, they will be directed towards asking questions of what and why and how much as much as the diagnosis.

The pre-clerkship curriculum is divided into five Medical Foundations as shown in the curriculum outline. A novel feature of the curriculum is a horizontal Professional Competencies curriculum which runs throughout the three years of the program. The Clerkship program consists of rotations in medicine, medical subspecialties, and its subspecialties, orthopedic surgery, surgery, family medicine, anesthesia, psychiatry, pediatrics, obstetrics and gynecology and emergency medicine. There is also elective time. The program concludes with a short unit dedicated to review and consolidation of concepts.

LEARNING METHODS

To achieve the objectives of the Undergraduate Medical Program, students are introduced to patients within the first Foundation of the curriculum. In this way, students understand the relevance of what they are learning, maintain a high degree of motivation and begin to understand the importance of responsible professional attitudes.

In the Pre-Clerkship Foundations, the students are presented with a series of tutorial problems, requiring for their solution the understanding of underlying biological, population and behavioural principles, the appropriate collection of data and the critical appraisal of evidence. The faculty function as learning resources or guides. Learning by a process of inquiry is stressed.

The central focus of the pre-clerkship program is the tutorial. The class is divided into small groups of approximately seven students, each with a tutor. In the tutorial session students develop a series of learning objectives from each tutorial case and negotiate how they will approach their learning tasks. They then acquire the knowledge and skills to meet the objectives of the Foundation in which they are working. They also learn to work as a team, helping and learning from peers. The study habits and sense of responsibility to self and others provide a basis for lifelong working and learning habits. Attendance is mandatory.

In the Professional Competencies curriculum, students work in groups of 8 to 10, with two facilitators, one an MD, the other a non-MD, clinician from an allied health care field. Learning formats include Large Group Sessions, small group tutorials, work with Standardized patients, role-plays, written projects and reflections which are collected as the student’s Reflective Physician Portfolio.

Students admitted to the Undergraduate Medical Program have the responsibility and privilege of taking an active role in the planning and evaluation of the education program. Through representation on most policy-making and implementing committees, students can influence decisions in such areas as education, philosophy, faculty recruitment and curriculum design. It is expected that all students will participate in the continuing reappraisal and improvement of the program. Such participation is a hallmark of the Program.

STUDENT EVALUATION METHODS

The evaluation format has been designed to complement learning in the Undergraduate Medical Program. Evaluation methods have been developed to measure how well the student achieves the stated educational objectives in the various Foundations of the program. Continual evaluation of the student occurs within the tutorial setting with input from their peers, faculty preceptors and the tutor. Several short evaluation exercises are required during each Foundation and at regular intervals during the Professional Competencies component of the program.

At the completion of the Foundation or the Professional Competencies evaluation period, the tutor or facilitator is responsible for the final summary statement of student learning progress. The tutor prepares a written summary of the student’s performance in the tutorials and all associated activities during that Foundation. A copy of the evaluation summary is provided to the student and to the student advisor while the original is kept in the student’s file.

In addition to the tutorial-based evaluation, the accumulation of medical knowledge is assessed at regular intervals by means of the Personal Progress Index. This is in a multiple-choice format. Results are given to the students for self-evaluation and, in summary form, to the student advisor. The Personal Progress Index is in addition to, and does not replace, tutorial- and performance-based evaluation. The Program monitors student progress, and responds to students showing consistently low progress.

The acquisition of clinical and professional skills is evaluated by clinical skills preceptors in each Foundation and in the Clerkship, and additionally by Objective Structured Clinical Evaluations (OSCE’s) which are run on an annual basis. Growth in the role of professional is documented in Professional Competencies. Each student maintains a Reflective Physician Portfolio (RPP) consisting of reflections guided by questions and articles provided throughout the Professional Competencies program. Feedback may be provided although there is no summative evaluation of a student’s RPP.
The Student Assessment Committee has the responsibility of working with the Medical Program to assist with the development and implementation of valid and reliable evaluation methods to provide timely and helpful information to assist students and faculty in assessing progress and performance. Continuation in the Program is subject to satisfactory performance.

### CURRICULUM PLAN - COMPASS CURRICULUM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Curriculum Plan: COMPASS Curriculum</th>
<th>JAN</th>
<th>FEB</th>
<th>MAR</th>
<th>APR</th>
<th>MAY</th>
<th>JUN</th>
<th>JULY</th>
<th>AUG</th>
<th>SEP</th>
<th>OCT</th>
<th>NOV</th>
<th>DEC</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Professional Competencies</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Medical Foundation 1</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oxygen Supply and Demand (Cardio/Resp/Heme)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Medical Foundation 2</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Host defense (Infectious Diseases)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Medical Foundation 3</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reproduction and Pregnancy Genes I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Medical Foundation 4</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neoplasia, Genetics II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Medical Foundation 5</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Movement Control, Interacting and Communicating, Intro to Clerkship during last week of MF5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Clerkship</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two weeks vacation during August</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LAPTOP REQUIREMENT**

The MD Program delivers lectures and course materials online, and communications with students and faculty between the three campuses through the use of email as well as various software programs, including web conferencing capabilities.

**TRANSPORTATION COSTS**

Students are expected to travel outside their home campus area for mandatory teaching sessions, clinical placements and clerkship rotations. Students are responsible for their own transportation and associated costs in order to complete program requirements. It is anticipated that further rotations will be developed in rural, under-serviced and remote areas. In certain cases, there will be some external funding available.

For students who are accepted into the Waterloo Regional Campus and the Niagara Regional Campus, the first Medical Foundation will be spent in Hamilton and students will be expected to cover the cost of commuting and/or accommodations. Each Regional Campus is approximately a one-hour drive from Hamilton.

The elective experience can be spent in various activities utilizing local, regional or distant resources. Students are expected to cover all transportation and associated costs for electives. Funding may be available for elective travel expenses through a number of funding programs.

**MEDICAL FOUNDATION 1:**

The first conceptual theme addressed in the curriculum is that of oxygen supply and exchange. In addressing problems that arise from inspired air right through to oxygen at the cellular level, students will learn much related to the respiratory, hematologic and cardiovascular systems.

**MEDICAL FOUNDATION 2:**

This is the first of the two Foundations that addresses aspects of homeostasis, particularly that of energy balance, including issues related to the GI tract, endocrine system and nutrition.

**MEDICAL FOUNDATION 3:**

This Foundation covers the second part of homeostasis, including the balance of acid and base, blood pressure and renal function and then goes on to address reproduction and pregnancy and a number of issues in genetics related to reproduction.

**MEDICAL FOUNDATION 4:**

This Foundation addresses host defence, which includes immunology and infectious disease, and then moves on to look at neoplasia and the genetics of neoplasia.

**MEDICAL FOUNDATION 5:**

This covers the concepts of movement control and interacting and communicating, which includes the locomotor system, the nervous system and behaviour. Aspects of human development will run through all of the five Medical Foundations.

**PROFESSIONAL COMPETENCIES**

The Professional Competencies curriculum is longitudinal across the entire program. The learning domains of this component of the curriculum include effective communication, population health, medical decision-making, self awareness and self-care, moral reasoning and ethical judgement, professionalism and role recognition, and social and cultural dimensions of health.

During the Pre-Clerkship, students are assigned to a small group of 8-10 students at teh beginning of MF1 and they remain with this group until the end of MF5. Each group is facilitated by a pair of co-facilitators, one a physician and the other a professional from an allied health profession. The facilitators bring complementary skills sets to the group and they model interprofessionalism.

During the Clerkship, the curricular content relating to the Professional Competencies domains becomes integrated into the core teaching in each clerkship rotation and is developed by the clerkships in thier own formats.

**THE CLERKSHIP**

While the Clerkship will be firmly linked to the pre-clerkship concept-based curriculum and will include continuing delivery of the Professional Competencies curriculum, this is now the time for students to participate in the direct care of patients as they learn about the management of health and illness. The tutorial cases are now real patients or populations. Students become self-sufficient in contemporary medicine, able to sense when today's medicine becomes out-of-date by adopting good habits of learning and assessment. The Clerkship program consists of rotations in medicine, medical subspecialties, orthopedic surgery, surgery, family medicine, anesthesiology, psychiatry, pediatrics, obstetrics and gynecology and emergency medicine. There is also elective time, one half of which must be spent in clinical activity. The compulsory components of the Clerkship are carried out in teaching practices and in all the teaching hospitals in the Hamilton region; in community hospitals, including those in the Niagara, Brant, Halimand-Norfolk, Waterloo, and Halton Regions.

**ELECTIVES**

Elective studies form an integral part of the Curriculum Plan. They may be considered the epitome of self-directed learning, since students must define goals for...
electives which are appropriate for their own learning objectives. These objectives represent specific areas of educational need or interest. The responsibility for planning electives rests with each student in collaboration with the student advisor. The two types of electives in the Undergraduate Medical Program are:

1. **Block Electives**: These are blocks of curriculum time dedicated to full-time elective activities. Their satisfactory completion is a mandatory component of the Undergraduate Medical Program. Block Electives occur after Medical Foundation 4 and during the Clerkship, for a total of 24 weeks. Clinical electives in the MD Program must be organized so that each student has an elective experience in a minimum of three different disciplines, each of which will take place for a minimum of two weeks.

2. **Horizontal Electives**: These are undertaken concurrently with other parts of the curriculum. Horizontal electives are entirely voluntary, not being required for completion of the program, but are used to explore or review a specific area of knowledge or practice in more detail. It is particularly important that the student’s advisor be involved in all decisions concerning the selection and carrying out of horizontal electives.

**CONCEPT INTEGRATION AND REVIEW (CIR)**

This unit is the final 6 week block of the program, after Clerkship and before graduation. The aims of the blocks are: to help students review and synthesize important concepts, to provide an opportunity for them to practice answering multiple choice and key-features questions before the MCCQE Part 1 exam; to review some presentations that might challenge new residents. A series of sessions focussing on important key topics is prepared, each prepared and led by an expert. Students are provided with scenarios and problems to work through to assist them in consolidating their knowledge in core areas of medicine.

**ENRICHMENT PROGRAM**

The purpose of the Enrichment Program is to stimulate an interest in research and scholarly activity among medical students and to attract some to careers in academic medicine and medical research. There are arrangements in place for a small number of students from each class to devote longer periods of time to the pursuit of special academic experiences. These experiences will not normally begin until the pre-clerkship is completed. Applications will not be considered for the post-clerkship period.

**MD/PH.D. PROGRAM**

The Faculty of Health Sciences introduced its MD/PhD Program in September 2007. The rapid pace of healthcare related research and discovery requires exceptional people who are trained to bridge the gap between basic sciences and clinical application. The McMaster MD/PhD program combines the strength of a unique, patient oriented medical education with a strong, internationally renowned healthcare research environment.

At the present time, students enrolled in the MD/PhD program may carry out the PhD component of their program in one of five graduate programs affiliated with the Faculty of Health Sciences at McMaster University. These include: Medical Sciences, Biochemistry, Health Research Methodology, Neurosciences, and Biomedical Engineering.

Minimum criteria for admission for the PhD component is a 4 year Honours B.Sc. or BHSc with a minimum academic standing of 10.5/12 (on the McMaster scale) or 3.8 on a 4 point scale in the final two years of the Bachelor’s degree study in courses relevant to the program. As some PhD programs may have additional requirements specific to their program, applicants are recommended to review the relevant sections of Graduate Calendar.

Eligible students will have a proven record of research involvement at the undergraduate or graduate level. Existing in-program Master’s students or students in their first year of PhD training in an eligible Health Sciences Affiliated Graduate program at McMaster University are welcome to apply to the MD/PhD Program with the written consent of his or her research supervisor. MSc students from other McMaster University programs or other Universities are welcome to apply if they will finish their degree requirement before enrolling in the McMaster MD/PhD program. Existing MD students with a strong research background are also welcome to apply in their first year of medical school.

Applications for the McMaster MD program are submitted through the Ontario Medical School Application Service (OMSAS). Applicants must also meet the medical school requirements, and are encouraged to review the deadlines and requirements on this website (http://www.ouac.on.ca/omsas/). McMaster MD/PhD program are due by December 1 of each year and this application is made on line (http://www.fhs.mcmaster.ca/grad/medsci/appform.htm).

**REGULATIONS FOR LICENCE TO PRACTISE**

A degree in medicine does not in itself confer the right to practise medicine in any part of Canada. To acquire this right, university graduates in medicine must hold a certificate of the College of Physicians and Surgeons of the province in which they elect to engage in practice. Students in Ontario medical schools will be required to register with the College of Physicians and Surgeons of Ontario (CPSO). Students intending to practise outside Ontario are urged to consult the licensing body of that province regarding registration.

Licensing requirements vary somewhat among the provinces. The current Ontario requirements for issuance of a Certificate of Registration Authorizing Independent Practice are:

1. Certification by the Royal College of Physicians and Surgeons of Canada or the College of Family Physicians of Canada;
2. Parts I and II of the Medical Council of Canada Qualifying Examination;
3. Canadian Citizenship or Landed Immigrant Status.
4. In general, students are expected to obtain a certificate from either the College of Family Physicians of Canada or from the Royal College of Physicians and Surgeons of Canada in order to be licensed in the province of Ontario.

**CANADIAN RESIDENT MATCHING SERVICE (CARMS)**

The Matching Service is a clearing-house designed to help final year medical students obtain the post-MD program of their choice, and to help program directors obtain the students of their choice. It provides an orderly method for students to decide where to train and for program directors to decide which applicants they wish to enrol. For both students and directors, it removes the factors that generate unfair pressures and premature decisions.

**BASIC LIFE SUPPORT TRAINING**

All students are required to provide evidence of a current Basic Life Support (BLS) for Health Care Providers (C) certificate (i.e. Red Cross CPR/AED Level HCP; St. John Ambulance Level C HCP; Heart and Stroke BLS for Healthcare Provider C) prior to registration in the medical program. Information is sent to successful applicants prior to registration. Students are responsible for annual recertification before starting each academic year. The cost of this course is the responsibility of the student. Courses are readily available in most communities.

**IMMUNIZATION**

The Ontario Public Hospitals Act requires that all persons working in a hospital setting meet certain criteria regarding surveillance for infectious diseases. In order for the requirement of the legislation to be met, students are required to complete the immunization screening process prior to registration in the medical program and annual recertification before starting each academic year. Failure to do so will result in suspension of clinical work. Information will be sent to successful applicants prior to registration.

**POLICE RECORDS CHECK**

Through the course of their medical school program, all medical students will serve vulnerable populations. In an effort to protect these vulnerable people against potential risk of harm, the Ontario Faculties of Medicine and many clinical agencies require that all medical students provide confirmation of the absence of a criminal conviction or outstanding criminal charges. An offer of admission is contingent upon provision of a Police Records Check, at the applicant’s expense, by early August of the year of admission. At the beginning of each subsequent academic year in the Undergraduate Medical Program, students will be required to sign a criminal record and disclosure form to confirm that there has been no change in the information contained in the Police Records Check.

**POLICE RECORDS CHECK**

Through the course of their medical school program, all medical students will serve vulnerable populations. In an effort to protect these vulnerable people against potential risk of harm, the Ontario Faculties of Medicine and many clinical agencies require that all medical students provide confirmation of the absence of a criminal conviction or outstanding criminal charges. An offer of admission is contingent upon provision of a Police Records Check, at the applicant’s expense, by early August of the year of admission. At the beginning of each subsequent academic year in the Undergraduate Medical Program, students will be required to sign a criminal record and disclosure form to confirm that there has been no change in the information contained in the Police Records Check.
The Police Records Check includes a Vulnerable Sector Screening and check of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police (RCMP), National Canadian Police Information Centre (CPIC) database for the following:

- All records of Criminal Code (Canada) convictions
- All pardoned sexual offences
- All records of convictions under the Controlled Drugs and Substances Act
- All records of convictions under the Narcotic Control Act
- All records of convictions under the Food and Drug Act
- Any undertakings to enter into a Surety to Keep the Peace
- Any Restraining Orders issued under the Criminal Code (Canada) or the Family Act
- All outstanding warrants and charges

The Michael G. DeGroote School of Medicine will review the files of any applicants who have presented a Not Clear Police Records Check to determine what action, if any, will be taken.

ADMISSION POLICY FOR THE MEDICAL PROGRAM

The official admission policy and deadlines for the Undergraduate Medical Program for entry in late August 2016 shall be as published in the 2016 Ontario Medical School Information Booklet. This booklet is available through:

Ontario Medical School Application Service (OMSAS)
170 Research Lane
Guelph, Ontario, N1G 5E2
(519) 823-1063
http://www.ouac.on.ca/omsas
omsas@ouac.on.ca

Please note that the admission policy is reviewed annually, and the admission requirements from the previous year may not apply. Because of the nature of the selection procedures, deadlines are strictly enforced. All relevant documentation must be provided by the specified deadlines. Applicants must follow the instructions precisely. All applicants should be aware that the Admissions Office is committed to the protection of personal information. Use of personal information is strictly limited to the appropriate handling of applications, record-keeping for those admitted to the program, and research intended to further the efficacy of Medical Education Program procedures. The University reserves the right to change the admission requirements at any time without notice.

ADMISSION AND REGISTRATION

Registration in the Undergraduate Medical Program implies acceptance by the student of the objectives of the program, and the methods which evaluate progress toward the achievement of those objectives. The following describes the regulations governing admission and registration in the Undergraduate Medical Program. Candidates applying for entry in 2016 must register their intention to apply with the Ontario Medical School Application Service (OMSAS) by September 15, 2015. The final application deadline is October 1, 2015. The deadline is strictly enforced.

ADMISSION POLICY AND PROCEDURE

The intention of the McMaster Undergraduate Medical Program is to prepare students to become physicians who have the capacity and flexibility to select any area in the broad field of medicine. The applicant is selected with this goal in mind. Faculty, medical students and members of the community are involved in the admissions process.

Application to the medical program implies acceptance by the applicant of the admission policies and procedures, and the methods by which candidates are chosen for the program. Applications received in the Fall of 2015 are for the academic year commencing late August 2016. Applicants who will not be ready or able to begin studies at that time may withdraw their applications without prejudice. Application fees cannot be refunded.

Registration on the OMSAS web site must be completed by September 15, 2015 at 4:30 p.m. EDT. Final applications must be submitted by October 1, 2015, 4:30 p.m. EDT. Several hundred applicants will be invited for interviews in Hamilton in March or April. From this group a class of 203 is selected.

All applicants are notified in writing, by McMaster University, of the results of their application. These letters will be sent electronically to applicants on May 10, 2016.

FALSIFICATION OF ADMISSION INFORMATION

Applicants should understand that where it is discovered that any application information is false or misleading, or has been concealed or withheld, the application will be deemed to be invalid. This will result in its immediate rejection. If the applicant has already been admitted and registered as a student, withdrawal from the University may be required. The MD Admissions Committee will normally not allow the applicant to reapply to the Medical Program for seven (7) years.

ESSENTIAL SKILLS AND ABILITIES REQUIRED FOR THE STUDY OF MEDICINE

The Ontario Faculties of Medicine are responsible to society to provide a program of study so that graduates have the knowledge, skills, professional behaviours and attitudes necessary to enter the supervised practice of medicine in Canada. Graduates must be able to diagnose and manage health problems and provide comprehensive, compassionate care to their patients. For this reason, students in the MD program must possess the cognitive, communication, sensory, motor, and social skills necessary to interview, examine, and counsel patients, and competently complete certain technical procedures in a reasonable time while ensuring patient safety.

In addition to obtaining an MD degree, and completing an accredited residency training program, an individual must pass the licensure examinations of the Medical Council of Canada (MCC) in order to practice medicine. Prospective candidates should be aware that, cognitive, physical examination, management skills, communication skills, and professional behaviours are all evaluated in timed simulations of patient encounters.

All students must have the required skills and abilities described in the Section on Technical Standards. All individuals are expected to review this document to assess their ability to meet these standards. The document can be found at http://www.fhs.mcmaster.ca/mdprog/documents/COFM Abilities Sept03.pdf.

ACADEMIC ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

Applicants must report on the Post-Secondary Education Form of the OMSAS application all grades received in the degree credit courses in which they have ever registered. Failure to report courses, programs or grades on the Post-Secondary Education Form will result in the disqualification of the application. All grades are converted by the applicant on the Post-Secondary Education Form to a 4.0 scale according to the OMSAS Undergraduate Grading System Conversion Table. (The Conversion Table is provided with the OMSAS Application.)

All applicants must fulfill the requirements described below:

a. By May 2016, applicants must have completed a minimum of three years of undergraduate work. To satisfy the minimum requirements, academic credentials obtained from a Canadian University must be from an institution with academic standards and performance consistent with those of member institutions of the Council of Ontario Universities (COU). The applicant must be able to demonstrate a high level of academic achievement consistently throughout their undergraduate career.

b. A minimum of 15 full-courses, or 30 half-courses (three years) of Undergraduate university work from a recognized university is required. There is no requirement that applicants carry a full course load. Marks from supplementary and summer courses will be included in the grade point average calculation. If requested, applicants must provide evidence that this requirement has been met by May 30th of the year of entry. Courses for which a Pass grade is assigned are counted for credit, but will not be included in the GPA calculation. In order for the GPA to be evaluated, independent grades from a minimum of five half-year or five full-year courses are required, without which the application will not be considered.

c. An applicant who has completed a diploma at a CEGEP must have completed by May 2016, at least two additional full academic years of degree credit work at an accredited university.

d. Applicants who have completed the requirements for a baccalaureate degree in less than three years by October 1, 2015 are also eligible.
e. By October 1, 2015, applicants must have achieved an overall simple average of at least a 3.0 on the OMSAS 4.0 scale. While an overall simple average of at least 3.0 on the OMSAS 4.0 scale meets the minimal criterion for consideration for admission, prospective applicants should be aware that given the rapidly rising level of competition for a limited number of positions, a significantly higher GPA would provide them with a more reasonable chance of admission. Due to changes from year to year in the level of competitiveness, an exact figure in this regard cannot be provided.

f. Medical College Admissions Test (MCAT) - The MCAT is required for application and must be written within five years of the final application deadline. The score from the Verbal Reasoning section for those who write the MCAT prior to February 2015 or the Critical Analysis and Reasoning section for those who write the MCAT after February 2015 will be used in both formulae (offer of interview and offer of admission). A minimum score of 6 on the Verbal Reasoning component or a minimum score of 123 on the Critical Analysis and Reasoning component is required. All other MCAT component scores will not be considered in the selection process. For those applicants who write the MCAT more than once, the score from the most recent MCAT will be used.

g. Computer-based Assessment for Sampling Personal characteristics (CASPer): All applicants to the Michael G. DeGroote School of Medicine, McMaster University will be required to complete a 90 minute computer-based test, called CASPer, as part of the selection process. CASPer is a web-based assessment of interpersonal skills and decision-making, to be completed at a computer. CASPer will be offered on two dates in the Fall of 2015. Successful completion of CASPer is required to maintain applicant eligibility. However, as with all things computer and internet related, several back-up plans are in place. Any applicant requiring accommodation for a documented disability for CASPer, must notify the Admissions Office in writing at least one month prior to the first CASPer test date. Complete documentation to support the request must be provided with the request.

No other aspects of the application will be considered if these requirements are not met.

ABORIGINAL APPLICANTS

Applicants who wish to be considered under the Aboriginal (Indian, Inuit or Metis) application process will also be required to provide: 1) a letter declaring Aboriginal ancestry and giving specific information about First Nation, treaty, community or organizational affiliation. The letter should request consideration under the alternate process, and should expand on the candidate’s academic and personal background, and reasons and motivation for wishing to become a physician; 2) a letter of recommendation from their First Nation, Band Council, Tribal Council, Treaty, community or organizational affiliation; 3) proof of Aboriginal Ancestry. Acceptable proofs of ancestry include: Status or Treaty card, Métis Membership Card, Nunavut Trust Service Card or Inuit Roll Number. McMaster University will ONLY recognize Métis Membership Cards from the Provincial counterparts of the Métis National Council. Please see website: http://metisnation.ca/index.php/who-are-the-metis/citizenship. McMaster University reserves the right to contact the card issuer to verify its authenticity.

Aboriginal applicants are required to complete the Undergraduate MD Program application package as provided by the Ontario Medical School Application Service (OMSAS). Applicants must meet the same minimum academic criteria for admission as set out for the general pool of candidates and have three or more years of undergraduate degree-level courses by May of the year of entry with an overall GPA of at least 3.0 as calculated on the OMSAS 4.0 scale and a minimum score of 6 on the Verbal Reasoning or a minimum score of 123 on the Critical Analysis and Reasoning component of the MCAT (*see notation below) and CASPer.

*In order to reduce barriers for Aboriginal applicants, provision of MCAT verbal reasoning or critical analysis and reasoning score may be deferred beyond October 1, 2015. Those Aboriginal applicants wishing to delay taking the MCAT until after invitations to interview are sent out are free to do so, but should be aware that they MUST forward a minimum MCAT verbal reasoning score of 6 or a minimum critical analysis and reasoning score of 123 to the Admissions Office by the offer date (May 10, 2016), in order to maintain eligibility. Aboriginal applicants wishing to explore this option should book their MCAT in the Fall to be certain of a spot. A cancellation fee would be applied by MCAT if the applicant is not successful in obtaining an interview and subsequently cancels their MCAT test.

GEOGRAPHICAL CONSIDERATION

The geographical status of the applicant is determined from the Autobiographic Sketch. Applicants may be asked to provide evidence of geographical status. In selecting applicants for interview, the bona fide place of residence will be based upon: 1) the province of Ontario; or 2) the rest of Canada and other countries. To qualify for Ontario status, an applicant must be a Canadian citizen or permanent resident of Canada by October 1, 2015, and have resided for at least three years in the province of Ontario since the age of 14 by the date of possible entry into the program.

TRANSCRIPT REQUIREMENTS AND TRANSCRIPT REQUEST FORMS (TRF)

All transcripts from Ontario universities must be ordered by OMSAS via the Transcript Request Form (TRF). It is required that applicants will request all other transcript materials prior to September 15, 2015 to allow adequate time for processing requests and for receipt at OMSAS by the prescribed deadline. If an applicant is registered at a post-secondary institution at the time of the application deadline and that registration is not reported on the transcript, the applicant must arrange to have the Registrar of the institution send a Statement of Registration to OMSAS by October 1, 2015. This statement must indicate the in-progress course name(s) and number(s). Evidence to show that applicants requested transcripts and Registrar statements in a timely fashion may be requested by McMaster University. Applicants should retain all receipts and correspondence related to their transcript request.

It is entirely the applicant’s responsibility to ensure that all of the above are received at OMSAS by October 1, 2015. Failure by the applicant to meet these requirements will result in the disqualification of the application.

All transcripts must be submitted directly to OMSAS by the post-secondary institutions attended. McMaster requires that applicants provide transcripts of all courses/programs attended at any post-secondary institution. This includes community colleges, CEGEPs, junior colleges, pre-university programs, etc.

Failure by the applicant to comply with the instructions or to meet the deadlines will result in disqualification of the application.

GRADUATE STUDENTS

Those applicants with a completed and conferred Master’s or Ph.D. at the time of application will receive a small amount of extra weighting in the formula used to determine the likelihood of invitation to an interview. Individual grades for course work taken as part of a graduate degree will not be included in the calculation of the grade point average.

Graduate students enrolled in a graduate program at the time of application must arrange for their Supervisor, a member of their Supervisory Committee, or the Chair of the Department to provide a letter indicating they are aware the applicant is intending to apply to medical school. Applicants should arrange for this letter to be received at OMSAS by October 1, 2015. If the applicant’s graduate degree supervisor is acting as one of their references, a second letter is not required.

CREDENTIALING OF NON-CANADIAN GRADES

Applicants, Canadian or non-Canadian, who have not met the minimum course number criterion utilizing their Canadian data and require inclusion of their international education data to meet the minimum course number criterion are required to have their foreign transcript assessed by World Education Services (WES). Credentialing assessment means converting foreign academic credentials into their Ontario educational equivalents. A course-by-course evaluation along with the calculation of an overall GPA is required. Applicants must have their transcripts sent directly from their university to WES and OMSAS and be able to prove (with dated letter and dated post office receipt) that an attempt was made to have the transcript issued by their university and sent to OMSAS by October 1, 2015. Those requiring WES assessment must also ensure that transcripts are
received by WES in time for their assessment to reach OMSAS by October 1, 2015. A WES Assessment is not required for foreign exchange.

**ENGLISH LANGUAGE PROFICIENCY**

Applicants whose first language is not English must satisfy by October 1, 2015, at least one of the following conditions:
1. Provide evidence of a combined score on the TOEFL iBT test with an overall score of at least 86 with minimum scores of 20 in each of the four components, or the equivalent on other recognized tests has been achieved (McMaster University code for TOEFL test score submissions is #0936); or
2. Have attended an educational institution, where instruction was in English, for at least three years; or
3. Have resided for at least four years in an English-speaking country.

**INTERVIEWS**

Several hundred applicants will be invited to Hamilton for an interview. Because the interviews involve many other people, applicants must attend on the date and time specified. Attendance at an in-person interview is mandatory in order to be considered for admission. Applicants are responsible for their own travel expenses. The interview process entitled the Multiple Mini Interview (MMI), is primarily composed of a series of ten-minute encounters over a two-hour period. Due to the nature of the MMI, videoconference or telephone interviews are not possible.

**SELECTION**

All the information resulting from the process described above, as well as the Confidential Assessments from referees, may be reviewed and used in the final selection. Applicants will be notified in writing by McMaster University of the results of their application. These letters are sent electronically to applicants on May 10, 2016. Anyone accepting an offer of admission must provide, within two weeks of acceptance, a cheque in the amount of $1,000 (Canadian), non-refundable, which will subsequently be applied towards tuition.

**APPLICATION FOR DEFERRED REGISTRATION**

Deferred registration may be granted only under exceptional circumstances. Deferred registration may be requested only by those candidates offered a place in the class on May 10, and who have accepted that offer. The request for deferral must be submitted within two weeks of the offer of admission.

**INTERNATIONAL APPLICANTS**

Interested International applicants may apply through the regular process. International (Visa) students should be aware that admission to the Undergraduate MD Program does not confer eligibility to apply subsequently through the Canadian Residency Matching Service (CaRMS) for a residency training position in Canada. Applicants should check the CaRMS web site (http://www.carms.ca/) for further information.

**ADVANCED STANDING/TRANSFER**

The structure of the McMaster Program requires that all students begin in Medical Foundation 1. There is no provision for advanced standing or transfer into the program.

**UNSUCCESSFUL APPLICANTS**

Application files, including transcripts, from one year are not held over to another year. If an unsuccessful applicant wishes to reapply, a new application package, including supporting documentation must be submitted, using the OMSAS Application and the OMSAS Information Booklet, for the new admission selection cycle.

**RETENTION OF DOCUMENTS**

All documentation submitted in support of an application for admission becomes the property of the University and is not returnable. If an applicant is not accepted, or fails to enroll following acceptance, the identifiable documentation will be destroyed at the end of the admissions cycle in keeping with university policy.

**FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

Financial difficulties are among the most frequent problems experienced by students in undergraduate medical schools. At McMaster, these are intensified by the lack of opportunity for summer employment.

In this situation, it is incumbent on students admitted to the MD Program to clarify immediately their personal financial situation and to secure or identify sufficient support to meet their financial obligations over the subsequent three years. The Undergraduate MD Program cannot assume this responsibility. In 2014-2015, the academic fees (tuition and student supplementary fees) for a student in the McMaster Undergraduate Medical Program were:

**CANADIAN CITIZENS AND LANDED IMMIGRANTS**

- **Year I** $26,416.14
- **Year II** $26,416.14
- **Year III** $26,293.33

**INTERNATIONAL (VISA) STUDENTS**

- Each Year $95,871.39

In addition, the cost of books and diagnostic equipment for a Year I student was approximately $3,000. It is strongly recommended that students purchase the full complement of medical equipment necessary for clinical skills. Equipment lists and special prices will be offered to medical students within the first few months of medical school. Students are also responsible for their transportation costs related to their training.

Financial assistance is available to Ontario residents from the federal and provincial governments through the Ontario Student Assistance Program (OSAP). To be eligible a student must be a Canadian Citizen or permanent resident of Canada and fulfill certain requirements for residency in Ontario. Students who are legal residents of other provinces need to check with their respective provincial financial aid programs about eligibility for support prior to acceptance. In addition, the following sources of funding are available to undergraduate medical students:

**BURSARIES**

There is a bursary program which has been developed by the Faculty of Health Sciences and the central University campus. Bursaries are awarded to students who are Canadian citizens and demonstrate financial need. All bursaries are distributed during the late fall of each year. Bursaries are intended to offset provincial financial assistance and cannot supplement the full cost of medical education.

**ELECTIVE TRAVEL AWARDS**

The Undergraduate Medical Program has in the past indicated its preparedness to recognize students who distinguish themselves and the University by virtue of their scholarship and their contribution to the university community. At the same time, the School has indicated that the terms of reference for such awards should neither compromise the spirit of cooperative scholarship which characterizes its MD Program nor replace its priority of concern for financial assistance awards. A growing number of estates and agencies have donated funds to the University and the Undergraduate Medical Program for purposes of recognizing scholastic merit among medical students. In order to meet the requirements of these awards within the spirit of cooperative scholarship, these funds are available to support individual students in their pursuit of specific elective projects or activities. Students are required to submit an application through the Undergraduate Medical Education Program Office, outlining the nature of their work and the need for funds.

---

**School of Nursing**

Health Sciences Centre, Room 2J36, ext. 22140
http://www.fhs.mcmaster.ca/nursing

Faculty as of January 15, 2016

**ASSOCIATE DEAN (HEALTH SCIENCES) AND DIRECTOR, SCHOOL OF NURSING**

C. Byrne, M.H.Sc. (McMaster), Ph.D. (Guelph), R.N.

**ASSISTANT DEAN, UNDERGRADUATE NURSING EDUCATION**

P. Baxter, B.Sc.N., M.Sc. (McMaster), Ph.D. (McMaster), R.N.

**PROFESSORS**

Andrea Baumann/B.Sc.N. (Windsor), M.Sc.N. (Western Ontario), Ph.D. (Toronto), R.N.

Gina Brown/B.Sc.N. (Catherine Spaulding), M.S. (Boston), M.Ed., Ph.D. (Toronto), R.N.
A note about the B.Sc.N. Program

The B.Sc.N. Program promotes the development of nursing as a caring, client-centered, scientific and humanistic profession. With an emphasis on person-based learning within a problem-based approach, and small group and self-directed learning, the program provides a general baccalaureate education in nursing for the preparation of professional nurses who will practice in a variety of health-care settings. Central to our mission is the preparation of nurses who will work to enhance the quality of health of individuals, families, communities and society. In fulfilling its mission, the B.Sc.N. Program promotes skills in its graduates to prepare them for life-long, self-directed learning, critical thinking, advocacy and collective action.

The establishment of McMaster University's School of Nursing in 1946, students have received a Bachelor of Science in Nursing degree upon graduation. The program has functioned completely under the supervision of the University, while enjoying the full cooperation of community hospitals and agencies in the operation of its clinical courses. In July 1974, the Schools of Nursing and Medicine became the Faculty of Health Sciences.

In 1982, the Post Diploma Stream of the B.Sc.N. Program was introduced. In 2005, the Post Diploma Registered Practical Nurse Stream began. These categories of admission were created to provide Diploma Registered Nurses and Diploma Registered Practical Nurses with the opportunity to work towards a B.Sc.N. degree. In 2007, the Basic-Accelerated Stream was implemented to allow students with significant university preparation in the sciences to pursue baccalaureate nursing education in a shorter time frame.

McMaster University is one of nine Ontario universities collaborating with the Council of Ontario University Programs in Nursing to offer a Primary Health Care Nurse Practitioner Program. The program, which commenced in September 1995 and is now offered at the Graduate level, was established in response to the need for primary health care professionals who are able to provide comprehensive, evidence-based care to patients in primary health care settings.

In 1994, the first Ph.D. candidates entered Nursing Graduate program which is offered by the School of Graduate Studies through the Faculty of Health Sciences. M.Sc. students entered in the fall term of 1995. All enquiries about the Nursing graduate program should be directed to the Graduate Programs Office, HSC-3H48, (905) 525-9140, ext. 22983.

Information Sessions for high school students are hosted by the Student Liaison Office during the school year. For more details about these sessions or to register for a visit, please call the Office of the Registrar at (905) 525-4600.

The provincial legislation on entry to practice requires all new graduating nurses to have a baccalaureate degree in Nursing. In response, McMaster University, Mohawk College and Conestoga College have formed an educational consortium to offer the McMaster Nursing degree through the McMaster Mohawk Conestoga B.Sc.N. Program. Currently the Basic (A) and Basic Accelerated (F) Streams are offered at the McMaster site. Students wishing to register in the B.Sc.N. Program at McMaster should pay particular attention to the information which immediately follows this introduction. The Basic (A) and Registered Practice Nurse (E) Streams are offered at the Mohawk and Conestoga sites. Those students who wish to register in the B.Sc.N. Program at either Mohawk or Conestoga College should refer to the Collaborative B.Sc.N. (A) and (E) Stream references throughout the School of Nursing section of the Calendar. Students are also advised to contact the Office of the Registrar at either Mohawk or Conestoga College for additional information.

Please note that any information that is site specific is noted in the appropriate section of the Calendar. In 2014 the B.Sc.N. Program and the Schools of Nursing at McMaster, Mohawk and Conestoga all received seven year accreditation from the Canadian Association of Schools of Nursing, the highest level of accreditation possible.

The B.Sc.N. Program

The B.Sc.N. Program promotes the development of nursing as a caring, client-centered, scientific and humanistic profession. With an emphasis on person-based learning within a problem-based approach, and small group and self-directed learning, the program provides a general baccalaureate education in nursing for the preparation of professional nurses who will practice in a variety of health-care settings. Central to our mission is the preparation of nurses who will work to enhance the quality of health of individuals, families, communities and society. In fulfilling its mission, the B.Sc.N. Program promotes skills in its graduates to prepare them for life-long, self-directed learning, critical thinking, advocacy and collective action.

In 2009, the B.Sc.N. Curriculum was renewed and is now called the Kaleidoscope Curriculum. All streams share a common curriculum in their final year of the program. Some changes were implemented in September 2008 for existing cohorts, although students entering prior to September 2009 will be expected to meet the program goals that were in place the year in which they entered. All students from all years have seen a change in emphasis in small group, tutorial classes with a renewed
focus on the McMaster model of nursing and nursing education which has been in place since 1989. Consistent with the philosophy, the person is re-emphasized as the central focus for learning, and person-based learning within a problem-based approach has been adopted. In addition, students are exposed to different ways of knowing including empirical, ethical, personal, aesthetic and emancipatory. Four types of courses are taken within the curriculum: (1) required nursing courses (professional practice and classroom); (2) required health sciences courses (e.g. anatomy, physiology, biochemistry); (3) required non-health sciences courses (e.g. psychology), and (4) elective courses (non-professional, liberal arts or sciences). As students move through the program the focus of learning progresses in the following ways. In Levels I and II students are provided with a strong basis in the health and social sciences and are able to choose a variety of electives. They learn about themselves and their clients as individuals. The focus is on health, health assessment and the promotion of health. In Levels II and III students begin to consider the family and the community as client. Students begin to deal with more acute and complex situations. In Levels III and IV, there is a strong focus on nursing and the integration and appraisal of knowledge based on the different ways of knowing into client care in both the classroom and professional practice setting. Students also begin to consider health care from the national and global perspective. Students initially learn about nursing’s role in health care and, through inter-professional education opportunities, they gain greater understanding of the interprofessional health care team.

Themes are a logical grouping of prominent or frequently recurring concepts that provide direction to sequence and unify concepts throughout the curriculum. The themes that guide the renewed curriculum include:

1. Personhood and Caring: This theme focuses on the humanistic aspect of nursing beginning with a focus on the nurse and client as person and the professional, therapeutic relationship between nurse and client.
2. Context, Health and Healing: This theme focuses on the internal and external influences on health and the nurse’s ability to provide safe and competent care as part of the health care team within a health care system and broader community.
3. Learning and Knowing: This theme focuses on critical inquiry, discovery and appropriate use of technology within nursing to facilitate life long learning and reflective practice.

Evaluation by self, peers and faculty is part of an on-going assessment process of the achievement of clinical, course, and program outcomes.

GOALS FOR STUDENTS WHO ENTER IN SEPTEMBER 2009 OR LATER

Graduates of the McMaster University B.Sc.N. Program will be prepared to engage in competent professional practice in a variety of health care contexts and with diverse clients across the lifespan (individual, family, group, communities, populations) who have stable and unstable outcomes and multi-factorial influences (internal and external) on their health status. Graduates will:

1. Provide competent care with a holistic awareness of the impact of the internal and external context on health and healing.
2. Integrate an understanding of the client’s unique perspective on his/her health, and how this perspective influences participation in one’s health care.
3. Identify the need for appropriate change in health care, create a climate for adopting change and contribute to effecting and evaluating change.
4. Build relationships in a team environment and be actively engaged in team decision making around client care.
5. Contribute to the body of nursing knowledge through demonstrating an inquiring approach to practice.
6. Provide technologically appropriate care in a variety of contexts.
7. Contribute to the future of the nursing profession through a commitment to lifelong learning and professional growth and integrate critical inquiry into professional practice.
8. Assume leadership roles in partnership with clients and the health care team.
9. Assume advocacy roles in partnership with clients and the health care team and challenge inequities that impact on the health of clients.
10. Practice within the professional standards, guidelines, legislation and values of the nursing profession.
11. Establish therapeutic partnerships with clients to enhance health and healing and communicate effectively in a variety of media.

Admission Policy and Procedure

ADMISSION POLICY

Enrolment in all B.Sc.N. programs is limited. Possession of the minimum admission requirements does not guarantee an offer of admission. Application to the B.Sc.N. Program in the Faculty of Health Sciences implies acceptance of admission policies, procedures and the methods by which applicants are chosen for the program. The selection method for all applicants is by academic qualifications and assessment of personal and professional characteristics.

There are now three streams of study leading to the completion of the B.Sc.N. degree. The Basic (A) Stream requires four years of full-time study, and is available to those applying directly from an Ontario secondary school with Grade 12 U or M courses; to those who have qualifications equivalent to Grade 12 U or M courses; and to applicants with other qualifications who meet the admission requirements. Note: Any differences in the application process or course of studies are noted in the appropriate section below.

The Post Diploma R.P.N. (E) Stream is available to diploma prepared Registered Practical Nurses only. Graduates of an approved Diploma Practical Nurse Program who are admitted are granted 30 units of advanced credit. This program requires three years of full-time study. Note: The Post Diploma R.P.N. (E) Stream will be offered only at Mohawk and Conestoga Colleges.

The Basic-Accelerated (F) Stream is open to applicants who have completed another university degree or have completed a minimum of 54 units (2 years) of university degree credits. Applicants with a nursing background will not be considered for this Stream. This program is available on a full-time basis and requires five terms of study taken over one calendar and one academic year. The requirements and application deadlines vary depending on the applicant’s background. An applicant supplying documentation or evidence which, at the time or subsequently, is found to be falsified will be withdrawn from consideration. Any student admitted to the program having submitted false documentation will be withdrawn.

The School of Nursing is committed to equality of opportunity. Disability is not grounds for exclusion from the School. Every attempt will be made to remove barriers and create accommodation provided any accommodation maintains the same academic and clinical standards for all students and does not require significant program change. Applicants should consult Student Accessibility Services at (905) 525-9140, ext. 28652 or TTY (905) 528-4307. The College of Nurses of Ontario (CNO) has released a statement about Requisite Skills and Abilities for Nursing Practice in Ontario. This statement can be found at http://www.cno.org/Global/docs/reg/41078%20SkillAbilities%204pager-Final.pdf. The CNO states that “Individuals considering a career as a nurse in Ontario should review this document and assess their ability to meet the criteria. The requisite skills and abilities serve as a benchmark, outlining the requirements to meet the minimum standard necessary to ensure public safety.” (CNO, pg 3)

ADMISSION PROCEDURE

All applicants to the Nursing Program at McMaster are required to complete a mandatory online 90-minute computer-based assessment called CASPer™, as a component of the selection process.

APPLICANTS FROM ONTARIO SECONDARY SCHOOLS (A) STREAM

Applicants currently completing Grade 12 U or M courses apply through the Ontario Universities’ Application Centre (OUAC). http://www.ouac.on.ca/ Application forms are available in secondary school guidance offices or on-line at http://www.ouac.on.ca/101. Applications for all studies beginning in September must be received by OUAC no later than January 15. Note that this is a limited enrolment program.
**APPLICANTS WITH QUALIFICATIONS EQUIVALENT TO ONTARIO SECONDARY SCHOOL (A) STREAM**

Applicants apply online to the Ontario Universities’ Application Centre (OUAC) at [http://www.ouac.on.ca/](http://www.ouac.on.ca/). Applicants must also have official transcripts forwarded from their secondary school to the Office of the Registrar by January 15 (recommended).

**APPLICANTS WITH OTHER QUALIFICATIONS TO (A) STREAM AND BASIC ACCELERATED (F) (MCMASTER SITE) STREAMS**

Applicants apply online to the Ontario Universities’ Application Centre (OUAC) at [http://www.ouac.on.ca/mcmaster.ca/nursing](http://www.ouac.on.ca/mcmaster.ca/nursing) by February 1. Applications for all studies beginning in September must be received by February 1.

- Ontario Universities’ Application Centre (OUAC)
  - 170 Research Lane
  - Guelph, ON, N1G 5E2
  - [http://www.ouac.on.ca/](http://www.ouac.on.ca/)
- Admissions Coordinator (Nursing)
  - McMaster University, HSC-2J34L
  - 1280 Main Street West
  - Hamilton, ON, L8S 4L8

Any applicant to the (F) Stream who is a current or returning McMaster student should contact the Admissions Coordinator (Nursing) for specific directions.

**MCMASTER MOHAWK CONESTOGA B.SC.N. PROGRAM (A) AND (E) STREAMS**

Applicants must contact the Ontario College Application Services (OCAS). Applicants should also forward all official academic documentation, including all university transcripts if applicable, to the College they wish to attend.

- Ontario College Application Services (OCAS)
  - 370 Speedvale Ave. West
  - P.O. Box 810
  - Guelph, ON N1H 6M4
  - [http://www.ocas.on.ca/](http://www.ocas.on.ca/)

**ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

**NON ACADEMIC REQUIREMENTS FOR ALL STREAMS**

The B.Sc.N. Program is committed to ensuring that Standards of Practice in Nursing are adhered to by requiring students to maintain their certification in CPR, seek a police records check and comply with surveillance for infectious diseases. Failure to comply with these requirements may result in an offer of admission being withdrawn or the student not being allowed to attend class.

**IMMUNIZATION**

The Ontario Public Hospitals Act requires all students working in a hospital setting to meet certain criteria related to surveillance for infectious diseases. Detailed medical information, including a record of completion of required immunizations, will be required upon acceptance and annually thereafter.

**POLICE RECORDS CHECK**

During the nursing program, all nursing students will work with vulnerable populations. As a result, in order to protect these vulnerable people from potential harm, the Council of Ontario University Programs in Nursing recommends and many clinical agencies require that all nursing students provide confirmation of the absence of a criminal conviction or outstanding criminal charges. The Police Records Check must include Vulnerable Sector Screening (VSS). All students are required to have a satisfactory Police Record Check completed annually. Students may be required to produce documentation of this at some clinical placements. Expenses for the Police Records Check are the responsibility of the student. Registered students who have been convicted of an offense under the Criminal Code (Canada) for which they have not been pardoned may be denied the opportunity to enter clinical placement.

**CPR CERTIFICATION**

Students are required to provide evidence of a valid certificate in cardiopulmonary resuscitation at the Basic Cardiac Life Support for Health Care Provider level with training in AED. Please note that for health care providers, certification is valid for one year from the date of the course. As a result, annual re-certification is mandatory. Courses are readily available in most communities. A student who plans to enter the Undergraduate Nursing Program may qualify under one of the categories described below.

**I. Basic (A) Stream McMaster Site**

**APPLICANTS DIRECTLY FROM ONTARIO SECONDARY SCHOOLS**

To be considered to this category, applicants must not have attended any post-secondary educational program prior to application. The selection method for Ontario secondary school applicants is by academic qualifications and an assessment of personal characteristics. Early conditional offers of admission are made in mid to late April based on the following:

- six appropriate midterm/interim Grade 12 U or M course grades, or
- at least three final Grade 12 U or M course grades plus enrolment in the appropriate three additional Grade 12 U or M courses and,
- CASPer™ assessment.

Offers based on interim grades will be conditional upon maintaining satisfactory performance on final grades.

**Requirements:**

The following are the minimum Grade 12 U and M requirements under the OSS curriculum:

1. English U;
2. Biology U;
3. Chemistry U;
4. One of Advanced Functions U, Calculus and Vectors U or Mathematics of Data Management U;
5. Two additional Grade 12 U or M courses to total six.

The selection method for Ontario secondary school applicants is by academic qualification and assessment of personal characteristics.

**APPLICANTS WITH QUALIFICATIONS EQUIVALENT TO ONTARIO SECONDARY SCHOOL**

To be considered, applicants from other provinces and countries must achieve the equivalent to the qualifications listed above in their secondary school graduation year.

**APPLICANTS WITH A UNIVERSITY DEGREE OR WITH UNIVERSITY DEGREE CREDITS**

To be considered applicants must:

1. achieve a Grade Point Average (GPA) of at least B- in all university degree credit courses taken. Possession of this GPA does not guarantee an offer of admission due to limited number of available spots and high number of applications. A minimum of 12 units or equivalent are required. (These courses may be taken as a full-time or part-time student. University correspondence degree courses are acceptable.)
2. apply online to OUAC at [http://www.ouac.on.ca/](http://www.ouac.on.ca/) using Form 105D by February 1; Current McMaster students are not required to apply through OUAC;
3. submit all secondary and post-secondary transcripts to the Office of the Registrar at McMaster University by February 1. Applicants who are in the final year of their degree when applying or are applying as a second degree do not have to submit their high school transcript.
4. All applications to the Nursing Program at McMaster University will be required to complete the mandatory online 90-minute computer-based assessment called CASPer™, as a component of the selection process.

**Note:** University degree credit courses completed prior to admission will be assessed for advanced credit by the Academic Studies Office following admission to the program. Applicants with significant university science courses should refer to the web page for Basic-Accelerated (F Stream).

**APPLICANTS FROM A PRE-HEALTH SCIENCES PROGRAM**

Applicants who have successfully completed a pre-health sciences program at an Ontario College of Applied Arts and Technology (CAAT) will be considered for admission to Level I of the B.Sc.N. program at all sites. Applicants who are...
To be considered applicants must:

1. achieve a Grade Point Average (GPA) of at least B- in all university degree credit courses completed prior to admission. Applications will not be considered from applicants who possess one credit only in the required subjects. Please contact the Admissions Coordinator for the list of approved programs;

2. achieve a GPA in the pre-health sciences program that meets the minimum cut-off average of Ontario secondary school applicants to the program of 85%;

3. apply online to OUAC at http://www.ouac.on.ca/ using Form 105D no later than February 1;

4. submit all secondary and post-secondary transcripts to the Office of the Registrar at McMaster University by February 1;

5. all applications to the Nursing Program at McMaster University will be required to complete the mandatory online 90-minute computer-based assessment called CASPer™, as a component of the selection process.

Note: For admission consideration, completion of the full Pre-Health Science Certificate must be done within one year of the anticipated start date to the undergraduate Nursing 1 program. Transfer credit will not be granted for any pre-health sciences courses.

APPLICANTS FROM OTHERS DEGREE NURSING PROGRAMS

Applicants who are enrolled in a Nursing degree program at a university or in a college/university consortium may apply to transfer to the Mohawk and/or Conestoga sites to earn a McMaster B.Sc.N. degree. Applicants will not be considered for studies above Level II. All potential applicants should contact the appropriate site to determine if there is space for transfer applicants. For the Mohawk College site, contact the Associate Dean, B.Sc.N. Program; for the Conestoga College site, contact the Chair, Nursing Programs.

II. McMaster Mohawk Conestoga B.Sc.N. Program (A) Stream Mohawk and Conestoga Sites

Admission requirements for students applying to the Mohawk and Conestoga sites of the McMaster B.Sc.N. program are equivalent to those for students applying to the B.Sc.N. Basic (A) Stream (See Admission Requirements, Basic (A) Stream, McMaster Site).

APPLICANTS WITH QUALIFICATIONS EQUIVALENT TO ONTARIO SECONDARY SCHOOL

Applicants from other provinces and countries must achieve the equivalent to the qualifications listed above in their secondary school graduation year.

APPLICANTS WITH A UNIVERSITY DEGREE OR WITH UNIVERSITY DEGREE CREDITS

To be considered applicants must:

1. achieve a Grade Point Average (GPA) of at least B- in all university degree credit courses taken. A minimum of 12 units or equivalent are required. (These courses may be taken as a full-time or part-time student. University correspondence degree courses are acceptable.) All university transcripts must be submitted to the College. Failure to do so will result in withdrawal of the offer of admission.

2. University degree credit courses completed prior to admission will be assessed for advanced credit by the Academic Studies Office following admission to the program.

3. apply to Ontario College Application Services (OCAS) along with the required fees by February 1. All applications must be received by OCAS on or before this date to be given equal consideration by the colleges. Please note that February 1 is not a deadline for submitting applications as OCAS will continue to process applications received after this date. You are encouraged, however, to submit your application as early as possible.

4. All applications to the Nursing Program at McMaster University will be required to complete the mandatory online 90-minute computer-based assessment called CASPer™, as a component of the selection process.

Note: University degree credit courses completed prior to admission will be assessed for advanced credit by the Academic Studies Office following admission to the program.

APPLICANTS FROM A PRE-HEALTH SCIENCES PROGRAM

Applicants who have successfully completed a pre-health sciences program at an Ontario College of Applied Arts and Technology (CAAT) will be considered for admission to Level I of the B.Sc.N. program at all sites. Applicants who are currently registered in a prehealth sciences program may be given a conditional offer of admission based upon interim grades. The offer of admission will be withdrawn if the applicant does not complete the full program or does not meet the required admission Grade Point Average (GPA).

To be considered applicants must:

1. complete at least two semesters, including at least one full (two semesters) or two half courses in each of Biology, Chemistry, Mathematics and English. Applications will not be considered from applicants who possess one credit only in the required subjects;

2. achieve at least a 75% GPA in the pre-health sciences program. Please note: a 75% is required in each of Biology, Chemistry, Mathematics and English. No exemption will be granted in the program for pre-health sciences courses. Students who have taken these required courses more than once will be considered on an individual basis;

3. apply to Ontario College Application Services (OCAS) along with the required fees by February 1. All applications must be received by OCAS on or before this date to be given equal consideration by the colleges. Please note that February 1 is not a deadline for submitting applications as OCAS will continue to process applications received after this date. You are encouraged, however, to submit your application as early as possible, especially in the case of oversubscribed programs where there are often enough qualified applications received by the equal consideration date (February 1) to fill the program.

4. All applications to the Nursing Program at McMaster University will be required to complete the mandatory online 90-minute computer-based assessment called CASPer™, as a component of the selection process.

Note: For admission consideration, completion of the Pre-Health Science Certificate must be done within one year of the anticipated start date to the undergraduate Basic Nursing 1 program. Transfer credit will not be granted for any pre-health sciences courses.

APPLICANTS FROM OTHER DEGREE NURSING PROGRAMS

Applicants who are enrolled in a Nursing degree program at another university or in another college/university consortium may apply to transfer to the Mohawk and/or Conestoga sites to earn a McMaster B.Sc.N. degree. Applicants will not be considered for studies above Level II. All potential applicants should contact the appropriate site to determine if there is space for transfer applicants. For the Mohawk College site, contact the Associate Dean, B.Sc.N. Program; for the Conestoga College site, contact the Chair, Nursing Programs.

Applicants who are currently enrolled in a Nursing degree program at another university or in another college/university consortium may apply to transfer to the Mohawk and/or Conestoga sites to earn a McMaster B.Sc.N. degree. Applicants will not be considered for studies above Level II. All potential applicants should contact the appropriate site to determine if there is space for transfer applicants. For the Mohawk College site, contact the Associate Dean, B.Sc.N. Program; for the Conestoga College site, contact the Chair, Nursing Programs.

Applicants must be currently enrolled in or have completed Level I of a B.Sc.N. Program with an overall GPA of at least B (75%) and at least a B- average in nursing and science courses.

Applications for transfer into the B.Sc.N. Program to commence studies in September must be received by the Ontario Colleges Application Service (OCAS) in Guelph no later than May 15.

Applicants must submit the following to the Registrar’s Office at the appropriate College by May 15:

1. official transcripts of all university work taken.

Note: English. No exemption will be granted in the program for pre-health sciences courses.

especially in the case of oversubscribed programs where there are often enough qualified applications received by the equal consideration date (February 1) to fill the program.
112

FACULTIES, PROGRAMS, AND SCHOOLS

FACULTY OF HEALTH SCIENCES

III. Post Diploma R.P.N. (E) Stream (McMaster)
Please note that the last intake for this stream at McMaster was Fall 2010. Any applicants interested in this stream should see information for Post Diploma R.P.N. (E) Stream (Mohawk and Conestoga) below.

IV. Post Diploma R.P.N. to B.SC.N. (E) Stream (Mohawk and Conestoga Sites)
To be considered applicants must:

1. possess a current CNO annual registration payment card or have written the Practical Nurses Registration Examinations by May 31 of the year of application;
2. have a diploma in practical nursing (two year program) from an Ontario College of Applied Arts and Technology or equivalent with a minimum overall average of 75% or higher. Applicants who have satisfactorily completed a diploma practical nurse program but who have not achieved the required Grade Point Average (GPA) may become academically eligible by completing at least twelve units (two full courses or four half courses) of university degree credit in any subject area with a GPA of at least B (75%). This minimum GPA does not guarantee admission.
3. apply to the Ontario College Application Services (OCAS) by February 1. All applications must be received by OCAS on or before February 1 to be given equal consideration by the college.
4. All applications to the Nursing Program will be required to complete the mandatory online 90-minute computer-based assessment called CASPer™, as a component of the selection process.

Note: University degree credit courses completed prior to admission will be assessed for advanced credit by the Academic Advisor following admission to the program.

Note: Potential applicants who possess a certificate in practical nursing should seek upgrading to diploma practical nurse at a College of Applied Arts and Technology.

ABORIGINAL SECTION OF THE R.P.N. TO B.SC.N. (E) STREAM (MOHAWK)
Mohawk College has targeted 5% of its enrolment to seats in Health Science, Human Services and Applied Arts postsecondary programs to qualified Aboriginal students in oversubscribed programs. Barriers such as highly competitive grade-point averages or overall ranking was removed, while still ensuring all participating students met the minimum program admission requirements. By eliminating the competitive barriers with an oversubscribed program, an additional pathway for Aboriginal students has been created in postsecondary education. Preference is given to Aboriginal students in the Aboriginal Section of the RPN to BScN Stream, but if not completely filled, qualified non-Aboriginal applicants are offered admission to this site to facilitate integration of cultural learning and experiences for both Aboriginal and non-Aboriginal students. This mixture of Aboriginal and non-Aboriginal students ensures a full cohort to achieve financial sustainability and supports the partnership's goals of integrating learning opportunities for both groups of students, enriching the learning outcomes for all students and strengthening partnerships with our Aboriginal Communities.

Applicants should contact the Associate Dean Nursing, Mohawk College for further information. Applicants should apply to Ontario College Application Services (OCAS) along with the required fees by February 1. All applications must be received by OCAS on or before this date to be given equal consideration by the colleges. Please note that February 1 is not a deadline for submitting applications as OCAS will continue to process applications received after this date. You are encouraged, however, to submit your application as early as possible, especially in the case of oversubscribed programs where there are often enough applications from qualified applicants received by the equal consideration date (February 1) to fill the program.

V. BASIC-ACCELERATED (F) STREAM
The Basic-Accelerated (F) Stream is available to those applying from a university science program of studies. Students may complete the program of studies in five academic terms.

Note: (F) Stream is not open to students currently enrolled/registered in the Basic Stream at McMaster or any other nursing program. Applicants with two undergraduate degrees will not be considered for the Accelerated Stream. Please see the policy under the General Academic Regulation section of the Undergraduate Calendar.

To be considered applicants must:

1. achieve a Grade Point Average (GPA) of at least B- in all university degree credit courses taken.
2. complete a minimum of 54 units (2 full years) of university credit which include a grade of at least C- on each of the following required courses:
   - six units of Introductory Psychology
   - six units of Human Physiology or six units of Human Anatomy and Physiology
   - six units of Biochemistry, three of which can be Nutrition and
   - three units of Statistics

Six units are equivalent to one full credit or two half credits.

Note: When choosing Biochemistry courses to meet the requirements, students are advised to select relevant courses that would facilitate success in a nursing program. For example, three units of Biochemistry and three units of Human Nutrition will be acceptable. Students must have completed or be currently registered in the required courses at the time of application. Official transcripts must be submitted by February 1 otherwise the application will not be considered. Normally, the required Human Anatomy and Physiology and Biochemistry courses must be completed within the last four years. If you have taken these courses more than four years ago, we encourage you to contact the Admission Coordinator at (905)525-9140 ext. 22232. Otherwise, your application will not be considered.

3. apply online at http://www.ouac.on.ca/ using Form 105D to OUAC no later than February 1; Current McMaster students are not required to apply through OUAC.

4. submit all secondary and post-secondary transcripts to the Office of the Registrar at McMaster University by February 1. Applicants who are in their final year of their degree when applying or are applying as a second degree do not have to submit their high school transcript. 

5. All applications to the Nursing Program at McMaster University will be required to complete the mandatory online 90-minute computer-based assessment called CASPer™, as a component of the selection process.

UNSUCCESSFUL APPLICANTS
Applications are not held over from one year to another. An unsuccessful applicant may reapply to the B.Sc.N. Program by submitting a new application, including supporting documentation.

APPLICATION FOR DEFERRED REGISTRATION
Deferred registration is granted only under exceptional circumstances to those candidates who have been admitted and have accepted the offer. Registration may be deferred for one year only. The request for deferral, outlining the reasons for the request, must be postmarked no later than July 31 of the year for which deferral is requested.

Registration to Practise Nursing (For All Nursing Students)
On receiving the B.Sc.N. degree after successful completion of the Program, graduates are eligible to write the Canadian Registered Nurse Examination (CRNE) which is administered by the College of Nurses of Ontario (CNO). Application to write the CRNE is made through the Faculty of Health Sciences. The CNO requires all applicants for registration to provide a recent criminal record synopsis (CIPC check) as part of the R.N. registration process. If you have any questions related
to the Regulated Health Professions Act, please contact the College of Nurses of Ontario directly at 1-800-387-5526.

Academic Regulations

STUDENT ACADEMIC RESPONSIBILITY
You are responsible for adhering to the statement on student academic responsibility found in the General Academic Regulations of this calendar.

ACCESS TO COURSES
All undergraduate courses at McMaster have an enrolment capacity. The University is committed to making every effort to accommodate students in required courses so that their program of study is not extended. Unless otherwise specified, registration is on a first-come basis and in some cases priority is given to students from particular programs or Faculties. Students will be informed of their enrolment periods and are encouraged to enroll as soon as online enrolment is available to them in the Student Centre in Mosaic.

STUDENT COMMUNICATION RESPONSIBILITY
It is the student’s responsibility to:
- maintain current contact information with the University, including address, phone numbers, and emergency contact information.
- use the university provided e-mail address or maintain a valid forwarding e-mail address.
- regularly check the official University communications channels. Official University communications are considered received if sent by postal mail, by fax, or by e-mail to the student’s designated primary e-mail account via their @mcmaster.ca alias.
- accept that forwarded e-mails may be lost and that e-mail is considered received if sent via the student’s @mcmaster.ca alias.

In addition to meeting the General Academic Regulations of the University, students enrolled in the B.Sc.N. Program shall be subject to the following program regulations.

Registration in the B.Sc.N. Program implies acceptance on the part of the student of the objectives of that program and the methods by which progress toward the achievement of those objectives is evaluated. Since the academic regulations are continually reviewed, the University reserves the right to change the regulations.

The University also reserves the right to cancel the academic privileges of a student at any time should the student’s scholastic record or conduct warrant so doing. The B.Sc.N. Program reserves the right to remove a student from a class, clinical placement or laboratory setting at any point during the term if the student exhibits unsafe clinical practice or behaviour that places the patient or others at risk or is deemed a serious breach of professional behaviour. Such removal will result in the student receiving a grade of F in the course and may result in dismissal from the program. The clinical activities associated with any clinical course must be completed successfully for attainment of a passing grade in the course. If a student drops a required course, the student must notify the Academic Studies Office. The following courses are designated clinical courses:

- Basic (A) Streams: NURSING 1I02, 1J02, 2L03, 3QQ3, 3X04, 3Y04, 4J07, 4K07, 4K10
- Registered Practical Nurses (E) Stream: NURSING 2TO4, 3QQ3, 3Y04, 4J07, 4K10
- Basic-Accelerated (F) Stream: NURSING 2J04, 2U03, 2U04, 3QQ3, 3ZA3, 3ZB3, 4J07, 4K10

4. Course Completion: For core nursing and health science courses, students must register in and successfully complete all the work of one level before proceeding to the next level. For each of the streams (A, B, E and F), courses must be taken in the sequence specified by the program requirements. The following courses must be completed by the end of Level II and before the start of Level III:
- PSYCH 1X03 or 1F03 (McMaster and Mohawk) or PSYCH 1N03 or 1F03 (Conestoga): Introduction to Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour
- PSYCH 1X03 (McMaster and Mohawk) or PSYCH 1N03 (Conestoga): Foundations of Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour

The following course must be completed by the end of Level III and before the start of Level IV: HTHSCI 2S03: Introduction to Statistics for Nursing

5. Dropping Courses: Students who drop or cancel required Nursing or Health Science courses must notify the Academic Studies Office. The Program reserves the right to limit the number of times a student may register for and then drop or cancel a course, due to resource limitations.

6. Leave of Absence: Request for a Leave of Absence based on compelling medical or personal reasons must be made in writing to the Academic Advisor. The letter must outline the date of the beginning of the leave and the anticipated date of return. Notification of return from a Leave of Absence must be made through a letter to the Academic Advisor no later than May 1 of the academic year of re-entry. A reintegration plan for re-entry will be made by the Academic Advisor in consultation with the Coordinator of Studies. Normally only one Leave of Absence will be granted for the duration of the program.

7. Non-Academic Requirements: A student must comply annually before the start of classes with all non-academic requirements as outlined by the program. Failure to do so will result in removal from class and/or professional practice courses.

8. Access to Nursing Courses: Normally, Level I, II, III and IV Nursing courses are available only to students registered in the B.Sc.N. Program.

9. Travel within the Program: Students are responsible for arranging their own travel to and from learning settings external to the University and for covering any costs incurred. All students who enrol in the B.Sc.N. program are expected to travel to any learning setting in Hamilton and the surrounding area, including but not limited to Halton, Peel, Brant,
Haldimand-Norfolk, Niagara and Wellington regions (McMaster and Mohawk sites); and Kitchener-Waterloo and surrounding area, including but not limited to Wellington, Brant and Halton regions (Conestoga site).

10. Access to Clinical Courses: Students in any stream who register for a clinical lab course in Level III or above must also submit a placement request to the Placement Coordinator. Students who fail to meet the published deadline but who register for the course at least two months prior to the date it is to commence will be assigned a placement setting without consideration of their preferences. Students who do not register two months in advance and who fail to meet the submission deadline will normally be required to defer their placement until the next term in which the course is offered.

The final assignment of learning settings for any course is constrained by the availability of the requested setting and faculty resources. Students may therefore be required to complete the practicum component of a course in a learning setting that is not of their choosing.

11. International or Outpost Clinical Placements: For Level IV students in Basic Streams (A) and (E) who are interested in International or Outpost placements, prerequisites include, but are not limited to, attaining a Grade Point Average of 8.0 in all Level II and Fall Term of Level III (Basic A Stream) or Winter Term of Level II and Fall Term of Level III (R.P.N. to B.Sc.N. E Stream), a pass in all clinical courses, and a pass in HTH SCI 3B03 or HTHSCI 2RR3.

12. Specialized/atypical Clinical Placements: Specialized/atypical placements in Level IV are only available to students with a Grade Point Average (GPA) of 8.0 in all Level II and Fall Term of Level III (Basic A Stream) or Winter Term of Level II and Fall Term of Level III (R.P.N. to B.Sc.N. E Stream), and a pass in all clinical courses.

13. Access to Leadership and Management Courses: The Leadership and Management courses are open only to students registered in the Leadership and Management program, which was previously administered and is currently endorsed by the Canadian Nurses Association.

14. Transfer between Sites: Students attend the institution to which they are admitted. Where the Calendar indicates that a faculty office, faculty program or school is to be transferred, the student must:

- Register with OCAS requesting a transfer before February 1
- Provide a letter to the Associate Dean/Chair and the Academic Advisor requesting the transfer
- Request a letter of good standing be sent by the Associate Dean/Chair to the site to which you wish to transfer. Only students in good academic standing (GPA of 3.5 or above for those entering before September 2011; GPA of 5.0 after September 2011; not on academic probation) with a minimum of a B average in Nursing and Health Sciences courses will be considered.

15. Documentation for Licensure outside of Canada: Documentation for licensure outside of Canada is done by the Academic Studies Office. A fee of $100, for each request, is charged for providing the documentation and sending, by courier, to the agency requesting such documentation. Forms requesting this documentation are available on the website of the Academic Studies Office. www.mcmaster.ca/nursing/education_cos.html

CONTINUATION IN THE PROGRAM

Students are reviewed at the end of each term. To continue in the B.Sc.N. Program a student must obtain a GPA of at least 5.0. A student whose GPA is at least 4.5 may, at the discretion of the Coordinator of Studies in consultation with the program Reviewing Committee, proceed in the program and will be placed on program probation. A student may be placed on program probation only once during the program.

FAILURE

A student whose GPA is less than 5.0, and who has not been granted program probation, may not continue in the program. A student who fails to obtain a GPA of 5.0 at the completion of the program probation may not continue in the program. After repeating a required Health Science or Nursing course, a student who fails to meet the minimum passing grade or Pass designation may not continue in the program. A student may normally repeat a level of work only once.

REINSTATEMENT

Those students who are ineligible to continue at the university and wish to reapply for reinstatement must contact the Office of the Registrar to secure a Reinstatement Request Form. Students are considered for reinstatement for September entry only and must apply by February 1. Reinstatement forms are carefully reviewed and the evidence considered will include the student’s academic performance before and after admission to McMaster, a brief summary of the circumstances relevant to the student’s lack of academic success, activities since last registered at the university, including all academic work and any other appropriate documentation. Students must indicate why they believe reinstatement will lead to success. Reinstatement is not automatic or guaranteed. Decisions are normally made after May 31 for September entry. Mohawk and Conestoga College site students wishing reinstatement to the Nursing Program must contact the Admission Office at the respective college for further information. If reinstated, students will need to complete a reintegration plan that will facilitate re-entry to the B.Sc.N. Program prior to enrollment of courses.

READMISSION

Former McMaster University students who voluntarily withdrew from the Nursing Program must apply for readmission through the Office of the Registrar by February 1. Readmission requests are carefully reviewed by the Admissions Committee and the evidence considered will include the student’s academic performance in the program, a letter outlining the decision to return and activities since last registered in the program. Readmission is not automatic or guaranteed. Decisions are normally made after May 31 for September entry. Mohawk and Conestoga College site students wishing reinstatement to the Nursing Program must contact the Admission Office at the respective college for further information.

ACCOMMODATION PLAN FOR STUDENTS EXPERIENCING COHORT LAG

An individualized plan will be made with each student experiencing cohort lag as the Kaleidoscope Curriculum is phased in over the period of 2009 to 2013. In each instance, a plan for course completion will be developed considering which particular aspects of the curriculum have been completed with the guiding principle to advantage the student where ever possible. The Curriculum for students who entered in September 2008 will be of greatest concern. The Program reserves the right to offer courses which have been replaced by new courses in the Kaleidoscope Curriculum if this is to the students’ advantage, and if there are sufficient numbers of students requiring a course, based on resources. In other instances students will require individualized or group tutoring to learn specific concepts so that they can join a cohort who enters the program after them. Students experiencing cohort lag should contact the Academic Studies Office. s.

COLLABORATIVE B.SC.N. (A) STREAM, POST DIPLOMA R.P.N. (E) STREAM MOHAWK AND CONESTOGA SITES

In addition to meeting the General Academic Regulations of the University, as well as the academic regulations specific to the School of Nursing, (please refer to Academic Regulations in the School of Nursing outline in this section of the Calendar), Mohawk and Conestoga B.Sc.N. students are also subject to the following regulations.

PROGRAM APPROVAL

Selection of courses must be approved by the Chair of the Program at the site to which the student is admitted. Where the Calendar indicates that a faculty office, Associate Dean or Dean of Studies must be contacted, students should contact
an Academic Advisor. Before courses are selected, students are requested to determine the requirements for the program as outlined in the appropriate sections of this Calendar and to follow the instructions in the registration package.

**ACADEMIC STANDING**
The College Reviewing Committees shall be comprised of members from the Colleges and the University; these Committees shall be chaired by the Assistant Dean (McMaster).

**REQUIRED TO WITHDRAW**
Students must follow the withdrawal procedures for the respective College.

**LETTERS OF PERMISSION**
Letters of Permission must be approved by an Academic Advisor.

**ACADEMIC RECORDS**
Student files shall be kept at the respective College site for reference and audit purposes.

**EXAMINATIONS**
A Mohawk College, Conestoga College or McMaster student photo identification card is required at all examinations.

**Curriculum for the B.SC.N. Program**

**BASIC (A) STREAM (B.SC.N.)**

**McMaster Site**

**Conestoga Site**

**Mohawk Site**

The Faculty has planned the curriculum so that the study of nursing, the physiological, psychological and social sciences, and the humanities are interrelated and span the entire program. In Level I, the amount of nursing experience is relatively small; the major proportion of study is in the behavioural and natural sciences. The nursing component increases progressively through Levels II, III, and IV, as the study of natural sciences is completed. Normally, because of timetable constraints, courses must be taken in the level indicated in the curriculum.

**REQUIREMENTS FOR STUDENTS WHO ENTER IN 2009 OR LATER**

**ELECTIVES**

Eighteen units of electives are to be selected from disciplines of the student’s choice, of which a minimum of six units are to be chosen from courses designated as Level II or above. Normally a maximum of six units of electives may be selected from Nursing and Health Sciences elective courses. For some courses, the amount of duplication of required content will preclude their being used for elective credit in the B.Sc.N. Program.

Basic (A) Stream McMaster Site students are eligible to enroll in the following COLLAB elective courses: COLLAB 2F03 (Mohawk site) and COLLAB 2K03 (Conestoga site). For course descriptions, please see COLLAB courses in the Course Listings section of this Calendar under Nursing Consortium (A) Stream.

**NOTE**

HTHSCI 4NR3 may be completed in either Level III or IV.

**REQUIREMENTS**

Level I: 30 Units
(Units graded: 28; Units Pass/Fail: 2)

- HTHSCI 1LL3 - Human Biochemistry I (formerly HTH SCI 1AA3)
- HTHSCI 1H06 A/B - Human Anatomy and Physiology I

12 units
- NURSING 1F03 - Introduction to Nursing and Health I
- NURSING 1G03 - Introduction to Nursing and Health II
- NURSING 1I02 - Introduction to Nursing Practice
- NURSING 1J02 - Professional Nursing Practice I
- NURSING 1K02 A/B - Health and Well-Being of Diverse Populations I

6 units

McMaster and Mohawk Site:
- PSYCH 1X03 - Introduction to Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour

Conestoga Site:
- PSYCH 1NN3 - Foundations of Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour

3 units

Electives

Level II: 31 Units
(Units graded: 23; Units Pass/Fail: 8)

12 units
- HTHSCI 2H03 - Introductory Pharmacology
- HTHSCI 2H33 - Introductory Microbiology
- HTHSCI 2RR3 - Introduction to the Social Determinants of Health
- HTHSCI 2S03 - Introduction to Statistics for Nursing

16 units
- NURSING 2K02 A/B - Health and Well-Being of Diverse Populations II
- NURSING 2L03 - Professional Nursing Practice II
- NURSING 2LA2 A/B - Introduction to Integrated Pathophysiology for Nursing
- NURSING 2MM3 - Nursing Concepts in Health and Illness I
- NURSING 2NN3 - Nursing Concepts in Health and Illness II
- NURSING 2P03 - Professional Nursing Practice III

3 units

Electives

Level III: 31 Units
(Units graded: 20; Units Pass/Fail: 11)

3 units
- HTHSCI 3BB3 - Human Biochemistry II: Nutrition and Metabolism

0-3 units
- HTHSCI 4NR3 - Nursing Research
(See Note above.)

19 units
- NURSING 3PA2 A/B - Integrated Pathophysiology for Nursing
- NURSING 3Q03 - Professional Community Nursing Practice
- NURSING 3SS3 - Nursing Concepts in Health and Illness III
- NURSING 3TT3 - Nursing Concepts in Health and Illness IV
- NURSING 3X04 - Professional Nursing Practice IV
- NURSING 3Y04 - Professional Nursing Practice V

6-9 units

Electives

Level IV: 30 Units
(Units graded: 13; Units Pass/Fail: 17)

0-3 units
- HTHSCI 4NR3 - Nursing Research
(See Note above.)

24 units
- NURSING 4J07 - Professional Nursing Practice VI
- NURSING 4K10 - Professional Practice and the New Graduate
- NURSING 4P04 - Advanced Nursing Concepts I
- NURSING 4Q03 - Advanced Nursing Concepts II

3-6 units

Electives

Total Units: 122

**NOTE:**

Regardless of year of entrance, the following courses will no longer be offered: NURSING 2M04, 2N04, 3SS4, and 3TT4. Instead students will be required to take NURSING 2MM3, NURSING 2NN3 and NURSING 2LA2 A/B; and NURSING 3SS3, NURSING 3TT3, and NURSING 3PA2 A/B.
**BASIC - ACCELERATED (F) STREAM**

The curriculum focuses on nursing context over five academic terms of full-time study. Students apply their previously acquired knowledge to develop their understanding of nursing practice. Students admitted to this stream will enter Level III of the B.Sc.N. Curriculum. Students are required to meet the residency requirement of the university as outlined in the General Academic Regulations section of this calendar.

### REQUIREMENTS FOR STUDENTS WHO ENTER FROM 2016 OR LATER

#### REQUIREMENTS

**Advanced Credit:** 54 units; **Units Taken at McMaster:** 72  
**Level III:** 45 Units  
(Units graded: 32; Units Pass/Fail: 13)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall Term</td>
<td>14 units</td>
<td>HTHSCI 2H03 - Introductory Pharmacology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HTHSCI 2RR3 - Introduction to the Social Determinants of Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8 units</td>
<td>NURSING 2I04 - Introduction to Professional Nursing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>NURSING 2U04 - Introduction to Client Health Assessment and Clinical</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Reasoning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1 course</td>
<td>WHMIS 1A00 - Introduction to Health and Safety (or NURSING 1A00)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winter Term</td>
<td>15 units</td>
<td>HTHSCI 2HH3 - Introductory Microbiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HTHSCI 3C04 - Research Appraisal and Utilization in Evidence Informed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Decision Making</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8 units</td>
<td>NURSING 2J04 - Introduction to Nursing Professional Practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>NURSING 2V04 - Nursing Concepts in Health &amp; Illness for Basic Accelerated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall-Winter Terms</td>
<td>3 units</td>
<td>NURSING 2PF3 A/B - Intro to Integrated Pathophysiology for Basic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Accelerated Stream</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring/Summer Term</td>
<td>13 units</td>
<td>NURSING 3PF1 - Integrated Pathophysiology for Basic Accelerated Stream</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>NURSING 3Q03 - Professional Community Nursing Practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>NURSING 3V03 - Nursing Concepts in Health &amp; Illness for Basic Accelerated II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>NURSING 3ZB3 - Professional Nursing Practice II for Basic Accelerated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Level IV</td>
<td>27 Units</td>
<td>(Units Graded: 10; Units Pass/Fail: 17)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall Term</td>
<td>14 units</td>
<td>HTHSCI 4NR3 - Nursing Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3 units</td>
<td>NURSING 4J07 - Professional Nursing Practice VI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>NURSING 4P04 - Advanced Nursing Concepts I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winter Term</td>
<td>13 units</td>
<td>NURSING 4K10 - Professional Practice and the New Graduate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>NURSING 4Q03 - Advanced Nursing Concepts II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Units</td>
<td>126 units</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE:**

Regardless of year of entrance, the following courses will no longer be offered: NURSING 2I06, 2V06, and 3V04. Instead students will be required to take NURSING 2I04, NURSING 2V04 and NURSING 2PF3 A/B; and NURSING 3V03 and NURSING 3PF1.

### REQUIREMENTS FOR STUDENTS WHO ENTER FROM 2011 TO 2015

#### REQUIREMENTS

**Advanced Credit:** 54 units; **Units Taken at McMaster:** 72  
**Level III:** 45 Units  
(Units graded: 32; Units Pass/Fail: 13)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall Term</td>
<td>14 units</td>
<td>HTHSCI 2H03 - Introductory Pharmacology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HTHSCI 2RR3 - Introduction to the Social Determinants of Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8 units</td>
<td>NURSING 2I05 - Introduction to Professional Nursing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>NURSING 2U03 - Introduction to Client Health Assessment and Clinical</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Reasoning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winter Term</td>
<td>15 units</td>
<td>HTHSCI 2HH3 - Introductory Microbiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HTHSCI 3C04 - Research Appraisal and Utilization in Evidence Informed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Decision Making</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8 units</td>
<td>NURSING 2J04 - Introduction to Nursing Professional Practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>NURSING 2V04 - Nursing Concepts in Health &amp; Illness for Basic Accelerated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall-Winter Terms</td>
<td>3 units</td>
<td>NURSING 2PF3 A/B - Intro to Integrated Pathophysiology for Basic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Accelerated Stream</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring/Summer Term</td>
<td>13 units</td>
<td>NURSING 3PF1 - Integrated Pathophysiology for Basic Accelerated Stream</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>NURSING 3Q03 - Professional Community Nursing Practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>NURSING 3V03 - Nursing Concepts in Health &amp; Illness for Basic Accelerated II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>NURSING 3ZB3 - Professional Nursing Practice II for Basic Accelerated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Level IV</td>
<td>27 Units</td>
<td>(Units Graded: 10; Units Pass/Fail: 17)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall Term</td>
<td>14 units</td>
<td>HTHSCI 4NR3 - Nursing Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3 units</td>
<td>NURSING 4J07 - Professional Nursing Practice VI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>NURSING 4P04 - Advanced Nursing Concepts I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winter Term</td>
<td>13 units</td>
<td>NURSING 4K10 - Professional Practice and the New Graduate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>NURSING 4Q03 - Advanced Nursing Concepts II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Units</td>
<td>126 units</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE:**

Regardless of year of entrance, the following courses will no longer be offered: NURSING 2I06, 2V06, and 3V04. Instead students will be required to take NURSING 2I04, NURSING 2V04 and NURSING 2PF3 A/B; and NURSING 3V03 and NURSING 3PF1.
2104, NURSING 2V04 and NURSING 2PF3 A/B; and NURSING 3V03 and NURSING 3PF1.

**POST DIPLOMA R.P.N. (E) STREAM**

McMaster Site
Conestoga Site
Mohawk Site

Please note that the last intake for this stream at McMaster was Fall 2010. Any applicants interested in this stream should see information for Post Diploma R.P.N. (E) Stream (Mohawk and Conestoga) below.

The program of study for the Post Diploma Registered Practical Nurses (E) Stream prepares students for practice as Registered Nurses. It builds on the knowledge and skills acquired in the diploma practical nurse program. (E) Stream students receive 30 units of advanced credit and enter at Level II. The two Level II nursing courses are designed to assist in the transition of students to baccalaureate studies. Students are integrated with both Basic and Post-Diploma students for most courses. The curriculum is planned for three academic years of full-time study.

**REQUIREMENT FOR STUDENTS WHO ENTER IN 2016 OR LATER**

**ELECTIVES**

Twenty one units of electives are to be selected from disciplines of the student’s choice of which a minimum of 9 units are to be chosen from courses designated Level II or above. For some courses the amount of duplication of required content will preclude use for elective credit in the B.Sc.N. program. Normally a maximum of nine units of Nursing and/or Health Sciences electives may be selected.

Advanced Credit: 30 units

Level II: 32 Units

(Units graded: 28; Units Pass/Fail: 4)

15 units
- HTHSCI 1CC6 - Integrated Biological Bases of Nursing Practice I
- HTHSCI 2C06 - Integrated Biological Bases of Nursing Practice II
- HTHSCI 2RR3 - Introduction to the Social Determinants of Health

11 units
- NURSING 2A04 - Transition to Baccalaureate Nursing I
- NURSING 2AA3 - Transition to Baccalaureate Nursing II
- NURSING 2T04 - Clinical Reasoning and Clinical Judgment for RPN to BSCN

3 units
- Electives

1 course
- WHMIS 1A00 - Introduction to Health and Safety (or NURSING 1A00)

**SPRING/SUMMER TERM:**

3 units
- HTHSCI 2S03 - Introduction to Statistics for Nursing

Level III: 30 Units

(Units graded: 23; Units Pass/Fail: 7)

15 units
- NURSING 3PA2 A/B - Integrated Pathophysiology for Nursing
- NURSING 3QQ3 - Advanced Nursing Concepts I
- NURSING 3SS3 - Nursing Concepts in Health and Illness III
- NURSING 3TT3 - Nursing Concepts in Health and Illness IV
- NURSING 3Y04 - Professional Nursing Practice V

15 units
- Electives

Level IV: 30 Units

(Units graded: 13; Units Pass/Fail: 17)

3 units
- HTHSCI 4NR3 - Nursing Research

24 units
- NURSING 4J07 - Professional Nursing Practice VI
- NURSING 4K10 - Professional Practice and the New Graduate

**TOTAL UNITS: 122**

**REQUIREMENT FOR STUDENTS WHO ENTER FROM 2012 TO 2015**

**ELECTIVES**

Twenty one units of electives are to be selected from disciplines of the student’s choice of which a minimum of 9 units are to be chosen from courses designated Level II or above. For some courses the amount of duplication of required content will preclude use for elective credit in the B.Sc.N. program. Normally a maximum of nine units of Nursing and/or Health Sciences electives may be selected. Mohawk site students take 9 units of COLLAB electives and 12 units of McMaster electives.

**REQUIREMENTS**

Advanced Credit: 30 units

Level II: 34 Units

(Units graded: 28; Units Pass/Fail: 6)

15 units
- HTHSCI 1CC6 - Integrated Biological Bases of Nursing Practice I
- HTHSCI 2C06 - Integrated Biological Bases of Nursing Practice II
- HTHSCI 2RR3 - Introduction to the Social Determinants of Health

13 units
- NURSING 2A04 - Transition to Baccalaureate Nursing I
- NURSING 2AA3 - Transition to Baccalaureate Nursing II
- NURSING 2DP2 A/B
- NURSING 2T04 - Clinical Reasoning and Clinical Judgment for RPN to BSCN

3 units
- Electives

1 course
- WHMIS 1A00 - Introduction to Health and Safety (or NURSING 1A00)

**SPRING/SUMMER TERM:**

3 units
- HTHSCI 2S03 - Introduction to Statistics for Nursing

Level III: 30 Units

(Units graded: 23; Units Pass/Fail: 7)

15 units
- NURSING 3PA2 A/B - Integrated Pathophysiology for Nursing
- NURSING 3QQ3 - Professional Community Nursing Practice
- NURSING 3SS3 - Nursing Concepts in Health and Illness III
- NURSING 3TT3 - Nursing Concepts in Health and Illness IV
- NURSING 3Y04 - Professional Nursing Practice V

15 units
- Electives

Level IV: 30 Units

(Units graded: 13; Units Pass/Fail: 17)

3 units
- HTHSCI 4NR3 - Nursing Research

24 units
- NURSING 4J07 - Professional Nursing Practice VI
- NURSING 4K10 - Professional Practice and the New Graduate
- NURSING 4P04 - Advanced Nursing Concepts I
- NURSING 4Q03 - Advanced Nursing Concepts II

Total Units: 124
NOTE: Regardless of year of entrance, the following courses will no longer be offered: NURSING 3S4, and 3T4. Instead students will be required to take NURSING 3S3, NURSING 3T3, and NURSING 3PA2 A/B.

ABORIGINAL SECTION RPN TO BSCN STREAM - MOHAWK SITE

Twenty one units of electives are to be selected from disciplines of the student's choice of which a minimum of 9 units are to be chosen from courses designated Level II or above. For some courses the amount of duplication of required content will preclude use for elective credit in the B.Sc.N. program. Normally a maximum of nine units of Nursing and/or Health Sciences electives may be selected.

REQUIREMENTS
Advanced Credit: 30 units
Level II: 34 Units
(Units graded: 28; Units Pass/Fail: 6)
15 units
· HTHSCI 1CC6 - Integrated Biological Bases of Nursing Practice I
· HTHSCI 2C06 - Integrated Biological Bases of Nursing Practice II
· HTHSCI 2RR3 - Introduction to the Social Determinants of Health
13 units
· NURSING 2A04 - Transition to Baccalaureate Nursing I
· NURSING 2AA3 - Transition to Baccalaureate Nursing II
· NURSING 2DP2 A/B
· NURSING 2T04 - Clinical Reasoning and Clinical Judgment for RPN to BSCN
3 units
· Electives
1 course
· WHMIS 1A00 - Introduction to Health and Safety (or NURSING 1A00)
Spring/Summer Term:
3 units
· HTHSCI 2S03 - Introduction to Statistics for Nursing
Level III: 30 Units
(Units graded: 23; Units Pass/Fail: 7)
15 units
· NURSING 3PA2 A/B - Integrated Pathophysiology for Nursing
· NURSING 3QQ3 - Nursing Concepts in Health and Illness II
· NURSING 3TT3 - Nursing Concepts in Health and Illness IV
· NURSING 3Y04 - Professional Nursing Practice V
15 units
· Electives
Level IV: 30 Units
(Units graded: 13; Units Pass/Fail: 17)
3 units
· HTHSCI 4NR3 - Nursing Research
24 units
· NURSING 4J07 - Professional Nursing Practice VI
· NURSING 4K10 - Professional Practice and the New Graduate
· NURSING 4P04 - Advanced Nursing Concepts I
· NURSING 4Q03 - Advanced Nursing Concepts II
3 units
· Electives
Total Units: 124

Courses to be offered at Six Nations Polytechnic will be decided on a yearly basis.

REQUIREMENTS FOR STUDENTS WHO ENTERED IN 2011

ELECTIVES
Twenty one units of electives are to be selected from disciplines of the student's choice of which a minimum of 9 units are to be chosen from courses designated Level II or above. For some courses the amount of duplication of required content will preclude use for elective credit in the B.Sc.N. program. Normally a maximum of nine units of Nursing and/or Health Sciences electives may be selected. Mohawk site students take 9 units of COLLAB electives and 12 units of McMaster electives. Conestoga site students take 12 units of COLLAB electives and 9 units of McMaster electives.

REQUIREMENTS
Advanced Credit: 30 units

REQUIREMENTS FOR STUDENTS WHO ENTERED IN 2010

ELECTIVES
Twenty one units of electives are to be selected from disciplines of the student’s choice of which a minimum of 9 units are to be chosen from courses designated Level II or above. For some courses the amount of duplication of required content will preclude use for elective credit in the B.Sc.N. program. Normally a maximum of nine units of Nursing and/or Health Sciences electives may be selected. Mohawk site students take 9 units of COLLAB electives and 12 units of McMaster electives. Conestoga site students take 12 units of COLLAB electives and 9 units of McMaster electives.

REQUIREMENTS
Advanced Credit: 30 units
CURRICULUM

Child Life Studies Diploma Program

This is an eight-month applied professional program in the Faculty of Health Sciences, focusing on the development of knowledge and skills for individuals working with infants, children, youth and families in a health care setting and community based programs.

The learning objectives are:
1. to examine and review the growth and development of infants, children and youth, incorporating communication, play, expression of feelings, discovery and mastery of the environment, behaviour management, and parent/child relationships.
2. to examine the child life role by demonstrating critical thinking in assessment, intervention, prevention, advocacy and documentation in situations critical to the child’s development, at times of acute and chronic illness and potentially traumatic or life-changing events.

Graduates of the Child Life Studies Program will:
1. Demonstrate assessment skills and interact with patients and families using theories of human growth and development, family systems and knowledge of cultural background
2. Demonstrate effective use of therapeutic and expressive play as a primary tool for assessing and meeting psychosocial needs
3. Effectively provide provision of a therapeutic and safe environment for individuals and groups aged newborn - 18 years
4. Demonstrate ability to assist patients and families in coping with the stress of hospitalization, illness, death, and/or loss
5. Demonstrate effective use of developmentally appropriate language and medically accurate teaching aids and techniques with children of all ages
6. Demonstrate ability for self-evaluation of professional practice
7. Function as a member of and integrate Child Life programming into the health care team
8. Represent and communicate Child Life and psychosocial issues of pediatric health care to others
9. Demonstrate the ability to supervise volunteers
10. Demonstrate evaluation and/or record-keeping of child life services

Coursework involves emphasis on problem-based small group learning, case studies and self-directed learning. Two eight-week internship placements in children’s hospitals and community settings are a requirement of this program.

ACADEMIC REGULATIONS

Students in the Nursing Leadership and Management Program are subject to the General Academic Regulations of the University and the regulations of the B.Sc.N. Program.
Not all candidates are offered interviews. Candidates must be successful at stage one to be offered an interview.

The Child Life Studies Program has a limited number of internship positions and the admission process is very competitive. The admission requirements listed are minimum requirements. Applicants who achieve highest overall admission scores based on application package and interview will be given preference for entrance into the program. Offers of admission will be made following the interview process.

Applications must be submitted by March 1 of each year for the study period beginning in September. Information outlining application requirements can be obtained by contacting the Child Life Studies program office at (905) 525-9140, ext. 22795 http://www.fhs.mcmaster.ca/childlife.

UNSUCCESSFUL APPLICANTS
Applications are not held over from one year to another. If the applicant wishes to reapply they must resubmit a new application package including transcripts and additional material.

EVALUATION AND CONTINUATION IN THE PROGRAM
Evaluation by self, peers, preceptors and faculty is part of an on-going assessment process of coursework, internships and program objectives.

A student must achieve a Grade Point Average (GPA) of at least 70% in all graded courses combined and achieve a Pass/Satisfactory performance in both internships.

UNDERGRADUATE LEVEL COURSES
Undergraduate level courses in Child Life are available separate from the postgraduate program. Please see the course descriptions listed in the Course Listings section of this calendar, under the subject Child Life Studies (CHILD LS). Contact Allison Riggs, Coordinator of Online Learning, Child Life at ariggs@mcmaster.ca for more information.

Midwifery Education Program

Michael G. DeGroote Centre for Learning and Discovery, Room 2210, ext. 26654
http://www.fhs.mcmaster.ca/midwifery/

ASSISTANT DEAN
Eileen Hutton/B.N.Sc. (Queen's), M.Sc.N., Ph.D. (Toronto)

ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR
Eileen Hutton/B.N.Sc. (Queen's), M.Sc.N., Ph.D. (Toronto)

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS
Derek Lobb/B.Sc. (Western Ontario), M.Sc. (Guelph), Ph.D. (Toronto)
Anne Malott/B.Sc.N. (Windsor), M.S.N (Case Western Reserve), R.M.
Helen McDonald/M.H.Sc. (McMaster), R.M.
Patricia McNiven/M.Sc., Ph.D. (Toronto), R.M.
Elizabeth Murray-Davis/BA (Guelph), BHSc (McMaster), MA (Toronto), PhD (Sheffield) R.M. Bridget Lynch/B.A (Norwich), M.A. (York), R.M.
Bruce Wainman/B.Sc. (Laurentian), M.H.Sc. (McMaster), Ph.D. (York)

ASSISTANT PROFESSOR
Bridget Lynch/B.A (Norwich), M.A. (York), R.M.
PROGRAM MANAGER
S. Israr

PROGRAM OVERVIEW
Midwives are primary health care providers who provide care and advice to women during pregnancy, labour and the postpartum period; conduct deliveries and provide care for newborn babies. Midwives have well-developed interpersonal skills and are competent in areas of health education, counselling and interprofessional collaboration. Midwives’ expertise in the care of normal pregnancy and childbirth arises from their understanding of childbearing as a social, cultural and biological process and from their ability to competently exercise clinical skills and decision-making. Midwifery is potentially one of the most important components of women’s health care in Ontario. Midwifery education provides the base for sound professional practice. The educational program is an integral part of the evolution of the profession of midwifery in Ontario and is a leader in midwifery education in Canada. The program helps create future leaders and teachers. It assures practice and teaching as a continuum so that learning environments become available across Ontario. The Midwifery Education Program at McMaster University is a collaborative venture shared by McMaster, Ryerson and Laurentian Universities, and leads to a Bachelor of Health Sciences (B.H.Sc.) in Midwifery.

ADMISSION PROCEDURES AND REQUIREMENTS
Enrolment in the Midwifery Education Program is limited. Admission into the Midwifery Education Program is by selection (see Selection Procedure) and reserved for candidates who meet all requirements and who satisfy the academic regulations of the university. Possession of the minimum requirements does not guarantee an offer of admission. It is recommended that applicants have completed at least one year of university studies prior to application. All certified transcripts from secondary and post secondary institutions previously attended must be forwarded to the Office of the Registrar by the application deadline. The application deadline is February 1 each year. Applications received after February 1 will not be considered. Please note that required courses must be completed at the time of application, and applicable transcripts must be submitted with final grades, by the February 1 deadline (excluding current High School students). All documents submitted with the application become the property of the university.

All applicants must have completed the following course requirements in order to be considered for admission:

A full course credit in:
1. Biology
2. Chemistry
3. English

A minimum grade of 75% in each course is required.

It is recognized that applicants apply to the program with varying educational backgrounds. Applicants can fulfill the courses required from the following educational backgrounds:

Applicants Directly from Ontario Secondary Schools
The following are the minimum Grade 12 requirements under the Ontario Secondary School curriculum:

1. English U;
2. Biology U;
3. Chemistry U;
4. Completion of additional Grade 12 U or M courses to total six credits;
5. Students must obtain a minimum grade of 75% in each of the three (3) required courses listed in points 1, 2, and 3 above AND a minimum overall average acceptable to the Faculty.

Current or Completed College Diploma Studies
No Admissions will be based on College standing. Admission will be based on secondary school eligibility (see Applicants Directly from Ontario Secondary Schools, above) or completion of the 3 prerequisite courses with a minimum grade of 75% in each and 6 university courses (minimum 18 units). A minimum of 75% must be obtained in each of the required Grade 12 U level courses and a minimum overall average of 75%. (Refer to Midwifery Education program website for further information.)

Prior/Current University Students
Applicants with prior or current university studies at the time of application must have Grade 12 U or M courses from high school or equivalent university courses in three required subjects noted above. Applicants must have achieved a minimum of 75% in each of the three required subjects. In addition, the applicant’s overall average from their most recent undergraduate coursework and the three required courses must be a minimum of 75%. (Refer to Midwifery Education program website for further information.)

Mature Students
Applicants who have not attended secondary school or college on a full-time basis for at least two years; and, have never attended university cannot apply directly to the Midwifery Program. Applicants must have a minimum of 75% in six Grade 12 U/M courses including the specified prerequisites from high school.
or equivalent university courses in the three required subjects noted above. In addition, applicants admitted on a Mature Student basis to university must complete one academic year of university studies (minimum 6 courses/ 18 units) in their program of admission before applying to the Midwifery Education Program.

Prior Midwifery Education or Experience
For applicants with prior Midwifery Education or Experience, Ryerson University, through the division of Continuing Education, offers the International Midwifery Pre-Registration Program. The purpose of this program is to provide internationally educated midwives with assessment and education which will prepare them to register as midwives in Ontario.

Aboriginal Applicants
Applicants who wish to be considered under the Aboriginal (Indian, Inuit or Metis, as recognized in the Constitution Act, 1982) application process will also be required to provide a letter of recommendation from their First Nation, Band Council, Tribal Council, Treaty, community or organizational affiliation.

Aboriginal applicants will also be required to apply to the Ontario Universities Application Centre (http://www.ouac.on.ca) by February 1 of the year in which they are applying. All appropriate transcripts from secondary and post-secondary education must be submitted to the Office of the Registrar by February 1. Applicants must meet the same minimum academic criteria for admission as set out for the general pool of candidates.

Transfer Credit
Students with previous university education may be eligible for transfer credits for non-clinical courses in Levels I and II. Transfer credits will be determined on an individual basis.

Selection Procedure
The Midwifery Education Program has a limited number of placements and the admission process is very competitive. The admission requirements stated are minimum requirements. Preference will be given to applicants with the best qualifications. The actual standing required for admission in recent years has been an average in the mid to high 80s. The program has a two-step selection procedure:

1. Assessment of academic eligibility.
2. Admission interview - 80 applicants will be invited to Hamilton for an interview. The interview process will consist of ten, ten-minute interviews.

Candidates must attend on the date and at the time specified.

Applicants must be successful at stage one to be considered for stage two. Offers of admission will be made following the interview process. Offers based on interim grades will be conditional upon maintaining satisfactory performance on final grades.

Unsuccessful Applicants
Applications are not held over from one year to another. If an unsuccessful applicant wishes to reapply to the Midwifery Education Program, a new application, including transcripts and supplementary materials must be submitted.

Application for Deferred Registration
Deferred registrations are not normally granted in the Midwifery Education Program.

Application Deadline
Submission of completed application forms to the Ontario Universities’ Application Centre must be received by the University no later than February 1 of the year in which registration is expected. All certified transcripts from secondary and post-secondary education previously attended must be forwarded to the Office of the Registrar and received by February 1. Applications received after February 1 will not be considered.

Immunization
The Ontario Public Hospitals Act requires that all persons working in a hospital setting meet certain criteria regarding surveillance for infectious diseases. In order for the requirement of the legislation to be met, students are required to complete the immunization screening process by July 15th in the year of admission and each subsequent academic year. Failure to do so will result in suspension of clinical work. Information will be sent to successful applicants prior to registration.

Police Records Check
An offer of admission is contingent upon provision of a Police Records Check, by July 31st of the year of admission. All registered students are required to have a satisfactory Police Records Check completed by July 31st annually. Expenses for the Police Records Check are the responsibility of the student. The Police Records Check includes a Vulnerable Sector Screening and check of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police (RCMP), National Canadian Police Information Centre (CPIC) database for the following:

- All records of Criminal Code (Canada) convictions
- All pardoned sexual offences
- All record of convictions under the Narcotic Control Act
- All records of convictions under the Food and Drug Act
- Any undertakings to enter into a Surety to Keep the Peace
- Any Restraining Orders issued under the Criminal Code (Canada) or the Family Act
- All outstanding warrants and charges

Financial Information
In 2015-2016 the tuition fees for a student in Level I of the Midwifery Education Program were $8,400.20 for an eight month academic term. Supplementary fees are estimated at $450.00 per year. Additional costs include books, supplies, and other learning resources estimated at $1,200.00 - $1,700.00.

Students must have access to a vehicle for all placement courses. Students should expect to relocate for clinical placements. Students should expect to cover their own travel and accommodation costs during the program. The program strongly suggests that students join both the College of Midwives Subscriber Status and the Association of Ontario Midwives as a student member.

ACADEMIC REGULATIONS

STUDENT ACADEMIC RESPONSIBILITY
You are responsible for adhering to the statement on student academic responsibility found in the General Academic Regulations of this calendar.

ACCESS TO COURSES
All undergraduate courses at McMaster have an enrolment capacity. The University is committed to making every effort to accommodate students in required courses so that their program of study is not extended. Unless otherwise specified, registration is on a first-come basis and in some cases priority is given to students from particular programs or Faculties. All students are encouraged to register as soon as MUGSI/SOLAR is available to them.

STUDENT COMMUNICATION RESPONSIBILITY
It is the student’s responsibility to:

- maintain current contact information with the University, including address, phone numbers, and emergency contact information.
- use the university provided e-mail address or maintain a valid forwarding e-mail address.
- regularly check the official University communications channels.
- Official University communications are considered received if sent by postal mail, by fax, or by e-mail to the student’s designated primary e-mail account via their @mcmaster.ca alias.
- accept that forwarded e-mails may be lost and that e-mail is considered received if sent via the student’s @mcmaster.ca alias.

In addition to meeting the General Academic Regulations of the University, students enrolled in the Midwifery Education Program will be subject to the following program regulations.

The Midwifery Education Program reserves the right, at any point during the term, to remove a student from a clinical placement or laboratory setting if the student exhibits unsafe clinical practice or behaviour that places clients or others at risk and/or violates the Midwifery Act of Ontario. Such removal will result in the student receiving a grade of F and may result in dismissal from the program.
Continuation in the Program
All courses (clinical and non-clinical) with the subject abbreviation MIDWIF and HTHSCI (as outlined in the Curriculum Plan) are required for the degree. Students are reviewed at the end of each term. Students must achieve a Grade Point Average (GPA) of at least 6.0 in all graded courses and achieve a Pass/Satisfactory performance in all clinical courses at each review to continue in Good Standing in the program.

Good Standing
A student is considered to be in Good Standing when all of the following criteria are met. The student must:
1. achieve a Grade Point Average (GPA) of at least 6.0;
2. achieve a minimum grade of C- in HTH SCI 1D06 and a minimum grade of B- in MIDWIF 1D03, 2G06, 3F03 and 3J06;
3. achieve a minimum grade of C- in HTH SCI 1C06, 1J03, 2M03 and MIDWIF 1F03 (or HTH SCI 3C04), 2F03, with the exception that a grade of D is acceptable in one of those courses;
4. achieve a Pass/Satisfactory performance in all clinical courses MIDWIF 2H15; 3I03; 3K06; 3L03; 3A09; 3H15; 4A15 and 4B15;
5. receive a passing grade (minimum D-) in graded courses other than those stated in 2. and 3. above.

Probation
A student will be placed on probation if any of the following criteria is met. The student:
1. obtains a GPA less than 6.0;
2. obtains a grade of less than C- in HTH SCI 1D06 or a grade of less than B- in MIDWIF 1D03, 2G06, 3F03 and 3J06;
3. obtains a grade of less than C- in more than one of HTH SCI 1C06, 1J03, 2M03 and MIDWIF 1F03 (or HTH SCI 3C04), 2F03;
4. receives an F or a Fail/Unsatisfactory in any clinical course MIDWIF 2H15; 3I03; 3K06; 3L03; 3A09; 3H15; 4A15 and 4B15;
5. fails any one course.

If a student receives a CA of less than 6.0 (5.5 to 5.9), he/she may remain in the program, but will be placed on program probation for one reviewing period. A student may be on program probation only once. A student on probation at the completion of Level II, Fall term, must undertake remedial course work and remove the probationary status before proceeding to MIDWIF 2H15. If a student receives a CA of 3.5 - 5.4, he/she may transfer to another program for which he/she qualifies.

Required to Withdraw
A student will be required to withdraw from the program if any of the following criteria is met. The student:
1. obtains a Grade Point Average (GPA) of less than 6.0 at the end of a probation period;
2. fails two of the following courses MIDWIF 1D03; 1F03; 2F03, 2G06; 3J06; 3F03; HTHSCI 1C06; ID06; 1J03; 2M03;
3. fails any two clinical courses MIDWIF 2H15; 3I03; 3K06; 3L03; 3A09; 3H15; 4A15 and 4B15;
4. fails the second attempt at a course or receives a grade in the second attempt below C- for any of HTH SCI 1C06, 1D06, 1J03, 2M03, MIDWIF 1F03 (or HTH SCI 3C04), 2F03 or below B- in MIDWIF 1D03; 2G06; 3F03; 3J06;
5. fails to complete program requirements for graduation within the maximum allowable time (five years) (not inclusive of approved leaves of absence);
6. passes the exam.

Deans’ Honour List, Graduation with Distinction, Provost’s Honour Roll
Students will be evaluated for standing on the Deans’ Honour List, Graduation with Distinction and the Provost’s Honour Roll only upon completion of the program. Students will be named to the Deans’ Honour List and will Graduate with Distinction if they receive no failing, provisional or unsatisfactory grades in any courses throughout the program and achieve a GPA of 9.5, on graded courses taken throughout the program.

For the Provost’s Honour Roll, students will be assessed if they have a GPA of 12.0 and have not received a failing, provisional or unsatisfactory grade in any course throughout the program.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS
A student is eligible for graduation when all of the following criteria are met.

The student must:
1. complete all required courses, including electives, with a GPA of at least 6.0 including a minimum grade of C- in HTH SCI 1D06 and a minimum grade of B- in MIDWIF 1D03, 2G06, 3F03 and 3J06;
2. complete HTH SCI 1C06, 1J03, 2M03, MIDWIF 1F03 (or HTH SCI 3C04), 2F03 with a minimum grade of C- with the exception of a D in one of those courses;
3. complete all clinical courses with a Pass/Satisfactory grade;
4. complete all courses for the degree within five years (not inclusive of approved leaves of absence).

The practice of midwifery is regulated by the College of Midwives under the Midwifery Act, 1991 and the Regulated Health Professions Act, 1991. The Midwifery Education Program monitors and documents students’ clinical experience in order that students meet minimum practice requirements to be eligible for registration to practice. Graduation from the Midwifery Education Program does not guarantee registration with the College of Midwives of Ontario. All applicants to the College must meet additional registration requirements. New graduates are required to work in an established practice for their first year of registration. Regulatory requirements are subject to change from time to time.

MIDWIFERY PROGRAM (B.H.SC.)
The four year program which spans nine terms, includes courses from basic sciences, social sciences, health sciences, women’s studies and electives, in addition to clinical courses. A variety of course formats include classroom, distance learning through web conferencing and print-based self-study courses. Teaching methods include lecture format, small group tutorials, self-directed activities and practical learning experiences in both laboratory and clinical practice settings.

INTENSIVES
An Intensives course is 5–7 days in duration and consists of workshop-style presentations focussing on clinical skills. Attendance (100%) is mandatory.

Clinical Courses
Clinical courses consist of a practical and theoretical component and concurrent problem-based weekly tutorials. Students are assigned to a midwifery practice as well as to interprofessional placements including nursing, neonatal intensive care nursery, and obstetrical practices. Throughout the program, students will be placed in more than one midwifery practice within the McMaster Midwifery Program catchment area and will gain clinical experience in a hospital setting and with an obstetrician. Students should expect to relocate for clinical placements. Travel and living expenses are the responsibility of the student.

The Midwifery Education Program reserves the right, at any point during the term, to remove a student from a clinical placement or laboratory setting if the student exhibits unsafe clinical practice or behaviour that places clients or others at risk and/or violates the Midwifery Act of Ontario. Such removal will result in the student receiving a grade of F and may result in dismissal from the program.

REQUIREMENTS
135 units total (Levels I to IV)

NOTE
An asterisk (*) following a course code indicates that transfer credit may be available.

Level I: 30 Units
6 units
· HTHSCI 1D06 A/B - Anatomy and Physiology *  
6 units
B.H.Sc. Physician Assistant Program

Michael G. DeGroote Centre for Learning and Discovery (MDCL), Room 2201 paprogram@mcmaster.ca

PHYSICIAN ASSISTANT (B.H.SC.)
http://www.fhs.mcmaster.ca/physicianassistant

PROGRAM OVERVIEW
McMaster was among the first institutions in Canada to launch a Physician Assistant Education Program in 2008. The PA Education program will lead to the Bachelor of Health Sciences (Physician Assistant) degree. The program is taught using inquiry and problem-based learning, which enhance each student’s ability to think critically, solve problems, demonstrate initiative and independence in practice, and promote lifelong learning.

MISSION STATEMENT
The mission of the McMaster University Physician Assistant Education Program is to educate energetic, innovative, committed and caring individuals to become role models in a new health care delivery model practicing medicine under the supervision of a physician to expand health care access for the people of Ontario.

CURRICULUM PLAN
The twenty-four month program begins in September. The first year focuses on the study of the clinical sciences underpinning health care delivery. In the second year, students enter into clinical placements.

YEAR I: CLINICAL SCIENCES
The clinical sciences curriculum is modeled on the McMaster Medical School COMPASS Curriculum and is designed to meet the competencies outlined in the Canadian Association of Physician Assistants Occupation Competency Profile and the Canadian Medical Association accreditation requirements. The curriculum is delivered in small group problem-based learning modules with a focus on the physician assistant’s role in health care and the promotion of inter-professional education and training.

The clinical sciences curriculum consists of three Medical Foundations each composed of four components:
1. Clinical Sciences
2. Interviewing, Examination and Reasoning (IER)
3. Professional Competencies
4. Longitudinal Clinical Experience Program (LP)

Medical Foundation 1 (MF1)
- Clinical Science: Oxygen Transport: cardiovascular, respiratory and hematologic physiology and disease.
- IER: Basic communication skills, history taking and physical examination.
- ProComp: Professionalism, the role of the PA, principles and structure of the health care system, chronic disease, determinants of health
- LP

Medical Foundation 2 (MF2)
- Clinical Science: Homeostasis: energy balance, GI, endocrine, nutrition, fluid and electrolyte balance (including renal, acid base, BP) and reproduction, and pregnancy
- IER: Continued development of communication skills, history taking and physical examination with additional focus on GI, endocrine and obstetric and gynecologic systems.
- ProComp: Medical ethics and medical decision making.
- LP

Medical Foundation 3 (MF3)
- Clinical Science: Infection, neoplasia, neurologic, psychiatric and musculoskeletal physiology and disease

- HTHSCI 1C06 A/B - Working Across Difference in Midwifery
  6 units
  from
  - WOMENST 1A03 - Women, Culture, Power *
  - WOMENST 1AA3 - Women Transforming the World *
  - INDIGST 3H03 - Indigenous Medicine I - Philosophy
  - INDIGST 3HH3 - Indigenous Medicine II - Practical
  3 units
  from
  - MIDWIF 1F03 - Introduction to Research Methods and Critical Appraisal * (Term 2)
  3 units
  - MIDWIF 1D03 - The Midwifery Profession (Term 1)
  3 units
  - HTHSCI 1J03 - Life Sciences for Clinical Practice * (Term 1)
  3 units
  from
  - One elective from the Faculties of Health Sciences, Humanities, or Social Sciences
  - INDIGST 3H03 - Indigenous Medicine I - Philosophy
  - INDIGST 3HH3 - Indigenous Medicine II - Practical (Term 2)

Level II: 30 Units
3 units
- HTHSCI 2M03 - Reproductive Physiology (Term 1)
15 units
- MIDWIF 2H15 - Normal Childbearing (Term 2)
3 units
- MIDWIF 2F03 - Pharmacotherapy (Term 1)
6 units
- MIDWIF 2G06 - Clinical Skills for Midwifery Practice (Term 1)
3 units
from
- One elective from the Faculties of Health Sciences, Humanities, or Social Sciences
- INDIGST 3H03 - Indigenous Medicine I - Philosophy
- INDIGST 3HH3 - Indigenous Medicine II - Practical (Term 1)

Level III: 45 Units
3 units
- MIDWIF 3I03 - Advanced Clinical Skills I (Term 1)
6 units
- MIDWIF 3J06 - Preparation for Advanced Practice (Term 1 or Term 2)
6 units
- MIDWIF 3K06 - Enhanced Practice Placements (Term 1 or Term 2)
9 units
- MIDWIF 3A09 - Interprofessional Placements (Term 1 or Term 2)
3 units
- MIDWIF 3F03 - Clinical Issues (Term 1 or Term 2)
3 units
- MIDWIF 3L03 - Advanced Clinical Skills II (Term 2)
15 units
- MIDWIF 3H15 - Complications and Consultation (Spring/Summer) (Term 3)
Level IV: 30 Units
15 units
- MIDWIF 4A15 - Maternal and Newborn Pathology (Term 1)
15 units
- MIDWIF 4B15 - Midwifery Clerkship (Term 2)
The structure of the PA Education program requires that all students be registered in the program on a full-time basis and attendance in all components of the program is mandatory.

**FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

In 2015-16 the tuition fee for a student in Year I of the PA Education Program is expected to be approximately $11,505 for a 12 month academic term, plus supplementary fees estimated at $1,000.00 per year. Additional costs include books, diagnostic equipment and other learning resources estimated at $2,500.00. Students are also responsible for their transportation costs related to clinical study. There is a bursary program which has been developed by the University. Bursaries may be awarded to students who are Canadian citizens based on demonstrated need. Bursaries are intended to offset provincial financial assistance and cannot supplement the full cost of education. For further information, please contact the Education program website or the Student Financial Aid and Scholarships Office at McMaster University.

**HONOURS BIOLOGY AND PHARMACOLOGY PROGRAM (CO-OP)**

This is a joint program between the Faculty of Health Sciences and the Faculty of Science (Department of Biology). The Pharmacology courses, which are run in a small group, problem-based format, are the responsibility of the Faculty of Health Sciences, drawn from the following departments: Biomedical Sciences, Medicine, Obstetrics and Gynecology, and Pathology. Please see the Faculty of Science, Department of Biology section of this Calendar for admission requirements.

**MEDICAL RADIATION SCIENCES PROGRAM**

This Diploma-Degree program is offered jointly in a fully integrated format by McMaster University in partnership with Mohawk College of Applied Arts and Technology. Graduates are awarded the McMaster Bachelor of Medical Radiation Sciences degree as well as the Ontario College Advanced Diploma in Medical Radiation Sciences from Mohawk College. Please see Medical Physics (Dept. of Med. Physics & Appl. Radiation Sciences) in the Faculty of Science section of this Calendar for admission requirements.
At McMaster, Humanities means leadership.

Look at any list of the attributes of effective leadership, and what do you find?
- Strong personal and ethical values
- The ability to influence others by making reasoned, well thought out arguments
- Emotional intelligence, achieved both by knowing oneself, and by being able to see the world from the perspective of others
- Social intelligence, the ability to collaborate, to engage others in conversation, to be sensitive to social situations and to work with those culturally different from ourselves
- Communication, conveying complex ideas in clear and inspiring ways
- Creativity, particularly an openness to new ideas and a willingness to question everything, not for the sake of asking questions, but to make this a better world

These are the so-called “soft skills”. The “soft skills” build careers. The “soft skills” build leaders. They are the skills that build leaders in our communities, in our neighbourhoods, in our classrooms, in our social agencies, in our arts organizations, and, yes, in businesses, from corporations to start-ups. And do you know what? Employers in all sectors are finding that these soft skills are hard. Hard to find. And hard to teach on the job.

That’s where Humanities comes in. In our disciplines, we focus on values, on developing persuasive and rational arguments, on communicating complex and challenging ideas, on collaboration, on creativity, and on critical and constructive thinking. Our students go on to successful leadership roles as lawyers, doctors, teachers, professors, policy analysts, journalists, museum curators, artists, musicians, translators, speech language pathologists, and business executives, to name just a few.

How you get there is up to you. We offer a broad range of programs, many of which can be taken in combination. They include: Studio Art, Music, Theatre and Film, Art History, Classics, History, Communication Studies, Multimedia, English and Cultural Studies, French, Cognitive Science of Language, Linguistics, Peace Studies, Philosophy, and Justice, Political Philosophy and Law. You can combine most programs with those in Social Sciences, Mathematics with English, French, History or Philosophy, or Biology and Philosophy. We offer courses in a variety of languages and in women’s studies, many of which can lead to a Minor. Students may also take a Specialized Minor in Commerce, an Interdisciplinary Minor in African and African Diaspora Studies or Archaeology.

We look forward to having you in our classrooms, our workshops, our performance spaces and our laboratories. We will work with you and help you work with others to build the skills you need to be the agents of change that our world so desperately needs.
PART-TIME STUDY

Students wishing to enter any program offered by the Faculty of Humanities and pursue a program on a part-time basis should consult the appropriate Departmental Counsellor(s) before making their plans.

Academic Regulations

STUDENT ACADEMIC RESPONSIBILITY

You are responsible for adhering to the statement on student academic responsibility found in the General Academic Regulations of this calendar.

ACCESS TO COURSES

All undergraduate courses at McMaster have an enrolment capacity. The University is committed to making every effort to accommodate students in required courses so that their program of study is not extended. Unless otherwise specified, registration is on a first-come basis and in some cases priority is given to students from particular programs or Faculties. Students will be informed of their enrolment periods and are encouraged to enroll as soon as online enrolment is available to them in the Student Centre in Mosaic.

STUDENT COMMUNICATION RESPONSIBILITY

It is the student’s responsibility to:

- maintain current contact information with the University, including address, phone numbers, and emergency contact information.
- use the university provided e-mail address or maintain a valid forwarding e-mail address.
- regularly check the official University communications channels.
- Official University communications are considered received if sent by postal mail, by fax, or by e-mail to the student’s designated primary e-mail account via their @mcmaster.ca alias.
- accept that forwarded e-mails may be lost and that e-mail is considered received if sent via the student’s @mcmaster.ca alias.

Students enrolled in Humanities programs, in addition to meeting the General Academic Regulations of the University, shall be subject to the following Faculty Regulations and Policies.

Application for Level II Programs/Plans

Step 1: Attend the Humanities Majors Fair (in early March)

The Faculty hosts a Majors Fair for Level I students to provide information regarding program and plan options for Level II, the range and nature of subjects studied in particular discipline areas, as well as possible career and postgraduate options.

Step 2: Selecting a Level II Program (mid-March to April 30)

Student seeking admission to a Level II program/plan for the following Fall and Winter terms must complete an application by using their MacID to log-on to Mosaic.

- Click the “Student Center” tab.
- Click the “My Academics” link.
- Click “Program/Plan Application” link.

PLEASE NOTE THE FOLLOWING IMPORTANT INFORMATION:

- Students must rank order their program choices carefully, especially if they want to be considered for admission to a limited enrolment program such as Multimedia or Justice, Political Philosophy & Law.
- Students who are admitted to their FIRST choice program, will NOT be evaluated for any other program selections.
- Students who are NOT admitted to their first choice, will be evaluated for their second choice, third choice, and so on.
- Students may apply to a maximum of four programs.
- For students applying for Honours Justice, Political Philosophy, and Law, the mandatory supplementary application is due APRIL 1st: https://webserver.humanities.mcmaster.ca/~jpplsupp/

Step 3: View your Program (Late May)

In late May, students must check the Student Centre in Mosaic to see their program for the Fall and Winter terms.
Minimum Requirements for Entering and Continuing in a Program Beyond Level I

Honours B.A. Programs (excluding Combinations with Honours Psychology Neuroscience & Behaviour B.A. Programs*), BFA (Honours) Program, and B.Mus. (Honours) Program:

You must have a Grade Point Average (GPA) of at least 5.0 to continue in an Honours program. If your GPA is 4.5 to 4.9, you may remain in the Honours program, but will be placed on program probation for one reviewing period. You may be on program probation only once. If your GPA is 3.0 to 4.4, you must transfer to another program for which you qualify. If your GPA is less than 3.0, you may not continue at the University.

* For Combined Honours Programs involving Honours Psychology Neuroscience & Behaviour (B.A.) Programs:

For the admission requirements for this program, please see the programs section of the Faculty of Social Sciences. For continuation in this program, you must have a Grade Point Average (GPA) of at least 6.0 to continue in an Honours Psychology Neuroscience & Behaviour (B.A.) program. If your GPA is 5.5 to 5.9, you may remain in the Honours B.A. program, but will be placed on program probation. You may be on program probation only one reviewing period. If your GPA is 3.0 to 5.4, you must transfer into another program for which you qualify. If your GPA falls below 3.0, you may not continue at the University.

B.A./B.S.W. Programs

To continue in a B.A./B.S.W. or B.S.W program, you must have a Grade Point Average (GPA) of at least 6.0, and achieve at least the minimum grade in all Social Work courses as listed in the program notes for Progression Within Program in the Combined Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Social Work (B.A./B.S.W.) or the Bachelor of Social Work (B.S.W.). If your GPA is 5.5 to 5.9, you may remain in the program, but will be placed on program probation for one reviewing period. You may be on program probation only one reviewing period. If your GPA is 3.0 to 5.4, you must transfer to another program for which you qualify. If your GPA is less than 3.0, you may not continue at the University.

B.A. Programs

You must have a Grade Point Average (GPA) of at least 3.5 to continue in, or graduate from, a three-level B.A. program. If your GPA is 3.0 to 3.4, you may remain in the program, but will be placed on academic probation. You may be on academic probation only once. If your GPA is less than 3.0, you may not continue at the University.

Deferred Examinations

Students who have been granted more than one deferred examination may be required by their Faculty/Program office to reduce their course load during the term in which the deferred examinations are being written. The decision on a reduced load will be made and communicated with the decision on the application for deferred examinations.

Transfer to the Faculty of Humanities

Students from other Faculties are able to transfer to degree programs offered by the Faculty of Humanities provided that they have obtained a Grade Point Average of at least 3.5 and have completed the necessary requirements for admission to a program.

Reinstatement to the Faculty of Humanities

A student who may not continue at the University may apply for reinstatement; however, reinstatement is not automatic or guaranteed. Application for reinstatement must be made to the Office of the Registrar using the Reinstatement Request Form by the deadline for the session. See the Sessional Dates section of this Calendar.

The form should explain the reasons for the student’s inadequate performance, and should include relevant documentary evidence, for example a letter from a physician outlining any medical condition that might have affected the student’s academic performance or final grades. Reinstatement cases will be carefully screened and the evidence considered will include the student’s academic performance before and after admission to McMaster, as well as the nature of the reasons cited in the application letter and the accompanying documentation.

If students are reinstated at the University, their Grade Point Average will be re-set to 0.0 on zero units, although students may (at Faculty discretion) retain credit for prior work. Following reinstatement, students will be on academic probation and must complete a minimum of 60 units of work after reinstatement to be eligible for Graduation with Distinction or other recognition based on the Grade Point Average.

If, at any review after reinstatement, the student’s Grade Point Average falls below 3.5, the student will be required to withdraw from the University for a period of at least 12 months.

Course Selection and Course Changes

Students are responsible for ensuring that their course selection meets the requirements of the degree program in which they are enrolled, that prerequisites have been met, and that, where necessary, permission to take courses has been obtained. They should review their personal advisement report each time they cancel or add courses, and contact an Academic Advisor if they have questions, particularly if the advisement report shows unused courses. Students should also be aware that changes to their course load may affect their fees and their eligibility for scholarships and financial aid such as OSAP.

Overload

Fall/Winter Session: Normally students may not enrol in more than 30 units during the Fall/Winter Session (33 units for students in Music I). A student with outstanding deferred examinations or incomplete term-work will not be permitted to overload in the following term. Students may take an overload up to six units under the following circumstances:

1. if a student has a Sessional Average of at least 7.0 in the immediately preceding review period; or
2. if the student is enrolled in the final Level of his/her program.

Spring/Summer Session: Students wishing to enrol in more than 12 units during the Spring/Summer Session or more than six units in either term of that Session, may do so only with the permission of the Assistant Dean of Humanities.

Summer School

Students who have been granted deferred examination or term-work privileges for courses taken in the preceding Winter session must secure the advance permission of the Assistant Dean of Humanities before enrolling in Summer School courses. A decision will be made based upon the academic record of the student and the amount of work outstanding.

Letter of Permission

Students in good academic standing, who wish to attend another university to take courses for credit toward a McMaster degree, must first request a Letter of Permission in the Student Centre in Mosaic. A Letter of Permission is automatically cancelled if a student is placed on academic probation, program probation, or required to withdraw from the University. Students should take note of any conditions on the Letter of Permission that might apply, including the requirement of a grade of at least C- for transfer credit. Courses taken at another university cannot be used to satisfy the University’s minimum residence requirement, will not be included in the calculation of the averages at McMaster, and therefore cannot be used to raise standing. The transcript designation will read COM, indicating Complete, when a C- or better is attained. It is the student’s responsibility to ensure that an official transcript from the host university is sent to the Academic Advising Office to receive credit for work taken.
Summer Immersion Programs in French
- Students must obtain approval from the Career Services, Liaison and Student Abroad Coordinator prior to participating in any language immersion program.
- The government-sponsored Explore summer language program offers university students the opportunity to take French courses at a large number of accredited institutions. Students wishing to attend another university in order to participate in a language immersion program must: (a) petition the Career Services, Liaison and Student Abroad Coordinator, (b) submit detailed course descriptions for assessment, and (c) obtain a Letter of Permission.
- Students enrolled in a program in French may take a maximum of six units of credit in this manner as elective work only. Students not enrolled in a program in French may take up to 12 units of credit.

Humanities Study Abroad

HUMANITIES STUDY ABROAD DURING LEVEL III OF HONOURS PROGRAMS
There are two ways to undertake international studies during Level III of an Honours program: (i) a Formal Exchange Program or (ii) a Third Year Study Elsewhere Program.

(I) FORMAL EXCHANGE PROGRAM DURING LEVEL III OF HONOURS PROGRAMS
Formal Exchange Programs are those where McMaster University has an agreement with another institution involving a temporary exchange of students. Exchange students enrol at, and pay tuition fees and supplementary fees to McMaster. No tuition is paid to the other institution. See the General Academic Regulations section of this Calendar and the sections on Eligibility and Application below.

(II) THIRD YEAR STUDY ELSEWHERE HONOURS PROGRAM
Qualified Level III students may undertake studies at a university abroad for one or two terms in the Third Year Study Elsewhere Program. This program is not available at universities with which McMaster University has a Formal Exchange Agreement. Students enrol at, but do not pay tuition to McMaster University. Students pay tuition fees to the other institution. See the General Academic Regulations section of this Calendar and the sections on Eligibility and Application below.

ELIGIBILITY FOR STUDY ABROAD
Students enrolled in any Honours or Combined Honours program in the Faculty of Humanities may apply to replace all or part of the work of their third year with an acceptable program of study taken at a university or equivalent institution approved by the Faculty of Humanities.

To be eligible to take part in this program, students must have completed at least 60 units of work with a Grade Point Average of at least 7.0. Individual programs may have additional requirements. All requirements must be satisfied by the end of the Fall/Winter session (September-April) preceding the commencement of study elsewhere. Students taking part in this program do not have the option of graduating with a three-year B.A. degree on the basis of work completed in this program, but must return to McMaster University to complete their final 30 units of work.

Students may receive up to 30 units of credit for a full year of study at another institution. The awarding of transfer credit for work completed elsewhere may be confirmed only after the Academic Advising Office has received transcripts and reviewed students’ academic achievements following their return and after they have officially enrolled for Level IV. In certain cases, students may be recommended for the Deans’ Honour List on the basis of work completed elsewhere.

APPLICATION FOR STUDY ABROAD
Students interested in applying for this program should consult the Academic Advising Office approximately one year before they anticipate studying abroad (i.e. during the Fall term of the year in which they enter Level III). A plan for the completion of the academic program, approved by the program counsellor(s), must be submitted to the Advising Office by the published deadline (usually in January, although applications for some exchanges may be due as early as December).

Level I Programs

HUMANITIES ACADEMIC ADVISING OFFICE
Chester New Hall, Room 107
ASSISTANT DEAN (STUDIES)
J. Osterman/B.A., B.Admin., M.Ed.
ACADEMIC ADVISORS
C. Kawerau/B.A., B.Ed.
J. Osterman/B.A., B.Admin., M.Ed.
J. Richardson/B.A.
E. Williams/B.A., B.Ed., M.Ed.
RELATIONSHIP MANAGER
R. Muhic-Day/B.A., M.A.

HUMANITIES 1
Students admitted to Humanities 1 must complete 30 units as follows:

PROGRAM NOTES
1. A full-course load for Humanities 1 is 30 units. [The final digit in course numbers indicates the unit weight of a course. A six-unit A/B course is taught from September to April and a three-unit course is normally a half-year course which may be taught either from September to December or January to April].
2. Admission to a Level II program normally requires completion of three to six units of the relevant subject in Level I. In order to be considered for admission to a Level II program, students should consult the admission statements for Level II programs when selecting their Level I courses.
3. Humanities 1 students are permitted to take up to 12 units of work in any single subject.
4. Students with a Grade 12 U course in Greek or Latin will register for six units of Level II Greek or Latin in lieu of the corresponding 1Z03 and 1ZZ3 courses.
5. Humanities 1 students may take no more than 12 units of introductory language courses.
6. Students wishing to take Music courses other than MUSIC 1A03 or MUSIC 1AA3 must make arrangements with the School of the Arts for qualifying tests.

COURSE LIST 1
- ARTHIST 1A03 - World Art and Cultural Heritage I
- ARTHIST 1AA3 - World Art and Cultural Heritage II
- CLASSICS 1A03 - Introduction to Classical Archaeology
- CLASSICS 1B03 - An Introduction to Ancient Myth and Literature
- CLASSICS 1M03 - History of Greece and Rome
- CMST 1A03 - Introduction to Communication
- CSCT 1CS3 - Studying Culture: A Critical Introduction
- ENGLISH 1A03 - Literature in English: Shorter Genres
- ENGLISH 1AA3 - Literature in English: Longer Genres
- ENGLISH 1C06 A/B - History Of English Literature
- ENGLISH 1CS3 - Studying Culture: A Critical Introduction
- FRENCH 1A06 A/B - Introduction to French Studies: Advanced Level
- FRENCH 1Z06 A/B - Beginner Intensive French I
- GREEK 1Z03 - Beginner’s Intensive Ancient Greek I
- GREEK 1ZZ3 - Beginner’s Intensive Ancient Greek II
- HISTORY 1CC3 - The Rise of Empires, 500-1950
- HISTORY 1DD3 - The Making of the Modern World, 1750-1945
- HISTORY 1EE3 - The Historical Roots of Contemporary Issues
- HISTORY 1FF3 - Exploring History in a Small Group Setting
- LATIN 1Z03 - Beginner’s Intensive Latin I
- LATIN 1ZZ3 - Beginner’s Intensive Latin II
- LINGUIST 1A03 - Introduction to Linguistics I
- LINGUIST 1AA3 - Introduction to Linguistics II
Students admitted to Humanities 1 must complete 30 units as follows:

12 units from
- Course List 1 (When selecting courses, please consult the admission statements for Level II programs.)

18 units of:
- Electives, which may include courses from Course Lists 1 and 2

**REQUIREMENTS (EFFECTIVE 2017-2018)**

9 units from
- Course List 1 (When selecting courses, please consult the admission statements for Level II programs.)

3 units
- HUMAN 1QU3 - Insight and Inquiry: Questions to Change the World

3 units
- HUMAN 1V3 - Voice and Vision: Words to Change the World

15 units
- Electives, which may include courses from Course Lists 1 and 2

**MUSIC 1**

**NOTES**

1. Completion of a Music degree requires considerable daytime attendance.
2. Students who possess an undergraduate degree in Music will not be admitted to a B.Mus. (Honours) degree program as a second undergraduate degree.

**PROGRAM NOTES**

1. Students interested in entering Honours Music (Music Cognition) must have completed Grade 12 Biology, or enroll in BIOLOGY 1P03 in the first term of Level I concurrently with PSYCH 1X03.
2. Applicants to Music 1 must book an audition with the School of the Arts to take place usually in February and March.

**COURSE LIST 1**

- MUSIC 1A03 - Introduction to the History of Music I
- MUSIC 1A06 - Introduction to the History of Music II
- PEACEST 1A03 - Introduction to Peace Studies
- PHILOS 1A03 - Philosophical Texts
- PHILOS 1B03 - Philosophy, Law and Society
- PHILOS 1C03 - Philosophy in Literature
- PHILOS 1D03 - Philosophy and the Sciences
- PHILOS 1E03 - Problems of Philosophy
- THTRFLM 1T03 - Introduction to Theatre, Cinema and Society

**COURSE LIST 2**

Student interested in entering Honours Music (Music Cognition) must take place usually in February and March.

**NOTES**

1. Completion of a Music degree requires considerable daytime attendance.
2. Students who possess an undergraduate degree in Music will not be admitted to a B.Mus. (Honours) degree program as a second undergraduate degree.

**PROGRAM NOTES**

1. Students interested in entering Honours Music (Music Cognition) must have completed Grade 12 Biology, or enroll in BIOLOGY 1P03 in the first term of Level I concurrently with PSYCH 1X03.
2. Applicants to Music 1 must book an audition with the School of the Arts to take place usually in February and March.

**COURSE LIST 1**

- MUSIC 1A03 - Introduction to the History of Music I
- MUSIC 1A06 - Introduction to the History of Music II
- PEACEST 1A03 - Introduction to Peace Studies
- PHILOS 1A03 - Philosophical Texts
- PHILOS 1B03 - Philosophy, Law and Society
- PHILOS 1C03 - Philosophy in Literature
- PHILOS 1D03 - Philosophy and the Sciences
- PHILOS 1E03 - Problems of Philosophy
- THTRFLM 1T03 - Introduction to Theatre, Cinema and Society
· MUSIC 1GR3/A/B - Ensemble Performance: McMaster Chamber Orchestra
· MUSIC 1GW3/A/B - Ensemble Performance: McMaster Women's Choir

12 units

Electives, excluding Course 1 (Students intending to enter the Honours Music (Music Cognition) program must take PSYCH 1X03 and PSYCH 1X3.)

**STUDIO ART 1**

**PROGRAM NOTE**

1. The Honours Studio Art program is a limited enrolment program for which entrance requires the permission of the School of the Arts and a successful portfolio interview. The program should contain a variety of works in different media that represent the applicant's creative abilities and interests. Aptitude in art, academic ability and demonstrated commitment to the discipline are considered in the selection process. In exceptional circumstances, where distance does not allow for an interview, portfolios may be submitted in the form of electronic digital images or photographs. Portfolio interviews occur between January and April each year for entrance in September of the same calendar year. Only those students who call the Office of the School of the Arts (905-525-9140, ext. 27671) before March 1st to book appointments for portfolio interviews will be guaranteed consideration for entrance into the Level I Art courses. (Late applicants will only be interviewed if space availability permits.) Permission to register in Level I Art courses will be verified with written confirmation from the School of the Arts. School of the Arts verification and a Letter of Admission to Studio Art 1 from the University will guarantee a space in the program as long as the student meets the minimum academic requirements as outlined under School of the Arts programs in the Faculty of Humanities section of the Calendar. When applying for admission using the OUAC application, applicants who wish to study Studio Art should select MHS for the OUAC code and choose STUDIO ART for the Subject of Major Interest.

**REQUIREMENTS**

Students admitted to Studio Art 1 must complete 30 units as follows:

12 units
· ART 1DM3 - Dimensional Material Investigations and Concepts
· ART 1MI3 - Material Investigations and Concepts
· ART 1OS3 - Observational Studies
· ART 1SI3 - Studio Investigations
1 course
· WHMIS 1A00 - Introduction to Health and Safety
6 units
· ARTHIST 1A03 - World Art and Cultural Heritage I
· ARTHIST 1AA3 - World Art and Cultural Heritage II

12 units
· Electives

The School of the Arts offers programs in:
· Studio Art
· Art History
· Music
· Theatre & Film Studies

In addition, Minors are available in: Art History, Music and Theatre & Film Studies.

**ARTS & SCIENCE COMBINATIONS WITH SCHOOL OF THE ARTS PROGRAMS:**

- Honours Arts & Science and Art History (B.Arts.Sc.; See Arts and Science Program)
- Honours Arts & Science and Music (B.Arts.Sc.; See Arts and Science Program)
- Honours Arts & Science and Psychology (Music Cognition Specialization) (B.Arts.Sc.; See Arts and Science Program)
- Honours Arts and Theatre & Film Studies (B.Arts.Sc.; See Arts and Science Program)

**COMBINED HONOURS IN ART HISTORY AND ANOTHER SUBJECT (B.A.)**

**ADMISSION**

Completion of any Level I program and a Grade Point Average of at least 5.0 including a grade of at least C in one of ARTHIST 1A03 or ARTHIST 1AA3. Students must complete both ARTHIST 1A03 and 1AA3 by the end of Level II.

**NOTES**

1. Before choosing Level II and III courses, students should become familiar with the prerequisites for Level III and IV courses.
2. Students intending to pursue graduate work in Art History should note that most universities offering such programs require undergraduate work in at least one foreign language for admission. Students are encouraged to include the study of foreign languages as early as possible in their program.
3. Students combining Honours Art History with Honours Art must not register in ARTHIST 3P03.

**REQUIREMENTS**

120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which 48 units may be Level I

30 units
- the Level I program completed prior to admission into the program

**School of the Arts**

http://sota.humanities.mcmaster.ca/

Faculty as of January 15, 2016

**DIRECTOR**

Alison McQueen

**PROFESSORS**


**ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS**

John Ford ([Studio Art] B.Sc. (Southeast Missouri State), M.F.A. (Southern Illinois)

Catherine Graham ([Theatre & Film Studies] B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (McGill)

Janice Hladki ([Theatre & Film Studies] B.A. (York), M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)


Joseph Sokalski ([Theatre & Film Studies] B.E. (Alberta), M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)

Angela Sheng ([Art History] B.A., M.A. (Toronto), Licence (Paris), Ph.D. (Pennsylvania)

**ASSISTANT PROFESSORS**

Peter Cockett ([Theatre & Film Studies] B.A. (London), M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)


Andrew Mitchell ([Music] B.Mus. (Saskatchewan), M.A., Ph.D. (Western)

Sally McKay ([Studio Art/Art History] B.F.A. (Western), M.A. (Nova Scotia College of Art and Design), Ph.D. (York)

Chris Myhr ([Multimedia/Art] B.A. (Simon Fraser), B.F.A (Lethbridge), M.F.A. (NSCAD)


Rachel Rensink-Hoff ([Music] B.C. (Calvin College), M.Mus., Ph.D. (Western)

Matthew Woolhouse ([Music] GGS (London, UK), M.Phil., Ph.D. (Ontario)

**ADJUNCT ASSISTANT PROFESSORS**

Tobi Bruce ([Art Gallery of Hamilton] B.A. (Kingston), M.A. (Ottawa)

Melissa Bennett ([Art Gallery of Hamilton] B.F.A (Nova Scotia), M.A. (Toronto)

Ihor Holubizky ([McMaster Museum] Ph.D. (Ontario)

Carol Podedworny ([McMaster Museum] B.A. (Guelph), M.A. (Toronto), M.A. (York)

Devin Therien ([Art Gallery of Hamilton] B.A. (Guelph), M.A., Ph.D. (Kingston)

**ASSOCIATE MEMBERS**

Alison McQueen ([History] B.A. (McGill), M.A., Ph.D. (Pittsburgh)
15 units
- Level II Art History

0-3 units
If not completed in Level I
- ARTHIST 1A03 - World Art and Cultural Heritage I or
- ARTHIST 1A3A3 - World Art and Cultural Heritage II

15 units
- Level III Art History

3 units
- Level IV Art History

36 units
- Courses specified for the other subject. (Combinations with Social Sciences may require more than 36 units.)

18-21 units
- Electives to total 120 units

**COMBINED HONOURS IN MUSIC AND ANOTHER SUBJECT (B.A.)**

**NOTES**
1. Completion of a Music degree requires considerable daytime attendance.
2. Students who possess an undergraduate degree in Music will not be admitted to a B.Mus. (Honours) degree program as a second undergraduate degree.

**ADMISSION**
Completion of Music I and a Grade Point Average of at least 5.0.

**PROGRAM NOTE**
Students in the Combined Honours B.A. in Music and Another Subject program can only use a total of 12 units from Course List 3 as credit toward their degrees.

**COURSE LIST 1**
All Level III and IV Music courses except
- MUSIC 3GA3 A/B - Ensemble Performance: Accompanying
- MUSIC 3GB3 A/B - Ensemble Performance: McMaster Concert Band
- MUSIC 3GC3 A/B - Ensemble Performance: McMaster University Choir
- MUSIC 3GF3 A/B - Ensemble Performance: McMaster University Flute Ensemble
- MUSIC 3GJ3 A/B - Ensemble Performance: McMaster Jazz Band
- MUSIC 3GP3 A/B - Ensemble Performance: McMaster Percussion Ensemble
- MUSIC 3GR3 A/B - Ensemble Performance: McMaster Chamber Orchestra
- MUSIC 3GW3 A/B - Ensemble Performance: McMaster Women’s Choir
- MUSIC 3Z03 - Interactive and Spatial Audio
- MUSIC 2U03 - Jazz
- MUSIC 2TT3 - Broadway and the Popular Song
- MUSIC 2003 - Introduction to Digital Audio
- MUSIC 3Z03 - Interactive and Spatial Audio

**COURSE LIST 3**
- MUSIC 1G03
- MUSIC 1GB3 A/B - Ensemble Performance: McMaster Concert Band
- MUSIC 1GC3 A/B - Ensemble Performance: McMaster University Choir
- MUSIC 1GF3 A/B - Ensemble Performance: McMaster University Flute Ensemble
- MUSIC 1GJ3 A/B - Ensemble Performance: McMaster Jazz Band
- MUSIC 1GP3 A/B - Ensemble Performance: McMaster Percussion Ensemble
- MUSIC 1GR3 A/B - Ensemble Performance: McMaster Chamber Orchestra
- MUSIC 1GW3 A/B - Ensemble Performance: McMaster Women’s Choir
- MUSIC 2G03
- MUSIC 2GB3 A/B - Ensemble Performance: McMaster Concert Band
- MUSIC 2GC3 A/B - Ensemble Performance: McMaster University Choir
- MUSIC 2GF3 A/B - Ensemble Performance: McMaster University Flute Ensemble
- MUSIC 2GJ3 A/B - Ensemble Performance: McMaster Jazz Band
- MUSIC 2GP3 A/B - Ensemble Performance: McMaster Percussion Ensemble
- MUSIC 2GR3 A/B - Ensemble Performance: McMaster Chamber Orchestra
- MUSIC 2GW3 A/B - Ensemble Performance: McMaster Women’s Choir
- MUSIC 3G03
- MUSIC 3GA3 A/B - Ensemble Performance: Accompanying
- MUSIC 3GB3 A/B - Ensemble Performance: McMaster Concert Band
- MUSIC 3GC3 A/B - Ensemble Performance: McMaster University Choir
- MUSIC 3GF3 A/B - Ensemble Performance: McMaster University Flute Ensemble
- MUSIC 3GJ3 A/B - Ensemble Performance: McMaster Jazz Band
- MUSIC 3GP3 A/B - Ensemble Performance: McMaster Percussion Ensemble
- MUSIC 3GR3 A/B - Ensemble Performance: McMaster Chamber Orchestra
- MUSIC 3GW3 A/B - Ensemble Performance: McMaster Women’s Choir
- MUSIC 4G03
- MUSIC 4GA3 A/B - Ensemble Performance: Accompanying
- MUSIC 4GB3 A/B - Ensemble Performance: McMaster Concert Band
- MUSIC 4GC3 A/B - Ensemble Performance: McMaster University Choir
- MUSIC 4GF3 A/B - Ensemble Performance: McMaster University Flute Ensemble
- MUSIC 4GJ3 A/B - Ensemble Performance: McMaster Jazz Band
- MUSIC 4GP3 A/B - Ensemble Performance: McMaster Percussion Ensemble
- MUSIC 4GR3 A/B - Ensemble Performance: McMaster Chamber Orchestra
- MUSIC 4GW3 A/B - Ensemble Performance: McMaster Women’s Choir

**REQUIREMENTS**
120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which 51 units may be Level I

33 units
- Music 1 program

21 units
from
- MUSIC 2B03 - History of Western Music (1890-present)
- MUSIC 2BB3 - History of Western Music: Antiquity-1580
- MUSIC 2CC3 A/B - Harmony
- MUSIC 2D03 A/B - Keyboard Harmony
FACULTIES, PROGRAMS, AND SCHOOLS

FACULTY OF HUMANITIES

PROGRAMS IN THEATRE & FILM STUDIES

The School of the Arts offers a broadly based program of study in the history, theory, and critical understanding of dramatic performance in both live and recorded media. Experiential learning in the program centers on devising, an approach that allows students to learn multiple methods for building a live performance work by taking up a broad range of cultural experiences. The program requirements provide an overview of the field at Level I, build core skills at Level II, and offer differentiated applications of skills and knowledge at Level III. Courses at Level IV synthesize and expand these skills and knowledge. Students are advised to note carefully the prerequisites for all courses and to take note of which courses are offered in alternate years.

NOTE

Students registered in Honours Theatre & Film Studies are encouraged to complete courses in related art forms.

ADMISSION

Completion of any Level I program and a Grade Point Average of at least 5.0 including a grade of at least C in THTRFLM 1T03.

NOTE

A number of courses that directly pertain to Theatre & Film Studies are offered by other departments: French, Kinesiology and Religious Studies. These are recommended as electives listed at the beginning of the Theatre & Film course descriptions. Up to nine units from the list may be made available as substitutes for Theatre & Film courses, and counted toward the fulfillment of a program in Theatre & Film Studies. Students are advised that there may be restrictions on enrolment in these courses.

COURSE LIST 1

- THTRFLM 3AA3 - Modernist Drama and Theatre in Europe
- THTRFLM 3D03 - Contemporary Canadian Drama and Theatre
- THTRFLM 3FF3 - Cinema History to WWII
- THTRFLM 3L03 - Cinema History from WWII
- THTRFLM 3M03 - Analyzing Entertainment Culture
- THTRFLM 3U03 - Pleasure and Critique in Dramatic Performance
- WOMENST 3BB3 - Women and Visual Culture

COURSE LIST 2

- THTRFLM 3N03 - Artists’ Alternative Film and Video
- THTRFLM 3OP6 A/B - Organizing the Performance Space
- THTRFLM 3PC3 - Performance and Community Outreach
- THTRFLM 3PR3 - Text-based Devising: Research and Development
- THTRFLM 3PS3 - Devising New Plays: Research and Development
- THTRFLM 3S03 - Major Production Workshop
- THTRFLM 3SO3 - Scripting the Devised Performance
- THTRFLM 3VS3 - Visual Storytelling
- MUSIC 3E06 A/B - Solo Performance
- MUSIC 3I03 - Analysis

6 units
- MUSIC 3E06 A/B - Solo Performance
9 units
- from Course List 1
3 units
- from Course List 1
- Course List 2
36 units
- Courses specified for the other subject. (Combinations with Social Sciences may require more than 36 units.)
12 units
- Electives, including no more than 6 units from Course List 3, to total 120 units

COMBINED HONOURS IN THEATRE & FILM STUDIES AND ANOTHER SUBJECT (B.A.)

REQUIREMENTS

120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which 48 units may be Level I
30 units
- from the Level I program completed prior to admission into the program
6 units
- THTRFLM 2CP3 - Culture and Performance
- THTRFLM 2FA3 - Film Analysis
3 units
- from
- THTRFLM 2AA3 - Acting as Devising
- THTRFLM 2BB3 - Designing as Devising
- THTRFLM 2DP3 - Devising Processes
3 units
- from
- Level II Theatre & Film courses or from Course List 3
18 units
- Level III or IV Theatre & Film courses, including six units from Course List 1;
- six units from Course List 2, and can also include six units from Course List 3
6 units
- Level IV Theatre & Film courses, including at least three units from
- THTRFLM 4C03 - Performance and Society
- THTRFLM 4D03 - Theatre, Society and Early Cinema
- THTRFLM 4E03 - Cinema and Society
36 units
- Courses specified for the other subject. (Combinations with Social Sciences may require more than 36 units.)
18 units
- Electives to total 120 units

HONOURS ART HISTORY (B.A.)

ADMISSION

Completion of any Level I program and a Grade Point Average of at least 5.0 including a grade of at least C in one of ARTHIST 1A03 or ARTHIST 1AA3. Students must complete both ARTHIST 1A03 or ARTHIST 1AA3 by the end of Level II.

NOTES

1. Before choosing Level II and III courses, students should become familiar with the prerequisites for Level III and IV courses.
2. Students intending to pursue graduate work in Art History should note that most universities offering such programs require undergraduate work in at least one foreign language for admission. Students are encouraged to include the study of foreign languages as early as possible in their program.
3. Upper-level students may wish to pursue an internship in an art museum or gallery, or undertake a research project by completing HUMAN 3W03 or HUMAN 4W03 and should consult with the Art History Counsellor for advice.

REQUIREMENTS
120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which 48 units may be Level I
30 units
  - from the Level I program completed prior to admission into the program
18 units
  - Level II Art History
0-3 units
If not completed in Level I
  - ARTHIST 1A03 - World Art and Cultural Heritage I or
  - ARTHIST 1AA3 - World Art and Cultural Heritage II
21 units
  - Level III Art History
6 units
  - Level IV Art History
42-45 units
  - Electives

HONOURS ART HISTORY WITH A SPECIALIZED MINOR IN COMMERCE (B.A.)
For details on this Specialized Minor, please see Specialized Minor in Commerce for Students Completing a Single Honours B.A. in Humanities, offered by the DeGroote School of Business.

HONOURS THEATRE & FILM STUDIES (B.A.)

PROGRAMS IN THEATRE & FILM STUDIES
The School of the Arts offers a broadly based program of study in the history, theory, and critical understanding of dramatic performance in both live and recorded media. Experiential learning in the program centers on devising, an approach that allows students to learn multiple methods for building a live performance work by taking up a broad range of cultural experiences. The program requirements provide an overview of the field at Level I, build core skills at Level II, and offer differentiated applications of skills and knowledge at Level III. Courses at Level IV synthesize and expand these skills and knowledge. Students are advised to note carefully the prerequisites for all courses and to take note of which courses are offered in alternate years.

NOTE
Students registered in Honours Theatre & Film Studies are encouraged to complete courses in related art forms.

ADMISSION
Completion of any Level I program and a Grade Point Average of at least 5.0 including a grade of at least C in THTRFLM 1T03.

NOTE
A number of courses that directly pertain to Theatre & Film Studies are offered by other departments: French, Kinesiology and Religious Studies. These are recommended as electives listed at the beginning of the Theatre & Film course descriptions. Up to nine units from the list may be made available as substitutes for Theatre & Film courses, and counted toward the fulfillment of a program in Theatre & Film Studies. Students are advised that there may be restrictions on enrolment in these courses.

COURSE LIST 1
  - THTRFLM 3AA3 - Modernist Drama and Theatre in Europe
  - THTRFLM 3DD3 - Contemporary Canadian Drama and Theatre
  - THTRFLM 3FF3 - Cinema History to WWII
  - THTRFLM 3L03 - Cinema History from WWII
  - THTRFLM 3M03 - Analyzing Entertainment Culture
  - THTRFLM 3U03 - Pleasure and Critique in Dramatic Performance
  - WOMENST 3BB3 - Women and Visual Culture

COURSE LIST 2
  - THTRFLM 3N03 - Artists’ Alternative Film and Video
  - THTRFLM 3P06 A/B - Organizing the Performance Space
  - THTRFLM 3PC3 - Performance and Community Outreach
  - THTRFLM 3PR3 - Text-based Devising: Research and Development
  - THTRFLM 3PS3 - Devising New Plays: Research and Development
  - THTRFLM 3S03 - Major Production Workshop
  - THTRFLM 3SD3 - Scripting the Devised Performance
  - THTRFLM 3VS3 - Visual Storytelling
  - THTRFLM 3WW3 - Acting and the Voice: Devising from Classical Texts
  - THTRFLM 3XX3 - Acting and the Body: Devising Physical Theatre

COURSE LIST 3
  - ARTHIST 2A03 - Visual Literacy
  - ARTHIST 2R03 - The History of Fashion and Identity
  - ARTHIST 2T03 - Art, Theatre and Music in the Enlightenment
  - ARTHIST 3Q03 - Colours of the World
  - CLASSICS 2E03 - The Ancient World in Film
  - CLASSICS 2Y3 - Greek Tragedy
  - CMST 2G03 - Performance and Performativity
  - ENGLISH 2CR3 - Shakespeare: Comedies, Problem Plays, and Romances
  - ENGLISH 2HT3 - Shakespeare: Histories and Tragedies
  - ENGLISH 3CC3 - Reading Film
  - GERMAN 2S03 - The Split-Screen: Modern Germany Through Cinema (Taught in English)
  - MUSIC 2F03 - Music for Film and Television
  - MUSIC 2TT3 - Broadway and the Popular Song

REQUIREMENTS
120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which 48 units may be Level I
30 units
  - from the Level I program completed prior to admission into the program
6 units
  - THTRFLM 2CP3 - Culture and Performance
  - THTRFLM 2FA3 - Film Analysis
3 units
  - from
    - THTRFLM 2AA3 - Acting as Devising
    - THTRFLM 2BB3 - Designing as Devising
    - THTRFLM 2DP3 - Devising Processes
3 units
  - from
    - Level II Theatre & Film courses or from Course List 3
27 units
  - Level III or IV Theatre & Film, including nine units from Course List 1, nine units from Course List 2, and can also include nine units from Course List 3
6 units
  - Level IV Theatre & Film courses, including at least three units from
    - THTRFLM 4C03 - Performance and Society
    - THTRFLM 4D03 - Theatre, Society and Early Cinema
    - THTRFLM 4E03 - Cinema and Society
45 units
  - Electives

HONOURS THEATRE & FILM STUDIES WITH A SPECIALIZED MINOR IN COMMERCE (B.A.)
For details on this Specialized Minor, please see Specialized Minor in Commerce for Students Completing a Single Honours B.A. in Humanities, offered by the DeGroote School of Business.
ART HISTORY (B.A.)

ADMISSION

Completion of any Level I program and a Grade Point Average of at least 3.5 including a grade of at least C- in one of ARTHIST 1A03 or ARTHIST 1AA3. Students must complete both ARTHIST 1A03 and 1AA3 by the end of Level II.

NOTE

Before choosing Level II courses, students should become familiar with the prerequisites for Level III courses.

REQUIREMENTS

80 units total (Levels I to III), of which 42 units may be Level I

- 30 units from the Level I program completed prior to admission into the program
- 15 units Level II Art History
- 0-3 units if not completed in Level I
  - ARTHIST 1A03 - World Art and Cultural Heritage I or
  - ARTHIST 1AA3 - World Art and Cultural Heritage II
- 27-30 units Level III Art History

MUSIC (B.A.)

NOTES

1. Completion of a Music degree requires considerable daytime attendance.

2. Students who possess an undergraduate degree in Music will not be admitted to a B.Mus. (Honours) degree program as a second undergraduate degree.

ADMISSION

Completion of Music 1 and a Grade Point Average of at least 3.5.

PROGRAM NOTES

1. Students from another Level I program may be admitted with a Grade Point Average of at least 3.5, a weighted average of 4.0 in MUSIC 1A03 and 1AA3, and a successful audition.

2. Students registered in the B.A. Music program who wish to transfer into the Honours B.Mus. program must apply in writing through the Dean’s Office, with a copy of the application sent to the Director of the School of the Arts before the end of classes in their final year of study.

3. Students in the B.A. in Music program can only use a total of 12 units from Course List 2 as credit toward their degrees.

COURSE LIST 1

All Level II, III and IV Music courses, except:

- MUSIC 2G03 A/B - History of Western Music (1890-present)
- MUSIC 2G13 A/B - World Art and Cultural Heritage I
- MUSIC 2G1A A/B - World Art and Cultural Heritage II

15 units

- Level II Art History

21 units

- Electives

1AA3, and a successful audition.

- MUSIC 2G23 A/B - Ensemble Performance: McMaster Concert Band
- MUSIC 2G3A A/B - Ensemble Performance: McMaster University Flute Ensemble
- MUSIC 2G3B A/B - Ensemble Performance: McMaster University Choir
- MUSIC 2G3C A/B - Ensemble Performance: McMaster University Flute Ensemble
- MUSIC 2G3J A/B - Ensemble Performance: McMaster Jazz Band
- MUSIC 2G3P A/B - Ensemble Performance: McMaster Percussion Ensemble
- MUSIC 3G03 A/B - Ensemble Performance: McMaster Chamber Orchestra
- MUSIC 3G1A A/B - Ensemble Performance: McMaster Women’s Choir
- MUSIC 3G1B A/B - Ensemble Performance: McMaster Concert Band
- MUSIC 3G1C A/B - Ensemble Performance: McMaster University Choir
- MUSIC 3G1D A/B - Ensemble Performance: McMaster University Flute Ensemble
- MUSIC 3G1J A/B - Ensemble Performance: McMaster Jazz Band
- MUSIC 3G1P A/B - Ensemble Performance: McMaster Percussion Ensemble
- MUSIC 3G23 A/B - Ensemble Performance: McMaster Chamber Orchestra
- MUSIC 3G2A A/B - Ensemble Performance: McMaster Women’s Choir
- MUSIC 3G2B A/B - Ensemble Performance: McMaster University Flute Ensemble
- MUSIC 3G2C A/B - Ensemble Performance: McMaster University Choir
- MUSIC 3G2D A/B - Ensemble Performance: McMaster University Flute Ensemble
- MUSIC 3G2J A/B - Ensemble Performance: McMaster Jazz Band
- MUSIC 3G2P A/B - Ensemble Performance: McMaster Percussion Ensemble
- MUSIC 3G3A A/B - Ensemble Performance: McMaster Women’s Choir
- MUSIC 3G3B A/B - Ensemble Performance: McMaster Concert Band
- MUSIC 3G3C A/B - Ensemble Performance: McMaster University Choir
- MUSIC 3G3D A/B - Ensemble Performance: McMaster University Flute Ensemble
- MUSIC 3G3J A/B - Ensemble Performance: McMaster Jazz Band
- MUSIC 3G3P A/B - Ensemble Performance: McMaster Percussion Ensemble

30 units

- Electives

COURSE LIST 2

- MUSIC 1G03 A/B - Ensemble Performance: McMaster Concert Band
- MUSIC 1G13 A/B - Ensemble Performance: McMaster University Flute Ensemble
- MUSIC 1G1A A/B - Ensemble Performance: McMaster University Choir
- MUSIC 1G1B A/B - Ensemble Performance: McMaster University Flute Ensemble
- MUSIC 1G1J A/B - Ensemble Performance: McMaster Jazz Band
- MUSIC 1G1P A/B - Ensemble Performance: McMaster Percussion Ensemble
- MUSIC 1G03 A/B - Ensemble Performance: McMaster Chamber Orchestra
- MUSIC 1G0A A/B - Ensemble Performance: McMaster Women’s Choir
- MUSIC 1G0B A/B - Ensemble Performance: McMaster Concert Band
- MUSIC 1G0C A/B - Ensemble Performance: McMaster University Choir
- MUSIC 1G0D A/B - Ensemble Performance: McMaster University Flute Ensemble
- MUSIC 1G0J A/B - Ensemble Performance: McMaster Jazz Band
- MUSIC 1G0P A/B - Ensemble Performance: McMaster Percussion Ensemble
- MUSIC 2G03 A/B - Ensemble Performance: McMaster Chamber Orchestra
- MUSIC 2G0A A/B - Ensemble Performance: McMaster Women’s Choir
- MUSIC 2G0B A/B - Ensemble Performance: McMaster Concert Band
- MUSIC 2G0C A/B - Ensemble Performance: McMaster University Choir
- MUSIC 2G0D A/B - Ensemble Performance: McMaster University Flute Ensemble
- MUSIC 2G0J A/B - Ensemble Performance: McMaster Jazz Band
- MUSIC 2G0P A/B - Ensemble Performance: McMaster Percussion Ensemble
- MUSIC 3G03 A/B - Ensemble Performance: McMaster Chamber Orchestra
- MUSIC 3G0A A/B - Ensemble Performance: McMaster Women’s Choir
- MUSIC 3G0B A/B - Ensemble Performance: McMaster Concert Band
- MUSIC 3G0C A/B - Ensemble Performance: McMaster University Choir
- MUSIC 3G0D A/B - Ensemble Performance: McMaster University Flute Ensemble
- MUSIC 3G0J A/B - Ensemble Performance: McMaster Jazz Band
- MUSIC 3G0P A/B - Ensemble Performance: McMaster Percussion Ensemble

90 units total (Levels I to III), of which 45 units may be Level I

- 33 units Music 1 program
- 21 units from:
  - MUSIC 2B03 - History of Western Music (1890-present)
THEATRE & FILM STUDIES (B.A.)

PROGRAMS IN THEATRE & FILM STUDIES

The School of the Arts offers a broadly based program of study in the history, theory, and critical understanding of dramatic performance in both live and recorded media. Experiential learning in the program centers on devising, an approach that allows students to learn multiple methods for building a live performance work by taking up a broad range of cultural experiences. The program requirements provide an overview of the field at Level I, build core skills at Level II, and offer differentiated applications of skills and knowledge at Level III. Courses at Level IV synthesize and expand these skills and knowledge. Students are advised to note carefully the prerequisites for all courses and to take note of which courses are offered in alternate years.

NOTE

Students registered in Honours Theatre & Film Studies are encouraged to complete courses in related art forms.

ADMISSION

Completion of any Level I program and a Grade Point Average of at least 3.5 including a grade of at least C- in THTRFLM 1T03.

COURSE LIST 1

- THTRFLM 3AA3 - Modernist Drama and Theatre in Europe
- THTRFLM 3DD3 - Contemporary Canadian Drama and Theatre
- THTRFLM 3FF3 - Cinema History to WWII
- THTRFLM 3L03 - Cinema History from WWII
- THTRFLM 3M03 - Analyzing Entertainment Culture
- THTRFLM 3U03 - Pleasure and Critique in Dramatic Performance
- WOMENST 3BB3 - Women and Visual Culture

COURSE LIST 2

- THTRFLM 3N03 - Artists' Alternative Film and Video
- THTRFLM 3P6 - Organizing the Performance Space
- THTRFLM 3PC3 - Performance and Community Outreach
- THTRFLM 3PR3 - Text-based Devising: Research and Development
- THTRFLM 3PS3 - Devising New Plays: Research and Development
- THTRFLM 3S03 - Major Production Workshop
- THTRFLM 3SD3 - Scripting the Devised Performance
- THTRFLM 3SV3 - Visual Storytelling
- THTRFLM 3WW3 - Acting and the Voice: Devising from Classical Texts
- THTRFLM 3XX3 - Acting and the Body: Devising Physical Theatre

COURSE LIST 3

- ARTHIST 2A03 - Visual Literacy
- ARTHIST 2R03 - The History of Fashion and Identity
- ARTHIST 2T03 - Art, Theatre and Music in the Enlightenment
- ARTHIST 3D03 - Colours of the World
- CLASSICS 2E03 - The Ancient World in Film
- CLASSICS 2YY3 - Greek Tragedy
- CMST 2G03 - Performance and Performativity
- ENGLISH 2CR3 - Shakespeare: Comedies, Problem Plays, and Romances
- ENGLISH 2HT3 - Shakespeare: Histories and Tragedies
- ENGLISH 3CC3 - Reading Film
- GERMAN 2S03 - The Split-Screen: Modern Germany Through Cinema (Taught in English)
- MUSIC 2F03 - Music for Film and Television
- MUSIC 2TT3 - Broadway and the Popular Song

REQUIREMENTS

90 units total (Levels I to III), of which 42 units may be Level I
30 units

- from the Level I program completed prior to admission into the program
6 units
- THTRFLM 2CP3 - Culture and Performance
- THTRFLM 2FA3 - Film Analysis

3 units

- from
- Level II Theatre & Film courses or from Course List 3
12 units
- Level III or IV Theatre & Film courses, including three units from Course List 1; three units from Course List 2, and can also include three units from Course List 3
36 units

- Electives

HONOURS STUDIO ART (B.F.A.)

ADMISSION

Completion of Studio Art 1 and a Grade Point Average of at least 5.0, with an average of at least 5.0 in ART 1D03, 1M03, 1OS3, 1IS3, and the successful completion of ARTHIST 1A03 and 1AA3.

NOTES

1. Students enrolled in the Studio Art program must be committed to full-time study for the duration of the first two years of their degree. This program does not allow part-time enrolment. Studio courses required for the B.F.A. degree are not available as evening or summer offerings.
2. Some Studio Art courses include activities such as field trips around the Hamilton area as well as out of town visits or outdoor activities such as canoeing and hiking.
3. Students in Honours Studio Art must complete ART 2DG3, 2IS3, 2PG3, 2PM3, 2SC3 before registering in Level III or IV Art courses.
4. Students wishing to obtain a Minor in Art History should note that six, and only six, units of Art History required in the Honours Studio Art program may be counted toward the Minor of 24 units.

REQUIREMENTS

120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which 48 units may be Level I
30 units

- Studio Art 1
15 units

- ART 2DG3 - Contemporary Approaches to Drawing
- ART 2IS3 - Independent Studio Methods
- ART 2PG3 - Contemporary Approaches to Painting
- ART 2PM3 - Contemporary Approaches to Print Media
- ART 2SC3 - Contemporary Approaches to Sculpture

3 units

- from
- ART 2DP3 - Digital Practices
- ART 2ER3 - Environmentally Responsible Art
- MECHENG 2A03 - Design Communication
- MECHENG 2C04 - Mechanical Engineering Design I
- MECHENG 2D03 - Mechanical Engineering Design Elements
- HTHSCI 3EE3 - Biomedical Graphics
6 units
Course List 1

- MUSIC 2CG3 - Classical Guitar Methods
- MUSIC 2MC3 - Psychology of Music
- MUSIC 3AA3 - Elementary Music Education
- MUSIC 3CG3 - Classical Guitar Methods
- MUSIC 3J03 A/B - Orchestration & Arranging
- MUSIC 3K03 - Brass Methods
- MUSIC 3L03 - Woodwind Methods
- MUSIC 3M03 A/B - String Methods
- MUSIC 3N03 - Vocal Methods
- MUSIC 3P03 - Conducting
- MUSIC 3P03 - Percussion Methods
- MUSIC 3V03 - Foundations of Music Education
- MUSIC 4K03 - Brass Methods
- MUSIC 4L03 - Woodwind Methods
- MUSIC 4M03 A/B - String Methods
- MUSIC 4N03 - Choral Methods
- MUSIC 4OC3 - Advanced Conducting: Choral
- MUSIC 4OI3 - Advanced Conducting: Instrumental
- MUSIC 4PO3
- MUSIC 4Q03 - Piano Literature and Pedagogy
- MUSIC 4V03 - Current Issues in Music Education

Course List 2

- MUSIC 3CM3 - Modal Counterpoint
- MUSIC 3CT3 - Tonal Counterpoint
- MUSIC 3H03 - Analysis
- MUSIC 3Y03 - Topics in Music History: Vocal Music
- MUSIC 4C03 - Advanced Studies in Harmony and Counterpoint
- MUSIC 4H03 - Advanced Studies in Analysis
- MUSIC 4R03
- MUSIC 4V03 - Topics in Music History

Course List 3

- MUSIC 2A03 - Music of the World’s Cultures
- MUSIC 2F03 - Music for Film and Television
- MUSIC 2I13 - Popular Music in North America and the United Kingdom: Post-World War II
- MUSIC 2MT3 - Introduction to the Practice of Music Therapy
- MUSIC 2MU3 - Introduction to Music Therapy Research
- MUSIC 2TO3 - Canadian Music
- MUSIC 2TT3 - Broadway and the Popular Song
- MUSIC 2U03 - Jazz
- MUSIC 2203 - Introduction to Digital Audio
- MUSIC 3MT3
- MUSIC 3203 - Interactive and Spatial Audio
- MUSIC 4S03
- MUSIC 4U03 - Jazz Improvisation
- MUSIC 4203 - Composition
- MUSIC 42Z3 - Advanced Composition

Course List 4

(Notes: Lesson fees are charged to students taking the courses in Course List 4.)
- MUSIC 3S3 - Special Studies in Chamber Music or Accompanying I
- MUSIC 4E03 - Solo Performance
- MUSIC 4E06 A/B - Solo Performance
- MUSIC 4S3 - Special Studies in Chamber Music or Accompanying II

Course List 5

- MUSIC 1GB3 A/B - Ensemble Performance: McMaster Concert Band
- MUSIC 1GC3 A/B - Ensemble Performance: McMaster University Choir
- MUSIC 1GF3 A/B - Ensemble Performance: McMaster University Flute Ensemble
- MUSIC 1GJ3 A/B - Ensemble Performance: McMaster Jazz Band
- MUSIC 1GP3 A/B - Ensemble Performance: McMaster Percussion Ensemble
- MUSIC 1GR3 A/B - Ensemble Performance: McMaster Chamber Orchestra
- MUSIC 1GW3 A/B - Ensemble Performance: McMaster Women’s Choir
- MUSIC 2B3 A/B - Ensemble Performance: McMaster Concert Band
- MUSIC 2C3 A/B - Ensemble Performance: McMaster University Choir
- MUSIC 2F3 A/B - Ensemble Performance: McMaster University Flute Ensemble
- MUSIC 2G3 A/B - Ensemble Performance: McMaster Jazz Band
- MUSIC 2P3 A/B - Ensemble Performance: McMaster Percussion Ensemble
- MUSIC 2R3 A/B - Ensemble Performance: McMaster Chamber Orchestra
- MUSIC 2W3 A/B - Ensemble Performance: McMaster Women’s Choir
- MUSIC 3A3 A/B - Ensemble Performance: Accompanying
- MUSIC 3B3 A/B - Ensemble Performance: McMaster Concert Band
- MUSIC 3C3 A/B - Ensemble Performance: McMaster University Choir
- MUSIC 3F3 A/B - Ensemble Performance: McMaster University Flute Ensemble
- MUSIC 3G3 A/B - Ensemble Performance: McMaster Jazz Band
- MUSIC 3P3 A/B - Ensemble Performance: McMaster Percussion Ensemble
- MUSIC 3R3 A/B - Ensemble Performance: McMaster Chamber Orchestra
- MUSIC 3W3 A/B - Ensemble Performance: McMaster Women’s Choir
- MUSIC 4A3 A/B - Ensemble Performance: Accompanying
- MUSIC 4B3 A/B - Ensemble Performance: McMaster Concert Band
- MUSIC 4C3 A/B - Ensemble Performance: McMaster University Choir
- MUSIC 4F3 A/B - Ensemble Performance: McMaster University Flute Ensemble
- MUSIC 4G3 A/B - Ensemble Performance: McMaster Jazz Band
- MUSIC 4P3 A/B - Ensemble Performance: McMaster Percussion Ensemble
- MUSIC 4R3 A/B - Ensemble Performance: McMaster Chamber Orchestra
- MUSIC 4W3 A/B - Ensemble Performance: McMaster Women’s Choir

PROGRAM NOTES

1. Students interested in this program must have completed Grade 12 Biology U, or enroll in BIOLOGY 1P03 in the first term of Level I, concurrently with PSYCH 1X03.

2. More advanced training in statistics is recommended for students in this program (especially if students plan to conduct independent research in the future), but is not required. Students wanting more advanced statistics training should take PNB 2XE3 and PNB 3XE3. For permission to take these courses, please see the Academic Advisor in the Department of Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour.

3. The courses appearing in Course List 1 are specifically intended to prepare students to attend a Faculty of Education and for a career in school and music teaching. Students interested in Music Education are advised to consult the Music Counsellor during Level I for advice on fulfilling the entrance requirements of Faculties of Education.

4. Students who intend to pursue graduate studies in music history or theory or who wish to use the music degree as preparation for post-graduate studies in other professions should select a significant number of the courses in Course List 2.

5. Students in the Honours B.Mus. (Music Cognition) program can only use a total of 12 units from Course List 5 as credit toward their degrees.

6. Although it is listed as an option, students are encouraged to complete MUSICCOG 4D06 A/B - Thesis In Music Cognition.

COURSE LIST 1

- MUSIC 2C3 - Classical Guitar Methods
- MUSIC 3AA3 - Elementary Music Education
- MUSIC 3CG3 - Classical Guitar Methods
- MUSIC 3J03 A/B - Orchestration & Arranging
- MUSIC 3K03 - Brass Methods
- MUSIC 3L03 - Woodwind Methods
- MUSIC 3M03 A/B - String Methods
- MUSIC 3N03 - Vocal Methods
- MUSIC 3O3 - Conducting
- MUSIC 3P03 - Percussion Methods
- MUSIC 3V03 - Foundations of Music Education
- MUSIC 4K03 - Brass Methods
- MUSIC 4L03 - Woodwind Methods
- MUSIC 4M03 A/B - String Methods
- MUSIC 4N03 - Choral Methods
- MUSIC 4OC3 - Advanced Conducting: Choral
- MUSIC 4OI3 - Advanced Conducting: Instrumental
- MUSIC 4P03
- MUSIC 4Q03 - Piano Literature and Pedagogy
COURSE LIST 2
- MUSIC 3CM3 - Modal Counterpoint
- MUSIC 3CT3 - Tonal Counterpoint
- MUSIC 3H03 - Analysis
- MUSIC 3Y03 - Topics in Music History: Instrumental Music
- MUSIC 3YY3 - Topics in Music History: Vocal Music
- MUSIC 4C03 - Advanced Studies in Harmony and Counterpoint
- MUSIC 4H03 - Advanced Studies in Analysis
- MUSIC 4R03
- MUSIC 4Y03 - Topics in Music History

COURSE LIST 3
- MUSIC 2A03 - Music of the World's Cultures
- MUSIC 2D03 A/B - Keyboard Harmony
- MUSIC 2F03 - Music for Film and Television
- MUSIC 2I13 - Popular Music in North America and the United Kingdom: Post-World War II
- MUSIC 2MT3 - Introduction to the Practice of Music Therapy
- MUSIC 2MU3 - Introduction to Music Therapy Research
- MUSIC 2T03 - Canadian Music
- MUSIC 2TT3 - Broadway and the Popular Song
- MUSIC 2U03 - Jazz
- MUSIC 2Z03 - Introduction to Digital Audio
- MUSIC 3M3 - Analysis
- MUSIC 3N03 - Advanced Studies in Analysis
- MUSIC 3R03 - Advanced Studies in Analysis
- MUSIC 3Z03 - Advanced Studies in Analysis

COURSE LIST 4
(Note: Lesson fees are charged to students taking the courses in Course List 4.)
- MUSIC 3S3 - Special Studies in Chamber Music or Accompanying I
- MUSIC 4E03 - Solo Performance
- MUSIC 4E06 A/B - Solo Performance
- MUSIC 4S3 - Special Studies in Chamber Music or Accompanying II

COURSE LIST 5
- MUSIC 1G3B A/B - Ensemble Performance: McMaster Concert Band
- MUSIC 1G3C A/B - Ensemble Performance: McMaster University Choir
- MUSIC 1G3F A/B - Ensemble Performance: McMaster University Flute Ensemble
- MUSIC 1G3J A/B - Ensemble Performance: McMaster Jazz Band
- MUSIC 1G3P A/B - Ensemble Performance: McMaster Percussion Ensemble
- MUSIC 1G3R A/B - Ensemble Performance: McMaster Chamber Orchestra
- MUSIC 1G3W A/B - Ensemble Performance: McMaster Women's Choir
- MUSIC 1G3Z A/B - Ensemble Performance: McMaster Women's Choir
- MUSIC 2G3B A/B - Ensemble Performance: McMaster Concert Band
- MUSIC 2G3C A/B - Ensemble Performance: McMaster University Choir
- MUSIC 2G3F A/B - Ensemble Performance: McMaster University Flute Ensemble
- MUSIC 2G3J A/B - Ensemble Performance: McMaster Jazz Band
- MUSIC 2G3P A/B - Ensemble Performance: McMaster Percussion Ensemble
- MUSIC 2G3R A/B - Ensemble Performance: McMaster Chamber Orchestra
- MUSIC 2G3W A/B - Ensemble Performance: McMaster Women's Choir
- MUSIC 3G3A A/B - Ensemble Performance: Accompanying
- MUSIC 3G3B A/B - Ensemble Performance: McMaster Concert Band
- MUSIC 3G3C A/B - Ensemble Performance: McMaster University Choir
- MUSIC 3G3F A/B - Ensemble Performance: McMaster University Flute Ensemble

REQUIREMENTS
123 units total (Levels I to IV), of which 51 units may be Level I
33 units
- Music I
18 units
- MUSIC 2B03 - History of Western Music (1890-present)
- MUSIC 2B23 - History of Western Music: Antiquity-1580
- MUSIC 2C23 A/B - Harmony
- MUSIC 2E06 A/B - Solo Performance
- MUSIC 2H03 - Analysis
9 units from
- MUSICCOG 2MP3 - Introduction to Music Cognition (or MUSICCOG 2A03 or 2MA3)
- MUSICCOG 3MP3 - Musical Development and Performance (or MUSICCOG 3B03 or 3M3)
- MUSICCOG 4MP3 - Neuroscience of Music (or one of MUSICCOG 3A03, 3M3, or 4LA3)
3 units
- PSYCH 2J03 - Introduction to Statistics
3 units
- PSYCH 2E03 - Sensory Processes
6 units
MINOR IN MUSIC

REQUIREMENTS
24 units of Music or Music Cognition subject to the prerequisites and qualifying tests specified in this Calendar. No more than nine units of the minor may be from Level I and no more than twelve units of the minor may be from:
- MUSIC 1G03
- MUSIC 1GB3 A/B - Ensemble Performance: McMaster Concert Band
- MUSIC 1GC3 A/B - Ensemble Performance: McMaster University Choir
- MUSIC 1G3 A/B - Ensemble Performance: McMaster University Flute Ensemble
- MUSIC 1GJ3 A/B - Ensemble Performance: McMaster Jazz Band
- MUSIC 1GP3 A/B - Ensemble Performance: McMaster Percussion Ensemble
- MUSIC 1GR3 A/B - Ensemble Performance: McMaster Chamber Orchestra
- MUSIC 1GW3 A/B - Ensemble Performance: McMaster Women’s Choir
- MUSIC 2G03
- MUSIC 2GB3 A/B - Ensemble Performance: McMaster Concert Band
- MUSIC 2GC3 A/B - Ensemble Performance: McMaster University Choir
- MUSIC 2G3 A/B - Ensemble Performance: McMaster University Flute Ensemble
- MUSIC 2GJ3 A/B - Ensemble Performance: McMaster Jazz Band
- MUSIC 2GP3 A/B - Ensemble Performance: McMaster Percussion Ensemble
- MUSIC 2GR3 A/B - Ensemble Performance: McMaster Chamber Orchestra
- MUSIC 2GW3 A/B - Ensemble Performance: McMaster Women’s Choir
- MUSIC 3G03
- MUSIC 3GB3 A/B - Ensemble Performance: McMaster University Choir
- MUSIC 3GF3 A/B - Ensemble Performance: McMaster University Flute Ensemble
- MUSIC 3GJ3 A/B - Ensemble Performance: McMaster Jazz Band
- MUSIC 3GP3 A/B - Ensemble Performance: McMaster Percussion Ensemble
- MUSIC 3GR3 A/B - Ensemble Performance: McMaster Chamber Orchestra
- MUSIC 3GW3 A/B - Ensemble Performance: McMaster Women’s Choir
- MUSIC 4G03
- MUSIC 4GA3 A/B - Ensemble Performance: Accompanying
- MUSIC 4GB3 A/B - Ensemble Performance: McMaster Concert Band
- MUSIC 4GC3 A/B - Ensemble Performance: McMaster University Choir
- MUSIC 4GF3 A/B - Ensemble Performance: McMaster University Flute Ensemble
- MUSIC 4GJ3 A/B - Ensemble Performance: McMaster Jazz Band
- MUSIC 4GP3 A/B - Ensemble Performance: McMaster Percussion Ensemble
- MUSIC 4GR3 A/B - Ensemble Performance: McMaster Chamber Orchestra
- MUSIC 4GW3 A/B - Ensemble Performance: McMaster Women’s Choir

MINOR IN THEATRE & FILM STUDIES

REQUIREMENTS
- 24 units in Theatre & Film, including up to 12 units from Course List 3

Diploma

DIPLoma IN MUSIC PERFORMANCE

The Diploma is intended to recognize a concentration and achievement in the area of music performance. Students should contact the Academic Counsellor for Music in the School of the Arts for direction on completing the requirements.

NOTES
1. Lesson fees: Lesson fees are charged over and above tuition for MUSIC 2E6 A/B, MUSIC 3EE6 A/B, MUSIC 3SS3, MUSIC 4EE9 A/B, and MUSIC 4SS3.
2. MUSIC 4E09 A/B and MUSIC 4EE9 A/B must be taken over and above the total number of units required for a McMaster degree. Because these courses may not be used for credit towards any McMaster degree, students pursuing the Diploma must plan their work to accommodate nine extra units.
3. Registration in MUSIC 4E09 A/B and MUSIC 4EE9 A/B requires permission of the School of the Arts. An overall Grade Point Average of at least 8.0 will be required for admission to these courses.

ADMISSION

Students should meet with the Academic Counsellor for Music in the School of the Arts as early as possible in their degree program, but no later than the April before MUSIC 4E09 A/B or MUSIC 4EE9 A/B has begun. However, the application for MUSIC 4E09 A/B or MUSIC 4EE9 A/B will be considered the formal application to be admitted to the diploma program, even though some of the requirements will have been completed in earlier years.

REQUIREMENTS
The Diploma will require completion of 24 units as follows:
- 12 units from:
  - MUSIC 2E6 A/B - Solo Performance
  - MUSIC 2EE6 A/B - Solo Performance
  - MUSIC 3E6 A/B - Solo Performance
  - MUSIC 3EE6 A/B - Solo Performance
- 3 units from:
  - MUSIC 3SS3 - Special Studies in Chamber Music or Accompanying
Students intending to do graduate work in the field of Classics may wish to include at least six units of Greek or Latin in their program. Students with Grade 12 Latin U may substitute three units of Level II Latin.)

Completion of any Level I program and a Grade Point Average of at least 5.0 and a grade of at least C in three units of Level I Classics, Greek or Latin. (Students with Grade 12 Greek U may substitute three units of Level II Greek; students with Grade 12 Latin U may substitute three units of Level II Latin.)

The Diploma will be awarded at the fall convocation of the Centre for Continuing Education following the completion of all requirements.

**NOTES**

1. Students in a Classics program may choose courses from the following subfields: Ancient History and Society, Ancient Philosophy, Classical Archaeology and Art History, Classical Literature in Translation, Greek Language and Literature, Latin Language and Literature.

2. With the approval of the Department of Classics and the Office of the Dean of the Faculty of Humanities, students who have completed 60 units of work in any Honours program in Classics may replace all or part of their Level III work by courses of study at a university or equivalent institution abroad. Consult the Department for further details.

3. Students may receive up to six units of credit for archaeological field work at an approved Classical site. Consult the Department for further details.

4. Students are encouraged to include at least six units of Greek or Latin in their program. GREEK 1Z03, 1ZZ3 and LATIN 1Z03, 1ZZ3, if not completed in the Level I program, may be taken to fulfill the degree requirements. Students intending to do graduate work in the field of Classics should note that most universities offering such programs require several years of undergraduate work in both Greek and Latin for admission. These students are strongly encouraged to include Greek and Latin courses as early as possible in their program.

5. Students intending to do graduate work in the field of Classics may wish to include an independent study course (CLASSICS 4T03 A/B S) in the final level of their program.

For the Honours Arts & Science and Classics program (B.Arts.Sc.), see Arts and Science Program.

**INTERDISCIPLINARY MINOR IN ARCHAEOLOGY**

See the Interdisciplinary Minors and Thematic Areas section of this Calendar. Bachelor of Arts (Honours)

**COMBINED HONOURS IN CLASSICS AND ANOTHER SUBJECT (B.A.)**

Completion of any Level I program and a Grade Point Average of at least 5.0 and a grade of at least C in three units of Level I Classics, Greek or Latin courses. (Students with Grade 12 Greek U may substitute three units of Level II Greek; students with Grade 12 Latin U may substitute three units of Level II Latin.)

**REQUIREMENTS**

- 120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which 48 units may be Level I
- 30 units from
  - the Level I program completed prior to admission into the program
- 12 units
  - Level II Classics, Greek, Latin (may include Level I Greek or Latin)
  - PHILOS 2P03 - Ancient Greek Philosophy
- 9 units
  - Level III Classics, Greek, Latin (may include Level II Greek or Latin)
  - PHILOS 3XX3 - Plato
  - PHILOS 3ZZ3 - Aristotle
- 6 units
  - Level IV Classics, Level III or IV Greek, Level III or IV Latin
  - PHILOS 4K03 - Seminar in Ancient Philosophy
- 9 units
  - Levels II, III, IV Classics, Greek or Latin
  - PHILOS 2P03 - Ancient Greek Philosophy
  - PHILOS 3XX3 - Plato
  - PHILOS 3ZZ3 - Aristotle
  - PHILOS 4K03 - Seminar in Ancient Philosophy
- 36 units
  - Courses specified for the other subject (Combinations with Social Sciences may require more than 36 units.)
- 18 units
  - Electives to total 120 units

**HONOURS CLASSICS (B.A.)**

**ADMISSION**

Completion of any Level I program and a Grade Point Average of at least 5.0 and a grade of at least C in three units of Level I Classics, Greek or Latin. (Students with Grade 12 Greek U may substitute three units of Level II Greek; students with Grade 12 Latin U may substitute three units of Level II Latin.)

**REQUIREMENTS**

- 120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which 48 units may be Level I
- 90 units
  - from
    - the Level I program completed prior to admission into the program
  - 15 units
    - Level II Classics, Greek, Latin (may include Level I Greek or Latin)
  - PHILOS 2P03 - Ancient Greek Philosophy
- 12 units
  - Level III Classics, Greek, Latin (may include Level II Greek or Latin)
  - PHILOS 3XX3 - Plato
  - PHILOS 3ZZ3 - Aristotle
- 6 units
  - Level IV Classics, Level III or IV Greek, Level III or IV Latin
  - PHILOS 4K03 - Seminar in Ancient Philosophy
- 15 units
  - Levels II, III, IV Classics, Greek or Latin
  - PHILOS 2P03 - Ancient Greek Philosophy
  - PHILOS 3XX3 - Plato
  - PHILOS 3ZZ3 - Aristotle
  - PHILOS 4K03 - Seminar in Ancient Philosophy
- 42 units
  - Electives

**HONOURS CLASSICS WITH A SPECIALIZED MINOR IN COMMERCE (B.A.)**

For details on this Specialized Minor, please see Specialized Minor in Commerce for Students Completing a Single Honours B.A. in Humanities, offered by the DeGroote School of Business.
CLASSICS (B.A.)

ADMISSION
Completion of any Level I program and a Grade Point Average (GPA) of at least 3.5 and a grade of at least C- in three units of Level I Classics, Greek or Latin courses. (Students with Grade 12 Greek U may substitute three units of Level II Greek; students with Grade 12 Latin U may substitute three units of Level II Latin.)

REQUIREMENTS
90 units total (Levels I to III), of which 42 units may be Level I

30 units from
· the Level I program completed prior to admission into the program
9 units
· Level II Classics, Greek, Latin (may include Level I Greek or Latin)
· PHILOS 2P03 - Ancient Greek Philosophy
9 units
· Level III Classics, Greek, Latin (may include Level II Greek or Latin)
· PHILOS 3XX3 - Plato
· PHILOS 3ZZ3 - Aristotle
6 units
· Levels II and III Classics, Greek or Latin (may include Level I Greek or Latin)
· PHILOS 2P03 - Ancient Greek Philosophy
· PHILOS 3XX3 - Plato
· PHILOS 3ZZ3 - Aristotle
36 units
· Electives

Minors

MINOR IN CLASSICS
REQUIREMENTS
· 24 units of Classics, Greek or Latin, of which no more than six units may be from Level I.

MINOR IN GREEK
REQUIREMENTS
· 24 units of Greek, of which no more than six units may be from Level I.

MINOR IN LATIN
REQUIREMENTS
· 24 units of Latin, of which no more than six units may be from Level I.

Department of Communication Studies and Multimedia

http://csmm.mcmaster.ca/
Faculty as of January 15, 2016
CHAIR
Andrew Mactavish
UNIVERSITY SCHOLAR
Christina Baade (2015-2019)
PROFESSOR
ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS
Christina Baade/ B.Mus. (Northwestern), M.Mus., Ph.D. (Wisconsin-Madison)
Sara Bannerman/ B.Mus. (Queen’s), M.A., Ph.D. (Carleton)
Paula Gardiner/ B.A. (SUNY), M.A. (NSSR), Ph.D. (UMass)/Asper Chair in Communications
Faiza Hirji/ B.A. (Simon Fraser), M.A., Ph.D. (Carleton)
Andrew Mactavish/ B.A. (Mount Saint Vincent), M.A. (Dalhousie), Ph.D. (Alberta)
David Ogborn/ B.A., B.Sc. (Mary), B.Mus. (Manitoba), M.Mus. (Toronto), Mus. Doc. (Toronto)

Christine Quaiili/ B.A., M.A. (Pennsylvania), Ph.D. (Oregon)
Philip Savage/ B.A. (Carleton), M.A. (Simon Fraser), Ph.D. (York)
Alexandre Sévigny/ B.A. (York), M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS
Tereen Flynn/ B.A. (Carleton), M.Sc., Ph.D. (Syracuse)
Chris Myhr/ B.A (Simon Fraser), B.F.A. (Lethbridge), M.F.A. (NSCAD)
David Harris Smith/ M.F.A (York), Ph.D. (York)
Andrea Zeffiro/ B.A., M.A. (Western), Ph.D. (Concordia)

ASSOCIATE MEMBER
James Gillett/ Health, Aging and Society; Sociology, B.A. (Calgary), M.A., Ph.D. (McMaster)

For the Honours Arts & Science and Communication Studies program (B.Arts.Sc.), see Arts and Science Program.
For the Honours Arts & Science and Multimedia program (B.Arts.Sc.), see Arts and Science Program.

COMBINED HONOURS IN COMMUNICATION STUDIES AND ANOTHER SUBJECT (B.A.)

Communication Studies is an academic discipline which encompasses many fields of inquiry. Graduates of this program will have an advanced knowledge of the nature, function and evolution of communication and will develop both practical and theoretical skills necessary to pursue careers in the field of communications.

ADMISSION
Completion of any Level I program and a Grade Point Average of at least 5.0 and a grade of at least C in CMST 1A03.

NOTES
1. Because MMEDIA 1A03 is required for admission into the Honours Communication Studies program, students registered in the Combined Honours Communication Studies and Multimedia program will substitute three units elective for MMEDIA 1A03.
2. Students are required to take CMST 2A03, 2B03, 2C03, and MMEDIA 1A03 by the end of Level II.
3. Students are required to take CMST 3HC3 (or CMST 2CC3) by the end of Level III.
4. Students wishing to take more than the required three units of Level IV Communication Studies courses must first obtain permission from the undergraduate advisor for the Communication Studies program.
5. Students transferring into the program at Level IV should not expect to complete all of the degree requirements in one year.

REQUIREMENTS
120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which 48 units may be Level I

30 units from
· the Level I program completed prior to admission into the program
12 units

· CMST 2A03 - Quantitative Methods in Communication Research
· CMST 2B03 - Qualitative Methods in Communication Research
· CMST 2C03 - Communication Theory: Fundamental Perspectives
· MMEDIA 1A03 - Multimedia and Digital Society

3 units

· CMST 3HC3 - History of Communication

15 units from the following courses (of which 9 units must be from Level III)
· Level II and III Communication Studies
· ARTHIST 2A03 - Visual Literacy
· LINGUIST 2603 - The Nature of Texts: From Slang to Formal Discourse
· LINGUIST 3P03 - Pragmatics
· MMEDIA 3BB3 - New Media Art Practices
· MMEDIA 3MU3 - Musics, Technologies and Audio Cultures
· MUSIC 2A03 - Music of the World’s Cultures
· MUSIC 2F03 - Music for Film and Television
· MUSIC 2I13 - Popular Music in North America and the United Kingdom: Post-World War II
· PHILOS 2TT3 - Ethical Issues in Communication
· PHILOS 3E03 - Philosophy of Language
· PHILOS 3M03 - Argumentation Theory
· POLSCI 3BB3 - Political Communication: Canada and the World
· SOCIOL 3C03 - Media and Social Issues
· THTRFLM 3M03 - Analyzing Entertainment Culture
· THTRFLM 3N03 - Artists’ Alternative Film and Video
· WOMENST 3BB3 - Women and Visual Culture

3 units

- Levels II or III Communication Studies
- MMEDIA 3A03 - Code Strategies
- MMEDIA 3B03 - Digital Cultures
- MMEDIA 3BB3 - New Media Art Practices
- MMEDIA 3K03 - Digital Games
- MMEDIA 3MU3 - Musics, Technologies and Audio Cultures

3 units

- Level IV Communication Studies

36 units

- Courses specified for the other subject. (Combinations with Social Sciences may require more than 36 units.)

18 units

- Electives to total 120 units

COMBINED HONOURS IN MULTIMEDIA AND ANOTHER SUBJECT (B.A.)

Offered as a Single or Combined Honours program, Multimedia unites new media with traditional arts and humanities subjects. Through experiential learning, students in this program will engage with the creative, theoretical and critical aspects of digital media and develop both the practical and theoretical skills necessary to pursue careers in Multimedia.

ADMISSION

Enrolment in this program is limited and possession of the published minimum requirements does not guarantee admission. Selection is based on academic achievement in MMEDIA 1A03 but requires, as a minimum, completion of any Level I program and a Grade Point Average of at least 5.0 including a grade of at least C in MMEDIA 1A03. (See Notes below)

NOTES

1. Applicants must have completed Level I (30 units including MMEDIA 1A03) by April of the year in which application is made. Decisions regarding admission into the Multimedia program are made in May when final grades for the previous Fall and Winter terms are known.

2. Application for this program must be made no later than April 30. Please see Application to Level II Programs under Academic Regulations in this section of the Calendar for information with regard to the application procedure.

3. The Combined Honours in Multimedia program is not available to students who already possess an undergraduate degree.

4. Students entering Multimedia should be aware that, due to course sequencing and prerequisites, it takes a minimum of THREE years beyond Level I to complete program requirements. Students must register for the following required Multimedia courses in the following sequence:

Level II:
The following courses must be completed in the same academic year:
· MMEDIA 2A06 - Design & Code
· MMEDIA 2B06 - Time-Based Media I
· MMEDIA 2B06 - Time-Based Media I

Level III:
· MMEDIA 2G03 - Introduction to Digital Audio

Level IV:
· MMEDIA 4ST6 A/B - Senior Thesis Research and Production

COURSE LIST 1
· MMEDIA 3C03 - Interactive and Spatial Audio
· MMEDIA 3EE3 - Graphic Design
· MMEDIA 3H03 - Time-Based Media II
· MMEDIA 3I03 - Narrative Strategies
· MMEDIA 3L03 - Game Design
· MMEDIA 3P03 - New Media and Community Action
· MMEDIA 3PC3 - Photographic Collage and Composite Images
· MMEDIA 3Q03 - Emerging Media
· MMEDIA 3S03 - Sound and Image
· MMEDIA 4F03 - Topics in Multimedia Production

COURSE LIST 2
· CMST 3B03 - Practical Aspects of Media Production
· MMEDIA 3A03 - Code Strategies
· MMEDIA 3K03 - Digital Games
· MMEDIA 3MU3 - Musics, Technologies and Audio Cultures

REQUIREMENTS

120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which 48 units may be Level I

30 units

- from the Level I program completed prior to admission into the program

24 units

- MMEDIA 2A06 - Design & Code
- MMEDIA 2B06 - Time-Based Media I
- MMEDIA 2G03 - Introduction to Digital Audio
- MMEDIA 3X03 A/B - Presentation & Critique
- MMEDIA 4ST6 A/B - Senior Thesis Research and Production

3 units

- MMEDIA 3B03 - Digital Cultures
- MMEDIA 3BB3 - New Media Art Practices

12 units

- from Course Lists 1 and 2

36 units

- Courses specified for the other subject. (Combinations with Social Sciences may require more than 36 units.)

15 units

- Electives, excluding Multimedia Course List 1, to total 120 units

HONOURS COMMUNICATION STUDIES (B.A.)

Communication Studies is an academic discipline which encompasses many fields of inquiry. Graduates of this program will have an advanced knowledge of the nature, function and evolution of communication, and will develop both practical and theoretical skills necessary to pursue careers in the field of communications.

ADMISSION

Completion of any Level I program and a Grade Point Average of at least 5.0 including a grade of at least C in CMST 1A03.

NOTES

1. Students are required to take CMST 2A03, 2B03, 2C03, and MMEDIA 1A03 by the end of Level II.
2. Students are required to take CMST 3HC3 (or CMST 2CC3) I by the end of Level III.
3. Students wishing to take more than the required six units of Level IV Communication Studies courses must first obtain permission from the undergraduate advisor for the Communication Studies program.
4. Students transferring into the program at Level IV should not expect to complete all of the degree requirements in one year.

REQUIREMENTS
120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which 48 units may be Level I
30 units
from
· the Level I program completed prior to admission into the program
12 units
(must be completed by the end of Level II) (See Note 1 above)
· CMST 2A03 - Quantitative Methods in Communication Research
· CMST 2B03 - Qualitative Methods in Communication Research
· CMST 2C03 - Communication Theory: Fundamental Perspectives
· MMEDIA 1A03 - Multimedia and Digital Society
3 units
(must be completed by the end of Level III) (See Note 2 above)
· CMST 3HC3 - History of Communication
30 units
(of which 12 units must be Level III) from
· Level II and III Communication Studies
· ARTHIST 2A03 - Visual Literacy
· LINGUIST 2E03 - The Nature of Texts: From Slang to Formal Discourse
· LINGUIST 3P03 - Pragmatics
· MMEDIA 3BB3 - New Media Art Practices
· MMEDIA 3MU3 - Musics, Technologies and Audio Cultures
· MUSIC 2A03 - Music of the World's Cultures
· MUSIC 2F03 - Music for Film and Television
· MUSIC 2I3 - Popular Music in North America and the United Kingdom: Post-World War II
· PHILOS 2TT3 - Ethical Issues in Communication
· PHILOS 3E03 - Philosophy of Language
· PHILOS 3M03 - Argumentation Theory
· POLSCI 3BB3 - Political Communication: Canada and the World
· SOCIOL 3C03 - Media and Social Issues
· THTRFLM 3CO3 - Analyzing Entertainment Culture
· THTRFLM 3N03 - Artists' Alternative Film and Video
· WOMENST 3BB3 - Women and Visual Culture
3 units
from
· MMEDIA 3A03 - Code Strategies
· MMEDIA 3B03 - Digital Cultures
· MMEDIA 3BB3 - New Media Art Practices
· MMEDIA 3K03 - Digital Games
· MMEDIA 3MU3 - Musics, Technologies and Audio Cultures
6 units
· Level IV Communication Studies
36 units
· Electives

HONOURS COMMUNICATION STUDIES WITH A SPECIALIZED MINOR IN COMMERCE (B.A.)

For details on this Specialized Minor, please see Specialized Minor in Commerce for Students Completing a Single Honours B.A. in Humanities, offered by the DeGroote School of Business.

HONOURS MULTIMEDIA (B.A.)

Offered as a Single or Combined Honours program, Multimedia unites new media with traditional arts and humanities subjects. Through experiential learning, students in this program will engage with the creative, theoretical and critical aspects of digital media and develop both the practical and theoretical skills necessary to pursue careers in Multimedia.

ADMISSION
Enrolment in this program is limited and possession of the published minimum requirements does not guarantee admission. Selection is based on academic achievement in MMEDIA 1A03 but requires, as a minimum, completion of any Level I program and a Grade Point Average of at least 5.0 including a grade of at least C in MMEDIA 1A03. (See Notes below.)

NOTES
1. Applicants must have completed Level I (30 units including MMEDIA 1A03) by April of the year in which application is made. Decisions regarding admission into the Multimedia program are made in May when final grades for the previous Fall and Winter terms are known.
2. Application for this program must be made no later than April 30. Please see Application for Level II Programs in Academic Regulations in this section of the Calendar for information with regard to the application procedure. Serious applicants are advised to rank the Multimedia program as their first program of choice for Level II.
3. The Honours Multimedia program is not available to students who already possess an undergraduate degree.
4. Students entering Multimedia should be aware that, due to course sequencing and prerequisites, it takes a minimum of THREE years beyond Level I to complete program requirements. Students must register for the following required Multimedia courses in the following sequence:

Level II:
The following courses must be completed in the same academic year:
· MMEDIA 2A06 - Design & Code
· MMEDIA 2B06 - Time-Based Media I
· MMEDIA 2G03 - Introduction to Digital Audio

Level III:
· MMEDIA 3X03 A/B - Presentation & Critique
· 12 additional units of Level III Multimedia

Level IV:
· MMEDIA 4ST6 A/B - Senior Thesis Research and Production

COURSE LIST 1
· CMST 3B03 - Practical Aspects of Media Production
· MMEDIA 3A03 - Code Strategies
· MMEDIA 3K03 - Digital Games
· MMEDIA 3MU3 - Musics, Technologies and Audio Cultures

REQUIREMENTS
120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which 48 units may be Level I
30 units
· from the Level I program completed prior to admission into the program
30 units
· MMEDIA 2A06 - Design & Code
· MMEDIA 2B06 - Time-Based Media I
· MMEDIA 2G03 - Introduction to Digital Audio
· MMEDIA 3B03 - Digital Cultures
· MMEDIA 3BB3 - New Media Art Practices
· MMEDIA 3X03 A/B - Presentation & Critique
· MMEDIA 4ST6 A/B - Senior Thesis Research and Production
9 units
HONOURS MULTIMEDIA WITH A SPECIALIZED MINOR IN COMMERCE (B.A.)

For details on this Specialized Minor, please see Specialized Minor in Commerce for Students Completing a Single Honours B.A. in Humanities, offered by the DeGroote School of Business.

COMBINED HONOURS IN CULTURAL STUDIES AND CRITICAL THEORY AND ANOTHER SUBJECT (B.A.)

The Combined Honours program in Cultural Studies and Critical Theory is being phased out. No new registrants will be accepted after September 2014. Students who are currently registered in the program should refer to their degree audits/advisement reports or contact an Academic Advisor in the Humanities Academic Advising Office to discuss their program requirements.

NOTES
1. When registering, students should distribute their required Cultural Studies and Critical Theory courses (See Requirements below) as follows:
   - Level II: CSCT 2M06 A/B; 6 units of Levels II and/or III Cultural Studies and Critical Theory
   - Level III: 12 units of Levels II and/or III Cultural Studies and Critical Theory
   - Level IV: 6 units of Levels II and/or III Cultural Studies and Critical Theory; 6 units of Level IV Cultural Studies and Critical Theory seminars (No student may take more than 6 units of Level IV seminars.)
2. Students who are interested in taking CSCT 4X03 should contact the faculty member chairing the CSCT 4X03 committee early in the first term of Level IV.
3. With permission of the Department students may enrol in CSCT 4Y06 A/B in Level IV. Invitations to apply for CSCT 4Y06 A/B will be circulated to students in the second term of Level III.
4. Most graduate programs in Cultural Studies and/or Critical Theory require proficiency in a second language. Students who plan to pursue graduate studies in these areas are strongly encouraged to include in their program a second language beyond the introductory level.

CORE COURSE LIST

- CSCT 2P03 - Modernity/Postmodernity/Visuality
- CSCT 2S03 - Spectacular Bodies
- CSCT 2Z03 - Shifting Grounds: Nature, Literature, Culture
- CSCT 3A03 - Critical Race Studies
- CSCT 3AA3 - Theories of Gender and Sexuality
- CSCT 3CC3 - Reading Film
- CSCT 3GF3 - Studies in Genre Fiction
- CSCT 3Q03 - The History of Critical Theory
- CSCT 3QQ3 - Contemporary Critical Theory
- CSCT 3R06 A/B - Postcolonial Cultures: Theory and Practice
- CSCT 4Y06 A/B - Research Practicum

REQUIREMENTS

120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which 48 units may be Level I

- 30 units from the Level I program completed prior to admission into the program
  - 6 units of CSCT 2M06 A/B - Concepts Of Culture
- 18 units from
  - Core Course List
- 6 units of Levels II or III Cultural Studies and Critical Theory
- 6 units of Level IV Cultural Studies and Critical Theory seminars
- 36 units of Courses specified for the other subject. (Combinations with Social Sciences may require more than 36 units.)
- 18 units of Electives to total 120 units
COMBINED HONOURS IN ENGLISH AND CULTURAL STUDIES AND ANOTHER SUBJECT (B.A.)

ADMISSION
Completion of any Level I program and a Grade Point Average of at least 5.0 including a grade of at least C in three units of Level I English. Completion of ENGLISH 1C06 A/B is recommended.

NOTES
1. When registering, students should distribute their required English courses (See Requirements below) as follows:
   · Level II: 12 units of Level II English
   · Level III: 12 units of Levels II and/or III English
   · Level IV: 6 units of Levels II and/or III English; 6 units of Level IV English seminars
   (No student may take more than six units of Level IV seminars.)
2. Students who are interested in taking ENGLISH 4X03 should contact the faculty member chairing the ENGLISH 4X03 committee early in the first term of Level IV.
3. With permission of the Department, students may enrol in ENGLISH 4Y06 in Level IV. Invitations to apply for ENGLISH 4Y06 A/B will be circulated to students in the second term of Level III.
4. Most graduate programs in English require proficiency in a second language. Students who plan to pursue graduate studies in English are strongly encouraged to include in their program a second language beyond the introductory level.

REQUIREMENTS
120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which 48 units may be Level I
30 units
   · from the Level I program completed prior to admission into the program
6 units
   · ENGLISH 2RW6 A/B - Reading and Writing Criticism
6 units
   · ENGLISH 2P03 - Modernity/Postmodernity/Visuality
       · ENGLISH 3A03 - Critical Race Studies
       · ENGLISH 3AA3 - Theories of Gender and Sexuality
       · ENGLISH 3Q03 - Contemporary Critical Theory
       · ENGLISH 3R06 A/B - Postcolonial Cultures: Theory and Practice
       · WOMENST 2AA3 - Introduction to Feminist Thought
9 units
   · ENGLISH 2CR3 - Shakespeare: Comedies, Problem Plays, and Romances
       · ENGLISH 2HT3 - Shakespeare: Histories and Tragedies
       · ENGLISH 3C06 A/B - Medieval Literature in England, 1200-1500
       · ENGLISH 3G06 A/B - Studies in 18th-Century British Literature and Culture
       · ENGLISH 3L03 - Old English Literature in Translation
       · ENGLISH 3M06 A/B - Studies in 19th-Century British Literature and Culture
       · ENGLISH 3Q03 - The History of Critical Theory
       · ENGLISH 3RL6 A/B - Renaissance Literature and Culture
9 units
   · courses listed above and
       · ENGLISH 2C03 - Contemporary Canadian Fiction
       · ENGLISH 2D03 - Creative Writing Inquiry
       · ENGLISH 2G06 A/B - Canadian Literature
       · ENGLISH 2H06 A/B - American Literature
       · ENGLISH 2I06 A/B - Modern British Literature
       · ENGLISH 2KK3 - Studies in Women Writers

HONOURS ENGLISH AND CULTURAL STUDIES (B.A.)

ADMISSION
Completion of any Level I program and a Grade Point Average of at least 5.0 including a grade of at least C in three units of Level I English. Completion of ENGLISH 1C06 A/B is recommended.

NOTES
1. When registering, students should distribute their required English courses (See Requirements below) as follows:
   · Level II: ENGLISH 2RW6 A/B; 12 units of Level II English
   · Level III: 18 units of Levels II and/or III English
   · Level IV: 9 units of Levels II and/or III English; 9 units of Level IV English seminars.
   (No student may take more than nine units of Level IV seminars.)
2. Students who are interested in taking ENGLISH 4X03 should contact the faculty member chairing the ENGLISH 4X03 committee early in the first term of Level IV.
3. With permission of the Department, students may enrol in ENGLISH 4Y06 A/B in Level IV. Invitations to apply for ENGLISH 4Y06 A/B will be circulated to students in the second term of Level III.
4. Most graduate programs in English require proficiency in a second language. Students who plan to pursue graduate studies in English are strongly encouraged to include in their program a second language beyond the introductory level.

REQUIREMENTS
120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which 48 units may be Level I
30 units
   · from the Level I program completed prior to admission into the program
6 units
   · ENGLISH 2RW6 A/B - Reading and Writing Criticism
   · ENGLISH 3Q03 - Contemporary Critical Theory
   · ENGLISH 3A03 - Critical Race Studies
   · ENGLISH 3AA3 - Theories of Gender and Sexuality
   · ENGLISH 3N03 - Biblical Traditions in Literature
   · ENGLISH 3RR3 - African Literature and Film
   · ENGLISH 3H03 - Jane Austen
   · ENGLISH 3GF3 - Studies in Genre Fiction
   · ENGLISH 3F03 - The Fairy Tale
   · ENGLISH 3EE3 - African American Literature
   · ENGLISH 3D03 - Science Fiction
   · ENGLISH 3E03 - The History of Critical Theory
   · ENGLISH 3W03 - Contemporary Native Literature in Canada
   · ENGLISH 3Y03 - Children's Literature
   · ENGLISH 4X03 - Honours Essay
   · ENGLISH 4Y06 A/B - Research Practicum
   · THTRFLM 3DD3 - Contemporary Canadian Drama and Theatre
6 units
   · Level IV English seminars
36 units
   · courses specified for the other subject. (Combinations with Social Sciences may require more than 36 units.)
18 units
   · Electives to total 120 units
· Electives
  36 units
  · LEVEL IV ENGLISH SEMINARS
  · ENGLISH 3303 - THE HISTORY OF CRITICAL THEORY
  · ENGLISH 3X03 - CONTEMPORARY NATIVE LITERATURE IN THE UNITED STATES
  · ENGLISH 3Y03 - CHILDREN'S LITERATURE
  · ENGLISH 3FF3 - STUDIES IN GENRE FICTION
  · ENGLISH 3H03 - JANE AUSTEN
  · ENGLISH 3KL3 - AFRICAN LITERATURE AND FILM
  · ENGLISH 3M03 - BIBLICAL TRADITIONS IN LITERATURE
  · ENGLISH 3M06 A/B - STUDIES IN 19TH-CENTURY BRITISH LITERATURE AND CULTURE
  · ENGLISH 3Q03 - THE HISTORY OF CRITICAL THEORY
  · ENGLISH 3R6 A/B - RENAISSANCE LITERATURE AND CULTURE

120 UNITS TOTAL (LEVELS I TO IV), OF WHICH 48 UNITS MAY BE LEVEL I

30 UNITS
  · THE LEVEL I PROGRAM COMPLETED PRIOR TO ADMISSION INTO THE PROGRAM
  · ENGLISH 2H06 A/B - AMERICAN LITERATURE
  · ENGLISH 2K03 - CONTEMPORARY CANADIAN FICTION
  · ENGLISH 2M06 A/B - CANADIAN LITERATURE
  · ENGLISH 2O03 - CREATIVE WRITING INQUIRY
  · ENGLISH 2S03 - SPECTACULAR BODIES
  · ENGLISH 2Z03 - SHIFTING GROUNDS: NATURE, LITERATURE, CULTURE

9 UNITS
  · Level IV English seminars

36 UNITS
  · Electives

HONOURS ENGLISH AND CULTURAL STUDIES AND MATHEMATICS (B.A.)

ADMISSION
Completion of any Level I program and a Grade Point Average of at least 5.0 including a grade of at least C in three units of Level I English; and successful completion of one of MATH 1A03, 1LS3 or 1X03 and one of MATH 1AA3, 1LT3, or 1XX3 with a grade of at least C+. Completion of ENGLISH 1C06 A/B is recommended.

NOTES
1. When registering, students should distribute their required English courses (see Requirements below) as follows:
   · Level II: 12 units of Level II English
   · Level III: 12 units of Levels II and/or III English
   · Level IV: 6 units of Levels II and/or III English, 6 units of Level IV English seminars
   (No student may take more than six units of Level IV seminars.)
2. MATH 1B03 must be completed by the end of Level II. Completion in Level I is strongly recommended.
3. Students who are interested in taking ENGLISH 4X03 should contact the faculty member chairing the ENGLISH 4X03 committee early in the first term of Level IV.
4. With permission of the Department, students may enrol in ENGLISH 4Y06 A/B in Level IV. Invitations to apply for ENGLISH 4Y06 A/B will be circulated to students in the second term of Level III.
5. Most graduate programs in English require proficiency in a second language. Students who plan to pursue graduate studies in English are strongly encouraged to include in their program a second language beyond the introductory level.

Requirements

120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which 48 units may be Level I

30 units
  · the Level I program completed prior to admission into the program
  · ENGLISH 2H06 A/B - AMERICAN LITERATURE
  · ENGLISH 2K03 - CONTEMPORARY CANADIAN FICTION
  · ENGLISH 2M06 A/B - CANADIAN LITERATURE
  · ENGLISH 2O03 - CREATIVE WRITING INQUIRY
  · ENGLISH 2S03 - SPECTACULAR BODIES
  · ENGLISH 2Z03 - SHIFTING GROUNDS: NATURE, LITERATURE, CULTURE

9 units
  · ENGLISH 2H06 A/B - AMERICAN LITERATURE
  · ENGLISH 2K03 - CONTEMPORARY CANADIAN FICTION
  · ENGLISH 2M06 A/B - CANADIAN LITERATURE
  · ENGLISH 2O03 - CREATIVE WRITING INQUIRY
  · ENGLISH 2S03 - SPECTACULAR BODIES
  · ENGLISH 2Z03 - SHIFTING GROUNDS: NATURE, LITERATURE, CULTURE

9 units
  · ENGLISH 2H06 A/B - AMERICAN LITERATURE
  · ENGLISH 2K03 - CONTEMPORARY CANADIAN FICTION
  · ENGLISH 2M06 A/B - CANADIAN LITERATURE
  · ENGLISH 2O03 - CREATIVE WRITING INQUIRY
  · ENGLISH 2S03 - SPECTACULAR BODIES
  · ENGLISH 2Z03 - SHIFTING GROUNDS: NATURE, LITERATURE, CULTURE

9 units
  · ENGLISH 2H06 A/B - AMERICAN LITERATURE
  · ENGLISH 2K03 - CONTEMPORARY CANADIAN FICTION
  · ENGLISH 2M06 A/B - CANADIAN LITERATURE
  · ENGLISH 2O03 - CREATIVE WRITING INQUIRY
  · ENGLISH 2S03 - SPECTACULAR BODIES
  · ENGLISH 2Z03 - SHIFTING GROUNDS: NATURE, LITERATURE, CULTURE

9 units
  · ENGLISH 2H06 A/B - AMERICAN LITERATURE
  · ENGLISH 2K03 - CONTEMPORARY CANADIAN FICTION
  · ENGLISH 2M06 A/B - CANADIAN LITERATURE
  · ENGLISH 2O03 - CREATIVE WRITING INQUIRY
  · ENGLISH 2S03 - SPECTACULAR BODIES
  · ENGLISH 2Z03 - SHIFTING GROUNDS: NATURE, LITERATURE, CULTURE

9 units
  · ENGLISH 2H06 A/B - AMERICAN LITERATURE
  · ENGLISH 2K03 - CONTEMPORARY CANADIAN FICTION
  · ENGLISH 2M06 A/B - CANADIAN LITERATURE
  · ENGLISH 2O03 - CREATIVE WRITING INQUIRY
  · ENGLISH 2S03 - SPECTACULAR BODIES
  · ENGLISH 2Z03 - SHIFTING GROUNDS: NATURE, LITERATURE, CULTURE

9 units
  · ENGLISH 2H06 A/B - AMERICAN LITERATURE
  · ENGLISH 2K03 - CONTEMPORARY CANADIAN FICTION
  · ENGLISH 2M06 A/B - CANADIAN LITERATURE
  · ENGLISH 2O03 - CREATIVE WRITING INQUIRY
  · ENGLISH 2S03 - SPECTACULAR BODIES
  · ENGLISH 2Z03 - SHIFTING GROUNDS: NATURE, LITERATURE, CULTURE

9 units
  · ENGLISH 2H06 A/B - AMERICAN LITERATURE
  · ENGLISH 2K03 - CONTEMPORARY CANADIAN FICTION
  · ENGLISH 2M06 A/B - CANADIAN LITERATURE
  · ENGLISH 2O03 - CREATIVE WRITING INQUIRY
  · ENGLISH 2S03 - SPECTACULAR BODIES
  · ENGLISH 2Z03 - SHIFTING GROUNDS: NATURE, LITERATURE, CULTURE

9 units
  · ENGLISH 2H06 A/B - AMERICAN LITERATURE
  · ENGLISH 2K03 - CONTEMPORARY CANADIAN FICTION
  · ENGLISH 2M06 A/B - CANADIAN LITERATURE
  · ENGLISH 2O03 - CREATIVE WRITING INQUIRY
  · ENGLISH 2S03 - SPECTACULAR BODIES
  · ENGLISH 2Z03 - SHIFTING GROUNDS: NATURE, LITERATURE, CULTURE

9 units
  · ENGLISH 2H06 A/B - AMERICAN LITERATURE
  · ENGLISH 2K03 - CONTEMPORARY CANADIAN FICTION
  · ENGLISH 2M06 A/B - CANADIAN LITERATURE
  · ENGLISH 2O03 - CREATIVE WRITING INQUIRY
  · ENGLISH 2S03 - SPECTACULAR BODIES
  · ENGLISH 2Z03 - SHIFTING GROUNDS: NATURE, LITERATURE, CULTURE
ENGLISH 4Y06 A/B - Research Practicum
- 6 units

THTRFLM 3DD3 - Contemporary Canadian Drama and Theatre
- 3 units

MATH 1B03 - Linear Algebra I, if not completed in Level I
- 9 units

MATH 2R03 - Linear Algebra II
MATH 2X03 - Advanced Calculus I
MATH 2X33 - Advanced Calculus II
- 3 units

MATH 2C03 - Introduction to Differential Equations
STATS 2D03 - Introduction to Probability
- 6 units

MATH 3A03 - Introduction to Real Analysis
MATH 3E03 - Group Theory
MATH 3F03 - Ordinary Differential Equations
MATH 3T03 - Inquiry in Topology
MATH 3X03 - Complex Analysis I
- 15 units

Levels II-IV Mathematics or Statistics which must include at least 6 units at Levels III and/or IV
- 18-21 units

Electives to total 120 units

HONOURS ENGLISH AND CULTURAL STUDIES WITH A SPECIALIZED MINOR IN COMMERCE (B.A.)

For details on this Specialized Minor, please see Specialized Minor in Commerce for Students Completing a Single Honours B.A. in Humanities, offered by the DeGroote School of Business.

ENGLISH AND CULTURAL STUDIES (B.A.)

ADMISSION
Completion of any Level I program and a Grade Point Average of at least 3.5 including a grade of C- in three units of Level I English. Completion of ENGLISH 1C06 A/B is recommended.

NOTE
When registering, students should distribute their required English courses (See Requirements below) as follows:

Level II:
- ENGLISH 2RW6 A/B - Reading and Writing Criticism
- 6 units of Level II English

Level III:
- 18 units of Levels II and/or III English

REQUIREMENTS
90 units total (Levels I to III), of which 42 units may be Level I

30 units
- the Level I program completed prior to admission into the program

6 units
- ENGLISH 2RW6 A/B - Reading and Writing Criticism

6 units
- ENGLISH 2M06 A/B - Concepts Of Culture
- ENGLISH 2P03 - Modernity/Postmodernity/Visuality
- ENGLISH 3A03 - Critical Race Studies
- ENGLISH 3AA3 - Theories of Gender and Sexuality
- ENGLISH 3Q03 - The History of Critical Theory
- ENGLISH 3R06 A/B - Postcolonial Cultures: Theory and Practice
- WOMENST 2A3 - Introduction to Feminist Thought
- 9 units

18 units
- ENGLISH 2CR3 - Shakespeare: Comedies, Problem Plays, and Romances
- ENGLISH 2HT3 - Shakespeare: Histories and Tragedies
- ENGLISH 3C06 A/B - Medieval Literature in England, 1200-1500
- ENGLISH 3G06 A/B - Studies in 18th-Century British Literature and Culture
- ENGLISH 3L03 - Old English Literature in Translation
- ENGLISH 3M06 A/B - Studies in 19th-Century British Literature and Culture
- ENGLISH 3Q03 - The History of Critical Theory
- ENGLISH 3R06 A/B - Renaissance Literature and Culture
- 9 units

30 units
- Electives

MINOR IN ENGLISH AND CULTURAL STUDIES

REQUIREMENTS
- Six units of Level I English and 18 units of Levels II and III English.

Department of French

http://french.humanities.mcmaster.ca/
Faculty as of January 15, 2016

CHAIR
Eugène Nshimiyimana

PROFESSORS
Suzanne Crosta/B.A., M.A. (McMaster), Ph.D. (Toronto)

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS
Eugène Nshimiyimana/B.A. (Rwanda), M.A., Ph.D. (Western Ontario)
John C. Stout/B.A. (British Columbia), Ph.D. (Princeton)

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS
Elzbieta Grodek/B.A., M.A. (Krakow), Ph.D. (Toronto)
Joëlle Papillon/B.A., M. és A. (Montréal), Ph.D. (Toronto)
Nicholas Serruys, B.A. (Western Ontario), B.Ed. (Queen’s), M.A. (Western Ontario), Ph.D. (Toronto)

The Department of French has an overall theme of *francophonie* (the French-speaking world) and Diversity. This theme is reflected in the three areas of study in the following table which serves to give an overview of courses available in each area of concentration. Students are not expected to specialize officially in any one area.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area</th>
<th>Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Linguistics, Translation, Literary Theory, and Pedagogy</td>
<td>FRENCH 2G03, 2H03, 2L03, 3CC3, 3GG3, 3LT3, 3P03, 3PP3, 4P06 A/B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Francophone Literatures and Cultures of Quebec and Canada, of Africa, Asia, and the Caribbean</td>
<td>FRENCH 2AC3, 2E03, 3AA3, 3AC3, 3FF3, 3HH3, 4LL3, 4U03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Franco-European Literatures and Cultures</td>
<td>FRENCH 2F03, 2JJ3, 3KK3, 3Q03, 3SS3, 3W03, 3WW3, 4F03, 4I03, 4MM3, 4N03, 4V03, 4Y03</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For the Honours Arts & Science and French program (B.Arts.Sc.), see Arts & Science Program

**COMBINED HONOURS IN FRENCH AND ANOTHER SUBJECT (B.A.)**

**ADMISSION**

Completion of any Level I program and a Grade Point Average of at least 5.0 including a grade of at least C in FRENCH 1A06 A/B or 2M06 A/B.

**NOTE**

Upon completion of 60 units of work (including 12 units of required Level II French courses), and with the approval of the Department of French and the Office of the Dean of the Faculty of Humanities, up to 15 units of Level III French may be replaced by courses of study at a French-language university.

**REQUIREMENTS**

120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which 48 units may be Level I

30 units
- from the Level I program completed prior to admission into the program

12 units
- FRENCH 2B03 - French Language Practice I
- FRENCH 2BB3 - French Language Practice II
- FRENCH 3C03 - French Language Practice: Written
- FRENCH 4A03 - French Language Practice

9 units
- Level II French

9 units
- Level III French

6 units
- Level IV French

36 units
- Courses specified for the other subject. (Combinations with Social Sciences may require more than 36 units.)

18 units
- Electives to total 120 units

**HONOURS FRENCH (B.A.)**

**ADMISSION**

Completion of any Level I program and a Grade Point Average of at least 5.0 including a grade of at least C in FRENCH 1A06 A/B or 2M06 A/B.

**NOTES**

1. Upon completion of 60 units of work (including 18 units of required Level II French courses), and with the approval of the Department of French and the Office of the Dean of the Faculty of Humanities, Level III of Honours French may be replaced by courses of study at a French-language university.

**REQUIREMENTS**

120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which 48 units may be Level I

30 units
- from the Level I program completed prior to admission into the program

12 units
- FRENCH 2B03 - French Language Practice I
- FRENCH 2BB3 - French Language Practice II
- FRENCH 3C03 - French Language Practice: Written
- FRENCH 4A03 - French Language Practice

15 units
- Level II French

18 units
- Level III French

9 units
- Level IV French

36 units
- Electives

**HONOURS FRENCH AND MATHEMATICS (B.A.)**

**ADMISSION**

Completion of any Level I program and a Grade Point Average of at least 5.0 including a grade of at least C in FRENCH 1A06 A/B or 2M06 A/B; and successful completion of one of MATH 1A03, 1LS3 or 1X03 and one of MATH 1AA3, 1LT3, or 1XX3 with a grade of at least C+.

**NOTES**

1. Upon completion of 60 units of work (including 12 units of required Level II French courses), and with the approval of the Department of French and the Office of the Dean of the Faculty of Humanities, up to 15 units of Level III French may be replaced by courses of study at a French-language university.

2. MATH 1B03 must be completed by the end of Level II. Completion in Level I is strongly recommended.

**REQUIREMENTS**

120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which 48 units may be Level I

30 units
- from the French Level I program completed prior to admission into the program

12 units
- FRENCH 2B03 - French Language Practice I
- FRENCH 2BB3 - French Language Practice II
- FRENCH 3C03 - French Language Practice: Written
- FRENCH 4A03 - French Language Practice

9 units
- Level II French

9 units
- Level III French

6 units
- Level IV French

36 units
- MATH 1B03 - Linear Algebra I (if not completed in Level I)

9 units
- Level II French

6 units
- Level IV French

3 units
- MATH 1B03 - Linear Algebra I
- MATH 2R03 - Linear Algebra II
- MATH 2X03 - Advanced Calculus I
- MATH 2XX3 - Advanced Calculus II

3 units
- MATH 2C03 - Introduction to Differential Equations
- STATS 2D03 - Introduction to Probability

6 units
PROFESSORS
Kenneth Cruikshank/B.A. (Carleton), M.A., Ph.D. (York)
Juanita De Barros/B.A. (Toronto), M.A., Ph.D. (York)
J. Michael Gauvreau/B.A. (Laurentian), M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)
Stephen Heathorn/B.A. (Toronto), M.A. (McMaster), Ph.D. (Toronto)
Bonny Ihbhawoh/B.A. (Bendel), M.A. (Ibadan), Ph.D. (Dalhousie)
Alison McQueen/BA (McGill), M.A., Ph.D. (Pittsburgh)
Pamela Swett/A.B. (Bryn Mawr), M.A., Ph.D. (Brown)

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS
Megan Armstrong/B.A. (Toronto), M.A. (Queen’s), Ph.D. (Toronto)
Karen Balcom/B.A. (Carleton), M.A. (Dalhousie), Ph.D. (Rutgers)
Nancy B. Bouchier/B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Western Ontario)
Michael Egan/B.A., M.A. (Simon Fraser), Ph.D. (Washington State)
Ruth Frager/B.A. (Rochester), M.A., Ph.D. (York)
Martin Horn/B.A. (Western Ontario), M.A. (McMaster), Ph.D. (Toronto)
Tracy McDonald/B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)
Jaeyoon Song/B.A., M.A. (Korea), Ph.D. (Harvard)
Stephen Streeter/B.S. (Bates), M.A. (SUNY-Stonybrook), M.A. (California-Riverside), Ph.D. (Connecticut)

ADJUNCT ASSISTANT PROFESSORS
Andrew Bone/(Bertrand Russell Editorial Project), B.A. (Birmingham), M.A., Ph.D. (McMaster)

ASSOCIATE MEMBERS
Richard S. Harris/Geography and Earth Sciences) B.A. (Cambridge), M.A. (Ohio State), Ph.D. (Queen’s)
Sarah Symons/Physics and Astronomy) B.Sc., Ph.D. (Leicester)

The Department has defined six course lists that define areas of study. Course Lists 1 to 4 apply to Level II courses, and Course Lists 5 and 6 apply to Level III courses. Students should consult the Program Notes for their specific program to determine the requirements regarding these course lists:

**COURSE LIST 1: EUROPE (INCLUDING BRITAIN)**
- CLASSICS 2K03 - The Society of Greece and Rome
- CLASSICS 2L03 - History of Greece to the Peloponnesian War
- CLASSICS 2L03 - History of Greece from the Peloponnesian War
- CLASSICS 2L03 - History of Rome to the Dictatorship of Caesar
- CLASSICS 2L03 - History of Rome from the Dictatorship of Caesar
- CLASSICS 2L03 - Ancient Law
- HISTORY 2CC3 - The Medieval World 400-1050
- HISTORY 2DD3 - The Medieval World 1050-1400
- HISTORY 2EE3 - Science and Technology in World History
- HISTORY 2F03
- HISTORY 2HH3 - Mediterranean Encounters 1500-1800
- HISTORY 2HH3 - Modern Germany
- HISTORY 2M03 - Britain in the Modern Era, 1800-2000
- HISTORY 2Q03 - The Soviet Union

Course List 2: Asia, Africa, Middle East
- HISTORY 2A03 - Modern Middle Eastern Societies
- HISTORY 2B13
- HISTORY 2H13 - Mediterranean Encounters 1500-1800
- HISTORY 2I13 - Islamic Civilization: The Formative Period, 500-1258
- HISTORY 2J30 - Africa up to 1800
- HISTORY 2J33 - Africa since 1800
- HISTORY 2MC3 - Modern China

Course List 3: The Americas
- HISTORY 2A03 - The Modern Caribbean
- HISTORY 2CS3 - Caribbean Slavery in the Atlantic World
- HISTORY 2G03 - Modern Latin America Since 1820
- HISTORY 2EN3 - Emancipation and Nationalism in the Caribbean
FACULTY OF HUMANITIES

FACULTIES, PROGRAMS, AND SCHOOLS

Course List 4: Global History
- HISTORY 2EE3 - Science and Technology in World History
- HISTORY 2NS3 - The Rise of the Network Society
- HISTORY 2S03 - War in the West, 1850-1945
- HISTORY 2U03 - Origins of Globalization to 1700
- HISTORY 2UU3 - Origins of Globalization Since 1700
- HISTORY 2X03 - Jewish History: 1648-1948
- HISTORY 2Y03 - The Second World War: A Global History

Course List 5: Advanced Courses in Europe (Including Britain and the Americas)
- ARTHIST 3JA3 - The History of Art 1970 to the Present
- CLASSICS 3EE3 - The Greek Historians
- CLASSICS 3HH3 - Roman Slavery
- CLASSICS 3MA3 - Topics in Greek History
- CLASSICS 3X03 - Roman Religion
- HISTORY 3CG3 - Canadians in a Global Age, 1914 to the Present
- HISTORY 3CH3 - Catastrophic History: Natural & Technological Disasters
- HISTORY 3CW3 - Canada in a World of Empires, 1492-1919
- HISTORY 3D03
- HISTORY 3DF3 - Art and Politics in Second Empire France
- HISTORY 3FF3 - Nazi Germany
- HISTORY 3GH3 - Canadians in a Global Age, 1914 to the Present
- HISTORY 3HI3 - Advanced Historical Inquiry
- HISTORY 3HI3 - Historical Inquiry
- HISTORY 3HH3 - Roman Slavery
- HISTORY 3HP3 - History Practicum
- HISTORY 3I03 - The International Relations of the European Powers, 1870-1945
- HISTORY 3J03 - The United States in the 1960s
- HISTORY 3JL3 - Crime, Criminal Justice and Punishment in Modern History
- HISTORY 3MB3
- HISTORY 3N03 - Poverty, Privilege and Protest in Canadian History
- HISTORY 3NN3
- HISTORY 3Q03 - The Soviet Union Through Film
- HISTORY 3RC3 - Race and Revolution in the 20th Century Caribbean
- HISTORY 3V03
- HISTORY 3W03 - Women in Canada and the U.S. to 1920
- HISTORY 3WW3 - Women in Canada and the U.S. from 1920
- HISTORY 3Y03
- HISTORY 3YY3 - Britain and the First World War

Course List 6: Advanced Courses in Asia, Africa, Middle East and Global History
- ARTHIST 3Z03 - The Silk Road in the First Millennium
- HISTORY 2BB3 - Africa and the African Diaspora
- HISTORY 2CP3 - The Citizen-Patient: A Modern History of Public Health, 1700-Present
- HISTORY 2D03 - The Jewish World in New Testament Times
- HISTORY 2HC3 - Chinese Intellectual Traditions
- HISTORY 2J03
- HISTORY 2J13 - The Vietnam War

Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts (Honours) in History

1. All students registered in an Honours History program must take HISTORY 2HI3 in Level II and HISTORY 3HI3 in Level III as part of their degree requirements. The requirement to take HISTORY 2HI3 will be waived for students who completed HISTORY 1FF3 in Level 1.
2. Students must complete HISTORY 2HI3 and HISTORY 3HI3 before enrolling in a Level IV History seminar.
3. When registering, it is recommended that students distribute their required History courses (See Requirements below) as follows:
   - Level II: HISTORY 2HI3; 9 units from Course Lists 1 to 4
   - Level III: three units from Course Lists 1 to 4, HISTORY 3HI3; 6 units from Course Lists 5 and 6
   - Level IV: three units from Course Lists 5 and 6; 6 units Level IV History. (No combined Honours student may take more than six units of Level IV seminars.)
4. Students considering a career in teaching are advised to take HISTORY 2TO3 and HISTORY 2TT3, as many schools of education require the equivalent of six units in a Canadian History survey course.
5. Students considering graduate work in History are strongly encouraged to include in their program a second language beyond the introductory level, as many graduate programs require proficiency in a second language.

Notes

1. Students considering graduate work in History are strongly encouraged to include in their program a second language beyond the introductory level, as many graduate programs require proficiency in a second language.
2. Students must complete HISTORY 2HI3 and HISTORY 3HI3 before enrolling in a Level IV History seminar.
3. When registering, it is recommended that students distribute their required History courses as follows:
   - Level II: HISTORY 2HI3; 9 units from Course Lists 1 to 4
   - Level III: three units from Course Lists 1 to 4, HISTORY 3HI3; 6 units from Course Lists 5 and 6
   - Level IV: three units from Course Lists 5 and 6; 6 units Level IV History. (No combined Honours student may take more than six units of Level IV seminars.)
4. Students considering a career in teaching are advised to take HISTORY 2TO3 and HISTORY 2TT3, as many schools of education require the equivalent of six units in a Canadian History survey course.
5. Students considering graduate work in History are strongly encouraged to include in their program a second language beyond the introductory level, as many graduate programs require proficiency in a second language.

Requirements

120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which 48 units may be Level I

30 units
- from the level I program completed prior to admission into the program
- HISTORY 2HI3 - Historical Inquiry
- HISTORY 3HI3 - Advanced Historical Inquiry
- 3 units
- HISTORY 3V03 - Women in Canada and the U.S. to 1920
- HISTORY 3WW3 - Women in Canada and the U.S. from 1920
- HISTORY 3Y03
- HISTORY 3YY3 - Britain and the First World War

6 units
- Course List 1 or Course List 2
- Course List 3 or Course List 4

48 units
- Course Lists 1 to 4
- Course List 5
- Course List 6

FACULTY OF HUMANITIES
FACULTY OF HUMANITIES

FACULTIES, PROGRAMS, AND SCHOOLS

151

Course List 5 or Course List 6
6 units
- Level IV History
36 units
- Courses specified by the other subject. (Combinations with Social Sciences may require more than 36 units.)
21 units
- Electives to total 120 units

HONOURS HISTORY (B.A.)

ADMISSION
Completion of any Level I program and a Grade Point Average of at least 5.0 including a grade of at least C in three units of Level I History.

NOTES
1. All students registered in an Honours History program must take HISTORY 2HI3 in Level II and HISTORY 3HI3 in Level III as part of their degree requirements. The requirement to take HISTORY 2HI3 will be waived for students who completed HISTORY 1FF3 in Level I.
2. Students must complete HISTORY 2HI3 and HISTORY 3HI3 before enrolling in a Level IV History seminar.
3. When registering, it is recommended that students distribute their required History courses (See Requirements below) as follows:
   - Level II: HISTORY 2HI3; 15 units from Course Lists 1 to 4
   - Level III: HISTORY 3HI3; 15 units from Course Lists 5 and 6
   - Level IV: three units from Course Lists 5 and 6; 9 units Level IV History. (No Honours student may take more than 9 units of Level IV seminars.)
4. Students considering a career in teaching are advised to take HISTORY 2T03 and HISTORY 2TT3, as many schools of education require the equivalent of six units in a Canadian History survey course.
5. Students considering graduate work in History are strongly encouraged to include in their program a second language beyond the introductory level, as many graduate programs require proficiency in a second language.

REQUIREMENTS
120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which 48 units may be Level I
30 units
- the Level I program completed prior to admission into the program
3 units
- HISTORY 2HI3 - Historical Inquiry or
- Level II History (if HISTORY 1FF3 was completed in Level 1)
3 units
- Course List 1
3 units
- Course List 2
3 units
- Course List 3
3 units
- Course List 4
3 units
- Course Lists 1 to 4
3 units
- HISTORY 3HI3 - Advanced Historical Inquiry
3 units
- Course List 5
3 units
- Course List 6
12 units
- Course List 5 and Course List 6 combined
9 units
- Level IV History
42 units
- Electives

HONOURS HISTORY AND MATHEMATICS (B.A.)

ADMISSION
Completion of any Level I program and a Grade Point Average of at least 5.0 including a grade of at least C in three units of Level I History; and successful completion of one of MATH 1A03, 1LS3 or 1X03; and one of MATH 1AA3, 1LT3, or 1XX3 with a grade of at least C+.

NOTES
1. All students registered in an Honours History program must take HISTORY 2HI3 in Level II and HISTORY 3HI3 in Level III as part of their degree requirements. The requirement to take HISTORY 2HI3 will be waived for students who completed HISTORY 1FF3 in Level I.
2. Students must complete HISTORY 2HI3 and HISTORY 3HI3 before enrolling in a Level IV History seminar.
3. When registering, it is recommended that students distribute their required History courses (See Requirements below) as follows:
   - Level II: HISTORY 2HI3; 9 units from Course Lists 1 to 4
   - Level III: three units from Course Lists 1 to 4; HISTORY 3HI3; 6 units from Course Lists 5 and 6
   - Level IV: three units from Course Lists 5 and 6; 6 units Level IV History. (No combined Honours student may take more than six units of Level IV seminars.)
4. Students considering a career in teaching are advised to take HISTORY 2T03 and HISTORY 2TT3, as many schools of education require the equivalent of six units in a Canadian History survey course.
5. Students considering graduate work in History are strongly encouraged to include in their program a second language beyond the introductory level, as many graduate programs require proficiency in a second language.
6. MATH 1B03 must be completed by the end of Level II. Completion in Level I is strongly recommended.

REQUIREMENTS
120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which 48 units may be Level I
30 units
- the Level I program completed prior to admission into the program
3 units
- HISTORY 2HI3 - Historical Inquiry or
- 3 units of Level II History (if HISTORY 1FF3 was completed in Level I)
3 units
- Course List 1 or Course List 2
3 units
- Course List 3 or Course List 4
6 units
- Course Lists 1 to 4
3 units
- HISTORY 3HI3 - Advanced Historical Inquiry
3 units
- Course List 5
3 units
- Course List 6
3 units
- Course List 5 and Course List 6 combined
FACULTIES, PROGRAMS, AND SCHOOLS

FACULTY OF HUMANITIES

· Course List 5 or Course List 6
  6 units
· Level IV History
  3 units
  · MATH 1B03 - Linear Algebra I (if not completed in Level I)
· MATH 2R03 - Linear Algebra II
· MATH 2X03 - Advanced Calculus I
· MATH 2XX3 - Advanced Calculus II
  3 units
from
· MATH 2C03 - Introduction to Differential Equations
· STATS 2D03 - Introduction to Probability
  6 units
from
· MATH 3A03 - Introduction to Real Analysis
· MATH 3E03 - Group Theory
· MATH 3F03 - Ordinary Differential Equations
· MATH 3T03 - Inquiry in Topology
· MATH 3X03 - Complex Analysis I
  15 units
· Levels II-IV Mathematics or Statistics, which must include at least 6 units at Levels III and/or IV
· Electives to total 120 units

HONOURS HISTORY WITH A SPECIALIZED MINOR IN COMMERCE (B.A.)

For details on this Specialized Minor, please see Specialized Minor in Commerce for Students Completing a Single Honours B.A. in Humanities, offered by the DeGroote School of Business.

HISTORY (B.A.)

ADMISSION
Completion of any Level I program and a Grade Point Average of at least 3.5 including a grade of at least C- in three units of Level I History.

NOTE
In selecting courses, students must ensure that they take a minimum of three units in each of four fields of History. All Level II and III History courses from the above list may be used towards this requirement.

REQUIREMENTS
90 units total (Levels I to III), of which 42 units may be Level I
30 units
from
· the level I program completed prior to admission into the program
  3 units
from
· Course List 1 or Course List 2
3 units
from
· Course List 3 or Course List 4
  6 units
from
· Course Lists 1 to 4
3 units
from
· Course List 5
3 units
from
· Course List 6
  6 units
from

· Course List 5 and Course List 6 combined
  36 units
· Electives

Minor

MINOR IN HISTORY

REQUIREMENTS
24 units of History of which no more than six units may be from Level I. Consult the Course Listings section for course prerequisites and limited enrolment courses.

Office of Interdisciplinary Studies

Togo Salmon Hall 308
905-525-9140, ext. 27734

COMBINED HONOURS IN PEACE STUDIES AND ANOTHER SUBJECT (B.A.)

Peace Studies is interdisciplinary, drawing from many disciplines, and inviting creative intellectual and practical contributions from instructors and students seeking to support social justice, sustainability and health. McMaster offers a number of Peace Studies courses devoted to experiential, community-oriented, service learning. We also emphasize individual and peer to peer learning, while placing intensive research opportunities within reach of undergraduates at all program levels. Study abroad through consultation with the Faculty of Humanities Office is encouraged. Students are also encouraged to consider minors, such as the Minor in Sustainability.

ADMISSION
Completion of any Level I program and a Grade Point Average of at least 5.0 including a grade of at least C in PEACEST 1A03 or, if not taken, three units acceptable to the Peace Studies program. Students who have not completed PEACEST 1A03 should contact the Director of the Peace Studies Program.

NOTES
1. Students must be aware that some courses in the Course Lists have their own disciplinary prerequisites. Given the multidisciplinary nature of the Peace Studies Program, with its different approaches and expectations, it is the responsibility of students in the Peace Studies Program to meet other Faculties’, departments’ and programs’ requirements.
2. Upon completion of 60 units of work and with the approval of both the Director of the Peace Studies Program and the Office of the Dean of the Faculty of Humanities, one or both terms of Level III of this program may be replaced by courses of study at a university or universities under the Humanities Studies Elsewhere program.

COURSE LIST
· ECON 2F03 - The Political Economy of Development
· ENGLISH 3A03 - Critical Race Studies
· ENGLISH 3R06 A/B - Postcolonial Cultures: Theory and Practice
· HISTORY 2A03 - Modern Middle Eastern Societies
· HISTORY 2G03 - Modern Latin America Since 1820
· HISTORY 2II3 - Modern Germany
· HISTORY 2J03 - Africa up to 1800
· HISTORY 2JJ3 - Africa since 1800
· HISTORY 2UV3 - American Foreign Relations since 1898
· HISTORY 3KK3 - The Vietnam War
· HISTORY 3XX3 - Human Rights in History
· HISTORY 3YY3 - Britain and the First World War
· HISTORY 4G03 - Nation and Genocide in the Modern World
· LABRST 2A03 - Unions in Action
· LABRST 2C03 - Theoretical Foundations of the Labour Movement
· PEACE ST 2AA3
· PEACEST 2B03 - Human Rights and Social Justice
- PEACEST 2BB3 - Introduction to the Study of War
- PEACEST 2C03 - Peace and Popular Culture
- PEACEST 2E03 - Peer-to-Peer Problem-Based Inquiry: Archival Peace Research
- PEAC ST 2U03
- PEAC ST 2U03
- PEACEST 3B03 - Peace-Building and Health Initiatives
- PEACEST 3C03 - Research Methods for Peace Studies
- PEACEST 3D03 - Globalization and Peace
- PEACEST 3HH3 - Justice and Social Welfare
- PEAC ST 3I03
- PEACEST 3P03 - Practicum I: Practical Peace Building
- PEACEST 3PA3 A/B - Practicum II: Practical Peace Building
- PEACEST 3WW3 - Contemporary Native Literature in Canada
- PEACEST 3X03 - Contemporary Native Literature in the United States
- PEACEST 3Y03 - Special Topics in Peace Studies
- PEACEST 3Y03 - Women and Men in War and Peace
- PEACEST 4E03 - Peer-to-Peer Problem-Based Inquiry
- PEACEST 4E06 A/B - Peace Research Inquiry
- PEACEST 4FC3 - Experiential Learning, Theory and Practice
- PEACEST 4G03 - Peace Through Health: Praxis
- PEACEST 4J03 - International Law, Peace and Ecology
- PEACEST 4K03 - International Agency and Peace
- PEACEST 4L03 - Peace, Environment and Health
- PHILOS 2D03 - Bioethics
- PHILOS 2G03 - Social and Political Issues
- PHILOS 2T73 - Ethical Issues in Communication
- PHILOS 3P03 - Philosophies of War and Peace
- PHILOS 4B03 - Topics in Theory of Value
- POLSCI 3AA3
- POLSCI 3KK3 - Genocide: Sociological and Political Perspectives
- POLSCI 3Q03 - The Causes of War
- POLSCI 3Y03 - Democratization and Human Rights
- RELIGST 2H03 - Theory and Practice of Non-Violence
- RELIGST 2L03
- RELIGST 2MM3
- SOCIOL 3KK3 - Genocide: Sociological and Political Perspectives

**Requirements**

120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which 48 units may be Level I

30 units

- the Level I program completed prior to admission to the program

6 units

- PEACEST 2A03 - Conflict Transformation: Theory and Practice
- PEACEST 2BB3 - Introduction to the Study of War

3 units

- HISTORY 4G03 - Nation and Genocide in the Modern World
- PEACEST 4A03 - Research Seminar
- PEACEST 4B03 - Independent Research
- PEACEST 4E03 - Peer-to-Peer Problem-Based Inquiry
- PEACEST 4G03 - Peace Through Health: Praxis
- PEACEST 4J03 - International Law, Peace and Ecology
- PEACEST 4K03 - International Agency and Peace
- PEACEST 4L03 - Peace, Environment and Health
- PEAC ST 4PR3

27 units

- from Course List

36 units

- Courses specified for the other subject. (Combinations with Social Sciences may require more than 36 units.)

18 units

- Electives to total 120 units

**Note**

With the permission of the Director of the Peace Studies Program, some courses not listed may be substituted, at the appropriate Level, from Anthropology, Biology, English, History, Indigenous Studies, Labour Studies, Philosophy, Political Science, Religious Studies, Science and Sociology provided that the course prerequisites are fulfilled.

**Minor in Peace Studies**

**Requirements**

24 units total (Must include a minimum of 9 units of Peace Studies courses).

24 units

- Electives to total 120 units

**Note**

With the permission of the Director of the Peace Studies Program, some courses not listed may be substituted, at the appropriate Level, from Anthropology, Biology, English, History, Indigenous Studies, Labour Studies, Philosophy, Political Science, Religious Studies, Science and Sociology provided that the course prerequisites are fulfilled.

**Courses included in the minor**

- ECON 2F03 - The Political Economy of Development
- ENGLISH 3A03 - Critical Race Studies
- ENGLISH 3P06 A/B - Postcolonial Cultures: Theory and Practice
- HISTORY 2A03 - Modern Middle Eastern Societies
- HISTORY 2G03 - Modern Latin America Since 1820
- HISTORY 2I13 - Modern Germany
- HISTORY 2J03 - Africa up to 1800
- HISTORY 2J33 - Africa since 1800
- HISTORY 2UV3 - American Foreign Relations since 1898
- HISTORY 3KK3 - The Vietnam War
- HISTORY 3XX3 - Human Rights in History
- HISTORY 3YY3 - Britain and the First World War
- LABRST 2A03 - Unions in Action
- LABRST 2C03 - Theoretical Foundations of the Labour Movement
- LABR ST 3G03
- PEACEST 1A03 - Introduction to Peace Studies
- PEAC ST 2A03
- PEACST 2B03 - Human Rights and Social Justice
- PEACEST 2C03 - Peace and Popular Culture
- PEAC ST 2U03
- PEAC ST 3U03
- PEACEST 3B03 - Peace-Building and Health Initiatives
- PEACEST 3C03 - Research Methods for Peace Studies
- PEACEST 3D03 - Globalization and Peace
- PEACEST 3HH3 - Justice and Social Welfare
- PEAC ST 3I03
- PHILOS 2D03 - Bioethics
- PHILOS 2G03 - Social and Political Issues
- RELIGST 2H03 - Theory and Practice of Non-Violence
- RELIGST 2L03
- RELIGST 2MM3
- RELIG ST 2E03
- RELIGST 3H03 - Justice and Social Welfare
- PHILOS 3A03 - Critical Race Studies
- ENGLISH 3R06 A/B - Postcolonial Cultures: Theory and Practice
- POLSCI 3AA3
- POLSCI 3KK3 - Genocide: Sociological and Political Perspectives
- POLSCI 3Q03 - The Causes of War
- POLSCI 3Y03 - Democratization and Human Rights
- RELIGST 2H03 - Theory and Practice of Non-Violence
- RELIGST 2L03
- RELIGST 2MM3
- RELIG ST 2E03
- RELIGST 3KK3 - Christianity in the Modern World
MINOR IN WOMEN’S STUDIES

A Minor in Women’s Studies consists of 24 units including the courses listed below. Additional course options are listed under Women’s Studies in the course listings section of the Undergraduate Calendar. For questions about other courses that could be counted towards a Minor, please call or visit the Office of Interdisciplinary Studies (Togo Salmon Hall 308; ext. 27734).

**REQUIREMENTS**

24 units total

3 units

- WOMENST 1A03 - Women, Culture, Power
- WOMENST 1AA3 - Women Transforming the World

3 units

- WOMENST 2AA3 - Introduction to Feminist Thought

18 units

- WOMENST 1A03 - Women, Culture, Power or
- WOMENST 1AA3 - Women Transforming the World
  (if not previously taken)
- CMST 2H03 - Gender and Performance
- ENGLISH 2KK3 - Studies in Women Writers
- ENGLISH 3A03 - Critical Race Studies
- ENGLISH 3AA3 - Theories of Gender and Sexuality
- HISTORY 3W03 - Women in Canada and the U.S. to 1920
- HISTORY 3WW3 - Women in Canada and the U.S. from 1920
- PEACEST 2B03 - Human Rights and Social Justice
- PHILOS 3I03 - Philosophy and Feminism
- WOMENST 2B03 - Women in the Biblical Tradition
- WOMENST 2BB3 - Images of the Divine Feminine
- WOMENST 3FF3 - Gender and Religion
- WOMENST 4D03 - Independent Study

**NOTE:**

The following courses may be used to fulfill the requirements of the Minor in Women’s Studies, provided that their respective prerequisites are met. The courses are offered by departments external to Women’s Studies. If students wish to propose that a course not cross-listed and not on the list above be considered as credit toward the Minor in Women’s Studies, they must contact the Office of Interdisciplinary Studies.

- LARBST 3E03 - Gender, Sexuality and Work
- PEACEST 3Z03 - Women and Men in War and Peace
- SOCIOL 2006 A/B - Sociology of Gender

---

**Department of Linguistics and Languages**

http://linguistics.humanities.mcmaster.ca/

Faculty as of January 15, 2016

CHAIR

John F. Connolly

PROFESSORS

John F. Connolly/A.B. (College of the Holy Cross), M.A. (Saskatchewan), Ph.D. (University of London)
Magda Stroinska/M.A. (Warsaw), Ph.D. (Edinburgh)

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Iris Bruce/M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)
Victor Kuperman/B.A., M.A. (Jerusalem), Ph.D. (Nijmegen)
Anna L. Moro/B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)
Elisabet Service/B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Helsinki)
Jean Wilson/B.A. (McMaster), B.Ed., M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Catherine Anderson/B.A. (McMaster), Ph.D. (Northwestern)
Tsuneko Iwai/M.Ed., Ph.D. (Toronto)
Ivona Kucerova/M.A. (Charles University, Prague), Ph.D. (MIT)
Nikolai Penner/M.A., Ph.D. (Waterloo)
Wendy M. D’Angelo/B.A. (McMaster), M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)

The Department of Linguistics and Languages offers B.A. Honours programs in:
- Cognitive Science of Language
- Linguistics

In addition, Minors are available, using electives only, in: German, Italian and Linguistics. For information on the Minor in Japanese Studies, see the Department of Religious Studies.

Language courses in Chinese, Japanese, Polish, Russian and Spanish are also offered by the Department.

For the Honours Arts & Science and Linguistics program (B.Arts.Sc.), see Arts and Science Program

---

**COMBINED HONOURS IN COGNITIVE SCIENCE OF LANGUAGE AND ANOTHER SUBJECT (B.A.)**

**ADMISSION**

Completion of any Level I program and a Grade Point Average of at least 5.0 including an average of at least 5.0 in LINGUIST 1A03, 1AA3 and PSYCH 1F03 or 1X03.

**NOTES**

1. Students must include LINGUIST 2D03 in Level II or III of their program in order to take any Level IV seminars in Linguistics. Students who are registered in the Combined Honours Cognitive Science of Language and Communication Studies program will substitute 3 units of elective work for LINGUIST 2D03 in view of their completion of CMST 2A03 and 2B03.

2. Students should be aware that, PSYCH 1XX3 requires either Grade 12 Biology U or BIOLOGY 1P03 as a prerequisite. Please note, however, that students can complete BIOLOGY 1P03, and PSYCH 1XX3, 2H03 in their second year of studies.

3. At some time during the program, students must meet a laboratory requirement by completing one course from Course List 1 below.

4. Students are not permitted to combine this program with the Combined Honours in Linguistics or Combined Honours in Psychology programs.

5. Students registered in Level IV of any Honours or Combined Honours program in Linguistics or Cognitive Science of Language with a Grade Point Average of at least 9.0 may apply to register in the Honours Thesis course (LINGUIST 4Y06 A/B) where they would conduct an individual research project under the supervision of a faculty member.

**COURSE LIST 1**

- LINGUIST 3N03 - Cognitive Neurolinguistics Laboratory
- LINGUIST 3PL3 - Programming for Linguists
- LINGUIST 3PS3
- LINGUIST 4D03 - Computers and Linguistic Analysis
- LINGUIST 4EL3 - Laboratory in Experimental Linguistics
- LINGUIST 4I13 A/B S - Independent Study
- LINGUIST 4203

**REQUIREMENTS**

120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which 48 units may be Level I

30 units

- the Level I program completed prior to admission into the program

30 units

- LINGUIST 2D03 - Research Methods
- LINGUIST 2D03 - Statistics for Language Research
- LINGUIST 2L03 - Phonetics
- LINGUIST 2PH3 - Phonology
- LINGUIST 2PS3 - Psycholinguistics
5. Students registered in Level IV of any Honours or Combined Honours program in Linguistics or Cognitive Science of Language with a Grade Point Average of at least 9.0 may apply for Honours Thesis course (LINGUIST 4Y06 A/B) where they would conduct an individual research project under the supervision of a faculty member.

6. Students interested in doing graduate work in Speech and Language Pathology should consult with the Departmental Counsellor for the Faculty of Humanities Study Elsewhere.

**COMBINED HONOURS IN LINGUISTICS AND ANOTHER SUBJECT (B.A.)**

This program is designed for students who want to combine the scientific study of language with another subject of their choice.

**ADMISSION**

Completion of any Level I program and a Grade Point Average of at least 5.0 including an average of at least 5.0 in LINGUIST 1A03 and 1AA3.

**NOTES**

1. Students are required to complete 18 units of language other than English for this program, either in one or two languages. Please note that some languages have only 6 units of study available.
2. Students whose other subject involves the study of a language may substitute 12 units of language other than English with 12 units of Linguistics courses.
3. Students must include LINGUIST 2D03 in Level II or III of their program in order to take any Level IV seminars in Linguistics.
4. Upon completion of 60 units of work and with the approval of the Department of Linguistics and Languages, and the Office of the Dean of the Faculty of Humanities, one or both terms of Level III may be replaced by courses of study at a university under the Humanities Study Elsewhere Program.
5. Students registered in Level IV of any Honours or Combined Honours program in Linguistics or Cognitive Science of Language with a Grade Point Average of at least 9.0 may apply for Honours Thesis course (LINGUIST 4Y06 A/B) where they would conduct an individual research project under the supervision of a faculty member.

**REQUIREMENTS**

120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which 48 units may be Level I

30 units from
- Level I program completed prior to admission into the program

18 units
- LINGUIST 2D03 - Research Methods
- LINGUIST 2L03 - Phonetics
- LINGUIST 2PH3 - Phonology

6 units from
- LINGUIST 2EO3 - The Nature of Texts: From Slang to Formal Discourse
- LINGUIST 2FL3 - Introduction to Forensic Linguistics
- LINGUIST 2LC3 - Historical Linguistics: Language Evolution and Change
- LINGUIST 2LL3 - Introduction to Linguistic Typology
- LINGUIST 2PS3 - Pragmalinguistics
- LINGUIST 2SO3 - Introduction to Sociolinguistics
- LINGUIST 3I03
- LINGUIST 3E03
- LINGUIST 3P03 - Pragmatics
- LINGUIST 3T03 - Translation Theory
- LINGUIST 3X03
- LINGUIST 3XP3

3 units from Level IV Linguistics, excluding
- LINGUIST 4SL3 - SLP Practicum
- LINGUIST 4TE3 - TESL Practicum
- LINGUIST 4SL3 - SLP Practicum
- LINGUIST 4Y06 A/B - Honours Thesis

9 units
- Electives to total 120 units

**HONOURS COGNITIVE SCIENCE OF LANGUAGE (B.A.)**

**ADMISSION**

Completion of any Level I program and a Grade Point Average of at least 5.0 including an average of at least 5.0 in LINGUIST 1A03, 1AA3 and PSYCH 1F03 or 1X03.

**NOTES**

1. Students should be aware that, PSYCH 1XX3 requires either Grade 12 Biology U or BIOLOGY 1P03 as a prerequisite. Please note, however, that students can complete BIOLOGY 1P03 and PSYCH 1X03, 2E03, 2H03, 2NF3 in their second year of studies.
2. Students must include LINGUIST 2D03 in Level II or III of their program in order to take any Level IV seminars in Linguistics.
3. At some time during the program, students must meet a laboratory requirement by completing one course from Course List 1 below.
4. In this program students are required to complete 12 units of language courses other than English. Students may choose to complete 12 units of one language or six units of two different languages in order to fulfill this requirement.
5. Students registered in Level IV of any Honours or Combined Honours program in Linguistics or Cognitive Science of Language with a Grade Point Average of at least 9.0 may apply to register in the Honours Thesis course (LINGUIST 4Y06 A/B) where they would conduct an individual research project under the supervision of a faculty member.
6. Students interested in doing graduate work in Speech and Language Pathology should consult with the Departmental Counsellor for the Cognitive Science of Language program.

**COURSE LIST 1**
- LINGUIST 3N03 - Cognitive Neurolinguistics Laboratory
ACCEPT 156

FACULTIES, PROGRAMS, AND SCHOOLS

FACULTY OF HUMANITIES

including an average of at least 5.0 in LINGUIST 1A03 and 1AA3. It is strongly
Completion of any Level I program and a Grade Point Average of at least 5.0
with the Departmental Counsellor for Linguistics to determine which linguistics
This program is designed for students who are concentrating on the scientific study
of language (phonology, morphology, syntax, semantics, etc.). Students should speak
with the Departmental Counsellor for Linguistics to determine which linguistics
electives are most appropriate for their academic and professional objectives.

ADMISSION
Completion of any Level I program and a Grade Point Average of at least 5.0
including an average of at least 5.0 in LINGUIST 1A03 and 1AA3. It is strongly
recommended that students include six units of a language other than English
in their Level I program.

NOTES
1. In this program students are required to study at least two languages for a
total of 24 units of language study. The department has defined four
language groups (See below) for this purpose. Of the 24 units, students
must take at least 12 units from one language group of their choice, and 6
units of a language from another group. Please note that some languages
have only 6 units of study available. Example: A student completes 12 units
of Language A plus 6 units of Language B; the remaining 6 units of
language study (to total 24 units) may be completed as the student chooses
- by adding 6 units to Language A or B, or by completing 6 units of
Language C.
• Romance Languages: French, Italian, Spanish
• Classical: Greek, Latin, Sanskrit
• Other Indo-European Languages: German, Polish, Russian
• Non Indo-European Languages: Cayuga (may be offered off-campus),
Chinese (Mandarin), Hebrew, Japanese, Mohawk, Ojibwe (offered
on-campus)
2. Students must include LINGUIST 2D03 in Level II or III of their program in
order to take any Level IV seminars in Linguistics.
3. Upon completion of 60 units of work and with the approval of the
Department of Linguistics and Languages and the Office of the Dean of the
Faculty of Humanities, one or both terms of Level III may be replaced by
courses of study at a university under the Humanities Study Elsewhere
Program.
4. It is recommended that students interested in pursuing TESL Certification
after graduation include the following courses in their program of study:
LINGUIST 4E03 and 4TE3. They should also consult the TESL Ontario
website for certified programs and requirements of certification.
5. Students registered in Level IV of any Honours or Combined Honours
program in Linguistics or Cognitive Science of Language with a Grade Point
Average of at least 9.0 may apply for the Honours Thesis course (LINGUIST
4Y06 A/B) where they would conduct an individual research project under
the supervision of a faculty member.

REQUIREMENTS
120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which 48 units may be Level I

60 units
• LINGUIST 2D03 - Research Methods
• LINGUIST 2D03 - Statistics for Language Research
• LINGUIST 2L03 - Phonetics
• LINGUIST 2PH3 - Phonology
• LINGUIST 2PS3 - Psycholinguistics
• LINGUIST 2SY3 - Syntax
• LINGUIST 3A03
• LINGUIST 3B03
• LINGUIST 3C03 - Child Language Acquisition
• LINGUIST 3I03
• LINGUIST 3II3 - Semantics
• LINGUIST 3M03 - Morphology
• LINGUIST 3NL3 - Cognitive Neuroscience of Language
• LINGUIST 4F03

30 units
from
• PSYCH 1X3 - Foundations of Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour
• PSYCH 2H03 - Human Learning and Cognition

6 units
from
• PSYCH 2E03 - Sensory Processes
• PSYCH 2F03
• PSYCH 2N03
• PSYCH 2NF3 - Basic & Clinical Neuroscience

12 units
from
• a language other than English
(See Note 4 above.)

3 units
from
• Course List 1

30 units
• Electives

HONOURS LINGUISTICS (B.A.)
This program is designed for students who are concentrating on the scientific study
of language (phonology, morphology, syntax, semantics, etc.). Students should speak
with the Departmental Counsellor for Linguistics to determine which linguistics
electives are most appropriate for their academic and professional objectives.

REQUIREMENTS
120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which 48 units may be Level I

30 units
from
• the Level I program completed prior to admission into the program

21 units
from
• LINGUIST 2D03 - Research Methods
• LINGUIST 2L03 - Phonetics
• LINGUIST 2PH3 - Phonology
• LINGUIST 2SY3 - Syntax
• LINGUIST 3A03
• LINGUIST 3C03 - Child Language Acquisition
• LINGUIST 3I03
• LINGUIST 3II3 - Semantics
• LINGUIST 3M03 - Morphology

9 units
from
• LINGUIST 2E03 - The Nature of Texts: From Slang to Formal Discourse
• LINGUIST 2FL3 - Introduction to Forensic Linguistics
• LINGUIST 2LC3 - Historical Linguistics: Language Evolution and Change
• LINGUIST 2LL3 - Introduction to Linguistic Typology
• LINGUIST 2PS3 - Psycholinguistics
• LINGUIST 2S03 - Introduction to Sociolinguistics
• LINGUIST 3B03
• LINGUIST 3P03 - Pragmatics
electives 30 units
additional language study as specified in
12 units

Committee of Instruction
Nancy Doubleday (Peace Studies Program)

Levels II and III Linguistics
18 units
· LINGUIST 1AA3 - Introduction to Linguistics II
· LINGUIST 1A03 - Introduction to Linguistics I
6 units
· Levels I German
18 units
from
· Levels II, III, and IV German
· HISTORY 2H3 - Modern Germany
· HISTORY 3PF3 - Nazi Germany
· PHIL 3V3 - Kant
· PHIL 3Y3 - Hegel

MINOR IN ITALIAN STUDIES
REQUIREMENTS
24 units total
6 units
· Level I Italian
18 units
from
· Levels II, III, and IV Italian
· ARTHIST 3H3 - Italian Painting and Sculpture 1400-1580
· HISTORY 3H3 - Italian Renaissance, 1300-1600

MINOR IN LINGUISTICS
REQUIREMENTS
6 units
· LINGUIST 1A03 - Introduction to Linguistics I
· LINGUIST 1AA3 - Introduction to Linguistics II
18 units
· Levels II and III Linguistics

Peace Studies Program

http://www.humanities.mcmaster.ca/~peace

Director
Nancy Doubleday

Committee of Instruction

Iris Bruce (Linguistics and Languages)
Juanita DeBarros (History)
Chandima Chakraborty (English and Cultural Studies)
Susan Dudley (Biology)
Nancy Doubleday (Peace Studies/Philosophy)
Michael Egan (History)
Diane Enns (Philosophy)
Nibaldo Galleguillos (Political Science)
Elisabeth Gedge (Philosophy)
Martin Horn (History)
Bonny Ibhawoh (History)
Susan Sears Giroux (English and Cultural Studies)
Jean Wilson (Linguistics and Languages)

For information on Peace Studies programs, please visit the Office of Interdisciplinary Studies section of this calendar.

Department of Philosophy

http://philos.humanities.mcmaster.ca/
Faculty as of January 15, 2016

Chair
Elisabeth Gedge

Professors
Barry Allen/B.A. (Lethbridge), Ph.D. (Princeton)
Nicholas Griffin/B.A. (Leicester), Ph.D. (Australian National)/Canada Research Chair on Russell, Peace and the Twentieth Century
Wilfrid Waluchow/B.A., M.A. (Western Ontario), D.Phil. (Oxford)/Senator William McMaster Chair in Constitutional Studies

Adjunct Professor
Leslie Green/B.A. (Queen’s), M.A., Ph.D. (Oxon.)

Associate Professors
Nancy C. Doubleday/B.Sc. (Brock), B.Ed. (Toronto), LL.B., M.E.S. (York), Ph.D. (Queen’s)/Hope Chair in Peace and Health
Diane Enns/B.A. (Ottawa), M.A. (Carleton), Ph.D. (SUNY-Binghamton)
Elisabeth Gedge/B.A., M.A. (Alberta), MTh. (Newman Theological College), Ph.D. (Calgary)

Visiting Professors
Violetta Igneski/B.A., M.A. (Western Ontario), Ph.D. (Toronto)

Adjunct Associate Professors
Michael Giudice/B.A. (New Brunswick), M.A., Ph.D. (McMaster)

Associate Professor
Kenneth M. Blackwell/Russell Archivist, Mills Library, B.A. (Victoria), M.L.S. (Western Ontario), M.A. (McMaster), Ph.D. (Guelph)

Adjunct Associate Professor
Michael Rudnick/BA/MD/HEB/MB/PhD/MS, M.D. (Hebrew University), Ph.D., M.Psych. (Tel Aviv University)

Adjunct Professor
Lisa Schwartz/B.A., M.A. (McGill), Ph.D. (Glasgow)/Arnold L. Johnson Chair in Health Care Ethics

Dana Hollander/B.A. (Oberlin College), M.A., Ph.D. (Johns Hopkins)

For the Honours Arts & Science and Philosophy program (B.Arts.Sc.), see Arts and Science Program
COMBINED HONOURS IN PHILOSOPHY AND ANOTHER SUBJECT (B.A.)

ADMISSION

Completion of any Level I program and a Grade Point Average of at least 5.0 and a grade of at least C in three units of Level I Philosophy or, if no such course was taken, in three units of work acceptable to the Department of Philosophy.

NOTES
1. Students intending to do graduate work in Philosophy are advised to include PHILOS 2B03 in their program.
2. Students are advised to note carefully the prerequisites for all courses. Students are also advised to take note that not all courses are offered every year. Please consult the university Master Timetable.
3. Upon completion of 60 units of work and with the approval of the Department of Philosophy and the Office of the Dean of the Faculty of Humanities, one or both terms of Level III may be replaced by courses of study at a designated university abroad.

REQUIREMENTS

120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which 48 units may be Level I

30 units
- from
  - the Level I program completed prior to admission into the program

9 units
- PHILOS 2P03 - Ancient Greek Philosophy
- PHILOS 2X03 - Early Modern Philosophy I
- PHILOS 2XX3 - Early Modern Philosophy II

3 units
- from
  - PHILOS 3NN3 - Philosophy of the Enlightenment
  - PHILOS 3VV3 - Kant
  - PHILOS 3YY3 - Hegel

3 units
- from
  - PHILOS 2B03 - Introductory Logic
  - PHILOS 2CT3 - Critical Thinking
  - HUMAN 2C03

15 units
- Level III Philosophy

6 units
- Level IV Philosophy

36 units
- Courses specified for the other subject. (Combinations with Social Sciences may require more than 36 units.)

18 units
- Electives to total 120 units

HONOURS JUSTICE, POLITICAL PHILOSOPHY, AND LAW (B.A.)

The aims of this program are to foster a sophisticated understanding of the law and legal institutions that make up the social world in which we live and of the political and moral theories that address the value and justice of these institutions. Students will be well-prepared for further studies or careers in law, philosophy, politics, education, human rights or public policy.

ADMISSION

Enrolment in this program is limited. Selection is based on academic achievement and a supplemental application. See Note #1 below. It is recommended that students include three units of Level I Philosophy in their Level I program.

NOTES
1. Students must complete a supplemental application for admission that is available on the Program website (jppl.humanities.mcmaster.ca, due April 1).
2. Students must complete 18 units from the Interdisciplinary Core Course List, at least 3 units in each of the three categories: Policy and Law, Political and Moral Philosophy, and Human Rights and Global Justice. The remaining nine units may be from any of the three categories.
3. Upon completion of 60 units of work and with the approval of the Department of Philosophy and the Office of the Dean of the Faculty of Humanities, one or both terms of Level III may be replaced by courses of study at a designated university abroad.

Interdisciplinary Core Course List

I. POLICY AND LAW
- CLASSICS 2K03 - The Society of Greece and Rome
- CLASSICS 2LW3 - Ancient Law
- CMST 2K03 - Political Economy of the Media
- CMST 2LW3 - Communication Policy and Law
- HISTORY 3G03 - Business History: The Canadian Experience in International Perspective
- HISTORY 3JJ3 - Crime, Criminal Justice and Punishment in Modern History
- HISTORY 3N03 - Poverty, Privilege and Protest in Canadian History
- PHILOS 2N03 - Business Ethics
- PHILOS 2TT3 - Ethical Issues in Communication
- PHILOS 3Z23 - Philosophy of Love and Sex
- PHILOS 3C03 - Advanced Bioethics
- PHILOS 3L03 - Environmental Philosophy

II. POLITICAL AND MORAL PHILOSOPHY
- CLASSICS 3M03 - Greek Intellectual Revolution
- CMST 2LW3 - Communication Policy and Law
- ENGLISH 3Q03 - The History of Critical Theory
- HUMAN 2C03 or
- PHILOS 2CT3 - Critical Thinking
- PHILOS 2B03 - Introductory Logic
- PHILOS 2D03 - Bioethics
- PHILOS 3C03 - Advanced Ethics
- PHILOS 3I03 - Philosophy and Feminism
- PHILOS 3M03 - Argumentation Theory
- PHILOS 3NN3 - Philosophy of the Enlightenment
- PHILOS 3XX3 - Plato
- PHILOS 3YY3 - Hegel
- PHILOS 3Z23 - Aristotle
- PHILOS 4F03 - Issues in Continental Philosophy
- WOMENST 2AA3 - Introduction to Feminist Thought

III. HUMAN RIGHTS AND GLOBAL JUSTICE
- ARTSSCI 3GJ3 - Global Justice Inquiry
- ENGLISH 3A03 - Critical Race Studies
- ENGLISH 3AA3 - Theories of Gender and Sexuality
- ENGLISH 3R06 A/B - Postcolonial Cultures: Theory and Practice
- HISTORY 2A03 - Modern Middle Eastern Societies
- HISTORY 2MC3 - Modern China
- HISTORY 3KX3 - Human Rights in History
- PEACEST 2B03 - Human Rights and Social Justice
- PEACEST 2BB3 - Introduction to the Study of War
- PEACEST 3D03 - Globalization and Peace
- PEACEST 4J03 - International Law, Peace and Ecology
- PEACEST 4K03 - International Agency and Peace
- PHILOS 3P03 - Philosophies of War and Peace

REQUIREMENTS

120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which 48 units may be Level I

30 units
- from
  - the Level I program completed prior to admission into the program

12 units
- PHILOS 2G03 - Social and Political Issues
- PHILOS 2Q03 - Justice, Political Philosophy, and Law
PHILOS 2S03 - History of Political Philosophy
PHILOS 2YY3 - Introduction to Ethics
3 units
from
PHILOS 2B03 - Introductory Logic
PHILOS 2CT3 - Critical Thinking
18 units
from
The Interdisciplinary Core List, of which 9 units must be at Level III or IV.

6 units
from
PHILOS 3N03 - Political Philosophy
PHILOS 3Q03 - Philosophy of Law
3 units
from
PHILOS 3I03 - Philosophy and Feminism
PHILOS 3P03 - Philosophies of War and Peace
6 units
from
PHILOS 4B03 - Topics in Theory of Value
PHILOS 4C03 - Philosophy of Constitutional Law
PHILOS 4Q03 - Normative Jurisprudence
PHILOS 4S03 - Human Rights and Global Justice
PHILOS 4XP3 A/B - Law And Community
42 units
Electives to total 120 units

HONOURS JUSTICE, POLITICAL PHILOSOPHY, AND LAW WITH A SPECIALIZED MINOR IN COMMERCE (B.A.)
For details on this Specialized Minor, please see Specialized Minor in Commerce for Students Completing a Single Honours B.A. in Humanities offered by the DeGroote School of Business.

HONOURS PHILOSOPHY (B.A.)
ADMISSION
Completion of any Level I program and a Grade Point Average of at least 5.0 and a grade of at least C in three units of Level I Philosophy or, if no such course was taken, in three units of work acceptable to the Department of Philosophy.

NOTES
1. Students are advised to note carefully the prerequisites for all courses. Students are also advised to take note that not all courses are offered every year. Please consult the university Master Timetable.
2. Upon completion of 60 units of work and with the approval of the Department of Philosophy and the Office of the Dean of the Faculty of Humanities, one or both terms of Level III may be replaced by courses of study at a designated university abroad.

REQUIREMENTS
120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which 48 units may be Level I
30 units
from
the Level I program completed prior to admission into the program
24 units
from
PHILOS 2B03 - Introductory Logic
PHILOS 2P03 - Ancient Greek Philosophy
PHILOS 2X03 - Early Modern Philosophy I
PHILOS 2XX3 - Early Modern Philosophy II
PHILOS 2Y03 - Introduction to Ethics
PHILOS 3HH3 - Metaphysics
PHILOS 3N03 - Political Philosophy
PHILOS 3Q03 - Theory of Knowledge
PHILOS 4H03

6 units
from
Level II Philosophy
3 units
from
PHILOS 3NN3 - Philosophy of the Enlightenment
PHILOS 3V03 - Kant
PHILOS 3Y03 - Hegel
PHILOS 4N03
9 units
Level III Philosophy
6 units
Level IV Philosophy
42 units
Electives
FACULTIES, PROGRAMS, AND SCHOOLS

FACULTY OF HUMANITIES

FACULTIES, PROGRAMS, AND SCHOOLS

PHILOS 2P03 - Ancient Greek Philosophy
PHILOS 2X03 - Early Modern Philosophy I
PHILOS 2XX3 - Early Modern Philosophy II
PHILOS 3HH3 - Metaphysics
PHILOS 3003 - Theory of Knowledge

3 units
PHILOS 2B03 - Introductory Logic

3 units
from
PHILOS 2D03 - Bioethics
PHILOS 2F03 - Philosophical Psychology
PHILOS 2G03 - Social and Political Issues

3 units
from
PHILOS 3CC3 - Advanced Ethics
PHILOS 3N03 - Political Philosophy

6 units
Level III Philosophy

3 units
from
PHILOS 3C03 - Advanced Bioethics
PHILOS 3D03 - Philosophy of Science

3 units
Level IV Philosophy

18 units
Electives

HONOURS PHILOSOPHY AND MATHEMATICS (B.A.)

ADMISSION
Completion of any Level I program and a Grade Point Average of at least 5.0; and successful completion of one of MATH 1A03, 1LS3 or 1X03; and one of MATH 1AA3, 1LT3, or 1XX3 with a grade of at least C+; and a grade of at least C in three units of Level I Philosophy or, if no such course was taken, in three units of work acceptable to the Department of Philosophy.

NOTES
1. Students are advised to note carefully the prerequisites for all courses.
2. MATH 1B03 must be completed by the end of Level II. Completion in Level I is strongly recommended.
3. Upon completion of 60 units of work and with the approval of the Department of Philosophy and the Office of the Dean of the Faculty of Humanities, one or both terms of Level III may be replaced by courses of study at a designated university abroad.

REQUIREMENTS
120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which 48 units may be Level I

30 units
from
the Level I program completed prior to admission into the program
9 units
MATH 1B03 - Linear Algebra I (if not completed in Level I)

3 units
from
MATH 2R03 - Linear Algebra II
MATH 2X03 - Advanced Calculus I
MATH 2XX3 - Advanced Calculus II

6 units
from
MATH 2C03 - Introduction to Differential Equations
STATS 2D03 - Introduction to Probability

15 units
Levels II, III or IV Mathematics or Statistics which must include at least 6 units at Levels III and/or IV

9 units
PHILOS 2P03 - Ancient Greek Philosophy
PHILOS 2X03 - Early Modern Philosophy I
PHILOS 2XX3 - Early Modern Philosophy II

3 units
from
PHILOS 3NN3 - Philosophy of the Enlightenment
PHILOS 3VV3 - Kant
PHILOS 3YY3 - Hegel

3 units
PHILOS 2B03 - Introductory Logic

6 units
Level II Philosophy

15 units
Level III Philosophy

3 units
Level IV Philosophy

15-18 units
Electives

HONOURS PHILOSOPHY WITH A SPECIALIZED MINOR IN COMMERCE (B.A.)

For details on this Specialized Minor, please see Specialized Minor in Commerce for Students Completing a Single Honours B.A. in Humanities, offered by the DeGroote School of Business.

PHILOSOPHY (B.A.)

ADMISSION
Completion of any Level I program and a Grade Point Average of at least 3.5 and a grade of at least C- in three units of Level I Philosophy or, if no such course was taken, in three units of work acceptable to the Department of Philosophy.

NOTE
Students are advised to note carefully the prerequisites for all courses. Students are also advised to take note that not all courses are offered every year. Please consult the university Master Timetable.

REQUIREMENTS
90 units total (Levels I to III), of which 42 units may be Level I

30 units
from
the Level I program completed prior to admission into the program
9 units
PHILOS 2P03 - Ancient Greek Philosophy
PHILOS 2X03 - Early Modern Philosophy I
PHILOS 2XX3 - Early Modern Philosophy II

3 units
from
PHILOS 3NN3 - Philosophy of the Enlightenment
PHILOS 3VV3 - Kant
PHILOS 3YY3 - Hegel

3 units
from
PHILOS 2B03 - Introductory Logic
PHILOS 2CT3 - Critical Thinking
HUMAN 2C03
3 units
- Level II Philosophy
6 units
- Level III Philosophy
36 units
- Electives

Minor

MINOR IN PHILOSOPHY

REQUIREMENTS
24 units
- PHILOS 2P03 - Ancient Greek Philosophy
- PHILOS 2X03 - Early Modern Philosophy I
- PHILOS 2XX3 - Early Modern Philosophy II
- 15 additional units of Philosophy, (which may include HUMAN 2C03 ) of which no more than six units may be from Level I

Women’s Studies

PROFESSOR
Susan Fast (English and Cultural Studies; Women’s Studies) B.M. (Western Washington), M.A., Ph.D. (Iowa)(Music)
ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR
Melinda Gough (English and Cultural Studies; Women’s Studies) B.A. (McGill), M.A., Ph.D. (Yale)
ASSISTANT PROFESSOR
Amber Dean (English and Cultural Studies; Women’s Studies) B.A. (Alberta), M.A. (S.F.U), Ph.D. (Alberta)

COMMITTEE OF INSTRUCTION
As of January 15, 2016
Jennifer Askey (English and Cultural Studies)
Nadine Attewell (English and Cultural Studies)
Karen Balcom (History)
Ruth Frager (History)
Elisabeth Gedge (Philosophy)
Janice Hladki (School of the Arts)

For information on the Minor in Women’s Studies, please visit the Office of Interdisciplinary Studies section of this calendar.

FACULTY OF SCIENCE

Burke Science Building, Room 129, ext. 27590
http://www.science.mcmaster.ca/
science@mcmaster.ca

DEAN OF SCIENCE
R.L. Baker/B.Sc., M.Sci., Ph.D.

ASSOCIATE DEAN OF SCIENCE (ACADEMIC)
M.J. Farquharson/B.Sc., M.Sci., Ph.D.

ASSISTANT DEAN (ACADEMIC)
J. Smith/B.A.

MANAGER OF UNDERGRADUATE RECRUITMENT AND EDUCATION
N. Armstrong/B.Kin.

ACADEMIC ADVISORS
R. Campbell/B.Sc.
T. Gammon/B.A., B.A.
C. Mackenzie/B.A.Sc.
D. Losier/B.A.
R. Tebbutt/B.A.

The Faculty of Science provides studies through the following Departments/Programs/Schools:
- Biochemistry and Biomedical Sciences
- Biology
- Chemistry and Chemical Biology
- Geography and Earth Sciences
- School of Interdisciplinary Science
- Kinesiology
- Mathematics and Statistics
- Physics and Astronomy
- Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour

Degree Programs

HONOURS BACHELOR OF SCIENCE PROGRAMS
An Honours B.Sc. normally requires the completion of 120 units, including a set of courses in a specific discipline and allows for interdisciplinary, and/or liberal arts studies through electives from other departments and faculties. An Honours B.Sc. with Specialization or Sub-Plan requires the completion of the same courses required for the Honours program as well as designated upper level courses in the specialization. Please refer to departmental program descriptions for details.

Honours Integrated Science is a limited enrolment, interdisciplinary research-based science program designed to develop students as broadly educated research scientists capable of contributing to all modern fields of science. Program courses will develop scientific understanding through integration of multiple disciplines in the study of a series of relevant themes or problems. Many disciplines of science will contribute toward courses offered in the Integrated Science program. Students will be involved in individual and team research projects throughout the program.

Students who successfully complete the first three levels of any Honours B.Sc. degree may request permission from the Office of the Associate Dean of Science (Academic) to transfer to graduate with a three-level B.Sc. degree.

HONOURS BACHELOR OF SCIENCE KINESIOLOGY PROGRAM
Similar to the Honours Bachelor of Science, the Honours Bachelor of Science Kinesiology (Honours B.Sc.Kin.) requires 120 units, including the completion of a set of required courses and electives. Honours Bachelor of Science Kinesiology, a limited enrolment, direct-entry program is only available to students who completed Honours Kinesiology I. Kinesiology students who successfully complete the first three levels of the Honours B.Sc.Kin. degree may request permission from the Office of the Associate Dean of Science (Academic) to transfer to graduate with the three-level B.Sc.Kin. (exit) degree.

HONOURS BACHELOR OF APPLIED SCIENCE PROGRAMS
The availability of these programs is subject to Ministry approval.
An Honours Human Behaviour (B.A.Sc.) program is available as well as two Specializations offered in collaboration with Mohawk College of Applied Arts and Technology. Graduates of the Specializations will be eligible to receive both the McMaster B.A.Sc. (Honours) and either the Mohawk College Certificate in Autism & Behavioural Science or the Early Childhood Education (ECE) Diploma. The Honours B.A.Sc. requires the completion of 120 units, including a set of courses in a specific discipline and allows for interdisciplinary and/or liberal arts studies through electives from other Departments and Faculties. The Honours B.A.Sc. with a Specialization requires the completion of 150 units, including similar courses for the affiliated Honours B.A.Sc. program as well as designated upper level courses and applied placements, in the area of the specialization. Levels II through IV of the program run consecutively from September of Level II to completion of the program at the end of April in Level IV. Honours B.A.Sc. students who successfully complete 90 units including the first three levels of the Honours B.A.Sc. degree may request permission from the Office of the Associate Dean of Science (Academic) to transfer to graduate with the B.A.Sc. (exit) degree.

CO-OP PROGRAMS
The Faculty of Science has Cooperative Education programs, beginning in Level III, in Honours Actuarial and Financial Mathematics, Honours Biochemistry, Honours Biology and Pharmacology, Honours Biophysics, Honours Chemical Biology, Honours Chemistry, Honours Earth and Environmental Sciences, Honours Environmental Sciences, Honours Geography and Environmental Sciences, Honours Life Sciences, Honours Mathematics and Statistics, Honours Medical Physics, Honours Molecular Biology and Genetics, and Honours Physics. Co-op programs have limited enrolment and admission is by selection. Please see the admission statement for each program in this section of the Calendar. Students must complete SCIENCE 2C00 and all mandatory orientation activities, including SCIENCE 3C00, prior to the start of the first work term. It is strongly recommended that students complete SCIENCE 2C00 in Level II. Employment must be full-time, academically relevant and approved by the Science Career and Cooperative Education office. Students enrolled in Co-op programs must be registered in full-time studies, including all prescribed courses, during the academic terms of their program (a minimum of 18 units in a full-term; and at least 9 units in a half-term) and will be charged per unit registered. An additional Science Co-op fee will be charged for each work term of a Co-op program. With written permission from the work term supervisor, academic work may be taken during each four-month period of a work term and the student will be responsible for the additional tuition. For further information, please consult Science Career and Cooperative Education in the Faculty of Science.

INTERNSHIPS
The Faculty of Science offers students the opportunity to participate in 4, 8, 12, or 16 month full-time paid work placements in industry that provide students with technical work experience related to their academic curriculum. Internship placements are available to students registered as full time students in good standing in Level II or III of an Honours B.Sc. program and who will have at least 18 units left to complete upon their return. Students must complete SCIENCE 2C00 and all mandatory orientation activities prior to the start of their internship. Students compete for placements with participating companies through an application and interview process. A fee is assessed following the start of the placement. For further information, please consult Science Career and Cooperative Education in the Faculty of Science.

MINORS
Within the Faculty of Science, Minors are available to students registered in an Honours program only. In addition to the University’s regulations governing the designation of a Minor, all Departments in the Faculty of Science require the inclusion of at least six units of Level III or IV courses to complete a Minor in a Science subject. At least 12 units (above Level I) toward the Minor must be considered elective to degree. Please see Minors in the General Academic Regulations section of this Calendar for further information. All courses have an enrolment capacity and the Faculty cannot guarantee registration in courses, even when all requisites have been met. Therefore, the completion of a Minor is not guaranteed. Minors offered by the Faculty of Science include:
- Astronomy
- Biochemistry
- Biology
- Chemical Biology
- Chemistry
- Environmental Sciences
- Environmental Studies
- Geographic Information Systems (GIS)
- Geography
- Geography and Earth Sciences
- Mathematics
- Physics
- Psychology
- Statistics

Bachelor of Science Programs
Three-level B.Sc. programs offered by the Faculty of Science include: Environmental Sciences, Life Sciences, Mathematical Science and Chemical and Physical Sciences (formerly Physical Sciences). B.Sc. programs require completion of 90 units including a set of required courses and electives.

Students interested in the Environmental Sciences program are encouraged to see School of Geography and Earth Sciences in this section of the Calendar. Students interested in the Life Sciences program are encouraged to see Department of Mathematics and Statistics in this section of the Calendar. Students interested in the Chemical and Physical Sciences are encouraged to see Chemical and Physical Sciences in the Department of Physics and Astronomy section of the Calendar.

Students who successfully complete the first three levels of any Honours B.Sc. program may request permission from the Office of the Associate Dean of Science (Academic) to transfer to graduate with a B.Sc. degree.

BACHELOR OF MEDICAL RADIATION SCIENCES PROGRAM
The Bachelor of Medical Radiation Sciences Program is offered jointly in partnership by McMaster University and Mohawk College of Applied Arts and Technology. Students pursue two qualifications simultaneously, and graduates receive the McMaster Bachelor of Medical Radiation Sciences degree and the Ontario College Advanced Diploma in Medical Radiation Sciences from Mohawk. The program requires 150 units. Levels II through IV of the program run consecutively from September of Level II to completion of the program at the end of April in Level IV.
Academic Regulations

STUDENT ACADEMIC RESPONSIBILITY
You are responsible for adhering to the statement on student academic responsibility found in the General Academic Regulations of this calendar.

ACCESS TO COURSES
All undergraduate courses at McMaster have an enrolment capacity. The University is committed to making every effort to accommodate students in required courses so that their program of study is not extended. Unless otherwise specified, registration is on a first-come basis and in some cases priority is given to students from particular programs or Faculties. Students will be informed of their enrolment periods and are encouraged to enroll as soon as online enrolment is available to them in the Student Centre in Mosaic. In addition, in the Faculty of Science, there are two types of courses for which permission must be obtained prior to registration. For these courses, students will be given seat authorizations rather than being admitted on a first-come basis.

STUDENT COMMUNICATION RESPONSIBILITY
It is the student’s responsibility to:
- maintain current contact information with the University, including address, phone numbers, and emergency contact information.
- use the university provided e-mail address or maintain a valid forwarding e-mail address.
- regularly check the official University communications channels. Official University communications are considered received if sent by postal mail, by fax, or by e-mail to the student’s designated primary e-mail account via their @mcmaster.ca alias.
- accept that forwarded e-mails may be lost and that e-mail is considered received if sent via the student’s @mcmaster.ca alias.

Students enrolled in Science programs, in addition to meeting the General Academic Regulations of the University, shall be subject to additional Faculty Regulations.

ADMISSION TO LEVEL II PROGRAMS
All Level I students who wish to be reviewed for admission to a Level II program in the Faculty of Science for the following Fall/Winter session must submit an Application for Admission to Level II through Mosaic by the University stated deadline (normally in April). Students may rank up to four program choices. Rank ordering must be done very carefully because once admitted to a program, no further consideration is given to lower ranked choices.

Level I students must meet the admission criteria for a Level II program according to the Calendar in effect when they registered for Level I. Students must follow the program requirements of the Calendar in effect when they enter Level II, except when a later Calendar explicitly modifies such requirements.

Students who are in good academic standing, but who do not achieve the admission requirements for any Level II program may continue in the Faculty of Science in the undeclared ‘Science’ program, or may seek transfer to another Faculty.

LIMITED ENROLLMENT PROGRAMS
Admission at Level I (and above) is limited for the following programs:
- Honours Integrated Science
- Honours Kinesiology
- All Medical Radiation Sciences programs

Admission at Level II (and above) is limited for the following:
- Honours Actuarial and Financial Mathematics
- Honours Astrophysics
- All Honours Biochemistry programs
- Honours Biology - Discovery Sub-Plan
- Honours Biology (Physiology)
- Honours Biology and Environmental Sciences
- Honours Biology and Mathematics
- Honours Biology and Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour
- Honours Biophysics
- Honours Chemical Biology
- Honours Earth and Environmental Sciences (Effective September 2017)
- All Honours Human Behaviour programs (B.A.Sc.)
- Honours Mathematics and Statistics - Mathematics Sub-Plan
- Honours Mathematics and Statistics - Statistics Sub-Plan
- Honours Molecular Biology and Genetics
- All Honours Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour programs

Admission at Level II is limited for the following:
- All Medical Radiation Sciences programs
- Honours Integrated Science

Students who are in good academic standing, but who do not achieve the admission requirements for any Level II program may continue in the Faculty of Science in the undeclared ‘Science’ program, or may seek transfer to another Faculty.

LIMITED ENROLMENT COURSES REQUIRING PRE-REGISTRATION BALLOTING
The Department of Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour pre-registration ballot will include the thesis courses (PNB 4D06 A/B, 4D09 A/B, 4D06 A/B) and the Individual Study courses (PNB 3003 A/B S, 3003 A/B S, 4003 A/B S, 4003 A/B S). Students wishing to take these courses must complete and submit a ballot by mid February. Students will be informed of the outcome of the first phase by mid March. Specific dates will be announced during the Fall term. Ballots can be obtained from the Department of Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour’s website at http://www.science.mcmaster.ca/pnb/.

STUDENT ACADEMIC RESPONSIBILITY
It is the student’s responsibility to:
- maintain current contact information with the University, including address, phone numbers, and emergency contact information.
- use the university provided e-mail address or maintain a valid forwarding e-mail address.
- regularly check the official University communications channels. Official University communications are considered received if sent by postal mail, by fax, or by e-mail to the student’s designated primary e-mail account via their @mcmaster.ca alias.
- accept that forwarded e-mails may be lost and that e-mail is considered received if sent via the student’s @mcmaster.ca alias.

ASSIGNMENTS AND EXAMS
Assignments and exams will be assigned in the sequence in which they appear in the Calendar, unless changed by the Department. Late assignments will not be accepted.

UNIVERSITY COMMUNICATIONS
University communications are considered received if sent by postal mail, by fax, or by e-mail to the student’s designated primary e-mail account via their @mcmaster.ca alias.

Registration
Students are expected to avoid timetable conflicts among their courses, and students on a full academic load should ensure the number of courses is balanced in each term. Students who wish to take more courses than recommended for a
single level of their program may do so if their Grade Point Average on completion of the previous Fall/Winter session is at least 7.0. Students registered in the final level of their program are permitted to overload by up to six additional units in order to become eligible to graduate.

COURSES REQUIRING AN ADDITIONAL FEE
The Faculty offers courses that may require a payment of a fee, above the regular associated tuition. Examples include: field courses and experiential offerings. Some of these courses may be taken outside of the University's Sessional Dates. Students who enrol in these types of offerings must pay both:
· a fee to the department to cover travel expenses, room and board and
· the associated tuition fee to McMaster at time of registration.

Although students initially register for field courses through the appropriate departmental offices, it is their responsibility to include field courses on their registration forms for the appropriate session. Detailed information regarding field courses and deadlines for registration may be obtained from the individual departmental offices.

LETTER OF PERMISSION
All students in good academic standing with the exception of students registered in second degree programs, may apply to the Office of the Associate Dean of Science (Academic) to take courses at another university on Letter of Permission. Students must achieve a grade of at least C- for transfer of credit. The transcript designation reads 'T', indicating transfer, when a grade of C- or better is attained, or NC, indicating not complete, when a grade of less than C- is attained.

Required courses given by the department offering the program may not be taken elsewhere unless departmental approval is given. Electives may be taken elsewhere. Courses taken at another university cannot be used to satisfy the university's minimum residence requirements, will not be included in the calculation of the Grade Point Average or Term Averages, and therefore cannot be used to raise standing. Students may take up to six units of courses towards a Minor on Letter of Permission.

STUDENT EXCHANGES
McMaster University has agreements with institutions in Canada and abroad including Australia, Denmark, France and the United Kingdom to provide students with the opportunity to participate in an exchange program for one year or term. Exchanges allow students to gain a varied perspective on their course of study and enhance their professional and personal goals. In addition, exchange programs offer students the most inexpensive means of studying abroad as students participating in these exchanges avoid the foreign fees by paying fees to McMaster. All students must have completed at least one year of continuous study and be in good standing to be eligible to participate in an exchange. In most cases, students who participate in exchange programs go abroad for the third level of an Honours program.

Students interested should begin discussions with the Office of the Associate Dean of Science (Academic) about one year before they plan to enroll elsewhere. Students must propose and submit an academic program to their Department for approval. Academic approval must be completed by the end of February for registration in the following Fall/Winter session. In certain cases, students may be recommended for the Deans' Honour List on the basis of work undertaken while on exchange.

For further information please see International Study in the General Academic Regulations section in this Calendar. Information concerning exchanges can also be found in the Academic Facilities, Student Services and Organizations section of this Calendar under the heading International Student Services. Acceptance to the Ontario and University-wide Exchange Programs is by recommendation. Application forms can be obtained from:
International Student Services / MacAbroad
Gilmour Hall, Room 104
Telephone: (905) 525-9140, extension 24748

TRANSFERS
Science students may be permitted to transfer between programs or students in other Faculties may apply to transfer to a program in the Faculty of Science provided they have obtained a Grade Point Average of at least 3.5 and have completed the necessary admission requirements. The Faculty of Science will include the grades of all courses attempted (including failures) in the calculation of the Grade Point Average to determine eligibility to transfer into the Faculty. Students who do not meet these requirements must consult with the Office of the Associate Dean of Science (Academic).

Students in Levels II or III who wish to transfer to another program in the Faculty of Science must speak with an Academic Advisor in the Office of the Associate Dean of Science (Academic).

TRANSFER/APPLICATION TO KINESIOLOGY I
In-course, McMaster students seeking transfer/admission to Honours Kinesiology I for the following Fall or Winter term must submit an Application for Admission through MUGSI by the stated deadline (normally April). The application allows students to rank four program choices. Additionally, transfer students must submit the mandatory Supplemental Application to the Department of Kinesiology by the stated deadline. Students will be notified of their eligibility for transfer to Honours Kinesiology I on their grade reports in June. McMaster students interested in transferring may contact the Undergraduate Administrative Assistant (Kinesiology) or the Office of the Associate Dean of Science (Academic). Students transferring from another university should see the Admission Requirements and Application Procedures sections of this Calendar. A limited number of exceptionally qualified students are admitted each year. To be considered, applicants must have an average of at least 9.0 (B+) in a minimum of 24 units of university work, taken during the Fall or Winter term, including an average of at least 6.0 in BIOLOGY 1A03 and 1M03. Given the number of required units and prerequisites of Kinesiology courses, transfer students may not be able to complete the requirements in three additional years of study.

Graduation
FROM AN HONOURS B.S.C. AND B.S.C. PROGRAMS
To graduate from a program, students must meet all course requirements for their degree program.

The requirements for graduation from these programs are described under the heading Graduation in the General Academic Regulations section in this Calendar.

TRANSFERRING TO GRADUATE WITH A THREE-LEVEL B.S.C.
DEGREE FROM AN HONOURS B.S.C. PROGRAM
Students who successfully complete at least 90 units including all admission requirements and expected course requirements up to the end of Level III of any Honours B.Sc. degree, with a minimum Grade Point Average of 3.5 may request permission from the Office of the Associate Dean of Science (Academic) for transfer to graduate with a corresponding three-level B.Sc. degree as follows:

Honours Biochemistry qualifies for the B.Sc. Science degree. Honours Biology, Chemical Biology, Life Sciences, Molecular Biology and Genetics and Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour programs qualify for the B.Sc. Life Sciences degree. All Environmental Sciences programs qualify for the B.Sc. Environmental Sciences degree. All Mathematics and Statistics programs qualify for the B.Sc. Mathematical Science degree. All Biophysics, Chemistry, Medical Physics, and Physics programs qualify for the B.Sc. Chemical and Physical Sciences degree. Students enrolled in Honours Biology and Environmental Sciences may be given the option of either the B.Sc. Environmental Sciences or Life Sciences degree. Honours B.Sc. Kinesiology qualifies for the B.Sc. Kin. degree. Integrated Sciences (iSci) programs, with a concentration, will qualify for the exit degree most relevant to the concentration. Integrated Sciences (iSci), without a concentration, qualifies for the B.Sc. Science degree. Students who do not qualify for the degrees, as stated above, may request to be considered to graduate with the B.Sc. Science degree.

TRANSFERRING TO GRADUATE WITH A THREE-LEVEL B.A.SC.
DEGREE FROM AN HONOURS B.A.SC. PROGRAM
Students who successfully complete at least 90 units including all admission requirements and expected course requirements up to the end of Level III of any Honours B.A.Sc. degree, with a minimum Grade Point Average of 3.5 may request permission from the Office of the Associate Dean of Science (Academic) for transfer to graduate with the B.A.Sc. (exit) degree.
Level I Programs

The Faculty of Science offers the following Level I gateway programs leading to the Honours Bachelor of Science and Bachelor of Science degrees:
- Chemical and Physical Sciences I
- Environmental and Earth Sciences I
- Life Sciences I
- Mathematics and Statistics I

Review of the Admission Requirements of Level II programs and successful completion of recommended courses in Level I will allow students a range of Level II program options including those from within their chosen Gateway as well as the others.

Additionally, the Faculty offers the following direct-entry Level I programs (and degrees):
- Honours Integrated Science (Leading to the Honours Bachelor of Science degree)
- Honours Kinesiology I (Leading to the Honours Bachelor of Science Kinesiology degree)
- Medical Radiation Sciences I (Leading to the Bachelor of Medical Radiation Sciences degree)

IMPORTANT NOTE FOR LEVEL I STUDENTS:
Prior to registration, Level I students must review the admission requirements of the Level II programs they are considering. Courses must be selected carefully to meet the admission requirements for entry to Level II of a specific program. For details of the various admission requirements see Faculty of Science program descriptions in this section of the Calendar. Students are also encouraged to review the McMaster Academic Planner (MAP) at www.mapsci.ca. Additionally, the Office of the Associate Dean of Science (Academic) organizes Level I Academic Advising Sessions in late June and early July to provide Level I students with academic advice and registration assistance. Attendance at an Academic Advising Session is strongly advised. Students who are unable to attend are asked to contact the Office of the Associate Dean of Science (Academic) for pre-registration advice and further information.

Students in the Level I Gateway programs will have the opportunity to take units from the Science I Course List, consisting of:
- ASTRON 1F03
- BIOLOGY 1A03, 1M03
- BIOPHYS 1S03
- CHEM 1A03, 1AA3
- ENVRSC 1C03, 1G03
- GEOG 1HA3, 1HB3
- MATH 1A03, 1AA3, 1B03, 1LS3, 1LT3, 1MP3
- MED PHYS 1E03
- PHYSICS 1A03, 1AA3, 1C03, 1CC3
- PSYCH 1F03, 1X03, 1XX3
- SCIENCE 1A03

SCIENCE I COURSE LIST
- ASTRON 1F03 - Introduction to Astronomy and Astrophysics
- BIOLOGY 1A03 - Cellular and Molecular Biology
- BIOLOGY 1M03 - Developmental Biology
- BIOPHYS 1S03 - Biophysics of Movement and the Senses: From Microbes to Moose
- CHEM 1A03 - Introductory Chemistry I
- CHEM 1AA3 - Introductory Chemistry II
- ENVRSC 1C03 - Climate, Water And Environment
- ENVRSC 1G03 - Earth and the Environment
- GEOG 1HA3 - Human Geographies: Society and Culture
- GEOG 1HB3 - Human Geographies: City and Economy
- MATH 1A03 - Calculus For Science I
- MATH 1AA3 - Calculus For Science II

CHEMICAL AND PHYSICAL SCIENCES I

ADMISSION
Prior to registration, Level I students must review the admission requirements of the Level II programs they are considering. Courses must be selected carefully to meet the admission requirements for entry to Level II of a specific program. For details of the various admission requirements see Faculty of Science program descriptions in this section of the Calendar. Students are also encouraged to review the McMaster Academic Planner (MAP) at www.mapsci.ca. Additionally, the Office of the Associate Dean of Science (Academic) organizes Level I Academic Advising Sessions in late June and early July to provide Level I students with academic advice and registration assistance. Attendance at an Academic Advising Session is strongly advised. Students who are unable to attend are asked to contact the Office of the Associate Dean of Science (Academic) for pre-registration advice and further information. To maximize the selection of Level II programs from the disciplines of Chemical and Physical Sciences, students should complete the courses recommended below.

PROGRAM NOTES
1. Registration in MATH 1A03 and 1AA3 is required for students in Chemical and Physical Sciences I. MATH 1LS3 and 1LT3 (or MATH 1X03 and 1XX3) may be used as substitutions for MATH 1A03 and 1AA3 for consideration to Level II programs.
2. BIOLOGY 1P03, which may be completed as an elective, serves as the prerequisite for BIOLOGY 1A03 and 1AA3 for those students who did not complete Grade 12 Biology U.
3. WHMIS 1A00, a one-hour mandatory on-line Introduction to Health and Safety course, is a co-requisite to Level I courses with a lab component and must be completed prior to the first lab.
4. HTHSCI 1BS0, a mandatory on-line introduction to bio-safety lab training is a co-requisite to BIOLOGY 1A03 and must be completed prior to the first lab.

RECOMMENDED COURSES: 30 UNITS
12 units from
- CHEM 1A03 - Introductory Chemistry I
- CHEM 1AA3 - Introductory Chemistry II
- PHYSICS 1A03 - Introductory Physics
- PHYSICS 1AA3 - Introduction To Modern Physics
- PHYSICS 1C03 - Physics for the Chemical and Physical Sciences
- PHYSICS 1CC3 - Modern Physics for the Chemical and Physical Sciences

6 units
- MATH 1A03 - Calculus For Science I
- MATH 1AA3 - Calculus For Science II
(See Program Note 1 above.)

6 units
from
- the Science I Course List
6 units

- Electives (See Program Note 2 above.)

**ENVIRONMENTAL AND EARTH SCIENCES I**

**ADMISSION**

Prior to registration, Level I students must review the admission requirements of the Level II programs they are considering. Courses must be selected carefully to meet the admission requirements for entry to Level II of a specific program. For details of the various admission requirements see Faculty of Science program descriptions in this section of the Calendar. Students are also encouraged to review the McMaster Academic Planner (MAP) at www.mapsci.ca. Additionally, the Office of the Associate Dean of Science (Academic) organizes Level I Academic Advising Sessions in late June and early July to provide Level I students with academic advice and registration assistance. Attendance at an Academic Advising Session is strongly advised. Students who are unable to attend are asked to contact the Office of the Associate Dean of Science (Academic) for pre-registration advice and further information. To maximize the selection of Level II programs from the disciplines of Environmental and Earth Sciences, students should complete the courses recommended below.

**PROGRAM NOTES**

1. Students without Grade 12 Calculus and Vectors U must complete MATH 1F03.

2. Students who did not complete Grade 12 Biology U must complete BIOLOGY 1P03 in Level I. BIOLOGY 1P03 serves as the prerequisite for BIOLOGY 1A03 and 1M03 for those students who did not complete Grade 12 Biology U.

3. CHEM 1R03 serves as the prerequisite for CHEM 1A03 for those students who did not complete Grade 12 Chemistry U. CHEM 1A03 is required for admission to Level II Honours Earth and Environmental Sciences.

4. PHYSICS 1A03 may be taken by students who did not complete Grade 12 Physics U.

5. WHMIS 1A00, a one-hour mandatory on-line Introduction to Health and Safety course, is a co-requisite to ISCI 1A24 A/B and must be completed prior to the first lab.

6. HTHSCI 1B50, a mandatory on-line introduction to bio-safety lab training is a co-requisite to BIOLOGY 1A03 and must be completed prior to the first lab.

**RECOMMENDED COURSES: 30 UNITS**

- 6 units
  - ENVRSC 1C03 - Climate, Water And Environment
  - ENVRSC 1G03 - Earth and the Environment

- 3 units from:
  - MATH 1A03 - Calculus For Science I
  - MATH 1LS3 - Calculus for the Life Sciences I

- 15 units from the Science I Course List

- 6 units
  - Electives (See Program Notes 1, 2, 3 and 4 above.)

**HONOURS INTEGRATED SCIENCE I**

Enrolment in this program is limited.

**PROGRAM NOTES**

1. As places in the Honours Integrated Science program are limited to approximately 60 students, admission is by selection, and possession of published minimum requirements does not guarantee admission.

2. The University reserves the right to grant admission to a limited number of students and to refuse readmission to any student whose academic performance or general conduct has been unsatisfactory, or who has withdrawn from the program for a period in excess of one academic year.

3. All Level I Integrated Science students may be asked to complete an online orientation course prior to the start of classes in September. The course will serve to review and consolidate material covered by the secondary school math and science curriculum and will be especially valuable to those who have not completed one of Grade 12 Biology U, Chemistry U or Physics U.

4. WHMIS 1A00, a one-hour mandatory on-line Introduction to Health and Safety course, is a co-requisite to ISCI 1A24 A/B and must be completed prior to the first lab.

5. HTHSCI 1B50, a mandatory on-line introduction to bio-safety lab training is a co-requisite to ISCI 1A24 A/B and must be completed prior to the first lab.

6. The Geography and Environmental Sciences Concentration requires completion of two additional Level I GEOG courses, which must be completed by the end of Level II.

7. ISCI students, completing a concentration, are eligible to obtain a maximum of one minor, provided that the subject area is not integral to the requirements of the concentration. ISCI students not completing a concentration may be eligible for up to two minors provided that, for each minor, at least 12 units (above Level I) is elective to the degree. All students should consult the Academic Program Advisor.

**REQUIREMENTS: 30 UNITS**

- 24 units
  - ISCI 1A24 A/B - Integrated Science I

- 6 units
  - Electives (See Program Notes 6 and 7 above.)

**LIFE SCIENCES I**

**ADMISSION**

Prior to registration, Level I students must review the admission requirements of the Level II programs they are considering. Courses must be selected carefully to meet the admission requirements for entry to Level II of a specific program. For details of the various admission requirements see Faculty of Science program descriptions in this section of the Calendar. Students are also encouraged to review the McMaster Academic Planner (MAP) at www.mapsci.ca. Additionally, the Office of the Associate Dean of Science (Academic) organizes Level I Academic Advising Sessions in late June and early July to provide Level I students with academic advice and registration assistance. Attendance at an Academic Advising Session is strongly advised. Students who are unable to attend are asked to contact the Office of the Associate Dean of Science (Academic) for pre-registration advice and further information. To maximize the selection of Level II programs from the discipline of Life Sciences, students should complete the courses recommended below.

**PROGRAM NOTES**

1. Students without Grade 12 Calculus and Vectors U must complete MATH 1F03.

2. Life Sciences I students must complete at least 9 units from BIOLOGY 1A03, 1M03, PSYCH 1F03 or 1X03, 1XX3, however, it is important to note the admission requirements and admission notes for all Level II programs being considered.

3. CHEM 1R03 serves as the prerequisite for CHEM 1A03 for those students who did not complete Grade 12 Chemistry U.

4. Students who did not complete Grade 12 Physics U, may complete PHYSICS 1A03. BIOPHYS 1S03 or MEDPHYS 1E03 may substitute for PHYSICS 1A03 or 1C03 for some Level II programs. Students are encouraged to review admission requirements carefully.

5. WHMIS 1A00, a one-hour mandatory on-line Introduction to Health and Safety course, is a co-requisite to Level I courses with a lab component and must be completed prior to the first lab.
6. HTHSCI 1BS0, a mandatory on-line introduction to bio-safety lab training is a co-requisite to BIOLOGY 1A03 and must be completed prior to the first lab.

**RECOMMENDED COURSES: 30 UNITS**

9 units
from:
- BIOLOGY 1A03 - Cellular and Molecular Biology
- BIOLOGY 1M03 - Biodiversity, Evolution and Humanity
- PSYCH 1F03 - Survey of Psychology
- PSYCH 1X03 - Introduction to Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour
- PSYCH 1XX3 - Foundations of Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour

3 units
from:
- MATH 1A03 - Calculus For Science I
- MATH 1LS3 - Calculus for the Life Sciences I
- PHYSICS 1A03 - Introductory Physics
- PHYSICS 1C03 - Physics for the Chemical and Physical Sciences

(See Program Note 4 above.)

9 units
from:
- the Science I Course List

6 units
- Electives (See Program Notes 1, 3 and 4 above.)

**RECOMMENDED COURSES: 30 UNITS**

12 units
- MATH 1B03 - Linear Algebra I
- MATH 1C03 - Introduction to Mathematical Reasoning
- MATH 1X03 - Calculus for Math and Stats I
- MATH 1XX3 - Calculus for Math and Stats II

3 units
from
- the Science I Course List (See Program Notes 2 and 3 above.)

15 units
- Electives (See Program Note 4 above.)

**RECOMMENDED COURSES (EFFECTIVE SEPTEMBER 2017): 30 UNITS**

15 units
- MATH 1B03 - Linear Algebra I
- MATH 1C03 - Introduction to Mathematical Reasoning
- MATH 1MP3 - Introduction to Mathematical Scientific Computation
- MATH 1X03 - Calculus for Math and Stats I
- MATH 1XX3 - Calculus for Math and Stats II

3 units
from
- the Science I Course List (See Program Notes 2 and 3 above.)

12 units
- Electives (See Program Note 4 above.)

**HONOURS KINESIOLOGY I**

Enrolment in this program is limited.

**PROGRAM NOTES**

1. Application is made to the Honours Kinesiology I program.
2. Students must complete MATH 1A03 or 1LS3 by the end of Level II.
3. Students who do not have credit in Grade 12 Calculus and Vectors U (or Grade 12 Advanced Functions and Introductory Calculus U), must complete MATH 1F03, which serves as the prerequisite for MATH 1A03 or 1LS3.
4. PHYSICS 1A03 serves as excellent preparation for KINESIOL 2A03, especially for students who did not complete Grade 12 Physics U. Completion in Level I is recommended.
5. Upon completion of Honours Kinesiology I (including KINESIOL 1A03, 1AA3, 1C03, 1E03, 1F03), students whose Grade Point Average is between 5.5 and 5.9 may register in the Level II Honours Kinesiology program but will be placed on program probation for one reviewing period. A student may be on program probation only once, and, therefore, by the next academic review must raise their Grade Point Average to at least 6.0 to continue in the Honours Kinesiology program.
6. Students who complete Grade Point Average of at least 6.0 and who have failed to successfully complete each of KINESIOL 1A03, 1AA3, 1C03, 1E03, 1F03 may register in Level II Kinesiology General and may take the Level II Kinesiology required courses for which the prerequisites have been met. Such students must attend a mandatory preregistration counselling session with an Academic Advisor. Eligibility to transfer to Honours Kinesiology at the next review will require a Grade Point Average of at least 6.0 and the successful completion of KINESIOL 1A03, 1AA3, 1C03, 1E03, 1F03. (Students with a Grade Point Average between 5.5 and 5.9, including successful completion of KINESIOL 1A03, 1AA3, 1C03, 1E03, 1F03, may transfer to the Honours Kinesiology program, but, will be placed on program probation. Students may be on program probation only once during their program, including upon admission.) Students who fail to meet the minimum requirements must transfer to a non-Kinesiology program for which they qualify.
7. Completion of MATH 1MP3 is recommended.

**RECOMMENDED COURSES: 30 UNITS**

12 units
- MATH 1B03 - Linear Algebra I
- MATH 1C03 - Introduction to Mathematical Reasoning
- MATH 1X03 - Calculus for Math and Stats I
- MATH 1XX3 - Calculus for Math and Stats II

3 units
from
- the Science I Course List (See Program Notes 2 and 3 above.)

15 units
- Electives (See Program Note 4 above.)

**RECOMMENDED COURSES (EFFECTIVE SEPTEMBER 2017): 30 UNITS**

15 units
- MATH 1B03 - Linear Algebra I
- MATH 1C03 - Introduction to Mathematical Reasoning
- MATH 1MP3 - Introduction to Mathematical Scientific Computation
- MATH 1X03 - Calculus for Math and Stats I
- MATH 1XX3 - Calculus for Math and Stats II

3 units
from
- the Science I Course List (See Program Notes 2 and 3 above.)

12 units
- Electives (See Program Note 4 above.)
6. WHMIS 1A00, a one-hour mandatory on-line Introduction to Health and Safety course, is a co-requisite to Level I courses with a lab component and must be completed prior to the first lab.

7. HTHSCI 1BS0, a mandatory on-line introduction to bio-safety lab training, is a co-requisite to BIOLOGY 1A03 and must be completed prior to the first lab.

**REQUIREMENTS: 30 UNITS**

15 units
- KINESIOL 1A03 - Human Anatomy and Physiology I
- KINESIOL 1A03 - Human Anatomy and Physiology II
- KINESIOL 1C03 - Exploring Physical Activity and Health
- KINESIOL 1E03 - Motor Control and Learning
- KINESIOL 1F03 - Human Nutrition and Health

15 units
- Electives (See Program Notes 2 and 3 above.)

**MEDICAL RADIATION SCIENCES I**

**NOTE**

Students considering the Medical Radiation Sciences I program should refer to the Regulations for License to Practice and Functional Demands in the Medical Radiation Sciences section of this Calendar. Enrolment in this program is limited.

**PROGRAM NOTES**

1. As places in the Medical Radiation Sciences program are limited, admission is by selection, and possession of published minimum requirements does not guarantee admission.

2. The University reserves the right to grant admission to a limited number of students and to refuse readmission to any student whose academic performance or general conduct has been unsatisfactory, or who has withdrawn from the program for a period in excess of one academic year.

3. WHMIS 1A00, a one-hour mandatory on-line Introduction to Health and Safety course, is a co-requisite to Level I courses with a lab component and must be completed prior to the first lab.

4. HTHSCI 1BS0, a mandatory on-line introduction to bio-safety lab training is a co-requisite to BIOLOGY 1A03 and must be completed prior to the first lab.

5. For consideration to a Level II Medical Radiation Specialization, Medical Radiation Sciences I students must complete at least 24 units during the Fall/Winter session, including BIOLOGY 1A03, KINESIOL 1Y03, 1Y13, MATH 1A03 or 1LS3, MEDRADSC 1B03, 1C03, 1E03, 1F03 and achieve a Grade Point Average of at least 5.0. Failure to complete these minimum requirements may compromise consideration for admission to a Specialization.

**REQUIREMENTS: 30 UNITS**

3 units
- BIOLOGY 1A03 - Cellular and Molecular Biology

6 units
- KINESIOL 1Y03 - Human Anatomy and Physiology I
- KINESIOL 1Y13 - Human Anatomy and Physiology II

3 units
- MATH 1A03 - Calculus For Science I
- MATH 1LS3 - Calculus for the Life Sciences I

12 units
- MEDRADSC 1B03 - Introduction to Pathology
- MEDRADSC 1C03 - Introduction to Physics for Medical Radiation Sciences
- MEDRADSC 1E03 - Inquiry in Medical Radiation Sciences
- MEDRADSC 1F03 - Professions in Medical Radiation Sciences

6 units
- Electives

**Department of Biochemistry & Biomedical Sciences**

http://www.fhs.mcmaster.ca/biochem/

Faculty as of January 15, 2016

**CHAIR**
Karen Mossman

**ASSOCIATE CHAIRS**
Lori Burrows (Research)
Michelle MacDonald (Undergraduate Studies)
Brian Coombes (Graduate Studies)

**PROFESSORS**

Mickie Bhatia/B.Sc. (McMaster), Ph.D. (Guelph)/Canada Research Chair
Eric D. Brown/B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D. (Guelph)
Lori L. Burrows/B.Sc., Ph.D. (Guelph)
Radhey S. Gupta/B.Sc. (Agra), M.Sc. (New Delhi), Ph.D. (Bombay)
John A. Hassell/B.Sc. (Brooklyn College), Ph.D. (Connecticut)
Paul Higgs/Ph.D. (Cambridge)
Yingfu Li/B.Sc. (Anhui, China), M.Sc. (Beijing Agr.), Ph.D. (Simon Fraser)
Giuseppe Melacini/B.Sc., Ph.D. (Milan)
Karen Mossman/B.Sc. (Guelph), Ph.D. (Alberta)
Gregory Steinberg/B.Sc., Ph.D. (Guelph)/Canada Research Chair
Michael Surette/B.Sc. (Newfoundland), Ph.D. (Western)
Ray Truant/B.Sc., Ph.D. (Toronto)
Gerard D. Wright/B.Sc., Ph.D. (Waterloo)/Senior Canada Research Chair
Daniel S.C. Yang/B.Sc., M.Sc. (Alberta), Ph.D. (Pittsburgh)

**ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS**

Paul J. Bert/B.Sc. (Waterloo), M.Sc. (Ottawa), Ph.D. (McGill)
Russell E. Bishop/B.Sc., Ph.D. (Alberta)

**PROFESSORS**

Bradley W. Doble/B.Sc., Ph.D. (Manitoba)/Canada Research Chair
Cécile Fradin/B.Sc., M.Sc. (Ecole Normale Supérieure, Paris), Ph.D. (Université Pierre et Marie Curie, Paris)/Canada Research Chair
Alba Guarné/B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D. (Barcelona)
Michelle L. MacDonald/B.Sc., Ph.D. (McMaster)
Nathan Magarvey/B.Sc. (Dalhousie), Ph.D. (Minnesota)/Canada Research Chair
Andrew McArthur/H.B.Sc. (Western Ontario), Ph.D. (Victoria)
Joaquín Ortega/B.Sc. (Zaragoza), Ph.D. (Universidad Autónoma de Madrid)
Deborah Sloboda/B.Sc. (Guelph), M.Sc. (Western Ontario), Ph.D. (Toronto)/Canada Research Chair
Bernardo L. Trigatti/B.Sc., Ph.D. (McMaster)
Geoffrey Wersuch/B.Sc., Ph.D. (McMaster)

**ASSISTANT PROFESSORS**

Jonathan Draper/Ph.D. (Sheffield)/Canada Research Chair
Kristin Hope/B.Sc. (Waterloo), Ph.D. (Toronto)
Yu Lu/B.Sc. (Fudan), Ph.D. (Washington)
Lesley MacNeil/B.Sc. (Guelph), M.Sc. (McMaster), Ph.D. (Toronto)
Matthew Miller/B.Sc., Ph.D. (Western Ontario)
Jonathan Schertzer/B.Sc., M.Sc. (Waterloo), Ph.D. (Melbourne)
Karun Singh/B.Sc. (McMaster), Ph.D. (Toronto)
Eva Szabo/B.Sc. (York University), Ph.D. (Toronto)
Felicia Vulcu/B.Sc., Ph.D. (McMaster)

**ASSOCIATE MEMBERS**

Kjetil Ask/(Medicine) B.Sc., Ph.D. (Bourgogne)
Stephanie A. Atkinson/(Pediatrics) B.A. (Western Ontario), Ph.D. (Toronto)
Jonathan L. Bramson/(Pathology) B.Sc., Ph.D. (McGill)
John D. Brennan/(Chemistry) B.Sc., Ph.D. (Toronto)/Canada Research Chair
Marie Elliot/(Biology) B.Sc., Ph.D. (Alberta)
Thomas Hawke/(Pathology) B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D. (Guelph)
Stephen Hill/(Pathology) B.Sc., Ph.D. (Western)
Alison Holloway/(Obstetrics) B.Sc. (Toronto), Ph.D. (Guelph)
NOTES APPLICABLE TO ALL HONOURS BIOCHEMISTRY PROGRAMS

1. In addition to the Honours Biochemistry program, the Department offers a specialization in Biomedical Research. The Honours program has a specified set of basic requirements and a wide choice of electives (including those from outside the Faculty of Science), allowing for interdisciplinary studies or the opportunity to complete a Minor in another subject. Alternatively, students may wish to apply to the Biomedical Research Specialization which is strongly recommended for students intending to pursue graduate studies.

2. Admission to all Biochemistry programs is limited. Selection is based on academic achievement but requires, as a minimum, completion of the Level I requirements listed below.

3. Transfer between programs is possible at any time, subject to satisfying the admission requirements and availability of space.

4. Students considering graduate studies in Biochemistry are recommended to complete one of BIOCHEM 4F09 A/B or 4T15 A/B.

BIOCHEMISTRY COURSE LIST

- BIOCHEM 38P3 - Practical Bioinformatics in the Genomics Era
- BIOCHEM 3E33 - Research Advances in Cell Biology and Biochemistry
- BIOCHEM 3H03 - Clinical Biochemistry
- BIOCHEM 3X03 - Structure and Function of Macromolecules
- BIOCHEM 3Y03
- BIOCHEM 4EA3
- BIOCHEM 4H03 - Biotechnology and Drug Discovery
- BIOCHEM 4J03 - Biochemical Immunology
- BIOCHEM 4M03 - Cellular and Integrated Metabolism
- BIOCHEM 4N03 - Molecular Membrane Biology
- BIOCHEM 4Q03 - Biochemical Pharmacology
- BIOCHEM 4S03 - Introduction to Molecular Biophysics
- BIOCHEM 4Y03 - Genomes and Evolution
- BIOLOGY 2B03 - Cell Biology
- BIOLOGY 2EE3 - Introduction to Microbiology and Biotechnology
- CHEM 2AA3 - Quantitative Chemical Analysis
- CHEMBIO 2A03 - Introduction to Bio-Analytical Chemistry
- CHEMBIO 2P03 - Applications of Physical Chemistry
- CHEMBIO 30A3 - Bio-Organic Chemistry
- MOLBIOL 3003 - Microbial Genetics

HONOURS BIOCHEMISTRY (B.SC.)

ADMISSION NOTE

PHYSICS 1A03 or 1C03 is required for admission.

ADMISSION

Enrolment in this program is limited and possession of the published minimum requirements does not guarantee admission. Admission is by selection but requires, as a minimum, completion of any Level I program with a Grade Point Average of at least 5.0 including:

6 units
- BIOLOGY 1A03 - Cellular and Molecular Biology
- BIOLOGY 1M03 - Biodiversity, Evolution and Humanity

6 units
- CHEM 1A03 - Introductory Chemistry I
- CHEM 1AA3 - Introductory Chemistry II

3 units
- MATH 1A03 - Calculus For Science I
- MATH 1LS3 - Calculus for the Life Sciences I

3 units
- PHYSICS 1A03 - Introductory Physics
- PHYSICS 1C03 - Physics for the Chemical and Physical Sciences

6 units
- the Biochemistry Course List (See Program Note 2 above.)

REQUIREMENTS

120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 48 units may be Level I

Level I: 30 Units

- (See Admission above.)

Level II: 30 Units

12 units
- BIOCHEM 2B03 - Nucleic Acid Structure and Function
- BIOCHEM 2BB3 - Protein Structure and Enzyme Function
- BIOCHEM 2L06 A/B - Inquiry in Biochemical Techniques

3 units
- BIOLOGY 2C03 - Genetics

3 units
- BIOCHEM 2L03 - Electives

Level III: 30 Units

3 units
- BIOCHEM 3D03 - Metabolism and Regulation

6 units
- CHEM 2DA3 - Organic Chemistry I
- CHEM 2DB3 - Organic Chemistry II

6 units
- Electives

Level IV: 30 Units

3 units
- BIOCHEM 3D03 - Metabolism and Regulation
- STATS 2B03 - Statistical Methods for Science

18 units
- Electives

from

- Levels III, IV Biochemistry, Biology, Chemical Biology, Chemistry, Molecular Biology courses
- HTHSCI 3I03 - Introductory Immunology
- HTHSCI 3K03 - Introductory Virology
HONOURS BIOCHEMISTRY - BIOMEDICAL RESEARCH SPECIALIZATION (B.SC.)

ADMISSION NOTE

PHYSICS 1A03 or 1C03 is required for admission.

ADMISSION

Enrolment in this program is limited and possession of the published minimum requirements does not guarantee admission. Admission is by selection but requires, as a minimum, completion of any Level I program with a Grade Point Average of at least 5.0 including:

- 6 units
  - BIOLOGY 1A03 - Cellular and Molecular Biology
  - BIOLOGY 1M03 - Biodiversity, Evolution and Humanity
- 6 units
  - CHEM 1A03 - Introductory Chemistry I
  - CHEM 1AA3 - Introductory Chemistry II
- 3 units
  - MATH 1A03 - Calculus For Science I
  - MATH 1LS3 - Calculus for the Life Sciences I
- 6 units
  - PHYSICS 1A03 - Introductory Physics
  - PHYSICS 1C03 - Physics for the Chemical and Physical Sciences

from
- the Science I Course List

NOTE

A grade of at least C+ in four of BIOLOGY 1A03, 1M03, CHEM 1A03, 1AA3 and either MATH 1A03 or 1LS3 is required.

PROGRAM NOTES

1. There are Level II and III prerequisites for many Level III and IV courses. The prerequisites should be considered when choosing Level II and III courses.
2. Completion of one of BIOCHEM 4F09 A/B, 4T15 A/B or 4Z03 is required in Level IV.
3. A ‘research intensive’ option, available to students registered in this specialization, offers additional laboratory research experience through completion of BIOCHEM 3P06 A/B and 4T15 A/B. This option is intended for students planning to pursue graduate studies or a career in research and development. Enrolment in the courses is limited and admission is by selection.
4. Both CHEMBIO 2A03 and 2P03 are highly recommended for students interested in pursuing an undergraduate thesis or graduate studies in biophysical chemistry.

REQUIREMENTS

120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 48 units may be Level I

Level I: 30 Units

- (See Admission above.)
Level II: 30 Units

- BIOCHEM 2B03 - Nucleic Acid Structure and Function
- BIOCHEM 2BB3 - Protein Structure and Enzyme Function
- BIOCHEM 2LA6 A/B - Inquiry in Biochemical Techniques
3 units
- BIOLOGY 3C03 - Genetics
3 units
from
- the Biochemistry Course List (See Program Note 4 above.)
6 units
- CHEM 2A03 - Organic Chemistry I
- CHEM 2AB3 - Organic Chemistry II
6 units
- Electives

Level III: 30 Units

3 units
- BIOCHEM 3D03 - Metabolism and Regulation
3-6 units
from
- BIOCHEM 4R09 A/B - Senior Thesis
- BIOCHEM 4T15 A/B - Senior Thesis
- BIOCHEM 4Z03 - Senior Project
(See Program Note 2 above.)
15 units
from
- the Biochemistry Course List (See Program Note 4 above.)
3 units
- STATS 2B03 - Statistical Methods for Science
3-6 units
- Electives
Level IV: 30 Units

3 units
- BIOCHEM 4E03 - Gene Regulation in Stem Cells and Development
9 units
from
- the Biochemistry Course List (See Program Note 4 above.)
12-15 units
from
- Levels III, IV Biochemistry, Biology, Chemical Biology, Chemistry, Molecular Biology courses
- HTHSCI 3I03 - Introductory Immunology
- HTHSCI 3K03 - Introductory Virology
- HTHSCI 4II3 - Advanced Concepts in Immunology
- HTHSCI 4O03 - Principles of Virus Pathogenesis
which must include one of:
- BIOCHEM 4F09 A/B - Senior Thesis
- BIOCHEM 4T15 A/B - Senior Thesis
- BIOCHEM 4Z03 - Senior Project
(See Program Note 2 above.)
3-6 units
- Electives

HONOURS BIOCHEMISTRY - BIOMEDICAL RESEARCH SPECIALIZATION CO-OP (B.SC.)

ADMISSION

Enrolment in this program is limited and possession of the published minimum requirements does not guarantee admission. Selection is based on academic achievement and an interview but requires, as a minimum, submission of the on-line application by the stated deadline and completion of Level II Honours Biochemistry with a Grade Point Average of at least 5.0.
PROGRAM NOTES
1. This is a five-level (year) co-op program which includes two eight-month work terms which must be spent in biochemistry related placements.
2. Students must be registered full-time and take a full academic workload, as prescribed by Level and Term.
3. Students are required to complete SCIENCE 2C00 before the first work placement and are recommended to complete this course in Level II.
4. There are Level II and III prerequisites for many Level III and IV courses. The prerequisites should be considered when choosing Level II and III courses.
5. Completion of one of BIOCHEM 4F09 A/B, 4T15 A/B or 4Z03 is required in Level IV.
6. Both CHEMBIO 2A03 and 2P03 are highly recommended for students interested in pursuing an undergraduate thesis or graduate studies in biophysical chemistry.

REQUIREMENTS
120 units total (Levels I to V), of which no more than 48 units may be Level I
Level I: 30 Units
30 units
- Completed prior to admission to the program
Level II: 30 Units
30 units
Completion of any Level II Honours Biochemistry program, including completion of:
- SCIENCE 2C00 - Skills for Career Success in Science
  (See Program Note 3 above.)

LEVEL III
Consists of academic studies (Fall Term), Co-op Work Term (Winter Term), and Co-op Work Term (Spring/Summer Term)
Fall Term: 15 units:
3 units
- STATS 2B03 - Statistical Methods for Science
3 units
- BIOCHEM 3D03 - Metabolism and Regulation
3 units
  from
  - Level III, IV Biochemistry, Biology, Chemical Biology, Chemistry, Molecular Biology courses
  - HTHSCI 3I03 - Introductory Immunology
  - HTHSCI 3K03 - Introductory Virology
  - HTHSCI 4I13 - Advanced Concepts in Immunology
  - HTHSCI 4O03 - Principles of Virus Pathogenesis
3 units
  from
  - the Biochemistry Course List (See Program Note 6 above.)
3 units
  - Electives
2 courses
- SCIENCE 2C00 - Skills for Career Success in Science (if not already completed)
- SCIENCE 3C00 - Advanced Job Search Skills For Science Co-op Students
Winter Term: Work Term
1 course
- SCIENCE 3WT0 - Science Co-op Work Term

CO-OP PROGRAM CHART
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FALL TERM (September to December)</th>
<th>WINTER TERM (January to April)</th>
<th>SPRING/SUMMER TERM (May to August)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Level III                         |                               | 15 units from Academic Level III | Work Term
|                                  |                               | and SCIENCE 2C00 (if not completed) | SCIENCE 3WT0
|                                  |                               | and SCIENCE 3C00                   | Work Term
|                                  |                               |                                   | SCIENCE 3WT0

LEVEL IV
Consists of academic studies (Fall and Winter Terms) and Co-op Work Term (Spring/Summer Term)
Fall and Winter Terms: 30 units:
3 units
- BIOCHEM 4E03 - Gene Regulation in Stem Cells and Development
9 units
  from
  - the Biochemistry Course List (See Program Note 6 above.)
12-15 units
  from
  - Levels III, IV Biochemistry, Biology, Chemical Biology, Chemistry, Molecular Biology courses
  - HTHSCI 3I03 - Introductory Immunology
  - HTHSCI 3K03 - Introductory Virology
  - HTHSCI 4I13 - Advanced Concepts in Immunology
  - HTHSCI 4O03 - Principles of Virus Pathogenesis
  which must include one of:
  - BIOCHEM 4F09 A/B - Senior Thesis
  - BIOCHEM 4T15 A/B - Senior Thesis
  - BIOCHEM 4Z03 - Senior Project
  (See Program Note 5 above.)
3-6 units
  - Electives
Spring/Summer Term: Work Term
1 course
- SCIENCE 4WT0 - Science Co-op Work Term

LEVEL V
Consists of Co-op Work Term (Fall Term) and academic studies (Winter Term)
Fall Term:
Work Term
1 course
- SCIENCE 5WT0 - Science Co-op Work Term
Winter Term: 15 units:
6 units
  from
  - the Biochemistry Course List (See Program Note 6 above.)
6 units
  - Levels III, IV Biochemistry, Biology, Chemical Biology, Chemistry, Molecular Biology courses
  - HTHSCI 3I03 - Introductory Immunology
  - HTHSCI 3K03 - Introductory Virology
  - HTHSCI 4I13 - Advanced Concepts in Immunology
  - HTHSCI 4O03 - Principles of Virus Pathogenesis
3 units
  - Electives
FACULTY OF SCIENCE — FACULTIES, PROGRAMS, AND SCHOOLS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level IV</th>
<th>30-31 units from Academic Levels III and IV</th>
<th>Work Term</th>
<th>SCIENCE 4WT0</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Level V</td>
<td>Work Term SCIENCE 5WT0</td>
<td>15 units</td>
<td>Academic Level IV</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MINOR IN BIOCHEMISTRY

NOTES
1. Students who have already completed CHEM 2A3 and 2B3 may substitute these courses for CHEM 20A3 and 20B3.
2. ISCI 1A24 A/B is a substitution for CHEM 1A03 and 1AA3.
3. ISCI 2A18 A/B is a substitution for 3 units of Level II Biochemistry toward the Minor in Biochemistry.
4. In order to obtain a Minor in Biochemistry at least 12 units (above Level I) must be elective to degree.

REQUIREMENTS
24 units total
6 units
- CHEM 1A03 - Introductory Chemistry I
- CHEM 1AA3 - Introductory Chemistry II

(See Note 2 above.)

6 units
- CHEM 20A3 - Organic Chemistry I
- CHEM 20B3 - Organic Chemistry II

(See Note 1 above.)

6 units
- BIOCHEM 2B03 - Nucleic Acid Structure and Function
- BIOCHEM 2BB3 - Protein Structure and Enzyme Function
- BIOCHEM 2EE3 - Metabolism and Physiological Chemistry
- BIOCHEM 3D03 - Metabolism and Regulation
- BIOCHEM 3G03 - Proteins and Nucleic Acids
- HTHSCI 2E03 - Inquiry II: Biochemistry

(See Note 3 above.)

6 units
- Levels III, IV Biochemistry

Department of Biology

http://www.biology.mcmaster.ca
Faculty as of January 15, 2016

CHAIR
J. Roger Jacobs

ASSOCIATE CHAIRS
Robin K. Cameron (Undergraduate)

Bhagwati Gupta (Graduate)

UNIVERSITY SCHOLAR
Marie Elliot (2015-2019)

PROFESSORS
Robert Baker/B.Sc., M.Sc. (Guelph), Ph.D. (Alberta)

André Bédard/B.Sc. (Montreal), Ph.D. (McGill)

Robin K. Cameron/B.Sc. (Waterloo), Ph.D. (McGill)

Ana Campos/B.A., M.A. (Rio de Janeiro), Ph.D. (Braunde)

Patricia Chow-Fraser/B.Sc., M.Sc. (Waterloo), Ph.D. (Toronto)

Juliet M. Daniel/B.Sc. (Queen's), Ph.D. (British Columbia)

Susan A. Dudley/B.Sc., M.Sc. (McGill), Ph.D. (Chicago)

Turlough M. Finn/B.Sc., M.Sc. (Galway), Ph.D. (Guelph)

G. Brian Goldberg/B.Sc. (Dalhousie), Ph.D. (Alberta)/Senior Canada Research Chair

John A. Hassell (Biochemistry and Biomedical Sciences, Pathology and Molecular Medicine) B.Sc. (Brooklyn College), Ph.D. (Connecticut)
J. Roger Jacobs/B.Sc. (Calgary), M.Sc., Ph.D. (Toronto)

Jurek Kolasa/M.Sc., Ph.D. (Poznan)

Carmel E. Mothersill/B.Sc., Ph.D. (University College Dublin)

Michael J. O’Donnell/B.Sc., Ph.D. (Toronto)

James S. Quinn/B.Sc. (Queen’s), M.Sc. (Brock), Ph.D. (Oklahoma)

C. David Rollo/B.Sc., M.Sc. (Guelph), Ph.D. (British Columbia)

Herbert E. Schellhorn/B.Sc., M.Sc. (Guelph), Ph.D. (North Carolina)

Colin B. Seymour/DCP(RT) (Guy’s Hospital), B.L. (King’s Inn), Ph.D. (Trinity College Dublin)

Rama S. Singh/B.Sc. (Agra), M.Sc. (Karapur), Ph.D. (California-Davis)

Elizabeth A. Weretilnyk/B.Sc., Ph.D. (Alberta)

Jiaping Xu/B.Sc. (Jiangxi), M.Sc. (Nanjing and Toronto), Ph.D. (Toronto)

JOHN V. PRINGLE/BEER (B.A. (Dartmouth), M.S. (New Hampshire), Ph.D. (Tennessee)

Glen Van Der Kraak/B.Sc., M.Sc. (Manitoba), Ph.D. (British Columbia)

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS
Jonathan Dushoff/B.Sc. (Pennsylvania), Ph.D. (Princeton)

Marie Elliot/B.Sc., Ph.D. (Alberta)/Canada Research Chair

Ben Evans/B.Sc. (Tüts), M.S., M.Phil., Ph.D. (Columbia)

Bhagwati Gupta/B.Sc. (Banaras Hindu), M.Sc. (Jawaharlal Nehru), Ph.D. (TATA Institute)

Suleiman A. Igdoura/B.Sc. (Victoria), M.Sc. (Western Ontario), Ph.D. (McGill)

Grant B. McClelland/B.Sc. (Ottawa), Ph.D. (British Columbia)

Jonathon Stone/B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D. (Toronto)/SHARCNet Chair in Computational Biology/Associate Director, Origins Institute

Joanna Wilson/B.Sc. (McMaster), M.Sc. (Victoria), Ph.D. (MIT/Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution)

Xu-Dong Zhu/B.Sc. (Nanjing), M.Sc. (Regina), Ph.D. (Toronto)

ADJUNCT ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS
David A. Galbraith/B.Sc., M.Sc. (Guelph), Ph.D. (Queen’s)

Patricia Gillis/B.Sc., M.Sc. (Guelph), Ph.D. (Waterloo)

James C. McGeer/B.Sc., M.Sc. (British Columbia), Ph.D. (Dundee)

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS
Rosa da Silva/B.Sc., Ph.D. (Toronto)

Ian Dworkin/B.Sc. (Trent), Ph.D. (Toronto)

Lovaye Kajiura/B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D. (McMaster)

Graham Scott/B.Sc. (McMaster), M.Sc., Ph.D. (British Columbia)

ASSOCIATE MEMBERS
Sigal Balshine/Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour) B.Sc. (Toronto), Ph.D. (Cambridge)/Canada Research Chair

Reuven Dukas/Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour) B.Sc. (Jerusalem), Ph.D. (North Carolina State)

David Earn (Mathematics & Statistics) B.Sc., M.Sc. (Toronto), Ph.D. (Cambridge)

Margaret Fahnstock/Psychiatry and Behavioural Sciences) B.Sc. (Stanford), Ph.D. (California-Berkeley)

Deda C. Gillespie/Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour) B.Sc. (Yale), Ph.D. (California-San Francisco)

Ashok Grover/Medicine) B.Sc., M.Sc. (Delhi), Ph.D. (Calgary)

Paul G. Higgs/Physics & Astronomy) B.Sc., Ph.D. (Cambridge)/Senior Canada Research Chair

Henrik Poinar/Anthropology) B.Sc., M.Sc. (California), Ph.D. (Munich)/Canada Research Chair in Paleogenomics

Elyanne Ratcliffe/Pediatrics) B.Arts Sc., M.D. (McMaster), F.R.C.P. 
Henry SzechtmanMD(Psychiatry and Behavioural Neurosciences) B.Sc. (McGill), Ph.D. (Pittsburgh)

NOTES APPLICABLE TO ALL HONOURS BIOLOGY PROGRAMS

1. The department offers Honours Biology, Honours Biology - Discovery Sub-Plan, Honours Biology (Physiology), Honours Molecular Biology and Genetics, Honours Biology and Environmental Sciences, Honours Biology and Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour, and Honours Biology and Mathematics programs, and two Co-op programs (entry at Level III). All options are suitable for students wishing to pursue graduate studies in Biology.

2. Transfer between programs is possible, subject to satisfying the admission requirements and availability of space.

3. Completion of PHYSICS 1A03 or 1C03 is strongly recommended in Level I as either course serves as the prerequisite for BIOLOGY 2A03.

4. There are Level II and III prerequisites for many Level III and IV courses. The prerequisites should be considered when choosing Level II and III courses.

5. Students wishing to include more mathematical statistics may replace STATS 2B03 with 2D03, 2MB3. In this case, students are advised to register in MATH 1AA3 or 1LT3 in Level I.

6. Admission to Honours Biology and Pharmacology (Co-op) requires completion of CHEM 2A03 and 2B03. Students are strongly recommended to register in BIOLOGY 2A03 while registered in Level II.

7. Students considering graduate studies in Biology are recommended to complete BIOLOGY 2L06 A/B and either 4C09 A/B S or 4F06 A/B S.

B.SC. THREE-LEVEL DEGREE

A three-level program with a general Life Sciences orientation is available through the B.Sc. in Life Sciences.

HONOURS BIOLOGY (B.SC.)

ADMISSION NOTE

Students who have not completed either PHYSICS 1A03 or 1C03 (or 1B03 or 1L03) will be considered for admission, however, these units must be replaced with a course selected from the Science I Course List and completion of PHYSICS 1A03 or 1C03 is required by the end of Level II. Effective September 2017, PHYSICS 1A03 or 1C03 will be required for admission and, therefore, must be completed in Level I.

ADMISSION

Completion of any Level I program with a Grade Point Average of at least 5.0 including:

6 units from the following courses, where an average of at least 6.0 (between the courses) is required:

- BIOLOGY 1A03 - Cellular and Molecular Biology
- BIOLOGY 1M03 - Biodiversity, Evolution and Humanity

6 units from

- CHEM 1A03 - Introductory Chemistry I
- CHEM 1AA3 - Introductory Chemistry II

3 units from

- MATH 1A03 - Calculus For Science I
- MATH 1LS3 - Calculus for the Life Sciences I

3 units from

- PHYSICS 1A03 - Introductory Physics
- PHYSICS 1B03
- PHYSICS 1C03 - Physics for the Chemical and Physical Sciences
- PHYSICS 1L03

(See Admission Note above.)

6 units from the Science I Course List (See Admission Note above.)

PROGRAM NOTES

1. The Honours Biology program allows students to choose Biology courses which reflect their own interests. Students are encouraged to discuss their course selections with a Biology undergraduate counsellor.

2. Students who wish to take the following courses should take both CHEM 2A03 and 2B03: BIOCHEM 3G03, 3P03, 4B03, BIOLOGY 4T03, MOL BIOL 3CC3, more advanced Biochemistry and Chemistry courses. Students are advised to check prerequisites carefully.

3. Students must complete nine units from BIOLOGY 2A03, 2B03, 2D03, 2E03, 2F03. Additional units from this list may be used towards the Biology course list requirement.

4. Completion of STATS 2B03 by the end of Level III is required.

5. Students interested in microbiology and biotechnology and especially those considering postgraduate studies in this area should take the following courses: BIOLOGY 2E03, 4PP3, MOL BIOL 3CC3, 3MV3, 3V03, 4P03, 4XX3.

6. Students interested in biodiversity and especially those considering postgraduate studies in this area should take the following courses: BIOLOGY 2C03, 2D03, 2F03, 3D03, 3FF3, 4A03, 4E03, EARTHSC 2G13.

7. As reflected in the 2015-2016 Undergraduate Calendar, students who entered the program prior to September 2016 have the option to complete at least 18 units of the Biology Course List and 15 units of Levels III, IV Biology and Molecular Biology courses, of which at least 3 units must be Level IV.

BIOLOGY COURSE LIST

- BIOLOGY 2A03 - Integrative Physiology of Animals
- BIOLOGY 2B03 - Cell Biology
- BIOLOGY 2D03 - Plant Biodiversity and Biotechnology
- BIOLOGY 2EE3 - Introduction to Microbiology and Biotechnology
- BIOLOGY 2F03 - Fundamental and Applied Ecology
- BIOLOGY 2L06 A/B - Experimental Design in Biology (or 2L03)
- all Biology and Molecular Biology Level III and IV courses
- all Biochemistry courses for which the prerequisites are met
- BIOPHYS 2A03 - Biophysics of the Cell and Living Organisms
- CHEMBIO 2A03 - Introduction to Bio-Analytical Chemistry
- CHEMBIO 2P03 - Applications of Physical Chemistry
- CHEMBIO 3A03 - Bio-Organochemistry
- CHEMBIO 3BM3 - Implantable Biomaterials
- CHEMBIO 4A03 - Natural Products
- CHEMBIO 4OB3 - Medicinal Chemistry: Drug Design and Development
- EARTHSC 2B03 - Soils and the Environment
- EARTHSC 2C03 - Surface Climate Processes and Environmental Interactions
- EARTHSC 2E03 - Earth History
- EARTHSC 2E13 - Environmental Issues
- EARTHSC 2G13 - Geographic Information Systems
- EARTH SC 2Q03
- EARTHSC 2W03 - Physical Hydrology
- EARTHSC 3B03 - Global Change, Ecosystems and the Earth System
- EARTHSC 3G13 - Advanced Raster GIS
- EARTH SC 4B03
- EARTHSC 4C03 - Advanced Physical Climatology
- EARTHSC 4E03 - Environmental Assessment
- EARTHSC 4F03 - Topics of Field Research
- EARTH SC 4G13
- ENVIRSC 3B03 - Global Change, Ecosystems and the Earth System
- ENVIRSC 3MB3 - Statistical Analysis
- ENVIRSC 4GA3 - Applied Spatial Statistics
- HTHSCI 3103 - Introductory Immunology
- HTHSCI 3K03 - Introductory Virology
- HTHSCI 4I13 - Advanced Concepts in Immunology
- LIFESCI 2D03 - Behavioural Processes
The Honours Biology - Discovery Sub-Plan (B.Sc.)

Admission
Enrolment in this program is limited and possession of the published minimum requirements does not guarantee admission. Selection is based on academic achievement but requires, as a minimum, completion of any Level I program with a Grade Point Average of at least 5.0 including:

- 6 units from the following courses, where an average of at least 6.0 (between the courses) is required:
  - BIOLOGY 1A03 - Cellular and Molecular Biology
  - BIOLOGY 1M03 - Biodiversity, Evolution and Humanity

- 6 units from the following courses, where an average of at least 6.0 is required:
  - CHEM 1A03 - Introductory Chemistry I
  - CHEM 1AA3 - Introductory Chemistry II

- 3 units from the following courses:
  - MATH 1A03 - Calculus for Science I
  - MATH 1LS3 - Calculus for the Life Sciences I

Program Notes
1. The Honours Biology - Discovery Sub-Plan program allows students to choose Biology courses which reflect their own interests. Students are encouraged to discuss their course selections with a Biology undergraduate counsellor.

2. Students who wish to take the following courses should take both CHEM 2OA3 and 2OB3: BIOCHEM 3G03, 3P03, 4B03, BIOLOGY 4T03, MOL BIOL 3CC3, more advanced Biochemistry and Chemistry courses. Students are advised to check prerequisites carefully.

3. Students must complete nine units from BIOLOGY 2A03, 2B03, 2D03, 2EE3, 2F03. Additional units from this list may be used towards the Biology course list requirement.

4. Completion of STATS 2B03 by the end of Level III is required.

5. Students interested in microbiology and biotechnology and especially those considering postgraduate studies in this area should take the following courses: BIOLOGY 2EE3, 4PP3, MOL BIOL 3CC3, 3003, 3V03, 4P03, 4XX3.

6. Students interested in biodiversity and especially those considering postgraduate studies in this area should take the following courses: BIOLOGY 2D03, 3D03, 3F03, 4AA3, 4E03, EARTHSC 2GI3.

7. Discovery Sub-Plan students are required to complete nine units from the list of lab and field offerings listed below, however, additional units are recommended. When completed, these units may be used towards the Level III and IV Biology and Molecular Biology program requirements.

8. Discovery Sub-Plan students must complete BIOLOGY 4C09 or 4F06. These units are considered part of the required 18 units of Levels III, IV Biology and Molecular Biology courses, of which at least 12 units must be Level IV.

Biology Course List
- BIOLOGY 2A03 - Integrative Physiology of Animals
- BIOLOGY 2B03 - Cell Biology
BIOLOGY 2D03 - Plant Biodiversity and Biotechnology
BIOLOGY 2EE3 - Introduction to Microbiology and Biotechnology
BIOLOGY 2F03 - Fundamental and Applied Ecology
BIOLOGY 2L06 A/B - Experimental Design in Biology (or 2L03)
all Biology and Molecular Biology Level III and IV courses
all Biochemistry courses for which the prerequisites are met
BIOPHYS 2A03 - Biophysics of the Cell and Living Organisms
CHEMBIO 2A03 - Introduction to Bio-Analytical Chemistry
CHEMBIO 2P03 - Applications of Physical Chemistry
CHEMBIO 3OA3 - Bio-Organic Chemistry
CHEMBIO 3BM3 - Implanted Biomaterials
CHEMBIO 4OA3 - Natural Products
CHEMBIO 4OB3 - Medicinal Chemistry: Drug Design and Development
EARTHSC 2B03 - Soils and the Environment
EARTHSC 2C03 - Surface Climate Processes and Environmental Interactions
EARTHSC 2E03 - Earth History
EARTHSC 2EI3 - Environmental Issues
EARTHSC 2GI3 - Geographic Information Systems
EARTHSC 2Q03
EARTHSC 2W03 - Physical Hydrology
EARTHSC 3B03 - Global Change, Ecosystems and the Earth System
EARTHSC 3GI3 - Advanced Raster GIS
EARTHSC 4B03
EARTHSC 4C03 - Advanced Physical Climatology
EARTHSC 4EA3 - Environmental Assessment
EARTHSC 4FF3 - Topics of Field Research
EARTHSC 4GI3
ENVIRSC 3B03 - Global Change, Ecosystems and the Earth System
ENVIRSC 3MB3 - Statistical Analysis
ENVIRSC 3GA3 - Applied Spatial Statistics
HTHSCI 3B03 - Introductory Immunology
HTHSCI 3K03 - Introductory Virology
HTHSCI 4I03 - Advanced Concepts in Immunology
LIFESCI 2D03 - Behavioural Processes
LIFESCI 2H03
LIFESCI 3A03 - Health and Diseases
LIFESCI 3B03
LIFESCI 3K03 - Neural Control of Human Movement
MEDPHYS AB03 - Radioactivity and Radiation Interactions
MEDPHYS 4U03 - Radiation Biology
ORIGINS 2L03
ORIGINS 3D03 - Origin of Life
ORIGINS 3E03
ORIGINS 3F03
PSYCH 2E03 - Sensory Processes
PSYCH 2G03 - Learning, Measuring, and Shaping Behaviour
PSYCH 2NF3 - Basic & Clinical Neuroscience
PSYCH 2TT3
PSYCH 3A03 - Audition
PSYCH 3F03 - Evolution and Human Behaviour
PSYCH 3FA3 - The Neurobiology of Learning and Memory
PSYCH 3SN3 - Neural Circuits
PSYCH 3TO3 - Behavioural Ecology
PSYCH 4R03 - Special Topics in Animal Behaviour
PSYCH 4Y03 - Hormones, Neurochemistry and Behaviour

REQUIREMENTS
120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 48 units may be Level I
Level I: 30 Units
30 units
(See Admission above.)

Levels II-IV: 90 Units
3 units
- BIOLOGY 2C03 - Genetics
3 units
- STATS 2B03 - Statistical Methods for Science
(See Program Note 4 above.)
9 units
from
- BIOLOGY 2A03 - Integrative Physiology of Animals
- BIOLOGY 2B03 - Cell Biology
- BIOLOGY 2D03 - Plant Biodiversity and Biotechnology
- BIOLOGY 2EE3 - Introduction to Microbiology and Biotechnology
- BIOLOGY 2F03 - Fundamental and Applied Ecology
(See Program Note 3 above.)
3 units
from
- CHEM 2E03 - Introductory Organic Chemistry
- CHEM 2OA3 - Organic Chemistry I
- CHEM 2OC3 - Structure and Reactivity of Organic Molecules
15 units
from
- the Biology Course List (See Program Note 3 above.)
18 units
from
- Levels III, IV Biology and Molecular Biology courses, of which at least 12 units must be Level IV
and must include one of
- BIOLOGY 4C09 A/B S - Senior Thesis
- BIOLOGY 4F06 A/B S - Senior Project
(See Program Note 8 above.)
9 units
from the following list of lab and field placement offerings
- BIOLOGY 2L06 A/B - Experimental Design in Biology
- BIOLOGY 3B03 - Plant Physiology
- BIOLOGY 3IR3 A/B S - Independent Research Project
- BIOLOGY 3JJ3 - Field Methods In Ecology
- BIOLOGY 3MM3 - Invertebrate Form and Function
- BIOLOGY 3R03 - Field Biology I/BIOL 3RF0 - Field Work I
- BIOLOGY 3U03 - Animal Physiology - Homeostasis
- BIOLOGY 3V03 - Laboratory Methods in Molecular Biology
- BIOLOGY 3XL3 - Comparative Vertebrate Anatomy & Physiology
- BIOLOGY 4J03 - Field Biology II/BIOL 4JF0 - Field Work II
- MOLBIOL 3D03 - Experimental Approaches in Cell Biology
- MOLBIOL 3M03 - Fundamental Concepts of Development
- MOLBIOL 3V03 - Techniques in Molecular Genetics
- MOLBIOL 4XX3 - Workshop in Molecular Genetics
(See Program Note 7 above.)
30 units
- Electives (See Program Note 2 above.)

HONOURS BIOLOGY - PHYSIOLOGY (B.SC.)

ADMISSION NOTE
One of PHYSICS 1A03 or 1C03 is required for admission. Completion of PHYSICS 1AA3 or 1CC3 is also recommended.

ADMISSION
Enrolment in this program is limited and possession of the published minimum requirements does not guarantee admission. Selection is based on academic achievement but requires, as a minimum, completion of any Level I program with a Grade Point Average of at least 5.0 including:
6 units

(See Admission above.)
from the following courses, where an average of at least 6.0 (between the courses) is required

- **BIOLOGY 1A03 - Cellular and Molecular Biology**
- **BIOLOGY 1M03 - Biodiversity, Evolution and Humanity**

**6 units**

- **CHEM 1A03 - Introductory Chemistry I**
- **CHEM 1AA3 - Introductory Chemistry II**

**3 units**

- **MATH 1A03 - Calculus For Science I**
- **MATH 1LS3 - Calculus for the Life Sciences I**

**3 units**

- **PHYSICS 1A03 - Introductory Physics**
- **PHYSICS 1C03 - Physics for the Chemical and Physical Sciences**

**6 units**

from

- the *Science I Course List*

**PROGRAM NOTES**

1. It is recommended that students take both PSYCH 1X03 and 1XX3 if they are interested in upper level Psychology courses.
2. All students must take BIOLOGY 2A03 in Level II.
3. Completion of BIOLOGY 4C09 A/B S is required in Level IV. Students who do not obtain the minimum Cumulative Average as stated in the prerequisite, may request a requisite waiver from the Undergraduate Associate Chair. Students denied permission may not continue in the program and may apply to transfer to the Honours Biology program.
4. Completion of STATS 2B03 by the end of Level III is required.
5. Completion of BIOLOGY 3ZZ3 A/B by the end of Level III is recommended.
6. Students who previously completed KINESIOL 3Y03 may use these units toward the Physiology Course List requirement.

**PHYSIOLOGY COURSE LIST**

- **BIOLOGY 2L06 A/B - Experimental Design in Biology (or 2L03)**
- **BIOLOGY 3AA3 - Fundamental Concepts of Pharmacology**
- **BIOLOGY 3B03 - Plant Physiology**
- **BIOLOGY 3D03 - Communities and Ecosystems**
- **BIOLOGY 3EP3 A/B S - Applied Biology Placement**
- **BIOLOGY 3FF3 - Evolution**
- **BIOLOGY 3R03 - Field Biology I**
- **BIOLOGY 3U03 - Animal Physiology - Homeostasis**
- **BIOLOGY 3UU3 - Animal Physiology - Regulatory Systems**
- **BIOLOGY 3ZZ3 A/B - Topics In Physiology**
- **BIOLOGY 4T03 - Neurobiology**
- **BIOLOGY 4X03 - Environmental Physiology**
- **BIOPHYS 2A03 - Biophysics of the Cell and Living Organisms**
- **KINESIOL 2C03 - Neuromuscular Exercise Physiology**
- **KINESIOL 2CC3 - Cardiorespiratory and Metabolic Exercise Physiology**
- **KINESIOL 4C03 - Integrative Physiology of Human Performance**
- **KINESIOL 4CC3 - Neuromuscular Exercise Physiology**
- **MEDPHYS 4B03 - Radioactivity and Radiation Interactions**
- **MOLBIOI 3M03 - Fundamental Concepts of Development**
- **ORIGINS 2L03**
- **PSYCH 2E03 - Sensory Processes**
- **PSYCH 2FN3 - Basic & Clinical Neuroscience**
- **PSYCH 2TT3**
- **PSYCH 3A03 - Audition**
- **PSYCH 3F03 - Evolution and Human Behaviour**
- **PSYCH 3FA3 - The Neurobiology of Learning and Memory**
- **PSYCH 3J03 - Visual Neuroscience**
- **PSYCH 3SN3 - Neural Circuits**
- **PSYCH 3T03 - Behavioural Ecology**
- **PSYCH 4V03 - Hormones, Neurochemistry and Behaviour**

**REQUIREMENTS**

120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 48 units may be Level I

**Level I: 30 Units**

- **BIOLOGY 2A03 - Integrative Physiology of Animals**
- **BIOLOGY 2B03 - Cell Biology**
- **BIOLOGY 2C03 - Genetics**
- **BIOLOGY 2F03 - Fundamental and Applied Ecology**

(See Program Note 2 above.)

**6 units**

- **CHEM 20A3 - Organic Chemistry I**
- **CHEM 20B3 - Organic Chemistry II**

**3 units**

- **STATS 2B03 - Statistical Methods for Science**

(See Program Note 4 above.)

**3 units**

- **BIOCHEM 3G03 - Proteins and Nucleic Acids**
- **BIOLOGY 3P03 - Cell Physiology**
- **BIOLOGY 3U03 - Animal Physiology - Homeostasis**
- **BIOLOGY 3UU3 - Animal Physiology - Regulatory Systems**
- **BIOLOGY 3ZZ3 A/B - Topics In Physiology**

(See Program Note 5 above.)

**9 units**

**12 units**

- **BIOLOGY 2A03 - Integrative Physiology of Animals**
- **BIOLOGY 2B03 - Cell Biology**
- **BIOLOGY 2C03 - Genetics**
- **BIOLOGY 2F03 - Fundamental and Applied Ecology**

(See Program Note 2 above.)

**12 units**

- **BIOLOGY 3P03 - Cell Physiology**
- **BIOLOGY 3U03 - Animal Physiology - Homeostasis**
- **BIOLOGY 3UU3 - Animal Physiology - Regulatory Systems**
- **BIOLOGY 3ZZ3 A/B - Topics In Physiology**

(See Program Note 5 above.)

**21 units**

- Electives

**Requirements For Students Who Entered Prior to September 2016**

120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 48 units may be Level I

**Level I: 30 Units**

- **BIOLOGY 2A03 - Integrative Physiology of Animals**
- **BIOLOGY 2B03 - Cell Biology**
- **BIOLOGY 2C03 - Genetics**
- **BIOLOGY 2F03 - Fundamental and Applied Ecology**

(See Program Note 2 above.)

**6 units**

- **CHEM 20A3 - Organic Chemistry I**
- **CHEM 20B3 - Organic Chemistry II**

**3 units**

- **STATS 2B03 - Statistical Methods for Science**

(See Program Note 4 above.)
HONOURS BIOLOGY AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES (B.SC.)
Honours Biology and Environmental Sciences is a flexible program that focuses on interdisciplinary studies among these two fields. Jointly offered by the Department of Biology and the School of Geography and Earth Sciences, this program enables students to select courses according to their interests; to develop broad knowledge, and understanding of the linkages between biological and environmental processes; and to apply these to questions of biological, biomedical, or environmental interests. This program prepares students for graduate studies, careers in industry or academic research laboratories.

ADMISSION NOTE
Students are strongly recommended to take CHEM 1A03 and 1AA3 in Level I.

ADMISSION
Enrolment in this program is limited and possession of the published minimum requirements does not guarantee admission. Selection is based on academic achievement but requires, as a minimum, completion of any Level I program with a Grade Point Average of at least 5.0 including:

3 units
- MATH 1A03 - Calculus For Science I
- MATH 1LS3 - Calculus for the Life Sciences I

6 units
from
- BIOLOGY 1A03 - Cellular and Molecular Biology
- BIOLOGY 1M03 - Biodiversity, Evolution and Humanity

3 units
from the following courses, with a grade of at least C+
- BIOPHYS 1S03 - Biophysics of Movement and the Senses: From Microbes to Moose
- CHEM 1A03 - Introductory Chemistry I
- CHEM 1AA3 - Introductory Chemistry II
- COMPSCI 1JC3 - Introduction to Computational Thinking
- COMPSCI 1MD3 - Introduction to Programming
- COMPSCI 1XA3 - Computer Science Practice and Experience: Basic Concepts
- ENVIRSC 1C03 - Climate, Water And Environment
- ENVIRSC 1G03 - Earth and the Environment
- GEOG 1HA3 - Human Geographies: Society and Culture
- GEOG 1HB3 - Human Geographies: City and Economy
- MATH 1AA3 - Calculus For Science II
- MATH 1B03 - Linear Algebra I
- MATH 1LT3 - Calculus for the Life Sciences II
- MEDPHYS 1E03 - Physics in Medicine and Biology
- PHYSICS 1A03 - Introductory Physics
- PHYSICS 1AA3 - Introduction To Modern Physics
- PHYSICS 1C03 - Physics for the Chemical and Physical Sciences
- PHYSICS 1CC3 - Modern Physics for the Chemical and Physical Sciences
- PSYCH 1F03 - Survey of Psychology
- PSYCH 1X03 - Introduction to Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour
- PSYCH 1XX3 - Foundations of Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour
- SCIENCE 1A03 - Investigating Science: Opportunities & Experiences

Program Notes
1. The Biology and Environmental Sciences program allows students to choose Biology and Environmental Science courses that reflect their own interests. Students are strongly encouraged to discuss their course selections with an academic advisor in the Department of Biology or the School of Geography and Earth Sciences.

2. Prerequisites for upper year courses must be checked carefully when selecting courses in Level II. Biochemistry and Organic Chemistry prerequisites exist in many upper year biology courses. Students are encouraged to take six units from CHEM 2E03, 2OA3, 2OB3, 2OC3, 2OD3.

3. Students interested in completing a thesis may take one of BIOLOGY 4C09, 4F06 or EARTHSC 4MT6 in Level IV, subject to meeting the prerequisites. Students considering graduate studies are recommended to complete a thesis course.

4. Only one of BIOLOGY 4C09, 4F06 or EARTHSC 4MT6 in Level IV may be completed as part of the program requirements. Completion of EARTHSC 3RD3 in Level III is required preparation for EARTHSC 4MT6 A/B.

course list 1
- BIOCHEM 2EE3 - Metabolism and Physiological Chemistry
- BIOCHEM 3G03 - Proteins and Nucleic Acids
- BIOLOGY 2A03 - Integrative Physiology of Animals
- BIOLOGY 2B03 - Cell Biology
- BIOLOGY 2C03 - Genetics
- BIOLOGY 2D03 - Plant Biodiversity and Biotechnology
- BIOLOGY 2EE3 - Introduction to Microbiology and Biotechnology
- BIOLOGY 2F03 - Fundamental and Applied Ecology
- CHEM 2AA3 - Quantitative Chemical Analysis
- CHEM 2A03 - Organic Chemistry I
- CHEM 2B03 - Organic Chemistry II
- CHEM 2C03 - Structure and Reactivity of Organic Molecules
- CHEM 2D03 - Synthesis and Function of Organic Molecules
- CHEM 2P03 - Applications of Physical Chemistry
- CHEM 2P03
- CHEMBIO 2A03 - Introduction to Bio-Analytical Chemistry
- CHEMBIO 2P03 - Applications of Physical Chemistry
FACULTIES, PROGRAMS, AND SCHOOLS
FACULTY OF SCIENCE

178

FACULTY OF SCIENCE

FACULTIES, PROGRAMS, AND SCHOOLS

LIFESCI 2H03

COURSE LIST 2

- EARTHSC 2FE3 - Introduction to Field Methods
- EARTHSC 3RD3 - Research Design and Dissemination in Earth and Environmental Sciences
- EARTHSC 4MI3 - Independent Study in Earth and Environmental Sciences
- EARTHSC 4MT6 A/B - Senior Thesis
- EARTHSC 4P03 - Coral Reef Environments
- EARTHSC 4V3 - Environmental Geophysics
- ENVIRSC 2B03 - Soils and the Environment
- ENVIRSC 2C03 - Surface Climate Processes and Environmental Interactions
- ENVIRSC 2E03 - Earth History
- ENVIRSC 2E13 - Environmental Issues
- ENVIRSC 2G13 - Geographic Information Systems
- ENVIRSC 2L03 - Introduction To Environmental Biogeochemistry
- ENVIRSC 2Q03
- ENVIRSC 2W03 - Physical Hydrology
- ENVIRSC 3B03 - Global Change, Ecosystems and the Earth System
- ENVIRSC 3CC3 - Earth's Changing Climate
- ENVIRSC 3E03 - Clastic Sedimentary Environments
- ENVIRSC 3EE3 - Energy and Society
- ENVIRSC 3G13 - Advanced Raster GIS
- ENVIRSC 3GV3 - Advanced Vector GIS
- ENVIRSC 3L03
- ENVIRSC 3M03
- ENVIRSC 3MB3 - Statistical Analysis
- ENVIRSC 3ME3 - Environmental Studies Field Camp
- ENVIRSC 3N03
- ENVIRSC 3O03 - Contaminant Fate and Transport
- ENVIRSC 3P03
- ENVIRSC 3Q03
- ENVIRSC 3R3 - Remote Sensing
- ENVIRSC 3U03 - Environmental Systems Modelling
- ENVIRSC 3V03
- ENVIRSC 3W03 - Physical Hydrogeology
- ENVIRSC 3ZB3 - Engineering Mathematics II-A
- ENVIRSC 4E03
- ENVIRSC 4E13
- ENVIRSC 4F03 - Topics of Field Research
- ENVIRSC 4G03 - Glacial Sediments and Environments
- ENVIRSC 4GA3 - Applied Spatial Statistics
- ENVIRSC 4H03 - Environment and Health
- ENVIRSC 4L03
- ENVIRSC 4M03
- ENVIRSC 4N03 - Tracing Environmental Processes
- ENVIRSC 4WB3 - Contaminant Hydrogeology
- ENVIRSC 4WB3 - Contaminant Hydrogeology
- ENVIRSC 4W03 - Hydrologic Modelling
- ENVIRSC 4WB3 - Contaminant Hydrogeology

REQUIREMENTS

120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 48 units may be Level I

Level I: 30 Units

30 units

(See Admission above.)

Levels II-IV: 90 Units

9 units

from

- ENVIRSC 2B03 - Soils and the Environment

- ENVIRSC 2C03 - Surface Climate Processes and Environmental Interactions
- ENVIRSC 2G03 - Earth History
- ENVIRSC 2G13 - Geographic Information Systems
- ENVIRSC 2L03 - Introduction To Environmental Biogeochemistry
- ENVIRSC 2Q03
- ENVIRSC 2W03 - Physical Hydrology

9 units

from

- BIOLOGY 2A03 - Integrative Physiology of Animals
- BIOLOGY 2B03 - Cell Biology
- BIOLOGY 2C03 - Genetics
- BIOLOGY 2D03 - Plant Biodiversity and Biotechnology
- BIOLOGY 2EE3 - Introduction to Microbiology and Biotechnology
- BIOLOGY 2F03 - Fundamental and Applied Ecology

3 units

from

- ENVIRSC 3MB3 - Statistical Analysis
- STATS 2B03 - Statistical Methods for Science

6 units

from

- Course List 1 or 2

21 units

Levels III, IV courses from

COURSE LIST 2

18 units

- Levels III, IV Biology, Molecular Biology courses

3 units

- ENVIRSC 4EA3 - Environmental Assessment

21 units

- Electives

HONOURS BIOLOGY AND MATHEMATICS (B.SC.)

ADMISSION NOTE

MATH 1B03 must be completed by the end of Level II. Completion in Level I is strongly recommended.

ADMISSION

Enrolment in this program is limited and possession of the published minimum requirements does not guarantee admission. Selection is based on academic achievement but requires, as a minimum, completion of any Level I program with a Grade Point Average of at least 5.0 including:

6 units

from the following courses, where an average of at least 6.0 (between the courses) is required

- BIOLOGY 1A03 - Cellular and Molecular Biology
- BIOLOGY 1M03 - Biodiversity, Evolution and Humanity

3 units

from

- MATH 1AA3 - Calculus For Science I
- MATH 1LS3 - Calculus for the Life Sciences I
- MATH 1X03 - Calculus for Math and Stats I
- MATH 1ZA3 - Engineering Mathematics I

3 units

from the following courses, with a grade of at least C+

- MATH 1AA3 - Calculus For Science II
- MATH 1LT3 - Calculus for the Life Sciences II
- MATH 1XX3 - Calculus for Math and Stats II
- MATH 1ZB3 - Engineering Mathematics II-A

PROGRAM NOTES

1. Students may seek academic advising for this program in either the Department of Mathematics and Statistics or the Department of Biology.
2. Completion of MATH 1B03 (or 1ZC3) is required by the end of Level II. Completion in Level I is strongly recommended.

3. While not required for this program, PHYSICS 1A03 (or 1B03), 1C03, CHEM 1A03, 1AA3 and one of CHEM 2BA3, 2E03, 2O3, CHEMBIO 2OA3 are prerequisites for many courses in Biology.

4. MATH 2C03, 2R03, 3F03 are prerequisites for MATH 4MB3.

5. Many of the courses in the Course List have additional prerequisites. Students are advised to check the Course Listings section of this Calendar.

6. Students considering graduate studies in Biology are recommended to complete BIOLOGY 4C09 A/B S or 4F06 A/B S. Students taking BIOLOGY 4C09 A/B S or 4F06 A/B S may be supervised by faculty from the Department of Mathematics & Statistics as long as they are co-supervised by faculty from the Department of Biology.

7. Students considering graduate studies in Mathematics are strongly recommended to complete MATH 2S03 or 2T03, 3F03, 4A03 and 4MB3.

**COURSE LIST**

- ANTHROP 3C03 - Health and Environment: Anthropological Approaches
- ANTHROP 3HI3 - The Anthropology of Health, Illness and Healing
- LIFESCI 3C03 - Behavioural and Evolutionary Ecology
- ORIGINS 3D03 - Origin of Life
- ORIGINS 3E03
- ORIGINS 3F03
- PSYCH 2TT3
- PSYCH 3T03 - Behavioural Ecology
- PSYCH 4KK3 - Bayesian Inference
- PSYCH 4R03 - Special Topics in Animal Behaviour

**REQUIREMENTS**

120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 48 units may be Level I

**Level I:** 30 Units

(See Admission above)

**Levels II-IV:** 90 Units

3 units
- BIOLOGY 2C03 - Genetics
6 units from
- BIOLOGY 2A03 - Integrative Physiology of Animals
- BIOLOGY 2B03 - Cell Biology
- BIOLOGY 2D03 - Plant Biodiversity and Biotechnology
- BIOLOGY 2EE3 - Introduction to Microbiology and Biotechnology
- BIOLOGY 2F03 - Fundamental and Applied Ecology

3 units from
- BIOLOGY 3F03 - Evolution
- BIOLOGY 3S03 - An Introduction to Bioinformatics
- BIOLOGY 3SS3 - Population Ecology

0-3 units from the following courses, if not completed in Level I
- MATH 1B03 - Linear Algebra I
- MATH 12C3 - Engineering Mathematics II-B

(See Program Note 2 above)

9 units
- MATH 2X03 - Advanced Calculus I
- STATS 2D03 - Introduction to Probability
- STATS 2MB3 - Statistical Methods and Applications

6 units from
- MATH 2C03 - Introduction to Differential Equations
- MATH 2R03 - Linear Algebra II
- MATH 2T03 - Introduction to Numerical Analysis
- MATH 2XX3 - Advanced Calculus II

(See Program Notes 4 and 7 above.)

3 units
- MATH 3MB3 - Introduction to Modelling

3 units from
- MATH 3A03 - Introduction to Real Analysis
- MATH 3O3* - Discrete Dynamical Systems and Chaos
- MATH 3F03 - Ordinary Differential Equations
- MATH 3FF3 - Partial Differential Equations
- MATH 303* - Numerical Explorations
- MATH 3U03* - Combinatorics
- MATH 3V03* - Graph Theory
- MATH 3X03 - Complex Analysis I
- STATS 3A03 - Applied Regression Analysis with SAS
- STATS 3D03 - Mathematical Statistics
- STATS 3U03* - Stochastic Processes

(See Program Note 7 above.)

3 units from
- COMPSCI 1MD3 - Introduction to Programming
- MATH 1MP3 - Introduction to Mathematical Scientific Computation
- PHYSICS 2G03 - Scientific Computing

9 units from
- Levels II, III, IV Biology, Molecular Biology courses
- Course List

(See Program Note 5 above.)

3-9 units from
- Levels III, IV Mathematics, Statistics, Biology, Molecular Biology courses

(See Program Notes 5 and 7 above.)

24-39 units
- Electives

**HONOURS BIOLOGY AND PHARMACOLOGY CO-OP (B.SC.)**

**ADMISSION**

Enrolment in this program is limited. Selection is based on academic and other achievement and an interview but requires, as a minimum, submission of the online application by the stated deadline, completion of any Level II program with a Grade Point Average of at least 5.0 and completion of the following courses:

3 units
- BIOLOGY 2A03 - Integrative Physiology of Animals

3 units from
- BIOLOGY 2C03 - Genetics
- MOLBIOL 2C03 - Genetics

6 units
- CHEM 2A03 - Organic Chemistry I
- CHEM 2B03 - Organic Chemistry II

6 units from
- BIOLOGY 2B03 - Cell Biology
- BIOLOGY 2D03 - Plant Biodiversity and Biotechnology
- BIOLOGY 2EE3 - Introduction to Microbiology and Biotechnology
- BIOLOGY 2F03 - Fundamental and Applied Ecology
- CHEMBIO 2A03 - Introduction to Bio-Analytical Chemistry
CHEMBIO 2P03 - Applications of Physical Chemistry
3 units
from
PHYSICS 1A03 - Introductory Physics
PHYSICS 1B03
PHYSICS 1C03 - Physics for the Chemical and Physical Sciences
1 course
SCIENCE 2C00 - Skills for Career Success in Science

NOTE
Information about this program and the selection procedure can be obtained from Science Career and Cooperative Education and the Program Director.

PROGRAM NOTES
1. This is a five-level (year) co-op program, three terms of which must be spent in work related to biology or pharmacology placements.
2. A senior thesis, PHARMAC 4F09, will be completed in Level IV, Summer Term. Work terms must be completed in Level IV, Term 2 and Level V, Term 1.
3. PHARMAC 3A06 A/B, 3B06 A/B, 4A03, 4A03, 4C03, 4D03 and 4E03 will use a self-directed problem-based learning approach.
4. Students must be registered full-time and take a full academic workload as prescribed by Level and Term.
5. Students are required to complete SCIENCE 2C00 before the first work placement and are recommended to complete the course in Level II.
6. Students should seek academic advising for this program in the Department of Biology.
7. If BIOCHEM 2B03 and 2BB3 have not been completed at the time of admission, BIOCHEM 3G03 must be completed in Level III. Students with credit in BIOCHEM 2B03 and 2BB3 are not required to complete further Biochemistry courses.

COURSE LIST
CHEMBIO 3D03 - Metabolism and Regulation
CHEMBIO 3H03 - Clinical Biochemistry
CHEMBIO 3X03 - Structure and Function of Macromolecules
CHEMBIO 3Y03
CHEMBIO 4E03 - Gene Regulation in Stem Cells and Development
CHEMBIO 4M03 - Cellular and Integrated Metabolism
CHEMBIO 4N03 - Molecular Membrane Biology
CHEMBIO 4P03 - Genomes and Evolution
all Levels III and IV Biology and Molecular Biology courses
CHEM 2I03 - Introductory Inorganic Chemistry: Structure and Bonding
CHEM 4B03 - Bio-Inorganic Chemistry
CHEM 4D03 - Natural Products
CHEMBIO 3D03 - Bio-Organic Chemistry
CHEMBIO 3P03 - Biomolecular Interactions
CHEMBIO 4A03 - Bio-Analytical Chemistry and Assay Development
CHEMBIO 4I03 - Bio-Inorganic Chemistry
CHEMBIO 4O03 - Natural Products
CHEMBIO 4P03 - Medicinal Chemistry: Drug Design and Development
EARTH SC 4B03
EARTH SC 4EA3 - Environmental Assessment
ENVRSC 3B03 - Global Change, Ecosystems and the Earth System
ENVRSC 4B03
ENVRSC 4EA3 - Environmental Assessment
HHTHSCI 2G03 - Epidemiology
HHTHSCI 3I03 - Introductory Immunology
HHTHSCI 3K03 - Introductory Virology
HHTHSCI 3I03 - Advanced Concepts in Immunology
HHTHSCI 4E03 - Biochemical Immunology
STATS 2D03 - Introduction to Probability

REQUIREMENTS
129 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 48 units may be Level I

Level I: 30 Units
30 units
Completed prior to admission to the program
Level II: 30 Units
30 units
Completion of any Level II program including courses as outlined in Admission statement
(See Admission above.)

LEVEL III
Consists of academic studies (Fall and Winter Terms) and Co-op Work Term
(Spring/Summer Term)
Fall and Winter Terms: 30 units:
6 units
from
BIOCHEM 3G03 - Proteins and Nucleic Acids
3 units from Course List (See Program Note 7 above.)
6 units from Course List

9 units
BIOLOGY 3P03 - Cell Physiology
BIOLOGY 3U03 - Animal Physiology - Homeostasis
BIOLOGY 3U03 - Animal Physiology - Regulatory Systems
12 units
PHARMAC 3A06 A/B - Introduction to Pharmacology
PHARMAC 3B06 A/B - Methods in Pharmacology
3 units
Electives
2 courses
SCIENCE 2C00 - Skills for Career Success in Science (if not already completed)
SCIENCE 3C00 - Advanced Job Search Skills for Science Co-op Students

Spring/Summer Term:
Work Term
1 course
SCIENCE 3WW0 - Science Co-op Work Term

LEVEL IV
Consists of academic studies (Fall Term), Co-op Work Term (Winter Term), and completion of senior thesis (Spring/Summer Term)
Fall Term: 15 units:
6 units
PHARMAC 4A03 - Receptor-Drug Interactions
PHARMAC 4C03 - Principles of Toxicology
0-3 units
STATS 2B03 - Statistical Methods for Science
6 units
from
Course List
0-3 units
Electives

Winter Term:
Work Term
1 course
SCIENCE 3WW0 - Science Co-op Work Term

LEVEL V
Consists of Co-op Work Term (Fall Term) and academic studies (Winter Term)
Fall Term:
Work Term
1 course
   · SCIENCE 5WW0 - Science Co-op Work Term
Winter Term: 15 units:
   6 units
   from
   · HTHSCI 3TA3 - Matters of Taste
   · PHARMAC 4AA3 - Advanced Topics in Pharmacology
   · PHARMAC 4D03 - Drug Design
   · PHARMAC 4E03 - Social Pharmacology
3 units
   from
   · Course List
6 units
   · Electives

CO-OP PROGRAM CHART

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>FALL TERM (September to December)</th>
<th>WINTER TERM (January to April)</th>
<th>SPRING/ SUMMER TERM (May to August)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Level III</td>
<td>15 units from Academic Level III</td>
<td>15 units from Academic Level III</td>
<td>Work Term SCIENCE 3WW0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SCIENCE 2C00 (if not completed)</td>
<td>SCIENCE 3C00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Level IV</td>
<td>15 units from Academic Level IV</td>
<td>Work Term SCIENCE 4WW0</td>
<td>Senior Thesis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SCIENCE 5WW0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Level V</td>
<td>Work Term</td>
<td>15 units from Academic</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SCIENCE 5WW0</td>
<td>Level IV</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

HONOURS BIOLOGY AND PSYCHOLOGY, NEUROSCIENCE & BEHAVIOUR (B.SC.)

ADMISSION NOTES
1. One of PHYSICS 1A03 or 1C03 is required for admission.
2. Completion of either PSYCH 1F03 or 1X03 is required by the end of Level II, however, PSYCH 1X03 is recommended in Level I.

ADMISSION
Enrolment in this program is limited and possession of the published minimum requirements does not guarantee admission. Selection is based on academic achievement but requires, as a minimum, completion of any Level I program with a Grade Point Average of at least 5.0 including:
6 units
from the following courses, where an average of 7.0 (between the courses) is required
   · BIOLOGY 1A03 - Cellular and Molecular Biology
   · BIOLOGY 1M03 - Biodiversity, Evolution and Humanity
3 units
   · PSYCH 1XX3 - Foundations of Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour
   (with a grade of at least B-)
6 units
from the following courses, where an average of at least 7.0 (between the courses) is required
   · CHEM 1A03 - Introductory Chemistry I
   · CHEM 1AA3 - Introductory Chemistry II
3 units

PROGRAM NOTES
1. Academic advising for this program is shared by the Departments of Biology and Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour. Information may be obtained through the Undergraduate Advisors in the Life Sciences Building, Room 215A or Psychology Building, Room 109.
2. The Department of Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour pre-registration ballot will include the thesis courses (PNB 4D09 A/B, 4D06 A/B), and the Individual Study courses (PNB 3Q03 A/B S, 3Q03 A/B S, 4Q03 A/B S, 4Q03 A/B S). Students wishing to take these courses must complete and submit a ballot by mid February. Ballots can be obtained from the Department of Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour web site at www.pnb.mcmaster.ca.
3. Students who do not obtain the minimum Grade Point Average as stated in the prerequisite of one of BIOLOGY 4C09 A/B S, 4F06 A/B S, PNB 4D09 A/B or 4D06 A/B may request a requisite waiver from the Undergraduate Associate Chair of the Department. Students denied permission may not continue in the program and may apply to transfer to Honours Biology or Honours Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour and apply to graduate with a Minor in the alternate subject area.
4. Both PNB 2X03, 2X3 are highly recommended but not required. PNB 2X03 is included in the Psychology Course List and may be used towards the Level III Psychology requirements.

BIOLOGY COURSE LIST
   · BIOCHEM 2EE3 - Metabolism and Physiological Chemistry
   · BIOCHEM 3G03 - Proteins and Nucleic Acids
   · BIOCHEM 3H03 - Clinical Biochemistry
   · BIOCHEM 4E03 - Gene Regulation in Stem Cells and Development
   · BIOCHEM 4M03 - Cellular and Integrated Metabolism
   · BIOCHEM 4Q03 - Biochemical Pharmacology
   · BIOLOGY 2A03 - Integrative Physiology of Animals
   · BIOLOGY 2B03 - Cell Biology
   · BIOLOGY 2D03 - Plant Biodiversity and Biotechnology
   · BIOLOGY 2EE3 - Introduction to Microbiology and Biotechnology
   · BIOLOGY 2F03 - Fundamental and Applied Ecology
   · BIOLOGY 2L06 A/B - Experimental Design in Biology (or 2L03)
   · all Level III and IV Biology and Molecular Biology courses
   · BIOPHYS 2A03 - Biophysics of the Cell and Living Organisms
   · CHEMIO 3BM3 - Implanted Biomaterials
   · HTHSCI 3D03 - Engaging the City: An Introduction to Community Based Research in Hamilton
   · HTHSCI 3I03 - Introductory Immunology
   · HTHSCI 3K03 - Introductory Virology
   · HTHSCI 4BB3 - Neuroimmunology
   · HTHSCI 4II3 - Advanced Concepts in Immunology

PSYCHOLOGY COURSE LIST
   · KINESIOL 3EG3 - Neural Control of Human Movement
   · KINESIOL 4P03
   · LIFESCI 3BB3 - Neurobiology of Disease
   · LIFESCI 3K03 - Neural Control of Human Movement
   · LINGUIST 2PS3 - Psycholinguistics
   · LINGUIST 3NL3 - Cognitive Neuroscience of Language
Requirements

120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 48 units may be Level I

Level I: 30 Units

(See Admission above.)

Levels II-IV: 90 Units

9 units

- BIOLOGY 2C03 - Genetics
- CHEM 2OA3 - Organic Chemistry I
- CHEM 2OB3 - Organic Chemistry II

18 units

- PNB 2XA3 - Human Perception & Cognition
- PNB 2XB3 - Neuroanatomy & Neurophysiology
- PNB 2XC3 - Animal Behaviour & Evolution
- PNB 2XE3 - Descriptive Statistics
- PNB 2XT0 - PNB Tutorial
- PNB 3RM3 - Research Methods Lab
- PNB 3XE3 - Inferential Statistics

3 units

from

- BIOLOGY 2A03 - Integrative Physiology of Animals
- BIOLOGY 2B03 - Cell Biology
- BIOLOGY 2F03 - Fundamental and Applied Ecology

12 units

from

- the Biology Course List, which must include at least six units of Level III

3 units

from

- the Psychology Course List (See Program Note 4 above.)

27 units

from

- Level III or IV courses from the Biology Course List or the Psychology Course List (including at least nine units from the Biology Course List and at least nine units from the Psychology Course List) and where one of the following courses must be included:
  - BIOLOGY 4C09 A/B S - Senior Thesis
  - BIOLOGY 4F06 A/B S - Senior Project
  - PNB 4D09 A/B - Senior Honours Thesis
  - PNB 4DD6 A/B - Senior Thesis

(See Program Notes 2 and 3 above.)

0-3 units

from

- the following courses, if not completed in Level I
  - PHYSICS 1A03 - Introductory Physics
  - PHYSICS 1B03
  - PHYSICS 1C03 - Physics for the Chemical and Physical Sciences

(See Admission Note 1 above.)

0-3 units

from

- the following courses, if not completed in Level I
  - PSYCH 1F03 - Survey of Psychology
  - PSYCH 1X03 - Introduction to Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour

(See Admission Note 2 above.)

12-18 units

- Electives (See Program Note 4 above.)

Requirements For Students Who Entered Prior to September 2016

120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 48 units may be Level I

Level I: 30 Units

(See Admission above.)

Levels II-IV: 90 Units

9 units

- BIOLOGY 2C03 - Genetics
- CHEM 2OA3 - Organic Chemistry I
- CHEM 2OB3 - Organic Chemistry II

18 units

- PNB 2XA3 - Human Perception & Cognition
- PNB 2XB3 - Neuroanatomy & Neurophysiology
- PNB 2XC3 - Animal Behaviour & Evolution
- PNB 2XE3 - Descriptive Statistics
- PNB 2XT0 - PNB Tutorial
- PNB 3RM3 - Research Methods Lab
- PNB 3XE3 - Inferential Statistics

3 units

from

- BIOLOGY 2A03 - Integrative Physiology of Animals
- BIOLOGY 2B03 - Cell Biology
- BIOLOGY 2F03 - Fundamental and Applied Ecology

12 units

from

- the Biology Course List, which must include at least six units of Level III

3 units

from

- the Psychology Course List (See Program Note 4 above.)

27 units

from

- Level III or IV courses from the Biology Course List or the Psychology Course List (including at least nine units from the Biology Course List and at least nine units from the Psychology Course List) and where one of the following courses must be included:
  - BIOLOGY 4C09 A/B S - Senior Thesis
  - BIOLOGY 4F06 A/B S - Senior Project
  - PNB 4D09 A/B - Senior Honours Thesis
  - PNB 4DD6 A/B - Senior Thesis

(See Program Notes 2 and 3 above.)

0-3 units

from

- the following courses, if not completed in Level I
  - PHYSICS 1A03 - Introductory Physics
  - PHYSICS 1B03
  - PHYSICS 1C03 - Physics for the Chemical and Physical Sciences

(See Admission Note 1 above.)

0-3 units

from

- the following courses, if not completed in Level I
  - PSYCH 1F03 - Survey of Psychology
  - PSYCH 1X03 - Introduction to Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour

(See Admission Note 2 above.)

12-18 units

- Electives (See Program Note 4 above.)

Honours Molecular Biology and Genetics (B.Sc.)

Admission Note

One of PHYSICS 1A03 or 1C03 is required for admission. Completion of PHYSICS 1AA3 or 1CC3 by the end of Level II is also recommended.

Admission

Enrolment in this program is limited and possession of the published minimum requirements does not guarantee admission. Selection is based on academic achievement but requires, as a minimum, completion of any Level I program with a Grade Point Average of at least 5.0 including:

6 units

from

- the following courses, where an average of at least 6.0 (between the courses) is required
1. BIOLOGY 2B03 and MOLBIOL 2C03 must be completed in Level II.
2. Six units of BIOLOGY 2A03, 2D03, 2F03, 3FF3 are required. However, completion of at least nine units is recommended.
3. Completion of STATS 2B03 is required by the end of Level III. However, effective September 2017, completion of STATS 2B03 is required for admission to the Honours Molecular Biology and Genetics (Co-op) program and therefore, students intending to apply for the Co-op option must complete STATS 2B03 in Level II.
4. Students interested in microbiology and biotechnology and especially those considering postgraduate studies in this area should take the following courses: BIOLOGY 4PP3, MOLBIOL 3CC3 (or 4CC3), 4P03.
5. BIOLOGY 2L06 A/B (or 2L03 ), MOLBIOL 3A03 and 3I03 A/B S are recommended as preparatory courses for BIOLOGY 4C09 A/B S or 4F06 A/B S.
6. Completion of BIOLOGY 4C09 A/B S or 4F06 A/B S is required in Level IV. Students who do not obtain the minimum Grade Point Average as stated in the prerequisite, may request a requisite waiver from the Undergraduate Associate Chair. Students denied permission may not continue in the program and may apply to transfer to the Honours Biology program.

**MOLECULAR BIOLOGY AND GENETICS COURSE LIST I**
- BIOLOGY 4C09 A/B S - Senior Thesis
- BIOLOGY 4F06 A/B S - Senior Project
- MOLBIOL 3A03 - Current Topics in Molecular Biology and Genetics
- MOLBIOL 3CC3 - Genomics and Systems Biology (or 4CC3)
- MOLBIOL 3D03 - Experimental Approaches in Cell Biology
- MOLBIOL 3I03 A/B S - Independent Research Project
- MOLBIOL 3M03 - Fundamental Concepts of Development
- MOLBIOL 3Y03 - Plant Responses to the Environment
- MOLBIOL 4BB3 - Plant Metabolism and Molecular Biology
- MOLBIOL 4DD3 - Molecular Evolution
- MOLBIOL 4H03 - Molecular Biology of Cancer
- MOLBIOL 4K03 - Research Advances in Biology of Aging
- MOLBIOL 4P03 - Medical Microbiology
- MOLBIOL 4RR3 - Human Genetics

**MOLECULAR BIOLOGY AND GENETICS COURSE LIST II**
- BIOCHEM 2B03 - Nucleic Acid Structure and Function
- BIOCHEM 2BB3 - Protein Structure and Enzyme Function
- BIOCHEM 2EE3 - Metabolism and Physiological Chemistry
- BIOCHEM 3G03 - Proteins and Nucleic Acids
- BIOCHEM 4E03 - Gene Regulation in Stem Cells and Development
- BIOCHEM 4E3
- BIOLOGY 2A03 - Integrative Physiology of Animals

**REQUIREMENTS**

120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 48 units may be Level I

**Level I:** 30 Units

30 units

(See Admission above.)

**Levels II-IV:** 90 Units

- CHEM 2OA3 - Organic Chemistry I
- CHEM 2OB3 - Organic Chemistry II

3 units

- STATS 2B03 - Statistical Methods for Science

(See Program Note 3 above.)

6 units

from

- BIOLOGY 2A03 - Integrative Physiology of Animals
- BIOLOGY 2D03 - Plant Biodiversity and Biotechnology
- BIOLOGY 2F03 - Fundamental and Applied Ecology
- BIOLOGY 3F03 - Evolution

(See Program Note 2 above.)

24 units

- BIOLOGY 2B03 - Cell Biology
- BIOLOGY 2EE3 - Introduction to Microbiology and Biotechnology
- BIOLOGY 3S03 - An Introduction to Bioinformatics
- MOLBIOL 2C03 - Genetics
- MOLBIOL 3B03 - Advanced Cell Biology
- MOLBIOL 3I3 - Molecular Genetics of Eukaryotes
- MOLBIOL 3003 - Microbial Genetics
- MOLBIOL 3V03 - Techniques in Molecular Genetics

21 units

from

- the Molecular Biology and Genetics Course List I

which must include one of:

- BIOLOGY 4C09 A/B S - Senior Thesis
- BIOLOGY 4F06 A/B S - Senior Project

(See Program Note 6 above.)

6 units

from

- the Molecular Biology and Genetics Course List I or II

24 units

- Electives (See Program Note 2 above.)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOCHEM 2B03</td>
<td>Nucleic Acid Structure and Function</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOCHEM 2BB3</td>
<td>Protein Structure and Enzyme Function</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOCHEM 2EE3</td>
<td>Metabolism and Physiological Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOCHEM 3E3</td>
<td>Proteins and Nucleic Acids</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOCHEM 4E3</td>
<td>Gene Regulation in Stem Cells and Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOCHEM 4EE3</td>
<td>Introduction to Microbiology and Biotechnology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOCHEM 4E03</td>
<td>Gene Regulation in Stem Cells and Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 2OB3</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 2OA3</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEMBIO 2A03</td>
<td>Introduction to Bio-Analytical Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEMBIO 2P03</td>
<td>Applications of Physical Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM ENG 3BK3</td>
<td>Bio-Reaction Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM ENG 3BM3</td>
<td>Bioseparations Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTH SCI 3I01</td>
<td>Introductory Immunology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTH SCI 3K03</td>
<td>Introductory Virology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTH SCI 4I03</td>
<td>Advanced Concepts in Immunology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOLBIOL 2A03</td>
<td>Current Topics in Molecular Biology and Genetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOLBIOL 3C3</td>
<td>Genomics and Systems Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOLBIOL 3D3</td>
<td>Experimental Approaches in Cell Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOLBIOL 3I03 A/B S</td>
<td>Independent Research Project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOLBIOL 3N03</td>
<td>Fundamental Concepts of Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOLBIOL 3V03</td>
<td>Techniques in Molecular Genetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOLECULAR BIOLOGY AND GENETICS COURSE LIST</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Program Notes for Students Who Entered in September 2015

1. BIOLOGY 2B03 and MOLBIOL 2C03 must be completed in Level II.
2. Six units of BIOLOGY 2A03, 2B03, 2F03, 3F3 are required. However, completion of 9-12 units is recommended.
3. Completion of STATS 2B03 by the end of Level III is required.
4. BIOLOGY 2L06 A/B (or 2L03), MOLBIOL 3A03 and 3I03 A/B S are recommended as preparatory courses for BIOLOGY 4C09 A/B S or 4F06 A/B S.
5. Completion of BIOLOGY 4C09 A/B S or 4F06 A/B S is required in Level IV.
6. Students interested in microbiology and biotechnology and especially those considering postgraduate studies in this area should take the following courses: BIOLOGY 4PP3, MOLBIOL 3CC3 (or 4CC3), 4P03, 4XX3.

Requirements for Students Who Entered in September 2015

120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 48 units may be Level I
from the Molecular Biology and Genetics Course List
6 units
- CHEM 20A3 - Organic Chemistry I
- CHEM 20B3 - Organic Chemistry II
3 units
- PHYSICS 1A03 - Introductory Physics
- PHYSICS 1B03
- PHYSICS 1C03 - Physics for the Chemical and Physical Sciences
1 course
- SCIENCE 2C00 - Skills for Career Success in Science

NOTE
Admission is by selection, and possession of the published minimum requirements does not guarantee admission. (It is anticipated that a Grade Point Average of at least 8.0 will be required.) Information about this program and the selection procedure can be obtained from Science Career and Cooperation Education Office.

Admission (Effective September 2017)
Enrolment in this program is limited. Selection is based on academic achievement and an interview but requires, as a minimum, submission of the on-line application by the stated deadline, completion of Level II of the Honours Molecular Biology and Genetics program with a Grade Point Average of at least 5.0 and completion of the following courses:
9 units
- BIOLOGY 2B03 - Cell Biology
- BIOLOGY 2EE3 - Introduction to Microbiology and Biotechnology
- MOLBIOL 2C03 - Genetics
6 units
from
- BIOLOGY 2A03 - Integrative Physiology of Animals
- BIOLOGY 2D03 - Plant Biodiversity and Biotechnology
- BIOLOGY 2P03 - Fundamental and Applied Ecology
3 units
- CHEM 20A3 - Organic Chemistry I
- CHEM 20B3 - Organic Chemistry II
3 units
- STATS 2B03 - Statistical Methods for Science
3 units
from
- PHYSICS 1A03 - Introductory Physics
- PHYSICS 1C03 - Physics for the Chemical and Physical Sciences
1 course
- SCIENCE 2C00 - Skills for Career Success in Science

NOTE
1. Admission is by selection, and possession of the published minimum requirements does not guarantee admission. (It is anticipated that a Grade Point Average of at least 8.0 will be required.) Information about this program and the selection procedure can be obtained from Science Career and Cooperation Education Office.
2. BIOLOGY 2A03 is only available as a Winter Term offering and, therefore, completion in Level II (prior to admission to the Co-op program) is strongly recommended for students who intend to complete this course.

PROGRAM NOTES
1. This is a five-level (year) co-op program, which includes two eight-month work terms which must be spent in molecular biology and genetics related placements.
2. Students must be registered full-time and take a full academic workload as prescribed by Level and Term.
3. Students are required to complete SCIENCE 2C00 before the first work placement and are recommended to complete the course in Level II.

4. Students should seek academic advising for this program in the Department of Biology.
5. Completion of BIOLOGY 2B03 and MOLBIOL 2C03 is required prior to admission to this program.
6. Effective September, 2017, STATS 2B03 is required for admission. Students who enrol in the program in September 2016 (or earlier) must complete the requirement by the end of Level III.
7. Students should consult the MOLBIOL 4GG9 Course Coordinator regarding supervision arrangements. Students are strongly encouraged to carry out their thesis in an academic lab.
8. Students must take a minimum of 18 units from the Molecular Biology and Genetics Co-op Course Lists I and II, at least 12 of these units must be from Course List I, and at least 3 of these units must be at Level IV.
9. Six units from BIOLOGY 2A03, 2D03, 2F03 are required for admission, however, students are encouraged to complete each of these courses. When more than six units are completed, these will count toward the Molecular Biology and Genetics Co-op Course List II program requirement.

MOLLEcular Biology and Genetics Co-Op Course List I
- MOLBIOL 3A03 - Current Topics in Molecular Biology and Genetics
- MOLBIOL 3C03 - Genomics and Systems Biology (or 4C3)
- MOLBIOL 3D03 - Experimental Approaches in Cell Biology
- MOLBIOL 3K03 A/B S - Independent Research Project
- MOLBIOL 3M03 - Fundamental Concepts of Development
- MOLBIOL 3V03 - Plant Responses to the Environment
- MOLBIOL 4B03 - Plant Metabolism and Molecular Biology
- MOLBIOL 4D03 - Molecular Evolution
- MOLBIOL 4H03 - Molecular Biology of Cancer
- MOLBIOL 4K03 - Research Advances in Biology of Aging
- MOLBIOL 4P03 - Medical Microbiology
- MOLBIOL 4RR3 - Human Genetics

MOLLEcular Biology and Genetics Co-Op Course List II
- BIOCHEM 2B03 - Nucleic Acid Structure and Function
- BIOCHEM 2BB3 - Protein Structure and Enzyme Function
- BIOCHEM 2EE3 - Metabolism and Physiological Chemistry
- BIOCHEM 3G03 - Proteins and Nucleic Acids
- BIOCHEM 4EE3 - Gene Regulation in Stem Cells and Development
- BIOCHEM 4EE3
- BIOLOGY 2A03 - Integrative Physiology of Animals
- BIOLOGY 2D03 - Plant Biodiversity and Biotechnology
- BIOLOGY 2P03 - Fundamental and Applied Ecology
- BIOLOGY 2L06 A/B - Experimental Design in Biology (or 2L03)
- BIOLOGY 3F03 - Evolution
- BIOLOGY 4E03 - Population Genetics
- BIOLOGY 4EE3
- BIOLOGY 4EE3 - Human Diversity and Human Nature
- BIOLOGY 4PP3 - Environmental Microbiology and Biotechnology
- BIOPHYS 2A03 - Biophysics of the Cell and Living Organisms
- CHEMBIO 2A03 - Introduction to Bio-Analytical Chemistry
- CHEMBIO 2P03 - Applications of Physical Chemistry
- CHEMENG 2B03
- CHEMENG 3BK3 - Bio-Reacton Engineering
- CHEMENG 3BM3 - Bio-separations Engineering
- HTHSCI 3I03 - Introductory Immunology
- HTHSCI 3K03 - Introductory Virology
- HTHSCI 4I13 - Advanced Concepts in Immunology
- ORIGINS 2LU3

REQUIREMENTS
120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 48 units may be Level I
Level I: 30 Units
30 units
Completed prior to admission to the program
Level II: 30 Units
30 units  
Completion of Level II Honours Molecular Biology and Genetics program, including:

9 units
- BIOLOGY 2B03 - Cell Biology  
- BIOLOGY 2EE3 - Introduction to Microbiology and Biotechnology  
- MOLBIOL 2C03 - Genetics

6 units from
- BIOLOGY 2A03 - Integrative Physiology of Animals  
- BIOLOGY 2D03 - Plant Biodiversity and Biotechnology  
- BIOLOGY 2F03 - Fundamental and Applied Ecology  
(See Program Note 9 above.)

6 units
- CHEM 2OA3 - Organic Chemistry I  
- CHEM 2OB3 - Organic Chemistry II

3 units
- STATS 2B03 - Statistical Methods for Science  
(See Program Note 6 above.)

1 course
- SCIENCE 2C00 - Skills for Career Success in Science

LEVEL III  
Consists of academic studies (Fall Term), Co-op Work Term (Winter Term), and Co-op Work Term (Spring/Summer Term)

Fall Term: 15 units:
9 units
- BIOLOGY 3S03 - An Introduction to Bioinformatics  
- MOLBIOL 3003 - Microbial Genetics  
- MOLBIOL 3V03 - Techniques in Molecular Genetics

3 units
from
- the Molecular Biology and Genetics Co-op Course Lists I and II (See Program Notes 8 and 9 above.)

3 units
- Electives

2 courses
- SCIENCE 2C00 - Skills for Career Success in Science (if not already completed)  
- SCIENCE 3C00 - Advanced Job Search Skills for Science Co-op Students

Winter Term:  
Work Term  
1 course
- SCIENCE 3WT0 - Science Co-op Work Term

Spring/Summer Term:  
Work Term  
1 course
- SCIENCE 3WT0 - Science Co-op Work Term

LEVEL IV  
Consists of academic studies (Fall and Winter Terms) and Co-op Work Term (Spring/Summer Term)  
Fall and Winter Terms: 30 units:
6 units
- MOLBIOL 3B03 - Advanced Cell Biology  
- MOLBIOL 3I13 - Molecular Genetics of Eukaryotes

6 units from
- the Molecular Biology and Genetics Co-op Course Lists I and II (See Program Note 8 above.)

9 units  
- MOLBIOL 4GG9 - Senior Co-op Thesis  
(See Program Note 7 above.)

9 units  
- Electives

Spring/Summer Term:  
Work Term  
1 course
- SCIENCE 4WT0 - Science Co-op Work Term

LEVEL V  
Consists of Co-op Work Term (Fall Term) and academic studies (Winter Term)  
Fall Term:  
Work Term  
1 course
- SCIENCE 5WT0 - Science Co-op Work Term

Winter Term: 15 units:
9 units from
- the Molecular Biology and Genetics Co-op Course Lists I and II (See Program Note 8 above.)

6 units
- Electives

**CO-OP PROGRAM CHART**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>FALL TERM (September to December)</th>
<th>WINTER TERM (January to April)</th>
<th>SPRING/SUMMER TERM (May to August)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Level III</td>
<td>15 units from Academic Level III</td>
<td>Work Term</td>
<td>Work Term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>+ SCIENCE 2C00 (if not completed)</td>
<td>MOLBIOL 3003</td>
<td>MOLBIOL 4GG9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SCIENCE 3C00</td>
<td>Work Term</td>
<td>Work Term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Level IV</td>
<td>15 units from Academic Level III</td>
<td>15 units from</td>
<td>15 units from</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>including MOLBIOL 4GG9</td>
<td>Academic Level IV</td>
<td>Academic Level IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MOLBIOL 4GG9</td>
<td>including MOLBIOL 4GG9</td>
<td>MOLBIOL 4GG9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Work Term</td>
<td>Work Term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Level V</td>
<td>Work Term</td>
<td>15 units from</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SCIENCE 5WT0</td>
<td>Academic Level IV</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Program Notes for Students Who Entered Prior to September 2016**

1. This is a five-level (year) co-op program, which includes eight months of off-campus work and a four-month academic work term. All work terms must be spent in molecular biology and genetics related placements.
2. Students must be registered full-time and take a full academic workload as prescribed by Level and Term.
3. Students are required to complete SCIENCE 2C00 before the first work placement and are recommended to complete the course in Level II.
4. Students should seek academic advising for this program in the Department of Biology.
5. Completion of BIOLOGY 2B03 and MOLBIOL 2C03 is required prior to admission to this program.
6. Completion of STATS 2B03 is required by the end of Level III.
7. Students should consult the MOLBIOL 4GG9 Course Coordinator regarding supervision arrangements. Students are strongly encouraged to carry out their thesis and last work term in an academic lab.
8. Students must take a minimum of 21 units from the Molecular Biology and Genetics Co-op Course List.
9. Participation in the Biology Undergraduate Symposium in the final semester is mandatory.
10. Levels III-V requires a minimum of 12 units per term. Students may choose to take additional units.

11. Six units of BIOLOGY 2A03, 2D03, 2F03, 3FF3 are required (3 units of which are required for admission). However, completion of 9-12 units is recommended.

**MOLECULAR BIOLOGY AND GENETICS CO-OP COURSE LIST**

- BIOCHEM 2B03 - Nucleic Acid Structure and Function
- BIOCHEM 2BB3 - Protein Structure and Enzyme Function
- BIOCHEM 2EE3 - Metabolism and Physiological Chemistry
- BIOCHEM 3G03 - Proteins and Nucleic Acids
- BIOCHEM 4E03 - Gene Regulation in Stem Cells and Development
- BIOCHEM 4EE3
- BIOLOGY 2A03 - Integrative Physiology of Animals
- BIOLOGY 2D03 - Plant Biodiversity and Biotechnology
- BIOLOGY 2F03 - Fundamental and Applied Ecology
- BIOLOGY 2L06 A/B - Experimental Design in Biology (or 2L03)
- BIOLOGY 3F03 - Evolution
- BIOLOGY 3S03 - An Introduction to Bioinformatics
- BIOLOGY 4E03 - Population Genetics
- BIOLOGY 4EE3 - Human Diversity and Human Nature
- BIOLOGY 4PP3 - Environmental Microbiology and Biotechnology
- BIOPHY 2A03 - Biophysics of the Cell and Living Organisms
- CHEM 2A03 - Introduction to Bio-Analytical Chemistry
- CHEM 2P03 - Applications of Physical Chemistry
- CHEM 3B03
- CHEM 3B3 - Bio-Reaction Engineering
- CHEM 3M3 - Bioseparations Engineering
- HTHSCI 3I03 - Introductory Immunology
- HTHSCI 3K03 - Introductory Virology
- HTHSCI 4I03 - Advanced Concepts in Immunology
- MOLBIOL 3A03 - Current Topics in Molecular Biology and Genetics
- MOLBIOL 3CC3 - Genomics and Systems Biology (or 4CC3)
- MOLBIOL 3D03 - Experimental Approaches in Cell Biology
- MOLBIOL 3M03 - Fundamental Concepts of Development
- MOLBIOL 3Y03 - Plant Responses to the Environment
- MOLBIOL 4BB3 - Plant Metabolism and Molecular Biology
- MOLBIOL 4DD3 - Molecular Evolution
- MOLBIOL 4H03 - Molecular Biology of Cancer
- MOLBIOL 4K03 - Research Advances in Biology of Aging
- MOLBIOL 4P03 - Medical Microbiology
- MOLBIOL 4RR3 - Human Genetics
- ORIGINS 2LU3

**Requirements for Students Who Entered Prior to September 2016**

**120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 48 units may be Level I**

**Level I: 30 Units**

- Completed prior to admission to the program

**Level II: 30 Units**

- Completion of Level II Honours Molecular Biology and Genetics program, including:
  - BIOLOGY 2B03 - Cell Biology
  - BIOLOGY 2C03 - Genetics
  - BIOLOGY 3B03 - Cell Biology
  - BIOLOGY 3C03 - Genetics
  - BIOLOGY 3D03 - Plant Biodiversity and Biotechnology

**Level III**

- Consists of academic studies (Fall and Winter Terms), and completion of MOLBIOL 4XX and Co-op Work Term (Spring/Summer Term)

**Level IV**

- Consists of academic studies (Fall Term), Co-op Work Term (Winter Term), and completion of senior thesis (Spring/Summer Term)

**Level V**

- Consists of Co-op Work Term (Fall Term) and academic studies (Winter Term)

---

**Work Term**

- 3 units

**Electives**

- 3 units
from

- the Molecular Biology and Genetics Co-op Course List (See Program Note 10 above.)

3 units
- Electives
0 units
- Participation in Biology Undergraduate Symposium (See Program Note 9 above.)

**CO-OP PROGRAM CHART**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>FALL TERM (September to December)</th>
<th>WINTER TERM (January to April)</th>
<th>SPRING/SUMMER TERM (May to August)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Level III</strong></td>
<td>12 units from Academic Level III + SCIENCE 2C00 (if not completed) and SCIENCE 3C00</td>
<td>12 units from Academic Level III</td>
<td>MOLBIO 4XX3 + Work Term SCIENCE 3W0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Level IV</strong></td>
<td>12 units from Academic Level IV</td>
<td>Work Term SCIENCE 4WW0</td>
<td>MOLBIO 4GG9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Level V</strong></td>
<td>Work Term SCIENCE 5WW0</td>
<td>12 units from Academic Level IV and participation in Biology Undergraduate Symposium</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Minor**

**MINOR IN BIOLOGY**

**NOTES**
1. ISCI 1A24 A/B is a substitution for BIOLOGY 1A03 and 1M03.
2. ISCI 2A18 A/B is a substitution for 3 units of Level II Biology toward the Minor in Biology.
3. In order to obtain a Minor in Biology at least 12 units (above Level I) must be elective to degree.

**REQUIREMENTS**
24 units total
- BIOLOGY 1A03 - Cellular and Molecular Biology
- BIOLOGY 1M03 - Biodiversity, Evolution and Humanity

18 units from
- Levels II, III, IV Biology or Molecular Biology courses including at least six units from Levels III, IV Biology or Molecular Biology

**Department of Chemistry and Chemical Biology**

[http://www.chemistry.mcmaster.ca/](http://www.chemistry.mcmaster.ca/)
Faculty as of January 15, 2016
CHAIR
William J. Leigh
ASSOCIATE CHAIRS
Alex Adronov (Graduate Studies)
Gillian R. Goward (Research)

Paul Harrison (Undergraduate Studies)
UNIVERSITY SCHOLAR
PROFESSORS
Alex Adronov/B.Sc. (McMaster), Ph.D. (California-Berkeley)
Paul W. Ayers/B.S. (David Lipscumb), Ph.D. (North Carolina-Chapel Hill)
Paul J. Berti/B.Sc. (Waterloo), M.Sc. (Ottawa), Ph.D. (McGill)
John D. Brennan/B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D. (Toronto/Canada Research Chair in Bioanalytical Chemistry)
Michael A. Brook/B.Sc. (Toronto), Ph.D. (McGill)
Gillian R. Goward/B.Sc. (McMaster), Ph.D. (Waterloo)
Adam P. Hitchcock/B.Sc. (McMaster), Ph.D. (British Columbia)/Senior Canada Research Chair in Materials Research - CLS/CCRS, F.C.I.C, F.R.S.C.
William J. Leigh/B.Sc., M.Sc. (Western Ontario), F.C.I.C.
Jim McNulty/B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D. (Toronto)
Giuseppe Melacini/B.Sc., Ph.D. (Milan)
Gary J. Schrolbigen/B.Sc. (Loras College, Iowa), M.Sc. (Brock), Ph.D. (McMaster), F.R.S.C., A.C.S.F.
Harald D.H. Stöver/B.Sc. (Darmstadt), Ph.D. (Ottawa)
John F. Valliant/B.Sc., Ph.D. (McMaster)
ADJUNCT PROFESSOR
Karl Jobst/B.Sc., Ph.D. (McMaster)
ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS
Philip Britz-Mckibbin/B.Sc. (Toronto), Ph.D. (British Columbia)
Alfredo Capretta/B.Sc., Ph.D. (McMaster)
Randall S. Dumont/B.Sc. (Western Ontario), Ph.D. (Toronto)
David J.H. Emslie/B.Sc., Ph.D. (Bristol)
Paul H.M. Harrison/B.A. (Oxford), Ph.D. (Alberta)
Peter Kruse/Dipl. Chem. (FSU-Jena), Ph.D. (California-San Diego)
Philippa Lock/B.Sc., Ph.D. (McMaster)
Yuriy Mozharivs'kyj/B.Sc., M.Sc. (Lviv State), Ph.D. (Iowa State)/Canada Research Chair in Responsive Materials
Kalaichelvi Saravanamuttu/B.Sc., Ph.D. (McGill)
Ignacio Vargas-Baca/B.Sc., M.Sc. (UNAM), Ph.D. (Calgary)/Undergraduate Advisor
ASSISTANT PROFESSORS
David S. Brock/B.Sc., Ph.D. (McMaster)
Jose M. Moran-Mirabal/B.Sc., M.Sc. (ITESM-Monterrey, Mexico), Ph.D. (Cornell)
Ryan Wyllie/B.Sc. (Concordia), Ph.D. (Toronto)
ASSOCIATE MEMBERS
Dawn M.E. Bowdish/Pathology and Molecular Medicine B.Sc. (Guelph), Ph.D. (British Columbia)
Yingfu Li/Biochemistry B.Sc. (Anhui, China), M.Sc. (Beijing Agr), Ph.D. (Simon Fraser)
Nathan A. Magarvey/Biochemistry B.Sc. (Dalhousie), Ph.D. (Minnesota)
Greg Slater/Geography and Earth Sciences B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D. (Toronto)/Canada Research Chair in Environmental Isotope Biogeochemistry

The Department offers two distinct programs, Honours Chemistry and Honours Chemical Biology.

**NOTES APPLICABLE TO ALL HONOURS PROGRAMS IN THE DEPARTMENT OF CHEMISTRY AND CHEMICAL BIOLOGY**

1. The Honours programs consist of a specified set of basic requirements and a wide choice of electives, allowing for interdisciplinary studies or the opportunity to complete a Minor. Honours Chemistry and Honours Chemical Biology are also available as five-year co-op programs, with entry beginning at Level III.
2. In some cases there are Level II and III prerequisites for Level III and IV courses. The prerequisites should be considered when choosing your Level II and III courses.
3. Students are encouraged to seek academic advising from the Departmental Undergraduate Advisor (email: advisor@chemistry.mcmaster.ca).
4. Certain Level IV courses are offered in alternate years. Students are advised to consider course offerings carefully in planning their course selection for Levels III and IV.

NOTES APPLICABLE TO ALL HONOURS CHEMISTRY PROGRAMS

1. McMaster’s Honours Chemistry program is structured such that laboratory experience in the conventional sub-disciplines of organic, inorganic, physical, and analytical chemistry is obtained through three integrated laboratory courses that are distinct from the lecture courses - CHEM 2LA3 and 2LB3 in Level II and CHEM 3LA3 in Level III. The Level II laboratory courses stress the development of fundamental and advanced skills in the synthesis and characterization of organic and inorganic molecules and materials, chemical analysis, and the measurement of physical properties; together they provide in excess of 55 hours of “Organic Chemistry” laboratory experience. The Level III course focuses on more advanced skills.

2. The Honours Chemistry and Honours Chemistry Co-op programs fulfill the academic requirements of the Canadian Society for Chemistry.

3. For those considering postgraduate studies in Chemistry, it should be noted that 18 units of Level IV Chemistry or related subjects are required for consideration for admission at McMaster and most graduate schools in Canada. CHEM 4G09 A/B is strongly recommended.

4. BIOCHEM 2EE3 or any Biochemistry course that has a Biology course as the prerequisite are acceptable substitutes to BIOCHEM 3G03. CHEM 4IB3 or a Level III or IV Chemical Biology course are also acceptable substitutes providing these units are taken as elective to the Honours Chemistry program requirements.

5. CHEM 2PC3 is recommended for all Chemistry students, but not required for students who complete MATH 1B03 (or 1ZC3) in either Level I or II and who complete one of MATH 1AA3, 1L3, 1XX3 (or 1ZB3) in Level I.

6. CHEM 3RP3 provides the opportunity for students to integrate a one term work/research experience into an elective academic course. CHEM 3EP3 A/B S allows students to obtain credit for an experiential placement. Further details may be obtained from the Undergraduate Advisor, in the Department of Chemistry and Chemical Biology (email: advisor@chemistry.mcmaster.ca).

7. CHEM 4G09 A/B cannot be taken concurrently with CHEM 3LA3 or CHEM 3RP3 given the time commitment required for the Senior Undergraduate Thesis.

B.SC. THREE-LEVEL DEGREE

A three-level program with a Chemistry orientation is available through the B.Sc. in Chemical and Physical Sciences.

HONOURS CHEMICAL BIOLOGY (B.SC.)

ADMISSION NOTES

1. It is strongly recommended that PHYSICS 1A03 or 1C03 be completed in Level I. Students who have not completed either course (or PHYSICS 1B03 or 1L03) will be considered for admission, however, these units must be replaced with a course selected from the Science I Course List and completion of PHYSICS 1A03 or 1C03 is required by the end of Level II. Effective September 2017, PHYSICS 1A03 or 1C03 will be required for admission and, therefore, must be completed in Level I.

2. Completion of MATH 1B03 and PHYSICS 1AA3 (or 1B03) or 1C03 is strongly recommended.

3. Students with credit in MATH 1X03 or 1Z03 may use either as a substitution for MATH 1A03 or 1LS3.

ADMISSION

Enrolment in this program is limited and possession of the published minimum requirements does not guarantee admission. Selection is based on academic achievement but requires, as a minimum, completion of any Level I program with a Grade Point Average of at least 5.0 including:

- MATH 1A03 - Calculus For Science I
- MATH 1LS3 - Calculus for the Life Sciences I

(See Admission Note 3 above.)

6 units from the following courses, with a grade of at least C+ in each
- BIOLOGY 1A03 - Cellular and Molecular Biology
- BIOLOGY 1M03 - Biodiversity, Evolution and Humanity

6 units from the following courses, with an average of at least 6.0
- CHEM 1A03 - Introductory Chemistry I
- CHEM 1AA3 - Introductory Chemistry II

3 units from
- PHYSICS 1A03 - Introductory Physics
- PHYSICS 1C03 - Physics for the Chemical and Physical Sciences

(See Admission Note 1 above.)

ADMISSION (EFFECTIVE SEPTEMBER 2017)

Enrolment in this program is limited and possession of the published minimum requirements does not guarantee admission. Selection is based on academic achievement but requires, as a minimum, completion of any Level I program with a Grade Point Average of at least 5.0 including:

3 units from
- MATH 1A03 - Calculus For Science I
- MATH 1LS3 - Calculus for the Life Sciences I

(See Admission Note 3 above.)

6 units from
- the Science I Course List (See Admission Note 2 above.)

ADMISSION (EFFECTIVE SEPTEMBER 2017)

Enrolment in this program is limited and possession of the published minimum requirements does not guarantee admission. Selection is based on academic achievement but requires, as a minimum, completion of any Level I program with a Grade Point Average of at least 5.0 including:

3 units from
- PHYSICS 1A03 - Introductory Physics
- PHYSICS 1C03 - Physics for the Chemical and Physical Sciences

(See Admission Note 1 above.)

ADMISSION (EFFECTIVE SEPTEMBER 2017)

Enrolment in this program is limited and possession of the published minimum requirements does not guarantee admission. Selection is based on academic achievement but requires, as a minimum, completion of any Level I program with a Grade Point Average of at least 5.0 including:

3 units from
- PHYSICS 1A03 - Introductory Physics
- PHYSICS 1C03 - Physics for the Chemical and Physical Sciences

(See Admission Note 1 above.)

PROGRAM NOTES

1. Students are encouraged to seek academic advising from the Departmental Undergraduate Advisor (email advisor@chemistry.mcmaster.ca).

2. In some cases there are Level II and III prerequisites for Level III and IV courses. The prerequisites should be considered when choosing your Level II and III courses.

3. Certain Level III and IV courses are offered in alternate years. Students are advised to consider course offerings carefully in planning their course selection for Levels III and IV.

4. Students are strongly advised not to take CHEMBIO 3L03 concurrent with CHEMBIO 4G03 or 4G9 A/B.

5. Students seeking admission to graduate school are strongly advised to complete CHEM 3AA3 and 6 units from CHEM 4A03, 4O3, 4OB3. Completion of CHEMBIO 4G9 A/B is also strongly recommended.
6. One of CHEMBIO 3EP3 A/B S, or 3RP3 may be completed to satisfy units toward the Level III Chemical Biology or Chemistry requirement.

7. With permission of the Department [email: advisor@chemistry.mcmaster.ca], BIOCHEM 3G03 and 3 units of elective may substitute for the combination of BIOCHEM 2B03 and 2BB3, however, this requirement must be completed in Level II.

REQUIREMENTS

120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 48 units may be Level I

Level I: 30 Units

   (See Admission above.)

Level II: 30 Units

   12 units
   · CHEMBIO 2AA3 - Introduction to Bio-Analytical Chemistry
   · CHEMBIO 2L03 - Chemical Biology Laboratory I
   · CHEMBIO 2P03 - Applications of Physical Chemistry
   · CHEMBIO 2Q03 - Inquiry for Chemical Biology

   6 units
   · CHEMBIO 2OA3 - Organic Chemistry I
   · CHEMBIO 2OB3 - Organic Chemistry II

   6 units
   · BIOCHEM 2B03 - Nucleic Acid Structure and Function
   · BIOCHEM 2BB3 - Protein Structure and Enzyme Function
   (See Program Note 7 above.)

   3 units
   · BIOLOGY 2B03 - Cell Biology

   0-3 units
   from the following courses, if not completed in Level I
   · PHYSICS 1A03 - Introductory Physics
   · PHYSICS 1B03
   · PHYSICS 1C03 - Physics for the Chemical and Physical Sciences
   (See Admission Note 1 above.)

   0-3 units
   · Electives (See Admission Note 2 above.)

Levels III and IV: 60 Units

6 units
   · CHEMBIO 3OA3 - Bio-Organic Chemistry
   · CHEMBIO 3P03 - Biomolecular Interactions

3 units
   from
   · CHEMBIO 3OB3 - Applications of Spectroscopy: Structural Elucidation
   · CHEMBIO 4IB3 - Bio-Inorganic Chemistry
   (See Program Note 3 above.)

6 units
   · CHEMBIO 3L03 - Chemical Biology Laboratory II
   (See Program Note 4 above.)

3 units
   · BIOCHEM 3D03 - Metabolism and Regulation

3 units
   from
   · Levels II, III Biology courses

6 units
   from
   · CHEMBIO 4A03 - Bio-Analytical Chemistry and Assay Development
   · CHEMBIO 4DA3 - Natural Products
   · CHEMBIO 4DB3 - Medicinal Chemistry: Drug Design and Development
   (See Program Note 3 above.)

3-9 units
   from Level III, IV Chemical Biology, Chemistry courses, which may include
   · CHEMBIO 4G03 - Research Project in Chemical Biology
   · CHEMBIO 4G9 A/B - Senior Thesis in Chemical Biology
   (See Program Notes 4, 5 and 6 above.)

21-27 units
   · Electives

HONOURS CHEMICAL BIOLOGY CO-OP (B.SC.)

ADMISSION

Enrolment in this program is limited. Selection is based on academic achievement and an interview but requires, as a minimum, submission of the on-line application by the stated deadline, and completion of Level II Honours Chemical Biology with a Grade Point Average of at least 5.0. (It is anticipated that a Grade Point Average of at least 9.5 will be required.) Information about the program and the selection procedure may be obtained from Science Career and Cooperative Education.

PROGRAM NOTES

1. This is a five-level (year) co-op program which includes two eight-month work terms that must be spent in chemical biology-related placements.

2. Students must be registered full-time and take a full academic workload as prescribed by Level and by Term.

3. Students are required to complete SCIENCE 2C00 before the first work placement and are recommended to complete this course in Level II.

4. There are Level II and III prerequisites for many Level III and IV courses. The prerequisites should be considered when choosing your Level II and III courses.

5. 6 units from CHEMBIO 4A03, 4OA3, 4OB3 must be completed by the end of Level V.

6. Certain Level III and IV courses are offered in alternate years. Students are advised to consider course offerings carefully in planning their course selection for Levels III and IV.

7. Students are strongly advised not to take CHEMBIO 3L03 concurrent with CHEMBIO 4G03 or 4GG9 A/B.

8. Students seeking admission to graduate school are strongly advised to complete CHEM 3AA3 and 6 units from CHEMBIO 4A03, 4OA3, 4OB3.

   CHEMBIO 4G9 A/B is also strongly recommended and must be completed in Level IV.

REQUIREMENTS

120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 48 units may be Level I

Level I: 30 Units

Completed prior to admission to the program

Level II: 30 Units

Completion of Level II Honours Chemical Biology program

1 course
   · SCIENCE 2C00 - Skills for Career Success in Science

LEVEL III

Consists of academic studies (Fall Term), Co-op Work Term (Winter Term), and Co-op Work Term (Spring/Summer Term)

Fall Term: 15 units:

   6 units
   · CHEMBIO 3OA3 - Bio-Organic Chemistry
   · CHEMBIO 3P03 - Biomolecular Interactions

   3 units
   · Levels II, III Biology courses

   6 units
   from
   · CHEMBIO 4A03 - Bio-Analytical Chemistry and Assay Development
   · CHEMBIO 4DA3 - Natural Products
   · CHEMBIO 4DB3 - Medicinal Chemistry: Drug Design and Development
   (See Program Note 3 above.)

   3-9 units
   from Level III, IV Chemical Biology, Chemistry courses, which may include
   · CHEMBIO 4G03 - Research Project in Chemical Biology
   · CHEMBIO 4G9 A/B - Senior Thesis in Chemical Biology
   (See Program Notes 4, 5 and 6 above.)

   21-27 units
   · Electives
2 courses
- SCIENCE 2C00 - Skills for Career Success in Science if not already completed
- SCIENCE 3C00 - Advanced Job Search Skills For Science Co-op Students

Winter Term:
Work Term
1 course
- SCIENCE 3WT0 - Science Co-op Work Term

Spring/Summer Term:
Work Term
1 course
- SCIENCE 3WT0 - Science Co-op Work Term

LEVEL IV
Consists of academic studies (Fall and Winter Terms) and Co-op Work Term (Spring/Summer Term)
Fall and Winter Terms: 30 units:
3 units from
- CHEMBIO 30B3 - Applications of Spectroscopy: Structural Elucidation
- CHEMBIO 4IB3 - Bio-Inorganic Chemistry
3 units
- CHEM 3AA3 - Instrumental Analysis
6-9 units from
- Levels III, IV Chemical Biology or Chemistry courses, which must include one of
  - CHEMBIO 3L03 - Chemical Biology Laboratory II
  - CHEMBIO 4G03 - Research Project in Chemical Biology
  - CHEMBIO 4G99 A/B - Senior Thesis in Chemical Biology
  (See Program Notes 7 and 8 above.)
3 units
- BIOCHEM 3D03 - Metabolism and Regulation
3-6 units from
- CHEMBIO 4A03 - Bio-Analytical Chemistry and Assay Development
- CHEMBIO 4OA3 - Natural Products
- CHEMBIO 4OB3 - Medicinal Chemistry: Drug Design and Development
  (See Program Note 5 above.)
6-12 units
- Electives (See Program Note 8 above.)

Spring/Summer Term:
Work Term
1 course
- SCIENCE 4WT0 - Science Co-op Work Term

LEVEL V
Consists of Co-op Work Term (Fall Term) and academic studies (Winter Term)
Fall Term:
Work Term
1 course
- SCIENCE 5WT0 - Science Co-op Work Term
Winter Term: 15 units:
0-3 units from the following courses, if only three units completed in Level IV
- CHEMBIO 4A03 - Bio-Analytical Chemistry and Assay Development
- CHEMBIO 4OA3 - Natural Products
- CHEMBIO 4OB3 - Medicinal Chemistry: Drug Design and Development
  (See Program Note 5 above.)
12-15 units
- Electives (See Program Note 8 above.)
REQUIREMENTS
120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 48 units may be Level I

Level I: 30 Units
30 units
- CHEM 2AA3 - Quantitative Chemical Analysis
- CHEM 2II3 - Introductory Inorganic Chemistry: Structure and Bonding
- CHEM 2OC3 - Structure and Reactivity of Organic Molecules
- CHEM 2OD3 - Synthesis and Function of Organic Molecules
3 units
- CHEM 2P03 - Applications of Physical Chemistry (or 2PD3)
6 units
- CHEM 2LA3 - Tools for Chemical Discovery I
- CHEM 2LB3 - Tools for Chemical Discovery II
3 units
- CHEM 2PC3 - Mathematical Tools for Chemical Problems
  (See Program Note 3 above.)
0-3 units
from the following courses, if not completed in Level I
- PHYSICS 1AA3 - Introduction To Modern Physics
- PHYSICS 1BA3
- PHYSICS 1BB3
- PHYSICS 1CC3 - Modern Physics for the Chemical and Physical Sciences
  (See Program Note 4 above.)
3-6 units
- Electives (See Program Notes 3 and 4 above.)
Level III: 30 Units
9 units
- CHEM 3AA3 - Instrumental Analysis
- CHEM 3II3 - Introduction to Transition Metal Chemistry
- CHEM 3PA3 - Quantum Mechanics and Spectroscopy
3 units
- CHEM 3LA3 - Strategies for Chemical Discovery
6 units
from
- Levels III, IV Chemical Biology or Chemistry courses (See Program Note 6 above.)
3 units
- BIOCHEM 3G03 - Proteins and Nucleic Acids
  (See Program Note 2 above.)
9 units
- Electives
Level IV: 30 Units
9 units
from
- Level IV Chemistry courses (See Program Note 5 above.)
6 units
from
- Levels III, IV Chemical Biology or Chemistry courses (See Program Note 6 above.)
15 units
- Electives

HONOURS CHEMISTRY - ADVANCED MATERIALS SPECIALIZATION (B.SC.)
The Honours Chemistry (Advanced Materials Specialization) has been cancelled.
Students who had intended to register in the program should contact an Academic Advisor in the Office of the Associate Dean of Science (Academic) to discuss other options. Students who are currently registered in the program should refer to the 2015-2016 Undergraduate Calendar or their personal advisement report for program requirements.

HONOURS CHEMISTRY - MOLECULAR SCIENCE SPECIALIZATION (B.SC.)
The Honours Chemistry (Molecular Sciences Specialization) has been cancelled.
Students who had intended to register in the program should contact an Academic Advisor in the Office of the Associate Dean of Science (Academic) to discuss other options. Students who are currently registered in the program should refer to the 2015-2016 Undergraduate Calendar or their personal advisement report for program requirements.

HONOURS CHEMISTRY CO-OP (B.SC.)
ADMISSION
Enrolment in this program is limited. Selection is based on academic achievement and an interview but requires, as a minimum, submission of the on-line application by the stated deadline, and completion of Level II Honours Chemistry with a Grade Point Average of at least 5.0. Information about the program and the selection procedure may be obtained from Science Career and Cooperative Education.

PROGRAM NOTES
1. This is a five-level (year) co-op program which includes two eight-month work terms that must be spent in chemistry-related placements.
2. Students must be registered full-time and take a full academic workload as prescribed by Level and by Term.
3. Students are required to complete SCIENCE 2C00 before the first work placement and are recommended to complete this course in Level II.
4. There are Level II and III prerequisites for many Level III and IV courses. The prerequisites should be considered when choosing your Level II and III courses.
5. Students considering postgraduate studies in Chemistry should note that 18 units of Level IV Chemistry or related subjects are required for consideration for admission at McMaster and most graduate schools in Canada.
6. BIOCHEM 2EE3 or any Biochemistry course that has a Biology course as a prerequisite are an acceptable alternative to BIOCHEM 3G03. CHEM 4IB3 or a Level III or IV Chemical Biology course are also acceptable substitutes providing these units are taken as elective to the Honours Chemistry program requirements.
7. CHEM 4G09 A/B cannot be taken concurrently with CHEM 3LA3 or 3RP3.

REQUIREMENTS
120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 48 units may be Level I
Level I: 30 Units
Completed prior to admission to the program

Level II: 30 Units
- Completion of any Level II Honours Chemistry program
- SCIENCE 2C00 - Skills for Career Success in Science

**LEVEL III**
Consists of academic studies (Fall Term), Co-op Work Term (Winter Term), and Co-op Work Term (Spring/Summer Term)

**Fall Term:** 15 units:
- 9 units
  - CHEM 3II3 - Introduction to Transition Metal Chemistry
  - CHEM 3LA3 - Strategies for Chemical Discovery
  - CHEM 3PA3 - Quantum Mechanics and Spectroscopy
- 6 units
  - Electives

**Winter Term:**
- 2 courses
  - SCIENCE 2C00 - Skills for Career Success in Science if not already completed
  - SCIENCE 3C00 - Advanced Job Search Skills For Science Co-op Students

**Spring/Summer Term:**
- 1 course
  - SCIENCE 3WT0 - Science Co-op Work Term

**LEVEL IV**
Consists of academic studies (Fall and Winter Terms) and Co-op Work Term (Spring/Summer Term)

**Fall and Winter Terms:** 30 units:
- 3 units
  - CHEM 3AA3 - Instrumental Analysis
- 9 units
  - from Levels III, IV Chemistry courses, which may include
  - CHEM 4G09 A/B - Senior Thesis
    (See Note 4 and Program Note 7 above.)
- 12-15 units
  - Electives

**Spring/Summer Term:**
- 1 course
  - SCIENCE 4WT0 - Science Co-op Work Term

**LEVEL V**
Consists of Co-op Work Term (Fall Term) and academic studies (Winter Term)

**Fall Term:**
- Work Term
  - 1 course
  - SCIENCE 5WT0 - Science Co-op Work Term

**Winter Term:** 15 units:
- 3 units
  - from Level III, IV Chemistry courses,
- 3 units
  - Level IV Chemical Biology or Chemistry courses

3 units
- BIOCHEM 3G03 - Proteins and Nucleic Acids
  (See Program Note 6 above.)

6 units
- Electives

**CO-OP PROGRAM CHART**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>FALL TERM (September to December)</th>
<th>WINTER TERM (January to April)</th>
<th>SPRING/ SUMMER TERM (May to August)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>LEVEL III</strong></td>
<td>15 units from Academic Level III</td>
<td>Work Term</td>
<td>Work Term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>+ SCIENCE 2C00 (if not completed)</td>
<td>SCIENCE 3WT0</td>
<td>SCIENCE 3WT0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Level IV</strong></td>
<td>15 units from Academic Level III</td>
<td>15 units from Academic Level IV</td>
<td>Work Term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SCIENCE 4WT0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Level V</strong></td>
<td>Work Term</td>
<td>15 units from Academic Level IV</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SCIENCE 5WT0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MINOR IN CHEMICAL BIOLOGY**

**NOTES**
1. Students who wish to pursue a Minor in Chemical Biology are encouraged to select courses in consultation with the Undergraduate Advisor in the Department of Chemistry and Chemical Biology (email: advisor@chemistry.mcmaster.ca).
2. ISCI 1A24 A/B is a substitution for CHEM 1A03 and 1AA3 and also for BIOLOGY 1A03 and 1M03.
3. ISCI 2A18 A/B may be used as a substitution for 3 units of Level II Chemical Biology and 3 units of equivalent credit for BIOCHEM 3G03 toward the Minor in Chemical Biology.
4. In order to declare a Minor in Chemical Biology, at least 12 units (above Level I) must be elective to degree.
5. CHEMBIO 2L03, 203 and 3L03 are only open to students registered in Honours Chemical Biology.
6. Level II Biology courses require one or both of BIOLOGY 1A03, 1M03 as prerequisites.
7. Honours Chemistry students who have taken BIOCHEM 2EE3 or 3G03 towards their degree requirements may use the other course towards a Minor in Chemical Biology.
8. Completion of Level II Honours Chemistry may be used as a substitution for 6 units of Level II Chemical Biology toward the Minor in Chemical Biology.

**REQUIREMENTS**
24 units total

6 units
- from
  - CHEM 1A03 - Introductory Chemistry I
  - CHEM 1A03 - Introductory Chemistry II

6-12 units
- from Levels II, III, IV Chemical Biology courses, or equivalents from the following list:
  - CHEM 2A03
  - CHEM 2AA3 - Quantitative Chemical Analysis
  - CHEM 2E03 - Introductory Organic Chemistry
  - CHEM 20A3 - Organic Chemistry I
  - CHEM 20B3 - Organic Chemistry II
  - CHEM 20C3 - Structure and Reactivity of Organic Molecules
2. ISCI 1A24 A/B is a substitution for CHEM 1A03 and 1AA3.

MINOR IN CHEMISTRY

NOTES
1. Students who wish to pursue a Minor in Chemistry are encouraged to select courses in consultation with the Undergraduate Advisor in the Department of Chemistry and Chemical Biology (email: advisor@chemistry.mcmaster.ca).
2. ISCI 1A24 A/B is a substitution for CHEM 1A03 and 1AA3.
3. ISCI 2A18 A/B may be used as a substitution for 3 units of Level II Chemistry toward the Minor in Chemistry, except for students in Honours Integrated Science with a concentration in Chemical Biology.
4. In order to declare a Minor in Chemistry, at least 12 units (above Level I) must be elective to degree.

REQUIREMENTS
24 units total
6 units
- CHEM 1A03 - Introductory Chemistry I
- CHEM 1AA3 - Introductory Chemistry II
12 units
from Levels II, III, IV Chemistry courses, or equivalents from the following list:
- CHEMBIO 2A03 - Introduction to Bio-Analytical Chemistry
- CHEMBIO 2A33 - Organic Chemistry I
- CHEMBIO 2B33 - Organic Chemistry II
- CHEMBIO 2P03 - Applications of Physical Chemistry
6 units
from Levels III, IV Chemistry courses
- CHEMBIO 3A03 - Bio-Organic Chemistry

School of Geography and Earth Sciences (Faculty of Science)

http://www.science.mcmaster.ca/geo/
Faculty as of January 15, 2016
DIRECTOR
Bruce Newbold
ASSOCIATE DIRECTORS
Aftaf Arain
Darren Scott
PROFESSORS
Aftaf Arain/B.E. (Pakistan), M.S., Ph.D. (Arizona)
Janok Bhattacharyya/B.Sc., (Memorial), Ph.D. (McMaster)
Sean Carey/B.Sc. (Guelph), M.Sc., Ph.D. (McMaster)
Vera Chouinard/B.A. (Western Ontario), M.A. (Toronto), Ph.D. (McMaster)
Paulin Coulibaly/B.A.Sc., M.Sc. (Nice), Ph.D. (Laval)
Alan P. Dickin/M.A. (Cambridge), D.Phil. (Oxford)
Richard S. Harris/B.A. (Cambridge), M.A. (Oxford), Ph.D. (Queen’s)
Bruce Newbold/B.A., Ph.D. (McMaster)

Antonio Páez/B.Sc. (Mexico), M.Sc., Ph.D. (Tohoku)
Eduard Reinhardt/B.A., Ph.D. (Carleton)
Darren Scott/B.A. (St. Mary’s), M.A. (Western Ontario), Ph.D. (McMaster)
Greg Slater/B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D. (Toronto)
James Smith/B.Sc., M.Sc (Guelph), Ph.D. (Waterloo)
J. Michael Waddington/B.Sc. (McMaster), M.Sc., Ph.D. (York)
Allison Williams/M.A. (Toronto), Ph.D. (York)
Robert D. Witton/B.A. (Hull), M.A., Ph.D. (Southern California)

ADJUNCT PROFESSORS
Howard Barker/B.Sc. (Toronto), M.Sc., Ph.D. (McMaster)
Jing M. Chen/B.Sc. (Nanjing), Ph.D. (Reading)
Allan Crowe/B.Sc. (Waterloo), M.Sc., Ph.D. (Alberta)
Ian Droppo/B.A., M.Sc. (McMaster), Ph.D. (Exeter)
Susan J. Elliott/M.A., Ph.D. (McMaster)
Dan McKenney/B.Sc. (Texas), M.Sc. (Guelph), Ph.D. (Australian National)
Michael Pisaric/B.Sc. (Brock), M.Sc. (McMaster), Ph.D. (Queen’s)
Ulrich Riller/M.Sc. (Tubingen), Ph.D. (Toronto)
Martin Taylor/B.A. (Bristol), M.A., Ph.D. (British Columbia)
Lesley A. Warren/B.Sc., Ph.D. (Toronto)

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS
Joe Boyce/B.Sc. (McMaster), M.Sc., Ph.D. (Toronto)
Suzanne Mills/B.Sc. (McGill), M.Sc. (Alberta), Ph.D. (Saskatchewan)
Maureen Padden/B.Sc., M.Sc. (Waterloo), Ph.D. (Geological Institute, Swiss Federal Institute of Technology)
Niko Yiannakoulia/B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Alberta)

ADJUNCT ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS
Dominique Risso/B.A. (San Diego State, M.A., Ph.D. (California-Riverside)
Spencer Snowing/B.E., Ph.D. (McMaster)
Ross Upshur/B.A. (Winnipeg), M.A. (Queen’s), M.D. (McMaster), M.Sc. (Toronto)

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS
Luc Bernier/B.Sc., M.Sc (Montreal), Ph.D. (McMaster)
Sang-Tae Kim/B.Sc. (Korea), M.Sc. (Michigan), Ph.D. (McGill)
John MacIachlan/B.Sc., M.A., Ph.D. (McMaster)
Michael Mercier/B.Sc. (Trent), M.A. (Carleton), Ph.D. (McMaster)

ADJUNCT ASSISTANT PROFESSORS
Tim Lotimer/B.E.S. (Waterloo)
Hanna Maah/B.Sc. (Bethlehem), M.Sc., Ph.D. (McMaster)
Matthias Peichl/Dipl.ForSci. (Freiburg, Germany), M.Sc., Ph.D. (McMaster)
Corinne Schuster-Wallace/B.Sc. (Leicester), Ph.D. (Laurier)
Amanjot Singh/B.S., M.S., Ph.D. (Ludhiana, India)
Matthias Sweet/B.A. (Appalachian), M.A. (Georgia), Ph.D. (Pennsylvania)
Christopher Werner/B.S. (Pittsburgh), M.S., Ph.D. (Florida)

ADJUNCT LECTURER
Stacey Mater/B.Sc., M.Sc. (McMaster)

ASSOCIATE MEMBERS
Gavin Andrews/(Health, Aging and Society) B.A. (Wales), Ph.D. (Nottingham)
James Dunn/(Health, Aging and Society) B.Arts. Sc., M.A. (McMaster), Ph.D. (Simon Fraser)
Dustin Garrick/(Political Science and Engineering Practice) B.A. (Texas), M.P.A. (Columbia), Ph.D. (Arizona)
Gail Krantzberg/(Civil Engineering) B.Sc. (McGill), M.Sc./M.E.S., Ph.D. (Toronto)
Saledeh Razavi/(Civil Engineering) B.Sc. (Sharif), M.Sc. (Iran), Ph.D. (Waterloo)
Oliver Wahrouse/Nursing) Diploma (Ireland), M.Sc. (Ireland), Ph.D. (Toronto)
John C. Weaver/(History) B.A. (Queen’s), M.A., Ph.D. (Duke)

HONOURS EARTH AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES (B.SC.)

ADMISSION NOTES
1. Students who did not complete Grade 12 Chemistry U must complete CHEM 1R03 in Level I. Given this course is considered elective, an additional three units from the Science I Course List must be completed. CHEM 1A03 must be completed by the end of Level II.
2. One of EARTH SC 2MB3, MATH 1AA3, 1B03, 1LT3, STATS 2B03 must be completed by the end of Level II.
3. One of PHYSICS 1A03 or 1C03 must be completed prior to graduation. Completion by the end of Level II is recommended. Students who did not complete Grade 12 Physics U must register in PHYSICS 1A03.

ADMISSION
Completion of any Level I program with a Grade Point Average of at least 5.0 including:

6 units from the following courses with an average of at least 6.0
- ENVIRSC 1C03 - Climate, Water And Environment
- ENVIRSC 1G03 - Earth and the Environment
3 units from
- CHEM 1A03 - Introductory Chemistry I
- CHEM 1R03 - General Chemistry
  (See Admission Note 1 above.)
3 units from
- MATH 1A03 - Calculus For Science I
- MATH 1LS3 - Calculus for the Life Sciences I
12 units from
- BIOLOGY 1A03 - Cellular and Molecular Biology
- BIOLOGY 1M03 - Biodiversity, Evolution and Humanity
- CHEM 1AA3 - Introductory Chemistry II
- MATH 1A03 - Calculus For Science II
- MATH 1B03 - Linear Algebra I
- MATH 1LT3 - Calculus for the Life Sciences II
- PHYSICS 1A03 - Introductory Physics
- PHYSICS 1AA3 - Introduction To Modern Physics
- PHYSICS 1C03 - Physics for the Chemical and Physical Sciences
- PHYSICS 1CC3 - Modern Physics for the Chemical and Physical Sciences
- SCIENCE 1A03 - Investigating Science: Opportunities & Experiences
  (See Admission Notes above.)

ADMISSION (EFFECTIVE SEPTEMBER 2017)
Enrolment in this program is limited and possession of the published minimum requirements does not guarantee admission. Admission is by selection but requires, as a minimum, completion of any Level I program with a Grade Point Average of at least 5.0 including:

6 units from the following courses with an average of at least 6.0
- ENVIRSC 1C03 - Climate, Water And Environment
- ENVIRSC 1G03 - Earth and the Environment
3 units from
- CHEM 1A03 - Introductory Chemistry I
- CHEM 1R03 - General Chemistry
  (See Admission Note 1 above.)
3 units from
- MATH 1A03 - Calculus For Science I
- MATH 1LS3 - Calculus for the Life Sciences I
12 units from
- BIOLOGY 1A03 - Cellular and Molecular Biology
- BIOLOGY 1M03 - Biodiversity, Evolution and Humanity
- CHEM 1AA3 - Introductory Chemistry II
- MATH 1A03 - Calculus For Science II
- MATH 1B03 - Linear Algebra I
- MATH 1LT3 - Calculus for the Life Sciences II
- PHYSICS 1A03 - Introductory Physics
- PHYSICS 1AA3 - Introduction To Modern Physics
- PHYSICS 1C03 - Physics for the Chemical and Physical Sciences
- PHYSICS 1CC3 - Modern Physics for the Chemical and Physical Sciences
- SCIENCE 1A03 - Investigating Science: Opportunities & Experiences
  (See Admission Notes above.)
- MATH 1LT3 - Calculus for the Life Sciences II
- PHYSICS 1A03 - Introductory Physics
- PHYSICS 1AA3 - Introduction To Modern Physics
- PHYSICS 1C03 - Physics for the Chemical and Physical Sciences
- PHYSICS 1CC3 - Modern Physics for the Chemical and Physical Sciences
- SCIENCE 1A03 - Investigating Science: Opportunities & Experiences
  (See Admission Notes above.)

PROGRAM NOTES
1. Earth and Environmental Sciences at McMaster encompass five major themes: Aqueous Environmental Geochemistry, Earth Sciences, Environmental Hydrology and Climate, Environmental Policy, GIS and Spatial Analysis. It should be noted that each thematic area has its own sequence of courses and prerequisites (See the Course Listings section of this Calendar). Students may elect to take some or all of the upper level courses from different areas. In addition, there is a set of courses encompassing research design, field work, internships, and the senior thesis or review paper.

AQUEOUS ENVIRONMENTAL GEOCHEMISTRY
EARTHSC 2L03, 3CC3, 3L03, 3003, 4CC3, 4N03

EARTH SCIENCES
EARTHSC 2E03, 2FE3, 2K03, 2T03, 3E03, 3K03, 3SR3, 3Z03, 4G03, 4J03, 4P03, 4T03, 4V03

ENVIRONMENTAL HYDROLOGY AND CLIMATE
EARTHSC 2B03, 2C03, 2W03, 3B03, 3CC3, 3U03, 3W03, 4BB3, 4C03, 4CC3, 4W03, 4WB3

ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY
EARTHSC 2E03, 4EA3; ENVIRSC 3EE3, 4HH3; GEOG 3EC3, 4ET3

GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS (GIS) AND SPATIAL ANALYSIS
EARTHSC 2GI3, 3GI3, 3GV3, 3SR3, 4GA3; GEOG 4GS3, 4GT3

2. Students aiming to meet the academic requirements for professional registration of Geoscientists (PGeo) in Ontario can find additional information on these requirements on the website: http://www.science.mcmaster.ca/geo/undergraduate/resources.html. Students are encouraged to consult with the academic advisor in the School of Geography and Earth Sciences to discuss program requirements.

3. All students are strongly encouraged to meet with the academic advisor in the School of Geography and Earth Sciences to discuss program requirements and course selections.

4. There are Level III prerequisites for many Level IV courses. The prerequisites should be considered when selecting your courses.

5. The field components of EARTHSC 2FE3 and 3FE3, are normally taken outside of the normal term. Details are announced in December (EARTHSC 2FE3) or March (EARTHSC 3FE3).

6. A Minor in Geography and Earth Sciences, Earth Sciences or Environmental Sciences is not permitted in the Honours Earth and Environmental Sciences program. However, Minors in Environmental Studies, Geographic Information Systems and Geography are permitted.

7. In order to meet the Compulsory Foundation Science and Geoscience requirements for the Professional Geoscientist Certification, completion of the following courses is required: CHEM 1A03, EARTHSC 2E03, 2K03, 3FE3, 3Z03, MATH 1A03 or 1LS3, and PHYSICS 1A03 or 1B03 or 1C03. Additional requirements are posted on the website http://www.science.mcmaster.ca/geo/undergraduate/resources.html.

8. Students who entered the program prior to September 2015, may use ENVIRSC 1B03 as three units toward Course List 1.

COURSE LIST 1
- BIOLOGY 2D03 - Plant Biodiversity and Biotechnology or
- BIOLOGY 2F03 - Fundamental and Applied Ecology
- CHEM 2A03
- CHEM 2AA3 - Quantitative Chemical Analysis
- CHEM 2E03 - Introductory Organic Chemistry
- EARTHSC 2C03 - Surface Climate Processes and Environmental Interactions
- EARTHSC 2E13 - Environmental Issues
- EARTHSC 2FE3 - Introduction to Field Methods
- EARTHSC 2GI3 - Geographic Information Systems
- STATS 2B03 - Statistical Methods for Science

**COURSE LIST 2**
- BIOLOGY 2F03 - Fundamental and Applied Ecology
- BIOLOGY 3DD3 - Communities and Ecosystems
- BIOLOGY 3SS3 - Population Ecology
- CHEM 2AA3 - Quantitative Chemical Analysis
- CHEM 2E03 - Introductory Organic Chemistry
- CHEM 2OA3 - Organic Chemistry I
- CHEM 2OB3 - Organic Chemistry II
- CHEM 2OC3 - Structure and Reactivity of Organic Molecules
- CHEM 2OD3 - Synthesis and Function of Organic Molecules
- EARTHSC 2C03 - Surface Climate Processes and Environmental Interactions
- EARTHSC 2GI3 - Geographic Information Systems
- EARTHSC 2L03 - Introduction to Environmental Biogeochemistry
- EARTHSC 2Q03
- EARTHSC 2T03 - Geology of Canada (or EARTH SC 2I03)
- EARTHSC 2W03 - Physical Hydrology

**REQUIREMENTS**

120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 48 units may be Level I

**Level I: 30 Units**
30 units

- EARTHSC 2B03 - Soils and the Environment
- EARTHSC 2E03 - Earth History
- EARTHSC 2K03 - Optical Crystallography and Mineralogy
- EARTHSC 2Q03
- EARTHSC 2T03 - Geology of Canada (or EARTH SC 2I03)
- EARTHSC 2W03 - Physical Hydrology

3 units

from
- EARTHSC 2L03 - Introduction To Environmental Biogeochemistry
- EARTHSC 2Q03
- Course List 1

0-3 units
from the following courses, if only 3 units was completed in Level I
- ENVIRSC 1A03
- ENVIRSC 1B03
- ENVIRSC 1C03 - Climate, Water And Environment
- ENVIRSC 1G03 - Earth and the Environment

(See Admission Note 1 above.)

0-3 units
from
- CHEM 1A03 - Introductory Chemistry I (if not completed in Level I)

(See Admission Note 2 above.)

0-3 units
from
- MATH 1AA3 - Calculus For Science II (if not completed in Level I)
- MATH 1B03 - Linear Algebra I (if not completed in Level I)
- MATH 1LT3 - Calculus for the Life Sciences II (if not completed in Level I)
- EARTH SC 2MB3
- STATS 2B03 - Statistical Methods for Science

(See Admission Note 2 above.)

0-9 units
from
- Electives (See Program Note 5 above.)

**Level III: 30 Units**
9 units

- EARTHSC 3FE3 - Field Camp
- EARTHSC 3RD3 - Research Design and Dissemination in Earth and Environmental Sciences
- EARTHSC 3Z03 - Structural Geology

9 units
from
- COURSE LIST 2
  12 units
  - Electives
Level IV: 30 Units
  18 units
  from Course List 2,
  which must include one of
  - EARTHSC 4MI3 - Independent Study in Earth and Environmental Sciences
  - EARTHSC 4MT6 A/B - Senior Thesis
0-3 units
  from the following courses, if not already completed
  - PHYSICS 1A03 - Introductory Physics
  - PHYSICS 1B03
  - PHYSICS 1C03 - Physics for the Chemical and Physical Sciences
9-12 units
  - Electives

HONOURS EARTH AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES CO-OP (B.SC.)

ADMISSION
Enrolment in this program is limited and possession of the published minimum requirements does not guarantee admission. Selection is based on academic achievement and an interview but requires, as a minimum, submission of the on-line application by the stated deadline and completion of Level II Honours Earth and Environmental Sciences with a Grade Point Average of at least 5.0 and completion of the following courses:

6 units
  from
  - ENVIRSC 1A03
  - ENVIRSC 1B03
  - ENVIRSC 1C03 - Climate, Water And Environment
  - ENVIRSC 1G03 - Earth and the Environment

3 units
  - CHEM 1A03 - Introductory Chemistry I

3 units
  from
  - MATH 1AA3 - Calculus For Science II
  - MATH 1B03 - Linear Algebra I
  - MATH 1LT3 - Calculus for the Life Sciences II
  - EARTHSC 2MB3
  - STATS 2B03 - Statistical Methods for Science

15 units
  from
  - EARTHSC 2B03 - Soils and the Environment
  - EARTHSC 2E03 - Earth History
  - EARTHSC 2K03 - Optical Crystallography and Mineralogy
  - EARTHSC 2T03 - Geology of Canada
  - EARTHSC 2W03 - Physical Hydrology
  - ENVIRSC 2003

3 units
  from
  - EARTHSC 2L03 - Introduction To Environmental Biogeochemistry
  - EARTHSC 2003

3 units
  from
  - BIOLOGY 2003 - Plant Biodiversity and Biotechnology
  - BIOLOGY 2F03 - Fundamental and Applied Ecology
  - CHEM 2A03
  - CHEM 2AA3 - Quantitative Chemical Analysis
  - CHEM 2E03 - Introductory Organic Chemistry
  - EARTHSC 2C03 - Surface Climate Processes and Environmental Interactions
  - EARTHSC 2E13 - Environmental Issues
  - EARTHSC 2FE3 - Introduction to Field Methods
  - EARTHSC 2G13 - Geographic Information Systems
  - STATS 2B03 - Statistical Methods for Science

NOTE
Information about this program and the selection procedure can be obtained from Science Career and Cooperative Education and the Program Director.

ADMISSION (EFFECTIVE SEPTEMBER 2017)
Enrolment in this program is limited and possession of the published minimum requirements does not guarantee admission. Selection is based on academic achievement and an interview but requires, as a minimum, submission of the on-line application by the stated deadline and completion of Level II Honours Earth and Environmental Sciences with a Grade Point Average of at least 5.0 and completion of the following courses:

6 units
  - ENVIRSC 1C03 - Climate, Water And Environment
  - ENVIRSC 1G03 - Earth and the Environment

3 units
  - CHEM 1A03 - Introductory Chemistry I

3 units
  from
  - MATH 1AA3 - Calculus For Science II
  - MATH 1B03 - Linear Algebra I
  - MATH 1LT3 - Calculus for the Life Sciences II
  - EARTHSC 2MB3
  - STATS 2B03 - Statistical Methods for Science

15 units
  from
  - EARTHSC 2B03 - Soils and the Environment
  - EARTHSC 2E03 - Earth History
  - EARTHSC 2K03 - Optical Crystallography and Mineralogy
  - EARTHSC 2T03 - Geology of Canada
  - EARTHSC 2W03 - Physical Hydrology
  - ENVIRSC 2003

3 units
  from
  - EARTHSC 2L03 - Introduction To Environmental Biogeochemistry
  - EARTHSC 2003

3 units
  from
  - BIOLOGY 2003 - Plant Biodiversity and Biotechnology
  - BIOLOGY 2F03 - Fundamental and Applied Ecology
  - CHEM 2A03
  - CHEM 2AA3 - Quantitative Chemical Analysis
  - CHEM 2E03 - Introductory Organic Chemistry
  - EARTHSC 2C03 - Surface Climate Processes and Environmental Interactions
  - EARTHSC 2E13 - Environmental Issues
  - EARTHSC 2FE3 - Introduction to Field Methods
  - EARTHSC 2G13 - Geographic Information Systems
  - STATS 2B03 - Statistical Methods for Science

NOTE
Information about this program and the selection procedure can be obtained from Science Career and Cooperative Education and the Program Director.

PROGRAM NOTES
1. Earth and Environmental Sciences at McMaster encompass five major themes: Aqueous Environmental Geochemistry, Earth Sciences, Environmental Hydrology and Climate, Environmental Policy, GIS and Spatial Analysis. It should be noted that each thematic area has its own sequence
of courses and prerequisites (See the Course Listings section of this Calendar). Students may elect to take some or all of the upper level courses from different areas. In addition, there is a set of courses encompassing research design, field work, internships, and the senior thesis or review paper.

**AQUEOUS ENVIRONMENTAL GEOCHEMISTRY**  
EARTHSC 2L03, 3CC3, 3L03, 3003, 4CC3, 4N03

**EARTH SCIENCES**  
EARTHSC 2E03, 2FE3, 2K03, 2T03, 3E03, 3K03, 3SR3, 3Z03, 4G03, 4J03, 4P03, 4T03, 4V3

**ENVIRONMENTAL HYDROLOGY AND CLIMATE**  
EARTHSC 2B03, 2C03, 2W03, 3B03, 3CC3, 3U03, 3W03, 4BB3, 4C03, 4CC3, 4W03, 4V83

**ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY**  
EARTHSC 2E03, 4EA3; ENVIRSC 3EE3, 4HH3; GEOG 3EC3, 4ET3

**GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS (GIS) AND SPATIAL ANALYSIS**  
EARTHSC 2GI3, 3GI3, 3GV3, 3SR3, 4GA3; GEOG 4GS3, 4GT3

2. There are Level II prerequisites for many Level III courses; these should be considered when choosing Level II courses. As an aid to choosing a coherent set of courses in a single discipline, students should consult the list of thematic areas applicable to all Honours Earth and Environmental Sciences programs.

3. Students should seek academic advising from the School of Geography and Earth Sciences to ensure that their choices are appropriate.

4. The field component of EARTHSC 2FE3 and 3FE3 are normally taken outside of the normal term. Details are announced in December (EARTHSC 2FE3) or March (EARTHSC 3FE3).

5. Students who did not complete Grade 12 Physics U must complete PHYSICS 1A03 or 1L03. One of PHYSICS 1A03 or 1B03 or 1L03 must be completed prior to graduation.

6. There is a five-level (year) co-op program which includes two eight-month work terms which must be spent in earth and environmental sciences related placements.

7. Students must be registered full-time and take a full academic workload, as prescribed by Level and Term.

8. Students are required to complete SCIENCE 2C00 before the first work placement and are recommended to complete this course in Level II.

9. Students aiming to meet the academic requirements for professional registration of Geoscientists in Ontario can find additional information on these requirements on the website: http://www.science.mcmaster.ca/geo/undergraduate/resources.html. Students are encouraged to consult with the academic advisor in the School of Geography and Earth Sciences to ensure proper selection of courses for professional registration. The Honours programs offered by the School of Geography and Earth Sciences may not fulfill professional registration requirements.

**EARTH AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES CO-OP COURSE LIST**

- BIOLOGY 2D03 - Plant Biodiversity and Biotechnology
- BIOLOGY 2F03 - Fundamental and Applied Ecology
- BIOLOGY 3D03 - Communities and Ecosystems
- BIOLOGY 3SS3 - Population Ecology
- CHEM 2AA3 - Quantitative Chemical Analysis
- CHEM 2E03 - Introductory Organic Chemistry
- CHEM 2OA3 - Organic Chemistry I
- CHEM 2OB3 - Organic Chemistry II
- CHEM 2OC3 - Structure and Reactivity of Organic Molecules
- CHEM 2OD3 - Synthesis and Function of Organic Molecules
- EARTHSC 2C03 - Earth's Changing Climate
- EARTHSC 2G03 - Glacial Sediments and Environments
- EARTHSC 2GI3 - Geographic Information Systems
- EARTHSC 2M03
- EARTHSC 2MB3
- EARTHSC 3B03 - Global Change, Ecosystems and the Earth System
- EARTHSC 3CC3 - Earth's Changing Climate
- EARTHSC 3E03 - Clastic Sedimentary Environments
- EARTHSC 3G13 - Advanced Raster GIS
- EARTHSC 3GV3 - Advanced Vector GIS
- EARTHSC 3K03 - Petrology
- EARTHSC 3MB3 - Statistical Analysis
- EARTHSC 3P03
- EARTHSC 3Q03
- EARTHSC 3SA3
- EARTHSC 3SR3 - Remote Sensing
- EARTHSC 3T03
- EARTHSC 3U03 - Environmental Systems Modelling
- EARTHSC 3V03
- EARTHSC 3W03 - Physical Hydrogeology
- EARTHSC 3Z03 - Structural Geology
- EARTHSC 4B03
- EARTHSC 4BB3 - Field Techniques in Hydrology
- EARTHSC 4C03 - Advanced Physical Climatology
- EARTHSC 4CC3 - Environmental Reconstruction using Stable Isotopes
- EARTHSC 4D03
- EARTHSC 4EA3 - Environmental Assessment
- EARTHSC 4FE3
- EARTHSC 4G03 - Glacial Sediments and Environments
- EARTHSC 4GA3 - Applied Spatial Statistics
- EARTHSC 4G13
- EARTHSC 4J03 - Basin Analysis
- EARTHSC 4L03, 4M03
- EARTHSC 4M13 - Independent Study in Earth and Environmental Sciences
- EARTHSC 4MR3
- EARTHSC 4MS3
- EARTHSC 4MT6 A/B - Senior Thesis
- EARTHSC 4N03 - Tracing Environmental Processes
- EARTHSC 4P03 - Coral Reef Environments
- EARTHSC 4T03 - Plate Tectonics and Ore Deposits
- EARTHSC 4V03
- EARTHSC 4V3 - Environmental Geophysics
- EARTHSC 4W03 - Hydrologic Modelling
- EARTHSC 4WB3 - Contaminant Hydrogeology
- GEOG 4GS3 - GIS Programming
- GEOG 4GT3 - Special Topics in GIS
- LIFESCI 2H03

**REQUIREMENTS**

120 units total (Levels I to V), of which no more than 48 units may be Level I  
Level I: 30 Units  
- Completed prior to admission to the program

Level II: 30 Units  
- Completion of Level II Honours Earth and Environmental Sciences (See Admission above.)

1 course
- SCIENCE 2C00 - Skills for Career Success in Science

**LEVEL III**

Consists of academic studies (Fall Term), Co-op Work Term (Winter Term), and Co-op Work Term (Spring/Summer Term)

**Fall Term:** 15 units:  
9 units
- EARTHSC 3FE3 - Field Camp
- EARTHSC 3RD3 - Research Design and Dissemination in Earth and Environmental Sciences
- EARTHSC 3Z03 - Structural Geology

3 units
from
the Earth and Environmental Sciences Co-op Course List

3 units
2 courses
- SCIENCE 2C00 - Skills for Career Success in Science (if not already completed)
- SCIENCE 3C00 - Advanced Job Search Skills For Science Co-op Students

Winter Term:
Work Term
1 course
- SCIENCE 3WT0 - Science Co-op Work Term

Spring/Summer Term:
Work Term
1 course
- SCIENCE 3WT0 - Science Co-op Work Term

LEVEL IV
Consists of academic studies (Fall and Winter Terms) and Co-op Work Term (Spring/Summer Term)

Fall and Winter Terms: 30 units:
18 units
from the Earth and Environmental Sciences Co-op Course List, which must include one of
- EARTHSC 4MI3 - Independent Study in Earth and Environmental Sciences
- EARTHSC 4MS3
- EARTHSC 4MT6 A/B - Senior Thesis

0-3 units
from the following courses, if not already completed
- PHYSICS 1A03 - Introductory Physics
- PHYSICS 1B03
- PHYSICS 1C03 - Physics for the Chemical and Physical Sciences
- PHYSICS 1L03

12-15 units
Electives

Spring/Summer Term:
Work Term
1 course
- SCIENCE 4WT0 - Science Co-op Work Term

LEVEL V
Consists of Co-op Work Term (Fall Term) and academic studies (Winter Term)

Fall Term:
Work Term
1 course
- SCIENCE 5WT0 - Science Co-op Work Term

Winter Term: 15 units:
6 units
from the Earth and Environmental Sciences Co-op Course List, which must include one of
- EARTHSC 4MI3 - Independent Study in Earth and Environmental Sciences
- EARTHSC 4MS3
(if none of EARTHSC 4MI3, 4MS3 or 4MT6 A/B were completed in Level IV)

9 units
Electives

HONOURS ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES (B.S.C.)

ADMISSION NOTE
Two of ENVIRSC 1A03, 1B03, 1C03, 1G03 must be completed by the end of Level II.

ADMISSION
Completion of any Level I program with a Grade Point Average of at least 5.0 including:
3 units
from
- MATH 1A03 - Calculus For Science I
- MATH 1LS3 - Calculus for the Life Sciences I

3 units
- BIOLOGY 1M03 - Biodiversity, Evolution and Humanity

3 units
from the following courses, with a grade of at least C+
- ENVIRSC 1C03 - Climate, Water And Environment
- ENVIRSC 1G03 - Earth and the Environment
(See Admission Note above.)

15 units
from
- the Science I Course List

PROGRAM NOTES
1. Earth and Environmental Sciences at McMaster encompass five major themes: Aqueous Environmental Geochemistry, Earth Sciences, Environmental Hydrology and Climate, Environmental Policy, GIS and Spatial Analysis. It should be noted that each thematic area has its own sequence of courses and prerequisites (See the Course Listings section of this Calendar). Students may elect to take some or all of the upper level courses from different areas. In addition, there is a set of courses encompassing research design, field work, internships, and the senior thesis or review paper.

AQUEOUS ENVIRONMENTAL GEOCHEMISTRY
EARTHSC 2L03, 3CC3, 3L03, 3O03, 4CC3, 4N03

EARTH SCIENCES
EARTHSC 2E03, 2FE3, 2K03, 2T03, 3E03, 3K03, 3SR3, 3Z03, 4G03, 4J03, 4P03, 4T03, 4VV3

ENVIRONMENTAL HYDROLOGY AND CLIMATE
EARTHSC 2B03, 2C03, 2W03, 3B03, 3CC3, 3U03, 3W03, 4BB3, 4C03, 4CC3, 4W03, 4WB3

ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY
EARTHSC 2E13, 4EA3; ENVIRSC 3EE3, 4HH3; GEOG 3EC3, 4ET3

GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS (GIS) AND SPATIAL ANALYSIS
EARTHSC 2GI3, 3GI3, 3GV3, 3SR3, 4GA3; GEOG 4GS3, 4GT3
2. Students aiming to meet the academic requirements for professional registration of Geoscientists (PGeo) in Ontario can find additional information on these requirements on the website: http://www.science.mcmaster.ca/geo/undergraduate/resources.html. Students are encouraged to consult with the academic advisor in the School of Geography and Earth Sciences to ensure proper selection of courses for professional registration. The Honours programs offered by the School of Geography and Earth Sciences may not fulfill professional registration requirements.

3. All students are strongly encouraged to meet with the academic advisor in the School of Geography and Earth Sciences to discuss program requirements and course selections.

4. There are Level III prerequisites for many Level IV courses. The prerequisites should be considered when selecting your courses.

5. The field components of EARTHSC 2FE3 and ENVIRSC 3ME3 are normally taken outside of the normal term. Details are announced in December (EARTHSC 2FE3) or March (ENVIRSC 3ME3).

ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES COURSE LIST

- ASTRON 2E03 - Planetary Astronomy
- BIOLOGY 2D03 - Plant Biodiversity and Biotechnology
- BIOLOGY 2F03 - Fundamental and Applied Ecology
- BIOLOGY 3D03 - Communities and Ecosystems
- BIOLOGY 3R03 - Field Biology I
- BIOLOGY 3SS3 - Population Ecology
- BIOLOGY 4A03 - Advanced Topics in Ecology
- BIOLOGY 4J03 - Field Biology II
- EARTHSC 2FE3 - Introduction to Field Methods
- EARTHSC 2T03 - Geology of Canada
- EARTHSC 4V3 - Environmental Geophysics
- ENVIRSC 2B03 - Soils and the Environment
- ENVIRSC 2C03 - Surface Climate Processes and Environmental Interactions
- ENVIRSC 2D03 - Earth History
- ENVIRSC 2E03 - Environmental Issues
- ENVIRSC 2G13 - Geographic Information Systems
- ENVIRSC 2I03
- ENVIRSC 2L03 - Introduction To Environmental Biogeochemistry
- ENVIRSC 3B03 - Global Change, Ecosystems and the Earth System
- ENVIRSC 3C03 - Earth's Changing Climate
- ENVIRSC 3E03 - Clastic Sedimentary Environments
- ENVIRSC 3E33 - Energy and Society
- ENVIRSC 3G13 - Advanced Raster GIS
- ENVIRSC 3G3V - Advanced Vector GIS
- ENVIRSC 3L03
- ENVIRSC 3M03
- ENVIRSC 3W03 - Physical Hydrogeology
- ENVIRSC 4B03 - Field Techniques in Hydrology
- ENVIRSC 4C03 - Advanced Physical Climatology
- ENVIRSC 4CC3 - Environmental Reconstruction using Stable Isotopes
- ENVIRSC 4E03
- ENVIRSC 4F03
- ENVIRSC 4F03 - Topics of Field Research
- ENVIRSC 4G03 - Glacial Sediments and Environments
- ENVIRSC 4GA3 - Applied Spatial Statistics
- ENVIRSC 4GI3
- ENVIRSC 4H03 - Environment and Health
- ENVIRSC 4L03
- ENVIRSC 4M03
- ENVIRSC 4N03 - Tracing Environmental Processes
- ENVIRSC 4W03 - Hydrologic Processes
- ENVIRSC 4WB3 - Contaminant Hydrogeology
- GEOG 4GS3 - GIS Programming
- GEOG 4GT3 - Special Topics in GIS
- LIFESCI 2H03
- STATS 2B03 - Statistical Methods for Science

REQUIREMENTS

120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 48 units may be Level I

Level I: 30 Units

30 units

(See Admission above.)

Levels II-IV: 90 Units

12 units

from

- EARTHSC 2T03 - Geology of Canada
- ENVIRSC 2B03 - Soils and the Environment
- ENVIRSC 2C03 - Surface Climate Processes and Environmental Interactions
- ENVIRSC 2D03 - Plant Biodiversity and Biotechnology
- ENVIRSC 2F03 - Fundamental and Applied Ecology
- ENVIRSC 3D03 - Communities and Ecosystems
- ENVIRSC 3E33 - Energy and Society
- ENVIRSC 3G13 - Advanced Raster GIS
- ENVIRSC 3G3V - Advanced Vector GIS
- ENVIRSC 3L03
- ENVIRSC 3M03
- ENVIRSC 3O03 - Contaminant Fate and Transport
- ENVIRSC 3SR3 - Remote Sensing
- ENVIRSC 3U03 - Environmental Systems Modelling
- ENVIRSC 3V03
- ENVIRSC 4B03 - Field Techniques in Hydrology
- ENVIRSC 4C03 - Advanced Physical Climatology
- ENVIRSC 4CC3 - Environmental Reconstruction using Stable Isotopes
- ENVIRSC 4E03
- ENVIRSC 4F03
- ENVIRSC 4F03 - Topics of Field Research
- ENVIRSC 4G03 - Glacial Sediments and Environments
- ENVIRSC 4GA3 - Applied Spatial Statistics
- ENVIRSC 4GI3
- ENVIRSC 4H03 - Environment and Health
- ENVIRSC 4L03
- ENVIRSC 4M03
- ENVIRSC 4N03 - Tracing Environmental Processes
- ENVIRSC 4W03 - Hydrologic Processes
- ENVIRSC 4WB3 - Contaminant Hydrogeology
- GEOG 4GS3 - GIS Programming
- GEOG 4GT3 - Special Topics in GIS
- LIFESCI 2H03
- STATS 2B03 - Statistical Methods for Science

12 units

from

- BIOLOGY 2D03 - Plant Biodiversity and Biotechnology
- BIOLOGY 2F03 - Fundamental and Applied Ecology
- BIOLOGY 3D03 - Communities and Ecosystems
- BIOLOGY 3EE3 - Energy and Society
- ENVIRSC 3MB3 - Statistical Analysis (or 2MB3)
- ENVIRSC 3MB3 - Statistical Analysis
- ENVIRSC 3ME3 - Environmental Studies Field Camp
- ENVIRSC 3N03
- ENVIRSC 3P03
- ENVIRSC 3Q03
- ENVIRSC 3SA3
- ENVIRSC 3SR3 - Remote Sensing
- ENVIRSC 3U03 - Environmental Systems Modelling
- ENVIRSC 3V03
- ENVIRSC 4B03 - Field Techniques in Hydrology
- ENVIRSC 4C03 - Advanced Physical Climatology
- ENVIRSC 4CC3 - Environmental Reconstruction using Stable Isotopes
- ENVIRSC 4E03
- ENVIRSC 4F03
- ENVIRSC 4F03 - Topics of Field Research
- ENVIRSC 4G03 - Glacial Sediments and Environments
- ENVIRSC 4GA3 - Applied Spatial Statistics
- ENVIRSC 4GI3
- ENVIRSC 4H03 - Environment and Health
- ENVIRSC 4L03
- ENVIRSC 4M03
- ENVIRSC 4N03 - Tracing Environmental Processes
- ENVIRSC 4W03 - Hydrologic Processes
- ENVIRSC 4WB3 - Contaminant Hydrogeology
- GEOG 4GS3 - GIS Programming
- GEOG 4GT3 - Special Topics in GIS
- LIFESCI 2H03
- STATS 2B03 - Statistical Methods for Science
ADMISSION
Enrolment in this program is limited and possession of the published minimum requirements does not guarantee admission. Selection is based on academic achievement and an interview but requires, as a minimum, submission of the on-line application by the stated deadline and completion of Level II Honours Environmental Sciences with a Grade Point Average of at least 5.0 and completion of the following courses:

6 units
- ENVIRSC 1A03
- ENVIRSC 1B03
- ENVIRSC 1C03 - Climate, Water And Environment
- ENVIRSC 1G03 - Earth and the Environment

12 units
- EARTHSC 2T03 - Geology of Canada
- ENVIRSC 2B03 - Soils and the Environment
- ENVIRSC 2C03 - Surface Climate Processes and Environmental Interactions
- ENVIRSC 2E03 - Earth History
- ENVIRSC 2E13 - Environmental Issues
- ENVIRSC 2G13 - Geographic Information Systems
- ENVIRSC 2I03
- ENVIRSC 2L03 - Introduction To Environmental Biogeochemistry
- ENVIRSC 2W03 - Physical Hydrology

3 units
- BIOLOGY 2D03 - Plant Biodiversity and Biotechnology
- BIOLOGY 2F03 - Fundamental and Applied Ecology
- BIOLOGY 3D03 - Communities and Ecosystems

NOTE
Information about this program and the selection procedure can be obtained from Science Career and Cooperative Education and the Program Director.

PROGRAM NOTES
1. Earth and Environmental Sciences at McMaster encompass five major themes: Aqueous Environmental Geochemistry, Earth Sciences, Environmental Hydrology and Climate, Environmental Policy, GIS and Spatial Analysis. It should be noted that each thematic area has its own sequence of courses and prerequisites (See the Course Listings section of this Calendar). Students may elect to take some or all of the upper level courses from different areas. In addition, there is a set of courses encompassing research design, field work, internships, and the senior thesis or review paper.

2. Students aiming to meet the academic requirements for professional registration of Geoscientists (PGeo) in Ontario can find additional information on these requirements on the website: http://www.science.mcmaster.ca/geo/undergraduate/resources.html. Students are encouraged to consult with the academic advisor in the School of Geography and Earth Sciences to ensure proper selection of courses for professional registration. The Honours programs offered by the School of Geography and Earth Sciences may not fulfill professional registration requirements.

3. All students are strongly encouraged to meet with the academic advisor in the School of Geography and Earth Sciences to discuss program requirements.

4. There are Level III prerequisites for many Level IV courses. The prerequisites should be considered when selecting your courses.

5. The field components of EARTHSC 2FE3 and ENVIRSC 3ME3 are normally taken outside of the normal term. Details are announced in December (EARTHSC 2FE3) or March (ENVIRSC 3ME3).
6. This is a five-level (year) co-op program which includes two eight-month work terms which must be spent in environmental sciences related placements.

7. Students must be registered full-time and take a full academic workload, as prescribed by Level and Term.

8. Students are required to complete SCIENCE 2C00 before the first work placement and are recommended to complete this course in Level II.

9. During Levels III, IV, and V, a total of 27 units from the Environmental Sciences Course List, of which must include 18 units from Levels III, IV, must be completed.

ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES COURSE LIST

- ASTRON 2E03 - Planetary Astronomy
- BIOLOGY 2D03 - Plant Biodiversity and Biotechnology
- BIOLOGY 2F03 - Fundamental and Applied Ecology
- BIOLOGY 3D03 - Communities and Ecosystems
- BIOLOGY 3R03 - Field Biology I
- BIOLOGY 3SS3 - Population Ecology
- BIOLOGY 4A03 - Advanced Topics in Ecology
- BIOLOGY 4J03 - Field Biology II
- EARTHSC 2FE3 - Introduction to Field Methods
- EARTHSC 2T03 - Geology of Canada
- EARTHSC 4P03 - Coral Reef Environments
- EARTHSC 4V3 - Environmental Geophysics
- ENVIRSC 2B03 - Soils and the Environment
- ENVIRSC 2C03 - Surface Climate Processes and Environmental Interactions
- ENVIRSC 2E03 - Earth History
- ENVIRSC 2E13 - Environmental Issues
- ENVIRSC 2G13 - Geographic Information Systems
- ENVIRSC 2I03
- ENVIRSC 2L03
- ENVIRSC 2MB3 - Statistical Analysis
- ENVIRSC 2O03
- ENVIRSC 2W03 - Physical Hydrology
- ENVIRSC 3B03 - Global Change, Ecosystems and the Earth System
- ENVIRSC 3CC3 - Earth's Changing Climate
- ENVIRSC 3E03 - Clastic Sedimentary Environments
- ENVIRSC 3EE3 - Energy and Society
- ENVIRSC 3Git - Advanced Raster GIS
- ENVIRSC 3GU3 - Advanced Vector GIS
- ENVIRSC 3LB3 - Statistical Analysis
- ENVIRSC 3ME3 - Environmental Studies Field Camp
- ENVIRSC 3N03
- ENVIRSC 3O03 - Contaminant Fate and Transport
- ENVIRSC 3P03
- ENVIRSC 3Q03
- ENVIRSC 3SA3
- ENVIRSC 3SR3 - Remote Sensing
- ENVIRSC 3V03
- ENVIRSC 3W03 - Physical Hydrogeology
- ENVIRSC 4B03
- ENVIRSC 4B3 - Field Techniques in Hydrology
- ENVIRSC 4C03 - Advanced Physical Climatology
- ENVIRSC 4CC3 - Environmental Reconstruction using Stable Isotopes
- ENVIRSC 4E03
- ENVIRSC 4FE3
- ENVIRSC 4FF3 - Topics of Field Research
- ENVIRSC 4GO3 - Glacial Sediments and Environments
- ENVIRSC 4GA3 - Applied Spatial Statistics
- ENVIRSC 4GI3
- ENVIRSC 4HH3 - Environment and Health
- ENVIRSC 4L03
- ENVIRSC 4M03
- ENVIRSC 4N03 - Contaminant Hydrogeology
- ENVIRSC 4W3 - Hydrologic Modelling
- ENVIRSC 4WB3 - Contaminant Hydrogeology
- GEOG 4GS3 - GIS Programming
- GEOG 4GT3 - Special Topics in GIS
- LIFESC 2H03
- STATS 2B03 - Statistical Methods for Science

REQUIREMENTS

120 units total (Levels I to V), of which no more than 48 units may be Level I

Level I: 30 Units
- Completed prior to admission to the program

Level II: 30 Units
- Completion of Level II Honours Environmental Sciences (See Admission above.)

1 course
- SCIENCE 2C00 - Skills for Career Success in Science

LEVEL III
Consists of academic studies (Fall Term), Co-op Work Term (Winter Term), and Co-op Work Term (Spring/Summer Term)

Fall Term: 15 units:
- 3 units
  from
  - ENVIRSC 3MB3 - Statistical Analysis (or ENVIRSC 2MB3)
  - STATS 2B03 - Statistical Methods for Science
- 6 units
  from
  - ENVIRSC 3B03 - Global Change, Ecosystems and the Earth System
  - ENVIRSC 3CC3 - Earth's Changing Climate
  - ENVIRSC 3E03 - Clastic Sedimentary Environments
  - ENVIRSC 3EE3 - Energy and Society
  - ENVIRSC 3L03
  - ENVIRSC 3M03
  - ENVIRSC 3O03 - Contaminant Fate and Transport
  - ENVIRSC 3SR3 - Remote Sensing
  - ENVIRSC 3W03 - Physical Hydrogeology
  - GEOG 3EC3 - Environmental Catastrophes
- 6 units
  Electives
  2 courses
  - SCIENCE 2C00 - Skills for Career Success in Science (if not already completed)
  - SCIENCE 3C00 - Advanced Job Search Skills For Science Co-op Students

Winter Term:
- Work Term
  1 course
  - SCIENCE 3WT0 - Science Co-op Work Term

Spring/Summer Term:
- Work Term
  1 course
  - SCIENCE 3WT0 - Science Co-op Work Term
**LEVEL IV**
Consists of academic studies (Fall and Winter Terms) and Co-op Work Term (Spring/Summer Term)

**Fall and Winter Terms: 30 units:**
6 units from
- ENVIRSC 3B03 - Global Change, Ecosystems and the Earth System
- ENVIRSC 3CC3 - Earth’s Changing Climate
- ENVIRSC 3E03 - Clastic Sedimentary Environments
- ENVIRSC 3EE3 - Energy and Society
- ENVIRSC 3L03
- ENVIRSC 3M03
- ENVIRSC 3O03 - Contaminant Fate and Transport
- ENVIRSC 3SR3 - Remote Sensing
- GEOG 3EC3 - Environmental Catastrophes

15 units from
- the Environmental Sciences Course List (See Program Note 9 above.)

3 units
- ENVIRSC 4EA3 - Environmental Assessment

6 units
- Electives

**Spring/Summer Term:**
Work Term
1 course
- SCIENCE 4WT0 - Science Co-op Work Term

**LEVEL V**
Consists of Co-op Work Term (Fall Term) and academic studies (Winter Term)

**Fall Term:**
Work Term
1 course
- SCIENCE 5WT0 - Science Co-op Work Term

**Winter Term: 15 units:**
12 units from
- the Environmental Sciences Course List (See Program Note 9 above.)

3 units
- Electives

---

### CO-OP PROGRAM CHART

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level</th>
<th>FALL TERM (September to December)</th>
<th>WINTER TERM (January to April)</th>
<th>SPRING/SUMMER TERM (May to August)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>III</td>
<td>15 units from Academic Level III and SCIENCE 2C00 (if not completed) and SCIENCE 3C00</td>
<td>Work Term SCIENCE 3WT0</td>
<td>Work Term SCIENCE 3WT0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IV</td>
<td>30 units from Academic Levels III and IV</td>
<td>Work Term SCIENCE 4WT0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>Work Term SCIENCE 5WT0</td>
<td>15 units from Academic Level IV</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### HONOURS GEOGRAPHY AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES (B.SC.)

**ADMISSION NOTES**
1. Two of ENVIRSC 1A03, 1B03, 1C03, 1G03 must be completed by the end of Level II.
2. GEOG 1HA3 and 1HB3 must be completed by the end of Level II.

**ADMISSION**
Completion of any Level I program with a Grade Point Average of at least 5.0 including:

3 units from
- MATH 1A03 - Calculus For Science I
- MATH 1LS3 - Calculus for the Life Sciences I
- MATH 1M03 - Calculus for Business, Humanities and the Social Sciences

3 units from the following courses, with a grade of at least C+
- ENVIRSC 1C03 - Climate, Water And Environment
- ENVIRSC 1G03 - Earth and the Environment
(See Admission Note 1 above.)

12 units from
- the Science I Course List (See Admission Notes 1 and 2 above.)

**ADMISSION (EFFECTIVE SEPTEMBER 2017)**
Completion of any Level I program with a Grade Point Average of at least 5.0 including:

3 units from the following courses, with a grade of at least C+
- ENVIRSC 1C03 - Climate, Water And Environment
- ENVIRSC 1G03 - Earth and the Environment
(See Admission Note 1 above.)

3 units from the following courses, with a grade of at least C+
- GEOG 1HA3 - Human Geographies: Society and Culture
- GEOG 1HB3 - Human Geographies: City and Economy
(See Admission Note 2 above.)

3 units from
- MATH 1A03 - Calculus For Science I
- MATH 1LS3 - Calculus for the Life Sciences I
- MATH 1M03 - Calculus for Business, Humanities and the Social Sciences

9 units from
- the Science I Course List (See Admission Notes 1 and 2 above.)

**PROGRAM NOTES**
1. Earth and Environmental Sciences at McMaster encompass five major themes: Aqueous Environmental Geochemistry, Earth Sciences, Environmental Hydrology and Climate, Environmental Policy, GIS and Spatial Analysis. It should be noted that each thematic area has its own sequence of courses and prerequisites (See the Course Listings section of this Calendar). Students may elect to take some or all of the upper level courses from different areas. In addition, there is a set of courses encompassing research design, field work, internships, and the senior thesis or review paper.

**AQUEOUS ENVIRONMENTAL GEOCHEMISTRY**
EARTHSC 2L03, 3CC3, 3L03, 3O03, 4C03, 4N03

**EARTH SCIENCES**
EARTHSC 2E03, 2F03, 2K03, 2T03, 3E03, 3K03, 3SR3, 3Z03, 4G03, 4J03, 4P03, 4T03, 4V03

**ENVIRONMENTAL HYDROLOGY AND CLIMATE**
FACULTIES, PROGRAMS, AND SCHOOLS  FACULTY OF SCIENCE

204

FACULTIES, PROGRAMS, AND SCHOOLS

FACULTY OF SCIENCE

204

EARTHSC 2B03, 2C03, 2W03, 3B03, 3CC3, 3U03, 3W03, 4BB3, 4C03, 4CC3, 4W03, 4WB3

ENVIROSC 2EI3, 4EA3; ENVIRSC 3EE3, 4HH3; GEOG 3EC3, 4ET3

2. Students aiming to meet the academic requirements for professional registration of Geoscientists (PGeo) in Ontario can find additional information on these requirements on the website: http://www.science.mcmaster.ca/geo/undergraduate/resources.html. Students are encouraged to consult with the academic advisor in the School of Geography and Earth Sciences to ensure proper selection of courses for professional registration. The Honours programs offered by the School of Geography and Earth Sciences may not fulfill professional registration requirements.

3. All students are strongly encouraged to meet with the academic advisor in the School of Geography and Earth Sciences to discuss program requirements and course selections, particularly prior to the start of Level III.

4. There are Level III prerequisites for many Level IV courses. The prerequisites should be considered when selecting your courses.

5. The field components of EARTHSC 2FE3, GEOG 3ME3 and 3MF3, are normally taken outside of the normal term. Details are announced in December (EARTHSC 2FE3) or March (GEOG 3ME3, 3MF3). All students are strongly encouraged to meet with an academic advisor in the School of Geography and Earth Sciences to discuss which course is most appropriate, based on the field of interest.

6. Students are strongly encouraged to check prerequisites for upper-level GEOG or EARTH SC courses. Chemistry, Mathematics and Physics prerequisites exist in upper-level Earth Sciences courses. The prerequisites should be considered when selecting your courses.

7. All students are strongly encouraged to meet with an academic advisor in the School of Geography and Earth Sciences to discuss program requirements and course selections, particularly prior to the start of Level III.

8. Students are not required but may combine courses in Geography and Environmental Sciences into major themes matching their interests, including:

HUMAN HEALTH AND THE ENVIRONMENT
- ENVIRSC 2L03, 3M03, 3O03, 4EA3, 4WB3; GEOG 2HI3, 3HH3, 3HP3, 4HH3
- ENVIRSC 3GVI3, 4GAI3; GEOG 3LA3, 3LT3, 4LP3, 4LT3

TRANSPORTATION AND THE ENVIRONMENT
- ENVIRSC 3W03, 4WA3; GEOG 3U03, 3U03, 3UP3, 3UR3, 4UT3

URBAN SYSTEMS AND SUSTAINABILITY
- ENVIRSC 2EI3, 3EE3; GEOG 2UE3, 3ER3, 3UP3, 4UT3

REQUIREMENTS
120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 48 units may be Level I

Level I: 30 units
(See Admission above.)

Level II: 30 units
3 units
- GEOG 2GI3 - Geographic Information Systems
6 units
from
- ENVIRSC 2B03 - Soils and the Environment
- ENVIRSC 2C03 - Surface Climate Processes and Environmental Interactions
- ENVIRSC 2E03 - Earth History
- ENVIRSC 2W03 - Physical Hydrology

Level III: 30 units
6 units
from
- GEOG 2HI3 - Geographies of Death and Disease
- GEOG 2LE3 - Economic Geography
- GEOG 2UI3 - Cities in a Changing World

0-3 units
from
- ENVIRSC 1C03 - Climate, Water And Environment
- ENVIRSC 1G03 - Earth and the Environment

(See Admission Note 1 above.)

Level IV: 30 units
6 units
from
- GEOG 1HA3 - Human Geographies: Society and Culture
- GEOG 1HB3 - Human Geographies: City and Economy

(See Admission Note 2 above.)

9-15 units
- Electives

Level III: 30 units
3 units
- GEOG 3MB3 - Statistical Analysis

3 units
from
- EARTHSC 3RD3 - Research Design and Dissemination in Earth and Environmental Sciences
- GEOG 3MA3 - Research Methods in Human Geography

(See Program Note 7 above.)

3 units
from
- GEOG 3ME3 - Environmental Studies Field Camp
- GEOG 3MF3 - Human Geography Field Camp

(See Program Note 5 above.)

6 units
- Level III Environmental Science courses
6 units
- Level III Geography courses
9 units
- Electives

Level IV: 30 Units
6 units
- Level IV Environmental Science courses
6 units
- Level IV Geography courses
3-6 units
from
- EARTHSC 4MI3 - Independent Study in Earth and Environmental Sciences
- GEOG 4ET3 - Environmental Policy, Ethics and Risk
- GEOG 4MS3 - Independent Study
- GEOG 4MT6 A/B - Senior Thesis
12-15 units
- Electives

HONOURS GEOGRAPHY AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES CO-OP (B.SC.)

ADMISSION
Enrolment in this program is limited and possession of the published minimum requirements does not guarantee admission. Selection is based on academic achievement and an interview but requires, as a minimum, submission of the on-line application by the stated deadline and completion of Level II Honours Geography and Environmental Sciences with a Grade Point Average of at least 5.0 and completion of the following courses:

6 units
from
- ENVIRSC 1A03
ENVRSC 2B03 - Soils and the Environment
ENVRSC 2C03 - Surface Climate Processes and Environmental Interactions
ENVRSC 2E03 - Earth History
ENVRSC 2W03 - Physical Hydrology

from

ENVRSC 2EI3 - Environmental Issues
ENVRSC 2HI3 - Geographies of Death and Disease
ENVRSC 2LE3 - Economic Geography
ENVRSC 2UI3 - Cities in a Changing World

NOTE

Information about this program and the selection procedure can be obtained from Science Career and Cooperative Education and the Program Director.

ADMISSION (EFFECTIVE SEPTEMBER 2017)

Enrolment in this program is limited and possession of the published minimum requirements does not guarantee admission. Selection is based on academic achievement and an interview but requires, as a minimum, submission of the on-line application by the stated deadline and completion of Level II Honours Geography and Environmental Sciences with a Grade Point Average of at least 5.0 and completion of the following courses:

- ENVRSC 1C03 - Climate, Water And Environment
- ENVRSC 1G03 - Earth and the Environment

from

- ENVRSC 1HA3 - Human Geographies: Society and Culture
- ENVRSC 1HB3 - Human Geographies: City and Economy

6 units

ENVRSC 2EI3 - Environmental Issues
ENVRSC 2HI3 - Geographies of Death and Disease
ENVRSC 2LE3 - Economic Geography
ENVRSC 2UI3 - Cities in a Changing World

NOTE

Information about this program and the selection procedure can be obtained from Science Career and Cooperative Education and the Program Director.

PROGRAM NOTES

1. Earth and Environmental Sciences at McMaster encompass five major themes: Aqueous Environmental Geochemistry, Earth Sciences, Environmental Hydrology and Climate, Environmental Policy, GIS and Spatial Analysis. It should be noted that each thematic area has its own sequence of courses and prerequisites (See the Course Listings section of this Calendar). Students may elect to take some or all of the upper level courses from different areas. In addition, there is a set of courses encompassing research design, field work, internships, and the senior thesis or review paper.

AQUEOUS ENVIRONMENTAL GEOCHEMISTRY
EARTHSC 2L03, 3CC3, 3L03, 3LO3, 4CC3, 4N03

EARTH SCIENCES
EARTHSC 2E03, 2FE3, 2K03, 2T03, 3E03, 3K03, 3SR3, 3Z03, 4G03, 4U03, 4P03, 4T03, 4V03

ENVIRONMENTAL HYDROLOGY AND CLIMATE
EARTHSC 2B03, 2C03, 2W03, 3B03, 3CC3, 3LO3, 3W03, 4BB3, 4C03, 4CC3, 4W03, 4WB3

ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY
EARTHSC 2E13, 4EA3; ENVRSC 3EE3, 4HH3; GEOG 3EC3, 4ET3

GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS (GIS) AND SPATIAL ANALYSIS
EARTHSC 2G03, 3G03, 3G03, 3SR3, 4GA3; GEOG 4G03, 4GT3

2. Students aiming to meet the academic requirements for professional registration of Geoscientists (PGeo) in Ontario can find additional information on these requirements on the website: http://www.science.mcmaster.ca/geo/undergraduate/resources.html. Students are encouraged to consult with the academic advisor in the School of Geography and Earth Sciences to ensure proper selection of courses for professional registration. The Honours programs offered by the School of Geography and Earth Sciences may not fulfill professional registration requirements.

3. This is a five-level (year) co-op program which includes two eight-month work terms which must be spent in geography and environmental sciences related placements.

4. Students must be registered full-time and take a full academic workload, as prescribed by Level and Term.

5. Students are required to complete SCIENCE 2C00 before the first work placement and are recommended to complete this course in Level II.

6. Students are strongly encouraged to check prerequisites for upper-level Geography or Earth Sciences courses. Chemistry, Mathematics and Physics prerequisites exist in upper-level Earth Sciences courses. The prerequisites should be considered when selecting your courses.

7. All students are strongly encouraged to meet with an academic advisor in the School of Geography and Earth Sciences to discuss program requirements and course selections, particularly prior to the start of Level III.

8. All students are strongly encouraged to meet with an academic advisor in the School of Geography and Earth Sciences to discuss which course is most appropriate between EARTHSC 3RD3 and GEOG 3MA3, based on their area of interest.

9. The field components of EARTHSC 2FE3, GEOG 3ME3 and 3MF3 are normally taken outside of the normal term. Details are announced in December (EARTHSC 2FE3) or March (GEOG 3ME3, 3MF3). All students are strongly encouraged to meet with an academic advisor in the School of Geography and Earth Sciences to discuss which course is most appropriate, based on the field of interest.

10. One of EARTHSC 4MI3, GEOG 4ET3, 4MS3 must be completed in Level V. If none of EARTHSC 4MS3, GEOG 4ET3, 4MS3, 4MT6 A/B were completed in Level IV.

11. Students are not required but may combine courses in Geography and Environmental Sciences into major themes matching their interests, including:

HUMAN HEALTH AND THE ENVIRONMENT
ENVRSC 2L03, 3LO3, 4EA3, 4WB3; GEOG 2HI3, 3HH3, 3HP3, 4HH3

TRANSPORTATION AND THE ENVIRONMENT
ENVRSC 3G03, 4GA3; GEOG 3LA3, 3LT3, 4LP3, 4LT3

URBAN SYSTEMS AND SUSTAINABILITY
ENVRSC 2E13, 3EE3; GEOG 2UI3, 3ER3, 3UP3, 3UR3, 4UT3
REQUIREMENTS
120 units total (Levels I to V), of which no more than 48 units may be Level 1

Level I: 30 Units
- Completed prior to admission to the program

Level II: 30 Units
- Completion of Level II Honours Geography and Environmental Sciences (See Admission above.)

1 course
- SCIENCE 2C00 - Skills for Career Success in Science

LEVEL III
Consists of academic studies (Fall Term), Co-op Work Term (Winter Term), and Co-op Work Term (Spring/Summer Term)

Fall Term: 15 units:
- 3 units from
  - GEOG 3ME3 - Environmental Studies Field Camp
  - GEOG 3MF3 - Human Geography Field Camp
  (See Program Note 9 above.)
- 6 units
  - Level III Environmental Science courses
- 3 units
  - Level III Geography courses
- 2 courses
  - SCIENCE 2C00 - Skills for Career Success in Science (if not already completed)
  - SCIENCE 3C00 - Advanced Job Search Skills For Science Co-op Students

Winter Term:
Work Term
- 1 course
  - SCIENCE 3WT0 - Science Co-op Work Term

Spring/Summer Term:
Work Term
- 1 course
  - SCIENCE 3WT0 - Science Co-op Work Term

LEVEL IV
Consists of academic studies (Fall and Winter Terms) and Co-op Work Term (Spring/Summer Term)

Fall and Winter Terms: 30 units:
- 3 units
  - GEOG 3MB3 - Statistical Analysis
- 3 units from
  - EARTHSC 3RD3 - Research Design and Dissemination in Earth and Environmental Sciences
  - GEOG 3MA3 - Research Methods in Human Geography
  (See Program Note 8 above.)
- 3 units
  - Level III Geography courses
- 3 units
  - Level IV Environmental Science courses
- 3 units
  - Level IV Geography courses
- 0-3 units from
  - EARTHSC 4MI3 - Independent Study in Earth and Environmental Sciences
  - EARTHSC 4MS3
  - GEOG 4ET3 - Environmental Policy, Ethics and Risk
  - GEOG 4MS3 - Independent Study
  (See Program Note 10 above.)
- 3-6 units
  - Electives

LEVEL V
Consists of Co-op Work Term (Fall Term) and academic studies (Winter Term)

Fall Term:
Work Term
- 1 course
  - SCIENCE 5WT0 - Science Co-op Work Term

Winter Term: 15 units:
- 3 units
  - Level IV Environmental Science courses
- 6 units
  - Level IV Geography courses
- 0-3 units from
  - EARTHSC 4MI3 - Independent Study in Earth and Environmental Sciences
  - EARTHSC 4MS3
  - GEOG 4ET3 - Environmental Policy, Ethics and Risk
  - GEOG 4MS3 - Independent Study
  (See Program Note 10 above.)
- 3-6 units
  - Electives

CO-OP PROGRAM CHART

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FALL TERM</th>
<th>WINTER TERM</th>
<th>SPRING/SUMMER TERM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(September to December)</td>
<td>(January to April)</td>
<td>(May to August)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Level III</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 units from</td>
<td>Work Term</td>
<td>Work Term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Level III</td>
<td>SCIENCE 3WT0</td>
<td>SCIENCE 3WT0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and SCIENCE 2C00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(if not completed)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCIENCE 3C00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Level IV</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30 units from</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Levels III</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and IV</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Level V</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Work Term</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCIENCE 5WT0</td>
<td>15 units from</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Level IV</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES (B.SC.)

ADMISSION NOTE
Two of ENVIRSC 1A03, 1B03, 1C03, 1G03 must be completed by the end of Level II.

ADMISSION
Completion of any Level I program with a Grade Point Average of at least 3.5 including:
- 3 units
  - from the following courses, with a grade of at least C-
    - ENVIRSC 1A03
    - ENVIRSC 1B03
- ENVRSC 1C03 - Climate, Water And Environment
- ENVRSC 1G03 - Earth and the Environment

3 units

- MATH 1A03 - Calculus For Science I
- MATH 1LS3 - Calculus for the Life Sciences I

18 units

- the Science I Course List (See Admission Note above.)

PROGRAM NOTES
1. Earth and Environmental Sciences at McMaster encompass five major themes: Aqueous Environmental Geochemistry, Earth Sciences, Environmental Hydrology and Climate, Environmental Policy, GIS and Spatial Analysis. It should be noted that each thematic area has its own sequence of courses and prerequisites (See the Course Listings section of this Calendar). Students may elect to take some or all of the upper level courses from different areas. In addition, there is a set of courses encompassing research design, field work, internships, and the senior thesis or review paper.

AQUEOUS ENVIRONMENTAL GEOCHEMISTRY
EARTHSC 2L03, 3CC3, 3L03, 3O03, 4CC3, 4N03

EARTH SCIENCES
EARTHSC 2E03, 2F3, 2K03, 2T03, 3E03, 3K03, 3SR3, 3Z03, 4G03, 4J03, 4P03, 4T03, 4V3

ENVIRONMENTAL HYDROLOGY AND CLIMATE
EARTHSC 2B03, 2C03, 2W03, 3B03, 3CC3, 3SR3, 3Z03, 4BB3, 4C03, 4CC3, 4W03, 4WB3

ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY
EARTHSC 2E13, 4E3; ENVRSC 3E3, 4HH3; GEOG 3EC3, 4ET3

GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS (GIS) AND SPATIAL ANALYSIS
EARTHSC 2GI3, 3GI3, 3GV3, 3SR3, 4GA3; GEOG 4GS3, 4GT3

2. Students aiming to meet the academic requirements for professional registration of Geoscientists (PGeo) in Ontario can find additional information on these requirements on the website: http://www.science.mcmaster.ca/geo/undergraduate/resources.html. Students are encouraged to consult with the academic advisor in the School of Geography and Earth Sciences to ensure proper selection of courses for professional registration. The Honours programs offered by the School of Geography and Earth Sciences may not fulfill professional registration requirements.

3. There are Level II prerequisites for many Level III courses; these should be considered when choosing Level II courses. As an aid to choosing a coherent set of courses in a single discipline, students should consult the list of thematic areas applicable to all Honours Earth and Environmental Sciences programs.

4. Students should seek academic advising from the School of Geography and Earth Sciences to ensure that their choices are appropriate.

5. No more than 9 units from EARTHSC 2AA3, 2GG3, 2MM3, 2WW3, GEOG 2RC3, 2RM3, 2RU3, 2RW3, 3RW3, may count towards a student's program; additional units taken from this group of courses will count towards elective units.

6. LIFESCI 2H03 may be taken to meet program requirements.

REQUIREMENTS
90 units total (Levels I to III), of which no more than 42 units may be Level I

Level I: 30 Units

(See Admission above.)

Levels II–III: 60 Units

24 units

Levels II, III, IV courses from

- Earth Sciences, Environmental Science or Geography courses, of which at least 12 units must be Levels III, IV (See Program Notes 5 and 6 above.)

9 units

- Faculty of Science courses

0-3 units

from the following courses, if only 3 units was completed in Level I
- ENVRSC 1A03
- ENVRSC 1B03
- ENVRSC 1C03 - Climate, Water And Environment
- ENVRSC 1G03 - Earth and the Environment
(See Admission Note above.)

24-27 units

- Electives

Minors

MINOR IN EARTH SCIENCES

NOTES
1. ISCI 1A24 A/B is a substitution for ENVRSC 1B03, 1C03, 1G03.
2. ISCI 2A18 A/B may be used as a substitution for 3 units of Level II Earth Sciences toward the Minor in Earth Sciences.
3. In order to declare a Minor in Earth Sciences, at least 12 units (above Level I) must be elective to degree.

REQUIREMENTS
24 units total

3 units

- ENVRSC 1G03 - Earth and the Environment
(See Note 1 above.)

3 units

from

- ENVRSC 1A03
- ENVRSC 1B03
- ENVRSC 1C03 - Climate, Water And Environment
(See Note 1 above.)

18 units

from

- ASTRON 2E03 - Planetary Astronomy
- EARTHSC 2E03 - Earth History
- EARTHSC 2G13 - Geographic Information Systems
- EARTH SC 2I03
- EARTHSC 2K03 - Optical Crystallography and Mineralogy
- EARTHSC 2M03
- EARTHSC 2T03 - Geology of Canada
- EARTHSC 3E03 - Clastic Sedimentary Environments
- EARTHSC 3GI3 - Advanced Raster GIS
- EARTHSC 3K03 - Petrology
- EARTHSC 3P03
- EARTHSC 3QQ3
- EARTHSC 3T03
- EARTHSC 3V03
- EARTHSC 3W03 - Physical Hydrogeology
- EARTHSC 3Z03 - Structural Geology
- EARTHSC 4E03
- EARTHSC 4FF3 - Topics of Field Research
- EARTHSC 4G03 - Glacial Sediments and Environments
- EARTH SC 4G13
- EARTHSC 4J03 - Basin Analysis
- EARTHSC 4P03 - Coral Reef Environments
- EARTHSC 4T03 - Plate Tectonics and Ore Deposits
- EARTHSC 4VV3 - Environmental Geophysics
### MINOR IN ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES

**NOTES**

1. ISCI 1A24 A/B is a substitution for ENVIRSC 1B03, 1C03, 1G03.
2. ISCI 2A18 A/B may be used as a substitution for 3 units of Level II Course List toward the Minor in Environmental Sciences.
3. In order to declare a Minor in Environmental Sciences, at least 12 units (above Level I) must be elective to degree.
4. Students who completed BIOLOGY 4Y03, 4YY3 prior to September 2014 may use these units to satisfy Course List requirements for graduation by 2016.

**REQUIREMENTS**

**24 units total**

**6 units** from
- ENVIRSC 1A03
- ENVIRSC 1B03
- ENVIRSC 1C03 - Climate, Water And Environment
- ENVIRSC 1G03 - Earth and the Environment

(See Note 1 above.)

**18 units** from
- ASTRON 2E03 - Planetary Astronomy
- BIOLOGY 2F03 - Fundamental and Applied Ecology
- BIOLOGY 3DD3 - Communities and Ecosystems
- BIOLOGY 3SSS - Population Ecology
- BIOLOGY 4J03 - Field Biology II
- CHEMBIO 2P03 - Applications of Physical Chemistry
- CHEM 2AA3 - Quantitative Chemical Analysis
- CHEM 2E03 - Introductory Organic Chemistry
- ENVIRSC 2B03 - Soils and the Environment
- ENVIRSC 2C03 - Surface Climate Processes and Environmental Interactions
- ENVIRSC 2E03 - Earth History
- ENVIRSC 2E13 - Environmental Issues
- ENVIRSC 2G13 - Geographic Information Systems
- ENVIR SC 2I03
- ENVIRSC 2L03 - Introduction To Environmental Biogeochemistry
- ENVIR SC 2MB3
- ENVIRSC 2Q03
- ENVIRSC 2W03 - Physical Hydrology
- ENVIRSC 3B03 - Global Change, Ecosystems and the Earth System
- ENVIRSC 3CC3 - Earth's Changing Climate
- ENVIRSC 3E03 - Clastic Sedimentary Environments
- ENVIRSC 3EE3 - Energy and Society
- ENVIRSC 3G13 - Advanced Raster GIS
- ENVIRSC 3GV3 - Advanced Vector GIS
- ENVIR SC 3J03
- ENVIR SC 3L03
- ENVIRSC 3M03
- ENVIRSC 3N03
- ENVIRSC 3Q03
- ENVIRSC 3S03
- ENVIRSC 3U03 - Contaminant Fate and Transport
- ENVIRSC 3W03 - Physical Hydrogeology
- ENVIR SC 4B03
- ENVIRSC 4BB3 - Field Techniques in Hydrology
- ENVIRSC 4C03 - Advanced Physical Climatology
- ENVIRSC 4CC3 - Environmental Reconstruction using Stable Isotopes
- ENVIRSC 4FE3
- ENVIRSC 4EA3 - Environmental Assessment
- ENVIRSC 4G03 - Glacial Sediments and Environments
- ENVIRSC 4GA3 - Applied Spatial Statistics
- ENVIR SC 4GI3
- ENVIRSC 4HH3 - Environment and Health
- ENVIRSC 4L03
- ENVIRSC 4M03
- ENVIRSC 4N03 - Tracing Environmental Processes
- ENVIR SC 4P03
- ENVIRSC 4W03 - Hydrologic Modelling
- ENVIRSC 4WB3 - Contaminant Hydrogeology
- ENVIRSC 4WW3
- LIFESCI 2H03

Including at least six units from Levels III, IV Environmental Science courses and at least three units from Levels II, III, IV Biology or Chemistry courses (See Note 4 above.)

### MINOR IN ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES

**NOTES**

1. In order to declare a Minor in Environmental Studies, at least 12 units (above Level I) must be elective to degree.
2. At least six units from the Course List must be outside of the School of Geography and Earth Sciences.
3. ISCI 1A24 A/B is a substitute for ENVIRSC 1B03, 1C03, 1G03.
4. Students are strongly encouraged to check the prerequisites of upper-level courses and to speak with an Undergraduate Advisor in the School of Geography and Earth Sciences regarding course selection.
5. Students who completed ANTHROP 2H03, 4P03, BIOLOGY 3TT3, 4Y03, 4YY3, HEALTHST 4E03, POL SCI 2E06, 3Z03, 3ZZ3, 4D06 A/B prior to September 2013, may use these units to satisfy Course List requirements for graduation by 2015.
6. Students who completed HLTH AGE 4K03 prior to September 2014, may use these units to satisfy Course List requirements for graduation by 2016.

**COURSE LIST**

- ANTHROP 2AN3 - The Anthropology of Food and Nutrition
- ANTHROP 2C03 - Archaeology of Environmental Crisis and Response
- ANTHROP 2F03 - Cultural Anthropology
- ANTHROP 2P03 - Plagues and People
- ANTHROP 3C03 - Health and Environment: Anthropological Approaches
- ANTHROP 3Z03
- ANTHROP 4AE3
- BIOLOGY 2F03 - Plant Biodiversity and Biotechnology
- BIOLOGY 2F03 - Fundamental and Applied Ecology
- BIOLOGY 3SSS - Population Ecology
- ECON 2J03 - Environmental Economics
- ECON 3W03 - Natural Resources
- EARTHSC 2GG3 - Natural Disasters
- EARTHSC 2WW3 - Water and the Environment
- ENVIRSC 3CC3 - Earth's Changing Climate
- GEDG 2E13 - Environmental Issues
- GEDG 3EC3 - Environmental Catastrophes
- GEDG 3EE3 - Energy and Society
- GEDG 3ER3 - Sustainability and the Economy
- GEDG 3HH3 - Geography of Health and Health Care
- GEDG 4EA3 - Environmental Assessment
- GEDG 4HH3 - Environment and Health
- HLTHAGE 4M03 - Environment and Health
- HISTORY 4K03 - Environment and Environmentalism in Modern North America
- INDIGST 2D03 - Traditional Indigenous Ecological Knowledge
- LABRST 4F03 - Work and the Environment
- LIFESCI 2H03
- LIFESCI 3D03 - Environment and Global Sustainability
- PHILOS 2G03 - Social and Political Issues
- PHILOS 2N03 - Business Ethics
- PHILOS 3L03 - Environmental Philosophy
- RELIGST 2W03 - Religion and Ecology

**REQUIREMENTS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>from</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>GEOG 1HA3 - Human Geographies: Society and Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>GEOG 1HB3 - Human Geographies: City and Economy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>from</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENVIRSC 1A03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENVIRSC 1B03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENVIRSC 1G03 - Earth and the Environment</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*(See Note 1 above.)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>from</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>GEOG 2E13 - Environmental Issues</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>from</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>GEOG 3EC3 - Environmental Catastrophes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>GEOG 3EE3 - Energy and Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>GEOG 3ER3 - Sustainability and the Economy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>GEOG 4EA3 - Environmental Assessment</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


**MINOR IN GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS (GIS)**

**NOTES**

1. ISCI 1A24 A/B is a substitute for ENVIRSC 1B03, 1C03, 1G03.
2. Students are strongly encouraged to check the prerequisites of upper-level courses and to speak with an Undergraduate Advisor in the School of Geography and Earth Sciences regarding course selection.

**REQUIREMENTS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>total</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>from</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>BIOLOGY 1M03 - Biodiversity, Evolution and Humanity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>EARTHSC 1G03 - Earth and the Environment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>ENVIRSC 1A03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>ENVIRSC 1B03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>ENVIRSC 1C03 - Climate, Water And Environment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>ENVIRSC 1G03 - Earth and the Environment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>GEOG 1HA3 - Human Geographies: Society and Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>GEOG 1HB3 - Human Geographies: City and Economy</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*(See Note 1 above.)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>from</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>EARTHSC 2MB3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>EARTHSC 3MB3 - Statistical Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENVIRSC 2MB3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENVIRSC 3MB3 - Statistical Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>GEOG 2MB3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MINOR IN GEOGRAPHY**

**NOTES**

1. In order to declare a Minor in Geography, at least 12 units (above Level I) must be elective to degree.
2. ISCI 1A24 A/B is a substitute for ENVIRSC 1B03, 1C03, 1G03.
3. No more than 6 units from GEOG 2RC3, 2RM3, 2RU3, 2RW3, 3RW3 may be used toward the minor.
4. Students are strongly encouraged to check the prerequisites of upper-level Geography courses and to speak with an Undergraduate Advisor in the School of Geography and Earth Sciences regarding course selection.
5. Students graduating prior to 2016 may use 6 units from ENVIRSC 1A03, 1B03, 1G03 toward this minor.

**REQUIREMENTS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>total</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>from</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>GEOG 1HA3 - Human Geographies: Society and Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>GEOG 1HB3 - Human Geographies: City and Economy</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*(See Note 3 above.)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>from</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Levels II, III, IV Geography courses, including at least six units of Levels III or IV <em>(See Note 3 above.)</em></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MINOR IN GEOGRAPHY AND EARTH SCIENCES**

**NOTES**

1. In order to declare a Minor in Geography and Earth Sciences, at least 12 units (above Level I) must be elective to degree.
2. ISCI 1A24 A/B is a substitute for ENVIRSC 1B03, 1C03, 1G03.
3. ISCI 2A18 A/B may be used as a substitute for 3 units of Level II Earth Sciences toward the Minor in Geography and Earth Sciences.
4. No more than 6 units from EARTHSCC 2AA3, 2GG3, 2MM3, 2WW3, 3DD3, GEOG 2RC3, 2RM3, 2RU3, 2RW3, 3RW3 may be counted toward the minor.
5. Students are strongly encouraged to check the prerequisites of upper-level Geography and Earth Sciences courses and to speak with an Undergraduate Advisor in the School of Geography and Earth Sciences regarding course selection.

REQUIREMENTS
24 units total
6 units from
- ENVIRSC 1A03
- ENVIRSC 1B03
- ENVIRSC 1C03 - Climate, Water And Environment
- ENVIRSC 1G03 - Earth and the Environment
- GEOG 1HA3 - Human Geographies: Society and Culture
- GEOG 1HB3 - Human Geographies: City and Economy
18 units from
- Levels II, III, IV Geography or Earth Sciences courses, including at least six units of Levels III or IV (See Notes 3 and 4 above.)

School of Interdisciplinary Science (SIS)

DIRECTOR
Maureen MacDonald (Kinesiology)

PROFESSORS
Carolyn H. Eyles/B.Sc. (East Anglia), M.Sc., Ph.D. (Toronto)
Michael J. Farquharson/B.Sc. (Sussex), M.Sc. (Surrey), Ph.D. (University College, London)
Thomas J. Farrell/B.Ed., B.Ed. (Toronto), M.Sc. (Western Ontario), Ph.D. (McMaster)

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS
Kevin R. Diamond/B.Sc. (Waterloo), Ph.D. (McMaster)
Joseph E. Hayward/B.Eng., M.Eng., Ph.D. (McMaster)
Orest Z. Ostapiak/B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D. (Toronto)
Sarah L. Symons/B.Sc., Ph.D. (Leicester)
Marcin Wierzbicki/B.Sc. (McMaster), Ph.D. (Western Ontario)

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS
Kimberley Dej/B.Sc. (Toronto), Ph.D. (Johns Hopkins)
Chad T. Harvey/B.Sc. (Guelph), M.Sc. (Auburn), Ph.D. (Wisconsin-Madison)
Hao Peng/B.Sc., M.Sc. (Wuhan), Ph.D. (Western Ontario)

INTEGRATED SCIENCE PROGRAM (ISCI)
http://www.science.mcmaster.ca/isci

INTEGRATED SCIENCE INSTRUCTIONAL TEAM AS OF JANUARY 15, 2016
Jason Brodeur/(School of Geography and Earth Sciences) B.Sc. (McMaster), M.Sc. (Guelph), Ph.D. (McMaster)
Robert Cockcroft/(Physics and Astronomy) M.Sci. (University College London), M.Sc., Ph.D. (McMaster)
Andrew Colgoni/(Library) B.Sc. (Toronto), M.Sc. (Guelph), MLIS (Western Ontario)
Randall S. Dumont/(Chemistry and Chemical Biology) B.Sc. (Western Ontario)
Ph.D. (Toronto)

Thomas J. Farrell/(School of Interdisciplinary Science) B.Sc., B.Ed. (Toronto), M.Sc. (Western Ontario), Ph.D. (McMaster)
Deda Gillespie/(Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour) B.Sc. (Yale), Ph.D. (California-San Francisco)
Chad Harvey/(School of Interdisciplinary Science) B.Sc. (Guelph), M.Sc. (Auburn), Ph.D. (Wisconsin-Madison)
Joseph E. Hayward/(School of Interdisciplinary Science) B.Eng., M.Eng., Ph.D. (McMaster)

Michelle L. MacDonald/(Biochemistry and Biomedical Sciences) B.Sc., Ph.D. (McMaster)
Duncan O’Dell/(Physics and Astronomy) B.Sc. (Imperial), Ph.D. (Bristol)
Sarah Symons/(School of Interdisciplinary Science) B.Sc., Ph.D. (Leicester)
Daniel S.C. Yang/(Biochemistry and Biomedical Sciences) B.Sc., M.Sc. (Alberta), Ph.D. (Pittsburgh)

NOTES APPLICABLE TO ALL HONOURS INTEGRATED SCIENCE PROGRAMS
1. Beginning at Level II, Honours Integrated Science students may complete a concentration in one of the following areas:
   - Biochemistry
   - Biology
   - Biophysics
   - Chemical Biology
   - Chemistry
   - Earth and Environmental Sciences
   - Geography and Environmental Sciences
   - Mathematics and Statistics
   - Medical Physics
   - Physics
   - Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour
2. In addition to the content covered within the ISCI courses, completion of a concentration normally requires a minimum of 24 units in the other subject.
3. Specific program requirements for the above concentrations are available on the website (http://www.science.mcmaster.ca/isci) and from the School of Interdisciplinary Science office.
4. ISCI students, completing a concentration, are eligible to obtain a maximum of one minor, provided that the subject area is not integral to the requirements of the concentration. ISCI students not completing a concentration may be eligible for up to two minors provided that, for each minor, at least 12 units (above Level 1) is elective to the degree. All students should consult the Academic Program Advisor.

LIFE SCIENCES
http://www.science.mcmaster.ca/lifesciences

LIFE SCIENCES INSTRUCTIONAL TEAM AS OF JANUARY 15, 2016
Luc Bernier/(Geography and Earth Sciences) B.Sc., M.Sc. (Montreal), Ph.D. (McMaster)
Patricia Chow-Fraser/(Biology) B.Sc., M.Sc. (Waterloo), Ph.D. (Toronto)
Rosa da Silva/(Biology) B.Sc., Ph.D. (Toronto)

NOTES APPLICABLE TO ALL HONOURS LIFE SCIENCES STUDENTS
1. Honours Life Sciences students may not be eligible to complete a Minor in Biochemistry, Biology, Environmental Sciences or Psychology unless at least 12 of the required 18 units (above Level II) for the Minor are considered elective to the degree. Students wishing further information should consult with the Office of the Associate Dean of Science (Academic).
2. Honours Life Sciences, as a second degree, may not be possible if the student’s first undergraduate degree is in Biochemistry, Biology, Environmental Sciences, or Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour. Students wishing further information should consult with the Office of the Associate Dean of Science (Academic).

MOHAWK COLLEGE OF APPLIED ARTS AND TECHNOLOGY
ASSOCIATE DEAN, MEDICAL RADIATION SCIENCES AND ALLIED HEALTH
Lori Koziol/B.App.Sc. (MT), Dipl. H.S., CRGS, RDMS, FSDMS, RTR
COORDINATOR, RADIATION THERAPY SPECIALIZATION
Lyn Paddon
REGULATIONS FOR LICENSE TO PRACTICE

A degree in medical radiation sciences does not in itself confer the right to practice in radiography or radiation therapy in any part of Canada. Students enrolled in the Medical Radiation Sciences program do not guarantee registration with the regulatory bodies of the respective professions or employment within Canada. All graduates who wish to engage in clinical practice in ultrasonography, radiography or radiation therapy are subject to any qualifying examinations and other requirements by the certifying and/or regulatory bodies for each of these professions. Regulatory requirements are subject to change. Students intending to practice outside Ontario are urged to consult the licensing body of that province regarding registration. Licensing requirements vary somewhat among the provinces.

ENGLISH LANGUAGE PROFICIENCY

While the minimum English language requirements may gain admission to the Medical Radiation Sciences I program, students will find a need for a high level of verbal proficiency. Students lacking these skills may be required to participate in additional ESL training. Lack of English proficiency may impact a student's ability to complete performance requirements in skills and clinical courses and, therefore, jeopardize the ability to attain a passing grade in these required courses.

QUALIFYING FOR LEVEL II PROGRAMS

Enrolment in each of the Level II program specializations is limited. All Medical Radiation Sciences I program, students will find a need for a high level of ability to complete performance requirements in skills and clinical courses and, therefore, jeopardize the ability to attain a passing grade in these required courses.

Program Specific Academic Regulations

ENGLISH LANGUAGE PROFICIENCY

While the minimum English language requirements may gain admission to the Medical Radiation Sciences I program, students will find a need for a high level of verbal proficiency. Students lacking these skills may be required to participate in additional ESL training. Lack of English proficiency may impact a student’s ability to complete performance requirements in skills and clinical courses and, therefore, jeopardize the ability to attain a passing grade in these required courses.
requirements, if space is available. Level I students whose Level I Fall/Winter Average (on at least 24 units) is less than 5.0 and/or whose Grade Point Average is less than 5.0 can no longer continue in the Medical Radiation Sciences program without approval from the Reviewing Committee.

CONTINUATION IN THE PROGRAM
A student may not proceed to the next level until he/she has completed all required courses for the current level, and has attained a Grade Point Average of at least 5.0. In Level I, students are reviewed at the end of Winter term. Beginning at Level II, students are reviewed at the end of each term to determine eligibility to continue. To continue in the Medical Radiation Sciences program, a student must maintain a minimum Grade Point Average of 5.0 and successfully complete all Medical Radiation Sciences courses. Failure to do so may prevent progression to the next term and/or level.

A student whose Grade Point Average is at least 4.5 may, at the discretion of the Reviewing Committee, proceed in the program but will be placed on Program Probation for one reviewing period of two consecutive terms. A student may be placed on Program Probation only once during the program.

A student may not continue in the program if any of the following criteria is met. The student:
1. fails to obtain a Grade Point Average of at least 5.0 at the completion of the Program Probation;
2. obtains a Grade Point Average of less than 5.0 and has not been granted Program Probation;
3. fails any course that is required for completion of the level in which the student is registered;
4. fails the second attempt at any required course following re-entry to the program;
5. fails any skills or clinical course following re-entry to the program;
6. fails to complete the program requirements for graduation within the maximum allowable time (five years from the time of registration in Level II of the student's current specialization).

A Level I student who may not continue in the program and whose Grade Point Average is between 3.5 and 4.4 may apply to transfer to a program for which he/she qualifies. A Level I student who may not continue in the program and whose Grade Point Average is between 3.0 and 3.4 may apply to transfer into Science on Academic Probation.

An upper level student who may not continue in the program may apply to transfer to a program for which he/she qualifies.

DEFERRED EXAMINATIONS/INCOMPLETE COURSE WORK
See the heading Deferred Examinations under Examinations in the General Academic Regulations section of the Calendar for application procedures for Deferred Exams. Students who have not completed all prerequisites for a clinical practicum will not be permitted to commence the clinical practicum. Such students will be reviewed by the Reviewing Committee to determine if the minimum prerequisite knowledge and skills have been attained to begin the clinical practicum. Failure to begin clinical practicum at the scheduled time could result in an extension of the time required to complete the program.

WORKLOAD
Students are required to be registered in a full load of courses as prescribed by Level and Term for their program.

Students in Medical Radiation Sciences I must complete at least 24 units during the Fall/Winter session. Transfer credit and credit earned during the Spring/Summer session may not be used to reduce this minimum load requirement.

REPEATED COURSES
Any failed course must be repeated if it is a required course for the program, or must be repeated or replaced if it is not explicitly required. The grades for both the failed course and its repetition or replacement, as appropriate, will be included in the calculation of the Grade Point Average.

LEVEL OF REGISTRATION
Students must register for all outstanding work of one level before attempting work for a higher level. Courses must be taken in the sequence specified by the program requirements.

SKILLS AND CLINICAL COURSES
All professional skills and clinical courses are graded on a pass/fail basis. The performance activities associated with each course are detailed in the course outline and manual, and must be successfully achieved for attainment of a passing grade in the course. Students in clinical placements will be reviewed by the Clinical Liaison prior to the last date to cancel a course without failure by default. Students who are not meeting the conditions of their Learning Contract will be required to cancel the course. Eligibility to complete the placement course in a subsequent session will be determined by the Review Committee.

Attendance is mandatory in all professional skills laboratory courses and clinical practica. Students are required to attend each clinical practicum on a full-time basis (i.e. 37.5 hours/week as scheduled by the clinical agency). Excessive absenteeism may jeopardize a student’s ability to meet course performance requirements and result in a Fail grade for the course.

The Medical Radiation Sciences program monitors and documents students’ experience and performance in skills and clinical courses to provide evidence of the students’ ability to meet program requirements and to meet the minimum practice requirements to be eligible for registration to practice.

STUDENT CONDUCT IN THE PROGRAM
The University reserves the right to cancel the academic privileges of a student at any time should the student's scholastic record or conduct warrant so doing. The Medical Radiation Sciences program reserves the right to remove a student from a skills-based course, clinical placement or laboratory setting at any point during the term if the student exhibits unsafe clinical practice or behaviour that places the patient or others at risk or is deemed a serious breach of professional behaviour. Such removal may result in the student receiving a grade of F in the course and may result in dismissal from the program.

INTERNAL RE-ENTRY TO THE PROGRAM
A student who becomes ineligible to continue in the program may apply for re-entry. Applications for Re-entry may be obtained through the School of Interdisciplinary Science. Request for re-entry may be made up to a maximum of two calendar years following the year in which the student becomes ineligible to continue. Re-entry is neither automatic nor guaranteed.

GRADUATION
A student is eligible for graduation when all of the following criteria are met. The student must:
1. complete all required courses, including electives, with a Grade Point Average of at least 4.5;
2. complete all skills and clinical courses with a Pass grade;
3. complete all required courses in Levels II - IV within five years of registration in Level II.

LEAVE OF ABSENCE FROM THE PROGRAM
Students wishing to suspend their studies from the program must apply for a Leave of Absence (LOA). Approval is not guaranteed. Students should note that the program requirements, including all required courses in Levels II - IV, must be completed within five years of first registration in Level II, and that the leave may jeopardize the student’s ability to meet this requirement. Application for a leave of absence must be made in writing normally within two months prior to the intended start of the leave. Forms are available through the School of Interdisciplinary Science.

Any student who returns from a leave of absence into a clinical practicum term will be required to complete an additional non-credit course (for which a fee is involved) to ensure the student’s professional knowledge and skills meet the minimum requirements for entrance to that clinical practicum. This course must be completed in the term immediately preceding the clinical practicum.
Re-entry is not guaranteed for students who suspend their studies from the program without an approved Leave of Absence. Such students must contact the Director of the School of Interdisciplinary Science to determine eligibility and appropriate procedures for re-entry. Students re-admitted to the program must adhere to the rules, regulations and program requirements of the Undergraduate Calendar in the year of re-entry into the program. Former Medical Radiation Sciences students who obtain permission for re-entry to a Specialization will not be guaranteed protected status in the allotment process, regardless of their previous placement history.

NOTES
1. The overall program comprises ten terms within four calendar years. Three full terms are spent in clinical placement.
2. Students apply for their Level II program selections during Winter Term of Level I. At the end of Level I, eligible Medical Radiation Sciences students are streamed into one of three specializations: Radiography, Radiation Therapy and Ultrasonography. All three have limited enrolment. Selection of students into Level II specializations is on the basis of academic achievement (for Level I students, the Fall/Winter Average, on at least 24 units of study). Depending on a student’s relative academic ranking in the list of those applying to enter a specialization, he/she may or may not be placed in the specialization of his/her choosing.
3. Transfer within Medical Radiation Sciences: Any Medical Radiation Sciences student currently registered in one program specialization who wishes to transfer into another specialization must submit the transfer request in writing to the program by the end of April. As admission into Level II programs is a competitive process normally based on the Level I Fall/Winter Average, such transfer requests will be considered only after all eligible Level I students have been allocated into their specializations, and only if there is space remaining. Transfers are made into Level II only, and would result in an increase in the length of time required for the student to complete the program. Transfers may not be made into Level II from any other program. Transfers are neither automatic nor guaranteed.
4. Placements will be with agencies that have contracted in advance with Mohawk College to provide specific experiences and resources during the normal clinical semester schedule; therefore, placements are not available at any other agencies or during other times. The College, in accordance with established policy, will determine allocation of students to these clinical facilities. The final assignment of learning settings is constrained by the availability of site resources. Students may be required to attend clinical practica in a setting that is not of their choosing. The College cannot accommodate any student requests for special consideration. Students must prepare financially and personally to relocate and/or commute to their assigned clinical placements. Students are responsible for arranging their own travel to and from assigned placements and are responsible for covering any costs incurred.
5. All students may be required to attend full-time clinical practica at a minimum of two different clinical agencies that may be located across Ontario.
6. Basic Cardiac Life Support Training: All Level II students are required to have obtained a current certificate in Basic Cardiac Life Support - HCP (Health Care Provider) and First Aid Training prior to commencing Term 2 of Level II. Current certificates are also required for Clinical Practica 2 and 3 in Level IV.
7. All students will be required to act as simulated patients for their peers in skills course labs and during skills practice sessions.
8. Immunization and Health Screening: The Ontario Public Hospitals Act requires that all persons working or on educational placement in a hospital setting meet criteria regarding surveillance for infectious diseases. All Level II students will be required to provide evidence of compliance with completion of mandatory immunization requirements as well as completing pre clinical disease screening. Updated screening may be required for Level IV clinical practica.
9. Mask fit testing and a satisfactory Police Records Check are required prior to the commencement of each clinical placement. All costs associated with these procedures are the responsibility of the student.
10. All students are required to submit pre-clinical requirements by dates specified by the program.
11. Levels II through IV run consecutively from September of Level II to completion of the program at the end of April in Level IV. The pattern of semesters of clinical practicum and academic courses is shown in the chart below.

HONOURS INTEGRATED SCIENCE (B.SC.)

ADMISSION
Completion of Honours Integrated Science I with a Grade Point Average of at least 5.0 including ISCI 1A24 A/B.

REQUIREMENTS
120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 48 units may be Level I
Level I: 30 Units
30 units
(See Admission above.)
Level II: 30 Units
18 units
- ISCI 2A18 A/B - Integrated Science II
12 units
- Electives
Level III: 30 Units
12 units
- ISCI 3A12 A/B - Integrated Science III
18 units
- Electives
Level IV: 30 Units
12 units
- ISCI 4A12 A/B - Integrated Science IV
18 units
- Electives

HONOURS LIFE SCIENCES (B.SC.)

ADMISSION NOTES
1. Completion of BIOLOGY 1A03, 1M03, and either PSYCH 1F03 or 1X03, and 1XX3 is required by the end of Level II.
2. Completion of one of BIOPHYS 1S03, MEDPHYS 1E03, PHYSICS 1A03, 1B03, 1C03, 1L03 is required by the end of Level III. PHYSICS 1A03 or 1C03 (or PHYSICS 1B03 ) is a prerequisite for BIOLOGY 2A03 and, therefore, completion in Level I is recommended. PHYSICS 1A03 or 1C03 (or 1B03 or 1L03 ) is a prerequisite for LIFESCI 3J03. Effective September 2017, PHYSICS 1A03 or 1C03 will be required for admission.

ADMISSION
Completion of any Level I program with a Grade Point Average of at least 5.0 including:
3 units from
- MATH 1A03 - Calculus For Science I
- MATH 1LS3 - Calculus for the Life Sciences I
9 units from the following courses, where an average of at least 6.0 (between the courses) is required
- BIOLOGY 1A03 - Cellular and Molecular Biology
- BIOLOGY 1M03 - Biodiversity, Evolution and Humanity
- PSYCH 1F03 - Survey of Psychology
- PSYCH 1X03 - Introduction to Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour
1. For students who enrol in Honours Life Sciences prior to September 2017, one of BIOPHYS 1S03, MEDPHYS 1E03, PHYSICS 1A03, 1C03 (or 1B03 or 1L03) is required by the end of Level III.

**LIFE SCIENCES COURSE LIST**

**Admission** (Effective September 2017)

Completion of any Level I program with a Grade Point Average of at least 5.0 including:

- 3 units from
  - MATH 1A03 - Calculus For Science I
  - MATH 1L03 - Calculus for the Life Sciences I

6 units from

- BIOLOGY 1A03 - Cellular and Molecular Biology
- CHEM 1A03 - Introductory Chemistry I

3 units from

- PHYSICS 1A03 - Introductory Physics
- PHYSICS 1C03 - Physics for the Chemical and Physical Sciences

12 units from

- at least one of BIOLOGY 1M03, ENVIRSC 1C03, 1G03, PSYCH 1XX3
- BIOLOGY 1M03 - Biodiversity, Evolution and Humanity
- BIOPHYS 1S03 - Biophysics of Movement and the Senses: From Microbes to Moose
- CHEM 1AA3 - Introductory Chemistry II
- ENVIRSC 1C03 - Climate, Water And Environment
- ENVIRSC 1G03 - Earth and the Environment
- MEDPHYS 1E03 - Physics in Medicine and Biology
- PHYSICS 1A03 - Introduction To Modern Physics
- PHYSICS 1CC3 - Modern Physics for the Chemical and Physical Sciences
- PSYCH 1F03 - Survey of Psychology
- PSYCH 1XX3 - Introduction to Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour
- PSYCH 1X03 - Foundations of Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour
- SCIENCE 1A03 - Investigating Science: Opportunities & Experiences

**Program Notes**

1. For students who enrol in Honours Life Sciences prior to September 2017, BIOLOGY 1A03, 1M03, and either PSYCH 1F03 or 1X03, and 1XX3 must be completed by the end of Level II.

2. Registration in an Honours Life Sciences program does not guarantee access to all courses. Some courses have program restrictions and students are responsible to read course prerequisites carefully.

3. Students interested in completing a thesis or independent study course should consider completing LIFESCI 3RP3 A/B in Level III.

4. Students interested in graduate school may wish to consider completion of a thesis or independent study course (See LIFESCI 4A03, 4B06 A/B; 4C09 A/B).

5. Level IV Research Seminar topics may change from year to year. Research Seminar topics and descriptions are available on the website (http://www.science.mcmaster.ca/lifesciences) and from the School of Interdisciplinary Science office in late April of each year.

6. LIFESCI 2G03 does not substitute for BIOLOGY 2C03 or MOLBiol 2C03 for prerequisite purposes.

7. Students who entered the program prior to September 2016 may use the following courses to satisfy Life Sciences Course List requirements:

   - ASTRON 2B03; Levels II, III, IV Environmental Sciences; Levels II, III, IV Geography; MATH 2E03; MEDPHYS 2A03, 2D03, 3A03, 3R03, 4A03, 4L03, 4S23, 4XX3; ORIGINS 2LU3, 3D03, 3E03, 3F03; Levels II, III, IV Science; STATS 2B03.

8. For students who enrol in Honours Life Sciences prior to September 2017, one of BIOPHYS 1S03, MEDPHYS 1E03, PHYSICS 1A03, 1C03 (or 1B03 or 1L03) is required by the end of Level III.

**Requirements**

120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 48 units may be Level I

- Level I: 30 units
- Level II-IV: 90 units

(See Admission above.)

**Level II-IV: 90 Units**

9 units from

- LIFESCI 2A03 - Research Methods in Life Sciences
- LIFESCI 2AA3 - Introduction to Topics in Life Sciences
- LIFESCI 2L03 - Living Systems Laboratory

3 units from

- STATS 2B03 - Statistical Methods for Science

6 units from

- BIOLOGY 2C03 - Genetics
- LIFESCI 2G03 - Genes, Genomes and Society
- CHEM 3BC3 - Bad Chemistry
- LIFESCI 3AA3 - Human Pathophysiology
- LIFESCI 3BB3 - Neurobiology of Disease
- LIFESCI 3C03 - Behavioural and Evolutionary Ecology
- LIFESCI 3D03 - Environment and Global Sustainability
- LIFESCI 3M03 - Cellular Dynamics

3 units from

- BIOLOGY 3B03 - Plant Physiology
- BIOLOGY 3JJ3 - Field Methods In Ecology
- BIOLOGY 3V03 - Laboratory Methods in Molecular Biology
- BIOPHYS 2S03 - Explorations in Biophysics
- LIFESCI 3L03 - Laboratory Methods in Life Sciences
- MOLBIOL 3D03 - Experimental Approaches in Cell Biology
- MOLBIOL 3M03 - Fundamental Concepts of Development
- PNB 3Q03 A/B S - Individual Lab Study
24 units from
- the *Life Sciences Course List* and must include at least six units from:
  - LIFESCI 3EP3 A/B - Life Sciences Applied Placement
  - LIFESCI 3R03 - Life Sciences Field Inquiry
  - LIFESCI 3XX3 - Peer Mentoring in Science Communication
  - LIFESCI 3Y3 - Peer Mentoring in Laboratory Skill Development
  - LIFESCI 4A03 - Independent Study
  - LIFESCI 4B06 A/B - Independent Project
  - LIFESCI 4EP6 A/B - Life Sciences Advanced Placement
  - SCIENCE 3A03 - Peer Mentoring in Science
  - SCIENCE 3IS3 - Interdisciplinary Sciences Field Camp
  - SCIENCE 3M03 - Applied Curriculum Design in Science

3 units from
- LIFESCI 4L03 - Research Seminar
- LIFESCI 4M03 - Research Seminar
- LIFESCI 4N03 - Research Seminar
- LIFESCI 4P03 - Research Seminar
- LIFESCI 4Q03 - Research Seminar
- LIFESCI 4R03 - Research Seminar
- LIFESCI 4U03 - Mechanisms of Disease
- LIFESCI 4W03 - Advanced Topics in Nutrition
- LIFESCI 4X03 - The Biopsychology of Sex
- LIFESCI 4XX3 - Structure and Function of the Synapse
- LIFESCI 4Y03 - Applied Biomechanics

39 units from
- LIFESCI 3A03 - Health and Diseases
- LIFESCI 3AA3 - Human Pathophysiology
- LIFESCI 3B03 - Neurobiology of Disease
- LIFESCI 3C03 - Behavioural and Evolutionary Ecology
- LIFESCI 3D03 - Environment and Global Sustainability
- LIFESCI 3F03 - Applied Ecology Seminars
- LIFESCI 3J03 - Human Biomechanics
- LIFESCI 3K03 - Neural Control of Human Movement
- LIFESCI 3L03 - Laboratory Methods in Life Sciences
- LIFESCI 3M03 - Cellular Dynamics
- LIFESCI 3R03 - Life Sciences Field Inquiry
- LIFE SCI 3X03
- LIFESCI 3Z03 - Life Sciences Inquiry
- ENVIRSC 3B03 - Global Change, Ecosystems and the Earth System
- ENVIRSC 3CC3 - Earth's Changing Climate

(See Program Note 7 above.)

36 units from
- the *Life Sciences Course List*, of which at least 18 units must be Levels III, IV (See Program Notes 3 and 5 above.)

0-3 units from
- the following courses, if not completed in Level I:
  - BIOLOGY 1A03 - Cellular and Molecular Biology
  - BIOLOGY 1M03 - Biodiversity, Evolution and Humanity
  - PSYCH 1F03 - Survey of Psychology
  - PSYCH 1X03 - Introduction to Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour
  - PSYCH 1XX3 - Foundations of Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour

(See Admission Note 1 and Program Note 1 above.)

HONOURS LIFE SCIENCES CO-OP (B.SC.)

ADMISSION
Enrolment in this program is limited and possession of the published minimum requirements does not guarantee admission. Selection is based on academic achievement and an interview but requires, as a minimum, submission of the on-line application by the stated deadline and completion of Level II Honours Life Sciences with a Grade Point Average of at least 5.0 and completion of the following courses:

3 units
- LIFESCI 2A03 - Research Methods in Life Sciences

9 units from
- BIOCHEM 2EE3 - Metabolism and Physiological Chemistry
- BIOLOGY 2B03 - Cell Biology
- BIOLOGY 2F03 - Fundamental and Applied Ecology
- KINESIOL 2Y03 - Human Anatomy and Physiology I
- KINESIOL 2YY3 - Human Anatomy and Physiology II
- LIFESCI 2A03 - Introduction to Topics in Life Sciences
- LIFESCI 2C03
- LIFESCI 2CC3 - Fundamentals Of Neuroscience
- LIFESCI 2D03 - Behavioural Processes
- LIFESCI 2G03 - Genes, Genomes and Society
- LIFESCI 2H03
- LIFESCI 2L03 - Living Systems Laboratory
- LIFESCI 2N03 - Human Nutrition for Life Sciences
- LIFESCI 2X03 - Environmental Change and Human Health

6 units from
- LIFESCI 3A03 - Health and Diseases
- LIFESCI 3A3 - Human Pathophysiology
- LIFESCI 3B03
- LIFESCI 3BB3 - Neurobiology of Disease
- LIFESCI 3C03 - Behavioural and Evolutionary Ecology

0-3 units from
- the following courses, if not completed in Level I:
  - BIOPHYS 1S03 - Biophysics of Movement and the Senses: From Microbes to Moose
  - MEDPHYS 1E03 - Physics in Medicine and Biology
  - PHYSICS 1A03 - Introductory Physics
  - PHYSICS 1B03
  - PHYSICS 1C03 - Physics for the Chemical and Physical Sciences
  - PHYSICS 1L03

(See Admission Note 2 above.)

30-36 units
- Electives (See Program Note 7 above.)
from

- the Life Sciences Course List

0-3 units
from the following courses, if not completed in Level I:
- BIOLOGY 1A03 - Cellular and Molecular Biology
- BIOLOGY 1M03 - Biodiversity, Evolution and Humanity
- PSYCH 1F03 - Survey of Psychology
- PSYCH 1X03 - Introduction to Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour
- PSYCH 1XX3 - Foundations of Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour

NOTE:
Information about this program and the selection procedure can be obtained from Science Career and Cooperative Education and the Academic Program Advisor.

ADMISSION (EFFECTIVE SEPTEMBER 2017)
Enrolment in this program is limited, and possession of the published minimum requirements does not guarantee admission. Selection is based on academic achievement and an interview but requires, as a minimum, submission of the on-line application by the stated deadline and completion of Level II Honours Life Sciences with a Grade Point Average of at least 5.0 and completion of the following courses:

9 units
- LIFESCI 2A03 - Research Methods in Life Sciences
- LIFESCI 2AA3 - Introduction to Topics in Life Sciences
- LIFESCI 2L03 - Living Systems Laboratory

3 units
- STATS 2B03 - Statistical Methods for Science

from

- BIOLOGY 2C03 - Genetics
- LIFESCI 2G03 - Genes, Genomes and Society

3 units
from

- the Life Sciences Course List

NOTE:
Information about this program and the selection procedure can be obtained from Science Career and Cooperative Education and the Academic Program Advisor.

PROGRAM NOTES
1. This is a five-level (year) co-op program which includes two eight-month work terms which must be spent in life sciences related placements.
2. Students must be registered full-time and take a full academic workload, as prescribed by Level and Term.
3. Students are required to complete SCIENCE 2C00 before the first work placement and are recommended to complete this course in Level II.
4. Registration in the Honours Life Sciences Co-op program does not guarantee access to all courses. Some courses have program restrictions and students are responsible to read course prerequisites carefully.
5. Students interested in completing a thesis or independent study course should consider completing LIFESCI 3RP3 A/B in Level III.
6. Students interested in graduate school may wish to consider completion of a thesis or independent study course (see LIFESCI 4A03, 4B06 A/B, 4C09 A/B).
7. Level IV Research Seminar topics may change from year to year. Research Seminar topics and descriptions are available on the web (http://www.science.mcmaster.ca/lifesciences) and from the Life Sciences office in late February of each year.
8. Students who enrolled in this program prior to September 2016 must complete at least 36 units from the Life Sciences Course List, of which at least 18 units must be Levels III, IV.
9. Students who enrolled in the program prior to September 2016 may use the following courses to satisfy Life Sciences Course List requirements: ASTRON 2B03; Levels II, III, IV Environmental Sciences; Levels II, III, IV Geography; MATH 2E03; MEDPHYS 2A03, 2D03, 3A03, 3R03, 4A03, 4L03, 4SZ3, 4XX3; ORIGINS 2LU3, 3D03, 3E03, 3F03; Levels II, III, IV Science; STATS 2B03.
10. Students who enrol in this program prior to September 2017 must complete one of BIOPHYS 1S03, MEDPHYS 1E03, PHYSICS 1A03, 1C03 (or 1B03 or 1L03) by the end of Level III.
11. Effective, September 2017, students must complete at least six units from LIFESCI 2EP3 A/B S, 3R03, 3RP3 A/B, 3XX3, 3YY3, 4A03, 4B06 A/B, 4C09 A/B, 4EP6 A/B, SCIENCE 3A03, 3IS3, 3M03 as part of the Life Sciences Course List requirement.
12. Students who enrolled in the program prior to September 2016 should refer to the 2015-16 Undergraduate Calendar or their personal advisement report for program requirements. Questions may be directed to an Academic Advisor in the Office of the Associate Dean of Science (Academic) or the Science Career and Cooperative Education office.

LIFE SCIENCES COURSE LIST

Astronomy  ASTRON 2B03
Biochemistry  Levels II, III, IV*
Biology  Levels II, III, IV*
Biophysics  BIOPHYS 2A03, 2S03, 3D03
Chemistry  CHEM 2E03, 2O3, 2B03, 2P03, 3BC3
Chemical Biology  CHEMBIO 2A03, 2P03, 3BM3, 3OA3, 4OA3, 4OB3
Environmental Science  ENVIRSC 2E13, 2G13, 3B03, 3EE3, 3G13, 3G03, 3L03, 3SR3, 4HH3
Geography  GEOG 2G13, 2H13, 3EC3, 3ER3, 3G13, 3G03, 3HH3, 3HP3, 4HH3
Health Sciences  HTHSCI 2G03, 3D03, 3I03, 3K03, 4DM3, 4II3, 4O03
Kinesiology  KINESIOL 2Y03, 2YY3
Life Sciences  Levels II, III, IV*
Mathematics  MATH 3MB3
Medical Physics  MEDPHYS 2D03, 4B03, 4U03
Molecular Biology  Levels III, IV*
Origins  Origins 2LL3, 3D03, 3E03, 3F03
Physics  PHYSICS 2G03, 3L03
Psychology  PSYCH Levels II, III, IV*
Science  SCIENCE 3A03, 3IS3, 3M03

* All Levels II, III, IV courses for which the prerequisites have been met are acceptable.

Requirements For Students Who Enter in September 2016

120 units total (Levels I to V), of which no more than 48 units may be Level I

Level I: 30 Units
- Completed prior to admission to program

Level II: 30 Units
- Completion of any Level II Honours Life Sciences program, including completion of SCIENCE 2C00 (See Program Note 3 above.)

LEVEL III
Consists of academic studies (Fall Term), Co-op Work Term (Winter Term), and Co-op Work Term (Spring/Summer Term)

Fall Term: 15 units:
- 3 units
from
- LIFESCI 3A03 - Health and Diseases
- LIFESCI 3AA3 - Human Pathophysiology
- LIFESCI 3B03
- LIFESCI 3BB3 - Neurobiology of Disease
- LIFESCI 3C03 - Behavioural and Evolutionary Ecology
- LIFESCI 3D03 - Environment and Global Sustainability
- LIFESCI 3F03 - Applied Ecology Seminars
- LIFESCI 3J03 - Human Biomechanics
· LIFESCI 3K03 - Neural Control of Human Movement
· LIFESCI 3L03 - Laboratory Methods in Life Sciences
· LIFESCI 3M03 - Cellular Dynamics
· LIFESCI 3R03 - Life Sciences Field Inquiry
· LIFESCI 3Z03 - Life Sciences Inquiry
· ENVIRSC 3B03 - Global Change, Ecosystems and the Earth System
· ENVIRSC 3CC3 - Earth’s Changing Climate

6 units
from
· the Life Sciences Course List

0-3 units
from the following courses, if not completed in Level I
· BIOPHYS 1S03 - Biophysics of Movement and the Senses: From Microbes to Moose
· MEDPHYS 1E03 - Physics in Medicine and Biology
· PHYSICS 1A03 - Introductory Physics
· PHYSICS 1B03
· PHYSICS 1C03 - Physics for the Chemical and Physical Sciences
· PHYSICS 1L03
(See Program Note 10 above.)

3-6 units
· Electives
2 courses
· SCIENCE 2C00 - Skills for Career Success in Science (if not already completed)
· SCIENCE 3C00 - Advanced Job Search Skills For Science Co-op Students

Winter Term:
Work Term
1 course
· SCIENCE 3WT0 - Science Co-op Work Term

Spring/Summer Term:
Work Term
1 course
· SCIENCE 3WT0 - Science Co-op Work Term

LEVEL IV
Consists of academic studies (Fall and Winter Terms) and Co-op Work Term (Spring/Summer Term)
Fall and Winter Terms: 30 units:
3 units
from
· LIFESCI 3A03 - Health and Diseases
· LIFESCI 3AA3 - Human Pathophysiology
· LIFESCI 3B03
· LIFESCI 3BB3 - Neurobiology of Disease
· LIFESCI 3C03 - Behavioural and Evolutionary Ecology
· LIFESCI 3D03 - Environment and Global Sustainability
· LIFESCI 3F03 - Applied Ecology Seminars
· LIFESCI 3J03 - Human Biomechanics
· LIFESCI 3K03 - Neural Control of Human Movement
· LIFESCI 3L03 - Laboratory Methods in Life Sciences
· LIFESCI 3M03 - Cellular Dynamics
· LIFESCI 3R03 - Life Sciences Field Inquiry
· LIFESCI 3Z03 - Life Sciences Inquiry
· ENVIRSC 3B03 - Global Change, Ecosystems and the Earth System
· ENVIRSC 3CC3 - Earth’s Changing Climate
18 units
from
· the Life Sciences Course List
9 units
· Electives

Spring/Summer Term:
Work Term
1 course
· SCIENCE 4WT0 - Science Co-op Work Term

LEVEL V
Consists of Co-op Work Term (Fall Term) and academic studies (Winter Term)
Fall Term:
Work Term
1 course
· SCIENCE 5WT0 - Science Co-op Work Term

Winter Term: 15 units:
6 units
from
· the Life Sciences Course List
9 units
· Electives

Requirements (Effective September 2017)
120 units total (Levels I to V), of which no more than 48 units may be Level I
Level I: 30 Units
30 units
· Completed prior to admission to program
Level II: 30 Units
30 units
· Completion of any Level II Honours Life Sciences program, including:
· LIFESCI 2A03 - Research Methods in Life Sciences
· LIFESCI 2AA3 - Introduction to Topics in Life Sciences
· LIFESCI 2L03 - Living Systems Laboratory
3 units
· STATS 2B03 - Statistical Methods for Science
3 units
from
· BIOLOGY 2C03 - Genetics
· LIFESCI 2G03 - Genes, Genomes and Society
3 units
from
· the Life Sciences Course List
1 course
· SCIENCE 2C00 - Skills for Career Success in Science (See Program Note 3 above.)

LEVEL III
Consists of academic studies (Fall Term), Co-op Work Term (Winter Term), and Co-op Work Term (Spring/Summer Term)
Fall Term: 15 units:
3 units
from
· LIFESCI 3A03 - Health and Diseases
· LIFESCI 3AA3 - Human Pathophysiology
· LIFESCI 3B03
· LIFESCI 3BB3 - Neurobiology of Disease
· LIFESCI 3C03 - Behavioural and Evolutionary Ecology
· LIFESCI 3D03 - Environment and Global Sustainability
· LIFESCI 3F03 - Applied Ecology Seminars
· LIFESCI 3J03 - Human Biomechanics
· LIFESCI 3K03 - Neural Control of Human Movement
· LIFESCI 3L03 - Laboratory Methods in Life Sciences
· LIFESCI 3M03 - Cellular Dynamics
· LIFESCI 3R03 - Life Sciences Field Inquiry
· LIFESCI 3Z03 - Life Sciences Inquiry
· ENVIRSC 3B03 - Global Change, Ecosystems and the Earth System
· ENVIRSC 3CC3 - Earth’s Changing Climate
18 units
from
· the Life Sciences Course List
6 units
· Electives
2 courses
· SCIENCE 2C00 - Skills for Career Success in Science (if not already completed)
FACULTIES, PROGRAMS, AND SCHOOLS  
FACULTY OF SCIENCE

FACULTY OF SCIENCE | FACULTIES, PROGRAMS, AND SCHOOLS

---

**218**

*SCIENCE 3C00 - Advanced Job Search Skills For Science Co-op Students*

*Winter Term:*

*Work Term*

*1 course*

*SCIENCE 3WT0 - Science Co-op Work Term*

*Spring/Summer Term:*

*Work Term*

*1 course*

*SCIENCE 3WT0 - Science Co-op Work Term*

**LEVEL IV**

Consists of academic studies (Fall and Winter Terms) and Co-op Work Term (Spring/Summer Term)

*Fall and Winter Terms: 30 units:*

*3 units from*

- CHEM 3BC3 - Bad Chemistry
- LIFESCI 3A03 - Health and Diseases
- LIFESCI 3AA3 - Human Pathophysiology
- LIFESCI 3BB3 - Neurobiology of Disease
- LIFESCI 3C03 - Behavioural and Evolutionary Ecology
- LIFESCI 3D03 - Environment and Global Sustainability
- LIFESCI 3M03 - Cellular Dynamics

*3 units from*

- BIOLOGY 3B03 - Plant Physiology
- BIOLOGY 3JJ3 - Field Methods In Ecology
- BIOLOGY 3V3 - Laboratory Methods in Molecular Biology
- BIOPHYS 2S03 - Explorations in Biophysics
- LIFESCI 3L03 - Laboratory Methods in Life Sciences
- MOLBIOI 3D03 - Experimental Approaches in Cell Biology
- MOLBIOI 3M03 - Fundamental Concepts of Development
- PNB 3Q03 A/B S - Individual Lab Study

*12 units from*

- the *Life Sciences Course List (See Program Note 11 above.)*

*12 units from Electives*

*Spring/Summer Term:*

*Work Term*

*1 course*

*SCIENCE 4WT0 - Science Co-op Work Term*

**LEVEL V**

Consists of Co-op Work Term (Fall Term) and academic studies (Winter Term)

*Fall Term:*

*Work Term*

*1 course*

*SCIENCE 5WT0 - Science Co-op Work Term*

*Winter Term: 15 units:*

*3 units from*

- LIFESCI 4L03 - Research Seminar
- LIFESCI 4M03 - Research Seminar
- LIFESCI 4N03 - Research Seminar
- LIFESCI 4P03 - Research Seminar
- LIFESCI 4Q03 - Research Seminar
- LIFESCI 4U03 - Mechanisms of Disease
- LIFESCI 4W03 - Advanced Topics in Nutrition
- LIFESCI 4X03 - The Biopsychology of Sex
- LIFESCI 4XX3 - Structure and Function of the Synapse
- LIFESCI 4Y03 - Applied Biomechanics

*3 units from*

- the *Life Sciences Course List (See Program Note 11 above.)*

*9 units from Electives*

**CO-OP PROGRAM CHART**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FALL TERM (September to December)</th>
<th>WINTER TERM (January to April)</th>
<th>SPRING/ SUMMER TERM (May to August)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Level III</td>
<td>15 units from Academic Level III and SCIENCE 2C00 (if not completed) and SCIENCE 3C00</td>
<td>Work Term SCIENCE 3WT0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Level IV</td>
<td>30 units from Academic Levels III and IV</td>
<td>Work Term SCIENCE 4WT0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Level V</td>
<td>Work Term SCIENCE 5WT0</td>
<td>15 units from Academic Level IV</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**HONOURS MEDICAL PHYSICS (B.SC.)**

**ADMISSION NOTE**

MATH 1B03, MEDPHYS 1E03, and either PHYSICS 1BB3 or 1CC3 must be completed by the end of Level II. Completion of at least two of these in Level I is strongly recommended.

**ADMISSION**

Completion of any Level I program with a Grade Point Average of at least 5.0 including:

*3 units from*

- MATH 1A03 - Calculus For Science I
- MATH 1LS3 - Calculus for the Life Sciences I

*3 units from*

- MATH 1AA3 - Calculus For Science II
- MATH 1LT3 - Calculus for the Life Sciences II

*3 units from*

- BIOLOGY 1A03 - Cellular and Molecular Biology

*3 units from*

- CHEM 1A03 - Introductory Chemistry I

*9 units from*

- the *Science I Course List (See Admission Note above.)*

**PROGRAM NOTES**

1. PHYSICS 1AA3 (or 1BB3) or 1CC3 must be completed by the end of Level II. Completion in Level I is strongly recommended.
2. MATH 1B03 must be completed by the end of Level II. Completion in Level I is strongly recommended.
3. MEDPHYS 1E03 must be completed by the end of Level II. Completion in Level I is strongly recommended.
4. KINESIOL 2Y03, 2Y3 must be completed by the end of Level II.
5. Completion of CHEM 1AA3 is recommended as it serves as part of the prerequisite for CHEM 2O3.
REQUIREMENTS
120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 48 units may be Level I
Level I: 30 Units
30 units
(See Admission above.)
Level II: 30 Units
0-3 units
from the following courses, if not completed in Level I
- PHYSICS 1AA3 - Introduction To Modern Physics
- PHYSICS 1BB3
- PHYSICS 1CC3 - Modern Physics for the Chemical and Physical Sciences
0-3 units
- MEDPHYS 1E03 - Physics in Medicine and Biology (if not completed in Level I)
0-3 units
- MATH 1B03 - Linear Algebra I (if not completed in Level I)
0-3 units
- PHYSICS 2C03 - Modern Physics
(if PHYSICS 1AA3, 1BB3 or 1CC3 has been completed)
3 units
- PHYSICS 2E03 - Mechanics
3 units
- MATH 2X03 - Advanced Calculus I (or 2A03)
3 units
- MATH 2C03 - Introduction to Differential Equations
6 units
- MEDPHYS 2B03 - Introductory Electricity and Magnetism
- MEDPHYS 2C03 - Electronics for Medicine and Biology
6 units
- KINESIOL 2Y03 - Human Anatomy and Physiology I
- KINESIOL 2YY3 - Human Anatomy and Physiology II
0-9 units
- Electives
Level III: 30 Units
3 units
- BIOLOGY 2B03 - Cell Biology
12 units
- MEDPHYS 3C03 - Operational Health Physics: Laboratory & Communication
- MEDPHYS 3R03 - Computational Medical Physics
- MEDPHYS 4B03 - Radioactivity and Radiation Interactions
- MEDPHYS 4T03 - Clinical Applications of Physics in Medicine
6 units
- MATH 3C03 - Mathematical Physics I
- MATH 3003 - Mathematical Physics II
3 units
- PHYSICS 3H03 A/B - Intermediate Laboratory
0-3 units
- PHYSICS 2C03 - Modern Physics (if not completed in Level II)
0-3 units
- PHYSICS 3MM3 - Quantum Mechanics I
(if PHYSICS 2C03 has been completed)
0-6 units
- Electives
Level IV: 30 Units
12 units
- MEDPHYS 4D03 - Imaging in Medicine and Biology
- MEDPHYS 4R06 A/B - Radiation and Radioisotope Methodology
- MEDPHYS 4U03 - Radiation Biology
0-3 units
- PHYSICS 3MM3 - Quantum Mechanics I (if not completed in Level III)
15-19 units
- Electives

HONOURS MEDICAL PHYSICS CO-OP (B.SC.)

ADMISSION
Enrolment in this program is limited. Selection is based on academic achievement and an interview but requires, as a minimum, submission of the on-line application by the stated deadline, and completion of Level II Honours Medical Physics with a Grade Point Average of at least 5.0 and completion of the following courses:
3 units
from
- PHYSICS 1AA3 - Introduction To Modern Physics
- PHYSICS 1BB3
- PHYSICS 1CC3 - Modern Physics for the Chemical and Physical Sciences
3 units
- MATH 1B03 - Linear Algebra I
3 units
- MEDPHYS 1E03 - Physics in Medicine and Biology
6 units
- KINESIOL 2Y03 - Human Anatomy and Physiology I
- KINESIOL 2YY3 - Human Anatomy and Physiology II
6 units
- MEDPHYS 2B03 - Introductory Electricity and Magnetism
- MEDPHYS 2C03 - Electronics for Medicine and Biology
3 units
- MATH 2X03 - Advanced Calculus I (or 2A03)
3 units
- MATH 2C03 - Introduction to Differential Equations
3 units
- PHYSICS 2E03 - Mechanics

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION
Information about the program and the selection procedure may be obtained from the Science Career and Cooperative Education Office.

PROGRAM NOTES
1. This is a five-level (year) co-op program which includes two eight-month work terms which must be spent in medical physics related placements.
2. Students must be registered full-time and take a full academic work load as prescribed, by Level and Term.
3. Students are required to complete SCIENCE 2C00 before the first work placement and are recommended to complete this course in Level II.
4. If BIOLOGY 2B03 is completed prior to admission or in Level III, three additional units of electives will be taken in Level IV.

REQUIREMENTS
120 units total (Levels I to IV) of which no more than 48 units may be Level I
Level I: 30 Units
30 units
- Completed prior to admission to the program
Level II: 30 Units
30 units
- Completion of Level II Honours Medical Physics
(See Admission above.)
1 course
- SCIENCE 2C00 - Skills for Career Success in Science

LEVEL III
Consists of academic studies (Fall Term), Co-op Work Term (Winter Term), and Co-op Work Term (Spring/Summer Term)
Fall Term: 16 units:
3 units
- MATH 3C03 - Mathematical Physics I
FACULTIES, PROGRAMS, AND SCHOOLS

FACULTY OF SCIENCE

9 units
- MEDPHYS 3C03 - Operational Health Physics: Laboratory & Communication
- MEDPHYS 4B03 - Radioactivity and Radiation Interactions
- MEDPHYS 4D03 - Imaging in Medicine and Biology
1 unit
- PHYSICS 3HC1 - Intermediate Laboratory (II)
0-3 units
- PHYSICS 2C03 - Modern Physics (if not completed in Level II)
0-3 units
- Electives
2 courses
- SCIENCE 2C00 - Skills for Career Success in Science (if not already completed)
- SCIENCE 3C00 - Advanced Job Search Skills For Science Co-op Students

Winter Term:
- Work Term
  1 course
  - SCIENCE 3WT0 - Science Co-op Work Term

Spring/Summer Term:
- Work Term
  1 course
  - SCIENCE 3WT0 - Science Co-op Work Term

Level III
Consists of academic studies (Fall and Winter Terms) and Co-op Work Term (Spring/Summer Term)

Fall and Winter Terms: 30 units:
- BIOLOGY 2B03 - Cell Biology
  (See Program Note 4 above.)
  3 units
- MATH 3D03 - Mathematical Physics II
  12 units
- MEDPHYS 3R03 - Computational Medical Physics
- MEDPHYS 4R06 A/B - Radiation and Radioisotope Methodology
- MEDPHYS 4T03 - Clinical Applications of Physics in Medicine
  3 units
- PHYSICS 3MM3 - Quantum Mechanics I
  9-15 units
- Electives

Spring/Summer Term:
- Work Term
  1 course
  - SCIENCE 4WT0 - Science Co-op Work Term

Level IV
Consists of academic studies (Fall and Winter Terms) and Co-op Work Term

Fall Term (September to December)
- Work Term
  1 course
  - SCIENCE 3WT0 - Science Co-op Work Term

Winter Term (January to April)
- Work Term
  SCIENCE 3WT0

Spring/Summer Term (May to August)
- Work Term
  SCIENCE 3WT0

Level V
Consists of academic studies (Fall and Winter Terms) and Co-op Work Term

Fall Term:
- SCIENCE 5WT0

Winter Term:
- 14 units from Academic Level IV

Level VI

LIFE SCIENCES (B.S.C.)

NOTE APPLICABLE TO B.S.C. IN LIFE SCIENCES
The B.Sc. in Life Sciences, as a second degree, may not be possible if the student's first undergraduate degree is in Biochemistry, Biology, Environmental Sciences, or Psychology, Neurosciences & Behaviour. Students wishing further information should consult with the Office of the Associate Dean of Science (Academic).

ADMISSION NOTE
Completion of BIOLOGY 1A03, 1M03, and either PSYCH 1F03 or 1X03, and 1XX3 is required by the end of Level II.

ADMISSION
Completion of any Level I program with a Grade Point Average of at least 3.5 including:
- 3 units from
  - MATH 1A03 - Calculus For Science I
  - MATH 1LS3 - Calculus for the Life Sciences I
- 6 units from
  - BIOLOGY 1A03 - Cellular and Molecular Biology
  - CHEM 1A03 - Introductory Chemistry I
- 3 units from
  - PHYSICS 1A03 - Introductory Physics

ADMISSION (EFFECTIVE SEPTEMBER 2017)
Completion of an Level I program with a Grade Point Average of at least 3.5 including:
- 3 units from
  - MATH 1A03 - Calculus For Science I
  - MATH 1LS3 - Calculus for the Life Sciences I
- 6 units from
  - BIOLOGY 1A03 - Cellular and Molecular Biology
  - CHEM 1A03 - Introductory Chemistry I
- 3 units from
  - PHYSICS 1A03 - Introductory Physics
- PHYSICS 1C03 - Physics for the Chemical and Physical Sciences  
12 units  
from the following courses, including at least one of BIOLOGY 1M03, ENVIRSC 1C03, 1G03, PSYCH 1XX3  
- BIOLOGY 1M03 - Biodiversity, Evolution and Humanity  
- BIOPHYS 1S03 - Biophysics of Movement and the Senses: From Microbes to Moose  
- CHEM 1AA3 - Introductory Chemistry II  
- ENVIRSC 1C03 - Climate, Water And Environment  
- ENVIRSC 1G03 - Earth and the Environment  
- MEDPHYS 1E03 - Physics in Medicine and Biology  
- PHYSICS 1AA3 - Introduction To Modern Physics  
- PHYSICS 1CC3 - Modern Physics for the Chemical and Physical Sciences  
- PSYCH 1F03 - Survey of Psychology  
- PSYCH 1X03 - Introduction to Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour  
- PSYCH 1XX3 - Foundations of Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour  
- SCIENCE 1A03 - Investigating Science: Opportunities & Experiences  

PROGRAM NOTES  
1. Students who intend to complete Biochemistry courses or who wish to be eligible for a wider selection of Biology and Psychology courses must complete CHEM 1A03, 1AA3.  
2. Registration in the B.Sc. Life Sciences program does not guarantee access to all courses. Some courses have program restrictions and students are responsible to read course prerequisites carefully.  
3. Students registered in the B.Sc. Life Sciences program who are interested in transferring to Honours Life Sciences should meet with an Academic Advisor.  
4. For students who enrol prior to September 2017, completion of BIOLOGY 1A03, 1M03, and either PSYCH 1F03 or 1X03, and 1XX3 is required by the end of Level II.  
5. Students who entered the program prior to September 2016 may use the following courses to satisfy Life Sciences Course List requirements: ASTRON 2B03; Levels II, III, IV Environmental Sciences; Levels II, III, IV Geography; MATH 2E03; MEDPHYS 2A03, 2D03, 3A03, 3R03, 4A03, 4L03, 4SZ3, 4XX3; ORIGINS 2LU3, 3D03, 3E03, 3F03, 3G03, 3L03, 3SR3, 4HH3; STAT 2B03.  

LIFE SCIENCES COURSE LIST  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Astronomy</th>
<th>ASTRON 2B03</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biochemistry</td>
<td>Levels II, III, IV*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>Levels II, III, IV*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biophysics</td>
<td>BIOPHYS 2A03, 2S03, 3D03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>CHEM 2E03, 2OA3, 2OB3, 2P03, 3BC3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemical Biology</td>
<td>CHEMBIO 2A03, 2P03, 3BM3, 3OA3, 4OA3, 4OB3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Science</td>
<td>ENVIRSC 2E13, 2G13, 3B03, 3E03, 3G13, 3G03, 3L03, 3SR3, 4HH3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography</td>
<td>GEOG 2G13, 2H13, 3E03, 3ER3, 3G13, 3G03, 3H03, 3HH3, 4HH3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Sciences</td>
<td>HTHSCI 2G03, 3D03, 3I03, 3K03, 4DM3, 4II3, 4S03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kinesiology</td>
<td>KINESIOL 2Y03, 2YY3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Life Sciences</td>
<td>Levels II, III, IV*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>MATH 3MB3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

REQUIREMENTS  
90 units total (Levels I to III), of which no more than 42 units may be Level I  
Level I: 30 Units  
30 units  
(See Admission above.)  

Level II-III: 60 Units  
24 units  
from  
- the Life Sciences Course List of which at least 12 units must be Levels III, IV courses (See Admission Note and Program Notes 1 and 5 above.)  
36 units  
- Electives of which at least nine units must be selected from the Faculty of Science (See Program Note 4 above.)  

MEDICAL RADIATION SCIENCES - RADIATION THERAPY SPECIALIZATION (B.M.R.SC.)  

PROGRAM NOTES  
1. Students in this program pursue two qualifications simultaneously, and graduates receive the Ontario College Advanced Diploma in Medical Radiation Sciences from Mohawk and the McMaster Bachelor of Medical Radiation Sciences degree.  
2. The timing of the Spring/Summer and the Level III and IV Fall/Winter sessions may not adhere to the Sessional Dates, as published in this Calendar.  

ADMISSION  
Enrolment in this program is limited and admission is by selection but requires, as a minimum, completion of Medical Radiation Sciences I with a Fall-Winter Average (on a minimum of 24 units) of at least 5.0 and a Grade Point Average of at least 5.0 including:  
12 units  
- MEDRADSC 1B03 - Introduction to Pathology  
- MEDRADSC 1C03 - Introduction to Physics for Medical Radiation Sciences  
- MEDRADSC 1E03 - Inquiry in Medical Radiation Sciences  
- MEDRADSC 1F03 - Professions in Medical Radiation Sciences  
3 units  
- BIOLOGY 1A03 - Cellular and Molecular Biology  
6 units  
- KINESIOL 1X03 - Human Anatomy and Physiology I  
- KINESIOL 1Y03 - Human Anatomy and Physiology II  
3 units  
from  
- MATH 1A03 - Calculus For Science I  
- MATH 1LS3 - Calculus for the Life Sciences I  

REQUIREMENTS  
150 units total (Levels I to IV), 45 units of clinical practicum are interspersed with 75 units of academic courses in Levels II to IV  
Level I: 30 Units  
30 units
Requirements for Students Who Entered Prior to September 2016

150 units total (Levels I to IV), 45 units of clinical practicum are interspersed with 75 units of academic courses in Levels II to IV

Level I: 30 Units
30 units
(See Admission above.)

Level II
Fall and Winter Terms: 30 units:
24 units
- MEDRADSC 2A03 - Patient Care
- MEDRADSC 2D03 - Relational Anatomy I
- MEDRADSC 2RA3 - Relational Anatomy II
- MEDRADSC 2S03 - Clinical Oncology I
- MEDRADSC 2T03 - Clinical Oncology II
- MEDRADSC 2U03 - Radiation Therapy Skills I
- MEDRADSC 2W03 - Physics and Instrumentation for Radiation Therapy
- MEDRADSC 2X03 - Radiobiology and Protection
- MEDRADSC 2Z03 - Imaging Procedures in Radiation Therapy
3 units
from
- the Faculty of Science courses

Spring/Summer Term: 15 units:
(See Program Note 2 above.)
15 units
- MEDRADSC 2V15 - Radiation Therapy Clinical Practicum I

Level III
Fall and Winter Terms: 30 units:
21 units
- MEDRADSC 3K03 - Computed Tomography
- MEDRADSC 3S03 - Treatment Planning I
- MEDRADSC 3U03 - Radiation Protection and Radiation Biology in Radiation Therapy
- MEDRADSC 3V03 - Treatment Planning II
- MEDRADSC 3W03 - Radiation Therapy Skills II
- MEDRADSC 3X03 - Research Methods in Medical Radiation Sciences
- MEDRADSC 3Y03 - Ethics for Medical Radiation Sciences
3 units
- STATS 2B03 - Statistical Methods for Science
3 units
from
- PSYCH 1F03 - Survey of Psychology
- PSYCH 1X03 - Introduction to Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour

Spring/Summer Term: 15 units:
(See Program Note 2 above.)
9 units
- MEDRADSC 3B03 - Quality Management in Medical Radiation Sciences
- MEDRADSC 3DH3 - Caring for the Palliative Patient
- MEDRADSC 3T03 - Applied Patient Care in Radiation Therapy
6 units
from
- MEDRADSC 3C03 - Multidisciplinary Interventional Procedures
- MEDRADSC 3DE3 - Subspecialties in Medical Radiation Sciences: Introduction to Magnetic Resonance Imaging
- MEDRADSC 3DI3 - Subspecialties in Medical Radiation Sciences: Image Guidance in Radiation Therapy

OR
- MEDRADSC 3Z06 - Research Project

Level IV
Fall and Winter Terms: 30 units:
30 units
- MEDRADSC 4E15 - Radiation Therapy Clinical Practicum II
- MEDRADSC 4F15 - Radiation Therapy Clinical Practicum III

OR
FACULTY OF SCIENCE

MEDICAL RADIATION SCIENCES - RADIOGRAPHY SPECIALIZATION (B.M.R.R.SC.)

PROGRAM CHART

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FALL TERM (September to December)</th>
<th>WINTER TERM (January to April)</th>
<th>SPRING/SUMMER TERM (May to August)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Level II 30 units from Academic Level II</td>
<td>Clinical Practicum I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Level III 45 units from Academic Level III</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Level IV Clinical Practicum II</td>
<td>Clinical Practicum III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PROGRAM NOTES
1. Students in this program pursue two qualifications simultaneously, and graduates receive the Ontario College Advanced Diploma in Medical Radiation Sciences from Mohawk and the McMaster Bachelor of Medical Radiation Sciences degree.
2. The timing of the Spring/Summer and the Level III and IV Fall/Winter sessions may not adhere to the Sessional Dates, as published in this Calendar.

ADMISSION
Enrolment in this program is limited and admission is by selection but requires, as a minimum, completion of Medical Radiation Sciences I with a Fall-Winter Average (on a minimum of 24 units) of at least 5.0 and a Grade Point Average of at least 5.0 including:

- 12 units
  - MEDRADSC 1B03 - Introduction to Pathology
  - MEDRADSC 1C03 - Introduction to Physics for Medical Radiation Sciences
  - MEDRADSC 1E03 - Inquiry in Medical Radiation Sciences
  - MEDRADSC 1F03 - Professions in Medical Radiation Sciences

- 3 units
  - BIOLOGY 1A03 - Cellular and Molecular Biology
  - KINESIOL 1Y03 - Human Anatomy and Physiology I
  - KINESIOL 1YY3 - Human Anatomy and Physiology II

- 3 units
  - MATH 1A03 - Calculus For Science I
  - MATH 1LS3 - Calculus for the Life Sciences I

REQUIREMENTS
150 units total (Levels I to IV), 45 units of clinical practicum are interspersed with 75 units of academic courses in Levels II to IV

LEVEL I: 30 Units

- MEDRADSC 2A03 - Patient Care
- MEDRADSC 2B33 - Digital Imaging Informatics
- MEDRADSC 2D03 - Relational Anatomy I

Requirements For Students Who Entered Prior to September 2016
150 units total (Levels I to IV), 45 units of clinical practicum are interspersed with 75 units of academic courses in Levels II to IV

LEVEL IV

Fall and Winter Terms: 30 units:

- MEDRADSC 2G03 - Radiographic Skills I
- MEDRADSC 2H03 - Radiographic Skills II
- MEDRADSC 2I03 - Pathology and Procedures I
- MEDRADSC 2RA3 - Relational Anatomy II
- MEDRADSC 2X03 - Radiobiology and Protection
- MEDRADSC 2Y03 - Radiographic Imaging and Instrumentation I

3 units

- MEDRADSC 2Z06 - Research Project
LEVEL II
Fall and Winter Terms: 30 units:
18 units
- MEDRADSC 2A03 - Patient Care
- MEDRADSC 2B03 - Digital Imaging Informatics
- MEDRADSC 2D03 - Relational Anatomy I
- MEDRADSC 2E03
- MEDRADSC 2F03
- MEDRADSC 2X03 - Radiobiology and Protection
9 units
- MEDRADSC 2G03 - Radiographic Skills I
- MEDRADSC 2H03 - Radiographic Skills II
- MEDRADSC 2I03 - Pathology and Procedures I
3 units
from
- the Faculty of Science courses
Spring/Summer Term: 15 units:
(See Program Note 2 above.)
15 units
- MEDRADSC 2J15 - Radiography Clinical Practicum I

LEVEL III
Fall and Winter Terms: 30 units:
21 units
- MEDRADSC 3G03 - Radiographic Imaging and Instrumentation II
- MEDRADSC 3H03 - Quality Control in Radiography
- MEDRADSC 3I03 - Relational Anatomy II
- MEDRADSC 3J03 - Pathology and Procedures II
- MEDRADSC 3K03 - Computed Tomography
- MEDRADSC 3X03 - Research Methods in Medical Radiation Sciences
- MEDRADSC 3Y03 - Ethics for Medical Radiation Sciences
3 units
- STATS 2B03 - Statistical Methods for Science
3 units
from
- PSYCH 1F03 - Survey of Psychology
- PSYCH 1X03 - Introduction to Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour
3 units
- Electives
Spring/Summer Term: 15 units:
(See Program Note 2 above.)
9 units
- MEDRADSC 3B03 - Quality Management in Medical Radiation Sciences
- MEDRADSC 3C03 - Multidisciplinary Interventional Procedures
- MEDRADSC 3D03 - Radiographic Skills III
6 units
from
- MEDRADSC 3D13 - Caring for the Palliative Patient
and three units from
- MEDRADSC 3D33 - Subspecialties in Medical Radiation Sciences:
  - Advanced Studies in Computed Tomography
  - MEDRADSC 3D03
- MEDRADSC 3D33 - Subspecialties in Medical Radiation Sciences:
  - Introduction to Magnetic Resonance Imaging
OR
- MEDRADSC 3Z06 - Research Project

LEVEL IV
Fall and Winter Terms: 30 units:
30 units
- MEDRADSC 4A15 - Radiography Clinical Practicum II
- MEDRADSC 4B15 - Radiography Clinical Practicum III
FACULTIES, PROGRAMS, AND SCHOOLS | FACULTY OF SCIENCE

The Origins Research Specialization program has been cancelled. Students who had intended to register in the program should contact an Academic Advisor in the Office of the Associate Dean of Science (Academic) to discuss other options. Students who are currently registered in the program should refer to the 2014-2015 Undergraduate Calendar or their personal Advisement Report for all program requirements.

PROGRAM NOTES
1. ORIGINS 2B03 and 2LU3 must be completed by the end of Level III.
2. Students must satisfy all requirements for an appropriate Honours program and the Origins Research Specialization. Unless specific program requirements are stated in the Undergraduate Calendar, students should consult with an Academic Advisor in the Office of the Associate Dean of Science (Academic) to discuss other options.
3. Students who fail to meet the prerequisite for ORIGINS 4A09 A/B will not be permitted to continue in the Origins Research Specialization. However, if appropriate requirements have been met, students may apply to graduate with the Minor in Origins Research.

COURSE LIST
- ORIGINS 3A03
- ORIGINS 3B03
- ORIGINS 3C03
- ORIGINS 3D03 - Origin of Life
- ORIGINS 3E03
- ORIGINS 3F03

REQUIREMENTS
24 units total (Levels II to IV)
- ORIGINS 2B03 (Offered as ASTRON 2B03)
- ORIGINS 2LU3 (No longer offered)
(See Program Note 1 above.)
- ORIGINS 3DH3 - Caring for the Palliative Patient
- ORIGINS 3DE3 - Subspecialties in Medical Radiation Sciences: Introduction to Magnetic Resonance Imaging
- ORIGINS 3DG3 - Subspecialties in Medical Radiation Sciences: Fetal Echocardiography
- ORIGINS 3DJ3 - Subspecialties in Medical Radiation Sciences: Pediatric Sonography
- MEDRADSC 3DH3 - Caring for the Palliative Patient
- MEDRADSC 3DE3 - Subspecialties in Medical Radiation Sciences: Introduction to Magnetic Resonance Imaging
- MEDRADSC 3DG3 - Subspecialties in Medical Radiation Sciences: Fetal Echocardiography
- MEDRADSC 3DJ3 - Subspecialties in Medical Radiation Sciences: Pediatric Sonography

OR
- MEDRADSC 3D06 - Research Project
- MEDRADSC 3C03 - Vascular Ultrasonography
- MEDRADSC 3P03 - Obstetrical and Gynecologic Ultrasonography
- MEDRADSC 3Q03 - Sonographic Physics and Instrumentation II
- MEDRADSC 3R03 - Musculoskeletal Ultrasonography
- MEDRADSC 3X03 - Research Methods in Medical Radiation Sciences
- MEDRADSC 3Y03 - Ethics for Medical Radiation Sciences

Minors

MINOR IN ORIGINS RESEARCH
The Minor in Origins Research is being phased out. Graduation with this Minor will be last available to students graduating in 2016. Students who are currently planning to complete the Minor should refer to the 2014-2015 Undergraduate Calendar for requirements.

MINOR IN RADIATION SCIENCES
The Minor in Radiation Sciences has been cancelled. Eligible students, enrolled in a Level II program prior to September 2014, who intended to graduate with the Minor should refer to the 2014-2015 Undergraduate Calendar for requirements.

Department of Kinesiology
http://www.science.mcmaster.ca/kinesiology
Faculty as of January 15, 2016
CHAIR
Martin Gibala
FACULTIES, PROGRAMS, AND SCHOOLS

ASSOCIATE CHAIRS

AUDREY HICKS (Undergraduate Studies)

JIM LYONS (Graduate Studies)

PROFESSORS

STEVEN BRAY/B.A., M.A. (Western Ontario), Ph.D. (Waterloo)

MARTIN J. GIBALA/B.H.K. (Windsor), M.Sc. (McMaster), Ph.D. (Guelph)

AUDREY HICKS/B. SC., Ph.D. (McMaster)

PETER J. KEIR/B.Sc., Ph.D. (Waterloo)

JAMES LYONS/B.A., M.Sc. (McMaster), Ph.D. (Simon Fraser)

MAUREEN J. MACDONALD/B.Sc. (Acadia), M.Sc., Ph.D. (Waterloo)

KATHLEEN A. MARTIN GINIS/B.Sc. (Toronto), M.A. (Western Ontario), Ph.D. (Waterloo)

STUART M. PHILLIPS/B.Sc., M.Sc. (McMaster), Ph.D. (Waterloo)


ADJUNCT PROFESSOR

PHILIP WILSON/B.Sc. (UNCGreensboro), M.Sc. (North Dakota), Ph.D. (Alberta)

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

JAMES J. DOWLING/B.H.K., M.H.K. (Windsor), Ph.D. (Waterloo)

AIMEE NELSON/B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D. (McMaster)

GIANNI PARISE/B. Kin., M.Sc., Ph.D. (McMaster)

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

JENNIFER HEISZ/B.Sc., Ph.D. (McMaster)

KRISTA HOWARTH/B. SC., B. Kin., M. Sc., Ph.D. (McMaster)

VLADIMIR LJUBICIC/B.A., M. Sc., Ph.D. (York)

KRISTA MADSEN/B. SC. HK. (Guelph), Dipl. (Sheridan), M.S. (Guelph)

ADJUNCT ASSISTANT PROFESSOR

MARINA MOURTZAKIS/B. Sc., B. Kin. (McMaster), Ph.D. (Guelph)

ADJUNCT MEMBERS

DAVID S. DITOR/B. Kin. (Western), M. Sc., Ph.D. (McMaster)

LORA GIANGREGORIO/B.Sc. (Waterloo), Ph.D. (McMaster)

AMY LATIMER/B.Sc. (Ottawa), M.Sc., Ph.D. (McMaster)

ASSOCIATE MEMBERS

NANCY B. BOUCHIER/(Humanities) B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Western Ontario)

JOHN CAIRNEY/(Family Medicine) B.A. (Brock), M.A. (Queen's), Ph.D. (Western Ontario)

VICKI GALE/(Rehabilitation Science) B.Sc., M.Sc. (Waterloo), Ph.D. (McMaster)

LAWRENCE GRIERSON/(Family Medicine) B.Sc., M.Sc. (Waterloo), Ph.D. (McMaster)

THOMAS HAWKE/(Pathology and Molecular Medicine) B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D. (Guelph)

MATHWY KWN/(Family Medicine) B.A. (Lethbridge), M.Sc. (McMaster), Ph.D. (Toronto)

NORMA J. MACINTYRE/(Rehabilitation Science) B.Sc. (Toronto), M.Sc. (Western Ontario), Ph.D. (McMaster)

MONICA MALY/(Rehabilitation Science) B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D. (Queens)

ROBERT S. MCKELVIE/(Medicine) B.Sc., M.Sc., M.D. (Western Ontario), Ph.D. (McMaster)

MICHAEL PIERRYNOWSKI/(Rehabilitation Science) B.Sc., M.Sc. (Waterloo), Ph.D. (Simon Fraser)

JONATHAN SCHERTZER/(Biochemistry and Biomedical Sciences) B.Sc., M.Sc. (Waterloo), Ph.D. (Melbourne)

ADA TANG/(Rehabilitation Science) B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D. (Toronto)

MARK A. TARNOPOLOSKY/(Medicine) B.P.E., M.D., Ph.D., F.R.C.P. (C), (McMaster)

BRIAN W. TIMMONS/(Pediatrics) H.B.K. (Lakehead), Ph.D. (McMaster)

Bachelor of Science Kinesiology (Honours)

HONOURS KINESIOLOGY (B.SC.KIN.)

ADMISSION

Completion of Honours Kinesiology I including, KINESIOL 1A03, 1A3, 1C03, 1E03, 1F03 with a Grade Point Average of at least 6.0.

PROGRAM NOTES

1. Completion of MATH 1A03 or 1LS3 is a requirement for this program and must be completed by the end of Level II.

2. PHYSICS 1A03 serves as excellent preparation for KINESIOL 2A03, especially for students who did not complete Grade 12 Physics U.

3. Honours B.Sc. Kinesiology students must complete at least six units of electives chosen from the Faculty of Science.

4. Kinesiology courses may not be used toward the elective component of the degree.

5. A maximum of 18 units of Levels III, IV Kinesiology courses may be completed in Level III of the program.

6. Honours Kinesiology students who have a minimum Grade Point Average of 3.5 and successfully completed at least 90 units including all requirements up to the end of Level III of the Honours B.Sc. Kinesiology program may request permission from the Office of the Associate Dean of Science (Academic) to transfer to graduate with the Bachelor of Science Kinesiology (B.Sc.Kin.) degree.

REQUIREMENTS

120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 48 units may be Level I

Level I: 30 Units

30 units

(See Admission above.)

Levels II-IV: 90 Units

18 units

- KINESIOL 2A03 - Biomechanics
- KINESIOL 2C03 - Neuromuscular Exercise Physiology
- KINESIOL 2CC3 - Cardiorespiratory and Metabolic Exercise Physiology
- KINESIOL 2E03 - Musculoskeletal Anatomy
- KINESIOL 2F03 - Growth, Maturation and Physical Activity in Children and Youth
- KINESIOL 2G03 - Health Psychology

3-3 units

from the following courses, if not completed in Level I

- MATH 1A03 - Calculus For Science I
- MATH 1LS3 - Calculus for the Life Sciences I

(See Program Note 1 above.)

3 units

- STATS 2B03 - Statistical Methods for Science

36 units

from

- Levels III, IV Kinesiology courses including at least nine units of Level IV

(See Program Note 5 above.)

33-36 units

- Electives (See Program Notes 2, 3 and 4 above.)

Department of Mathematics and Statistics

http://www.math.mcmaster.ca/

Faculty as of January 15, 2016

CHAIR

HANS BODEN

ASSOCIATE CHAIRS

PATRICK SPEISESSEGER/Graduate Studies

DEIDRE HASKELL/Undergraduate Studies

DISTINGUISHED UNIVERSITY PROFESSOR

N. BALAKRISHNAN/B.Sc., M.Sc. (Madras), Ph.D. (I.I.T., Kanpur)/Graduate Advisor, Statistics

PROFESSORS

STANLEY ALAMA/B.Sc. (Columbia), M.Sc., Ph.D. (Courant, N.Y.U.)

HANS U. BODEN/B.S. (New Hampshire), Ph.D. (Brandeis)
NOTES APPLICABLE TO ALL PROGRAMS OFFERED BY THE DEPARTMENT OF MATHEMATICS AND STATISTICS

1. The Department offers an Honours Mathematics and Statistics program, which may be complemented with a Sub-Plan in Mathematics or Statistics, and an Honours Actuarial and Financial Mathematics program. Combined Honours programs are available when Arts and Science, Biology, Computer Science, Economics, English, French, History, Philosophy, and Physics.

2. Students considering graduate study in Mathematics are encouraged to complete MATH 2X03, 3A03, 3E03, 3F03, 3X03, 4A03 or register in the Mathematics Sub-Plan. Students considering graduate study in Statistics are encouraged to complete STATS 3A03, 3D03, 3F03*, 3S03*, 3U03* or register in the Statistics Sub-Plan. Students considering a career as an actuary are encouraged to complete MATH 2FM3, 3FM3, 4FM3, STATS 2D03, 2MB3, 3A03, 3D03, 3G03, 3H03, 4A03 or register in Honours Actuarial and Financial Mathematics.

3. Cooperative Education programs are available; see the requirements for Honours Mathematics and Statistics Co-op programs in this section of the Calendar. Admission to the co-op programs is in Level III.

HONOURS ACTUARIAL AND FINANCIAL MATHEMATICS (B.Sc.)

ADMISSION NOTES

1. Completion of ECON 1B03 and 1BB3 is required by the end of Level II. Completion in Level I is strongly recommended.

2. Completion of COMMERCE 1A03 is required by the end of Level II. Completion in Level I is strongly recommended.

ADMISSION

Enrolment in this program is limited and possession of the published minimum requirements does not guarantee admission. Admission is by selection but requires, as a minimum, completion of any Level I program with a Grade Point Average of at least 5.0 including:

3 units from

- MATH 1A03 - Calculus For Science I
- MATH 1LS3 - Calculus for the Life Sciences I
- MATH 1X03 - Calculus for Math and Stats I
- MATH 1ZA3 - Engineering Mathematics I

3 units from the following courses, with a grade of at least C+.

- MATH 1AA3 - Calculus For Science II
- MATH 1LT3 - Calculus for the Life Sciences II
- MATH 1X03 - Calculus for Math and Stats II
- MATH 1ZB3 - Engineering Mathematics II-A

3 units from

- MATH 1B03 - Linear Algebra I
- MATH 1ZC3 - Engineering Mathematics II-B

PROGRAM NOTES

1. Students interested in focusing on financial mathematics are strongly encouraged to complete MATH 3A03 and one of COMPSCI 1MD3, MATH 1MP3, 2T03 or 3Q03*.

2. Students are strongly encouraged to complete COMMERCE 2FA3 by the end of Level II, especially if the Honours Actuarial and Financial Mathematics Co-op program is being considered for Level III.

COURSE LIST

- COMMERCE 2AB3 - Managerial Accounting I
- COMMERCE 4FP3 - Personal Finance
- COMMERCE 4FW3 - Finance for Entrepreneurs
- ECON 2G03 - Intermediate Microeconomics I
- ECON 2GG3 - Intermediate Microeconomics II
- ECON 2H03 - Intermediate Macroeconomics I
- ECON 2HH3 - Intermediate Macroeconomics II
All Level III and IV Mathematics or Statistics courses

**REQUIREMENTS**

120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 48 units may be Level I

**Level I:** 30 Units
30 units
(See Admission above.)

**Level II:** 30 Units
21 units
- COMMERCE 2FA3 - Introduction to Finance (See Program Note 2 above.)
- MATH 2C03 - Introduction to Differential Equations
- MATH 2FM3 - Introduction To Mathematical Finance
- MATH 2R03 - Linear Algebra II
- MATH 2X03 - Advanced Calculus I
- STATS 2D03 - Introduction to Probability
- STATS 2MB3 - Statistical Methods and Applications
0-9 units
from the following courses, if not completed in Level I
- ECON 1B03 - Introductory Microeconomics
- ECON 1BB3 - Introductory Macroeconomics
- COMMERCE 1AA3 - Introductory Financial Accounting (or 2AA3)

0-9 units
- Electives

**Level III:** 30 Units
15 units
- MATH 3FM3 - Mathematics of Finance
- STATS 3A03 - Applied Regression Analysis with SAS
- STATS 3D03 - Mathematical Statistics
- STATS 3G03 - Actuarial Mathematics I
- STATS 3H03 - Actuarial Mathematics II
0-3 units
- COMMERCE 2FA3 - Introduction to Finance if not completed in Level II
  (See Program Note 2 above.)

12-15 units
- Electives

**Level IV:** 30 Units
3 units
- MATH 4FM3 - Financial Markets and Derivatives
3 units
from
- COMMERCE 3FA3 - Managerial Finance
- STATS 4A03 - Time Series
12 units
from
- Course List (See Program Note 1 above.)

12 units
- Electives

**Requirements for Students who Entered Prior to September 2014**

**Level I:** 30 Units
30 units
(See Admission above.)

**Level II:** 30 Units
18 units
- MATH 2C03 - Introduction to Differential Equations
- MATH 2FM3 - Introduction To Mathematical Finance
- MATH 2R03 - Linear Algebra II
- MATH 2X03 - Advanced Calculus I
- STATS 2D03 - Introduction to Probability
- STATS 2MB3 - Statistical Methods and Applications
0-6 units
from the following courses, if not completed in Level I
- ECON 1B03 - Introductory Microeconomics
- ECON 1BB3 - Introductory Macroeconomics
6-12 units
- Electives

**Level III:** 30 Units
15 units
- MATH 3FM3 - Mathematics of Finance
- STATS 3A03 - Applied Regression Analysis with SAS
- STATS 3D03 - Mathematical Statistics
- STATS 3G03 - Actuarial Mathematics I
- STATS 3H03 - Actuarial Mathematics II
6 units
- COMMERCE 1AA3 - Introductory Financial Accounting (or 2AA3)
- COMMERCE 2FA3 - Introduction to Finance
9 units
- Electives

**Level IV:** 30 Units
3 units
- MATH 4FM3 - Financial Markets and Derivatives
3 units
from
- COMMERCE 3FA3 - Managerial Finance
- STATS 4A03 - Time Series
12 units
from
- Course List (See Program Note 1 above.)

12 units
- Electives

**HONOURS ACTUARIAL AND FINANCIAL MATHEMATICS CO-OP (B. SC.)**

**ADMISSION**

Enrolment in this program is limited. Selection is based on academic achievement and an interview but requires, as a minimum, submission of the on-line application by the stated deadline, and completion of Level II Honours Actuarial and Financial Mathematics with a Grade Point Average of at least 5.0.

**PROGRAM NOTES**

1. Students interested in focusing on financial mathematics are strongly encouraged to take MATH 3A03 and one of MATH 1MP3, COMPSCI 1MD3, MATH 2T03, 3Q03*.

2. Students must complete STATS 4A03 or COMMERCE 3FA3. However, COMMERCE 3FA3 is not usually available in the Winter Term, so may have to be taken in the Fall or Spring/Summer Terms.

3. Students should take COMMERCE 1AA3 (or 2AA3) and COMMERCE 2FA3 by the end of Level II, to enable completion of COMMERCE 3FA3 in a Fall term of Level III or IV.

4. Alternatives for meeting the requirement of three units of STATS 4A03 or COMMERCE 3FA3 would include distance learning courses accredited by the actuarial agencies for fulfillment of either the Applied Statistical Methods VEE, or the Corporate Finance VEE, respectively. Students considering this alternative must speak with a faculty advisor from the Department of Mathematics and Statistics.

**COURSE LIST**

- COMMERCE 2AB3 - Managerial Accounting I
- COMMERCE 4FP4
- COMMERCE 4FW3 - Finance for Entrepreneurs
- ECON 2G03 - Intermediate Microeconomics I
- ECON 2GG3 - Intermediate Microeconomics II
- ECON 2H03 - Intermediate Macroeconomics I
- ECON 2HH3 - Intermediate Macroeconomics II
- All Level III and IV Mathematics or Statistics courses
REQUIREMENTS
120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 48 units may be Level I
Level I: 30 Units
Completed prior to admission to the program
Level II: 30 Units
30 units
- Completion of Level II Honours Actuarial and Financial Mathematics
1 course
- SCIENCE 2C00 - Skills for Career Success in Science

LEVEL III
Consists of academic studies (Fall Term), Co-op Work Term (Winter Term), and Co-op Work Term (Spring/Summer Term)
Fall Term: 15 units:
9 units
- MATH 3FM3 - Mathematics of Finance
- STATS 3A03 - Applied Regression Analysis with SAS
- STATS 3D03 - Mathematical Statistics
0-3 units
- COMMERCE 1AA3 - Introductory Financial Accounting (or 2AA3) if not completed in Level II (See Program Note 3 above.)
0-3 units
- COMMERCE 3FA3 - Managerial Finance if eligible (See Program Notes 2, 3 and 4 above.)
0-6 units
- Electives
2 courses
- SCIENCE 2C00 - Skills for Career Success in Science (if not already completed)
- SCIENCE 3C00 - Advanced Job Search Skills For Science Co-op Students

Winter Term:
Work Term
1 course
- SCIENCE 3WT0 - Science Co-op Work Term

Spring/Summer Term:
Work Term
1 course
- SCIENCE 3WT0 - Science Co-op Work Term

LEVEL IV
Consists of academic studies (Fall and Winter Terms) and Co-op Work Term (Spring/Summer Term)
Fall and Winter Terms: 30 units:
6 units
- STATS 3G03 - Actuarial Mathematics I
- STATS 3H03 - Actuarial Mathematics II
0-3 units
- COMMERCE 2FA3 - Introduction to Finance (if not completed in Level II)
0-3 units
- COMMERCE 3FA3 - Managerial Finance if not completed in Level III (See Program Notes 2, 3 and 4 above.)
9 units
from
- Course List (See Program Note 1 above.)
9-15 units
- Electives

Spring/Summer Term:
Work Term
1 course
- SCIENCE 4WT0 - Science Co-op Work Term

LEVEL V
Consists of Co-op Work Term (Fall Term) and academic studies (Winter Term)

Fall Term:
Work Term
1 course
- SCIENCE 5WT0 - Science Co-op Work Term

Winter Term: 15 units:
3 units
- MATH 4FM3 - Financial Markets and Derivatives
3 units
- STATS 4A03 - Time Series (if COMMERCE 3FA3 not completed)
(See Program Notes 2, 3 and 4 above.)
3 units
from
- Course List (See Program Note 1 above.)
6 units
- Electives

CO-OP PROGRAM CHART

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LEVEL</th>
<th>FALL TERM (September to December)</th>
<th>WINTER TERM (January to April)</th>
<th>SPRING/Summer TERM (May to August)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Level III</td>
<td>15 units from Academic Level III + SCIENCE 2C00 (if not completed) and SCIENCE 3C00</td>
<td>Work Term SCIENCE 3WT0</td>
<td>Work Term SCIENCE 3WT0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Level IV</td>
<td>15 units from Academic Levels III, IV</td>
<td>15 units from Academic Levels III, IV</td>
<td>Work Term SCIENCE 4WT0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Level V</td>
<td>Work Term SCIENCE 5WT0</td>
<td>15 units from Academic Level IV</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
FACULTIES, PROGRAMS, AND SCHOOLS

FACULTY OF SCIENCE

PROGRAM NOTES
1. Students who entered the program prior to September 2013, may use either COMPSCI 2MF3 or 3MJ3 as a substitute for one of COMPSCI 2DM3, 2FA3, 2ME3.
2. To meet the prerequisites of required Level III COMPSCI courses, students are strongly encouraged to take COMPSCI 2DM3 and one of COMPSCI 2FA3 or 2ME3 in Level II.

COURSE LIST
- MATH 2ET3* - Theory and Practice of Teaching Mathematics
- MATH 2S03 - Algebra and Geometry
- MATH 2T03 - Introduction to Numerical Analysis
- MATH 3C13* - Cryptography
- MATH 3DC3* - Discrete Dynamical Systems and Chaos
- MATH 3E03 - Group Theory
- MATH 3EE3* - Rings and Fields
- MATH 3F03 - Ordinary Differential Equations
- MATH 3FF3 - Partial Differential Equations
- MATH 3H03* - Number Theory
- MATH 3Q03* - Numerical Explorations
- MATH 3QC3* - Introduction to Quantum Computing
- MATH 3T03 - Inquiry in Topology
- MATH 3TP3* - Truth and Provability: Gödel's Incompleteness Theorems
- MATH 3U03* - Combinatorics
- MATH 3V03* - Graph Theory

REQUIREMENTS
120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 48 units may be Level I
Level I: 30 Units
30 units
(See Admission above.)
Level II: 30 Units
9 units
- MATH 2R03 - Linear Algebra II
- MATH 2X03 - Advanced Calculus I
- MATH 2XX3 - Advanced Calculus II
3 units
from
- MATH 2C03 - Introduction to Differential Equations
- STATS 2D03 - Introduction to Probability
6 units
- COMPSCI 2C03 - Data Structures and Algorithms
- COMPSCI 2S03 - Principles of Programming
3 units
- COMPSCI 2DM3 - Discrete Mathematics with Applications I
3 units
from
- COMPSCI 2FA3 - Discrete Mathematics with Applications II
- COMPSCI 2ME3 - Introduction to Software Development
6 units
- Electives
Level III: 30 Units
6 units
- MATH 3A03 - Introduction to Real Analysis
- MATH 3X03 - Complex Analysis I
3 units
from
- Course List
6 units
from
- COMPSCI 3AC3 - Algorithms and Complexity
- COMPSCI 3DB3 - Data Bases
- COMPSCI 3MI3 - Principles of Programming Languages
- COMPSCI 3SD3 - Concurrent Systems
- COMPSCI 3SH3 - Computer Science Practice and Experience: Operating Systems
3 units
from
- Levels II, III, IV Computer Science courses
12 units
- Electives
Level IV: 30 Units
9 units
from
- Levels III, IV Mathematics or Statistics courses
9 units
from
- Levels III, IV Computer Science courses
12 units
- Electives

HONOURS MATHEMATICS AND PHYSICS (B.SC.)

ADMISSION
Completion of any Level I program with a Grade Point Average of at least 5.0 including:
3 units
from
- MATH 1A03 - Calculus For Science I
- MATH 1LS3 - Calculus for the Life Sciences I
- MATH 1X03 - Calculus for Math and Stats I
- MATH 1ZA3 - Engineering Mathematics I
3 units
from the following courses, with a grade of at least C+
- MATH 1AA3 - Calculus For Science II
- MATH 1LT3 - Calculus for the Life Sciences II
- MATH 1XX3 - Calculus for Math and Stats II
- MATH 1ZB3 - Engineering Mathematics II-A
3 units
from the following courses, with a grade of at least C+
- MATH 1B03 - Linear Algebra I
- MATH 1ZC3 - Engineering Mathematics II-B
3 units
from
- PHYSICS 1A03 - Introductory Physics
- PHYSICS 1C03 - Physics for the Chemical and Physical Sciences
3 units
from the following courses, with a grade of at least C+
- PHYSICS 1AA3 - Introduction To Modern Physics
- PHYSICS 1CC3 - Modern Physics for the Chemical and Physical Sciences
3 units
from
- the Science I Course List

PROGRAM NOTES
1. PHYSICS 3A03 and 3C03 are listed in Level III but are offered in alternate years and may be taken in Level IV.
2. A Minor in Astronomy or Statistics is not permitted in the Honours Mathematics and Physics program.
3. MATH 1C03 and 1MP3, although not required, are strongly recommended, if not completed in Level I.

REQUIREMENTS
120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 48 units may be Level I
Level I: 30 Units
Level II: 30 Units
12 units
- MATH 2C03 - Introduction to Differential Equations
- MATH 2R03 - Linear Algebra II
- MATH 2X03 - Advanced Calculus I
- MATH 2XX3 - Advanced Calculus II
12 units
- PHYSICS 2B03 - Electricity
- PHYSICS 2BB3 - Magnetism (or 2B06)
- PHYSICS 2C03 - Modern Physics
- PHYSICS 2E03 - Mechanics
3 units
- MATH 2T03 - Introduction to Numerical Analysis
- PHYSICS 2G03 - Scientific Computing
3 units
- Electives (See Program Note 3 above.)

Level III: 30 Units
6 units
- MATH 3A03 - Introduction to Real Analysis
- MATH 3X03 - Complex Analysis I
6 units
- Levels II, III, IV Mathematics or Statistics courses
3 units
- PHYSICS 3A03 - Relativity
- PHYSICS 3C03 - Analytical Mechanics
9 units
- PHYSICS 3D03 A/B - Inquiry In Physics
- PHYSICS 3K03 - Thermodynamics and Statistical Mechanics
- PHYSICS 3MM3 - Quantum Mechanics I
6 units
- Electives

Level IV: 30 Units
12 units
from
- Levels III, IV Mathematics or Statistics courses with at least three units from Level IV
3 units
- PHYSICS 4B03 - Electromagnetic Theory
9 units
from
- Levels III, IV Physics or Astronomy courses
- PHYSICS 4L03 A/B - Literature Review
- PHYSICS 4P06 A/B - Senior Research Project
6 units
- Electives

HONOURS MATHEMATICS AND STATISTICS (B.SC.)

ADMISSION
Completion of any Level I program with a Grade Point Average of at least 5.0 including:
3 units
from
- MATH 1A03 - Calculus For Science I
- MATH 1L33 - Calculus for the Life Sciences I
- MATH 1X03 - Calculus for Math and Stats I
- MATH 1Z2A3 - Engineering Mathematics I
3 units
from the following courses, with a grade of at least C+
- MATH 1AA3 - Calculus For Science II
- MATH 1LT3 - Calculus for the Life Sciences II
- MATH 1XX3 - Calculus for Math and Stats II
- MATH 1ZB3 - Engineering Mathematics II-A
3 units
from
- MATH 1B03 - Linear Algebra I
- MATH 1ZC3 - Engineering Mathematics II-B

PROGRAM NOTES
1. MATH 1C03 and 1MP3, although not required, are strongly recommended, if not completed in Level I.
2. Students must satisfy a Scientific Computing requirement, by completing one of: COMPSCI 1MD3, MATH 1MP3, 2E03, 2T03, 3MB3, 3Q03*, PHYSICS 2G03, STATS 2MB3.

COURSE LIST
- MATH 2E03
- MATH 2ET3* - Theory and Practice of Teaching Mathematics
- MATH 2S03 - Algebra and Geometry
- MATH 2T03 - Introduction to Numerical Analysis
- MATH 3B03 - Geometry
- MATH 3E03 - Group Theory
- MATH 3EE3* - Rings and Fields
- MATH 3F03 - Ordinary Differential Equations
- MATH 3FF3 - Partial Differential Equations
- MATH 3MB3 - Introduction to Modelling
- MATH 3T03 - Inquiry in Topology
- STATS 2MB3 - Statistical Methods and Applications
- STATS 3A03 - Applied Regression Analysis with SAS
- STATS 3C03
- STATS 3D03 - Mathematical Statistics
- STATS 3F03* - Categorical Data Analysis
- STATS 3G03* - Survey Sampling
- STATS 3J03* - Stochastic Processes

REQUIREMENTS
120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 48 units may be Level I

Level I: 30 Units
30 units
(See Admission above.)

Level II: 30 Units
12 units
from
- MATH 2C03 - Introduction to Differential Equations
- MATH 2R03 - Linear Algebra II
- MATH 2X03 - Advanced Calculus I
- MATH 2XX3 - Advanced Calculus II
3 units
- STATS 2D03 - Introduction to Probability
15 units
- Electives (See Program Note 1 above.)

Level III: 30 Units
6 units
from
- the Course List
0-3 units
from the following courses, if not already completed to satisfy another requirement:
- COMPSCI 1MD3 - Introduction to Programming
- MATH 1MP3 - Introduction to Mathematical Scientific Computation
- MATH 2E03
- MATH 2T03 - Introduction to Numerical Analysis
- MATH 3MB3 - Introduction to Modelling
- MATH 3Q03* - Numerical Explorations
- PHYSICS 2G03 - Scientific Computing
- STATS 2MB3 - Statistical Methods and Applications

(See Program Note 2 above.)

12-15 units
- Electives

Level IV: 30 Units

15 units
- Levels III, IV Mathematics or Statistics courses
- Electives

**HONOURS MATHEMATICS AND STATISTICS - MATHEMATICS SUB-PLAN (B.SC.)**

The Honours Mathematics and Statistics (Mathematics Specialization) has been renamed Honours Mathematics and Statistics (Mathematics Sub-Plan). Students who are currently registered in the program will have the option of completing their program or transferring to the sub-plan. Students who wish to remain in the program should refer to the 2014-2015 Undergraduate Calendar or their personal advisement report for program requirements. Questions may be directed to an Academic Advisor in the Office of the Associate Dean of Science (Academic).

**ADMISSION**

Enrolment in this program is limited and possession of the published minimum requirements does not guarantee admission. Admission is by selection but requires, as a minimum, completion of any Level I program with a Grade Point Average of at least 5.0 including:

3 units
- MATH 1A03 - Calculus For Science I
- MATH 1LS3 - Calculus for the Life Sciences I
- MATH 1X03 - Calculus for Math and Stats I
- MATH 1ZA3 - Engineering Mathematics I

3 units
- MATH 1A03 - Calculus For Science I
- MATH 1LS3 - Calculus for the Life Sciences I
- MATH 1X03 - Calculus for Math and Stats I
- MATH 1ZA3 - Engineering Mathematics I

3 units
- MATH 1A03 - Calculus For Science I
- MATH 1LS3 - Calculus for the Life Sciences I
- MATH 1X03 - Calculus for Math and Stats I
- MATH 1ZA3 - Engineering Mathematics I

9 units
- From the Course List
- The Course List

0-3 units
- From the following courses, if not already completed to satisfy another requirement:
  - COMPSCI 1MD3 - Introduction to Programming
  - MATH 1MP3 - Introduction to Mathematical Scientific Computation
  - MATH 2E03
  - MATH 2T03 - Introduction to Numerical Analysis
  - MATH 3MB3 - Introduction to Modelling
  - MATH 3Q03* - Numerical Explorations
  - PHYSICS 2G03 - Scientific Computing
  - STATS 2MB3 - Statistical Methods and Applications

(See Program Note 2 above.)

6-9 units
- Electives

Level IV: 30 Units

3 units
- MATH 4A03 - Real Analysis II
- MATH 4E03 - Galois Theory
- MATH 4Q03* - Numerical Methods for Differential Equations
- MATH 4V03
- MATH 4X03* - Complex Analysis II

15 units
from
- Levels III, IV Mathematics or Statistics courses
- Electives

HONOURS MATHEMATICS AND STATISTICS - MATHEMATICS SUB-PLAN CO-OP (B.SC.)

Honours Mathematics and Statistics Co-op Programs

Co-op opportunities in Mathematics and Statistics are available in combination with the sub-plans. Enrolment in these programs is limited. Selection is based on academic achievement and an interview but requires, as a minimum, submission of the on-line application by the stated deadline, and completion of a Level II Honours Mathematics and Statistics program with a Grade Point Average of at least 5.0. Information about the program and the selection procedure may be obtained from the Science Career and Cooperative Education Office.

NOTES
1. These are five-level (year) co-op programs which include two eight-month work terms which must be spent in mathematics or statistics related placements.
2. Students must be registered in a full-load and take a full academic program as prescribed, by Level and Term.
3. Students are required to complete SCIENCE 2C00 before the first work placement and are recommended to complete this course in Level II.
4. Students must satisfy a Scientific Computing requirement, by completing one of: COMPSCI 1MD3, MATH 1MP3, 2E03, 2T03, 3MB3, 3Q03*, PHYSICS 2G03, STATS 2MB3. It is recommended that students in Mathematics Sub-Plan (Co-op) complete this requirement prior to their first work term.

ADMISSION
Enrolment in this program is limited. Selection is based on academic achievement and an interview but requires, as a minimum, submission of the on-line application by the stated deadline, and completion of Level II Honours Mathematics and Statistics (Mathematics Sub-Plan) with a Grade Point Average of at least 5.0.

COURSE LIST
- MATH 2E03
- MATH 2ET3* - Theory and Practice of Teaching Mathematics
- MATH 2S03 - Algebra and Geometry
- MATH 2T03 - Introduction to Numerical Analysis
- MATH 3B03 - Geometry
- MATH 3E03 - Group Theory
- MATH 3EE3* - Rings and Fields
- MATH 3F03 - Ordinary Differential Equations
- MATH 3FF3 - Partial Differential Equations
- MATH 3MB3 - Introduction to Modelling
- MATH 3T03 - Inquiry in Topology
- STATS 2MB3 - Statistical Methods and Applications
- STATS 3A03 - Applied Regression Analysis with SAS
- STATS 3C13
- STATS 3D03 - Mathematical Statistics
- STATS 3F03* - Categorical Data Analysis
- STATS 3MB3 - Introduction to Numerical Analysis
- STATS 3Q03* - Survey Sampling
- STATS 3U03* - Stochastic Processes

REQUIREMENTS
120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 48 units may be Level I

Level I: 30 Units
Completed prior to admission to the program
Level II: 30 Units
30 units
- Completion of Level II Honours Mathematics and Statistics (Mathematics Sub-Plan)
1 course
- SCIENCE 2C00 - Skills for Career Success in Science

LEVEL III
Consists of academic studies (Fall Term), Co-op Work Term (Winter Term), and Co-op Work Term (Spring/Summer Term)

Fall Term: 15 units:
3 units
- MATH 3A03 - Introduction to Real Analysis
3 units
from
- MATH 3E03 - Group Theory
- MATH 3F03 - Ordinary Differential Equations
6 units
from
- Course List (See Note 4 above.)
3 units
- Electives

2 courses
- SCIENCE 2C00 - Skills for Career Success in Science (if not already completed)
- SCIENCE 3C00 - Advanced Job Search Skills For Science Co-op Students

Winter Term: Work Term
1 course
- SCIENCE 3WT0 - Science Co-op Work Term

Spring/Summer Term: Work Term
1 course
- SCIENCE 3WT0 - Science Co-op Work Term

LEVEL IV
Consists of academic studies (Fall and Winter Terms) and Co-op Work Term (Spring/Summer Term)

Fall and Winter Terms: 30 units:
3 units
- MATH 3X03 - Complex Analysis I
3 units
- MATH 4A03 - Real Analysis II
3 units
from
- MATH 3EE3* - Rings and Fields
- MATH 3F03 - Partial Differential Equations
- MATH 3T03 - Inquiry in Topology
9 units
from
- Levels III, IV Mathematics or Statistics courses

0-3 units
from the following courses, if not already completed for another requirement:
- COMPSCI 1MD3 - Introduction to Programming
- MATH 1MP3 - Introduction to Mathematical Scientific Computation
- MATH 2E03
- MATH 2T03 - Introduction to Numerical Analysis
- MATH 3MB3 - Introduction to Modelling
- MATH 3Q03* - Numerical Explorations
- PHYSICS 2G03 - Scientific Computing
FACULTIES, PROGRAMS, AND SCHOOLS

FACULTY OF SCIENCE

FACULTY OF SCIENCE | FACULTIES, PROGRAMS, AND SCHOOLS

234

· STATS 2MB3 - Statistical Methods and Applications
  9-12 units
  · Electives

Spring/Summer Term:
Work Term
1 course
  · SCIENCE 4WT0 - Science Co-op Work Term
LEVEL V
Consists of Co-op Work Term (Fall Term) and academic studies (Winter Term)
Fall Term:
Work Term
1 course
  · SCIENCE 5WT0 - Science Co-op Work Term
Winter Term: 15 units:
6 units
  from
  · Levels III, IV Mathematics or Statistics courses
3 units
  from
  · Level IV Mathematics courses
6 units
  · Electives

CO-OP PROGRAM CHART

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FALL TERM (September to December)</th>
<th>WINTER TERM (January to April)</th>
<th>SPRING/Summer TERM (May to August)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Level III 15 units from Academic Level III + SCIENCE 2C00 (if not completed) and SCIENCE 3C00</td>
<td>Work Term SCIENCE 3WT0</td>
<td>Work Term SCIENCE 3WT0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level IV 15 units from Academic Levels III, IV</th>
<th>15 units from Academic Levels III, IV</th>
<th>Work Term SCIENCE 4WT0</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Level V Work Term SCIENCE 5WT0</td>
<td>15 units from Academic Level IV</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

HONOURS MATHEMATICS AND STATISTICS - STATISTICS SUB-PLAN (B.SC.)

The Honours Mathematics and Statistics (Statistics Specialization) has been renamed Honours Mathematics and Statistics (Statistics Sub-Plan). Students who are currently registered in the program will have the option of completing their program or transferring to the sub-plan. Students who wish to remain in the program should refer to the 2014-2015 Undergraduate Calendar or their personal advisement report for program requirements. Questions may be directed to an Academic Advisor in the Office of the Associate Dean of Science (Academic).

ADMISSION
Enrolment in this program is limited and possession of the published minimum requirements does not guarantee admission. Admission is by selection but requires, as a minimum, completion of any Level I program with a Grade Point Average of at least 5.0 including:

3 units
  · MATH 1A03 - Calculus For Science I
  · MATH 1LS3 - Calculus for the Life Sciences I
  · MATH 1X03 - Calculus for Math and Stats I
  · MATH 1ZA3 - Engineering Mathematics I

3 units from the following courses, with a grade of at least C+
  · MATH 1AA3 - Calculus For Science II
  · MATH 1LT3 - Calculus for the Life Sciences II
  · MATH 1XX3 - Calculus for Math and Stats II
  · MATH 1ZB3 - Engineering Mathematics II-A

3 units from
  · MATH 1B03 - Linear Algebra I
  · MATH 1ZC3 - Engineering Mathematics II-B

PROGRAM NOTES
1. MATH 1C03 and 1MP3, although not required, are strongly recommended, if not completed in Level I.
2. Students must satisfy a Scientific Computing requirement, by completing one of: COMPSCI 1MD3, MATH 1MP3, 2E03, 2T03, 3MB3, 3Q03*, PHYSICS 2G03, STATS 2MB3.

COURSE LIST

· MATH 2E03
· MATH 2ET3* - Theory and Practice of Teaching Mathematics
· MATH 2S03 - Algebra and Geometry
· MATH 2T03 - Introduction to Numerical Analysis
· MATH 3B03 - Geometry
· MATH 3E03 - Group Theory
· MATH 3EE3* - Rings and Fields
· MATH 3F03 - Ordinary Differential Equations
· MATH 3F3 - Partial Differential Equations
· MATH 3MB3 - Introduction to Modelling
· MATH 3T03 - Inquiry in Topology
· STATS 2MB3 - Statistical Methods and Applications
· STATS 3A03 - Applied Regression Analysis with SAS
· STATS 3C13
· STATS 3D03 - Mathematical Statistics
· STATS 3F03* - Categorical Data Analysis
· STATS 3S03* - Survey Sampling
· STATS 3U03* - Stochastic Processes

REQUIREMENTS
120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 48 units may be Level I
Level I: 30 Units
30 units (See Admission above.)
Level II: 30 Units
3 units
  · STATS 2D03 - Introduction to Probability
3 units
  · STATS 2MB3 - Statistical Methods and Applications
12 units
  · MATH 2C03 - Introduction to Differential Equations
  · MATH 2R03 - Linear Algebra II
  · MATH 2X03 - Advanced Calculus I
  · MATH 2XX3 - Advanced Calculus II
12 units
  · Electives (See Program Note 1 above.)
Level III: 30 Units
6 units
  · MATH 3A03 - Introduction to Real Analysis
  · MATH 3X03 - Complex Analysis I
6 units
  · STATS 3A03 - Applied Regression Analysis with SAS
  · STATS 3D03 - Mathematical Statistics
3 units
from

- STATS 3F03* - Categorical Data Analysis
- STATS 3S03* - Survey Sampling
- STATS 3U03* - Stochastic Processes
  (See Note 2 above.)

9 units from

- the Course List

0-3 units from the following courses, if not already completed to satisfy another requirement:

- COMPSCI 1MD3 - Introduction to Programming
- MATH 1MP3 - Introduction to Mathematical Scientific Computation
- MATH 2E03
- MATH 2T03 - Introduction to Numerical Analysis
- MATH 3MB3 - Introduction to Modelling
- MATH 3Q03* - Numerical Explorations
- PHYSICS 2G03 - Scientific Computing
- STATS 2MB3 - Statistical Methods and Applications
  (See Program Note 2 above.)

3-6 units:

- Electives

Level IV: 30 Units

6 units:

- Level IV Statistics

15 units:

- Levels III, IV Mathematics or Statistics courses

9 units:

- Electives

HONOURS MATHEMATICS AND STATISTICS - STATISTICS SUB-PLAN CO-OP (B.SC.)

HONOURS MATHEMATICS AND STATISTICS CO-OP PROGRAMS

Co-op opportunities in Mathematics and Statistics are available in combination with the sub-plans. Enrolment in these programs is limited. Selection is based on academic achievement and an interview but requires, as a minimum, submission of the on-line application by the stated deadline, and completion of a Level II Honours Mathematics and Statistics program with a Grade Point Average of at least 5.0. Information about the program and the selection procedure may be obtained from the Science Career and Cooperative Education Office.

NOTES

1. These are five-level (year) co-op programs which include two eight-month work terms which must be spent in mathematics or statistics related placements.
2. Students must be registered in a full-load and take a full academic program as prescribed, by Level and Term.
3. Students are required to complete SCIENCE 2C00 before the first work placement and are recommended to complete this course in Level II.
4. Students must satisfy a Scientific Computing requirement, by completing one of: COMPSCI 1MD3, MATH 1MP3, 2E03, 2T03, 3MB3, 3Q03*, PHYSICS 2G03, STATS 2MB3. It is recommended that students in Mathematics Sub-Plan (Co-op) complete this requirement prior to their first work term.

ADMISSION

Enrolment in this program is limited. Selection is based on academic achievement and an interview but requires, as a minimum, submission of the on-line application by the stated deadline, and completion of Level II Honours Mathematics and Statistics (Statistics Sub-Plan) with a Grade Point Average of at least 5.0.

COURSE LIST

- MATH 2E03
Honours Mathematics and Statistics Co-op Programs

Co-op opportunities in Mathematics and Statistics are available in combination with the sub-plans. Enrolment in these programs is limited. Selection is based on academic achievement and an interview but requires, as a minimum, submission of the on-line application by the stated deadline, and completion of a Level II Honours Mathematics and Statistics program with a Grade Point Average of at least 5.0. Information about the program and the selection procedure may be obtained from the Science Career and Cooperative Education Office.

NOTES
1. These are five-level (year) co-op programs which include two eight-month work terms which must be spent in mathematics or statistics related placements.
2. Students must be registered in a full-load and take a full academic program as prescribed, by Level and Term.
3. Students are required to complete SCIENCE 2C00 before the first work placement and are recommended to complete this course in Level II.
4. Students must satisfy a Scientific Computing requirement, by completing one of: COMPSCI 1MD3, MATH 1MP3, 2E03, 2T03, 3MB3, 3Q03*, PHYSICS 2G03, STATS 2MB3. It is recommended that students in Mathematics Sub-Plan (Co-op) complete this requirement prior to their first work term.

ADMISSION
Enrolment in this program is limited. Selection is based on academic achievement and an interview but requires, as a minimum, submission of the on-line application by the stated deadline, and completion of Level II Honours Mathematics and Statistics with a Grade Point Average of at least 5.0.

COURSE LIST
- MATH 2ET3* - Theory and Practice of Teaching Mathematics
- MATH 2S03 - Algebra and Geometry
- MATH 2T03 - Introduction to Numerical Analysis
- MATH 3B03 - Geometry
- MATH 3E03 - Group Theory
- MATH 3EE3* - Rings and Fields
- MATH 3F03 - Ordinary Differential Equations
- MATH 3FF3 - Partial Differential Equations
- MATH 3MB3 - Introduction to Modelling
- MATH 3T03 - Inquiry in Topology
- STATS 2MB3 - Statistical Methods and Applications
- STATS 3A03 - Applied Regression Analysis with SAS
- STATS 3C13
- STATS 3D03 - Mathematical Statistics
- STATS 3F03* - Categorical Data Analysis
- STATS 3S03* - Survey Sampling
- STATS 3U03* - Stochastic Processes

REQUIREMENTS
120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 48 units may be Level I

Level I: 30 Units
Completed prior to admission to the program

Level II: 30 Units
30 units
- Completion of Level II Honours Mathematics and Statistics
  1 course
  - SCIENCE 2C00 - Skills for Career Success in Science

Level III
Consists of academic studies (Fall Term), Co-op Work Term (Winter Term), and Co-op Work Term (Spring/Summer Term)
Fall Term: 15 units:
  3 units
  - MATH 3A03 - Introduction to Real Analysis
6 units
from
- the Course List
6 units
- Electives
2 courses
- SCIENCE 2C00 - Skills for Career Success in Science (if not already completed)
- SCIENCE 3C00 - Advanced Job Search Skills For Science Co-op Students

Winter Term:
Work Term
1 course
- SCIENCE 3WT0 - Science Co-op Work Term

Spring/Summer Term:
Work Term
1 course
- SCIENCE 3WT0 - Science Co-op Work Term

LEVEL IV
Consists of academic studies (Fall and Winter Terms) and Co-op Work Term (Spring/Summer Term)

Fall and Winter Terms: 30 units:
3 units
- MATH 3X03 - Complex Analysis I
0-3 units
from the following courses, if not already completed for another requirement
- COMPSCI 1MD3 - Introduction to Programming
- MATH 1MP3 - Introduction to Mathematical Scientific Computation
- MATH 2E03
- MATH 2T03 - Introduction to Numerical Analysis
- MATH 3MB3 - Introduction to Modelling
- MATH 3Q03* - Numerical Explorations
- PHYSICS 2G03 - Scientific Computing
- STATS 2MB3 - Statistical Methods and Applications
9 units
from
- Levels III, IV Mathematics or Statistics courses
15-18 units
- Electives

Spring/Summer Term:
Work Term
1 course
- SCIENCE 4WT0 - Science Co-op Work Term

LEVEL V
Consists of Co-op Work Term (Fall Term) and academic studies (Winter Term)

Fall Term:
Work Term
1 course
- SCIENCE 5WT0 - Science Co-op Work Term

Winter Term: 15 units:
6 units
from
- Levels III, IV Mathematics or Statistics courses
9 units
- Electives

CO-OP PROGRAM CHART

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LEVEL</th>
<th>FALL TERM (September to December)</th>
<th>WINTER TERM (January to April)</th>
<th>SPRING/SUMMER TERM (May to August)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>III</td>
<td>15 units from Academic Level III + SCIENCE 2C00 (if not completed) and SCIENCE 3C00</td>
<td>Work Term SCIENCE 3WT0</td>
<td>Work Term SCIENCE 3WT0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IV</td>
<td>15 units from Academic Levels III, IV</td>
<td>15 units from Academic Levels III, IV</td>
<td>Work Term SCIENCE 4WT0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>Work Term SCIENCE 5WT0</td>
<td>15 units from Academic Level IV</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MATHEMATICAL SCIENCE (B.SC.)

ADMISSION NOTE
Students should be aware that MATH 1B03 may be a prerequisite for upper level Computer Science and Mathematics courses.

ADMISSION
Completion of any Level I program with a Grade Point Average of at least 3.5 including:
6 units
from the following courses, where an average of at least 4.0 (between the courses) is required
- MATH 1A03 - Calculus For Science I
- MATH 1AA3 - Calculus For Science II
- MATH 1LS3 - Calculus for the Life Sciences I
- MATH 1LT3 - Calculus for the Life Sciences II
- MATH 1X03 - Calculus for Math and Stats I
- MATH 1XX3 - Calculus for Math and Stats II
- MATH 1ZA3 - Engineering Mathematics I
- MATH 1ZB3 - Engineering Mathematics II-A
3 units
from
- COMP SCI 1FC3
- COMPSCI 1MD3 - Introduction to Programming
- MATH 1B03 - Linear Algebra I
- MATH 1MP3 - Introduction to Mathematical Scientific Computation
- MATH 1ZC3 - Engineering Mathematics II-B
(See Admission Note above.)

6 units
from
- Faculty of Science courses

PROGRAM NOTE
Students are responsible for ensuring that prerequisites for anticipated courses for Level III are completed in Level II.

MATHEMATICAL SCIENCE COURSE LIST
- All Level II, III, IV Computer Science courses
- MATH 2A03
- MATH 2C03 - Introduction to Differential Equations
- MATH 2E03
- MATH 2K03
- MATH 2R03 - Linear Algebra II
FACULTY OF SCIENCE

MATH 2S03 - Algebra and Geometry
MATH 2T03 - Introduction to Numerical Analysis
MATH 2X03 - Advanced Calculus I
MATH 2XX3 - Advanced Calculus II
STATS 2D03 - Introduction to Probability
STATS 2MB3 - Statistical Methods and Applications
All Level III and IV Mathematics or Statistics courses

REQUIREMENTS
90 units total (Levels I to III), of which no more than 42 units may be Level I
Level I: 30 Units
30 units
(See Admission above.)
Level II: 30 Units
12 units
from
- Level II courses from the Mathematical Science Course List
6 units
from
- Faculty of Science courses
12 units
Electives (See Admission Note above.)
Level III: 30 Units
12 units
from
- Level III courses from the Mathematical Science Course List
3 units
from
- Faculty of Science courses
15 units
Electives

Minors

MINOR IN MATHEMATICS

NOTES
1. ISCI 1A24 A/B is a substitution for 6 units from MATH 1A03, 1AA3, 1LS3, 1LT3, 1XX3, 1X03, 1XX3.
2. MATH 2L03 cannot be used for credit towards this Minor.
3. ISCI 2A18 A/B or ARTSSCI 2R03 is a substitution for 3 units of Level II Mathematics toward the Minor in Mathematics.
4. In order to complete a Minor in Mathematics, at least 12 units (above Level I) must be elective to degree.
5. A Minor in Mathematics cannot be declared together with a Minor in Statistics.

REQUIREMENTS
27 units total
3 units
from
- MATH 1A03 - Calculus For Science I
- MATH 1LS3 - Calculus for the Life Sciences I
- MATH 1XX3 - Calculus for Math and Stats I
- MATH 1ZA3 - Engineering Mathematics I
- MATH 1M03 - Calculus for Business, Humanities and the Social Sciences (with a grade of at least B-)
3 units
from
- MATH 1AA3 - Calculus For Science II
- MATH 1LT3 - Calculus for the Life Sciences II
- MATH 1XX3 - Calculus for Math and Stats II
- MATH 1ZB3 - Engineering Mathematics II-A
9 units
from
- STATS 2D03 - Introduction to Probability
- STATS 2MB3 - Statistical Methods and Applications
- STATS 3A03 - Applied Regression Analysis with SAS
- STATS 3D03 - Mathematical Statistics
- STATS 3S03* - Survey Sampling
- STATS 3U03* - Stochastic Processes
9 units
from
- ARTSSCI 2R03 - Applied Statistical Inference
- PNB 3XE3 - Inferential Statistics
- Levels II, III, IV Mathematics or Statistics
(See Note 2 above.)

MINOR IN STATISTICS

NOTES
1. ISCI 1A24 A/B is a substitution for 6 units from MATH 1A03, 1AA3, 1LS3, 1LT3, 1XX3, 1X03, 1XX3.
2. MATH 2L03 cannot be used for credit towards this Minor.
3. ISCI 2A18 A/B or ARTSSCI 2R03 is a substitution for 3 units of Level II Mathematics toward the Minor in Statistics.
4. In order to complete a Minor in Statistics, at least 12 units (above Level I) must be elective to degree.
5. A Minor in Statistics cannot be declared together with a Minor in Mathematics.

REQUIREMENTS
27 units total
3 units
from
- MATH 1A03 - Calculus For Science I
- MATH 1LS3 - Calculus for the Life Sciences I
- MATH 1AA3 - Calculus For Science II
- MATH 1LT3 - Calculus for the Life Sciences II
- MATH 1XX3 - Calculus for Math and Stats II
- MATH 1ZB3 - Engineering Mathematics II-A
9 units
from
- STATS 2D03 - Introduction to Probability
- STATS 2MB3 - Statistical Methods and Applications
- STATS 3A03 - Applied Regression Analysis with SAS
- STATS 3D03 - Mathematical Statistics
- STATS 3S03* - Survey Sampling
- STATS 3U03* - Stochastic Processes
- ARTSSCI 2R03 - Applied Statistical Inference
- PNB 3XE3 - Inferential Statistics
- Levels II, III, IV Mathematics or Statistics
(See Note 2 above.)

Department of Physics and Astronomy

http://www.physics.mcmaster.ca/#undergrads
Faculty as of January 15, 2016
CHAIR
D.E. Venus
ASSOCIATE CHAIR (GRADUATE)
Alison Sills

ASSOCIATE CHAIR (UNDERGRADUATE)
Erik Sorensen

Distinguished University Professor
Christine D. Wilson/B.Sc. (Toronto), Ph.D. (California Institute of Technology)

PROFESSORS
Cliff Burgess/B.Sc. (Waterloo), Ph.D. (Texas), F.R.S.C.
Alan A. Chen/B.Sc. (Toronto), Ph.D. (Yale)
David R. Chettle/B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D. (Birmingham)
Hugh M. Couchman/B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Cambridge)
Kari Dalnoki-Veress/B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D. (Guelph)
Cécile Fradin/B.Sc., M.Sc. (École Normale Supérieure), Ph.D. (Paris VI)
Bruce D. Gaulin/B.Sc. (McGill), Ph.D. (McMaster), Brockhouse Chair in the Physics of Materials
Harold K. Haugen/B.Sc. (Acadia), M.Eng. (McMaster), Ph.D. (Aarhus)
Paul G. Higgins/B.Sc., Ph.D. (Cambridge), Senior Canada Research Chair
Takashi Imai/B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D. (Tokyo)
Catherine Killian/B.Sc. (British Columbia), A.M., Ph.D. (Harvard), Senior Canada Research Chair

Graeme M. Luke/B.Sc. (Queen’s), Ph.D. (British Columbia)
Fiona E. McNeill/B.Sc. (Edinburgh), Ph.D. (Birmingham)
Ralph E. Pudritz/B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D. (British Columbia)
An-Chang Shi/B.Sc. (Fudan), M.Sc., Ph.D. (Illinois)
Alison Sills/B.Sc. (Western Ontario), Ph.D. (Yale)

ADMISSION

1. Completion of ORIGINS 3A03, 3B03, or PHYSICS 3L03 (formerly ORIGINS 3D03) is recommended.
2. These programs consist of a specified set of basic requirements and a wide choice of electives (including those from outside the Faculty of Science), allowing for interdisciplinary studies or the opportunity to complete a Minor in another subject. Students are encouraged to read the Program Notes of each program for a list of additional sets of courses which are appropriate preparation for graduate studies in Physics, Astronomy, or Biophysics.
3. Transfer between options may be possible at any time, subject to satisfying the admission requirements.
4. Admission to Honours Biophysics Co-op and Honours Physics Co-op is in Level III.
5. A Minor in Astronomy is not permitted in the Honours Biophysics or Honours Physics program.
6. Students wishing to take additional Level III, IV Mathematics courses should consider MATH 2XX3.

B.Sc. Three-Level Degree

A three-level program with a Physics orientation is available through the B.Sc. in Chemical and Physical Sciences.

HONOURS ASTROPHYSICS (B.Sc.)

ADDITIONAL NOTES

1. Completion of ASTRON 1F03 is required by the end of Level II and is strongly recommended in Level I.
2. Completion of MATH 1B03 is required by the end of Level II and is strongly recommended in Level I.

ADMISSION

Enrolment in this program is limited and possession of the published minimum admission requirements does not guarantee admission. Selection is based on academic achievement but requires, as a minimum, completion of any Level I courses with a Grade Point Average of at least 5.0 including:

6 units from:
- MATH 1A03 - Calculus For Science I
- MATH 1AA3 - Calculus For Science II
- MATH 1LS3 - Calculus for the Life Sciences I
- MATH 1LT3 - Calculus for the Life Sciences II
- MATH 1X03 - Calculus for Math and Stats I
- MATH 1XX3 - Calculus for Math and Stats II
- MATH 1ZA3 - Engineering Mathematics I
- MATH 1ZB3 - Engineering Mathematics II-A

3 units from:
- PHYSICS 1A03 - Introductory Physics
- PHYSICS 1C03 - Physics for the Chemical and Physical Sciences

3 units from:
- PHYSICS 1AA3 - Introduction To Modern Physics
- PHYSICS 1CC3 - Modern Physics for the Chemical and Physical Sciences

3 units:
- CHEM 1A03 - Introductory Chemistry I

9 units from:
- the Science I Course List (See Admission Notes 1 and 2 above.)

PROGRAM NOTES

1. One of ORIGINS 3A03, 3B03, or PHYSICS 3L03 (formerly ORIGINS 3D03) is recommended.
2. PHYSICS 4G03 is recommended.
3. Completion of PHYSICS 2G03 is required by the end of Level III and is recommended in Level II.
REQUIREMENTS

121 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 48 units may be Level I.

Level I: 30 Units

30 units

(See Admission above.)

Level II: 31 Units

16 units

- PHYSICS 2B03 - Electricity
- PHYSICS 2BB3 - Magnetism (or PHYSICS 2B06)
- PHYSICS 2C03 - Modern Physics
- PHYSICS 2E03 - Mechanics
- PHYSICS 2H04 - Thermodynamics

3 units

from

- MATH 2A03
- MATH 2X03 - Advanced Calculus I

3 units

- MATH 2C03 - Introduction to Differential Equations

3 units

- ASTRON 2E03 - Planetary Astronomy

0-3 units

- ASTRON 1F03 - Introduction to Astronomy and Astrophysics (if not completed in Level I)

(See Admission Note 1 above.)

0-3 units

- MATH 1B03 - Linear Algebra I (if not completed in Level I)

(See Admission Note 2 above.)

0-6 units

- Electives (See Program Note 3 above.)

Level III: 30 Units

21 units

- ASTRON 3X03 - Galaxies and Cosmology
- PHYSICS 2G03 - Scientific Computing
- PHYSICS 3D03 A/B - Inquiry In Physics
- PHYSICS 3H03 A/B - Intermediate Laboratory
- PHYSICS 3K03 - Thermodynamics and Statistical Mechanics
- PHYSICS 3MM3 - Quantum Mechanics I
- PHYSICS 3N03 - Physical Optics

6 units

- MATH 3C03 - Mathematical Physics I
- MATH 3D03 - Mathematical Physics II

3 units

- Electives (See Program Note 1 above.)

Level IV: 30 Units

3 units

- ASTRON 3Y03 - Stellar Structure

6 units

from

- Level IV Astronomy, Physics

12 units

from

- EARTHSC 3V03
- Levels III, IV Astronomy, Biophysics, Mathematics, Physics courses
- EARTHSC 4V03
- EARTHSC 4Z03
- MEDPHYS 4F03 - Fundamentals of Health Physics

including, one of

- PHYSICS 4L03 A/B - Literature Review
- PHYSICS 4P06 A/B - Senior Research Project

9 units

- Electives (See Program Note 2 above.)

HONOURS BIOPHYSICS (B.SC.)

ADMISSION NOTES

1. Completion of BIOLOGY 1A03, CHEM 1AA3 and MATH 1B03 is required by the end of Level II. Completion in Level I is strongly recommended. BIOLOGY 1M03 is recommended.

2. Completion of BIOPHYS 1S03 is recommended in Level I.

ADMISSION

Enrolment in this program is limited and possession of the published minimum requirements does not guarantee admission. Selection is based on academic achievement but requires, as a minimum, completion of any Level I program with a Grade Point Average of at least 5.0 including:

6 units

from

- MATH 1A03 - Calculus For Science I
- MATH 1AA3 - Calculus For Science II
- MATH 1LS3 - Calculus for the Life Sciences I
- MATH 1LT3 - Calculus for the Life Sciences II
- MATH 1X03 - Calculus for Math and Stats I
- MATH 1XX3 - Calculus for Math and Stats II
- MATH 1ZA3 - Engineering Mathematics I
- MATH 1ZB3 - Engineering Mathematics II-A

3 units

from

- PHYSICS 1A03 - Introductory Physics
- PHYSICS 1C03 - Physics for the Chemical and Physical Sciences

3 units

from

- PHYSICS 1AA3 - Introduction To Modern Physics
- PHYSICS 1CC3 - Modern Physics for the Chemical and Physical Sciences

or

- BIOPHYS 1S03 - Biophysics of Movement and the Senses: From Microbes to Moose (with a grade of at least B+)

3 units

from

- CHEM 1A03 - Introductory Chemistry I

3 units

from

- BIOLOGY 1A03 - Cellular and Molecular Biology
- CHEM 1AA3 - Introductory Chemistry II
- MATH 1B03 - Linear Algebra I

6 units

from

- the Science I Course List (See Admission Notes 1 and 2 above.)

PROGRAM NOTES

1. Completion of PHYSICS 3L03 (or ORIGINS 3D03), BIOCHEM 2B03, 2BB3, and both BIOCHEM 3V03 and 4Y03 is recommended.

2. Completion of PHYSICS 2G03 is required by the end of Level III and is recommended in Level II.

3. Students interested in graduate studies in physics should complete PHYSICS 2E03, 3H03 A/B, 3MM3 and consult with the academic advisor.

4. Students interested in graduate studies in biology should consult with the academic advisor.

REQUIREMENTS

121 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 48 units may be Level I.

Level I: 30 Units

30 units

(See Admission above.)

Level II: 31 Units

13 units

- PHYSICS 2B03 - Electricity
- PHYSICS 2BB3 - Magnetism
(or PHYSICS 2B06)
- PHYSICS 2D03 - Modern Physics
- PHYSICS 2H04 - Thermodynamics
3 units
- MATH 2A03
- MATH 2X03 - Advanced Calculus I
3 units
- MATH 2C03 - Introduction to Differential Equations
3 units
- BIOPHYS 2S03 - Explorations in Biophysics
3 units
- BIOLOGY 2B03 - Cell Biology
0-6 units
from the following courses, if not completed in Level I
- BIOLOGY 1A03 - Cellular and Molecular Biology
- CHEM 1AA3 - Introductory Chemistry II
- MATH 1B03 - Linear Algebra I
(See Admission Note 1 above.)
0-6 units
- Electives

Level III: 30 Units
9 units
- PHYSICS 2G03 - Scientific Computing
- PHYSICS 3D03 A/B - Inquiry In Physics
- PHYSICS 3K03 - Thermodynamics and Statistical Mechanics
3 units
from
- PHYSICS 3H03 A/B - Intermediate Laboratory
- PHYSICS 3MM3 - Quantum Mechanics I
3 units
- BIOPHYS 3S03 - Soft Condensed Matter Physics
3 units
from
- BIOCHEM 2B03 - Nucleic Acid Structure and Function
- BIOCHEM 2BB3 - Protein Structure and Enzyme Function
- BIOCHEM 3G03 - Proteins and Nucleic Acids
4 units
- PHYSICS 3HC1 - Intermediate Laboratory (I)
(See Program Note 9 above.)
0-3 units
- PHYSICS 3DA1 - Inquiry in Physics I
- PHYSICS 3K03 - Thermodynamics and Statistical Mechanics
3-6 units
- Electives (See Program Notes 5, 6, and 7 above.)
2 courses

Level IV: 30 Units
15 units
from
- Levels III, IV Astronomy, Biochemistry, Biology, Biophysics, Mathematics, Physics courses
- MEDPHYS 4F03 - Fundamentals of Health Physics
including, one of
- BIOPHYS 4L03 A/B - Literature Review
- BIOPHYS 4P06 A/B - Senior Research Project
9 units
- Electives (See Program Notes above.)
FACULTIES, PROGRAMS, AND SCHOOLS

FACULTY OF SCIENCE

SCIENCE 3C00 - Advanced Job Search Skills For Science Co-op Students

Winter Term:
Work Term
1 course

SCIENCE 3WT0 - Science Co-op Work Term

Spring/Summer Term:
Work Term
1 course

SCIENCE 3WT0 - Science Co-op Work Term

LEVEL IV
Consists of academic studies (Fall and Winter Terms) and Co-op Work Term (Spring/Summer Term)
Fall and Winter Terms: 29-30 units:
3 units
- MATH 3D03 - Mathematical Physics II
2-3 units
from
- PHYSICS 3HD2 - Intermediate Laboratory (II)
- PHYSICS 3MM3 - Quantum Mechanics I
  (See Program Note 9 above.)
3 units
- BIOPHYS 4S03 - Introduction to Molecular Biophysics
15 units
from
- Levels III, IV Astronomy, Biochemistry, Biology, Biophysics, Chemical Biology, Mathematics, Physics courses
- MEDPHYS 4F03 - Fundamentals of Health Physics
  including one of
- BIOPHYS 4L03 A/B - Literature Review
- BIOPHYS 4P06 A/B - Senior Research Project
  (See Program Notes 5, 6, and 7 above.)
6 units
- Electives

Spring/Summer Term:
Work Term
1 course

SCIENCE 4WT0 - Science Co-op Work Term

LEVEL V
Consists of Co-op Work Term (Fall Term) and academic studies (Winter Term)
Fall Term:
Work Term
1 course

SCIENCE 5WT0 - Science Co-op Work Term
Winter Term: 14 units:
2 units
- PHYSICS 3DB2 - Inquiry in Physics II
3 units
from
- BIOCHEM 3BP3 - Practical Bioinformatics in the Genomics Era
- BIOCHEM 3Y03
- BIOCHEM 4LL3 - Biotechnology and Genetic Engineering Laboratory
- BIOCHEM 4Y03 - Genomes and Evolution
9 units
- Electives (See Program Notes 5, 6 and 7 above.)

CO-OP PROGRAM CHART

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FALL TERM (September to December)</th>
<th>WINTER TERM (January to April)</th>
<th>SPRING/SUMMER TERM (May to August)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Level III 16-17 units from</td>
<td>Work Term</td>
<td>Work Term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Level III +</td>
<td>SCIENCE 2C00 (if not</td>
<td>SCIENCE 3WTO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCIENCE 2C00 (if not already</td>
<td>already completed)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>completed) and SCIENCE 3C00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Level IV 15 units from</td>
<td>15 units from Academic Level</td>
<td>Work Term 4WTO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Level III</td>
<td>IV</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Level V 14 units from</td>
<td>Work Term</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Level IV</td>
<td>SCIENCE 5WT0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

HONOURS PHYSICS (B.SC.)

ADMISSION NOTE
Completion of MATH 1B03 is required by the end of Level II and is strongly recommended in Level I.

ADMISSION
Completion of any Level I program with a Grade Point Average of at least 5.0 including:
6 units
from
- MATH 1A03 - Calculus For Science I
- MATH 1AA3 - Calculus For Science II
- MATH 1LS3 - Calculus for the Life Sciences I
- MATH 1LT3 - Calculus for the Life Sciences II
- MATH 1X03 - Calculus for Math and Stats I
- MATH 1XX3 - Calculus for Math and Stats II
- MATH 1ZA3 - Engineering Mathematics I
- MATH 1ZB3 - Engineering Mathematics II-A
3 units
from
- PHYSICS 1A03 - Introductory Physics
- PHYSICS 1C03 - Physics for the Chemical and Physical Sciences
3 units
from
- PHYSICS 1AA3 - Introduction To Modern Physics
- PHYSICS 1CC3 - Modern Physics for the Chemical and Physical Sciences
3 units
- CHEM 1A03 - Introductory Chemistry I
9 units
from
- the Science I Course List (See Admission Note above.)

PROGRAM NOTES
1. Students interested in computational and theoretical physics and especially those considering postgraduate studies in this area should take the following courses: MATH 2R03, 2T03, PHYSICS 3A03, 3C03, 3N03, 4B03, 4F03, 4G03, plus six additional units from Levels III, IV Astronomy, Mathematics, Physics.
2. Students interested in experimental physics and especially those considering postgraduate studies in this area should take the following courses: ENGPHYS 3B03, 3BB3, 3N03, 4B03, 4E03, 4F03, 4K03.
3. Students interested in geophysics should consider taking the following courses: EARTHSC 2E03, 3V03, 4V03.

REQUIREMENTS
121 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 48 units may be Level I
Level I: 30 Units
30 units
(See Admission above.)
Level II: 31 Units

- PHYSICS 2B03 - Electricity
- PHYSICS 2BB3 - Magnetism (or PHYSICS 2B06)
- PHYSICS 2C03 - Modern Physics
- PHYSICS 2E03 - Mechanics
- PHYSICS 2G03 - Scientific Computing
- PHYSICS 2H04 - Thermodynamics

3 units from
- MATH 2X03 - Advanced Calculus I (or 2A03)

3 units
- MATH 2C03 - Introduction to Differential Equations
- MATH 1B03 - Linear Algebra I (if not completed in Level I)
  (See Admission Note above.)

3-6 units
- Electives
  (See Program Notes above.)

Level III: 30 Units

- PHYSICS 3D03 A/B - Inquiry In Physics
- PHYSICS 3H03 A/B - Intermediate Laboratory
- PHYSICS 3K03 - Thermodynamics and Statistical Mechanics
- PHYSICS 3M03 - Quantum Mechanics I

6 units
- MATH 3C03 - Mathematical Physics I
- MATH 3D03 - Mathematical Physics II

12 units
- Electives (See Program Notes above.)

Level IV: 30 Units

- PHYSICS 2G03 - Scientific Computing (if not completed in Level II)

6-9 units
- MATH 3C03 - Mathematical Physics I

9 units
- MATH 3D03 - Mathematical Physics II
- PHYSICS 3A03 - Quantum Mechanics
- PHYSICS 3B03 - Advanced Quantum Physics
- PHYSICS 3M03 - Quantum Mechanics I
- PHYSICS 3N03 - Quantum Mechanics II
- PHYSICS 4C03 - Quantum Mechanics III
- PHYSICS 4D03 - Quantum Mechanics IV
- PHYSICS 4F03 - Quantum Mechanics V
- PHYSICS 4G03 - Quantum Mechanics VI

15 units
- Electives (See Program Notes above.)

HONOURS PHYSICS CO-OP (B.SC.)

ADMISSION NOTE

Enrolment in this program is limited. Selection is based on academic achievement and an interview but requires, as a minimum, submission of the on-line application by the stated deadline, and completion of Level II of an Honours program offered by the Department of Physics and Astronomy with a Grade Point Average of at least 5.0. Information about the program and the selection procedure may be obtained from Science Career and Cooperative Education Office and the Chair of the Committee of Instruction.

PROGRAM NOTES

1. This is a five-level (year) co-op program which includes two eight-month work terms which must be spent in physics related placements.
2. Students must be registered full-time and take a full academic work load as prescribed by Level and Term.

3. Students are required to complete SCIENCE 2C00 before the first work placement and are recommended to complete this course in Level II.
4. Students interested in computational and theoretical physics and especially those considering postgraduate studies in this area should take the following courses: MATH 2R03, 2T03, PHYSICS 3A03, 3C03, 3N03, 4B03, 4G03, plus six additional units from Levels III, IV Astronomy, Mathematics, Physics.
5. Students interested in experimental physics and especially those considering postgraduate studies in this area should take the following courses: ENPHYS 38A3, 38B3, 3N03, 4B03, 4E03, 4F03, 4K03.
6. Completion of PHYSICS 2G03 is required by the end of Level III and is recommended in Level II.

REQUIREMENTS

121 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 48 units may be Level I

Level I: 30 Units

- Completion of any Level II Honours Physics program
- 1 course
- SCIENCE 2C00 - Skills for Career Success in Science

LEVEL III

Consists of academic studies (Fall Term), Co-op Work Term (Winter Term), and Co-op Work Term (Spring/Summer Term)

Fall Term: 17 units:
- 3 units
  - MATH 3C03 - Mathematical Physics I
- 5 units
  - PHYSICS 3DA1 - Inquiry in Physics I
  - PHYSICS 3HC1 - Intermediate Laboratory (I)
  - PHYSICS 3K03 - Thermodynamics and Statistical Mechanics
  - PHYSICS 2G03 - Scientific Computing
  (if not completed in Level II)
- 6-9 units
  - Electives (See Program Notes 4 and 5 above.)

2 courses
- SCIENCE 2C00 - Skills for Career Success in Science
- SCIENCE 3C00 - Advanced Job Search Skills For Science Co-op Students

Winter Term:
- Work Term
  - 1 course
    - SCIENCE 3WT0 - Science Co-op Work Term

Spring/Summer Term:
- Work Term
  - 1 course
    - SCIENCE 3WT0 - Science Co-op Work Term

LEVEL IV

Consists of academic studies (Fall and Winter Terms) and Co-op Work Term (Spring/Summer Term)

Fall and Winter Terms: 30 units:
- 3 units
  - MATH 3D03 - Mathematical Physics II
- 3 units
  - PHYSICS 3M03 - Quantum Mechanics I
- 15 units
  - EARTHSC 3V03
  - EARTHSC 4V03
  - EARTHSC 4Z03
  - Levels III, IV Astronomy, Biophysics, Mathematics, Physics courses

2 courses
- SCIENCE 3C00 - Advanced Job Search Skills For Science Co-op Students
- SCIENCE 3WT0 - Science Co-op Work Term
including one of
  · PHYSICS 4L03 A/B - Literature Review
  · PHYSICS 4P06 A/B - Senior Research Project
9 units
  · Electives (See Program Notes 4 and 5 above.)
Spring/Summer Term:
  Work Term
  · SCIENCE 4WT0 - Science Co-op Work Term
LEVEL V
Consists of Co-op Work Term (Fall Term) and academic studies (Winter Term)
Fall Term:
  Work Term
  · SCIENCE 5WT0 - Science Co-op Work Term
Winter Term: 13 units:
  4 units
    · PHYSICS 3DB2 - Inquiry in Physics II
    · PHYSICS 3HD2 - Intermediate Laboratory (II)
  9 units
    · Electives (See Program Notes 4 and 5 above.)
CO-OP PROGRAM CHART

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FALL TERM</th>
<th>WINTER TERM</th>
<th>SPRING/SUMMER TERM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(September to December)</td>
<td>(January to April)</td>
<td>(May to August)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Level III</td>
<td>17 units from Academic Level III + SCIENCE 2C00 (if not already completed) and SCIENCE 3C00</td>
<td>Work Term SCIENCE 3WT0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Level IV</td>
<td>15 units from Academic Level III</td>
<td>15 units from Academic Level IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Level V</td>
<td>Work Term SCIENCE 5WT0</td>
<td>13 units from Academic Level IV</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CHEMICAL AND PHYSICAL SCIENCES (B.S.C.)**

Formerly B.Sc in Physical Sciences

This program is administered by the Department of Physics and Astronomy.

**ADMISSION NOTE**

Prior to registration, students should carefully review the prerequisites of courses they anticipate taking in subsequent sessions as well as the admission requirements of programs they may seek transfer to.

**ADMISSION**

Completion of any Level I program with a Grade Point Average of at least 3.5 including:

3 units
  · MATH 1A03 - Calculus For Science I
  · MATH 1LS3 - Calculus for the Life Sciences I
9 units
from the following courses, where an average of at least 4.0 (between the courses) is required:
  · CHEM 1A03 - Introductory Chemistry I
  · CHEM 1AA3 - Introductory Chemistry II

12 units
  · PHYSICS 1A03 - Introductory Physics
  · PHYSICS 1AA3 - Introduction To Modern Physics
  · PHYSICS 1C03 - Physics for the Chemical and Physical Sciences
  · PHYSICS 1CC3 - Modern Physics for the Chemical and Physical Sciences

**B.S.C. CHEMICAL AND PHYSICAL SCIENCES COURSE LIST**

- Levels II, III, IV Astronomy, Biophysics, Chemical Biology, Chemistry, Medical Physics and Physics courses
- EARTHSC 2E03 - Earth History
- EARTHSC 2L03 - Introduction To Environmental Biogeochemistry
- EARTHSC 2R03
- EARTHSC 3W03
- EARTHSC 3T03
- EARTHSC 3V03
- MATH 3C03 - Mathematical Physics I
- MATH 3D03 - Mathematical Physics II

**REQUIREMENTS**

90 units total (Levels I to III), of which no more than 42 units may be Level I

Level I: 30 Units
30 units
(See Admission above.)

Levels II-III: 60 Units
24 units
  · Levels II, III, IV courses from B.Sc. Chemical and Physical Sciences Course List, of which at least 12 units must be Levels III, IV (See Program Notes above.)
36 units
  · Electives, of which at least nine units must be selected from the Faculty of Science

**Minors**

**MINOR IN ASTRONOMY**

**NOTE**

In order to complete a Minor in Astronomy, at least 12 units (above Level I) must be elective to degree.

**REQUIREMENTS**

24-25 units total
3 units
  · ASTRON 1F03 - Introduction to Astronomy and Astrophysics
3 units
  from
  · PHYSICS 1A03 - Introductory Physics
  · PHYSICS 1B03
  · PHYSICS 1C03 - Physics for the Chemical and Physical Sciences
9 units
  · ASTRON 2E03 - Planetary Astronomy
  · ASTRON 3X03 - Galaxies and Cosmology
  · ASTRON 3Y03 - Stellar Structure
9-10 units from
- ENGPHYS 2A04 - Electricity and Magnetism
- MATH 2A03
- MATH 2C03 - Introduction to Differential Equations
- MATH 2X03 - Advanced Calculus I
- MATH 2X3 - Advanced Calculus II
- MATH 2Z03 - Engineering Mathematics III
- PHYSICS 2B03 - Electricity
- PHYSICS 2B06
- PHYSICS 2BB3 - Magnetism
- PHYSICS 2003 - Mechanics
- PHYSICS 2E03 - Mechanics

MINOR IN PHYSICS
NOTES
1. MATH 2X03 (or 2A03) is the minimum mathematics required in order to complete a Minor in Physics. However, more flexibility is possible if MATH 2C03 is also completed.
2. ISCI 1A24 A/B is a substitution for PHYSICS 1C03 (or 1A03 or 1B03) and PHYSICS 1CC3 (or 1AA3 or 1BA3 or 1BB3).
3. ISCI 2A18 A/B is a substitution for 3 units of Level II Physics toward the Minor in Physics.
4. In order to complete a Minor in Physics, at least 12 units (above Level I) must be elective to degree.

REQUIREMENTS
24 units total
6 units from
- PHYSICS 1A03 - Introductory Physics
- PHYSICS 1AA3 - Introduction To Modern Physics
- PHYSICS 1BB3 (or PHYSICS 1BA3)
- PHYSICS 1CC3 - Physics for the Chemical and Physical Sciences
- PHYSICS 1C03 - Modern Physics for the Chemical and Physical Sciences
18 units from
- EARTHSC 3V03
  - Levels II, III, IV Astronomy, Biophysics, Physics including at least six units from Levels III, IV Astronomy, Biophysics, Physics

Department of Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour (Faculty of Science)

http://www.science.mcmaster.ca/pnb/
Faculty as of January 15, 2016

CHAIR
Patrick Bennett
ASSOCIATE CHAIRS
Paul Faure/Graduate Studies (Acting)
Scott Watter/Undergraduate Studies

PROFESSORS
Sigal Balshtine/B.Sc. (Toronto), Ph.D. (Cambridge)/Canada Research Chair
Suzanna Becker/B.A., M.Sc. (Queen's), Ph.D. (Toronto)
Patrick Bennett/B.Sc. (Tulips), Ph.D. (California-Berkeley)/Senior Canada Research Chair
Denys deCatanzaro/B.A., M.A. (Carleton), Ph.D. (British Columbia)
Reuven Dukas/B.Sc. (Hebrew University, Jerusalem), Ph.D. (North Carolina State)
Bruce Milliken/B.A., Ph.D. (Waterloo)

Kathryn M. Murphy/B.A. (Western Ontario), M.A., Ph.D. (Dalhousie)
Mel D. Rutherford/B.A. (Yale), Ph.D. (California-Santa Barbara)/Canada Research Chair
Louis A. Schmidt/B.A. (Maryland), M.S. (Baltimore), Ph.D. (Maryland)
Allison Sekuler/B.A. (Pomona), Ph.D. (California-Berkeley)/Associate Vice President and Dean, Graduate Studies
David I. Shore/B.Sc. (McMaster), M.A., Ph.D. (British Columbia)
Laurel J. Trainor/B.Mus., M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)

ADJUNCT PROFESSOR
Mertice M. Clark/B.A., Ph.D. (McMaster)

Ivan Kiss/B.Sc. (Toronto), M.A., Ph.D. (Concordia)

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS
Steven Brown/B.A. (California-San Jose), M.A., M.Phil., Ph.D. (California)
Richard B. Day/B.A. (Massachusetts), M.A. (Iowa), Ph.D. (McMaster)
Paul A. Faure/B.Sc., M.Sc. (Calgary), Ph.D. (Cornell)
David Feinberg/B.Sc. (Rutgers), Ph.D. (St. Andrews)
Dada C. Gillespie/B.Sc. (Yale), Ph.D. (California-San Francisco)
Daniel Goldreich/B.Sc. (California-San Diego), Ph.D. (California-San Francisco)
Geoff Hall/B.Sc., M.Sc. (Guelph), Ph.D. (McMaster)
Karin Humphreys/B.A. (Queensland), A.M., Ph.D. (Illinois)
Sukhinder S. Ohbi/B.Sc. (Loughborough), M.Sc. (Manchester), Ph.D. (University College, London)
Judith M. Shedden/B.Sc. (Alberta), M.S., Ph.D. (Pittsburgh)
Hongjin Sun/B.Sc., M.Sc. (Peking), M.A. (Western Ontario), Ph.D. (Queens)

ADJUNCT ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS
Sean Hutchins/B.Sc. (Connecticut), Ph.D. (McGill)
Bruce A. Linder/B.E.S. (Minnesota), Ph.D. (McMaster)
Tracy Vaillancourt/B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (British Columbia)

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS
Paul Andrews/B.Sc. (Arizona), J.D. (Illinois-Urbana-Champaign), Ph.D. (New Mexico)
Nicholas A. Bock/B.Sc. (Western Ontario), Ph.D. (Toronto)
Ayesha Khan/B.Sc., Ph.D. (McMaster)
Joseph Kim/B.Sc., Ph.D. (McMaster)
Jennifer Ostovich/B.Sc. (Toronto), M.A., Ph.D. (Pennsylvania)
Nikol Piskuric/B.Sc., Ph.D. (McMaster)

ADJUNCT ASSISTANT PROFESSOR
Marten Koops/B.Sc., M.Sc. (Concordia), Ph.D. (Manitoba)

ASSOCIATE MEMBERS
Ian C. Bruce/B.Electrical and Computer Engineering) B.Eng., Ph.D. (Melbourne)
John F. Connolly/B.Linguistics and Languages) A.B. (Holy Cross), M.A. (Saskatchewan), Ph.D. (London)
Charles E. Cunningham/B.Psychiatry and Behavioural Neurosciences) B.A. (California State), M.A. (San Diego State), Ph.D. (The American University)
Eleni Hapidou/B.Psychiatry and Behavioural Neurosciences) B.A. (The American College of Greece), M.A. (New Brunswick), Ph.D. (McMaster)
Joel P. Hundert/B.Psychiatry and Behavioural Neurosciences) B.A., M.A. (McMaster), Ph.D. (Western Ontario)
Victor Kuperman/B.Linguistics and Languages) B.A., M.A. (Hebrew University, Jerusalem), Ph.D. (Radboud)
Ellen Lipman/B.Psychiatry and Behavioural Neurosciences) B.Sc. (Western Ontario), M.D., M.Sc. (McMaster)
Catherine L. Mancini/B.Psychiatry and Behavioural Neurosciences) B.Sc., M.Sc., M.D. (Western Ontario), F.R.C.P.C.
Margaret McKinnon/B.Psychiatry and Behavioural Neurosciences) B.A. (Windsor), M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)
Heather McNeely/B.Psychiatry and Behavioural Neurosciences) B.A. (Lakehead), M.A. (Carleton), Ph.D. (Waterloo)
Alison G. Niccols/B.Psychiatry and Behavioural Neurosciences) B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (York)
HUMAN BEHAVIOUR COURSE LIST

- PNB 3Q03 A/B S - Individual Library Study
- PSYCH 2B03 - Personality
- PSYCH 2C03 - Social Psychology
- PSYCH 2E03 - Sensory Processes
- PSYCH 2NF3 - Basic & Clinical Neuroscience
- PSYCH 3A03 - Audition
- PSYCH 3AB3 - Adolescent Psychology
- PSYCH 3AC3 - Human Sexuality
- PSYCH 3AG3 - Aging
- PSYCH 3BA3 - Positive Psychology
- PSYCH 3C03 - Child Language Acquisition
- PSYCH 3CB3 - Attitudes and Persuasion
- PSYCH 3CC3 - Forensic Psychology
- PSYCH 3CD3 - Intergroup Relations
- PSYCH 3F03 - Evolution and Human Behaviour
- PSYCH 3FA3 - The Neurobiology of Learning and Memory
- PSYCH 3HH3 - Development During Infancy
- PSYCH 3I13 - Cognitive Development
- PSYCH 3J13 - Socio-Emotional Development
- PSYCH 3M03 - Motivation and Emotion
- PSYCH 3MT3 - Psychometrics
- PSYCH 3T03 - Behavioural Ecology
- PSYCH 3U03 - Psychology of Language
- PSYCH 3Y3Y3 - Evolution of Communication

REQUIREMENTS
120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 48 units may be Level I
Level I: 30 Units
30 units
(See Admission above.)
Level II: 30 Units
18 units
- PSYCH 2AA3 - Child Development
- PSYCH 2AP3 - Abnormal Psychology: Fundamentals and Major Disorders
- PSYCH 2C03 - Social Psychology
- PSYCH 2GG3 - Learning, Measuring, and Shaping Behaviour
- PSYCH 2H03 - Human Learning and Cognition
- PSYCH 2NF3 - Basic & Clinical Neuroscience
0-3 units
- LINGUIST 1A03 - Introduction to Linguistics I
(if not completed in Level I)
9-12 units
- Electives
  1 course
- HUMBEHV 2HB0 - Human Behaviour Professional Development
Level III: 30 Units
12 units
- PSYCH 3B03 - Special Populations
- PSYCH 3C03 - Child Language Acquisition
- PSYCH 3I13 - Cognitive Development
- PSYCH 3J13 - Socio-Emotional Development
3 units
from
- PSYCH 3HB3 - Statistics & Methods For Honours Human Behaviour (B.A.Sc.)
- STATS 2B03 - Statistical Methods for Science
3 units
from
- the Human Behaviour Course List
12 units
- Electives
Level IV: 30 Units
9 units
from
- the Human Behaviour Course List
6 units
- PNB 4HB3 - Seminar Course for Honours Human Behaviour (B.A.Sc.)
- PNB 4Q03 A/B S - Advanced Individual Library Study
15 units
- Electives

HONOURS HUMAN BEHAVIOUR - AUTISM AND BEHAVIOURAL SCIENCE SPECIALIZATION (B.A.Sc.)
The program is offered jointly in partnership by Mohawk College of Applied Arts and Technology and the Department of Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour, McMaster University. Students pursue two qualifications simultaneously, and graduates receive the Ontario College Graduate Certificate from Mohawk and the McMaster Bachelor of Applied Science degree.

ADMISSION
Enrolment in this program is limited and possession of the published minimum requirements does not guarantee admission. Selection is based on academic achievement but requires, as a minimum, completion of any Level I program with a Grade Point Average of at least 5.0 including:
3 units
from
- PSYCH 1F03 - Survey of Psychology
- PSYCH 1X03 - Introduction to Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour
3 units
- PSYCH 1X3 - Foundations of Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour
0-3 units
- BIOLOGY 1P03 - Introductory Biology
  (or SB140 - Biology)
0-3 units
from
- MATH 1F03 - Introduction to Calculus and Analytic Geometry
- MATH 1K03 - Advanced Functions & Introductory Calculus for Humanities and the Social Sciences
- STATS 1L03 - Probability and Linear Algebra
  (or one of MHF4U - Advanced Functions, MCV4U - Calculus and Vectors, MDM4U - Data Management)

PROGRAM NOTE
The timing of the Spring/Summer sessions may not adhere to the Sessional Dates as published in this Calendar.

FIELD PLACEMENT NOTES
1. Applying for Placements - Prior to the start date of a placement, students are required to submit a completed Field Placement Request Form to the Program Coordinator.
2. Placements will be with agencies that have contracted in advance with Mohawk College. The College cannot accommodate any student requests for specific to their college and placement agency.
3. Students are responsible for arranging their own travel to and from assigned placements.
4. Eligibility for Placements - All students must meet academic, social, and health requirements before they can attend a site for field placement.
5. Social/Professional Requirements - All students within the program are expected to consistently demonstrate Social/Professional behaviours that are typical of those expected by employers. If, in the opinion of program faculty, a student has failed to demonstrate appropriate behaviours, the university may refuse to offer a placement.
6. Health Requirements - In the interest of the student and the placement, students are required to submit documentation (e.g., Health Record Form) that they have had a satisfactory physical examination including many routine vaccinations. All students must submit this documentation prior to placement or the student will not start the placement. Students should refer to their field placement coordinator to determine health requirements specific to their college and placement agency.
7. Police Reference Check - All students are required to have a Police Reference Check prior to the commencement of their field placement. The cost of this check is the responsibility of the student.

HUMAN BEHAVIOUR COURSE LIST
- PNB 3Q03 A/B S - Individual Library Study
- PSYCH 2B03 - Personality
- PSYCH 2C03 - Social Psychology
- PSYCH 2E03 - Sensory Processes
- PSYCH 2F03 - Basic & Clinical Neuroscience
- PSYCH 3A03 - Audition
- PSYCH 3A03 - Adolescent Psychology
- PSYCH 3AC3 - Human Sexuality
- PSYCH 3AG3 - Aging
- PSYCH 3BA3 - Positive Psychology
- PSYCH 3CB3 - Child Language Acquisition
- PSYCH 3CB3 - Attitudes and Persuasion
- PSYCH 3CC3 - Forensic Psychology
- PSYCH 3CD3 - Intergroup Relations
- PSYCH 3F03 - Evolution and Human Behaviour
- PSYCH 3FA3 - The Neurobiology of Learning and Memory
- PSYCH 3HH3 - Development During Infancy
- PSYCH 3J03 - Cognitive Development
- PSYCH 3JJ3 - Socio-Emotional Development
- PSYCH 3M03 - Motivation and Emotion
- PSYCH 3MT3 - Psychometrics
- PSYCH 3T03 - Behavioural Ecology
- PSYCH 3U03 - Psychology of Language
- PSYCH 3Y03 - Evolution of Communication

REQUIREMENTS
150 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 48 units may be Level 1, plus two Field Placements in Spring/Summer Term between Level II and III and Level III and IV.
Level I: 30 Units
30 units
(See Admission above.)

LEVEL II
Fall and Winter Terms: 30 units:
12 units
- PSYCH 2AA3 - Child Development
- PSYCH 2AP3 - Abnormal Psychology: Fundamentals and Major Disorders
- PSYCH 2G03 - Learning, Measuring, and Shaping Behaviour
- PSYCH 2H03 - Human Learning and Cognition
18 units
- HUMBEHV 2A06 A/B - Introduction to Autism Spectrum Disorder (ASD)
- HUMBEHV 2B06 A/B - Introduction to Applied Behaviour Analysis (ABA) I
- HUMBEHV 2C03 - Specialized Instructional Strategies (SIS) I
- HUMBEHV 2NV3 - Non-Violent Crisis Intervention
1 course
- HUMBEHV 2HB0 - Human Behaviour Professional Development
Spring/Summer Term: 15 units:
12 units
- HUMBEHV 2F06 A/B - Field Placement I
- HUMBEHV 2FS3 A/B - Field Placement I Seminar
- HUMBEHV 3F03 - Ethics and Professionalism
0-3 units
· LINGUIST 1A03 - Introduction to Linguistics I
  (if not completed in Level I)

0-3 units
· Electives

**LEVEL III**

Fall and Winter Terms: 30 units:
6 units
· PSYCH 3B03 - Special Populations
· PSYCH 3C03 - Child Language Acquisition
3 units
· PSYCH 3HB3 - Statistics & Methods For Honours Human Behaviour (B.A.Sc.)
· STATS 2B03 - Statistical Methods for Science
15 units
· HUMBEHV 3D03 - Applied Behavioural Analysis (ABA) II
· HUMBEHV 3E06 A/B - Behavioural Skill Building
· HUMBEHV 3G03 - Specialized Instructional Strategies (SIS) II
· HUMBEHV 3H03 - Working with Families and Teams

6 units
· Electives

Spring/Summer Term: 15 units:
12 units
· HUMBEHV 3FP9 A/B - Field Placement II
· HUMBEHV 3FS3 A/B - Field Placement II Seminar
3 units
· Electives

Level IV: 30 Units
12 units
· HUMBEHV 4I03 - Parent and Staff Training
· HUMBEHV 4J03 - Transition Planning and Implementation
· HUMBEHV 4K06 A/B - Treating Challenging Behaviour

6 units
· Electives

**PROGRAM CHART**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FALL TERM (September to December)</th>
<th>WINTER TERM (January to April)</th>
<th>SPRING/SUMMER TERM (May to August)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Level II</td>
<td>Level I units from Academic Level II</td>
<td>15 units Field Placement I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Level III</td>
<td>Level III units from Academic Level III</td>
<td>15 units Field Placement II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Level IV</td>
<td>Level IV units from Academic Level IV</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**HONOURS HUMAN BEHAVIOUR - EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION SPECIALIZATION (B.A.Sc.)**

The program is offered jointly in partnership by Mohawk College of Applied Arts and Technology and the Department of Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour, McMaster University. Students pursue two qualifications simultaneously, and graduates receive the Ontario College Diploma from Mohawk and the McMaster Bachelor of Applied Science degree.

**ADMISSION**

Enrolment in this program is limited and possession of the published minimum requirements does not guarantee admission. Selection is based on academic achievement but requires, as a minimum, completion of any Level I program with a Grade Point Average of at least 5.0 including:

3 units
· PSYCH 1F03 - Survey of Psychology
· PSYCH 1X03 - Introduction to Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour

3 units
· PSYCH 1X03 - Foundations of Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour

**PROGRAM NOTE**

The timing of the Spring/Summer sessions may not adhere to the Sessional Dates as published in this Calendar.

**PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE PLACEMENT NOTES**

1. Applying for Placements - Prior to the start date of a placement, students are required to submit a completed Field Placement Request Form to the Program Coordinator.
2. Placements will be with agencies that have contracted in advance with Mohawk College. The College cannot accommodate any student requests for special consideration.
3. Students are responsible for arranging their own travel to and from assigned placements.
4. Eligibility for Placements - All students must meet academic, social, and health requirements before they can attend a site for field placement.
5. Social/Professional Requirements - All students within the program are expected to consistently demonstrate Social/Professional behaviours that are typical of those expected by employers. If, in the opinion of program faculty, a student has failed to demonstrate appropriate behaviours, the university may refuse to offer a placement.
6. Health Requirements - In the interest of the student and the placement, students are required to submit documentation (e.g., Health Record Form) that they have had a satisfactory physical examination including many routine vaccinations. All students must submit this documentation prior to placement or the student will not start the placement. Students should refer to their professional practice coordinator to determine health requirements specific to their college and placement agency.
7. Police Reference Check - All students are required to have a Police Reference Check prior to the commencement of their placement. The cost of this check is the responsibility of the student.

**HUMAN BEHAVIOUR COURSE LIST**

- PNB 3Q03 A/B - Individual Library Study
- PSYCH 2B03 - Personality
- PSYCH 2C03 - Social Psychology
- PSYCH 2E03 - Sensory Processes
- PSYCH 2NF3 - Basic & Clinical Neuroscience
- PSYCH 3A03 - Audition
- PSYCH 3AB3 - Adolescent Psychology
- PSYCH 3AC3 - Human Sexuality
- PSYCH 3AG3 - Aging
- PSYCH 3BA3 - Positive Psychology
- PSYCH 3C03 - Child Language Acquisition
- PSYCH 3CB3 - Attitudes and Persuasion
- PSYCH 3CC3 - Forensic Psychology
- PSYCH 3CD3 - Intergroup Relations
- PSYCH 3F03 - Evolution and Human Behaviour
- PSYCH 3FA3 - The Neurobiology of Learning and Memory
- PSYCH 3HH3 - Development During Infancy
- PSYCH 3II3 - Cognitive Development
- PSYCH 3JJ3 - Socio-Emotional Development
- PSYCH 3M03 - Motivation and Emotion
- PSYCH 3MT3 - Psychometrics
- PSYCH 3T03 - Behavioural Ecology
- PSYCH 3UU3 - Psychology of Language
- PSYCH 3YI3 - Evolution of Communication

Requirements

150 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 48 units may be Level I, plus three Professional Practices in Spring/Summer Term between Level II and III and Level III and IV.

Level I: 30 Units
30 units (See Admission above.)

Level II

Fall and Winter Terms: 30 units:
15 units
- PSYCH 2AA3 - Child Development
- PSYCH 2AP3 - Abnormal Psychology: Fundamentals and Major Disorders
- PSYCH 2C03 - Social Psychology
- PSYCH 2GG3 - Learning, Measuring, and Shaping Behaviour
- PSYCH 2H03 - Human Learning and Cognition
9 units
- HUMBEHV 2L03 - Curriculum Foundations I
- HUMBEHV 2M03 - Learning Environment I
- HUMBEHV 2TL3 - Infant and Toddler Learning Environment
6 units
- Electives
1 course
- HUMBEHV 2HB0 - Human Behaviour Professional Development

Spring/Summer Term: 15 units:
15 units
- HUMBEHV 2XP6 - Professional Practice I
- HUMBEHV 3XP6 - Professional Practice II
- HUMBEHV 3XS3 A/B - Professional Practice I & II Seminar

Level III

Fall and Winter Terms: 30 units:
9 units
- PSYCH 3B03 - Special Populations
- PSYCH 3I13 - Cognitive Development
- PSYCH 3JJ3 - Socio-Emotional Development
3 units
from
- PSYCH 3HB3 - Statistics & Methods For Honours Human Behaviour (B.A.Sc.)
- STATS 2B03 - Statistical Methods for Science
9 units
- HUMBEHV 3003 - Curriculum Foundations II
- HUMBEHV 3P03 - Learning Environment II
- HUMBEHV 3Q03 - Health, Safety & Nutrition
9 units
- Electives

Spring/Summer Term: 15 units:
15 units
- HUMBEHV 4V12 A/B - Professional Practice III
- HUMBEHV 4VS3 A/B - Professional Practice III Seminar

Level IV: 30 Units
9 units
- HUMBEHV 4N03 - Principles of Ethical Practice
- HUMBEHV 4U03 - Inclusion in the ECE Classroom
- HUMBEHV 4W03 - Supervision and Administration
9 units
from
- the Human Behaviour Course List

Honours Neuroscience (B.Sc.)

(The availability of this program is subject to Ministry Approval.)

Program offered jointly by the Departments of Biology and Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour.

Admission

Enrolment in this program is limited and possession of the published minimum requirements does not guarantee admission. Selection is based on academic achievement but requires, as a minimum, completion of any Level I program with a Grade Point Average of at least 5.0 including:

6 units
- BIOLOGY 1A03 - Cellular and Molecular Biology
- BIOLOGY 1M03 - Biodiversity, Evolution and Humanity

6 units
- CHEM 1A03 - Introductory Chemistry I
- CHEM 1AA3 - Introductory Chemistry II

3 units
from
- MATH 1A03 - Calculus For Science I
- MATH 1LT3 - Calculus for the Life Sciences I

3 units
from
- PHYSICS 1A03 - Introductory Physics
- PHYSICS 1C03 - Physics for the Chemical and Physical Sciences

3 units
from
- PSYCH 1XX3 - Foundations of Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour

6 units
from
- MATH 1AA3 - Calculus For Science II
- MATH 1B03 - Linear Algebra I
- MATH 1LT3 - Calculus for the Life Sciences II
- MATH 1MP3 - Introduction to Mathematical Scientific Computation
- COMPSCI 1MD3 - Introduction to Programming

Electives (See Program Note 2 below.)
PROGRAM NOTES
1. This program is jointly administered by Biology and Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour; students may seek academic advising from either Department.
2. While completion in Level I is recommended, the following courses must be complete by the end of Level II:
   - MATH 1AA3 or 1LT3
   - MATH 1B03
   - COMPSCI 1MD3 or MATH 1MP3 (Note: PHYSICS 2G03 serves as an appropriate substitute.)
3. PNB 3L03 may substitute for NEUROSCI 3E03.
4. Advanced courses in Biochemistry, Biology, Biophysics, Chemical Biology, Chemistry, Computer Science, Mathematics, Medical Physics, Molecular Biology and Physics may be considered as units towards Course Lists 2, 3 or 4 by petition to the Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour or Biology Undergraduate Chair.

COURSE LIST 1
- BIOCHEM 2B03 - Nucleic Acid Structure and Function
- BIOCHEM 2B33 - Protein Structure and Enzyme Function
- BIOLOGY 2EE3 - Introduction to Microbiology and Biotechnology
- BIOPHYS 1S03 - Biophysics of Movement and the Senses: From Microbes to Moose
- CHEMBIO 2P03 - Applications of Physical Chemistry
- KINESIOL 2Y03 - Human Anatomy and Physiology I
- KINESIOL 2Y13 - Human Anatomy and Physiology II
- MATH 2C03 - Introduction to Differential Equations
- MATH 2X03 - Advanced Calculus I
- MEDPHYS 2B03 - Introductory Electricity and Magnetism
- MEDPHYS 2D03 - Physical Methods for Life Sciences
- PHYSICS 1AA3 - Introduction To Modern Physics
- PHYSICS 1BA3
- PHYSICS 1CC3 - Modern Physics for the Chemical and Physical Sciences
- PNB 2XA3 - Human Perception & Cognition
- PNB 2XC3 - Animal Behaviour & Evolution
- PNB 2XD3 - Integrative PNB Through Scientific Writing
- PNB 2XE3 - Descriptive Statistics
- STATS 2D03 - Introduction to Probability

COURSE LIST 2
- BIOCHEM 3G03 - Proteins and Nucleic Acids
- BIOLOGY 3AA3 - Fundamental Concepts of Pharmacology
- BIOLOGY 3V33 - Laboratory Methods in Molecular Biology
- BIOLOGY 4T03 - Neurobiology
- BIOPHYS 4S03 - Introduction to Molecular Biophysics
- MOLBIOL 3B03 - Advanced Cell Biology
- MOLBIOL 3M03 - Fundamental Concepts of Development

COURSE LIST 3
- BIOLOGY 3UU3 - Animal Physiology - Regulatory Systems
- KINESIOL 3E03 - Neural Control of Human Movement
- LIFESCI 3K03 - Neural Control of Human Movement
- PNB 3L03 - Neuroscience Laboratory
- PSYCH 3A03 - Audition
- PSYCH 3FA3 - The Neurobiology of Learning and Memory

COURSE LIST 4
- PSYCH 3BN3 - Cognitive Neuroscience I
- PSYCH 3D03 - The Multisensory Mind
- PSYCH 3H03 - The Arts and The Brain
- PSYCH 3M03 - Motivation and Emotion
- PSYCH 3NL3 - Cognitive Neuroscience of Language
- PSYCH 4BN3 - Cognitive Neuroscience II
- PSYCH 4KK3 - Bayesian Inference
- PSYCH 4MP3 - Neuroscience of Music
- PSYCH 4Y03 - Hormones, Neurochemistry and Behaviour

REQUIREMENTS
120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 48 units may be Level I
Level I: 30 Units
- BIOCHEM 2EE3 - Metabolism and Physiological Chemistry
- BIOLOGY 2A03 - Integrative Physiology of Animals
- BIOLOGY 2B03 - Cell Biology
- BIOLOGY 2C03 - Genetics
- BIOLOGY 3E03 - Cell Physiology
- CHEM 2OA3 - Organic Chemistry I
- CHEM 2OB3 - Organic Chemistry II
- MEDPHYS 2C03 - Electronics for Medicine and Biology
- NEUROSCI 3E03 - Neuroscience Lab
- NEUROSCI 4S03 A/B - Neuroscience Seminar
- PNB 2XB3 - Neuroanatomy & Neurophysiology
- PNB 3XE3 - Inferential Statistics
- PSYCH 3SN3 - Neural Circuits
- PSYCH 4BN3 - Cognitive Neuroscience I
- PSYCH 4Y03 - Hormones, Neurochemistry and Behaviour

Levels II-IV: 90 Units
- 3 units from Course Lists 1, 2, 3, 4 (See Program Note 4 above.)
- 3 units from Course List 2 (See Program Note 4 above.)
- 3 units from Course List 3 (See Program Note 4 above.)
- 3 units from Course List 4 (See Program Note 4 above.)
- 12 units from Course Lists 2, 3, 4 and one of BIOLOGY 4F06 A/B - Senior Project
- PNB 4SC6 A/B - Science Communication
- 6 units from Course Lists 2, 3, 4 and one of BIOLOGY 4F06 A/B - Senior Project
- PNB 4SC6 A/B - Science Communication
- 0-3 units from the following courses, if not completed in Level I
  - MATH 1AA3 - Calculus For Science II
  - MATH 1LT3 - Calculus for the Life Sciences II
  - MATH 1B03 - Linear Algebra I (If not completed in Level I.)
- 0-3 units from the following courses, if not completed in Level I
  - COMPSCI 1MD3 - Introduction to Programming
  - MATH 1MP3 - Introduction to Mathematical Scientific Computation
FACULTIES, PROGRAMS, AND SCHOOLS

FACULTY OF SCIENCE

HOUSURES PSYCHOLOGY, NEUROSCIENCE & BEHAVIOUR (B.S.C.)

ADMISSION NOTES

1. Completion of CHEM 1A03 and one of BIOPHYS 1S03, PHYSICS 1A03, 1C03 is required by the end of Level II, however, at least one of BIOPHYS 1S03, CHEM 1A03, PHYSICS 1A03, 1C03 is required for admission. It is recommended that both CHEM 1A03 and one of BIOPHYS 1S03, PHYSICS 1A03, 1C03 be completed in Level I. Concepts from PHYSICS 1CC3 are particularly useful for understanding neuroscience, mathematical modelling, and perception. Students interested in these areas are encouraged to take PHYSICS 1C03 and 1CC3.

2. MATH 1B03 and STATS 2D03 are recommended for students intending to pursue graduate work in psychology or neuroscience. MATH 1MP3 or PHYSICS 2G03 is recommended for students interested in neuroscience, cognition and perception, and for students intending to pursue graduate work in psychology.

3. Completion of either PSYCH 1F03 or 1X03 is required by the end of Level II but PSYCH 1X03 is recommended in Level I.

ADMISSION

Enrolment in this program is limited and possession of the published minimum requirements does not guarantee admission. Selection is based on academic achievement but requires, as a minimum, completion of any Level I program with a Grade Point Average of at least 5.0 including:

3 units
- PSYCH 1XX3 - Foundations of Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour (with a grade of at least B-)

3 units
from
- MATH 1A03 - Calculus For Science I
- MATH 1LS3 - Calculus for the Life Sciences I

6 units
- BIOLOGY 1A03 - Cellular and Molecular Biology
- BIOLOGY 1M03 - Biodiversity, Evolution and Humanity

3 units
from
- BIOPHYS 1S03 - Biophysics of Movement and the Senses: From Microbes to Moose
- CHEM 1A03 - Introductory Chemistry I
- PHYSICS 1A03 - Introductory Physics
- PHYSICS 1C03 - Physics for the Chemical and Physical Sciences

(See Admission Note 1 above.)

9 units
from
- the Science / Course List(See Admission Notes above.)

PROGRAM NOTES

1. The Department of Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour pre-registration ballot will include the thesis courses (PNB 4D06 A/B, PNB 4D09 A/B), and the individual study courses (PNB 3Q03 A/B S, 3QQ3 A/B S, 4Q03 A/B S, 4QQ3 A/B S). Students wishing to take these courses must complete and submit a ballot by mid February. Students will be informed of the outcome by mid March. Specific dates will be announced during the fall term. Ballots can be obtained from the Department of Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour web site at http://www.science.mcmaster.ca/pnb/.

2. PSYCH 3AB3, 3AC3, 3AG3, 3BA3, 3CB3, 3CD3 may only be used as electives.

CAPSTONE COURSE LIST
- PNB 4D06 A/B - Senior Thesis
- PNB 4J03 - Inquiry in Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour
- PNB 4Q03 A/B S - Advanced Individual Library Study
- PNB 4Q3 A/B S - Advanced Individual Lab Study
- PNB 4SC6 A/B - Science Communication

PSYCHOLOGY COURSE LIST
- BIOLOGY 3P03 - Cell Physiology
- BIOLOGY 4T03 - Neurobiology
- HTHSCI 4BB3 - Neuroimmunology
- KINESIOL 3E03 - Neural Control of Human Movement
- KINESIOL 4P03
- LIFESCI 3BB3 - Neurobiology of Disease
- LIFESCI 3K03 - Neural Control of Human Movement
- LINGUIST 2PS3 - Psycholinguistics
- LINGUIST 3C03 - Child Language Acquisition
- LINGUIST 3NL3 - Cognitive Neuroscience of Language
- MUSICCOG 2MA3
- MUSICCOG 2MP3 - Introduction to Music Cognition
- all Level III and IV MUSICCOG courses
- all Level III and IV PNB courses, and,

ALL LEVEL III AND IV PSYCH COURSES EXCEPT:
- PSYCH 3AB3 - Adolescent Psychology
- PSYCH 3AC3 - Human Sexuality
- PSYCH 3AG3 - Aging
- PSYCH 3BA3 - Positive Psychology
- PSYCH 3CB3 - Attitudes and Persuasion
- PSYCH 3CD3 - Intergroup Relations

REQUIREMENTS

120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 48 units may be Level I

Level I: 30 Units
30 units
(See Admission above.)

Level II: 30 Units
18 units
- PNB 2XA3 - Human Perception & Cognition
- PNB 2XB3 - Neuroanatomy & Neurophysiology
- PNB 2XC3 - Animal Behaviour & Evolution
- PNB 2XD3 - Integrative PNB Through Scientific Writing
- PNB 2XE3 - Descriptive Statistics
- PNB 2XF3 - Perspectives in PNB
- PNB 2XT0 - PNB Tutorial

0-3 units
from the following courses, if not completed in Level I
- BIOPHYS 1S03 - Biophysics of Movement and the Senses: From Microbes to Moose
- CHEM 1A03 - Introductory Chemistry I
- PHYSICS 1A03 - Introductory Physics
- PHYSICS 1B03
- PHYSICS 1C03 - Physics for the Chemical and Physical Sciences
- PHYSICS 1L03
(See Admission Note 1 above.)

0-3 units
from the following courses, if not completed in Level I
- BIOPSY 1503 - Biophysics of Movement and the Senses: From Microbes to Moose
- CHEM 1A03 - Introductory Chemistry I
- PHYSICS 1A03 - Introductory Physics
- PHYSICS 1B03
- PHYSICS 1C03 - Physics for the Chemical and Physical Sciences
- PHYSICS 1L03
(See Admission Note 1 above.)

6-12 units
- Electives (See Admission Note 2 above.)

Level III: 30 Units
6 units
- PNB 3RM3 - Research Methods Lab
- PNB 3XE3 - Inferential Statistics

9 units
from
- the Psychology Course List
15 units
- Electives (See Program Note 2 above.)

Level IV: 30 Units
6 units from
- the Psychology Course List
9 units
- 6 units from the Capstone Course List and 3 units from the Psychology Course List
  or
- PNB 4D09 A/B - Senior Honours Thesis
  (See Program Note 1 above.)
15 units
- Electives (See Program Note 2 above.)

HONOURS PSYCHOLOGY, NEUROSCIENCE & BEHAVIOUR - MENTAL HEALTH SPECIALIZATION (B.SC.)

ADMISSION NOTES
1. Completion of CHEM 1A03 and one of BIOPHYS 1S03, PHYSICS 1A03, 1C03 is required by the end of Level II, however, at least one of BIOPHYS 1S03, CHEM 1A03, PHYSICS 1A03, 1C03 is required for admission. It is recommended that both CHEM 1A03 and one of BIOPHYS 1S03, PHYSICS 1A03, 1C03 be completed in Level I. Concepts from PHYSICS 1CC3 are particularly useful for understanding neuroscience, mathematical modelling, and perception. Students interested in these areas are encouraged to take PHYSICS 1C03 and 1CC3.
2. Completion of either PSYCH 1F03 or 1X03 is required by the end of Level II but PSYCH 1X03 is recommended in Level I.

ADMISSION
Enrolment in this program is limited and possession of the published minimum requirements does not guarantee admission. Selection is based on academic achievement but requires, as a minimum, completion of any Level I program with a Grade Point Average of at least 5.0 including:
3 units
- PSYCH 1X03 - Foundations of Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour
  (with a grade of at least B-)
3 units from
- MATH 1A03 - Calculus For Science I
- MATH 1LS3 - Calculus for the Life Sciences I
6 units
- BIOLOGY 1A03 - Cellular and Molecular Biology
- BIOLOGY 1M03 - Biodiversity, Evolution and Humanity
3 units from
- BIOPHYS 1S03 - Biophysics of Movement and the Senses: From Microbes to Moose
- CHEM 1A03 - Introductory Chemistry I
- PHYSICS 1A03 - Introductory Physics
- PHYSICS 1C03 - Physics for the Chemical and Physical Sciences
  (See Admission Note 1 above.)
9 units from
- the Science I Course List (See Admission Notes above.)

PROGRAM NOTE
The Department of Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour pre-registration ballot will include the thesis course (PNB 4D09 A/B), and the individual study courses (PNB 3Q03 A/B S, 3QQ3 A/B S, 4Q03 A/B S). Students wishing to take these courses must complete and submit a ballot by mid February. Students will be informed of the outcome by mid March. Specific dates will be announced during the fall term. Ballots can be obtained from the Department of Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour web site at http://pnb.mcmaster.ca/.

MENTAL HEALTH COURSE LIST
- PNB 3DV3 - Developmental Psychology Lab
- PNB 3EE3 - Perception Laboratory
- PNB 3EV3 - Evolutionary Psychology Lab
- PNB 3LO3 - Neuroscience Laboratory
- PNB 3LA3 - Measuring Behaviour Lab
- PNB 3MM3 - Cognitive Neuroscience Lab
- PNB 3Q03 A/B S - Individual Lab Study
- PNB 3S03 - Animal Behaviour Lab
- PNB 3V03 - Laboratory in Human Memory and Cognition
- PNB 4G03
- PSYCH 3B03 - Special Populations
- PSYCH 3BA3 - Positive Psychology
- PSYCH 3CC3 - Forensic Psychology
- PSYCH 3F03 - Evolution and Human Behaviour
- PSYCH 3HH3 - Development During Infancy
- PSYCH 3II3 - Cognitive Development
- PSYCH 3JJ3 - Socio-Emotional Development
- PSYCH 3M03 - Motivation and Emotion
- PSYCH 3T03 - Behavioural Ecology
- PSYCH 3V03 - Human Memory
- PSYCH 4S03 - Genetics, Behaviour and Evolution
- PSYCH 4V03 - Hormones, Neurochemistry and Behaviour

REQUIREMENTS
120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 48 units may be Level I
Level I: 30 Units
30 units
(See Admission above.)
Level II: 30 Units
18 units
- PNB 2XA3 - Human Perception & Cognition
- PNB 2XB3 - Neuroanatomy & Neurophysiology
- PNB 2XC3 - Animal Behaviour & Evolution
- PNB 2XD3 - Integrative PNB Through Scientific Writing
- PNB 2XE3 - Descriptive Statistics
- PNB 2XF3 - Perspectives in PNB
- PNB 2XT0 - PNB Tutorial
6 units
- PSYCH 2AP3 - Abnormal Psychology: Fundamentals and Major Disorders
- PSYCH 2B03 - Personality
0-3 units
from the following courses, if not completed in Level I
- BIOPHYS 1S03 - Biophysics of Movement and the Senses: From Microbes to Moose
- CHEM 1A03 - Introductory Chemistry I
- PHYSICS 1A03 - Introductory Physics
- PHYSICS 1B03
- PHYSICS 1C03 - Physics for the Chemical and Physical Sciences
- PHYSICS 1I03
  (See Admission Note 1 above.)
0-3 units
from the following courses, if not completed in Level I
- PSYCH 1F03 - Survey of Psychology or
- PSYCH 1X03 - Introduction to Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour
  (See Admission Note 2 above.)
0-6 units
- Electives
Level III: 30 Units
6 units
· PSYCH 3EV3 - Evolution and Mental Health
· PSYCH 3GG3 - Essentials of Developmental Psychology
12 units
· PNB 3I06 A/B - Practica in Psychology
· PNB 3RM3 - Research Methods Lab
· PNB 3XE3 - Inferential Statistics
3 units
from
· PNB 3HP3 - History of Psychology
· PSYCH 3MT3 - Psychometrics

6 units
from
· the Mental Health Course List

Level IV: 30 Units
6 units
from
· PNB 3HP3 - History of Psychology
· PNB 4A03 - Assessment in Children
· PSYCH 3MT3 - Psychometrics
9 units
from
· the Mental Health Course List
9 units
· PNB 4D09 A/B - Senior Honours Thesis
  (See Program Note above.)
6 units
· Electives

HONOURS PSYCHOLOGY, NEUROSCIENCE & BEHAVIOUR
- MUSIC COGNITION SPECIALIZATION (B.SC.)

ADMISSION NOTES
1. Completion of CHEM 1A03 and one of BIOPHYS 1S03, PHYSICS 1A03, 1C03 is required by the end of Level II; however, at least one of BIOPHYS 1S03, CHEM 1A03, PHYSICS 1A03, 1C03 is required for admission. It is recommended that both CHEM 1A03 and one of BIOPHYS 1S03, PHYSICS 1A03, 1C03 be completed in Level I. Concepts from PHYSICS 1CC3 are particularly useful for understanding neuroscience, mathematical modelling, and perception. Students interested in these areas are encouraged to take PHYSICS 1C03 and 1CC3.
2. MATH 1B03 and STATS 2D03 are recommended for students intending to pursue graduate work in psychology or neuroscience. MATH 1MP3 or PHYSICS 2G03 is recommended for students interested in neuroscience, cognition and perception, and for students intending to pursue graduate work in psychology.
3. MUSIC 1A03 or 1AA3 is required for admission, however, both are required for degree completion.
4. Students who have completed Grade 3 History (History 1) or Grade 5 History (History 3) from the Royal Conservatory of Music, with a grade of at least 70%, are not required to complete MUSIC 1AA3, and those students who have similarly obtained at least 70% on RCM Grade 4 History (History 2) are not required to complete MUSIC 1A03 either for admission to the Music Cognition Specialization or to fulfill their degree requirements.
5. Students having completed Grade 4 Theory (Harmony 4) from the Royal Conservatory of Music with a grade of 70% or better can receive advanced credit for MUSIC 1CC3 A/B (Harmony 1).
6. Completion of either PSYCH 1F03 or 1X03 is required by the end of Level II but PSYCH 1X03 is recommended in Level I.

ADMISSION
Admission to the program requires Advanced Rudiments (or Grade 2 Rudiments) from the Royal Conservatory of Music (a grade of 80% or above, within the last two years), or MUSIC 1C03 (with a grade of at least B), or a grade of 65% or above on a qualifying music theory exam administered by the School of the Arts (SOTA). Enrolment in this program is limited and possession of the published minimum requirements does not guarantee admission. Selection is based on academic achievement but requires, as a minimum, completion of any Level I program with a Grade Point Average of at least 5.0 including:
3 units
· PSYCH 1XX3 - Foundations of Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour
  (with a grade of at least B-)
9 units
from
· MATH 1A03 - Calculus For Science I
· MATH 1LS3 - Calculus for the Life Sciences I
6 units
· BIOLOGY 1A03 - Cellular and Molecular Biology
· BIOLOGY 1M03 - Biodiversity, Evolution and Humanity
3 units
from
· BIOPHYS 1S03 - Biophysics of Movement and the Senses: From Microbes to Moose
· CHEM 1A03 - Introductory Chemistry I
· PHYSICS 1A03 - Introductory Physics
· PHYSICS 1C03 - Physics for the Chemical and Physical Sciences
  (See Admission Note 1 above.)
9 units
from
· the Science I Course List (See Admission Notes 1, 2 and 6 above.)
3 units
from
· MUSIC 1A03 - Introduction to the History of Music I
· MUSIC 1AA3 - Introduction to the History of Music II
  (See Admission Notes 3 and 4 above.)

PROGRAM NOTES
1. Entrance into MUSIC 1CC3 A/B requires Advanced Rudiments (or Grade 2 Rudiments) from the Royal Conservatory of Music (a grade of 80% or above, within the last two years) or MUSIC 1C03 (with a grade of at least 75%) or a grade of 65% or above on a qualifying music theory exam administered by the School of the Arts (SOTA). Appointments can be made with SOTA to write the exam on specific dates between February and May. The content of the exam is summarized at: http://www.humanities.mcmaster.ca/audition/index.html.
2. The Department of Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour pre-registration ballot will include the thesis courses (PNB 4D06 A/B, 4D09 A/B), and the individual study courses (PNB 3Q03 A/B S, 3QQ3 A/B S, 4Q03 A/B S, 4Q03 A/B S). Students wishing to take these courses must complete and submit a ballot by mid February. Students will be informed of the outcome by mid March. Specific dates will be announced during the fall term. Ballots can be obtained from the Department of Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour web site at http://www.science.mcmaster.ca/pnb/.
3. PSYCH 3AB3, 3AC3, 3AG3, 3BA3, 3CB3, 3CD3 may only be used as electives.
4. Both MUSIC 1A03 and 1AA3 must be completed for degree completion.
5. Students are encouraged to complete both PSYCH 3A03 and 3H03 as part of the Psychology Course List requirement.

CAPSTONE COURSE LIST
· MUSICCOG 4D06 A/B - Thesis In Music Cognition
· MUSICCOG 4Q03 A/B - Experimental Laboratory in Music Cognition II
· PNB 4D06 A/B - Senior Thesis
- PNB 4J03 - Inquiry in Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour
- PNB 4Q03 A/B S - Advanced Individual Library Study
- PNB 4Q03 A/B S - Advanced Individual Lab Study
- PNB 4SC6 A/B - Science Communication

**PSYCHOLOGY COURSE LIST**

- BIOLOGY 3P03 - Cell Physiology
- BIOLOGY 4T03 - Neurobiology
- HTHSCI 4BB3 - Neuroimmunology
- KINESIOL 3E03 - Neural Control of Human Movement
- KINESIOL 4P03
- LIFESCI 3BB3 - Neurobiology of Disease
- LIFESCI 3K03 - Neural Control of Human Movement
- LINGUIST 2PS3 - Psycholinguistics
- LINGUIST 3C03 - Child Language Acquisition
- LINGUIST 3NL3 - Cognitive Neuroscience of Language
- MUSIC 2MT3 - Introduction to the Practice of Music Therapy
- MUSIC 3MT3
- MUSICCOG 3QQ3 A/B - Experimental Laboratory in Music Cognition I

**ALL LEVEL III AND IV PSYCH COURSES EXCEPT:**

- PSYCH 3AB3 - Adolescent Psychology
- PSYCH 3AC3 - Human Sexuality
- PSYCH 3AG3 - Aging
- PSYCH 3BA3 - Positive Psychology
- PSYCH 3CB3 - Attitudes and Persuasion
- PSYCH 3CD3 - Intergroup Relations
- PSYCH 3DP3 - Food, Society and Health
- PSYCH 3DP4 - Public Health Psychology
- PSYCH 3CP3 - Theories of Personality
- PSYCH 3DP2 - Social Psychology
- PSYCH 3DP3 - Social Psychology
- PSYCH 3DP5 - Social Psychology
- PSYCH 3DP6 - Social Psychology

**REQUIREMENTS**

120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 48 units may be Level I

**Level I: 30 Units**

30 units

(See Admission above.)

**Level II: 30 Units**

18 units

- PNB 2EA3 - Human Perception & Cognition
- PNB 2EB3 - Neuroanatomy & Neurophysiology
- PNB 2EC3 - Animal Behaviour & Evolution
- PNB 2ED3 - Integrative PNB Through Scientific Writing
- PNB 2EE3 - Descriptive Statistics
- PNB 2EF3 - Perspectives in PNB
- PNB 2XT0 - PNB Tutorial

3 units

- MUSIC 1CC3 A/B - Harmony

(See Admission Note 1 above.)

3 units

from

- MUSICCOG 2MP3 - Introduction to Music Cognition

0-3 units

from the following courses, if not completed in Level I

- BIOPHYS 1S03 - Biophysics of Movement and the Senses: From Microbes to Moose
- CHEM 1A03 - Introductory Chemistry I
- PHYSICS 1A03 - Introductory Physics
- PHYSICS 1B03
- PHYSICS 1C03 - Physics for the Chemical and Physical Sciences
- PHYSICS 1L03

(See Admission Note 1 above.)

0-3 units

from the following courses, if not completed in Level I

- PSYCH 1F03 - Survey of Psychology
- PSYCH 1X03 - Introduction to Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour

(See Admission Note 6 above.)

**Minor**

**MINOR IN PSYCHOLOGY**

**NOTES**

1. As all courses have enrolment capacities, the Faculty cannot guarantee registration in courses, even when prerequisites have been met. Completion of the Minor in Psychology may not be possible.

2. When choosing Level II courses students should consider the prerequisites for Level III courses.

3. ISCI 1A24 A/B is a substitution for three units of Level I PSYCH toward the Minor in Psychology.

4. ISCI 2A18 A/B is a substitution for 3 units of Level II PSYCH toward the Minor in Psychology.

5. In order to declare a Minor in Psychology, at least 12 units (above Level I) must be elective to degree.

**REQUIREMENTS**

24 units total

3 units

from

- PSYCH 1F03 - Survey of Psychology
- PSYCH 1X03 - Introduction to Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour

21 units
The social sciences are concerned with the study of human activities and relationships and their social, political, economic, cultural and spatial contexts. Through the pre-industrial to the post-industrial eras, social scientists examine social, economic, cultural and political issues experienced by individuals, groups, and societies as well as the interactions between people and their environments, both natural and built.

The Faculty offers a range of degree programs in Anthropology, Economics, Geography, Gerontology, Health, Aging and Society, Health Studies, Indigenous Studies, Labour Studies, Political Science, Psychology, Neuroscience and Behaviour, Religious Studies, Social Psychology, Social Work and Sociology. In addition, there are various opportunities for students to link their academic goals with their career interests. These experiential education initiatives include, but are not limited to, inquiry, internships, academic placements, a career planning course, student project grants, and undergraduate summer research awards.

Students are strongly advised to take advantage of the extensive advisory services provided by the Faculty. New students in particular should plan a program of study that will allow them a number of options for Level II.

The Faculty of Social Sciences encourages students to become engaged in a wide variety of learning opportunities. These experiences can enrich learning, open new fields of study, and build transferable skills that prepare you for further academic work and for a range of careers.

Degree Programs

HONOURS PROGRAMS (HONOURS BACHELOR OF ARTS)

Honours Bachelor of Arts programs consist of a total of 120 units of work normally completed over four years. Honours programs provide a concentration in the particular field, as well as an extended time of study, and are normally a requirement for those who contemplate proceeding to graduate studies.

COMBINED HONOURS BACHELOR OF ARTS PROGRAMS

Subject to possible timetable restrictions, and provided that the student meets the requirements for entry into each of the relevant Honours programs, a student may combine work in any two departments and be graduated with a Combined Honours degree. These combinations are available within the Faculty, with programs in the Faculty of Humanities, and with the Arts and Science Program. All Combined Honours programs must be approved by both Departments concerned as well as by the Office of the Associate Dean(s) Studies. Students will normally
complete approximately 36 units of work beyond Level I in each component of the program (normally 12 units per level in each subject). The Honours B.A. Social Psychology and Honours Bachelor of Social Work programs are not available in combination with another subject.

**HONOURS BACHELOR OF SOCIAL WORK (B.S.W.)**

The Honours Bachelor of Social Work (Honours B.S.W.) program is a professional Honours program consisting of 120 units of work, typically completed over four years. Students who have already received one or more undergraduate degrees may apply to the Bachelor of Social Work (B.S.W.) program consisting of 60 units of work, typically completed over two years. The Combined B.A./B.S.W. program of studies leading to a B.A. and a B.S.W. degree is being phased out.

**BACHELOR OF ARTS PROGRAMS:**

B.A. programs consist of a total of 90 units of work, normally completed over three years. Three-level Combined Bachelor’s degree programs are available only in Indigenous Studies and Another Subject. The other subject may be from the Faculty of Social Sciences or the Faculty of Humanities.

**Options to Combine with a Degree**

**Minor**

A Minor is an option available to students enrolled in a four- or five-level program. Normally students must complete a minimum of 24 units in the Minor subject. Students are responsible for ensuring that the courses taken meet the requirements for a Minor. Students who have the necessary requirements may apply for recognition of that Minor when they graduate. If granted, this recognition will be recorded on the student’s transcript. For further information see Minors in the General Academic Regulations section of this calendar.

**AFFILIATED CERTIFICATES**

Students enrolled in a three- or four-year undergraduate degree program in the Faculty of Social Sciences have the opportunity to take Social Sciences courses in the complementary fields of Business Studies, Leadership and Management in the Not-for-Profit Sector or Applied Behaviour Analysis (ABA). Students enrolled in a three-year degree program may take a maximum of six of these courses and students enrolled in a four-year degree program may take a maximum of eight of these courses. Students who have the necessary requirements (completed a prescribed set of 18 units) may apply to have their courses recognized by Mohawk College for the awarding of the applicable certificate when they graduate with their McMaster degree. If granted, this Certificate will be issued by Mohawk College. In the final year of your program, when you complete your profile in the online Graduation Information Centre, you must indicate your desire to receive the affiliated certificate. The Faculty Reviewing Committee will verify that the requirements have been met. If you are successful, your transcript will confirm completion. In order to facilitate preparation of the Certificate by Mohawk College in time for Convocation, limited personal information and relevant course completions will be provided to Mohawk College for all eligible students prior to completion of the Graduation Profile. Students who do not want this information shared with Mohawk College should inform the University Registrar by email at convctn@mcmaster.ca. See **Sessional Dates** section for deadlines.

**INTERNSHIP OPTIONS**

The Faculty of Social Sciences offers paid internship opportunities during the academic year and summer. Internship placements provide students with intense work experiences and allow students to explore careers, develop employability skills and make important contacts for both now and after graduation.

Internships are recognized as non-credit course codes on the student transcript. Full-time internships are noted as SOCSCI 3IF0 A/B S and part-time internships are noted as SOCSCI 3IP0 A/B S. Students do not receive academic credit for completing an internship placement. However, upon successful completion, a notation describing the placement is also recorded on the student’s official transcript. Further details of internship options may be obtained from:

Programming and Outreach Manager
Kenneth Taylor Hall, Room 102

---

(905) 525-9140, extension 21207
email: exp.ed@mcmaster.ca

**Academic Regulations**

**STUDENT ACADEMIC RESPONSIBILITY**

You are responsible for adhering to the statement on student academic responsibility found in the General Academic Regulations of this calendar.

**ACCESS TO COURSES**

All undergraduate courses at McMaster have an enrolment capacity. The University is committed to making every effort to accommodate students in required courses so that their program of study is not extended. Unless otherwise specified, registration is on a first-come basis and in some cases priority is given to students from particular programs or Faculties. Students will be informed of their enrolment periods and are encouraged to enroll as soon as online enrolment is available to them in the Student Centre in Mosaic.

**STUDENT COMMUNICATION RESPONSIBILITY**

It is the student’s responsibility to:

- maintain current contact information with the University, including address, phone numbers, and emergency contact information.
- use the university provided e-mail address or maintain a valid forwarding e-mail address.
- regularly check the official University communications channels. Official University communications are considered received if sent by postal mail, by fax, or by e-mail to the student’s designated primary e-mail account via their @mcmaster.ca alias.
- accept that forwarded e-mails may be lost and that e-mail is considered received if sent via the student’s @mcmaster.ca alias.

Students enrolled in a program in the Faculty of Social Sciences, in addition to meeting the General Academic Regulations of the University, shall be subject to the following regulations of the Faculty of Social Sciences.

**APPLYING FOR ADMISSION TO LEVEL II PROGRAMS**

Any student seeking admission to a Level II program in the Faculty of Social Sciences for the following Fall/Winter session must submit an Application for Admission to Level II through the Mosaic Student Centre (“My Academics”; Program/Plan Selection application) no later than **April 30**. The application allows students to rank four program choices, in order of preference. Students are advised to rank program choices carefully, especially when seeking admission to limited enrolment programs. If admitted to the first program choice, admission to other program choices will not be evaluated. If a student is not admitted for the first program, the second program choice will be evaluated, followed by third and then fourth choices. Students ineligible for an Honours-level program of choice will be considered for the corresponding B.A. program. Students must check the Mosaic Student Centre in late May to confirm their program for the following Fall and Winter terms.

Students applying to the Honours B.S.W. program must also apply directly to the School of Social Work **well before March 1**, and must refer to department admission notes.

**LIMITED ENROLMENT PROGRAMS**

Admission at Level II (and above) is limited for the following programs. Possession of the published minimum requirements does not guarantee admission.

- All Honours Bachelor of Social Work and Bachelor of Social Work programs
- All Honours Gerontology programs
- All Honours Health Studies programs
- All Honours Labour Studies programs
- All Honours Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour (B.A.) programs
- Honours Social Psychology
- Honours Political Science Specialization in Public Law and Judicial Studies
- B.A. Health, Aging & Society
MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS FOR ENTERING AND CONTINUING IN A PROGRAM BEYOND LEVEL I
HONOURS B.A. PROGRAMS:
You must have a Grade Point Average (GPA) of at least 3.0 to continue in an Honours B.A. program. If your GPA is 4.0 to 4.9, you may remain in the Honours program, but will be placed on program probation for one reviewing period. You may be on program probation only once. If your GPA is 4.0 to 4.4, you must transfer to another B.A. program for which you qualify. If your GPA is less than 3.0, you may not continue at the University.

HONOURS B.S.W., B.A./B.S.W. AND B.S.W. PROGRAMS:
To continue in an Honours B.S.W., B.A./B.S.W. or B.S.W. program, you must have a Grade Point Average (GPA) of at least 6.0, and achieve at least the minimum grade in all Social Work courses as listed in the program notes for Progression Within Program in the Honours Bachelor of Social Work (B.S.W.), Combined Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Social Work (B.A./B.S.W) or the Bachelor of Social Work (B.S.W.).

You may be on program probation for one reviewing period. You may be on program probation only once. If your GPA is 6.0 to 5.4, you must transfer to another program for which you qualify. If your GPA is less than 3.0, you may not continue at the University.

TRANSFER TO HONOURS B.A. PROGRAMS BEYOND LEVEL II
Students who are not admissible to an Honours program from Level I to Level II, may request admission for the following Spring/Winter academic session. Program entry requirements and academic requirements for continuation at the level for which application is made, must be met. Transfer requests must be submitted through the Mosaic Student Centre (Service Request application) by March 30.

GRADUATION
FROM HONOURS B.A. AND B.A. PROGRAMS
To graduate from a program, students must meet all course requirements for their degree program. The requirements for graduation from these programs are described under the heading Graduation in the General Academic Regulations section in this Calendar.

TRANSFER TO GRADUATE WITH A THREE-LEVEL B.A. DEGREE FROM AN HONOURS B.A. PROGRAM
Students who successfully complete at least 90 units including all expected course requirements up to the end of Level III of any Honours B.A. degree, with a minimum Grade Point Average of 3.5 may request permission from the Office of the Associate Dean of Social Sciences (Studies) to transfer to graduate with the corresponding three-level B.A. degree. Students enrolled in Honours Social Psychology may be given the option of either transferring to graduate with a B.A. in Psychology or a B.A. in Sociology based on the degree that is most relevant to the subject concentration and for which they meet all the degree requirements.

Students who do not qualify for a specific three-level B.A. degree may petition to the Office of the Associate Dean to be considered to graduate with a Social Sciences B.A. (General) exit degree.

All requests to transfer to graduate must be submitted to the Office of the Associate Dean of Social Sciences by April 15th for the Spring Convocation and by September 1st for the Fall Convocation.

LETTER OF PERMISSION COURSES TO GRADUATE
Students taking the final courses for completion of their degree program on a Letter of Permission at another university must ensure that the official transcripts are sent to the Office of the Associate Dean of Social Sciences at McMaster University. For students expecting to graduate at the Spring Convocation, transcripts must be received by May 15 and for Fall convocation, by September 30.

TRANSFERS TO THE FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCES
Students from other Faculties are able to transfer to degree programs offered by the Faculty of Social Sciences provided they have obtained a Grade Point Average of at least 3.5 and have completed the necessary program admission requirements. Students approved to transfer to the Faculty of Social Sciences may be required to fulfill additional requirements at the time of admission. Failure to comply with these conditions may result in an academic standing of May Not Continue in Faculty at the following reviewing period.

REINSTATEMENT
A student who may not continue at the University may apply for reinstatement. Application for reinstatement must be made to the Office of the Registrar using the Reinstatement Request Form by the application deadline for the session. See the Application Procedures section of this Calendar. Reinstatement forms will be carefully reviewed and the evidence considered will include the student’s academic performance before and after admission to McMaster, a letter of explanation and documentation of any extenuating circumstances.

Reinstatement is not automatic or guaranteed. Decisions are normally made after June 30 for September entry. The Grade Point Average for students who are reinstated is reset to 0.0 on zero units. Credit is retained for courses in which passing grades have been achieved. NOTE: If at a review after reinstatement the Grade Point Average falls below 3.5, the student will be required to withdraw from the University for a period of at least 12 months. Failure to comply with the conditions outlined at the time of reinstatement may result in withdrawal from the University at the following reviewing period.

DEADLINES
The Faculty of Social Sciences will not consider applications for admission, admission to a second degree or continuing studies, reinstatement, registration, or dropping and adding of courses after the deadlines stated in this Calendar under Sessional Dates and Application Procedures, unless written documentation is provided showing good cause, as determined by the Faculty.

ACADEMIC BREADTH REQUIREMENT
The Faculty of Social Sciences encourages all of its students to embrace academic breadth in both knowledge and skills. Therefore, every Social Sciences student is required to successfully complete at least 6 units of course work outside of their department/discipline(s) of study to satisfy degree requirements. These course units must be over and above the 30 units required for Level I Social Sciences.

ACADEMIC ADVISING
The aim of academic advising is to help students tailor a program of studies to fit their interests. Advising also involves reviewing these interests from time to time to accommodate changing plans, needs and academic performance.

Advising is available throughout the year from the Office of the Associate Dean of Social Sciences and the departments or academic units in the Faculty of Social Sciences. It is strongly recommended that students consult with a Departmental Undergraduate Advisor during March in conjunction with the Level II program application.

AWARDS
For conditions and terms of awards for full-time and part-time students, please refer to the Undergraduate Academic Awards section of this Calendar.

OVERLOAD
Normally students may not register in more than 30 units during the Fall/Winter Term (36 units for students in a B.A./B.S.W. program). In the following circumstances an overload of up to six units may be taken:

1. if a student has a Fall-Winter Average of at least 7.0 in the immediately preceding review period.
2. if the student is registered in the final level of his/her program.

Students wishing to register in more than 12 units during the Spring/Summer term, or more than six units in either term of that term may do so only with permission. Requests to enroll in an overload of units should be directed to the Office the Associate Dean, Social Sciences.
WITHDRAWAL

Students who wish to withdraw from the University may cancel courses on Mosaic and must surrender their McMaster Identification Card validation sticker to the Financial Services Office to ensure the processing of any fee refunds. Students who fail to withdraw formally from any course(s) by the stated deadlines will remain registered whether or not they attend classes and will be assigned a grade.

LETTER OF PERMISSION

Students in good academic standing who wish to attend another university to take courses for credit toward a McMaster degree must first request a Letter of Permission from the Office of the Associate Dean. The request should be initiated through the Student Centre in Mosaic. Students should take note of any conditions on the Letter of Permission that might apply, including the requirement of a grade of at least C- for transfer credit. Courses taken at another university cannot be used to satisfy the university’s minimum residence requirements, will not be included in the calculation of the McMaster average, and therefore cannot be used to raise standing. The transcript designations will read COM, indicating complete, when a grade of C- or better is attained. Students must ensure that the official transcripts for completed courses are sent to the Office of the Associate Dean. Students expecting to graduate upon completion of a course on Letter of Permission should refer to the heading Letter of Permission Courses to Graduate.

Students who choose not to use the Letter of Permission or cancel the course(s), must supply the Associate Dean’s Office with a transcript showing the cancelled course, or a certified letter from the host university, confirming that the student was not registered for the courses and session.

NON-ACADEMIC REQUIREMENTS

Some courses, and many important extra-curricular opportunities for students in the Faculty of Social Sciences, require students to have cleared police criminal checks which can be obtained through Hamilton-Wentworth Police Services. Additionally, students may be required to pass TB tests and have immunization checks which can be obtained through Hamilton-Wentworth Police Services. Some courses, and many important extra-curricular opportunities for students in the Faculty of Social Sciences, require students to have cleared police criminal checks which can be obtained through Hamilton-Wentworth Police Services. Additionally, students may be required to pass TB tests and have immunization checks which can be obtained through Hamilton-Wentworth Police Services. Students may be required to pass TB tests and have immunization checks which can be obtained through Hamilton-Wentworth Police Services.

SOCIAL SCIENCES STUDY ABROAD

Formal Student Exchange Programs are those where McMaster University has an agreement with another institution involving a temporary exchange of students. Exchange students register at and pay tuition fees and supplementary fees to McMaster. No tuition is paid to the other institution. McMaster University has an array of international partnerships with institutions in other countries including Australia, France and the United Kingdom to provide students the opportunity to participate in an exchange program for one year or a term.

Exchanges allow students to gain a varied perspective on their course of study and enhance their professional and personal goals.

ELIGIBILITY FOR STUDY

Students registered in any Honours or Combined Honours program in the Faculty of Social Sciences may apply to replace all or part of the work of their third year with an acceptable program of study taken at an approved university. To be eligible to take part in this program, students must have completed at least 60 units of work with a Grade Point Average of at least 7.0. All requirements must be satisfied by the end of the Fall/Winter session (September-April) preceding the commencement of study elsewhere. The awarding of transfer credit for work completed elsewhere may be confirmed only after the Office of the Associate Dean (Studies) has received transcripts and reviewed students’ academic achievements following their return.

APPLICATION FOR STUDY ABROAD

Students interested in applying for this program should consult the International Student Services Office and the Faculty of Social Sciences Exchange Advisor, approximately one year before they anticipate studying abroad. Application deadlines are usually in January, although applications for some exchanges may be due as early as December. Acceptance to the Ontario and University-wide Exchange Programs is by application and recommendation.

For further information please see International Study in the General Academic Regulations section in this Calendar. Information concerning student exchanges can also be found in the Academic Facilities, Student Services and Organizations section of this Calendar under the heading International Student Services.

International Student Services (ISS)

Gilmour Hall, Room 104
Telephone: (905) 525-9140, extension 24748
Web Address: http://ois.mcmaster.ca

Level I Program

Kenneth Taylor Hall, Room 129, ext. 23772
http://www.socialsciences.mcmaster.ca/office-of-associate-dean
soas@for.mcmaster.ca

DEAN OF SOCIAL SCIENCES

C. Yates/B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

ASSOCIATE DEAN

L. Campbell/B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

ASSISTANT DEAN (STUDIES)

L. Giordano/B.A.

DIRECTOR, EXPERIENTIAL EDUCATION

S. Preston/B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

STUDENT ADVISORS

K. Cale/B.A.

T. Horton

S. Hunt/B.A., B.S.W.

W. Spencer/B.A.

PROGRAMMING AND OUTREACH MANAGERS

C. Foley/B.A.

K. Long/B.A.

R. Talbot/B.A.

SOCIAL SCIENCES I

PROGRAM NOTES

1. A full course load for Social Sciences I is 30 units. (The unit value of a course is determined by the last number of the course code. 3-unit courses are normally one term in duration and offered either September to December or January to April. 6-unit A/B courses are typically taught over two terms, from September to April.)

2. Students should select courses based on their academic interests and anticipated Level II program of study. Elective courses may be taken from other Faculties, where requisites are met. Admission to a Level II program typically requires completion of 6 units of the subject in Level I, with an applicable Grade Point Average. Students should consult the admission statements for relevant Level II programs when selecting their courses.

COURSE LIST 1

- ANTHROP 1AA3 - Introduction to Anthropology: Sex, Food and Death
- ANTHROP 1AB3 - Introduction to Anthropology: Race, Religion, and Conflict
- ECON 1B03 - Introductory Microeconomics
- ECON 1BB3 - Introductory Macroeconomics
- GEOG 1HA3 - Human Geographies: Society and Culture
- GEOG 1HB3 - Human Geographies: City and Economy
- HLTHAGE 1AA3 - Introduction to Health Studies
- HLTHAGE 1BB3 - Aging and Society
- INDIGST 1A03 - Introduction to Indigenous Studies
- INDIGST 1AA3 - Introduction to Contemporary Indigenous Studies
- LABRST 1A03 - An Introduction to Labour in Canada
- LABRST 1C03 - Voices of Work, Resistance and Change
- POLSCI 1AA3 - Government, Politics, and Power
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE LIST 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The following Social Sciences courses are available to Level I students but do</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>not provide entry into a Level II program.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>· SO CSCI 1A06 A/B - Introduction to Social Work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>· SO CPSY 1Z03 - An Introduction to Social Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>· RELIGST 1J03 - Great Books in Asian Religions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>· O JIBWE 1Z03 - Introduction to Ojibwe Language and Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>· (Relevant courses are also offered by Biology and Kinesiology.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>· SO CSCI 1T03 - Life, the University, and a Bit of Everything</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>· MO HAWK 1Z03 - Introduction to Mohawk Language and Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>· HLTHAGE 1CC3 - Introduction to Mental Health and Illness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>· GLOBALZN 1A03 - Global Citizenship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>· MFCPSY 1K03 - Introduction to Forensic Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>· RELIGST 1H03 - Religious Themes in Modern Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>· RELIGST 1J03 - Great Books in Asian Religions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>· SOCSY 1K03 - An Introduction to Social Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>· SOCIOL 1A06 A/B - An Introduction To Sociology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

REQUIREMENTS: 30 UNITS

18 units from
· Course List 1 and Course List 2

12 units Electives, which may include courses from Course List 1 and 2. (See the Degrees and Programs: Duration in Years section of this Calendar for a list of elective courses available to Level I students)

NOTE 1. Students are strongly encouraged to consult the Anthropology web site to determine sessional course offerings, as not all Level II, III, and IV courses are offered each year: http://www.anthropology.mcmaster.ca/undergraduate-program

CULTURAL/SOCIAL ANTHROPOLOGY
· ANTHROP 2903 - Contemporary Indigenous Knowledge and Societies
· ANTHROP 2903 - Cultural Anthropology
· ANTHROP 2G03 - Readings in Indo-European Myth
· ANTHROP 2MA3 - Media, Art and Anthropology
· ANTHROP 2R03 - Religion, Magic and Witchcraft
· ANTHROP 3AR3 - Culture and Religion
· ANTHROP 3F03 - Anthropology and the ‘Other’
· ANTHROP 3G03 - Comparative Mythology
· ANTHROP 3GH3 - Interdisciplinary Global Health Field Course: Maternal and Infant Health in Morocco
· ANTHROP 3HE3 - Heritage Economy and Ethics
· ANTHROP 3H13 - The Anthropology of Health, Illness and Healing
· ANTHROP 3P03 - Research Methods in Cultural Anthropology
· ANTHROP 3P3H - Dissent, Power and History
· ANTHROP 3V03 - Memory and the Politics of Culture
· ANTHROP 3Y03 - Aboriginal Community Health and Well-Being
· ANTHROP 4B03 - Current Problems in Cultural Anthropology I
· ANTHROP 4B3 - Current Problems in Cultural Anthropology II
· ANTHROP 4D03 - Practicing Anthropology: Ethics, Theory, Engagement
· ANTHROP 4M03 - Advanced Topics in Mythology

BIOLOGICAL ANTHROPOLOGY
· ANTHROP 2A03 - The Anthropology of Food and Nutrition
· ANTHROP 2B03 - DNA Meets Anthropology
· ANTHROP 2E03 - Introduction to Biological Anthropology
· ANTHROP 2FF3 - Human Skeletal Biology and Bioarchaeology
· ANTHROP 2U03 - Plagues and People
· ANTHROP 3B3 - Bioarchaeological Field School
· ANTHROP 3C03 - Health and Environment: Anthropological Approaches
· ANTHROP 3F3A - Forensic Anthropology
· ANTHROP 3H03 - Anthropological Demography
· ANTHROP 3PP3 - Paleopathology
· ANTHROP 3R03 - DNA, Ancestry and Migration
· ANTHROP 4D03 - Diet & Nutrition: Biocultural and Bioarchaeological Perspectives
· ANTHROP 4GS3 - Genetics and Society
· ANTHROP 4H03 - Human Evolutionary Genetics
· ANTHROP 4J03 - Advanced Topics in Biological Anthropology I
· ANTHROP 4JJ3 - Advanced Topics in Biological Anthropology II
· ANTHROP 4R03 - Skeletal Biology of Earlier Human Populations
· ANTHROP 4S03 - The Anthropology of Infectious Disease
· (Relevant courses are also offered by Biology and Kinesiology.)

ARCHAEOLOGY
· ANTHROP 2C03 - Archaeology of Environmental Crisis and Response
ANTHROP 2003 - Themes in the Archaeological History of North America
ANTHROP 2PA3 - Introduction to Anthropological Archaeology
ANTHROP 2PC3 - Archaeology and Popular Culture
ANTHROP 2RP3 - Religion and Power in the Past
ANTHROP 2BB3 - Ancient Mesoamerica: Aztecs to Zapotecs
ANTHROP 2WA3 - World Archaeology
ANTHROP 3AS3 - Archaeology and Society
ANTHROP 3CA3 - Ceramic Analysis
ANTHROP 3CC6 - Archaeological Field School
ANTHROP 3BB3 - Paleoenthobotany
ANTHROP 3F03 - Key Debates In Andean Archaeology
ANTHROP 3O03 - Themes in the Archaeological History of North America
ANTHROP 3X03 - Zooarchaeology
ANTHROP 3AH3 - Archaeology and Heritage: Ethics, Politics, and Practice
ANTHROP 4CC3 - Archaeology of Foodways
ANTHROP 4EO3 - Advanced Topics in Archaeology I
ANTHROP 4EE3 - Advanced Topics in Archaeology II
ANTHROP 4FO3 - Current Debates in Archaeology
ANTHROP 4HF3 - Archaeology of Hunter-Fisher-Gatherers
ANTHROP 4HH3 - Archaeologies of Space and Place
(Other courses are also offered by the School of Geography and Earth Sciences, History and Classics.)

COMBINED HONOURS IN ANTHROPOLOGY AND ANOTHER SUBJECT (B.A.)

ADMISSION
Completion of any Level I program with a Grade Point Average of at least 5.0 including an average of at least 5.0 in six units from ANTHROP 1A03 and 1B03 (for students registered prior to 2012, ANTHROP 1A03, 1B03, and 1Z03 can be used). Satisfaction of admission requirements for the Honours program in the other B.A. subject. For continuation in the program, see Minimum Requirements for Entering and Continuing in a Program Beyond Level I.

NOTES
1. Subject to meeting admission requirements, students may combine two subjects and be graduated with a combined honours B.A. degree. These combinations are available within the Faculty, with programs in the Faculty of Humanities and with the Arts and Science Program.
2. Students enrolled in an Honours Anthropology program prior to September 2013 may substitute any Level II, III, or IV Anthropology course for ANTHROP 3PD3.

REQUIREMENTS
120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which 48 units may be Level I
30 units from the Level I program completed prior to admission to the program.
(See Admission above.)
9 units
- ANTHROP 2EO3 - Introduction to Biological Anthropology
- ANTHROP 2FO3 - Cultural Anthropology
- ANTHROP 2PA3 - Introduction to Anthropological Archaeology
3 units
- ANTHROP 2003 - DNA Meets Anthropology
- ANTHROP 2FF3 - Human Skeletal Biology and Bioarchaeology
- ANTHROP 3CA3 - Ceramic Analysis
- ANTHROP 3HO3 - Anthropological Demography
- ANTHROP 3K03 - Archaeological Interpretation
- ANTHROP 3L03 - Lithics Analysis
- ANTHROP 3P03 - Research Methods in Cultural Anthropology
- ANTHROP 3P3 - Paleopathology
- ANTHROP 3R03 - DNA, Ancestry and Migration
- ANTHROP 3X03 - Zooarchaeology

15 units
- Levels II, III or IV Anthropology

3 units
- ANTHROP 3PD3 - Anthropological Perspectives and Debates

36 units
- courses specified for the other subject
3 units
- SOCSCI 2J03 - Introduction to Statistics or the Research Methods/Statistics requirement specified for the other subject (in combined programs within the Faculty of Social Sciences)

6 units
- Level IV Anthropology
15 units
- Electives

HONOURS ANTHROPOLOGY (B.A.)

ADMISSION
Completion of any Level I program with a Grade Point Average of at least 5.0 including an average of at least 5.0 in six units from ANTHROP 1A03 and 1B03 (for students registered prior to 2012, ANTHROP 1A03, 1B03, and 1Z03 can be used). For continuation in the program, see Minimum Requirements for Entering and Continuing in a Program Beyond Level I.

NOTE
Students enrolled in an Honours Anthropology program prior to September 2013 may substitute any level II, III, or IV Anthropology course for ANTHROP 3PD3.

REQUIREMENTS
120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which 48 units may be Level I
30 units
- the Level I program completed prior to admission to the program.
(See Admission above.)
9 units
- ANTHROP 2EO3 - Introduction to Biological Anthropology
- ANTHROP 2FO3 - Cultural Anthropology
- ANTHROP 2PA3 - Introduction to Anthropological Archaeology
3 units
- ANTHROP 2003 - DNA Meets Anthropology
- ANTHROP 2FF3 - Human Skeletal Biology and Bioarchaeology
- ANTHROP 3CA3 - Ceramic Analysis
- ANTHROP 3HO3 - Anthropological Demography
- ANTHROP 3K03 - Archaeological Interpretation
- ANTHROP 3L03 - Lithics Analysis
- ANTHROP 3P03 - Research Methods in Cultural Anthropology
- ANTHROP 3P3 - Paleopathology
- ANTHROP 3R03 - DNA, Ancestry and Migration
- ANTHROP 3X03 - Zooarchaeology
24 units
- Levels II, III or IV Anthropology
3 units
- ANTHROP 3PD3 - Anthropological Perspectives and Debates

3 units
- SOCSCI 2J03 - Introduction to Statistics

12 units
- Level IV Anthropology

36 units
- Electives, of which at least six units must be taken from outside of Anthropology

ANTHROPOLOGY (B.A.)

ADMISSION
Completion of any Level I program with a Grade Point Average of at least 3.5 including an average of at least 4.0 in six units from ANTHROP 1AA3 and 1AB3 (for students registered prior to 2012, ANTHROP 1A03, 1B03, and 1Z03 can be used).

REQUIREMENTS
90 units total (Levels I to III), of which 42 units may be Level I

- the Level I program completed prior to admission to the program.
(See Admission above.)

6 units
- ANTHROP 2E03 - Introduction to Biological Anthropology
- ANTHROP 2F03 - Cultural Anthropology
- ANTHROP 2PA3 - Introduction to Anthropological Archaeology

18 units
- Levels II, III or IV Anthropology

36 units
- Electives, of which at least six units must be taken from outside of Anthropology

MINOR IN ANTHROPOLOGY

REQUIREMENTS
24 units total

6 units
- ANTHROP 1AA3 - Introduction to Anthropology: Sex, Food and Death
- ANTHROP 1AB3 - Introduction to Anthropology: Race, Religion, and Conflict

(for students registered prior to 2012, ANTHROP 1A03, 1B03, and 1Z03 can be used)

3 units
- ANTHROP 2E03 - Introduction to Biological Anthropology
- ANTHROP 2F03 - Cultural Anthropology
- ANTHROP 2PA3 - Introduction to Anthropological Archaeology

15 units
- Levels II, III or IV Anthropology

Department of Economics

http://www.economics.mcmaster.ca
Faculty as of January 15, 2016

CHAIR
Stephen R.G. Jones
ASSOCIATE CHAIR
A. Abigail Payne
UNIVERSITY SCHOLAR
Katherine Cuff

PROFESSORS
- Martin Dooley/B.A. (Indiana), M.S., Ph.D. (Wisconsin-Madison)
- David Feeny/B.A. (Illinois), M.A., Ph.D. (Wisconsin-Madison)
- Michel Grignon/M.A. (ENSAS), Ph.D. (EHESS)/Joint Health, Aging & Society
- Alok John/B.A. (Delhi), M.A. (Delhi School of Economics), Ph.D. (Boston)
- Wayne Lewchuk/(Labour Studies) M.A. (Toronto), Ph.D. (Cambridge)/Joint Labour Studies
- Lonnie J. Magee/B.Math. (Waterloo), M.A., Ph.D. (Western Ontario)
- A. Abigail Payne/B.A. (Denison), J.D. (Cornell), Ph.D. (Princeton)/Director, Public Economics Data Analysis Laboratory
- Jeffrey S. Racine/B.A. (McMaster), Ph.D. (Western Ontario)/Senator William McMaster Chair in Econometrics
- Byron G. Spencer/B.A. (Queen's), Ph.D. (Rice)/Academic Director, Statistics Canada Research Data Centre
- Arthur Sweetman/B.Eng. (McGill), M.A., Ph.D. (McMaster)/Ontario Research Chair in Health Human Resources
- Michael R. Veall/B.A. (McMaster), M.A. (Western Ontario), Ph.D. (M.I.T.)

ADJUNCT PROFESSOR
- Robert Dimand/B.A. (McGill), M.A., Ph.D. (Yale)

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS
- Paul Contoyannis/B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D. (York)
- Katherine Cuff/M.A. (York), B.A., Ph.D. (Queen's)/Canada Research Chair in Public Economic Theory/Chair, Graduate Studies
- Philip DeCicca/B.A. (Cornell), M.P.A. (Syracuse), Ph.D. (Michigan)/Canada Research Chair in Public Economics
- Svetlana Demidova/M.Sc. (Moscow State), M.A. (New Economic School, Russia), Ph.D. (Pennsylvania State)
- Maxim Ivanov/M.Sc. (Tomsk), M.A. (New Economic School, Russia), Ph.D. (Pennsylvania State)
- Seungjin Han/B.Econ. (Korea), M.A. (McGill), Ph.D. (Toronto)
- Marc-André Letendre/B.A. (HEC Montréal), M.A., Ph.D. (Queen's)/Chair, Undergraduate Studies
- Greig Mordue/Joint Walter G. Booth School of Engineering Practice
- Bridget O'Shaughnessy/M.A. (York)
- Shintaro Yamaguchi/Ph.D. (Wisconsin-Madison)

ADJUNCT ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS
- Neil J. Buckley/B.Arts Sc., M.A., Ph.D. (McMaster)
- Paul Grotendorst/B.A. (Victoria), M.A. (Queen's), Ph.D. (McMaster)
- Emile Tompa/B.A. (York), M.B.A. (British Columbia), M.A. (Toronto), Ph.D. (McMaster)

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS
- Laura Grigolon/J.D./M.A. (Padua, Italy), M.Sc. (Leicester, Great Britain), Ph.D. (Louven, Belgium)
- Hannah Holmes/M.A.(McMaster)
- Pau Salvador Pujolás Fons/M.A., Ph.D. (Universitat Autònoma de Barcelona)
- Cesar Sosa Padilla Araujo/M.A., Ph.D. (Maryland-College Park)

ASSOCIATE MEMBER
- Dustin Garrick/B.A. (Texas-Austin), M.P.A. (Columbia), Ph.D. (Arizona)
- Emmanuel Guindon/B.A. (McGill), M.A. (Victoria), Ph.D. (McMaster)
- Dean Mountain/B.A. (McMaster), M.A. (Western Ontario), Ph.D. (Western Ontario)
- Jean-Eric Tarride/(Health Economics), Ph.D. (Concordia)

ADJUNCT LECTURER
- James Chowan/B.A. (Guelph), M.A. (McMaster), Ph.D. (McMaster)

COMBINED HONOURS IN ECONOMICS AND ANOTHER SUBJECT (B.A.)

ADMISSION
Completion of any Level I program with a Grade Point Average of at least 5.0 including an average of at least 5.0 in ECON 1B03 and 1BB3. Satisfaction of admission requirements for the Honours program in the other B.A. subject. For
7. Students must complete STATS 1L03 before taking ECON 3U03 or 3WW3.

REQUIREMENTS
120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which 48 units may be Level I
30 units from
- Level I program completed prior to admission to the program.
(See Admission above.)
12 units
- ECON 2G03 - Intermediate Microeconomics I
- ECON 2GG3 - Intermediate Microeconomics II
- ECON 2H03 - Intermediate Macroeconomics I
- ECON 2HH3 - Intermediate Macroeconomics II
6 units
- ECON 3F03 - Methods of Inquiry in Economics
- ECON 4A03 - Honours Economic Analysis
or
- ECON 3FFF - Research Methods in Economics
- ECON 4AAA - Economic Specialist Seminar
(See Note 4 above.)
15 units
Levels II, III, IV Economics with no more than six units from the following courses:
- ECON 2A03 - Economics of Labour-Market Issues
- ECON 2C03
- ECON 2D03 - Economic Issues
- ECON 2E03
- ECON 2F03 - The Political Economy of Development
- ECON 2I03 - Financial Economics
- ECON 2J03 - Environmental Economics
- ECON 2N03 - Public Policy Toward Business
- ECON 2P03 - Economics of Professional Sports
- ECON 2Q03 - Economics of Bad Behaviour
- ECON 2T03 - Economics of Trade Unionism and Labour
(See Note 5 above.)
36 units
- courses specified for the other subject
6 units
- ECON 2B03 - Analysis of Economic Data and
- ECON 3U03 - Econometrics I or
- ECON 3WW3 - Applied Econometrics or
- in combined programs within the Faculty of Social Sciences, the Research Methods/Statistics requirement specified for the other subject. Students who plan to take ECON 3U03 are strongly advised to take ECON 2B03. (See Note 3 above.)
3 units from
- MATH 1A03 - Calculus For Science I
- MATH 1F03 - Introduction to Calculus and Analytic Geometry * (or Grade 12 Calculus and Vectors U)
- MATH 1LS3 - Calculus for the Life Sciences I
- MATH 1M03 - Calculus for Business, Humanities and the Social Sciences
9 units
- Electives
* If requirement completed in Level I or with Grade 12 U courses, these units will be taken as electives.

HONOURS ECONOMICS (B.A.)

ADMISSION
Completion of any Level I program with a Grade Point Average of at least 5.0 including an average of at least 5.0 in ECON 1B03 and 1BB3. For continuation in program, see the section on Minimum Requirements for Entering and Continuing in a Program Beyond Level I.

NOTES
1. Alternate admission: For students enrolled in a program beyond Level I, admission to Levels II, III and IV of Honours Economics programs requires an average of at least 5.0 in ECON 2G03, 2GG3, 2H03 and 2HH3, in addition to the required Grade Point Average (GPA) as stated in the Minimum Requirement for Entering and Continuing in a Program Beyond Level I in the Faculty of Social Sciences Academic Regulations. Students enrolled in Levels II, III and IV cannot gain admission to Honours Economics programs by upgrading ECON 1B03 or 1BB3.
2. Students registered in Combined Honours programs within the Faculty of Social Sciences who wish to satisfy the Inquiry and Honours Seminar requirements specified by the other department may replace ECON 3F03, 3FF3, 4AA3 and 4AO3 with another six units Economics.
3. One of Grade 12 Mathematics of Data Management U, STATS 1L03 is a prerequisite for the statistics methods course offered by the Department of Economics (ECON 2B03). Students with prior credit in a statistics course recognised as an alternative to ECON 2B03 are exempt from this requirement. Those students can take ECON 3U03 only if they achieved a grade of at least B+ in a recognised alternative statistics course. There is no such grade requirement for ECON 3WW3. See ECON 3U03 in the Course Listings section of this Calendar for a list of recognised alternative statistics courses.
4. Students interested in an M.A. in Economics should take ECON 3U03 and
- ECON 2A03 - Economics of Labour-Market Issues
- ECON 2C03
- ECON 2D03 - Economic Issues
- ECON 2E03
- ECON 2F03 - The Political Economy of Development
- ECON 2I03 - Financial Economics
- ECON 2J03 - Environmental Economics
- ECON 2N03 - Public Policy Toward Business
- ECON 2P03 - Economics of Professional Sports
- ECON 2Q03 - Economics of Bad Behaviour
- ECON 2T03 - Economics of Trade Unionism and Labour
(See Note 5 above.)
36 units
- courses specified for the other subject
6 units
- ECON 2B03 - Analysis of Economic Data and
- ECON 3U03 - Econometrics I or
- ECON 3WW3 - Applied Econometrics or
- in combined programs within the Faculty of Social Sciences, the Research Methods/Statistics requirement specified for the other subject. Students who plan to take ECON 3U03 are strongly advised to take ECON 2B03. (See Note 3 above.)
3 units from
- MATH 1A03 - Calculus For Science I
- MATH 1F03 - Introduction to Calculus and Analytic Geometry * (or Grade 12 Calculus and Vectors U)
- MATH 1LS3 - Calculus for the Life Sciences I
- MATH 1M03 - Calculus for Business, Humanities and the Social Sciences
9 units
- Electives
* If requirement completed in Level I or with Grade 12 U courses, these units will be taken as electives.
reason students interested in an M.A. in Economics are advised to consult a departmental advisor for more detailed information.

5. MATH 1M03 is required for any student planning to transfer into Commerce and strongly recommended for any student with a minor in Business or Finance. MATH 1M03 is required for ECON 3G03, 3W03, 4T03 and 4TT3 and is strongly recommended for students planning any graduate study in economics.

6. Students must complete STATS 1L03 before taking ECON 3U03 or 3WW3.

REQUIREMENTS
120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which 48 units may be Level I

30 units
- the Level I program completed prior to admission to the program. (See Admission above.)

18 units
- ECON 2B03 - Analysis of Economic Data
- ECON 2G03 - Intermediate Microeconomics I
- ECON 2GG3 - Intermediate Microeconomics II
- ECON 2H03 - Intermediate Macroeconomics I
- ECON 2HH3 - Intermediate Macroeconomics II
- ECON 4A03 - Honours Economic Analysis
  (See Notes 2 and 3 above)

24 units
Levels II, III, IV Economics with no more than six units from the following courses
- ECON 2A03 - Economics of Labour-Market Issues
- ECON 2C03 - Research Methods in Economics
- ECON 2D03 - Economic Issues
- ECON 2E03 - The Political Economy of Development
- ECON 2F03 - Financial Economics
- ECON 2G03 - Environmental Economics
- ECON 2H03 - Public Policy Toward Business
- ECON 2P03 - Economics of Professional Sports
- ECON 2Q03 - Economics of Bad Behaviour
- ECON 2R03 - Economics of Trade Unionism and Labour
  (See Note 2 above.)

3 units
- ECON 3U03 - Econometrics I
- ECON 3WW3 - Applied Econometrics
  (See Notes 2, 3 and 4 above.)

3 units
- ECON 3F03 - Methods of Inquiry in Economics
- ECON 3FF3 - Research Methods in Economics

3 units
- MATH 1A03 - Calculus For Science I
- MATH 1B03 - Calculus For Science II (or Grade 12 Calculus U and Vectors)
- MATH 1C03 - Calculus for the Life Sciences I
- MATH 1M03 - Calculus for Business, Humanities and the Social Sciences

3 units
- STATS 1L03 - Probability and Linear Algebra " (or Grade 12 Mathematics of Data Management U)

36 units
- Electives. The number of units of Economics courses above Level I (excluding ECON 2B03, 3WW3 and 3U03) must not exceed 60.

* If requirement was completed in Level I or with Grade 12 U courses, these units will be taken as electives.

Please note, for calendar copy, changes must be made in all programs.

HONOURS ECONOMICS (SPECIALIST OPTION) (B.A.)

ADMISSION
Completion of any Level I program with a Grade Point Average of at least 5.0 including an average of at least 5.0 in ECON 1B03 and 1BB3. For continuation in program, see the section on Minimum Requirements for Entering and Continuing in a Program Beyond Level I.

NOTES
1. Alternate admission: For students enrolled in a program beyond Level I, admission to Levels II, III and IV of the Honours Economics (Specialist Option) program requires an average of at least 6.0 in ECON 2G03, 2GG3, 2H03 and 2HH3 with a grade of at least C in each of ECON 2GG3 and 2HH3, in addition to the required Grade Point Average (GPA) as stated in the Minimum Requirement for Entering and Continuing in a Program Beyond Level I in the Faculty of Social Sciences Academic Regulations. Students enrolled in Levels II, III and IV cannot gain admission to the Honours Economics (Specialist Option) program by upgrading ECON 1B03 or 1BB3.

2. COMMERCE 2FA3 may be substituted for ECON 2I03 and COMMERCE 2Q3 may be substituted for ECON 2B03.

3. Students in the Specialist Option are expected to take ECON 2B03. Students with prior credit in a recognised alternative statistics course are exempt from this requirement. Those students can take ECON 3U03 only if they achieved a grade of at least B+ in a recognised alternative statistics course. See ECON 2B03 in the Course Listings section of this Calendar for a list of recognised alternative statistics courses.

4. Students interested in an M.A. in Economics should take ECON 3U03 and consider the Specialist Option. Also note that some, but not all graduate programs in Economics require ECON 3G03, 4T03 and 4TT3. For this reason students interested in an M.A. in Economics are advised to consult a departmental advisor for more detailed information.

5. MATH 1M03 is required for any student planning to transfer into Commerce and strongly recommended for any student with a minor in Business or Finance. MATH 1M03 is required for ECON 3G03 and is strongly recommended for students planning any graduate study in economics.

6. Students must complete STATS 1L03 before taking ECON 3U03 or 3WW3.

REQUIREMENTS
120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which 48 units may be Level I

30 units
- the Level I program completed prior to admission to the program. (See Admission above.)

21 units
- ECON 2B03 - Analysis of Economic Data
- ECON 2G03 - Intermediate Microeconomics I
- ECON 2GG3 - Intermediate Microeconomics II
- ECON 2H03 - Intermediate Macroeconomics I
- ECON 2HH3 - Intermediate Macroeconomics II
- ECON 3F03 - Research Methods in Economics
- ECON 4AA3 - Economic Specialist Seminar
  (See Notes 2 and 3 above.)

24 units
Levels II, III, IV Economics with no more than six units from the following courses:
- ECON 2A03 - Economics of Labour-Market Issues
- ECON 2C03 - Research Methods in Economics
- ECON 2D03 - Economic Issues
- ECON 2E03
3. Students with prior credit in a statistics course recognised as an alternative to ECON 2B03 may be substituted for ECON 2I03 and COMMERCE 2FA3. 

2. COMMERCE 2FA3 may be substituted for ECON 2I03 and COMMERCE 20A3 may be substituted for ECON 2B03.

3. Students with prior credit in a statistics course recognised as an alternative to ECON 2B03 are exempt from this requirement. Those students can take ECON 3U03 only if they achieved a grade of at least B+ in an alternative statistics course. There is no such grade requirements for ECON 3WW3. See ECON 3U03 in the Course Listings section of this Calendar for a list of recognised alternative statistics courses. Students must complete STATS 1L03 before taking ECON 3U03.

REQUIREMENTS

120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which 48 units may be Level I

30 units

from

- the Level I program completed prior to admission to the program.


**HONOURS ECONOMICS AND MATHEMATICS (B.A.)**

Students who entered this program prior to 2007 may see an Academic Advisor in the Office of the Associate Dean for program requirements.

**ADMISSION**

Completion of any Level I program with a Grade Point Average of at least 5.0 including MATH 1A03 (or 1X03) an average of at least 5.0 in ECON 1B03 and 1BB3 and a grade of at least C+ in each of MATH 1AA3 (or 1XX3) and 1B03.

For continuation in the program, see Minimum Requirements for Entering and Continuing in a Program Beyond Level I.

**NOTES**

1. Alternate admission: For students enrolled in a program beyond Level I, admission to Levels II, III and IV of Honours Economics programs requires an average of at least 5.0 in ECON 2G03, 2G3, 2H03 and 2HH, in addition to the required Grade Point Average (GPA) as stated in the Minimum Requirement for Entering and Continuing in a Program Beyond Level I in the Faculty of Social Sciences Academic Regulations. Students enrolled in Levels II, III and IV cannot gain admission to Honours Economics programs by upgrading ECON 1B03 or 1BB3.

2. COMMERCE 2FA3 may be substituted for ECON 2I03 and COMMERCE 2QA3 may be substituted for ECON 2B03.

3. Students with prior credit in a statistic course recognised as an alternative to ECON 2B03 are exempt from this requirement. Those students can take ECON 3U03 only if they achieved a grade of at least B+ in an alternative statistics course. See ECON 3U03 in the Course Listings section of this Calendar for a list of recognised alternative statistics courses.

4. Neither ECON 2B03, 3WW3 nor 3U03 can be used to satisfy these required units.

5. Neither STATS 2D03 nor 2MB3 can be used to satisfy these required units.

6. Students must complete STATS 1L03 before taking ECON 3U03.

**REQUIREMENTS**

120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which 48 units may be Level I

30 units from

- the Level I program completed prior to admission to the program. (See Admission above.)

12 units

- ECON 2G03 - Intermediate Microeconomics I
- ECON 2G3 - Intermediate Microeconomics II
- ECON 2H03 - Intermediate Macroeconomics I
- ECON 2HH3 - Intermediate Macroeconomics II

6 units

- ECON 3F03 - Methods of Inquiry in Economics and
- ECON 4A03 - Honours Economic Analysis
  or
- ECON 3F3 - Research Methods in Economics and
- ECON 4AA3 - Economic Specialist Seminar

12 units from Levels II, III, IV Economics with no more than six units from the following courses:

- ECON 2A03 - Economics of Labour-Market Issues
- ECON 2C03
- ECON 2D03 - Economic Issues
- ECON 2E03
- ECON 2F03 - The Political Economy of Development
- ECON 2I03 - Financial Economics
- ECON 2J03 - Environmental Economics
- ECON 2N03 - Public Policy Toward Business
- ECON 2P03 - Economics of Professional Sports
- ECON 2Q03 - Economics of Bad Behaviour
- ECON 2T03 - Economics of Trade Unionism and Labour
(See Note 2 above.)

18 units

- MATH 2C03 - Introduction to Differential Equations
- MATH 2R03 - Linear Algebra II
- MATH 2X03 - Advanced Calculus I (or 2A03)
- MATH 2XX3 - Advanced Calculus II (or 2AB3)
- MATH 3A03 - Introduction to Real Analysis
- MATH 3X03 - Complex Analysis I

12 units from

- Levels II, III, IV Mathematics, Statistics with no more than six units at Level II, and at least three units at Level IV (See Notes 4 and 5 above.)

12 units

- six units from ECON 2B03, ECON 3U03
- six units from Levels III, IV Mathematics or Statistics or
- six units from STATS 2D03, STATS 2MB3
- six units from Levels III, IV Economics
(See Note 3 above.)

9-18 units

- Electives

**ECONOMICS (B.A.)**

**ADMISSION**

Completion of any Level I program with a Grade Point Average of at least 3.5 and an average of at least 4.0 in ECON 1B03 and 1BB3.

**NOTES**

1. COMMERCE 2FA3 may be substituted for ECON 2I03 and COMMERCE 2QA3 may be substituted for ECON 2B03.

2. Students with prior credit in a course equivalent to ECON 2B03 are exempt from this requirement. See ECON 2B03 in the Course Listings section of this Calendar for equivalencies.

3. Alternate admission to the B.A. Economics program requires a Cumulative Average of at least 3.5 including an average of at least 4.0 in ECON 2G03, 2H03.

**REQUIREMENTS**

90 units total (Levels I to III), of which 42 units may be Level I

30 units from

- the Level I program completed prior to admission to the program. (See Admission above.)

9 units

- ECON 2B03 - Analysis of Economic Data
- ECON 2G03 - Intermediate Microeconomics I
- ECON 2H03 - Intermediate Macroeconomics I
(See Note 2 above.)

15 units

Levels II, III, IV Economics with no more than six units from the following courses:

- ECON 2A03 - Economics of Labour-Market Issues
- ECON 2C03
- ECON 2D03 - Economic Issues
- ECON 2E03
- ECON 2F03 - The Political Economy of Development
- ECON 2I03 - Financial Economics
- ECON 2J03 - Environmental Economics
- ECON 2N03 - Public Policy Toward Business
- ECON 2P03 - Economics of Professional Sports
- ECON 2Q03 - Economics of Bad Behaviour
- ECON 2T03 - Economics of Trade Unionism and Labour
(See Note 1 above.)

3 units from


Minors

MINOR IN ECONOMICS

NOTES

1. Although ECON 2G03 and 2H03 are not required for the Minor in Economics, most Level III and IV Economics courses have at least one of these courses as a prerequisite.

2. COMMERCE 2FA3 may be substituted for ECON 2I03.

3. COMMERCE 2QA3 (or another Statistics course equivalent to ECON 2B03) may be substituted for ECON 2B03.

4. ECON 2CC3 may not be used to satisfy a minor in Economics.

REQUIREMENTS

3-6 units

Level I Economics

- ECON 1B03 - Introductory Microeconomics and
- ECON 1B13 - Introductory Macroeconomics

or

- ARTSSCI 2E03 - Economics: Principles and Policy

18 units

Levels II, III, IV Economics with no more than six units from the following courses:

- ECON 2A03 - Economics of Labour-Market Issues
- ECON 2C03
- ECON 2D03 - Economic Issues
- ECON 2E03
- ECON 2F03 - The Political Economy of Development
- ECON 2I03 - Financial Economics
- ECON 2J03 - Environmental Economics
- ECON 2N03 - Public Policy Toward Business
- ECON 2P03 - Economics of Professional Sports
- ECON 2Q03 - Economics of Bad Behaviour
- ECON 2T03 - Economics of Trade Unionism and Labour

*If requirement was completed in Level I or with Grade 12 U courses, these units will be taken as electives.

Other Courses

Courses not distinguished by subfield include core courses such as research methods, statistics, field courses, internship opportunities and capstone experiences, as well as a broad suite of regional and topical geography courses.

- Core (Research Methods, Field Courses, Internships, and Capstone):
  - GEOG 3MA3, GEOG 3MB3, GEOG 3ME3, GEOG 3MF3, GEOG 3MI3, GEOG 3MV3 A/B, GEOG 4MF3, GEOG 4MS3, GEOG 4MT6 A/B
- Regional Geography:
  - GEOG 2RC3, GEOG 2RM3, GEOG 2RU3, GEOG 2RW3, GEOG 3RW3
- Topics in Geography:
  - GEOG 2TC3, GEOG 2TS3, GEOG 3TG3, GEOG 3TP3, GEOG 4UF3, GEOG 4UT3

In planning a program, it is important for students to take note of the prerequisites for certain upper-level courses. Further, not every Geography course listed above is offered every year. For course availability, students are advised to consult "Class Search" on Mosaic or contact the School of Geography and Earth Sciences after April 1st for the list of courses that will be offered in the following academic year.

For additional information regarding Geography and Earth Sciences, please see the School of Geography and Earth Sciences [Faculty of Science] section of this calendar.

COMBINED HONOURS IN GEOGRAPHY AND ANOTHER SUBJECT (B.A.)

ADMISSION

Completion of any Level I program with a Grade Point Average of at least 5.0 including an average of at least 5.0 in six units from GEOG 1HA3, GEOG 1HB3, ENVIRSC 1A03, ENVIRSC 1B03, ENVIRSC 1C03, ENVIRSC 1G03 and satisfaction of admission requirements for the Honours program in the other B.A. subject (See Note 1 and 4 below). For continuation in the program, see the section on Minimum Requirements for Entering and Continuing in a Program Beyond Level I in the Faculty of Social Sciences Academic Regulations.

NOTES

1. Subject to meeting admission requirements, students may combine two subjects and be graduated with a combined Honours B.A. degree. These combinations are available within the Faculty of Social Sciences, with programs in the Faculty of Humanities and with the Arts & Science Program.

2. Not every Geography course listed in this Calendar is offered every year. For course availability, students are advised to consult "Class Search" on Mosaic or contact the School of Geography and Earth Sciences after April 1st for the list of courses that will be offered in the following academic year.

3. Students are strongly encouraged to check prerequisites of upper-level Geography courses and to speak with an Undergraduate Advisor in the School of Geography and Earth Sciences regarding course selection.

4. GEOG 1HA3 and GEOG 1HB3 must be completed by the end of 60 units.

5. Students intending to enrol in GEOG 4MT6 A/B must submit an application to the course coordinator by April 1 of the academic year prior to registration. Application forms are available from the School of Geography.

School of Geography and Earth Sciences

http://www.science.mcmaster.ca/geo/

Human Geography Subfields

(Applicable to all Geography programs)

Human Geography at McMaster encompasses five major subfields or themes: Economic Geography, Environment, Geographic Information Systems (GIS) and Spatial Analysis, Health and Population, and Urban Geography. It should be noted that each subfield has its own sequence of courses and prerequisites (See the Course Listings section of this Calendar). Students can elect to take some or all of the upper-level courses from different subfields.

- Economic Geography: GEOG 2LE3, GEOG 3LA3, GEOG 3LT3, GEOG 4LE3, GEOG 4LP3, GEOG 4LT3
- Environment: GEOG 2E3, GEOG 3EC3, GEOG 3EE3, GEOG 3ER3, GEOG 4EA3, GEOG 4ET3, GEOG 4HH3
- Geographic Information Systems (GIS) and Spatial Analysis: GEOG 2GI3, GEOG 3GI3, GEOG 3GV3, GEOG 3SR3, GEOG 4GA3, GEOG 4GS3, GEOG 4GT3
- Health and Population: GEOG 2HI3, GEOG 3HH3, GEOG 3HP3, GEOG 4HC3, GEOG 4HD3, GEOG 4HH3
- Urban Geography: GEOG 2UI3, GEOG 3UG3, GEOG 3UP3, GEOG 3UR3, GEOG 3UW3, GEOG 4UD3, GEOG 4UH3
and Earth Sciences main office after March 1. Students will be informed of their permission to register in GEOG 4MT6 A/B on April 15. Registration in this course is conditional upon achieving a GPA of at least 7.5.

6. Students interested in completing courses in the Geographic Information Systems (GIS) and Spatial Analysis subfield are strongly encouraged to complete MATH 1K03 if a Grade 12 Mathematics U was not completed.

7. No more than 9 units from GEOG 2RC3, GEOG 2RM3, GEOG 2RU3, GEOG 2RW3, GEOG 3RW3 may count towards a student’s program; additional units taken from this group of courses will count towards elective units.

8. With permission from an Undergraduate Advisor in the School of Geography and Earth Sciences, students enrolled in a combined Honours Geography program may substitute GEOG 3MA3 and/or GEOG 3MB3 with an equivalent research methods and/or statistics course from the other subject.

REQUIREMENTS
120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which 48 units may be Level I

Level I: 30 Units
30 units from
- the Level I program completed prior to admission to the program
(See Admission above.)

Levels II to IV: 90 Units
3 units
- GEOG 2GI3 - Geographic Information Systems
6 units
- GEOG 3MA3 - Research Methods in Human Geography
- GEOG 3MB3 - Statistical Analysis
  (See Note 8 above.)
3 units
- GEOG 3MF3 - Human Geography Field Camp
12 units
- Level II Geography
(See Note 7 above.)
15 units
- Level III or IV Geography
(See Note 7 above.)
36 units
- courses specified for the other subject
15 units
- Electives

HONOURS GEOGRAPHY (B.A.)

ADMISSION
Completion of any Level I program with a Grade Point Average of at least 5.0 including an average of at least 5.0 in six units from GEOG 1HA3, GEOG 1HB3, ENVIRSC 1A03, ENVIRSC 1B03, ENVIRSC 1C03, ENVIRSC 1G03 (see Note 3 below). For continuation in the program, see the section on Minimum Requirements for Entering and Continuing in a Program Beyond Level I in the Faculty of Social Sciences Academic Regulations.

NOTES
1. Not every Geography course listed in this Calendar is offered every year. Students are advised to consult the Master Timetable published by the Office of the Registrar or contact the School of Geography and Earth Sciences after April 1st for the list of courses that will be offered in the following academic year.

2. Students are strongly encouraged to check the prerequisites of upper-level Geography courses and to speak with an Undergraduate Advisor in the School of Geography and Earth Sciences regarding course selection.

3. GEOG 1HA3 and 1HB3 must be completed by the end of 60 units.

4. Students intending to register in GEOG 4MT6 A/B must submit an application to the course coordinator by April 1 of the academic year prior to registration. Application forms are available from the School of Geography and Earth Sciences main office after March 1. Students will be informed of their permission to register in GEOG 4MT6 A/B on April 15. Registration in this course is conditional upon achieving a GPA of at least 7.5.

5. Students interested in completing courses in the Geographic Information Systems (GIS) and Spatial Analysis subfield are strongly encouraged to complete MATH 1K03 if a Grade 12 Mathematics U was not completed.

6. No more than 9 units from GEOG 2RC3, 2RM3, 2RU3, 2RW3, 3RW3 may count towards a student’s program; additional units taken from this group of courses will count towards elective units.

7. The School of Geography & Earth Sciences encourages students to embrace academic breadth in both knowledge and skills. As such, a minimum of 6 units of the 39 elective units (above Level I) must be taken from outside of the School of Geography & Earth Sciences.

REQUIREMENTS
120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which 48 units may be Level I

Level I: 30 Units
30 units from
- the Level I program completed prior to admission to the program
(See Admission above.)

Levels II: 30 Units
3 units
- GEOG 2GI3 - Geographic Information Systems
15 units
- Level II Geography
(See Note 6 above.)
12 units
- Electives
(See Note 7 above.)
Levels III: 30 Units
9 units
- GEOG 3MA3 - Research Methods in Human Geography
- GEOG 3MB3 - Statistical Analysis
- GEOG 3MF3 - Human Geography Field Camp
12 units
- Level III Geography
(See Note 6 above.)
9 units
- Electives
(See note 7 above.)
Level IV: 30 Units
12 units
- Level IV Geography
18 units
- Electives
(See Note 7 above.)

HONOURS GEOGRAPHY AND ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES (B.A.)

ADMISSION
Completion of any Level I program with a Grade Point Average of at least 5.0 including an average of at least 5.0 in six units from GEOG 1HA3, GEOG 1HB3, ENVIRSC 1A03, ENVIRSC 1B03, ENVIRSC 1C03, ENVIRSC 1G03. (See Note 3 below.) For continuation in the program, see the section on Minimum Requirements for Entering and Continuing in a Program Beyond Level I in the Faculty of Social Sciences Academic Regulations.

NOTES
1. Not every Geography course listed in this Calendar is offered every year. For course availability, students are advised to consult “Class Search” on Mosaic or contact the School of Geography and Earth Sciences after April
1st for the list of courses that will be offered in the following academic year.

2. Students are strongly encouraged to check the prerequisites of upper-level Geography courses and to speak with an Undergraduate Advisor in the School of Geography and Earth Sciences regarding course selection.

3. GEOG 1HA3, 1HB3 and one of ENVIRSC 1A03, 1B03, 1C03, 1G03 must be completed by the end of 60 units.

4. Students intending to register in GEOG 4MT6 A/B must submit an application to the course coordinator by April 1 of the academic year prior to registration. Application forms are available from the School of Geography and Earth Sciences main office after March 1. Students will be informed of their permission to register in GEOG 4MT6 A/B on April 15. Registration in this course is conditional upon achieving a GPA of at least 7.5.

5. Students interested in completing courses in the Geographic Information Systems (GIS) and Spatial Analysis subfield are strongly encouraged to complete MATH 1K03 if a Grade 12 Mathematics U was not completed.

6. No more than 9 units from EARTHSC 2AA3, 2GG3, 2MM3, 2WW3, 3DD3, GEOG 2RC3, 2RM3, 2RU3, 2RW3, 3RW3 may count towards a student’s program; additional units taken from this group of courses will count towards elective units.

7. The School of Geography & Earth Sciences encourages students to embrace academic breadth in both knowledge and skills. As such, a minimum of 6 units of the 39 elective units (above Level I) must be taken from outside of the School of Geography & Earth Sciences.

REQUIREMENTS
120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which 48 units may be Level I
Level I: 30 Units
30 units
from
· the Level I program completed prior to admission to the program
(See Admission above.)
Level II: 30 Units
6 units
· GEOG 2EI3 - Environmental Issues
· GEOG 2GI3 - Geographic Information Systems
12 units
· Level II Geography, Earth Science, Environmental Science
(See Note 6 above.)
12 units
· Electives
(See Note 7 above.)
Level III: 30 Units
6 units
· GEOG 3MA3 - Research Methods in Human Geography
· GEOG 3MB3 - Statistical Analysis
3 units
from
· GEOG 3ME3 - Environmental Studies Field Camp
· GEOG 3MF3 - Human Geography Field Camp
6 units
from
· GEOG 3EC3 - Environmental Catastrophes
· GEOG 3EE3 - Energy and Society
· GEOG 3ER3 - Sustainability and the Economy
6 units
· Level III Geography, Earth Science, Environmental Science
(See Note 6 above.)
9 units
· Electives
(See Note 7 above.)
Level IV: 30 Units
6 units
· GEOG 4EA3 - Environmental Assessment
· GEOG 4ET3 - Environmental Policy, Ethics and Risk
18 units
· Level IV Geography, Earth Science, Environmental Science
· Electives
(See Note 7 above.)

GEOGRAPHY (B.A.)

ADMISSION
Completion of any Level I program with a Grade Point Average of at least 3.5 including an average of at least 4.0 in six units from GEOG 1HA3, GEOG 1HB3, ENVIRSC 1A03, ENVIRSC 1B03, ENVIRSC 1C03, ENVIRSC 1G03. (See Note 3 below.)

NOTES
1. Not every Geography course listed in this Calendar is offered every year. For course availability students are advised to consult “Class Search” on Mosaic or contact the School of Geography and Earth Sciences after April 1st for the list of courses that will be offered in the following academic year.

2. Students are strongly encouraged to check prerequisites of upper-level Geography courses and to speak with an Undergraduate Academic Advisor in the School of Geography and Earth Sciences regarding course selection.

3. GEOG 1HA3 and 1HB3 must be completed by the end of 60 units.

4. Students interested in completing courses in the Geographic Information Systems (GIS) and Spatial Analysis subfield are strongly encouraged to complete MATH 1K03 if a Grade 12 Mathematics U was not completed.

5. No more than 9 units from GEOG 2RC3, 2RM3, 2RU3, 2RW3, 3RW3 may count towards a student’s program; additional units taken from this group of courses will count towards elective units.

6. The School of Geography & Earth Sciences encourages students to embrace academic breadth in both knowledge and skills. As such, a minimum of 6 units of the 36 elective units (above Level I) must be taken from outside of the School of Geography & Earth Sciences.

REQUIREMENTS
90 units total (Levels I to III), of which 42 units may be Level I
Level I: 30 Units
30 units
from
· the Level I program completed prior to admission to the program.
(See Admission above.)
Level II and III: 60 Units
12 units
· Level II Geography
(See Note 5 above.)
12 units
· Level III or IV Geography
(See Note 5 above.)
36 units
· Electives
(See Note 6 above.)

Department of Health, Aging and Society

http://www.healthagingandsociety.mcmaster.ca
Faculty as of January 15, 2016
CHAIR
James R. Dunn
PROFESSORS
COMBINED HONOURS IN GERONTOLOGY AND ANOTHER SUBJECT (B.A.)

ADMISSION
Enrollment in this program is limited and possession of the published minimum requirements does not guarantee admission. Selection is based on academic achievement but requires, as a minimum, completion of any Level I program with a minimum Grade Point Average of 5.0 including credit in HLTHAGE 1AA3 and a grade of at least C in HLTHAGE 1BB3 and satisfaction of admission requirements for the Honours program in the other B.A. subject. For continuation in the program, see the section on Minimum Requirements for Entering and Continuing in a Program Beyond Level I in the Faculty of Social Sciences Academic Regulations.

NOTES
1. Given the extensive curriculum revisions that have been made, students are strongly encouraged to review course antirequisites in the Course Listings section of the Calendar.
2. Students who have completed HLTHAGE 2A06 or 3Z06 or equivalent are not required to complete HLTHAGE 2A03, 3B03 or 3G03. Alternatively, students may choose to complete the Research Methods course(s) as required by the other subject. Students who choose to complete Research Methods requirements in the other subject, will replace with equivalent units from Levels II, III or IV Health, Aging and Society courses.
3. Students with prior credit in GERONTOL or HEALTHST courses may consult the Health, Aging and Society Administrator to determine eligibility toward degree requirements.
4. Students may take a maximum of 9 units from HLTHAGE 4A03, 4B03, 4C03, 4H03, 4I03, 4L03, 4N03, 4P03, 4Z06 A/B.

REQUIREMENTS
120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which 48 units may be Level I
30 units
- in combined programs within the Faculty of Social Sciences, the Research Methods course(s) as required by the other subject.

9 units
- HLTHAGE 2BB3 - Perspectives in Health Studies and Gerontology
- HLTHAGE 2D03 - Continuum of Care
- HLTHAGE 2F03 - Aging and Health Care Systems

6 units
- HLTHAGE 3L03 - Embodied Aging
- HLTHAGE 3BB3 - Field Experience or
- HLTHAGE 3EE3 - The Practice of Everyday Life: Observations and Inquiry

6 units
- HLTHAGE 2A03 - Research Methods in Health and in Aging I and
- HLTHAGE 3B03 - Advanced Research Inquiry or
- HLTHAGE 3G03 - Community Based Research
(See Note 2 above.)

9 units
- HLTHAGE 4A03 - Communication and Counselling with Older Adults
- HLTHAGE 4B03 - Death and Dying in Later Life
- HLTHAGE 4C03 - Representations of Health and Illness Across the Lifecourse
- HLTHAGE 4H03 - History and Culture of Aging
- HLTHAGE 4I03 - Aging and Health
- HLTHAGE 4L03 - Social Policy and Aging
- HLTHAGE 4N03 - Aging and Well-Being
- HLTHAGE 4P03 - Leisure and Recreation in Later Life
- HLTHAGE 4Z06 A/B - Health, Aging and Society Thesis
(See Note 4 above)

36 units
- Courses as specified for the other subject

3-6 units
- SOCS2J03 - Introduction to Statistics or
- in combined programs within the Faculty of Social Sciences, the Research Methods/Statistics requirement specified for the other subject.

12-15 units
- Electives
COMBINED HONOURS IN HEALTH STUDIES AND ANOTHER SUBJECT (B.A.)

ADMISSION
Enrolment in this program is limited and possession of the published minimum requirements does not guarantee admission. Selection is based on academic achievement but requires, as a minimum, completion of any Level I program with a minimum Grade Point Average of 5.0, credit in HLTHAGE 1B3 and a grade of at least C in HLTHAGE 1AA3 and satisfaction of admission requirements for the Honours program in the other B.A. subject. For continuation in the program, see Minimum Requirements for Entering and Continuing in a Program Beyond Level I.

NOTES
1. See Admission to Level II Programs in Academic Regulations in this section of the Calendar.
2. Students are strongly encouraged to complete HLTHAGE 2A03 and 3B03 or 3G03 to satisfy the Research Methods requirement of the degree, but may complete the Research Methods course(s) as required by the other subject and replace these with equal units of Health, Aging and Society or Course List courses. Given the extensive curriculum revisions that have been made, students are strongly encouraged to review course antirequisites in the Course Listings section of the Calendar.
3. Students with prior credit in GERONTOL or HEALTHST courses may consult the Health, Aging and Society Administrator to determine eligibility toward degree requirements.
4. Students may take a maximum of 9 units from HLTHAGE 4B03, 4C03, 4D03, 4F03, 4G03, 4I03, 4J03, 4N03, 4O03, 4Q03, 4R03, 4S03, 4T03, 4Z06 A/B.

COURSE LIST
Students are responsible for ensuring that course prerequisites are fulfilled.

- ANTHROP 2A03 - The Anthropology of Food and Nutrition
- ANTHROP 2C03 - Anthropology of Environmental Crisis and Response
- ANTHROP 2FF3 - Human Skeletal Biology and Bioarchaeology
- ANTHROP 2U03 - Plagues and People
- ANTHROP 3C03 - Health and Environment: Anthropological Approaches
- ANTHROP 3H03 - The Anthropology of Health, Illness and Healing
- ANTHROP 3Y03 - Aboriginal Community Health and Well-Being
- ANTHROP 4S03 - The Anthropology of Infectious Disease
- ECON 3203 - Health Economics
- GEOG 2H3 - Geographies of Death and Disease
- GEOG 3HH3 - Geography of Health and Health Care
- GEOG 3HP3 - Population Growth and Aging
- GEOG 4HH3 - Environment and Health
- HISTORY 2E03 - The Social History of Cancer
- HISTORY 3CP3 - The Citizen-Patient: A Modern History of Public Health, 1700-Present
- HTHSCI 2G03 - Epidemiology
- INDIGST 3H03 - Indigenous Medicine I - Philosophy
- INDIGST 3HH3 - Indigenous Medicine II - Practical
- KINESIOL 3A03 - History of Exercise and Sports Medicine
- KINESIOL 3SS3 - Body, Mind, Spirit
- LABRST 3D03 - Work: Dangerous to your Health?
- PHILOS 2D03 - Bioethics
- PHILOS 3C03 - Advanced Bioethics
- PSYCH 2AP3 - Abnormal Psychology: Fundamentals and Major Disorders
- PSYCH 3B03 - Special Populations
- RELIGST 2C03 - Moral Issues
- RELIGST 2M03 - Death and Dying: Comparative Views
- RELIGST 2N03 - Death and Dying: the Western Experience
- RELIGST 2WW3 - Health, Healing and Religion
- SOCSCI 2J03 - Introduction to Statistics
- SOCSCI 2K03 - Introduction to Sociology
- SOCSCI 3B03 - Social Aspects of Health and Illness
- SOCSCI 3O03 - Social Work and Sexualities
- SOCIOL 3G03 - Sociology of Health Care
- SOCIOL 3HH3 - Sociology of Health
- SOCIOL 4G03 - Advanced Topics in the Sociology of Health and Illness

REQUIREMENTS
120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which 48 units may be Level I

30 units from
- the Level I program completed prior to admission to the program.
(See Admission above.)

9 units from
- HLTHAGE 2B03 - Social Identity, Health and Illness
- HLTHAGE 2BB3 - Perspectives in Health Studies and Gerontology
- HLTHAGE 2F03 - Aging and Health Care Systems

6 units from
- HLTHAGE 3AA3 - State, Civil Society and Health
- HLTHAGE 3BB3 - Field Experience
- HLTHAGE 3EE3 - The Practice of Everyday Life: Observations and Inquiry

6 units from
- HLTHAGE 2A03 - Research Methods in Health and in Aging I
- HLTHAGE 3B03 - Advanced Research Inquiry
- HLTHAGE 3G03 - Community Based Research
- an equivalent research methods course(s) if required by the other subject
(See Note 2 above.)

3 units from
- Course List or Health, Aging and Society

36 units from
- courses specified for the other subject

3-6 units from
- SOCSCI 2J03 - Introduction to Statistics or
- an equivalent statistics course as prescribed by other Social Sciences programs

9 units from
- HLTHAGE 4B03 - Death and Dying in Later Life
- HLTHAGE 4C03 - Representations of Health and Illness Across the Lifecourse
- HLTHAGE 4D03 - Health in Cross-Cultural and International Perspectives
- HLTHAGE 4F03 - Selected Issues in the Social Aspects of Health
- HLTHAGE 4G03 - Global Health
- HLTHAGE 4I03 - Aging and Health
- HLTHAGE 4J03 - Narratives of Illness
- HLTHAGE 4N03 - Aging and Well-Being
- HLTHAGE 4O03 - Soundscapes of Wellbeing in Popular Music
- HLTHAGE 4Q03 - Representations of Mental Illness
- HLTHAGE 4R03 - Beyond the Social: Determinants of Indigenous Peoples Health
- HLTHAGE 4S03 - Health and the Unfairly Structured City
- HLTHAGE 4T03 - Gender and Health
- HLTHAGE 4Z06 A/B - Health, Aging and Society Thesis
(see Note 4 above)

9-15 units
- Electives
HONOURS GERONTOLOGY (B.A.)

ADMISSION
Enrolment in this program is limited and possession of the published minimum requirements does not guarantee admission. Selection is based on academic achievement but requires, as a minimum, completion of any Level I program with a minimum Grade Point Average of 5.0 including credit in HLTHAGE 1AAA and a grade of at least C in HLTHAGE 1BB3. For continuation in the program, see the section on Minimum Requirements for Entering and Continuing in a Program Beyond Level I in the Faculty of Social Sciences Academic Regulations.

NOTES
1. See Admission to Level II Programs in Academic Regulations in this section of the Calendar.
2. Courses other than those listed below in the Course List may be substituted with the prior permission of the Chair. Students wishing to apply for substitutions must contact the Health, Aging and Society Administrator. Given the extensive curriculum revisions that have been made, students are strongly encouraged to review course antirequisites in the Course Listings section of the Calendar.
3. Students who have completed HLTHAGE 2A06 or 3Z06 (or equivalent) are not required to complete HLTHAGE 2A03 or 2B03 or 3G03.
4. Students with prior credit in GERONTOL or HEALTHST courses may consult the Health, Aging and Society Administrator to determine eligibility toward degree requirements.
5. Students may take a maximum of 9 units from HLTHAGE 4A03, 4B03, 4C03, 4D03, 4I03, 4L03, 4M03, 4P03, 4Z06 A/B.

COURSE LIST
- ANTHROP 3H13 - The Anthropology of Health, Illness and Healing
- ECON 2C3 - Health Economics and Its Application to Health Policy
- ECON 3D03 - Labour Economics
- ECON 3Q03 - The Economics of Aging
- ECON 3Z03 - Health Economics
- GEOG 2HI3 - Geographies of Death and Disease
- GEOG 3HP3 - Population Growth and Aging
- HTH SCI 3B03
- KINESIOL 3S03 - Somatics
- KINESIOL 3SS3 - Body, Mind, Spirit
- PHIL 2D03 - Bioethics
- PHIL 3C03 - Advanced Bioethics
- RELIGST 2C03 - Moral Issues
- RELIGST 2M03 - Death and Dying: Comparative Views
- RELIGST 2N03 - Death and Dying: the Western Experience
- RELIGST 2W03 - Health, Healing and Religion
- SOCWORK 3C03 - Social Aspects of Health and Illness
- SOCWORK 4L03 - Social Work with an Aging Population
- SOCWORK 4R03 - Women and Social Work
- SOCIOL 3C3 - Sociology of the Family and the Life Cycle
- SOCIOL 3G03 - Sociology of Health Care
- SOCIOL 3H33 - Sociology of Health
- or other designated and approved courses. (See Note 2 above.)

REQUIREMENTS
120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which 48 units may be Level I
30 units
- the Level I program completed prior to admission to the program
9 units
- HLTHAGE 2B03 - Perspectives in Health Studies and Gerontology
- HLTHAGE 2D03 - Continuum of Care
- HLTHAGE 2F03 - Aging and Health Care Systems
6 units
- HLTHAGE 3L03 - Embodied Aging and
- HLTHAGE 3BB3 - Field Experience or
- HLTHAGE 3EE3 - The Practice of Everyday Life: Observations and Inquiry

6 units
- HLTHAGE 2A03 - Research Methods in Health and in Aging I and
- HLTHAGE 3B03 - Advanced Research Inquiry or
- HLTHAGE 3G03 - Community Based Research (See Note 3 above.)
3 units
- SOCSCI 2J03 - Introduction to Statistics
15 units
from
- Course List or Health, Aging and Society
9 units
from
- HLTHAGE 4A03 - Communication and Counselling with Older Adults
- HLTHAGE 4B03 - Death and Dying in Later Life
- HLTHAGE 4C03 - Representations of Health and Illness Across the Lifecourse
- HLTHAGE 4H03 - History and Culture of Aging
- HLTHAGE 4L03 - Social Policy and Aging
- HLTHAGE 4N03 - Aging and Well-Being
- HLTHAGE 4P03 - Leisure and Recreation in Later Life
- HLTHAGE 4Z06 A/B - Health, Aging and Society Thesis (See Note 5 above)
42 units
- Electives, of which at least six units must be taken from outside of Health, Aging & Society

HONOURS HEALTH STUDIES (B.A.)

ADMISSION
Enrolment in this program is limited and possession of the published minimum requirements does not guarantee admission. Selection is based on academic achievement but requires, as a minimum, completion of any Level I program with a minimum Grade Point Average of 5.0 including credit in HLTHAGE 1BB3 and a grade of at least C in HLTHAGE 1AAA. For continuation in the program, see Minimum Requirements for Entering and Continuing in a Program Beyond Level I.

NOTES
1. See Admission to Level II Programs in Academic Regulations in this section of the Calendar.
2. Courses other than those listed below in the Course List may be substituted with the prior permission of the Chair. Students wishing to apply for substitutions must contact the Administrator of the Department of Health, Aging and Society. Given the extensive curriculum revisions that have been made, students are strongly encouraged to review course antirequisites in the course Lists section of the Calendar.
3. Students who have completed HEALTHST 2B03 and 3G03 or HLTHAGE 2A06 or 3Z06 (or equivalent) are not required to complete HLTHAGE 2A03 or 3B03 or 3G03.
4. Students with prior credit in GERONTOL or HEALTHST courses may consult the Health, Aging and Society Administrator to determine eligibility toward degree requirements.
5. Students may take a maximum of 9 units from HLTHAGE 4A03, 4B03, 4C03, 4D03, 4I03, 4L03, 4M03, 4P03, 4Z06 A/B.

COURSE LIST
Students are responsible for ensuring that course prerequisites are fulfilled.
- ANTHROP 2AN3 - The Anthropology of Food and Nutrition
- ANTHROP 2U03 - Plagues and People
• ANTHROP 3C03 - Health and Environment: Anthropological Approaches
• ANTHROP 3HI3 - The Anthropology of Health, Illness and Healing
• ANTHROP 3Y03 - Aboriginal Community Health and Well-Being
• ECON 2CC3 - Health Economics and its Application to Health Policy
• ECON 3Z03 - Health Economics
• GEOG 2HI3 - Geographies of Death and Disease
• GEOG 3HH3 - Geography of Health and Health Care
• GEOG 3HP3 - Population Growth and Aging
• GEOG 4HH3 - Environment and Health
• HISTORY 2EH3 - The Social History of Cancer
• HTHSCI 2G03 - Epidemiology
• INDIGST 3H03 - Indigenous Medicine I - Philosophy
• INDIGST 3HH3 - Indigenous Medicine II - Practical
• KINESIOL 3A03 - History of Exercise and Sports Medicine
• KINESIOL 3S03 - Somatics
• KINESIOL 3SS3 - Body, Mind, Spirit
• LABRST 3D03 - Work: Dangerous to your Health?
• PEACEST 3B03 - Peace-Building and Health Initiatives
• PHILOS 2D03 - Bioethics
• PHILOS 3C03 - Advanced Bioethics
• POL SCI 3M03
• PSYCH 2AP3 - Abnormal Psychology: Fundamentals and Major Disorders
• PSYCH 3B03 - Special Populations
• RELIGST 2C03 - Moral Issues
• RELIGST 2M03 - Death and Dying: Comparative Views
• RELIGST 2N03 - Death and Dying: the Western Experience
• RELIGST 2W03 - Health, Healing and Religion
• SOCIOL 3G03 - Social Aspects of Health Care
• SOCIOL 3HH3 - Sociology of Health

REQUIREMENTS
120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which 48 units may be Level I

30 units
- the Level I program completed prior to admission to the program. (See Admission above.)

9 units
- HLTHAGE 2A03 - Research Methods in Health and in Aging I
- HLTHAGE 2BB3 - Perspectives in Health Studies and Gerontology
- HLTHAGE 2P03 - Aging and Health Care Systems

6 units
- HLTHAGE 3AA3 - State, Civil Society and Health
- one of
  - HLTHAGE 3BB3 - Field Experience
  - HLTHAGE 3EE3 - The Practice of Everyday Life: Observations and Inquiry

6 units
- HLTHAGE 2A03 - Research Methods in Health and in Aging I
- one of
  - HLTHAGE 3B03 - Advanced Research Inquiry
  - HLTHAGE 3G03 - Community Based Research

(See Note 3 above.)

3 units
- SOCSCI 2J03 - Introduction to Statistics

15 units
- Course List or Health, Aging and Society

9 units

- HLTHAGE 4B03 - Death and Dying in Later Life
- HLTHAGE 4C03 - Representations of Health and Illness Across the Lifecourse
- HLTHAGE 4D03 - Health in Cross-Cultural and International Perspectives
- HLTHAGE 4F03 - Selected Issues in the Social Aspects of Health
- HLTHAGE 4G03 - Global Health
- HLTHAGE 4I03 - Aging and Health
- HLTHAGE 4J03 - Narratives of Illness
- HLTHAGE 4N03 - Aging and Well-Being
- HLTHAGE 4003 - Soundscapes of Wellbeing in Popular Music
- HLTHAGE 4003 - Representations of Mental Illness
- HLTHAGE 4R03 - Beyond the Social: Determinants of Indigenous Peoples Health
- HLTHAGE 4S03 - Health and the Unfairly Structured City
- HLTHAGE 4T03 - Gender and Health
- HLTHAGE 4Z06 A/B - Health, Aging and Society Thesis

(See Note 5 above)

42 units
- Electives, of which at least six units must be taken from outside of Health, Aging & Society

HEALTH, AGING & SOCIETY (B.A.)

ADMISSION
Enrolment in this program is limited. Selection is based on academic achievement but requires, as a minimum, completion of any Level I program with a minimum Grade Point Average of 3.5 and an average of at least 4.0 in HLTHAGE 1AA3 and 1BB3.

NOTES
1. See Admission to Level II Programs in Academic Regulations in this section of the Calendar.
2. Students who completed HLTH AGE 2A06, 3A03 or 3Z06 or equivalent (please refer to antirequisites in the Course Listings section of this Calendar) are not required to complete HLTHAGE 2A03.

REQUIREMENTS
90 units total (Levels I to III), of which 42 units may be Level I

30 units
- the Level I program completed prior to admission to the program. (See Admission above.)

15 units
- HLTHAGE 2A03 - Research Methods in Health and in Aging I
- HLTHAGE 2BB3 - Perspectives in Health Studies and Gerontology
- HLTHAGE 2P03 - Aging and Health Care Systems
- one of
  - HLTHAGE 3BB3 - Field Experience
  - HLTHAGE 3EE3 - The Practice of Everyday Life: Observations and Inquiry

33 units
- Electives, of which at least six units must be taken from outside of Health, Aging & Society
Minor

MINOR IN HEALTH, AGING & SOCIETY

NOTES
1. Students are responsible for ensuring that course prerequisites are fulfilled.
2. KINESIOL 2G03 and 3A03 may be used to satisfy Health, Aging and Society requirements for Kinesiology students pursuing a Minor in Health, Aging and Society.
3. Students who have completed GERONTOL and/or HEALTHST courses may count these towards a minor in Health, Aging and Society. Given the extensive curriculum revisions that have been made, students are strongly encouraged to review course antirequisites in the Course Listings section of the Calendar.

COURSE LIST
· ANTHROP 2AN3 - The Anthropology of Food and Nutrition
· ANTHROP 2U03 - Plagues and People
· ANTHROP 3C03 - Health and Environment: Anthropological Approaches
· ANTHROP 3HI3 - The Anthropology of Health, Illness and Healing
· ANTHROP 3Y03 - Aboriginal Community Health and Well-Being
· ANTHROP 4S03 - The Anthropology of Infectious Disease
· ECON 2CC3 - Health Economics and its Application to Health Policy
· ECON 3Q03 - The Economics of Aging
· ECON 3Q03 - The Economics of Aging
· ECON 3003 - The Economics of Aging
· ECON 3203 - Health Economics
· GEOG 2HI3 - Geographies of Death and Disease
· GEOG 3HH3 - Geography of Health and Health Care
· GEOG 3HP3 - Population Growth and Aging
· GEOG 4HH3 - Environment and Health
· HTHSCI 2G03 - Epidemiology
· HTH SCI 2103
· HTH SCI 3B03
· INDIGST 3H03 - Indigenous Medicine I - Philosophy
· INDIGST 3H13 - Indigenous Medicine II - Practical
· KINESIOL 3S03 - Somatics
· KINESIOL 3SS3 - Body, Mind, Spirit
· KINESIOL 4SS3 - Human Aging: Biological and Lifestyle Influences
· LABRST 3D03 - Work: Dangerous to your Health?
· PHILOS 2D03 - Bioethics
· PHILOS 3C03 - Advanced Bioethics
· PEACEST 2D03
· PSYCH 2AP3 - Abnormal Psychology: Fundamentals and Major Disorders
· PSYCH 3B03 - Special Populations
· RELIGST 2C03 - Moral Issues
· RELIGST 2M03 - Death and Dying: Comparative Views
· RELIGST 2N03 - Death and Dying: the Western Experience
· RELIGST 2WW3 - Health, Healing and Religion
· SOCWORK 3C03 - Social Aspects of Health and Illness
· SOCWORK 3S03 - Social Work and Sexualities
· SOCWORK 4L03 - Social Work with an Aging Population
· SOCWORK 4R03 - Women and Social Work
· SOCIOL 3C33 - Sociology of the Family and the Life Cycle
· SOCIOL 3G03 - Sociology of Health Care
· SOCIOL 3H33 - Sociology of Health
· SOCIOL 4G03 - Advanced Topics in the Sociology of Health and Illness

REQUIREMENTS
24 units total
6 units
- HLTHAGE 1AA3 - Introduction to Health Studies
- HLTHAGE 1BB3 - Aging and Society
18 units

INDIGENOUS STUDIES PROGRAM

Hamilton Hall, Room 103, ext. 27426
http://www.mcmaster.ca/indigenous

DIRECTOR
Rick Monture

COMMITTEE OF INSTRUCTORS
Dawn Martin-Hill/B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (McMaster)
Rick Monture/B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (McMaster)
Vanessa Watts/B.A. (Trent), M.A. (Victoria)
Chelsea Gabel/B.A. (Western); M.A. (Windsor); Ph.D. (McMaster)
Bonnie Freeman/B.A., B.S.W., M.S.W. (McMaster), Ph.D. (Wilfrid Laurier)
Randy Jackson/B.A. (Ottawa); M.A. (Manitoba)

ASSOCIATE ELDERS
Ima Johnson, Faithkeeper, Elder-in-Residence, Six Nations
Renee Thomas-Hill, Elder-in-Residence, Six Nations
Bertha Skye, Visiting Elder-in-Residence, Six Nations

COMBINED HONOURS IN INDIGENOUS STUDIES AND ANOTHER SUBJECT (B.A.)

ADMISSION
Completion of any Level I program, with a Grade Point Average of at least 5.0 and an average of 5.0 in six units from INDIGST 1A03 and 1AA3. Satisfaction of the admission requirements for the Honours program in the other B.A. subject. For continuation in the program, see Minimum Requirements for Entering and Continuing in a Program Beyond Level I in the Faculty of Social Sciences Academic Regulations.

NOTES
1. Those students who completed INDIGST 2AA3 prior to September 2016 may request approval of an additional 3-unit research methodology course, to use in fulfillment of this 6-unit research methodology requirement. Students are encouraged to consult the ISP Director for approval of an alternate applicable course.

COURSE LIST
· ANTHROP 2BB3 - Ancient Mesoamerica: Aztecs to Zapotecs
· ANTHROP 3Y03 - Aboriginal Community Health and Well-Being
· CAYUGA 2Z03 - Intermediate Cayuga
· CSCT 4RI3 - Colonialism and Resistance in Representations of Indigenous Womanhood
· ENGLISH 3W03 - Contemporary Native Literature in Canada
· ENGLISH 3X03 - Contemporary Native Literature in the United States
· HISTORY 2T03 - Survey of Canadian History, Beginnings to 1885
· HISTORY 2TT3 - Survey of Canadian History, 1885 to the Present
· HISTORY 3CW3 - Canada in a World of Empires, 1492-1919
· HTHSCI 2G03 - Epidemiology
· HTHSCI 2I03
· HTHSCI 3B03
· KINESIOL 2G03 - Epidemiology
· KINESIOL 3S03 - Somatics
· KINESIOL 3SS3 - Body, Mind, Spirit
· KINESIOL 4SS3 - Human Aging: Biological and Lifestyle Influences
· LABRST 3D03 - Work: Dangerous to your Health?
· PHILOS 2D03 - Bioethics
· PHILOS 3C03 - Advanced Bioethics
· PEACEST 2D03
· PSYCH 2AP3 - Abnormal Psychology: Fundamentals and Major Disorders
· PSYCH 3B03 - Special Populations
· RELIGST 2C03 - Moral Issues
· RELIGST 2M03 - Death and Dying: Comparative Views
· RELIGST 2N03 - Death and Dying: the Western Experience
· RELIGST 2WW3 - Health, Healing and Religion
· SOCWORK 3C03 - Social Aspects of Health and Illness
· SOCWORK 3S03 - Social Work and Sexualities
· SOCWORK 4L03 - Social Work with an Aging Population
· SOCWORK 4R03 - Women and Social Work
· SOCIOL 3C33 - Sociology of the Family and the Life Cycle
· SOCIOL 3G03 - Sociology of Health Care
· SOCIOL 3H33 - Sociology of Health
· SOCIOL 4G03 - Advanced Topics in the Sociology of Health and Illness

24 units total
18 units

- Course List or Health, Aging and Society
Those students who completed INDIGST 2A03 prior to September 2016 see an average of 5.0 in INDIGST 1A03 and 1AA3. For continuation in the program, Completion of any Level I program, with a Grade Point Average of at least 5.0 and an average of 5.0 in INDIGST 1A03 and 1AA3. For continuation in the program, see Minimum Requirements for Entering and Continuing in a Program Beyond Level I in the Faculty of Social Sciences Academic Regulations.

**NOTES**
1. Those students who completed INDIGST 2A03 prior to September 2016 may request approval of an additional 3-unit research methodology course, to use in fulfillment of this 6-unit research methodology requirement. Students are encouraged to consult the ISP Director for approval of an alternate applicable course.
- INDIGST 4T06 A/B - Honours Thesis
- INDIGST 4SH3 - The Works of Sherman Alexie
- INDIGST 4R13 - Colonialism and Resistance in Representations of Indigenous Womanhood
- SOCIOL 4RR3 - Indigenous Peoples and Canada
- SOCIOL 4I03 - Social Work and Indigenous Peoples

3 units
from
- CAYUGA 1Z03 - Introduction to Cayuga Language and Culture
- MOHAWK 1Z03 - Introduction to Mohawk Language and Culture
- OJIBWE 1Z03 - Introduction to Ojibwe Language and Culture

(Note: If this requirement was completed in Level I, these units will be taken as electives.)

24 units
- courses specified for the other subject
12 units
- Electives

MINOR IN INDIGENOUS STUDIES

NOTE
At least 12 of the 18 units required for the Minor must be Indigenous Studies or Indigenous language courses.

REQUIREMENTS
- CAYUGA 2Z03 - Intermediate Cayuga
- MOHAWK 2Z03 - Intermediate Mohawk
- OJIBWE 2Z03 - Intermediate Ojibwe
- ANTHROP 2B03 - Contemporary Indigenous Knowledge and Societies
- ANTHROP 2BB3 - Ancient Mesoamerica: Aztecs to Zapotecs
- ANTHROP 3Y03 - Aboriginal Community Health and Well-Being
- ARTHIST 3BB3 - Indigenous Art and Visual Culture in Canada, 1960 to the Present
- CSCT 4SH3 - The Works of Sherman Alexie, or
- ENGLISH 3W03 - Contemporary Native Literature in Canada or
- PEACEST 3W03 - Contemporary Native Literature in Canada
- ENGLISH 3X03 - Contemporary Native Literature in the United States
- ENGLISH 4R13 - Colonialism and Resistance in Representations of Indigenous Womanhood or
- CSCT 4R13 - Colonialism and Resistance in Representations of Indigenous Womanhood, or
- INDIGST 4R13 - Colonialism and Resistance in Representations of Indigenous Womanhood
- ENGLISH 4SH3 - The Works of Sherman Alexie or
- INDIGST 4SH3 - The Works of Sherman Alexie, or
- INDIGST 4T06 A/B - Honours Thesis
- HISTOR 2T03 - Survey of Canadian History, Beginnings to 1885
- HISTOR 2TT3 - Survey of Canadian History, 1885 to the Present
- HISTOR 3CW3 - Canada in a World of Empires, 1492-1919
- PEACEST 3C03 - Peace and Popular Culture
- PEACEST 3B03 - Peace-Building and Health Initiatives
- PHILOS 3L03 - Environmental Philosophy
- POLSCI 2F03 - Politics, Power and Influence in Canada
- POLSCI 3C03 - Government and Politics of Indigenous People or
- INDIGST 3J03 - Government and Politics of Indigenous People
- POLSCI 3F03 - Contemporary Social Movements and Popular Coalitions
- RELIGST 2W03 - Religion and Ecology
- RELIGST 2WW3 - Health, Healing and Religion
- SOCIOL 4I03 - Social Work and Indigenous Peoples
- SOCIO 4RR3 - Indigenous Peoples and Canada

REQUIREMENTS
24 units total
- 6 units
from
- INDIGST 1A03 - Introduction to Indigenous Studies
School of Labour Studies

http://www.labourstudies.mcmaster.ca
Faculty as of January 15, 2016

DIRECTOR
Robert Storey

PROFESSORS
Donna Baines/ (Social Work) B.S.W. (Calgary), M.S.W. (Carleton), Ph.D. (Toronto)
Wayne Lewchuk/ (Economics) B.A., M.A. (Toronto), Ph.D. (Cambridge)

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS
Suzanne Mills/ (Geography and Earth Sciences) B.Sc. (McGill), M.Sc. (Alberta), Ph.D. (Saskatchewan)
Stephanie Ross/ (Sociology) B.A. (Toronto), M.A. (Dalhousie), Ph.D. (Toronto)

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS
Stephanie Premji/ (Health, Aging & Society) B.A., M.Sc., Ph.D. (Montreal)

ASSOCIATE MEMBERS
Suzanne Mills/ (Geography and Earth Sciences) B.Sc. (McGill), M.Sc. (Toronto)

Robert H. Storey/ (Sociology) B.A. (Toronto), M.A. (Dalhousie), Ph.D. (Toronto)

STEPHANIE ROSS

Robert H. Storey/ (Sociology) B.A. (Toronto), M.A. (Dalhousie), Ph.D. (Toronto)

Maroussia Hajdukowski-Ahmed/ (French) Lès L., M. ès L., de l’U (Paris-Sorbonne)

Martin Dooley/ (Economics) B.A. (Indiana), M.S., Ph.D. (Wisconsin)

Ruth Frager/ (History) B.A. (Rochester), M.A., Ph.D. (York)

Nibaldo Galleguillos/ (Political Science and Peace Studies) B.A. (Chile), M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)

Peter Graefe/ (Political Science) B.A. (McGill), M.A. (York), Ph.D. (Montreal)

Richard Harris/ (Geography & Earth Sciences) B.A. (Cambridge), M.A. (Ohio), Ph.D. (Queen’s)

Stephen McBride/ (Political Science) B.Sc. (London), M.A., Ph.D. (McMaster)

Robert J. O’Brien/ (Political Science) B.A. (Carleton), M.Sc. (London), Ph.D. (York)

Tony Porter/ (Political Science) B.A. (McGill), M.A., Ph.D. (Carleton)

Joseph B. Rose/ (Business) B.B.A. (Adelphi), M.B.A. (California), Ph.D. (SUNY Buffalo)/ (Industrial Relations)

Sheila Sammon/ (Social Work) B.A. (Nazareth College, New York), M.S.W. (Toronto)

Robert D. Wilton/ (Geography and Earth Sciences) B.A. (Hull), M.A., Ph.D. (Southern California)

ADJUNCT LECTURERS
Andrew Jackson/M.Sc., B.Sc. (London School of Economics)
Andrew King/LL.B., B.A. (Toronto)

COMBINED HONOURS IN LABOUR STUDIES AND ANOTHER SUBJECT (B.A.)

ADMISSION

Enrolment in this program is limited. Selection is based on academic achievement but requires, as a minimum, completion of any Level I program with a Grade Point Average of at least 5.0 including an average of at least 5.0 in six units of LABRST 1A03 and 1C03 or a grade of at least C in 3 units of LABRST 1A03 or 1C03 (see Note 3 below), and satisfaction of admission requirements for the Honours program in the other B.A. subject. For continuation in the program, see the section on Minimum Requirements for Entering and Continuing in a Program Beyond Level I in the Faculty of Social Sciences Academic Regulations.

NOTES

1. Subject to meeting admission requirements, students may combine two subjects and be graduated with a combined honours B.A. degree. These combinations are available within the Faculty, with programs in the Faculty of Humanities and with the Arts and Science Program.

2. See Admission to Level II Programs in Academic Regulations in this section of the Calendar.

3. Students who have who have completed only 3 units of Level I Labour Studies will be required to complete 3 more units of Level I Labour Studies during their Level II year.

4. Students may not transfer to another Labour Studies program except by the normal application process.

5. Students who complete a six unit Research Methods/Statistics course will reduce their elective component by three units.

6. Students combining Labour Studies with a Humanities subject or with Religious Studies must complete LABRST 4A06 A/B and SOCSSCI 2J03.

7. Students who have completed LABR 4D03 need not complete LABRST 4D03 or 4E03.

8. Students are encouraged to consult the Labour Studies web site at: http://www.labourstudies.mcmaster.ca.

COURSE LIST

- COMMERC 1BA3 - Organizational Behaviour (or 2BA3)
- COMMERC 4BC3 - Collective Bargaining
- COMMERC 4BD3 - Settlement of Industrial Disputes
- LABRST 2B03 - Social Welfare I: General Introduction
- LABRST 2BB3 - Social Work and Social Welfare: Anti-Oppressive Perspectives
- LABRST 2H03 - Sports, Work and Labour
- LABRST 2J03 - Work and Racism
- LABRST 2M03 - Pop Culture, Media and Work
- LABRST 3A03 - Economics of Labour Market Issues
- LABRST 3B03 - Economics of Trade Unionism and Labour
- LABRST 3C03 - Labour Law and Policy
- LABRST 3D03 - Work: Dangerous to your Health?
- LABRST 3E03 - Gender, Sexuality and Work
- LABRST 3J03 - Independent Study
- LABRST 3W03 - Organization and the Experience of Work
- WOMENST 2A03

REQUIREMENTS

120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which 48 units may be Level I

30 units

- the Level I program completed prior to admission to the program
- the Course List, where at least nine units must be selected from Levels III or IV

9 units

- LABRST 2A03 - Unions in Action
- LABRST 2C03 - Theoretical Foundations of the Labour Movement
- LABRST 2G03 - Labour and Globalization
- LABRST 3H03 - Research Methods

36 units

- courses specified for the other subject

3 units

- SOCSSCI 2J03 - Introduction to Statistics or
- an equivalent Research Methods/Statistics course specified by the other subject.
FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCES

FACULTIES, PROGRAMS, AND SCHOOLS

277

COURSE LIST 2

- COMMERCE 2BC3 - Human Resource Management and Labour Relations
- ECON 2F03 - The Political Economy of Development
- ECON 2K03 - Economic History of Canada
- ECON 2N03 - Public Policy Toward Business
- HLTH AGE 3J03
- HISTORY 3V03 - Women in Canada and the U.S. to 1920
- HISTORY 3WV3 - Women in Canada and the U.S. from 1920
- POLSCI 3D03
- POLSCI 3E03
- POLSCI 3EE3 - International Relations: North-South
- POLSCI 3F03 - Contemporary Social Movements and Popular Coalitions
- SOCIOL 2E06 A/B - Racial and Ethnic Group Relations
- SOCIOL 2I03 - Sociology of Organizations
- SOCIOL 2Q06 A/B - Sociology of Gender
- SOCIOL 2R03 - Perspectives on Social Inequality
- SOCIOL 2RR3 - Case Studies of Social Inequality
- SOCIOL 2VO6 A/B - Occupations and Professions

REQUIREMENTS

120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which 48 units may be Level I

30 units from
- the Level I program completed prior to admission to the program
(See Admission above.)

9 units from
- LABRST 2A03 - Unions in Action
- LABRST 2C03 - Theoretical Foundations of the Labour Movement
- LABRST 2G03 - Labour and Globalization
- LABRST 3H03 - Research Methods

21 units from
- Course List 1, where at least nine units must be selected from Levels III or IV courses

3-6 units from
- Course List 2

3 units from
- SOCSI 2J03 - Introduction to Statistics or
- an equivalent Research Methods/Statistics course as prescribed by the other Social Sciences Programs. (See Note 4 above.)

9 units from
- LABRST 4A06 A/B - Research and Field Experience
- LABRST 4C03 - Public Sector Collective Bargaining
- LABRST 4F03 - Work and the Environment
- LABRST 4G03 - Advanced Topics in Labour Studies
- LABRST 4H03 - Working Precariously: Labour Strategies, Labour Renewal
(See Note 5 above.)

0-3 units from
- LABRST 1A03 - An Introduction to Labour in Canada
- LABRST 1C03 - Voices of Work, Resistance and Change if not completed in Level I
(See Note 2 above.)

42-45 units
- Electives, of which at least six units must be taken from outside of Labour Studies
LABOUR STUDIES (B.A.)

ADMISSION

Completion of any Level I program with a Grade Point Average of at least 3.5 including an average of at least 4.0 in six units of LABRST 1A03 and 1C03, or a grade of C- or greater in one of LABRST 1A03 or 1C03 (See Note 1 below).

NOTES

1. Students who have who have completed only 3 units of Level I Labour Studies will be required to complete 3 more units of Level I Labour Studies during their Level II year.
2. Students may not transfer to another Labour Studies program except by the normal application process.

COURSE LIST

- COMMERCE 1BA3 - Organizational Behaviour (or 2BA3)
- COMMERCE 4BD3 - Settlement of Industrial Disputes
- LABRST 2B03 - Social Welfare I: General Introduction
- LABRST 2BB3 - Social Work and Social Welfare: Anti-Oppressive Perspectives
- LABRST 2H03 - Sports, Work And Labour
- LABRST 2J03 - Work and Racism
- LABRST 2M03 - Pop Culture, Media and Work
- LABRST 3A03 - Economics of Labour Market Issues
- LABRST 3B03 - Economics of Trade Unionism and Labour
- LABRST 3C03 - Labour Law and Policy
- LABRST 3D03 - Work: Dangerous to your Health?
- LABRST 3E03 - Gender, Sexuality and Work
- LABRST 3J03 - Independent Study
- LABRST 3W03 - Organization and the Experience of Work
- WOMENST 2A03

REQUIREMENTS

30 units total (Levels I to III), of which 42 units may be Level I

- from the Level I program completed prior to admission to the program.

(See Admission above.)

9 units

- LABRST 2A03 - Unions in Action
- LABRST 2C03 - Theoretical Foundations of the Labour Movement
- LABRST 2G03 - Labour and Globalization
- COMMERCE 4BC3 - Collective Bargaining

21 units

- Course List, where at least nine units must be selected from Levels III or IV courses.

0-3 units

- from LABRST 1A03 - An Introduction to Labour in Canada
- LABRST 1C03 - Voices of Work, Resistance and Change if not completed in Level I

(See Note 1 above.)

27-30 units

- Electives, of which at least six units must be taken from outside of Labour Studies

MINOR IN LABOUR STUDIES

Enrolment is limited. Labour Studies will admit a maximum of 10 students to the Minor each year.

NOTES

1. Application for admission (forms available from Labour Studies Office), must be made to the Chair, Admissions Committee, by April 1.

2. Students working towards a Minor in Labour Studies may take no more than three units of Level IV Labour Studies courses.
4. Students may not transfer from the Minor in Labour Studies to another Labour Studies program except by the normal application process.

DEPARTMENT OF POLITICAL SCIENCE

http://www.socsci.mcmaster.ca/polisci/
Faculty as of January 15, 2016

CHAIR
Ahmed Shafiqul Huque

PROFESSORS
Ahmed Shafiqul Huque/B.A., M.A. (Dhaka), M.A. (Manitoba), Ph.D. (British Columbia)
Henry J. Jacek/B.S.S. (Fairfield), M.A., Ph.D. (Georgetown)
Stephen McBride, B.Sc. (London), M.A., Ph.D. (McMaster)/Canada Research Chair in Public Policy and Globalization
Tony Porter/B.A. (McGill), M.A., Ph.D. (Carleton)
Richard W. Stubbs/B.Sc. (Wales), M.A. (Lancaster), Ph.D. (Alberta)
Donald M. Wells/Labour Studies B.A. (Western Ontario), M.A. (British Columbia), Ph.D. (Toronto)

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS
Karen Bird/B.A. (Wilfrid Laurier), Ph.D. (Minnesota)
Michelle L. Dion/B.A. (Texas-Austin), M.A., Ph.D. (North Carolina-Chapel Hill)
Catherine Frost/B.A. (Lakehead), M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)
Nibaldo H. Galleguillos/B.A. (Chile), M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)
Peter Grefe/B.A. (McGill), M.A. (York), Ph.D. (Montreal)
James D. Ingram/B.A. (Alberta), M.A. (Queen’s), Ph.D. (New School)
Peter Nyers/B.A., M.A. (Victoria), Ph.D. (York)
Lana Wylie/B.A. (McMaster), M.A. (Calgary), Ph.D. (Massachusetts)

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS
Todd Alway, B.A. (McMaster), M.A. (York), Ph.D. (Carleton)
Katherine Booth/B.A. (Alberta), M.A., Ph.D. (British Columbia)
Greg Flynn/B.A. (Waterloo), LLB. (Western), M.A., Ph.D. (McMaster)
Dustin Garrick, (Engineering and Public Policy) B.A., (Texas-Austin), M.P.A. (Columbia), Ph.D. (Arizona)
Inder Marwah, B.A. (Trent), M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)
Netina Tan, B.A., M.A. SE Asian Stud. (Nat. Univ. of Singapore), M.A. (Regina), Ph.D. (British Columbia)

ASSOCIATE MEMBERS
Julia Abelson (C.E.P.A.) B.A., B.Sc. (McMaster), M.Sc. (Harvard), Ph.D. (Bath)
Scott Davies (Sociology) B.A. (Toronto), M.A. (McMaster), Ph.D. (Toronto)
John Lavis (C.E.P.A.) M.D. (Queen’s), M.Sc. (LSE), Ph.D. (Harvard)
FIELDS OF STUDY

Fields of Study

Students are responsible for ensuring that course prerequisites are fulfilled.

I. Canadian Politics

- POLSCI 2C03, 2D03, 2D3, 2F03, 2L03, 2U03, 3BB3, 3C03, 3FF3, 3FG3, 3GH3, 3HJ3, 3JJ3, 3K03, 3NN6 A/B, 3S03, 3SP3, 3Z03, 4JS6 A/B, 4006 A/B, 4R03, 4T06 A/B

II. Comparative Politics

- POLSCI 2A06, 2B03, 2C03, 2M03, 2N03, 2U03, 2XX3, 2Z03, 3BB3, 3D03, 3EE3, 3FG3, 3GH3, 3HH3, 3HJ3, 3K03, 3L3A, 3L3C, 3M03, 3MM3, 3T03, 3U03, 3V03, 3Y03, 3YY3, 4A03, 4AA6 A/B, 4D06 A/B, 4G06 A/B, 4R06 A/B, 4RC6, 4R03, 4S33

II. International Relations

- POLSCI 2AB3, 2B03, 2I03, 2XX3, 3AA3, 3BB3, 3E03, 3EE3, 3FF3, 3K03, 3K3, 3L3B, 3P03, 3Q03, 3Q03, 3U03, 3Y03, 4D06 A/B, 4GG3, 4KB3, 4KD3, 4K3, 4L3, 4M06, 4MM, 4N03, 4P03, 4QQ3, 4Y03

IV. Political Theory

- POLSCI 2006 A/B, 3CC3, 3FR3, 3LAA3, 3L3A, 3V03, 4C06 A/B, 4DD3, 4E06 A/B, 4FF3, 4HH3, 4JJ3, 4K3A, 4P06, 4Y03

V. Public Policy

- POLSCI 2C03, 2L03, 2M03, 3BB3, 3D03, 3E03, 3FF3, 3HLP3, 3IJ3, 3L33, 3M03, 3N03, 3P03, 3Q03, 3Y03, 3ZZ3, 4A03, 4EP3, 4G06 A/B, POLSCI 4JS6 A/B, 4L3C, 4006 A/B, 4R06, 4R03, 4S33

The following courses while satisfying the requirements of the program
are not specific to any field of study:

- POLSCI 1AA3, 1AB3, 1G06 A/B, 2NN3, 3N06 A/B, 3NN3, 3PR3, 3UU3, 4FG3, 4Z06 A/B, 4Z26 A/B

- POLSCI 2006 A/B - Political Theory

18 units

- Levels II, III, Political Science of which a maximum of nine units may be Level II; including at least one course from the Canadian Politics Field of Study (See Note 2 above)

6 units

- Level IV Political Science (See Note 3)

36 units

- courses specified for the other subject

6 units

- POLSCI 2NN3 - Politics by Design

or

- POLSCI 3NN3 - Statistical Analysis of Primary Data

or

- in combined programs within the Faculty of Social Sciences, the Research Methods/Statistics course specified for the other subject

18 units

- Electives (the maximum Political Science courses to be taken is 54 units)

NOTES

1. Students should be alerted to those Levels II and III courses that are required to qualify for a number of Level IV courses. Students who wish to enter courses but who lack the necessary prerequisites must obtain the permission of the instructor.

2. For students who entered the program prior to 2009-2010, one course from Canadian Politics is strongly recommended, but not required.

3. POLSCI 2NN3 and 3NN3 or 3N06 A/B are required for students enrolled in Honours Political Science programs.

4. POLSCI 2006 A/B is required for students enrolled in Honours Political Science programs and is recommended for students in the B.A. program.

5. Students may take a maximum of 12 units of Level IV Political Science. Additional units of Level IV Political Science may not be used as electives.

REQUIREMENTS

120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which 48 units may be Level I

30 units

- the Level I program completed prior to admission to the program. (See Admission above.)

6 units

- POLSCI 2006 A/B - Political Theory

24 units

- Levels II, III Political Science of which a maximum of 15 units may be Level II; including at least one course from the Canadian Politics Field of Study (See Note 2 above)

12 units

- Level IV Political Science (See Note 1 above.)

6 units

- POLSCI 2NN3 - Politics by Design

or

- POLSCI 3NN3 - Statistical Analysis of Primary Data

or

- POLSCI 3N06 A/B

42 units

COMBINED HONOURS IN POLITICAL SCIENCE AND ANOTHER SUBJECT (B.A.)

ADMISSION

Completion of any Level I program with a Grade Point Average of at least 5.0 including a grade of at least C in POLSCI 1G06 A/B or an average of at least 5.0 in POLSCI 1AA3 and 1AB3. For continuation in the program, see Minimum Requirements for Entering and Continuing in a Program Beyond Level I.

NOTES

1. Subject to meeting admission requirements, students may combine two subjects and be graduated with a combined Honours B.A. degree. These combinations are available within the Faculty, with programs in the Faculty of Humanities and with the Arts and Science Program.

2. For students who entered the program prior to 2009-2010, one course from Canadian Politics is strongly recommended, but not required.

3. Students should be alerted to those Levels II and III courses that are required to qualify for a number of Level IV courses. Students who wish to enter courses but who lack the necessary prerequisites must obtain the permission of the instructor.

4. POLSCI 2NN3 and POLSCI 3NN3 or POLSCI 3N06 A/B are required for students enrolled in Honours Political Science programs and they are recommended for students in the B.A. program.

5. POLSCI 2006 A/B is required for students enrolled in Honours Political Science programs and it is recommended for students in the B.A. program.

6. A maximum of six units of Level IV Political Science will apply toward a combined Honours degree in Political Science. Additional units of Level IV Political Science may not be used as electives.

REQUIREMENTS

120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which 48 units may be Level I

30 units

- the Level I program completed prior to admission to the program. (See Admission above.)

6 units

- POLSCI 2006 A/B - Political Theory

24 units

- Levels II, III Political Science of which a maximum of 15 units may be Level II; including at least one course from the Canadian Politics Field of Study (See Note 2 above)

12 units

- Level IV Political Science (See Note 1 above.)

6 units

- POLSCI 2NN3 - Politics by Design

or

- POLSCI 3NN3 - Statistical Analysis of Primary Data

or

- POLSCI 3N06 A/B

42 units
HONOURS POLITICAL SCIENCE SPECIALIZATION IN
PUBLIC LAW AND JUDICIAL STUDIES (B.A.)

ADMISSION
Enrollment in this program is limited and possession of the published minimum requirements does not guarantee admission. Selection is based on academic achievement. Students must have a grade of at least C in POLSCI 1G06 A/B or an average of at least 5.0 in POLSCI 1AA3 and 1AB3. For continuation in the program, see Minimum Requirements for Entering and Continuing in a Program Beyond Level I in the Faculty of Social Sciences Academic Regulations.

NOTES
1. Students should be alerted to those Levels II and III courses that are required to qualify for a number of Level IV courses. Students who wish to enter courses but who lack the necessary prerequisites must obtain the permission of the instructor.
2. POLSCI 2NN3 and 3NN3 or POLSCI 3NN6 A/B are required for students enrolled in Honours Political Science programs.
3. POLSCI 3NN6 A/B and POLSCI 2NN3 or POLSCI 3NN3 or POLSCI 3N06 A/B are required for students enrolled in Honours Political Science programs and they are recommended for students in the B.A. program.
4. Students may take a maximum of 12 units of Level IV Political Science. Additional units of Level IV Political Science may not be used as electives.

REQUIREMENTS
120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which 48 units may be Level I
30 units
- the Level I program completed prior to admission to the program.
(See Admission above.)
12 units
- POLSCI 2006 A/B - Political Theory
- POLSCI 2D03 - Canadian Citizenship: Institutional Foundations
- POLSCI 2C03 - Force and Fear, Crime and Punishment
6 units
- POLSCI 3NN6 A/B - Public Law
18 units
- from the Public Law and Judicial Studies Course List
6 units
- Level IV Political Science (See Note 1 above.)
6 units
- POLSCI 4JS6 A/B - Politics and Judicial Studies
6 units
- POLSCI 2NN3 - Politics by Design and
- POLSCI 3NN3 - Statistical Analysis of Primary Data
or
- POLSCI 3N06 A/B
36 units
- Electives, of which no more than 6 units may be from Political Science (the maximum Political Science courses to be taken is 66 units)

PUBLIC LAW AND JUDICIAL STUDIES COURSE LIST
- POLSCI 3C03 - Government and Politics of Indigenous People
- POLSCI 3CC3 - Political Authority: 20th-Century Political Theory
- POLSCI 3G03 - Ethnicity and Multiculturalism: Theory and Practice
- POLSCI 3GG3 - Federalism: Theoretical, Constitutional and Institutional Issues
- POLSCI 3K03 - Migration and Citizenship: Canadian, Comparative and Global Perspectives
- POLSCI 3KK3 - Genocide: Sociological and Political Perspectives
- POLSCI 3V03 - Women and Politics
- POLSCI 3V03 - Democratic Theory
- POLSCI 3Y03 - Democratization and Human Rights

MINOR IN JUSTICE, LAW AND ORDER

NOTES
1. Students should be alerted to those Levels II and III courses that are required to qualify for a number of Level IV courses. Students who wish to enter courses but who lack the necessary prerequisites must obtain the permission of the instructor.
2. For students who entered the program prior to 2009-2010, one course from Canadian Politics is strongly recommended, but not required.
3. POLSCI 2NN3 and POLSCI 3NN3 or POLSCI 3N06 A/B are required for students enrolled in Honours Political Science programs and they are recommended for students in B.A. programs.
4. POLSCI 2006 A/B is required for students enrolled in Honours Political Science programs and is recommended for students in B.A. programs.

REQUIREMENTS
90 units total (Levels I to III), of which 42 units may be Level I
30 units
- from the Level I program completed prior to admission to the program.
(See Admission above)
24 units
- Level II, III Political Science of which a maximum of 15 units may be Level II; including at least one course from the Canadian Politics Field of Study
(See Note 2 above)
36 units
- Electives, of which no more than 18 units can be from Political Science (the maximum Political Science courses to be taken is 36 units)

POLITICAL SCIENCES (B.A.)

ADMISSION
Completion of any Level I program, with a Grade Point Average of at least 3.5 including a grade of at least C in POLSCI 1G06 A/B or an average of at least 4.0 in POLSCI 1AA3 and 1AB3.

NOTES
1. Students should be alerted to those Levels II and III courses that are required to qualify for a number of Level IV courses. Students who wish to enter courses but who lack the necessary prerequisites must obtain the permission of the instructor.
2. For students who entered the program prior to 2009-2010, one course from Canadian Politics is strongly recommended, but not required.
3. POLSCI 2NN3 and POLSCI 3NN3 or POLSCI 3N06 A/B are required for students enrolled in Honours Political Science programs and they are recommended for students in B.A. programs.
4. POLSCI 2006 A/B is required for students enrolled in Honours Political Science programs and is recommended for students in B.A. programs.

REQUIREMENTS
90 units total (Levels I to III), of which 42 units may be Level I
30 units
- from the Level I program completed prior to admission to the program.
(See Admission above)
24 units
- Level II, III Political Science of which a maximum of 15 units may be Level II; including at least one course from the Canadian Politics Field of Study
(See Note 2 above)
36 units
- Electives, of which no more than 18 units can be from Political Science (the maximum Political Science courses to be taken is 36 units)

MINOR IN JUSTICE, LAW AND ORDER

NOTES
1. In order to declare a Minor in Justice, Law and Order, at least 12 units (above Level I) must be elective to the degree.
2. Students are responsible for ensuring that any prerequisites for preferred upper-year courses are met in advance.

REQUIREMENTS
24 units total
6 units
- POLSCI 1G06 or
- POLSCI 1AA3 - Government, Politics, and Power
- POLSCI 1AB3 - Politics and Power in a Globalizing World
6 units
- POLSCI 2D03 - Canadian Citizenship: Institutional Foundations
- POLSCI 2C03 - Force and Fear, Crime and Punishment
6 units
- POLSCI 3NN6 - Public Law
6 units
- from the Multidisciplinary Course List
(See Note 2)

MULTIDISCIPLINARY COURSE LIST
- ANTHROP 3FA3 - Forensic Anthropology
- ECON 2003 - Economics of Bad Behaviour
- HLTHAGE 2G03 - Mental Health
- HLTHAGE 3DD3 - Work: Dangerous to your Health?
- INDIGST 3K03 - Indigenous Human Rights
Department of Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour (Faculty of Social Sciences)

http://www.science.mcmaster.ca/pnb/

HONOURS ARTS & SCIENCE AND PSYCHOLOGY

NEUROSCIENCE & BEHAVIOUR

(B. Arts.Sc.; See Arts and Science Program)

HONOURS BIOLOGY AND PSYCHOLOGY,
NEUROSCIENCE & BEHAVIOUR (B.Sc.)

(See B.Sc. programs in Biology, Faculty of Science, Department of Biology)

HONOURS COGNITIVE SCIENCE OF LANGUAGE (B.A.)

(See Faculty of Humanities, Department of Linguistics and Languages)

HONOURS SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY (B.A.)

B.A.; (See Faculty of Social Sciences, Honours Social Psychology (B.A.))

HONOURS PSYCHOLOGY, NEUROSCIENCE & BEHAVIOUR (B.Sc.)

(See Faculty of Science, Honours Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour (B.Sc.))

HONOURS PSYCHOLOGY, NEUROSCIENCE AND BEHAVIOUR

(B.Sc.) (MENTAL HEALTH SPECIALIZATION)

(See Faculty of Science, Department of Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour)

HONOURS PSYCHOLOGY, NEUROSCIENCE & BEHAVIOUR

(B.Sc.) (MUSIC COGNITION SPECIALIZATION)

(See Faculty of Science, Department of Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour)

COMBINED HONOURS IN PSYCHOLOGY, NEUROSCIENCE & BEHAVIOUR AND ANOTHER SUBJECT (B.A.)

ADMISSION

Enrolment in this program is limited and possession of the published minimum requirements does not guarantee admission. Selection is based on academic achievement but requires, as a minimum, completion of any Level I program with a Grade Point Average of at least 5.0; a grade of at least B- in PSYCH 1XX3 (See Note 10 below); credit in one of BIOLOGY 1A03, 1M03, 1P03 or Grade 12 Biology U (See Note 11 below); and credit in one of MATH 1A03, 1LS3 or 1M03.

(See Notes 2 and 3 below). Satisfaction of the admission requirements for the Honours program in the other subject.

NOTES

1. Application for admission must be made by April 1. See Admission to Level II Programs in Academic Regulations in this section of the Calendar.

2. Students with Grade 12 Calculus and Vectors U must take one of MATH 1A03, 1LS3 or 1M03. Students with Grade 12 Advanced Functions U must complete MATH 1F03 prior to completing one of MATH 1A03, 1LS3 or 1M03. Students with Grade 11 Math must first take MATH 1K03. Students who obtain at least a B- in MATH 1K03, may then take MATH 1M03. Students who obtain less than B- in MATH 1K03, must take MATH 1F03 prior to taking one of MATH 1A03, 1LS3 or 1M03.

3. Students wishing to take more advanced MATH courses are required to have at least a B- in MATH 1M03 or credit in MATH 1A03 or 1LS3.

4. Subject to meeting admission requirements, students may combine two subjects and be graduated with a combined honours B.A. degree. These combinations are available within the Faculty, with programs in the Faculty of Humanities and with Arts and Science Programs.

5. Students considering applying to graduate school should complete a course with a strong research component such as PNB 3003 A/B S, 4003 A/B S, 4006 A/B, 4009 A/B.

6. MATH 1B03 - Linear Algebra I and STATS 2D03 - Introduction to Probability are recommended for students intending to pursue graduate work in psychology or neuroscience. PHYSICS 2G03 - Scientific Computing is recommended for students interested in neuroscience, cognition and perception, and for students intending to pursue graduate work in psychology.

7. PSYCH 3AB3, 3AC3, 3AG3, 3BA3, 3CB3, 3CD3 may only be used as electives.

8. The Department of Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour pre-registration ballot will include the thesis courses (PNB 4D06 A/B, 4D09 A/B), and the Individual Study courses (PNB 3003 A/B S, 3003 A/B S, 4003 A/B S, 4003 A/B S). Students wishing to take these courses must complete and submit a ballot by mid February. Students will be informed of the outcome of the first phase by mid March. Specific dates will be announced during the fall term. Ballots can be obtained on The Department of Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour web site at: http://pnb.mcmaster.ca/.

9. Both PNB 2X03 and 2XF3 are recommended but not required. PNB 2X03 is included in the Psychology Course List and may be used towards the Level III Psych requirements.

10. Completion of one of PSYCH 1F03 or 1X03 is required by the end of Level II but PSYCH 1X03 is recommended in Level I.

11. It is recommended that students take BIOLOGY 1M03 in Level I, and BIOLOGY 1A03 in Level II.

COURSE LIST 2 (PSYCHOLOGY COURSE LIST)

- BIOLOGY 3P03 - Cell Physiology
- BIOLOGY 4T03 - Neurobiology
- HTHSCI 4BB3 - Neuroimmunology
- KINESIOL 3E03 - Neural Control of Human Movement
- KINESIOL 4P03
- LIFESCI 3BB3 - Neurobiology of Disease
- LIFESCI 3K03 - Neural Control of Human Movement
- LINGUIST 2PS3 - Psycholinguistics
- LINGUIST 3C03 - Child Language Acquisition
- LINGUIST 3NL3 - Cognitive Neuroscience of Language
- MUSICCOG 2MA3
- MUSICCOG 2MP3 - Introduction to Music Cognition
- PNB 2X03 - Integrative PNB Through Scientific Writing
- All Level III and IV MUSICCOG courses
- All Level III and IV PNB courses
Notes

1. Application for admission must be made by April 1. See Admission to Level II Programs in Academic Regulations in this section of the Calendar.

2. Students with Grade 12 Calculus and Vectors U must take one of MATH 1A03, 1LS3 or 1M03. Students with Grade 12 Advanced Functions U must complete MATH 1F03 prior to completing one of MATH 1A03, 1LS3 or 1M03. Students with Grade 11 Math must first take MATH 1K03. Students who obtain at least a B- in MATH 1K03, may then take MATH 1M03. Students who obtain less than B- in MATH 1K03 must take MATH 1F03 prior to taking one of MATH 1A03, 1LS3 or 1M03.

3. Students wishing to take more advanced MATH courses are required to have at least a B- in MATH 1M03 or credit in MATH 1A03 or 1LS3.

4. Students considering applying to graduate school should complete a course with a strong research component such as PNB 3Q03 A/B S, 4Q03 A/B S, 4D06 A/B, 4D09 A/B.

5. MATH 1B03 - Linear Algebra I and STATS 2D03 - Introduction to Probability are recommended for students intending to pursue graduate work in psychology or neuroscience. PHYSICS 2G03 - Scientific Computing is recommended for students interested in neuroscience, cognition and perception, and for students intending to pursue graduate work in psychology.

6. PSYCH 3AB3, 3AC3, 3AG3, 3BA3, 3CB3, 3CD3 may only be used as electives.

7. The Department of Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour pre-registration ballot will include the thesis courses (PNB 4D06 A/B, 4D09 A/B) and the Individual Study courses (PNB 3Q03 A/B S, 3QQ3 A/B S, 4Q03 A/B S, 4QQ3 A/B S). Students wishing to take these courses must complete and submit a ballot by mid February. Students will be informed of the outcome of the first phase by mid March. Specific dates will be announced during the fall term. Ballots can be obtained on the Department of Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour web site at: http://pnb.mcmaster.ca/.

8. Completion of one of PSYCH 1F03 or 1X03 is required by the end of Level II but PSYCH 1X03 is recommended in Level I.

9. It is recommended that students take BIOLOGY 1M03 in Level I, and BIOLOGY 1A03 in Level II.

Course List 2 (Capstone Courses)

- PNB 4D06 A/B - Senior Thesis
- PNB 4J03 - Inquiry in Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour
- PNB 4Q03 A/B S - Advanced Individual Library Study
- PNB 4Q03 A/B S - Advanced Individual Library Study
- PNB 4SC6 A/B - Science Communication

Course List 3 (Psychology Course List)

- BIOLOGY 3P03 - Cell Physiology
- BIOLOGY 4T03 - Neurobiology
- HTHSCI 4BB3 - Neuroimmunology
- KINESIOI 3E03 - Neural Control of Human Movement
- KINESIOI 4P03
- LIFESCI 3BB3 - Neurobiology of Disease
- LIFESCI 3K03 - Neural Control of Human Movement
- LINGUIST 2PS3 - Psycholinguistics
- LINGUIST 3C03 - Child Language Acquisition
- LINGUIST 3N03 - Cognitive Neuroscience of Language
- MUSICCOG 2MA3
- MUSICCOG 2MP3 - Introduction to Music Cognition

Honours Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour (B.A.)

Admission

Enrolment in this program is limited and possession of the published minimum requirements does not guarantee admission. Selection is based on academic achievement but requires, as a minimum, completion of any Level I program with a Grade Point Average of at least 5.0; a grade of at least B- in PNB 1X3X3 (See Note 8 below); credit in one of BIOLOGY 1A03, 1M03, 1P03 or Grade 12 Biology U (See Note 9 below); and credit in one of MATH 1A03, 1LS3 or 1M03 (See Notes 2 and 3 below).

AND

all Level III and IV PSYCH courses except:
- PSYCH 3AB3 - Adolescent Psychology
- PSYCH 3AC3 - Human Sexuality
- PSYCH 3AG3 - Aging
2. Students with Grade 12 Calculus and Vectors U must take one of MATH 1A03, 1L03 or 1M03. Students with Grade 11 Math must first take MATH 1K03. Students who obtain at least a B- in MATH 1K03, may then take MATH 1M03. Students who obtain less than a B- in MATH 1K03 must take MATH 1F03 prior to taking one of MATH 1A03, 1L03 or 1M03.

3. The Department of Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour pre-registration ballot will include the thesis course (PNB 4D09 A/B) and the Individual Study courses (PNB 3Q03 A/B S, 3Q03 A/B S, 4Q03 A/B S, 4Q03 A/B S). Students wishing to take these courses must complete and submit a ballot by mid February. Students will be informed of the outcome of the first phase by mid March. Specific dates will be announced during the fall term. Ballots can be obtained on the Department of Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour website at: http://pnb.mcmaster.ca/

4. Completion of one of PSYCH 1F03 or 1X03 is required by the end of Level II but PSYCH 1X03 is recommended in Level I.

5. It is recommended that students take BIOLOGY 1M03 in Level I and BIOLOGY 1A03 in Level II.

**COURSE LIST (MENTAL HEALTH COURSE LIST)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PNB 3DV3</td>
<td>Developmental Psychology Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PNB 3EE3</td>
<td>Perception Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PNB 3EV3</td>
<td>Evolutionary Psychology Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PNB 3L03</td>
<td>Neuroscience Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PNB 3LA3</td>
<td>Measuring Behaviour Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PNB 3MM3</td>
<td>Cognitive Neuroscience Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PNB 3Q03</td>
<td>Individual Lab Study</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PNB 3S03</td>
<td>Animal Behaviour Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PNB 3V03</td>
<td>Laboratory in Human Memory and Cognition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PNB 3B03</td>
<td>Special Populations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PNB 3BA3</td>
<td>Positive Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PNB 3CC3</td>
<td>Forensic Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PNB 3F03</td>
<td>Evolution and Human Behaviour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PNB 3HH3</td>
<td>Development During Infancy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PNB 3II3</td>
<td>Cognitive Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PNB 3JJ3</td>
<td>Socio-Emotional Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PNB 3M03</td>
<td>Motivation and Emotion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PNB 3V03</td>
<td>Human Memory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PNB 3TO3</td>
<td>Behavioural Ecology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PNB 4S03</td>
<td>Genetics, Behaviour and Evolution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PNB 4V03</td>
<td>Hormones, Neurochemistry and Behaviour</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**REQUIREMENTS**

120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 48 units may be Level I

**LEVEL I**

30 units

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PNB 4D09 A/B</td>
<td>Senior Honours Thesis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PNB 4Q03 A/B S</td>
<td>Individual Lab Study</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PNB 4QQ3 A/B S</td>
<td>Individual Lab Study</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LEVEL II**

30 units

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PNB 2VA3</td>
<td>Human Perception &amp; Cognition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PNB 2VB3</td>
<td>Neuroanatomy &amp; Neurophysiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PNB 2VC3</td>
<td>Animal Behaviour &amp; Evolution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PNB 2VD3</td>
<td>Integrative PNB Through Scientific Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PNB 2VE3</td>
<td>Descriptive Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PNB 2VF3</td>
<td>Perspectives in PNB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PNB 2VT0</td>
<td>PNB Tutorial</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

15 units

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH 1X03</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology, Neuroscience &amp; Behaviour</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LEVEL III**

30 units

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PNB 3MM3</td>
<td>Cognitive Neuroscience Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PNB 3QQ3 A/B S</td>
<td>Individual Lab Study</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LEVEL IV**

30 units

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PNB 3T03</td>
<td>Behavioural Ecology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PNB 3V03</td>
<td>Human Memory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PNB 3TO3</td>
<td>Behavioural Ecology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PNB 4S03</td>
<td>Genetics, Behaviour and Evolution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PNB 4V03</td>
<td>Hormones, Neurochemistry and Behaviour</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**HONOURS PSYCHOLOGY, NEUROSCIENCE & BEHAVIOUR**

- MENTAL HEALTH SPECIALIZATION (B.A.)

**ADMISSION**

Enrolment in this program is limited and possession of the published minimum requirements does not guarantee admission. Selection is based on academic achievement but requires, as a minimum, completion of any Level I program with a Grade Point Average of at least 5.0; a grade of at least B- in PSYCH 1XX3 (See Note 4 below); credit in one of BIOLOGY 1A03, 1M03, 1P03 or Grade 12 Biology U (See Note 5 below); and credit in one of MATH 1A03, 1L03 or 1M03 (See Note 2 below).

**NOTES**

1. Application for admission must be made by April 1. See Admission to Level II Programs in Academic Regulations in this section of the Calendar.

2. Students with Grade 12 Calculus and Vectors U must take one of MATH 1A03, 1L03 or 1M03. Students with Grade 12 Advanced Functions U must complete MATH 1F03 prior to completing one of MATH 1A03, 1L03 or 1M03.
### Level III: 30 Units
- Electives
  - PSYCH 3GG3 - Essentials of Developmental Psychology
  - PSYCH 3EV3 - Evolution and Mental Health
- 12 units
  - PNB 31O6 A/B - Practica in Psychology
  - PNB 3RM3 - Research Methods Lab
  - PNB 3XE3 - Inferential Statistics
- 3 units
  - PNB 3HP3 - History of Psychology
  - PSYCH 3MT3 - Psychometrics
- 3 units
  - Mental Health List

### Level IV: 30 Units
- Electives
- 6 units
  - PNB 4A03 - Assessment in Children
  - PSYCH 3MT3 - Psychometrics
  - PNB 4Q03 A/B S - Advanced Individual Library Study
  - PNB 4D06 A/B - Senior Thesis
- 6 units
  - Mental Health List
  - PNB 4D06 A/B - Senior Honours Thesis
  - LIFESCI 3K03 - Neural Control of Human Movement

### Honours Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour - Music Cognition Specialization (B.A.)

#### Admission
Admission to the program requires Advanced Rudiments (or Grade 2 Rudiments) from the Royal Conservatory of Music (a grade of 80% or above, within the last two years), or MUSIC 1C03 (with a grade of at least 75%), or a grade of 65% or above on a qualifying music theory exam administered by the School of the Arts (SOTA). Enrolment in this program is limited and possession of the published minimum requirements does not guarantee admission. Selection is based on academic achievement but requires, as a minimum, completion of any Level I program with a Grade Point Average of at least 5.0; a grade of at least B- in PSYCH 1XX3 (See Note 13 below); credit in one of BIOLOGY 1A03, 1M03, 1P03 or Grade 12 Biology U (See Note 14 below); credit in one of MATH 1A03, 1LS3 or 1M03 (See Note 2 below); and credit in MUSIC 1A03 or 1AA3. (See Note 4 below)

#### Notes
1. Application for admission must be made by April 1. See Admission to Level II Programs in Academic Regulations in this section of the Calendar.
2. Students with Grade 12 Calculus and Vectors U must take one of MATH 1A03, 1LS3 or 1M03. Students with Grade 12 Advanced Functions U must complete MATH 1F03 prior to completing one of MATH 1A03, 1LS3 or 1M03. Students with Grade 11 Math must first take MATH 1K03. Students who obtain at least a B- in MATH 1K03, may then take MATH 1M03. Students who obtain less than B- in MATH 1K03, must take MATH 1F03 prior to taking one of MATH 1A03, 1LS3 or 1M03.
3. Students wishing to take more advanced MATH courses are required to have at least a B- in MATH 1M03 or credit in MATH 1A03 or 1LS3.
4. MUSIC 1A03 or 1AA3 is required for admission, however, completion of both are required by the end of Level IV.
5. Students who have completed Grade 3 History (History 3) from the Royal Conservatory of Music, with a grade of at least 70%, are not required to complete MUSIC 1A03, and those students who have similarly obtained at least 70% on RCM Grade 4 History (History 2) are not required to complete MUSIC 1A03 either for admission to the Music Cognition Specialization or to fulfill their degree requirements.
6. Entrance into MUSIC 1CC3 A/B requires Advanced Rudiments (formerly Grade 2 Rudiments) from the Royal Conservatory of Music (a grade of 80% or above, within the last two years) or MUSIC 1C03 (with a grade of 75% or above.) or a grade of 65% or above on a qualifying music theory exam administered by the School of the Arts (SOTA). Appointments can be made with SOTA to write the exam on specific dates between February and May. The content of the exam is summarized at: [http://www.humanities.mcmaster.ca/audition/index.html](http://www.humanities.mcmaster.ca/audition/index.html)
7. Students having completed Grade 4 Theory (Harmony 4) from the Royal Conservatory of Music with a grade of 70% or better can receive advanced credit for MUSIC 1CC3 A/B - Harmony.
8. Students considering applying to graduate school should complete a course with a strong research component such as MUSICCOG 3QQ3 A/B, 4D06 A/B; PNB 3Q03 A/B S, 4D06 A/B, 4D09 A/B, 4QQ3 A/B S.
9. MATH 1B03 - Linear Algebra I and STATS 2D03 - Introduction to Probability are recommended for students intending to pursue graduate work in psychology or neuroscience. PHYSICS 2G03 - Scientific Computing is recommended for students interested in neuroscience, cognition and perception, and for students intending to pursue graduate work in Psychology.
10. PSYCH 3AB3, 3AC3, 3AG3, 3BA3, 3CB3, 3CD3 may only be used as electives.
11. The Department of Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour pre-registration ballot will include the thesis courses (PNB 4D06 A/B, 4D09 A/B) and the Individual Study courses (PNB 3Q03 A/B S, 4Q03 A/B S, 4Q03 A/B S). Students wishing to take these courses must complete and submit a ballot by mid February. Students will be informed of the outcome of the first phase by mid March. Specific dates will be announced during the fall term. Ballots can be obtained on the Department of Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour web site at: [http://www.science.mcmaster.ca/pnb/](http://www.science.mcmaster.ca/pnb/).
12. Students are encouraged to complete both PSYCH 3A03 and 3H03 as part of the Psychology Course List requirement.
13. Completion of one of PSYCH 1F03 or 1X03 is required by the end of Level II but PSYCH 1X03 is recommended in Level I.
14. It is recommended that students take BIOLOGY 1M03 in Level I, and BIOLOGY 1A03 in Level II.

#### Course List 2 (Capstone Courses)
- MUSICCOG 4D06 A/B - Thesis in Music Cognition
- MUSICCOG 4QQ3 A/B - Experimental Laboratory in Music Cognition II
- PNB 4D06 A/B - Senior Thesis
- PNB 4J03 - Inquiry in Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour
- PNB 4Q03 A/B S - Advanced Individual Library Study
- PNB 4Q03 A/B S - Advanced Individual Lab Study
- PNB 4SC8 A/B - Science Communication

#### Course List 3 (Psychology Course List)
- BIOLOGY 3P03 - Cell Physiology
- BIOLOGY 4T03 - Neurobiology
- HTHSCI 4BB3 - Neuroimmunology
- KINESIOL 3E03 - Neuro Control of Human Movement
- KINESIOL 4P03
- LIFESCI 3BB3 - Neurobiology of Disease
- LIFESCI 3K03 - Neural Control of Human Movement
- LINGUIST 2PS3 - Psycholinguistics
FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCES

FACULTIES, PROGRAMS, AND SCHOOLS

LINGUIST 3C03 - Child Language Acquisition
LINGUIST 3NL3 - Cognitive Neuroscience of Language
MUSIC 2MT3 - Introduction to the Practice of Music Therapy
MUSICCOG 3Q03 A/B - Experimental Laboratory in Music Cognition
All Level III and IV PNB courses,

AND,

All Levels III and IV PSYCH courses except:

- PSYCH 3AB3 - Adolescent Psychology
- PSYCH 3AC3 - Human Sexuality
- PSYCH 3AG3 - Aging
- PSYCH 3BA3 - Positive Psychology
- PSYCH 3CB3 - Attitudes and Persuasion
- PSYCH 3CD3 - Intergroup Relations

REQUIREMENTS

120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 48 units may be Level I

LEVEL I

30 units
(See Admission above)

Level II: 30 Units

18 units

- PNB 2XA3 - Human Perception & Cognition
- PNB 2XB3 - Neuroanatomy & Neurophysiology
- PNB 2XC3 - Animal Behaviour & Evolution
- PNB 2XO3 - Integrative PNB Through Scientific Writing
- PNB 2XE3 - Descriptive Statistics
- PNB 2XF3 - Perspectives in PNB
- PNB 2XT0 - PNB Tutorial

3 units

- MUSIC 1CC3 A/B - Harmony
(See Notes 6 and 7 above)

3 units

- MUSICCOG 2MA3
- MUSICCOG 2MP3 - Introduction to Music Cognition

0-3 units

from

- PSYCH 1F03 - Survey of Psychology or
- PSYCH 1X03 - Introduction to Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour
  if not completed in Level I (See Note 13 above)

3-6 units

- Electives
(See Notes 4 and 7 above)

Level II: 30 Units

6 units

- PNB 3RM3 - Research Methods Lab
- PNB 3XE3 - Inferential Statistics

3 units

from

- Course List 3
(See Note 12 above)

6 units

from

- MUSIC 2CC3 A/B - Harmony
- MUSIC 2H03 - Analysis

3-6 units

from

- MUSICCOG 3MB3
- MUSICCOG 3MP3 - Musical Development and Performance
- MUSICCOG 4LA3
- MUSICCOG 4MP3 - Neuroscience of Music

9-12 units

- Electives
(See Notes 4, 9 and 10 above)

LEVEL IV: 30 Units

6 units

from

- Course List 3
(See Note 12 above)

0-3 units

from

- MUSICCOG 3MB3
- MUSICCOG 3MP3 - Musical Development and Performance
- MUSICCOG 4LA3
- MUSICCOG 4MP3 - Neuroscience of Music

9 units

- PNB 4D09 A/B - Senior Honours Thesis or
- 6 units from Course List 2 and 3 units from Course List 3
(See Notes 8 and 11 above)

12-15 units

- Electives
(See Notes 4, 9 and 10 above)

PSYCHOLOGY (B.A.)

ADMISSION

Completion of any Level I program with a Grade Point Average of at least 3.5 and a grade of at least C- in PSYCH 1F03 or 1X03.

NOTES

1. One of MATH 1A03, 1F03, 1K03, 1LS3 or 1M03 must be completed by the end of Level II. Completion in Level I is recommended.
2. SOCSCI 2J03 must be completed by the end of Level II.
3. PSYCH 1XX3 and one of BIOLOGY 1A03, 1M03 or 1P03 or Grade 12 Biology U are recommended and serve as prerequisites for some upper-level Psychology courses. Students are encouraged to check prerequisites carefully.
4. Students wishing to take PNB 3Q03 A/B S and 3QQ3 A/B S must complete and submit a pre-registration ballot by mid February. Students will be informed of the outcome by mid March. Specific dates will be announced during the fall term. Ballots can be obtained on the Department of Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour web site at: http://pnb.mcmaster.ca/.

COURSE LIST 1 (PSYCHOLOGY COURSE LIST)

- LINGUIST 2PS3 - Psycholinguistics
- LINGUIST 3C03 - Child Language Acquisition
- PNB 3Q03 A/B S - Individual Library Study
- PNB 3QQ3 A/B S - Individual Lab Study
- PSYCH 2AA3 - Child Development
- PSYCH 2AP3 - Abnormal Psychology: Fundamentals and Major Disorders
- PSYCH 2B03 - Personality
- PSYCH 2C03 - Social Psychology
- PSYCH 2G3 - Learning, Measuring, and Shaping Behaviour
- PSYCH 3AB3 - Adolescent Psychology
- PSYCH 3AC3 - Human Sexuality
- PSYCH 3AG3 - Aging
- PSYCH 3B03 - Special Populations
- PSYCH 3BA3 - Positive Psychology
- PSYCH 3BB3
- PSYCH 3C03 - Child Language Acquisition
- PSYCH 3CB3 - Attitudes and Persuasion
- PSYCH 3CC3 - Forensic Psychology
- PSYCH 3CD3 - Intergroup Relations
- PSYCH 3F03 - Evolution and Human Behaviour
- PSYCH 3FA3 - The Neurobiology of Learning and Memory
- PSYCH 3M03 - Motivation and Emotion
- PSYCH 3MT3 - Psychometrics
REFERENCES
90 units total (Levels I to III), of which 42 units may be Level I
Level II: 30 Units
3 units
- SOCSCI 2J03 - Introduction to Statistics
(See Note 2 above.)
9 units
Level II Psychology, where at least six units must be from:
- PSYCH 2A03 - Child Development
- PSYCH 2AP3 - Abnormal Psychology: Fundamentals and Major Disorders
- PSYCH 2B03 - Personality
- PSYCH 2C03 - Social Psychology
- PSYCH 2G03 - Learning, Measuring, and Shaping Behaviour
3 units
from
- MATH 1A03 - Calculus For Science I
- MATH 1F03 - Introduction to Calculus and Analytic Geometry
- MATH 1K03 - Advanced Functions & Introductory Calculus for Humanities and the Social Sciences
- MATH 1L03 - Calculus for the Life Sciences I
- MATH 1M03 - Calculus for Business, Humanities and the Social Sciences
(If requirement completed in Level I, these units will be taken as non-psychology electives.) (See Note 1 above.)
9 units
- Electives, excluding Psychology
6 units
- Electives
Level III: 30 Units
12 units
from
- Course List 1, of which at least nine units must be from Level III
12 units
- Electives, excluding Psychology
6 units
- Electives

NOTES
1. Subject to meeting admission requirements, students may combine two subjects and be graduated with a combined Honours B.A. degree. These combinations are available within the Faculty, with programs in the Faculty of Humanities and with the Arts and Science Program.
2. All students are encouraged to consult a departmental undergraduate advisor in the selection of their Level II, III and IV courses.
3. Part-time students should note that RELIGST 3F03 is regularly offered in the evening. Other courses required for completion of the degree are offered in the evening whenever possible. Students who anticipate difficulty in fulfilling program requirements should consult a departmental undergraduate advisor as early as possible in their program.
4. With the written approval of a departmental undergraduate advisor, courses from other departments may be substituted for Religious Studies.
5. Students must consult both departments to determine the manner in which the Research Methods/Statistics requirement is to be satisfied.
6. Students who entered the program prior to September 2004 may use RELIGST 2EA3, 2EB3, 2Q03 or 2V03 toward the Religion and Culture Field of Study.
7. RELIGST 4R06 A/B is strongly recommended for students considering graduate work in Religious Studies.
8. Since not all Level IV seminars are offered each year, students may wish to take one Level IV seminar during Level III. Note that Level IV seminars have the following prerequisites: RELIGST 3F03, plus six units in the Field of Study of the seminar. Consult the Department to find out which Level IV seminars are planned for the next two years.
9. Students wishing to specialize in Asian Religious Traditions should consider beginning language training in Sanskrit or Japanese or both early in their program (See course offerings listed under Sanskrit or Japanese in the Course Listings section of this Calendar). Students wishing to specialize in Biblical Studies should consider work in Greek or Hebrew or both (See course offerings under Greek or Hebrew in the Course Listings section of this Calendar). Students wishing to specialize in Judaism should consider coursework in Hebrew or German (see the Hebrew and German headings in the Course Listings section of this Calendar). Students wishing to specialize in Religion, Philosophy, and Politics might consider coursework in French or German (see the French and German headings in the Course Listings section of this Calendar).
REQUIREMENTS
120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which 48 units may be Level I

30 units
- the Level I program completed prior to admission to the program.
  (See Admission above.)
3 units
- Asian Religious Traditions

6 units
- three units each from two of Biblical Studies, Western Religious Traditions, Religion and Culture (See Note 6 above), and Religion, Philosophy, and Politics

3 units
- RELIGST 3F03 - Approaches to the Study of Religion

21 units
- Levels II, III or IV Religious Studies of which at least nine units must be Level III or IV. Level III or IV courses that have been taken to satisfy the above Fields of Study distribution requirements may be subtracted from these nine units of Level III or IV.

3 units
- Level IV Religious Studies
  (See Notes 7 and 8 above)
36 units
- courses specified for the other subject
6 units
- Electives

If requirement completed in Level I, these units will be taken as electives.

from
- Either SOCSCT 2J03 plus three units of a language other than English, or six units of a language other than English, or (in combined programs within the Faculty of Social Sciences) the three-unit Research Methods/Statistics course specified for the other subject plus three units of a language other than English, or the six units of Research Methods required by the other program.
  (See Notes 5 and 9 above.)

12 units
- Electives

FIELDS OF STUDY
The Department offers courses in five Fields of Study. Students are encouraged to specialize in any one of these Fields. Courses are allocated to the Fields as follows:

I. ASIAN RELIGIOUS TRADITIONS
- RELIGST 1J03 - Great Books in Asian Religions
- RELIGST 2F03 - Storytelling in East Asian Religions
- RELIGST 2I03 - Storytelling in Indian Religion
- RELIGST 2K03 - Introduction to Buddhism
- RELIGST 2L03
- RELIGST 2P03 - Japanese Civilization
- RELIGST 2T33 - Religion and Popular Culture in Contemporary Japan
- RELIG ST 3A93
- RELIGST 3E03 - Japanese Religions and Film
- RELIGST 3L03 - The Indian Religious Tradition
- RELIG ST 3P03
- RELIG ST 3R3
- RELIGST 3S03 - The East Asian Religious Tradition
- RELIGST 3U03 - The Buddhist Tradition in India
- RELIGST 3U33 - Buddhism in East Asia
- RELIG ST 3V03
- RELIGST 4H03 - Topics in Asian Religions
- SANSKRIT 3A06 A/B - Introduction to Sanskrit Grammar
- SANSKRIT 4B06 A/B - Readings in Sanskrit Texts

II. BIBLICAL STUDIES
- RELIGST 1AB3 - Archaeology and the Bible
- RELIGST 2B03 - Women in the Biblical Tradition
- RELIGST 2D03 - The Five Books of Moses
- RELIGST 2E33 - Prophets of the Bible
- RELIGST 2G33 - Earliest Portraits of Jesus
- RELIGST 2HB3 - Introduction to the Hebrew Bible/Old Testament
- RELIGST 2H33 - Paul and Christian Origins
- RELIGST 2N03 - Introduction to the New Testament
- RELIGST 2V03 - The Bible as Literature
- RELIGST 2Y03 - The Bible and Film
- RELIG ST 2Z03
- RELIGST 3D03 - The Jewish World in New Testament Times
- RELIGST 3J03 - Inter-Religious Encounters in Antiquity: Jews, Christians and Pagans
- RELIGST 3J33 - Interpreting the Jewish Bible, 200 BCE - 200 CE
- RELIGST 3K03 - Interpreting the Christian Bible
- RELIGST 3M03 - Psalms and Wisdom in the Bible
- RELIGST 3N03 - John's Portrait of Jesus
- RELIGST 3P03 - Death and the Afterlife in Early Judaism and Christianity
- RELIGST 3T03 - Constructing Jesus of Nazareth
- RELIGST 4I03 - Topics in Biblical Studies
- HEBREW 2A03 - Introduction to Biblical Hebrew I
- HEBREW 2B03 - Introduction to Biblical Hebrew II
- HEBREW 3A03 - Intermediate Hebrew I
- HEBREW 3B03 - Intermediate Hebrew II

III. WESTERN RELIGIOUS TRADITIONS
i) Judaism
- RELIGST 2B33 - Introduction to the Hebrew Bible/Old Testament
- RELIGST 2J03 - Introduction to Judaism
- RELIGST 2X03 - Jewish History: 1648-1948
- RELIGST 3J33 - Interpreting the Jewish Bible, 200 BCE - 200 CE
- RELIGST 3A03 - Modern Jewish Thought
- RELIGST 3D03 - The Jewish World in New Testament Times
- RELIGST 3G03 - Topics in Jewish Studies
- RELIGST 3J03 - Inter-Religious Encounters in Antiquity: Jews, Christians and Pagans
- RELIG ST 3Z03
- RELIGST 3Z33 - Judaism in the Modern World
- RELIGST 4N03 - Topics in Western Religious Traditions
- HEBREW 2A03 - Introduction to Biblical Hebrew I
- HEBREW 2B03 - Introduction to Biblical Hebrew II
- HEBREW 3A03 - Intermediate Hebrew I
- HEBREW 3B03 - Intermediate Hebrew II

ii) Christianity
- RELIGST 2C03 - Christianity and Art
- RELIGST 2E33 - The Sermon on the Mount in Christian Ethics
- RELIGST 2K03 - A Church Divided: From the Middle Ages to Modernity
- RELIGST 2M03
- RELIGST 2N03 - Introduction to the New Testament
- RELIGST 2T03 - Christianity: The First Thousand Years
- RELIGST 3A03 - Christ and Antichrist
- RELIGST 3C03 - Topics in Christian Ethics
- RELIGST 3B03 - Christ through the Centuries
- RELIGST 3K03 - Interpreting the Christian Bible
- RELIGST 3K33 - Christianity in the Modern World
- RELIGST 3X03 - Christian Mysticism
- RELIGST 4N03 - Topics in Western Religious Traditions

iii) Islam
- RELIG ST 2E03
Students wishing to specialize in Biblical Studies should consider work in Greek or Hebrew or both (See Course Listings under Sanskrit or Hebrew in the Course Listings section of this Calendar).

Students wishing to specialize in Asian Religious Traditions should consider coursework in Chinese or Japanese (see the Chinese and Japanese headings in the Course Listings section of this Calendar).

HONOURS RELIGIOUS STUDIES (B.A.)

ADMISSION
Completion of any Level I program with a Grade Point Average of at least 5.0 including an average of at least 5.0 in six units of Religious Studies courses, preferably including one Level I Religious Studies course. For continuation in the program, see the section on Minimum Requirements for Entering and Continuing in a Program Beyond Level I in the Faculty of Social Sciences Academic Regulations.

NOTES
1. All students are encouraged to consult a departmental undergraduate advisor in the selection of their Level II, III and IV courses.
2. Part-time students should note that RELIGST 3F03 is regularly offered in the evening. Other courses required for completion of the degree are offered in the evening whenever possible. Students who anticipate difficulty in fulfilling program requirements should consult a departmental undergraduate advisor as early as possible in their program.
3. With the written approval of a departmental undergraduate advisor, courses from other departments may be substituted for Religious Studies.
4. Students who entered the program prior to September 2004 may use RELIG ST 2E03, 2E04, 2V03 or 2V04 toward the Religion and Culture Field of Study.
5. RELIGST 4R06 A/B is strongly recommended for students considering graduate work in Religious Studies.
6. Since not all Level IV seminars are offered each year, students should consider taking one Level IV seminar during Level III. Note that Level IV seminars have the following prerequisites: RELIGST 3F03, plus six units in the Field of Study of the seminar. Consult the Department to find out which Level IV seminars are planned for the next two years.
7. Students wishing to specialize in Asian Religious Traditions should consider beginning language training in Sanskrit or Japanese or both early in their program (See course offerings listed under Sanskrit or Japanese in the Course Listings section of this Calendar). Students wishing to specialize in Biblical Studies should consider work in Greek or Hebrew in the evening (see the Greek and Hebrew headings in the Course Listings section of this Calendar). Students wishing to specialize in Judaic Traditions should consult the Department to find out which courses are scheduled for the next two years.

REQUIREMENTS
120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which 48 units may be Level I

30 units
from
- the Level I program completed prior to admission to the program
(See Admission above)

6 units
from
- Asian Religious Traditions

3 units
from
- Biblical Studies

3 units
from
- Western Religious Traditions

NOTE:
Students wishing to specialize in Asian Religious Traditions should consider beginning language training in Sanskrit or Japanese or both early in their program (See Course Listings listed under Sanskrit or Japanese in the Course Listings section of this Calendar).

Students wishing to specialize in Biblical Studies should consider work in Greek or Hebrew or both (See Course Listings under Greek or Hebrew in the Course Listings section of this Calendar).
FIELDS OF STUDY

The Department offers courses in five Fields of Study. Students are encouraged to specialize in any one of these Fields. Courses are allocated to the Fields as follows:

I. ASIAN RELIGIOUS TRADITIONS
   - RELIGST 1J03 - Great Books in Asian Religions
   - RELIG ST 2E03
   - RELIGST 2F03 - Storytelling in East Asian Religions
   - RELIGST 2I03 - Storytelling in Indian Religion
   - RELIGST 2K03 - Introduction to Buddhism
   - RELIGST 2L03
   - RELIGST 2P03 - Japanese Civilization
   - RELIGST 2TT3 - Religion and Popular Culture in Contemporary Japan
   - RELIG ST 3AA3
   - RELIGST 3E03 - Japanese Religions and Film
   - RELIGST 3L03 - The Indian Religious Tradition
   - RELIG ST 3P03
   - RELIG ST 3RR3
   - RELIGST 3S03 - The East Asian Religious Tradition
   - RELIGST 3U03 - The Buddhist Tradition in India
   - RELIGST 3U33 - Buddhism in East Asia
   - RELIG ST 3V03
   - RELIGST 4H03 - Topics in Asian Religions
   - SANSKRIT 3A06 A/B - Introduction to Sanskrit Grammar
   - SANSKRIT 4B06 A/B - Readings in Sanskrit Texts

II. BIBLICAL STUDIES
   - RELIGST 1AB3 - Archaeology and the Bible
   - RELIGST 2B03 - Women in the Biblical Tradition
   - RELIGST 2D03 - The Five Books of Moses
   - RELIGST 2EE3 - Prophets of the Bible
   - RELIGST 2GG3 - Earliest Portraits of Jesus
   - RELIGST 2HB3 - Introduction to the Hebrew Bible/Old Testament
   - RELIGST 2HH3 - Paul and Christian Origins
   - RELIGST 2NT3 - Introduction to the New Testament
   - RELIGST 2YY3 - The Bible as Literature
   - RELIGST 2YY3 - The Bible and Film
   - RELIG ST 2Z03
   - RELIGST 3D03 - The Jewish World in New Testament Times
   - RELIGST 3J03 - Inter-Religious Encounters in Antiquity: Jews, Christians and Pagans
   - RELIGST 3JB3 - Interpreting the Jewish Bible, 200 BCE - 200 CE
   - RELIGST 3K03 - Interpreting the Christian Bible
   - RELIGST 3M03 - Psalms and Wisdom in the Bible
   - RELIGST 3N03 - John's Portrait of Jesus
   - RELIGST 3R03 - Death and the Afterlife in Early Judaism and Christianity
   - RELIGST 3T03 - Constructing Jesus of Nazareth
   - RELIGST 4I03 - Topics in Biblical Studies
   - HEBREW 2A03 - Introduction to Biblical Hebrew I
   - HEBREW 2B03 - Introduction to Biblical Hebrew II
   - HEBREW 3A03 - Intermediate Hebrew I
   - HEBREW 3B03 - Intermediate Hebrew II

III. WESTERN RELIGIOUS TRADITIONS
   i) Judaism
      - RELIGST 2HB3 - Introduction to the Hebrew Bible/Old Testament
      - RELIGST 2J03 - Introduction to Judaism
      - RELIGST 2X03 - Jewish History: 1648-1948
      - RELIGST 3JB3 - Interpreting the Jewish Bible, 200 BCE - 200 CE
      - RELIGST 3A03 - Modern Jewish Thought
      - RELIGST 3D03 - The Jewish World in New Testament Times
      - RELIGST 3GG3 - Topics in Jewish Studies
      - RELIGST 3J03 - Inter-Religious Encounters in Antiquity: Jews, Christians and Pagans
      - RELIG ST 3Z03
      - RELIGST 3Z23 - Judaism in the Modern World
      - RELIGST 4N03 - Topics in Western Religious Traditions
      - HEBREW 2A03 - Introduction to Biblical Hebrew I
      - HEBREW 2B03 - Introduction to Biblical Hebrew II
      - HEBREW 3A03 - Intermediate Hebrew I
      - HEBREW 3B03 - Intermediate Hebrew II
   ii) Christianity
      - RELIGST 2CA3 - Christianity and Art
      - RELIGST 2CE3 - The Sermon on the Mount in Christian Ethics
      - RELIGST 2KK3 - A Church Divided: From the Middle Ages to Modernity
      - RELIGST 2MM3
      - RELIGST 2NT3 - Introduction to the New Testament
      - RELIGST 2TH3 - Christianity: The First Thousand Years
      - RELIGST 3CA3 - Christ and Antichrist
      - RELIGST 3CE3 - Topics in Christian Ethics
      - RELIGST 3B03 - Christ through the Centuries
      - RELIGST 3K03 - Interpreting the Christian Bible
      - RELIGST 3KK3 - Christianity in the Modern World
      - RELIGST 3X03 - Christian Mysticism
      - RELIGST 4N03 - Topics in Western Religious Traditions
   iii) Islam
      - RELIG ST 2EA3
      - RELIG ST 2EB3
      - RELIGST 2FF3 - Mediterranean Encounters 1500-1800
      - RELIGST 2Q03 - Introduction to Islam
      - RELIGST 2TA3 - Islam in North America
      - RELIG ST 2V03
      - RELIGST 3C03 - Islam in the Modern World
      - RELIGST 3FA3 - Islamic Mysticism
      - RELIGST 3GH3 - Interdisciplinary Global Health Field Course: Maternal and Infant Health in Morocco
      - RELIGST 4N03 - Topics in Western Religious Traditions
V. RELIGION, PHILOSOPHY, AND POLITICS

- RELIGST 1103 - Religious Themes in Modern Culture
- RELIGST 2003 - Moral Issues
- RELIGST 2GR3 - God, Reason And Evil
- RELIGST 2LL3 - Scepticism, Atheism and Religious Faith
- RELIGST 2T03 - Images of the Divine Feminine
- RELIGST 2W03 - Religion and Ecology
- RELIGST 3CC3 - Religion and Politics
- RELIGST 3CP6 - Continental Philosophy of Religion
- RELIGST 3CM3 - Religion and Human Nature
- RELIGST 3F03 - Approaches to the Study of Religion
- RELIGST 3Gro3 - Sacred Journeys
- RELIGST 3LA3 - Sacred Journeys
- RELIGST 3NN3 - Sacred Journeys
- RELIGST 3PM3 - Sacred Journeys
- RELIGST 3RP3 - Topics in Religion, Philosophy, and Politics

NOTE:

Students wishing to specialize in Asian Religious Traditions should consider beginning language training in Sanskrit or Japanese or both early in their program (See Course Listings listed under Sanskrit or Japanese in the Course Listings section of this Calendar).

Students wishing to specialize in Biblical Studies should consider work in Greek or Hebrew or both (See course offerings listed under Greek or Hebrew in the Course Listings section of this Calendar).

Students wishing to specialize in Judaism should consider coursework in Hebrew or German (see the Hebrew and German headings in the Course Listings section of this Calendar).

Students wishing to specialize in Religion, Philosophy, and Politics might consider coursework in French or German (see the French and German headings in the Course Listings section of this Calendar).

RELIGIOUS STUDIES (B.A.)

ADMISSION

Completion of any Level I program with a Grade Point Average of at least 3.5 and an average of at least 4.0 in six units of Religious Studies courses, preferably including one Level I Religious Studies course.

NOTES

1. All students are encouraged to consult a departmental undergraduate advisor at least once each year.
2. Part-time students should note that RELIGST 3F03 is regularly offered in the evening. Other courses required for completion of the degree are offered in the evening whenever possible. Students who anticipate difficulty in fulfilling program requirements should consult a departmental undergraduate advisor as early as possible in their program.
3. With the written approval of a departmental undergraduate advisor, courses from other departments may be substituted for Religious Studies.
4. Students who entered the program prior to September 2004 may use RELIGST 2EA3, 2EB3, 2G03 or 2V03 toward the Religion and Culture Field of Study.
5. Not all Level IV seminars are offered each year; consult the Department to find out which Level IV seminars are planned for the next two years. Level IV seminars have the following prerequisites: RELIGST 3F03, plus six units in the Field of Study of the seminar.
6. Students wishing to specialize in Asian Religious Traditions should consider beginning language training in Sanskrit or Japanese or both early in their program (See course offerings listed under Sanskrit or Japanese in the Course Listings section of this Calendar). Students wishing to specialize in Biblical Studies should consider work in Greek or Hebrew or both (See course offerings under Greek or Hebrew in the Course Listings section of this Calendar). Students wishing to specialize in Judaism should consider coursework in Hebrew or German (see the Hebrew and German headings in the Course Listings section of this Calendar). Students wishing to specialize in Religion, Philosophy, and Politics might consider coursework in French or German (see the French and German headings in the Course Listings section of this Calendar).

REQUIREMENTS

90 units total (Levels I to IV), of which 42 units may be Level I
30 units
- from
  - the Level I program completed prior to admission to the program.
(See Admission above.)
3 units
- from
  - Asian Religious Traditions
3 units
- from
  - Biblical Studies
3 units
- from
  - Western Religious Traditions
3 units
- from
  - Religion and Culture
3 units
- from
  - Religion, Philosophy, and Politics
3 units
- RELIGST 3F03 - Approaches to the Study of Religion
6 units
- Levels III or IV Religious Studies. Level III courses that have been taken to satisfy the above Field of Study distribution requirements may be subtracted from these six units of Levels III or IV.
(See Note 5 above.)
36 units
- Electives, of which at least 6 units must be taken outside of Religious Studies.
FIELDS OF STUDY

The Department offers courses in five Fields of Study. Students are encouraged to specialize in one of these Fields. Courses are allocated to the Fields as follows:

I. ASIAN RELIGIOUS TRADITIONS
- RELIGST 1J03 - Great Books in Asian Religions
- RELIGJS 2E03
- RELIGST 2F03 - Storytelling in East Asian Religions
- RELIGST 2I03 - Storytelling in Indian Religion
- RELIGST 2K03 - Introduction to Buddhism
- RELIGST 2L03
- RELIGST 2P03 - Japanese Civilization
- RELIGST 2T73 - Religion and Popular Culture in Contemporary Japan
- RELIGST 3A03 - Introduction to Biblical Hebrew II
- RELIGST 3E03 - Japanese Religions and Film
- RELIGST 3L03 - The Indian Religious Tradition
- RELIGST 3P03
- RELIGST 3R03
- RELIGST 3S03 - The East Asian Religious Tradition
- RELIGST 3U03 - The Buddhist Tradition in India
- RELIGST 3U3 - Buddhism in East Asia
- RELIGST 3V03
- RELIGST 4H03 - Topics in Asian Religions
- SANSKRIT 3A06 A/B - Introduction to Sanskrit Grammar
- SANSKRIT 4B06 A/B - Readings in Sanskrit Texts

II. BIBLICAL STUDIES
- RELIGST 1A03 - Archaeology and the Bible
- RELIGST 2B03 - Women in the Biblical Tradition
- RELIGST 2D03 - The Five Books of Moses
- RELIGST 2E03 - Prophets of the Bible
- RELIGST 2G03 - Earliest Portraits of Jesus
- RELIGST 2H03 - Introduction to the Hebrew Bible/Old Testament
- RELIGST 2H03 - Paul and Christian Origins
- RELIGST 2N03 - Introduction to the New Testament
- RELIGST 2V03 - The Bible as Literature
- RELIGST 2Y03 - The Bible and Film
- RELIGST 3D03 - The Jewish World in New Testament Times
- RELIGST 3J03 - Inter-Religious Encounters in Antiquity: Jews, Christians and Pagans
- RELIGST 3J03 - Interpreting the Jewish Bible, 200 BCE - 200 CE
- RELIGST 3K03 - Interpreting the Christian Bible
- RELIGST 3M03 - Psalms and Wisdom in the Bible
- RELIGST 3N03 - John’s Portrait of Jesus
- RELIGST 3R03 - Death and the Afterlife in Early Judaism and Christianity
- RELIGST 3T03 - Constructing Jesus of Nazareth
- RELIGST 4I03 - Topics in Biblical Studies
- HEBREW 2A03 - Introduction to Biblical Hebrew I
- HEBREW 2B03 - Introduction to Biblical Hebrew II
- HEBREW 3A03 - Intermediate Hebrew I
- HEBREW 3B03 - Intermediate Hebrew II

III. WESTERN RELIGIOUS TRADITIONS
i) Judaism
- RELIGST 2H03 - Introduction to the Hebrew Bible/Old Testament
- RELIGST 2J03 - Introduction to Judaism
- RELIGST 2X03 - Jewish History: 1648-1948
- RELIGST 3J03 - Interpreting the Jewish Bible, 200 BCE - 200 CE
- RELIGST 3A03 - Modern Jewish Thought
- RELIGST 3D03 - The Jewish World in New Testament Times
- RELIGST 3G03 - Topics in Jewish Studies
- RELIGST 3J03 - Inter-Religious Encounters in Antiquity: Jews, Christians and Pagans

ii) Christianity
- RELIGST 2A03 - Modern Jewish Thought
- RELIGST 2B03 - Introduction to Biblical Hebrew I
- RELIGST 2C03 - Christ through the Centuries
- RELIGST 2E03 - The Sermon on the Mount in Christian Ethics
- RELIGST 2F03 - Mediterranean Encounters 1500-1800
- RELIGST 2H03 - Christianity: The First Thousand Years
- RELIGST 2K03 - A Church Divided: From the Middle Ages to Modernity
- RELIGST 2L03 - Christianity and Art
- RELIGST 2N03 - Death and Dying: Comparative Views
- RELIGST 2P03 - Japanese Civilization
- RELIGST 2R03 - Cults in North America
- RELIGST 2T03 - Religion and Ecology
- RELIGST 2V03 - The Bible and Film
- RELIGST 2X03 - Christian Mysticism
- RELIGST 3A03 - Interpreting the Christian Bible
- RELIGST 3B03 - Christ through the Centuries
- RELIGST 3C03 - Islam in the Modern World
- RELIGST 3D03 - The Buddhist Tradition in India
- RELIGST 3E03 - Japanese Religions and Film
- RELIGST 3F03 - Mediterranean Encounters 1500-1800
- RELIGST 3G03 - Topics in Asian Religions
- RELIGST 3H03 - Interdisciplinary Global Health Field Course: Maternal and Infant Health in Morocco
- RELIGST 3H03 - Topics in Western Religious Traditions

iii) Islam
- RELIGST 2J03 - Introduction to Islam
- RELIGST 2K03 - Islam in North America
- RELIGST 2L03 - Islam in North America
- RELIGST 2M03 - Death and Dying: Comparative Views
- RELIGST 2N03 - Death and Dying: the Western Experience
- RELIGST 2O03 - Japanese Civilization
- RELIGST 2P03 - Japanese Civilization
- RELIGST 2Q03 - Cults in North America
- RELIGST 2R03 - Religion And Diversity
- RELIGST 2S03
- RELIGST 2T03 - Islam in North America
- RELIGST 2U03 - Islam in North America
- RELIGST 2V03 - Islam in North America
- RELIGST 2W03 - Religion and Ecology
- RELIGST 2X03 - Religion and Ecology
- RELIGST 2Y03 - The Bible and Film
- RELIGST 2Z03 - Religion and Diversity
- RELIGST 3A03
- RELIGST 3B3 - Judaism in the Modern World
- RELIGST 3C3 - Judaism in the Modern World
- RELIGST 3D3 - Judaism in the Modern World
- RELIGST 3E03 - Japanese Religions and Film
- RELIGST 3F03 - Mediterranean Encounters 1500-1800
- RELIGST 3G03 - Topics in Asian Religions
- RELIGST 3H03 - Interdisciplinary Global Health Field Course: Maternal and Infant Health in Morocco
- RELIGST 3H03 - Topics in Western Religious Traditions

IV. Religion and Culture
- RELIGST 2B03 - Images of the Divine Feminine
- RELIGST 2H03 - Theory and Practice of Non-Violence
- RELIGST 2H03 - Humour and Religion
- RELIGST 2M03 - Death and Dying: Comparative Views
- RELIGST 2N03 - Death and Dying: the Western Experience
- RELIGST 2O03 - Japanese Civilization
- RELIGST 2O03 - Cults in North America
- RELIGST 2R03 - Religion And Diversity
- RELIGST 2S03
- RELIGST 2T03 - Islam in North America
- RELIGST 2U03 - Islam in North America
- RELIGST 2V03 - Islam in North America
- RELIGST 2W03 - Religion and Ecology
- RELIGST 2X03 - Religion and Ecology
- RELIGST 2Y03 - The Bible and Film
- RELIGST 2Z03 - Religion and Diversity
- RELIGST 3A03
- RELIGST 3B3 - Judaism in the Modern World
- RELIGST 3C3 - Judaism in the Modern World
- RELIGST 3D3 - Judaism in the Modern World
- RELIGST 3E03 - Japanese Religions and Film
- RELIGST 3F03 - Mediterranean Encounters 1500-1800
- RELIGST 3G03 - Topics in Asian Religions
- RELIGST 3H03 - Interdisciplinary Global Health Field Course: Maternal and Infant Health in Morocco
- RELIGST 3H03 - Topics in Western Religious Traditions

V. RELIGION, PHILOSOPHY, AND POLITICS
- RELIGST 1I03 - Religious Themes in Modern Culture
- RELIGST 2C03 - Moral Issues
- RELIGST 2GR3 - God, Reason And Evil
- RELIGST 2LL3 - Scepticism, Atheism and Religious Faith
- RELIG ST 2U03
- RELIGST 2ZZ3 - Shakespeare: Religious and Political Themes
- RELIGST 3A03 - Modern Jewish Thought
- RELIGST 3CC3 - Religion and Politics
- RELIGST 3CP3 - Continental Philosophy of Religion
- RELIGST 3LL3 - Religion and Human Nature
- RELIG ST 3MM3
- RELIG ST 3NN3
- RELIG ST 3W03
- RELIGST 3Y03 - Love in Western Civilization
- RELIGST 4RP3 - Topics in Religion, Philosophy, and Politics

**NOTE:**
Students wishing to specialize in Asian Religious Traditions should consider beginning language training in Sanskrit or Japanese or both early in their program (See Course Listings listed under Sanskrit or Japanese in the Course Listings section of this Calendar).

Students wishing to specialize in Biblical Studies should consider work in Greek or Hebrew or both (See Course Listings under Greek or Hebrew in the Course Listings section of this Calendar).

Students wishing to specialize in Judaism should consider coursework in Hebrew or German (see the Hebrew and German headings in the Course Listings section of this Calendar).

Students wishing to specialize in Religion, Philosophy, and Politics might consider coursework in French or German (see the French and German headings in the Course Listings section of this Calendar).

**Minors**

**MINOR IN JAPANESE STUDIES**
The minor in Japanese Studies is administered by the Department of Religious Studies in the Faculty of Social Sciences.

**REQUIREMENTS**
24 units total
6 units
- JAPANESE 1Z06 A/B - Beginner’s Intensive Japanese
3-6 units from
- JAPAN ST 2P03
- JAPAN ST 2P06
- RELIGST 2P03 - Japanese Civilization
- RELIG ST 2P06
- RELIGST 2TT3 - Religion and Popular Culture in Contemporary Japan
12-15 units
- Levels II, III, IV JAPANESE
- JAPAN ST 2TT3
- JAPAN ST 3E03
- JAPAN ST 3H03
- JAPAN ST 3S03
- JAPAN ST 3U03
- RELIGST 2P03 - Storytelling in East Asian Religions
- RELIGST 3E03 - Japanese Religions and Film
- RELIGST 3S03 - The East Asian Religious Tradition
- RELIGST 3UU3 - Buddhism in East Asia

**MINOR IN RELIGION AND DIVERSITY**

**REQUIREMENTS**
24 units total
9 units
- RELIGST 1B06 A/B - What On Earth Is Religion?

**MINOR IN RELIGIOUS STUDIES**

**REQUIREMENTS**
24 units total
24 units
- Religious Studies courses with no more than six units from Level I

**Social Psychology Program**
Kenneth Taylor Hall, Room 212, ext. 22241
https://socialsciences.mcmaster.ca/SocialPsychology

**DIRECTOR**
Dorothy Pawluch/(Sociology) B.A. (Laurentian), M.A., Ph.D. (McGill)

**COMMITTEE OF INSTRUCTION**
Lori Campbell/(Health, Aging and Society/Sociology) B.A., M.A. (Western Ontario), Ph.D. (Guelph)
Jeff Denis/(Sociology) B.A. (Toronto), M.A., Ph.D. (Harvard)
Paul Glavin/(Sociology) B.Sc. (Strathclyde), M.A. (Kent State), Ph.D. (Toronto)
Meridith Griffin/(Health, Aging and Society) B.Kin. (McMaster), M.A. (UBC), Ph.D. (University of Exeter, UK)
Marisa Young/(Sociology) B.A. (Calgary), M.A. (Calgary), Ph.D. (Toronto)
Jennifer Ostovich/(Psychology, Neuroscience and Behaviour) B.Sc. (Toronto), M.A., Ph.D. (Pennsylvania)

**ADVISORY PANEL**
Karen Bird/(Political Science) B.A. (Wilfrid Laurier), Ph.D. (Minnesota)
Philippa Carter/(Religious Studies) B.A. (Toronto), M.A., Ph.D. (McMaster)
James Gillett/(Health, Aging and Society/Sociology) B.A. (Calgary), M.A., Ph.D. (McMaster)
Saara Greene/(Social Work) B.A. B.S.W. (Manitoba), M.S.W. (McGill), Ph.D (Edinburgh)
Hannah Holmes/(Economics) B.A., B.Sc. (Brook), M.A. (McMaster)
Karen McGarry/(Anthropology) B.A., M.A. (Trent), Ph.D. (York)
Michael Mercier/(Geography and Earth Sciences) B.Sc. (Trent), M.A. (Carleton), Ph.D. (McMaster)
Robert H. Storey/(Labour Studies/Sociology) B.A. (Toronto), M.A. (Dalhousie), Ph.D. (Toronto)

Students study various aspects of Social Psychology from a multidisciplinary perspective to gain an understanding of how individuals behave, how small groups and communities interact, and how societies form practices and priorities. Students will learn how to locate themselves in the complex fabrics of their cultures, their geographies and their power relationships. Students who are interested in many social science perspectives on how people develop over the lifespan and how they behave in different environments and circumstances should consider this program.

**HONOURS SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY (B.A.)**

**ADMISSION**
Enrolment in this program is limited and possession of the published minimum requirements does not guarantee admission. Selection is based on academic achievement but requires, as a minimum, completion of any Level I program with a Grade Point Average of at least 5.0 including a grade of at least C in SOCPSY 1Z03 and successful completion of either PSYCH 1F03 or PSYCH 1X03, and SOCIO1
1A06 A/B. For continuation in the program, see the section on Minimum Requirements for Entering and Continuing in a Program Beyond Level I in the Faculty of Social Sciences Academic Regulations.

NOTES

1. Students are responsible for ensuring that they meet the prerequisites for any course they wish to take from the course lists.

2. Students considering a graduate program should consult a departmental advisor to plan a program of study that meets admission requirements for such programs. Additional courses may be required.

3. This program does not provide the appropriate preparation for students to enter graduate studies in clinical psychology. Please refer to the Honours Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour (B.A.) program in this section of the calendar.

4. Students may take a maximum of 12 units of Level IV courses.

REQUIREMENTS

120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which 48 units may be Level I

30 units
- the Level I program completed prior to admission to the program. (See Admission above.)

6 units
- SOCPSY 2K03 - Research Methods for the Social Sciences
- SOCPSY 2Y03 - Perspective and Theories of Social Psychology in the Social Sciences

3 units
- SOCSCI 2J03 - Introduction to Statistics

3 units
- SOCPSY 2L03 - Big Ideas/Great Thinkers in Social Psychology
- SOCPSY 2M03 - The Multidisciplinary of Social Psychology

6 units
- SOCPSY 3Y03 - Social Psychology in Action
- SOCPSY 3Z03 - Complex Problems from A Multidisciplinary Social Psychology Perspective

3 units
- SOCPSY 3B03 - Understanding Lived Experience
- SOCPSY 3D03 - Exploring Social Psychological Perspectives

6 units
- SOCPSY 4ZZ6 A/B - Social Psychology Research Project

6 units
- from the Level IV Course List

12 units
- Psychology from the Psychology - Sociology Course List

12 units
- Sociology from the Psychology - Sociology Course List

9 units
- from the Multidisciplinary Course List of which at least six units must be from Level III

24 units
- Electives

PSYCHOLOGY - SOCIOLOGY COURSE LIST

Students are responsible for ensuring that they have successfully completed any prerequisite courses and are strongly encouraged to consult with an academic advisor in planning their course of studies.

- PSYCH 2AA3 - Child Development
- PSYCH 2AP3 - Abnormal Psychology: Fundamentals and Major Disorders
- PSYCH 2B03 - Personality
- PSYCH 2C03 - Social Psychology
- PSYCH 2C04 - Social Psychology
- PSYCH 3A03 - Forensic Psychology
- PSYCH 3A23 - Forensic Psychology
- PSYCH 3AG3 - Aging
- PSYCH 3B03 - Special Populations
- PSYCH 3BA3 - Positive Psychology
- PSYCH 3CB3 - Attitudes and Persuasion
- PSYCH 3CC3 - Forensic Psychology
- PSYCH 3CD3 - Intergroup Relations
- PSYCH 3JJ3 - Socio-Emotional Development
- SOCIO 2C06 A/B - Deviant Behaviour
- SOCIO 2D06 A/B - The Human Group
- SOCIO 2E06 A/B - Racial and Ethnic Group Relations
- SOCIO 2Q06 A/B - Sociology of Gender
- SOCIO 2U06 A/B - Sociology of the Family
- SOCIO 3C03 - Media and Social Issues
- SOCIO 3C3 - Sociology of the Family and the Life Cycle
- SOCIO 3G03 - Sociology of Health Care
- SOCIO 3H03 - Sociology of Health
- SOCIO 3K03 - Genocide: Sociological and Political Perspectives
- SOCIO 3U03 - Sociology of Sexualities
- SOCIO 3X03 - Sociology of Aging
- SOCIO 3Z03 - Ethnic Relations

MULTIDISCIPLINARY COURSE LIST

- ANTHROP 2F03 - Cultural Anthropology
- ANTHROP 2MA3 - Media, Art and Anthropology
- ANTHROP 2R03 - Religion, Magic and Witchcraft
- ANTHROP 3AR3 - Culture and Religion
- ANTHROP 3F03 - Anthropology and the ‘Other’
- ANTHROP 3HE3 - Heritage Economy and Ethics
- ANTHROP 3H3 - The Anthropology of Health, Illness and Healing
- ANTHROP 3V03 - Memory and the Politics of Culture
- ANTHROP 3Y03 - Aboriginal Community Health and Well-Being
- ECON 2A03 - Economics of Labour-Market Issues
- ECON 2CC3 - Health Economics and its Application to Health Policy
- ECON 2F03 - The Political Economy of Development
- ECON 2P03 - Economics of Professional Sports
- ECON 2Q03 - Economics of Bad Behaviour
- ECON 2T03 - Economics of Trade Unionism and Labour
- GEOG 2E03 - Environmental Issues
- GEOG 2H03 - Geographies of Death and Disease
- GEOG 2U03 - Cities in a Changing World
- GEOG 3H03 - Geography of Health and Health Care
- GEOG 3LT3 - Transportation Geography
- GEOG 3UG3 - Urban Historical Geography
- GEOG 3UP3 - Planning our Cities
- GEOG 3UR3 - Urban Social Geography
- GLOBALZN 3A03 - Globalization, Social Justice, and Human Rights
- HLTHAGE 2C03 - Health Economics and its Application to Health Policy
- HLTHAGE 2G03 - Mental Health
- HLTHAGE 3D03 - Perspectives on Disability, Chronic Illness and Aging
- HLTH AGE 3F03
- HLTHAGE 3N03 - Aging and Mental Health
- HLTHAGE 3P03 - Aging in a Family Context
- HISTORY 3P03
- HISTORY 3UA3 - The History of the Future
- HISTORY 3U03
- HISTORY 3W03 - Women in Canada and the U.S. from 1920
- HISTORY 3X03 - Human Rights in History
- INDIGST 2A03 - Indigenous Peoples’ Spirituality
- INDIGST 2B03 - History of Indigenous Peoples’ Sovereignty
- INDIGST 2C03 - Current Issues in Indigenous Studies: Selected Topics
· INDIGST 2D03 - Traditional Indigenous Ecological Knowledge
· INDIGST 2P03 - Residential Schools in Canada: History and Impact
· INDIGST 2G03 - Indigenous Perspectives on Peace and Conflict
· INDIGST 3C03 - Study of Iroquois First Nations in Contemporary Times
· INDIGST 3CC3 - Contemporary Indigenous Societies: Selected Topics
· INDIGST 3D03 - Contemporary Native Literature in Canada
· INDIGST 3E03 - Contemporary Native Literature in the United States
· INDIGST 3G03 - Indigenous Creative Arts and Drama: Selected Topics
· INDIGST 3H03 - Indigenous Medicine I - Philosophy
· INDIGST 3J03 - Government and Politics of Indigenous People
· INDIGST 3K03 - Indigenous Human Rights
· INDIGST 3N03 - Indigenous Women: Land, Rights, and Politics
· INDIGST 3P03 - Haudenosaunee Health, Diet and Traditional Botany
· INDIGST 3T03 - Haudenosaunee Oral Traditions, Narrative and Culture
· LABRST 2C03 - Theoretical Foundations of the Labour Movement
· LABRST 2E03 - Working in the 21st Century: Challenges and Possibilities
· LABRST 2G03 - Labour and Globalization
· LABRST 2J03 - Work and Racism
· LABRST 2M03 - Pop Culture, Media and Work
· LABRST 3E03 - Work: Dangerous to your Health?
· LABRST 3G03 - Gender, Sexuality and Work
· PHILOS 1B03 - Philosophy, Law and Society
· PHILOS 2T73 - Ethical Issues in Communication
· PHILOS 2D03 - Bioethics
· PHILOS 2F03 - Philosophical Psychology
· PHILOS 2G03 - Social and Political Issues
· POLSCI 2C03 - Force and Fear, Crime and Punishment
· POLSCI 2F03 - Politics, Power and Influence in Canada
· POLSCI 3BB3 - Political Communication: Canada and the World
· POLSCI 3FG3 - Public Service Leadership
· POLSCI 3F03 - Contemporary Social Movements and Popular Coalitions
· POLSCI 3G03 - Ethnicity and Multiculturalism: Theory and Practice
· POLSCI 3K03 - Migration and Citizenship: Canadian, Comparative and Global Perspectives
· POLSCI 3KX3 - Genocide: Sociological and Political Perspectives
· POLSCI 3Q03 - The Causes of War
· POLSCI 3V03 - Women and Politics
· RELIGST 2C03 - Moral Issues
· RELIGST 2H03 - Theory and Practice of Non-Violence
· RELIGST 2HR3 - Humour and Religion
· RELIGST 2J03 - Introduction to Judaism
· RELIGST 2K03 - Introduction to Buddhism
· RELIGST 2M03 - Death and Dying: Comparative Views
· RELIGST 2N03 - Death and Dying: the Western Experience
· RELIGST 2R03 - Religion And Diversity
· RELIGST 2Q03 - Cults in North America
· RELIGST 2TT3 - Religion and Popular Culture in Contemporary Japan
· RELIGST 2W03 - Religion and Ecology
· RELIGST 2W03 - Health, Healing and Religion
· RELIGST 3A03 - Culture and Religion
· RELIGST 3C03 - Islam in the Modern World
· RELIGST 3EE3 - Sacred Journeys
· RELIGST 3F03 - Approaches to the Study of Religion
· RELIGST 3FF3 - Gender and Religion
· RELIGST 3J03 - Inter-Religious Encounters in Antiquity: Jews, Christians and Pagans
· RELIGST 3L33 - Religion and Human Nature
· RELIGST 3U03 - Buddhism in East Asia
· RELIGST 3Y03 - Love in Western Civilization
· RELIGST 3Z23 - Judaism in the Modern World
· SOCSI 2C3 - Children and Family in Canada
· SOCSI 2D03 - Canadian Children
· SOCSI 2P03 - Canadian Adolescents
· SOCSI 2R03 - Women and Work in Canada
· SOCSI 3Q03 - Women and Family in Canada
· SOCSWORK 3B03 - Transnational Lives in a Globalizing World
· SOCSWORK 3C03 - Social Aspects of Health and Illness
· SOCSWORK 3H03 - Justice and Social Welfare
· SOCSWORK 3P03 - Social Work and Sexualities
· SOCSWORK 3S03 - Social Work and Disability: Intersections and Exchanges
· SOCSWORK 3T03 - Poverty and Homelessness

**LEVEL 4 COURSE LIST**

- GEDG 4HC3 - Public and Community Health
- GEOG 4HD3 - Geographies of Disability
- GEOG 4HH3 - Environment and Health
- GEOG 4UH3 - Urban Housing
- GEOG 4UT3 - Special Topics in Human Geography
- HLTHAGE 4I03 - Aging and Health
- HLTHAGE 4L03 - Social Policy and Aging
- HLTHAGE 4Q03 - Soundscapes of Wellbeing in Popular Music
- HLTHAGE 4P03 - Leisure and Recreation in Later Life
- HLTHAGE 4Q03 - Representations of Mental Illness
- HLTHAGE 4T03 - Gender and Health
- LABRST 4F03 - Work and the Environment
- LABRST 4H03 - Working Precariously: Labour Strategies, Labour Renewal
- SCSPSY 4IS3 - Independent Research
- SCSPSY 4IS6 A/B - Independent Research
- SCSWORK 4B03 - Violence in Intimate Relationships
- SCSWORK 4C03 - Racism and Social Marginalization in Canadian Society
- SCSWORK 4I03 - Social Work and Indigenous Peoples
- SCSWORK 4J03 - Social Change: Social Movements and Advocacy
- SCSWORK 4Y03 - Critical Issues in Mental Health and Addiction
- SOCIOI 4A03 - Ethnic/Racial Tensions
- SOCIOI 4E03 - Self and Identity
- SOCIOI 4EE3 - Selected Topics in the Sociology of Culture
- SOCIOI 4GG3 - Special Topics in the Sociology of Deviance
- SOCIOI 4R03 - Individual and Society
- SOCIOI 4RR3 - Indigenous Peoples and Canada
- SOCIOI 4UU3 - Global Family and Sexual Politics
- SOCIOI 4U03 - Special Topics in the Sociology of Women
- SOCIOI 4W03 - Social Problems

**School of Social Work**

http://www.socialwork.mcmaster.ca
Faculty as of January 15, 2016

**DIRECTOR**

Christina Sinding

**PROFESSORS**

Jane Aronson/B.Sc. (New University of Ulster), B.S.W., M.S.W. (McGill), Ph.D. (Toronto)
Donna Barnes/Labour Studies/B.S.W. (Calgary), M.S.W. (Ottawa), Ph.D. (Toronto)
Roy Cain/B.Sc., M.S.W., Ph.D. (McGill)
James W. Gladstone/B.A. (McGill), M.S.W. (British Columbia), Ph.D. (Toronto)
Sheila Sammon/B.A. (Nazareth College, New York), M.S.W. (Toronto)
Christina Sinding/Health, Aging and Society B.A. (Western Ontario), M.A. (McMaster), Ph.D. (Toronto)
ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS
Stephanie Baker Collins/B.A. (Calvin College), M.A., S.W.P. (McMaster), Ph.D. (Toronto)
Mirna E. Carranza/B.S.W. (El Salvador), M.T.S (Wilfrid Laurier), Ph.D. (Guelph)
Gary C. Dumbrell/B.Sc. (South Bank, London), M.S.W. (York), Ph.D. (Toronto)
Ann Fudge Schormans/B.P.E., B.A. (McMaster), B.S.W. (York), M.S.W. (McMaster)
Saara Greene/B.A., B.S.W. (Manitoba), M.S.W. (McGill), Ph.D. (Edinburgh)
Y. Rachel Zhou/Institute on Globalization and the Human Condition B.A., LLM (Wuhan, China), M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS
Bonnie Freeman/B.A., B.S.W., M.S.W. (McMaster) Ph.D (Laurier)
Aneil Joseph/B.A. (Waterloo), M.S.W. (Laurier), Ph.D. (York)
Sandra Preston/B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (McMaster)

LECTURERS
Janice Chaplin/B.A. (Mount Allison), B.S.W., M.S.W. (McMaster)
Randy Jackson/(Health, Aging and Society) B.A. (Ottawa), M.A. (Manitoba)
Jennie Vengris/B.A., B.S.W., M.S.W. (McMaster)

ADJUNCT ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR
Adrienn Chambon/[Faculty of Social Work, Toronto], B.A., M.A. (University of Paris-X), B.S.W. (Haifa), Ph.D (Chicago)

Ken Moffatt/[School of Social Work, Ryerson], B.E.S. (Waterloo), M.S.W., Ph.D. (Toronto)

ASSOCIATE MEMBERS
Karen A. Balcom/[History], B.A. (Carleton), M.A. (Dalhousie), Ph.D (Rutgers)
Amanda Grenier/[Health, Aging & Society], B.S.W. (Windsor), M.S.W., Ph.D. (McGill)
Robert D. Wilton/[Geography and Earth Sciences] B.A. (Hull), M.A., Ph.D. (Southern California)

COMBINED BACHELOR OF ARTS/BACHELOR OF SOCIAL WORK (B.A./B.S.W.)

This program is expected to be closed in September 2016 and will be phased out. The School of Social Work has introduced a new Honours Bachelor of Social Work degree program which will begin taking in students for September 2016. The required Social Work courses and professional accreditation are identical for both programs. The programs are differentiated only by the number of courses taken outside of the School of Social Work. For the new Honours Bachelor of Social Work program, see Honours Bachelor of Social Work in this section of the Calendar. Program requirements for students currently enrolled in the Combined Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Social Work [B.A./B.S.W.] may be found below.

COURSE LIST
- ANTHROP 1AA3 - Introduction to Anthropology: Sex, Food and Death
- ANTHROP 1AB3 - Introduction to Anthropology: Race, Religion, and Conflict
- CMST 1A03 - Introduction to Communication
- ECON 1B03 - Introductory Microeconomics
- ECON 1BB3 - Introductory Macroeconomics
- GEOG 1HA3 - Human Geographies: Society and Culture
- GEOG 1HB3 - Human Geographies: City and Economy
- GLOBALZN 1A03 - Global Citizenship
- HLTHAGE 1AA3 - Introduction to Health Studies
- HLTHAGE 1BB3 - Aging and Society
- HLTHAGE 1CC3 - Introduction to Mental Health and Illness
- INDIGST 1A03 - Introduction to Indigenous Studies
- INDIGST 1AA3 - Introduction to Contemporary Indigenous Studies
- LABRST 1A03 - An Introduction to Labour in Canada
- LABRST 1C03 - Voices of Work, Resistance and Change
- PEACEST 1A03 - Introduction to Peace Studies
- POLSCI 1G06 A/B
- POLSCI 1AA3 - Government, Politics, and Power
- POLSCI 1AB3 - Politics and Power in a Globalizing World
- PSYCH 1X03 - Introduction to Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour
- PSYCH 1XX3 - Foundations of Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour
- PSYCH 1R03 - Survey of Psychology
- RELIGST 1B06 A/B - What On Earth Is Religion?
- RELIGST 1J03 - Great Books in Asian Religions
- RELIGST 1K03
- SOCPSY 1Z03 - An Introduction to Social Psychology
- SOCSCI 1SS3 - Inquiry in the Social Sciences
- SOCWORK 1A06 A/B - Introduction to Social Work
- SOCIOI 1A06 A/B - An Introduction To Sociology
- WOMENST 1A03 - Women, Culture, Power
- WOMENST 1AA3 - Women Transforming the World

PROGRAM NOTES
1. Course Groupings: There are two groups of courses in the Social Work program:
   - Foundations of Social Work includes core courses which are required and are available to social work students only;

   Foundations of Social Work
   - SOCWORK 2A06 A/B - Theory, Process and Communication Skills for Social Work
   - SOCWORK 2B03 - Social Work and Social Welfare: Anti-Oppressive Perspectives
   - SOCWORK 3D06 A/B - General Social Work I
   - SOCWORK 3D06 A/B - Field Practicum I
   - SOCWORK 3E03 - Individual Practice Across the Lifespan
   - SOCWORK 3F03 - Social Work with Groups
   - SOCWORK 4D06 A/B S - General Social Work II
   - SOCWORK 4D06 A/B S - Field Practicum II
   - SOCWORK 403 - Social Work with Communities
   - SOCWORK 4X03 - Social Work with Families

   Social and Political Context of Social Work
   - SOCWORK 3B03 - Transnational Lives in a Globalizing World
   - SOCWORK 3C03 - Social Aspects of Health and Illness
   - SOCWORK 3H03 - Justice and Social Welfare
   - SOCWORK 303 - Social Work and Sexualities
   - SOCWORK 3003 - Indigenizing Social Work Practice Approaches
   - SOCWORK 3S03 - Social Work and Disability: Intersections and Exchanges
   - SOCWORK 3T03 - Poverty and Homelessness
   - SOCWORK 4B03 - Violence in Intimate Relationships
   - SOCWORK 4C03 - Racism and Social Marginalization in Canadian Society
   - SOCWORK 4G03 - Selected Topics
   - SOCWORK 4I03 - Social Work and Indigenous Peoples
   - SOCWORK 4J03 - Social Change: Social Movements and Advocacy
   - SOCWORK 4L03 - Social Work with an Aging Population
   - SOCWORK 4R03 - Women and Social Work
   - SOCWORK 4U03 - Immigration, Settlement and Social Work
   - SOCWORK 4V03 - Child Welfare
   - SOCWORK 4W03 - Critical Issues in Mental Health and Addiction

2. Progression Within Program: Students must achieve a minimum grade of C+ in each of SOCWORK 2A06 A/B, 2B03, 2BB3, 3006 A/B, 3E03, 3F03, 4D06 A/B S, 4J03, 4003 and 4X03, a Pass in their field placements SOCWORK
Bachelor of Social Work

BACHELOR OF SOCIAL WORK (B.S.W.)

ADMISSION
Enrolment in this program is limited. Eligibility is dependent upon completion of an undergraduate degree from a recognized university, including six units from SOCSCI 1A06 A/B or SOCPOL 1A06 A/B and six additional units of introductory level courses from the Course List (See below), normally with a minimum average of 6.0 on the most recent 30 units (five full credits) of university-level courses completed and evidence of personal suitability which may be evaluated by one or a combination of written statements, tests or interviews.

COURSE LIST
- ANTHROP 1A03 - Introduction to Anthropology: Sex, Food and Death
- ANTHROP 1AB3 - Introduction to Anthropology: Race, Religion, and Conflict
- CMST 1A03 - Introduction to Communication
- ECON 1B03 - Introductory Microeconomics
- ECON 1BB3 - Introductory Macroeconomics
- GEOG 1HA3 - Human Geographies: Society and Culture
- GEOG 1HB3 - Human Geographies: City and Economy
- GLOBALZN 1A03 - Global Citizenship
- HLTHAGE 1AA3 - Introduction to Health Studies
- HLTHAGE 1BB3 - Aging and Society
- HLTHAGE 1CC3 - Introduction to Mental Health and Illness
- LABRST 1A03 - An Introduction to Labour in Canada
- LABRST 1C03 - Voices of Work, Resistance and Change
- PEACEST 1A03 - Introduction to Peace Studies
- POLSCI 1G06 A/B
- POLSCI 1AA3 - Government, Politics, and Power
- POLSCI 1AB3 - Politics and Power in a Globalizing World
- PSYCH 1X03 - Introduction to Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour
- PSYCH 1XX3 - Foundations of Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour
- RELIGST 1F03 - Survey of Psychology
- RELIGST 1B06 A/B - What On Earth Is Religion?
- RELIGST 1J03 - Great Books in Asian Religions
- RELIGST 1K03
- SOCPOL 1Z03 - An Introduction to Social Psychology

REQUIREMENTS

Bachelor of Social Work

BACHELOR OF SOCIAL WORK (B.S.W.)

ADMISSION
Enrolment in this program is limited. Eligibility is dependent upon completion of an undergraduate degree from a recognized university, including six units from SOCSCI 1A06 A/B or SOCPOL 1A06 A/B and six additional units of introductory level courses from the Course List (See below), normally with a minimum average of 6.0 on the most recent 30 units (five full credits) of university-level courses completed and evidence of personal suitability which may be evaluated by one or a combination of written statements, tests or interviews.

COURSE LIST
- ANTHROP 1A03 - Introduction to Anthropology: Sex, Food and Death
- ANTHROP 1AB3 - Introduction to Anthropology: Race, Religion, and Conflict
- CMST 1A03 - Introduction to Communication
- ECON 1B03 - Introductory Microeconomics
- ECON 1BB3 - Introductory Macroeconomics
- GEOG 1HA3 - Human Geographies: Society and Culture
- GEOG 1HB3 - Human Geographies: City and Economy
- GLOBALZN 1A03 - Global Citizenship
- HLTHAGE 1AA3 - Introduction to Health Studies
- HLTHAGE 1BB3 - Aging and Society
- HLTHAGE 1CC3 - Introduction to Mental Health and Illness
- LABRST 1A03 - An Introduction to Labour in Canada
- LABRST 1C03 - Voices of Work, Resistance and Change
- PEACEST 1A03 - Introduction to Peace Studies
- POLSCI 1G06 A/B
- POLSCI 1AA3 - Government, Politics, and Power
- POLSCI 1AB3 - Politics and Power in a Globalizing World
- PSYCH 1X03 - Introduction to Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour
- PSYCH 1XX3 - Foundations of Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour
- RELIGST 1F03 - Survey of Psychology
- RELIGST 1B06 A/B - What On Earth Is Religion?
- RELIGST 1J03 - Great Books in Asian Religions
- RELIGST 1K03
- SOCPOL 1Z03 - An Introduction to Social Psychology

REQUIREMENTS

Bachelor of Social Work

BACHELOR OF SOCIAL WORK (B.S.W.)

ADMISSION
Enrolment in this program is limited. Eligibility is dependent upon completion of an undergraduate degree from a recognized university, including six units from SOCSCI 1A06 A/B or SOCPOL 1A06 A/B and six additional units of introductory level courses from the Course List (See below), normally with a minimum average of 6.0 on the most recent 30 units (five full credits) of university-level courses completed and evidence of personal suitability which may be evaluated by one or a combination of written statements, tests or interviews.

COURSE LIST
- ANTHROP 1A03 - Introduction to Anthropology: Sex, Food and Death
- ANTHROP 1AB3 - Introduction to Anthropology: Race, Religion, and Conflict
- CMST 1A03 - Introduction to Communication
- ECON 1B03 - Introductory Microeconomics
- ECON 1BB3 - Introductory Macroeconomics
- GEOG 1HA3 - Human Geographies: Society and Culture
- GEOG 1HB3 - Human Geographies: City and Economy
- GLOBALZN 1A03 - Global Citizenship
- HLTHAGE 1AA3 - Introduction to Health Studies
- HLTHAGE 1BB3 - Aging and Society
- HLTHAGE 1CC3 - Introduction to Mental Health and Illness
- LABRST 1A03 - An Introduction to Labour in Canada
- LABRST 1C03 - Voices of Work, Resistance and Change
- PEACEST 1A03 - Introduction to Peace Studies
- POLSCI 1G06 A/B
- POLSCI 1AA3 - Government, Politics, and Power
- POLSCI 1AB3 - Politics and Power in a Globalizing World
- PSYCH 1X03 - Introduction to Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour
- PSYCH 1XX3 - Foundations of Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour
- RELIGST 1F03 - Survey of Psychology
- RELIGST 1B06 A/B - What On Earth Is Religion?
- RELIGST 1J03 - Great Books in Asian Religions
- RELIGST 1K03
- SOCPOL 1Z03 - An Introduction to Social Psychology

REQUIREMENTS

Bachelor of Social Work

BACHELOR OF SOCIAL WORK (B.S.W.)

ADMISSION
Enrolment in this program is limited. Eligibility is dependent upon completion of an undergraduate degree from a recognized university, including six units from SOCSCI 1A06 A/B or SOCPOL 1A06 A/B and six additional units of introductory level courses from the Course List (See below), normally with a minimum average of 6.0 on the most recent 30 units (five full credits) of university-level courses completed and evidence of personal suitability which may be evaluated by one or a combination of written statements, tests or interviews.

COURSE LIST
- ANTHROP 1A03 - Introduction to Anthropology: Sex, Food and Death
- ANTHROP 1AB3 - Introduction to Anthropology: Race, Religion, and Conflict
- CMST 1A03 - Introduction to Communication
- ECON 1B03 - Introductory Microeconomics
- ECON 1BB3 - Introductory Macroeconomics
- GEOG 1HA3 - Human Geographies: Society and Culture
- GEOG 1HB3 - Human Geographies: City and Economy
- GLOBALZN 1A03 - Global Citizenship
- HLTHAGE 1AA3 - Introduction to Health Studies
- HLTHAGE 1BB3 - Aging and Society
- HLTHAGE 1CC3 - Introduction to Mental Health and Illness
- LABRST 1A03 - An Introduction to Labour in Canada
- LABRST 1C03 - Voices of Work, Resistance and Change
- PEACEST 1A03 - Introduction to Peace Studies
- POLSCI 1G06 A/B
- POLSCI 1AA3 - Government, Politics, and Power
- POLSCI 1AB3 - Politics and Power in a Globalizing World
- PSYCH 1X03 - Introduction to Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour
- PSYCH 1XX3 - Foundations of Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour
- RELIGST 1F03 - Survey of Psychology
- RELIGST 1B06 A/B - What On Earth Is Religion?
- RELIGST 1J03 - Great Books in Asian Religions
- RELIGST 1K03
- SOCPOL 1Z03 - An Introduction to Social Psychology

REQUIREMENTS
PROGRAM NOTES

Students who have successfully completed the two-year College of Applied Arts and Technology Social Services Diploma with a minimum Grade Point Average of 3.0 on a 4.0 scale (75%) are considered to have completed the equivalent of SOCWORK 1A06 A/B and, therefore, are required to complete six additional units from the Course List above. (See Admission above.)

An applicant is required to complete the prerequisite undergraduate degree work by April of the year in which application is made. Aboriginal students (includes First Nations, Metis & Inuit) may select an alternate application process. Those who wish to do so should consult the School of Social Work for details.

Enrolment in the B.S.W. program is limited. Students who intend to apply to the B.S.W. program must follow the application instructions as found on the School of Social Work web site:


Students who are unable to access this web site must contact the School of Social Work well before the March 1 deadline for the Fall/Winter term. Applicants are advised to submit their applications by

http://www.ouac.on.ca/

or, if you are a McMaster graduate, obtain the McMaster Returning Student Application at

http://future.mcmaster.ca/admission/applicationprocess/non-canadiannon-high-school-applicants/rt-app/

2. If you wish to study part-time, complete the Part-Time Degree Studies Application at

http://www.mcmaster.ca/parttime/application-procedure/index.html

or, if you are a McMaster graduate, a McMaster Returning Student Application form or, if you are a McMaster graduate, a McMaster Returning Student Application form at

http://future.mcmaster.ca/admission/applicationprocess/non-canadiannon-high-school-applicants/rt-app/

3. In order to allow adequate time for the processing of the General Application, applicants are advised to submit their applications by December 1.

SUPPLEMENTARY APPLICATION (MARCH 1)

1. Students must follow the application instructions as found on the School of Social Work web site: http://www.socialwork.mcmaster.ca/undergraduate-program/admissions-1/application-instructions. Students who are unable to access this web site must contact the School of Social Work well before the March 1 deadline for the Fall/Winter term.

2. It is impossible to consider applicants whose Supplementary Application arrives after the March 1 deadline. Questions or concerns may be directed to the School of Social Work.

PROGRAM NOTES

1. Course Groupings: There are two groups of courses in the Social Work program:


- FACULTIES, PROGRAMS, AND SCHOOLS
not 2E03 must contact the School of Social Work for guidance on completion of program requirements.

4. Students must complete three units of Social Sciences research Methods (e.g. SOCIOL 2Z03 or HLTHAGE 2A03). If this requirement was completed prior to admission to the B.S.W. program, three additional units from the Social and Political Context of Social Work courses will be taken. A statistics course may not substitute for a research methods course.

5. Graduation: To qualify for the B.S.W. students must complete a total of 60 units. The B.S.W. will be granted only if the student has achieved a grade of at least C+ in each of SOCWORK 2A06 A/B, 2B03, 2BB3, 3D06 A/B, 3E03, 3F03, 4D06 A/B S, 4J03, 4003 and 4X03, a Pass in SOCWORK 3D06 A/B and 4D06 A/B S, and a CA of at least 6.0.

6. Students are expected to assume the cost of travelling to and from field practice agencies and for any related expenses.

7. Students in the social work program must apply for third and fourth year field placements (SOCWORK 3D06 A/B and 4D06 A/B S), and are able to rank their placements in terms of preference. While efforts are made to match placements with student preferences, the final assignment of placement settings is constrained by many factors, including the availability of settings and field and faculty resources. Students may therefore be required to complete a field placement in an agency that is not among their preferred options.

REQUIREMENTS

60 units total

12 units
- SOCWORK 2A06 A/B - Theory, Process and Communication Skills for Social Work
- SOCWORK 2B03 - Social Welfare: General Introduction
- SOCWORK 2BB3 - Social Work and Social Welfare: Anti-Oppressive Perspectives

(See Program Note 3 above.)

12 units
- SOCWORK 3D06 A/B - General Social Work I
- SOCWORK 3DD6 A/B - Field Practicum I

(See Program Note 3 above.)

12 units
- SOCWORK 4D06 A/B S - General Social Work II
- SOCWORK 4DD6 A/B S - Field Practicum II

12 units
- SOCWORK 3E03 - Individual Practice Across the Lifespan
- SOCWORK 3F03 - Social Work with Groups
- SOCWORK 4003 - Social Work with Communities
- SOCWORK 4X03 - Social Work with Families

(See Program Note 3 above.)

9 units
- SOCWORK 4J03 - Social Change: Social Movements and Advocacy
- Six additional units selected from the Social and Political Context of Social Work courses

3 units
- Social Sciences Research Methods. If requirement was completed prior to admission, these units must be chosen from Social and Political Context of Social Work courses.

(See Note 4 above.)

HONOURS BACHELOR OF SOCIAL WORK (B.S.W.)

ADMISSION

Enrolment in this program is limited. Eligibility is dependent upon completion of any Level I program (a minimum of 30 units), including six units from SOCWORK 1A06 A/B or SOCIOL 1A06 A/B and six additional units of introductory level courses from the Course List below (or equivalent), normally with a minimum average of 6.0 on the most recent 30 units (five full credits) of university-level courses completed and evidence of personal suitability which may be evaluated by one or a combination of written statements, tests or interviews.

COURSE LIST
- ANTHROP 1AA3 - Introduction to Anthropology: Sex, Food and Death
- ANTHROP 1AB3 - Introduction to Anthropology: Race, Religion, and Conflict
- CMST 1A03 - Introduction to Communication
- ECON 1BB3 - Introductory Macroeconomics
- ECON 1B03 - Introductory Microeconomics
- GEDG 1HA3 - Human Geographies: Society and Culture
- GEDG 1HB3 - Human Geographies: City and Economy
- GLOBALZN 1A03 - Global Citizenship
- HLTHAGE 1AA3 - Introduction to Health Studies
- HLTHAGE 1BB3 - Aging and Society
- HLTHAGE 1CC3 - Introduction to Mental Health and Illness
- INDIGST 1A03 - Introduction to Indigenous Studies
- INDIGST 1AA3 - Introduction to Contemporary Indigenous Studies
- LABRST 1A03 - An Introduction to Labour in Canada
- LABRST 1C03 - Voices of Work, Resistance and Change
- PEACEST 1A03 - Introduction to Peace Studies
- POLSCI 1A03 - Government, Politics, and Power
- POLSCI 1AB3 - Politics and Power in a Globalizing World
- POLSCI 1G06 A/B
- PSYCH 1F03 - Survey of Psychology
- PSYCH 1X03 - Introduction to Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour
- PSYCH 1XX3 - Foundations of Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour
- RELIGST 1AB3 - Archaeology and the Bible
- RELIGST 1B06 A/B - What On Earth Is Religion?
- RELIGST 1C03 - Religious Themes in Modern Culture
- RELIGST 1J03 - Great Books in Asian Religions
- SOCPSY 1203 - An Introduction to Social Psychology
- SOCSCI 1SS3 - Inquiry in the Social Sciences
- SOCWORK 1A06 A/B - Introduction to Social Work
- SOCIOL 1A06 A/B - An Introduction To Sociology
- WOMENST 1A03 - Women, Culture, Power
- WOMENST 1AA3 - Women Transforming the World

ADMISSION NOTES

1. Students who have successfully completed the two-year College of Applied Arts and Technology Social Services Diploma with a minimum Grade Point Average of 3.0 on a 4.0 scale (75%) are considered to have completed the equivalent of SOCWORK 1A06 A/B and, therefore, are required to complete six additional units of introductory level courses from the Course List. (See Admission above.)

2. An applicant must complete Level I (a minimum of 30 units) by April of the year in which application is made.

3. Students who intend to apply for this program must follow the application instructions as found on the School of Social Work web site: http://www.socialwork.mcmaster.ca/undergraduate-program/application-instructions

4. All applications for admission to the School of Social Work are considered annually and must be made directly to the School by March 1 for the Fall/Winter term.

5. Aboriginal students (includes First Nations, Métis & Inuit) may select an alternate application process. Those who wish to do so should consult the School of Social Work for details.

6. Applicants transferring from other universities (See Two-Tier Applications below) must also apply through the Ontario Universities’ Application
Centre (OUAC) and must complete Introductory Sociology or Social Work and six additional units from the Course List. (See Admission above.)

**TWO-TIER APPLICATIONS**

If you are transferring from a university other than McMaster, or a college, you must complete two application forms as follows:

**GENERAL APPLICATION (DECEMBER 1)**

1. If you wish to study full-time, complete the OUAC 105D on-line application at http://www.ouac.on.ca/ showing your interest in the Honours B.S.W. program.
2. If you wish to study part-time, complete a Part-time Degree Studies application online at http://www.mcmaster.ca/parttime/application-procedure/index.html
3. To allow adequate time for the processing of the General Application, applicants are advised to submit their applications by December 1.

**SUPPLEMENTARY APPLICATION (MARCH 1)**

1. Students must follow the application instructions as found on the School of Social Work web site: http://www.socialwork.mcmaster.ca/undergraduate-program/application-instructions/. Students who are unable to access this web site must contact the School of Social Work prior to March 1.
2. It is impossible to consider applicants whose Supplementary Application arrives after the March 1 deadline. Questions or concerns may be directed to the School of Social Work.

Offers of acceptance cannot be deferred; students must complete a required social work course in the year of admission.

**PROGRAM NOTES**

1. **Course Groupings:** There are two groups of courses in the Social Work program:
   - Foundations of Social Work includes core courses which are required and are available to social work students only.

**Social and Political Context of Social Work**

- SOCWORK 3B03 - Transnational Lives in a Globalizing World
- SOCWORK 3C03 - Social Aspects of Health and Illness
- SOCWORK 3H03 - Justice and Social Welfare
- SOCWORK 3M03 - Social Work and Sexualities
- SOCWORK 3Q03 - Indigenizing Social Work Practice Approaches
- SOCWORK 3S03 - Social Work and Disability: Intersections and Exchanges
- SOCWORK 3T03 - Poverty and Homelessness
- SOCWORK 4B03 - Violence in Intimate Relationships
- SOCWORK 4C03 - Racism and Social Marginalization in Canadian Society
- SOCWORK 4G03 - Selected Topics
- SOCWORK 4I03 - Social Work and Indigenous Peoples
- SOCWORK 4J03 - Social Change: Social Movements and Advocacy
- SOCWORK 4L03 - Social Work with an Aging Population
- SOCWORK 4R03 - Women and Social Work
- SOCWORK 4U03 - Immigration, Settlement and Social Work
- SOCWORK 4V03 - Child Welfare
- SOCWORK 4Y03 - Critical Issues in Mental Health and Addiction

**Foundations of Social Work**

- SOCWORK 2A06 A/B - Theory, Process and Communication Skills for Social Work
- SOCWORK 2B03 - Social Welfare: General Introduction
- SOCWORK 2BB3 - Social Work and Social Welfare: Anti-Oppressive Perspectives
- SOCWORK 2BB6 - Social Work and Social Welfare: Anti-Oppressive Perspectives
- SOCWORK 2D06 A/B - General Social Work I
- SOCWORK 2D06 A/B - Field Practicum I
- SOCWORK 3E03 - Individual Practice Across the Lifespan
- SOCWORK 3F03 - Social Work with Groups
- SOCWORK 4D06 A/B S - General Social Work II
- SOCWORK 4DD6 A/B S - Field Practicum II
- SOCWORK 4O03 - Social Work with Communities
- SOCWORK 4X03 - Social Work with Families

2. **Progression Within Program:** Students must achieve a minimum grade of C+ in each of SOCWORK 2A06 A/B, 2B03, 2BB3, 3D06 A/B, 3E03, 3F03, 4D06 A/B S, 4J03, 4O03 and 4X03, a Pass in their field placements SOCWORK 3DD6 A/B and 4DD6 A/B S, and a GPA of at least 6.0. If a student fails to meet the minimum grade requirements in these required social work courses or a Pass designation in either field placement (SOCWORK 3DD6 A/B and 4DD6 A/B S), the student may not proceed in the program; however, the student may make a request in writing to the Director of the School of Social Work to be allowed to repeat the course in which the minimum grade or Pass requirement has not been met. Such requests will be reviewed by the Director of the School of Social Work in consultation with the Chair of the Undergraduate Studies Committee and/or the Chair of the Field Education Program and the course instructor. These courses and/or placements may only be repeated when approval is given by the Director of the School of Social Work following consultation as described above. Students who subsequently fail to meet the minimum grade or Pass requirement after repeating the course or placement may not continue in the program.

3. Students who have completed SOC WORK 2E03 but not 3A03 must take both SOCWORK 3E03 and 3F03 and reduce their selections from the Social and Political Context Group to 9 units (selection must still include SOCWORK 4J03). Those students who have taken SOC WORK 3A03 but not 2E03 must contact the School of Social Work for guidance on completion of program requirements.

4. Students must complete three units of Social Sciences research Methods (e.g. SOCIOL 2Z03, SOCSY 2K03 or HLTHAGE 2A03). A statistics course may not substitute for a research methods course.

5. **Graduation:** The B.S.W will be granted only if the student has achieved a grade of at least C+ in each of SOCWORK 2A06 A/B, 2B03, 2BB3, 3D06 A/B, 3E03, 3F03, 4D06 A/B S, 4J03, 4O03 and 4X03, a Pass in their field placements SOCWORK 3DD6 A/B and 4DD6 A/B S, and a GPA of at least 6.0.

6. Students are expected to assume the cost of travelling to and from field practice agencies and for any related expenses.

7. Students in the social work program must apply for third and fourth year admission: the student must complete a field placement in an agency that is not among their preferred options. The B.S.W will be granted only if the student has achieved a grade of at least C+ in each of SOCWORK 2A06 A/B, 2B03, 2BB3, 3D06 A/B, 3E03, 3F03, 4D06 A/B S, 4J03, 4O03 and 4X03, a Pass in their field placements SOCWORK 3DD6 A/B and 4DD6 A/B S, and a GPA of at least 6.0. If a student fails to meet these requirements, the final assignment of placement settings is constrained by many factors, including the availability of settings and field and faculty resources. Students may therefore be required to complete a field placement in an agency that is not among their preferred options.

**REQUIREMENTS**

120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which 48 units may be Level I

30 units

- the Level I program completed prior to admission to the program. (See Admission above.)

12 units

- SOCWORK 2A06 A/B - Theory, Process and Communication Skills for Social Work
- SOCWORK 2B03 - Social Welfare: General Introduction
- SOCWORK 2BB3 - Social Work and Social Welfare: Anti-Oppressive Perspectives
300 FACULTIES, PROGRAMS, AND SCHOOLS  FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCES

(PWORK 2A06 A/B, SOCWORK 2B03 and SOCWORK 2B03 must be completed prior to enrolling in SOCWORK 3D06 A/B and SOCWORK 3D06 A/B)

12 units
- SOCWORK 3D06 A/B - General Social Work I
- SOCWORK 3D06 A/B - Field Practicum I

(SOCWORK 3D06 A/B and SOCWORK 3D06 A/B must be completed prior to enrolling in SOCWORK 4D06 A/B S and SOCWORK 4D06 A/B S)

12 units
- SOCWORK 4D06 A/B S - General Social Work II
- SOCWORK 4D06 A/B S - Field Practicum II

12 units
- SOCWORK 3E03 - Individual Practice Across the Lifespan
- SOCWORK 3F03 - Social Work with Groups
- SOCWORK 4003 - Social Work with Communities
- SOCWORK 4X03 - Social Work with Families

(See Program Note 3 above.)

3 units
- Social Sciences Research Methods (See Program Note 4 above).

27 units
- Electives * A maximum of 12 additional units of Social and Political Context of Social Work courses can be taken as electives.

**Department of Sociology**

http://www.sociology.mcmaster.ca

Faculty as of January 15, 2016

**CHAIR**

Gregory Hooks

**PROFESSORS**

John Fox/B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Michigan)

Gregory Hooks/B.A. (Kent State), M.S. (Ohio State), Ph.D. (Wisconsin-Madison)

Cyril H. Levitt/B.A., M.A. (Waterloo), Ph.D. (Freie Universitat, Berlin)

Neil McLaughlin/B.A., M.A. (Cleveland State), Ph.D. (CUNY)

Victor Satzewich/B.A., M.A. (Saskatchewan), Ph.D. (Glasgow)

William B. Shaffer/B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (McGill)

Philip G. White/Kinesiology/B.Sc. (London), M.Sc., Ph.D. (Waterloo)

**ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS**

Art Budros/B.A. (San Jose State), M.A., Ph.D. (California-Los Angeles)

Lori Campbell/(Health, Aging and Society) B.A., M.A. (Western Ontario), Ph.D. (Guelph)

Tina Fetner/B.A. (California Santa Cruz), Ph.D. (New York)

James Gillett/(Health, Aging and Society) B.A. (Calgary), M.A., Ph.D. (McMaster)

Melanie Heath/B.A. (California-Berkeley), M.A. (California State-Sacramento), Ph.D. (Southern California)

Dorothy Pawluch/B.A. (Laurentian), M.A., Ph.D. (McGill)

Robert H. Storey/(Labour Studies) B.A. (Toronto), M.A. (Dalhousie), Ph.D. (Toronto)

**ASSISTANT PROFESSORS**

Phillipa Chong/B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)

Sandra Colavecchia/B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)

Jeff Denis/B.A. (Toronto), A.M., Ph.D. (Harvard)

Paul Glavin/B.Sc. (Strathclyde), M.A. (Kent State), Ph.D. (Toronto)

Lisa Kaida/B.A., M.A. (Tokyo), M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)

David Young/B.A., M.A. (Queen’s), Ph.D. (McMaster)

Marisa Young/B.A., M.A., (Calgary), Ph.D. (Toronto)

**ADJUNCT PROFESSOR**

Scott Davies/B.A. (Toronto), M.A. (McMaster), Ph.D. (Toronto)

Peter Warrian/B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Waterloo)

**ASSOCIATE MEMBERS**

John Cairney/(Family Medicine & Psychiatry and Behavioural Neuroscience) B.A. (Brock), M.A. (Queen’s), Ph.D. (Brock)

For the Honours Arts & Science and Sociology (B.Arts.Sc.) program, see Arts & Science Program

**COMBINED HONOURS IN SOCIOLOGY AND ANOTHER SUBJECT (B.A.)**

**ADMISSION**

Completion of any Level I program with a Grade Point Average of at least 5.0 including a grade of at least C in SOCIOL 1A06 A/B. Satisfaction of admission requirements for the Honours program in the other B.A. subject. For continuation in the program, see the section on Minimum Requirements for Entering and Continuing in a Program Beyond Level I in the Faculty of Social Sciences Academic Regulations.

**NOTES**

1. Subject to meeting admission requirements, students may combine two subjects and be graduated with a combined Honours B.A. degree. These combinations are available within the Faculty, with programs in the Faculty of Humanities and with the Arts and Science Program.

2. Students must normally complete SOCIOL 2S06 A/B and 2Z03 before entering Level III courses.

3. Students must normally complete 3 units of SOCIOL 3A02 OR 3P03 before entering Level IV courses.

4. Students must normally complete SOCIOL 3H02 A/B and 3 units of SOCIOL 3003 OR 3W03 before entering Level IV courses.

5. Students must take a maximum of 6 units of Level IV Sociology.

6. Students taking six units of independent research or thesis in their other program may not take SOCIOL 4M03, 4MM6 A/B or 4N03.

7. Students may take a maximum of nine combined units of SOCIOL 3G03 and 4G03 depending on the topic.

8. Students who previously completed SOCIOL 3P03 may substitute this course for SOCIOL 3A03 or 3P03 to satisfy the Advanced Theory requirement.

9. Students who previously completed SOCIOL 3I03 may substitute this course for SOCIOL 3003 or 3W03 to satisfy the Advanced Sociological Methods requirement.

10. Students should check both this Calendar and the Departmental web-site for prerequisites and course descriptions.

**REQUIREMENTS**

120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which 48 units may be Level I

30 units from

- the Level I program completed prior to admission to the program

(See Admission above)

6 units from

- SOCIOL 2S06 A/B - Introduction to Sociological Theory

(See Note 2 above)

3 units from

- SOCIOL 3A03 - Classical Sociological Theory

- SOCIOL 3P03 - Contemporary Sociological Theory

(See Notes 3 and 8 above)

3 units from

- SOCIOL 3003 - Qualitative Research Methods

- SOCIOL 3W03 - Historical Methods in Sociology

(See Notes 4 and 9 above)

6 units from

- Level IV Sociology
HONOURS SOCIOLOGY (B.A.)

ADMISSION
Completion of any Level I program with a Grade Point Average of at least 5.0 including a grade of at least C in SOCIOL 1A06 A/B. For continuation in the program, see the section on Minimum Requirements for Entering and Continuing in a Program Beyond Level I in the Faculty of Social Sciences Academic Regulations.

NOTES
1. Students must normally complete SOCIOL 2S06 A/B and 2Z03 before entering Level III courses.
2. Students must normally complete 3 units of SOCIOL 3A03 OR 3P03 before entering Level IV courses.
3. Students must normally complete SOCIOL 3H06 A/B and 3 units of SOCIOL 3O03 OR 3W03 before entering Level IV courses.
4. Students must take a maximum of 9 units of Level IV Sociology.
5. Students may take a maximum of six units of Level IV independent research (SOCIOL 4M03, 4MM6 A/B or 4N03).
6. Students may take a maximum of nine combined units of SOCIOL 3GG3 and 4GG3 depending on the topic.
7. Students who previously completed SOCIOL 3PP3 may substitute this course for SOCIOL 3A03 or 3P03 to satisfy the Advanced Theory requirement.
8. Students who previously completed SOCIOL 3I03 may substitute this course for SOCIOL 3O03 or 3W03 to satisfy the Advanced Sociological Methods requirement.
9. Students should check both this Calendar and the Departmental web-site for prerequisites and course descriptions.

REQUIREMENTS
120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which 48 units may be Level I
30 units
· the Level I program completed prior to admission to the program
(See Admission above.)
6 units
· SOCIOL 2S06 A/B - Introduction to Sociological Theory
(See Note 1 above)
3 units
· SOCIOL 2Z03 - Introduction to Sociological Research
(See Note 1 above)
6 units
from
· SOCIOL 3A03 - Classical Sociological Theory
· SOCIOL 3P03 - Contemporary Sociological Theory
(See Notes 2 and 7 above)

30 units
· Levels II or III Sociology
36 units
· Courses specified for the other subject
6-9 units
· SOCIOL 2Z03 - Introduction to Sociological Research
· SOCIOL 3H06 A/B - Research Techniques and Data Analysis
· in combined programs within the Faculty of Social Sciences, the six units Research Methods/Statistics course specified for the other subject (See Notes 2 and 4 above.)
9-12 units
· Electives, of which no more than 9 units may be from Sociology (the maximum Sociology courses to be taken is 54 units)

SOCIOLOGY (B.A.)

ADMISSION
Completion of any Level I program, with a Grade Point Average of at least 3.5 including a grade of at least C- in SOCIOL 1A06 A/B.

NOTES
1. Students must normally complete SOCIOL 2S06 A/B and 2Z03 before entering Level III courses.
2. Students should check both this Calendar and the Departmental website for prerequisites and course descriptions.

REQUIREMENTS
90 units total (Levels I to III), of which 42 units may be Level I
30 units
from
· the Level I program completed prior to admission to the program
(See Admission above.)
6 units
· SOCIOL 2S06 A/B - Introduction to Sociological Theory
(See Note 1 above)
3 units
· SOCIOL 2Z03 - Introduction to Sociological Research
(See Note 1 above)
9 units
· Level IV Sociology
(See Note 4 above - Additional units of Level IV Sociology will not be counted toward the degree)
18 units
· Levels II or III Sociology
42 units
· Electives, of which no more than 12 units can be from Sociology (the maximum Sociology courses to be taken is 60 units).

Minor

MINOR IN SOCIOLOGY

NOTES
1. Students who have already completed SOCIOL 2O06 or SOCIOL 2S06 A/B may use these units towards this requirement of the Minor.
2. Students should check both this Calendar and the Departmental website for prerequisites and course descriptions.

REQUIREMENTS
24 units total
6 units
· SOCIOL 1A06 A/B - An Introduction To Sociology
18 units
· Levels II or III Sociology, of which at least 9 units are level III Sociology
Interdisciplinary Minors and Thematic Areas

THEMATIC AREAS

The following listing is designed to assist you in choosing courses in areas of study, in which there is currently no B.A. program.

Asian Studies

While there is no B.A. program in Asian Studies, students interested in concentrating in this area may choose from among the following courses offered by various departments. Those desiring further information on specific courses should consult the departmental listing in the Calendar.

Students wishing to pursue Asian Studies may obtain further information from Dr. Virginia Aksan, Chester New Hall, Room 602, ext. 23541.

COURSES DEALING STRICTLY WITH ASIAN MATERIAL

- ARTHIST 2Z03 - Art and Visual Culture in East and South Asia
- ARTHIST 3Z03 - The Silk Road in the First Millennium
- HISTORY 2MC3 - Modern China
- HISTORY 3A03
- HISTORY 3EC3 - Chinese Intellectual Traditions
- POL SCI 2N03
- RELIGST 1J03 - Great Books in Asian Religions
- RELIGST 2F03 - Storytelling in East Asian Religions
- RELIGST 2I03 - Storytelling in Indian Religion
- RELIGST 2K03 - Introduction to Buddhism
- RELIGST 2L03
- RELIGST 2P03 - Japanese Civilization
- RELIGST 2TT3 - Religion and Popular Culture in Contemporary Japan
- RELIG ST 3AA3
- RELIGST 3E03 - Japanese Religions and Film
- RELIGST 3L03 - The Indian Religious Tradition
- RELIG ST 3RR3 - Taoism
- RELIGST 3S03 - The East Asian Religious Tradition
- RELIGST 3U03 - The Buddhist Tradition in India
- RELIGST 3U03 - Buddhism in East Asia
- RELIGST 4H03 - Topics in Asian Religions

COURSES WITH SIGNIFICANT ASIAN CONTENT

- HISTORY 2H33 - Mediterranean Encounters 1500-1800
- POL SCI 4MM6
- RELIGST 1B06 A/B - What On Earth Is Religion?
- RELIGST 2BB3 - Images of the Divine Feminine
- RELIGST 2H03 - Theory and Practice of Non-Violence
- RELIGST 2M03 - Death and Dying: Comparative Views
- RELIGST 2Q03 - Cults in North America
- RELIGST 2WW3 - Health, Healing and Religion
- RELIGST 3FF3 - Gender and Religion

LANGUAGE COURSES

- CHINESE 1Z06 A/B - Mandarin Chinese For Beginners
- JAPANESE 1Z06 A/B - Beginner's Intensive Japanese
- JAPANESE 2Z03 - Intermediate Intensive Japanese I
- JAPANESE 2ZZ3 - Intermediate Intensive Japanese II
- JAPANESE 3Z03 - Advanced Intensive Japanese I
- JAPANESE 3ZZ3 - Advanced Intensive Japanese II
- SANSKRIT 3A06 A/B - Introduction to Sanskrit Grammar
- SANSKRIT 4B06 A/B - Readings in Sanskrit Texts

NOTE

Please see the Course Listings section for a detailed description of the above courses.

Canadian Studies

There is no B.A. in Canadian Studies, but students interested in this area may choose from among the following courses, subject to meeting the prerequisites.

HUMANITIES

- ARTHIST 3B03 - Aspects of Canadian Art
- ENGLISH 2C03 - Contemporary Canadian Fiction
- ENGLISH 3D03
- FRENCH 2C03
- FRENCH 2E03 - Survey of Quebec Literature and Culture
- FRENCH 3AA3 - The Modern French-Canadian Novel
- FRENCH 4U03 - Topics in Literature and Culture of Quebec and Francophone Canada
- HISTORY 2T03 - Survey of Canadian History, Beginnings to 1885
- HISTORY 2TT3 - Survey of Canadian History, 1885 to the Present
- HISTORY 3CG3 - Canadians in a Global Age, 1914 to the Present
- HISTORY 3CW3 - Canada in a World of Empires, 1492-1919
- HISTORY 3G03 - Business History: The Canadian Experience in International Perspective
- HISTORY 3N03 - Poverty, Privilege and Protest in Canadian History
- HISTORY 3NN3
- HISTORY 3P03
- HISTORY 3W03 - Women in Canada and the U.S. to 1920
- HISTORY 3WW3 - Women in Canada and the U.S. from 1920
- MUSIC 2T03 - Canadian Music

SOCIAL SCIENCES

- ANTHROP 2B03 - Contemporary Indigenous Knowledge and Societies
- ANTHROP 2003 - Themes in the Archaeological History of North America
- ANTHROP 3Y03 - Aboriginal Community Health and Well-Being
- ECON 2CC3 - Health Economics and its Application to Health Policy
- ECON 2K03 - Economic History of Canada
- GEOG 2RC3 - Regional Geography of Canada
- GEOG 3UP3 - Planning our Cities
- GEOG 4UH3 - Urban Housing
- INDIGST 3J03 - Government and Politics of Indigenous People
- LABRST 1A03 - An Introduction to Labour in Canada
- LABRST 3C03 - Labour Law and Policy
- LABRST 3C03 - Labour Law and Policy
- LABRST 3C03 - Labour Law and Policy
- LABRST 3C03 - Labour Law and Policy
- LABRST 3C03 - Labour Law and Policy
- POLSCI 1G06 A/B
- POLSCIL 1AA3 - Government, Politics, and Power
- POLSCI 1AB3 - Politics and Power in a Globalizing World
- POLSCI 2003 - Canadian Citizenship: Institutional Foundations
- POLSCI 2F03 - Politics, Power and Influence in Canada
- POL SCI 2L03 - Bureaucracy in Canadian Politics
- POLSCI 3F3
- POLSCI 3G03 - Federalism: Theoretical, Constitutional and Institutional Issues
- POLSCI 3J03 - Honours Issues in Canadian Politics and Canadian Public Policy
- POLSCI 3K03 - Migration and Citizenship: Canadian, Comparative and Global Perspectives
- POLSCI 3NN6 A/B - Public Law
- POL SCI 3503 - Local Government and Politics in Canada
Students wishing to pursue African and African Diaspora Studies may obtain further information from Dr. Bonny Ibhawoh (CNH 604, ext. 24153) or Dr. Juliet Students are required to complete a minimum of 24 units from the list below. No more than 6 units of Level 1 courses may be applied towards the completion of the Minor. Some of the courses below are cross-listed. It is the student’s responsibility to check carefully for prerequisites, co-requisites and enrolment restrictions of all courses in this list.

Students wishing to pursue African and African Diaspora Studies may obtain further information from Dr. Bonny Ibhawoh (CNH 604, ext. 24153) or Dr. Juliet Daniel (LS 331, ext. 23765).

### COURSE LIST
- ANTHROP 1AB3 - Introduction to Anthropology: Race, Religion, and Conflict
- ANTHROP 2E03 - Introduction to Biological Anthropology
- COLLAB 1G03 - Multiculturalism
- COLLAB 3B03 - Sociology: Diversity and Inequality
- CMST 2003
- CMST 2R03
- CSCT 3A03 - Critical Race Studies
- CMST 3BB3
- CMST 3JJ3 - The Rise of the Music Industry
- CSCT 3R06 A/B - Postcolonial Cultures: Theory and Practice
- ENGLISH 3A03 - Critical Race Studies
- ENGLISH 3EE3 - African American Literature
- ENGLISH 3R06 A/B - Postcolonial Cultures: Theory and Practice
- ENGLISH 3RR3 - African Literature and Film
- ENGLISH 4AA3 - African-American Women Writers
- ENGLISH 4WL3 - Globalization and Postcolonial Fiction
- FRENCH 2AC3 - Introduction to Francophone Literatures and Cultures
- HTHSCI 1C06 A/B - Working Across Difference in Midwifery
- HISTORY 1B03
- HISTORY 1BB3
- HISTORY 2A03
- HISTORY 2CS3 - Caribbean Slavery in the Atlantic World
- HISTORY 2EN3 - Emancipation and Nationalism in the Caribbean
- HISTORY 2J03 - Africa up to 1800
- HISTORY 2JJ3 - Africa since 1800
- HISTORY 2U03
- HISTORY 3BB3
- HISTORY 3J03 - The United States in the 1960s
- HISTORY 3N03 - Poverty, Privilege and Protest in Canadian History
- HISTORY 3RC3
- HISTORY 3W03 - Women in Canada and the U.S. to 1920
- HISTORY 4A06 A/B - Racism and Human Rights in Post-Confederation Canada
- HISTORY 4BB3
- HISTORY 4D06 A/B
- HISTORY 4G03 - Nation and Genocide in the Modern World
- LABRST 1C03 - Voices of Work, Resistance and Change
- LABRST 2BB3 - Social Work and Social Welfare: Anti-Oppressive Perspectives
- LABRST 2JJ3 - Work and Racism
- LINGUIST 2503 - Introduction to Sociolinguistics
- LINGUIST 4M03
- LINGUIST 4R03 - Cross-Cultural Communication
- MUSIC 2A03 - Music of the World's Cultures
- MUSIC 2II3 - Popular Music in North America and the United Kingdom: Post-World War II
- MUSIC 2U03 - Jazz
- ORIGINS 3F03
- PEACEST 2AA3
- PEACEST 2J03
- PEACEST 2JJ3
- PEACEST 3A03
- PEACEST 3E06 A/B
- PEACEST 4G03
- PHILOS 3I03 - Philosophy and Feminism
- POLSCI 3G03 - Ethnicity and Multiculturalism: Theory and Practice
- SOCWORK 4C03 - Racism and Social Marginalization in Canadian Society
- SOCWORK 4U03 - Immigration, Settlement and Social Work
- SOCIOL 2E06 A/B - Racial and Ethnic Group Relations
- SOCIOL 3Z03 - Ethnic Relations
- SOCIOL 4A03 - Ethnic/Racial Tensions
- WOMENST 1A03 - Women, Culture, Power
- WOMENST 3G03
- WOMENST 3H03

### INTERDISCIPLINARY MINOR IN ARCHAEOLOGY

**COORDINATOR**
Spencer Pope (Classics)

**COMMITTEE OF INSTRUCTION**
- Martin Beckmann (Classics)
- Joe Boyce (Geography and Earth Sciences)
- Aubrey Cannon (Anthropology)
- Tristan Carter (Anthropology)
- Michele George (Classics)
- Shanti Morell-Hart (Anthropology)
- Hendrik Poinar (Anthropology)
- Spencer Pope (Classics)
- Tracy Prowse (Anthropology)
- Eduard Reinhardt (Geography and Earth Sciences)
- W. Jack Rink (Geography and Earth Sciences)
- Andrew Roddick (Anthropology)
- Henry Schwarz (Geography and Earth Sciences)

The Interdisciplinary Minor in Archaeology is based on archaeology and archaeology-related courses offered in the School of Geography and Earth Sciences, and in the Departments of Classics and Anthropology. It requires students to gain knowledge and understanding of a broad range of arts and sciences relevant to the practice of archaeology, but also permits students the flexibility to specialize in topics...
of particular interest within related disciplines. Students planning a minor in Archaeology may wish to take CLASSICS 1M03 - History of Greece and Rome.

**COURSE LIST**

- ANTHROP 2BB3 - Ancient Mesoamerica: Aztecs to Zapotecs
- ANTHROP 2C03 - Archaeology of Environmental Crisis and Response
- ANTHROP 2F3 - Human Skeletal Biology and Bioarchaeology
- ANTHROP 2P3 - Religion and Power in the Past
- ANTHROP 2003 - Themes in the Archaeological History of North America
- ANTHROP 2PA3 - Introduction to Anthropological Archaeology
- ANTHROP 2WA3 - World Archaeology
- ANTHROP 3AS3 - Archaeology and Society
- ANTHROP 3BB3 - Paleoenthnobotany
- ANTHROP 3B3 - Bioarchaeological Field School
- ANTHROP 3CA3 - Ceramic Analysis
- ANTHROP 3C6 - Archaeological Field School
- ANTHROP 3D3 - Archaeology of Death
- ANTHROP 3E3 - Special Topics in Archaeology I
- ANTHROP 3EE3 - Special Topics in Archaeology II
- ANTHROP 3EM3 - Current Debates in Eastern Mediterranean Prehistory
- ANTHROP 3FF3 - Key Debates in Andean Archaeology
- ANTHROP 3K03 - Archaeological Interpretation
- ANTHROP 3LA3 - Lithics Analysis
- ANTHROP 3PP3 - Paleopathology
- ANTHROP 3P03 - Zoarchaeology
- ANTHROP 4E3 - Advanced Topics in Archaeology I
- ANTHROP 4F03 - Current Debates in Archaeology
- ANTHROP 4H3 - Archaeology of Hunter-Fisher-Gatherers
- ANTHROP 4H3 - Archaeologies of Space and Place
- ANTHROP 4R03 - Skeletal Biology of Earlier Human Populations
- CLASSICS 1A03 - Introduction to Classical Archaeology
- CLASSICS 2B03 - Greek Art
- CLASSICS 2C03 - Roman Art
- CLASSICS 3A02 - (no longer offered)
- CLASSICS 3A03 - Beginning Ancient Greek
- CLASSICS 3E3 - History of Greek Architecture
- CLASSICS 3F3 - Greek Mythology
- EARTHSC 2B03 - Soils and the Environment
- EARTHSC 2E03 - Earth History
- EARTHSC 2G03 - Natural Disasters
- EARTHSC 2T3 - Geographic Information Systems
- EARTHSC 3C3 - Earth’s Changing Climate
- EARTHSC 3E3 - Clastic Sedimentary Environments
- EARTHSC 3G3 - Advanced Raster GIS
- EARTHSC 3P03
- EARTHSC 3V03
- EARTHSC 4E3
- EARTHSC 4FF3 - Topics of Field Research
- EARTHSC 4G3 - Glacial Sediments and Environments
- ENVIRSC 1G03 - Earth and the Environment

**Requirements**

24 units total

3 units from
- Level 1 Anthropology

6 units from
- ANTHROP 2PA3 - Introduction to Anthropological Archaeology
- ANTHROP 2WA3 - World Archaeology
- ENVIRSC 1G03 - Earth and the Environment

15 units from
- Course List (see above). At least nine of the 15 units must be selected from outside the student’s own department

**Note**

Please see the Course Listings section for a detailed description of the above courses.

**Interdisciplinary Minor in Community Engagement**

Designed to provide a foundation of knowledge and skills for participation in communities regardless of one’s primary field of study, the Interdisciplinary Minor in Community Engagement allows students to deepen and expand their understanding of communities and develop skills for principled and effective engagement. The interdisciplinary nature of the minor allows for a broad knowledge base from which to establish relationships with a range of communities both locally and globally. Students are required to take CMTRYNGA 2A03 and 21 additional units from the three course lists below, selected from two or more Faculties. To ensure a mixture of theoretical and experiential courses, students must take a minimum of six units from Course List A (courses that focus on theory) and a minimum of six units from Course List B (courses that provide the student with relevant experiential learning). Students are strongly encouraged to take courses from Course List C (capstone courses that involve an advanced community engaged project). The Arts & Science Program will host the minor by managing administrative obligations such as the submission of curricular revisions. Responsibility for advising students rests with the student’s home Faculty. More information about Community Engagement can be found at http://macconnector.mcmaster.ca. Specific questions may be sent to the Director of Community Engagement at sammon@mcmaster.ca. It is the student’s responsibility to check carefully for prerequisites, co-requisites and enrollment restrictions. Students are encouraged to speak to their Faculty advisors about Faculty-specific rules on double-counting courses for the minor.

**Community Engagement**

**Course List A (Theory Courses)**

- ANTHROP 1AB3 - Introduction to Anthropology: Race, Religion, and Conflict
- ANTHROP 3F03 - Anthropology and the ‘Other’
- ANTHROP 3PH3 - Dissent, Power and History
- ANTHROP 3Y3 - Aboriginal Community Health and Well-Being
- COMMERCE 1B03 - Business Environment & Organization
- GEOG 1A3 - Human Geographies: Society and Culture
- GEOG 1B3 - Human Geographies: City and Economy
- GEOG 2TS - Society and Space
- GEOG 2UI - Cities in a Changing World
- GEOG 3UR3 - Urban Social Geography
- GEOG 3W3 - Cities of the Developing World
- GEOG 4H3 - Geographies of Disability
- HLTHAGE 1C3 - Introduction to Mental Health and Illness
- HLTHAGE 1G3 - Mental Health
- HLTHAGE 3A3 - State, Civil Society and Health
- HLTHAGE 3K3 - Social Determinants of Population Health in Canada
- HTHSCI 2R3 - Introduction to the Social Determinants of Health
- HTHSCI 3A3 - Aboriginal Health
- HTHSCI 4D3 - Demystifying Medicine
- HTHSCI 4SJ6 A/B - Group Process Practicum
- INDIGST 1A03 - Introduction to Indigenous Studies
- INDIGST 1AA3 - Introduction to Contemporary Indigenous Studies
- INDIGST 2C03 - Current Issues in Indigenous Studies: Selected Topics
- INDIGST 2M06 A/B - Indigenous Knowledge, Research and Methodology
- INDIGST 3C3 - Contemporary Indigenous Societies: Selected Topics
- INDIGST 3J03 - Government and Politics of Indigenous People
- LABRST 2G03 - Labour and Globalization
INTERDISCIPLINARY MINORS AND THEMATIC AREAS

- CHEMBIO 3EP3 A/B S - Advanced Chemical Biology Placement
- BIOLOGY 3EP3 A/B S - Applied Biology Placement
- ART 3FW3 - Field Work: On-Site Explorations
- PO LSCI 2F03 - Politics, Power and Influence in Canada
- PHILOS 2YY3 - Introduction to Ethics
- PHILOS 2CT3 - Critical Thinking
- POLSCI 2U03 - Public Policy and Administration
- POLSCI 3F03 - Contemporary Social Movements and Popular Coalitions
- POLSCI 3FG3 - Public Service Leadership
- POLSCI 3PR3 - Practice of Politics
- RELIGST 2RD3 - Religion And Diversity
- SEP 4EL3 - Leadership Through Experiential Learning
- SCIENCE 3EX6 A/B - Applied Science Placement
- SCIENCE 3A03 - Peer Mentoring in Science
- RELIGST 3RH3 - Religion in Hamilton and its Environments
- SCIENCE 3O03 A/B S - Mathematics Teaching Placement
- MATH 3ET3 A/B S - Mathematics Teaching Placement
- PEACEST 4G3 - Experiential Learning, Theory and Practice
- RELIGST 3RH3 - Religion in Hamilton and its Environments
- SCIENCE 3A03 - Peer Mentoring in Science
- SCIENCE 3EP3 A/B S - Applied Science Placement
- SCIENCE 3X6 A/B - Applied Science Placement
- SOCSCT 3EL3 - Leadership Through Experiential Learning
- SUSTAIN 2S03 - Evaluating Problems & Sustainable Solutions
- SUSTAIN 3S03 - Implementing Sustainable Change
- WOMENST 1AA3 - Women Transforming the World

COURSE LIST C (CAPSTONE COURSES)
- HTHSCI 3HN3 - Partnering with Hamilton Neighbourhoods for Health
- HTHSCI 4D06 A/B - Senior Project in Engaging the City
- HTHSCI 4D09 - Thesis in Engaging the City
- SOCSCT 3F03 A/B S - Social Sciences In Action
- SOCSCT 41D3 - Addressing Social Problems Through Business, Engineering and the Social Sciences
- SUSTAIN 4S06 A/B - Leadership in Sustainability

REQUIREMENTS
24 units total (no more than 6 units from Level 1 courses)
3 units
- CMTYENGA 2A03 - Foundations of Community Engagement
21 units
- Selected from two or more Faculties; must include a minimum of 6 units from Course List A and a minimum of 6 units from Course List B

NOTES
Please see the Course Listings section for a detailed description of the above courses.

INTERDISCIPLINARY MINOR IN GLOBALIZATION STUDIES

The minor in Globalization Studies provides students with the opportunity to explore the complex idea of globalization from a multidisciplinary perspective. Students will complete courses from both the Humanities and Social Sciences faculties that cover a wide variety of themes related to globalization, and will be able to tailor their course selection according to their interests.

NOTES
1. GLOBALZN 3A03 is strongly recommended to all students interested in pursuing a Minor in Globalization Studies.
2. Students who began studies prior to September 2016 should consult the relevant Calendar from their initial year of study for previous requirements relevant to pursuing a Minor in Globalization Studies.

REQUIREMENTS
24 units total (of which no more than 6 units may be from Level 1 courses)
3 units
- GLOBALZN 1A03 - Global Citizenship
21 units
- Selected from Course Lists 1, 2 and 3 (see below). At least 9 of these units must be selected from outside the student’s own program, and no more than 12 units may be selected from any one of the three lists. (See Note 1)

THEMATIC COURSE LISTS

LIST 1 - ENVIRONMENT, SUSTAINABILITY, AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT
- ANTHRO 3C03 - Health and Environment: Anthropological Approaches
- EARTHSC 2WV3 - Water and the Environment
- EARTHSC 3CC3 - Earth’s Changing Climate
- ECON 2F03 - The Political Economy of Development
- ECON 3H03 - International Monetary Economics
- ECON 3HH3 - International Trade
- ECON 3J03 - The History of Economic Growth
- ECON 3T03 - Economic Development
- GEOG 1HB3 - Human Geographies: City and Economy
- GEOG 2RW3 - World Regional Geography
- GEOG 2TC3 - Landscapes and Culture
- GEOG 2U13 - Cities in a Changing World
- GEOG 3EE3 - Energy and Society
- GEOG 3LT3 - Transportation Geography
- GEOG 3TG3 - Geographies of Globalization
- GEOG 3UW3 - Cities of the Developing World
INTERDISCIPLINARY MINORS AND THEMATIC AREAS

LIST 2 - PEACE, SECURITY, AND HUMAN RIGHTS

· ARTSSCI 3GJ3 - Global Justice Inquiry
· GEOG 3TP3 - Power, Politics and Place
· GLOBALZN 3A03 - Globalization, Social Justice, and Human Rights
· HLTHAGE 4G03 - Global Health
· HISTORY 2U33 - American Foreign Relations since 1898
· HISTORY 2Y03 - The Second World War: A Global History
· HISTORY 3X03 - Human Rights in History
· HISTORY 4G03 - Nation and Genocide in the Modern World
· HISTORY 4JY3 - U.S. Foreign Relations
· PEACEST 1A03 - Introduction to Peace Studies
· PEACEST 2B03 - Human Rights and Social Justice
· PEACEST 3D03 - Globalization and Peace
· PEACEST 3Y03 - Special Topics in Peace Studies
· PEACEST 3B03 - Peace-Building and Health Initiatives
· PEACEST 3Z03 - Women and Men in War and Peace
· PEACEST 4G03 - Peace Through Health: Praxis
· PEACEST 4K03 - International Agency and Peace
· PHILOS 3N03 - Political Philosophy
· PHILOS 3P03 - Philosophies of War and Peace
· POLSCI 2H03 - Globalization and the State
· POLSCI 2I03 - Global Politics
· POLSCI 3B03 - Honours Issues in International Relations and Global Public Policy
· POLSCI 3G03 - Ethnicity and Multiculturalism: Theory and Practice
· POLSCI 3F03
· POLSCI 3K03 - Migration and Citizenship: Canadian, Comparative and Global Perspectives
· POLSCI 3K33 - Genocide: Sociological and Political Perspectives
· POLSCI 3L33 - Globalization and the World Order
· POLSCI 3X03 - Contemporary Security Issues
· POLSCI 3Y03 - Democratization and Human Rights
· RELIGST 2H03 - Theory and Practice of Non-Violence
· SOCIOL 2E06
· SOCIOL 2R03 - Perspectives on Social Inequality
· SOCIOL 2RR3 - Case Studies of Social Inequality
· SOCIOL 3Z03 - Ethnic Relations
· SOCIOL 4A03 - Ethnic/Racial Tensions

LIST 3 - GLOBALIZATION AND CULTURE

· ANTHROP 2R93 - Religion and Power in the Past
· ANTHROP 2W43 - World Archaeology
· ANTHROP 3A03 - Anthropology and the ‘Other’
· CMST 3I13 - Communication and the Politics of Intellectual Property
· CMST 4D03 - International Communication
· ENGLISH 3A03 - Critical Race Studies
· ENGLISH 3R06
· ENGLISH 4R13 - Colonialism and Resistance in Representations of Indigenous Womanhood
· ENGLISH 4RS3 - Reading, Spirituality and Cultural Politics

· ENGLISH 4W13 - Bollywood and Beyond
· ENGLISH 4WL3 - Globalization and Postcolonial Fiction
· GEOG 1HA3 - Human Geographies: Society and Culture
· HLTHAGE 4D03 - Health in Cross-Cultural and International Perspectives
· HISTORY 2A03 - Modern Middle Eastern Societies
· HISTORY 2NS3
· HISTORY 3U33 - The History of the Future
· HISTORY 2EE3 - Science and Technology in World History
· HISTORY 2G03 - Modern Latin America Since 1820
· HISTORY 2JJ3 - Africa since 1800
· HISTORY 2MC3 - Modern China
· HISTORY 3CG3 - Canadians in a Global Age, 1914 to the Present
· HISTORY 4G33
· HISTORY 4H03 - The Making of Modern China
· PEACEST 2C03 - Peace and Popular Culture
· PHILOS 2G03 - Social and Political Issues
· PHILOS 4F03 - Issues in Continental Philosophy
· RELIGST 1B06 A/B - What On Earth Is Religion?
· RELIGST 2M03 - Death and Dying: Comparative Views
· RELIGST 2Q03 - Introduction to Islam
· RELIGST 2TA3 - Islam in North America
· RELIGST 3C03 - Islam in the Modern World
· SOCIOL 3J03 - Sociology of Sexualities
· SOCIOL 4U03 - Global Family and Sexual Politics

Please see the Course Listings section for a detailed description of the above courses. For additional information, please contact globalhc@mcmaster.ca or extension 27556.

INTERDISCIPLINARY MINOR IN JEWISH STUDIES

Jewish Studies is an international, multidisciplinary field devoted to the study of Judaism, Jewish history, thought, culture and community. The Minor in Jewish Studies is open to all students registered in a four- or five-level program in any Faculty. Students will be required to complete a minimum of 24 units from the lists below. At least 12 of these units will be taken from List A, comprised of courses focusing directly on an area of Jewish Studies. Students are urged to take at least six units of Hebrew language as part of their List A requirements. A minimum of six units will be taken from List B, comprised of courses which provide crucial background for understanding important issues in Jewish Studies. Students are also encouraged to engage in a year of study in Israel, normally done in the third year of a four-year program. Details are available through the Department of Religious Studies, University Hall, Room 104, ext. 24567, or the Office of International Affairs, Alumni Memorial Hall, Room 203.

Students wishing to pursue a Minor in Jewish Studies may obtain more information from the Jewish Studies Minor Area Coordinator in the Department of Religious Studies, University Hall, Room 104.

LIST A

· HEBREW 2A03 - Introduction to Biblical Hebrew I
· HEBREW 2B03 - Introduction to Biblical Hebrew II
· HEBREW 3A03 - Intermediate Hebrew I
· HEBREW 3B03 - Intermediate Hebrew II
· HISTORY 2X03 - Jewish History, 1648-1948
· HISTORY 3D03 - The Jewish World in New Testament Times
· HISTORY 3Z23 - Judaism in the Modern World
· PHILOS 3J03 - Modern Jewish Thought
· RELIGST 1A03 - Archaeology and the Bible
· RELIGST 2B03 - Women in the Biblical Tradition
· RELIGST 2D03 - The Five Books of Moses
· RELIGST 2E03 - Prophets of the Bible
· RELIGST 2H03 - Introduction to the Hebrew Bible/Old Testament
· RELIGST 2J03 - Introduction to Judaism
INTERDISCIPLINARY MINORS

- RELIGST 2V3 - The Bible as Literature
- RELIGST 2X3 - Jewish History: 1648-1948
- RELIGST 2Y3 - The Bible and Film
- RELIGST 3A3 - Modern Jewish Thought
- RELIGST 3D3 - The Jewish World in New Testament Times
- RELIGST 3G3
- RELIGST 3J3 - Inter-Religious Encounters in Antiquity: Jews, Christians and Pagans
- RELIGST 3JB3 - Interpreting the Jewish Bible, 200 BCE - 200 CE
- RELIGST 3K3 - Interpreting the Christian Bible
- RELIGST 3M3 - Psalms and Wisdom in the Bible
- RELIGST 3P3 - Death and the Afterlife in Early Judaism and Christianity
- RELIGST 3Z3 - Judaism in the Modern World

LIST B
- ANTHROP 3G03 - Comparative Mythology
- ANTHROP 3H03 - Anthropological Demography
- CLASSICS 2P03
- HISTORY 3L03 - The International Relations of the European Powers, 1870-1945
- PHILOS 2P03 - Ancient Greek Philosophy
- PHILOS 2D03 - Ancient Greek Philosophy
- PHILOS 3V3 - Kant
- PHILOS 3Y3 - Hegel
- POLSCI 3A3
- POLSCI 3K3 - Genocide: Sociological and Political Perspectives
- POLSCI 4D03 A/B - Human Rights and International Politics
- RELIGST 2C03 - Moral Issues
- SOCWORK 4C03 - Racism and Social Marginalization in Canadian Society
- SOCWORK 4J03 - Social Change: Social Movements and Advocacy
- SOCIOL 2E06 A/B - Racial and Ethnic Group Relations
- SOCIOL 3K3 - Genocide: Sociological and Political Perspectives
- SOCIOL 3Z03 - Ethnic Relations

NOTE
Please see the Course Listings section for a detailed description of the above courses.

INTERDISCIPLINARY MINOR IN SUSTAINABILITY

Addressing sustainability in our society poses interdisciplinary challenges that require interdisciplinary solutions. Sustainability is frequently taught in silos within individual faculties, and most often within individual and isolated courses. The goal of the minor is to alter this pedagogy and teach sustainability both within and across faculties. The minor will provide a path for students to study diverse aspects of sustainability from different disciplines and integrate them into a cohesive whole. The primary responsibility for governance of the minor will be held by the Sustainability Minor Committee (SMC) comprised of an interdisciplinary group of faculty and administrators from the Faculties of Business, Engineering, Humanities, Science, Social Sciences, and the Arts & Science Program. The Arts & Science Program will host the minor by managing administrative obligations such as the submission of curricular revisions. Responsibility for advising students rests with the student’s home Faculty. Information about the interdisciplinary minor will also be provided in SUSTAIN 1S03, which students should take as soon as possible. More information on the Interdisciplinary Minor in Sustainability can be found at http://asp.mcmaster.ca/minor.html. Students are encouraged to speak to their Faculty advisors about Faculty-specific rules on double-counting courses for the minor. Specific questions may be sent to asp@mcmaster.ca.

COURSE LIST
- ANTHROP 2E03 - Introduction to Biological Anthropology
- ANTHROP 3C03 - Health and Environment: Anthropological Approaches
- ARTSSCI 3G13 - Global Justice Inquiry
- ARTSSCI 4CA3 - Legal Inquiry
- ARTSSCI 4CK3 - Climate Change Inquiry
- ARTSSCI 4CM3 - Environmental Education Inquiry
- ART 2ER3 - Environmentally Responsible Art
- CMST 4P03 - Social Activism and the Media
- CMTYGENA 2A03 - Foundations of Community Engagement
- COMMERCE 1B03 - Business Environment & Organization
- COMMERCE 1E03 - Business Environment and Organization
- COMMERCE 2S3 - Business Ethics
- COMMERCE 4B13 - Occupational Health and Safety Management
- COMMERCE 4B3 - Strategic Human Resource Planning
- COMMERCE 4I03 - Addressing Social Problems Through Business, Engineering, and Social Sciences
- COMMERCE 4MG3 - Strategic Philanthropy and Leadership
- COMMERCE 4SG3 - Corporation and Society
- CSCT 2Z03 - Shifting Grounds: Nature, Literature, Culture
- EARTHSC 2G03 - Natural Disasters
- EARTHSC 2WW3 - Water and the Environment
- EARTHSC 2E13 - Environmental Issues
- EARTHSC 4E13 - Environmental Assessment
- ECON 2J03 - Environmental Economics
- ENGINEER 4D03 - Addressing Social Problems Through Business, Engineering and the Social Sciences
- ENGLISH 2Z03 - Shifting Grounds: Nature, Literature, Culture
- ENGNMGT 5EL3 - Leading Innovation
- ENGPHE 3D03 - Principles of Nuclear Engineering
- ENGPHE 3E03 - Introduction to Energy Systems
- ENGPHE 4X03 - Introduction to Photovoltaics
- ENGSOC3 2X03 - Inquiry in an Engineering Context I
- ENVIRSC 1B03
- ENVIRSC 1C03 - Climate, Water And Environment
- ENVIRSC 2E13 - Environmental Issues
- ENVIRSC 3E03 - Energy and Society
- ENVIRSC 4EA3 - Environmental Assessment
- ENVIRSC 4HH3 - Environment and Health
- GEOG 1HA3 - Human Geographies: Society and Culture
- GEOG 1HB3 - Human Geographies: City and Economy
- GEOG 2E13 - Environmental Issues
- GEOG 3EC3 - Environmental Catastrophes
- GEOG 3EE3 - Energy and Society
- GEOG 3ER3 - Sustainability and the Economy
- GEOG 4EA3 - Environmental Assessment
- GEOG 4HH3 - Environment and Health
- GLOBALZN 1A03 - Global Citizenship
- HLTHAGE 4M03 - Environment and Health
- HISTORY 2E3
- HISTORY 3UA3 - The History of the Future
- HISTORY 4K03 - Environment and Environmentalism in Modern North America
- INDGIST 2003 - Traditional Indigenous Ecological Knowledge
- LIFESCI 2H03
- LIFESCI 3D03 - Environment and Global Sustainability
- LIFESCI 3H03
- MATLS 4D03 - Sustainable Manufacturing Processes
- MECHE 4004 - Sustainable Energy Systems
- PEACEST 1A03 - Introduction to Peace Studies
- PEACEST 3D03 - Globalization and Peace
- PEACEST 4G03 - Peace Through Health: Praxis
- PEACEST 4L03 - Peace, Environment and Health
- PHILOS 2B03 - Introductory Logic
- PHILOS 2N03 - Business Ethics
- PHILOS 3L03 - Environmental Philosophy
- RELIGST 2W03 - Religion and Ecology
- SEP 4A03
- SEP 4EL3 - Leading Innovation
- SOCSCL 4ID3 - Addressing Social Problems Through Business, Engineering and the Social Sciences
- SUSTAIN 2S03 - Evaluating Problems & Sustainable Solutions
- SUSTAIN 3S03 - Implementing Sustainable Change
- SUSTAIN 4S06 A/B - Leadership in Sustainability

REQUIREMENTS
24 units total (no more than 6 units from Level 1 courses)
3 units
- SUSTAIN 1S03 - Introduction to Sustainability
21 units
from
- Course List (selected from two or more Faculties)

NOTE
Please see the Course Listings section for a detailed description of the above courses.
Certificate and Diploma Programs

Centre for Continuing Education

- Certificate and Diploma Programs Approved for Advanced Credit
- Affiliated Associations and Institutes
- Program Offerings

Located at One James North in downtown Hamilton (OJN campus), the Centre for Continuing Education (CCE) offers Certificate and Diploma programs, plus professional development in web analytics, computer training, project management, Lean Six Sigma along with corporate training programs. Many academic Certificate and Diploma programs can be completed in less than a year. Students compare the Centre’s small, engaging classes and interactive teaching style to upper-year tutorials. Courses are offered in the evenings, on weekends and online to accommodate working students and professionals.

For more details, please contact the Centre for Continuing Education at extension 24321 or visit our website: www.McMasterCCE.ca

Certificate and Diploma Programs Approved for Advanced Credit

All CCE Certificates and Diplomas have been approved for advanced credit, as indicated below. Information regarding advanced credit for degree study is outlined in Graduates of McMaster Certificate/Diploma Programs in the Admission Requirements section of this calendar.

Degree + Diploma. Don’t just look for a job. Build a career.

Before, you searched for a job. Today, you build a career with skills, knowledge, and connections.

Use your elective credits to add a McMaster Centre for Continuing Education certificate or diploma to your degree. CCE university-level programs are closely aligned with professional associations to help you work towards gaining a professional designation and the career you want.

The best part? Flexible study options with courses offered in the evenings, on weekends, and online. Choose from programs in:
- Accounting
- Business Administration
- Human Resources Management
- Marketing
- Web Design
- And more

Talk to your Academic Advisor about Degree + Diploma today.

Note: Courses only count as electives towards your degree if you complete an entire certificate or diploma, not one-off courses. Centre for Continuing Education (CCE) courses are not eligible for OSAP. Payment must be made at the time of enrolment.

Affiliated Associations and Institutes

- Many McMaster Centre for Continuing Education courses are recognized as course equivalencies or approved for professional development units by the following professional associations and institutes:

Accounting
- Certified Professional Accountant (CPA) - Chartered Professional Accountants Canada

Addiction Education
- International Certified Alcohol and Drug Counsellor (ICADC) - Canadian Addiction Counsellor Certification Federation (CACCF)
- Canadian Problem Gambling Counsellor (CPGCB) - Canadian Problem Gambling Certification Board (CPGCB)

Note: ADD 121 Working with Problem Gambling is approved by the Canadian Problem Gambling Certification Board for 30 specific hours of continuing education.

Business Administration
- Credit Union Institute of Canada
- Associate Institute of Canadian Bankers (AICB) - Canadian Securities Institute (formerly Institute of Canadian Bankers)
- Canadian Institute of Marketing
- Certified in Management and Administration (CIMA) - Canadian Institute of Management
- Certified Administrative Manager (CAM) - Canadian Institute of Certified Administrative Managers (CICAM)
- Certified Credit Professional (CCP) - Credit Institute of Canada
- Canadian Risk Management (CRM) - Global Risk Management Institute
- Fellow Chartered Insurance Professional (FCIP) - Insurance Institute of Canada
- Fellow of Credit Union Institute of Canada (FCUIC) - Credit Union Institute of Canada
- Graduate Member Canadian Institute of Marketing (GCInst.M) - Canadian Institute of Marketing
- Project Management Professional (PMP)® - Project Management Institute (PMI)®
- Qualified Administrative Assistant (QAA) - Association of Administrative Assistants

Human Resources Management
- Certified Human Resources Professional (CHRPM) - Human Resources Professional Association (HRPA)

Marketing
- Canadian Institute of Marketing
- Graduate Member Canadian Institute of Marketing (GCInst.M) - Canadian Institute of Marketing

Please contact the Centre for Continuing Education at ext. 24321 or visit www.McMasterCCE.ca for more details.

Certificates

Accounting, Certificate in Advanced

Maximum Credit Toward Degree Studies - 18 units

Open to individuals with post-secondary education who have completed foundation/core-level accounting courses. To qualify for this Certificate, students must complete any 6 specialist courses. Courses offered under this program qualify towards fulfilling the prerequisite requirements for entry into CPA PEP and/or exemptions from CPA PREP®.

Study online or in person during the day, evenings and weekends. Complete this program on a part-time basis or in 10 months with a Fast-Track schedule.

NOTE: GRADUATES OF THE DIPLOMA IN ACCOUNTING ARE NOT ELIGIBLE FOR THE CERTIFICATE IN ADVANCED ACCOUNTING.

NOTE:

Graduates of the Diploma in Accounting are not eligible for the Certificate in Advanced Accounting.

Addiction Studies, Certificate in

Maximum Credit Toward Degree Studies - 15 units

Explore addictions and approaches to intervention with this 15-unit program. Study online or in person during evenings and weekends. Complete the program on a part-time or full-time basis. Applications are accepted throughout the year with the ability to start every month.

Business Administration Certificate

Maximum Credit Toward Degree Studies - 15 units
Gain the tools needed to advance in the workforce with this 5-course program. Strengthen and develop your finance, communications, marketing, and operational skills. Complete this certificate online or in person, as a part-time student or in less than 6 months with a full CCE course load.

**METALLURGY OF IRON AND STEEL CERTIFICATE**

*Maximum Credit Toward Degree Studies - 15 units*

Offered entirely online, this 5-course program provides a foundation in the science of making and using steel. Equipping professionals with the technical knowledge of the full steel-making process, this interactive McMaster CCE program is the only North American academic certificate in metallurgy.

**WEB DESIGN, CERTIFICATE IN**

*Maximum Credit Toward Degree Studies - 15 units*

Learn web design principles, hands-on skills in coding and programming as well as essential project management knowledge in this 5-course program. From information architecture to HTML5 to web strategy, this program has it all. Finish the program with a portfolio to boost your career search. Offered 100% online for maximum flexibility.

**Diplomas**

**ACCOUNTING, DIPLOMA IN**

*Maximum Credit Toward Degree Studies - 24 units*

Designed in collaboration with the DeGroote School of Business and industry experts, this 11-course program is designed for individuals planning a career in managerial or financial accounting. Courses offered under this program qualify towards fulfilling the prerequisite requirements for entry into CPA PEP and/or exemptions from CPA PREP*. Study online or in person during the day, evenings and weekends. Complete this program on a part-time basis or in 10 months with a Fast-Track course load for students starting in September or with transfer of credits.

**ADDITION CAREWORKER, DIPLOMA IN**

*Maximum Credit Toward Degree Studies - 24 units*

Understand addictions and approaches to intervention, including assessment, treatment, relapse prevention, case management and the needs of special population groups. Approved by The Canadian Addiction Counsellors Certification Federation (CACC) for education hours toward professional certification, this 10-course program complements a degree in Health Studies, Nursing, Psychology or Sociology. Study online or in person during evenings and weekends. Complete the program on a part-time or full-time basis. Applications are accepted throughout the year with the ability to start every month.

Business Administration Diploma

*Maximum Credit Toward Degree Studies - 24 units*

Developed in collaboration with the DeGroote School of Business, McMaster’s flexible Business Administration program is designed to help students gain, add, or refine the crucial business skills that are in high demand by employers. Combine essential business skills with elective courses to develop your personal or professional areas of interest. Complete this diploma online or in person, as a part time student or in less than 10 months with a full CCE course load.

**BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION DIPLOMA WITH A CONCENTRATION SUBJECT**

*Concentration in Business Analysis, Finance, Human Resources Management, Management, Marketing, Project Management or Risk Management*

*Maximum Credit Toward Degree Studies - 24 units*

Combine essential business skills with specialized topics that develop your professional knowledge with these concentrations: Business Analysis, Finance, Human Resources, Management, Marketing, Project Management and Risk Management. Many courses meet the requirements of professional associations, such as the Canadian Institute of Management and the Global Risk Management Institute. Complete this diploma online or in person, as a part time student or in less than 10 months with a full CCE course load.

**HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT, DIPLOMA IN**

*Maximum Credit Toward Degree Studies - 24 units*

Gain the university-level knowledge and applied skills essential to succeed as a human resources practitioner in this 24-unit academic program. This program offers all courses required to fulfill the academic requirements of HRPA™ to become eligible to write the comprehensive knowledge exam for the Certified Human Resources Leader (CHRL™) and Human Resources Professional (CHRP™) designations. Courses are offered both in person and online. Complete this program on a part-time basis over several terms or in less than 8 months with a CCE Fast-Track course load.

**MARKETING, DIPLOMA IN**

*Maximum Credit Toward Degree Studies - 24 units*

Develop and refine the skills required to succeed in a marketing role. Study brand, social media, consumer behavior and more. Complete this diploma online or in person, as a part time student or in less than 10 months with a full course load.

**Bachelor of Technology Program**

http://mybtechdegree.ca

Engineering Technology Building (ETB), Room 213

Ext. 20160

**TECHNOLOGY CERTIFICATE**

This program consists of fifteen units comprising five courses in the corresponding Bachelor of Technology program. Students must select the five required courses in their discipline.

The McMaster University Technology Certificate is offered in four disciplines:

- Civil Engineering Infrastructure Technology
- Energy Engineering Technology
- Manufacturing Engineering Technology
- Software Engineering Technology

Technology Leadership Certificate

This five-course certificate program focuses on the additional skills needed by graduate technologists to enable them to be more effective in their positions and to advance professionally. The courses are held in the evenings and on Saturdays and are oriented towards the needs of technologists already working in industry.

**Other Diploma Programs**

For information concerning other Diploma programs offered at the University, please refer to the relevant Faculty section in this Calendar.

**FACULTY OF HEALTH SCIENCES**

- Child Life Studies Diploma Program
- Diploma Program in Environmental Health
- Health Professional Entrance Preparation (HPEP) Undergraduate Certificate
- Occupational Therapy Examination and Practice Preparation Project (OTEPP)

**INDIGENOUS STUDIES**

- Ogwehoyeh Language Diploma (please refer to http://www.mcmaster.ca/indigenous/index.htm)

**FACULTY OF HUMANITIES**

- Diploma in Music Performance
Course Listings

The courses listed in this section include all courses approved for the undergraduate curriculum for the 2016-2017 academic year. Not all courses in the approved curriculum will be offered during the year. Students are advised to refer to the course timetables available annually in Mosaic in March and June to determine which specific courses will be offered in the upcoming sessions.

Note: An A/B suffix appearing in a course number indicates that the course may be delivered across more than one term (see Multi-Term Course in the Glossary of this calendar). The A/B S suffix indicates that the course may be delivered as either a multi-term course or within a single term.

See also McMaster’s Policy on Access to Undergraduate Courses in the General Academic Regulations section of this calendar.

ANTHROPOLOGY

Courses in Anthropology are administered by the Department of Anthropology.

Chester New Hall, Room 524, ext. 24423
http://www.anthropology.mcmaster.ca

Department Notes

1. Not all Anthropology courses listed in this Calendar are taught every year. Students are advised to consult the department’s webpage and the timetable which is published annually by the Registrar’s Office to determine whether a course is offered.
2. Registration in all courses with a course code ending ** listed as independent research require prior arrangement with the instructor; otherwise, no grade will be submitted for the course. Please refer to “Undergraduate Course Offerings” on the department website for further details on our independent study courses.
3. To identify Anthropology courses by subdiscipline, students should refer to the lists of courses under Anthropology Subfields in the Department of Anthropology in the Faculty of Social Sciences section of this Calendar.

ANTHROP 1AA3 - INTRODUCTION TO ANTHROPOLOGY: SEX, FOOD AND DEATH

This course examines major issues in Anthropology in contemporary and past societies from archaeological, biological, cultural and linguistic perspectives. It will focus on sex, food, illness, death and related themes.

Three hours (lectures, discussion)

ANTHROP 1AB3 - INTRODUCTION TO ANTHROPOLOGY: RACE, RELIGION, AND CONFLICT

This course examines major issues in Anthropology in both contemporary and past societies from archaeological, biological, cultural and linguistic perspectives. It will focus on identity, power, migration, race, and related themes.

Three hours (lectures, discussion)

ANTHROP 2AN3 - THE ANTHROPOLOGY OF FOOD AND NUTRITION

An anthropological perspective on nutrition at the population level. Prehistoric, historic and contemporary human nutrition, emphasizing links with the environment.

Two hours (lecture), one hour (tutorial); one term
Prerequisite(s): Three units of Level I Anthropology or HLTHAGE 1AA3 (HEALTHST 1A03); and registration in Level II or above in any program
Cross-list(s): HLTHAGE 2AN3

ANTHROP 2B03 - CONTEMPORARY INDIGENOUS KNOWLEDGE AND SOCIETIES

A comparative study of selected cultures of this continent, dealing with traditional and modern situations.

Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above in any program
Cross-list(s): INDIGST 2BB3

ANTHROP 2BB3 - ANCIENT MESOAMERICA: AZTECS TO ZAPOTECS

This course addresses the lifeways of ancient Mesoamerican societies through the material traces of daily and ritual practices, using diverse scientific methods and theoretical perspectives.

Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite(s): Three units of Level I Anthropology and registration in Level II or above in any program
Antirequisite(s): ANTHROP 2V03 and 2W03

ANTHROP 2C03 - ARCHAEOLOGY OF ENVIRONMENTAL CRISIS AND RESPONSE

Examination of the influence of natural and human-induced environmental crises on long term culture histories.

Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite(s): Three units of Level I Anthropology and registration in Level II or above in any program

ANTHROP 2D03 - DNA MEETS ANTHROPOLOGY

Introduction to the many uses of genetics in anthropology (modern human origins, migrations, domestication, primate conservation, primate genetics, forensics).

Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite(s): Three units of Level I Anthropology, registration in Level II or above in any program

ANTHROP 2E03 - INTRODUCTION TO BIOLOGICAL ANTHROPOLOGY

The course examines the biological and cultural basis for human variation, past and present.

Two hours (lectures), one hour (tutorial); one term
Prerequisite(s): Three units of Level I Anthropology and registration in Level II or above in any program

This course is required of all students enrolled in an Honours Program in Anthropology, and is a prerequisite for advanced courses in Physical Anthropology.

ANTHROP 2F03 - CULTURAL ANTHROPOLOGY

An introduction to concepts, theories and current debates in cultural anthropology. This course is designed to prepare students for more advanced courses in social and cultural anthropology.

Two hours (lecture), one hour (tutorial); one term
Prerequisite(s): Three units of Level I Anthropology and registration in Level II or above in any program

This course is required of all students enrolled in an Honours Program in Anthropology, and is a prerequisite for advanced courses in Cultural Anthropology.

ANTHROP 2FF3 - HUMAN SKELETAL BIOLOGY AND BIOARCHAEOLOGY

Study of the human skeleton (bones and dentition) for application in archaeology and forensic anthropology. Includes determination of sex, age, stature and other individual characteristics.

Three hours (lectures, discussion and lab); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in an Honours Anthropology program.

ANTHROP 2G03 - READINGS IN INDO-EUROPEAN MYTH

This course will acquaint students with the myths of Ancient Greece, Ancient India, the Kelts and the Norse. Other traditions may also be examined.

Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above in any program
ANTHROP 2MA3 - MEDIA, ART AND ANTHROPOLOGY
This course examines the relationship between anthropology, media and art, including issues of politics, representation, modes of artistic production and circulation. Two hours (lectures), one hour (tutorial); one term
Prerequisite(s): Three units of Level I Anthropology and registration in Level II or above in any program
Antirequisite(s): ANTHROP 3MA3
This course also includes experiential learning methods, e.g. in the form of museum visits, the creation of small exhibits, and so forth.

ANTHROP 2003 - THEMES IN THE ARCHAEOLOGICAL HISTORY OF NORTH AMERICA
An examination of the origins and development of the major indigenous cultural groups of prehistoric North America.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite(s): Three units of Anthropology and registration in Level II or above in any program. ANTHROP 2PA3 is strongly recommended.

ANTHROP 2PA3 - INTRODUCTION TO ANTHROPOLOGICAL ARCHAEOLOGY
An introduction to the theory, methods and ethics of anthropological archaeology with a focus on specific problems in the human past.
Three hours (lectures, labs, discussion); one term
Prerequisite(s): Three units of Level I Anthropology and registration in Level II or above in any program
This course is required of all students registered in an Honours Program in Anthropology.

ANTHROP 2PC3 - ARCHAEOLOGY AND POPULAR CULTURE
This course uses popular representations of archaeology from Agatha Christie to Indiana Jones to critically review the discipline’s practice and practitioners from past to present.
Two hours (lectures); one hour (tutorial); one term
Prerequisite(s): Three units of Level I Anthropology and registration in Level II or above in any program

ANTHROP 2R03 - RELIGION, MAGIC AND WITCHCRAFT
Selected issues in the study of religion, magic and witchcraft, science and the supernatural. Perspectives from history, psychology and sociology also will be discussed.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite(s): Three units of Level I Anthropology and registration in Level II or above in any program

ANTHROP 2RP3 - RELIGION AND POWER IN THE PAST
A critical examination of the relationship between religion, political power and warfare in a sample of prehistoric and historic states and empires.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite(s): Three units of Level I Anthropology and registration in Level II or above in any program

ANTHROP 2U03 - PLAGUES AND PEOPLE
A consideration of the role played by infectious disease in human evolution. The social and biological outcomes of major epidemics and pandemics, past and present, will be explored.
Two hours (lecture), one hour (tutorial); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above in any program

ANTHROP 2WA3 - WORLD ARCHAEOLOGY
This course introduces students to major debates in World Archaeology, including the origins of: humanity, art, first peoples of the Americas, farming, social differentiation and state-level societies. Global case studies highlight the approaches archaeologists employ in their search for answers.
Two hours (lectures), one hour (tutorial); one term
Prerequisite(s): Three units of Level I Anthropology and registration in Level II or above in any program
Antirequisite(s): ANTHROP 1B03

ANTHROP 3AR3 - CULTURE AND RELIGION
This course introduces key theorists and theories, classic and current topics, and issues of methodology and writing in the study of religion and culture.
Three hours (lectures and tutorial); one term
Prerequisite(s): 3 units of any Anthropology or Religious Studies course and registration in Level II or above
Cross-list(s): RELIGST 3AR3

ANTHROP 3AS3 - ARCHAEOLOGY AND SOCIETY
A critical examination of the history of archaeology and the social and political implications of our understanding of the ancient human past.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite(s): Three units of Level I Anthropology

ANTHROP 3BB3 - PALEOETHNOBOTANY
This course engages with archaeobotanical laboratory methods and ethnobotanical interpretation, to study residues of plants resulting from foodways and ethnoecology in ancient times.
Three hours (lectures, discussion, and lab); one term
Prerequisite(s): ANTHROP 2PA3; and credit or registration in WHMIS 1A00. This requirement must be completed prior to the first lab.

ANTHROP 3BF3 - BIOARCHEOLOGICAL FIELD SCHOOL
This course allows students to travel overseas to participate in the excavation of human skeletal remains. Students will develop skills in the documentation and analysis of skeletal remains and associated burial artifacts.
Offered during the Spring/Summer term only; one term
Prerequisite(s): Permission of the instructor
Travel and subsistence costs are responsibility of the student.

ANTHROP 3C03 - HEALTH AND ENVIRONMENT: ANTHROPOLOGICAL APPROACHES
Examination of the ways in which humans alter and cope with their environment. Topics include: health inequalities, nutrition, population, urbanization, resource utilization and industrial pollution.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite(s): Three units of Level I Anthropology or HLTHAGE 1AA3 (HEALTHST 1A03), and registration in Level III or IV of any program. ANTHROP 2E03 is strongly recommended.
Cross-list(s): HLTHAGE 3C3

ANTHROP 3CA3 - CERAMIC ANALYSIS
Examination of theories and methods used by archaeologists to analyze ceramics and understand past ceramic technologies. The class will include strong hands-on and original research components.
Three hours (lectures, labs, discussion); one term
Prerequisite(s): ANTHROP 2PA3 and credit or registration in WHMIS 1A00. This requirement must be completed prior to the first lab.
Not open to students with credit in ANTHROP 3EE3, if the topic was Ceramic Analysis.
There will be a supplementary fee for supplies used in labs.

ANTHROP 3CC6 - ARCHAEOLOGICAL FIELD SCHOOL
Field instruction in the techniques used in the excavation of an archaeological site. The course includes hands-on instruction in manual excavation methods,
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTHROP 3D3 - ARCHAEOLOGY OF DEATH</td>
<td>Archaeological analysis and interpretation of burial practices and other death rituals. Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term</td>
<td>Prerequisite(s): ANTHROP 2PA3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTHROP 3E03 - SPECIAL TOPICS IN ARCHAEOLOGY I</td>
<td>Topic: TBA The topic varies with each instructor (e.g. one class may examine Ancient Mesoamerican Cities and another focus on The Archaeology of Hierarchy). Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term</td>
<td>Prerequisite(s): ANTHROP 2PA3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTHROP 3E3 - SPECIAL TOPICS IN ARCHAEOLOGY II</td>
<td>The topic varies with each instructor (e.g. one class may examine Ancient Mesoamerican Cities and another may focus on The Archaeology of Hierarchy). Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term</td>
<td>Prerequisite(s): ANTHROP 2PA3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTHROP 3EM3 - CURRENT DEBATES IN EASTERN MEDITERRANEAN PREHISTORY</td>
<td>This course provides a critical overview of developments in Eastern Mediterranean prehistory, focusing on debates of general archaeological significance, including the origins of farming, the role of exchange in driving 'social complexity' and the bases of power. Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term</td>
<td>Prerequisite(s): ANTHROP 2PA3 or ANTHROP 2WA3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTHROP 3F03 - ANTHROPOLOGY AND THE 'OTHER'</td>
<td>As a discipline, anthropology is effectively predicated on the notion of the 'other'. This course asks about the constructions, representations, and political uses of the 'other.' Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term</td>
<td>Prerequisite(s): ANTHROP 2F03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTHROP 3FA3 - FORENSIC ANTHROPOLOGY</td>
<td>This course examines the detection, recovery, and analysis of human remains within a medico-legal context. Students will explore the role of the forensic anthropologist in the investigation of criminal cases, human rights cases, and mass disasters. Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term</td>
<td>Prerequisite(s): Three units of Level I Anthropology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTHROP 3FF3 - KEY Debates in Andean Archaeology</td>
<td>This class explores debates in Andean research, from the development of religious ideologies to the origins of social hierarchy, through archaeological, ethnohistorical and ethnographic data. Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term</td>
<td>Prerequisite(s): ANTHROP 2PA3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTHROP 3G03 - COMPARATIVE MYTHOLOGY</td>
<td>The reconstruction of lost mythic traditions by means of comparative techniques drawn from historical linguistics. The Indo-European traditions of Eurasia will be examined. Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term</td>
<td>Prerequisite(s): ANTHROP 2G03 or permission of the instructor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTHROP 3G3H - INTERDISCIPLINARY GLOBAL HEALTH FIELD COURSE: MATERNAL AND INFANT HEALTH IN MOROCCO</td>
<td>An integrated linguistic, cultural, historical, and public health field school in Morocco, with a focus on maternal and infant health, women's rights, and family. Spring; one term</td>
<td>Prerequisite(s): Permission of the instructor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTHROP 3HE3 - HERITAGE ECONOMY AND ETHICS</td>
<td>Once a small elite preoccupation, heritage has burgeoned over the last few decades into a major industry. We will examine the reasons for this popularity and some of its ethical issue. This course will be of interest to students seeking a career in museum work, public history and any branch of heritage. Three hours; lecture and discussion</td>
<td>Prerequisite(s): Registration in any program in Anthropology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTHROP 3HI3 - THE ANTHROPOLOGY OF HEALTH, ILLNESS AND HEALING</td>
<td>This course examines health, illness and healing in cross-cultural perspective and introduces students to medical anthropology concepts, including the cultural construction of illness and health. Three hours (lectures and small and large group discussion)</td>
<td>Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or above of any program. ANTHROP 2E03 or 2F03 is strongly recommended. Antirequisite(s): ANTHROP 3Z03, 3ZZ3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTHROP 3IS3 - INDEPENDENT STUDY IN ANTHROPOLOGY</td>
<td>Independent study of a research problem through published materials and/or fieldwork. It is incumbent upon the student to secure arrangements with the supervising instructor prior to registration in this course; otherwise, no grade will be submitted. Three hours (lecture); one term</td>
<td>Prerequisite(s): Registration in any program in Anthropology and permission of the instructor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTHROP 3K03 - ARCHAEOLOGICAL INTERPRETATION</td>
<td>Techniques and methodologies in the investigation of archaeological material. Three hours (lectures, labs and discussion); one term</td>
<td>Prerequisite(s): ANTHROP 2PA3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTHROP 3LA3 - LITHICS ANALYSIS</td>
<td>A global approach to the theories and methods used by the archaeologists to analyse stone tools and the major debates surrounding these data. The class has a strong hands on and original-research component. Three hours (lecture and lab); one term</td>
<td>Prerequisite(s): ANTHROP 2PA3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COURSE LISTINGS</td>
<td>ANTHROPOLOGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Prerequisite(s):** ANTHROP 2PA3, and credit or registration in WHMIS 1A00. This requirement must be completed prior to the first lab. **Not open to students with credit in ANTHROP 3E03, if the topic was “Lithics Analysis”**

**ANTHROP 3P03 - RESEARCH METHODS IN CULTURAL ANTHROPOLOGY**
Methodologies and techniques of research, especially ethnography, in sociocultural anthropology and related disciplines.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
**Prerequisite(s):** Registration in any program in Anthropology, or permission of the instructor.

**ANTHROP 3P03 - ANTHROPOLOGICAL PERSPECTIVES AND DEBATES**
This course explores themes of importance to the various sub-disciplines of Anthropology. The goal is to show how varying analytical perspectives on these broad themes produce divergent views of past and present human cultures. Students are strongly encouraged to complete this course, prior to completion of Level III.
Three hours (lectures, discussion); one term
**Prerequisite(s):** Registration in any Honours Anthropology program or permission of the instructor.
This course is required of all students registered in an Honours Program in Anthropology

**ANTHROP 3P03 - DISSENTE, POWER AND HISTORY**
This course addresses questions of power, agency, and resistance in historical and contemporary cultural contexts. Drawing on visual materials and ethnographic forms of writing, it looks at a range of issues, including nationalism, neoliberalism, democracy, and various forms of organizing.
Three hours (lectures, discussion, visual materials); one term
**Prerequisite(s):** ANTHROP 2F03

**ANTHROP 3P03 - PALEOPATHOLOGY**
The origins and evolution of human diseases and methods of identifying disease in ancient human remains.
Three hours (lectures, discussion and lab); one term
**Prerequisite(s):** ANTHROP 2F03

**ANTHROP 3R03 - DNA, ANCESTRY AND MIGRATION**
In depth look at DNA and markers of human evolution, origins, migrations and ancestry. Includes hands-on lab portion where students can extract their own DNA.
Three hours (one hour lecture, two hour lab); one term
**Prerequisite(s):** ANTHROP 2E03 and credit or registration in WHMIS 1A00. This requirement must be completed prior to the first lab. ANTHROP 2D03 is strongly recommended.

*There will be a supplementary fee for supplies used in labs.*

**ANTHROP 3V03 - MEMORY AND THE POLITICS OF CULTURE**
This course is situated at the intersection of history and anthropology, and focuses especially on the ways in which social actors represent, give meaning to and strategically employ constructions of the past.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
**Prerequisite(s):** ANTHROP 2F03

**ANTHROP 3W03 - SPECIAL TOPICS IN ANTHROPOLOGY**
The topic varies with each instructor (e.g. one class may examine Current Issues in Medical Anthropology and other classes may focus on Readings in Myth or Contemporary Issues in Archaeology).
One term
**Prerequisite(s):** Registration in any program in Anthropology

**ANTHROP 3X03 - ZOOARCHAEOLOGY**
Study of the long-term histories of human-environment interaction through analysis of archaeologically recovered animal remains.
Three hours (labs and discussion); one term
**Prerequisite(s):** ANTHROP 2PA3 and credit or registration in WHMIS 1A00. This requirement must be completed prior to the first lab.

**ANTHROP 3Y03 - ABORIGINAL COMMUNITY HEALTH AND WELL-BEING**
A critical examination of the determinants of health in Aboriginal communities, processes of community revitalization and recent government policy initiatives.
Three hours (lecture and discussion); one term
**Prerequisite(s):** Registration in Level II or above in any program
**Cross-list(s):** HLTHAGE 3YY3

**ANTHROP 4AH3 - ARCHAEOLOGY AND HERITAGE: ETHICS, POLITICS, AND PRACTICE**
This course will examine the ways in which archaeology is political, and how its practice and practitioners are deeply entangled with Western values and epistemologies.
Three hours (seminar); one term
**Prerequisite(s):** ANTHROP 2PA3 or permission of the instructor.
**Not open to students with credit in ANTHROP 4E03 if the topic was “Archaeology and Heritage: Ethics, Politics, and Practice”**

**ANTHROP 4B03 - CURRENT PROBLEMS IN CULTURAL ANTHROPOLOGY I**
Topic: TBA The topic varies with each instructor.
Three hours (seminar); one term
**Prerequisite(s):** Registration in Level IV Honours Anthropology or permission of the instructor
**ANTHROP 4B03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.**

**ANTHROP 4BB3 - CURRENT PROBLEMS IN CULTURAL ANTHROPOLOGY II**
As per ANTHROP 4B03.
Three hours (seminar); one term
**Prerequisite(s):** Registration in Level IV Honours Anthropology or permission of the instructor
**ANTHROP 4BB3 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.**

**ANTHROP 4CC3 - ARCHAEOLOGY OF FOODWAYS**
This course addresses the deep history of particular foodways and the diversity of foodways over time, as gleaned from archaeological residues and early historic documents.
Three hours (seminar); one term
**Prerequisite(s):** ANTHROP 2PA3, or permission of the instructor

**ANTHROP 4CP3 - CULTURAL POLITICS OF FOOD AND EATING**
This course focuses on food and the complex field of networks, expectations, and choices that are contested, negotiated, and often unequal.
Three hours (seminar); one term
**Prerequisite(s):** Registration in Honours Anthropology or Level IV of any Honours program or permission of the instructor
**Not open to students with credit in ANTHROP 4B03, if the topic was “Cultural Politics of Food and Eating”**

**ANTHROP 4D03 - PRACTICING ANTHROPOLOGY: ETHICS, THEORY, ENGAGEMENT**
An examination of how anthropology is applied to solve human problems. Includes discussion of how students can use their ethnographic training in non-academic occupations. Students may be involved in academic placements within the community.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
**Prerequisite(s):** Registration in Level IV Honours Anthropology or permission of the instructor
ANTHROP 4DN3 - DIET & NUTRITION: BIOCULTURAL AND BIOARCHAEOLOGICAL PERSPECTIVES
Study of diet and nutrition in past and contemporary populations using a biocultural approach. Focus on methods, interpretations of data and perspectives.
Three hours (seminar); one term
Prerequisite(s): ANTHROP 2AN3 or ANTHROP 2EO3, or permission of the instructor. Not open to students with credit in ANTHROP 4J03, if the topic was "Diet and Nutrition: Biocultural and Bioarchaeological Perspectives".

ANTHROP 4EO3 - ADVANCED TOPICS IN ARCHAEOLOGY I
Study at an advanced level of selected topics in the sub-discipline. Topics may change from year to year.
Three hours (seminar); one term
Prerequisite(s): ANTHROP 2PA3 or permission of the instructor.

ANTHROP 4EE3 - ADVANCED TOPICS IN ARCHAEOLOGY II
As per ANTHROP 4EO3, but on a different topic.
Three hours (seminar); one term
Prerequisite(s): ANTHROP 2PA3 or permission of the instructor.

ANTHROP 4F03 - CURRENT DEBATES IN ARCHAEOLOGY
A seminar in current topics and issues in archaeological theory.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite(s): ANTHROP 2PA3 or permission of the instructor.

ANTHROP 4G03 - INDEPENDENT RESEARCH I
Independent study of a research problem through published materials and/or fieldwork. Study may include museum internship, participation in faculty research, or student-initiated practical or library research. Students will be required to write up the results of their inquiry in scholarly form. It is incumbent upon the student to secure arrangements with the supervising instructor prior to registration in this course; otherwise, no grade will be submitted.
One term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in any program in Anthropology or permission of the instructor.

ANTHROP 4G03 - INDEPENDENT RESEARCH II
As per ANTHROP 4G03, but on a different topic.
One term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level IV Honours Anthropology or permission of the instructor.

ANTHROP 4GS3 - GENETICS AND SOCIETY
The word ‘DNA’ has perfused almost all aspects of society and culture. This class will explore the uses and misuses of DNA in politics, consumerism, ethics, forensics and the film and arts community.
Three hours (seminar); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level IV Honours Anthropology, or permission of the instructor.

ANTHROP 4G03 - HUMAN EVOLUTIONARY GENETICS
The use of population genetics for resolving the origins of modern humans.
Three hours (seminar); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in any Level IV Honours program and ANTHROP 2EO3, or permission of the instructor.

ANTHROP 4H03 - HUMAN EVOLUTIONARY GENETICS
Three hours (seminar); one term
Prerequisite(s): ANTHROP 2PA3 or permission of the instructor.

ANTHROP 4J03 - ADVANCED TOPICS IN BIOLOGICAL ANTHROPOLOGY I
Topic: TBA Study at an advanced level of selected topics within the sub-discipline. Topics may change from year to year.
Three hours (seminar); one term
Prerequisite(s): ANTHROP 2EO3 or permission of the instructor. ANTHROP 4J03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.

ANTHROP 4J03 - ADVANCED TOPICS IN BIOLOGICAL ANTHROPOLOGY II
Topic: TBA Study at an advanced level of selected topics within the sub-discipline. Topics may change from year to year.
Three hours (seminar); one term
Prerequisite(s): ANTHROP 2EO3 or permission of the instructor. ANTHROP 4J03J may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.

ANTHROP 4M03 - ADVANCED TOPICS IN MYTHOLOGY
A seminar in current topics and issues in comparative mythology.
Three hours (seminar); one term
Prerequisite(s): ANTHROP 2G03, ANTHROP 3G03 and registration in any Honours program; or permission of the instructor.

ANTHROP 4R03 - SKELETAL BIOLOGY OF EARLIER HUMAN POPULATIONS
The analysis of human skeletal samples, including such topics as paleodemography, paleonutrition and biological distance analyses.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite(s): ANTHROP 2F03 or permission of the instructor.

ANTHROP 4S03 - THE ANTHROPOLOGY OF INFECTIOUS DISEASE
The critical examination of the role of infectious diseases in the course of human history and contemporary society. Self-directed learning format.
Three hours (seminar); one term
Prerequisite(s): ANTHROP 2EO3 and registration in Level IV Honours Anthropology; or permission of the instructor.

ARABIC

ARABIC 3GH3 - SPOKEN MOROCCAN ARABIC
Intensive training in spoken Moroccan Arabic through Latin transliteration and communicative method; no previous Arabic necessary. Students will learn to ask questions and understand responses, express facts and opinions, and engage in basic conversations in Moroccan Arabic.
Spring; one term
Prerequisite(s): Permission of the instructor
Co-requisite(s): ANTHROP 3GH3, HISTORY 3GH3, RELIGST 3GH3
Available as a study abroad experience in the Spring only. This course is intended for students who are entering Level III or above in the following Fall/Winter Session. Students interested in this course must contact Dr. E. Amster by February 15 for application instructions. There is an additional cost associated with this course.
ART

Courses in Studio Art are administered by the School of the Arts.
Togo Salmon Hall, Room 414, ext. 27671
http://sota.humanities.mcmaster.ca/

Notes
1. Please note that students enrolled in the Studio Art program must be committed to full-time study for the duration of the first two years of their degree. This program does not allow part-time enrolment. Studio courses required for the B.F.A. degree are not available as evening or summer offerings.

2. Many Art courses are open only to students registered in a program in Studio Art. However, the following Art courses are open to students enrolled in any program:
   - ART 1T13 - Making Art and Understanding Technology & Images
   - ART 1U13 - Making Art and Understanding Images
   - ART 2A73 - Art Today
   - ART 2ER3 - Environmentally Responsible Art
   - ART 3F93 - Field Work: On-Site Explorations
   - ART 3J03 - Concentrated Study - Collaborative Community Projects

3. Studio Art courses may involve field trips off campus.

4. All students taking Studio Art Courses must wear CSA approved steel-toed footwear in the studio at all times.

Courses

Students who wish to enroll in Level I Art courses must be registered in the Studio Art 1 program which leads into the Honours Studio Art program and a Bachelor of Fine Arts (BFA Honours) degree. The Honours Studio Art program is a limited enrolment program for which entrance requires the permission of the School of the Arts and a successful portfolio interview. The portfolio should contain a variety of works in different media that represent the applicant’s creative abilities and interests. Aptitude in art, academic ability and demonstrated commitment to the discipline are considered in the selection process.

In exceptional circumstances, where distance does not allow for an interview, portfolios may be submitted in the form of electronic digital images or photographs. Portfolio interviews occur between January and April each year for entrance in September of the same calendar year. Only those students who call the Office of the School of the Arts (905-525-9140, ext. 27671) before March 1st to book appointments for portfolio interviews will be guaranteed consideration for entrance into the Level I Art courses. (Late applicants will only be interviewed if space availability permits). Permission to register in Level I Art courses will be verified with written confirmation from the School of the Arts. School of the Arts verification and a Letter of Admission to Studio Art 1 from the University are required to secure a space in the program. In order to guarantee their spot, students must respond via email to sota@mcmaster.ca to accept by the deadline stated in their offer from the School of the Arts and must meet the minimum academic requirements as outlined under School of the Arts programs in the Faculty of Humanities section of the Calendar. When applying for admission using the OUAC application, applicants who wish to study Studio Art should select MHS for the OUAC code and choose STUDIO ART for the Subject of Major Interest.

ART 10M3 - DIMENSIONAL MATERIAL INVESTIGATIONS AND CONCEPTS
This course facilitates development of tacit knowledge, intuitive judgment, perception and theoretical understanding through direct material engagement with metals, plaster, clay, forest products, and use of fabrication technologies. Four hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Studio Art 1 program

ART 10I3 - MATERIAL INVESTIGATIONS AND CONCEPTS
This course is designed to facilitate development of tacit knowledge, intuitive judgment, perception and theoretical understanding through direct material engagement with wax, Polymers, oils, alkyds, resins, and fiber-based materials. Four hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Studio Art 1 program

ART 10S3 - OBSERVATIONAL STUDIES
This course focuses on observation-based studio activities and development of critical perception to deepen understanding of visual information and phenomena related to art practice. Four hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Studio Art 1 program

ART 15I3 - STUDIO INVESTIGATIONS
Working individually and in groups, students will be introduced to concepts, questions, research strategies and contexts related to art production. An integrated approach will combine dialogue, production and information gathering utilizing sketchbooks, digital technologies and University collections. Four hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Studio Art 1 program

ART 1T13 - MAKING ART AND UNDERSTANDING TECHNOLOGY & IMAGES
Creating art utilizing a range of media, including digital tools and creative research, students will gain an understanding of art, images and cultures of technology. No previous artistic experience is required. Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level I or above of any program
Not open to student in the BFA program.

ART 1U13 - MAKING ART AND UNDERSTANDING IMAGES
Utilizing sketchbooks, collage, colour exercises and creative research, students will gain widely applicable skills in manipulating and analyzing the communicative power of images. No previous artistic experience is required. Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level I or above of any program
Not open to student in the BFA program.

ART 2AT3 - ART TODAY
This course will introduce students to contemporary Canadian and International artists working today across a broad range of disciplines. Through lectures, class discussions, readings and independent research projects, students will explore key themes and concepts that are currently addressed in contemporary art discourse. Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above of any program

ART 2DG3 - CONTEMPORARY APPROACHES TO DRAWING
This course provides insight into the varied functions of drawing including expressive purpose, communication, information organization, idea synthesis and drawing as a form of thinking. A variety of media including graphite, charcoal, conte, wet media, collage, digital media, mixed media and hybrid approaches are included. Four hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): WHMIS 1A00 and registration in Level II Honours Studio Art program

ART 2DP3 - DIGITAL PRACTICES
Comprehensive introduction to digital image-making in the context of artistic and creative practice. Students will develop essential technical and conceptual skills in digital photography, video/filmmaking, and/or sound recording. Limited access to equipment will be available, but students are encouraged to provide their own digital SLR cameras with manual control capabilities, and a tripod. No previous background required. Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above of any program
Antirequisite(s): Enrolment or completion of MMEDIA 1A03, 2B06, or 3H03
ART 2ER3 - ENVIRONMENTALLY RESPONSIBLE ART
This course focuses on environmentally sustainable studio production with a comprehensive approach that promotes understanding of how materials are manufactured, why they are selected, how they are used and implications of disposal. A student-centered approach will determine media use and concepts. Four hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): WHMIS 1A00 (or ART 1HS0) and registration in Level II or above of any program. Recommended for students pursuing a Minor in Sustainability.

ART 2IS3 - INDEPENDENT STUDIO METHODS
This course focuses on self-directed studio strategies responding to concepts and questions generated by the student. Students will integrate beliefs, values and individual experience with ongoing research to guide studio production. Four hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): WHMIS 1A00 (or ART 1HS0) and registration in Level II Honours Studio Art program

ART 2PG3 - CONTEMPORARY APPROACHES TO PAINTING
This course develops pictorial thought processes through the vocabulary of painting. Balanced emphasis is placed on expanding conceptual and practical knowledge utilizing a variety of pigments, mediums, supports, tools, alternative and hybrid approaches. Four hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): WHMIS 1A00 (or ART 1HS0) and registration in Level II Honours Studio Art program
Antirequisite(s): ART 2A03 and 2AA3

ART 2PM3 - CONTEMPORARY APPROACHES TO PRINT MEDIA
This course develops techniques and aesthetic tactics of print media utilizing woodblock, sintra, linoleum, collagraph, image transfers and embossing. Four hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): WHMIS 1A00 (or ART 1HS0) and registration in Level II Honours Studio Art program

ART 2SC3 - CONTEMPORARY APPROACHES TO SCULPTURE
This course develops spatial thought processes through the vocabulary of sculpture. Balanced emphasis is placed on expanding conceptual and practical knowledge through metal fabrication, woodworking, plaster and clay, assemblage, site-specific, time-based and hybrid practices. Four hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): WHMIS 1A00 and registration in Level II Honours Studio Art program

ART 3B3 - CONCENTRATED STUDY - BOOK ARTS
This course integrates traditional techniques with contemporary concepts and applications of the artist book. Hand-made, imported and found paper will be utilized in a variety of formats responding to student-centered concepts. Sustainable practices, collaboration and exchange will be promoted. Four hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or IV Honours Studio Art program
Offered on a rotational basis. Consult the Master Timetable for offerings.

ART 3CC3 - CONCENTRATED STUDY - CERAMICS
Focused on contemporary applications and concepts of 2D and 3D ceramics, this course fuses traditional techniques and alternative methods incorporating a range from hand building to new technologies. Concepts are student-centered. Four hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II, III or IV Honours Studio Art program. Students completing an Interdisciplinary Minor in Archaeology may be given special permission to register in this course if space is available.
Offered on a rotational basis. Consult the Master Timetable for offerings.

ART 3CE3 - COMMUNITY EXHIBITIONS
This course offers students an opportunity to propose, plan and implement an exhibition in a community venue. All aspects of exhibiting including, selection, arrangement, installation, writing an exhibition text, photo documenting, promotion and writing reviews will be addressed. Students will work in groups according to connections related to their personal interests and work. Four hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or IV of an Honours program in Studio Art or Art History

ART 3CF3 - CONCENTRATED STUDY - FOUNDRY
This course offers an in-depth investigation of foundry practices and the application of metal casting processes focused on lost-wax in bronze and sand-casting in Aluminum. Concepts are student-centered. Four hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): ART 2SC3 and registration in Level III or IV Honours Studio Art program
Offered on a rotational basis. Consult the Master Timetable for offerings.

ART 3CI3 - CONCENTRATED STUDY - INTAGLIO
This course focuses on intaglio exploring traditional and alternative approaches including hand-drawn, found impression, Estisol transfers and photographic/digital image making and etching. Four hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II, III or IV Honours Studio Art program
Offered on a rotational basis. Consult the Master Timetable for offerings.

ART 3CL3 - CONCENTRATED STUDY - LITHOGRAPHY
This course provides concentration on lithography processes without the use of Volatile Organic Compounds. It includes stone lithography using Estisol, Computer-to-Plate photolithography using a Xante Platemaker and other planographic methods involving hand-drawn, transferred and digital applications. Four hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II, III or IV Honours Studio Art program
Offered on a rotational basis. Consult the Master Timetable for offerings.

ART 3D03 - PRACTICAL ISSUES
This course is designed to familiarize students with an extensive range of topics associated with creative careers and the professional infrastructure that supports them. Students will gain experience in situating their art into community contexts. Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or IV of Honours Studio Art program

ART 3FW3 - FIELD WORK: ON-SITE EXPLORATIONS
This course investigates the campus environment and its resources to promote the potential of place and local opportunities as they inform the production of site-based drawing and mixed-media work. This course may be offered as a concentrated week-long session (e.g. camping excursion). Extra cost will apply. One term. Consult the School of the Arts for details.
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above of any program

ART 3GS3 - GUIDED STUDIO PRACTICE
Under the guidance of a team of studio faculty, students will produce a body of independently motivated work selectively building on the knowledge base of Levels I and II. Work will be presented and discussed at open critique sessions attended by faculty, students, alumni and invited guests. Four hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): ART 2IS3 and registration in Level III of Honours Studio Art program

ART 3ID3 - INTEGRATED DIMENSIONAL MEDIA CONCENTRATION
This course investigates points of intersection where installation, site-specific
approaches, performance, time-based practice, kinetics and digital technologies interweave.

Four hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or IV Honours Studio Art program

Offered on a rotational basis. Consult the Master Timetable for offerings.

**ART 3IM3 - INTEGRATED MEDIA CONCENTRATION**

Student-centered concepts will direct investigations where print, drawing and paint media interweave to create hybrid practices. Environmental compatible materials and processes such as non-toxic mediums/pigments/dyes, watercolour silkscreen, excavated screening, dremel-engraving, computer-to-plate photolithography and reclaimed material use will be promoted.

Four hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or IV Honours Studio Art program

Offered on a rotational basis. Consult the Master Timetable for offerings.

**ART 3IP3 - MEDIA INSTALLATION AND PERFORMANCE**

Studio production course exploring interdisciplinary approaches to site-specific and site-responsive media installation and performance. Students will work individually and in groups to develop a series of projects that will focus on activation and creative/critical engagement with public spaces and architecture through sound, image and performative gestures. There will be a particular emphasis on sensitivity to the implications of site and public interaction with works of this kind, as well as interdisciplinary approaches which integrate material-based research and exploration with digital modes of creative production.

Four hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or IV of a Studio Art or Multimedia program

**ART 3J03 - CONCENTRATED STUDY - COLLABORATIVE COMMUNITY PROJECTS**

Utilizing team-based approaches that connect student learning with community, this course explores an interdisciplinary spectrum of collaborative activities. Student-centered interests and available local opportunities will direct projects.

Four hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or IV of any program

ART 3J03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, for a total of six units.

**ART 3P33 - PHOTOGRAPHY BEYOND THE FRAME**

Studio production course exploring interdisciplinary/hybrid approaches to photographic practice beyond the presentation of standardized, two-dimensional printed images in the gallery/museum context. Students will develop a series of projects that will focus on re-thinking the potential of the photographic image, capitalizing on existing/emerging technical developments, and expanding on avenues of presentation/dissemination. There will be a particular emphasis on interdisciplinary approaches which integrate material-based exploration with digital modes of creative production.

Four hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): ART 2PG3, 2DG3 and registration in Level III or IV of a Studio Art or Multimedia program

Offered on a rotational basis. Consult the Master Timetable for offerings.

**ART 3PD3 - NEW DIRECTIONS IN PAINTING/DRAWING**

This course explores new directions and technologies that expand definitions of painting and drawing incorporating digital technologies, installations, urban interventions, sculptural approaches and alternative materials.

Four hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): ART 2PG3, ART 2DG3 and registration in Level III or IV Honours Studio Art program

Offered on a rotational basis. Consult the Master Timetable for offerings.

**ART 3TS3 - TOUCH STONE: MODELS FOR STUDIO RESEARCH**

An intensive examination of strategies employed for gathering, editing and generating ideas. Through library/gallery visits, artist lectures, visual documentation, discussion and studio engagement, students will identify resources pertinent to individual creative trajectories.

Four hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): ART 2IS3 and registration in Level III Honours Studio Art program

**ART 4AR3 - ADVANCED RESEARCH AND PRESENTATION STRATEGIES**

This course refines and focuses research strategies relevant to the student’s artistic direction. Problem-solving sessions focus on connecting exploration and presentation options to ideas. Attendance at Visiting Artist lectures is mandatory. Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): ART 3TS3 and registration in Level IV Honours Studio Art program

**ART 4AS6 A/B - ADVANCED STUDIO PRODUCTION AND CRITICAL DISCOURSE**

This advanced course combines self-directed studio production with critical discourse, under the guidance of a team of studio faculty. Open critique sessions attended by faculty, students, alumni and community guests provide feedback. A written thesis is required connected to a cohesive body of work.

Four hours; two terms
Prerequisite(s): ART 3GS3 and registration in Level IV Honours Studio Art program

**ART 4CA3 - 20TH CENTURY AND CONTEMPORARY ART PRACTICES: HOW ARTISTS THINK, ACT AND ENGAGE**

The course will study the provocation of early to mid-20th century manifestos (e.g. the viral impact of futurisms in Europe, Eurasia and Japan; the post-colonial/cultural cannibalism of the Manifesto Anthropophagi and post-1960 Tropicalia; the Angry Penguins and Antipodean Manifesto; Refus Global). Will also study enactments and interrogative strategies in a post-1950 global view (e.g. from Mono-ha and Fluxus, to Aboriginality).

Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or IV of an Honours program in Studio Art or Art History

Cross-list(s): ARTHIST 4CA3

This course is administered by the Studio Art program.

**ART 4CC3 - CONCENTRATED STUDY - CERAMICS**

This course is an advanced study of contemporary applications and concepts of ceramics, which students will build on techniques and process taught in ART 3CC3. Students are required to work independently to fulfill a body or work that fuses traditional techniques and concepts in order to hone their skills in the area of ceramics.

Four hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): ART 2SC3 and 3CC3 and registration in Level III or IV Honours Studio Art program. Students completing an Interdisciplinary Minor in Archaeology may be given special permission to register in this course if space is available.

Offered on a rotational basis. Consult the Master Timetable for offerings.

**ART 4C3 - CONCENTRATED STUDY - INTAGLIO**

This course provides an in-depth concentration on intaglio processes exploring traditional and alternative approaches of etching, which students will build on techniques and process taught in ART 3CI3. Students are required to work independently to fulfill a body or work that fuses traditional/contemporary techniques and concepts in order to hone their skills in the area of etching.

Four hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): ART 2PM3, 3CI3 and registration in Level III or IV Honours Studio Art program.

Offered on a rotational basis. Consult the Master Timetable for offerings.
ART 4CL3 - CONCENTRATED STUDY - LITHOGRAPHY
This course provides in-depth concentration on lithography processes without the use of Volatile Organic Compounds. Students will build on techniques and process taught in ART 3CL3. Students are required to work independently to fulfill a body or work that fuses traditional/contemporary techniques and concepts in order to hone their skills in the area of Lithography.
Four hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): ART 2PM3, ART 3CL3, and registration in Level III or IV Honours Studio Art program
Offered on a rotational basis. Consult the Master Timetable for offerings.

ART 4EP3 - EXHIBITION PREPARATION AND DOCUMENTATION
This advanced course provides hands-on experience in exhibition preparation including: catalogue and invitation design, development of advertising/publicity, fundraising strategies, and project documentation.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level IV Honours Studio Art program

ART 4PR3 - PROFESSIONAL RESIDENCY
This course allows students to obtain credit for self-initiated professional residency experiences that are at least 2 weeks in duration. Students are responsible for accommodation, transportation, food and material expenses. Student applications must be approved by studio faculty prior to submission to an external organization.
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or IV Honours Studio Art program
Offered during the Spring/Summer term only.

ART HISTORY
Courses in Art History are administered by the School of the Arts.
Togo Salmon Hall, Room 414, ext. 27671
http://sota.humanities.mcmaster.ca/

ARTHIST 2A03 - VISUAL LITERACY
A course of lectures and discussions that explores the concept of visual literacy and examines the ways in which fine and popular arts structure our understanding through images.
One lecture (two hours), one tutorial/discussion; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above
Antirequisite(s): CMST 2103
Offered on a rotational basis.

ARTHIST 2B03 - GREEK ART
The architecture, sculpture and painting of the Greek and Hellenistic worlds.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above
Cross-list(s): CLASSICS 2B03
This course is administered by the Department of Classics.

ARTHIST 2C03 - ROMAN ART
The architecture, sculpture and painting of the Roman world.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): One of ARTHIST 2B03, CLASSICS 1A03
Cross-list(s): CLASSICS 2C03
This course is administered by the Department of Classics.

ARTHIST 2DF3 - ART AND REVOLUTIONS IN FRANCE, 1789-1914
This course examines the intersections of visual culture and the political revolutions of 1789, 1830, 1848 and 1870, as well as stylistic innovations in art including Romanticism, Realism, Impressionism, Pointillism, Fauvism, and Cubism.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above
Cross-list(s): HISTORY 2DF3
This course is administered by the Department of History.

ARTHIST 2FA3 - FILM ANALYSIS
An introduction to an interrelated set of approaches to film study, all of which are defined by their attention to the filmic text and which provide students with a grasp of the fundamentals of film analysis.
Two lectures, plus one weekly film screening; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above
Cross-list(s): THTRFLM 2FA3
This course is administered by the Theatre & Film Studies program.

ARTHIST 2H03 - AESTHETICS
An introduction to some main theories of the nature of art, criticism and the place of art in life and society.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above
Antirequisite(s): CMST 2003
Cross-list(s): PHILOS 2H03
This course is administered by the Department of Philosophy. Offered in alternate years.

ARTHIST 2I03 - RENAISSANCE ART
An introduction to the history of European art in the period 1400 to 1580.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above
Offered on a rotational basis.

ARTHIST 2J03 - ARCHITECTURE FROM THE PRE-ROMANESQUE TO PALLADIO
The course will survey European architecture from the Early Middle Ages to the High Renaissance. It will analyze references to Greco-Roman technical and stylistic traditions manifested in varying degrees during different periods, including the innovative adaptation of ancient forms and its iconological significance in the ‘Carolingian Renaissance’, the Romanesque, and the Renaissance, culminating in the work of Andrea Palladio (16th century).
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above
Offered on a rotational basis.

ARTHIST 2K03 - THE HISTORY OF FASHION AND IDENTITY
This course will study selected aspects of the history of fashion and identity throughout the ages and across cultures. The course will examine issues related to changes in dress and their representation as well as the construction of identi-
ties in the broader social, political and economic context.

Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above
Offered on a rotational basis.

ARTHIST 2S03 - THE HISTORY OF PRINTING AND PRINTMAKING

This course will study the history of printing and printmaking throughout the ages and across cultures. Themes include related techniques and technologies, such as paper-making; impact on the transmission of knowledge and artistic practices.

Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above
Offered on a rotational basis.

ARTHIST 2T03 - ART, THEATRE AND MUSIC IN THE ENLIGHTENMENT

This course will examine the intersection of the arts in the period 1600 to 1800 by studying the major artists and patrons as well as the cultural and social environments in which they worked. The issues treated in this course will provide students with a panoramic understanding of the dynamic and creative cultures in which artists, composers and architects competed and collaborated.

Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above
Offered on a rotational basis.

ARTHIST 2Y03 - EARLY ISLAMIC ART TO THE MIDDLE AGES

This course will explore the formation of an architectural and artistic vocabulary for the new religion of Islam, including prior traditions (Sasanian, Late Roman, Byzantine) in the regions of Early Islam. It will also analyze the establishment of new canons and styles in different areas of the Islamic world and their development and interactions from the Near and Middle East over the North of Africa to the Iberian Peninsula and Sicily until the 15th century.

Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above
Offered on a rotational basis.

ARTHIST 2Z03 - ART AND VISUAL CULTURE IN EAST AND SOUTH ASIA

An introduction to the history of the arts in China, Korea and Japan from antiquity to modern times, highlighting the impact of cultural exchange and diversity.

Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above
Offered on a rotational basis.

ARTHIST 3B03 - ASPECTS OF CANADIAN ART

A survey of the visual arts in Canada from the earliest explorations and settlements to the present.

Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or IV of any program
Offered on a rotational basis.

ARTHIST 3B03 - INDIGENOUS ART AND VISUAL CULTURE IN CANADA, 1960 TO THE PRESENT

A survey of the visual art production from Indigenous Canadian communities since c. 1960 including: painting, sculpture, installation, film/video, performance and hip hop. The course focuses on First Nations’ and Métis’ artistic practices and examines how those are framed in the context of museums in the 21st century.

Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above of a program in Art History, Art or Indigenous Studies, or permission of the instructor.
Cross-list(s): INDIGST 3F03
Offered on a rotational basis.

ARTHIST 3D03 - SEVENTEENTH-CENTURY ART

An examination of art and architecture produced in the seventeenth century and global variations of Baroque Art.

Three lectures; one term.
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above. Prior completion of ARTHIST 2I03 is recommended
Offered on a rotational basis.

ARTHIST 3D03 - ART AND POLITICS IN SECOND EMPIRE FRANCE

This course examines the intersections of politics and visual culture in France 1852-1870 and critical issues related to photography, painting, sculpture, printmaking, architecture and the Universal Expositions of 1855 and 1867.

Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above
Antirequisite(s): ARTHIST 3J03
Cross-list(s): HISTORY 3D03
This course is administered by the Department of History.

ARTHIST 3E03 - CINEMA HISTORY TO WWII

An introduction to the history of narrative film from its beginnings to the Second World War. It focuses on narrative cinema’s development from aesthetic, social, technological and economic perspectives while also touching on a selected number of issues in film theory.

Two lectures, plus one weekly film screening; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above
Cross-list(s): THTRFLM 3F03
This course is administered by the Theatre & Film Studies program.

ARTHIST 3H03 - ARCHAIC GREEK ART

The formative period of Greek Art from its rebirth after the Dark Ages to the Persian Wars (c. 1000-480 B.C.) and its relationship to the art of the Near East.

Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): ARTHIST 2B03
Cross-list(s): CLASSICS 3H03
This course is administered by the Department of Classics.

ARTHIST 3I03 - ITALIAN PAINTING AND SCULPTURE 1400-1580

An advanced level lecture course dealing with selected artists and works from the Early Renaissance to Mannerism.

Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above. Prior completion of ARTHIST 2I03 is recommended
Offered on a rotational basis.

ARTHIST 3J03 - THE HISTORY OF ART 1970 TO THE PRESENT

An examination of global issues in art and visual culture from 1970 to the Present, applying a range of theoretical approaches including: modernism, postmodernism, post-structuralism, gender, post-colonial and queer theories.

Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above
Antirequisite(s): ARTHIST 3A03
Cross-list(s): HISTORY 3J03
Offered on a rotational basis.

ARTHIST 3J03 - ISSUES IN STUDIO CRITICISM

A course that allows non-Art students to explore current studio practice and to investigate approaches to the evaluation of quality in contemporary art. Students taking this course are required to attend a preset number of Studio Critiques and Visiting Artists’ Talks.*

Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III of an Art History program
**ARTHIST 3003 - COLOURS OF THE WORLD**
The traditional ways of extracting colour from plants, minerals, and animals and the ways for using colour that range from 1) making art, 2) ornamenting food, clothing, housing and transportation, and 3) symbolic/ritual purposes and visual communication (for example, sexuality, theatre, and warfare) in different cultures in early times.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
**Prerequisite(s):** Registration in Level II or above
**Antirequisite(s):** HISTORY 3QA3
Offered on a rotational basis.

**ARTHIST 3003 - GREEK SANCTUARIES**
Ancient Greek sanctuaries and their social and political context. Topics will include architecture and art, as well as activities such as sacrifice, athletic games healing and oracular consultation.
Three lectures; one term
**Prerequisite(s):** One of CLASSICS 1A03, 2B03 or 2C03
**Cross-list(s):** CLASSICS 3003
Alternates with CLASSICS 3503.

**ARTHIST 3503 - POMPEII, HERCULANEUM, AND OSTIA**
The archaeology of three cities in Italy (Pompeii, Herculaneum, Ostia) will be examined, with a focus on urbanism, public space, and domestic architecture and decoration.
Three lectures; one term
**Prerequisite(s):** One of CLASSICS 1A03, 2B03 or 2C03
**Cross-list(s):** CLASSICS 3503
Alternates with CLASSICS 3Q03.

**ARTHIST 3503 - CINEMA HISTORY FROM WWII**
An exploration of narrative film from 1941 to the present day, incorporating a study of a variety of narrative cinema styles. Theoretical issues will include questions of cinema’s relationships to other art forms, narrative, genre and authorship.
Two lectures, plus one weekly film screening; one term
**Prerequisite(s):** ARTHIST 3FL3
**Antirequisite(s):** CMST 3XX3
**Cross-list(s):** THTRFLM 3L03
This course is administered by Theatre & Film.

**ARTHIST 3203 - THE SILK ROAD IN THE FIRST MILLENNIUM**
An examination of how recent archaeological finds are changing our understanding of the pluralistic achievements in the arts accomplished by peoples of different cultures along the Silk Road and beyond in the first millennium.
Three lectures; one term
**Prerequisite(s):** Registration in Level II or above
**Antirequisite(s):** HISTORY 32A3
Offered on a rotational basis.

**ARTHIST 4AA3 - SEMINAR IN CONTEMPORARY ART AND VISUAL CULTURE**
An in-depth examination of one or more significant movements in contemporary art, theory and criticism from c. 1970 to the present.
Seminar (two hours); one term
**Prerequisite(s):** Registration in Level III or IV of an Honours program in Art or Art History. Prior completion of ARTHIST 3JA3 is recommended.
**Antirequisite(s):** ART 4CA3
**Cross-list(s):** ART 4CA3
This course is administered by the Studio Art program.

**ARTHIST 4LG3 - THE CULTURAL HISTORY OF PARIS, 1789-1914**
Topics to be examined include: developments in architecture and city planning; the conservation of historic buildings and monuments; cultural institutions such as museums and art exhibitions; and the impact of gender, race and economics.
ARTHSO 3006 A/B - THESIS
Supervised study of a problem in the history of art of special interest to the student.
Tutorials; two terms
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level IV of any Honours program in Art History
Cross-list(s): ARTSC 4003
This course is administered by the Department of Classics.

ARTHSO 4U03 - THE SEVERE STYLE IN GREEK ART
This course examines the birth of the Classical Greek style and its earliest manifestation, the Severe style. Sculpture, vase painting and architectural examples will be considered and placed in their appropriate political and cultural contexts.
Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite(s): ARTHIS 2B03, ARTHIS 2C03; and registration in Level III or above of an Honours program in Art History
Cross-list(s): CLASSICS 4U03
This course is administered by the Department of Classics.

ARTHSO 4V03 - THE STUDY, CRITICISM AND EVALUATION OF ART
A seminar to introduce students to the history, theory and practice of connoisseurship. Its focus will be to develop skills in confronting the single work of art.
Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or IV of a program in Art or Art History, Communication Studies or Multimedia
Offered on a rotational basis.

ARTHSO 4X03 - INTRODUCTION TO ART GALLERIES AND MUSEUMS
A study of the history and methods of institutions created for the purpose of collecting, preserving, displaying and interpreting art objects.
Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or IV of a program in Art or Art History
Offered on a rotational basis.

ARTS & SCIENCE
Courses in Arts & Science are administered by the Arts & Science Program. Commons Building, Room 105, ext. 24555, 23153
http://artsci.mcmaster.ca

Notes
1. Prerequisites: The prerequisite for Level I, II, III and IV Arts & Science courses is registration in the Arts & Science Program.
2. Limited Enrollment: Enrollment in Level I of the Arts & Science Program is limited to approximately 60 students.

ARTSSCI 1A06 A/B - PRACTICES OF KNOWLEDGE
An examination of significant themes in intellectual history through a reading of major works in philosophy and literature that shed light on the conceptual foundations of contemporary life.

ARTSSCI 1B03 - WRITING
This course aims to develop students’ ability to use language in written communication, with a focus on academic writing in particular. Students will develop their writing skills through assignments and activities that ask them to produce, analyze and reflect on written work in a range of genres.

ARTSSCI 1BB3 - ARGUMENTATION
This course provides students with some of the conceptual tools needed to recognize, understand, evaluate, formulate, and attack arguments. Students will have the opportunity to develop such skills in their oral and written work.

ARTSSCI 1C06 A/B - INQUIRY
This inquiry course, designed to develop skills basic to the systematic evidence-based investigation of public issues, focuses on issues relevant to global development.

ARTSSCI 1D06 A/B - CALCULUS
This course aims to provide a thorough understanding of the principles and major applications of differential and integral calculus of functions of one variable, as well as an introduction to multivariate calculus and differential equations.
Antirequisite(s): MATH 1A03, 1AA3, 1LS3, 1LT3, 1X03, 1XX3, 1ZA3, 1ZB3
ARTSSCI 1D06 A/B serves as a prerequisite for all courses for which MATH 1AA3 (or equivalent) is a prerequisite.

ARTSSCI 1D13 - DIGITAL LITERACY FOR LEARNING
In this foundational, project-based course, students will develop skills to become effective and empowered learners by leveraging digital technologies and media. Topics include digital scholarship, educational apps, personal learning networks, and open educational resources.
Three hours (web modules, lecture); one term

ARTSSCI 2A06 A/B - SOCIAL AND POLITICAL THOUGHT
Development of political, moral and religious thought in the writings of such major figures as Hobbes, Locke, Rousseau, Adam Smith, Burke, Marx, Mill, Weber, von Hayek, Nietzsche, Freud and Arendt.

ARTSSCI 2D06 A/B - PHYSICS
This course explores many of the great concepts of physics in a quantitative way. Beginning with Newtonian mechanics, it moves into Einstein’s relativity, wave phenomena, atomic physics, quantum mechanics and cosmology. Selected laboratory projects will be carried out.

ARTSSCI 2E03 - ECONOMICS: PRINCIPLES AND POLICY
An introduction to the core principles of economics with the objective of helping students to apply economic reasoning to issues that are central to modern societies, such as: the role of government in a market-oriented setting; equity and efficiency; growth and the environment; and fiscal and monetary stability.
Antirequisite(s): Not open to students who have completed both ECON 1B03 and ECON 1BB3.

ARTSSCI 2R03 - APPLIED STATISTICAL INFERENCE
Inferential statistics, with an emphasis on applications. Topics include data description, graphical methods, probability, confidence intervals, hypothesis testing, one-way ANOVA, analysis of categorical data, regression and correlation. Use of a statistics software package.
Antirequisite(s): STATS 2B03, STATS 2MB3

ARTSSCI 2RM0 A/B S - RESEARCH METHODS
A series of workshops will introduce students to research methods across a range of disciplines, especially in view of their thesis or individual study requirements in the interdisciplinary Arts & Science Program. It will be evaluated on a Complete/Not Complete basis.

ARTSSCI 3A06 A/B - LITERATURE
Literary works drawn from a variety of genres, cultures and historical periods will be examined with a focus on how great writers have treated enduring ethical concerns. It aims to show how literature is an indispensable means of thinking about human life and society.
ARTSCI 3B03 - TECHNOLOGY AND SOCIETY I

The Culture of Technology. Technological practices and approaches are studied as cultural activities in the contexts of beliefs, philosophies, values and social structures both past and present.

ARTSCI 3BB3 - TECHNOLOGY AND SOCIETY II

The Social Control of Technology. The dominant mechanisms of the social control of technology will be studied, with attention to the role of ethics.

ARTSCI 3CL3 - THEATRE, SELF, AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

Theatre skills are life skills. Class exercises, creative work, and online discussions will allow students to explore the practice and ethics of Applied Drama and to learn how theatre can be used as a tool for social development and change.

ARTSCI 3CU3 - ALUMNI EXPERIENCE INQUIRY

Using an inquiry methodology, students will explore the practical applications of an interdisciplinary degree through interaction with, and mentorship from, graduates of the Arts & Science Program. Emphasis will be on problem-based learning, with the professional experiences of alumni informing the exploration of complex and multifaceted issues.

ARTSCI 3EH3 - EXPLORING HAMILTON INQUIRY

This course encourages students to ask questions and explore topics focused on the City of Hamilton, Ontario. Through the exploration of Hamilton from a number of disciplinary perspectives, including cultural, economic, and geological, students will have an opportunity to gain insight into the city that McMaster University calls home.

This course will include excursions during class time and may require small fees for travel.

ARTSCI 3F03 - EXPERIENTIAL PROJECT IN TEACHING AND LEARNING

This course allows students to explore in depth an issue related to teaching and learning in higher education under the supervision of faculty/staff affiliated with the McMaster Institute for Innovation and Excellence in Teaching and Learning (MIITEL). Students may propose research questions of their own or contribute to the development of existing initiatives within the Institute. Proposal form and deadlines are available on the Arts & Science Program website https://artsci.mcmaster.ca.

ARTSCI 3GJ3 - GLOBAL JUSTICE INQUIRY

Using an inquiry methodology, students will explore issues pertaining to global justice through an interdisciplinary lens.

Three hours; one term

Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or above and permission of the Arts & Science Program.

ARTSCI 3IE1 - INTERDISCIPLINARY EXPERIENCES

Interdisciplinary experiential learning opportunities selected from an assortment of modules. Content and schedules vary annually. Details may be found on the Arts & Science website https://artsci.mcmaster.ca or by contacting one of the Administrators in the Arts & Science Program.

One term

Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above of the Arts & Science Program and permission of the Instructor.

Cross-list(s): ISCI 3IE2

This course may be repeated, if on a different topic.

This course is evaluated on a Pass/Fail basis and is administered by the Honours Integrated Science program in the Faculty of Science. Some modules may require a fee to cover costs of travel and accommodation.

ARTSCI 3IE2 - INTERDISCIPLINARY EXPERIENCES

Interdisciplinary experiential learning opportunities selected from an assortment of modules. Content and schedules vary annually. Details may be found on the Arts & Science website https://artsci.mcmaster.ca or by contacting one of the Administrators in the Arts & Science Program.

One Term

Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above of the Arts & Science Program and permission of the Instructor.

Cross-list(s): ISCI 3IE2

This course may be repeated, if on a different topic.

This course is evaluated on a Pass/Fail basis and is administered by the Honours Integrated Science program in the Faculty of Science. Some modules may require a fee to cover costs of travel and accommodation.

ARTSCI 3I3 - INTERDISCIPLINARY EXPERIENCES

Interdisciplinary experiential learning opportunities selected from an assortment of modules. Content and schedules vary annually. Details may be found on the Arts & Science website https://artsci.mcmaster.ca or by contacting one of the Administrators in the Arts & Science Program.

One Term

Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above of the Arts & Science Program and permission of the Instructor.

Cross-list(s): ISCI 3IE2

This course may be repeated, if on a different topic.

This course is evaluated on a Pass/Fail basis and is administered by the Honours Integrated Science program in the Faculty of Science. Some modules may require a fee to cover costs of travel and accommodation.

ARTSCI 3L03 - THE INDIAN RELIGIOUS TRADITION

Readings of Indian texts in translation will centre around themes such as the nature of human nature, free will and determinism; renunciation and social action; violence and non-violence; altruism and selfishness.

Two lectures, one tutorial; one term.

Cross-list(s): RELIGST 3L03

This course is administered by the Department of Religious Studies.

ARTSCI 3L03 - THE EAST ASIAN RELIGIOUS TRADITION

Readings of East Asian texts in translation will centre around themes such as culture vs. nature, human vs. power, social responsibility vs. personal cultivation, bookish learning vs. meditation.

Two lectures, one tutorial; one term.

Cross-list(s): RELIGST 3L03

This course is administered by the Department of Religious Studies.

ARTSCI 3L03 - INDIVIDUAL STUDY

This course consists of study under the supervision of a McMaster faculty member.

Proposal form and deadlines are available on the Arts & Science Program website https://artsci.mcmaster.ca.

ARTSCI 4A06 A/B - INDIVIDUAL STUDY

This course consists of study under the supervision of a McMaster faculty member.

Proposal form and deadlines are available on the Arts & Science Program website https://artsci.mcmaster.ca.

ARTSCI 4A09 A/B - INDIVIDUAL STUDY

The same as ARTSCI 4A06 A/B but based on exceptionally extensive study. Proposal form and deadlines are available on the Arts & Science Program website https://artsci.mcmaster.ca.
Proposal form and deadlines are available on the Arts & Science Program website https://artsci.mcmaster.ca.

**ARTSSCI 4C06 A/B - THESIS**
This course consists of original research under the supervision of a McMaster faculty member. Proposal form and deadlines are available on the Arts & Science Program website https://artsci.mcmaster.ca.

**ARTSSCI 4C09 A/B - THESIS**
The same as ARTSSCI 4C06 A/B but based on more extensive research. Proposal form and deadlines are available on the Arts & Science Program website https://artsci.mcmaster.ca.

**ARTSSCI 4C12 A/B - THESIS**
The same as ARTSSCI 4C06 A/B but based on exceptionally extensive research. Proposal form and deadlines are available on the Arts & Science Program website https://artsci.mcmaster.ca.

**ARTSSCI 4CA3 - LEGAL INQUIRY**
The course aims to equip students with basic skills and knowledge to demystify ‘law’ and empower them to conduct a critical legal inquiry into an area of social relevance.

**ARTSSCI 4CB3 - EDUCATION INQUIRY**
Students will have the opportunity in this course to use an inquiry-based approach to focus on social, cultural, political, and economic issues that influence and are influenced by education.

**ARTSSCI 4CD3 - RESEARCH AND CREATIVE WRITING**
The course exposes students to creative writing that is grounded in research. It also invites students to explore ways in which research findings might be disseminated through creative expression.

**ARTSSCI 4CF3 - HOW SCIENCE SPEAKS TO POWER**
A case study approach is used to examine how science is shaped by politics and how science advice is filtered by political processes. Possible case studies include Mad Cow disease, the ozone hole, and genetically modified foods. Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or IV of the Arts & Science or Integrated Science Program.

**ARTSSCI 4CG3 - SCIENTIFIC RESEARCH INQUIRY**
Using an issue-based approach, the antecedents and consequences of scientific discoveries will be explored, focusing on themes such as the art of interpreting scientific research.

**ARTSSCI 4CI3 - DIVERSITY AND HUMAN RIGHTS INQUIRY**
This course explores issues of diversity and the role of human rights protection regimes in both Canadian and international contexts.

**ARTSSCI 4CK3 - CLIMATE CHANGE INQUIRY**
An exploration of: the evidence for climate change, the consequences of and timeline(s) for global warming and credible options for mitigating negative outcomes.

**ARTSSCI 4CM3 - ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION INQUIRY**
Environmental crisis will be explored as a crisis of western culture’s inability to live in a harmonious relationship with the earth.

**ARTSSCI 4CP3 - MEDIA INQUIRY**
This course consists of four sections dealing with theoretical and analytical perspectives, political economy of the media, news media, and entertainment media and their cultural effects.

**ARTSSCI 4CT3 - MEDICAL HUMANITIES INQUIRY**
This course exposes students to the rapidly developing international field known as medical humanities. It explores the interconnections between health, medicine, the arts, and the humanities, with a particular focus on issues of medical ethics and narrative in medicine.

**ARTSSCI 4IH3 - CONTEMPORARY INTELLECTUAL HISTORY INQUIRY**
This course examines issues that constitute frontline dilemmas of our day, such as truth in an age of relativism and scepticism; religious resurgence in an age of secularism; pluralism in the global village; western civilization in an age of cultural challenges. We will focus on close readings of texts by authors whose works constitute defining statements of these selected issues.

**ARTSSCI 4VC3 - VISUAL CULTURE INQUIRY**
This course allows students to explore the ways in which images and other visual texts intersect with issues of social concern. Drawing from a range of disciplinary perspectives, it considers histories, theories, and practices of the visual, and provides students with an opportunity to conduct self-directed, creative inquiry into visual culture.

Three hours; one term

**ASTRONOMY**
Courses in Astronomy are administered by the Department of Physics and Astronomy. A.N. Bourns Science Building, Room 241, ext. 24559
http://www.physics.mcmaster.ca/

**Department Notes**
1. The Department reserves the right to withdraw a Level III or IV course which is not specifically required in a Physics program if the registration falls below ten.
2. Students in Level III or IV of Physics programs will find a number of relevant electives among the offerings of the Department of Biology, the Department of Engineering Physics and the School of Geography and Earth Sciences.
3. Courses in Physics and Astronomy are not open to students registered in the Bachelor of Technology program.

**Courses**
If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.

**ASTRON 1F03 - INTRODUCTION TO ASTRONOMY AND ASTROPHYSICS**
Topics include orbital motion, electromagnetic radiation, the solar system, stars and stellar evolution, the Milky Way Galaxy, galaxies and quasars, the evolution of the universe.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): One of Grade 12 Calculus and Vectors U, Grade 12 Advanced Functions and Introductory Calculus U, MATH 1F03; and Grade 12 Physics U or credit or registration in one of PHYSICS 1A03, 1L03
Antirequisite(s): PHYSICS 1F03, SCIENCE 1D03

**ASTRON 2B03 - THE BIG QUESTIONS**
Formerly SCIENCE 2B03
Ultimate questions in modern science are surveyed with emphasis on physical sciences: origin of space-time, elements and structure in the cosmos (stars, planets, galaxies).
Three lectures, one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above
Antirequisite(s): ORIGINS 2B03, SCIENCE 2B03
Not open to students who are registered in an Honours (Origins Research Specialization) program.
**ASTRON 2E03 - PLANETARY ASTRONOMY**
Physical and mathematical foundation of planetary astronomy. Historical development of ideas about the solar system. A modern view of the planets; the origin and evolution of the solar system and planets among other stars.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): One of ARTSSCI 2D06 A/B, PHYSICS 1A03, 1B03, 1C03, 1D03; and one of ARTSSCI 1D06 A/B, MATH 1A03, 1LS3, 1N03, 1X03, 1Z04, 1ZA3; or ISCI 1A24 A/B

**ASTRON 3X03 - GALAXIES AND COSMOLOGY**
Stellar populations, star formation and the interstellar medium in galaxies. The Milky Way Galaxy; normal and active galaxies and large scale structure in the universe; observational and theoretical cosmology.
Three lectures, occasional lab periods; one term
Prerequisite(s): PHYSICS 2D03 or 2E03; and one of ENGPHYS 2A03, 2A04, PHYSICS 2A03, 2B06, 2BB3
Alternates with ASTRON 3Y03.

**ASTRON 3Y03 - STELLAR STRUCTURE**
The physics of stellar interiors. The main sequence and the life cycle of a star. Stellar evolution, including white dwarfs, neutron stars, and black holes.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): PHYSICS 2D03 or 2E03; and one of ENGPHYS 2A03, 2A04, PHYSICS 2A03, 2B06, 2BB3. PHYSICS 2G03 is strongly recommended.
Alternates with ASTRON 3X03.

**ASTRON 4X03 - ASTROPHYSICS DATA ANALYSIS PROJECT COURSE**
A project-based course covering the basics of modern observational astronomy techniques. Students will complete a series of projects in data analysis covering topics such as the fundamentals of image analysis, photometry and spectroscopy. Lectures, discussions, exercises; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level IV of Honours Astrophysics, Honours Biophysics, Honours Physics or the Honours Mathematics and Physics program

**AUTOMOTIVE AND VEHICLE TECH**
Courses in Automotive and Vehicle Technology are administered by the Bachelor of Technology Program.
Engineering Technology Building (ETB), Room 121, ext. 20195
http://mytechdegree.ca

**AUTOTECH 2CD3 - COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN**
Two-dimensional drafting: drawing environment and commands, drafting settings, drawing editing, plotting output, dimensioning, orthographic projections and views, sectional and auxiliary views. Three-dimensional solid modeling: parts, assemblies, 2D drawings generation.
One lecture, one lab (two hours); first term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in level II or above of the Automotive and Vehicle Technology program.

**AUTOTECH 2MT3 - STRUCTURE AND PROPERTIES OF MATERIALS**
Physical properties including tensile and impact of materials, ductile and brittle fracture, testing, applications and selection of ceramics, metals and alloys, polymers and advanced materials used in automobiles and vehicles. Metal casting for automotive applications. Case studies.
Three lectures, one lab (three hours); first term
Prerequisite(s): ENGTECH 1CH3,1ME3, 1PH3, and registration in level II or above of the Automotive and Vehicle Technology program.

**AUTOTECH 2TS3 - THERMODYNAMICS AND HEAT TRANSFER**
Thermodynamic principles; heat engines; gas turbine cycles; air conditioning; conductive, convective and radiant heat transfer, heat transfer coefficients, heat exchangers, vehicle thermal management components and systems.
Three lectures, one lab (three hours); second term
Prerequisite(s): AUTOTECH 2AE3, ENGTECH 1CH3, 1MT3, 1PH3, and registration in level II or above of the Automotive and Vehicle Technology program.

**AUTOTECH 3AV3 - ELECTRIC AND HYBRID VEHICLES**
Alternate vehicular power systems: electric hybrid and fuel cell technology. Current and future vehicular powertrain design and control principles for series, parallel and complex hybrid vehicles; conversion of combustion engine vehicles in electric and hybrid vehicles.
Three lectures, one lab (three hours every other week); first term
Prerequisite(s): AUTOTECH 3AE3, 3CT3, and registration in level IV of the Automotive and Vehicle Technology program.

**AUTOTECH 3MP3 - MANUFACTURING PROCESSES AND SYSTEMS**
Metal-casting processes and equipment; forming and shaping processes and equipment for metals, ceramics and plastics; material-removal processes and machines; joining processes and equipment; surface technology; engineering metrology and instrumentation.
Three lectures, one lab (two hours); first term
Prerequisite(s): AUTOTECH 2AE3, 2MT3, 3AE3 and registration in level IV of the Automotive and Vehicle Technology program.
AUTOTECH 3MV3 - MECHATRONICS
Three lectures, one lab (three hours); first term
Prerequisite(s): AUTOTECH 3CT3, ENGTECH 1CP3, 1P3, and registration in level IV of the Automotive and Vehicle Technology program.

AUTOTECH 3TS3 - FLUID MECHANICS
Fluid statics; forces on submerged and floating bodies; kinematics of flow and Bernoulli’s equations; dimensional analysis and similarity; flow in closed conduits. Automotive turbomachines, fluid flow around bodies, lift and drag minimization by proper vehicle design.
Three lectures, one lab (two hours every other week); first term
Prerequisite(s): AUTOTECH 2AE3, 2TS3, and registration in level III or above of the Automotive and Vehicle Technology program.

AUTOTECH 3VD3 - MECHANICAL VIBRATIONS
Single degree of freedom systems; free vibration; harmonically excited vibration; vibration under general forcing conditions; two degree of freedom systems; multi-degree of freedom systems; natural frequencies and mode shapes; vibration control; vehicle oscillations.
Three lectures, one lab (two hours every other week); first term
Prerequisite(s): AUTOTECH 3AE3, 3CT3, and registration in level IV of the Automotive and Vehicle Technology program.

AUTOTECH 4AE3 - INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES
Internal combustion engine operating characteristics; engine maps; engine cycles; engine configuration and design; air and fuel induction; fluid motion within combustion chamber; heat transfer in engines; friction and lubrication.
Three lectures, one lab (two hours every other week); second term
Prerequisite(s): AUTOTECH 3AE3 and registration in level IV of the Automotive and Vehicle Technology program.

AUTOTECH 4AT3 - CONCEPTUAL DESIGN OF ELECTRIC AND HYBRID VEHICLES
Automotive manufacture and assembly; automotive testing; research methods and design of experiments, diagnostics; ergonomics; vehicle acoustics; vehicle safety and accident analysis; standards for safety and emissions; environmental assessment.
Three lectures; first term
Prerequisite(s): AUTOTECH 3AE3, 3AV3, 4EC3, ENGTECH 4EE0, and registration in level IV of the Automotive and Vehicle Technology program.

AUTOTECH 4C3 - ROBOTICS AND COMPUTER INTEGRATED MANUFACTURING
Computer systems and CIM; NC programming; robotics; material handling, storage and identification; manufacturing planning and systems; flexible manufacturing systems; CAD / CAM, CIM and quality; emerging CIM technologies.
Three lectures, one lab (three hours); first term
Prerequisite(s): AUTOTECH 2AC3, 3AE3, ENGTECH 1CP3, ENGTECH 4EE0, and registration in level IV of the Automotive and Vehicle Technology program.

AUTOTECH 4DV3 - VEHICLE DYNAMICS
Acceleration performance; braking performance, aerodynamics and rolling resistance; ride; tires; steady-state cornering; suspensions; steering systems; rollover.
Three lectures, one lab (two hours every other week); first term
Prerequisite(s): AUTOTECH 3VD3, 4MS3; ENGTECH 4EE0, and registration in level IV of the Automotive and Vehicle Technology program.

AUTOTECH 4EC3 - ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS CONTROL SYSTEMS
Intelligent vehicles; vehicle controllers, protocols buses and applications areas such as chassis, steering, braking, traction and stability control etc; and safety critical systems.
Three lectures, one lab (three hours); second term
Prerequisite(s): AUTOTECH 3CT3, 3MV3, and registration in level IV of the Automotive and Vehicle Technology program.

AUTOTECH 4MS3 - KINEMATIC AND DYNAMIC MODELLING AND SIMULATION
Kinematic and dynamics of rigid bodies; multi-body dynamic modelling and simulation of automotive dynamics; multi-body systems simulation software; modelling of the full vehicle; complex multi-body dynamic models.
Three lectures, one lab (three hours); second term
Prerequisite(s): AUTOTECH 3VD3, ENGTECH 3FE3 and one of ENGTECH 2MS3 or 3MN3, and registration in level IV of the Automotive and Vehicle Technology program.

AUTOTECH 4TR1 - CAPSTONE DESIGN I
This course requires students to research, design, develop, and implement an independent project and continues as a Technical Report II. The project plan and a model developed will be documented as a technical report and presented in a seminar.
One tutorial, one lab (two hours); second term
Prerequisite(s): AUTOTECH 3AV3, 3MV3, 3V03, GENTECH 3MT3, and registration in level IV of the Automotive and Vehicle Technology program.

AUTOTECH 4TR3 - CAPSTONE DESIGN II
This course is a continuation of Technical Report I and it requires the students to conduct further research, modify/refine project design, develop and implement the independent project proposal submitted as a part of the Technical Report I course load. The project will be documented as a technical report and presented in a seminar.
One tutorial, one lab (three hours); first term
Prerequisite(s): AUTOTECH 3MP3, 4AE3, 4EC3, 4MS3, 4TR1, ENGTECH 4EE0, and registration in level IV of the Automotive and Vehicle Technology program.

BIOCHEMISTRY

Courses in Biochemistry are administered by the Department of Biochemistry and Biomedical Sciences.
Health Sciences Centre, Room 4H45, ext. 22059
http://www.fhs.mcmaster.ca/biochem/

COURSES
If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.

BIOCHEM 2B03 - NUCLEIC ACID STRUCTURE AND FUNCTION
Fundamental concepts and experimental methods in studying both DNA and RNA. Nature of genetic information and its storage. Molecular basis of replication, transcription and translation. Students will be required to participate in a seminar outside of regular class hours.
Three lectures; first term
Prerequisite(s): Credit or registration in one of CHEMBIO 20A3, CHEM 2BA3 or 2OA3, and registration in B.H.Sc. (Honours) Biomedical Sciences Specialization, Honours Biochemistry, Honours Chemical Biology or Honours Molecular Biology and Genetics; or registration in Honours Biophysics
Antirequisite(s): BIOCHEM 3G03
Not open to students with credit or registration in ISCI 2A18 A/B.

BIOCHEM 2BB3 - PROTEIN STRUCTURE AND ENZYME FUNCTION
Fundamental concepts and experimental methods in studying structures of
proteins, including membrane proteins. Nature of enzyme catalysis. Introduction to enzyme kinetics and mechanism.

Three lectures, one tutorial; second term
Prerequisites(s): BIOCHEM 2B03, credit or registration in one of CHEMBIO 2B3, CHEM 2B3 or 2B3, and registration in Honours Biochemistry, Honours Chemical Biology or Honours Molecular Biology and Genetics; or BIOCHEM 2B03 and registration in B.H.Sc. (Honours) Biomedical Sciences Specialization, Honours Arts & Science and Biochemistry or Honours Biophysics
Antirequisite(s): BIOCHEM 3G03
Not open to students with credit or registration in ISCI 2A18 A/B.

**BIOCHEM 3E03 - METABOLISM AND PHYSIOLOGICAL CHEMISTRY**

A brief introduction to proteins, enzymes and gene expression followed by a more detailed treatment of energy and intermediary metabolism with emphasis on physiological chemistry.

Three lectures; second term
Prerequisites(s): One of CHEM 2BA3, 2E03, 2OA3, 2C03, HTHSCI 2D06 A/B, 2E03
Antirequisite(s): BIOCHEM 3O03, LIFESCI 2E03
Not open to students registered in an Honours Biochemistry or Honours Chemical Biology program.

**BIOCHEM 2L06 A/B - INQUIRY IN BIOCHEMICAL TECHNIQUES**

An inquiry approach to learning about current techniques in biochemistry research. Students will work in small groups in labs and workshops, with a focus on how to search the primary literature, prepare and deliver written and oral presentations.

One lecture (two hours), one lab or workshop (four hours); two terms
Prerequisites(s): Credit or registration in BIOCHEM 2B03, 2BB3, HTHSCI 1BS0 and registration in Honours Biochemistry or B.H.Sc. (Honours) Biomedical Sciences Specialization; or Honours Integrated Science (Biochemistry Concentration) or Honours Arts & Science and Biochemistry. HTHSCI 1BS0 must be completed prior to the first lab.
Antirequisite(s): BIOCHEM 3L03

**BIOCHEM 3A03 - BIOCHEMICAL RESEARCH PRACTICE**

A twelve week research project undertaken in a biochemistry laboratory during the fall, winter or summer term which requires the submission of a formal report. Students are responsible to arrange a suitable project, location and agreement of the supervisor. Refer to http://fhs.mcmaster.ca/biochem/undergraduate/forms_and_procedures.html for information about applying for a position.

Prerequisites(s): BIOCHEM 2L06 A/B; and registration in B.H.Sc. (Honours) Biomedical Sciences Specialization or an Honours Biochemistry program; and permission of the Department
Antirequisite(s): BIOCHEM 3R06 A/B
May not be taken concurrently with BIOCHEM 4F09 A/B, 4T15 A/B, 4Z03, HTHSCI 4R12 A/B.
Not open to students with credit or registration in ISCI 2A18 A/B.

**BIOCHEM 3B03 - PRACTICAL BIOINFORMATIC IN THE GENOMICS ERA**

Introduction to bioinformatics theory, tools, and practice with an emphasis upon high-throughput DNA sequencing technologies. Areas of emphasis include gene sequence analysis, functional prediction, genome assembly and annotation, gene expression analysis, gene regulation analysis, genome databases, and microbial genomics. Includes introduction to the command line, software development, and cloud computing.

Two lectures, one tutorial; first term
Prerequisites(s): One of BIOCHEM 2B03 (or ISCI 2A18 A/B), 3G03, BIOLOGY 2C03, MOLBIOL 2C03

**BIOCHEM 3X03 - STRUCTURE AND FUNCTION OF MACROMOLECULES**

Elucidation of the structure of proteins and macromolecular assemblies and how structure determines protein function through relevant examples.

Three lectures; first term
Prerequisites(s): One of BIOCHEM 2BB3, BIOCHEM 3G03, ISCI 2A18 A/B

**BIOCHEM 4C03 - INQUIRY IN BIOCHEMISTRY**

Broader aspects of biochemistry such as those relating to food, drugs, health and environment discussed in small groups. Group and individual projects, seminars and lectures as appropriate to the subject matter.

Three hours; second term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level IV or above of an Honours Biochemistry program
Antirequisite(s): BIOCHEM 4B06 A/B, 4F09 A/B, 4P03, 4R12 A/B, 4T15 A/B, 4Z03, ISCI 4A12 A/B

BIOCHEM 4E03 - GENE REGULATION IN STEM CELLS AND DEVELOPMENT

Mechanisms of gene regulation, emerging concepts in transcriptional regulation, fundamental aspects of stem cell biology, gene expression in cancer, clinical applications of human stem cells.
Three lectures; first term
Prerequisite(s): BIOCHEM 2B03; or MOLBIOL 3H03 (or BIOLOGY 3H03) and BIOCHEM 3G03; or a grade of at least B+ in BIOCHEM 3G03; or HTHSCI 2D06 A/B or HTHSCI 2E03; or ISCI 2A18 A/B
BIOCHEM 2B03

BIOCHEM 4F09 A/B - SENIOR THESIS

A thesis based on a major research project supervised by a member of the Department of Biochemistry and Biomedical Sciences. The results will also be presented to the Department in a seminar. Refer to http://fhs.mcmaster.ca/biochem/undergraduate/forms_and_procedures.html for information about applying for a position.
Occasional tutorial (one hour); two terms
Prerequisite(s): BIOCHEM 2L06 A/B and registration in Level IV of B.H.Sc. (Honours) Biomedical Sciences Specialization or Level IV or above of an Honours Biochemistry program. Permission of the Department is required. Refer to http://fhs.mcmaster.ca/biochem/undergraduate/forms_and_procedures.html for information about applying for a position.
Antirequisite(s): BIOCHEM 4B06 A/B, 4C03, 4L03, 4P03, 4R12 A/B, 4T15 A/B, 4Z03, ISCI 4A12 A/B
May not be taken concurrently with BIOCHEM 3A03, 3R06 A/B. Refer to http://fhs.mcmaster.ca/biochem/undergraduate/forms_and_procedures.html for information about applying for a position.

BIOCHEM 4H03 - BIOTECHNOLOGY AND DRUG DISCOVERY

Selected topics on genomics, proteomics and bioinformatics illustrating the modern application of molecular biology and biochemistry to pharmaceutical and other research.
Three lectures; second term
Prerequisite(s): Credit or registration in BIOCHEM 3D03; or BIOCHEM 3G03 and registration in a Chemical Engineering program
Antirequisite(s): BIOMEDDC 3B06 A/B

BIOCHEM 4J03 - BIOCHEMICAL IMMUNOLOGY

This advanced course applies problem-based learning to immunological problems. Topics concern development of immunoassays, resistance to infection and immunity in health and disease.
One session (three hours), one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite(s): HTHSCI 3I03, HTHSCI 4II3; or permission of the instructor
Antirequisite(s): MOLBIOL 4J03
Cross-lists: HTHSCI 4J03
This course is administered by the Bachelor of Health Sciences (Honours) Program.

BIOCHEM 4L13 - BIOTECHNOLOGY AND GENETIC ENGINEERING LABORATORY

Recombinant DNA technology including cloning, directed mutagenesis, DNA sequencing and expression of cloned genes. Reaction kinetics and reactor design for enzyme and fermentation reactions. Advanced separation methods for bio-processing operations.
Two labs (four hours); second term
Prerequisite(s): Credit or registration in HTHSCI 1BS0; and registration in an Honours Biochemistry Specialization or BIOCHEM 3G03 and registration in a Chemical Engineering program. HTHSCI 1BS0 must be completed prior to the first lab.
Antirequisite(s): BIOCHEM 4L03
Cross-lists: CHEMENG 4L13

BIOCHEM 4M03 - CELLULAR AND INTEGRATED METABOLISM

Study of nutritional biochemistry and the regulation of metabolism; the role of specific nutrients in functional processes of the body in health and disease.
Three lectures; second term
Prerequisite(s): BIOCHEM 3D03; or BIOCHEM 2EE3 and 3G03 (or ISCI 2A18 A/B); or HTHSCI 2D06 A/B or 2E03
Antirequisite(s): BIOCHEM 3N03

BIOCHEM 4N03 - MOLECULAR MEMBRANE BIOLOGY

Properties and structures of membranes, molecular components of biological membranes and their interactions, strategies for signal transduction cascades, hormones, receptors.
Three lectures; second term
Prerequisite(s): Credit or registration in BIOCHEM 3D03; or BIOCHEM 2EE3 and BIOCHEM 3G03; or one of HTHSCI 2D06 A/B, HTHSCI 2E03, ISCI 2A18 A/B
Antirequisite(s): BIOCHEM 4K03

BIOCHEM 4O03 - BIOCHEMICAL PHARMACOLOGY

Introduction to the basic concepts of pharmacology. Mechanisms of action of antibacterial, antiviral, antifungal and anticancer drugs, toxins and how cellular resistance to such agents develop. Applications of drug-resistant mutants for genetic, biochemical pharmacological and cell biological studies.
Three lectures; first term
Prerequisite(s): BIOCHEM 2B03; or BIOCHEM 2EE3 and BIOCHEM 3G03; or HTHSCI 2D06 A/B or HTHSCI 2E03; or ISCI 2A18 A/B

BIOCHEM 4S03 - INTRODUCTION TO MOLECULAR BIOPHYSICS

A presentation of recent contributions made to the fields of molecular and cell biology by the use of physical approaches. In particular, the following topics are discussed: physical properties of biomolecules, protein folding, molecular motors, cell motion and cell adhesion. Emphasis on the critical evaluation of current research literature.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): One of CHEM 2R03, CHEMBIO 2P03, ISCI 2A18 A/B, MATLS 2B03, PHYSICS 2H04; or registration in Honours Mathematics and Physics. BIOPHYS 3S03 is recommended.
Antirequisite(s): PHYSICS 4S03
Cross-lists: BIOPHYS 4S03
This course is administered by the Department of Physics and Astronomy.

BIOCHEM 4T15 A/B - SENIOR THESIS

A thesis based on a major research project supervised by a member of the Department of Biochemistry and Biomedical Sciences. The results will also be presented to the Department in a seminar. Refer to http://fhs.mcmaster.ca/biochem/undergraduate/forms_and_procedures.html for information about applying for a position.
Occasional tutorial (one hour); two terms
Prerequisite(s): BIOCHEM 2L06 A/B and registration in Level IV or above of an Honours Biochemistry program. Permission of the Department is required. Refer to http://fhs.mcmaster.ca/biochem/undergraduate/forms_and_procedures.html for information about applying for a position.
Antirequisite(s): BIOCHEM 4B06 A/B, 4C03, 4F09 A/B, 4R12 A/B, 4T15 A/B, 4Z03, ISCI 4A12 A/B
May not be taken concurrently with BIOCHEM 3A03, 3R06 A/B. Refer to http://fhs.mcmaster.ca/biochem/undergraduate/forms_and_procedures.html for information about applying for a position.

BIOCHEM 4Y03 - GENOMES AND EVOLUTION

Molecular evolution and comparative analysis of genomes. Bacterial evolution,
phylogenetics, origins of eukaryotes. Organelles and their genomes. Comparison of the human genome with other species. Use of microarrays and proteomics.

Three lectures; second term
Prerequisite(s): One of BIOCHEM 2B03, 3G03, ISCI 2A18 A/B
Antirequisite(s): BIOLOGY 4D03, MOLBIOL 4D03

BIOCHEM 4203 - SENIOR PROJECT
A project supervised by a member of the Department of Biochemistry and Biomedical Sciences. Areas of study can include pedagogical research, literature reviews and data analysis as well as traditional lab-based projects. Assessment is based on lab/research performance and a final report.
Prerequisite(s): BIOCHEM 2L06 A/B and registration in Level IV or above of an Honours Biochemistry program. Permission of the department is required. Refer to http://fhs.mcmaster.ca/biochem/undergraduate/forms_and_procedures.html for information about applying for a position.
Antirequisite(s): BIOCHEM 4C03, 4F09 A/B, 4T15 A/B, HTHSCI 4R12 A/B, ISCI 4A12 A/B
May not be taken concurrently with BIOCHEM 3A03 or 3R06 A/B. Not open to students with credit or registration in HTHSCI 1I06 A/B/uni00A0 or ISCI 1A24 A/B/uni00A0.
Students are strongly encouraged to take BIOLOGY 1A03 and BIOLOGY 1M03 in the different terms.

Courses in Biology are administered by the Department of Biology.
Life Sciences Building, Room 215, ext. 23049
http://www.biology.mcmaster.ca

Note
Students are strongly encouraged to take BIOLOGY 1A03 and BIOLOGY 1M03 in different terms.

Courses
If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.

BIOLOGY 1A03 - CELLULAR AND MOLECULAR BIOLOGY
Structure, molecular composition and function in sub-cellular and cellular systems.
Three hours (lectures, web modules), one lab (two hours); one term
Prerequisite(s): Grade 12 Biology U or BIOLOGY 1P03
Co-requisite(s): WHMIS 1A00, HTHSCI 1BS0 if not already completed. Both requirements must be completed prior to the first lab.
Not open to students with credit or registration in HTHSCI 1106 A/B or ISCI 1A24 A/B. Students are strongly encouraged to take BIOLOGY 1A03 and BIOLOGY 1M03 in the different terms.

BIOLOGY 1M03 - BIODIVERSITY, EVOLUTION AND HUMANITY
Fundamental evolutionary and ecological concepts with particular reference to the diversity of life.
Three lectures, two hour seminar/lab; one term
Prerequisite(s): Grade 12 Biology U or BIOLOGY 1P03
Not open to students with credit or registration in ISCI 1A24 A/B. Students are strongly encouraged to take BIOLOGY 1A03 and 1M03 in the different terms.

BIOLOGY 1P03 - INTRODUCTORY BIOLOGY
Introduction to basic biological principles for students without Grade 12 Biology U.
Three lectures, one tutorial (one hour); one term
Not open to students with credit in Grade 12 Biology U.

BIOLOGY 2A03 - INTEGRATIVE PHYSIOLOGY OF ANIMALS
Fundamental principles of animal physiology, including: cellular energetics, diffusion, osmosis, membrane transport, excitability and contractility, gas exchange, fluid dynamics, electrolyte balance.
Three lectures, one lab (three hours); one term
Prerequisite(s): BIOLOGY 1A03, 1M03, and one of PHYSICS 1A03 (or 1B03 ) or 1C03 or credit or registration in ARTSSCI 2D06 A/B; or ISCI 1A24 A/B
Antirequisite(s): MEDPHYS 4XX3
Not open to students with credit or registration in BIOLOGY 3P03, 3U03, 3UU3 or to students registered in B.Sc. N., B.H.Sc. (Honours), or B.H.Sc. (Honours) Biomedical Sciences Specialization.

BIOLOGY 2B03 - CELL BIOLOGY
Basic treatment of cell structure and function, including transport and chemical signals; adaptation of structure and function in specialized cells.
Three hours (lectures, web modules), two hours (tutorial, seminars, web modules); one term
Prerequisite(s): BIOLOGY 1A03, CHEM 1A03, 1A3A; or ISCI 1A24 A/B; or BIOLOGY 1A03 and registration in Chemical Engineering and Biosciences, Honours Medical Physics or Honours Biophysics
Antirequisite(s): HTHSCI 2K03
Not open to students with credit or registration in ISCI 2A18 A/B.

BIOLOGY 2C03 - GENETICS
Structure, function and transmission of genes; chromosomal basis of inheritance; mono- and dihybrid crosses; sequential steps in gene function; linkage maps; sex chromosome inheritance.
Three lectures, one tutorial (one hour); one term
Prerequisite(s): BIOLOGY 1A03, 1M03 (or ISCI 1A24 A/B); and registration in an Honours program in the Faculty of Science, the Faculty of Health Sciences, or the Arts & Science Program
Antirequisite(s): MOLBIOL 2C03
Not open to students registered in Honours Molecular Biology and Genetics.

BIOLOGY 2D03 - PLANT BIODIVERSITY AND BIOTECHNOLOGY
Key concepts in plant biology and biodiversity will be explored, including the origin of plants, plant structure and development, plant genomes, plant responses to the environment and other organisms, agriculture and plant biotechnology.
Three lectures, one lab (three hours); one term
Prerequisite(s): BIOLOGY 1A03, 1M03; or ISCI 1A24 A/B

BIOLOGY 2EE3 - INTRODUCTION TO MICROBIOLOGY AND BIOTECHNOLOGY
Microbial structure, genetics, metabolism, and evolution. Overview of agricultural, medical, environmental, and industrial microbiology. Covers key concepts, fundamental principles, and common research tools in microbiology.
Three lectures, one lab (three hours); one term
Prerequisite(s): ISCI 1A24 A/B; or BIOLOGY 1A03, 1M03, CHEM 1A03, 1A3A; or registration in Level III Chemical Engineering and Bioengineering. If not already completed, HTHSCI 1BS0 must be done prior to the first lab.

BIOLOGY 2F03 - FUNDAMENTAL AND APPLIED ECOLOGY
An introduction to fundamental ecological principles and their application to current environmental problems at the level of organisms, populations and ecosystems.
Three lectures, one optional tutorial, one lab (three hours); one term
Prerequisite(s): BIOLOGY 1A03, 1M03; or ISCI 1A24 A/B
Not open to students with credit or registration in ISCI 2A18 A/B.

BIOLOGY 2L06 A/B - EXPERIMENTAL DESIGN IN BIOLOGY
An active learning approach to experiencing how research is conceived, executed, interpreted and communicated in Biology. Principles and case studies in lectures are matched with hands-on application in the lab.
Two lectures, one lab (four hours); two terms
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or III of any Honours Biology or Honours Molecular Biology and Genetics program or permission of the instructor. If not
already completed, HTHSCI 1BS0 must be done prior to the first lab. Antirequisite(s): BIOLOGY 2L03

BIOLOGY 3AA3 - FUNDAMENTAL CONCEPTS OF PHARMACOLOGY
Drug interactions with living organisms; absorption and elimination of drugs, variations in drug action, drug toxicity, receptor structure and function, and signal transduction pathways.
Three lectures, one tutorial (three hours); one term
Prerequisite(s): One of BIOLOGY 2A03, 3P03, 3U03, 3UU3, HTHSCI 2FF3, PNB 2XB3; and one of BIOCHEM 2BB3 BIOCHEM 2EE3, or registration in BIOCHEM 3G03; or ISCI 2A18 A/B. BIOLOGY 3P03 is strongly recommended.
Not open to students with credit in BIOCHEM 4Q03 or registration in Honours Biology and Pharmacology.

BIOLOGY 3B03 - PLANT PHYSIOLOGY
Principles of physiology and plant cell metabolism. Topics include: photosynthesis, photorespiration, mineral nutrition, water relations and transpiration.
Two lectures, one lab (three hours); one term
Prerequisite(s): BIOLOGY 2B03 or ISCI 2A18 A/B; and BIOLOGY 2D03 or registration in a Biophysics program

BIOLOGY 3D03 - COMMUNITIES AND ECOSYSTEMS
Communities and ecosystems: mechanism and principles governing their form and function in origin, development, and maintenance of terrestrial and aquatic communities and ecosystems and their interactions with anthropogenic change, with elements of macroecology, biogeography, landscape, and global ecology.
Three lectures, one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite(s): BIOLOGY 2F03, ISCI 2A18 A/B or LIFESC 2H03 . BIOLOGY 2D03 is recommended.

BIOLOGY 3EP3 A/B S - APPLIED BIOLOGY PLACEMENT
This placement course provides students with the opportunity to explore career options and integrate academics with a community, volunteer or professional experience. The student will complete an academic component in addition to the placement.
Normally students will complete 60 hours of placement work through the duration of the experience; may be completed over one or two terms
Prerequisite(s): Credit or registration in SCIENCE 2C00; and registration in Level III or above of a program in the Faculty of Science; and permission of the academic supervisor and the course coordinator (or designate)
Antirequisite(s): EARTHSC 3IN3, 4IN3, GEOG 3MI3, 3MV3 A/B ; LIFESC 3EP3 A/B S, 3EX6, SCIENCE 3EP3 A/B S, 3EX6 A/B
Students are responsible to arrange a suitable placement and supervision, and are required to submit an application to the Department of Biology two months prior to registration. More information and the application form can be found at http://wwwbiology.mcmaster.ca/undergraduate-programs/courses.html

BIOLOGY 3FF3 - EVOLUTION
Successful participants synthesize and apply the main theoretical concepts and evaluate and analyse the major empirical observations related to evolution upon completing this course.
Three lectures, one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite(s): BIOLOGY 2C03 or MOLBIOL 2C03

BIOLOGY 3JR3 A/B S - INDEPENDENT RESEARCH PROJECT
Students will conduct an independent research study in a faculty member’s laboratory. For further information, please refer to http://wwwbiology.mcmaster.ca/undergraduate-programs/courses.html and click on Biology 3JR3.
Students are responsible to arrange a suitable placement and supervision, and are required to submit an application to the Department of Biology thirty days prior to the date classes begin in each Term (see the Sessional Dates section of this Calendar). More information and the application form can be found at http://wwwbiology.mcmaster.ca/undergraduate-programs/courses.html.
8 - 10 hours per week (scheduling arranged by supervisor); one or two term(s)
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or IV of any Honours Biology program.
BIOLOGY 2L03 A/B (or 2L03) is recommended preparation. Permission of the Department is required. Students are expected to have a GPA of at least 8.0.
Antirequisite(s): MOLBIOL 3103 A/B S
Not open to students with credit or registration in any department- or program-based independent study or research seminar course within the University.

BIOLOGY 3JJ3 - FIELD METHODS IN ECOLOGY
An introduction to techniques in ecology, including restoration, population, community, functional, and behavioural ecology, based on field labs. Lectures provide background and data analysis.
Two lectures, one lab (four hours); one term
Prerequisite(s): BIOLOGY 2F03 or ISCI 2A18 A/B

BIOLOGY 3MM3 - INVERTEBRATE FORM AND FUNCTION
Analysis of sensory reception, nervous systems, feeding, skeletal support, locomotion, excretion, respiration, and reproduction in selected invertebrates.
Two lectures, one lab (three hours); one term
Prerequisite(s): BIOLOGY 2A03, or both BIOLOGY 1A03 (or ISCI 1A24 A/B) and six units from KINESIOL 1A03, 1AA3, 1Y03, 1YY3, 2Y03, 2YY3; and registration in Level III or above of any Honours program

BIOLOGY 3P03 - CELL PHYSIOLOGY
Analysis of cell function with an emphasis on electrical properties, ion transport proteins, signalling via second messengers, mechanisms of cell homeostasis, and epithelial transport.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite(s): One of BIOLOGY 2A03, PNB 2XB3, or both BIOLOGY 1A03 (or ISCI 1A24 A/B) and six units from KINESIOL 1A03, 1AA3, 1Y03, 1YY3, 2Y03, 2YY3; and credit or registration in one of BIOCHEM 2BB3, 3G03; or ISCI 2A18 A/B

BIOLOGY 3R03 - FIELD BIOLOGY I
Academic component associated with field work chosen from an assortment of modules. Content and schedules vary annually. Module must differ from any completed for credit in BIOLOGY 4J03. For further information, please refer to http://wwwbiology.mcmaster.ca and click on Field Biology.
Prerequisite(s): Permission of the Course Administrator, Life Sciences Building, Room 215. Some modules have additional prerequisites.
Co-requisite(s): Credit or registration in BIOLOGY 3RF0
For further information, please refer to http://wwwbiology.mcmaster.ca and click on Field Biology.

BIOLOGY 3RF0 - FIELD WORK I
Field work, corresponding with BIOLOGY 3R03, chosen from an assortment of modules. Content and schedules vary annually. Module must differ from any completed for credit in BIOLOGY 4J03. Students enrolling in this course must pay the incidental fees, as prescribed by the Department. Further information may be found at http://wwwbiology.mcmaster.ca and click on Field Biology.
Prerequisite(s): Permission of the Course Administrator, Life Sciences Building, Room 215. Some modules have additional prerequisites.
Students must register in BIOLOGY 3R03 in the same or subsequent session as BIOLOGY 3RF0.

BIOLOGY 3S03 - AN INTRODUCTION TO BIOINFORMATICS
This course introduces the techniques and methods of basic computer analysis of sequence data, including alignment, databases, and phylogenetic reconstruction.
Three lectures, one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite(s): BIOLOGY 2C03 or MOLBIOL 2C03
### BIOLOGY 3SS3 - POPULATION ECOLOGY
Population structure and dynamics. Natural selection and regulation of organisms by environmental and biological factors. An evolutionary view of predation, competition, life history schedules. Three lectures, one tutorial (one hour); one term
Prerequisite(s): BIOLOGY 2F03 (or ISCI 2A18 A/B)

### BIOLOGY 3U03 - ANIMAL PHYSIOLOGY - HOMEOSTASIS
Respiration, circulation, acid-base balance and renal function. Two lectures, one lab/tutorial (three hours); one term
Prerequisite(s): BIOLOGY 2A03, or both BIOLOGY 1A03 (or ISCI 1A24 A/B) and six units from KINESIOL 1A03, 1A43, 1Y03, 1Y13, 2Y03, 2Y23, and registration in Level III or above of any Honours program. BIOCHEM 2EE3 and 3G03 are recommended. BIOLOGY 2A03 is strongly recommended. Not open to students registered in the Faculty of Health Sciences or with credit or registration in HTHSCI 2F03 or 2FF3.

### BIOLOGY 3U03 - ANIMAL PHYSIOLOGY - REGULATORY SYSTEMS
Regulation associated with major features and functions of organisms (e.g. feeding, reproduction, thermoregulation, growth, stress, sleep, aging). Emphasis on endocrinology, evolution, vertebrates and ecology. Material will include selected readings. Three lectures; or two lectures, one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite(s): BIOLOGY 2A03, or both BIOLOGY 1A03 (or ISCI 1A24 A/B) and six units from KINESIOL 1A03, 1A43, 1Y03, 1Y13, 2Y03, 2Y23. BIOLOGY 2B03 (or ISCI 2A18 A/B) and BIOLOGY 2C03 or MOLBIOL 2C03 are recommended. Not open to students registered in the Faculty of Health Sciences or with credit or registration in HTHSCI 2F03 or 2FF3.

### BIOLOGY 3V3 - LABORATORY METHODS IN MOLECULAR BIOLOGY
A laboratory course providing hands-on experience in basic molecular biology techniques. One lecture, two labs (three hours); one term
Prerequisite(s): BIOLOGY 2B03 (or ISCI 2A18 A/B), and 2C03. If not already completed, HTHSCI 1BS0 and WHMIS 1A00 must be done prior to the first lab. Antirequisite(s): MOLBIOL 3V3

### BIOLOGY 3XL3 - COMPARATIVE VERTEBRATE ANATOMY & PHYSIOLOGY
Major organ systems (cardiovascular, respiratory, renal, skeletal, muscle, gastrointestinal) form and function compared across taxa (within vertebrates) and environments (heat, cold, salt, and oxygen stress). Two lectures, one lab (three hours); one term
Prerequisite(s): BIOLOGY 2A03, or both BIOLOGY 1A03 (or ISCI 1A24 A/B) and six units from KINESIOL 1A03, 1A43, 1Y03, 1Y13, 2Y03, 2Y23, and registration in Level III or above of any Honours program. BIOCHEM 2EE3 and 3G03 are recommended. BIOLOGY 2A03 is strongly recommended.

### BIOLOGY 3ZZ3 - POPULATION ECOLOGY
Examination of current topics in ecology including ecosystem and landscape ecology, evolutionary ecology and behavioural ecology. Two lectures, one tutorial (three hours); one term
Prerequisite(s): One of BIOLOGY 3D03, 3FF3, 3SS3, and registration in Level III or above of any Honours program

### BIOLOGY 4A03 - ADVANCED TOPICS IN ECOLOGY
Examination of how biological principles, mainly from population biology and genetics can be applied to conserving diversity in the natural world. Two lectures, one tutorial, one lab (three hours); one term
Prerequisite(s): BIOLOGY 2C03 or MOLBIOL 2C03; and one of BIOLOGY 3DD3, 3FF3 or 3SS3; and registration in Level III or above of any Honours program

### BIOLOGY 4AE3 - THE ECOLOGY AND EVOLUTION OF ORGANISMS
The evolution of organismal form and function from a perspective of the ecological niche. Convergent and coevolutionary aspects as shaped by environmental and biological factors. Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): BIOLOGY 2F03 (or ISCI 2A18 A/B) and registration in Level III or IV of an Honours Biology program

### BIOLOGY 4C09 A/B S - SENIOR THESIS
A thesis based upon a research project in an area of biology carried out under the direction of a member of the Biology department. Arrangements to take BIOLOGY 4C09, including agreement of the supervisory committee, should be made according to Departmental Guidelines before the end of March in Level III. For information on Departmental Guidelines, please refer to the Biology web site at http://www.biology.mcmaster.ca/undergraduate-programs/courses.html and click on BIOLOGY 4C09, or contact the Course Administrator. Occasional lecture/tutorial; two terms
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level IV of any Honours Biology program and permission of the Course Administrator, Life Sciences Building, Room 215. Students are expected to have a GPA of at least 8.5.
Antirequisite(s): BIOLOGY 4F06 A/B S
Not open to students with credit or registration in any Level IV department- or program-based thesis or independent study/project course.

### BIOLOGY 4E03 - POPULATION GENETICS
Conceptual foundations of evolutionary theory and principles of population genetics. Three lectures; or two lectures, one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite(s): BIOLOGY 3F3 and registration in Level III or above of any Honours program

### BIOLOGY 4E03 - EVOLUTIONARY DEVELOPMENTAL BIOLOGY
A critical analysis of the conceptual and methodological approaches to Evolutionary Developmental biology. Emphasis is on integrating the developmental, genetic and evolutionary approaches towards understanding how phenotypic variation is generated. One lecture (two hours), one tutorial (two hours); one term
Prerequisite(s): BIOLOGY 3FF3 and MOLBIOL 3I3 or 3M30

### BIOLOGY 4E03 - HUMAN DIVERSITY AND HUMAN NATURE
The nature of genetic diversity in humans; the nature versus nurture debate in relation to genetic determinism and biological basis of behaviour. Three lectures, one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite(s): BIOLOGY 3FF3 and registration in Level III or above of any Honours program

### BIOLOGY 4F06 A/B S - SENIOR PROJECT
Students undertake an experimental or library project in a specialized area of biology under the direction of a member of the Biology department. Arrangements to take BIOLOGY 4F06, including the agreement of the supervisory committee, should be made according to Departmental Guidelines before the end of March in Level III. For information on Departmental Guidelines, please refer to the Biology web site at http://www.biology.mcmaster.ca/undergraduate-programs/courses.html and click on BIOLOGY 4F06, or contact the Course Administrator. Occasional lecture/tutorial; two terms
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level IV of any Honours Biology program and permission of the Course Administrator, Life Sciences Building, Room 215. Students
are expected to have a GPA of at least 8.5.

**Prerequisites:** BIOLOGY 4C09 A/B S

*Not open to students with credit or registration in any Level IV department- or program-based thesis or independent study/project course.*

**BIOLOGY 4J03 - FIELD BIOLOGY II**

A second academic component associated with field work chosen from an assortment of modules. Content and schedules vary annually. Module must differ from any completed for credit in BIOLOGY 3R03. For further information, please refer to http://www.biology.mcmaster.ca and click on Field Biology.

**Prerequisite(s):** BIOLOGY 3R03, 3RF0; and permission of the Course Administrator, Life Sciences Building, Room 215. Some modules have additional prerequisites.

**Co-requisite(s):** Credit or registration in BIOLOGY 4JF0

**BIOLOGY 4JF0 - FIELD WORK II**

Field work, corresponding with BIOLOGY 4J03, chosen from an assortment of modules. Content and schedules vary annually. Module must differ from any completed for credit in BIOLOGY 3R03. Students enrolling in this course must pay the incidental fees, as prescribed by the Department. Further information may be found at http://www.biology.mcmaster.ca and click on Field Biology.

**Prerequisite(s):** BIOLOGY 3R03, BIOLOGY 3RF0; and permission of the Course Administrator, Life Sciences Building, Room 215. Some modules have additional prerequisites.

**Students MUST register in BIOLOGY 4J03 in the same or subsequent session as BIOLOGY 4JF0.**

**BIOLOGY 4PP3 - ENVIRONMENTAL MICROBIOLOGY AND BIOTECHNOLOGY**

Study of interaction of microorganisms with their environment with emphasis on topics of ecological significance including plant-microbe interactions, nutrient cycling and waste treatment.

Two lectures, one tutorial (three hours); one term

**Prerequisite(s):** BIOLOGY 2EE3; and registration in Level III or above of any Honours program

**BIOLOGY 4T03 - NEUROBIOLOGY**

Selected topics in neurobiology at the molecular and cellular level including growth factors and neuronal development, ion channels, neurotransmitter functions, learning and memory, and neurological disorders.

Two lectures, one tutorial (three hours); one term

**Prerequisite(s):** BIOLOGY 2B03/ISCI 2A18 A/B, BIOLOGY 3P03 and registration in Level III or above of an Honours Biology program or Honours Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour (Neuroscience Specialization). MOLBIOL 3B03 is recommended.

*Offered in alternate years.*

**BIOLOGY 4X03 - ENVIRONMENTAL PHYSIOLOGY**

The influence of environmental factors on the physiology of animals and the adaptation of animals to diverse environments in the context of biodiversity.

Three lectures; or two lectures, one tutorial; one term

**Prerequisite(s):** One of BIOLOGY 3MM3, 3P03, 3U03, 3UU3; and registration in Level III or above of any Honours program

**BIOMEDICAL DISCOVERY & COMMERCIALIZATION**

Courses in Biomedical Discovery and Commercialization are administered by the Department of Biochemistry and Biomedical Sciences.

Health Sciences Centre, Room 4H21, ext. 27335, bdcprogram@mcmaster.ca
http://bdcprogram.mcmaster.ca/

**BIOMEDDC 3A03 - ROAD TO BIOMEDICAL DISCOVERY**

This course will introduce a broad variety of research areas in basic biochemistry that are leading-edge targets for drug therapy. For example, topics may include diabetes, antibiotics, heart disease, Huntington’s Disease, and cancer. Current and potential drug treatments will be explained and explored in the context of key innovations that have paved the way for breakthroughs in drug discovery.

Three lectures; one term

**Prerequisite(s):** Registration in Level III of the Biomedical Discovery and Commercialization program

**BIOMEDDC 3B06 A/B - DRUG DISCOVERY AND DEVELOPMENT**

This two-term course will provide an overview of paradigms and processes in modern drug discovery and development. Selected content will include discovery and preclinical research as well as clinical development, market analysis and intellectual property. Learners will benefit from a mix of lecture-based and student-focused activities where the latter will include a genuine drug discovery effort that will be integrated with the laboratory course BIOMEDDC 3C09 A/B.

Three lectures; two terms

**Prerequisite(s):** Registration in Level III of the Biomedical Discovery and Commercialization program

**Antirequisite(s):** BIOCHEM 4H03

**BIOMEDDC 3C09 A/B - RESEARCH SKILLS LABORATORY AND INQUIRY**

A two-term laboratory-based inquiry course where students will learn and apply current techniques used in drug discovery. Instruction to achieve an understanding of key laboratory skills in drug discovery will prepare students for participation in a team-based drug discovery project. Throughout, these activities will be closely linked with those in BIOMEDDC 3B06.

One lecture or workshop (two hours), one lab (four hours); two terms

**Prerequisite(s):** Registration in Level III of the Biomedical Discovery and Commercialization program

**BIOMEDDC 3Y03 - DRUG DISCOVERY AND DEVELOPMENT**

This course will provide an overview of paradigms and processes in modern drug discovery and development. Selected content will include discovery and preclinical research as well as clinical development, market analysis and intellectual property. Learners will benefit from a mix of lecture-based and student-focused activities where the latter will include a genuine drug discovery effort that will be integrated with the laboratory course BIOMEDDC 3Z06.

Three lectures; one term

**Prerequisite(s):** Registration in Level III of the Biomedical Discovery and Commercialization program

**Antirequisite(s):** BIOMEDDC 3B06 A/B

**BIOMEDDC 3Z06 A/B - RESEARCH SKILLS LABORATORY AND INQUIRY**

A one-term laboratory-based inquiry course where students will learn and apply current techniques used in drug discovery. Instruction to achieve an understanding of key laboratory skills in drug discovery will prepare students for participation in a team-based drug discovery project. Throughout, these activities will be closely linked with those in BIOMEDDC 3Y03.

One lecture or workshop (two hours), one lab (four hours); one term

**Prerequisite(s):** Registration in Level III of the Biomedical Discovery and Commercialization program

**Antirequisite(s):** BIOMEDDC 3C09 A/B

**BIOMEDDC 4A15 A/B - SENIOR RESEARCH THESIS**

An intensive two-term research project carried out under the supervision of a member or associate member of the Department of Biochemistry and Biomedical Sciences. The results will be presented to the department in a seminar or poster session as part of a senior thesis symposium.

One tutorial (one hour); two terms

**Prerequisite(s):** Registration in Level IV of the Biomedical Discovery and Commercialization program
BIOMEDOC 4B03 - CURRENT TOPICS IN BIOMEDICAL DISCOVERY AND COMMERCIALIZATION

Students will conduct an in-depth examination of a current topic in biomedical discovery and commercialization. Working in small groups and under the mentorship of a content expert, students will investigate timely and exciting questions of high relevance to modern drug discovery.

Seminar and discussions (three hours); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level IV of the Biomedical Discovery and Commercialization program

BIOPHYSICS

Courses in Biophysics are administered by the Department of Physics and Astronomy. A.N. Bourns Science Building, Room 241, ext. 24559
http://www.physics.mcmaster.ca/

Department Notes
1. The Department reserves the right to withdraw a Level III or IV course which is not specifically required in a Physics program if the registration falls below ten.
2. Students in Level III or IV of Physics programs will find a number of relevant electives among the offerings of the Department of Biology, the Department of Engineering Physics and the School of Geography and Earth Sciences.
3. Courses in Physics and Astronomy are not open to students registered in the Bachelor of Technology program.

Courses

BIOPHYS 1S03 - BIOPHYSICS OF MOVEMENT AND THE SENSES: FROM MICROBES TO MOOSE

A conceptual course, based on and requiring Grade 12 Physics. Applications to biological systems exploring the interdisciplinary field of biophysics. Topics include: Sound, Hearing and Echolocation, Optics of Vision, Animal Locomotion, Thermal Motion of Molecules, Heat and Heat Flow in biological systems, Fluid Dynamics. Intended for students in Life Science I, Chemical and Physical Sciences, and those interested in physical aspects of biology.

Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): Grade 12 Physics U or credit or registration in one of PHYSICS 1A03, 1L03; and credit or registration in one of MATH 1A03, 1LS3, 1X03, 1ZA3; or ISCI 1A24 A/B

BIOPHYS 2A03 - BIOPHYSICS OF THE CELL AND LIVING ORGANISMS

Some of the most exciting breakthroughs in science are made at the interface between disciplines. Biology and physics are no different. Topics may include: elements of bioelectromagnetism, basic circuits, capacitance, impedance and potentials of cells and membranes. Waves for sound and vision, diffraction, refraction, scattering. Intracellular motion and transport: diffusion, permeability, Fick’s Law and electrophoresis. Phases and equilibria: energy landscapes, protein folding, Boltzmann distribution.

Three hours (lectures); one term
Prerequisite(s): PHYSICS 1A03 or 1C03; and one of MATH 1A03, 1LS3, 1X03, 1ZA3; or ISCI 1A24 A/B
Not open to students enrolled in any Physics program or with credit or registration in ISCI 2A18 A/B.

BIOPHYS 2S03 - EXPLORATIONS IN BIOPHYSICS

An inquiry based presentation of selected current topics in biophysics. As part of this course students will work in small groups and carry out several short projects involving a literature review and experimental or computational research.

One lecture or tutorial (one hour), one workshop (two hours); one term
Prerequisite(s): One of BIOPHYS 1S03, 2A03, PHYSICS 1AA3, 1CC3 (or 1BA3 or 1BB3)

BIOPHYS 3D03 - ORIGIN OF LIFE

The roles of replication, metabolism and compartmentalization in the Origins of Life. Prebiotic chemistry. The RNA World and ribozymes. The earliest traces of life in the fossil record. Astrobiology: could life exist on other planets?

Three lectures, one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or above of an Honours program in the Faculty of Science
Antirequisite(s): PHYSICS 3L03
Cross-list(s): ORIGINS 3D03
Not open to students registered in an Origins Research Specialization. Offered in alternate years.

BIOPHYS 3S03 - SOFT CONDENSED MATTER PHYSICS

Soft materials include polymers, liquid crystals, surfactants and colloids. The course will cover structure, dynamics, phase transitions and self-assembly, and discuss applications and links to the life sciences.

Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): One of CHEM 2R03, CHEMBIO 2P03, ISCI 2A18 A/B, PHYSICS 2H04; or registration in Honours Mathematics and Physics
Antirequisite(s): PHYSICS 3S03

BIOPHYS 4L03 A/B - LITERATURE REVIEW

A directed reading and review of the literature in any field of biophysics, associated with a faculty member’s research area. Normally, a report and poster presentation will be required.

Occasional tutorial (two hours); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level IV of an Honours Biophysics program; and permission of the Chair of the Department of Physics and Astronomy
Antirequisite(s): PHYSICS 4L03 A/B
Not open to students with credit or registration in ISCI 4A12 A/B.

BIOPHYS 4P06 A/B - SENIOR RESEARCH PROJECT

An experimental or theoretical project to be carried out under the supervision of a faculty member. Normally, a report, oral and poster presentation will be required.

One occasional tutorial (two hours); two terms
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level IV of an Honours Biophysics program; and a GPA of at least 9.0; and permission of the Chair of the Department of Physics and Astronomy
Antirequisite(s): PHYSICS 4P06 A/B
Not open to students with credit or registration in ISCI 4A12 A/B.

BIOPHYS 4S03 - INTRODUCTION TO MOLECULAR BIOPHYSICS

A presentation of recent contributions made to the fields of molecular and cell biology by the use of physical approaches. In particular, the following topics are discussed: physical properties of biomolecules, protein folding, molecular motors, cell motion and cell adhesion. Emphasis on the critical evaluation of current research literature.

Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): One of CHEM 2R03, CHEMBIO 2P03, ISCI 2A18 A/B, PHYSICS 2H04; or registration in Honours Mathematics and Physics. BIOPHYS 3S03 is recommended.
Antirequisite(s): PHYSICS 4S03
Cross-list(s): BIOCHEM 4S03

BIOTECHNOLOGY

Courses in Biotechnology are administered by the Bachelor of Technology Program. Engineering Technology Building (ETB), Room 121, ext. 20195
http://mybtechdegree.ca
Note
For the Four-Year Program, registration is only permitted for courses of the same level in which the student is registered, unless otherwise specified.

BIOTECH 2B03 - BIOTECHNOLOGY I
Basic elements of biotechnology. Proteins, enzymes, nucleic acids, DNA manipulation, cloning and recombinant technology, with applications in genetics, medicine and industry.
Three lectures, one lab (three hours); second term
Prerequisite(s): BIOTECH 2CB3, 2M03, and registration in level II or above of the Biotechnology program.
Antirequisite(s): BIOTECH 2BE3

BIOTECH 2BC3 - CELL BIOLOGY
An introduction to basic living cell structure, functions, genetics and the fundamentals of metabolism.
Three lectures, one lab (three hours every other week); first term
Prerequisite(s): ENGTECH 1BI3, 1CH3, and registration in level II or above of the Biotechnology program.

BIOTECH 2EC3 - CHEMICAL ENGINEERING CONCEPTS
Material balances: single and multi-unit systems with possible reactions. Energy balance: energy conservation including enthalpy calculations, steam tables, specific heats, phase changes, and reactions. Survey of momentum, heat and mass transfer; basics of chemical process design.
Three lectures, one lab (two hours every other week); first term
Prerequisite(s): ENGTECH 1CH3, 1MT3, and registration in level II or above of the Biotechnology program.
Antirequisite(s): BIOTECH 3EC3

BIOTECH 2GT3 - GENETICS
This course covers the fundamentals of genetic studies including genes and genetic code, DNA, RNA and protein synthesis, cellular reproduction and human genetics.
Three lectures; second term
Prerequisite(s): BIOTECH 2CB3 and 2M03 and registration in level II or above of the Biotechnology program.

BIOTECH 2MB3 - MOLECULAR BIOLOGY
Principles of molecular biology that form the basis nucleic acid and protein based methodologies. DNA replication, repair and recombination; bacterial and eukaryotic transcription and RNA processing; translation; and regulation of gene expression.
Three lectures, one lab (three hours); first term
Prerequisite(s): ENGTECH 1BI3, 1CH3, and registration in level II or above of the Biotechnology program.
Antirequisite(s): BIOTECH 3MB3

BIOTECH 2M03 - MICROBIOLOGY
An introduction to microbiological analysis with emphasis on use of microscopic techniques, staining, cultivation and control of microbial growth, enumeration, identification, potable water analysis, with environmental and industrial applications.
Three lectures, one lab (three hours); second term
Prerequisite(s): BIOTECH 2CB3, 2M03, and registration in level II or above of the Biotechnology program.

BIOTECH 2OC3 - ORGANIC CHEMISTRY
This course covers a working knowledge of the major classes of organic compounds, including their physical and chemical properties. The laboratory introduces the techniques of organic synthesis and identification.
Three lectures, one lab (three hours); first term
Prerequisite(s): ENGTECH 1CH3, and registration in level II or above of the Biotechnology program.

BIOTECH 3B03 - BIOTECHNOLOGY II
A continuation of Biotechnology I including a more in depth application of the recombinant technology and gene expression systems. Applications include microbial, plant, and animal biotechnology, bioremediation, cloning and stem cell technology.
Three lectures, one lab (three hours); first term
Prerequisite(s): BIOTECH 2B03, 2GT3, 2MB3, and registration in level III or above of the Biotechnology program.
Antirequisite(s): BIOTECH 2BT3

BIOTECH 3BC3 - BIOPROCESS CONTROL AND DYNAMICS
Basic control theory and interfacing concepts, design of simple digital controllers, as applied to biological systems with emphasis on biosensors, bioreactors, neural physiology, and homoeostasis.
Three lectures, one lab (three hours every other week); first term
Prerequisite(s): ENGTECH 1EL3, 2MA3, BIOTECH 2B03, 2EC3, and registration in level III or above of the Biotechnology program.

BIOTECH 3BP3 - BIOREACTOR PROCESSES AND DESIGN
Overview of fermentation technology and bioprocessing, kinetics and thermodynamics of microbial processes. Mass transfer in immobilized systems. Analysis of batch and continuous processes, bioreactor design and analysis, operation and control, instrumentation, oxygen transfer, and scale up.
Four lectures, one lab (three hours); first term
Prerequisite(s): BIOTECH 2EC3, 3B03, and registration in level IV of the Biotechnology program.

BIOTECH 3FM3 - FOOD MICROBIOLOGY
An introduction to the microbiology of raw materials used in the manufacturing of food products. The course will review microbial growth and examine the types of microorganisms found in foods, the fermentation process in foods and food borne illness.
Three lectures, one lab (three hours every other week); first term
Prerequisite(s): BIOTECH 2CB3, 2MB3, and registration in level IV of the Biotechnology program.

BIOTECH 3FR3 - FORENSICS
An introduction to the field of forensic biology, with applications to criminal forensics, paternity testing and forensic microbiology.
Three lectures, one lab (three hours every other week); first term
Prerequisite(s): BIOTECH 2M03, 3B03, and registration in level IV of the Biotechnology program.

BIOTECH 3IV3 - IMMUNOLOGY AND VIROLOGY
Structure and function of antibodies, antibody diversity and interactions, immune system and immunity, immunological responses to disease, antibodies production and applications, structure of viruses, methods to study viruses, virus transcriptions and interactions.
Three lectures, one lab (three hours); first term
Prerequisite(s): BIOTECH 2MB3 and registration in level III or above of the Biotechnology program.
**BIOTECH 3PM3 - PHARMACOLOGY**  
Pharmacology topics include the nature of drugs, drug receptors, drug action, pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics. Topics on drug discovery include pre-clinical testing, clinical trials, manufacturing and patents.  
Three lectures, one lab (three hours every other week); first term  
**Prerequisite(s):** BIOTECH 2BC3, ENGTECH 1BI3, and registration in level IV of the Biotechnology program.

**BIOTECH 4B13 - BIOINFORMATICS**  
The course will familiarize students with the tools and principles of bioinformatics. A toolbox will be used to study access to genomic and proteomic data and data formats and analysis techniques.  
Three lectures, one lab (three hours); first term  
**Prerequisite(s):** BIOTECH 4GP3, ENGTECH 1CP3, 3ES3, 4EE0, and registration in level IV of the Biotechnology program.

**BIOTECH 4BL3 - BIOMATERIALS AND BIOCOMPATIBILITY**  
Natural and synthetic biopolymers, and other materials for industrial and biomedical engineering applications: biocompatibility, tissue response to implants; inflammation, bioplastics, composites and applications.  
Three lectures; second term  
**Prerequisite(s):** BIOTECH 2BC3, 3B03, and registration in level IV of the Biotechnology program.

**BIOTECH 4BM3 - BIOPHARMACEUTICALS**  
An introduction to biopharmaceutical drug development and manufacture. Emphasis will include basic genetic engineering principles used in the development and large-scale manufacture of biopharmaceutical products.  
Three lectures; second term  
**Prerequisite(s):** BIOTECH 3B03, 3PM3, and registration in level IV of the Biotechnology program.

**BIOTECH 4BS3 - BIOTECHNOLOGY REGULATIONS**  
This course will familiarize students with current methods of laboratory safety and good lab and manufacturing practices in biotechnology; bioethics issues, benefits and risks of biotechnology applications; provincial, federal and international guidelines/regulations.  
Three lectures; first term  
**Prerequisite(s):** BIOTECH 3PM3, BIOTECH 2MO3, ENGTECH 4EE0, and registration in level IV of the Biotechnology program.

**BIOTECH 4GP3 - GENOMICS AND PROTEOMICS**  
This course examines genomics, functional genomics and proteomics. Topics covered are the organization of model system genomes, gene expression profiling at the mRNA and protein levels, microarrays, analyses of interactions, genomic and proteomic databases.  
Three lectures, one lab (three hours); second term  
**Prerequisite(s):** BIOTECH 2MO3, 3B03, and registration in level IV of the Biotechnology program.

**BIOTECH 4TB3 - BIOTECHNOLOGY III**  
This advanced course examines select topics of interest that reflect current methods utilized to produce new products and processes in the field of biotechnology. The course invites subject experts from various sectors of the biotech industry as guest lecturers.  
Three lectures; first term  
**Prerequisite(s):** BIOTECH 3B03, 4GP3, ENGTECH 4EE0, and registration in level IV of the Biotechnology program.

**BIOTECH 4TR1 - CAPSTONE PROJECT I**  
This course requires students to research, design, develop, and implement an independent project. The project plan and a model developed will be documented as a technical report and presented in a seminar.  
One tutorial, one lab (two hours); second term  
**Prerequisite(s):** BIOTECH 3B03, 3FM3, 3FR3, 3PM3, GENTECH 3MT3, and registration in level IV of the Biotechnology program.

**BIOTECH 4TR3 - CAPSTONE PROJECT II**  
This course is a continuation of Technical Project I and it requires the students to conduct further research, modify/refine the project design, develop, and implement the independent project proposal submitted as a part of the Technical Project I course. The project will be documented as a technical report and presented in a seminar.  
One tutorial, one lab (three hours); first term  
**Prerequisite(s):** BIOTECH 4BL3, 4BM3, 4GP3, 4TR1; ENGTECH 4EE0, and registration in level IV of the Biotechnology program.

**CAYUGA**  
Courses in Cayuga are administered by the Indigenous Studies Program.  
Hamilton Hall, Room 103, ext. 27426  
http://www.mcmaster.ca/indigenous  
**Courses**  
If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.

**CAYUGA 1Z03 - INTRODUCTION TO CAYUGA LANGUAGE AND CULTURE**  
This course will study the Cayuga language, in its spoken and written forms, in the context of Iroquoian cultural traditions, values, beliefs and customs. Three hours (lecture and seminars); one term  
**Prerequisite:** CAYUGA 1Z03  
This course is administered by and offered at Six Nations Polytechnic, Ohsweken, Ontario. Students whom are interested in taking this course, must seek a Letter of Permission from the Office of the Associate Dean from their own faculties.

**CAYUGA 2Z03 - INTERMEDIATE CAYUGA**  
This course expands on the vocabulary and the oral skills for the Cayuga language. In addition, the course reviews the written component of the language. Three hours (lecture and seminars); one term  
**Prerequisite(s):** CAYUGA 1Z03  
This course is administered by and offered at Six Nations Polytechnic, Ohsweken, Ontario. Students whom are interested in taking this course, must seek a Letter of Permission from the Office of the Associate Dean from their own faculties.

**CHEMICAL BIOLOGY**  
Courses in Chemical Biology are administered by the Department of Chemistry and Chemical Biology.  
A.N. Bourns Science Building, Room 156, ext. 23490  
http://www.chemistry.mcmaster.ca

**Department Notes**  
1. CHEM 1AA3 is a prerequisite for CHEM 2E03 and CHEM 2E03 is a prerequisite for BIOCHEM 2EE3.  
2. Students seeking permission and/or a seat authorization for a Chemistry or Chemical Biology course must submit an application for academic permission to the Department of Chemistry and Chemical Biology (advisor@chemistry.mcmaster.ca) well in advance of the start of the term.

**Courses**  

**CHEMBIO 2A03 - INTRODUCTION TO BIO-ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY**  
An introductory course covering basic principles of quantitative analysis of biological samples based on classical volumetric techniques and modern instrumental methods including spectroscopy and chromatography.
Three lectures, one lab; one term
Prerequisite(s): CHEM 1A03 (or 1E03) and 1AA3 or ISCI 1A24 A/B; and registration in an Honours Biochemistry, Honours Biology, Chemical Engineering, Honours Life Sciences or Honours Molecular Biology and Genetics program
Antirequisite(s): CHEM 2A03, CHEMBIO 2A03
Not open to students registered in Honours Chemical Biology.

CHEMBIO 2A03 - INTRODUCTION TO BIO-ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY
An introductory course covering basic principles of quantitative analysis of biological samples based on classical volumetric techniques and modern instrumental methods including spectroscopy and chromatography.
Three lectures, one lab; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Honours Chemical Biology
Antirequisite(s): CHEM 2A03, CHEMBIO 2A03

CHEMBIO 2L03 - CHEMICAL BIOLOGY LABORATORY I
Students will be introduced to the standard tools and techniques employed in Chemical Biology research.
One lecture, one lab, one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Honours Chemical Biology

CHEM 2A03 - ORGANIC CHEMISTRY I
Examines how structure affects properties and chemistry of organic molecules important for life, health, and advanced technologies. Includes fundamentals of reactions of functional groups, organic reaction mechanisms and spectroscopic techniques for structure determination.
Three lectures, one tutorial, one lab (three hours) every other week; one term
Prerequisite(s): CHEM 1A03 or ISCI 1A24 A/B; and registration in Honours Chemical Biology
Antirequisite(s): CHEM 2E03, 2OA3, 2OC3
Students with credit in CHEM 2E03 will forfeit credit upon completion of this course.

CHEMBIO 2O3 - ORGANIC CHEMISTRY II
Fundamental reactions used to construct organic molecules, nucleophilic substitutions at carbonyl centres, biomolecules, and applications of spectroscopic techniques in organic chemistry. Emphasis on reaction mechanisms.
Three lectures, one tutorial, one lab (three hours) every other week; one term
Prerequisite(s): One of CHEM 2OA3, 2OC3, CHEMBIO 2OA3; and registration in Honours Chemical Biology
Antirequisite(s): CHEM 2OB3, 2OC3

CHEMBIO 2P03 - APPLICATIONS OF PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY
Chemical thermodynamics and kinetics and their application to biological, chemical and environmental systems.
Three lectures, one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite(s): CHEM 1A03 (or 1E03) and 1AA3; and one of MATH 1A03, 1LS3, 1X03, 1Z03; or ISCI 1A24 A/B
Antirequisite(s): CHEM 2P03 , EARTHSC 2L03, 2O3 , ENVIRSC 2L03, PHYSICS 2H04
Cross-lists: CHEM 2P03
Not open to students with credit or registration in ISCI 2A18 A/B.

CHEMBIO 2Q03 - INQUIRY FOR CHEMICAL BIOLOGY
Systematically investigate issues in Chemical Biology while developing skills in formulating and refining questions, searching and analyzing the scientific literature, and written and oral presentation.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Honours Chemical Biology

CHEMBIO 3M3 - IMPLANTED BIOMATERIALS
An introduction to the chemistry of implantable biomaterials (metals, ceramics, plastics, elastomers) and the methods used to characterize their physical properties. The wound healing response following insult by an implanted foreign body will be examined, in order to understand the need to control synthetic biomedical interfaces. The regulatory approval process will also be discussed.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): CHEM 1A03 (or ISCI 1A24 A/B); and BIOLOGY 2B03 (or ISCI 2A18 A/B) or registration in an Honours Chemical Biology program; and one of CHEM 2E03, 2OB3, CHEMBIO 2OB3; or permission of the instructor

CHEMBIO 3P3 A/B S - ADVANCED CHEMICAL BIOLOGY PLACEMENT
This placement course provides students with the opportunity to explore career options and integrate academically with a community, volunteer or professional experience. The student will complete an academic component in addition to the placement.
Students are responsible to arrange a suitable placement, obtain appropriate permission from both a placement and academic supervisor, and are required to submit an application to the Department of Chemistry and Chemical Biology thirty days prior to the dates classes begin in each Term (see the Sessional Dates section of this Calendar). More information and the application form can be found at http://www.chemistry.mcmaster.ca/undergraduate-/chemistry-courses.
May be completed over one or two terms
Prerequisite(s): Credit or registration in SCIENCE 2C00; and registration in Level III or above of Honours Chemical Biology; and permission of the academic supervisor and the course coordinator (or designate)

CHEMBIO 3L03 - CHEMICAL BIOLOGY LABORATORY II
A research project will be formulated and addressed using the tools of Chemical Biology.
One lecture, one lab; one term
Prerequisite(s): CHEMBIO 2L03

CHEMBIO 3O3 - BIO-ORGANIC CHEMISTRY
Chemistry and biology of primary metabolism. Synthesis, biosynthesis and degradation of carbohydrates, nucleotides, and proteins are compared and contrasted by studying reaction mechanisms and catalysis.
Three lectures, one lab; one term
Prerequisite(s): One of CHEM 2OB3, 2OD3, CHEMBIO 2OB3

CHEMBIO 3P3 - APPLICATIONS OF SPECTROSCOPY: STRUCTURAL ELUCIDATION
Applications of spectroscopy detailing the use of NMR, MS, IR, and UV in determining structures of small molecules and biomolecules with a particular focus on natural products.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): One of CHEM 2OB3, 2OD3, CHEMBIO 2OB3

CHEMBIO 3P3 - BIOMOLECULAR INTERACTIONS
Principles of interactions between macromolecules (proteins, nucleic acids), and macromolecules with small ligands. Techniques for characterizing and quantifying biomolecular interactions in vitro and in vivo.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): CHEMBIO 2P03 or ISCI 2A18 A/B

CHEMBIO 3RP3 - RESEARCH PRACTICUM IN CHEMICAL BIOLOGY
A one term research project undertaken in a chemical biology laboratory during the fall, winter or summer term which requires the submission of a formal report. Serves as an excellent preparation for a Level IV thesis or project. Students are responsible to arrange a suitable research experience, obtain appropriate permission from both a placement and academic supervisor, and are required to submit an application to Department of Chemistry and Chemical Biology thirty days prior to the date classes begin in each Term (see the Sessional Dates in...
the Undergraduate Calendar). More information and the application form can be found at http://www.chemistry.mcmaster.ca/undergraduate/chemistry-courses.

Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or above of Honours Chemical Biology; and permission of the academic supervisor and the course coordinator (or designate)
Not open to students registered in the Honours Chemical Biology Co-op program.

**CHEMIO 4A03 - BIO-ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY AND ASSAY DEVELOPMENT**

Advanced separation and detection principles for high-throughput bio-assays for drug targets, as well as recent global analytical strategies for genomic, proteomic and metabolomic analyses.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite(s): CHEM 3A3

Offered in alternate years. Offered in 2016-2017.

**CHEMIO 4G03 - RESEARCH PROJECT IN CHEMICAL BIOLOGY**

A project supervised by a member or associate member of the Department of Chemistry and Chemical Biology involved in the Chemical Biology program. More information and the application form can be found at http://www.chemistry.mcmaster.ca/undergraduate-

Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level IV Honours Chemical Biology and permission of the Department. Students are responsible for securing a suitable project supervisor, and are required to submit an application by March 31st of the academic year prior to registration. Students are expected to have a Grade Point Average of at least 7.0.

Antirequisite(s): CHEMIO 4G9 A/B

Not open to students with credit or registration in ISCI 4A12 A/B.

**CHEMIO 4G9 A/B - SENIOR THESIS IN CHEMICAL BIOLOGY**

A thesis based on a major research project supervised by a member or associate member of the Department of Chemistry and Chemical Biology involved in the Chemical Biology program. More information and the application form can be found at http://www.chemistry.mcmaster.ca/undergraduate-

Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level IV Honours Chemical Biology and permission of the Department. Students are responsible for securing a suitable project supervisor, and are required to submit an application by March 31st of the academic year prior to registration. Students are expected to have a Grade Point Average of at least 9.5.

Antirequisite(s): CHEMIO 4G3

Not open to students with credit or registration in ISCI 4A12 A/B.

**CHEMIO 4IB3 - BIO-INORGANIC CHEMISTRY**

Inorganic elements and their behaviour in biological systems. Topics for study include metalloenzymes, bio-redox agents, transport proteins, biomimetic inorganic complexes, metallodrugs, and radiopharmaceuticals.

Three lectures, one tutorial; one term

Prerequisite(s): CHEM 3I3

Cross-list(s): CHEM 4IB3

Offered in alternate years. Offered in 2016-2017.

**CHEMIO 4OA3 - NATURAL PRODUCTS**

A description of basic building blocks and reaction mechanisms involved in the biosynthesis of naturally occurring compounds.

Three lectures, one tutorial; one term

Prerequisite(s): CHEM 3OA3 or CHEMIO 3OA3

Cross-list(s): CHEM 4OA3

**CHEMIO 4OB3 - MEDICINAL CHEMISTRY: DRUG DESIGN AND DEVELOPMENT**

Topics will include lead compound discovery strategies; high-throughput screening and ‘in silico’ screening; exploration of structure-activity relationships; drug targets and molecular mechanisms of drug action; strategies for drug optimization.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite(s): CHEM 3OA3 or CHEMIO 3OA3

Offered in alternate years. Offered in 2016-2017.

**CHEMIO 4G03 - PEER TUTORING IN CHEMICAL BIOLOGY**

Provides students with theoretical and practical experience with teaching methods in Chemical Biology and focuses on effective presentation and scientific writing skills.

One lecture (three hours), tutorial; one term

Prerequisite(s): CHEMIO 2003 and permission of the instructor

**CHEMICAL ENGINEERING**

Courses in Chemical Engineering are administered by the Department of Chemical Engineering.

John Hodgins Engineering Building, Room 374, ext. 24957
http://chemeng.mcmaster.ca

Department Note
All Chemical Engineering courses are open to students registered in a Chemical Engineering program, subject to prerequisite requirements. Prior permission of the Department is necessary for students from other Engineering departments and other faculties.

**CHEMENG 2D04 - CHEMICAL ENGINEERING PRINCIPLES I**

Steady-state mass balances in chemical processes and the first law of thermodynamics. The behaviour of gases and liquids, and their physical equilibria. Recycle in steady state operation.

Four lectures, one tutorial (two hours); first term

Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II of any Chemical Engineering program

**CHEMENG 2F04 - CHEMICAL ENGINEERING PRINCIPLES II**

Combined mass and energy balances in the steady and unsteady state. The second law of thermodynamics, physical/chemical equilibria and sustainability.

Four lectures, one tutorial (two hours); second term

Prerequisite(s): Registration or credit in CHEMENG 2D04

**CHEMENG 2G03 - PROBLEM SOLVING AND TECHNICAL COMMUNICATION**

Developing awareness, strategies, creativity, analysis and interpersonal skills in the context of solving homework problems and preparing technical communications. Interpretation, retrieval manipulation and communication of information.

Three lectures; first term

**CHEMENG 2I03 - MEASUREMENTS**

Operational characteristics of physical and chemical sensors, statistics of sampling and analysis, measurement error and data acquisition theory. Measurement of pressure, temperature, flow, strain and voltage. Technical writing and communication.

Two lectures, one lab (three hours); second term

Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above of any Chemical Engineering program or permission of the Department

**CHEMENG 2K03 - MEASUREMENTS**

The laws of statics and dynamics in both compressible and incompressible fluids. Equations of conservation and modern turbulence and boundary layer theory applied to submerged and conduit flow. Similitude, unsteady flow, measuring devices and fluid machinery.

Three lectures, one tutorial (three hours); second term

Prerequisite(s): Registration in a Chemical Engineering, Materials Science, Materials Engineering or Engineering Physics (Nuclear Engineering and Energy Systems Stream) program, or permission of the Department

Co-requisite(s): One of CHEMENG 2F04, MATLS 2D03
CHEMENG 3A04 - HEAT TRANSFER
Steady and unsteady conduction and convection, condensation and boiling. Understanding fundamentals behind heat exchangers, and finned arrangements. Numerical simulations of complex heat transfer systems.
Three lectures, one tutorial (two hours); first term
Prerequisite(s): CHEMENG 2F04, 2O04 (or CHEMENG 3O04)
Antirequisite(s): CHEMENG 2A04

CHEMENG 3B3K3 - BIO-REACTION ENGINEERING
Three lectures; first term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level IV of any Chemical Engineering program; or permission of the Department

CHEMENG 3B3M3 - BIOSEPARATIONS ENGINEERING
Introduction to bioseparations engineering, cell disintegration, precipitation based separation processes, extraction, adsorption, chromatography, centrifugal separations, filtration, membrane based separation processes, electrophoresis.
Three lectures; second term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level IV of a Chemical Engineering Program; or permission of the Department

CHEMENG 3D03 - CHEMICAL ENGINEERING THERMODYNAMICS
Review of the total energy balance, mechanical energy balance and thermodynamics of one component system. Chemical reaction and phase equilibria of multicomponent systems, with emphasis on non-ideality.
Three lectures, one tutorial; first term
Prerequisite(s): CHEMENG 2F04

CHEMENG 3E04 - PROCESS MODEL FORMULATION AND SOLUTION
Formulation of models for various chemical processing units in the steady and unsteady states. Techniques for numerical solution of model equations, including algebraic and ordinary differential equations, both linear and non-linear.
Three lectures; one tutorial (two hours), every week; first term
Prerequisite(s): CHEMENG 2F04; MATH 2203, 2223

CHEMENG 3G04 - SIMULATION, MODELLING AND PROBLEM SOLVING
Chemical process simulations including models for heat exchangers, separators, reactors, heat integration, pressure handling, energy conversion, and other unit operations. Using process simulations to solve problems related to chemical processing, energy and sustainability.
Three lectures, one tutorial (two hours); second term
Prerequisite(s): CHEMENG 2F04, 3D03

CHEMENG 3K04 - INTRODUCTION TO REACTOR DESIGN
Stoichiometry of multiple reactions, kinetics of homogeneous reactions, interpretation of batch data, design of ideal and non-ideal CSTR and plug flow reactors.
Three lectures; one tutorial (two hours); second term
Prerequisite(s): MATH 2203 and 2223, and registration or credit in CHEMENG 2F04 and 3D03, or permission of the Department

CHEMENG 3L02 - INTERMEDIATE LABORATORY SKILLS
Experiments and projects in heat transfer, thermodynamics, mass transfer and fluid mechanics with appropriate data analysis and report writing.
One lecture, one lab (three hours); second term
Prerequisite(s): CHEMENG 2004 (or CHEMENG 3004), CHEMENG 3D03 and credit or registration in CHEMENG 3A04 (or CHEMENG 2A04)

CHEMENG 3M04 - MASS TRANSFER AND STAGEWISE OPERATIONS
Steady and unsteady conduction and convection, condensation and boiling. Understanding fundamentals behind heat exchangers, and finned arrangements. Numerical simulations of complex heat transfer systems.
Three lectures, one tutorial (two hours); first term
Prerequisite(s): CHEMENG 2F04

CHEMENG 3P04 - PROCESS CONTROL
Steady and unsteady conduction and convection, condensation and boiling. Understanding fundamentals behind heat exchangers, and finned arrangements. Numerical simulations of complex heat transfer systems.
Three lectures, one tutorial (two hours); second term
Prerequisite(s): CHEMENG 2F04, 2O04 (or 3O04), 3E04, 3K04, 3A04 (or 3O04)

CHEMENG 3Q03 - INTRODUCTION TO POLYMER SCIENCE
An overview of important synthetic and natural polymers with emphasis on polymer structure, the chemistry of polymer formation. An introduction to polymer characterization, recycling and sustainability.
Three lectures; second term
Prerequisite(s): One of CHEM 2E03, 2A03, 2B03, CHEM 2O3, 2A03, or permission of the instructor

CHEMENG 4A03 - ENERGY SYSTEMS ENGINEERING
Cradle-to-grave overview of major gas, coal, biomass, petroleum, solar, and wind energy resources, networks, and systems. Gasification, fuel cells, polygeneration, synthetic fuels, alternative fuels.
Two lectures; one tutorial (two hours); first term
Prerequisite(s): CHEMENG 3G04, or permission of the instructor

CHEMENG 4B03 - POLYMER REACTION ENGINEERING
Three lectures; first term
Prerequisite(s): CHEMENG 3K04

CHEMENG 4C03 - STATISTICS FOR ENGINEERS
Univariate statistics and process monitoring. Linear regression. Experiments: full and fractional factorial designs. Introduction to latent variable methods and other current statistical tools. Applications to relevant engineering problems. Interpretation of computer based output.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): One of COMMERCE 2QA3, STATS 3J04, or 3Y03, or permission of the instructor

CHEMENG 4D03 - DIGITAL COMPUTER PROCESS CONTROL
This course addresses key aspects of implementing control via discrete calculations using digital computers. Topics include discrete-time dynamic models, system identification, analysis of discrete-time systems, design of digital control systems and model predictive control.
Three lectures; first term
Prerequisite(s): CHEMENG 3P04

CHEMENG 4G03 - OPTIMIZATION IN CHEMICAL ENGINEERING
The application of optimization methods to important engineering problems in equipment design and operation, statistics, control, engineering economics and scheduling. The course will emphasize problem definition, model formulation and solution analysis, with sufficient details on existing algorithms and software to solve problems.
Two lectures, one tutorial (two hours); second term
Prerequisite(s): CHEMENG 2004 (or 3004), CHEMENG 3E04, CHEMENG 3G04,
**CHEMENG 4K03 - REACTOR DESIGN FOR HETEROGENEOUS SYSTEMS**

Catalytic kinetics, mass transfer limitations, packed and fluidized bed reactors, two phase reactors.
Three lectures; first term
Prerequisite(s): CHEMENG 3K04

**CHEMENG 4L02 - ADVANCED LABORATORY SKILLS**

Experiments and projects in transport phenomena, reaction kinetics, reactor design and process control with appropriate data analysis and report writing.
One lab (three hours); one lecture, first term
Prerequisite(s): CHEMENG 3L02, 3K04, 3M04; and registration in Level IV of any Chemical Engineering program

**CHEMENG 4L13 - BIO LABORATORIES**

Recombinant DNA technology including cloning, directed mutagenesis, DNA sequencing and expression of cloned genes. Reaction kinetics and reactor design for enzyme and fermentation reactions. Advanced separation methods for bioprocessing operations.
Two labs (four hours); second term
Prerequisite(s): Credit or registration in HTHSCI 1BS0; and registration in Honours Biochemistry (Biotechnology Specialization), Honours Biochemistry (Biomedical Research Specialization); or BIOCHEM 3G03 and registration in Chemical Engineering and Bioengineering. HTHSCI 1BS0 must be completed prior to the first lab.
Antirequisite(s): BIOCHEM 4L03
Cross-lists: BIOCHEM 4L13
This course is administered by the Department of Biochemistry and Biomedical Sciences.

**CHEMENG 4M03 - SEPARATIONS**

Overview of separation processes, liquid-liquid extraction, adsorption, filtration, and membrane separations, and separations applicable to the water and energy industries.
Two lectures, one tutorial (two hours); first term
Prerequisite(s): CHEMENG 3A04 (or 2A04), CHEMENG 2O04 (or 3O04), CHEMENG 3M04

**CHEMENG 4N04 - ENGINEERING ECONOMICS AND PROBLEM SOLVING**

Economic decision making with capital and operating cost estimation, taxation, depreciation, profitability, payback, net present value, interest rates and sensitivity analysis. Applications to design and operation of engineering systems, emphasizing safety, equipment performance, uncertainty, flexibility and troubleshooting. Students will work individually and in groups on problem-based projects.
Three lectures, one tutorial (two hours); first term
Prerequisite(s): CHEMENG 2004 (or 3004), CHEMENG 3K04, 3M04, 3P04, 3G04; registration in the final level of any Chemical Engineering program
Antirequisite(s): ENGINEER 2B03, 4B03

**CHEMENG 4O03 - APPLICATIONS OF CHEMICAL ENGINEERING IN MEDICINE**

Applications of chemical engineering principles to biological systems and medical problems including examples from hemodynamics, blood oxygenation, artificial kidney systems, controlled drug release, biosensors and biomaterials.
Three lectures; second term
Prerequisite(s): One of CHEMENG 2004 (or 3004), ENGPHYS 3003, ENGPHYS 3004 or MECHENG 3004

**CHEMENG 4W04 - CHEMICAL PLANT DESIGN AND SIMULATION**

Projects, often in cooperation with industry, usually involve steady-state computer simulation of an existing process or design of a new process. Plant equipment may be tested to develop simulation models. Sustainability analysis is integral part of plant design.
Two lectures and two tutorials (two hours); second term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in the final level of any Chemical Engineering program
Co-requisite(s): CHEMENG 4N04

**CHEMENG 4X03 - POLYMER PROCESSING**

An introduction to the basic principles of polymer processing, stressing the development of models. Rheology of polymers, extrusion, molding, films, fibers, and mixing. Reactive processing.
Three lectures; first term
Prerequisite(s): One of CHEMENG 3A04 (or 2A04), MATLS 3E04 or MECHENG 3R03; and CHEMENG 2004 (or 3004) or MECHENG 3004

**CHEMENG 4Y04 A/B - SENIOR INDEPENDENT PROJECT**

A research and design project with students working independently under the direction of a Faculty member. Two labs (three hours); both terms. The hours assigned can be freely scheduled to suit those involved in a particular project and may include computation classes, laboratory work, discussions, or individual study.
Prerequisite(s): Registration in the final level of any Chemical Engineering program and a GPA of at least 9.5

**CHEMENG 4Z03 - INTERFACIAL ENGINEERING**

The physics and chemistry at the ‘nano’ scale including interactions forces, colloids, surface active systems, wetting, adhesion, and flocculation.
Three lectures; second term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in final level of any Engineering program

**CHEMISTRY**

Courses in Chemistry are administered by the Department of Chemistry and Chemical Biology.
A.N. Bourns Science Building, Room 156, ext. 23490
http://www.chemistry.mcmaster.ca/
Department Notes
1. CHEM 1AA3 is a prerequisite for CHEM 2E03 and CHEM 2E03 is a prerequisite for BIOCHEM 2EE3.
2. Students seeking permission and/or a seat authorization for a Chemistry or Chemical Biology course must submit an application for academic permission to the Department of Chemistry and Chemical Biology (email: advisor@chemistry.mcmaster.ca) well in advance of the start of the term.

Courses
If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.

**CHEM 1A03 - INTRODUCTORY CHEMISTRY I**

A discussion of chemical fundamentals, including bonding, structure, reactivity, and energetics, with emphasis on applications to health, energy, and the environment. Laboratories highlight hands-on experimental techniques; tutorials support the development of problem-solving skills.
Three hours (lectures, web modules), one tutorial, one lab (three hours) every other week; one term
Prerequisite(s): Grade 12 Chemistry U and either registration in a Level I program in the Faculty of Science or Engineering I, Arts & Science I, Health Sciences I, any program above Level I, or a grade of at least 80% in Grade 12 Chemistry U; or CHEM 1R03
Co-requisite(s): WHMIS 1A00 if not already completed. Must be completed prior to the first lab.
Antirequisite(s): CHEM 1E03
Not open to students with credit or registration in ISCI 1A24 A/B.
CHEM 1A03 - INTRODUCTORY CHEMISTRY II

A discussion of organic chemistry, chemical kinetics, acid-base equilibrium, and the energetics of phase transformations, with emphasis on relevant experimental techniques and solving real problems ranging from drug discovery to environmental chemistry.

Three lectures, one tutorial, one lab (three hours) every other week; one term

Prerequisite(s): CHEM 1A03 or CHEM 1E03

Not open to students with credit or registration in ISCI 1A24 A/B.

CHEM 1E03 - GENERAL CHEMISTRY FOR ENGINEERING I

An introduction to chemical principles for Engineering students, including reactivity, bonding, structure, energetics and electrochemistry.

Three lectures, one tutorial (one hour), one lab (three hours) every other week; one term

Prerequisite(s): Registration in a program in Engineering

Antirequisite(s): CHEM 1A03

Not open to students with credit or registration in ISCI 1A24 A/B.

CHEM 1R03 - GENERAL CHEMISTRY

A general introduction to chemistry, suitable for students without Grade 12 Chemistry U.

Three lectures; second term

Prerequisite(s): Grade 11 Chemistry SCH 3U

Not open to students with 80% or higher in Grade 12 Chemistry U or with credit or registration in CHEM 1A03.

CHEM 2A03 - ORGANIC CHEMISTRY I

An introduction to the chemistry of monofunctional aliphatic compounds with emphasis on reactions and their mechanisms. Special topics will include synthetic techniques in organic chemistry. Emphasis on reaction mechanisms.

Three lectures, one tutorial; one term

Prerequisite(s): CHEM 1A03 (or 1E03), 1AA3 or ISCI 1A24 A/B

Antirequisite(s): CHEM 2A03, CHEMBIO 2A03

CHEM 2E03 - INTRODUCTORY ORGANIC CHEMISTRY

An introduction to the chemistry of monofunctional aliphatic compounds with emphasis on reactions and their mechanisms. Special topics will include synthetic techniques in organic chemistry. Emphasis on reaction mechanisms.

Chemistry, suitable for students without Grade 12 Chemistry U.

Three lectures, one tutorial; one term

Prerequisite(s): CHEM 1A03 (or 1E03), 1AA3 or ISCI 1A24 A/B

Antirequisite(s): CHEM 2E03, CHEM 2P03, CHEMBIO 2A03

CHEM 2P03 - APPLICATIONS OF PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY

Nucleophilic substitutions at carbonyl centres, aromatic chemistry, carbohydrates, applications of spectroscopic techniques in organic chemistry.

Three lectures, one lab (three hours) every other week; one tutorial (two hours) every other week; one term

Prerequisite(s): CHEM 1A03 (or 1E03), 1AA3 or ISCI 1A24 A/B; and one of CHEM 2O3, 2OC3, CHEM 2B03

Registration priority will be given to students for whom this course is a program requirement.

Antirequisite(s): CHEM 2E03, 2OC3, CHEMBIO 2OA3

Not open to students registered in Honours Chemical Biology.

CHEM 2O3 - ORGANIC CHEMISTRY II

Examines how structure affects properties and chemistry of organic molecules important for life, health, and advanced technologies. Includes fundamentals of organic reaction mechanisms and spectroscopic techniques for structure determination.

Three lectures, one lab (three hours) every other week; one tutorial (two hours) every other week; one term

Prerequisite(s): CHEM 2A03, 2OC3, CHEMBIO 2O3

Students with credit in CHEM 2E03 will forfeit credit upon completion of this course.

Students who complete CHEM 2OA3 and subsequently complete CHEM 2EA3 will forfeit credit in CHEM 2OA3.

CHEM 2OA3 - ORGANIC CHEMISTRY I

Examines how structure affects properties and chemistry of organic molecules important for life, health, and advanced technologies. Includes fundamentals of organic reaction mechanisms and spectroscopic techniques for structure determination.

Three lectures, one lab (three hours) every other week; one tutorial (two hours) every other week; one term

Prerequisite(s): CHEM 2A03, 2OC3, CHEMBIO 2O3

Students with credit in CHEM 2E03 will forfeit credit upon completion of this course.

Students who complete CHEM 2OA3 and subsequently complete CHEM 2EA3 will forfeit credit in CHEM 2OA3.

CHEM 1A03 - INTRODUCTORY INORGANIC CHEMISTRY: STRUCTURE AND BONDING

The basic theories and models of bonding and structure that explain the combination of elements across the periodic table with primary emphasis on the main-group elements.

Three lectures, one tutorial; one term

Prerequisite(s): CHEM 1A03 (or 1E03), 1AA3 or ISCI 1A24 A/B

Antirequisite(s): CHEM 2WW2

CHEM 2LA3 - TOOLS FOR CHEMICAL DISCOVERY I

Selected experiments that introduce and develop the basic techniques and skills associated with the synthesis of organic and inorganic molecules; characterization and analysis of molecules, materials, and solutions.

One lecture, two labs; one term

Prerequisite(s): CHEM 2LA3 and registration in an Honours Chemistry program

CHEM 2LB3 - TOOLS FOR CHEMICAL DISCOVERY II

Advanced techniques for synthesis and characterization of organic and inorganic molecules and materials, and the use of modern instrumentation in chemistry.

One lecture, two labs; one term

Prerequisite(s): CHEM 2LA3 and registration in an Honours Chemistry program

CHEM 203 - STRUCTURE AND REACTIVITY OF ORGANIC MOLECULES

Chemical thermodynamics and kinetics and their application to biological, chemical and environmental systems.
CHEM 2PC3 - MATHEMATICAL TOOLS FOR CHEMICAL PROBLEMS
An introduction to vector calculus, differential equations and linear algebra - including solving linear equations, eigenvalues and eigenvectors - motivated by problems of chemical equilibrium and kinetics.
Three lectures, one tutorial, one term
Prerequisite(s): One of CHEM 2P03, 2P03, EARTHSC 2L03, ENGINEER 2H03, ENVIRSC 2L03, ISCI 2A18 A/B, MATLS 2B03, PHYSICS 2H04; and one of MATH 1A03, 1LS3, 1X03, 1ZA3, SCI 1A24 A/B; or permission of the instructor

CHEM 3AA3 - INSTRUMENTAL ANALYSIS
Modern instrumental analytical techniques will be examined, including atomic and molecular spectroscopy, mass spectrometry and chromatography with emphasis on analytical design and data interpretation.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): One of CHEM 2AA3, CHEMBIO 2A03, 2AA3

CHEM 3BC3 - BAD CHEMISTRY
Students will learn to identify, evaluate and construct an evidence-based stance on contentious products, or claims, in the media, or in society, on the basis of the chemistry behind them and communicate these arguments to scientific and general audiences.
Two lectures, one tutorial, one lab (three hours) twice per term; one term
Prerequisite(s): CHEM 1A03 (or 1E03), 1AA3 or ISCI 1A24 A/B; and registration in Level III or above

CHEM 3EP3 A/B S - ADVANCED CHEMISTRY PLACEMENT
This placement course provides students with the opportunity to explore career options and integrate academics with a community, volunteer or professional experience. The student will complete an academic component in addition to the placement.
Students are responsible to arrange a suitable placement, obtain appropriate permission from both a placement and academic supervisor, and are required to submit an application to the Department of Chemistry and Chemical Biology thirty days prior to the date classes begin in each Term (see the Sessional Dates in the Undergraduate Calendar). More information and the application form can be found at http://www.chemistry.mcmaster.ca/undergraduate-chemistry-courses.
May be completed over one or two terms
Prerequisite(s): Credit or registration in SCIENCE 2000; and registration in Level III or above of Honours Chemistry; and permission of the academic supervisor and the course coordinator (or designate)

CHEM 3I03 - INDUSTRIAL CHEMISTRY
A systematic study of modern processes in the chemical, petrochemical and polymer industries, as well as their environmental impact and the role of emerging green chemistry technologies.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): One of CHEM 2E03, 2083, 2003, CHEMBIO 2083; or registration in Level III or IV of a Chemical Engineering program

CHEM 3I33 - INTRODUCTION TO TRANSITION METAL CHEMISTRY
An introduction to transition metal chemistry, with focus on the relationships between structure, bonding, orbitals, properties, spectroscopy and applications.
Three lectures, one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite(s): CHEM 1AA3 or ISCI 1A24 A/B

Antirequisite(s): CHEM 2WN2

CHEM 3LA3 - STRATEGIES FOR CHEMICAL DISCOVERY
An advanced laboratory course emphasizing the principles of chemical research, including synthesis, analysis, characterization, and application of organic, inorganic, and organometallic compounds. Exposes students to an array of advanced characterization techniques used in the modern chemical research laboratory.
One lecture, two labs; one term
Prerequisite(s): CHEM 2LB3

CHEM 3OA3 - ORGANIC SYNTHESIS
A survey of contemporary organic synthesis, including functional group manipulations, use of protecting groups, and strategic carbon-carbon bond forming reactions. Applications involving multistep syntheses of complex organic molecules will be presented.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): One of CHEM 2083, 2003, CHEMBIO 2083
May be offered in alternate years.

CHEM 3PA3 - QUANTUM MECHANICS AND SPECTROSCOPY
An introduction to quantum chemistry and its applications in spectroscopy and structure and unusual phenomena at the nanoscale.
Three lectures, one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite(s): CHEM 2PC3; or MATH 1BO3 and CHEM 1AA3 and one of MATH 1AA3, 1LT3, 1XX3, 1ZB3; or MATH 1BO3 and ISCI 1A24 A/B

CHEM 3PA3 - RESEARCH PRACTICUM IN CHEMISTRY
A one term research project undertaken in a chemistry laboratory during the fall, winter or summer term which requires the submission of a formal report. Serves as an excellent preparation for a Level IV thesis. Students are responsible to arrange a suitable research experience, obtain appropriate permission from both a placement and academic supervisor, and are required to submit an application to Department of Chemistry and Chemical Biology thirty days prior to the date classes begin in each Term (see the Sessional Dates in the Undergraduate Calendar). More information and the application form can be found at http://www.chemistry.mcmaster.ca/undergraduate-chemistry-courses.
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or above of Honours Chemistry; and permission of the academic supervisor and the course coordinator (or designate)
Not open to students registered in the Honours Chemistry Co-op program.

CHEM 4AA3 - RECENT ADVANCES IN ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY
Recent advances in analytical chemistry will include an introduction to chemometrics and multivariate analysis, as well as new developments in separation science and mass spectrometry.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): CHEM 3AA3

CHEM 4G09 A/B - SENIOR THESIS
A thesis based on a research project under the direction of a faculty member of the Department of Chemistry and Chemical Biology.
Occasional seminar/discussion; two terms
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level IV of any Honours Chemistry program and a GPA of at least 6.0; or permission of the Department
Not open to students with credit or registration in ISCI 4A12 A/B.

CHEM 4IA3 - PHYSICAL METHODS OF INORGANIC STRUCTURE DETERMINATION
Structural methods such as multi-NMR, NQR, EPR, Mössbauer and vibrational spectroscopy are covered. Inquiry directed problems and topics illustrate applications in contemporary inorganic chemistry.
Three lectures, one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite(s): CHEM 2II3, 3II3
Offered in alternate years. Offered in 2016-2017.

CHEM 4IB3 - BIO-INORGANIC CHEMISTRY
Inorganic elements and their behaviour in biological systems. Topics for study include metalloenzymes, bio-redox agents, transport proteins, biomimetic inorganic complexes, metalloids, and radiopharmaceuticals.
Three lectures, one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite(s): CHEM 3II3
Cross-list(s): CHEMBIO 4IB3
Offered in alternate years. Offered in 2016-2017.

CHEM 4IC3 - SOLID STATE INORGANIC MATERIALS: STRUCTURES, PROPERTIES, CHARACTERIZATION AND APPLICATIONS
Structure-property relationships that form the basis for the technological applications of non-molecular inorganic solids, including oxides, metals and intermetallic compounds.
Three lectures, one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite(s): CHEM 3II3, 3III3

CHEM 4II3 - TRANSITION METAL ORGANOMETALLIC CHEMISTRY AND CATALYSIS
Organometallic complexes and their reactivity, with a view towards catalyst design. An inquiry project is included.
Three lectures, one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite(s): CHEM 3II3, 3III3

CHEM 4OA3 - NATURAL PRODUCTS
A description of basic building blocks and reaction mechanisms involved in the biosynthesis of naturally occurring compounds.
Three lectures, one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite(s): CHEM 3OA3 or CHEMBIO 3OA3
Cross-list(s): CHEMBIO 4OA3

CHEM 4OB3 - POLYMERS AND ORGANIC MATERIALS
Fundamentals of polymer structure, and the structure-property relationships that enable polymer applications in a wide array of products. Both traditional and modern polymerization methods are covered, with an emphasis on methods enabling the formation of advanced polymer architectures.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): One of CHEM 2OB3, 2OD3, CHEMBIO 2OB3

CHEM 4PC3 - THERMAL PROPERTIES OF MATERIALS
The microscopic underpinnings of the thermal properties of materials, and their role in devices and natural phenomena - includes an introduction to statistical thermodynamics, transport properties and chemical and phase equilibrium.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): CHEM 2PD3
Antirequisite(s): CHEM 3PB3
Offered in alternate years. Offered in 2016-2017.

CHEM 4PD3 - ELECTROMAGNETIC PROPERTIES OF MATERIALS
The microscopic underpinnings of the optical and electromagnetic properties of materials, and their role in devices and natural phenomena - includes an introduction to optics, spectroscopy, electricity and magnetism.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): CHEM 3PA3
Antirequisite(s): CHEM 3PB3

CHEM 4WO3 - NATURAL AND SYNTHETIC MATERIALS
The microscopic origins of the macroscopic properties of materials including soft polymer and biological systems.

CHINESE
Chinese 1206 is administered by the Department of Linguistics and Languages. Togo Salmon Hall, Room 629, ext. 24388
http://linguistics.humanities.mcmaster.ca/
Course
If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.

CHINESE 1Z06 A/B - MANDARIN CHINESE FOR BEGINNERS
An intensive beginner’s course in modern standard (Mandarin) Chinese designed for students with no prior knowledge of the language. The focus is on developing proficiency in the skills of listening, speaking, reading and writing. In addition to general knowledge about China and Chinese culture, students will be expected to some basic Chinese script.
Four hours; two terms
Not open to native speakers of Chinese.

CIVIL ENG INFRASTRUCTURE TECH
Courses in Civil Engineering Infrastructure Technology are administered by the Bachelor of Technology Program.
Engineering Technology Building (ETB), Room 121, ext. 20195
http://mybtechdegree.ca

CIVTECH 3FR3 - FOUNDATION DESIGN, INSPECTION, AND REPAIR
Investigation and evaluation of design, foundations, analysis of causes and failure mechanisms; repair techniques and remedial measures; preventative measures; optimization of repair effectiveness.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): CIVTECH 3GT3, 3RC3, and registration in Civil Engineering Infrastructure Technology

CIVTECH 3GE3 - GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING I
Composition of soils, soil identification and classification; compaction; seepage theory; effective stress concept; stresses and displacements using elastic solutions; consolidation theory and settlement.
Two lectures, one lab; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Civil Engineering Infrastructure Technology
Not open to graduates of Civil Engineering Technology diploma programs.

CIVTECH 3GT3 - GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING II
Shear strength characteristics and failure criteria for soils; direct shear, triaxial, plane strain and field tests; earth pressure theory; bearing capacity theory; slope stability and embankment analysis; borehole testing and interpretation.
Two lectures, one lab; one term
Prerequisite(s): CIVTECH 3GE3, ENGTECH 3ML3 and registration in Civil Engineering Infrastructure Technology
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| CIVTECH 3PM3 - PAVEMENT MANAGEMENT | Properties of aggregates and soils, asphalt and Portland cement concrete; characterization and design of bituminous mixtures; pavement rehabilitation; distress mechanisms; rehabilitation alternatives; construction techniques; preventative measures. | Three lectures; one term  
Prerequisite(s): CIVTECH 3GE3, ENGTECH 3ML3, and registration in Civil Engineering Infrastructure Technology |
| CIVTECH 3RC3 - REINFORCED CONCRETE AND MASONRY DESIGN | Design by limit states methods to ensure adequate capacities for bending moment, shear and diagonal tension, axial force, and design to satisfy serviceability requirements. | Three lectures; one term  
Prerequisite(s): CIVTECH 3SA3, ENGTECH 3ML3, and registration in Civil Engineering Infrastructure Technology |
| CIVTECH 3SA3 - STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS | Structural analysis and modelling of linear elastic truss, beam and frame structures; analysis of determinate and indeterminate structures; matrix stiffness method of analysis. | Three lectures; one term  
Prerequisite(s): ENGTECH 3ML3 and registration in Civil Engineering Infrastructure Technology |
| CIVTECH 3SD3 - STATICS AND DYNAMICS | Two and three dimensional force vectors, equilibrium of a particle; moments and couples; equilibrium rigid bodies; centroids, second moment of area, moment of inertia; truss, and static analysis. Planar kinematics and planar kinetics of particles and rigid bodies; work and energy, impulse, and momentum. | Three lectures; one term  
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Civil Engineering Infrastructure Technology and Manufacturing Engineering Technology  
Antirequisite(s): MANTECH 3MD3 |
| CIVTECH 3TP3 - TRANSPORTATION PLANNING AND MODELLING | Fundamental theories and applications of transportation planning and modelling; short and long range transportation planning; traffic impacts of land development; trip generation and gravity models; software applications. | Two lectures, one lab; one term  
Prerequisite(s): ENGTECH 3ST3 and registration in Civil Engineering Infrastructure Technology |
| CIVTECH 3UM3 - ASSET MANAGEMENT | Introduction to utilities products and networks. Planning and management tools for infrastructure, including inventory management, needs assessment, demand management and investment decisions. | Three lectures; one term  
Prerequisite(s): GENTECH 3EE3 and registration in Civil Engineering Infrastructure Technology |
| CIVTECH 4BC3 - BUILDING SCIENCE | Topics include building science theory, heat, air and moisture transfer, building envelope, roofing and green roofs, sustainability considerations, assessment, durability, performance, LEED design, codes and regulations. | Three lectures; one term  
Prerequisite(s): ENGTECH 3SP3, 4TF3, and registration in Civil Engineering Infrastructure Technology |
| CIVTECH 4BD3 - BRIDGE DESIGN, MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR | Bridge elements, structural forms, design loads and required concrete and steel properties. Causes and mechanisms of damage in bridges and of methods of damage detection and assessment. Effective repair materials and techniques and maintenance strategies. | Three lectures; one term  
Prerequisite(s): CIVTECH 3RC3 or 4SD3; and registration in the Civil Engineering Infrastructure Technology program  
CIVTECH 3RC3 or 4SD3 may be taken concurrently with this course. |
| CIVTECH 4ED3 - SENIOR ENGINEERING DESIGN PROJECT | A project involving design and synthesis that reinforces concepts gained from previous semesters. Such a project involves research, design, and assessment. | Two lectures, one lab; one term  
Prerequisite(s): CIVTECH 4SD3 or 3RC3; and registration in Level IV of Civil Engineering Infrastructure Technology  
CIVTECH 4SD3 or 3RC3 may be taken concurrently with this course. |
| CIVTECH 4LU3 - ADVANCED LAND USE PLANNING | Formerly CIVTECH 3LU3  
Management of land use; land development and redevelopment processes; infrastructure requirements; land redevelopment; principles and practices of land use planning, legislation and regulations; public consultation; GIS applications. | Three lectures; one term  
Prerequisite(s): One of CIVTECH 3FM3, ENGTECH 4TF3 and registration in Civil Engineering Infrastructure Technology |
| CIVTECH 4MH3 - HYDRAULIC ENGINEERING | Fluid mechanics applications in civil engineering. Topics include: flow in open channels, hydraulic jump, weirs and spillways, forces on immersed bodies, pumps in series/parallel and fluid measurements. | Two lectures, one lab; one term  
Prerequisite(s): One of CIVTECH 3FM3, ENGTECH 4TF3 and registration in Civil Engineering Infrastructure Technology |
| CIVTECH 4SD3 - STRUCTURAL STEEL DESIGN | Limit states design methods to ensure capacities for bending moment, shear and diagonal tension, axial force; serviceability requirements; failure analysis for common structural materials. | Three lectures; one term  
Prerequisite(s): CIVTECH 3SA3 and registration in Civil Engineering Infrastructure Technology |
| CIVTECH 4WT3 - MUNICIPAL ENGINEERING | Formerly CIVTECH 3WT3  
Design, maintenance and rehabilitation of municipal water systems. This includes drinking water distribution systems, sewage and rainwater collection, management and pumping. | Three lectures; one term  
Prerequisite(s): CIVTECH 4MH3 and registration in Civil Engineering Infrastructure Technology |

**CIVIL ENGINEERING**

Courses in Civil Engineering are administered by the Department of Civil Engineering.  
John Hodgins Engineering Building, Room 301, ext. 24287 or 24315  
http://www.eng.mcmaster.ca/civil
Department Notes
1. All Civil Engineering courses are open to students registered in a civil engineering program, subject to prerequisite requirements. Prior permission of the Department is necessary for students from other engineering departments and other faculties.
2. Unless otherwise stated, the duration and the frequency of activities are as follows:
   - one lecture consists of one hour each week
   - one tutorial consists of two hours each week
   - one lab consists of three hours each week

CIVENG 2A03 - SURVEYING AND MEASUREMENT
Introduction to measurement and computational techniques of surveying, the theory of measurement and errors, adjustment of observations; laboratory measurement and instrumentation.
Two lectures, one tutorial or one lab; first term

CIVENG 2B04 - PRINCIPLES OF ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING
Fundamentals of thermodynamics; reaction kinetics; mass and energy balances; reactor theory; ecological systems; water quality; water and wastewater treatment; air pollution; and climate change.
Three lectures, one tutorial or one lab; first term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II Engineering or permission of the instructor

CIVENG 2C04 - STRUCTURAL MECHANICS
Review of stress/strain state and strain-displacement relations; plastic deformations and residual stresses due to axial loading and bending; torsion of noncircular and thin-walled sections; unsymmetrical bending and eccentric axial loading, shear stresses and unsymmetrical loading of thin-walled members; transformation of stress and strain; stress/strain invariants; yield and fracture criteria energy methods; stability of columns.
Three lectures, one tutorial or one lab; second term
Prerequisite(s): Credit or registration in ENGINEER 2P04 or CIVENG 2P04

CIVENG 2E03 - COMPUTER APPLICATIONS IN CIVIL ENGINEERING
Numerical techniques including error analysis, root finding, linear algebraic equations, curve fitting, integration and differentiation, ordinary differential equations; sensitivity analysis; use of several software packages for numerical analysis; civil engineering applications.
Two lectures, one lab or one tutorial; first term
Prerequisite(s): Credit or registration in ENGINEER 2P04 or CIVENG 2P04

CIVENG 2F03 - COMMUNICATIONS IN CIVIL ENGINEERING
Oral and written communication in context of civil engineering activity. A professional liaison program involving site visits.
Two lectures, one tutorial (three hours); first term
Not open to students registered in an Engineering and Management or Engineering and Society program.

CIVENG 2G03 - PRINCIPLES OF GEOLOGICAL AND GEO-ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING
Principles of geological engineering and hydrologic engineering; Composition of ‘earth’; processes that operate on or beneath the surface; fundamentals of: groundwater flow, monitoring, and sampling, contaminant movement in aquifers, solid waste management, hazardous waste management and remediation.
Three lectures, one tutorial or one lab; second term
Prerequisite(s): Credit or registration in CIVENG 2B04
Antirequisite(s): EARTHSC 3U03, ENVIRSC 3U03, GEO 3U03

CIVENG 2I03 - COMMUNICATIONS IN CIVIL ENGINEERING
Introduction to measurement and computational techniques of surveying, the theory of measurement and errors, adjustment of observations; laboratory measurement and instrumentation.
Two lectures, one tutorial or one lab; first term

CIVENG 2J04 - PRINCIPLES OF GEOLOGICAL AND GEO-ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING
Principles of geological engineering and hydrologic engineering; Composition of ‘earth’; processes that operate on or beneath the surface; fundamentals of: groundwater flow, monitoring, and sampling, contaminant movement in aquifers, solid waste management, hazardous waste management and remediation.
Three lectures, one tutorial or one lab; second term
Prerequisite(s): Credit or registration in CIVENG 2B04
Antirequisite(s): EARTHSC 3U03, ENVIRSC 3U03, GEO 3U03

CIVENG 2K04 - FLUID MECHANICS
Fluid properties; hydrostatics; continuity, momentum and energy equations; potential flow, laminar and turbulent flow; flow in closed conduits, transients, open channel flow; hydraulic cross-sections.
Three lectures, one tutorial or one lab; second term
Prerequisite(s): Credit or registration in ENGINEER 2P04 or CIVENG 2P04; and credit or registration in MATH 2ZZ3 and MATH 2203

CIVENG 2P04 - STATICS AND MECHANICS OF MATERIALS
Principles of statics as applied to rigid bodies. Internal forces, shear and bending moment diagrams, Stress and strain, elastic behaviour of simple members under axial force, torsion, bending and traverse shear. Principal stresses.
Three lectures, one tutorial; first term
Prerequisite(s): PHYSICS 1D03 and registration in Level II or above of Civil Engineering program
Antirequisite(s): MECHENG 2P04, ENGINEER 2P04, ENGPHYS 2P04

CIVENG 2Q03 - ENGINEERING MECHANICS: DYNAMICS
Kinematics and dynamics of particles and rigid bodies. Motion with respect to a rotating frame of reference. Work, energy and momentum principles; introduction to mechanical vibrations, free and forced vibrations.
Two lectures, one tutorial; second term
Prerequisite(s): Credit or registration in ENGINEER 2P04 or CIVENG 2P04
Antirequisite(s): MECHENG 2Q04, 2004

CIVENG 3A03 - GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING I
Composition of soils, soil identification and classification; compaction; seepage theory; effective stress concept; stresses and displacements using elastic solutions; consolidation theory; numerical solutions.
Two lectures, one tutorial or one lab; first term
Prerequisite(s): CIVENG 2J04, CIVENG 2O04, CIVENG 3J04, CIVENG 2O04

CIVENG 3B03 - GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING II
Shear strength characteristics and failure criteria for soils; direct shear, triaxial, plane strain and field tests; earth pressure theory; bearing capacity theory; slope stability and embankment analysis.
Two lectures, one tutorial or one lab; second term
Prerequisite(s): Credit or registration in CIVENG 3A03

CIVENG 3C03 - ENGINEERING SYSTEMS
Mathematical models and systems; economic comparison of projects; optimization; linear, nonlinear and dynamic programming; simulation modelling.
Two lectures, one tutorial; second term
Prerequisite(s): CIVENG 2E03; and credit or registration in STATS 3J04; or registration in Level III or above of any other Engineering program

CIVENG 3D04 - STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS
Structural analysis and modelling of linear elastic truss, beam and frame structures; stress resultants and deformations of statically determinate structures; methods for analysis of indeterminate structures; stiffness matrix method; plane frame computer analysis.
Three lectures, one tutorial; first term
Prerequisite(s): CIVENG 2C04 and ENGINEER 2P04 or CIVENG 2P04

CIVENG 3E04 - REINFORCED CONCRETE DESIGN
Design by limit states methods to ensure adequate capacities for bending moment, shear and diagonal tension, axial force, bond and anchorage; and design to satisfy serviceability requirements for deflection and cracking; practical design requirements; interpretation of building code for behaviour of structures.
Three lectures, one tutorial or one lab; second term
Prerequisite(s): Credit or registration in CIVENG 3G03 or 3G04, 3P03 or 3P04
CIVENG 3K03 - INTRODUCTION TO TRANSPORTATION ENGINEERING
A transportation impact study serves as the focus for group projects, and provides the context for application of material on traffic flow characteristics, capacity and control for signaled and unsignalized intersections, and travel demand forecasting. Safety; social impacts.
Two lectures, one tutorial; first term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or above of any Engineering program

CIVENG 3L03 - WATER QUALITY
Physical, chemical and biological characteristics of water; stoichiometry; acid/base chemistry; carbonate system; nitrogen and phosphorous cycles; mathematical modeling of physical systems; water quality standards.
Two lectures, one tutorial or one lab; second term
Prerequisite(s): Credit or registration in one of CIVENG 2B03, CIVENG 2B04, CHEMENG 2D04, CHEMENG 2F04

CIVENG 3M03 - MUNICIPAL HYDRAULICS
Analysis/design of water distribution networks; analysis and design of wastewater collection systems; pumps; surface and groundwater supplies.
Two lectures, one tutorial; second term
Prerequisite(s): CIVENG 2004; and credit or registration in STATS 3J04

CIVENG 3P04 - CIVIL ENGINEERING MATERIALS AND DESIGN
Characteristics, behaviour and use of Civil Engineering materials: concrete, metals, wood, and composites; Physical, chemical and mechanical properties; Quality control and material tests; Concepts of Structural design, limit states design, estimation of structural loads.
Three lectures, one tutorial or one lab; first term
Prerequisite(s): CIVENG 2004, MATLS 1M03

CIVENG 3RR3 - ENGINEERING ECONOMICS AND PROJECT MANAGEMENT
Introduction to fundamental concepts of project management and construction industry: Project and project management overview; construction industry and project; project participants; project chronology; construction contracts and delivery methods; project estimating; construction planning and scheduling; project control; introduction to Engineering Economics: engineering decision making; time value of money; value engineering; cash flow analysis; and comparison methods.
Two lectures, one tutorial; first term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or above of a Civil Engineering program
Antirequisite(s): ENGINEER 2B03, 4B03
Not open to students registered in an Engineering and Management program.

CIVENG 4A04 - ENGINEERING HYDROLOGY
Hydrologic cycle; climate; hydraulic and hydrologic processes; precipitation; unit hydrographs; hydrologic statistics, hydrologic routing; introduction to groundwater flow.
Three lectures, one tutorial; first term
Prerequisite(s): CIVENG 3M03

CIVENG 4BP4 - BUILDING SCIENCE
Building science theory, heat, air and moisture transfer, building envelope, energy consumption, sustainability considerations, assessment, durability, performance, LEED design, codes and regulations.

CIVENG 4CM4 - CONSTRUCTION ENGINEERING AND MANAGEMENT
Fundamental concepts of construction engineering and management; advanced scheduling techniques; scheduling linear projects; improving schedules; time-cost trade-offs; and resource allocation and leveling. The course also covers heavy construction equipment and methods including safety, productivity estimation, earthmoving materials and operations, excavation and lifting, and loading and hauling. The materials of the course would be supplemented by visits to construction projects.
Three lectures, one tutorial; second term
Prerequisite(s): CIVENG 3RR3, or registration in level IV or above in the Engineering and Management program

CIVENG 4ED4 - SEISMIC DESIGN OF STRUCTURES
Introduction to seismic design philosophy, including capacity design, ductility, and collapse mechanisms. Design, detailing, and analysis of select lateral force resisting systems for steel and reinforced concrete buildings.
Three lectures, two tutorial; second term
Prerequisite(s): CIVENG 3J04 and CIVENG 4N04

CIVENG 4G04 - PAVEMENT MATERIALS AND DESIGN
Components of highway pavements; ground water and drainage for highway facilities; soil compaction and stabilization; aggregates; bituminous materials; asphalt mix design; flexible and rigid pavement design; embankment design.
Three lectures, one tutorial or one lab; first term
Prerequisite(s): CIVENG 3B03

CIVENG 4K04 - MODERN METHODS OF STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS
Stiffness method; development and applications in structural analysis. Introduction to finite element method. Influence lines, elastic stability analysis of frames with and without sway effects. Application of computer programs.
Three lectures, one tutorial; first term
Prerequisite(s): CIVENG 3G03 or 3G04; STATS 3J04

CIVENG 4L04 - DESIGN OF WATER RESOURCES SYSTEMS
Investigation, planning, analysis and design of water resources systems, climate change. Introduction to GIS tools. Frequency analysis, design storms, urban drainage and analysis, floodplain analysis and flood control.
Two lectures, one tutorial, one lab; second term
Prerequisite(s): CIVENG 3G04 or 3G04, 3P04

CIVENG 4N04 - STEEL STRUCTURES
Introduction to design in steel, tension and compression members, plate buckling aspects, beam instability, beam design, beam-columns, bolted and welded connections. Applications employing steel structures building code.
Three lectures, one tutorial; first term
Prerequisite(s): CIVENG 3G04 or 3G04, 3P04

CIVENG 4S04 - FOUNDATION ENGINEERING
Principles of foundation design; stability analysis; bearing capacity, settlement and location, footings, deep foundations, piles, pile groups and drilled piers; retaining walls.
Three lectures, one tutorial; first term
Prerequisite(s): CIVENG 3B03

CIVENG 4SD4 - STRUCTURAL DYNAMICS AND EARTHQUAKE ENGINEERING
Three lectures, one tutorial; first term
Prerequisite(s): CIVENG 2003, CIVENG 3G03 or 3G04
The following courses are available as electives to qualified students in any program:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CLASSICS 1A03</td>
<td>Introduction to Classical Archaeology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLASSICS 2B03</td>
<td>Greek Art</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLASSICS 2C03</td>
<td>Roman Art</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLASSICS 3H03</td>
<td>Greek and Roman Mythology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLASSICS 3M03</td>
<td>Greek Intellectual Revolution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLASSICS 3YY3</td>
<td>Ovid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLASSICS 3Z03</td>
<td>Satire</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Courses

If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open. See also courses in Greek and Latin.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CLASSICS 1M03</td>
<td>History of Greece and Rome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLASSICS 2D03</td>
<td>Greek and Roman Mythology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLASSICS 2E03</td>
<td>The Ancient World in Film</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLASSICS 2YY3</td>
<td>Greek Tragedy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLASSICS 3EE3</td>
<td>The Greek Historians</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLASSICS 3M03</td>
<td>Greek Intellectual Revolution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLASSICS 3YY3</td>
<td>Ovid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLASSICS 3Z03</td>
<td>Satire</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CIVENG 4T04 - TRANSPORTATION ENGINEERING

II - MODELLING TRANSIT AND ITS

As a continuation of CIVENG 3K03 - Introduction to Transportation Engineering, this course introduces advanced traffic signal modelling, basic Transit Engineering concepts and Intelligent Transportation Systems.

Three lectures, one tutorial; second term

Prerequisite(s): CIVENG 3K03

CIVENG 4V04 - BIOLOGICAL ASPECTS OF WASTEWATER TREATMENT

Microbial kinetics and cell yield in biological wastewater treatment; conventional activated sludge systems; models of activated sludge systems; aeration systems; sedimentation; membrane bioreactors; biological nutrient removal; sequential batch reactors; biosolids treatment, including sludge thickening, anaerobic digestion and dewatering; attached growth reactors, including trickling filters, rotation disk contactors and fluidized bed reactors.

Three lectures, one tutorial; second term

Prerequisite(s): CIVENG 3L03 or CHEMENG 2D04 or permission of the instructor

Antirequisite(s): ENGINEER 4U03

CIVENG 4W04 - DESIGN OF LOW RISE BUILDINGS

Structural systems and load distribution, design of masonry, wood, and cold-formed steel. Introduction to building envelope design.

Three lectures, one tutorial; second term

Prerequisite(s): CIVENG 3J04, CIVENG 4N04, CIVENG 3G03 or 3G04

CIVENG 4X06 A/B - DESIGN AND SYNTHESIS PROJECT IN CIVIL ENGINEERING

Capstone project supervised by faculty members in civil engineering, involving design and synthesis that reinforces concepts from structural and/or municipal engineering. Exposure to elements of teamwork, sustainability, social responsibility and project management.

Two hours of design studio, one tutorial; both terms

Prerequisite(s): Registration in a final level of a Civil Engineering program

CIVENG 4Y04 - BRIDGES AND OTHER STRUCTURAL SYSTEMS

Bridge loads and analysis for load effects. Design of (steel beam - concrete slab) composite floor system and steel plate girders. Stresses, ultimate strength, and design of pre-stressed concrete girders. Fatigue Design.

Three lectures, one tutorial; second term

Prerequisite(s): CIVENG 3G03 or 3G04, 3J04 or registration in CIVENG 4N04

CIVENG 4Z04 A/B S - INDEPENDENT STUDY

An experimental and/or analytical investigation related to any branch of civil engineering, under the direction of a faculty member. Students choose a project from a list of department approved projects. The student may be required to present a seminar and will submit a final written report before April 1.

Two labs (three hours); both terms. The hours assigned can be freely scheduled to suit those involved in a particular project and may include computation classes, laboratory work, discussion or individual study.

Prerequisite(s): Registration in a final level of a Civil Engineering program, and a SA of at least 9.5 or permission by the department.
CLASSICS 2E03 - THE ANCIENT WORLD IN FILM
The emphasis is on myth (Amazons, Hercules) and history (slave revolts, banquets, decadent emperors), studied via Greek and Latin accounts (in translation) and cinematic versions (e.g. Electra, Medea, Mighty Aphrodite, Apocalypse Now, Spartacus, I Claudius).
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above
Antirequisite(s): CMST 2Y03, THTRFLM 2G03
Offered on rotation.

CLASSICS 2K03 - THE SOCIETY OF GREECE AND ROME
An examination of selected aspects of the social life of Greece and Rome. Attention will be given to subjects such as work and leisure, war and the warrior, slavery, marriage and family, and the role of women.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above
Antirequisite(s): HISTORY 2K03
Offered on rotation.

CLASSICS 2LA3 - HISTORY OF GREECE TO THE PELOPONNESIAN WAR
Greece from the rise of the city-state to the Peloponnesian War, with particular attention to political, social and cultural development in the light of literary and archaeological evidence.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): One of CLASSICS 1M03, 2K03, 2LA3 and registration in Level II or above of any program; or registration in a program in Classics or History
Antirequisite(s): HISTORY 2LA3
Alternates with CLASSICS 2LC3.

CLASSICS 2LB3 - HISTORY OF GREECE FROM THE PELOPONNESIAN WAR
Greece from the Peloponnesian War to the coming of Rome, with particular attention to political, social and cultural development in the light of literary and archaeological evidence.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): One of CLASSICS 1M03, 2K03, 2LA3 and registration in Level II or above of any program; or registration in a program in Classics or History
Antirequisite(s): HISTORY 2LB3
Alternates with CLASSICS 2LD3.

CLASSICS 2LC3 - HISTORY OF ROME TO THE DICTATORSHIP OF CAESAR
Rome from its early development to the dictatorship of Caesar, with particular attention to the political, military and social developments in the light of literary and archaeological evidence.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above of any program
Antirequisite(s): HISTORY 2LC3
Alternates with CLASSICS 2LA3.

CLASSICS 2LD3 - HISTORY OF ROME FROM THE DICTATORSHIP OF CAESAR
Rome from the dictatorship of Caesar to Late Antiquity, with particular attention to the political, military and social developments in the light of literary and archaeological evidence.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): One of CLASSICS 1M03, 2K03, 2LC3 and registration in Level II or above of any program; or registration in a program in Classics or History
Antirequisite(s): HISTORY 2LD3
Alternates with CLASSICS 2LA3.

CLASSICS 2LW3 - ANCIENT LAW
An overview of the law and legal systems of the ancient world, from Mesopotamia, ancient Israel, Greece, and Rome. Themes may include notions of justice, legal status, family law, property law, delict, injury and crime.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above
Antirequisite(s): HISTORY 2LW3
Offered in alternate years.

CLASSICS 2MT3 - ANCIENT ROOTS OF MEDICAL TERMINOLOGY
This course presents Greek and Latin roots out of which is built the vocabulary of contemporary medicine and reveals the predictable patterns by which these roots combine. Students will learn to define new compounds and phrases by analysis of their parts.
Three lectures; one term

CLASSICS 2YY3 - GREEK TRAGEDY
Selected plays of the Greek tragic playwrights will be read in translation and considered in their literary, historical or social contexts.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above of any program
Antirequisite(s): THTRFLM 2Y03
Offered in alternate years.

CLASSICS 3EE3 - THE GREEK HISTORIANS
The study in translation of Herodotus, Thucydides, and other Greek historical writers, with consideration of the evolution of their genre and their contributions to the development of historiography.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): One of CLASSICS 1M03, 2K03, 2LA3 or registration in Level III or above of a program in Classics or History
Antirequisite(s): HISTORY 3EE3
Offered in alternate years.

CLASSICS 3H03 - ARCHAIC GREEK ART
The formative period of Greek Art, from its rebirth after the Dark Ages to the Persian Wars (c. 1000-480 B.C.), and its relationship to the art of the Near East.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): CLASSICS 2B03
Cross-list(s): ARTHIST 3H03
Offered in alternate years.

CLASSICS 3HH3 - ROMAN SLAVERY
An examination of Roman slavery using a variety of sources (historical and juridical texts, funerary inscriptions, archaeological evidence) in order to determine its place in Roman social structure and its importance to the ancient economy and culture.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): One of CLASSICS 1M03, 2K03, 2LC3, 2LD3; or registration in Level III or above of a program in Classics or History
Antirequisite(s): HISTORY 3HH3
Offered in alternate years.

CLASSICS 3M03 - GREEK INTELLECTUAL REVOLUTION
A study of the birth of rationalistic and naturalistic thought in Greece, placing this intellectual revolution in its social, political and cultural context.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): Three units from CLASSICS 2LA3, 2LB3, 2P03, PHILOS 2P03; or registration in Level III or above of a program in Classics, History or Philosophy
Antirequisite(s): HISTORY 3M03
Offered in alternate years.

CLASSICS 3Q03 - GREEK SANCTUARIES
Ancient Greek sanctuaries and their social and political context. Topics will include architecture and art, as well as activities such as sacrifice, athletic games, healing, and oracular consultation.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): CLASSICS 1A03 or 2B03
Cross-lists: ARTHIST 3Q03
Alternates with CLASSICS 3S03.

CLASSICS 3S03 - POMPEII, HERCULANEUM, AND OSTIA
The archaeology of three cities in Italy (Pompeii, Herculaneum, Ostia) will be examined, with a focus on urbanism, public space, and domestic architecture and decoration.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): One of CLASSICS 1A03, 2B03, or 2C03
Cross-lists: ARTHIST 3S33
Alternates with CLASSICS 3Q03.

CLASSICS 3X03 - ROMAN RELIGION
A study of the role of religion in Roman public and private life using literary, documentary and archaeological evidence.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): One of CLASSICS 2K03, 2LC3, 2LD3; or registration in Level III or above of a program in Classics
Antirequisite(s): HISTORY 3X03
Offered in alternate years.

CLASSICS 3YY3 - OVID
Representative texts of the Latin poet Ovid will be read in translation, especially his erotic poetry and mythical stories. There will be literary analysis and later adaptations in literature and film will be considered.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): Three units from CLASSICS 1B03, 2D03, 2E03, 2Y03, 2YY3; or registration in Level III or above of a program in Classics
Offered in alternate years.

CLASSICS 3Z03 - SATIRE
A study of Greek and especially Roman satirical writing in translation, with a stress on attack, entertainment and preaching.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): Three units from CLASSICS 1B03, 2D03, 2E03, 2Y03, 2YY3; or registration in Level III or above of a program in Classics
Offered in alternate years.

CLASSICS 4B03 - SEMINAR IN ANCIENT ART
Consult the Department concerning the topic to be offered.
Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite(s): CLASSICS 2B03, CLASSICS 2C03 and registration in Level III or above of an Honours program in Classics
Cross-lists: ARTHIST 4BB3
CLASSICS 4B03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.

CLASSICS 4E03 - SEMINAR IN ANCIENT CULTURE
Consult the Department for the topic to be offered.
Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite(s): Six units from Level II or III Classics and registration in Level III or above of an Honours program in Classics
CLASSICS 4E03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.

CLASSICS 4F03 - SEMINAR IN ANCIENT HISTORY
Consult the Department for the topic to be offered.
Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite(s): Six units from CLASSICS 2K03, 2LA3, 2LB3, 2LC3, 2LD3, 3HH3, 3M03, 3X03 and registration in Level III or above of an Honours program in Classics or History
Antirequisite(s): HISTORY 4FA3
Offered in alternate years.
CLASSICS 4F03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.

CLASSICS 4H03 - DEATH AND COMMEMORATION IN THE ROMAN WORLD
An examination of attitudes to death and commemoration at ancient Rome incorporating written sources and material culture.
Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite(s): Six units of Level II or III Classics and registration in Level III or above of an Honours program in Classics

CLASSICS 4L03 - ATHENIAN DEMOCRACY
A study of the institutional, social and cultural dynamics of popular self-government in Athens, exploring how Athenian democracy compares and contrasts with democracy today.
Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite(s): Six units from CLASSICS 2LA3, 2LB3, 2LC3, 2LD3, 3C03, 3CC3, 3E03, 3HH3, 3LL3, 3M03, 3X03 and registration in Level III or above of an Honours program in Classics or History
Antirequisite(s): HISTORY 4LL3

CLASSICS 4MR3 - THE MYTH AND REALITY OF TROY
A consideration of the role that the Trojans played in the history, art, and literature of the Greeks and Romans.
Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or above of an Honours program in Classics
Not open to students with credit in CLASSICS 4E03, SEMINAR IN ANCIENT CULTURE, if the topic was The Myth and Reality of Troy.

CLASSICS 4T03 A/B S - INDEPENDENT STUDY
Reading and research in Classics, supervised by a department member and culminating in a major paper to be evaluated by the supervisor, with confirmation by a second reader. See Department for more detailed guidelines.
Tutorials; two terms
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level IV of any Honours program in Classics with a Grade Point Average of at least 9.5, and permission of the Department

CLASSICS 4U03 - THE SEVERE STYLE IN GREEK ART
This course examines the birth of the Classical Greek style and its earliest manifestation, the Severe style. Sculpture, vase painting and architectural examples will be considered and placed in their appropriate political and cultural contexts.
Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite(s): CLASSICS 2B03, CLASSICS 2C03 and registration in Level III or above of an Honours program in Classics
Cross-lists: ARTHIST 4U03

COLLABORATIVE

Nursing Consortium (A) Stream (Collab) courses are administered by the School of Nursing.
Health Sciences Centre, Room 2J16, ext. 22407
http://www.fhs.mcmaster.ca/nursing/

Note
The following courses are open only to those students at the Mohawk College or Conestoga College sites who are registered in the McMaster/Mohawk/Conestoga Collaborative B.Sc.N program (A or E Streams) with the exception of COLLAB 2F03 (Medical Informatics) and COLLAB 2K03 (Introduction to Health Informatics) which are also open to students registered in the B.Sc.N. (A) Stream (McMaster Site).

Courses
See also courses in Nursing.
COLLAB 1A03 - AGING AND SOCIETY
This course includes a multidisciplinary examination of the ways in which human aging is viewed - how we perceive the process of growing older and how society responds to the issues and challenges of aging. Course content will largely be based on the Canadian context, but will also include international research and knowledge.
Two hours (lecture), one hour (tutorial/fieldtrip); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in B.Sc.N. Basic (A) Stream (Conestoga College site), Level I or above or Post Diploma RPN (E) Stream (Conestoga College site), Level II or above and permission of instructor
Antirequisite(s): HLTHAGE 1B03

COLLAB 1E03 - ESSENTIALS OF CANADIAN HISTORY
A study of recurrent themes in public affairs within the historical context of Canada from Confederation to the present.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in B.Sc.N. Basic (A) Stream or Post Diploma RPN. (E) Stream (Conestoga College site)

COLLAB 2A03 - ABNORMAL PSYCHOLOGY
Applied principles and related theories of normal and abnormal personality development.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in B.Sc.N. Basic (A) Stream or Post Diploma RPN. (E) Stream (Mohawk College site)

COLLAB 2C03 - SOCIOLOGY I
The study of various aspects of Canadian society including social class, gender, religion, education, health care and family.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in B.Sc.N. Basic (A) Stream or Post Diploma RPN. (E) Stream (Mohawk College site)

COLLAB 2D03 - HUMAN SEXUALITY
An introduction to biological, behavioural and cultural aspects of human sexuality.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in B.Sc.N. Basic (A) Stream or Post Diploma RPN. (E) Stream (Mohawk College site)

COLLAB 2E03 - LITERATURE: A PRACTICAL APPROACH
Various literary, cinematic and non-fiction works will be used to develop aesthetic judgment.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in B.Sc.N. Basic (A) Stream or Post Diploma RPN. (E) Stream (Mohawk College site)

COLLAB 2F03 - MEDICAL INFORMATICS
A study of current topics in Medical Informatics and their practical application in the workplace.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in B.Sc.N. Basic (A) Stream (McMaster or Mohawk College site) Level III or above. Registration in B.Sc.N. Post Diploma R.P.N. (E) Stream (McMaster or Mohawk College site) Level III or above

COLLAB 2G03 - QUEST FOR MEANING
Using insights from the arts, humanities and sciences, students will explore ways in which meaning is sought.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in B.Sc.N. Basic (A) Stream or Post Diploma RPN. (E) Stream (Conestoga College site)

COLLAB 2H03 - PRINCIPLES OF ETHICAL REASONING
A study of ways to clarify values and establish a framework for ethical decision making. Students examine professional ethical codes and apply ethical decision making models to dilemmas in their personal and professional lives.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in B.Sc.N. Basic (A) Stream or Post Diploma RPN. (E) Stream (Conestoga College site)

COLLAB 2I03 - THE USES OF LAUGHTER: COMEDY AND SATIRE
This course will explore the history of comedy and satire through works ranging from ancient Greek comedy to contemporary film and fiction.
One hour (lecture), two hours (discussion/seminar); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in B.Sc.N. Basic (A) Stream or Post Diploma RPN. (E) Stream (Conestoga College site)

COLLAB 2J03 - DESIRE IN LITERATURE
This course will explore the history of comedy and satire through works ranging from ancient Greek comedy to contemporary film and fiction.
One hour (lecture), two hours (discussion/seminar); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in B.Sc.N. Basic (A) Stream or Post Diploma RPN. (E) Stream (Conestoga College site)

COLLAB 2K03 - INTRODUCTION TO HEALTH INFORMATICS
An introduction to the theory of data and information needs of health care professionals and the role of information management in patient care. Topics include decision support systems, electronic records, telemedicine, security, privacy and future trends.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in B.Sc.N. Basic (A) Stream (Conestoga College site) Level II or above. Registration in B.Sc.N. Post Diploma R.P.N. (E) Stream (Conestoga College site) Level II or above

COLLAB 2L03 - MEDICAL ANTHROPOLOGY: ILLNESS AND HEALTHCARE IN CROSS-CULTURAL PERSPECTIVE AND SOCIAL ISSUES
Medical anthropology gains theoretical and practical knowledge by studying other societies' medical systems. It helps broaden the understanding of 'health' and address issues of inequality.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in B.Sc.N. Basic (A) Stream or Post Diploma RPN. (E) Stream (Mohawk College site)
Antirequisite(s): ANTHROP 3Z03, 3Z23

COLLAB 2M03 - ORGANIZATIONAL BEHAVIOUR
This course allows participants to develop and practice the interpersonal skills necessary to work with and/or manage people effectively.
Three hours: one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in B.Sc.N. Basic (A) Stream or Post Diploma R.P.N. (E) Stream (Mohawk College site)
Antirequisite(s): COMMERCE 2S03

COLLAB 2P03 - EPIDEMIOLOGY IN PUBLIC HEALTH
This course is designed to provide an introduction to the applications of epidemiology in public health. Fundamental methods will be introduced so that the work of public health professionals can fully be appreciated. Three hours (lecture), one hour (tutorial); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in B.Sc.N. Basic (A) Stream or Post Diploma R.P.N. (E) Stream (Conestoga College site)

COLLAB 2R03 - EPIDEMIOLOGICAL METHODS
This course is designed to provide an introduction to the epidemiological methods used to study health and disease in populations. Fundamental methods for the measurement of population health and disease study designs will be presented. Two hours (lecture), one hour (tutorial); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in B.Sc.N. Basic (A) Stream or Post Diploma R.P.N. (E) Stream (Conestoga College site)

COLLAB 2T03 - AGING IN PLACE
This course will explore and discuss the research, evidence, and trends related to predictors of ‘Aging in place’, which acknowledges that older adults wish to live in their own communities for as long as possible and that home and community services will support this aim while being cost effective. Throughout the course, knowledge related to theory and experience will be applied to examples of those who are part of this population or will become part in the near future. Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in B.Sc.N. Basic (A) Stream or Post Diploma R.P.N. (E) Stream (Conestoga College site)

COLLAB 3A03 - SOCIOLOGY: SOCIETY, TECHNOLOGY AND SOCIAL ISSUES
An examination of technologies that have influenced society. Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in B.Sc.N. Basic (A) Stream or Post Diploma R.P.N. (E) Stream (Mohawk College site)

COLLAB 3B03 - SOCIOLOGY: DIVERSITY AND INEQUALITY
A study of the problems of daily life and social issues. Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in B.Sc.N. Basic (A) Stream or Post Diploma R.P.N. (E) Stream (Mohawk College site)

COLLAB 3C03 - POSTMODERNISM: INSTITUTIONS, IDEOLOGY AND PERSONS
The purpose of this course is to explore postmodernism, developing what is meant by the postmodern sublime, postmodern textuality and postmodern politics. Readings will address the debates around deconstruction, postmodern hermeneutics and postmodernism in the arts and political theory. Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in B.Sc.N. Basic (A) or Post Diploma R.P.N. (E) Streams (Conestoga College site)

COLLAB 3D03 - ILLNESS NARRATIVES IN FICTION AND NON-FICTION
This seminar-based course will use fictional literature (poetry, short stories and excerpts from novels) as well as first-person accounts (writings of actual patients and health-care workers) to explore the psychological, emotional and relational aspects of patient experiences of such conditions as cancer, heart disease, disability, AIDS, mental illness and chronic pain conditions. Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or above of the B.Sc.N. Basic (A) Stream or Post Diploma R.P.N. (E) Stream (Conestoga College site)

COLLAB 3HP3 - HEALTH PSYCHOLOGY
Interaction between psychological processes and health is explored through examination of theories and research on mind, body and health relationships. Three hours: one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in B.Sc.N. Basic (A) or Post Diploma R.P.N. (E) (Conestoga College site); PSYCH 1N03, PSYCH 1N3 (or PSYCH 1X03, PSYCH 1X3, 1A03, 1AA3) OR COLLAB 1C03, 1D03, or permission of instructor.
Antirequisite(s): PSYCH 3BA3

COLLAB 4H03 - INTRODUCTION TO CONCEPTS IN GLOBAL HEALTH
An introduction to health issues in a rural Canadian and international context including theories of: development; political economy; medical and social anthropology; and Intercultural health care practice. Three hours (lecture/probem based tutorial); one term
Prerequisite(s): HTHSCI 2RR3 or 3B03, and registration in Level III or IV of the B.Sc.N. Basic (A) Stream (Mohawk or Conestoga College site) or Level III or IV of the B.Sc.N. Post Diploma R.P.N. (E) Stream (Mohawk or Conestoga College site)
Antirequisite(s): HTHSCI 4H03, NURSING 4H03

COMMERCE

Courses in Commerce are administered by the DeGroote School of Business (Faculty of Business).
DeGroote School of Business, Room 104, ext. 24433
http://www.degroote.mcmaster.ca/
Faculty Notes
1. Upper Level Commerce courses are not open to Business I students. COMMERCE 1AA3 and 1BA3 are not open to Business I students who entered prior to September 2014.
2. The Commerce courses for the Business Minor are open to students registered in any four- or five-level McMaster degree program. For these students, enrolment will be limited to 40 spaces per course on a first-come, first-served basis in the following courses: COMMERCE 2AB3, 2BC3 (or 3BC3) 2FA3, 2MA3, 2KA3, 2Q3, 3FA3, 3MC3. Please note that all prerequisites for these courses must also be satisfied. Students registered in a McMaster Commerce, Engineering Management or Labour Studies program (where applicable) will be guaranteed enrolment in these courses. See Minor in Business in the Faculty of Business section of this Calendar. Students taking COMMERCE 2FA3, 2MA3 as Business Minor courses will also be required to have obtained a minimum grade of B- in ECON 1B03 as a prerequisite; or completion of ECON 2G03, 2X03, or ARTSSCI 2E03 with a minimum grade of B- as a prerequisite.
3. The Commerce courses for the Minor in Finance, the Minor in Accounting and Financial Management Services and the Minor in Information Systems are open to students admitted to the Minor. Please take note that all prerequisites for these courses must also be satisfied. Students taking the Minor in Accounting and Financial Management Services or the Minor in Finance will also be required to have obtained an average of at least 7.0 in ECON 1B03 and 1BB3 as a prerequisite.
4. Graduates of McMaster’s Commerce programs or one of the Engineering and Management programs may take, as part-time students, Level III and IV Commerce courses (not previously taken, to a maximum of 18 units), space permitting excluding COMMERCE 4AG3*, 4AH3*, 4AJ3*, with the permission of the Academic Programs Office (See the Admission Requirements section of this Calendar under the heading Continuing Students).

*These courses are available as BUS&COM 500, BUS&COM 501, BUS&COM 503, through the School of Business, subject to sufficient enrolments and availability of qualified instructors.
Other than those graduates specified above, Commerce courses are not open to Continuing Students.

5. Level II and Level III Commerce courses are generally scheduled for three one-hour lectures per week; one term. Level IV Commerce courses are generally scheduled for two lectures per week (a two-hour lecture and a one-hour lecture), or one three-hour lecture per week; one term.

6. Level IV Commerce requirements: the six units of Level III or IV Commerce courses noted in the School of Business section of this Calendar can only be taken by Level IV Commerce students in their final year.

7. COMMERCE 2SB3 is not a mandatory non-Commerce elective for the Commerce programs.

8. Note Regarding COMMERCE 4EL3: Students who have been granted Faculty permission to take COMMERCE 4EL3 in Level III Commerce will have this course applied against the program requirements for Level IV Commerce as three of the six required units of Level III or IV Commerce courses. See the DeGroote School of Business (Faculty of Business) program requirements section of this calendar.

COMMERCE 1AA3 - INTRODUCTORY FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING

This is an introduction to the basic principles and practices of financial accounting, which includes an examination of income measurement and asset and liability valuation, to provide an understanding of financial accounting information and the ethics of financial reporting.

Antirequisite(s): COMMERCE 2AA3
See Faculty Note 1.

COMMERCE 1B03 - BUSINESS ENVIRONMENT & ORGANIZATION

This course will examine the relationship between business organizations, their functional areas and the environments - social, political, legal and regulatory and technological - that affect them.

Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level I or above in any Humanities, Social Sciences, Health Sciences, or Science program.

Antirequisite(s): COMMERCE 1E03; Not open to students registered in an Engineering, Business, or Commerce program.

COMMERCE 1BA3 - ORGANIZATIONAL BEHAVIOUR

The central objective of this course is to develop an understanding of human behaviour in organizations with a view toward effective management of such behaviour.

Antirequisite(s): COMMERCE 2BA3
See Faculty Note 1.

COMMERCE 1DE0 - BUSINESS I ORIENTATION

This course provides students with information and activities to facilitate their successful transition to university and success in the Business Program. Students will gain knowledge of the academic regulations, strategies for success, and the services available to them within the university.

Prerequisite(s): Registration in Business I

COMMERCE 1E03 - BUSINESS ENVIRONMENT AND ORGANIZATION

This course will examine the relationship between business organizations, their functional areas and the environments - social, political, legal and regulatory and technological - that affect them.

Prerequisite(s): Registration in Business I

COMMERCE 2AB3 - MANAGERIAL ACCOUNTING I

An introduction to concepts underlying the use of cost accounting information for managerial planning and control and for inventory valuation. The nature and analysis of costs and the usefulness and limitations of accounting data for decision-making, including ethical considerations, will be discussed.

Prerequisite(s): COMMERCE 1AA3 (or 2AA3) and registration in any Commerce, Engineering and Management, Honours Business Informatics or four or five-level non-Commerce program. (See Faculty Note 2.)

COMMERCE 2BC3 - HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT AND LABOUR RELATIONS

This course builds on COMMERCE 1BA3 (or 2BA3), focusing on human resource management and labour relations issues and practices from a general management education perspective.

Prerequisite(s): COMMERCE 1BA3 (or 2BA3); and registration in any Commerce, Engineering and Management, Honours Business Informatics, Labour Studies, or four or five-level non-Commerce program. (See Faculty Note 2.)

COMMERCE 2FA3 - INTRODUCTION TO FINANCE

This course introduces the main instruments and institutions in the Canadian financial system. The basic concepts and models of modern financial theory are introduced through lectures and ‘hands-on’ problem solving. Topics include: the time value of money, capital budgeting, the trade-off between risk and return and security valuation.

Prerequisite(s): COMMERCE 1AA3 (or 2AA3); ECON 1B03; one of MATH 1A03, 1LS3, 1M03, 1N03, 1X03, 1Z03 or 1Z04; registration in any Commerce, Engineering and Management, Honours Business Informatics, or Honours Actuarial and Financial Mathematics, or four or five-level non-Commerce program. Students in a four- or five-level non-Commerce program must have at least B- in one of ARTSSCI 2E03, ECON 1B03, 2G03, 2X03. (See Faculty Note 2.)

Antirequisite(s): Not open to students with credit or registration in ECON 2I03.

COMMERCE 2KA3 - INFORMATION SYSTEMS IN BUSINESS

This course emphasizes the strategic role of information systems in modern business. Topics include: the technical foundations of information systems, the impact of information systems on business operations and decision-making and the processes that are required for successful implementation of business information systems.

Prerequisite(s): Registration in any Commerce or four or five-level non-Commerce program or non-Engineering and Management program. (See Faculty Note 2.)

COMMERCE 2MA3 - INTRODUCTION TO MARKETING

This course introduces the conceptual underpinnings and operational facets of marketing with a primarily consumer (as opposed to industrial) focus.

Prerequisite(s): ECON 1B03 and registration in any Commerce, Engineering and Management or Honours Business Informatics program; or a grade of at least B- in one of ARTSSCI 2E03, ECON 1B03, 2G03, 2X03, and registration in any four or five-level non-Commerce program. (See Faculty Note 2.)

COMMERCE 2OC3 - OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT

The course will cover both manufacturing and service operations topics at the strategic, tactical and operational levels. Topics include capacity planning, layout of facilities, forecasting, aggregate planning, scheduling, inventory control, purchasing, supply chains and quality control. Emphasis will also be placed on process improvement and project management. The course will look at supply chain issues related to globalization and sustainability including environmental and social issues.

Prerequisite(s): COMMERCE 2QA3 and registration in any Commerce program or four or five level non-Commerce program (see Faculty Note 2).

Antirequisite(s): COMMERCE 3OC3, 4QA3, MECHENG 4C03. This course is not open to students in any Engineering and Management program.

COMMERCE 2QA3 - APPLIED STATISTICS FOR BUSINESS

An introduction to the application of statistical analysis in managerial decision-making. The concepts of statistical analysis are applied to a variety of topics, including decision-making, estimation by sampling, hypothesis testing, analysis
of variance, simple linear and multiple regression and forecasting.

Prerequisite(s): Finite Math (or Mathematics of Data Management U or equivalent) or STATS 1L03; and registration in any Commerce, Engineering and Management or four or five-level non-Commerce program. (See Faculty Note 2.)

Antirequisite(s): ARTSSCI 2R03, ECON 2B03, ELECENG 3T04, ENGFYS 3W04 A/B, HTHSCI 1F03, HTHSCI 2A03, NURSING 2R03, SOCSSCI 2J03, STATS 1C3, STATS 2B03, STATS 2M03, STATS 3J04, 3N03, STATS 3Y03. Not open to students with credit or registration in both ENGFYS 3W04 A/B and MATH 3003.

COMMERCE 2SB3 - BUSINESS ETHICS

An analysis of ethical issues arising in contemporary business life. Sample topics include: fair and unfair competition; responsibilities towards employees, society and the environment; honesty and integrity in business; the moral status of corporations.

Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above of any Commerce or Engineering and Management program. (See Faculty Note 7.)

Cross-lists: PHILOS 2N03

This course is administered by the Department of Philosophy.

COMMERCE 3AB3 - INTERMEDIATE FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING I

A first course in intermediate financial accounting dealing with the theory and practice of financial statement preparation and reporting. The emphasis will be on asset valuation and the related impact on income measurement.

Prerequisite(s): COMMERCE 1AA3 (or 2AA3) and registration in level III or above in any Honours Commerce or Engineering and Management program or Level IV of a non-Honours Commerce program.

COMMERCE 3AC3 - INTERMEDIATE FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING II

A second course in intermediate financial accounting dealing with reporting issues that relate to liabilities and owners’ equity. In particular, the concepts of recognition, measurement and disclosure of such items as bonds, taxes, leases and pensions as well as the phenomenon of off-balance sheet financing are examined.

Prerequisite(s): COMMERCE 3AB3 and registration in level III or above in any Honours Commerce or Engineering and Management program or Level IV of a non-Honours Commerce program.

COMMERCE 3FA3 - MANAGERIAL FINANCE

This course examines various aspects of the financial management of the firm including the sources and methods of financing, capital structure, dividend policy, leasing, mergers and acquisitions, working capital management, effects of taxation on financial decisions and international aspects of finance.

Prerequisite(s): COMMERCE 2FA3 or ECON 2I03; and registration in any Commerce, Engineering and Management, Honours Business Informatics, Honours Actuarial and Financial Mathematics, or four or five-level non-Commerce program. (See Faculty Note 2.)

COMMERCE 3FB3 - SECURITIES ANALYSIS

This course is concerned with the analysis of marketable securities, especially common stocks. Topics include: the institutional characteristics and operation of financial markets, securities analysis and valuation, investment characteristics and strategies to increase return.

Prerequisite(s): COMMERCE 2FA3 or ECON 2I03; and registration in level III or above in any Honours Commerce or Engineering and Management program or Level IV of a non-Honours Commerce program.

COMMERCE 3FC3 - INTERNATIONAL FINANCE

This course provides a framework for examining financial management decisions in an international setting. Issues examined include: foreign exchange risk management, multinational working capital management, foreign investment analysis and financing foreign operations.

Prerequisite(s): COMMERCE 2FA3 and registration in level III or above in any Honours Commerce or Engineering and Management program or Level IV of a non-Honours Commerce program.

COMMERCE 3FD3 - FINANCIAL MODELING

What is the difference between making a purpose-built spreadsheet and financial modeling? Financial modeling is much more flexible and can be easily modified to solve a wide array of problems. This course will examine the tools built into Excel and VBA and their use in financial modeling. A basic knowledge of Excel is assumed with no prior experience with VBA required.

Prerequisite(s): COMMERCE 2FA3 and registration in level III or above in any Honours Commerce or Engineering and Management program; or Level IV of a non-Honours Commerce program, or the Minor in Finance.

COMMERCE 3FE3 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT FOR HEALTH CARE ORGANIZATIONS

Through this course, students will learn about the fundamental concepts and practical issues related to accounting and finance and their uses in planning, decision making, and control in the management of health care organizations. Skills in the basics of financial management, financial and managerial accounting, budgeting, and forecasting, including statistical applications, will be developed through discussion and student participation in case studies.

Prerequisite(s): Registration in a four or five-level non-Commerce program.

Antirequisite(s): Not open to students registered in any Commerce, Honours Business Informatics, or Engineering & Management program; or the Minor in Finance.

Not open to students with credit in COMMERCE 4FX3 if taken in Fall 2011 when the topic was “Financial Management for Health Care Organizations”.

COMMERCE 3FF3 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT FOR SPORTS ORGANIZATIONS

Through this course, students will learn about the fundamental concepts and practical issues related to Financial Management and their uses in planning, decision-making, and control in the management of sports organizations. This course also examines a number of financial issues that are unique to the sports and entertainment industries.

Prerequisite(s): Enrolment in a third or fourth year non-Commerce program.

Antirequisite(s): COMMERCE 4FX3 if taken in Fall 2012. Not open to students registered in any Commerce, Honours Business Informatics, Engineering & Management Program, or the Minor in Finance.

COMMERCE 3FH3 - ALTERNATIVE INVESTMENTS AND PORTFOLIO MANAGEMENT

This course introduces students to a wide range of alternative investments, including hedge funds, private equity, commodities, real estate, and infrastructure. Students are also provided a deeper, cutting-edge treatment of modern hedge fund investment strategies as well as a rigorous analysis of the practical portfolio management process. This course is highly recommended for any student considering a career in investments, portfolio management, corporate finance, or the broader financial services.

Prerequisite(s): COMMERCE 3FA3 and registration in level III or above in any Honours Commerce or Engineering and Management program or Level IV of a non-Honours Commerce program.

Antirequisite(s): COMMERCE 4FX3 if taken in Winter 2014

COMMERCE 3FJ3 - MARKET TRADING WITH OPTIONS

This experiential course attempts to develop practical skills in trading financial securities -money market instruments, bonds, equities, indices, ETFs, currencies, commodities and their corresponding options focusing on trading strategies that minimize market exposure through risk measurement. Market microstructure insight provides guidance in implementing the appropriate trading strategies. The course relies on the facilities and resources available in the Gould Trading Floor (GTF).
COMMERCE 3MA3 - MARKETING RESEARCH
This course covers the effective obtaining, communicating and using of competitive and market intelligence. Students work in groups with a company or public organization and receive training and experience in making business presentations.
Prerequisite(s): COMMERCE 2MA3, COMMERCE 2QA3 and registration in any Commerce or Engineering and Management program or Level IV of a non-Honours Commerce program
Antirequisite(s): COMMERCE 4D03

COMMERCE 3MB3 - CONSUMER BEHAVIOUR
This course examines why people buy, ways of satisfying consumer needs more effectively and the creation of communications that will influence consumers.
Prerequisite(s): COMMERCE 2MA3 and registration in level III or above in any Honours Commerce or Engineering and Management program or Level IV of a non-Honours Commerce program

COMMERCE 3MC3 - APPLIED MARKETING MANAGEMENT
Builds upon material in COMMERCE 2MA3 but is more applied in nature and covers the 4 P’s in greater depth. It also has a heavier industrial and service sector component, and relies more on practical, real world cases. A major field project (student teams working with companies) is a critical part of the course.
Prerequisite(s): COMMERCE 2MA3 and registration in any Commerce, Engineering and Management or four or five level non-Commerce program. (See Faculty Note 2.)

COMMERCE 3MD3 - INTRODUCTION TO CONTEMPORARY APPLIED MARKETING
This course will introduce students to key marketing principles and concepts and explore their practical applications in business situations. Case studies are used to give practice in analyzing opportunities, solving marketing issues, and preparing implementation plans. This course is taught through a combination of lectures, case discussions, readings, assignments and a field project.
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or above
Antirequisite(s): COMMERCE 2MA3, 3MC3. Not open to students registered in any Commerce, or Honours Business Informatics, or Engineering & Management program.

COMMERCE 3OA3 - MANAGEMENT SCIENCE FOR BUSINESS
This course is a study of analytical approaches that assist managerial decision-making; it provides coverage of decision theory and an introduction to optimization methods, computer simulation and the general approach of management science.
Prerequisite(s): COMMERCE 2QA3 and registration in any Commerce program; or one of ELECENG 3TQ4, STATS 2MB3, STATS 3J04, STATS 3N03, STATS 3Y03 or both ENPHYS 3W04 A/B and MATH 3D03, and registration in any Engineering and Management program

COMMERCE 3OS3 - MANAGEMENT SKILLS DEVELOPMENT
The purpose of this course is to provide the necessary cognitive and behavioural skills that students need to develop themselves as competent managers through the acquisition and practice of personal, interpersonal, and group skills.
Prerequisite(s): COMMERCE 2BC3 (or 3BC3) and registration in any Commerce program
Antirequisite(s): COMMERCE 2S03

COMMERCE 4AA3 - MANAGERIAL ACCOUNTING II
A consideration of advanced topics in management planning and control including cost behaviour determination, production planning, innovation in costing, cost allocations, variance analysis and performance evaluation for responsibility centres.
Prerequisite(s): COMMERCE 2AB3, and registration in level III or above in any Honours Commerce or Engineering and Management program or Level IV of a non-Honours Commerce program

COMMERCE 4AC3 - ADVANCED FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING
An advanced accounting course considering specific problems of accounting for the corporate entity, such as, business combinations, intercorporate investments, consolidated financial statements, accounting for foreign operations and foreign currency transactions, segment reporting.
Prerequisite(s): COMMERCE 3AC3, and registration in level III or above in any Honours Commerce or Engineering and Management program or Level IV of a non-Honours Commerce program

COMMERCE 4AD3 - INTRODUCTION TO AUDITING
An examination of the attest function in accounting including ethical, legal, and statutory influences in the development of auditing standards. Control structure and audit evidence will be examined.
Prerequisite(s): COMMERCE 3AC3, and registration in level III or above in any Honours Commerce or Engineering and Management program or Level IV of a non-Honours Commerce program

COMMERCE 4AE3 - ACCOUNTING INFORMATION SYSTEMS
This course emphasizes the understanding of the roles of accounting information and information technology in managerial decision-making, operational support, stewardship, and organizational competitiveness. Applications of concepts will be emphasized.
Prerequisite(s): COMMERCE 3AB3 registration in level III or above in any Honours Commerce or Engineering and Management program or Level IV of a non-Honours Commerce program.
COMMERCE 4AF3 - ACCOUNTING THEORY
A review of accounting theory as a background for applying underlying concepts to current accounting problems. The course emphasizes current literature.
Prerequisite(s): COMMERCE 3AC3; and registration in level III or above in any Honours Commerce or Engineering and Management program or Level IV of a non-Honours Commerce program

COMMERCE 4AK3 - ACCOUNTING INFORMATION FOR DECISION MAKING
This course covers the basic principles in financial and managerial accounting as well as the use of accounting information in decision making. In the financial accounting part of the course, the course covers the conceptual framework of accounting, Generally Accepted Accounting Principles, financial statements, and financial statement analysis. In the managerial accounting part of the course, the course covers cost behaviour, cost-volume-profit relationships, budgeting, and the use of cost information in decision making.
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or above of a non-Commerce program
Antirequisite(s): COMMERCE 1A03 (or 2A03), COMMERCE 2A03. Not open to students registered in any Commerce, Honours Business Informatics, or Engineering and Management program or to students with credit in Commerce 4AY3 if taken in Winter 2011.

COMMERCE 4AX3 - SPECIAL TOPICS IN ACCOUNTING
Various topics in Accounting are considered. They will vary depending upon recent developments in the field and upon the research interests of the instructor. The topics to be included are announced at the time of the course offering. For information on course offerings, please refer to the School of Business web site at http://ug.degroot.mcmaster.ca/descriptions/4AX3/ or contact the Student Experience - Academic Office, DS8 112.
Prerequisite(s): Announced at the time of offering COMMERCE 4AX3 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.

COMMERCE 4BB3 - RECRUITMENT AND SELECTION
This course exposes students to staffing issues in the Canadian context. Topics include job analysis, methods of recruitment and selection, human rights legislation and decisionmaking strategies.
Prerequisite(s): COMMERCE 2BC3 (or 3BC3); and registration in level III or above in any Honours Commerce or Engineering and Management program or Level IV of a non-Honours Commerce program

COMMERCE 4BC3 - COLLECTIVE BARGAINING
A survey of the nature, determinants, and impact of collective bargaining in Canada. Both the procedural and substantive aspects of collective bargaining will be studied.
Prerequisite(s): One of COMMERCE 2BC3 (or 3BC3), LABRST 2A03; and registration in level III or above in any Honours Commerce, Labour Studies or Engineering and Management program or Level IV of a non-Honours Commerce program

COMMERCE 4BD3 - SETTLEMENT OF INDUSTRIAL DISPUTES
The nature and the role of industrial conflict as well as the techniques which have been developed to control the incidence of conflict in union-management situations.
Prerequisite(s): One of COMMERCE 2BC3 (or 3BC3), LABRST 2A03; and registration in level III or above in any Honours Commerce, Labour Studies or Engineering and Management program or Level IV of a non-Honours Commerce program. COMMERCE 4BC3 is recommended.

COMMERCE 4BE3 - STRATEGIC COMPENSATION/REWARD SYSTEMS
Key issues in designing effective pay systems are discussed. Topics include: job evaluation, market pay surveys, pay structures, performance incentives, knowledge pay and employee benefits.
Prerequisite(s): COMMERCE 2BC3 (or 3BC3); and registration in any Commerce or Engineering and Management program.

COMMERCE 4BF3 - LABOUR LAW AND POLICY
An analysis of the concepts and fundamentals of Canadian labour law and analysis of Canadian labour policy.
Prerequisite(s): COMMERCE 2BC3 (or 3BC3); and registration in level III or above in any Honours Commerce or Engineering and Management program or Level IV of a non-Honours Commerce program
Cross-list(s): LABRST 3C03
This course is administered by Labour Studies.

COMMERCE 4BG3 - PUBLIC SECTOR COLLECTIVE BARGAINING
This course examines unionization and collective bargaining for employees in the public sector. Topics include: bargaining issues, bargaining outcomes and impasse resolution.
Prerequisite(s): COMMERCE 2BC3 (or 3BC3); and Registration in level III or above in any Honours Commerce or Engineering and Management program or Level IV of a non-Honours Commerce program. Subject to space availability.
Cross-list(s): LABRST 4C03

COMMERCE 4BI3 - TRAINING AND DEVELOPMENT
This course provides a framework for establishing, revising and examining training programs in organizations. Topics include: needs assessment, development of training objectives, planning and delivery of instruction, learning principles and evaluation of training.
Prerequisite(s): COMMERCE 2BC3 (or 3BC3); and registration in level III or above in any Honours Commerce, Engineering and Management program or Business Informatics program, or Level IV of a non-Honours Commerce program

COMMERCE 4BK3 - THE MANAGEMENT OF TECHNOLOGY
An introduction to the innovative management of technology including the integration of the firm and technology strategy, external sourcing of technology and the internationalization of technology management.
Prerequisite(s): COMMERCE 1BA3 (or 2BA3); and Registration in level III or above in any Honours Commerce, Engineering and Management program or Business Informatics program, or Level IV of a non-Honours Commerce program

COMMERCE 4BL3 - OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY MANAGEMENT
This course enhances students’ knowledge on managing occupational health and safety, teaches research skills, and assists students in developing strategies for creating healthy workplaces.
Prerequisite(s): COMMERCE 2BC3 (or 3BC3) and registration in level III or above in any Honours Commerce or Engineering and Management program or Level IV of a non-Honours Commerce program

COMMERCE 4BM3 - STRATEGIC HUMAN RESOURCE PLANNING
This course provides an understanding of the essential elements of Human Resource Planning processes in organizations. Students will acquire knowledge in analyzing, assessing and programming for human resource requirements of the organizational business plans and strategies.
Prerequisite(s): COMMERCE 2BC3 (or 3BC3) and registration in level III or above in any Honours Commerce or Engineering and Management program or Level IV of a non-Honours Commerce program.
Antirequisite(s): Not open to students with credit in COMMERCE 4BX3, if the topic was Strategic Human Resource Planning (2004-2005 and 2005-2006).

COMMERCE 4BN3 - LEADERSHIP
This highly participative learning portfolio-based course on Leadership focuses on the potential for personal and professional growth of the student. The course provides an initial understanding of the fundamentals and theories of leadership,
and then moves to an appreciation of students’ own leadership styles, behaviors, and experiences as well as an understanding of other individuals’ leadership styles, behaviors, and experiences. A major objective of the course is to encourage the student to become more reflective and self-aware.

**Prerequisite(s):** COMMERCE 1BA3 (or 2BA3), 2BC3, 3S03

**COMMERCE 4EL3 - EXPERIENTIAL LEARNING IN BUSINESS**

This course is defined as a structured experiential learning based project that a student undertakes under the supervision of a faculty member, with the authorization of the Associate Dean (Academic), from the DeGroote School of Business. It may be completed as a team activity or as an independent project / leadership activity. The focus is on developing managerial decision making, project management, resource management and leadership skills in preparation for a career in business.

**Prerequisite(s):** Registration in Level III or above in any Honours Commerce or Engineering and Management program or Level IV of a non-Honours Commerce program. Project forms are available from DSB-112.

**Antirequisite(s):** COMMERCE 4EL3 (regardless of topic)

**COMMERCE 4FA3 - APPLIED CORPORATE FINANCE**

This course examines the application of financial theory to a variety of problems in corporate finance. The appropriate use of valuation principles and techniques, and the design of corporate strategies intended to create shareholder wealth, are considered.

**Prerequisite(s):** COMMERCE 3FA3 and registration in level III or above in any Honours Commerce or Engineering and Management program or Level IV of a non-Honours Commerce program

**COMMERCE 4FB3 - VALUATION FOR FINANCE PROFESSIONALS**

The goal of the course is to build students’ skills and confidence in answering the question: ‘What is a company worth?’ Through the use of case analysis (supplemented with lecture-based background material), we will examine the drivers of corporate value, traditional and alternative valuation models and approaches, and various valuation situations (IPO valuation, private equity and LBO valuation, valuation of high-growth and mature firms, among others).

**Prerequisite(s):** COMMERCE 3FA3 and registration in level III or above in any Honours Commerce, Engineering and Management program or Business Informatics program, or Level IV of a non-Honours Commerce program; or Minor in Finance

**COMMERCE 4FC3 - ETHICS AND PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE IN FINANCE**

This course introduces students to the practices and codes of conduct involved in the finance function. The course covers ethical issues and the roles of the corporate financial manager, other stakeholders and other participants in the investment industry. The emphasis of the course will be on readings, rules, and regulations from the CFA Institute. Cases and speakers will be employed to bring a real world perspective to the classroom.

**Prerequisite(s):** COMMERCE 3FA3 and registration in level III or above in any Honours Commerce, Engineering and Management program or Business Informatics program, or Level IV of a non-Honours Commerce program; or Minor in Finance

**COMMERCE 4FD3 - FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS**

This course examines, from a managerial perspective, the major types of financial institutions in Canada: chartered banks, trust companies, insurance companies, investment banks and other institutional investors.

**Prerequisite(s):** COMMERCE 3FA3 and registration in Level III or above of an Honours Commerce, Engineering & Management, or Actuarial Financial Mathematics program; or registration in Level IV of a non-Honours Commerce program.

**COMMERCE 4FE3 - OPTIONS AND FUTURES**

This course provides an integrated approach to understanding the relations between options, futures, and their underlying assets. The theory of pricing of options and futures and the application of the theory to instruments currently traded in financial markets are considered.

**Prerequisite(s):** COMMERCE 3FA3 and registration in level III or above in any Honours Commerce, Engineering and Management program or HBI Program, or Level IV of a non-Honours Commerce program

**COMMERCE 4FF3 - PORTFOLIO THEORY AND MANAGEMENT**

This course offers an advanced treatment of investment decision-making and the role of financial markets in pricing securities. Topics include: portfolio selection models, the institutional environment of investment decisions, and investment and asset pricing theory.

**Prerequisite(s):** COMMERCE 3FA3; registration in Level III or above of an Honours Commerce, Engineering & Management, or Actuarial Financial Mathematics program; or registration in Level IV of a non-Honours Commerce program.

**COMMERCE 4FG3 - FINANCIAL THEORY**

This course explores the theoretical foundations of finance and their applications to corporate finance policy. Topics covered include: rational investment decisions, asset pricing, efficient markets, financial decisions and the role of information in financial decision-making.

**Prerequisite(s):** COMMERCE 3FA3 or ECON 2I03 and ECON 3G03; and registration in Level III or above of an Honours Commerce or Engineering & Management program; or registration in Level IV of a non-Honours Commerce program.

**COMMERCE 4FH3 - MERGERS, ACQUISITIONS AND CORPORATE CONTROL**

This course examines the process by which mergers and other types of corporate control transactions take place, and the role of restructuring shifts in resource allocation by corporations.

**Prerequisite(s):** COMMERCE 3FA3 and registration in Level III or above of an Honours Commerce or Engineering & Management program; or registration in Level IV of a non-Honours Commerce program.

**COMMERCE 4FJ3 - FIXED INCOME ANALYSIS**

This course provides an advanced treatment of investments in the field of fixed income analysis and focuses on fixed income securities, fixed income portfolio management and fixed income derivatives.

**Prerequisite(s):** COMMERCE 3FA3 and registration in Level III or above of an Honours Commerce or Engineering & Management program; or registration in Level IV of a non-Honours Commerce program.

**COMMERCE 4FL3 - PERSONAL FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT**

The course covers various topics that are relevant to the financial decision making of individuals. These decisions include investment, retirement planning, debt and credit management, renting vs. buying a home, insurance and risk management and personal income tax planning and strategies.
COMMERCE 4FM3 - PERSONAL FINANCIAL PLANNING AND ADVISING

Students will examine financial planning concepts by undertaking a major integrative project. This course is strongly recommended for students working towards the CFP designation.
Prerequisite(s): COMMERCE 4FL3 or COMMERCE 4FP3; and registration in level III or above in any Honours Commerce, Engineering and Management program or Business Informatics program, or Level IV of a non-Honours Commerce program.

COMMERCE 4FN3 - FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT

This course provides a systematic and advanced treatment of financial risk management. It focuses on interest rate risk, market risk, liquidity risk, credit risk and operational risk. It is designed for students pursuing careers in operations management as well as finance and accounting.
Prerequisite(s): COMMERCE 3FA3 and registration in Level III or above of an Honours Commerce, Engineering & Management, or Actuarial Mathematics program; or registration in Level IV of a non-Honours Commerce program.

COMMERCE 4FQ3 - SMALL BUSINESS AND ENTREPRENEURIAL FINANCE

This course is intended for students who wish to enhance their skills and knowledge in those areas of business that lead to successful entrepreneurship and/or small business management. The focus will be on those financial issues and decisions of particular concern to sole proprietors, partnerships, family-owned businesses and small non-public corporations.
Prerequisite(s): COMMERCE 2FA3 or ECON 2I03; and registration in level III or above in any Honours Commerce, Engineering and Management program or Business Informatics program, or Level IV of a non-Honours Commerce program.

COMMERCE 4FP3 - PERSONAL FINANCE

A major objective of the course is to provide students with the tools and skills needed to make sound financial decisions throughout their lives. Financial planning is the process of managing one’s money to achieve personal economic satisfaction. This process involves setting realistic goals and organizing financial activities toward the achievement of the goals. It also depends on the control of financial affairs by avoiding excessive debt, building up wealth, and managing financial risk.
Antirequisite(s): COMMERCE 4FL3. Not open to students registered in any Commerce, or Honours Business Informatics, or Engineering & Management program; or the Minor in Finance.

COMMERCE 4FQ3 - WORKING CAPITAL MANAGEMENT

The course will apply the principles and concepts of financial theory to problems and decisions associated with short-term (working) capital and how it affects firm liquidity, default risk and shareholder wealth.
Prerequisite(s): COMMERCE 3FA3 and registration in level III or above in any Honours Commerce or Engineering and Management program; or Level IV of a non-Honours Commerce program.

COMMERCE 4FR3 - INSURANCE AND RISK MANAGEMENT

The course covers different types of insurance, including life, health and disability, home, property and automobile insurance. Risk management is a life-long process that involves five steps: identification, evaluation, control, financing and monitoring.
Prerequisite(s): COMMERCE 2FA3 or ECON 2I03; and registration in Level III or above of an Honours Commerce, Engineering & Management, or Actuarial Financial Mathematics program; or registration in Level IV of a non-Honours Commerce program.

COMMERCE 4FZ3 - ISLAMIC FINANCE

It also examines methods of accessing savings at retirement. Estate planning ensures that assets are distributed with the wishes of the testator and the needs of the beneficiaries.
Prerequisite(s): COMMERCE 2FA3 or ECON 2I03; and registration in Level III or above of an Honours Commerce, Engineering & Management, or Actuarial Financial Mathematics program; or registration in Level IV of a non-Honours Commerce program.

COMMERCE 4FT3 - REAL ESTATE FINANCE AND INVESTMENT

Concepts and techniques introduced in the course include investing, financing, appraising, consulting, managing real estate portfolios, leasing, managing property, analyzing site locations and managing corporate real estate assets.
Prerequisite(s): COMMERCE 3FA3 and registration in Level III or above of an Honours Commerce or Engineering & Management program; or registration in Level IV of a non-Honours Commerce program.

COMMERCE 4FU3 - BEHAVIOURAL FINANCE: THE PSYCHOLOGY OF MARKETS

An introduction to the emerging field of behavioural finance. Psychology and finance are integrated in studying how investors’ emotions affect stock prices and markets.
Prerequisite(s): COMMERCE 3FA3 and registration in Level III or above of an Honours Commerce or Engineering & Management program; or registration in Level IV of a non-Honours Commerce program.

COMMERCE 4FV3 - VENTURE CAPITAL

This course focuses on financing and value creation strategies for early- and growth-stage companies. It is designed for students considering careers in financial services or as entrepreneurs.
Prerequisite(s): COMMERCE 3FA3 and registration in Level III or above of an Honours Commerce or Engineering & Management program; or registration in Level IV of a non-Honours Commerce program.

COMMERCE 4FW3 - FINANCE FOR ENTREPRENEURS

This course is intended for students who wish to enhance their skills and knowledge in those areas of business that lead to successful entrepreneurship and/or small business management. The focus will be on those financial issues and decisions of particular concern to sole proprietors, partnerships, family-owned businesses and small non-public corporations. This will include the financial aspects of the relationship between the firm and its owners.
Prerequisite(s): Students in a 3rd or 4th year non-Commerce program.
Antirequisite(s): COMMERCE 4F03. Not open to students registered in any Commerce, or Honours Business Informatics, or Engineering & Management program; or the Minor in Finance.

COMMERCE 4FX3 - SPECIAL TOPICS IN FINANCE

Various topics in Finance are considered. They will vary depending upon recent developments in the field and upon the research interests of the instructor. The topics to be included are announced at the time of the course offering.
For information on course offerings, please refer to the School of Business web site at http://ug.degroote.mcmaster.ca/descriptions/4FX3/ or contact the Academic Programs Office, DSB 104.
Prerequisite(s): Announced at time of offering COMMERCE 4FX3 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.

COMMERCE 4FZ3 - ISLAMIC FINANCE

With rapid globalization, the world economy is becoming increasingly integrated across countries and societies with divergent economic practices. Predominantly Islamic countries are becoming important suppliers and users of financial capital. In this course, students will gain an appreciation of common Islamic financial concepts (Murabaha, Musharaka, Istisna) instruments (Sukuk), relevant legal (Western and Islamic) jurisprudence, and regulatory and disclosure standards.
**Prerequisite(s):** COMMERCE 3FA3 and registration in level III or above in any Honours Commerce, Engineering and Management program or Business Informatics program, or Level IV of a non-Honours Commerce program, or the Minor in Finance.

**COMMERCE 4IA0 - INTERNSHIP PROGRAM: 12 MONTHS**

Full-time paid employment in an approved internship providing students with work experience related to their academic curriculum. After securing an internship position, students must successfully complete a minimum twelve months of experience, obtain satisfactory employer evaluation(s) and submit a detailed work term report prior to their return to campus. All internship students will be enrolled in Commerce 4IA0 for the first three semesters of their internship position. Upon successful completion of the internship requirements, a notation including the name of the employer and dates of employment will be added to the student transcript.

**Prerequisite(s):** COMMERCE 3IN0 and permission of the Manager of Student Experience - Career and Professional Development

This course will be evaluated on a pass/fail basis.

**COMMERCE 4IB0 - INTERNSHIP PROGRAM: 16 MONTHS**

Full-time paid employment in an approved internship providing students with work experience related to their academic curriculum. After securing an internship position, students must successfully complete a minimum thirteen to sixteen months of experience, obtain satisfactory employer evaluation(s) and submit a detailed work term report prior to their return to campus. All internship students will be enrolled in Commerce 4IB0 for the first three semesters of their internship. Students completing a thirteen to sixteen month internship will be enrolled in Commerce 4IB0 for their final semester. Upon successful completion of the internship requirements, a notation including the name of the employer and dates of employment will be added to the student transcript.

**Prerequisite(s):** COMMERCE 3IN0 and permission of the Manager of Student Experience - Career and Professional Development

This course will be evaluated on a pass/fail basis.

**COMMERCE 4ID3 - ADDRESSING SOCIAL PROBLEMS THROUGH BUSINESS, ENGINEERING, AND SOCIAL SCIENCES**

A final-year course where students work in interdisciplinary teams on an experiential project that incorporates business, engineering and social science elements. This course will promote interdisciplinary learning and problem solving on diverse aspects of sustainability. Direct ties to corporate social responsibility and the triple bottom line will be made. Additionally, leadership, communication, and teamwork will be highlighted.

**Prerequisite(s):** Registration in Level IV of a Commerce, Engineering & Society, or Social Sciences Program, or Level V of any Engineering and Management Program; and permission of the course instructor.

**COMMERCE 4IN0 - COMMERCE INTERNSHIP PROGRAM II**

Transcript notation will be granted upon successful completion of a 12 or 16-month approved internship. Pre-internship requirements include: a minimum Grade Point Average of 7.0 after Fall term of Level III Commerce. Post-Internship requirements include: Employer evaluation with student meeting minimum performance standards and completion/submission of student work term report.

**Prerequisite(s):** COMMERCE 3IN0 and 12 or 16-month DeGroote Commerce internship

**COMMERCE 4KF3 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT**

Topics include: project selection, project organization structures, life cycles, planning, estimation, budgeting, resource allocation, contracting, project management software, reporting and controlling issues and conflict management.

**Prerequisite(s):** COMMERCE 1BA3 (or 2BA3); and registration in level III or above in any Honours Commerce, Engineering and Management program or Business Informatics program, or Level IV of a non-Honours Commerce program

**Antirequisite(s):** COMMERCE 4QF3

**COMMERCE 4KG3 - DATA MINING AND BUSINESS INTELLIGENCE**

Business intelligence (BI) is a technology-driven process for analysing data and presenting actionable information to help corporate executives, business managers and other end users make more informed business decisions. The course is designed for students in multiple business areas. Students will learn the concepts, techniques, and applications of data mining for business intelligence through lectures, class discussions, hands-on assignments, and term paper presentations.

**Prerequisite(s):** COMMERCE 2KA3; Enrollment in Level III or above of an Honours Commerce or Engineering & Management program; or enrollment in Level IV of a non-Honours Commerce program

**COMMERCE 4KH3 - MANAGEMENT ISSUES IN ELECTRONIC BUSINESS**

This course will cover the issues that the modern business manager must deal with in making strategic decisions concerning the choice, implementation and execution of electronic business solutions.

**Prerequisite(s):** COMMERCE 2KA3 and registration in level III or above in any Honours Commerce, Engineering and Management program or Business Informatics program; or Level IV of a non-Honours Commerce program

**Antirequisite(s):** COMMERCE 4QH3

**COMMERCE 4KX3 - IMPLEMENTATION OF IS FOR SMALL AND MEDIUM SIZE ENTERPRISES**

This course enables students to learn about the methodologies used in business process management and related information technologies in support of process innovation. These techniques are learned through hands-on practice with SAP Business One (B1) software and simulation targeted to small and medium size enterprises.

**Prerequisite(s):** COMMERCE 2KA3 and registration in level III or above in any Honours Commerce or Engineering and Management program; or Level IV of a non-Honours Commerce program.

**COMMERCE 4KX3 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.**

**COMMERCE 4KX3 - SPECIAL TOPICS IN INFORMATION SYSTEMS**

Various topics in information systems are considered. They will vary depending upon recent developments in the field and upon the research interests of the instructor. The topics to be included are announced at the time of course offering. For information on course offerings, please refer to the School of Business web site at http://ug.degrote.mcmaster.ca/descriptions/4kx3/ or contact the Student Experience - Academic Office, DS8 112.

**Prerequisite(s):** COMMERCE 2KA3 and registration in level III or above in any Honours Commerce or Engineering and Management program; or Level IV of a non-Honours Commerce program.

**COMMERCE 4MA3 - ADVERTISING AND INTEGRATED MARKETING COMMUNICATION**

The course introduces learners to the strategic role of advertising and its various forms--print, radio, television, social, experiential, events, viral and consumer generated content--in effective marketing. Students understand how to develop communications objectives, formulate a creative strategy, compare and select various forms of media to deliver on brand goals. It offers opportunity to practice the process of analyzing an opportunity, formulating strategy, developing creative and implementing an IMC plan.

**Prerequisite(s):** COMMERCE 2MA3; Enrollment in Level III or above of an Honours Commerce or Engineering & Management program; or enrollment in Level IV of a non-Honours Commerce program.
COMMERCE 4MC3 - NEW PRODUCT MARKETING
This course covers the management of new products from the idea stage through to product launch with a strong practical orientation. A field project is a major component of the course.
Prerequisite(s): COMMERCE 3MC3; registration in any Commerce or Engineering and Management program; or Level IV of a non-Honours Commerce program.

COMMERCE 4MD3 - BUSINESS MARKETING
An overview of business marketing including: derived demand, vendor analysis, the multiple buying unit, value analysis, competitive bidding, industrial design, key accounts, and trade shows.
Prerequisite(s): COMMERCE 3MC3, and registration in level III or above in any Honours Commerce or Engineering and Management program; or Level IV of a non-Honours Commerce program.

COMMERCE 4ME3 - SALES MANAGEMENT
Cases, presentations, field work, library research, role playing and group exercises help to understand customers, the selling process, sales presentations, negotiation, legal and ethical responsibilities, self and team management.
Prerequisite(s): COMMERCE 2MA3; enrollment in Level III or above of an Honours Commerce or Engineering & Management program; or enrollment in Level IV of a non-Honours Commerce program
Antirequisite(s): Not open to students with credit or registration in COMMERCE 4MX3, if the topic was Sales Management.

COMMERCE 4MF3 - RETAILING MANAGEMENT
This course will familiarize students with key managerial and policy issues involved in the design, implementation and assessment of the retail mix. It will cover several areas relating to the institution of retailing, elements of the retail environment; and retail strategies.
Prerequisite(s): COMMERCE 3MC3; registration in level III or above in any Honours Commerce or Engineering and Management program; or Level IV of a non-Honours Commerce program

COMMERCE 4MG3 - STRATEGIC PHILANTHROPY AND LEADERSHIP
In this course you will learn about the philanthropic sector in Canada through the hands-on process of granting over $10,000 to a local charity. Seeded by a $10,000 gift from the Learning By Giving Foundation, this course is designed to explore core aspects of the philanthropic and charitable sector. No previous experience with not-for-profit organizations is required. The purpose of this course is to introduce you to leadership practices in this sector and enhance your future capacity and expertise to make good investments for social, economic and environmental change through the charitable sector, either personally or as a member of a corporate social responsibility team.
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or above in any four or five year program; or Instructor permission.

COMMERCE 4MH3 - ELECTRONIC MARKETING
The purpose of this course is to explore cutting edge marketing strategies in a dynamic e-commerce environment. Students will cover a wide range of issues including online consumer behaviours, website analytics, search engine marketing, online CRM, online channel and pricing strategies, social media marketing, and mobile marketing. This course is taught primarily through the case method and lectures but also includes readings, videos, workshops, guest speakers and assignments.
Prerequisite(s): COMMERCE 2MA3; registration in level III or above in any Honours Commerce, Engineering and Management program or HBI Program; or Level IV of a non-Honours Commerce program

COMMERCE 4M83 - ANALYSIS OF PRODUCTION/OPERATIONS PROBLEMS
An examination of analytical approaches to problems in the field of production/operations. The course will provide in-depth coverage of a limited number of topics. Enterprise resource planning system SAP is used to highlight some of the concepts covered in this course. This course is used towards SAP Certification in Business Integration.
Prerequisite(s): One of COMMERCE 2OC3 (or 3QC3), 4QA3 or MECHEMG 4C03; and registration in level III or above in any Honours Commerce, Honours Business Informatics or Engineering and Management program; or Level IV of a non-Honours Commerce program.

COMMERCE 4O33 - PURCHASING AND SUPPLY MANAGEMENT
Students will gain skills that are necessary to manage purchasing operations in the private and public sectors. Topics include: purchasing policies, procedures, supplier selection, order management (including quality, quantity, delivery and price decisions), spend analytics, negotiation and contract management, outsourcing, international procurement and sustainability issues. Relevant procurement components of SAP's enterprise resource planning system will be demonstrated. This course can be used towards SAP Certification in Business Integration.
Prerequisite(s): One of COMMERCE 2OC3 (or 3QC3) or COMMERCE 4QA3 and registration in level III or above in any Honours Commerce, Honours Business Informatics or Engineering and Management program; or Level IV of a non-Honours Commerce program.

COMMERCE 4O35 - BUSINESS POLICY: STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT
As the capstone to the program, this case course is designed to unify the student’s learning experience by exploring the formulation and implementation of corporate strategy.
Prerequisite(s): COMMERCE 3MC3; and registration in Level IV of a Commerce program or Level V of an Engineering and Management program

COMMERCE 4PG3 - CORPORATE GOVERNANCE
Corporate governance deals with the complex set of relationships between the corporation and its board of directors, senior management (CEO), shareholders, and other stakeholders. The course also provides a broader benefit of enabling students to understand how corporate governance systems function and what is needed to make them work more effectively, especially in light of the corporate scandals of recent years. The class will discuss numerous issues related to the functioning of boards and individual directors with students providing research projects related to a major governance theme.
Prerequisite(s): Registration in the Honours B. Com. program or level IV B.Com. or level IV or V Engineering & Management Program.

COMMERCE 4Q33 - OPERATIONS MODELLING AND ANALYSIS
A course that looks at production and operations management as practiced in engineering and manufacturing industries and the services sector.
Prerequisite(s): One of STATS 2MA3, STATS 3J04, 3N03, STATS 3Y03, MATHS 3J03, ENGPHYS 3W04 A/B, COMMERCE 2QA3 or equivalent, and registration in
any Engineering and Management, Honours Business Informatics or Mechanical Engineering program; or registration in Level IV or V of any Engineering Physics program
Prerequisite(s): COMMERCE 2OC3 (or 3QC3)

**COMMERCE 4OC3 - MANAGERIAL DECISION MODELLING WITH SPREADSHEETS**

This application-oriented course will cover several optimization modelling techniques that can be used to support managers and engineers in a wide variety of decision making situations in finance, marketing and production.
Prerequisite(s): COMMERCE 3QA3 and registration in any Commerce or Engineering and Management program; or Commerce 4QA3 and registration in any Engineering and Management program.

**COMMERCE 4QX3 - SPECIAL TOPICS IN OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT**

Various topics in operations management are considered. They will vary depending upon recent developments in the field and upon the research interests of the instructor. The topics to be included are announced at the time of course offering.

**COMMERCE 4SA3 - INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS**

The key features of, and trends in, the global business environment. The implications of cultural and political differences. Comparative operational practices and multinational management.
Prerequisite(s): COMMERCE 3MC3; and registration in Level IV of a Commerce Program or Level IV B. Com or Commerce 4QA3 and registration in any Engineering & Management program.

**COMMERCE 4SC3 - ADVANCED CANADIAN TAXATION**

This course continues the study of Canadian federal income taxation with an in-depth coverage of selected provisions of the Income Tax Act pertaining to business activities, particularly the activities of corporations.
Prerequisite(s): COMMERCE 4SB3; and registration in any Commerce or Engineering and Management program.

**COMMERCE 4SD3 - COMMERCIAL LAW**

This course emphasizes those areas of law which are most relevant to business activity. Particular attention is given to the law relating to contracts and business organizations. Other areas of study include: sources of law, the judicial process, real and personal property, torts, agency, credit and negotiable instruments.
Prerequisite(s): Registration in any Commerce or Engineering and Management program.

**COMMERCE 4SE3 - ENTREPRENEURSHIP**

The problems and experiences encountered in starting and developing new enterprises will be studied. A cornerstone of the course is the development of a detailed business plan for a local entrepreneur.

**COMMERCE 4SG3 - CORPORATION AND SOCIETY**

The goal of this course is to familiarize students with a variety of sustainability related concepts including the triple bottom line, resilience, stakeholder engagement, the tragedy of the commons, sustainability and technology, and sustainable business models. Using cases, simulations, guest speakers, a group project and reflection, students will sharpen their ability to critically analyze and debate complex and systemic issues from an informed position. Students will emerge from this course understanding both the challenges and opportunities inherent in sustainability.
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or IV of a four or five year program or instructor permission.

**COMMERCE 4SH3 - CASE COMPETITION AND PRESENTATION SKILLS**

Cases allow students to directly apply and integrate theories from various business disciplines to real-world situations/problems. Students will be working in teams and will have the opportunity to present their analysis and recommendations to a panel of judges. Hence, they will also develop their presentation skills, team and time management and communication skills. The first half of the course will provide students with the tools they need to approach case analysis. These tools include problem solving methodologies, communication approaches and team building skills. The final half of the course will allow students to practice applying these tools in case analysis situations in a three hour format. The cases will cover various industries and companies as well as different disciplines. Students will also be able to critique the analysis and presentation skills of their peers.
Prerequisite(s): COMMERCE 3MC3

**COMMERCE 4SX3 - SPECIAL TOPICS IN STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT**

Various topics in business are considered. They will vary depending upon recent developments in the field and upon the interests of the instructor. The topics to be included are announced at the time of course offering.
Prerequisite(s): Registration in level III or above in any Honours Commerce or Engineering and Management program or Level IV of a non-Honours Commerce program and permission of the instructor.

**COMMERCE 4SY3 - INDEPENDENT STUDY IN BUSINESS**

Faculty supervised research project. A supervising faculty member from the DeGroote School of Business must be arranged, and authorization of the Associate Dean (Academic) secured, in the term preceding the term of study.
Prerequisite(s): To be determined by the supervising faculty member and registration in level III or above in any Honours Commerce or Engineering and Management program or Level IV of a non-Honours Commerce program. Project forms are available from DSB-104.
Antirequisite(s): COMMERCE 4SY3 (regardless of topic)

**COMMERCE COURSES FOR PROFESSIONAL DESIGNATION**

**COMMERCE 4AG3 - ADVANCED ACCOUNTING TOPICS**

This course extends the knowledge base of earlier accounting courses and deals with specific advanced accounting topics, such as the conceptual framework, standard setting, not-for-profit accounting and fiduciary accounting.
Prerequisite(s): COMMERCE 4AC3, COMMERCE 4AF3, and registration in any Commerce or Engineering and Management program or graduation from a Commerce program.
Available Summers subject to sufficient enrolments and availability of qualified instructors.
COMMERCIAL 4AH3 - ADVANCED AUDITING
This course considers a number of advanced topics concerning both the auditor and the audit profession. It builds on the knowledge of the audit task derived in earlier courses as well as on the technical skills and breadth of knowledge obtained in earlier auditing courses.
Prerequisite(s): CMST 4AH3; and registration in any Commerce or Engineering and Management program or graduation from a Commerce program. Available Summers subject to sufficient enrollments and availability of qualified instructors.

COMMERCIAL 4AJ3 - FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ANALYSIS
This course is designed to provide students with an advanced conceptual background and analytical tools necessary to evaluate financial statements issued by publicly held enterprises. It focuses on understanding the uses and the limitations of both the financial statements and the traditional and non-traditional methods of analyzing them. We will discuss the financial statements, the accounting disclosure rules, the differential effects of alternative accounting principals, and the interpretation of financial information. This course is listed with Courses for Professional Designation, and it is developed to prepare students for professional accounting designations, such as Chartered Professional Accountants.
Prerequisite(s): CMST 4AC3, CMST 4AF3; and registration in any Commerce, Engineering and Management, or graduation from a Commerce Program. May be available during Spring/Summer term, subject to sufficient enrolments and availability of qualified instructors.

COMMUNICATION STUDIES

Note Regarding Level IV Seminars
Level IV Communication Studies seminars are open only to students registered in Level IV of an Honours program in Communication Studies. The Department is only able to offer a selection of the courses listed below each year. As course size is limited, seminar places in each course will be allotted in March of every year for the succeeding session. It is essential that students apply early to the Department for the seminars they wish to take.

Courses
Courses in Communication Studies are administered by the Department of Communication Studies and Multimedia.
Togo Salmon Hall, Room 331, ext. 23488
http://csmm.humanities.mcmaster.ca/

Courses
If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open. See also courses in Multimedia.

CMST 1A03 - INTRODUCTION TO COMMUNICATION
Students will examine both practical and fundamental concepts in communication studies and the effects of language, mass communications, performative acts and the Internet on social, cultural and cognitive processes in the context of the Communication Studies Program.
Three hours (lectures and tutorials); one term

CMST 2A03 - QUANTITATIVE METHODS IN COMMUNICATION RESEARCH
An introduction to the basic approaches and principles for gathering and analyzing quantitative data in communication studies. Topics include sampling techniques, interviewing, questionnaire construction, focus groups, content analysis and the fundamentals of statistical analysis and inference.
Three hours (lectures and tutorials); one term
Prerequisite(s): CMST 1A03; and registration in a program in Communication Studies or Multimedia
Antirequisite(s): ANTHROP 2203, GEO 2HR3, GEOG 2MB3, GERONTOL 2C03, HEALTHST 2B01, HILTHAGE 2A03, 2A06, 3Z06, SOCSCI 2K03, SOCIOL 2Z03

CMST 2B03 - QUALITATIVE METHODS IN COMMUNICATION RESEARCH
An introduction to the qualitative research in communication studies. Topics may include research ethics, discourse analysis, textual analysis, ethnography, structuralist and poststructuralist approaches to the study of communication.
Three hours (lectures and tutorials); one term
Prerequisite(s): CMST 1A03; and registration in a program in Communication Studies or Multimedia

CMST 2B03 - CULTURE AND COMMUNICATION
An introduction to theoretical and methodological approaches to cultural studies focusing on communicative practice. Students will analyse relationships between cultural identity, producers, consumers, institutions, technologies and practices of mediated communication.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in a program in Communication Studies or Multimedia

CMST 2C03 - COMMUNICATION THEORY: FUNDAMENTAL PERSPECTIVES
This course provides an introduction to a variety of theories from multiple traditions in media and communication studies. Important theoretical debates and tensions will be discussed. Theoretical concepts will be an important part of the toolkit for studying in the program and will provide a foundation for upper-level courses.
Three hours (lectures and tutorials); one term
Prerequisite(s): CMST 1A03; and registration in Level II or above of a program in Communication Studies or Multimedia

CMST 2D03 - MEDIA ORGANIZATIONS
An examination of the occupational, professional and organizational structures and processes of media production in the press, radio, television and digital media. Topics include news gathering, radio and TV production practices and media management.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above of a program in Communication Studies or Multimedia

CMST 2F03 - PERFORMANCE AND PERFORMATIVITY
An introduction to the study of performative modes of communication such as storytelling, gesture, movement, dress. Students will learn to analyze the relationship between cultural performances, such as games, garage bands, group facilitation, or live theatre and social structures.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite(s): Three units of Communication Studies or Multimedia and registration in Level II or above
Antirequisite(s): SOTA 2G03, THTRFLM 2P03

CMST 2H03 - GENDER AND PERFORMANCE
An examination of gender as identities performed or constructed in complex social, historical and cultural processes and conditions, including how gender gives meaning to different performance texts, as well as to a range of performance practices in daily life.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above of a program in Communication Studies or Multimedia
Antirequisite(s): WOMENST 2J03

CMST 2K03 - POLITICAL ECONOMY OF THE MEDIA
A comparative examination of changing patterns of ownership and control of the mass media in light of globalization, technological change, government policy, market restructuring and corporate consolidation.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above of a program in Communication Studies or Multimedia or Justice, Political Philosophy and Law
CMST 2LW3 - COMMUNICATION POLICY AND LAW
An examination of communication law and policy. Topics include freedom of expression and the press, telecommunications and broadcasting regulation, Internet law, privacy, and intellectual property. Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above of a program in Communication Studies, Multimedia, or Justice, Political Philosophy and Law
Antirequisite(s): CMST 3I03

CMST 2PR3 - PUBLIC RELATIONS: PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICES
An introduction to fundamental skills, knowledge, theory and problem-solving techniques currently used in the practice of public relations, using the case study method. Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): CMST 1A03 and registration in Level II or above of a program in Communication Studies or Multimedia

CMST 3BO3 - PRACTICAL ASPECTS OF MEDIA PRODUCTION
In consultation with a faculty member, students will complete an independent project or an applied placement on an approved topic involving the application of communication skills, theories and methodologies. It is the student’s responsibility to obtain the agreement of the instructor and to complete a proposal form (available in the Communication Studies Office). Independent Study proposals must be approved by the Committee of Instruction during the term before the project is to be done.
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or IV of a program in Communication Studies or Multimedia with a Grade Point Average of at least 8.5 and permission of the Committee of Instruction.

CMST 3CO3 - MEDIA AND SOCIAL ISSUES
An analysis of relationships between mass media and modern society. Topics may include ideology and agenda-setting in the media, representations of social problems (e.g., homelessness, violence), moral panics, media scandals, or public ceremonies. Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or above of a Communication Studies program or Multimedia, or SOCIOL 2L03 and registration in a Sociology program
Cross-list(s): SOCIOL 3C03
This course is administered by the Department of Sociology.

CMST 3CY3 - CHILDREN, YOUTH, AND MEDIA
This course explores the relationship between children, youth, and media, including central debates, theories, and research. Core concerns involve media literacy; cultural, educational, and social policy; media analysis; identity, reception; social media and new technologies; and youth media production. Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or above of a program in Communication Studies or Multimedia
Antirequisite(s): CMST 2EE3

CMST 3D03 - POLITICAL COMMUNICATION
The relationship between politics and the media is analyzed in terms of issues such as political news coverage, electioneering, political marketing, policy formation and publicity, and agenda-setting and public opinion. Three lectures (three hours); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or above in a Communication Studies or Political Science program
Cross-list(s): POLSCI 3BB3
This course is administered by the Department of Political Science.

CMST 3I03 - CREATING CEREMONIES
An examination of the performative aspects of ceremonies and rituals such as weddings, funerals, political inaugurations, parades, mass, festivities around such religious celebrations as Christmas and Hanukkah, and the rituals associated with theatre and concert going. Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or above of a program in Communication Studies or Multimedia

CMST 3I3 - HISTORY OF COMMUNICATION
A survey of communication history with attention to the Canadian context. This course will include discussions of orality and literacy; manuscript, print and electronic media; and the role of gender, race, and class in media history. Students will engage with methodologies including archival research, primary source analysis, and digital humanities approaches. Three hours (lectures and tutorials); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or above of a program in Communication Studies
Antirequisite(s): CMST 2CC3

CMST 3II3 - COMMUNICATION AND THE POLITICS OF INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY
An examination of intellectual property from a practical/legal perspective, and in broader context. Exploring the politics of intellectual property online and offline: philosophies and practices, politics and institutions, and alternatives. Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or above of a program in Communication Studies or Multimedia

CMST 3J03 - THE RISE OF THE MUSIC INDUSTRY
This course examines the role of early media, technology, performance and business practices in the development of popular music styles, audiences and cultural meanings. Topics include Tin Pan Alley, race records and big bands on radio. Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or above of a program in Communication Studies

CMST 3K03 - MEDIA AUDIENCES AND EFFECTS
An examination of the media/audience relationship in light of different theories of media effects including social learning, agenda-setting, uses and gratifications, active audiences and cultivation analysis. Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or above of a program in Communication Studies or Multimedia

CMST 3R3 - RACE, RELIGION AND MEDIA
This course examines historical constructions of different races and religions in the media, primarily film, television and the press, and asks how these constructions may manifest themselves in contemporary forms of media and in current events. Students will learn to deconstruct visual and written depictions across a variety of media. Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or above of a program in Communication Studies

CMST 3S03 - TELEVISION AND SOCIETY
This course will examine television as a socio-cultural and political phenomenon. This course will involve theoretical and empirical analysis of the television industry, production, texts and genres, and audiences. Major debates in television studies will be addressed. Three hours; one term
**CMST 3SM3 - BUILDING PUBLICS USING SOCIAL MEDIA**
Survey of social media tools available to communications practitioners. Concept of "building a public" is examined from an interdisciplinary perspective. Emphasis is placed on the techniques of rhetoric and persuasion.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or above of a program in Communication Studies or Multimedia

**CMST 3WR3 - PROFESSIONAL WRITING**
This course offers instruction on a variety of professional communication formats and styles in a variety of media and communication contexts. The course will include lecture, workshop, and hands-on practice at writing and revision. Students will gain an advanced skill set and produce portfolio-level professional writing product.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or above of a program in Communication Studies

**CMST 4A03 - INDEPENDENT RESEARCH PROJECT**
Under the supervision of a faculty advisor students will complete an independent, original research project.
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level IV of a program in Communication Studies with a Grade Point Average of at least 9.0
Departmental permission required.

**CMST 4C03 - ISSUES IN PERFORMANCE STUDIES**
This course serves to synthesize and expand students' engagement with issues studied in performance studies courses through the examination of writings that draw on anthropology, phenomenology, materialist analysis, psychoanalysis, gender theory, postmodernism, postcolonialism and intercultural reception.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level IV of a program in Communication Studies Departmental permission required.

**CMST 4D03 - INTERNATIONAL COMMUNICATION**
The relationship between globalization and the media is examined in light of the debates over cultural imperialism, information and technology flow, cultural hybridization and the media’s impact on socio-economic development.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level IV of a program in Communication Studies Departmental permission required.

**CMST 4E03 - MEDIA AND PROMOTIONALISM**
An examination of the media’s role in the promotion of different interests, values and patterns of behaviour. Topics include advertising, public relations, social activism and public information campaigns.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level IV of a program in Communication Studies Departmental permission required.

**CMST 4M03 - COMMUNICATION, CULTURE AND TECHNOLOGY**
This course surveys social patterns of reception and adaptation of communication technologies and their interaction with cultural constructions of (gendered) bodies, everyday life, organization of space and time, and other cultural distinctions.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level IV of a program in Communication Studies Departmental permission required.

**CMST 4N03 - NEWS ANALYSIS: THEORY AND PRACTICE**
This course examines analysis of news media content and structure. Students will critically analyze and complete a major content analysis research project.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level IV of a program in Communication Studies

**CMST 4P03 - SOCIAL ACTIVISM AND THE MEDIA**
This course examines the role of print, electronic and digital media in the relationship between social movements, the state and corporate interests.
Three hours (lecture and/or seminar); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level IV of a program in Communication Studies or Multimedia
Departmental permission required.

**CMST 4Q03 - BROADCASTING TRANSFORMATION IN A MULTIMEDIA ERA**
Students examine how public broadcasters in Canada and internationally deal with challenges of political, economic, cultural and technological change, e.g. audience evolution, shifting regional and demographic composition, and new funding models. The course explores how the very model of mass media changes in an interactive, multimedia environment.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level IV of a program in Communication Studies Departmental permission required.

**CMST 4X03 - COMMUNICATIONS FOR CAMPAIGNS AND ELECTIONS**
Examination of tools, tactics and strategies employed by communications practitioners, strategists and managers during campaigns and elections. Effective use and construction of influence is analyzed using case studies and theory.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level IV of a program in Communication Studies Departmental permission required.

**COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT**
Courses in Community Engagement are administered by the Arts & Science Program. Commons Building, Room 105, ext. 24655, 23153
http://artsci.mcmaster.ca

**CMTYENGA 2A03 - FOUNDATIONS OF COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT**
Regardless of your degree, you will be a member of many communities—your workplace, your professional group, your neighbourhood, your city, your country, the world. You will be called upon to participate in community activities and community change. This course provides you with an understanding of how communities function, the politics and processes involved in community participation and leadership. It will focus on developing the beginning skills for effective and ethical community engagement.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above. Priority will be given to students in Level II.

**COMPENG 2DI4 - LOGIC DESIGN**
Binary numbers and codes; Boolean algebra; combinational circuit design; electrical properties of logic circuits; sequential circuit design; computer arithmetic;
COMPSCI 2MF3/uni00A0, SFWRENG 2DA4
Engineering, Engineering Physics (Photonics Engineering Stream) or Physics

Prerequisite(s):

ISDN; wireless networks; performance and simulation.

media access and LANs; error control; network layer operation and the Internet;

Antirequisite(s):

SFWRENG 3X03,/uni00A0,4X03,/uni00A0COMPSCI 4X03/uni00A0

Prerequisite(s):

Three lectures, one tutorial, one lab every other week; second term

Prerequisite(s): COMPENG 2DI4

COMPENG 2SH4 - PRINCIPLES OF PROGRAMMING

Fundamental concepts of programming languages: data types, assignment, control constructs, basic data structures, iteration, recursion, exceptions; imperative and object-orientated paradigms; composing and testing small programs.

Three lectures, one tutorial, one lab every other week; first term

Prerequisite(s): ENGINEER 1D04 and registration in a program in Electrical and Computer Engineering

Antirequisite(s): COMPSCI 2S03, SFWRENG 2S03

COMPENG 2SI4 - DATA STRUCTURES, ALGORITHMS AND DISCRETE MATHEMATICS

Data abstraction; algorithm analysis; recursion; lists; stacks; queues; trees; searching, hashing, sorting; sets; relations; functions; modular arithmetic; graph theory and algorithms.

Three lectures, one tutorial, one lab every other week; second term

Prerequisite(s): COMPENG 2DI4; and COMPENG 2DP4, or permission of the department.

COMPENG 3DQ5 - DIGITAL SYSTEMS DESIGN

Advanced design methods of digital systems including modelling, simulation, synthesis and verification using hardware description languages, timing analysis and hardware debugging; implementation of computer peripherals in programmable devices.

Three lectures, one tutorial, one lab (three hours) every week; first term

Prerequisite(s): COMPENG 2DI4; and COMPENG 2DP4, or permission of the department.

COMPENG 3DR4 - COMPUTER ORGANIZATION

Instruction set design, computer arithmetic, assembly language, controller and datapath design, cache and memory systems, input-output systems, networks interrupts and exceptions, pipelining, performance and cost analysis, computer architecture history and a survey of advanced architectures.

Three lectures, one tutorial one lab (three hours) every other week; second term

Prerequisite(s): COMPENG 3DQ5

Antirequisite(s): COMPSCI 2GA3, SFWRENG 2GA3, 3GA3

COMPENG 3SK3 - COMPUTER-AIDED ENGINEERING

Numerical analysis; linear and nonlinear systems; least squares and matrix decomposition; polynomials, elements of linear algebra, optimization; numerical integration and differentiation; interpolation; engineering applications.

Three lectures, one tutorial; second term

Prerequisite(s): ELECENG 2CJ4; and MATH 2203

Antirequisite(s): SFWRENG 3X03, 4X03, COMPSCI 4X03

COMPENG 4DK4 - COMPUTER COMMUNICATION NETWORKS

Introduction to switching and communication networks; packet switching; shared media access and LANs; error control; network layer operation and the Internet; ISDN; wireless networks; performance and simulation.

Three lectures, one tutorial, one lab every other week; first term

Prerequisite(s): ELECENG 3TQ4 or 3TQ3

COMPENG 4DM4 - COMPUTER ARCHITECTURE

Overview of CISC/RISC microprocessors; performance metrics; instruction set design; processor and memory acceleration techniques; pipelining; scheduling; instruction level parallelism; memory hierarchies; multiprocessor structures; storage systems; interconnection networks.

Three lectures, one tutorial, one lab every other week; first term

Prerequisite(s): COMPENG 3DR4

Antirequisite(s): COMPSCI 2GA3, SFWRENG 2GA3, 3GA3

COMPENG 4DN4 - ADVANCED INTERNET COMMUNICATIONS

Advanced internet protocols; routing, security, encryption; quality of service; ATM, RSVP, video and voice over IP; terminals, gateways and gatekeepers; wireless networks; WDM systems; optical crossconnects.

Three lectures, one tutorial, one lab every other week; second term

Prerequisite(s): COMPENG 4SK4

COMPENG 4DK4 - EMBEDDED SYSTEMS

Embedded processor architectures and SOC organization; EDA tools for hardware/software co-design; co-verification and testability; interfacing, co-processors, soft processors and ASIP design; real-time systems; applications.

Two lectures, one tutorial, one lab every week; second term

Prerequisite(s): COMPENG 3DQ5, or permission of the department.

COMPENG 4EK4 - MICROELECTRONICS

CMOS and MOSFET integrated circuit design; fabrication and layout; simulation; digital and analog circuit blocks; computer-aided design and analysis; testing and verification.

Two lectures, one tutorial (two hours), one lab every other week; first term

Prerequisite(s): ELECENG 3EJ4

COMPENG 4OH4 - ADVANCED RESEARCH PROJECT

A research-oriented project under the direct supervision of a faculty member to further foster initiative and independent creativity while working on an advanced topic. This research is based on the experience and results achieved in other research-based project courses.

Second term

Prerequisite(s): COMPENG 4OJ4 or ELECENG 4OJ4; Prior arrangement with an Electrical and Computer Engineering faculty member, inclusion on the Dean’s Honour List, registration in Level IV or V of any program in the Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering; or permission of the department.

COMPENG 4OJ4 - RESEARCH PROJECT

A research-oriented project under the direct supervision of a faculty member to foster initiative and independent creativity while working on an advanced topic. First term

Prerequisite(s): Prior arrangement with an Electrical and Computer Engineering faculty member, inclusion on the Dean’s Honour List, registration in Level IV or V of any program in the Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering; or permission of the department.

Antirequisite(s): COMPENG 4DK4, ELECENG 4DK4

COMPENG 4OK4 - RESEARCH PROJECT

A research-oriented project under the direct supervision of a faculty member to foster initiative and independent creativity while working on an advanced topic. Second term

Prerequisite(s): Prior arrangement with an Electrical and Computer Engineering faculty member, inclusion on the Dean’s Honour List, registration in Level IV or V of any program in the Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering; or
permission of the department.

Antirequisite(s): COMPENG 4OJ4, ELECENG 4OJ4

COMPENG 4TL4 - DIGITAL SIGNAL PROCESSING
Classical filter theory; DFT and FFT; FIR and IIR digital filters; effects of finite precision; implementation of DSP systems; adaptive filtering; spectral analysis; signal compression.
Three lectures, one tutorial, one lab every other week; first term
Prerequisite(s): ELECENG 3TP4 or 3TP3

COMPENG 4TN4 - IMAGE PROCESSING
Digital image formation and representation; filtering, enhancement and restoration; edge detection; discrete image transforms; encoding and compression; segmentation; recognition and interpretation; 3D imagery; applications.
Three lectures, one tutorial, one lab every other week; second term
Prerequisite(s): ELECENG 3TP4 or 3TP3, one of ELECENG 3TO4, ELECENG 3TO3 or STATS 3Y03

COMPUTER SCIENCE

Courses in Computer Science are administered by the Department of Computing and Software.

Department Notes
1. Students wishing to pursue a Minor in Computer Science should see the Honours Computer Science program in the Faculty of Engineering section of this Calendar.
2. Please note that not all elective courses will be offered in each academic year.

Courses
If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.

COMPSCI 1JC3 - INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTATIONAL THINKING
Inquiry into ideas and methods of computer science (CS), the science underlying our computational universe. Topics include what computers can and cannot do, the Internet and search engines, artificial intelligence, computer-controlled devices, and sustainability in computing.
Three lectures, one tutorial (two hours), first term
Prerequisite(s): One of MATH 1K03, Grade 12 Advanced Functions and Introductory Calculus U, Grade 12 Calculus and Vectors

COMPSCI 1MD3 - INTRODUCTION TO PROGRAMMING
Introduction to fundamental programming concepts: values and types, expressions and evaluation, control flow constructs and exceptions, recursion, input/ output and file processing.
Three lectures, one tutorial (one hour); second term
Prerequisite(s): One of MATH 1K03, 1LS3, Grade 12 Advanced Functions and Introductory Calculus U, Grade 12 Calculus and Vectors
Antirequisite(s): ENGINEER 1D04

COMPSCI 1TA3 - ELEMENTARY COMPUTING AND COMPUTER USE
Organization of microcomputers (hardware and operating systems) and overview of computer communications; introduction to information exchange using word processing/ presentation software, the Internet and Web pages; problem solving using electronic spreadsheets and database applications.
Three lectures, one tutorial; one term
Antirequisite(s): COMPSCI 1BA3, COMPSCI 1MD3, 1SA3, ENGINEER 1D04, MMEDIA 1A03
Not open to students with credit or registration in COMPSCI 1MA3, 1MC3, HUMAN 2E03.

COMPSCI 1XA3 - COMPUTER SCIENCE PRACTICE
Study through implementation of basic CS concepts such as data representation, recursion, computer architecture, concurrency. Hands-on application of CS concepts to formulating, analyzing, and solving problems.
One lecture, two labs (two hours each); second term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Computer Science or permission of the instructor
Co-requisite(s): One of COMPSCI 1MD3 or ENGINEER 1D04

COMPSCI 2C03 - DATA STRUCTURES AND ALGORITHMS
Basic data structures: stacks, queues, hash tables, and binary trees; searching and sorting; graph representations and algorithms, including minimum spanning trees, traversals, shortest paths; introduction to algorithmic design strategies; correctness and performance analysis.
Three lectures, one tutorial (one hour); second term
Prerequisite(s): COMPSCI 2DM3 or SFWRENG 2DM3
Antirequisite(s): SFWRENG 2C03
Cross-list(s): SFWRENG 2C03

COMPSCI 2DM3 - DISCRETE MATHEMATICS WITH APPLICATIONS I
Functions, relations and sets; the language of predicate logic, propositional logic; proof techniques, counting principles; induction and recursion, discrete probabilities, graphs, and their application to computing.
Three lectures, one tutorial (one hour); first term
Prerequisite(s): MATH 1ZC3 or MATH 1B03
Antirequisite(s): COMPSCI 1FC3, SFWR ENG 2E03, 2F03
Cross-list(s): SFWRENG 2DM3

COMPSCI 2FA3 - DISCRETE MATHEMATICS WITH APPLICATIONS II
Finite state automata and grammars, predicate logic and formal proofs, models of computation, complexity, modular arithmetics, and their applications to computing.
Three lectures, one tutorial (one hour); second term
Prerequisite(s): COMPSCI 1FC3 or 2DM3 or SFWRENG 2DM3
Antirequisite(s): SFWR ENG 2E03, 2F03
Cross-list(s): SFWRENG 2FA3

COMPSCI 2GA3 - COMPUTER ARCHITECTURE
Measures of performance, instruction set architecture, computer arithmetic, data-path and control, pipelining, the memory hierarchy, I/O systems, multiprocessor systems, multimedia extensions and graphic processors.
Three lectures, one tutorial, (one hour); first term
Prerequisite(s): COMPSCI 1MD3 or ENGINEER 1D04
Antirequisite(s): COMPENG 3DR4, 4DM4, COMPSCI 2CA3, 3MG3, SFWR ENG 3G03
Cross-list(s): SFWRENG 2GA3

COMPSCI 2ME3 - INTRODUCTION TO SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT
Software life cycle, quality attributes, requirements documentation, specifying behavior; classes and objects, interface specification; creational patterns, structural design patterns, behavioral design patterns; implementation in code, reviews, testing and verification.
Three lectures one tutorial (two hours); second term
Prerequisite(s): COMPSCI 2S03 or 2SC3
Antirequisite(s): SFWRENG 2AA4

COMPSCI 2S03 - PRINCIPLES OF PROGRAMMING
Fundamental concepts of programming: expressions, statements, procedures, control structures, iteration, recursion, exceptions; basic data structures: records, arrays, dynamic structures; use of libraries.
Three lectures, one tutorial (one hour); first term
Prerequisite(s): COMPSCI 1MD3 or ENGINEER 1D04 or MATH 1MP3
Antirequisite(s): COMPENG 2SH4, 2SC3
COMPSCI 303 - COMMUNICATION SKILLS
Oral and written presentation skills; types and structure of technical documents; software documentation for the user; formulating and presenting proposals. Three hours (lectures, discussion, group project, seminars); second term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above of Honours Computer Science or Honours Business Informatics
Antirequisite(s): COMPSCI 2C3, COMPSCI 2I03
Cross-list(s): SFWR ENG 3I03
Not open to students with credit or registration in ISCI 1A24 A/B.

COMPSCI 3I3 - INFORMATION SECURITY
Basic principles of information security; threats and defences; cryptography; introduction to network security and security management. Three lectures; first term
Prerequisite(s): Credit or registration in COMPSCI 2FA3

COMPSCI 3M3 - PRINCIPLES OF PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES
Design space of programming languages; abstraction and modularization concepts and mechanisms; programming in non-procedural (functional and logic) paradigms; introduction to programming language semantics. Three lectures; first term
Prerequisite(s): COMPSCI 2ME3 or 2003
Antirequisite(s): SFWR ENG 3E03

COMPSCI 3RA3 - SOFTWARE REQUIREMENTS AND SECURITY CONSIDERATIONS
Software requirements gathering. Critical systems requirements gathering. Security requirements. Traceability of requirements. Verification, validation, and documentation techniques. Software requirements quality attributes. Security policies. Measures for data confidentiality. Design principles that enhance security. Access control mechanisms. Three lectures, one tutorial (one hour); first term
Antirequisite(s): COMPSCI 3SR3, 4EF3, SFWR ENG 3R03, 4EF3
Cross-list(s): SFWR ENG 3R03

COMPSCI 3SD3 - CONCURRENT SYSTEMS
Processes, threads, concurrency; synchronization mechanisms, resource management and sharing; objects and concurrency, design, architecture and testing of concurrent systems. Three lectures, one tutorial (two hours); first term
Prerequisite(s): COMPSCI 2ME3
Antirequisite(s): SFWR ENG 3B04

COMPSCI 3SH3 - COMPUTER SCIENCE PRACTICE AND EXPERIENCE: OPERATING SYSTEMS
Processes and threads, synchronization and communication; scheduling, memory management; file systems; resource protection; structure of operating systems. Two lectures, one tutorial, two labs (one hour each); second term
Prerequisite(s): One of COMPSCI 2S03, 3SD3, SFWRENG 2G63, 2S03
Antirequisite(s): COMPENG 4SN4, COMPSCI 3MH3, 4SH3, SFWRENG 3B84

COMPSCI 3TC3 - THEORY OF COMPUTATION
Regular and Context-Free languages, Turing machines, decidability, reductions, time and space complexity classes. Three lectures, one tutorial; second term
Prerequisite(s): COMPSCI 2C03 or SFWRENG 2C03
Cross-list(s): SFWRENG 3T03

COMPSCI 4AD3 - ADVANCED DATABASES
Advanced topics in database systems technology and design. Topics include: query processing; query optimization; data storage; indexing; crash recovery; physical
database design; introductory data mining techniques.
Three lectures, one tutorial; second term
**Prerequisite(s):** COMPSCI 3DB3 or SFWRENG 4DB3 or SFWRENG 3DB3
**Cross-list(s):** SFWRENG 4AD3

**COMPSCI 4AR3 - SOFTWARE ARCHITECTURE**
Software architecture concepts; architectural styles; design patterns, components, libraries, configurations; modelling languages; software re-engineering.
Three lectures; first term
**Prerequisite(s):** Credit or registration in COMPSCI 3RA3 or 3SR3

**COMPSCI 4C03 - COMPUTER NETWORKS AND SECURITY**
Physical networks, TCP/IP protocols, switching methods, network layering and components, network services. Information security, computer and network security threats, defence mechanisms, encryption.
Three lectures, one lab (three hours every other week); second term
**Prerequisite(s):** Credit or registration in COMPSCI 3MH3 or COMPSCI 3SH3 or SFWRENG 3BB4
**Antirequisite(s):** COMPSCI 3CN3, COMPSCI 3C03
**Cross-list(s):** SFWRENG 4C03

**COMPSCI 4E03 - PERFORMANCE ANALYSIS OF COMPUTER SYSTEMS**
Use of queuing models and simulation to predict computer system performance and find bottlenecks in a system. Types of models, distributions. Markov models. Modelling storage and network behaviour, locks, critical sections, concurrency. Introduction to analytical system reliability.
Three lectures, one tutorial (one hour); first term
**Prerequisite(s):** One of STATS 2D03, 2MA3, 3N03 or STATS 3Y03
**Cross-list(s):** SFWRENG 4E03

**COMPSCI 4EN3 A/B - SOFTWARE ENTREPRENEURSHIP**
Issues in starting up a new software enterprise, with the focus on independent startups. This course will cover the technical, financial, legal and operational issues encountered by software startups. Small groups of students will take an idea and turn it into a prototype, a business plan, and a sales pitch. Lectures will cover issues from team formation to appropriate software development processes to patent protection to venture capital.
Three lectures; two terms
**Prerequisite(s):** Registration in Level III or IV of any Computer Science program

**COMPSCI 4F03 - PARALLEL COMPUTING**
Parallel architectures, design and analysis of parallel algorithms; distributed-memory, shared-memory and GPU computing; communication cost, scalability; MPI, OpenMP and OpenACC; tuning parallel programs for performance.
Three lectures, one tutorial (one hour); second term
**Prerequisite(s):** Credit or registration in COMPSCI 3SH3 or SFWRENG 3BB4 or 3SH3. Completion of COMPSCI 3C03 or 4C03 is recommended.
**Antirequisite(s):** COMPSCI 4C03
**Cross-list(s):** SFWRENG 4F03

**COMPSCI 4HC3 - HUMAN COMPUTER INTERACTION**
Three lectures, one tutorial (one hour); first term
**Prerequisite(s):** COMPSCI 3MH3 or COMPSCI 3SH3 or SFWRENG 3BB4
**Antirequisite(s):** SFWR ENG 4H03
**Cross-list(s):** SFWRENG 4HC3

**COMPSCI 4I03 - OPERATIONS RESEARCH**
Modelling and solutions for engineering optimization problems using Linear and Integer Programming, including transportation and assignment problems, multi-objective problems and scheduling. Solution methods include primal-dual schemes (algorithms), simplex, branch and bound, and heuristics.
Three lectures, one tutorial (one hour); first term
**Prerequisite(s):** COMPSCI 2C03 or 3DA3 or SFWRENG 2C03
**Cross-list(s):** SFWRENG 3003, 4003

**COMPSCI 4TB3 - SYNTAX-BASED TOOLS AND COMPILERS**
Lexical analysis, syntax analysis, type checking; syntax-directed translation, attribute grammars; compiler structure; implications of computer architecture; mapping of programming language concepts; code generation and optimization.
Two lectures, one tutorial, two labs (one hour each); second term
**Prerequisite(s):** COMPSCI 2C03 or SFWRENG 2C03 and COMPSCI 2GA3 or SFWRENG 2GA3

**COMPSCI 4TC3 - RECURSIVE FUNCTION THEORY AND COMPUTABILITY**
Recursive and primitive recursive functions, computability, decidability and undecidability, Church-Turing Thesis.
Three lectures; second term
**Prerequisite(s):** COMPSCI 3MI3 or permission of the instructor
**Antirequisite(s):** MATH 4S03

**COMPSCI 4TE3 - CONTINUOUS OPTIMIZATION ALGORITHMS**
Fundamental algorithms and duality concepts of continuous optimization. Motivation, applicability, information requirements and computational cost of the algorithms is discussed. Practical problems will illustrate the power of continuous optimization techniques.
Three lectures; first term
**Prerequisite(s):** One of MATH 2A03, 2M06 (or 2M03 and 2MM3), 2Q04, or MATH 2ZZ3
**Cross-list(s):** SFWRENG 4TE3

**COMPSCI 4TI3 - FUNDAMENTALS OF IMAGE PROCESSING**
Discrete-time signals and systems, digital filter design, photons to pixels, linear filtering, edge-detection, non-linear filtering, multi-scale transforms, motion estimation.
Three lectures; first term
**Prerequisite(s):** Registration in Level III or above of a program offered by the Department of Computing and Software

**COMPSCI 4WW3 - WEB SYSTEMS AND WEB COMPUTING**
World wide web as networks: protocols, clients/servers and social issues; programming systems: markups, scripts, styles; platform technologies; WWW services: standard systems, browser-based, security issues, examples.
Three lectures; one term
**Prerequisite(s):** COMPSCI 3MH3 or COMPSCI 3SH3. Completion of COMPSCI 3C03 or 4C03 is recommended.

**COMPSCI 4X03 - SCIENTIFIC COMPUTATION**
Three lectures, one tutorial (one hour); second term
**Prerequisite(s):** MATH 1ZZ3; or both MATH 1AA3 and MATH 1B03; or both MATH 1H03 and 1NN3; or both MATH 1ZB3 and MATH 1ZC3
**Antirequisite(s):** COMPENG 3SK3, 3SK4, COMPSCI 4MN3
**Cross-list(s):** SFWRENG 4X03

**COMPSCI 4X03 - SCIENTIFIC COMPUTATION**
Modelling and solutions for engineering optimization problems using Linear and Integer Programming, including transportation and assignment problems, multi-objective problems and scheduling. Solution methods include primal-dual schemes (algorithms), simplex, branch and bound, and heuristics.
Three lectures, one tutorial (one hour); first term
**Prerequisite(s):** COMPSCI 2C03 or 3DA3 or SFWRENG 2C03
**Cross-list(s):** SFWRENG 3003, 4003

**COMPSCI 4TB3 - SYNTAX-BASED TOOLS AND COMPILERS**
Lexical analysis, syntax analysis, type checking; syntax-directed translation, attribute grammars; compiler structure; implications of computer architecture; mapping of programming language concepts; code generation and optimization.
Two lectures, one tutorial, two labs (one hour each); second term
**Prerequisite(s):** COMPSCI 2C03 or SFWRENG 2C03 and COMPSCI 2GA3 or SFWRENG 2GA3

**COMPSCI 4TC3 - RECURSIVE FUNCTION THEORY AND COMPUTABILITY**
Recursive and primitive recursive functions, computability, decidability and undecidability, Church-Turing Thesis.
Three lectures; second term
**Prerequisite(s):** COMPSCI 3MI3 or permission of the instructor
**Antirequisite(s):** MATH 4S03

**COMPSCI 4TE3 - CONTINUOUS OPTIMIZATION ALGORITHMS**
Fundamental algorithms and duality concepts of continuous optimization. Motivation, applicability, information requirements and computational cost of the algorithms is discussed. Practical problems will illustrate the power of continuous optimization techniques.
Three lectures; first term
**Prerequisite(s):** One of MATH 2A03, 2M06 (or 2M03 and 2MM3), 2Q04, or MATH 2ZZ3
**Cross-list(s):** SFWRENG 4TE3

**COMPSCI 4TI3 - FUNDAMENTALS OF IMAGE PROCESSING**
Discrete-time signals and systems, digital filter design, photons to pixels, linear filtering, edge-detection, non-linear filtering, multi-scale transforms, motion estimation.
Three lectures; first term
**Prerequisite(s):** Registration in Level III or above of a program offered by the Department of Computing and Software

**COMPSCI 4WW3 - WEB SYSTEMS AND WEB COMPUTING**
World wide web as networks: protocols, clients/servers and social issues; programming systems: markups, scripts, styles; platform technologies; WWW services: standard systems, browser-based, security issues, examples.
Three lectures; one term
**Prerequisite(s):** COMPSCI 3MH3 or COMPSCI 3SH3. Completion of COMPSCI 3C03 or 4C03 is recommended.

**COMPSCI 4X03 - SCIENTIFIC COMPUTATION**
Three lectures, one tutorial (one hour); second term
**Prerequisite(s):** MATH 1ZZ3; or both MATH 1AA3 and MATH 1B03; or both MATH 1H03 and 1NN3; or both MATH 1ZB3 and MATH 1ZC3
**Antirequisite(s):** COMPENG 3SK3, 3SK4, COMPSCI 4MN3
**Cross-list(s):** SFWRENG 4X03
COMPSCI 4Z03 - DIRECTED READINGS

Directed readings in an area of computer science of interest to the student and the instructor.
Prerequisite(s): Permission of the Chair of the Department and registration in Level IV of an Honours program in Computer Science.

COMPSCI 4ZP6 A/B - CAPSTONE PROJECT

Students, in teams of two to four students, undertake a substantial project in an area of computer science by performing each step of the software life cycle. The lecture component presents an introduction to software management and project management.
Lecture component in term 1, weekly tutorials; two terms
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level IV of an Honours Computer Science program, Honours Business Informatics or Honours Computer Science as a Second Degree

CULTURAL STUDIES AND CRITICAL THEORY

Courses in Cultural Studies and Critical Theory are administered by the Department of English and Cultural Studies in the Faculty of Humanities.
Chester New Hall, Room 321, ext. 24491
http://english.humanities.mcmaster.ca/

Department Notes
1. The following are courses open as electives to students registered in Level II or above of any undergraduate program.
   CSCT 2Z03 Shifting Grounds: Nature, Literature, Culture
   CSCT 3D03 Science Fiction
   CSCT 3E03 African American Literature
   CSCT 3R03 African Literature and Film
   CSCT 3W03 Contemporary Native Literature in Canada (note prerequisite for this course)
   CSCT 3X03 Contemporary Native Literature in the United States (note prerequisite for this course)
   CSCT 3Y03 Children’s Literature

   Please note that the Department is able to offer only a limited selection of elective courses each year.
2. Courses restricted to students registered in the Cultural Studies and Critical Theory program may be available to qualified students in other programs if space permits. Students interested in such courses should request permission from the departmental counsellor.
3. Level IV seminars are open only to Combined Honours Cultural Studies and Critical Theory students registered in Level IV. Enrolment will be limited and departmental permission is required. A list of seminars to be offered will be available prior to registration and balloting for seminars for the next academic year will take place in March.

Courses
If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.

CSCT 1CS3 - STUDYING CULTURE: A CRITICAL INTRODUCTION

An introduction to the fields of Cultural Studies and Critical Theory with a study of a range of theoretical approaches to culture as a site of meaning, identities, power, and pleasure. Considerable emphasis will be placed on the development of effective writing skills.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term
Cross-list(s): ENGLISH 1CS3

CSCT 2KK3 - STUDIES IN WOMEN WRITERS

A closely focused course on women’s writing in English. The topic for the course varies, sometimes concentrating on specific issues, sometimes on an historical period or national literature. Relevant feminist theory will be a component of the course.
Three hours; one term

Prerequisite(s): Registration in a program in Cultural Studies and Critical Theory
Antirequisite(s): CSCT 2K06 A/B, ENGLISH 2K06 A/B, WOMENST 2K06 A/B, 2KK3
Cross-list(s): ENGLISH 2K03

CSCT 2M06 A/B - CONCEPTS OF CULTURE

An analysis of the concept of culture from the Enlightenment to the present, with particular attention to the development of Cultural Studies as a discipline in the twentieth- and twenty-first centuries.
Two Lectures, one tutorial; two terms
Prerequisite(s): Registration in a program in Cultural Studies and Critical Theory
Antirequisite(s): ARTHIST 2M03, CMST 2M03, CSCT 2M03
Cross-list(s): ENGLISH 2M06 A/B

CSCT 2P03 - MODERNITY/POSTMODERNITY/VISUALITY

This course will examine modernity and postmodernity through an exploration of a variety of theoretical discourses and representational practices, with specific reference to visual culture.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in a program in Cultural Studies and Critical Theory
Cross-list(s): ENGLISH 2P03

CSCT 2S03 - SPECTACULAR BODIES

This course examines the representations and constructions of the racialized, gendered, ethnic, or othered human body in and through contemporary cultural texts.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in a program in Cultural Studies and Critical Theory
Cross-list(s): ENGLISH 2S03

CSCT 2Z03 - SHIFTING GROUNDS: NATURE, LITERATURE, CULTURE

A study of representations of nature in a variety of written and visual texts. Topics may include food, environment crisis, development, humans and other animals.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above
Cross-list(s): ENGLISH 2Z03

CSCT 3A03 - CRITICAL RACE STUDIES

This course examines contemporary debates in critical race theory in an attempt critically to decode the operations of race in literary and cultural texts.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in a program in Cultural Studies and Critical Theory, Justice, Political Philosophy and Law, or Peace Studies
Antirequisite(s): PEACEST 3A03, WOMENST 3H03
Cross-list(s): ENGLISH 3A03

CSCT 3AA3 - THEORIES OF GENDER AND SEXUALITY

This course explores a range of theories of gender and sexuality by working through readings from the intersecting fields of feminist, queer and masculinity studies.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in a program in Cultural Studies and Critical Theory or Justice, Political Philosophy and Law
Antirequisite(s): WOMENST 3HH3
Cross-list(s): ENGLISH 3AA3

CSCT 3CC3 - READING FILM

A critical examination of selected films and film genres as cultural texts, using methods drawn from film theory and cultural studies.
Three hours, plus one weekly film screening; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above of a program in Art History, Cultural Studies and Critical Theory or Theatre & Film Studies. It is recommended that students should already have completed THTRFLM 2FA3.
Antirequisite(s): CMST 3CC3, THTRFLM 3R03
CSCT 3D03 - SCIENCE FICTION
An examination of a number of standard science fiction tropes such as time travel, lost worlds, utopia/dystopia, totalitarian societies, alien races and post Holocaust societies.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above
Cross-list(s): ENGLISH 3D03
Not open to students with credit in ENGLISH 3II3 - Topics in Prose, if the topic was Science Fiction.

CSCT 3EE3 - AFRICAN AMERICAN LITERATURE
A study of selected texts by African American writers published since 1900, considered in the context of African American history and literary tradition.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above
Cross-list(s): ENGLISH 3EE3

CSCT 3GF3 - STUDIES IN GENRE FICTION
This course will provide an in-depth exploration of the conventions and consumption of one or more of the following popular genres: graphic novel, science fiction, romance, horror, crime writing, fantasy, or chicklit.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in a program in Cultural Studies and Critical Theory
Cross-list(s): ENGLISH 3GF3

CSCT 3Q03 - THE HISTORY OF CRITICAL THEORY
A survey of the main developments in critical theory from Plato to the end of the 19th century. Areas of investigation may include: art, aesthetics, civil society, representation, ethics and knowledge.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in a program in Cultural Studies and Critical Theory
Cross-list(s): ENGLISH 3Q03

CSCT 3Q03 - CONTEMPORARY CRITICAL THEORY
This course examines selected issues in contemporary critical theory. Areas of investigation may include: representation, power/knowledge, discourse, subjectivity and the body.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in a program in Cultural Studies and Critical Theory. CSCT 3Q03 or English 3Q03 is recommended.
Cross-list(s): ENGLISH 3Q03

CSCT 3R06 A/B - POSTCOLONIAL CULTURES: THEORY AND PRACTICE
A study of contemporary texts including literature, film, art and other forms of popular culture that engage the implications of living in a postcolonial world. Close consideration will be given to issues of imperialism, globalization, race, gender, ethnicity, nation, language and representation.
Three hours; two terms
Prerequisite(s): Registration in a program in Cultural Studies and Critical Theory or Peace Studies
Antirequisite(s): PEACEST 3E06 A/B
Cross-list(s): ENGLISH 3R06 A/B

CSCT 3RR3 - AFRICAN LITERATURE AND FILM
This course introduces students to a selection of literary texts and films from countries across the African continent.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above
Cross-list(s): ENGLISH 3RR3

CSCT 3W03 - CONTEMPORARY NATIVE LITERATURE IN THE UNITED STATES
A study of contemporary works by Native writers in the United States within the context of American society and Post-Modern and Post-Colonial Literary Theory.
Three hours (lectures and seminars); one term
Prerequisite(s): Six units of Level II Indigenous Studies or six units of Level II English or permission of the instructor
Cross-list(s): ENGLISH 3W03, INDIGST 3E03, PEACEST 3W03
This course is administered by Indigenous Studies.

CSCT 3Y03 - CHILDREN’S LITERATURE
A critical evaluation of literary works from approximately 1700 to the present, written primarily for children.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above
Cross-list(s): ENGLISH 3Y03

CSCT 4AA3 - AFRICAN-AMERICAN WOMEN WRITERS
A study of a selection of African-American women writers, including Hurston, Walker, Morrison and Naylor, with a consideration of gender and race in literary theory.
Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level IV of a Combined Honours program in Cultural Studies and Critical Theory
Cross-list(s): ENGLISH 4AA3
Departmental permission required.

CSCT 4AN3 - NINETEENTH-CENTURY ADAPTATIONS
This course enquires into the ideological, political, and aesthetic motivations that inform recent adaptations in fiction and film of the British nineteenth century.
Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level IV of a Combined Honours program in Cultural Studies and Critical Theory
Cross-list(s): ENGLISH 4AN3
Departmental permission required.

CSCT 4AR3 - RHETORIC, CULTURE, CATASTROPHE: AIDS AND ITS REPRESENTATIONS
An examination of selected novels, films, autobiographical writings and theoretical texts about AIDS, with an emphasis on the cultural discourses surrounding the AIDS crisis.
Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level IV of a Combined Honours program in Cultural Studies and Critical Theory
Cross-list(s): ENGLISH 4AR3
Departmental permission required.

CSCT 4AW3 - ASIAN AMERICAN WRITING
A study of selected texts by Americans and/or Canadians of Asian origin with a focus on race, ethnicity, gender, sexuality, class, immigration, multiculturalism, transnationalism and diaspora.
Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level IV of a Combined Honours program in
Cultural Studies and Critical Theory  
**COURSE LISTINGS**

**CSCT 4CB3 - READING THE BESTSELLER: CONTEMPORARY BRITISH FICTION**
An examination of possible critical vocabularies for the analysis of recent British fiction in light of how bestseller lists, prizes, publicity and media adaptability now shape the writing, marketing and reading of fiction. Seminar (two hours); one term  
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level IV of a Combined Honours program in Cultural Studies and Critical Theory  
Cross-list(s): ENGLISH 4CB3  
Departmental permission required.

**CSCT 4CF3 - CONTEMPORARY FICTION**
A study of recent English and American fiction, with emphasis on metafiction as well as the relationship between contemporary literary theory and fiction. Seminar (two hours); one term  
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level IV of a Combined Honours program in Cultural Studies and Critical Theory  
Cross-list(s): ENGLISH 4CF3  
Departmental permission required.

**CSCT 4CL3 - CHILDREN’S LITERATURE**
An examination of literature that seeks to educate and entertain children-sometimes at the same time. We will interrogate these texts from a variety of critical perspectives and focus on key issues in treating children’s literature as an academic subject. Seminar (two hours); one term  
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level IV of an Honours program in Cultural Studies and Critical Theory  
Cross-list(s): ENGLISH 4CL3  
Departmental permission required.

**CSCT 4DD3 - CANADIAN DOCUMENTARY**
This course will examine a broad range of documentary texts - literary, cinematic, photographic, theatrical - to see how the documentary mode is variously performed in Canada. Seminar (two hours); one term  
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level IV of an Honours program in Cultural Studies and Critical Theory  
Cross-list(s): ENGLISH 4DD3  
Departmental permission required.

**CSCT 4FF3 - FILMS ABOUT FILMMAKING**
This seminar will focus on films about filmmaking and will concentrate on the presentation of actors, the ensemble, writers, producers, and the audience. Seminar (two hours); one term  
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level IV of an Honours program in Cultural Studies and Critical Theory  
Cross-list(s): ENGLISH 4FF3  
Departmental permission required.

**CSCT 4GN3 - GRAPHIC NARRATIVE IN CANADA**
This seminar examines graphic narrative in Canada, focusing on: its divergent engagements with national narratives; Indigenous storytelling; national regimes of belonging/dispossession; and transnational relations. Seminar (two hours); one term  
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level IV of an Honours program in English and Cultural Studies  
Cross-list(s): ENGLISH 4GN3  
Departmental permission required.

**CSCT 4KK3 - KAFKA AFTER KAFKA**
This course examines the influence of Franz Kafka’s fiction on writers, critics and film makers of the 20th century. Seminar (two hours); one term  
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level IV of a Combined Honours program in Cultural Studies and Critical Theory  
Cross-list(s): ENGLISH 4KK3  
Departmental permission required.

**CSCT 4RI3 - COLONIALISM AND RESISTANCE IN REPRESENTATIONS OF INDIGENOUS WOMANHOOD**
This course looks to representations of Indigenous womanhood in a range of contemporary and historical cultural productions for insights into how colonialism shapes all of our lives, in radically different ways. Seminar (two hours); one term  
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level IV of a Combined Honours program in Cultural Studies and Critical Theory  
Cross-list(s): ENGLISH 4RI3, INDIGST 4RI3  
Departmental permission required.

**CSCT 4RS3 - READING, SPIRITUALITY AND CULTURAL POLITICS**
Through a course of readings from a variety of historical and contemporary sources this class will investigate the relations between spirituality, reading and living in the public, social world. Seminar (two hours); one term  
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level IV of a Combined Honours program in Cultural Studies and Critical Theory  
Cross-list(s): ENGLISH 4RS3  
Departmental permission required.

**CSCT 4SF3 - SCIENCE FICTION TOMORROW OR THE DAY AFTER**
This seminar will examine science fiction based in the present or near future in the context of artificial intelligence theory, economic possibilities and biology. Seminar (two hours); one term  
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level IV of a Combined Honours program in Cultural Studies and Critical Theory  
Cross-list(s): ENGLISH 4SF3  
Departmental permission required.

**CSCT 4SH3 - THE WORKS OF SHERMAN ALEXIE**
This course will explore Native author and filmmaker Sherman Alexie’s unique and controversial approach to chronicling Native American community and identity in the early 21st century. Seminar (two hours); one term  
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level IV of an Honours program in Cultural Studies and Critical Theory  
Cross-list(s): ENGLISH 4SH3  
Departmental permission required.

**CSCT 4UT3 - UTOPIAN LITERATURE**
A study of the genre through English literature, from its roots in Plato’s Republic, through the Middle Ages and the Renaissance to contemporary literature. Seminar (two hours); one term  
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level IV of a Combined Honours program in Cultural Studies and Critical Theory  
Cross-list(s): ENGLISH 4UT3  
Departmental permission required.

**CSCT 4VL3 - IMAGINING THE PAST: VIOLENCE, LITERATURE, AND THE ARCHIVE**
This seminar explores theories of memory, history, and the archive through
EARTH SCIENCES

Courses in Earth Sciences are offered by the School of Geography and Earth Sciences. General Science Building, Room 206, ext. 24535 http://www.science.mcmaster.ca/~geo/

School Notes

1. Students aiming to fulfill the academic requirements for professional registration of Geoscientists in Ontario should seek academic advice from the School of Geography and Earth Sciences during March counselling in Level II to ensure that their program and course choices are appropriate.

2. Students are advised that not all courses will be offered in every year. See also courses in Geography and Environmental Science.

COURSE LISTINGS

EARTH SCIENCES

discussion of contemporary literary and cinematic works that treat personal and collective histories of violence.

Seminar (two hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level IV of a Combined Honours program in English and Cultural Studies
Cross-list(s): ENGLISH 4V13
Departmental permission required.

CSCT 4W13 - BOLLYWOOD AND BEYOND

An examination of Indian popular cinema or Bollywood focusing on specific topics, such as partition, nationalism, gender, religion, and diaspora.

Seminar (two hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level IV of a Combined Honours program in Cultural Studies and Critical Theory
Cross-list(s): ENGLISH 4W13
Departmental permission required.

CSCT 4WL3 - GLOBALIZATION AND POSTCOLONIAL FICTION

This course examines fictional representations of the ideology and processes of globalization, while also considering how globalization shapes the production and consumption of postcolonial culture.

Seminar (two hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level IV of a Combined Honours program in Cultural Studies and Critical Theory
Cross-list(s): ENGLISH 4WL3
Departmental permission required.

CSCT 4X03 - HONOURS ESSAY

Under the supervision of a member of the English and Cultural Studies Department, students will write an essay in second term of Level IV. Interested students should contact the faculty member chairing the CSCT 4X03 committee early in the first term.

Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level IV of a Combined Honours program in Cultural Studies and Critical Theory
Cross-list(s): ENGLISH 4X03
Departmental permission required.

CSCT 4Y06 A/B - RESEARCH PRACTICUM

This course provides students with direct experience of advanced research under the mentorship of a faculty member. Project descriptions will be posted and widely advertised in March of the previous academic year, and all level 3 Honours English and CSCT students are encouraged to apply to the Department.

Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level IV of a Combined Honours program in Cultural Studies and Critical Theory
Cross-list(s): ENGLISH 4Y06 A/B
Departmental permission required.

EARTHSC 1G03 - EARTH AND THE ENVIRONMENT

An introduction to environmental geology and geomorphology through study of the processes that form the earth and its surface features. A mandatory field trip will be held.

Two lectures, one tutorial, one lab (two hours); one term
Prerequisite(s): One of EARTHSC 1G03, ENVIRSC 1A03, 1B03, 1C03, 1G03, ISCI 1A24 A/B
Cross-list(s): ENVIRSC 1G03
Not open to students with credit or registration in ISCI 1A24 A/B.

EARTHSC 2B03 - SOILS AND THE ENVIRONMENT

An introduction to the physical, chemical and biological properties of soil. Application to environmental and land-use impacts.

Two lectures, one lab (three hours); one term
Prerequisite(s): One of EARTHSC 1G03, ENVIRSC 1A03, 1B03, 1C03, 1G03, ISCI 1A24 A/B
Cross-list(s): ENVIRSC 2B03

EARTHSC 2C03 - SURFACE CLIMATE PROCESSES AND ENVIRONMENTAL INTERACTIONS

The surface heat and water balance of natural and human-modified landscapes. Emphasis on interactions of people and the biosphere with climate.

Two lectures, one lab (two hours); one term
Prerequisite(s): One of EARTHSC 1G03, ENVIRSC 1A03, 1B03, 1C03, 1G03, ISCI 1A24 A/B
Cross-list(s): ENVIRSC 2C03

EARTHSC 2E03 - EARTH HISTORY

Geological evolution of the Earth and paleontological evidence for the evolution of marine life, with emphasis on the geological history of North America. Students enrolling in this course must purchase a field kit available through the School of Geography and Earth Sciences.

Two lectures, one lab (three hours); one term
Prerequisite(s): ENVIRSC 1G03 or ISCI 1A24 A/B
Cross-list(s): ENVIRSC 2E03
Not open to students with credit or registration in ISCI 2A18 A/B.

EARTHSC 2E13 - ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES

An introduction to issues, perspectives and models in environmental studies at local, regional, national and international scales.

Lectures, web modules (three hours), one tutorial (one hour); one term
Prerequisite(s): One of BIOLOGY 1M03, EARTHSC 1G03, ENVIRSC 1A03, 1B03, 1C03, 1G03, GEOG 1HA3, 1HB3, ISCI 1A24 A/B
Cross-list(s): ENVIRSC 2E13, GEOG 2E13

EARTHSC 2FE3 - INTRODUCTION TO FIELD METHODS

A field camp to introduce students to field equipment and methodologies used by earth and environmental scientists focusing on recognition and description of rock types, construction of geological maps and cross-sections. Most of this course occurs outside the regular academic term, usually the first two weeks of May; details and applications are available in January.

Students enrolling in this course must pay both the incidental fees as prescribed by the School of Geography and Earth Sciences and the regular tuition fees. Students intending to enroll in this course must submit an application by February 15 of the academic year prior to registration. Application forms are available from the School of Geography and Earth Sciences main office after January 15. Students will be informed of acceptance of their application by March 1 subject to fulfillment of the requirements.

Prerequisite(s): One of EARTHSC 1G03, ENVIRSC 1G03, ISCI 1A24 A/B; and permission of the instructor

EARTHSC 2GG3 - NATURAL DISASTERS

A study of natural processes including plate tectonics, earthquakes, volcanoes,
EARTHSC 2G13 - GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS
Introduction to the principles and techniques underlying the use of geographic information systems (GIS) for capturing and visualizing geographically referenced information. Databases, models and cartographic principles are also introduced emphasizing the production of effective thematic maps using GIS software.
Two lectures, one lab (two hours); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above
Cross-list(s): ENVIRSC 2G13, GEOG 2G13

EARTHSC 2K03 - OPTICAL CRYSTALLOGRAPHY AND MINERALOGY
Introduction to crystallography, optical theory, and the polarizing microscope. Identification of minerals in igneous and sedimentary rocks and discussion of their structure and chemistry.
Two lectures, one lab (three hours); one term
Prerequisite(s): ENVIRSC 1G03 or ISCI 1A24 A/B

EARTHSC 2L03 - INTRODUCTION TO ENVIRONMENTAL BIOGEOCHEMISTRY
Introduction to biogeochemical concepts using environmental examples of metal contamination of our freshwater systems, mining and acid mine drainage, CO2 and ocean acidification.
Two lectures, one lab (three hours); one term
Prerequisite(s): ISCI 1A24 A/B; or CHEM 1A03 and one of EARTHSC 1G03, ENVIRSC 1A03, 1B03, 1C03, 1G03, GEOG 1H4A, 1H8B, ISCI 1A24 A/B
Cross-list(s): ENVIRSC 2L03

EARTHSC 2M03 - CRYSTALLOGRAPHY, ORIGINS AND CHARACTERISTICS OF GEMSTONES
Crystallography and crystal systems of gemstones, and examination of their geologic origin, mineralogy, colour, chemistry, economic value and historical significance. Introduction in the laboratory to gemmological instruments and testing.
Two lectures, one lab (two hours); one term
Prerequisite(s): One of EARTHSC 1G03, ENVIRSC 1G03, ISCI 1A24 A/B; and registration in Level II or above
Antirequisite(s): EARTHSC 2M03

EARTHSC 2T03 - GEOLOGY OF CANADA
Description and understanding of the tectonic processes involved in the development and evolution of the Precambrian rocks of Canada. Students enrolling in this course must purchase a field kit available through the School of Geography and Earth Sciences.
Two lectures, one lab (three hours); one term
Prerequisite(s): One of EARTHSC 1G03, ENVIRSC 1G03, ISCI 1A24 A/B
Antirequisite(s): EARTH SC 2T03, ENVIRSC 2T03

EARTHSC 2W03 - PHYSICAL HYDROLOGY
Hydrological processes including precipitation, snowmelt, hillslope runoff, streamflow and hydrological data analysis.
Two lectures, one lab (two hours); one term
Prerequisite(s): One of EARTHSC 1G03, ENVIRSC 1A03, 1B03, 1C03, 1G03 or ISCI 1A24 A/B. ENVIRSC 1A03, 1C03 or ISCI 1A24 A/B is strongly recommended.

EARTHSC 2WW3 - WATER AND THE ENVIRONMENT
Selected environmental issues related to water, including floods and droughts, irrigation, effects of water management projects and pollution. Examples from Canada and the world.
Lectures, web modules (three hours); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above. One of BIOLOGY 1M03, EARTHSC 1G03, ENVIRSC 1A03, 1B03, 1C03, 1G03, ISCI 1A24 A/B is strongly recommended.

EARTHSC 3B03 - GLOBAL CHANGE, ECOSYSTEMS AND THE EARTH SYSTEM
An examination of how soil, water, vegetation, ecosystem and climate processes occur and interact at landscape, regional and global scales, and of the consequences of climate change on terrestrial ecosystem form and function. Feedbacks between ecological systems and climate change will be examined with an emphasis on carbon cycling.
Two lectures, one lab (two hours); one term
Prerequisite(s): One of EARTHSC 2B03, EARTHSC 2C03, ENVIRSC 2B03, ENVIRSC 2C03, LIFESCI 2H03
Prerequisite(s) (EFFECTIVE 2017-2018): One of EARTHSC 2B03, EARTHSC 2C03, ENVIRSC 2B03, ENVIRSC 2C03
Antirequisite(s): EARTH SC 3J03, ENVIRSC 3J03
Cross-list(s): ENVIRSC 3B03

EARTHSC 3CC3 - EARTH’S CHANGING CLIMATE
The earth’s climatic history including natural causes of past climate change and human influences on climate will be explored.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): One of EARTHSC 2B03, EARTHSC 2C03, ENVIRSC 2B03, ENVIRSC 2C03, ISCI 2A18 A/B; and one of CHEM 2P03, 2PA3, 2PB3, 2R03, CHEMBIO 2P03, EARTH SC 2Q03, ENVIRSC 2Q03
Cross-list(s): ENVIRSC 3CC3

EARTHSC 3E03 - CLASTIC SEDIMENTARY ENVIRONMENTS
Sedimentary processes, stratigraphy and depositional environments of clastic systems. A mandatory local field trip will be included.
Two lectures, one lab (two hours); one term
Prerequisite(s): One of EARTHSC 2E03, ENVIRSC 2E03, ISCI 2A18 A/B
Cross-list(s): ENVIRSC 3E03

EARTHSC 3FE3 - FIELD CAMP
A field camp to introduce students to field equipment and methodologies used by earth and environmental scientists. Most of this course occurs outside the regular academic term, usually the two weeks preceding the start of term in September; details and applications are available in March. Students enrolling in this course must pay both the incidental fees as prescribed by the School of Geography and Earth Sciences main office after March 1. Students will be informed of acceptance of their application by April 1 of the academic year prior to registration. Application forms are available from the School of Geography and Earth Sciences main office after March 1. Students will be informed of acceptance of their application by April 15 subject to fulfillment of the requirements.
Prerequisite(s): One of EARTHSC 2E03, ENVIRSC 2E03, ISCI 2A18 A/B; and one of EARTH SC 2I03, ENVIRSC 2T03, LIFESCI 2H03; and registration in Level III or above
Cross-list(s): ENVIRSC 3FE3

EARTHSC 3GI3 - ADVANCED RASTER GIS
Advanced treatment of geographic information systems (GIS) focusing on raster data models and techniques. Real-world problem solving emphasizes site selection and environmental applications. Topics include multi-criteria evaluation, terrain mapping and analysis, 3D visualization, spatial interpolation and watershed analysis.
Two lectures, one lab (two hours); one term
Prerequisite(s): A minimum grade of C- in one of EARTH SC 2GI3, ENVIRSC...
COURSE LISTINGS

EARTHSCIENCES

Cross-lists: ENVIRSC 3G13, GEOG 3G13

EARTHSC 3GV3 - ADVANCED VECTOR GIS

Advanced treatment of GIS focusing on vector data models and techniques. Real-world problem solving emphasizes health, business, public sector and transportation applications. Topics include geodatabase design, geocoding, networks and network applications, location-allocation modeling and GIS tool development using ModelBuilder.

Two lectures, one lab (two hours); one term

Prerequisite(s): A minimum grade of C- in one of EARTH SC 2G13, ENVIRSC 2G13, GEOG 2G13

Antirequisite(s): EARTH SC 4G13, ENVIRSC 4G13, GEOG 4G13

Cross-lists: ENVIRSC 3GV3, GEOG 3GV3

EARTHSC 3IN3 - INTERNSHIP IN EARTH AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES

The integration of academic learning with an employment or a volunteer experience, providing the opportunity to explore careers and develop linkages between classroom knowledge and professional practice. Students are responsible to arrange a suitable internship and agreement of the supervisor.

This course is evaluated on a Pass/Fail basis. Normally, students complete 130 hours of academic work through the duration of the employment or volunteer experience.

One meeting (one hour); one term

Prerequisite(s): SCIENCE 2C00; and registration in Level III or above of an Honours B.Sc. program in the School of Geography and Earth Sciences; and permission of the internship coordinator

Note: Students participating in this course must be authorized to work in Canada (International students must provide proof of work authorization permit). Students intending to enroll in this course should submit an application to the internship coordinator two months prior to registration. Application forms are available on the School of Geography and Earth Sciences website.

EARTHSC 3K03 - PETROLOGY

Introduction to igneous and metamorphic petrology, including thin section examination of rock suites, use of phase diagrams in petrology, and discussion of petrogenesis.

Two lectures, one lab (three hours); one term

Prerequisite(s): EARTHSC 2K03

EARTHSC 3MB3 - STATISTICAL ANALYSIS

An introduction to the nature of geographic data and organization, descriptive spatial statistics and inferential statistics.

Two lectures, one lab (two hours); one term

Prerequisite(s): One of EARTHSC 1G03, ENVIRSC 1A03 , ENVIRSC 1B03 , ENVIRSC 1G03, GEOG 1HA3, GEOG 1HB3, ISCI 1A24 A/B

Antirequisite(s): EARTH SC 2MB3, ECON 2B03, ENVIRSC 2MB3, GEOG 2MB3

Cross-lists: ENVIRSC 3MB3, GEOG 3MB3

EARTHSC 3003 - CONTAMINANT FATE AND TRANSPORT

Focus on the primary mechanisms controlling the distribution, transport and fate of contaminants, particularly organic contaminants, throughout the environment with an emphasis on aquatic pollution and atmosphere-aquatic interactions. Topics include partitioning processes (dissolution, volatilization, sorption), degradation and contaminant remediation processes (abiotic, biotic) and analytical techniques used to measure concentrations in environmental samples.

Two lectures, one lab (three hours); one term

Prerequisite(s): One of CHEM 2O3A, 2P03, 2P03 , CHEMBIO 2O3A, 2P03, EARTHSC 2L03, 2Q03 , ENVIRSC 2L03, 2Q03 , ISCI 2A18 A/B, or registration in an Honours Biology or Honours Chemistry program, or a program in the Faculty of Engineering

Cross-lists: ENVIRSC 3003

EARTHSC 3RD3 - RESEARCH DESIGN AND DISSEMINATION IN EARTH AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES

Review of approaches to the formulation of research questions, and to the gathering and interpretation of evidence, using a variety of environmental and earth sciences-based topics. The course includes the formulation of a research proposal, and develops skills in the communication of research results.

Two lectures, one lab (two hours); one term

Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or above of an Honours B.Sc. program in the School of Geography and Earth Sciences

Antirequisite(s): GEOG 3MR3

EARTHSC 3SR3 - REMOTE SENSING

Fundamentals of passive and active satellite systems, image processing and interpretation procedures. Applications include resource exploration, environmental management, health and population geography and urban and regional development.

Two lectures, one lab (two hours); one term

Prerequisite(s): A minimum grade of C- in one of EARTH SC 2G13, ENVIRSC 2G13, GEOG 2G13

Cross-lists: ENVIRSC 3SR3, GEOG 3SR3

EARTHSC 3U03 - ENVIRONMENTAL SYSTEMS MODELLING

Use of simple numerical models applied to solving environmental problems related to anthropogenic perturbations. Introduction to STELLA numerical simulator, statement of the problem and ‘what if’ scenarios.

One lecture (three hours); one term

Prerequisite(s): One of ISCI 1A24 A/B, MATH 1A03, 1LS3; and registration in Level II or above of an Environmental and Earth Sciences program, Level III or above of an Honours program in the Faculty of Science or Level III or above of an Engineering program

Antirequisite(s): CIVENG 2J04

Cross-lists: ENVRISC 3U03

EARTHSC 3W03 - PHYSICAL HYDROGEOLOGY

Mechanisms and processes of water movement in the subsurface including the saturated zone (groundwater) and the unsaturated zone (soil water).

Two lectures, one lab (three hours); one term

Prerequisite(s): One of CIVENG 2J04, EARTHSC 2B03, 2G03, 2W03, ENVIRSC 2B03, 2G03, 2W03, and one of ISCI 1A24 A/B, MATH 1A03, 1B03, 1K03, 1LS3, 1M03, 1N03, 1ZA3

Cross-lists: ENVIRSC 3W03

EARTHSC 3Z03 - STRUCTURAL GEOLOGY

Introduction to mapping and geometric description of geologic structures and analysis of stress and strain in the subsurface.

Two lectures, one lab (three hours); one term

Prerequisite(s): One of EARTHSC 2E03, 2I03, 2T03, ENVIRSC 2E03, 2I03, ISCI 2A18 A/B.

Prerequisite(s(EFFECTIVE 2017-2018): One of EARTHSC 2E03, 2I03, 2T03, ENVIRSC 2E03, 2I03, ISCI 2A18 A/B. Completion of PHYSICS 1B03 is strongly recommended.

Antirequisite(s): One of EARTHSC 2E03, 2I03, 2T03, ENVIRSC 2E03, 2I03, ISCI 2A18 A/B. Completion of PHYSICS 1B03 (or 1C03) is strongly recommended.

EARTHSC 4BB3 - FIELD TECHNIQUES IN HYDROLOGY

A primarily field-based course that examines the field methods, techniques and equipment used to study watershed hydrology and ecohydrological function in natural, human-impacted and restored ecosystems.

One lecture (two hours), one lab (four hours); one term

Prerequisite(s): One of EARTHSC 3BB3, 3W03, ENVIRSC 3BB3, 3W03 with a minimum grade of C+.

Completion of ENVIRSC 3ME3 is strongly recommended.

Antirequisite(s): EARTHSC 4BB3, ENVIRSC 4BB3

Cross-lists: ENVIRSC 4BB3
EARTHSC 4C03 - Advanced Physical Climatology

This course develops energy and mass exchange processes in the near surface layer, the lower atmosphere and at the earth-atmosphere interface. Sensitivities of these processes to environmental change and feedback mechanisms are examined. Seminars and individual presentations are emphasized.

One lecture (two hours), one lab (two hours); one term

Prerequisite(s): One of EARTHSC 2E03, 2G03, ENVIRSC 2C03, 2W03

Cross-list(s): ENVIRSC 4C03

EARTHSC 4CC3 - Environmental Reconstruction Using Stable Isotopes

Stable isotopes are widely used in modern earth and environmental sciences because of their unique chemical properties that enable us to trace past and current environmental processes. This course will discuss the basic principles of stable isotope geochemistry and their applications to paleo and modern climate and environmental reconstruction.

Two lectures, one lab (three hours); one term

Prerequisite(s): EARTHSC 3CC3 or ENVIRSC 3CC3. One of EARTHSC 2E03, ENVIRSC 2E03, ISCI 2A18 A/B is strongly recommended.

Co-requisite(s): WHMIS 1A00 if not already completed. Must be completed prior to the first lab.

Cross-list(s): ENVIRSC 4CC3

EARTHSC 4EA3 - Environmental Assessment

Technical and policy issues involved in the production and the appraisal of environmental impact assessments.

Two lectures, one lab (two hours); one term

Prerequisite(s): One of EARTHSC 2E13, ENVIRSC 2E13, GEOG 2E13; or registration in Honours Biology, a Civil Engineering program, an Engineering and Society program, an Honours Integrated Science program or an Honours program in the School of Geography and Earth Sciences

Cross-list(s): ENVIRSC 4EA3, GEOG 4EA3

EARTHSC 4FF3 - Topics of Field Research

Selected topics in field research in the environmental and earth sciences. Topics may vary from year to year, and the timing of the course will depend on the offerings. Details will be posted in the School. Students enrolling in this course must pay the incidental fees, as prescribed by the School of Geography and Earth Sciences, and the regular tuition fees. Students intending to enrol in this course must submit an application by April 1 of the academic year prior to registration. Application forms are available from the School of Geography and Earth Sciences main office after March 1. Students will be informed of acceptance of their application by April 15 subject to fulfillment of the requirements.

Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or above of an Honours B.Sc. program in the School of Geography and Earth Sciences; and permission of the instructor

Cross-list(s): ENVIRSC 4FF3

EARTHSC 4G03 - Glacial Sediments and Environments

The development and movement of glaciers, glacial depositional processes and sedimentary successions in terrestrial, lacustrine and marine environments. A mandatory one day, local field trip will be included. Students enrolling in this course must pay both the incidental fees as prescribed by the School of Geography and Earth Sciences and the regular tuition fees.

Two lectures, one lab (two hours); one term

Prerequisite(s): One of EARTHSC 2E03, 2G03, ENVIRSC 2E03, 2G03, ISCI 2A18 A/B

Cross-list(s): ENVIRSC 4G03

EARTHSC 4GA3 - Applied Spatial Statistics

Advanced treatment of geographic data and organization, descriptive and inferential spatial statistics, drawing on geographic, geologic and environmental examples. Labs involve the extensive use of GIS software.

Two lectures, one lab (two hours); one term

Prerequisite(s): One of EARTH SC 2M33, EARTHSC 3M33, ENVIRSC 2M33, ENVIRSC 3M33, GEOG 2M33, GEOG 3M33, STATS 2B03; and one of EARTHSC 2G13, ENVIRSC 2G13, GEOG 2G13

Antirequisite(s): EARTH SC 3A33, ENVIRSC 3A33, GEOG 3A33

Cross-list(s): ENVIRSC 4GA3, GEOG 4GA3

EARTHSC 4IN3 - Thesis Internship

The integration of academic learning allowing the student to explore careers and the development of linkages between classroom knowledge and professional practice. Students are responsible to arrange a suitable internship and agreement of the supervisor.

This course is evaluated on a Pass/Fail basis. Normally, students complete 130 hours of academic work through the duration of the employment or volunteer experience.

One meeting (one hour); one term

Prerequisite(s): SCIENCE 2C00; and registration in Level III or above of an Honours B.Sc. program in the School of Geography and Earth Sciences; and permission of the internship coordinator

Students participating in this course must be authorized to work in Canada (International students must provide proof of work authorization permit). Students intending to enrol in this course should submit an application to the internship coordinator by March 1 of the academic year prior to registration. Application forms are available on the School of Geography and Earth Sciences website.

EARTHSC 4J03 - Basin Analysis

Focus on the evolution of sedimentary basins in a global context, based upon their structural and stratigraphic styles. Factors that affect basin evolution such as sea-level change, sediment supply and climate will be discussed. A review of the principles of sequence stratigraphy and its application to geologists, mining and petroleum exploration will be explored.

Two lectures, one lab (three hours); one term

Prerequisite(s): One of EARTHSC 3E03, ENVIRSC 3E03; and EARTHSC 3203

EARTHSC 4M13 - Independent Study in Earth and Environmental Sciences

An independent study under the supervision of a faculty member. Students will typically complete a major review paper or research paper on a topic of their choice, in the field of Earth and Environmental Sciences.

One meeting (one hour); one term

Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level IV of an Honours program in the School of Geography and Earth Sciences; and permission of the supervising faculty member

Not open to students with credit or registration in ISCI 4A12 A/B.

EARTHSC 4MT6 A/B - Senior Thesis

Students will select research topics and prepare a thesis either individually or in teams. Students intending to enrol in this course must submit an application to the course coordinator by April 1 of the academic year prior to registration. Application forms are available from the School of Geography and Earth Sciences main office after March 1. Students will be informed of acceptance of their application on April 15 subject to fulfillment of the CA requirement.

Two terms

Prerequisite(s): One of EARTHSC 3R03, GEOG 3MA3, 3MR3; and registration in Level IV of an Honours program in the School of Geography and Earth Sciences; and a GPA of at least 7.5; and permission of the course coordinator

Prerequisite(s)(EFFECTIVE 2017-2018): Prerequisite(s)(EFFECTIVE 2014-2015):

One of EARTHSC 3R03, GEOG 3MA3; and registration in Level IV of an Honours program in the School of Geography and Earth Sciences; and a GPA of at least 7.5; and permission of the course coordinator
Antirequisite(s): EARTHSC 4MR3, GEOG 4MR3  
Cross-list(s): GEOG 4MT6 A/B  
Not open to students with credit or registration in ISCI 4A12 A/B.

**EARTHSC 4N03 - TRACING ENVIRONMENTAL PROCESSES**

This course focuses on environmental cycles of elements and energy, the role of biological processes in these cycles, with a specific focus on the approaches that are used to understand environmental cycles. Topics will include the use of isotopic analysis to understand modern and past cycles, the interaction between global and local processes, and natural and anthropogenic effects on biogeochemical cycles. Two lectures, one lab (three hours); one term

Prerequisite(s): One of BIOLOGY 2F03, CHEM 2P03, 2PD3, CHEM BIO 2P03, EARTHSC 2L03, 2O03, ENVRISC 2L03, 2O03, ISI 2A18 A/B. One of EARTHSC 3CC3, 3L03, 3O03, ENVRISC 3CC3, 3L03, 3O03 is strongly recommended.

Antirequisite(s): EARTH SC 4W03, ENVIRSC 4O03  
Cross-list(s): ENVRISC 4N03

**EARTHSC 4P03 - CORAL REEF ENVIRONMENTS**

Modern and ancient reef environments and their geological evolution. Students are encouraged to take concurrently with EARTHSC 4F03 - Topics of Field Research, which studies coral reef systems in the Bahamas during the Winter mid-season break.

Two lectures, one lab (three hours); one term

Prerequisite(s): One of EARTHSC 2E03, ENVIRSC 2E03, ISI 2A18 A/B  
Antirequisite(s): EARTHSC 4P03 , ENVIRSC 4P03

**EARTHSC 4T03 - PLATE TECTONICS AND ORE DEPOSITS**

Synthesis of plate tectonics, with application to crustal evolution and genesis of ore deposits.

Two lectures, one lab (two hours); one term

Prerequisite(s): One of EARTHSC 2E03, ENVIRSC 2E03, ISI 2A18 A/B  
Antirequisite(s): EARTHSC 4T03 , ENVIRSC 4T03

**EARTHSC 4V03 - MINERAL EXPLORATION GEOPHYSICS**

Principles of geophysical methods employed in mineral exploration. Use of gravity, magnetic and radiometric methods for surface and sub-surface geological mapping. Application to specific mineral deposit types.

Two lectures, one lab (two hours); one term

Prerequisite(s): EARTHSC 3V03 or ENVRISC 3V03

**EARTHSC 4V3 - ENVIRONMENTAL GEOPHYSICS**

Introduction to principles and applications of geophysics in groundwater and environmental investigations. Practical demonstrations in magnetics, gravity, shallow seismic, radar, borehole logging, surface EM and electrical methods.

Two lectures, one lab (three hours); one term

Prerequisite(s): EARTHSC 2E03 or ENVIRSC 2E03; and PHYSICS 1B03; or ISI 2A18 A/B  
Antirequisite(s): EARTHSC 3V03, ENVIRSC 3V03

**EARTHSC 4W03 - HYDROLOGIC MODELLING**

Principles of numerical modelling and examination of selected hydrologic models including deterministic, conceptual and statistical models.

One lecture (two hours), one lab (two hours); one term

Prerequisite(s): One of EARTHSC 2W03, EARTHSC 3W03, ENVIRSC 2W03, ENVIRSC 3W03. One of EARTHSC 3MB3, ENVIRSC 3MB3, STATS 2B03, 3J04 is recommended.

Prerequisite(s) **(Effective 2017-2018):** One of EARTHSC 2W03, EARTHSC 3W03, ENVIRSC 2W03, ENVIRSC 3W03; and one of EARTHSC 3MB3, ENVIRSC 3MB3, STATS 2B03, 3J04

Cross-list(s): ENVRISC 4W03

**EARTHSC 4WB3 - CONTAMINANT HYDROGEOLOGY**

Physical and chemical aspects of the fate and transport of contaminants in soils and groundwater, including fundamental processes, multiphase flow and groundwater remediation.

One lecture (two hours), one lab (two hours); one term

Prerequisite(s): Credit or registration in EARTHSC 3W03 or ENVIRSC 3W03  
Antirequisite(s): EARTH SC 4W03, ENVIRSC 4W03  
Cross-list(s): ENVRISC 4WB3

**ECONOMICS**

Courses in Economics are administered by the Department of Economics. Kenneth Taylor Hall, Room 426, ext. 22765  
http://www.economics.mcmaster.ca

**Department Notes**

1. Not all the Economics courses listed in this Calendar are taught every year. Students are advised to consult the timetable published by the Office of the Registrar, or the Department handbook for information on current offerings.

2. Students with credit in ECON 2X03 who transfer into Economics from other programs may substitute ECON 2X03 for ECON 2G03.

3. Students who complete ECON 2I03 are well placed to enrol in the Canadian Securities Course (a correspondence course operated by the Canadian Securities Institute which represents the licensing requirement for individuals training to become investment advisors). For this reason, students interested in an M.A. in Economics should consider the Honours Economics (Specialist Option). Also note that some, but not all, graduate programs in Economics require ECON 3G03, 4T03 and 4TT3. For this reason, students interested in an M.A. in Economics are advised to consult a departmental advisor for more detailed information.

4. MATH 1M03 is required for any student planning to transfer into Commerce and strongly recommended for any student with a minor in Business or Finance. MATH 1M03 is required for ECON 3G03 and is strongly recommended for students planning any graduate study in economics.

Courses

*If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.*

**ECON 1B03 - INTRODUCTORY MICROECONOMICS**

An introduction to the method and theory of microeconomics, and their application to the analysis of contemporary economic problems.

In-class and online; one tutorial; one term

**Antirequisite(s):** ARTSSCI 2E03  
*ECON 1B03 and ECON 1BB3 can be taken in either order or concurrently.*

**ECON 1BB3 - INTRODUCTORY MACROECONOMICS**

An introduction to the method and theory of macroeconomics, and their application to the analysis of contemporary economic problems.

In-class and online; one tutorial; one term

**Antirequisite(s):** ARTSSCI 2E03  
*ECON 1B03 and 1BB3 can be taken in either order or concurrently.*

**ECON 2A03 - ECONOMICS OF LABOUR-MARKET ISSUES**

This course applies economic analysis to issues of importance in the labour market. Topics vary and may include: women in the Canadian labour market; discrimination in hiring and promotion; unemployment; job loss and workplace closing; work sharing.

Three lectures; one term

**Prerequisite(s):** ECON 1B03 and ECON 1BB3; or ARTSSCI 2E03  
**Cross-list(s):** LABRST 3A03  
Not open to students with credit or registration in ECON 3D03.
**ECON 2B03 - ANALYSIS OF ECONOMIC DATA**

Application of statistical concepts to the analysis of economic data, with attention to Canadian sources. Regression analysis and the use of spreadsheets are included. Topics may also include index numbers.

Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): ECON 1B03, ECON 1BB3 (or ARTSSCI 2E03); and one of MATH 1F03, MATH 1K03, Grade 12 Calculus and Vectors U (or Grade 12 Advanced Functions and Introductory Calculus U); and STATS 1L03 or Grade 12 Mathematics of Data Management U
Antirequisite(s): COMMERCE 2A3, EARTHSC 2MB3, ENVIRSCI 2MB3, GEO 2S03, 3S03, GEOG 2MB3, 3MB3, HTHSCI 1F03, SOCSCI 2J03, STATS 1A03, 1CC3
Not open to students with credit or registration in ARTSSCI 2R03, 2X03, CHEMENG 4C03, ELECENG 3T04, HTHSCI 2A03, MATH 3J03, POLSCI 3N06 A/B, , 3NN3, PSYCH 2RA3, 2RB3, PNB 2XE3, 3XE3, SOCIOL 3H06 A/B, STATS 2B03, 3D03, 3MB3, 3N03, 3Y03, or if COMMERCE 20A3 is a program requirement.

**ECON 2C03 - HEALTH ECONOMICS AND ITS APPLICATION TO HEALTH POLICY**

Economic analysis of health and health care, with a special emphasis on policy issues in the Canadian health care system.

Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above
Antirequisite(s): HEALTHST 2C03
Cross-lists: HLTHAGE 2C03
Not open to students registered in an Economics program or with credit or registration in ECON 2G03, 2X03 or 3Z03. Students excluded from ECON 2CC3 or those wishing to do further work in Health Economics are referred to ECON 3203. May not be used to satisfy Economics unit requirements by students in Economics programs or a minor in Economics.

**ECON 2D03 - ECONOMIC ISSUES**

Applications of economics to important public issues, from a general interest perspective. Since topics vary from year to year, interested students should consult the Economics Department for further details. Students may be involved in academic placements within the community.

Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): ECON 1B03 and ECON 1BB3 (or ARTSSCI 2E03)

**ECON 2F03 - THE POLITICAL ECONOMY OF DEVELOPMENT**

Topics include trade and economic protection, financial development and investment, income distribution, and the role of globalization and international political competition.

Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): ECON 1B03 and ECON 1BB3 (or ARTSSCI 2E03)

**ECON 2G03 - INTERMEDIATE MICROECONOMICS I**

Elements of production and cost; price and output determination under competitive and non-competitive market structures; the role of taxes and subsidies.

Three lectures; one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite(s): ECON 1B03 (or ARTSSCI 2E03); and credit or registration in one of MATH 1F03, 1M03, Grade 12 Calculus and Vectors U (or Grade 12 Advanced Functions and Introductory Calculus U) or equivalent. Completion of one of these mathematics courses is strongly recommended prior to registration in ECON 2G03.
Antirequisite(s): ECON 2K03

**ECON 2G03 - INTERMEDIATE MICROECONOMICS II**

Theory of consumer choice and applications to intertemporal choice and labour supply decisions; theory of exchange, welfare economics and general equilibrium analysis.

Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): ECON 2G03 or ECON 2X03; and one of MATH 1F03, MATH 1M03, Grade 12 Calculus and Vectors U (or Grade 12 Advanced Functions and Introductory Calculus U) or equivalent

**ECON 2H03 - INTERMEDIATE MACROECONOMICS I**

Determinants of national income, employment, the rate of interest and the price level; introduction to the open economy.

Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): ECON 1B03 (or ARTSSCI 2E03); and one of MATH 1K03 or Grade 12 Advanced Functions and Introductory Calculus U or equivalent are strongly advised to register in MATH 1F03 or MATH 1M03, concurrently with ECON 2H03.

**ECON 2H03 - INTERMEDIATE MACROECONOMICS II**

This course uses macroeconomic theory based on microeconomic underpinnings to study common topics including business cycles, growth and financial crises.

Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): ECON 2H03; and one of MATH 1F03, 1M03, Grade 12 Calculus and Vectors U (or Grade 12 Advanced Functions and Introductory Calculus U) or equivalent

**ECON 2I03 - FINANCIAL ECONOMICS**

Detailed investigation of the financial sector. Topics include the role of capital markets in facilitating investment and growth, bond markets, stock markets, financial statements and taxation.

Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): ECON 1B03 and ECON 1BB3 (or ARTSSCI 2E03)
Not open to students with credit or registration in COMMERCE 2FA3.

**ECON 2J03 - ENVIRONMENTAL ECONOMICS**

Allocation of environmental services: efficiency and market failure; measuring environmental benefits; environmental regulation in Canada and elsewhere: taxes, tradable permits and other instruments; further topics.

Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): ECON 1B03 (or ARTSSCI 2E03)

**ECON 2K03 - ECONOMIC HISTORY OF CANADA**

A survey of the changing structure of the Canadian economy from the colonial period to the present; early significance of primary production for export markets; emerging domestic markets and industrialization; government’s role in promoting the development of the national economy.

Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): ECON 1B03 and ECON 1BB3 (or ARTSSCI 2E03)

**ECON 2L03 - PUBLIC POLICY TOWARD BUSINESS**

The economic effects of federal competition policy and the regulation of business by all levels of government.

Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): ECON 1B03 (or ARTSSCI 2E03)

**ECON 2P03 - ECONOMICS OF PROFESSIONAL SPORTS**

The application of economic principles to team and individual professional sports. Theory of sports leagues, demand for sports, the market for athletes, broadcasting rights, competition policy issues, the public finance aspects of stadium financing.

Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): ECON 1B03 (or ARTSSCI 2E03)

**ECON 2V03 - ECONOMICS OF BAD BEHAVIOUR**

This course will apply economic principles to analyze human behaviour. Topics include criminal behaviours, legal but risky behaviour, and the behaviour of
corporate and public sector organizations.

Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): ECON 1B03 and 1BB3, or ARTSSCI 2E03

**ECON 2T03 - ECONOMICS OF TRADE UNIONISM AND LABOUR**

Topics include the economics of the labour market, of trade unionism, of work, the impact of trade unions on the labour market, economic theories of strikes and trade unions and the state.

Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): ECON 1B03 and ECON 1BB3 (or ARTSSCI 2E03)
Cross-list(s): LABRST 3B03

**ECON 2X03 - APPLIED BUSINESS ECONOMICS**

The economic analysis of the strategy of managerial decision-making. The role of technology, costs, government intervention and market structure on output and pricing decisions.

Three lectures; one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite(s): ECON 1B03 (or ARTSSCI 2E03); and credit or registration in one of MATH 1F03, 1M03, Grade 12 Calculus and Vectors U (or Grade 12 Advanced Functions and Introductory Calculus U). Completion of one of these mathematics courses is strongly recommended prior to registration in ECON 2X03.
Antirequisite(s): ECON 2G03

Open to students registered in Commerce or Engineering and Management programs only.

**ECON 3B03 - PUBLIC SECTOR ECONOMICS: EXPENDITURES**

Theory and practice of public finance. Topics are selected from growth of the public sector, market failure, theory of public goods, incentive mechanisms, logic of group decisions and the political process, theory of benefit-cost analysis, intergovernmental fiscal relations, government budgeting.

Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): ECON 2G03 or ECON 2X03
Antirequisite(s): ECON 3C06

**ECON 3C03 - PUBLIC SECTOR ECONOMICS: TAXATION**

Theory and practice of public finance: analysis and comparison of the efficiency, equity and distribution effects of the taxation of income, wealth and expenditure, analysis of social insurance, intergovernmental fiscal relations.

Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): ECON 2G03 or ECON 2X03
Antirequisite(s): ECON 3C06

**ECON 3D03 - LABOUR ECONOMICS**

Introduction to the economics of the labour market; demand for labour by the firm and industry; supply of labour by the individual; investment in human capital.

Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): ECON 2G03 or ECON 2X03

Not open to students with credit or registration in ECON 2A03.

**ECON 3F03 - METHODS OF INQUIRY IN ECONOMICS**

This course develops skills for investigating a research question in economics, through workshops (eg. writing, library, internet, data), and the subsequent application of the skills to an economic issue.

Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): ECON 2G03 or 2X03; and 2H03; Credit or registration in ECON 3WW3 or 3U03, registration in Level III or Level IV of an Honours Economics program. Registration in one of ECON 2G03 and ECON 2H03 and registration in an Economics program.
Antirequisite(s): ECON 3FF3

**ECON 3FF3 - RESEARCH METHODS IN ECONOMICS**

Students discuss and present papers, learn research methods and write a critical review of the literature on an economic topic of their choice.

3 hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): ECON 2G03 with a grade of at least C+; and ECON 2H03 with a grade of at least C+; and Credit or enrolment in ECON 3U03; or a grade of at least A- in ECON 3WW3; and registration in Level III or Level IV of an Honours Economics program with a GPA of at least 6.
Antirequisite(s): ECON 3F03

**ECON 3G03 - INTRODUCTION TO ADVANCED ECONOMIC THEORY**

An introduction to the application of mathematics in economic theory.

Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): One of Grade 12 Mathematics of Data Management U, MATH 1B03 or STATS 1L03, and MATH 1M03 or equivalent; and a grade of at least B- in each of ECON 2G03 and ECON 2H03 and registration in an Economics program.

**ECON 3H03 - INTERNATIONAL MONETARY ECONOMICS**

Macroeconomic problems of an open economy with special reference to Canada; the international financial system and proposals for its reform.

Three hours (lectures and seminars); one term
Prerequisite(s): ECON 2H03

**ECON 3HH3 - INTERNATIONAL TRADE**

Real theory of international trade; interregional and international specialization; effect of commercial and industrial policies.

Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): ECON 2G03 or ECON 2X03

**ECON 3K03 - MONETARY ECONOMICS**

Introduction to a modern treatment of monetary theory. Topics include why does money exist; links between monetary policy, inflation and business cycles; how might inflation and economic growth be connected?

Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): ECON 2G03 or ECON 2X03; and ECON 2H03

**ECON 3LL3 - HISTORY OF ECONOMIC THEORY**

The development of economic thought from Adam Smith to the controversy between Keynes and the Classics.

Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): ECON 2G03 or ECON 2X03; and ECON 2H03

**ECON 3M03 - INTRODUCTION TO GAME THEORY**

An introduction to the theory of games, including strategic, extensive and co-altional games. Applications in economics, political science and evolutionary biology are discussed.

Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): ECON 1B03 (or ARTSSCI 2E03); and MATH 1K03 (or equivalent)
Not open to students with credit in ECON 3Y03 if the topic was Introduction to Game Theory.

**ECON 3Q03 - THE ECONOMICS OF AGING**

Topics include the macroeconomics of population aging and its impact on national pension and health plans and the microeconomics of retirement and income security.

Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): ECON 1B03 (or ARTSSCI 2E03); and MATH 1K03 (or equivalent)
Not open to students with credit in ECON 3Y03 if the topic was “History of Economic Growth”.

**ECON 3R03 - THE HISTORY OF ECONOMIC GROWTH**

The study of the growth of per capita incomes from 1000 to 2000 A.D. Institutional change, trade and science and technology are emphasized.

Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite(s): ECON 2H03

Not open to students with credit in ECON 3Y03 if the topic was "History of Economic Growth".
ECON 3S03 - INDUSTRIAL ORGANIZATION
A study of the structure, conduct and performance of industrial markets.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): ECON 2G03 or ECON 2X03
Antirequisite(s): ECON 3N06

ECON 3T03 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT
Topics may include the measurement of structural change, dual economies, agriculture and production, technical and institutional change, and health and nutrition.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): ECON 2G03 or ECON 2X03
Antirequisite(s): ECON 3J06

ECON 3U03 - ECONOMETRICS I
Elaboration of regression techniques developed in ECON 2B03 and their applications. Problems of inference and interpretation in the analysis of economic data. Introduction to forecasting in economics.
Three lectures; one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite(s): ECON 2G03 or ECON 2X03; and ECON 2H03; and ECON 2B03 with a grade of at least B+; and registration in an Honours Economics program with a GPA of at least 6. The ECON 2B03 prerequisite can be met by getting a grade of at least B+ in one of the following alternative statistics courses: CHEMENG 4C03, COMMERCE 2Q03, ENVIRSC 2MB3, GEO 2S03, GEOG 2LL3, 2MB3, 2N03, POLSCI 2F06, 3N06 A/B, 3N3, PNB 2X3, PSYCH 2RA3, 2RB3, SOCSI 2J03, SOCIOL 2Y03, 3H06 A/B, STATS 1A03, 1CC3, 2D03, 2R06 or another course that is approved by a departmental counselor as equivalent to ECON 2B03.
Antirequisite(s): ECON 3WW3
Not open to students with credit in STATS 2MA3, STATS 2MB3, STATS 3D03, or 3DD3 or credit or registration in ECON 4G03/uni00A0.

ECON 3W03 - NATURAL RESOURCES
Competitive and socially optimal management of nonrenewable resources; market failure as illustrated by mineral cartels, fisheries and forestry, including analysis of bioeconomic models.
Three hours (lectures and seminars); one term
Prerequisite(s): One of ECON 2G03, ECON 2J03, or ECON 2X03

ECON 3WW3 - APPLIED ECONOMETRICS
Students acquire hands-on experience, using statistical software, in the application of econometric methods to empirically analyze economic issues. This course emphasizes understanding economic data, economic model specification, economic inference, hypothesis testing, and interpretation of results.
Three hours; one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite(s): ECON 2G03 or ECON 2X03; and ECON 2H03; and ECON 2B03 and enrolment in an Honours Economics program.
Antirequisite(s): ECON 3U03
ECON 2B03 may be substituted with one of CHEMENG 4C03, COMMERCE 2Q03, ENVIRSC 2MB3, GEO 2S03, GEOG 2LL3, 2MB3, 2N03, POLSCI 2F06, 3N06 A/B, 3N3, PNB 2X3, PSYCH 2RA3, 2RB3, SOCSI 2J03, SOCIOL 2Y03, 3H06 A/B, STATS 1A03, 1CC3, 2D03, 2R06 or another course that is approved by a departmental counselor as equivalent to ECON 2B03.

ECON 3Y03 - SELECTED TOPICS
Topics will vary from year to year depending on student interests and faculty availability. Students should consult the Department on topics to be offered.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): ECON 2G03 or ECON 2X03; and ECON 2H03

ECON 3Z03 - HEALTH ECONOMICS
Analysis of allocation of resources in health care. Topics include markets for health care, insurance, biomedical research, technology assessment, organization and public policy.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): ECON 2G03 or ECON 2X03. ECON 2B03 or another course in statistics is recommended.

ECON 4A03 - HONOURS ECONOMIC ANALYSIS
Students discuss papers on a theme that is specific to each section and write short paper reviews and policy briefs on current economics issues.
Three hours (seminars); one term
Prerequisite(s): ECON 3F03 or ECON 3FF3; and ECON 3U03 or ECON 3WW3; and ECON 2G03, and ECON 2H3; and enrolment in Level IV of an Honours Economics program
Antirequisite(s): ECON 4AA3

ECON 4A3 - ECONOMIC SPECIALIST SEMINAR
Under the supervision of a faculty member students present and discuss papers and write a paper presenting original research.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): ECON 3F03 with a grade of at least B-, and ECON 3U03 with a grade of at least B-; or ECON 3W03 with a grade of at least A-, and an average of at least 6 in ECON 2G03, 2G3, 2H3, and 2H3, and enrolment in Level III or Level IV Honours Economics (Specialist Option) with a GPA of at least 6.
Antirequisite(s): ECON 4A03

ECON 4B03 - SELECTED TOPICS
Topics will vary from year to year depending on student interests and faculty availability. Students should consult the Department on topics to be offered.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): Permission of the Department

ECON 4G03 - ECONOMETRICS II
Development of regression models appropriate to economics. Illustrations from applied micro- and macroeconomics.
Three lectures; one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite(s): ECON 2G03 or ECON 2X03; and ECON 2H3; and at least B- in ECON 3U03 or at least A- in ECON 3WW3 or another course that is approved by a departmental counselor

ECON 4M06 A/B - DIRECT RESEARCH I
A reading and/or research program supervised by a Department member. A major paper is required. Interested students should consult the Department concerning admission.
Prerequisite(s): Permission of the Department

ECON 4N03 - DIRECTED RESEARCH II
As per ECON 4M06 A/B.
Prerequisite(s): Permission of the Department

ECON 4T03 - ADVANCED ECONOMIC THEORY I
Mathematically oriented approaches to the analysis of the behaviour of individual consumers, workers and firms.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): A grade of at least C in one of ECON 3G03, MATH 2Q04, MATH 2X03 (or MATH 2A03); and a grade of at least B- in ECON 2GG3 and ECON 2HH3 and registration in an Economics program.
Antirequisite(s): ECON 3A03

ECON 4T13 - ADVANCED ECONOMIC THEORY II
Analysis of dynamic macroeconomic models including models of endogenous growth and other selected topics.
Three lectures; one term
ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

Courses in Electrical Engineering are administered by the Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering. Information Technology Building, Room A111, ext. 24347 http://www.ece.mcmaster.ca/

Department Notes

1. All students in the Electrical Engineering program initially follow a common curriculum consisting of a combination of Electrical Engineering and Computer Engineering courses. In their senior year, students are given the opportunity to customize their program by selecting from a wide range of technical electives.

2. All Electrical and Computer Engineering courses are open to students registered in any Electrical or Computer Engineering program or the Electrical and Biomedical Engineering program, subject to prerequisite requirements. Prior permission of the Department is necessary for students from other Engineering departments or faculties.

ELECENG 2C15 - INTRODUCTION TO ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

Current, potential difference; Kirchhoff’s laws; Ohm’s Law; circuit elements; mesh/nodal analysis of electrical circuits; first order circuits; complex arithmetic; phasors, impedance and admittance; AC power.

Three lectures, one tutorial, one lab every week; first term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in a Computer Engineering or Electrical Engineering program

ELECENG 2CJ4 - CIRCUITS AND SYSTEMS

Advanced circuit analysis including dependent sources; second order circuits; Laplace transforms with applications; frequency response; 2-port networks; coupled circuits; power relationships.

Three lectures, one tutorial, and one lab every other week; second term
Prerequisite(s): ELECENG 2C15

ELECENG 2E16 - ELECTRONIC DEVICES AND CIRCUITS I

Semiconductor devices and electronic circuits; electrical characteristics, principles of operation, circuit models of diodes, field-effect and bipolar transistors, and operational amplifiers; analysis and design of basic application circuits.

Three lectures, one tutorial, one lab every other week; second term
Prerequisite(s): ELECENG 2C15

ELECENG 2FH3 - ELECTROMAGNETICS I

Mathematical foundations of electromagnetics (selected topics of vector calculus); electrostatics, magnetostatics and conduction; introduction to time-varying fields through Faraday’s law.

Three lectures, one tutorial; second term
Prerequisite(s): ELECENG 2C15; and PHYSICS 1E03

ELECENG 3BA3 - STRUCTURE OF BIOLOGICAL MATERIALS

Structure of natural and synthetic biomaterials, biocompatibility; biomechanics; physiological fluid mechanics; drug delivery and artificial organs; imaging of biological tissue structure.

Three lectures, one tutorial; first term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III Electrical and Biomedical Engineering

ELECENG 3BB3 - CELLULAR BIOELECTRICITY

Generation and transmission of bioelectricity in excitable cells; ionic transport in cellular membranes; propagation of electricity within and between cells; cardiac and neural physiology; measurement of extracellular fields; electrical stimulation of excitable cells.

Three lectures, one tutorial; second term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III Electrical and Biomedical Engineering

ELECENG 3CL4 - INTRODUCTION TO CONTROL SYSTEMS

Modelling of control systems in the continuous-time domain; state space representations; model linearization; performance of control systems in time and frequency; stability; control design.

Three lectures, one tutorial, one lab every other week; second term
Prerequisite(s): ELECENG 3TP4 or 3TP3
Antirequisite(s): MECHENG 4R03, SFWRENG 3DX4, MECHTRON 3DX4

ELECENG 3EJ4 - ELECTRONIC DEVICES AND CIRCUITS II

Analog and digital electronics; operational amplifier circuits; multistage amplifiers; oscillators; analog and digital integrated circuits; data converters; amplifier frequency response; feedback and stability; computer aids to analysis and design.

Three lectures, one tutorial, one lab every other week; first term
Prerequisite(s): ELECENG 2CJ4 and ELECENG 2E15; and ELECENG 2C15

ELECENG 3FK4 - ELECTROMAGNETICS II

Time-varying fields, uniform plane waves, reflection and transmission, dispersion, transmission lines and impedance matching, waveguides, elements of theory of radiation and antennas.

Three lectures, one tutorial, one lab every other week; first term
Prerequisite(s): ELECENG 2FH3 or ENGPHYS 2A04

ELECENG 3PI4 - ENERGY CONVERSION

Analyze, model, and predict the performance of energy conversion devices and systems including single-phase and balanced three-phase systems, transformers, DC and AC generators and motors.

Three lectures, one tutorial, one lab every other week, second term
Prerequisite(s): ELECENG 2CJ4, 2FH3, and 2C15

ELECENG 3TP3 - SIGNALS AND SYSTEMS

Complex variables and integration in the complex plain; Fourier transforms, properties; Laplace transforms and inversion; input-output relations of linear systems; discrete time systems.

Three lectures, one tutorial; first term
Prerequisite(s): ELECENG 2CJ4 AND 2C15
Antirequisite(s): ELECENG 3TP4, MECHENG 4R03, SFWRENG 3MX3
Effective 2017-18

ELECENG 3TP4 - SIGNALS AND SYSTEMS

Complex variables and integration in the complex plain; Fourier transforms, properties; Laplace transforms and inversion; input-output relations of linear systems; discrete time systems.

Three lectures, one tutorial, one lab every other week; first term
Prerequisite(s): ELECENG 2CJ4 and 2C15
Antirequisite(s): ELECENG 3TP3, MECHENG 4R03, SFWRENG 3MX3
Offered 2016-17

ELECENG 3TO3 - ADVANCED PROBABILITY AND RANDOM PROCESSES

Probability theory; random variables; expectations; random processes; autocorrelation; power spectral densities.

Three lectures, one tutorial; first term
Prerequisite(s): MATH 2Z03
Antirequisite(s): COMMERCE 2QA3, ELECENG 3TO4
Effective 2017-18
ELECENG 3TQ4 - PROBABILITY, RANDOM PROCESSES, AND STATISTICAL INFERENCE

Probability theory, random variables, expectations, random processes, autocorrelation, power spectral densities, statistical inference; and analysis of variance.
Three lectures, one tutorial, one lab every other week; first term
Prerequisite(s): MATH 2203
Antirequisite(s): COMMERCE 20A3, ELECENG 3TQ3
Offered 2016-17

ELECENG 3TR4 - COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS

Review of continuous-time signals and systems; amplitude modulation, phase and frequency modulation schemes; digital modulation, stochastic processes; noise performance.
Three lectures, one tutorial, one lab every other week; second term
Prerequisite(s): ELECENG 3TP4 or 3TP3; One of ELECENG 3TQ4, 3TQ3 or STATS 3Y03; or ENGRPHYS 3W04 A/B

ELECENG 4BC3 - MODELLING OF BIOLOGICAL SYSTEMS

Introduction to mathematical and engineering methods for describing and predicting the behaviour of biological systems; including sensory receptors, neuromuscular and biomechanical systems; statistical models of biological function; kinetic models of biological thermodynamics.
Three lectures, one tutorial; first term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level IV Electrical and Biomedical Engineering

ELECENG 4BD4 - BIOMEDICAL INSTRUMENTATION

Generation and nature of bioelectric potentials; electrodes and other transducers; principles of instrumentation; electrical safety; neuromuscular and cardiovascular instrumentation; ultrasonics and other medical imaging.
Three lectures, one tutorial, one lab every other week; first term
Prerequisite(s): One of ELECENG 3EJ4, ENGINEER 3N03 or PHYSICS 3B06; and registration in Biomedical and Electrical Engineering Level IV, or permission of the department.

ELECENG 4BE4 - MEDICAL ROBOTICS

Fundamentals of robotics and telerobots; feedback from the environment using sensors and machine vision; application of robotics to medicine and surgery.
Three lectures, one tutorial, one lab every other week; second term
Prerequisite(s): ELECENG 3CL4, ELECENG 3TP4 or 3TP3; or permission of the department.

ELECENG 4BF4 - MEDICAL IMAGING

Physical principles of medical image acquisition and formation; post-processing for magnetic resonance imaging and spectroscopy; comparisons to other medical imaging modalities.
Three lectures, one tutorial, one lab every other week; second term
Prerequisite(s): ELECENG 2FH3, ELECENG 3TP4 or 3TP3; and registration in Level IV Electrical and Biomedical Engineering or permission of the department.
Antirequisite(s): ELECENG 4BF3

ELECENG 4B16 A/B - BIOMEDICAL DESIGN PROJECT

The design process; safety; a term project composed of small teams of students including an oral presentation and written report.
Three lectures, two tutorials, one capstone project; both terms
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level IV Electrical and Biomedical Engineering
Antirequisite(s): ENGINEER 4M06 A/B , ELECENG 4O16 A/B

ELECENG 4CL4 - CONTROL SYSTEM DESIGN

Design of linear control systems using classical and state-space techniques; performance limitation; sampled-data control; nonlinear systems; multi-input multi-output control systems.
Three lectures, one tutorial, one lab every other week; first term
Prerequisite(s): ELECENG 3CL4, ELECENG 3TP4 or 3TP3

ELECENG 4EM4 - PHOTONIC DEVICES AND SYSTEMS

Three lectures, one tutorial, one lab every other week; second term
Prerequisite(s): ELECENG 3EJ4; or ENGRPHYS 3BA3 and ENGRPHYS 3BB3
Antirequisite(s): ENGRPHYS 4K03

ELECENG 4FJ4 - MICROWAVE ENGINEERING

Transmission lines, waveguides, microwave network analysis via S-parameters, impedance matching, resonators, power dividers, directional couplers, microwave filters, microwave sources, active components and circuits.
Three lectures, one tutorial, one lab every other week; first term
Prerequisite(s): ELECENG 3FJ4

ELECENG 4OH4 - ADVANCED RESEARCH PROJECT

A research-oriented project under the direct supervision of a faculty member to further foster initiative and independent creativity while working on an advanced topic. This research is based on the experience and results achieved in other research-based project courses.
Second term
Prerequisite(s): COMPENG 40J4 or ELECENG 40J4; Prior arrangement with an Electrical and Computer Engineering faculty member, inclusion on the Dean’s Honour List, registration in Level IV or V of any program in the Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering, or permission of the department.

ELECENG 4O16 A/B - ENGINEERING DESIGN

The design process; safety; a term project composed of small teams of students including an oral presentation and written report.
Lectures, tutorials, one capstone project; both terms
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level IV or V of any Electrical or Computer Engineering program
Antirequisite(s): ELECENG 4B16 A/B, ENGINEER 4M06 A/B

ELECENG 40J4 - RESEARCH PROJECT

A research-oriented project under the direct supervision of a faculty member to foster initiative and independent creativity while working on an advanced topic.
First term
Prerequisite(s): Prior arrangement with an Electrical and Computer Engineering faculty member, inclusion on the Dean’s Honour List, registration in Level IV or V of any program in the Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering, or permission of the department.
Antirequisite(s): COMPENG 40K4, ELECENG 40K4

ELECENG 40K4 - RESEARCH PROJECT

A research-oriented project under the direct supervision of a faculty member to foster initiative and independent creativity while working on an advanced topic.
Second term
Prerequisite(s): Prior arrangement with an Electrical and Computer Engineering faculty member, inclusion on the Dean’s Honour List, registration in Level IV or V of any program in the Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering, or permission of the department.
Antirequisite(s): COMPENG 40J4, ELECENG 40J4

ELECENG 4PK4 - POWER ELECTRONICS

To analyze, model, and predict the performance of basic power converter configurations. To explain topologies of power electronics, AC/DC, DC/DC, DC/AC and AC/AC. To design proper switching circuits.
Three lectures, one tutorial, one lab every other week; second term
**ELECENG 4PL4 - ENERGY SYSTEMS AND MANAGEMENT**

Elements of generation, transmission, and distribution systems; system-wide energy flow and control; modelling and simulation; economics and management; fault prediction and management.

Three lectures, one tutorial, one lab every other week; first term
Prerequisite(s): ELECENG 3PI4

**ELECENG 4PM4 - ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS**

Analysis of unsymmetrical electrical systems, load flow studies, dynamic stability of electrical power systems, power system protection, emerging systems and issues relating to electrical power quality and the impact thereof on plant and customer loads, new generation and connection concepts for large electrical power systems with regard to sustainable energy resources, their management, technical challenges and solutions, high voltage DC (HVDC) networks, Smart grids.

Three lectures, one tutorial, one lab every other week; second term
Prerequisite(s): ELECENG 3PI4, 4PL4

**ELECENG 4TM4 - DIGITAL COMMUNICATIONS II**

Digital modulation systems, intersymbol interference, equalization, synchronization; ASK, FSK, PSK, MSK, optimal receiver, noncoherent detection; introduction to information theory; entropy, source coding, mutual information, channel capacity.

Three lectures, one two-hour tutorial, first term
Prerequisite(s): ELECENG 3TR4, ELECENG 3TQ4 or 3TQ3
Antirequisite(s): SFVRENG 4J03

**ENERGY ENGINEERING TECH**

Courses in Energy Engineering Technologies are administered by the Bachelor of Technology Program.

Engineering Technology Building (ETB), Room 121, ext. 20195
http://mybtechdegree.ca

Notes
1. Renewable Energy Technologies students must complete ENRTECH 4EP3 (a project in Renewable Energy Technology), 4RE3 and 4RT3.

**ENRTECH 3CT3 - CONTROL THEORIES**

Basic control theories and their applications to power systems. Closed loop control systems for current, voltage, speed and position in the motor. Describe and evaluate variable speed drives. Calculation of system settings, component ratings, testing and troubleshooting procedures.

Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): ENRTECH 3EP3, ENGTECH 3MA3 and registration in Energy Engineering Technologies

**ENRTECH 3EP3 - ELECTRICAL POWER GENERATION**

Basic electric circuits, basic electrical theorems, network analysis, phasors, three phase systems, transformers, motors, electric power generation, power plants components (transformers, motors, breakers, synchronous machines).

Three lectures; one lab (two hours every other week); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Energy Engineering Technologies

**ENRTECH 3IE3 - INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS**


Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): ENRTECH 3EP3, ENGTECH 3MA3 and registration in Energy Engineering Technologies

**ENRTECH 3IN3 - INDUSTRIAL NETWORKS AND COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS**

Corporate and industrial network standards; proprietary buses and protocols and interfaces; distributed I/O; drivers and devices and their implementation in PC and PLC based systems.

Three lectures; one lab (two hours every other week); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Energy Engineering Technologies

**ENRTECH 3PD3 - POWER DISTRIBUTION I**

Principle concepts and theories of power distribution. Skills required to work at an industrial environment and/or power utilities (generation, transmission, distribution). Based on the Ontario Hydro system, a power flow computer program will be introduced.

Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): ENRTECH 3EP3, ENRTECH 3MI3 and registration in Energy Engineering Technologies

**ENRTECH 3TD3 - THERMODYNAMICS**

Introduction to thermodynamics, properties of pure substances, first and second laws of thermodynamics, entropy, vapor power cycles, refrigeration cycles, and combined power cycles.

Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): ENRTECH 3EP3, ENGTECH 3MA3 and registration in Energy Engineering Technologies or Manufacturing Engineering Technology
Antirequisite(s): MANTECH 3TF3

**ENRTECH 4EP3 - SENIOR ENGINEERING PROJECT**

A project that is based on the knowledge gained from previous semesters. Such a project involves research, design, development and implementation of a process.

Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): ENRTECH 3CT3, 4PD3, 4PM3, or one of ENRTECH 4RE3, 4RT3 and registration in Energy Engineering Technologies

**ENRTECH 4PD3 - POWER DISTRIBUTION II**

Power Flow equations, various solution algorithms and the aspect and topology of different power grids. Controlling real and reactive power flow, various types of power simulation packages and computer software programs. Simulate and evaluate the performance of a power grid.

Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): ENRTECH 3PD3 and registration in Energy Engineering Technologies

**ENRTECH 4PM3 - POWER PROTECTION AND MAINTENANCE I**

Various power devices such as relays, circuit breaker, power monitor, control devices and other components used in a power system protection. Other devices such as CTs, and PTs and substation hardware will also be covered.

Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): ENRTECH 3MI3, ENRTECH 3PD3 and registration in Energy Engineering Technologies
Engineering Technologies

**ENRTECH 4PP3 - POWER PROTECTION AND MAINTENANCE II**


Three lectures; one lab (two hours every other week); one term
Prerequisite(s): ENRTECH 4PM3 and registration in Energy Engineering Technologies

**ENRTECH 4PO3 - POWER QUALITY**

Analyze and monitor power quality. Case studies for EMI/RFI related problems that are commonly encountered in commercial and industrial loads.

Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): ENRTECH 3EP3, ENRTECH 3IE3 and registration in Energy Engineering Technologies

**ENRTECH 4RE3 - RENEWABLE ENERGY TECHNOLOGIES I (BIO-MASS, FUEL-CELLS, GEOTHERMAL)**

Outline the design, installation and commissioning of Bio-Mass, Fuel-Cells and Geothermal powered systems. The environmental and economical impacts of such technologies. Federal and provincial rules, regulations, and legislation.

Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): ENRTECH 3EP3, 3TD3, ENGTECH 4TF3 and registration in Energy Engineering Technologies

**ENRTECH 4RT3 - RENEWABLE ENERGY TECHNOLOGIES II (SOLAR, WIND)**

Design, installation and commissioning of Solar and Wind powered systems. The environmental and economical impacts of such technologies, rules, regulations, federal and provincial legislation.

Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): ENRTECH 3EP3, 3TD3, ENGTECH 4TF3 and registration in Energy Engineering Technologies

**ENGINEERING**

John Hodgins Engineering Building, Room A214, ext. 24646
http://www.eng.mcmaster.ca/

Note
Enrolment in these courses is limited to students registered in an Engineering program.

**ENGINEER 1C03 - ENGINEERING DESIGN AND GRAPHICS**

Graphical visualization and communication; technical sketching, 2D and 3D computer-aided design; use of solid modelling software.

One lecture, one tutorial (two hours), one lab (three hours); first or second term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in any Engineering program
Antirequisite(s): ENGINEER 1C04

**ENGINEER 1D04 - ENGINEERING COMPUTATION**

Development and analysis of simple algorithms. Implementation of algorithms in computer programming language. Design and testing of computer programs.

One lecture, one tutorial (two hours), one lab (three hours); first or second term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in any Engineering program
Antirequisite(s): COMPSCI 1MA3, 1MC3, 1SA3, COMPSCI 1TA3

**ENGINEER 1EE0 - INTRODUCTION TO THE ENGINEERING CO-OP PROGRAM**

Orientation to Engineering Co-op programs, self-assessment exercises, job and employer research, cover letter and resume writing, interviewing skills and work place professionalism.

Five sessions; first or second term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in a Co-op program in the Faculty of Engineering

Not open to students in their final level.

**ENGINEER 1P03 - ENGINEERING PROFESSION AND PRACTICE**

Introduction to professional engineering including ethics, health and safety, roles and responsibilities to society, sustainability, engineering communication; design skills; team design projects.

Two lectures, one tutorial (two hours); first term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in any Engineering program
Antirequisite(s): ENGINEER 4HJ1

**ENGINEER 2B03 - ENGINEERING ECONOMICS**


Three hours (lectures, applications, discussions); second term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in any Engineering Program
Antirequisite(s): CHEMENG 4N04, CIVENG 3R3, ENGINEER 4B03

Not open to students registered in an Engineering and Management program.

**ENGINEER 2EC0 - ENGINEERING WORK TERM**

Minimum of 12 weeks of full-time employment in a professional environment. First or second term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in a Co-op program in the Faculty of Engineering and ENGINEER 1EE0 and permission from the Engineering Co-Op and Career Services.

Not open to students in their final level.

**ENGINEER 2GB3 - DIGITAL MEDIA (AUDIO AND VIDEO) FOR SOFTWARE ENGINEERING**

A study of digital media where students will create and critique digital audio and video. Readings will explore the evolution of digital media and the technical and social aspects of digital audio and video.

One lecture (two hours), one lab (two hours); first term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Software Engineering (Game Design) or permission of the department
Antirequisite(s): MMEDIA 2B03, 2BE3

**ENGINEER 2H03 - THERMODYNAMICS**

An introduction to thermodynamics and its statistical basis at the microscopic level, with applications to problems originating in a modern laboratory or engineering environment.

Three lectures; second term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above of any Engineering program except Engineering Physics
Antirequisite(s): ENGINEER 2V04, ENGPHYS 2H04, MECHENG 2W04, PHYSICS 2H04

**ENGINEER 2MM3 - ELECTRICAL CIRCUITS AND POWER**

Fundamentals of electromechanical energy conversion. Motors and generators, transformers, single and polyphase power circuits, synchronous and induction machines, power measurements.

Two lectures and one lab or tutorial; first or second term
Prerequisite(s): PHYSICS 1E03; MATH 2Z03, MATH 2ZZ3; registration in Software Engineering - Embedded
Antirequisite(s): ENGINEER 3M03

**ENGINEER 2P04 - ENGINEERING MECHANICS 'A’**

Principles of statics as applied to deformable solid bodies. Stress and strain, elastic behaviour of simple members under axial force, torsion, bending and traverse shear. Principal stresses; statical indeterminacy.

Three lectures, one tutorial; first term
Prerequisite(s): PHYSICS 1D03 and registration in Level II or above of any Engineering program
ENGINEER 3GA3 - INTRODUCTION TO ANIMATION FOR SOFTWARE ENGINEERING
An introduction to the history and basic principles of animation. Students will create a significant work of computer animation displaying a variety of techniques. Readings and discussions will cover theatre, film studies and narrative. One lecture (two hours), one lab (two hours); first term
Prerequisite(s): ENGINEER 2GB3 or MMEDIA 2BE3
Antirequisite(s): MMEDIA 2H03, 2HE3
ENGINEER 3IC0 - FULL-TIME INTERNSHIP FOR INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS
Full-time, paid internships of 8, 12 or 16 months enable international Engineering students to explore career opportunities and work environments, gain employability skills, and an understanding of employer expectations and employment practices in a Canadian professional work environment. Prerequisite(s): ENGINEER 1EE0 and permission of the Engineering Career and Co-Op Services.
ENGINEER 3M03 - ELECTRONICS AND INSTRUMENTATION
Two lectures, one tutorial, one lab (three hours) every other week; second term
Prerequisite(s): One of ENGINEER 2M04, ENGINEER 2MM3 or 3M03
ENGINEER 4A03 - SUSTAINABILITY AND ETHICS IN ENGINEERING
The impact of triple bottom line thinking on the engineering profession, including economic, environmental, and social responsibility. The ethical and legal responsibilities of engineers. The role of the engineering profession in the social control of technological change. Three lectures; both terms
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or above of any Engineering program except Engineering and Society
Antirequisite(s): ENGINEER 4H03, ENGPHYS 2S03, 4C03
ENGINEER 4F00 A/B - MECH ENG WORK TERM REPORT
Report to be submitted by end of September.
Prerequisite(s): Permission of Program Director
ENGINEER 4GA3 - INTERACTIVE DIGITAL CULTURE FOR SOFTWARE ENGINEERING
Covers works, forms, theories of digitally interactive culture. Works may include hypertext fiction, computer games, interactive digital art, video, music; theories may cover hypertext, interactivity, immersion, simulation, reception, participatory culture. Three lectures; first term
Prerequisite(s): ENGINEER 3GA3 or MMEDIA 2HE3
Antirequisite(s): MMEDIA 3E03, MMEDIA 3EE3
ENGINEER 4ID3 - ADDRESSING SOCIAL PROBLEMS THROUGH BUSINESS, ENGINEERING AND THE SOCIAL SCIENCES
A final-year course where students work in interdisciplinary teams on an experiential project that incorporates business, engineering and social sciences elements. One-hour lecture: first term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level IV of a Commerce, or Social Sciences Program, or Level V of any Engineering and Society or Engineering and Management Program; and permission of the course instructor
Cross-list(s): COMMERCE 4ID3, SOCSCI 4ID3
ENGINEER 4J03 - MATERIALS FABRICATION
Offered jointly by the Departments of Mechanical Engineering and Materials Science and Engineering. Processing methods for a wide range of materials, including metals, ceramics and plastics. The analytical basis for understanding and optimizing materials processes. Exercises in mathematical modelling and the use of software packages to optimize processes. Three lectures; second term
Prerequisite(s): MATLS 3M03 or MECHENG 3A03 or registration in Level IV or above in Civil Engineering.
ENGINEER 4K01 A/B - ENGINEERING REPORT FOR EXCHANGE STUDENTS
Exchange students prepare a written report and make an oral presentation on an engineering problem encountered during summer work experience. Written and oral communications and substantive context are assessed. One seminar/lecture; one term
Prerequisite(s): Permission of the instructor
ENGINEER 4L00 A/B - INTRODUCTION TO THE OVERSEAS WORKPLACE
Short seminars intended to prepare outgoing exchange students for placements overseas. Topics include work place professionalism and report writing. One seminar/lecture; one term
Prerequisite(s): Permission of the instructor
ENGINEER 4T04 - MATERIALS SELECTION IN DESIGN AND MANUFACTURING
Materials indices, materials selection charts, materials selection and design with mechanical and thermo-mechanical constraints, design of hybrid materials, sustainable materials selection and design. Two lectures (two hours), one tutorial (one hour); first term
Prerequisite(s): ENGINEER 2P04 or CVENG 2P04 or MECHENG 2P04; and CHEMENG 3A04 (or 2A04) or MECHENG 3R03, or registration in Level IV or above in Civil Engineering.
Antirequisite(s): MATLS 4J04
ENGINEER 4V04 - PHYSICO-CHEMICAL PROCESSES IN WATER AND WASTEWATER
Water/waste water quality/characteristics; physical and chemical unit processes including coagulation, flocculation, sedimentation and filtration for particle removal in water treatment; inactivation of microorganisms in disinfection; advanced treatment, including ion exchange, adsorption, advanced oxidation using radical reactions and membrane filtration. Three lectures, one lab or one tutorial; first term
Prerequisite(s): CVENG 3L03 or CHEMENG 2D04 or permission of the instructor
ENGINEERING & SOCIETY
The Engineering and Society Programs are described in the Faculty of Engineering section in this Calendar. These programs lead to the B.Eng.Society degree.
Courses
If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.
ENGSOCTY 2X03 - INQUIRY IN AN ENGINEERING CONTEXT I
Inquiry is a non-disciplinary approach to the study of issues of public concern. In terms of the design process, inquiry focuses on the problem definition stage, in which formulating questions, researching underlying issues, and analyzing opposing arguments are essential. The first course involves teaching how to use the university and community resources in research, how to write a research paper, and how to express ideas orally. The theme is sustainable society.
Three hours (lectures, discussion, group work); first term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in any Engineering and Society program or permis-
**Course Listings**

**Engineering & Society**

- **ENGSOCTY 2Y03 - Case Studies in History and Technology**
  - History and philosophy of technology, from antiquity to modern times, with a special emphasis on the cultural aspects of technology, are addressed on a case study basis.
  - Three hours (lectures, discussion, group work); second term
  - Prerequisite(s): Registration in any Engineering and Society program

- **ENGSOCTY 3X03 - Inquiry in an Engineering Context II**
  - This inquiry course builds on the skills developed in previous courses, focusing on a specific issue related to the role of engineering and technology in society. The course is devoted to the study of one topic such as: automation and employment, technology and the quality of life, the deteriorating environment, or the information society.
  - Three hours (lectures, discussion, group presentations); second term
  - Prerequisite(s): ENGSOCTY 2X03

- **ENGSOCTY 3Y03 - Technology and Society**
  - A study of the nature and structure of technology, the nature of culture, and the role and place of different groups, including engineers, in a culture dominated by technology, and mechanisms for the social control of technology.
  - Three hours (lectures, discussion, group work, seminars); first term
  - Prerequisite(s): ENGSOCTY 2Y03 and registration in level III or above of an Engineering & Society Program

- **ENGSOCTY 3Z03 - Preventive Engineering: Environmental Perspectives**
  - The basic concepts of preventive engineering are studied and applied to specific case studies. The focus is on sustainability and the natural environment.
  - Three hours (lectures, discussion, group projects); first term
  - Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or IV of an Engineering and Society program or the Honours Environmental Science (B.Sc.) Program

- **ENGSOCTY 4X03 A/B - Inquiry in an Engineering Context III**
  - Under the supervision of a faculty member, students write an inquiry paper and present their findings orally. Topics for inquiry must bear on the relation of technology to society and have implications for the practising engineer.
  - Prerequisite(s): ENGSOCTY 3X03 and registration in level IV or above of an Engineering & Society Program

- **ENGSOCTY 4Y03 - Society Capstone Design**
  - In multi-disciplinary teams, students will complete a capstone design project that incorporates holistic design, social sustainability, community resilience and aesthetic elements.
  - Two lectures; two hour design studio; first term
  - Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level V of any Engineering and Society or Engineering and International Studies program or Level IV of Engineering Physics and Society or Engineering Physics and International Studies program.
  - Antirequisite(s): COMMERCE 4ID3, ENGINEER 4ID3, SOCSCI 4ID3

**Engineering Management**

John Hodgins Engineering Building, Room A214-C, ext. 27009
http://www.eng.mcmaster.ca/engandmgmt/

The Engineering and Management Programs are described in the Faculty of Engineering section in this Calendar. These programs are administered jointly by the DeGroote School of Business and the Faculty of Engineering and lead to the B.Eng.Mgt. degree.

Note

Engineering and Management students planning to later enter an accelerated M.B.A. program are advised to take COMMERCE 4KH3 as one of their Commerce electives.

**Courses**

If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.

- **ENGNMGT 2AA2 - Communication Skills**
  - Writing skills including formal reports; speaking, listening and presentation skills, speeches, technical presentations and electronic communication technology.
  - One lecture (two hours); one term
  - Prerequisite(s): Registration in any Engineering and Management program

- **ENGNMGT 4A03 - Innovation Driven Project Development and Management**
  - What is innovation and how is it managed? Team-based creativity skills will be developed with an emphasis on delivering innovation. Participants develop teamwork skills while using project management tools to develop a project.
  - Three hours; first term
  - Prerequisite(s): One of CHEMENG 2G03, CIVENG 2I03 or ENGNMGT 2AA2; and registration in any Engineering and Management program
  - Antirequisite(s): ENGNMGT 3AA1, 4A01

- **ENGNMGT 5B03 - Engineering and Management Projects**
  - Capstone course: Students work in multidisciplinary teams to solve an integrated engineering and business problem in an organization. Team, project and client management skills are developed.
  - No lectures, individual meetings with course instructor (two hours); one term
  - Prerequisite(s): ENGNMGT 4A01, ENGNMGT 4A03 and registration in any Engineering and Management program
  - Antirequisite(s): ENGNMGT 5EP3, ENGINEER 4ID3, SOCSCI 4ID3, COMMERCE 4ID3

- **ENGNMGT 5E03 - Entrepreneurial Processes and Skills**
  - Students will develop an awareness of, and skills in, innovation and entrepreneurial behaviour. Emphasis will be placed on becoming a more effective team player, becoming more aware of one’s own learning style and entrepreneurial orientation, and understanding the processes of business idea generation, development and evaluation.
  - One lecture (three hours); term one
  - Prerequisite(s): ENGNMGT 4A03 and registration in Level V of the Engineering and Management program (Entrepreneurship Stream), minimum GPA of B-, permission of the MEEI Program in consultation with the Director of the Engineering and Management program.

- **ENGNMGT 5EL3 - Leading Innovation**
  - This course will explore leadership in an innovation context and provide a conceptual understanding of role model leadership. A personal leadership capacity development approach will be explored.
  - One lecture (three hours) term two
  - Prerequisite(s): ENGNMGT 4A03 and enrolment in Level V of the Engineering and Management program (Entrepreneurship Stream), and permission of the instructor, and the Director of the Engineering and Management program.
  - Cross-list(s): SEP 4EL3

- **ENGNMGT 5EP3 - New Enterprise Capstone Project**
  - Students work in multidisciplinary teams to carry out a feasibility study for the creation of a new, knowledge-based business.
  - No lectures, individual meetings with course instructor; term one
  - Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level V of the Engineering and Management program (Entrepreneurship Stream).
  - Co-requisite(s): ENGNMGT 5E03

- **SEP 4EL3**
**ENGINEERING PHYSICS**

Courses in Engineering Physics are administered by the Department of Engineering Physics.

John Hodgins Engineering Building, Room A315, ext. 27925
http://engphys.mcmaster.ca/

**Department Note**
All Engineering Physics courses are open to students registered in Engineering Physics unless otherwise stated. Prior permission of the Department is necessary for students from other engineering departments and other faculties unless otherwise stated.

**ENGPHYS 2A04 - ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM**
Development of electromagnetic theory - fields, Gauss’ law, electric potential, Laplace equation, dielectrics, Ampère’s law, magnetism, Faraday’s law, inductance, development of Maxwell’s equations via vector calculus.

Three lectures, one tutorial, one lab (three hours each) every other week, first term

**Prerequisite(s):** Registration in any Engineering Physics or Mechatronics Engineering Program; PHYSICS 1E03; and credit or registration in one of MATH 2M03, 2P04 or MATH 2Z03.

**Antirequisite(s):** ENGMGT 5B03

**ENGPHYS 2P04 - APPLIED MECHANICS**
Classical mechanics topics relevant to Engineering Physics, including elasticity theory. Symbolic processors and PDE/visualization are applied in the solution of problems.

Three lectures, one tutorial (two hours each); first term

**Prerequisite(s):** PHYSICS 1E03; and credit or registration in one of MATH 2M03, 2P04 or 2Z03

**Antirequisite(s):** ENGINEER 2P04

**ENGPHYS 2QM3 - INTRODUCTION TO QUANTUM MECHANICS**
Wave-particle duality, uncertainty principle, Hydrogen atom, Schrödinger Equation for ID systems, barriers and tunnelling, probability, properties of insulators, semiconductors and metals. Examples from experiments.

Three lectures, one tutorial; second term

**Prerequisite(s):** Registration in an Engineering Physics or Materials Engineering program

**Antirequisite(s):** PHYSICS 2003

**ENGPHYS 3BB3 - ELECTRONICS II**
Design and synthesis project in electronics, based on the material presented in ENGPHYS OR PHYSICS 3BA3.

One lecture, one lab (three hours each) every other week; second term

**Prerequisite(s):** ENGMGT 5B03, PHYSICS 2003

**Antirequisite(s):** PHYSICS 2006, PHYSICS 3BA3

**ENGPHYS 3D03 - PRINCIPLES OF NUCLEAR ENGINEERING**
Introduction to fission and fusion energy systems. Energetics of nuclear reactions, interactions of radiation with matter, radioactivity, design and operating principles of fission and fusion reactors.

Three lectures, one lab (three hours each) every other week; second term

**Prerequisite(s):** Registration in Level III or above of an Engineering Physics program or permission of the instructor

**ENGPHYS 3E03 - FUNDAMENTALS OF PHYSICAL OPTICS**
Geometrical optics, electromagnetic waves, interference of light, Fraunhofer and Fresnel diffraction, polarized light, Fresnel equations, optical properties of materials, introduction to optical systems and precision optics experiments, selected topics in modern optics.

Three lectures; first term

**Prerequisite(s):** Registration in any Engineering Physics Program; one of ISCI 2A18 A/B, MATH 2A03, 2Q04, 2XX3, 2ZZ3; and one of MATH 2C03, 2P04, 2Z03; and one of MEDPHYS 2B03, PHYSICS 2B06, 2BB3 or both ENGPHYS 2A04 (or 2A03) and 2E04.

**Cross-list(s):** PHYSICS 3N03
ENGPHYS 3ES3 - INTRODUCTION TO ENERGY SYSTEMS
A survey course on energy systems with emphasis on the analytic tools needed to evaluate them in terms of performance, resources and environmental sustainability, costs, and other relevant factors over their life cycles.
Three lectures; first term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in an Engineering Physics program, or level IV or V of a Civil Engineering Program or permission of the instructor.

ENGPHYS 3F03 - ADVANCED APPLICATIONS OF QUANTUM MECHANICS
Application of quantum mechanics to the electronic, optical and mechanical behaviour of materials.
Three lectures; first term
Prerequisite(s): ENGPHYS 2M03, PHYSICS 2C03 or 3M03 and registration in the Faculty of Engineering
Antirequisite(s): ENGPHYS 3F04

ENGPHYS 3L04 - INDUSTRIAL MONITORING AND DETECTION TECHNIQUES
Industrial and process measurement systems, instrument response and uncertainty, modeling process systems. Fundamental physics of instrument measurement methods. Instrumentation reliability and safety system design.
Three lectures, one lab (three hours each) every other week; one tutorial; second term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or above of any Engineering Physics program
Antirequisite(s): ENGPHYS 3L03, 4L03, 4L04

ENGPHYS 3M04 - INTRODUCTION TO FLUID MECHANICS AND HEAT TRANSFER
Fluid properties and statics are introduced. Basic equations of continuity, energy and momentum for internal and external flows are discussed. Similitude, dimensional analysis, measuring devices, fluid machinery and hydraulic networks. Conduction and convection heat transfer.
Three lectures, one lab (three hours each) every other week; one tutorial, first term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or above of any Engineering Physics program
Antirequisite(s): ENGPHYS 3L03, 4L03, 4L04

ENGPHYS 3PN4 - SEMICONDUCTOR JUNCTION DEVICES
Electronic properties of semiconductors: non-equilibrium carrier conditions; steady state and non-steady state; p-n junctions; Schottky diodes; bipolar junction transistors. Detailed coverage of a range of diodes including photodiodes, solar cells, light emitting diodes, zener diodes, and avalanche diodes.
Three lectures, one lab (three hours each); second term
Prerequisite(s): ENGPHYS 3F04 or MATLS 3Q03, or credit or registration in one of ENGPHYS 2A04, MEDPHYS 2B03, or PHYSICS 2B06; and permission from the Engineering Physics department
Antirequisite(s): ENGPHYS 3PN3, 4E03

ENGPHYS 3W04 A/B - ACQUISITION AND ANALYSIS OF EXPERIMENTAL INFORMATION II
A systems approach to measurement in which synthesis of topics such as Fourier transforms, signal processing and enhancement, data reduction, modelling and simulation is undertaken.
One lecture (two hours), one lab (one hour each); one tutorial every other week; both terms
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or above of any Engineering or Science program
Antirequisite(s): COMMERCE 2QA3

ENGPHYS 4A06 A/B - DESIGN AND SYNTHESIS PROJECT
Design and synthesis projects supervised by a faculty member in the Department of Engineering Physics:
Lectures, tutorials, labs, one capstone project; both terms
Prerequisite(s): Registration in the final level of an Engineering Physics program
Antirequisite(s): ENGPHYS 4A04

ENGPHYS 4D03 - NUCLEAR REACTOR ANALYSIS
Introduction to nuclear energy; nuclear physics and chain reactions; reactor statics and kinetics; multigroup analysis, core thermalhydraulics; reactor design.
Three lectures; first term
Prerequisite(s): ENGPHYS 3D03

ENGPHYS 4E02 - MODERN AND APPLIED PHYSICS LABORATORY
This course covers one of the two labs of ENGPHYS 4U02 A/B. It is for foreign exchange students only.
One lab (three hours each); one term
Prerequisite(s): Permission from the Engineering Physics department

ENGPHYS 4ES3 - SPECIAL TOPICS IN ENGINEERING PHYSICS
Various topics in Engineering Physics will be examined. This course is a self-study course.
Three lectures; first term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level IV or V of an Engineering Physics program

ENGPHYS 4G03 - OPTICAL INSTRUMENTATION
The course covers the fundamental physics, design and operation of industrial, commercial, consumer and medical applications of photonics.
Two lectures, one lab (three hours each); second term
Prerequisite(s): ENGPHYS 3E03 or PHYSICS 3N03; and registration in the Faculty of Engineering
Antirequisite(s): ENGPHYS 3G03

ENGPHYS 4H04 A/B - RESEARCH PROJECT IN ENGINEERING PHYSICS
A special program of studies to be arranged by mutual consent of a professor and the student, to carry out experiments and/or theoretical investigations. A written report and oral defence are required.
Both terms
Prerequisite(s): Registration in final level of an Engineering Physics program and a GPA of at least 9.5; permission from the department is also required

ENGPHYS 4I03 - INTRODUCTION TO BIOPHOTONICS
Basic principles of light interaction with biological systems and specific biomedical applications of photonics such as optical light microscopy, endoscopic imaging, spectroscopy in clinical diagnosis, flow cytometry, micro-optical sensors, etc.
Three lectures; second term
Prerequisite(s): One of ENGPHYS 2A04, MEDPHYS 2B03, or PHYSICS 2B06; and registration in Level III or above in an Engineering Physics Program. Completion of either ENGPHYS 3E03, ENGPHYS 4G03, or PHYSICS 3N03 is recommended.
Cross-list(s): MEDPHYS 4I03

ENGPHYS 4MD3 - ADVANCED MATERIALS AND NEXT-GENERATION DEVICES
This course gives an in-depth investigation of advanced semiconductor devices, with a focus on novel materials. The course will cover aspects of fabrication, operation and design for modern semiconductor devices, highlighting traditional, nanoscale and excitonic/organic device physics.
Three lectures; second term
Prerequisite(s): ENGPHYS 3M03, 4E03; and credit or registration in one of ENGPHYS 3PN3, 4E03; or MATLS 3Q03, 4Q03

ENGPHYS 4NE3 - ADVANCED NUCLEAR ENGINEERING
ENGTECH 1AC3 - ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY

Introduction to laboratory procedures used in chemical analysis for classical and instrumental methods; statistical data treatment; volumetric analysis, pH measurements and optical methods.

Three lectures, one lab (three hours every other week); first term
Prerequisite(s):  
- ENGTECH 1CH3, 1SP3, COMPTECH 3PD3
- Registration in Level IV or above of any Engineering program

ENGTECH 1CH3 - CHEMISTRY

Basic chemical concepts, calculations and laboratory procedures. Chemical formulae and equations, stoichiometry, nomenclature, acids and bases, gases, chemical equilibrium, thermodynamics and kinetics; redox reactions and electrochemistry.

Three lectures, one tutorial, one lab (three hours every other week); first term
Prerequisite(s):  
- Registration in Automotive and Vehicle Technology I, Biotechnology I, or Process Automation Technology I, or Automotive and Vehicle Technology, Biotechnology, or Process Automation Technology

ENGTECH 1E03 - ELECTRICITY AND ELECTRONICS I

Introduction to electronic circuits; DC and AC sources, resistors, inductors, and capacitors; phasors and impedance; transient and steady-state analysis; network analysis; energy and power.

Four lectures, one lab (three hours); second term
Prerequisite(s):  
- Registration in Automotive and Vehicle Technology I, Biotechnology I, or Process Automation Technology I, or Automotive and Vehicle Technology, Biotechnology, or Process Automation Technology

ENGTECH 1ET0 - INTRODUCTION TO THE TECHNOLOGY CO-OP PROGRAM

Orientation to Technology Co-op programs and the workplace; self-assessment and goal setting; application procedures and materials; occupational health and safety.

Five sessions; first or second term
Prerequisite(s):  
- Registration in a Degree Completion Technology Co-op program

ENGTECH 1MC3 - MATHEMATICS I

Pre-calculus concepts: algebra, trigonometry, complex numbers, exponential and logarithmic functions, systems of equations, matrices, determinants and vectors. Limits, continuity, differential calculus, partial derivatives, applications, sequences and series.

Four lectures; first term
Prerequisite(s):  
- Registration in Automotive and Vehicle Technology I, Biotechnology I, or Process Automation Technology I, or Automotive and Vehicle Technology, Biotechnology, or Process Automation Technology

ENGTECH 1ME3 - STATICS AND MECHANICS OF MATERIALS

Statics and kinematics of particles and rigid bodies: free vectors; equilibrium; trusses, frames and machines; internal forces; centroids; friction; axial load, torsion, bending and shear; stress and strain. Newton’s Second Law; moments of inertia; plane motion.

Four lectures; second term
Prerequisite(s):  
- Registration in Automotive and Vehicle Technology I, or Automotive and Vehicle Technology

ENGTECH 1MT3 - MATHEMATICS II

Integral calculus involving all the techniques of integration, applications, multiple integrals, integral theorems, infinite sequences and series.

Four lectures; second term
Prerequisite(s): ENGETECH 1MC3 and registration in Automotive and Vehicle Technology I, Biotechnology I, or Process Automation Technology I, or Automotive and Vehicle Technology, Biotechnology, or Process Automation Technology.

ENGTECH 1PH3 - PHYSICS
Sound, light, kinematics, forces, work, energy, fluid and thermal physics.
Four lectures, one lab (two hours every other week); first term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Automotive and Vehicle Technology I, Biotechnology I, or Process Automation Technology I, or Automotive and Vehicle Technology, Biotechnology, or Process Automation Technology.

ENGTECH 1PR3 - OBJECT-ORIENTED PROGRAMMING
Project-based course covering computer programming. Object-oriented, event-driven programs involving decisions, looping, arithmetic calculations, string handling and data file handling.
Two lectures, one lab (two hours); second term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Automotive and Vehicle Technology I, or Process Automation Technology I, or Automotive and Vehicle Technology, Biotechnology, or Process Automation Technology.

ENGTECH 2EE0 - FOUR MONTH CO-OP EXPERIENCE I
Minimum of 15 weeks of full-time employment in a professional environment.
First term
Prerequisite(s): GENTECH 2PW3 and registration in a Four-Year Technology Program and permission of the Engineering Co-op and Career Services Office.

ENGTECH 2ES3 - ENGINEERING STATISTICS
An introductory statistics course covering the following topics with engineering applications: organization and description of data, probability and distributions, confidence intervals and hypothesis testing and bivariate data analysis using regression.
One lecture, two tutorials; first term
Prerequisite(s): ENGETECH 1MT3, and registration in level II or above of Automotive and Vehicle Technology.
Antirequisite(s): ENGETECH 3ES3, ENGETECH 3ST3

ENGTECH 2ET0 - FOUR MONTH CO-OP EXPERIENCE I
Minimum of 15 weeks of full-time employment in a professional environment.
Prerequisite(s): ENGETECH 1ET0, permission of Engineering Co-op & Career Services Office, and registration in a Degree Completion Technology Co-op program.

ENGTECH 2MA3 - MATHEMATICS III
Techniques for solving first and second order ordinary differential equations with applications; initial value and boundary value problems, systems of differential equations, partial differential equations.
Three lectures, one tutorial; first term
Prerequisite(s): ENGETECH 1MT3, and registration in Level II of Automotive and Vehicle Technology, Biotechnology or Process Automation Technology.

ENGTECH 2MS3 - MODELLING AND NUMERICAL SOLUTIONS
Number systems and errors; solutions to nonlinear equations; interpolation by polynomials; matrices and systems of linear equations; differentiation and integration; differential equations; applications to mechanical systems.
Three lectures; second term
Prerequisite(s): ENGETECH 1CP3, ENGETECH 1MT3; and registration in Level II of Automotive and Vehicle Technology.
Antirequisite(s): CIVTECH 3MN3 , ENGTECH 2MN3, ENGTECH 3MN3

ENGTECH 2MT3 - MATHEMATICS IV
Continuous time signals and systems; convolution; Laplace transform, Fourier series and transform; Discrete time signals and systems.
Four lectures; second term
Prerequisite(s): ENGETECH 2MA3; and registration in Level II of Automotive and Vehicle Technology or Process Automation Technology.

ENGTECH 3CT3 - SYSTEM ANALYSIS AND CONTROLS
Mathematical foundation: differential equations, Laplace transforms, transform by partialfraction expansion; transfer functions; modelling of physical systems; stability, Routh criteria; time and frequency domain; Root-locus technique; design of control systems.
Two lectures, one lab; one term
Prerequisite(s): ENGETECH 3MA3 and registration in Manufacturing Engineering Technology.
Antirequisite(s): ENGETECH 2CT3

ENGTECH 3DM3 - DISCRETE MATHEMATICS
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Software Engineering Technology.

ENGTECH 3ET0 - FOUR MONTH CO-OP EXPERIENCE II
Minimum of 15 weeks of full-time employment in a professional environment.
First term
Prerequisite(s): ENGETECH 2EE0; registration in a Four-Year Technology Program; and permission of the Engineering Co-op and Career Services Office.

ENGTECH 3ES3 - ENGINEERING STATISTICS
An introductory statistics course covering the following topics with engineering applications: organization and description of data, probability and distributions, confidence intervals and hypothesis testing and bivariate data analysis using regression.
Two lectures, three tutorials; first term
Prerequisite(s): ENGETECH 1MT3, and Level III of Biotechnology or Process Automation Technology.
Antirequisite(s): ENGETECH 2ES3, ENGETECH 3ST3

ENGTECH 3ET0 - FOUR MONTH CO-OP EXPERIENCE II
Minimum of 15 weeks of full-time employment in a professional environment.
Prerequisite(s): ENGETECH 2ET0, permission of Engineering Co-op & Career Services Office, and registration in a Degree Completion Technology Co-op program.

ENGTECH 3FE3 - FINITE ELEMENT ANALYSIS
Matrix techniques; eigenvalue problems: equations of elasticity; plane stress, plane strain, 3D problems; variational methods; element types, element stiffness, mass matrices and load vector; assemblage of elements, boundary conditions.
Two lectures, one lab; first term
Prerequisite(s): AUTOTECH 2AC3, AUTOTECH 2TS3, ENGETECH 2MS3 and registration in Level III of Automotive and Vehicle Technology.
Antirequisite(s): ENGETECH 2FE3, ENGETECH 4FA3, 3FN3, 4FA3

ENGTECH 3MA3 - MATHEMATICS V
Ordinary and partial differential equations; Laplace transforms; Fourier series; vector calculus; integral theorems, with engineering applications.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Civil Engineering Infrastructure Technology, Energy Engineering Technologies, Manufacturing Engineering Technology, or Software Engineering Technology.
Antirequisite(s): ENGETECH 1MA3

ENGTECH 3ML3 - STRENGTH OF MATERIALS
Stresses under combined loads, generalized Hooke’s Law; two and three dimen-
ENGLISH 3Y03 Children's Literature

ENGLISH 3X03 Contemporary Native Literature in the United States

ENGLISH 3W03 Contemporary Native Literature in Canada

ENGLISH 3S03 Biblical Traditions in Literature

ENGLISH 3RR3 African Literature and Film

ENGLISH 3H03 Jane Austen

ENGLISH 3F03 The Fairy Tale

ENGLISH 2Z03 Shifting Grounds: Nature, Literature, Culture

ENGLISH 2C03 Contemporary Canadian Fiction

ENGLISH 2B03 Shaping Canada: Literature and Society

ENGLISH 2103 Shaping Canada: Literature and Society

ENGLISH 2102 Shaping Canada: Literature and Society

ENGLISH 2003 Shaping Canada: Literature and Society

ENGLISH 2002 Shaping Canada: Literature and Society

ENGLISH 2001 Shaping Canada: Literature and Society

ENGLISH 2000 Shaping Canada: Literature and Society

ENGLISH 2101 Shaping Canada: Literature and Society

ENGLISH 2100 Shaping Canada: Literature and Society

ENGLISH 2002 Shaping Canada: Literature and Society

ENGLISH 2001 Shaping Canada: Literature and Society

ENGLISH 2000 Shaping Canada: Literature and Society

ENGLISH 2101 Shaping Canada: Literature and Society

ENGLISH 2100 Shaping Canada: Literature and Society

ENGLISH 2020 Shaping Canada: Literature and Society

ENGLISH 2010 Shaping Canada: Literature and Society

ENGLISH 1A03 - LITERATURE IN ENGLISH: SHORTER GENRES

A selection of shorter literary texts (short stories, poems, essays) will be studied. Students will be introduced to the elements of various genres and to a variety of interpretive approaches. Considerable emphasis will be placed on the develop-
ment of critical skills in reading and writing.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

**ENGLISH 1AA3 - LITERATURE IN ENGLISH: LONGER GENRES**
A selection of longer literary texts - novels and plays - will be studied. Students will be introduced to the elements of the various genres and to a variety of interpretive approaches. Considerable emphasis will be placed on the development of critical skills in reading and writing.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

**ENGLISH 1C06 A/B - HISTORY OF ENGLISH LITERATURE**
A survey centering on the history of English literature from its origins to the present providing a grounding in literary historical periods, genres and critical approaches to works by canonical and non-canonical authors. Emphasis will be placed on critical skills in reading and writing.
Two lectures, one tutorial; two terms

**ENGLISH 1CS3 - STUDYING CULTURE: A CRITICAL INTRODUCTION**
An introduction to the fields of Cultural Studies and Critical Theory with a study of a range of theoretical approaches to culture as a site of meaning, identities, power, and pleasure. Considerable emphasis will be placed on the development of effective writing skills.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term
Cross-list(s): CSCT 1CS3

**ENGLISH 2C03 - CONTEMPORARY CANADIAN FICTION**
A study of the themes and structure of the contemporary Canadian novel, usually with emphasis on the relationship between Canada’s cultural patterns and its literature.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above of any program
*Not open to students with credit or registration in ENGLISH 2G06 A/B.*

**ENGLISH 2CR3 - SHAKESPEARE: COMEDIES, PROBLEM PLAYS, AND ROMANCES**
A close study of selected plays in these genres, together with relevant literary, cultural, theatrical, and historical contexts. May include plays by other dramatists.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in a program in English and Cultural Studies; or 3 units of English and registration in Level II or above of any program
Antirequisite(s): ENGLISH 2L03 , 3K06 A/B, THTRFLM 2HT3 , 3KL6 A/B

**ENGLISH 2D03 - CREATIVEWRITING INQUIRY**
A creative writing seminar and workshop based on the Inquiry model of self-directed research and collaboration. Students will exercise their creative talents in a variety of genres and work independently and in groups to develop critical skills and problem solving techniques.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in a program in English and Cultural Studies

**ENGLISH 2G06 A/B - CANADIAN LITERATURE**
Major aspects of the development of Canadian literature from the late 18th century to the mid-20th century. French-Canadian work in translation will be used for comparative purposes.
Three hours; two terms
Prerequisite(s): Registration in a program in English and Cultural Studies; or 3 units of English and registration in Level II or above of any program

**ENGLISH 2H06 A/B - AMERICAN LITERATURE**
A survey of American literature with focus on selected authors, genres or themes.
Three hours; two terms
Prerequisite(s): Registration in a program in English and Cultural Studies; or 3 units of English and registration in Level II or above of any program

**ENGLISH 2HT3 - SHAKESPEARE: HISTORIES AND TRAGEDIES**
A close study of selected plays in these genres, together with relevant literary, cultural, theatrical, and historical contexts. May include plays by other dramatists.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in a program in English and Cultural Studies; or 3 units of English and registration in Level II or above of any program
Antirequisite(s): ENGLISH 2L03 , 3K06 A/B, THTRFLM 2HT3 , 3KL6 A/B

**ENGLISH 2I06 A/B - MODERN BRITISH LITERATURE**
A study of representative literature by British writers of the 20th century. Through criticism of poems, plays and fiction, an attempt is made to relate modern British literature to its social, intellectual and cultural context.
Three hours; two terms
Prerequisite(s): Registration in a program in English and Cultural Studies; or 3 units of English and registration in Level II or above of any program

**ENGLISH 2KK3 - STUDIES IN WOMEN WRITERS**
A closely focused course on women’s writing in English. The topic for the course varies, sometimes concentrating on specific issues, sometimes on an historical period or national literature. Relevant feminist theory will be a component of the course.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in a program in English and Cultural Studies; or 3 units of English and registration in Level II or above of any program
Antirequisite(s): CSCT 2K06 A/B, ENGLISH 2K06 A/B, WOMENST 2K06 A/B , 2KK3
Cross-list(s): CSCT 2KK3

**ENGLISH 2M06 A/B - CONCEPTS OF CULTURE**
An analysis of the concept of culture from the Enlightenment to the present, with particular attention to the development of Cultural Studies as a discipline in the twentieth- and twenty-first centuries.
Two lectures, one tutorial; two terms
Prerequisite(s): Registration in a program in English and Cultural Studies; or 3 units of English and registration in Level II or above of any program
Antirequisite(s): ARTHIST 2M03, CMST 2M03, ENGLISH 2M03
Cross-list(s): CSCT 2M06

**ENGLISH 2P03 - MODERNITY/POSTMODERNITY/VISUALITY**
This course will examine modernity and postmodernity through an exploration of a variety of theoretical discourses and representational practices, with specific reference to visual culture.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in a program in English and Cultural Studies; or 3 units of English and registration in Level II or above of any program
Cross-list(s): CSCT 2P03

**ENGLISH 2RW6 A/B - READING AND WRITING CRITICISM**
This course will offer a grounding in reading literary and cultural texts from a range of contemporary critical approaches. Special attention will be paid to writing skills and developing sustained analytical arguments about literature and culture.
Three hours; two terms
Prerequisite(s): Registration in a program in English and Cultural Studies
Antirequisite(s): ENGLISH 2A03

**ENGLISH 2S03 - SPECTACULAR BODIES**
This course examines the representations and constructions of the racialized, gendered, ethnic, or othered human body in and through contemporary cultural texts.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in a program in English and Cultural Studies; or 3 units of English and registration in Level II or above of any program
Cross-list(s): CSCT 2S03

**ENGLISH 2Z03 - SHIFTING GROUNDS: NATURE, LITERATURE, CULTURE**
A study of representations of nature in a variety of written and visual texts. Topics may include food, environmental crisis, development, humans and other animals.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above of any program
Cross-list(s): CSCT 2203

**ENGLISH 3A03 - CRITICAL RACE STUDIES**
This course examines contemporary debates in critical race theory in an attempt to critically decode the operations of race in literary and cultural texts.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or above in a program in English and Cultural Studies, Justice, Political Philosophy and Law, or Peace Studies.
Antirequisite(s): PEACEST 3A03, WOMENST 3H03
Cross-list(s): CSCT 3A03

**ENGLISH 3A33 - THEORIES OF GENDER AND SEXUALITY**
This course explores a range of theories of gender and sexuality by working through readings from the intersecting fields of feminist, queer and masculinity studies.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or above in a program in English and Cultural Studies, or Justice, Political Philosophy and Law.
Antirequisite(s): WOMENST 3H33
Cross-list(s): CSCT 3A33

**ENGLISH 3D03 A/B - MEDIEVAL LITERATURE IN ENGLAND, 1200-1500**
Middle English literature in a range of genres, such as romance, lyric and chronicle, will be studied in the context of medieval English culture.
Three hours; two terms
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or above in a program in English and Cultural Studies

**ENGLISH 3CC3 - READING FILM**
A critical examination of selected films and film genres as cultural texts, using methods drawn from film theory and cultural studies.
Three hours, plus one weekly film screening; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above of a program in Art History, English and Cultural Studies or Theatre & Film Studies. It is recommended that students should already have completed THTRFLM 2FA3.
Antirequisite(s): CMST 3CC3, THTRFLM 3R03
Cross-list(s): CSCT 3CC3

**ENGLISH 3D03 - SCIENCE FICTION**
An examination of a number of standard science fiction tropes such as time travel, lost worlds, utopia/dystopia, totalitarian societies, alien races and post holocaust societies.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above
Cross-list(s): CSCT 3D03
*Not open to students with credit in English 3I03 TOPICS IN PROSE, if the topic was Science Fiction.*

**ENGLISH 3EE3 - AFRICAN AMERICAN LITERATURE**
A study of selected texts by African American writers published since 1900, considered in the context of African American history and literary tradition.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above
Cross-list(s): CSCT 3EE3

**ENGLISH 3F03 - THE FAIRY TALE**
An examination of fairy tales from a variety of cultures and historical periods. Students will also explore theories of the folktale and their implications for our understanding of other literary genres.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above

**ENGLISH 3G06 A/B - STUDIES IN 18TH-CENTURY BRITISH LITERATURE AND CULTURE**
A study of English literature during the period 1660-1800, including plays, poetry, fiction, and essays, attending to such themes as sexual politics, consumerism, globalization, the public sphere, and subjectivity.
Three hours; two terms
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or above in a program in English and Cultural Studies

**ENGLISH 3G33 - STUDIES IN GENRE FICTION**
This course will provide an in-depth exploration of the conventions and consumption of one or more of the following popular genres: graphic novel, science fiction, romance, horror, crime writing, fantasy, or chicklit.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or above in a program in English and Cultural Studies
Cross-list(s): CSCT 3G33

**ENGLISH 3H03 - JANE AUSTEN**
A critical evaluation of a selection of Jane Austen’s work with a focus on exploring late 18th- and early 19th-century British culture.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above

**ENGLISH 3L03 - OLD ENGLISH LITERATURE IN TRANSLATION**
Old English language and literature will be studied in the context of Anglo-Saxon culture.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or above in a program in English and Cultural Studies
Antirequisite(s): ENGLISH 3L06 A/B

**ENGLISH 3M06 A/B - STUDIES IN 19TH-CENTURY BRITISH LITERATURE AND CULTURE**
A study of selected texts, genres and issues of 19th-century British Literature, including reference to relevant social and political contexts.
Three hours; two terms
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or above in a program in English and Cultural Studies

**ENGLISH 3Q03 - THE HISTORY OF CRITICAL THEORY**
A survey of the main developments in critical theory from Plato to the end of the 19th century. Areas of investigation may include: art, aesthetics, civil society, representation, ethics and knowledge.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or above in a program in English and Cultural Studies or Justice, Political Philosophy and Law.
Cross-list(s): CSCT 3Q03

**ENGLISH 3Q03 - CONTEMPORARY CRITICAL THEORY**
This course examines selected issues in contemporary critical theory. Areas of investigation may include: representation, power/knowledge, discourse,
subjectivity and the body.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or above in a program in English and Cultural Studies. CSCT 3Q03 or ENGLISH 3Q03 is recommended.
Cross-list(s): CSCT 3Q03

ENGLISH 3R06 A/B - POSTCOLONIAL CULTURES: THEORY AND PRACTICE
A study of contemporary texts including literature, film, art and other forms of popular culture that engage the implications of living in a postcolonial world. Close consideration will be given to issues of imperialism, globalization, race, gender, ethnicity, nation, language and representation.
Three hours; two terms
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or above in a program in English and Cultural Studies, Justice, Political Philosophy and Law, or Peace Studies
Antirequisite(s): PEACEST 3E06 A/B

ENGLISH 3R16 A/B - RENAISSANCE LITERATURE AND CULTURE
A study of this tumultuous age, galvanized by revolutions in printing, travel, religion, and rule by powerful monarchs, including Elizabeth I. Emphasis on non-dramatic texts.
Three hours; two terms
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or above in a program in English and Cultural Studies
Antirequisite(s): ENGLISH 3106 A/B, 3V06 A/B

ENGLISH 3R33 - AFRICAN LITERATURE AND FILM
This course introduces students to a selection of literary texts and films from countries across the African continent.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above
Cross-list(s): CSCT 3RR3

ENGLISH 3S03 - BIBLICAL TRADITIONS IN LITERATURE
A study of the influence of the Bible on Western literature, especially English. Approaches may include the examination of symbolism, imagery, typology, doctrinal themes and narrative structures.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above

ENGLISH 3T03 - CONTEMPORARY NATIVE LITERATURE IN CANADA
A study of significant works by Native writers who give voice to their experience in Canada. Issues examined include appropriation of voice, native identity, women in indigenous societies and stereotyping.
Three hours (lectures and seminars); one term
Prerequisite(s): Six units of Level II Indigenous Studies or six units of Level II English and Cultural Studies or permission of the instructor
Cross-list(s): CSCT 3T03, INDIGST 3D03, PEACEST 3T03
This course is administered by Indigenous Studies.

ENGLISH 3T03 - CONTEMPORARY NATIVE LITERATURE IN THE UNITED STATES
A study of contemporary works by Native writers in the United States within the context of American society and Post-Modern and Post-Colonial Literary Theory.
Three hours (lectures and seminars); one term
Prerequisite(s): Six units of Level II Indigenous Studies or six units of Level II English and Cultural Studies or permission of the instructor
Cross-list(s): CSCT 3T03, INDIGST 3E03, PEACEST 3T03
This course is administered by Indigenous Studies.
Cross-list(s): CSCT 4CF3
Departmental permission required.

**ENGLISH 4CL3 - CHILDREN’S LITERATURE**
An examination of literature that seeks to educate and entertain children-sometimes at the same time. We will interrogate these texts from a variety of critical perspectives and focus on key issues in treating children’s literature as an academic subject.
Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level IV of an Honours program in English and Cultural Studies
Cross-list(s): CSCT 4CL3
Departmental permission required.

**ENGLISH 4CS3 - CANADIAN SHORT STORIES**
Canadian short stories from the early 20th century to the present, including French-Canadian (in translation) and aboriginal. Gender, race, class and power issues will be discussed.
Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level IV of an Honours program in English and Cultural Studies
Departmental permission required.

**ENGLISH 4FD3 - CANADIAN DOCUMENTARY**
This course will examine a broad range of documentary texts - literary, cinematic, photographic, theatrical - to see how the documentary mode is variously performed in Canada.
Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level IV of an Honours program in English and Cultural Studies
Cross-list(s): CSCT 4FD3
Departmental permission required.

**ENGLISH 4FF3 - FILMS ABOUT FILMMAKING**
This seminar will focus on films about filmmaking and will concentrate on the presentation of actors, the ensemble, writers, producers, and the audience.
Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level IV of an Honours program in English and Cultural Studies
Cross-list(s): CSCT 4FF3
Departmental permission required.

**ENGLISH 4FW3 - FORMS OF CREATIVE WRITING**
This seminar will combine a hands-on study of form with an opportunity for students to exercise and focus their own creative energies. In any given year, the course will concentrate on either verse or fictional form.
Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level IV of an Honours program in English and Cultural Studies
Cross-list(s): CSCT 4FW3
Departmental permission required.

**ENGLISH 4GN3 - GRAPHIC NARRATIVE IN CANADA**
This seminar examines graphic narrative in Canada, focusing on: its divergent engagements with national narratives; Indigenous storytelling; national regimes of belonging/dispossession; and transnational relations.
Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level IV of an Honours program in English and Cultural Studies
Cross-list(s): CSCT 4GN3
Departmental permission required.

**ENGLISH 4HL3 - CANADIAN HOLOCAUST NOVELS**
An examination of selected Canadian novels that respond to the Holocaust. Aesthetic and ethical issues involved in such responses will also be discussed.
Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level IV of an Honours program in English and Cultural Studies
Departmental permission required.

**ENGLISH 4KK3 - KAFKA AFTER KAFKA**
This course examines the influence of Franz Kafka’s fiction on writers, critics and film makers of the 20th century.
Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level IV of an Honours program in English and Cultural Studies
Cross-list(s): CSCT 4KK3
Departmental permission required.

**ENGLISH 4RD3 - RENAISSANCE DRAMA, EXCLUDING SHAKESPEARE**
An intensive study of transgression (economic, erotic, social and literary) in popular and elite drama by Shakespeare’s contemporaries, including women writers.
Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level IV of an Honours program in English and Cultural Studies
Departmental permission required.

**ENGLISH 4RI3 - COLONIALISM AND RESISTANCE IN REPRESENTATIONS OF INDIGENOUS WOMANHOOD**
This course looks to representations of Indigenous womanhood in a range of contemporary and historical cultural productions for insights into how colonialism shapes all of our lives, in radically different ways.
Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level IV of an Honours program in English and Cultural Studies
Cross-list(s): CSCT 4RI3, INDIGST 4RI3
Departmental permission required.

**ENGLISH 4RS3 - READING, SPIRITUALITY AND CULTURAL POLITICS**
Through a course of readings from a variety of historical and contemporary sources this class will investigate the relations between spirituality, reading and living in the public, social world.
Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level IV of an Honours program in English and Cultural Studies
Cross-list(s): CSCT 4RS3
Departmental permission required.

**ENGLISH 4SD3 - SENTENCED TO DEATH**
This is a course about the grammar, syntax, rhetoric, and expressive potential of language’s most familiar unit of meaning, the sentence.
Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level IV of an Honours program in English and Cultural Studies
Departmental permission required.

**ENGLISH 4SF3 - SCIENCE FICTION TOMORROW OR THE DAY AFTER**
This seminar will examine science fiction based in the present or near future in the context of artificial intelligence theory, economic possibilities and biology.
Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level IV of an Honours program in English and Cultural Studies
Cross-list(s): CSCT 4SF3
Departmental permission required.

**ENGLISH 4SH3 - THE WORKS OF SHERMAN ALEXIE**

This course will explore Native author and filmmaker Sherman Alexie’s unique and controversial approach to chronicling Native American community and identity in the early 21st century. 
Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level IV of an Honours program in English and Cultural Studies
Cross-list(s): CSCT 4SH3
Departmental permission required.

**ENGLISH 4UT3 - UTOPIAN LITERATURE**

A study of the genre through English literature, from its roots in Plato’s Republic, through the Middle Ages and the Renaissance to contemporary literature. 
Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level IV of an Honours program in English and Cultural Studies
Cross-list(s): CSCT 4UT3
Departmental permission required.

**ENGLISH 4VL3 - IMAGINING THE PAST: VIOLENCE, LITERATURE, AND THE ARCHIVE**

This seminar explores theories of memory, history, and the archive through discussion of contemporary literary and cinematic works that treat personal and collective histories of violence. 
Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level IV of a Combined Honours program in English and Cultural Studies
Cross-list(s): CSCT 4VL3
Departmental permission required.

**ENGLISH 4WJ3 - BOLLYWOOD AND BEYOND**

An examination of Indian popular cinema or Bollywood focusing on specific topics, such as partition, nationalism, gender, religion, and diaspora. 
Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level IV of an Honours program in English and Cultural Studies
Cross-list(s): CSCT 4WJ3
Departmental permission required.

**ENGLISH 4WL3 - GLOBALIZATION AND POSTCOLONIAL FICTION**

This course examines fictional representations of the ideology and processes of globalization, while also considering how globalization shapes the production and consumption of postcolonial culture. 
Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level IV of an Honours program in English and Cultural Studies
Cross-list(s): CSCT 4WL3
Departmental permission required.

**ENGLISH 4WX3 - WOMEN WRITERS OF THE 18TH CENTURY**

An exploration of poetry and fiction written by women in the 18th century, with particular attention to the social and philosophical concerns of these writers. 
Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level IV of an Honours program in English and Cultural Studies
Departmental permission required.

**ENGLISH 4X03 - HONOURS ESSAY**

Under the supervision of a member of the English and Cultural Studies Department, students will write an essay in second term of Level IV. Interested students should contact the faculty member chairing the ENGLISH 4X03 committee early in the first term.
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level IV of an Honours program in English and Cultural Studies
Departmental permission required.

**ENGLISH 4Y06 A/B - RESEARCH PRACTICUM**

This course provides students with direct experience of advanced research under the mentorship of a faculty member. Project descriptions will be posted and widely advertised in March of the previous academic year, and all level 3 Honours English and CSCT students are encouraged to apply to the Department. 
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level IV of a program in English and Cultural Studies
Cross-list(s): CSCT 4Y06 A/B
Departmental permission required.

**ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE**

Courses in Environmental Sciences are administered by the School of Geography and Earth Sciences.

General Science Building, Room 206, ext. 24535
http://www.science.mcmaster.ca/~geo/

School Notes
1. Students aiming to fulfill the academic requirements for professional registration of Geoscientists in Ontario should seek academic advice from the School of Geography and Earth Sciences during March counselling in Level II to ensure that their program and course choices are appropriate.
2. Students are advised that not all courses will be offered in every year.

Courses
If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.
See also courses in Geography and Earth Sciences.

**ENVIRSC 1C03 - CLIMATE, WATER AND ENVIRONMENT**

An introduction to the science of environmental issues and sustainability through the study of the soil, climate and water processes. 
Lectures, web modules (three hours), one lab (two hours); one term
Co-requisite(s): WHMIS 1A00, if not already completed. Must be completed prior to the first lab.
Antirequisite(s): ENVIRSC 1A03, 1B03

**ENVIRSC 1G03 - EARTH AND THE ENVIRONMENT**

An introduction to environmental geology and geomorphology through study of the processes that form the earth and its surface features. A mandatory field trip will be held.
Two lectures, one tutorial, one lab (two hours); one term
Cross-list(s): EARTHSC 1G03
Not open to students with credit or registration in ISCI 1A24 A/B.

**ENVIRSC 2B03 - SOILS AND THE ENVIRONMENT**

An introduction to the physical, chemical and biological properties of soil. Application to environmental and land-use impacts.
Two lectures, one lab (three hours); one term
Prerequisite(s): One of EARTHSC 1G03, ENVIRSC 1A03, 1B03, 1C03, 1G03, ISCI 1A24 A/B
Cross-list(s): EARTHSC 2B03

**ENVIRSC 2C03 - SURFACE CLIMATE PROCESSES AND ENVIRONMENTAL INTERACTIONS**

The surface heat and water balance of natural and human-modified landscapes. Emphasis on interactions of people and the biosphere with climate.
Two lectures, one lab (two hours); one term
Prerequisite(s): One of EARTHSC 1G03, ENVIRSC 1A03, 1B03, 1C03, 1G03, ISCI 1A24 A/B
Cross-list(s): EARTHSC 2C03

**ENVRSC 2E03 - EARTH HISTORY**

Geological evolution of the Earth and paleontological evidence for the evolution of marine life, with emphasis on the geological history of North America. Students enrolling in this course must purchase a field kit available through the School of Geography and Earth Sciences.

Two lectures, one lab (three hours); one term

Prerequisite(s): ENVIRSC 1G03 or ISCI 1A24 A/B

Cross-list(s): EARTHSC 2E03

Not open to students with credit or registration in ISCI 2A18 A/B.

**ENVRSC 2E13 - ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES**

An introduction to issues, perspectives and models in environmental studies at local, regional, national and international scales.

Lectures, web modules (three hours), one tutorial (one hour); one term

Prerequisite(s): One of BIOLOGY 1M03, EARTHSC 1G03, ENVIRSC 1A03, 1B03, 1C03, 1G03, GEOG 1HA3, 1HB3, ISCI 1A24 A/B

Cross-list(s): EARTHSC 2E13, GEOG 2E13

**ENVRSC 2G13 - GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS**

Introduction to the principles and techniques underlying the use of geographic information systems (GIS) for capturing and visualizing geographically referenced information. Databases, models and cartographic principles are also introduced emphasizing the production of effective thematic maps using GIS software.

Two lectures, one lab (two hours); one term

Prerequisite(s): One of BIOLOGY 1M03, EARTHSC 1G03, ENVIRSC 1A03, 1B03, 1C03, 1G03, GEOG 1HA3, 1HB3, ISCI 1A24 A/B

Cross-list(s): EARTHSC 2G13, GEOG 2G13

**ENVRSC 2L03 - INTRODUCTION TO ENVIRONMENTAL BIOGEOCHEMISTRY**

Introduction to biogeochemical concepts using environmental examples of metal contamination of our freshwater systems, mining and acid mine drainage, CO2 and ocean acidification.

Two lectures, one lab (three hours); one term

Prerequisite(s): ISCI 1A24 A/B; or CHEM 1A03 and one of ENVIRSC 1A03, 1B03, 1C03, 1G03; or registration in Level II or above in the Faculty of Science or the Faculty of Engineering.

ENVIRSC 1B03 is recommended.

Co-requisite(s): WHMIS 1A00, if not already completed. Must be completed prior to the first lab.

Antirequisite(s): CHEM 2P03, 2PA3, 2PB3, 2R03, CHEMBIO 2P03, EARTHSC 2003, ENVIRSC 2003

Cross-list(s): EARTHSC 2L03

**ENVRSC 2W03 - PHYSICAL HYDROLOGY**

Hydrological processes including precipitation, snowmelt, hillslope runoff, streamflow and hydrological data analysis.

Two lectures, one lab (two hours); one term

Prerequisite(s): One of EARTHSC 1G03, ENVIRSC 1A03, 1B03, 1C03, 1G03 or ISCI 1A24 A/B. ENVIRSC 1A03, 1C03 or ISCI 1A24 A/B is strongly recommended.

Cross-list(s): EARTHSC 2W03

**ENVRSC 3B03 - GLOBAL CHANGE, ECOSYSTEMS AND THE EARTH SYSTEM**

An examination of how soil, water, vegetation, ecosystem and climate processes occur and interact at landscape, regional and global scales, and of the consequences of climate change on terrestrial ecosystem form and function. Feedbacks between ecological systems and climate change will be examined with an emphasis on carbon cycling.

Two lectures, one lab (two hours); one term

Prerequisite(s): One of EARTHSC 2B03, 2C03, ENVIRSC 2B03, 2C03, LIFESCI 2H03

Antirequisite(s)(EFFECTIVE 2017-2018): One of EARTHSC 2B03, 2C03, ENVIRSC 2B03, 2C03

Cross-list(s): EARTH SC 3J03, ENVIRSC 3J03

**ENVRSC 3C03 - EARTH’S CHANGING CLIMATE**

The earth’s climatic history including natural causes of past climate change and human influences on climate will be explored.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite(s): One of EARTHSC 2C03, EARTHSC 2E03, ENVIRSC 2C03, ENVIRSC 2E03, ISCI 2A18 A/B, LIFESCI 2H03; and registration in Level III or above

Cross-list(s): EARTHSC 3CC3

**ENVRSC 3E03 - CLASTIC SEDIMENTARY ENVIRONMENTS**

Sedimentary processes, stratigraphy and depositional environments of clastic systems. A mandatory local field trip will be included.

Two lectures, one lab (two hours); one term

Prerequisite(s): One of EARTHSC 2E03, ENVIRSC 2E03, ISCI 2A18 A/B

Cross-list(s): EARTHSC 3E03

**ENVRSC 3EE3 - ENERGY AND SOCIETY**

An introduction to conventional and alternative sources of energy as they are used in Canadian and global contexts. The social, political and economic costs and benefits of different sources of energy will be highlighted.

Two lectures, one lab (two hours); one term

Prerequisite(s): One of EARTHSC 2E13, ENVIRSC 2E13, GEOG 2E13, ISCI 2A18 A/B

Cross-list(s): GEOG 3EE3

**ENVRSC 3GI3 - ADVANCED RASTER GIS**

Advanced treatment of geographic information systems (GIS) focusing on raster data models and techniques. Real-world problem solving emphasizes site selection and environmental applications. Topics include multi-criteria evaluation, terrain mapping and analysis, 3D visualization, spatial interpolation and watershed analysis.

Two lectures, one lab (two hours); one term

Prerequisite(s): A minimum grade of C- in one of EARTHSC 2G13, ENVIRSC 2G13, GEOG 2G13

Cross-list(s): EARTHSC 3GI3, GEOG 3GI3

**ENVRSC 3GV3 - ADVANCED VECTOR GIS**

Advanced treatment of GIS focusing on vector data models and techniques. Real-world problem solving emphasizes health, business, public sector and transportation applications. Topics include geodatabase design, geocoding, networks and network applications, location-allocation modeling and GIS tool development using ModelBuilder.

Two lectures, one lab (two hours); one term

Prerequisite(s): A minimum grade of C- in one of EARTHSC 2G13, ENVIRSC 2G13, GEOG 2G13

Antirequisite(s): EARTH SC 4G13, ENVIRSC 4G13, GEOG 4G13

Cross-list(s): EARTHSC 3GV3, GEOG 3GV3

**ENVRSC 3MB3 - STATISTICAL ANALYSIS**

An introduction to the nature of geographic data and organization, descriptive spatial statistics and inferential statistics.

Two lectures, one lab (two hours); one term

Prerequisite(s): One of EARTHSC 1G03, ENVIRSC 1A03, ENVIRSC 1B03, ENVIRSC 1G03, GEOG 1HA3, GEOG 1HB3, ISCI 1A24 A/B

Antirequisite(s): EARTH SC 2MB3, ECON 2B03, ENVIRSC 2MB3, GEOG 2MB3

Cross-list(s): EARTHSC 3MB3, GEOG 3MB3
ENVIRSC 3ME3 - ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES FIELD CAMP

Within the context of a field project, this course introduces students to field techniques in environmental science and to the potential effects of environmental issues on human health and well-being. The field camp component occurs outside of the regular academic term, usually two weeks preceding the start of term in September. Details and applications are available in March through the School of Geography and Earth Sciences. Students enrolling in this course must pay both the incidental fees as prescribed by the School of Geography and Earth Sciences and the regular tuition fees. Students intending to enrol in this course must submit an application by April 1 of the academic year prior to registration. Application forms are available from the School of Geography and Earth Sciences main office after March 1. Students will be informed of acceptance of their application by April 15 subject to fulfillment of the requirements. One term
Prerequisite(s): One of EARTHSC 2B03, EARTHSC 2E03, EARTHSC 2E13, 2G03, 2I03, EARTHSC 2003, ENVIRSC 2B03, ENVIRSC 2E03, 2G03, 2I03, ENVIRSC 2003, GEOG 2E13, ISCI 2A18 A/B; and registration in Level III or above of Honours Biology and Environmental Sciences, Honours Geography and Environmental Sciences, Honours Environmental Sciences, Honours Geography and Environmental Studies; and permission of the instructor. One of EARTHSC 2003, ENVIRSC 2003 is recommended.
Co-requisite(s): WHMIS 1A00 if not already completed. Must be completed prior to the first lab.
Cross-list(s): GEOG 3ME3

ENVIRSC 3003 - CONTAMINANT FATE AND TRANSPORT

Focuses on the primary mechanisms controlling the distribution, transport and fate of contaminants, particularly organic contaminants, throughout the environment with an emphasis aquatic pollution and atmosphere-aquatic interactions. Topics include partitioning processes (dissolution, volatilization, sorption), degradation and contaminant remediation processes (abiotic, biotic) and analytical techniques used to measure concentrations in environmental samples. Two lectures, one lab (three hours); one term
Prerequisite(s): One of CHEM 2OA3, 2PD3, CHEMBIO 2OA3, 2P03, EARTHSC 2I03, 2Q03, ENVIRSC 2L03, 2Q03, ISCI 2A18 A/B; or registration in an Honours Biology or Honours Chemistry program, or a program in the Faculty of Engineering Cross-list(s): EARTHSC 3003

ENVIRSC 3SR3 - REMOTE SENSING

Fundamentals of passive and active satellite systems, image processing and interpretation procedures. Applications include resource exploration, environmental management, health and population geography and urban and regional development. Two lectures, one lab (two hours); one term
Prerequisite(s): A minimum grade of C- in one of EARTHSC 2G13, ENVIRSC 2G13, GEOG 2G13
Cross-list(s): EARTHSC 3SR3, GEOG 3SR3

ENVIRSC 3U03 - ENVIRONMENTAL SYSTEMS MODELLING

Use of simple numerical models applied to solving environmental problems related to anthropogenic perturbations. Introduction to STELLA numerical simulator, statement of the problem and ‘what if’ scenarios. One lecture (three hours); one term
Prerequisite(s): One of ISCI 1A24 A/B, MATH 1A03, 1LS3; and registration in Level II or above of an Environmental and Earth Sciences program, Level III or above of an Honours program in the Faculty of Science or Level III or above of an Engineering program
Antirequisite(s): CIVENG 2J04
Cross-list(s): EARTHSC 3U03

ENVIRSC 3W03 - PHYSICAL HYDROGEOLOGY

Mechanisms and processes of water movement in the subsurface including the saturated zone (groundwater) and the unsaturated zone (soil water). Two lectures, one lab (three hours); one term
Prerequisite(s): One of CIVENG 2J04, EARTHSC 2B03, 2G03, 2W03, ENVIRSC 2B03, 2G03, 2W03; and one of ISCI 1A24 A/B, MATH 1A03, 1B03, 1K03, 1LS3, 1M03, 1N03, 1ZA3
Cross-list(s): EARTHSC 3W03

ENVIRSC 4BB3 - FIELD TECHNIQUES IN HYDROLOGY

A primarily field-based course that examines the field methods, techniques and equipment used to study watershed hydrology and ecohydrological function in natural, human-impacted and restored ecosystems. One lecture (two hours), one lab (four hours); one term
Prerequisite(s): One of EARTHSC 3B03, 3W03, ENVIRSC 3B03, 3W03 with a minimum grade of C+. Completion of ENVIRSC 3ME3 is strongly recommended. Antirequisite(s): ENVIRSC 4B03, ENVIRSC 4B03
Cross-list(s): EARTHSC 4BB3

ENVIRSC 4C03 - ADVANCED PHYSICAL CLIMATOLOGY

This course develops energy and mass exchange processes in the near surface layer, the lower atmosphere and at the earth-atmosphere interface. Sensitivities of these processes to environmental change and feedback mechanisms are examined. Seminars and individual presentations are emphasized. One lecture (two hours), one lab (two hours); one term
Prerequisite(s): One of EARTHSC 2C03, 2W03, ENVIRSC 2C03, 2W03
Cross-list(s): EARTHSC 4C03

ENVIRSC 4CC3 - ENVIRONMENTAL RECONSTRUCTION USING STABLE ISOTOPES

Stable isotopes are widely used in modern earth and environmental sciences because of their unique chemical properties that enable us to trace past and current environmental processes. This course will discuss the basic principles of stable isotope geochemistry and their applications to paleo and modern climate and environmental reconstruction. Two lectures, one lab (three hours); one term
Prerequisite(s): EARTHSC 3CC3 or ENVIRSC 3CC3. One of EARTHSC 2E03, ENVIRSC 2E03, ISCI 2A18 A/B is strongly recommended. Co-requisite(s): WHMIS 1A00 if not already completed. Must be completed prior to the first lab.
Cross-list(s): EARTHSC 4CC3

ENVIRSC 4EA3 - ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT

Technical and policy issues involved in the production and the appraisal of environmental impact assessments. Two lectures, one lab (two hours); one term
Prerequisite(s): One of EARTHSC 2E13, ENVIRSC 2E13, GEOG 2E13; or registration in Honours Biology, a Civil Engineering program, an Engineering and Society program, an Honours Integrated Science program or an Honours program in the School of Geography and Earth Sciences.
Cross-list(s): EARTHSC 4EA3, GEOG 4EA3

ENVIRSC 4FF3 - TOPICS OF FIELD RESEARCH

Selected topics in field research in the Environmental and Earth Sciences. Topics may vary from year to year, and the timing of the course will depend on the offerings. Details will be posted in the School of Geography and Earth Sciences. Students enrolling in this course must pay the incidental fees, as prescribed by the School of Geography and Earth Sciences, and the regular tuition fees. Students intending to enroll in this course must submit an application by April 1 of the academic year prior to registration. Application forms are available from the School of Geography and Earth Sciences main office after March 1. Students will be informed of acceptance of their application by April 15 subject to fulfillment of the requirements.
### FRENCH COURSE LISTINGS

**FRENCH 1A06 A/B - INTRODUCTION TO FRENCH STUDIES: ADVANCED LEVEL**
Equivalent to FRENCH 2M06. Review of grammar, oral and written practice, and introduction to literary analysis.
Four hours (including one oral French tutorial); two terms
Prerequisite(s): Grade 12 French U (core, immersion or français). (See Note 1 above.) The Department reserves the right to place students in the course most appropriate to their abilities. Immigration students should register in this course.
Antirequisite(s): FRENCH 1K06 A/B, FRENCH 1Z06 A/B, FRENCH 1A06 A/B

**FRENCH 1206 A/B - BEGINNER INTENSIVE FRENCH I**
An intensive course for developing basic skills in both written and spoken French. The normal sequel to this course is FRENCH 2206 A/B.
Three hours; two terms
Prerequisite(s): This course is designed for students with no background in French or with Grade 9 or 10 French.

---

**ENVRSC 4W03 - HYDROLOGIC MODELLING**
Physical and chemical aspects of the fate and transport of contaminants in soils and groundwater, including fundamental processes, multiphase flow and groundwater remediation.
One lecture (two hours), one lab (two hours); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or above of an Honours B.Sc. program and permission of the instructor
Cross-lists: EARTHSC 4F3
ENVRSC 4F3 may be repeated, if on a different topic, with the permission of the School of Geography and Earth Sciences.

**ENVRSC 4G03 - GLACIAL SEDIMENTS AND ENVIRONMENTS**
The development and movement of glaciers, glacial depositional processes and sedimentary successions in terrestrial, lacustrine and marine environments. A mandatory one day local field trip will be included. Students enrolling in this course must pay both the incidental fees as prescribed by the School of Geography and Earth Sciences and the regular tuition fees.
Two lectures, one lab (two hours); one term
Prerequisite(s): One of EARTHSC 2E03, 2G03, ENVIRSC 2E03, 2G03, ISCI 2A18 A/B
Cross-lists: EARTHSC 4G03

**ENVRSC 4GA3 - APPLIED SPATIAL STATISTICS**
Advanced treatment of geographic data and organization, descriptive and inferential spatial statistics, drawing on geographic, geologic and environmental examples. Labs involve the extensive use of GIS software.
Two lectures, one lab (two hours); one term
Prerequisite(s): One of EARTH SC 2MB3, EARTHSC 3MB3, ENVIRSC 2MB3, ENVIRSC 3MB3, GEOG 2MB3, GEOG 3MB3, STATS 2B03; and one of EARTHSC 2GI3, ENVIRSC 2GI3, GEOG 2GI3
Antirequisite(s): EARTH SC 3SA3, ENVIRSC 3SA3, GEOG 3SA3
Cross-lists: EARTHSC 4GA3, GEOG 4GA3

**ENVRSC 4H33 - ENVIRONMENT AND HEALTH**
An exploration of environmental health issues research. Emphasis is placed on the distribution and effects of environmental toxins and disease-causing microorganisms. Topics include cancer clusters, food safety, and water-borne diseases.
Two lectures, one seminar (one hour); one term
Prerequisite(s): One of EARTHSC 2EI3, ENVIRSC 2EI3, GEOG 2EI3, 2HI3; and registration in Level IV or above. GEG 3H3 is strongly recommended.
Cross-lists: GEG 4H33, HEALTHST 4M03

**ENVRSC 4N03 - TRACING ENVIRONMENTAL PROCESSES**
This course focuses on environmental cycles of elements and energy, the role of biological processes in these cycles, with a specific focus on the approaches that are used to understand environmental cycles. Topics will include the use of isotopic analysis to understand modern and past cycles, the interaction between global and local processes, and natural and anthropogenic effects on biogeochemical cycles.
Two lectures, one lab (three hours); one term
Prerequisite(s): One of BIOLOGY 2F03, CHEM 2PD3, CHEMBIO 2P03, EARTHSC 2L03, 2003, ENVIRSC 2L03, 2003, ISCI 2A18 A/B. One of EARTHSC 3CC3, 3L03, 3003, ENVIRSC 3CC3, 3L03, 3003 is strongly recommended.
Antirequisite(s): EARTH SC 2MB3, ENVIRSC 2MB3, ENVIRSC 3MB3, GEG 2MB3, GEG 3MB3
Cross-lists: EARTHSC 4N03, ENVIRSC 4N03

**ENVRSC 4W3 - CONTAMINANT HYDROGEOLOGY**
Physical and chemical aspects of the fate and transport of contaminants in soils and groundwater, including fundamental processes, multiphase flow and groundwater remediation.
One lecture (two hours), one lab (two hours); one term
Prerequisite(s): Credit or registration in ENVIRSC 3W03 or ENVIRSC 3W03
Antirequisite(s): EARTH SC 4W03, ENVIRSC 4W03
Cross-lists: EARTHSC 4WB3

### ENTRY INTO LEVEL I COURSES AND FRENCH PROGRAMS

**Gr 12 French U**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade of at</th>
<th>French A/B</th>
<th>Honours French</th>
<th>Grade of at</th>
<th>GPA of 3.5</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>French U</td>
<td>1A06 A/B</td>
<td>Grade of at</td>
<td>2206 A/B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Honours French</td>
<td></td>
<td>GPA of 5.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Grade of at</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Honours French</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Gr 11 French U**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade of at</th>
<th>French A/B</th>
<th>Honours French</th>
<th>Grade of at</th>
<th>GPA of 5.0</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>French A/B</td>
<td>Grade of at</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GPA of 3.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Gr 9 or Gr 10 French or no French**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade of at</th>
<th>French A/B</th>
<th>Honours French</th>
<th>Grade of at</th>
<th>GPA of 5.0</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Grade of at</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Honours French</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Department Notes

1. Students who have taken Grade 12 French U or the equivalent within the last three years must register in FRENCH 1A06 A/B. Those who took Grade 12 French U or the equivalent more than 3 years ago should speak to a departmental counsellor if they feel their French skills may be below the level required for entry into FRENCH 1A06 A/B.
2. FRENCH 2206 A/B is intended for students who have completed Grade 11 French U. By taking this course, students may enter FRENCH 2M06 A/B which is the prerequisite for upper-level French courses. A placement test online may assist students who feel their level of proficiency in French is at a higher level than assigned.

**Courses**

If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.

---

**EARTHSC 4W03 - HYDROLOGIC MODELLING**
Principles of numerical modelling and examination of selected hydrologic models including deterministic, conceptual and statistical models.
One lecture (two hours), one lab (two hours); one term
Prerequisite(s): One of EARTHSC 2W03, 3W03, ENVIRSC 2W03, 3W03. One of EARTHSC 3MB3, ENVIRSC 3MB3, STATS 2B03, 3J04 is recommended.
Prerequisite(s) [Effective 2017-2018]: One of EARTHSC 2W03, 3W03, ENVIRSC 2W03, 3W03; and one of EARTHSC 3MB3, ENVIRSC 3MB3, STATS 2B03, 3J04
Cross-lists: EARTHSC 4W03

**ENVRSC 4WB3 - CONTAMINANT HYDROGEOLOGY**
Physical and chemical aspects of the fate and transport of contaminants in soils and groundwater, including fundamental processes, multiphase flow and groundwater remediation.
One lecture (two hours), one lab (two hours); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or above of an Honours B.Sc. program and permission of the instructor
Cross-lists: EARTHSC 4F3
ENVRSC 4F3 may be repeated, if on a different topic, with the permission of the School of Geography and Earth Sciences.

---

Courses in French are administered by the Department of French.
Togo Salmon Hall, Room 532, ext. 24470
http://french.humanities.mcmaster.ca/
Antirequisite(s): Grade 11 or 12 French U, FRENCH 1A06 A/B, FRENCH 1K06 A/B. Not open to Immersion students or Francophones.

FRENCH 2AC3 - INTRODUCTION TO FRANCOPHONE LITERATURES AND CULTURES
An overview of the francophone literatures and cultures outside of Europe and Canada (Africa, Caribbean and Asia) in both their specificity and their interconnectedness.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): One of FRENCH 1A06 A/B or FRENCH 2M06 A/B

FRENCH 2B03 - FRENCH LANGUAGE PRACTICE I
A course designed to improve competence in oral and written expression. Written proficiency includes the study of vocabulary, grammar and composition. The oral component will stress listening, comprehension and conversational proficiency.
Four hours (including one hour of French conversation); one term
Prerequisite(s): One of FRENCH 1A06 A/B or FRENCH 2M06 A/B

FRENCH 2BB3 - FRENCH LANGUAGE PRACTICE II
Continuation of FRENCH 2B03.
Four hours (including one hour of French conversation); one term.
Prerequisite(s): FRENCH 2B03
Antirequisite(s): FRENCH 4R06

FRENCH 2CC3 - WOMEN'S WRITING
Examination of key themes of French and francophone women’s writing.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): One of FRENCH 1A06 A/B or 2M06 A/B

FRENCH 2E03 - SURVEY OF QUEBEC LITERATURE AND CULTURE
Selected novels, plays and poems representative of the main currents of Quebec literature and culture.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): One of FRENCH 1A06 A/B or 2M06 A/B

FRENCH 2F03 - SURVEY OF FRENCH AND FRANCOPHONE LITERATURE
Examination of a representative sampling of texts from various periods and genres.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): One of FRENCH 1A06 A/B or 2M06 A/B

FRENCH 2G03 - FRENCH LANGUAGE PRACTICE: ELEMENTARY TRANSLATION
An introduction to translation and comparative stylistics. The translation of texts from French to English will also serve as an exercise in applied grammar.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): FRENCH 2B03

FRENCH 2H03 - INTRODUCTION TO FRENCH LINGUISTICS I
A view of language as system (Saussure, Jakobson, Martinet). Descriptive vs. prescriptive approaches to language studies will be considered, with stress on the French-speaking world. Speech sounds (phonetics) and their systematic patterning (phonology), mainly with application to French, will also be examined.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): One of FRENCH 1A06 A/B or FRENCH 2M06 A/B

FRENCH 2J33 - NINETEENTH-CENTURY FRENCH LITERATURE II
Aspects of the development of 19th-century French literature after 1848.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): One of FRENCH 1A06 A/B or FRENCH 2M06 A/B

FRENCH 2L03 - INTRODUCTION TO LITERARY ANALYSIS
Introduction to various techniques and approaches in literary analysis, with practical application to Francophone texts from different eras and literary genres.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): FRENCH 1A06 A/B or FRENCH 2M06 A/B

FRENCH 2M06 A/B - INTRODUCTION TO FRENCH STUDIES: ADVANCED LEVEL
Equivalent to FRENCH 1A06 A/B. Review of grammar, oral and written practice and introduction to literary analysis.
Four hours (including one oral French tutorial); two terms
Prerequisite(s): One of FRENCH 1K06 A/B or FRENCH 2Z06 A/B
Antirequisite(s): FRENCH 1A06 A/B
Not open to students with credit or registration in FRENCH 2B03.

FRENCH 2Z06 A/B - BEGINNER’S INTENSIVE FRENCH II
A sequel to FRENCH 1Z06 A/B. Review of grammatical structures. Expansion of vocabulary. Conversation practice. Study of texts with class discussions. The normal sequel to this course is FRENCH 2M06 A/B. This course cannot be applied toward a Minor in French.
Five hours (two hours lectures, three hours independent personal computer lab assignments); two terms
Prerequisite(s): FRENCH 1Z06 A/B or Grade 11 French
Antirequisite(s): FRENCH 1K06 A/B
Not open to students with credit or registration in FRENCH 1A06 A/B, 1B06, FRENCH 2Z03, FRENCH 2M06 A/B.

FRENCH 3AA3 - THE MODERN FRENCH-CANADIAN NOVEL
A study of representative novels by contemporary authors with emphasis upon the relationship between representation and meaning. A discussion of how the novel breaks away from the past, to focus on a present and future of self-affirmation open to individual freedom, diversity and difference.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): Six units of French above Level I, excluding FRENCH 2M06 A/B and FRENCH 2Z06 A/B

FRENCH 3AC3 - FRANCOPHONE WRITERS
A choice of important figures of the Francophone world outside of Europe and Canada. The course examines questions raised by Francophone writers. It will emphasize the application of conceptual methodologies drawn from textual and discourse analysis, cultural and postcolonial studies.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): Six units of French above Level I, excluding FRENCH 2M06 A/B and FRENCH 2Z06 A/B

FRENCH 3CC3 - FRENCH LANGUAGE PRACTICE: INTERMEDIATE TRANSLATION FROM ENGLISH INTO FRENCH
A follow-up to elementary translation and comparative stylistics. The emphasis will be on the translation into French of complex sentence structures, as well as texts of general interest.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): FRENCH 2G03

FRENCH 3CF3 - FRANCOPHONE CINEMAS
In this course students will view and analyze Francophone films from around the
world. Connections will also be drawn with corresponding literary works. Two hours (plus one film screening every other week); one term
Prerequisite(s): FRENCH 2BB3

FRENCH 3GG3 - FRENCH LANGUAGE PRACTICE: TRANSLATION FROM FRENCH TO ENGLISH
The emphasis will be on inferencing strategies and stylistic comparisons between the two languages. Translation materials will be drawn from both literary and journalistic sources. Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): Six units of French above Level I, excluding FRENCH 2M06 A/B and FRENCH 2Z06 A/B

FRENCH 3HH3 - FRANCOPHONE VOICES IN CANADA
A survey of Francophone Canadian literature produced outside of Quebec (most notably in Ontario and the Maritimes) as well as North American Indigenous literature written in French. Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): Six units of French above Level I, excluding FRENCH 2M06 A/B and FRENCH 2Z06 A/B

FRENCH 3KL3 - REVOLUTIONARY LITERATURE BEFORE THE REVOLUTION: VOLTAIRE, ROUSSEAU AND BEAUMARCHAIS
Texts representing the main aspects of Enlightenment thought and literature from Candide to the Revolution. Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): Six units of French above Level I, excluding FRENCH 2M06 A/B and FRENCH 2Z06 A/B

FRENCH 3LT3 - INTRODUCTION TO MODERN LITERARY THEORY
Builds on literary analysis skills acquired in FRENCH 2L03. Three hours; one term.
Prerequisite(s): FRENCH 2L03 or permission of the instructor

FRENCH 3P03 - HISTORY AND PHILOSOPHY OF KNOWLEDGE ACQUISITION
An overview of education from ancient Greece to the present: philosophical grounds, institutions, knowledge dissemination methods, and role of language teaching. Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): Six units of French above Level I, excluding FRENCH 2M06 A/B and FRENCH 2Z06 A/B

FRENCH 3PP3 - PEDAGOGICAL APPROACHES TO LANGUAGE LEARNING
Overview of pedagogical approaches to language learning combined with experiential application of theories and methodologies. Group activities, class observation, co-teaching and journalizing the experience will allow students to explore the practical aspects of teaching and apply pedagogical theories to various learning situations. Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): Six units of French above Level I, excluding FRENCH 2M06 A/B and FRENCH 2Z06 A/B

FRENCH 3Q03 - SEVENTEENTH-CENTURY FRENCH LITERATURE
A consideration of selected themes as they appear in the works of major French writers of the 17th century. Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): Six units of French above Level I, excluding FRENCH 2M06 A/B and FRENCH 2Z06 A/B
Antirequisite(s): FRENCH 3Q03

FRENCH 3SS3 - MEDIEVAL CIVILIZATION AND THE IMAGINAIRE
An exploration of Medieval texts representative of the civilization of the period (chivalry, courtly love, feasts and rituals), and of its imaginaire (fairies, monsters, witches and the devil).
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): Six units of French above Level I, excluding FRENCH 2M06 A/B and FRENCH 2Z06 A/B

FRENCH 3V03 - IMAGE AND KNOWLEDGE DISSEMINATION
A study of communicating knowledge through images in French culture, from the Middle Ages to the present. Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): Six units of French above Level I, excluding FRENCH 2M06 A/B or 2Z06 A/B

FRENCH 3W03 - TWENTIETH-CENTURY FRENCH LITERATURE I
Aspects of the development of 20th-century literature to the end of the Second World War. Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): Six units of French above Level I, excluding FRENCH 2M06 A/B and FRENCH 2Z06 A/B

FRENCH 3W03 - TWENTIETH-CENTURY FRENCH LITERATURE II
Aspects of the development of 20th-century literature since the Second World War. Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): Six units of French above Level I, excluding FRENCH 2M06 A/B and FRENCH 2Z06 A/B

FRENCH 4A03 - FRENCH LANGUAGE PRACTICE
Advanced stylistics and composition. Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): FRENCH 3C03 and registration in an Honours program in French

FRENCH 4F03 - SEXUAL GAMES: THE ART OF SEDUCTION DURING THE ANCIENT REGIME
A study of seduction as both theme and rhetorical device in major works of the Ancien Regime (e.g. Diderot, Marivaux, Abbé Prévost, Isabelle de Charrière, Rousseau).
Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite(s): 12 units of French above Level I, excluding FRENCH 2M06 A/B or 2Z06 A/B

FRENCH 4I03 - FRENCH POETRY FROM THE RENAISSANCE TO THE PRESENT
An introduction to major thematic, historical and linguistic concerns of French poetry from the Renaissance to the present (e.g. Poets and Humour, Love Poetry, Women Poets, Poètes maudits).
Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite(s): 12 units of French above Level I, excluding FRENCH 2M06 A/B and FRENCH 2Z06 A/B

FRENCH 4LL3 - TOPICS IN FRANCOPHONE LITERATURES
Topics may include: important issues in Francophone literatures outside of Europe and Canada, such as women and literature, margins in literature, representation of the self and the other; questions of genres in Francophone literatures; Francophone cinema; literature and history, culture, etc.
Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite(s): 12 units of French above Level I, excluding FRENCH 2M06 A/B and FRENCH 2Z06 A/B
FRENCH 4LL3 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.
FRENCH 4MM3 - SEX, VIOLENCE AND ELEGANCE: THE 18TH-CENTURY NOVEL
A study of the genesis and themes of representative 18th-century novels.
Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite(s): 12 units of French above Level I, excluding FRENCH 2M06 A/B and FRENCH 2Z06 A/B

FRENCH 4N03 - THE FRENCH HISTORICAL NOVEL 1800-1850
A study of the evolution of the novel in France in the first half of the 19th century: the invention of the modern European novel.
Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite(s): 12 units of French above Level I, excluding FRENCH 2M06 A/B and FRENCH 2Z06 A/B

FRENCH 4P06 A/B - FRENCH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE: FROM THEORY TO PRACTICE
An experiential learning course for students registered in a program in French who are preparing to enter Teachers' College. It will combine observation, reflection, theory and practical experimentation on teaching French as a second language, with placements organized through the Hamilton-Wentworth School Board. Approximately 60 hours on site at a school and 20 hours of presentation-based seminars; two terms
Prerequisite(s): FRENCH 3P03 and registration in a program in French Students intending to enroll in this limited enrolment course must submit an application to the Department of French by March of the preceding year. Application forms are available from the departmental office.

FRENCH 4R06 - FRENCH READING COURSE (TAUGHT IN ENGLISH)
Students intending to enter graduate programs will be provided with reading skills and techniques which will enable them to comprehend academic texts. Reading materials are selected to practice textual analysis, study grammatical usage and aid in vocabulary development. Credit obtained in this course may be accepted in fulfillment of the second language reading requirement for graduate programs. Five hours, three days per week; one term. Offered during the first session of the Spring/Summer term only.
Prerequisite(s): FRENCH 1206 A/B and registration in any Level IV Honours Program or permission of the Department
Antirequisite(s): FRENCH 2B03, FRENCH 2BB3, FRENCH 3C03, FRENCH 4A03 Not open to students registered in a program in French.

FRENCH 4T03 - INDEPENDENT STUDY
The student will prepare under the supervision of a faculty member a research paper involving independent research in an area of study in which the student has already demonstrated a high level of basic knowledge. It is the student’s responsibility to complete a proposal and secure the agreement of an instructor prior to registration.
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level IV of an Honours program in French and permission of the Department.

FRENCH 4U03 - TOPICS IN LITERATURE AND CULTURE OF QUEBEC AND FRANCOPHONE CANADA
Topics may include: Paraliteratures: from nineteenth century tales and legends to contemporary science-fiction, Quebec women authors; Quebec cinema; the representation of France and America; the representation of otherness; Montreal in Quebec literature and culture.
Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite(s): 12 units of French above Level I, excluding FRENCH 2M06 A/B and FRENCH 2Z06 A/B
FRENCH 4U03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.

FRENCH 4V03 - TOPICS IN CROSS-PERIOD THEMES
Topics may include: Erotic Literature, Novel and Cinema, Paris Through the Centuries, Literary Influences Underlying Psychoanalysis, Literary Translation Across the Centuries. Consult the Department concerning topic to be offered.
Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite(s): 12 units of French above Level I, excluding FRENCH 2M06 A/B and FRENCH 2Z06 A/B
FRENCH 4V03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.

FRENCH 4Y03 - TOPICS IN 20TH-CENTURY FRENCH LITERATURE
Previous topics include: Women's Writing, The Essay, Gay and Lesbian Novel in France. Consult the Department concerning topic to be offered.
Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite(s): 12 units of French above Level I, excluding FRENCH 2M06 A/B and FRENCH 2Z06 A/B
FRENCH 4Y03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.

GENERAL TECHNOLOGY
Courses in General Technology are administered by the Bachelor of Technology Program.
Engineering Technology Building (ETB), Room 121, ext. 20195
http://mybtechdegree.ca

GENTECH 1C33 - COMMUNICATION SKILLS I
This course introduces technology students to the unique communication challenges of their profession. Its main purpose is to provide students with the foundations of sound technical communication skills, both oral and written.
Three lectures; first term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in or Automotive and Vehicle Technology I, Biotechnology I, or Process Automation Technology I, or Automotive and Vehicle Technology, Biotechnology, or Process Automation Technology

GENTECH 1CZ3 - COMMUNICATION SKILLS II
This course aims at developing students' technical communication skills, with an emphasis on inquiry and research skills such as defining problems, researching underlying issues, and analyzing opposing arguments.
Three lectures; second term
Prerequisite(s): GENTECH 1C33 and registration in or Automotive and Vehicle Technology I, Biotechnology I, or Process Automation Technology I, or Automotive and Vehicle Technology, Biotechnology, or Process Automation Technology

GENTECH 2EE3 - ENGINEERING ECONOMICS
Costing methods of engineering designs and processes; minimum attractive rate of return, return sensitivities, time value of money, internal rates of return, payback period, amortization of equipment and capital cost allowance structures.
Three lectures; second term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II of Automotive and Vehicle Technology, Biotechnology or Process Automation Technology
Antirequisite(s): GENTECH 1T13

GENTECH 2MP3 - MANAGEMENT PRINCIPLES
The course examines fundamental management principles of planning, organizing, leading, and controlling in technology organizations. Emphasis is placed on understanding and application of human resource management practices to engage people in attaining organizational goals.
Three lectures; second term
Prerequisite(s): GENTECH 2PW3 and registration in Level II of Automotive and Vehicle Technology, Biotechnology or Process Automation Technology
Antirequisite(s): GENTECH 1OB3 or GENTECH 3OB3, and GENTECH 1HR3; or
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE LISTINGS</th>
<th>GENERAL TECHNOLOGY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>GENTECH 2PW3 - PROFESSIONAL WORKPLACE PRACTICES</strong>&lt;br&gt;The course focuses on key employability skills needed to participate and progress in today’s dynamic technology organizations. Emphasis is placed on understanding the role and responsibilities of technology professionals such as; career management, professionalism and workplace intercultural competence.&lt;br&gt;Three lectures; first term&lt;br&gt;&lt;strong&gt;Prerequisite(s):&lt;/strong&gt; GENTECH 1CS3 and registration in Level II of Automotive and Vehicle Technology, Biotechnology or Process Automation Technology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GENTECH 3DM3 - CREATIVITY, INNOVATION AND TECHNOLOGY</strong>&lt;br&gt;&lt;em&gt;Formerly GENTECH 1DM3&lt;/em&gt;&lt;br&gt;This course is a blend of hands-on and theoretical treatment on the subject of creating new technological product and service value in our society.&lt;br&gt;Three lectures; one term; completely on-line with in-person exams&lt;br&gt;&lt;strong&gt;Prerequisite(s):&lt;/strong&gt; Registration in Civil Engineering Infrastructure Technology, Energy Engineering Technologies, Manufacturing Engineering Technology or Software Engineering Technology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GENTECH 3EE3 - ENGINEERING ECONOMICS</strong>&lt;br&gt;Costing methods for engineering designs and processes; minimum attractive rate of return, return sensitivities, time value of money, internal rates of return, payback period, amortization of equipment and capital cost allowance structures.&lt;br&gt;Three lectures; one term&lt;br&gt;&lt;strong&gt;Prerequisite(s):&lt;/strong&gt; Registration in Civil Engineering Infrastructure Technology, Energy Engineering Technologies, Manufacturing Engineering Technology or Software Engineering Technology&lt;br&gt;&lt;strong&gt;Antirequisite(s):&lt;/strong&gt; GENTECH 1EE3, GENTECH 2EE3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GENTECH 3EN3 - TECHNOLOGICAL ENTREPRENEURSHIP</strong>&lt;br&gt;The processes for bringing new technologies to market through business formulation and entrepreneurship.&lt;br&gt;Three lectures; one term; completely on-line with in-person exams&lt;br&gt;&lt;strong&gt;Prerequisite(s):&lt;/strong&gt; Registration in Civil Engineering Infrastructure Technology, Energy Engineering Technologies, Manufacturing Engineering Technology or Software Engineering Technology&lt;br&gt;&lt;strong&gt;Antirequisite(s):&lt;/strong&gt; GENTECH 2EN3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GENTECH 3ET3 - ENTREPRENEURIAL THINKING AND INNOVATION</strong>&lt;br&gt;&lt;em&gt;Formerly GENTECH 4ET3&lt;/em&gt;&lt;br&gt;This course introduces students to the interrelationship of entrepreneurial thinking and innovation at both the industry and firm level.&lt;br&gt;Three lectures; first term&lt;br&gt;&lt;strong&gt;Prerequisite(s):&lt;/strong&gt; GENTECH 2MP3, 3FF3 and registration in Level II or above of Automotive and Vehicle Technology, Biotechnology or Process Automation Technology&lt;br&gt;&lt;strong&gt;Antirequisite(s):&lt;/strong&gt; GENTECH 2EN3, 2ET3, 3EN3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GENTECH 3FF3 - FINANCIAL SYSTEMS</strong>&lt;br&gt;The course focuses on departmental budget methodologies, understanding and interpretation of various financial statement components in terms of their relevance to managerial decision making.&lt;br&gt;Three lectures; first term&lt;br&gt;&lt;strong&gt;Prerequisite(s):&lt;/strong&gt; Registration in Level II or above of Automotive and Vehicle Technology, Biotechnology or Process Automation Technology&lt;br&gt;&lt;strong&gt;Antirequisite(s):&lt;/strong&gt; GENTECH 1FS3, 1FT3, 3FS3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GENTECH 3FS3 - FINANCIAL SYSTEMS FOR TECHNOLOGY ORGANIZATIONS</strong>&lt;br&gt;Introduction to the use of accounting data in the management of technical units and projects.&lt;br&gt;Three lectures; one term;&lt;br&gt;&lt;strong&gt;Prerequisite(s):&lt;/strong&gt; Registration in Civil Engineering Infrastructure Technology, Energy Engineering Technologies, Manufacturing Engineering Technology, or Software Engineering Technology&lt;br&gt;&lt;strong&gt;Antirequisite(s):&lt;/strong&gt; GENTECH 1FS3, 1FT3, 3FS3&lt;br&gt;&lt;em&gt;Completely on-line with in-person exams&lt;/em&gt;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GENTECH 3LM3 - LEAN THINKING</strong>&lt;br&gt;Students will learn about and apply classical lean techniques well beyond the shop floor. Lean methods will enable students to deploy and adapt tools aimed at minimizing waste, removing non-value added activities, and pursuing incremental improvements across organizations.&lt;br&gt;Three lectures; one term;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
GENTECH 40M3 - OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT
Formerly GENTECH 4SC3
This course addresses the management of operations at the strategic, tactical and operations levels. Emphasizing decisions required to successfully design, create and deliver goods and services in a globalized marketplace.
Three lectures; second term
Prerequisite(s): GENTECH 3LS3 and registration in Level III or above of Automotive and Vehicle Technology, Biotechnology or Process Automation Technology
Antirequisite(s): GENTECH 4TM3, 4TM3

GENTECH 4PM3 - THE MANAGEMENT OF TECHNICAL PROJECTS
Introduction to best practice in the management of technical projects including the use of planning, software and the management of people.
Three lectures; one term; completely on-line with in-person exams
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Civil Engineering Infrastructure Technology, Energy Engineering Technologies, Manufacturing Engineering Technology, or Software Engineering Technology
Antirequisite(s): GENTECH 3MT3, 3PM3

GENTECH 4SE3 - SUSTAINABILITY AND ETHICS
Resources on this planet are finite and valuable. It is our duty to preserve and extend these gifts for future generations. This course examines sustainability, associated ethics and ethics in general from a business and engineering perspective.
Three lectures; one term; completely on-line with in-person exams
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Civil Engineering Infrastructure Technology, Energy Engineering Technologies, or Manufacturing Engineering Technology and Software Engineering Technology
Antirequisite(s): CVITECH 4E13

GENTECH 4SF3 - FORMULATING TECHNOLOGY STRATEGY
Issues in the development of organizational strategy around technological and market imperatives, emphasizing the competitive mobilization of technical capabilities.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Civil Engineering Infrastructure Technology, Energy Engineering Technologies, Manufacturing Engineering Technology, or Software Engineering Technology
Antirequisite(s): GENTECH 3FT3, 3SF3, 4FT3

GENTECH 4ST3 - CONTEMPORARY ISSUES IN MANAGEMENT
Students are offered a selection of three to four emerging issues of the day as those issues relate to current and emerging technology and management technology practices. These topics could include supply chain management, ERP, knowledge management, 6 sigma methods, etc.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Civil Engineering Infrastructure Technology, Energy Engineering Technologies, Manufacturing Engineering Technology, or Software Engineering Technology

GENTECH 4TE3 - TECHNOLOGY ETHICS AND SUSTAINABILITY
The course explores the social implications and environmental impacts of technologies and the ethical challenges they impose on technology professionals. Critical thinking skills and professional responsibility are examined using real-ethical dilemmas to help students develop a professional ethical identity that can be carried forward into their career.
Three lectures; first term
Prerequisite(s): GENTECH 3TS3 or 4TS3, ENGTECH 4EE0, and registration in Level III or above of Automotive and Vehicle Technology, Biotechnology or Process Automation Technology

GENTECH 4TS3 - TECHNOLOGY AND SOCIETY
Formerly GENTECH 3TS3
A study of the diverse and often contradictory impact of technology on society. The consequences of current technological changes and those of the recent past are explored to illustrate the complexities of technological-societal interrelationships.
Three lectures; second term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or above of Automotive and Vehicle Technology, Biotechnology or Process Automation Technology
Antirequisite(s): GENTECH 2TC3, 3L03, 4TP3

GEOGRAPHY
Courses in Geography are administered by the Department of Geography and Earth Sciences.
http://www.science.mcmaster.ca/~geo/
School Notes
1. Students aiming to fulfill the academic requirements for professional registration of Geoscientists in Ontario should seek academic advice from the School of Geography and Earth Sciences during March counselling in Level II to ensure that their program and course choices are appropriate.
2. Students are advised that not all courses will be offered in every year.
Courses
If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open. See also courses in Earth Sciences and Environmental Science.

GEOG 1HA3 - HUMAN GEOGRAPHIES: SOCIETY AND CULTURE
Introduction to the key concepts of human geography, and in particular social and cultural geography. Topics include: the significance of culture and cultural difference; cities as forms of cultural settlements; the rise of urban societies; the meanings of cultural landscapes; geographical perspectives on global politics; and the relationship between the environment and health.
Two lectures, one tutorial (two hours); one term

GEOG 1HB3 - HUMAN GEOGRAPHIES: CITY AND ECONOMY
Introduction to the key concepts of human geography, and in particular urban and economic geography. Topics include: the meaning, and changing significance, of globalization; the causes and consequences of uneven economic development; the nature of changes in world population via demographic change and migration; theories of economic location; and the nature and consequences of global urbanization.
Two lectures, one tutorial (two hours); one term

GEOG 2E13 - ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES
An introduction to issues, perspectives and models in environmental studies at local, regional, national and international scales.
Lectures, web modules (three hours), one tutorial (one hour); one term
Prerequisite(s): One of BIOLOGY 1M03, EARTHSC 1G03, ENVIRSC 1A03, 1B03, 1C03, 1G03, GEOG 1HA3, 1HB3, ISCI 1A24 A/B
Cross-list(s): EARTHSC 2E13, ENVIRSC 2E13

GEOG 2G13 - GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS
Introduction to the principles and techniques underlying the use of geographic information systems (GIS) for capturing and visualizing geographically referenced information. Databases, models and cartographic principles are also introduced emphasizing the production of effective thematic maps using GIS software.
Two lectures, one lab (two hours); one term
Prerequisite(s): One of BIOLOGY 1M03, EARTHSC 1G03, ENVIRSC 1A03, 1B03,
**GEOG 2HI3 - GEOGRAPHIES OF DEATH AND DISEASE**

Introduction to population geography and medical geography. Historical and contemporary trends and patterns of mortality and morbidity are examined using ideas from demography, medicine, ecology and cultural studies, with examples from different parts of the world.

Two lectures, one lab (one hour); one term

**Prerequisite(s):** One of GEOG 1HA3, GEOG 1HB3

**Antirequisite(s):** GEOG 2OC3

Cross-list(s): ENVRSC 2GI3, EARTHSC 2GI3

---

**GEOG 2LE3 - ECONOMIC GEOGRAPHY**

An introduction to economic geography. Emphasis is placed on the changing locations and spatial patterns of economic activity, including: manufacturing and service production; trade, transportation, communications, and corporate organization; and regional economic development using national and international examples.

Two lectures, one lab (one hour); one term

**Prerequisite(s):** One of GEOG 1HA3, GEOG 1HB3

---

**GEOG 2OC3 - REGIONAL GEOGRAPHY OF CANADA**

An introduction to the human and physical geography of Canada from a regional perspective. Emphasis is placed on the similarities and differences among Canada’s regions. Topics include historical and contemporary perspectives on economic, social, and cultural geographies as well as environmental issues.

Three lectures; one term

**Prerequisite(s):** Registration in Level II or above. Completion of GEOG 1HA3 or GEOG 1HB3 is recommended.

**Antirequisite(s):** GEOG 2RC3

---

**GEOG 2RC3 - REGIONAL GEOGRAPHY OF CANADA**

An introduction to the human and physical geography of Canada from a regional perspective. Emphasis is placed on the similarities and differences among Canada’s regions. Topics include historical and contemporary perspectives on economic, social, and cultural geographies as well as environmental issues.

Three lectures; one term

**Prerequisite(s):** Registration in Level II or above. Completion of GEOG 1HA3 or GEOG 1HB3 is recommended.

**Antirequisite(s):** GEOG 2OC3

---

**GEOG 2RM3 - MAPPING OUR WORLD**

An examination of the history of cartography emphasizing the role of maps as records and symbols of the progress of civilization and the expansion of knowledge about our world.

Three lectures; one term

**Prerequisite(s):** Registration in Level II or above. Completion of GEOG 1HA3 or GEOG 1HB3 is recommended.

---

**GEOG 2RU3 - REGIONAL GEOGRAPHY OF THE UNITED STATES**

An introduction to the human and physical geography of the United States of America from a regional perspective. Emphasis is placed on the human and physical elements that make each region unique. Topics include economic, social, political and cultural geographies, as well as environmental issues and problems.

Three lectures; one term

**Prerequisite(s):** Registration in Level II or above. Completion of GEOG 1HA3 or GEOG 1HB3 is recommended.

---

**GEOG 2W3 - WORLD REGIONAL GEOGRAPHY**

An introduction to regional geography and global issues. The study of the human and physical geographic patterns of the world. Emphasis is placed equally on what makes places and regions different or unique, and the key global issues that relate to one or more regions. Topics include urbanization, economic change, cultural difference, geopolitics, and environmental issues.

Three lectures; one term

**Prerequisite(s):** Registration in Level II or above. Completion of GEOG 1HA3 or GEOG 1HB3 is recommended.

**GEOG 2TC3 - LANDSCAPES AND CULTURE**

An introduction to the key concepts and perspectives in cultural geography. Emphasizing contemporary applications, and framed within the context of world cultural regions, the meaning and significance of differing cultural landscapes will be explored.

Three lectures; one term

**Prerequisite(s):** One of GEOG 1HA3, GEOG 1HB3; and registration in Level II or above

---

**GEOG 2TS3 - SOCIETY AND SPACE**

An introduction to the key concepts and perspectives in social geography. Emphasis is placed on the importance of key binaries that structure the spatial organization of social life (e.g., urban/rural, public/private, and space/place).

Three lectures; one term

**Prerequisite(s):** One of GEOG 1HA3, GEOG 1HB3; and registration in Level II or above

---

**GEOG 2UI3 - CITIES IN A CHANGING WORLD**

An introduction to key concepts and perspectives in the study of urbanization, urban systems and city life. Emphasis is placed on North American and European urban geographies.

Two lectures, one lab (one hour); one term

**Prerequisite(s):** One of GEOG 1HA3, GEOG 1HB3

---

**GEOG 3EC3 - ENVIRONMENTAL CATASTROPHES**

The geography of large-scale releases of environmental contaminants and their effects on human populations. Examples of such catastrophes include the BP oil spill in the Gulf of Mexico and the Chernobyl nuclear catastrophe. Human and systemic errors will be explored historically, politically and economically.

Two lectures, one lab (two hours); one term

**Prerequisite(s):** One of EARTHSC 2EI3, ENVIRSC 2EI3, GEOG 2EI3, LIFESCI 2H03

---

**GEOG 3EE3 - ENERGY AND SOCIETY**

An introduction to conventional and alternative sources of energy as they are used in Canadian and global contexts. The social, political and economic costs and benefits of different sources of energy will be highlighted.

Two lectures, one lab (two hours); one term

**Prerequisite(s):** One of EARTHSC 2EI3, ENVIRSC 2EI3, GEOG 2EI3, ISCI 2A18 A/B

**Cross-list(s):** ENVRSC 3EE3

---

**GEOG 3ER3 - SUSTAINABILITY AND THE ECONOMY**

An introduction to the concept of the triple bottom line: economic, ecological and social costs and benefits. Examples are drawn from sectors such as transportation, construction, agriculture, waste and water.

Two lectures, one tutorial (one hour); one term

**Prerequisite(s):** One of EARTHSC 2EI3, ENVIRSC 2EI3, GEOG 2EI3

---

**GEOG 3GI3 - ADVANCED RASTER GIS**

Advanced treatment of geographic information systems (GIS) focusing on raster data models and techniques. Real-world problem solving emphasizes site selection and environmental applications. Topics include multi-criteria evaluation, terrain mapping and analysis, 3D visualization, spatial interpolation and watershed analysis.

Two lectures, one lab (two hours); one term

**Prerequisite(s):** A minimum grade of C- in one of EARTHSC 2GI3, ENVIRSC 2GI3, GEOG 2GI3

**Cross-list(s):** EARTHSC 3GI3, ENVIRSC 3GI3
GEOG 3G3V3 - ADVANCED VECTOR GIS

Advanced treatment of GIS focusing on vector data models and techniques. Real-world problem solving emphasizes health, business, public sector and transportation applications. Topics include geodatabase design, geocoding, networks and network applications, location-allocation modeling and GIS tool development using ModelBuilder.

Two lectures, one lab (two hours); one term
**Prerequisite(s):** A minimum grade of C- in one of EARTHSC 2G3I, ENVIRSC 2G3I, GEOG 2G3I
**Antirequisite(s):** EARTH SC 4G3I, ENVIRSC 4G3I, GEOG 4G3I
**Cross-list(s):** EARTHSC 3GV3, ENVIRSC 3GV3

GEOG 3H3 - GEOGRAPHY OF HEALTH AND HEALTH CARE

An exploration of the determinants of health including the social environment, the physical environment and health care services.

Three lectures; one term
**Prerequisite(s):** GEOG 2H3
**Cross-list(s):** HLTHAGE 2H3, HEALTHST 2H3

GEOG 3H3P - POPULATION GROWTH AND AGING

Differential growth of human populations and their changing age and sex structures with an emphasis on birth and death processes. The connections between population structures and processes and various aspects of environments and societies including aging, are emphasized.

Three lectures; one term
**Prerequisite(s):** One of GEOG 2H3, HLTHAGE 2H3, HEALTHST 2H3
**Cross-list(s):** HLTHAGE 3H3P

GEOG 3L3A - LOCATIONAL ANALYSIS

A study of the main geographical theories of location, with an emphasis on the role of transportation in shaping the economic landscape. Topics include land-use analysis, industrial and service economies, and urban systems. Conceptual and mathematical models are used to describe and understand patterns of location.

Two lectures, one lab (two hours); one term
**Prerequisite(s):** GEOG 2L3
**Antirequisite(s):** GEOG 2L3

GEOG 3LT3 - TRANSPORTATION GEOGRAPHY

Principles and techniques applied to understanding, predicting and optimizing movement for transportation systems at various geographical scales. Problems arising from movement are also discussed.

Two lectures, one lab (two hours); one term
**Prerequisite(s):** One of GEOG 2L3, HLTHAGE 2L3, HEALTHST 2L3
**Cross-list(s):** HLTHAGE 3LT3

GEOG 3MA3 - RESEARCH METHODS IN HUMAN GEOGRAPHY

An introduction to research methods in human geography. Emphasis is placed on the application of various methods to understanding human spatial behaviour.

Two lectures, one lab (two hours); one term
**Prerequisite(s):** One of GEOG 1H3A, 1H3B; and registration in Level II or above of a program in the School of Geography and Earth Sciences
**Antirequisite(s):** CMST 2B03, GEOG 2MA3, GERONTOL 2C03, HEALTHST 2B03, HLTHAGE 2A03, 2Z06, SOCIOL 2Z03

GEOG 3MB3 - STATISTICAL ANALYSIS

An introduction to the nature of geographic data and organization, descriptive spatial statistics and inferential statistics.

Two lectures, one lab (two hours); one term
**Prerequisite(s):** One of EARTHSC 1G03, ENVIRSC 1A03, ENVIRSC 1B03, EARTHSC 1G03, GEOG 1H3A, GEOG 1H3B, ISCI 1A24 A/B
**Antirequisite(s):** EARTH SC 2MB3, ECON 2B03, ENVIRSC 2MB3, GEOG 2MB3
**Cross-list(s):** EARTHSC 3MB3, ENVIRSC 3MB3

GEOG 3ME3 - ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES FIELD CAMP

Within the context of a field project, this field camp introduces students to field techniques in environmental science and to the potential effects of environmental issues on human health and well-being. The field camp component occurs outside of the regular academic term, usually two weeks preceding the start of term in September. Details and applications are available in March through the School of Geography and Earth Sciences. Students enrolling in this course must pay both the incidental fees as prescribed by the School of Geography and Earth Sciences and the regular tuition fees. Students intending to enrol in this course must submit an application by April 1 of the academic year prior to registration. Application forms are available from the School of Geography and Earth Sciences main office after March 1. Students will be informed of acceptance of their application by April 15 subject to fulfilment of the requirements.

One term
**Prerequisite(s):** One of EARTHSC 2B03, EARTHSC 2E03, EARTHSC 2E13, 2G03, 2I03, EARTHSC 2003, ENVIRSC 2B03, ENVIRSC 2E03, 2G03, 2I03, ENVIRSC 2003, GEOG 2E13, ISCI 2A18 A/B; and registration in Level III or above of Honours Biology and Environmental Sciences, Honours Environmental Sciences, Honours Geography and Environmental Sciences, Honours Geography and Environmental Studies; and permission of the instructor. One of EARTHSC 2003, ENVIRSC 2003 is recommended.
**Co-requisite(s):** WHMIS 1A00 if not already completed. Must be completed prior to the first lab.
**Cross-list(s):** ENVIRSC 3ME3

GEOG 3MF3 - HUMAN GEOGRAPHY FIELD CAMP

An introduction to field research in human geography. Most of this course occurs outside the regular academic term, usually in one of the two weeks prior to the start of term in September. Students enrolling in this course must pay both the incidental fees as prescribed by the School of Geography and Earth Sciences as well as the regular tuition fees. Students intending to enrol in this course must submit an application by April 1 of the academic year prior to registration. Application forms are available from the School of Geography and Earth Sciences main office after March 1. Students will be informed of acceptance of their application by April 15 subject to fulfilment of the requirements.

One term
**Prerequisite(s):** Registration in Level III or above of an Honours program in the School of Geography and Earth Sciences; and permission of the instructor

GEOG 3MI3 - GEOGRAPHY INTERNSHIP

The integration of academic learning with an employment experience, providing students the opportunity to explore careers and develop linkages between classroom knowledge and professional practice. Students are responsible to arrange a suitable internship and agreement of the supervisor.

This course is evaluated on a Pass/Fail basis. Normally, students complete 130 hours of academic work through the duration of the employment or volunteer experience.
**Prerequisite(s):** SOCSCI 2E1O; and registration in Level III or above of an Honours B.A. program in the School of Geography and Earth Sciences; and permission of the internship coordinator
**Note:** Students participating in this course must be authorized to work in Canada (international students must provide proof of work authorization permit). Students intending to enroll in this course should submit an application to the internship coordinator two months prior to registration. Application forms are available from the School of Geography and Earth Sciences main office.

GEOG 3RW3 - REGIONAL GEOGRAPHY OF A SELECTED WORLD REGION

The study of the human and physical geography of a selected region of the world. Topics typically include economic, social, cultural, demographic, and political geographies, as well as physical geographic and environmental issues.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): One of GEOG 2RC3, GEOG 2RU3, GEOG 2RW3, and registration in Level III or above. Completion of GEOG 1HA3 or GEOG 1HB3 is recommended. GEOG 3RW3 may be repeated, if on a different topic, with permission of the School of Geography and Earth Scie

GEOG 3SR3 - REMOTE SENSING
Fundamentals of passive and active satellite systems, image processing and interpretation procedures. Applications include resource exploration, environmental management, health and population geography and urban and regional development. Two lectures, one lab (two hours); one term
Prerequisite(s): A minimum grade of C- in one of EARTHSC 2GI3, ENVIRSC 2GI3, GEOG 2GI3
Cross-list(s): EARTHSC 3SR3, ENVIRSC 3SR3

GEOG 3TG3 - GEOGRAPHIES OF GLOBALIZATION
An introduction to a geographical understanding of globalization. This understanding is illustrated through an examination of the social, cultural, political, and economic aspects of globalization. Case studies such as, food and agriculture, manufacturing and trade, cultural diversity and language, are used to illustrate the meaning and significance of globalization.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): One of GEOG 1HA3, GEOG 1HB3, and registration in Level II or above

GEOG 3UP3 - PLANNING OUR CITIES
The theories and practice of urban planning, from a geographical perspective, emphasizing planning's role as a determinant of urban form and our experience of the city. The principles and history of planning are presented prior to examining the key participants in the planning process, using case studies.
One lecture (three hours); one term
Prerequisite(s): GEOG 2U3

GEOG 3UW3 - CITIES OF THE DEVELOPING WORLD
The nature and consequences of urbanization in the developing world, and the character of cities therein. Emphasis is placed on identifying similarities and differences between cities of the developing and the more developed worlds.
Two lectures, one tutorial (one hour); one term
Prerequisite(s): GEOG 2U3

GEOG 4EA3 - ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY, ETHICS AND RISK
An exploration of current issues in environmental ethics, economics and law, with a focus on conflicts between science and policy making.
One seminar (three hours); one term
Prerequisite(s): One of EARTHSC 2EI3, ENVIRSC 2EI3, GEOG 2EI3; or registration in Level III or above of Honours Geography and Environmental Studies, or Honours Geography and Environmental Sciences

GEOG 4ET3 - ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY, ETHICS AND RISK
Technical and policy issues involved in the production and the appraisal of environmental impact assessments.
Two lectures, one lab (two hours); one term
Prerequisite(s): One of EARTHSC 2EI3, ENVIRSC 2EI3, GEOG 2EI3; or registration in Level III or above of Honours Biology, a Civil Engineering program, an Engineering and Society program, an Honours Integrated Science program or an Honours program in the School of Geography and Earth Sciences
Cross-list(s): EARTHSC 4EA3, ENVIRSC 4EA3

GEOG 4GT3 - SPECIAL TOPICS IN GIS
Advanced treatment of GIS focusing on the creation of scripts to enhance productivity by automating time-consuming and repetitive tasks. Through in-class discussions, demonstrations, and regular hands-on exercises, students are introduced to Python scripting in ArcGIS.
One lecture (three hours); one term
Prerequisite(s): One of EARTHSC 2GI3, 3GI3, 3GV3, 4GI3, ENVIRSC 2GI3, 3GI3, 3GV3, 4GI3
Antirequisite(s): EARTH SC 3SA3, ENVIRSC 3SA3, GEOG 3SA3
Cross-list(s): EARTHSC 4GT3, ENVIRSC 4GT3

GEOG 4HS3 - GIS PROGRAMMING
An introduction to a geographical understanding of globalization. This understanding is illustrated through an examination of the social, cultural, political, and economic aspects of globalization. Case studies such as, food and agriculture, manufacturing and trade, cultural diversity and language, are used to illustrate the meaning and significance of globalization.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): One of GEOG 1HA3, GEOG 1HB3, and registration in Level II or above

GEOG 3U3 - URBAN SOCIAL GEOGRAPHY
The social geography of North American cities. Where different types of people live in cities, why, and why location matters. Topics include residential segregation, neighbourhood change, gentrification, and suburban development.
One lecture (two hours), one seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite(s): GEOG 2U3

GEOG 3UH3 - GEOGRAPHIES OF DISABILITY
Competing theories on the social and spatial marginalization of persons with disabilities in western countries; contemporary and historical case studies are used to illustrate the social, political and cultural determinants of disability.
One lecture (three hours); one term
Prerequisite(s): GEOG 2H13, GEOG 2U3
GEOG 4HH3 - ENVIRONMENT AND HEALTH
An exploration of environmental health issues research. Emphasis is placed on the distribution and effects of environmental toxins and disease-causing microorganisms. Topics include cancer clusters, food safety, and water-borne diseases.
Two lectures, one seminar (one hour); one term
Prerequisite(s): One of EARTHSC 2EI3, ENVIRSC 2EI3, GEOG 2EI3, 2HI3; and registration in Level IV or above. GEOG 3HH3 is strongly recommended.
Cross-list(s): ENVIRSC 4HH3, HLTHAGE 4M03

GEOG 4LE3 - GEOGRAPHIES OF THE NORTH AMERICAN POLITICAL ECONOMY
A critical analysis of North America's economic geography with an emphasis on uneven development, growth regions, and the social and cultural embeddedness of economic activity.
One lecture (three hours); one term
Prerequisite(s): GEOG 2LE3; and registration in Level III or above

GEOG 4LP3 - TRANSPORT POLICY
Transport issues in local, regional, national, and global contexts. Case studies evaluated in small groups and seminar format.
One lecture (three hours); one term
Prerequisite(s): GEOG 3LP3; or permission of the instructor

GEOG 4LW3 - WORK AND THE ENVIRONMENT
An analysis of how human interactions with nature create patterns of work and inequality. Topics may include resource industries, labour-environment coalitions, and varieties of environmentalism.
Lectures and seminar discussion; one term
Prerequisite(s): One of GEOG 2LI3, 2WI3 or registration in Level III or IV of a Labour Studies program; or permission of the Director of the School of Labour Studies
Cross-list(s): LABRST 4F03
Not open to students with credit in LABRST 3F03 if the topic was Labour and the Environment (per the 2009-2010 session).
This course is administered by the School of Labour Studies.

GEOG 4MF3 - SENIOR HUMAN GEOGRAPHY FIELD CAMP
Field study of a North American city focusing on social and/or environmental issues. Topics may vary from year to year, and the timing of the course will depend on the offerings. Students enrolling in this course must pay the incidental fees, as prescribed by the School of Geography and Earth Sciences, and the regular tuition fees. Students intending to enrol in this course must submit an application by April 1 of the academic year prior to registration. Application forms are available from the School of Geography and Earth Sciences main office after March 1. Students will be informed of acceptance of their application by April 15 subject to fulfillment of the requirements.
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or above of an Honours program in the School of Geography and Earth Sciences and permission of the instructor. Completion of GEOG 2UI3; and one of ENVIRSC 3ME3, GEOG 3ME3, 3MF3 is recommended.
Prerequisite(s) Effective 2017-2018: GEOG 2UI3; and one of ENVIRSC 3ME3, GEOG 3ME3, 3MF3; and registration in Level III or above of an Honours program in the School of Geography and Earth Sciences; and permission of the instructor

GEOG 4MS3 - INDEPENDENT STUDY
An independent study under the supervision of a faculty member. Students will typically complete a major review paper or research paper on a topic of their choice.
One meeting (one hour); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level IV of an Honours program in the School of Geography and Earth Sciences; and permission of the supervising faculty member. Not open to students with credit or registration in ISCI 4A12 A/B.

GEOG 4MT6 A/B - SENIOR THESIS
Students will select research topics and prepare a thesis either individually or in teams. Students intending to enrol in this course must submit an application to the course coordinator by April 1 of the academic year prior to registration. Application forms are available from the School of Geography and Earth Sciences main office after March 1. Students will be informed of acceptance of their application on April 15 subject to fulfillment of the CA requirement.
Two terms
Prerequisite(s): One of EARTHSC 3RD3, GEOG 3MA3, 3MR3; and registration in Level IV of an Honours program in the School of Geography and Earth Sciences; and a GPA of at least 7.5; and permission of the course coordinator
Antirequisite(s): EARTHSC 4MR3, GEOG 4MR3
Cross-list(s): EARTHSC 4MT6 A/B
Not open to students with credit or registration in ISCI 4A12 A/B.

GEOG 4UD3 - URBAN PLACES, URBAN DREAMS
Focusing on why cities look the way they do, the factors that determine their textures(s), and understanding how people experience cities. An examination of the city from the perspectives of professionals and visionaries, addressing such issues as how urban problems are treated (or ignored) and the importance of memory and desire as factors which influence our lives and our livelihoods in the city.
One lecture (two hours); one term
Prerequisite(s): GEOG 3UP3; and one of GEOG 3UG3, GEOG 3UR3; GEOG 3UW3

GEOG 4UF3 - GEOGRAPHY OF GENDER
This course provides an advanced treatment of key themes and issues in the geography of gender. Emphasis is placed on the ways in which society and space are 'gendered' and on critical assessment of the geography of gender literature and reflection on pressing issues facing women and men today. Topics include gender and global change, the global sex trade, gender and the city, gender and sexuality, domestic violence and violence in conflict zones.
One lecture/seminar (three hours); one term
Prerequisite(s): GEOG 2UI3 and registration in Level III or above of an Honours program in the School of Geography and Earth Sciences

GEOG 4UH3 - URBAN HOUSING
Urban housing and why it matters. Topics include, the nature and landscapes of housing; home ownership, tenancy and homelessness; home building, land development, finance and planning; housing policy.
One lecture/seminar (three hours); one term
Prerequisite(s): One of GEOG 3UG3, GEOG 3UR3

GEOG 4UT3 - SPECIAL TOPICS IN HUMAN GEOGRAPHY
Advanced treatment of selected topics in human geography; specific topics will vary from year to year, with emphasis placed on the economic, political and social complexity of contemporary societies.
One lecture (three hours); one term
Prerequisite(s): One of GEOG 2U13, GEOG 2U13

GERMAN
Courses in German are administered by the Department of Linguistics and Languages.
Togo Salmon Hall, Room 629, ext. 24388
http://linguistics.humanities.mcmaster.ca/
Notes
1. Students should note that the Department has classified its German language courses under the following categories:
- Introductory Level Language Courses: GERMAN 1206 A/B
- Intermediate Level Language Courses: GERMAN 1803, 1883, 2203, 2223
- Advanced Level Language Courses: GERMAN 3203, 3223, 3CC3
GERMAN 2B03 - INTERMEDIATE GERMAN I

A course designed to expand German linguistic skills through practice in reading, writing, listening and speaking, promoting intercultural learning and international awareness.

Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): Grade 12 U or M equivalent
Antirequisite(s): GERMAN 3Z03, GERMAN 2ZZ3

Not open to students with credit or registration in GERMAN 1BB3. The Department reserves the right to place students in the course most appropriate to their abilities.

GERMAN 2Z03 - INTERMEDIATE GERMAN II

Through integrated and interactive practice in reading, writing, listening and speaking, this course is intended to serve as a foundation for the advanced study of German language and culture. The sequels to this course are GERMAN 3Z03 and GERMAN 3ZZ3.

Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): GERMAN 1B03
Antirequisite(s): GERMAN 2ZZ3

GERMAN 3Z03 - ADVANCED GERMAN I

This course offers a communicative approach to language, culture and literature through integrated and interactive practice in reading, writing, listening and speaking. The sequel to this course is GERMAN 3ZZ3.

Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): GERMAN 2ZZ3
Antirequisite(s): GERMAN 1BB3 or GERMAN 2ZZ3

Not open to students with credit or registration in GERMAN 2ZZ3. The Department reserves the right to place students in the course most appropriate to their abilities.

GERMAN 3ZZ3 - ADVANCED GERMAN II

This course offers a communicative approach to language, culture and literature through integrated and interactive practice in reading, writing, listening and speaking. The sequel to this course is GERMAN 3ZZ3.

Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): GERMAN 3Z03
Antirequisite(s): GERMAN 3G03

The Department reserves the right to place students in the course most appropriate to their abilities.

GERMAN 1BB3 - INTERMEDIATE GERMAN II

Through integrated and interactive practice in reading, writing, listening and speaking, this course is intended to serve as a foundation for the advanced study of German language and culture. The sequels to this course are GERMAN 3Z03 and GERMAN 3ZZ3.

Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): GERMAN 1B03
Antirequisite(s): GERMAN 2ZZ3

GERMAN 1Z06 A/B - BEGINNER'S INTENSIVE GERMAN

This course enables students to communicate effectively and accurately in German. Using multimedia resources, students acquire the basics of German grammar and develop language skills in order to master everyday situations. The sequel to this course is GERMAN 2Z03.

Three hours; two terms
Antirequisite(s): Grade 12 U or M equivalent, GERMAN 1Z3

The Department reserves the right to place students in the course most appropriate to their abilities.

GERMAN 2C3 - GERMANY THROUGH THE AGES: CULTURE AND SOCIETY (TAUGHT IN ENGLISH)

An interdisciplinary look at the historical events, cultural phenomena, and personalities which have shaped German culture and society until World War II. Topics include: Medieval and Romantic Heritage, the Golden Twenties, Nationalism and National Socialism, the Holocaust.

Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above

GERMAN 2S03 - THE SPLIT-SCREEN: MODERN GERMANY THROUGH CINEMA (TAUGHT IN ENGLISH)

This course looks at contemporary German culture and national identity through the most representative West and East German films of the past decades. Two hours, plus one film screening per week; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above
Antirequisite(s): THTRFLM 2S03

Offered on rotation.
GERMAN 4I3 A/B S - INDEPENDENT STUDY
The student will prepare, under the supervision of a faculty member, a research paper involving independent study in an area where the student has already demonstrated competence.
Prerequisite(s): 12 units of German above Level I and permission of the Department

GERMAN 4RC6 - ADVANCED GERMAN READING COURSE (TAUGHT IN ENGLISH)
This course is designed for graduate students or students intending to enter graduate programs. The course pays specific attention to developing students’ reading comprehension skills and techniques. Reading materials will be selected to reflect students’ specialized interests and will be used to practice textual analysis, study relevant grammar points and aid in vocabulary development. Successful completion of the course may be accepted in fulfillment of the second language reading requirement for graduate programs.
Prerequisite(s): Permission of the Department of Linguistics and Languages
Offered in alternate years during the Spring session only.

GLOBALIZATION STUDIES

GLOBALZN 1A03 - GLOBAL CITIZENSHIP
An interdisciplinary introduction to globalization through a critical engagement with the idea of ‘global citizenship’ in the contemporary context. The political, economic, and cultural dimensions of globalization will be examined.
Three hours (lectures and tutorials); one term

GLOBALZN 3A03 - GLOBALIZATION, SOCIAL JUSTICE, AND HUMAN RIGHTS
This course examines competing theories, issues, and debates relating to the promotion of social justice and human rights in a globalizing world. Students use course-integrated social networking to interact and collaborate with peers from partner universities across the globe where versions of this course are simultaneously taught.
Three hours (lectures); one term
Prerequisite(s): GLOBALZN 1A03

GREEK
Courses in Greek are administered by the Department of Classics.
Togo Salmon Hall, Room 706, ext. 24311
http://classics.humanities.mcmaster.ca/
No language other than English is required for Greek courses.
Notes
1. Students should note that the Department has classified its Greek language courses under the following categories:
   Introductory Level Language Courses: GREEK 1Z03, 1ZZ3
   Intermediate Level Language Courses: GREEK 2A03, 2AA3
   The following courses are available as electives to qualified students in any program: Greek Language and Literature: GREEK 1203, 1ZZ3, 2A03, 2AA3, 3A03, 3B03, 3B33, 3C03
   3. Students with Grade 12 Greek U should normally register in GREEK 2A03, but with special permission, may register in either GREEK 1Z03 or 1ZZ3.
Courses
If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.

GREEK 1Z03 - BEGINNER’S INTENSIVE ANCIENT GREEK I
A rapid introduction to the basic grammar of Ancient Greek.
Four hours (lectures and tutorials); one term
Not open to graduates of Grade 12 Greek U, who must have special permission to register in the course.

GREEK 1ZZ3 - BEGINNER’S INTENSIVE ANCIENT GREEK II
This course continues the study of the grammar of Ancient Greek begun in GREEK 1Z03.
Four hours (lectures and tutorials); one term
Prerequisite(s): GREEK 1203 with a grade of at least C-. Students with Grade 12 Greek U must obtain special permission to register in the course.
This course, with a grade of at least C is accepted as a prerequisite for admission to any Honours program in Classics, or, with a grade of at least C-, for admission to the B.A. program in Classics.

GREEK 2A03 - INTERMEDIATE GREEK I
This course continues the study of Greek grammar begun in GREEK 1Z03 and GREEK 1ZZ3 and introduces students to the reading of simple passages from Greek authors.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): One of Grade 12 Greek U; or GREEK 1ZZ3 with a grade of at least C-. Students using this course as a Humanities I requirement will register for GREEK 2A03 and GREEK 2AA3

GREEK 2AA3 - INTERMEDIATE GREEK II
A study of selected passages from Greek authors designed to develop further the student’s proficiency in reading Greek. The course may also include grammatical exercises.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): GREEK 2A03

GREEK 3AA3 - GREEK PROSE
Selected readings in one or more Greek prose authors.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): Six units of Level II Greek
GREEK 3AA3 may be repeated, if on a different author/work, to a total of six units.

GREEK 3B03 - GREEK EPIC
Selected readings from Homer, Hesiod, and/or other Greek epic authors.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): Six units of Level II Greek
GREEK 3B03 may be repeated, if on a different author/work, to a total of six units.
Offered in alternate years.

GREEK 3BB3 - TOPICS IN GREEK LITERATURE
Consult the Department for the topic to be offered.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): Six units of Level II Greek
GREEK 3BB3 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.

GREEK 3C03 - GREEK DRAMA
Selected readings from Greek tragedy and/or comedy.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): Six units of Level II Greek
GREEK 3C03 may be repeated, if on a different author/work, to a total of six units.
Offered in alternate years.

GREEK 4T03 - INDEPENDENT STUDY IN GREEK
Selected readings from Greek authors supervised by a member of the Department.
Tutorials; one term
Prerequisite(s): Six units of Level III Greek and registration in Level III or IV of any Honours program in Classics, and permission of the Department
GREEK 4T03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.
HEALTH, AGING AND SOCIETY

Courses in Health, Aging and Society are administered by the Department of Health, Aging and Society.
Kenneth Taylor Hall, Room 226, ext. 27035
http://www.healthagingandsoociety.mcmaster.ca

Notes
1. Not all Health, Aging and Society courses may be offered every year. Students are advised to consult the Master Timetable published by the Office of the Registrar or contact the Department of Health, Aging and Society after May 1 to determine which courses will be offered in the following academic year.
2. Former Gerontology (GERONTOL) and Health Studies (HEALTHST) courses are now listed as Health, Aging and Society (HLTHAGE) courses. Students having credit in these courses may not take the corresponding Health, Aging and Society (HLTHAGE) course.

HLTHAGE 1A03 - INTRODUCTION TO HEALTH STUDIES
Formerly HEALTHST 1A03
An introduction to the key themes and questions concerning health and health care from within social sciences perspectives.
Three hours (lectures and tutorials); one term
Antirequisite(s): HEALTHST 1A03, HTHSCI 2RR3
Not open to students in a Nursing or Midwifery program.

HLTHAGE 1BB3 - AGING AND SOCIETY
Formerly GERONTOL 1A03
Examines issues in aging from a multidisciplinary perspective including such topics as: myths and stereotypes of aging, social ties in later life and the aging of the Canadian population. Provides a deeper understanding of aging and the changing body, mind and self, as well as the meaning and experiences, challenges and opportunities of aging and later life.
Three hours (lectures, tutorials and experiential components); one term
Antirequisite(s): GERONTOL 1A03

HLTHAGE 1CC3 - INTRODUCTION TO MENTAL HEALTH AND ILLNESS
An introduction to well-being and the basic types of mental disorders from social, psychological, behavioral, and medical perspectives.
Three hours (lectures); one term

HLTHAGE 2A03 - RESEARCH METHODS IN HEALTH AND IN AGING
This course introduces students to the qualitative and quantitative research methods used in the social sciences. Students will develop skills to read, understand and evaluate the quality of research papers employing both methods.
Three hours (lectures and discussion/tutorials); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in any Health, Aging and Society program
Antirequisite(s): CMST 2A03; GEOG 2MA3; GERONTOL 2C03; HLTHAGE 2A06, 3206; HEALTHST 2B03, SOCSSCI 2K03, SOCIOL 2203

HLTHAGE 2AN3 - THE ANTHROPOLOGY OF FOOD AND NUTRITION
Formerly HEALTHST 2AN3
An anthropological perspective on nutrition at the population level. Prehistoric, historic, and contemporary human nutrition, emphasizing links with the environment.
Two hours (lecture), one hour (tutorial); one term
Prerequisite(s): Three units of Level I Anthropology or HLTHAGE 1AA3 (HEALTHST 1A03), and registration in Level II or above in any program
Antirequisite(s): HEALTHST 2AN3
Cross-lists: ANTHROP 2AN3
This course is administered by the Department of Anthropology.

HLTHAGE 2B03 - SOCIAL IDENTITY, HEALTH AND ILLNESS
Formerly HEALTHST 2AA3
A critical exploration of the role of class, race, gender, ability and age in patterns of health and illness.
Three hours (lectures and discussion/tutorials); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in any Health, Aging and Society program
Antirequisite(s): HEALTHST 2AO3, 2AA3

HLTHAGE 2B03 - PERSPECTIVES IN HEALTH STUDIES AND GERONTOLOGY
Formerly GERONTOL 2D03
Explores social aspects of health and aging at both the individual and societal levels using a variety of approaches such as life course perspective, political economy, social constructionism, self identity, and a feminist perspective of aging.
Three hours (lectures and discussions/tutorials); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in any Health, Aging and Society program
Antirequisite(s): GERONTOL 2A03, 2AA3, 2D03

HLTHAGE 2C03 - HEALTH ECONOMICS AND ITS APPLICATION TO HEALTH POLICY
Formerly HEALTHST 2C03
Economic analyses of health and health care, with a special emphasis on policy issues in the Canadian health care system.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above
Antirequisite(s): HEALTHST 2C03
Cross-lists: ECON 2CC3
Not open to students registered in an Economics program or with credit or registration in ECON 2G03, ECON 2X03 or ECON 3Z03. This course is administered by the Department of Economics.

HLTHAGE 2D03 - CONTINUUM OF CARE
The course will critically examine the continuum of care options for older adults needing support and services in later life. Some of the topics addressed include quality of life and quality of care issues, challenges involved in care integration across the continuum, environmental design, human diversity and long term care needs, formal and informal support, as well as policy and funding issues.
Three hours (lectures, discussion/tutorials); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in any Health, Aging and Society program
Antirequisite(s): GERONTOL 3L03, HLTHAGE 4E03

HLTHAGE 2F03 - AGING AND HEALTH CARE SYSTEMS
Formerly GERONTOL 2F03
This course examines the available international evidence on the impact of aging on health and long-term care expenditures and organization, as well as the choices various societies are making around issues of aging, health, and long-term care, and the equity issues such choices raise.
Three hours (on-line with synchronized sessions); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in any Health, Aging and Society Program
Antirequisite(s): GERONTOL 2F03
Not open to students with credit in GERONTOL 3L03, if the topic was Aging and Health Care Systems.

HLTHAGE 2G03 - MENTAL HEALTH
Formerly HEALTHST 2G03
An examination of mental health and illness from different social, cultural and historical perspectives, including consideration of changing notions of diagnosis, treatment and prevention.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above
Antirequisite(s): HEALTHST 2G03, HISTORY 3V03
HLTHAGE 2HI3 - GEOGRAPHIES OF DEATH & DISEASE
Formerly HEALTHST 2HI3
Introduction to population geography and medical geography. Historical and contemporary trends and patterns of mortality and morbidity will be examined using ideas from demography, medicine, ecology and cultural studies, with examples from different parts of the world.
Two lectures, one lab (one hour); one term
Prerequisite(s): One of GEOG 1HA3, GEOG 1HB3
Antirequisite(s): HEALTHST 2HI3
Cross-list(s): GEOG 2HI3
This course is administered by the School of Geography and Earth Sciences.

HLTHAGE 2J03 - SELECTED TOPICS IN AGING
This course will provide an exploration of selected topics in aging. Topics may vary from year to year.
Three hours (lectures, discussion); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above

HLTHAGE 2K03 - SELECTED TOPICS IN HEALTH STUDIES
This course will provide an exploration of selected topics in Health Studies. Topics may vary from year to year.
3 hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above

HLTHAGE 3AA3 - STATE, CIVIL SOCIETY AND HEALTH
Formerly HEALTHST 3AA3
This course explores how states, citizens, and civil society act and interact in the definition and pursuit of health.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or above of a Health, Aging and Society program
Antirequisite(s): HEALTHST 3A03, 3AA3

HLTHAGE 3B03 - ADVANCED RESEARCH INQUIRY
This course provides hands-on learning where students develop skills in planning and conducting research: research question identification, tool development and pilot testing, data analysis, and reporting for both quantitative and qualitative approaches.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite(s): One of GERONTOL 2C03, HEALTHST 2B03 or HLTHAGE 2A03, and registration in Level III or above of a Health, Aging and Society program
Antirequisite(s): GERONTOL 3R03, HEALTHST 3G03, HLTHAGE 2A08, 3A03, 3206, SOCIOL 3003

HLTHAGE 3BB3 - FIELD EXPERIENCE
Formerly GERONTOL 3BB3
Directed observation of 40 hours in an approved field setting and a weekly seminar focusing on integration of theoretical knowledge and field experience.
Approximately four hours field observation per week, and two hours weekly seminar; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or IV of any Health, Aging and Society program
Antirequisite(s): GERONTOL 3BB3, HLTHAGE 3EE3

HLTHAGE 3CC3 - HEALTH AND ENVIRONMENT: ANTHROPOLOGICAL APPROACHES
Formerly HEALTHST 3CC3
Examination of the ways in which humans alter and cope with their environment.
Topics include: health inequalities, nutrition, population, urbanization, resource utilization, and industrial pollution.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite(s): Three units of Level I Anthropology or HLTHAGE 1A03 (HEALTHST 1A03), and registration in Level III or IV of any program. ANTHROP 2E03 is strongly recommended.
Antirequisite(s): HEALTHST 3CC3
Cross-list(s): ANTHROP 3C03
This course is administered by The Department of Anthropology.

HLTHAGE 3D03 - PERSPECTIVES ON DISABILITY, CHRONIC ILLNESS AND AGING
Formerly HEALTHST 3D03
Designed to provide a critical examination of the interdisciplinary aspects of disability, chronic illness and aging and to gain deeper insights into the complex nature of living with a disability and/or chronic illness. Issues and challenges related to definitions, concepts, models, research, policy, program and practice implications will be discussed.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite(s): One of HLTHAGE 1AA3 (HEALTH ST 1A03) or HLTHAGE 1BB3 (GERONTOL 1A03) and Registration in Level III or above
Antirequisite(s): GERONTOL 4J03, HEALTHST 3D03

HLTHAGE 3DD3 - WORK: DANGEROUS TO YOUR HEALTH?
An analysis of issues and problems associated with occupational health and safety in Canada and other industrialized countries. Topics will be examined from social, political, economic, legal and medical perspectives.
Lectures and discussion; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or above of a Health, Aging and Society or Labour Studies program.
Antirequisite(s): HEALTHST 3D03
Cross-list(s): LABRST 3D03
Generally offered in alternate years.
This course is administered by Labour Studies.

HLTHAGE 3E03 - ETHICAL ISSUES IN HEALTH AND AGING
Formerly HEALTHST 3E03
Ethical issues of current relevance to debates in aging, health and health care. Topics will vary from year to year.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or above of any program
Antirequisite(s): HTHSCI 3L03, HEALTHST 3E03

HLTHAGE 3EE3 - THE PRACTICE OF EVERYDAY LIFE: OBSERVATIONS AND INQUIRY
This course explores how health and wellbeing are practiced by people “out there” in their everyday lives across public spaces. Based on a range of theoretical and methodological approaches, students will undertake naturalistic field observations and reflections in the community which form the basis of the course assignments. Approximately four hours field observation per week and two hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or above of a program in Health, Aging and Society
Antirequisite(s): HLTHAGE 3EE3

HLTHAGE 3G03 - COMMUNITY BASED RESEARCH
This course will introduce students to the theories and practice of community-based research. Community based research is committed to social change and strives to enhance the synergy between researchers and the community. Students will have the opportunity to apply their theoretical learning by actual engagement with community-based organizations in research.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite(s): HLTHAGE 2A03 and registration in Level III or above of a program in Health, Aging and Society
Antirequisite(s): HLTHAGE 2A06, 3B03, 3Z06, SOCIOL 3003

HLTHAGE 3HH3 - GEOGRAPHY OF HEALTH AND HEALTH CARE

Formerly HEALTHST 3HH3

An exploration of the determinants of health including the social environment, the physical environment and health care services.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite(s): GEOG 2HI3, HLTHAGE 2HI3

Antirequisite(s): HEALTHST 3HH3

Cross-lists: GEOG 3HH3

This course is administered by the School of Geography and Earth Sciences.

HLTHAGE 3HP3 - POPULATION GROWTH AND AGING

Differential growth of human populations and their changing age and sex structures with an emphasis on birth and death processes. The connections between population structures and processes and various aspects of environments and societies including aging, are emphasized.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite(s): One of GEOG 2HI3, HEALTHST 2HI3, HLTHAGE 2HI3

Antirequisite(s): GEOG 2HG3, GERONTOL 2HG3, HEALTHST 2HG3

Cross-lists: GEOG 3HP3

This course is administered by the School of Geography and Earth Sciences.

HLTHAGE 3ID3 - INDEPENDENT STUDY IN HEALTH, AGING AND SOCIETY

Formerly HEALTHST 3ID3

The student will select a topic relevant to Health, Aging and Society for an in-depth investigation under the supervision of a faculty member and write an independent research paper.

One term

Prerequisite(s): HLTHAGE 2A03, registration in Level III or above of any Health, Aging and Society program and permission of the Department Chair

Antirequisite(s): GERONTOL 3EG3, HEALTHST 3ID3

HLTHAGE 3K03 - SOCIAL DETERMINANTS OF POPULATION HEALTH IN CANADA

Formerly HEALTHST 3K03

This course introduces students to the social determinants of population health framework. It is used to analyze a number of social and economic determinants of health, including housing, neighbourhoods and early childhood development within the Canadian context.

Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term

Prerequisite(s): HLTHAGE 1AA3 (HEALTHST 1A03) and registration in Level III or above of any program

Antirequisite(s): HEALTHST 3K03

This course may be taken as elective credit by undergraduate students registered in a non-Health, Aging and Society program, however, enrolment for such students is limited.

HLTHAGE 3L03 - EMBODIED AGING

This course explores the centrality of the body in social gerontological knowledge, policies and practices related to aging, and the experiences of late life. Examples of the topics addressed include the classification of the old body, bodily change and impairment, technological advancements for the body/prosthetic devices, and the relationship between the body/identity/self over the life course.

Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term

Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or above of a program in Health, Aging and Society

HLTHAGE 3M03 - AGING AND MENTAL HEALTH

Formerly GERONTOL 3M03

This course will examine the topic of mental health from a variety of perspectives.

Terms, definitions, theories, assessment protocols and interventions related to mental health in older adults will be explored.

Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term

Prerequisite(s): One of HLTHAGE 1AA3 (HEALTHST 1A03), HLTHAGE 1BB3 (GERONTOL 1A03)

Antirequisite(s): GERONTOL 3N03

This course may be taken as elective credit by undergraduate students registered in a non-Health, Aging and Society program, however, enrolment for such students is limited.

Not open to students with credit in GERONTOL 4C03, if the topic was Aging and Mental Health.

HLTHAGE 3P03 - AGING IN A FAMILY CONTEXT

Formerly GERONTOL 3P03

Examines a diversity of topics related to family relationships and life transitions of older adults from a life course parental perspective. Topics may include diversity in families, marital status and parent status, adult child/parent relationships, sibling ties, and grandparent/grandchild relationships.

Three hours (lectures and discussion, includes experiential components); one term

Prerequisite(s): HLTHAGE 1BB3 (GERONTOL 1A03) and registration in Level III or above

Antirequisite(s): GERONTOL 3M03, SOCIOL 3CC3

This course may be taken as elective credit by undergraduate students registered in a non-Health, Aging and Society program, however, enrolment for such students is limited.

Not open to students with credit in GERONTOL 4C03, if the topic was Aging in a Family Context.

HLTHAGE 3Q03 - SELECTED TOPICS IN HEALTH AND AGING

Topics may vary from year to year.

Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term

Prerequisite(s): One of HLTHAGE 1AA3 (HEALTHST 1A03), HLTHAGE 1BB3 (GERONTOL 1A03) and registration in Level III or above

HLTHAGE 3Q03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.

Priority will be given to students registered in a Health and Aging program.

HLTHAGE 3R03 - HEALTH INEQUALITIES

This course will introduce students to the key concepts, theories and measures of health inequalities. Using common examples of health inequalities within Canada and internationally such as gender, race, social class, we will critically analyse mechanisms through which health inequalities arise, are sustained and can be addressed within societies.

Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term

Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or above

Antirequisite(s): HLTHAGE 4F03 if topic was Health Inequalities

HLTHAGE 3Q03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.

Priority will be given to students registered in a Health and Aging program.

HLTHAGE 3YY3 - ABORIGINAL COMMUNITY HEALTH AND WELL-BEING

A critical examination of the determinants of health in Aboriginal communities, processes of community revitalization, and recent government policy initiatives.

Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term

Prerequisite(s): Registration on Level II or above

Antirequisite(s): HLTHAGE 3YY3

Cross-lists: ANTHROP 3Y03

This course is administered by the Department of Anthropology.

HLTHAGE 4A03 - COMMUNICATION AND COUNSELLING WITH OLDER ADULTS

Formerly GERONTOL 2E03

Focuses on the unique communication and counselling needs of older adults.
Explores various communication issues and approaches and enables students to apply client-centred communication techniques.  
Three hours (seminar); one term  
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level IV of an Honours Gerontology program  
Antirequisite(s): GERONTOL 2E03, 4B03

**HLTHAGE 4B03 - DEATH AND DYING IN LATER LIFE**

This course addresses quality of life at the end of life. Examines issues related to death, dying and bereavement from interdisciplinary perspectives by highlighting cultural, ethical, and spiritual aspects, as well as end of life care.  
Three hours (seminar); one term  
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level IV of any Health, Aging and Society program

**HLTHAGE 4C03 - REPRESENTATIONS OF HEALTH AND ILLNESS ACROSS THE LIFECOURSE**

An exploration of representations of health and illness across the life course and aging in the humanities. The focus may vary from year to year, but will examine how health and illness and aging have been represented in literature, poetry, visual arts, drama or music. Consideration is also given to how art can inform social science research.  
Three hours (seminar); one term  
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level IV of any Health, Aging and Society program  
Antirequisite(s): HEALTHST 4C03

**HLTHAGE 4D03 - HEALTH IN CROSS-CULTURAL AND INTERNATIONAL PERSPECTIVES**

Formerly HEALTHST 4D03  
Examination of contemporary issues in health and illness from cross cultural and international perspectives.  
Three hours (seminar); one term  
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level IV of an Honours Health Studies program  
Antirequisite(s): HEALTHST 4D03

**HLTHAGE 4F03 - SELECTED ISSUES IN THE SOCIAL ASPECTS OF HEALTH**

An advanced exploration of the social aspects of health. Topics may vary from year to year.  
Three hours (seminar); one term  
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level IV of an Honours Health Studies program

**HLTHAGE 4G03 - GLOBAL HEALTH**

This course introduces students to priority problems in health in a global context. Examines health problems faced by people globally but especially in low income countries and the determinants and strategies to address these problems.  
Three hours (seminar); one term  
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level IV of an Honours Health Studies program  
Antirequisite(s): HLTHAGE 3C03, 3F03 if topic was Global Health

**HLTHAGE 4H03 - HISTORY AND CULTURE OF AGING**

This course explores the diverse trends in aging, leading to a greater understanding of aging in past and present societies. We will explore how aging has been regarded, dealt with and represented throughout history and between cultures, including the recent developments in the ‘cultures of aging’ that surround the lifestyle choices and consumption habits of older people.  
Three hours (seminar); one term  
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level IV of an Honours Gerontology program

**HLTHAGE 4I03 - AGING AND HEALTH**

Formerly GERONTOL 4I03  
Addresses the biological, psychological and socio-political factors influencing the health of elderly persons from a broad national and international perspective. 
Three hours (seminar); one term  
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level IV of any Health, Aging and Society or Honours Social Psychology program  
Antirequisite(s): GERONTOL 4I03  
Not open to students with credit in GERONTOL 4D03, if the topic was Aging and Health.

**HLTHAGE 4J03 - NARRATIVES OF ILLNESS**

Formerly HEALTHST 4J03  
This seminar explores the role that narratives of illness play in describing, shaping and interrogating the experiences of those who are ‘unwell’.  
Three hours (seminar); one term  
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level IV of an Honours Health Studies program  
Antirequisite(s): HEALTHST 4J03

**HLTHAGE 4L03 - SOCIAL POLICY AND AGING**

Formerly GERONTOL 4K03  
An advanced exploration of social aspects of aging including gender and health, family relationships and retirement.  
Three hours (seminar); one term  
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level IV of an Honours Gerontology or Honours Social Psychology program  
Antirequisite(s): GERONTOL 4K03, SOCIOL 4PP3

**HLTHAGE 4M03 - ENVIRONMENT AND HEALTH**

An exploration of environmental health issues research. Emphasis is placed on the distribution and effects of environmental toxins and disease-causing microorganisms. Topics include cancer clusters, food safety, and water-borne diseases.  
Two lectures, one seminar (one hour); one term  
Prerequisite(s): One of ENVIRSC 3EP3, GEOG 3EP3, GEOG 3HH3; or permission of the instructor.  
Antirequisite(s): HEALTH ST 4M03  
Cross-lists: ENVIRSC 4HH3, GEOG 4HH3  
This course is administered by the School of Geography and Earth Sciences.

**HLTHAGE 4N03 - AGING AND WELL-BEING**

This course explores the diverse meanings of health and wellness to older adults and analyzes the different mechanisms through which health and well-being can be maximized such as providing for physical, emotional, economic and political needs of older people.  
Three hours (seminar); one term  
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level IV of an Honours Gerontology program

**HLTHAGE 4O03 - SOUNDSCAPES OF WELLBEING IN POPULAR MUSIC**

This course examines the dynamics between music, health and wellbeing, considering the use of music by health sectors, and the places of music in cultural life.  
Three hours (seminar); one term  
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level IV of an Honours Health Studies or Honours Social Psychology program

**HLTHAGE 4P03 - LEISURE AND RECREATION IN LATER LIFE**

This course focuses upon characteristics of the aging population and the theoretical aspects of aging as related to recreation, leisure and lifestyle explores the diverse meanings of health and wellness to older adults and analyzes the different mechanisms through which health and well-being can be maximized such as providing for physical, emotional, economic and political needs of older people.  
Three hours (seminar); one term  
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level IV of an Honours Gerontology or Honours Social Psychology program

**HLTHAGE 4Q03 - REPRESENTATIONS OF MENTAL ILLNESS**

An examination of first-hand accounts and self-representations of mental illness
through literature, film, music and art.

Three hours (seminar); one term

**Prerequisite(s):** Registration in Level IV of an Honours Health Studies or Honours Social Psychology program

### HLTHAGE 4R03 - BEYOND THE SOCIAL: DETERMINANTS OF INDIGENOUS PEOPLES HEALTH

This course examines the different ways in which health determinants coincide to impact the health status of Indigenous Peoples.

Three hours (seminar); one term

**Prerequisite(s):** Registration in Level IV of an Honours Health Studies program

### HLTHAGE 4S03 - HEALTH AND THE UNFAIRLY STRUCTURED CITY

Examines patterns, process and policies related to how the structure of cities produce health inequalities and what has been done to address them, with a focus on the northern hemisphere.

Three hours (seminar); one term

**Prerequisite(s):** Registration in Level IV of an Honours Health Studies program

### HLTHAGE 4T03 - GENDER AND HEALTH

This course will focus on how gender contributes to the differential structuring of women and men’s experiences of health.

Three hours (seminar); one term

**Prerequisite(s):** Registration in Level IV of an Honours Health Studies or Honours Social Psychology program

### HLTHAGE 4Z06 A/B - HEALTH, AGING AND SOCIETY THESIS

Formerly GERONTOL 4A06

This course provides an opportunity for students to integrate knowledge, practice, and research in a project related to their area of interest. Students may work with individual faculty members or community-based supervisors.

Two terms

**Prerequisite(s):** Registration in Level IV of any Health, Aging and Society program; and six units of research methods (GERONTOL 2C03 and either GERONTOL 3R03 or HLTHAGE 3A03; or HEALTHST 2B03 and either HEALTHST 3G03 or HLTHAGE 3A03 or HLTHAGE 2A03 and HLTHAGE 3B03 or 3G03; or 2A06, 3Z06); and SOCSCE 2,J03 or another approved statistics course and permission of the Department.

Enrolment in this course is limited (please consult departmental notes).

**Antirequisite(s):** GERONTOL 4A06

### HEALTH SCIENCE

**Faculty Note**

This course listing is divided into two parts:

1. Bachelor of Health Sciences (Honours) program, Biomedical Sciences Specialization, Child Health Specialization and Global Health Specialization.
2. Health Sciences courses normally available only to students registered in Engineering (Chemical Engineering and Bioengineering or Electrical and Biomedical Engineering), Midwifery, or Nursing (A), (B), (E) or (F) Streams, as applicable.

**Bachelor of Health Sciences (Honours)**

Courses in Health Sciences are administered by the Bachelor of Health Sciences (Honours) Program.

Michael G. DeGroote Centre for Learning and Discovery, Room 3308, ext. 22815

**www.fhs.mcmaster.ca/bhsc**

**Note**

Detailed course descriptions are available on the program web site at www.fhs.mcmaster.ca/bhsc

### HTHSCI 1A00 - COMPETENCIES IN ANIMAL CARE AND RESEARCH: ORIENTATION

This course outlines the Regulations and Guidelines for the use of animals in biomedical research, the McMaster University process for conducting animal research, as well as personnel, basic animal care, (including containment techniques), services offered, and training. There is an on-line lecture and quiz, as well as a site-specific tour and in-class lecture. A pass/fail will be assigned based on completion of an on-line quiz, with a minimum grade of 70%, and completion of the site specific tour and in-class lecture.

Three and a half hours (on-line lecture, quiz and in-class wet-lab); one tour/lecture

**Antirequisite(s):** HEALTH SCI 700

### HTHSCI 1800 - COMPETENCIES IN ANIMAL CARE AND RESEARCH: METHODOLOGIES

This course provides housing options and the importance of using proper research techniques for biocontainment/bioexclusion. It offers basic animal handling skills, as well as injection techniques. It allows students the opportunity to gain confidence handling animals. There is an on-line lecture and quiz, as well as an in-class wet-lab. A pass/fail is assigned based on completion of the quiz, with a minimum grade of 70%, and demonstration of competency in the in-class wet-lab by accurate completion of assigned tasks.

Three and a half hours (on-line lecture, quiz and in-class wet-lab); one wetlab

**Antirequisite(s):** HEALTH SCI 701

*May be repeated to a maximum of two times if on a different topic. Topic: Mouse or Rat*

### HTHSCI 1850 - BIOSAFETY TRAINING

BSL 1 biosafety training for the handling of non-pathogenic bacteria, cell lines, blood and body fluids or mammalian tissues based on federal Laboratory Biosafety Guidelines. This course is evaluated on a Complete/Fail basis. Web module. This requirement must be completed prior to the start of the first lab. Students who fail the quiz will be required to repeat it and will not be permitted in any course where HTHSCI 1850 is a requirement until the quiz has been successfully completed.

*This course is evaluated on a Complete/Fail basis.*

**Web module**

This requirement must be completed prior to the start of the first lab. Students who fail the quiz will be required to repeat it and will not be permitted in any course where HTHSCI 1850 is a requirement until the quiz has been successfully completed.

### HTHSCI 1C00 - COMPETENCIES IN ANIMAL CARE AND RESEARCH: COMPLETION OF ETHICAL RESEARCH

This course outlines the McMaster University process for conducting animal research, and the process for understanding both the humane and experimental endpoints of a research study. Emphasis is placed on the 3 R’s: replace, reduce and refine. There is an on-line lecture and quiz, as well as a physical lecture. A pass/fail is assigned based on completion of the quiz, with a minimum grade of 70%, and attendance to the formal in-class lecture.

Three hours (on-line and in-class lecture); on lecture

**Prerequisite(s):** HTHSCI 1A00, 1800; or HEALTH SCI 700, 701

**Antirequisite(s):** HEALTH SCI 702

### HTHSCI 1D03 - DISCOVER IMMUNOLOGY TODAY

This course is intended to inspire curiosity in questions generated by concepts in immunology that drive current research directions. Students will explore a spectrum of topics in immunology with research faculty.

Two hours; one term

**Prerequisite(s):** Registration in Level 1 B.H.Sc. (Honours) or Level 1 Science or Level 1 Arts & Science.

### HTHSCI 1E06 A/B - INQUIRY I: INTRODUCTION

This course will initiate the development of a skill set required for life-long learning, in the context of the study of one or two health care issues. A problem
based course applying principles of scientific inquiry to selected health issues. Three hours; two terms
Prerequisite(s): Registration in the B.H.Sc. (Honours) program
Antirequisite(s): HTHSCI 1E03, 1EE3, HTHSCI 2D06 A/B, INQUIRY 1SC3
Note: Students entering the B.H.Sc. (Honours) program after completion of Level I in another program may be required to complete HTHSCI 2D06 A/B at the discretion of the Assistant Dean of the program.

HTHSCI 1G03 - PSYCHOBIOLOGY
This course introduces essential components of the central and peripheral nervous systems as well as key regulatory systems. Concepts such as plasticity, homeostasis, compensation and adaptation and ways in which failure of these regulatory systems can lead to illness states are examined. Two lectures, one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite(s): Credit or co-registration in BIOLOGY 1A03 or HTHSCI 1106 A/B or enrollment in Level I of the Honours Bachelor of Health Sciences program.
Antirequisite(s): ISCI 1A24 A/B, PSYCH 1A03
Not open to students with credit or registration in PSYCH 1XX3.

HTHSCI 1106 A/B - CELLULAR AND MOLECULAR BIOLOGY
Students will explore the molecular basis of cellular communication (gene expression, cellular signaling) underlying disease processes. A hybrid approach blending didactic and inquiry-based approaches will be used.
Two sessions per week (three hours each); two terms
Prerequisite(s): Grade 12 U Biology and registration in Health Sciences I
Co-requisite(s): WHMIS 1A00. Students registering in HTHSCI 1106 A/B must also register in WHMIS 1A00 when completing their registration.
Antirequisite(s): BIOLOGY 1A03

HTHSCI 1PA3 - CURRENT RESEARCH IN BIOCHEMISTRY
AND BIOMEDICAL SCIENCES
This course will introduce students to concepts and areas of research excitement in biomedical sciences.
This course is evaluated on a pass/fail basis.
Two lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in any Level I program. Grade 12 U Biology is recommended, but not required.

HTHSCI 2A03 - STATISTICS
Basic statistical methods and their application to the analysis of biological and psychosocial data. Manual calculations will be discouraged; use of the computer to do statistical analysis is an explicit goal of this course.
Three lectures, one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II of the B.H.Sc. (Honours) program or registration in Level II of the B.H.Sc (Honours) Specializations; or Grade 12 Advanced Functions U or Grade 12 Mathematics of Data Management U and registration in Level II
Antirequisite(s): COMMERCE 2QA3, HTHSCI 1F03, NURSING 2R03, STATS 1CC3, STATS 2B03

HTHSCI 2AE3 - ARTISTIC EXPLORATIONS OF COMMUNITY ISSUES
Students will research and explore topics relevant to the B.H.Sc. and Arts & Science communities through engaging with and investigating arts-based research methodologies.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above in the B.H.Sc. (Honours) or Arts & Science Program.

HTHSCI 2CH3 A/B - CHS LEARNING MODULES
Modules will provide a foundation of knowledge in multiple areas of child health and development. Topics will include the physical, cognitive, social, emotional and behavioural perspectives of child development. On-line modules; two terms
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II of the B.H.Sc. (Honours) Child Health Specialization

HTHSCI 2CH6 A/B - CHS INQUIRY FUNDAMENTALS
The inquiry-based model will be used to facilitate student’s learning within the dynamic context of child health and development. The integration of knowledge, research and experiential opportunities will be discussed during weekly classes. The learning environment will also include dialogues with experts, tutorials and field placements.
Four hours; two terms
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II of the B.H.Sc. (Honours) Child Health Specialization

HTHSCI 2D06 A/B - INQUIRY II: INTRODUCTION AND BIOCHEMISTRY
This course will use an inquiry-based approach. First semester will initiate the development of a skill set required for life-long learning by studying healthcare issues. Second semester will introduce key concepts in Biochemistry and Molecular Biology to understand genetic, infectious and metabolic diseases.
Three hours; two terms
Prerequisite(s): Permission of the Assistant Dean, B.H.Sc. (Honours) program
Antirequisite(s): HTHSCI 1E06 A/B, HTHSCI 2E03
Note: This course is restricted to Level II B.H.Sc. (Honours) transfer students only.

HTHSCI 2DS3 - THE COMPLEXITIES OF DISEASE STATES
This course will introduce students to the disease states that define the burden of morbidity and mortality in a global setting. Students will examine the relationships that define the static and dynamic patterns of health and illness by drawing on diverse fields of academic thought and research, including the biological, geographical, anthropological and political sciences.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II of the B.H.Sc. (Honours) Global Health Specialization

HTHSCI 2E03 - INQUIRY II: BIOCHEMISTRY
This course will use an inquiry based format to introduce key concepts in biochemistry, molecular biology and biomedical sciences to understand illnesses such as infectious diseases, metabolic disorders, genetic diseases and cancer.
One term
Prerequisite(s): HTHSCI 1E03 and 1EE3; or HTHSCI 1E06 A/B
Antirequisite(s): HTHSCI 2D06 A/B, 2N03

HTHSCI 2F03 - HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY AND ANATOMY I
An introduction to the principal organ systems including the endocrine, skin, CNS and locomotion.
Two lectures, one tutorial, one lab; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II of the B.H.Sc. (Honours) program or registration in Level II of the B.H.Sc. (Honours) Specializations
Antirequisite(s): BIOLOGY 1J03, HTHSCI 1D06 A/B, 1H03, HTHSCI 1H06 A/B, HTHSCI 2L03, KINESIOL 1A03, 1A06, KINESIOL 1AA3, 1X06, KINESIOL 1Y03, KINESIOL 1YY3, MEDPHYS 4XX3, SCIENCE 4XX3

HTHSCI 2FF3 - HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY AND ANATOMY II
A continuation of HTHSCI 2F03 with an examination of the Immune, Cardiovascular, Respiratory, Gastrointestinal and Uro-Genital Systems.
Two lectures, one tutorial, one lab; one term
Prerequisite(s): HTHSCI 2F03
Antirequisite(s): BIOLOGY 1J03, HTHSCI 1D06 A/B, HTHSCI 1H06 A/B, 1H03, HTHSCI 2LL3, KINESIOL 1A03, 1A06, KINESIOL 1AA3, 1X06, KINESIOL 1Y03, KINESIOL 1YY3, MEDPHYS 4XX3, SCIENCE 4XX3
HTHSCI 2G03 - EPIDEMIOLOGY
This course will introduce students to measures of health, standard epidemiologic study designs and measures of association. Students will also examine crucial issues in the design and analysis of epidemiologic studies. The course will conclude with specialized topics.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above

HTHSCI 2J03 - HEALTH, ATTITUDE AND BEHAVIOUR
This course will explore the knowledge and application of specific principles in daily living, applied drama and physical activity as a way of achieving wellness and dealing with stress.
This course is evaluated on a Pass/Fail basis.
One lecture, two tutorials; one term
Prerequisite(s): HTHSCI 1E06 A/B or HTHSCI 2D06 A/B
Antirequisite(s): KINESIOL 2G03

HTHSCI 2K03 - CELL BIOLOGY
An inquiry based examination of the relationship between cell structure and function. Students will be required to apply key concepts of cell biology to facilitate their understanding of timely problems in biomedicine.
Tutorials (three hours); Problem Based Learning and Computer Laboratories (three hours); one term
Prerequisite(s): CHEM 1AA3, HTHSCI 1I06 A/B, and HTHSCI 2D06 A/B, HTHSCI 2E03 or registration in Level II of the B.H.Sc. (Honours) Specializations or registration in Level II or above of the Chemical Engineering and Bioengineering Program.
Antirequisite(s): BIOLOGY 2B03, ISCI 2A18 A/B, MOLBIOL 2B03

HTHSCI 2Q06 A/B - HEALTH IN HISTORICAL CONTEXT
A problem-based learning approach combined with the use of archival sources and historical objects to explore tuberculosis, polio, and other conditions that have had a major impact on Canada and the world.
Three hours; two terms
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II of the B.H.Sc. (Honours) Global Health Specialization

HTHSCI 3A15 A/B S - EMBEDDED LEARNING EXPERIENCE
Students will engage with global health outside the traditional academic environment. Development, initiated in Level II will form the basis for the construction/deconstruction of new understanding.
Full term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III of the BHSc (Honours) Global Health Specialization and permission of BHSc (Honours) program.

HTHSCI 3AH3 - ABORIGINAL HEALTH
The goal of this course is to provide students with knowledge and skills related to health care practice and policy from within Aboriginal contexts. Enabling students to acquire and put into practice concepts and information required to understand and manage health for Aboriginal peoples; to engage in culturally competent and safe practice through knowledge development; and to identify areas of need specific to Aboriginal health.
Two lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or above in the B.H.Sc. (Honours) Program or B.H.Sc. (Honours) specializations

HTHSCI 3BA3 - SYMPTOMATOLOGY
This unique course will examine the science of the symptoms of various diseases. Both the physiological and molecular mechanism(s) of various symptoms will be explored pertaining to a disease state. Signals to various organs will be explored in the context of symptoms. The molecular basis of symptoms such as pain induced by cancer or cardiovascular disease will be elucidated. The course is an inquiry-based examination of symptoms. The course will be organized into small groups. Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or above of the BHSc (Honours) Program, or BHSc (Honours) specializations, or registration in Level III or above of the BHSc (Honours) Biomedical Discovery & Commercialization Program.

HTHSCI 3BM3 - INQUIRY PROJECT IN BIOMEDICAL SCIENCES
An opportunity to explore a specialized area of biomedical sciences in preparation for Level IV Thesis in Biomedical Sciences.
One term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III of the BHSc (Honours) Biomedical Sciences Specialization.

HTHSCI 3C03 - THEATRE FOR DEVELOPMENT
This course, rooted in Applied Drama, will enable students to actively participate and explore their creativity, enhancing transferable skills like communication and active listening through drama games and exercises.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or above of the B.H.Sc. (Honours) program or registration in Level III of the B.H.Sc. (Honours) Specializations

HTHSCI 3CH3 - CHS INQUIRY INTERMEDIATE
Building upon Level II, students will continue to learn in an Inquiry based environment and be expected to deepen their knowledge, integrate new material and experiences in order to understand and explore the complexities of child health and development within the community.
Four hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): Permission of Department. This course is available only to B.H.Sc. (Honours) Child Health Specialization students studying in the MacAbroad Exchange Program.

HTHSCI 3CH6 A/B S - CHS RESEARCH PRACTICUM
Students will continue to develop and apply their statistical knowledge, information literacy and research skills by developing and implementing an independent project in collaboration with a community partner and Child Health Specialization facilitators. Emphasis will be placed on communication and collaboration, skill development and the complexities, potential, and limitations of applied research.
Sessions arranged individually or in small groups; two terms
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III of the B.H.Sc. (Honours) Child Health Specialization

HTHSCI 3CH9 A/B - CHS INQUIRY INTERMEDIATE
Building upon Level II, students will continue to learn in an Inquiry based environment and be expected to deepen their knowledge, integrate new material and experiences in order to understand and explore the complexities of child health and development within the community.
Four hours; two terms
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III of the B.H.Sc. (Honours) Child Health Specialization

HTHSCI 3D03 - GENETICS IN HEALTH SCIENCES
This course examines basic genetic principles including cytogenetics, cancer genetics and metabolic diseases as they relate to health care issues.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite(s): HTHSCI 2K03

HTHSCI 3D03 - ENGAGING THE CITY: AN INTRODUCTION TO COMMUNITY BASED RESEARCH IN HAMILTON
An introduction to the city of Hamilton and community-based research. This course will place experiential emphasis on citizenship, community health, economics, geography, environment, and education.
HTHSCI 3G03 - INQUIRY III: ADVANCED INQUIRY IN HEALTH SCIENCES
This course will cover health issues that are prevalent at certain times in the developmental cycle. Topics will include reproduction, global health, health of children and adolescents, adulthood, and health care issues in the elderly.
One term
Prerequisite(s): HTHSCI 2D06 A/B or HTHSCI 2E03 and registration in Level III of the B.H.Sc. (Honours) program; or registration in Level III of the B.H.Sc. (Honours) Specializations

HTHSCI 3G03 - CRITICAL APPRAISAL OF THE MEDICAL LITERATURE
Students will learn quantitative research design and how to evaluate the internal validity of published research to determine the effectiveness of an intervention, diagnostic test, screening program, prognostic or risk factor and systematic review.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite(s): HTHSCI 3G03 or registration in Level III of the B.H.Sc. (Honours) Specializations

HTHSCI 3G63 - HEALTH SYSTEMS AND HEALTH POLICY
This course reviews how health care is different from other goods and services, how governments have responded to these differences, and how governments make decisions about health care.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite(s): HTHSCI 3G03 or registration in Level III of the B.H.Sc. (Honours) Specializations

HTHSCI 3H03 - INQUIRY PROJECT
An opportunity to explore one or more specialized areas of Health Sciences in preparation for Level IV Senior Project/Thesis.
One term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III B.H.Sc. (Honours) program or registration in Level III of the B.H.Sc. (Honours) Specializations.

HTHSCI 3H33 - DECEPTIONS IN DECISION MAKING
Students will explore and examine how hidden strategies/factors are deployed to create popular mindsets, beliefs, propagandas and perceptions. By using examples from education, health care, psychology & behavior economics, students will have an exciting platform to deconstruct some of the popular mindsets/stereotypes/beliefs and then use that knowledge to become an effective advocate.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or above of the B.H.Sc. (Honours) program

HTHSCI 3I03 - INTRODUCTION TO BIOETHICS
This course will cover ethical issues that are relevant to biological sciences. Topics will include genetic engineering and cloning, genetic screening, reproductive technology and the use of behavioural strategies to alter societal behaviours.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite(s): HTHSCI 2K03
Antirequisite(s): HEALTHST 3E03, PHILOS 2D03

HTHSCI 3I03 - WRITTEN COMMUNICATION IN HEALTH SCIENCES I
This course will explore various genres of written communication. Students will develop their editing and writing skills in a small group.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or above of the B.H.Sc. (Honours) program or registration in Level III or above of the B.H.Sc. (Honours) Specializations

HTHSCI 3J03 - COMMUNICATION SKILLS
This course offers students a variety of learning experiences that will enable them to better understand the relationship between effective communication and desired health care outcomes. Students will be exposed to evidence based research, role playing, standardized simulations and audio-visual reviews.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): HTHSCI 2D06 A/B or HTHSCI 2E03 and registration in Level III or above of the B.H.Sc. (Honours) program; or registration in Level III or above of the B.H.Sc. (Honours) Specializations

HTHSCI 3J03 - SUPERBUGS: BACTERIAL ANTIBIOTIC RESISTANCE
This course will examine the biochemistry of antibiotic resistance in bacteria. Prominent ‘superbugs’ plaguing patients will be covered, as well as potential novel interventions to move antimicrobial chemotherapy forward.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): HTHSCI 2K03

HTHSCI 3T03 - INQUIRY INTO WORK, THE SELF AND PURPOSE
This course will explore the history of ideas about work, education and personal purpose. Students will undertake group projects and personal reflection with a view to integrating a critical appreciation of course content into their personal decision making.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): HTHSCI 2D06 A/B, HTHSCI 2E03 or enrolment in Level III or above of the B.H.Sc. (Honours) Program or the B.H.Sc.(Honours) Specializations

HTHSCI 3T03 - MATTERS OF TASTE
Taste perception forms the basis of this interdisciplinary course. Biological underpinnings will be studied using a problem-based approach; cultural transmutations of molecular mechanisms will be explored using diverse sources (novels, cook-books or films).
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or above and permission of instructor
**HTHSCI 3U03 - MEDICAL GENETICS**
This course will cover a broad spectrum of genetic disorders; with particular emphasis on inheritance patterns, molecular mechanisms, treatment and prevention. Two lectures, one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite(s): HTHSCI 2K03 and registration in Level III or above

**HTHSCI 3V03 - RESEARCH AND EXPERIMENTAL DESIGN**
Analytical review of fundamental experiments with a focus on experimental design, employing data sets to solve experimental problems with an emphasis on how to approach the problem. This course will serve as an accompaniment to BIOCHEM 4P03 or HTHSCI 4R12 A/B senior thesis courses. Two lectures, one tutorial (two hours); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III of the B.H.Sc. (Honours) Biomedical Sciences Specialization or permission of the instructor.

**HTHSCI 3X03 - PAIN: PERCEPTIONS, MECHANISMS AND MANAGEMENT**
An introduction to perceptions, mechanisms and management of pain with a holistic interdisciplinary approach. One lecture, one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or above of the B.H.Sc. (Honours) Program, or registration in Level III or above of the B.H.Sc. (Honours) Specializations, or permission of the instructor.

**HTHSCI 3Z03 - BIOCHEMICAL BASIS OF HUMAN HEALTH**
The molecular basis of human health and disease will be investigated at the biochemical level, with consideration of how diet and lifestyle choices can alter disease risk. Students will be introduced to biochemistry underlying the leading causes of death in Canada, the progression of these diseases, and learn to define both health and illness in molecular terms.
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above, and one of HTHSCI 2E03, BIOCHEM 2B03, or BIOCHEM 2EE3

**HTHSCI 4A09 A/B - THESIS**
A thesis-based research project conducted under the direction and supervision of a member of the Faculty. Arrangements to register in HTHSCI 4A09 A/B, including agreement of the supervisor, must be made before the end of March in Level III.
Two terms
Prerequisite(s): Registration in B.H.Sc. (Honours) program and permission of B.H.Sc. (Honours) Program
Antirequisite(s): BIOLOGY 4F3, 4GG9, 4I03, HTHSCI 4B06 A/B, HTHSCI 4A12 A/B, HTHSCI 4A15 A/B, MOLBIOL 4R09, PHARMAC 4F09, PSYCH 4D06, 4D09, 4E09
Not open to students with credit or registration in BIOCHEM 4P03.

**HTHSCI 4A12 A/B - THESIS**
A thesis-based research project conducted under the direction and supervision of a member of the Faculty. Arrangements to register in HTHSCI 4A12, including agreement of the supervisor, must be made before the end of March in Level III.
Two terms
Prerequisite(s): Registration in B.H.Sc. (Honours) program and permission of B.H.Sc. (Honours) Program
Antirequisite(s): BIOLOGY 4F3, 4GG9, 4I03, HTHSCI 4B06 A/B S, HTHSCI 4A09 A/B, HTHSCI 4A15 A/B, MOLBIOL 4R09, PHARMAC 4F09, PSYCH 4D06, 4E09
Not open to students with credit or registration in BIOCHEM 4P03.

**HTHSCI 4A15 A/B S - THESIS**
A selection of information-based research projects conducted under the supervision of one or more members of the Faculty. Arrangements to register in HTHSCI 4A15 A/B, including agreement of supervisor must be made before the end of March in Level III.
Two terms
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level IV of the B.H.Sc. (Honours) Biomedical Sciences Specialization or permission of the instructor.

**HTHSCI 4AL3 - MODEL SYSTEMS**
Examining the use of human, animal and cell model systems in research through investigation of primary research. One lecture or workshop (three hours); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level IV of the B.H.Sc. (Honours) Biomedical Sciences Specialization or permission of the instructor.

**HTHSCI 4BB3 - NEUROIMMUNOLOGY**
This course will examine immune-brain communication, immune molecules and their signalling pathways, and the role of the immune system in normal brain function and CNS disease. It is recommended that students have an understanding of Immunology.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite(s): One of BIOLOGY 2B03, HTHSCI 2K03, ISCI 2A18 A/B or MOLBIOL 2B03

**HTHSCI 4C06 A/B - SENIOR PROJECT IN CHILD HEALTH**
A selection of information-based research projects focused on Child Health conducted under the supervision of one or more members of the Faculty. Arrangements to register in HTHSCI 4C06 including agreement of supervisor must be made before the end of March in Level III.
Two terms
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level IV of the B.H.Sc. (Honours) Child Health Specialization and permission of B.H.Sc. (Honours) Program
Antirequisite(s): HTHSCI 4C09 A/B, HTHSCI 4C12 A/B, HTHSCI 4C15 A/B

**HTHSCI 4C09 A/B - THESIS IN CHILD HEALTH**
A thesis-based research project focused on Child Health conducted under the direction and supervision of a member of the Faculty. Arrangements to register in HTHSCI 4C09, including agreement of the supervisor must be made before the end of March in Level III.
Two terms
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level IV of the B.H.Sc. (Honours) Child Health Specialization and permission of B.H.Sc. (Honours) Program
Antirequisite(s): HTHSCI 4C12 A/B

**HTHSCI 4C12 A/B - THESIS IN CHILD HEALTH**
A thesis-based research project focused on Child Health conducted under the direction and supervision of a member of the Faculty. Arrangements to register in HTHSCI 4C12, including agreement of the supervisor must be made before the end of March in Level III.
Two terms
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level IV of the B.H.Sc. (Honours) Child Health Specialization and permission of B.H.Sc. (Honours) Program
**A thesis-based research project focused on Child Health conducted under the direction and supervision of a member of the Faculty. Arrangements to register in HTHSCI 4D06 including agreement of the supervisor must be made before the end of March in Level III.

Two terms

Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level IV of the B.H.Sc. (Honours) Child Health Specialization and permission of B.H.Sc. (Honours) Program

Antirequisite(s): HTHSCI 4B06 A/B, HTHSCI 4A09 A/B, HTHSCI 4A12 A/B, HTHSCI 4A15 A/B S/uni00A0

**HTHSCI 4CH3 A/B - CHS EDUCATION PRACTICUM**

Students in the Child Health Specialization will have the opportunity to experience and facilitate the skill/knowledge acquisition of their peers in CHS Level II within a group context.

Sessions arranged individually or in small groups; two terms

Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level IV of the B.H.Sc. (Honours) Child Health Specialization and permission of the instructor

**HTHSCI 4CH6 A/B - CHS INQUIRY ADVANCED**

The course will be a continuation of principles and core elements of knowledge, research and application experienced in Level III. Students will be expected to integrate and apply their knowledge and critical thinking about child health at a more advanced level.

Four hours; two terms

Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level IV of the B.H.Sc. (Honours) Child Health Specialization

**HTHSCI 4D03 - SPECIAL TOPICS IN HEALTH SCIENCES**

This course provides an opportunity for individual or small groups to integrate concepts from their undergraduate courses.

Sessions arranged individually or in small groups; one term

Prerequisite(s): Permission of the Assistant Dean, B.H.Sc. (Honours) program

HTHSCI 4D03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.
Antirequisite(s): HTHSCI 4G06 A/B, HTHSCI 4G12 A/B, HTHSCI 4G15 A/B

HTHSCI 4G12 A/B - THESIS IN GLOBAL HEALTH
A thesis-based research project focused on Global Health conducted under the direction and supervision of a member of the Faculty. Arrangements to register in HTHSCI 4G12, including agreement of the supervisor must be made before the end of March in Level III.
Two terms
Prerequisite(s): Registration of Level IV of the B.H.Sc. (Honours) Global Health Specialization and permission of B.H.Sc. (Honours) Program
Antirequisite(s): HTHSCI 4G06 A/B, HTHSCI 4G09 A/B, HTHSCI 4G15 A/B

HTHSCI 4G15 A/B - THESIS IN GLOBAL HEALTH
A thesis-based research project focused on Global Health conducted under the direction and supervision of a member of the Faculty. Arrangements to register in HTHSCI 4G15, including agreement of the supervisor must be made before the end of March in Level III.
Two terms
Prerequisite(s): Registration of Level IV of the B.H.Sc. (Honours) Global Health Specialization and permission of B.H.Sc. (Honours) Program
Antirequisite(s): HTHSCI 4G06 A/B, HTHSCI 4G09 A/B, HTHSCI 4G12 A/B

HTHSCI 4IC3 - INTEGRATION OF CHILDREN’S PHYSICAL AND MENTAL HEALTH
This course will examine issues related to the intersection of physical and mental health within the context of child health.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level IV or above in B.H.Sc. (Honours) or B.H.Sc. (Honours) Specializations or permission of instructor.

HTHSCI 4II3 - ADVANCED CONCEPTS IN IMMUNOLOGY
This course will build on knowledge of the immune system and focus on the immune system in disease: allergy, inflammation, autoimmunity, immune deficiency, malignancy and cancer immunotherapy.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite(s): HTHSCI 3I03

HTHSCI 4J03 - BIOCHEMICAL IMMUNOLOGY
This advanced course applies problem-based learning to immunological problems. Topics concern development of immunoassays, resistance to infection and immunity in health and disease.
One session (three hours), one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite(s): HTHSCI 3I03, HTHSCI 4I13; or permission of the instructor
Antirequisite(s): MOLBIOL 4J03
Cross-lists: BIOCHEM 4J03

HTHSCI 4J33 - BUILDING UNDERGRADUATE RESEARCH CAPACITY
This is a practical course for learning about how clinical professionals and researchers conduct their day-to-day research. Special topics may include research ethics, grant and proposal writing, managing multiple projects, the writing process.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or above of the B.H.Sc. (Honours) Program; or registration in Level III or above of the B.H.Sc. (Honours) Specializations; or permission of instructor

HTHSCI 4K03 - HUMAN PATHOPHYSIOLOGY
The course is designed to allow participants to think and solve problems in the area of physiology, pathophysiology and anatomy.
One lecture, one tutorial, one lab; one term
Prerequisite(s): HTHSCI 2FF3 or permission of the instructor

HTHSCI 4KK3 - PATHOPHYSIOLOGY OF INFECTIOUS DISEASES
This course is designed to provide an in depth look at the clinical, medical and pathophysiological aspects of infectious diseases. These fundamentals include taxonomy, diagnostic methodology, epidemiology and virulence factors of pathogens and pathophysiological events and responses in different body systems in human host as a result of infections.
One lecture, one tutorial, one lab; one term
Prerequisite(s): HTHSCI 2FF3

HTHSCI 4LL3 - GLOBAL HEALTH GOVERNANCE
This course surveys contemporary issues and debates in global health governance, law, and politics from an interdisciplinary perspective. Theory will converge with practice as students examine the historical development of global health, its regulatory framework, principal coordinating mechanisms and emerging challenges to its effective governance.
Three hours, one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or above in the B.H.Sc. (Honours) Program or Arts & Science Program or B.H.Sc. (Honours) Global Health Specialization; or permission of instructor

HTHSCI 4LL3 - INTEGRATED HEALTH SYSTEMS
Consideration of the issues inherent to the integration of current conventional medical approaches with other healing systems.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or above of the B.H.Sc. (Honours) Program; or registration in Level III or above of the B.H.Sc. (Honours) Specializations HTHSCI 4LL3 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units

HTHSCI 4M03 - ADVANCED CONCEPTS IN HEALTH PSYCHOLOGY
This course will explore the role of psychological factors in health and disease. Topics include stress, coping, health promoting/compromising behaviours, patient-physician communication, adherence, pain, heart disease and cancer.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): HTHSCI 2J03 and registration in Level III or above of the BHSc (Honours) Program, or registration in Level III or above of the BHSc (Honours) Specializations.
Offered on alternate years.

HTHSCI 4MM3 A/B - GLOBAL HEALTH PRACTICUM
This course will provide an opportunity through peer tutoring and small group inquiry based learning to increase awareness and develop skills in multi-cultural communication.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in B.H.Sc. (Honours) Global Health Specialization and permission of the instructor

HTHSCI 4NN3 - WRITTEN COMMUNICATION IN HEALTH SCIENCES II
This course will be an advanced course in written communication, building on knowledge gained in Written Communication I. Students will explore and hone their writing skills in various forms.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): HTHSCI 3N03

HTHSCI 4NU3 - NUTRITION
Students will have an opportunity to learn about nutrition and diet from a functional medicine approach. Multiple learning methods will be used including lecture, class activities and a term long group project.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level 3 or above in BHSc (Honours) or Level 3 or above in BHSc (Honours) Specializations
**HTHSCI 4003 - PRINCIPLES OF VIRUS PATHOGENESIS**
Current theories and knowledge on mechanisms that relate to virus pathogenesis and evasion of host cell responses. Two lectures, one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite(s): HTHSCI 3003, HTHSCI 3K03 and registration in Level III or above

**HTHSCI 4PA3 - GLOBAL HEALTH INNOVATION**
Students will examine considerations, questions and challenges that govern the genesis, development and adoption of health innovation in low and middle income countries. There is an opportunity for students to build on their biomedical knowledge by applying interdisciplinary perspectives to a complex healthcare topic. Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or above in B.H.Sc. (Honours) Program or Arts & Science Program or B.H.Sc. (Honours) Global Health Specialization.

**HTHSCI 4Q03 A/B - COMMUNICATION SKILL PRACTICUM**
An opportunity to explore pedagogy as it relates to best practice in education. Sessions arranged individually or in small groups; two terms
Prerequisite(s): Permission of the Assistant Dean, B.H.Sc. (Honours) program

**HTHSCI 4R09 A/B - THESIS IN BIOMEDICAL SCIENCES**
A thesis based on a major research project in biomedical sciences supervised by a member of the Faculty. Arrangements to register in HTHSCI 4R09 A/B, including agreement of the supervisor, must be made before the end of March in level III. Two terms
Prerequisite(s): Registration in BHSc (Honours) Biomedical Sciences Specialization and permission of BHSc (Honours) Program.
Antirequisite(s): HTHSCI 4R12 A/B

**HTHSCI 4R12 A/B - THESIS IN BIOMEDICAL SCIENCES**
A thesis based on a major research project in biomedical sciences supervised by a member of the Faculty. Arrangements to register in HTHSCI 4R12 A/B, including agreement of the supervisor, must be made before the end of March in level III. Two terms
Prerequisite(s): Registration in B.H.Sc. (Honours) Biomedical Sciences Specialization and permission of the B.H.Sc. (Honours) program.
Antirequisite(s): HTHSCI 4R09 A/B

**HTHSCI 4RC3 A/B - RESEARCH METHODS: CHILD HEALTH**
This course focuses on issues related to the scientific research method, study designs, longitudinal analysis of data, correlation and causation within the context of child health. Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level IV BHSc (Honours) or BHSc (Honours) Specializations or permission of instructor.

**HTHSCI 4SA3 - COMPETITIVE ADVANTAGE THROUGH PEOPLE**
This course offers students an opportunity to develop skills that will enable them to manage emotional and risky situations through open dialogue and personal exploration. Students will learn how to get the best out of themselves and others. Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level IV BHSc (Honours) or registration in Level IV of the BHSc (Honours) Specializations.

**HTHSCI 4SC3 - SOCIAL DETERMINANTS OF CHILD HEALTH**
This course will examine issues related to social determinants within the context of child health. Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration of Level IV BHSc (Honours) or BHSc (Honours) Specializations or permission of instructor.

**HTHSCI 4SS6 A/B - GROUP PROCESS PRACTICUM**
An opportunity to explore theory and apply concepts of group dynamics and processes as it relates to best practice education. Sessions arranged individually or in small groups; two terms
Prerequisite(s): Permission of the Assistant Dean, B.H.Sc. (Honours) program
Antirequisite(s): HTHSCI 4AA3

**HTHSCI 4TT3 - RESEARCH PRACTICUM**
An opportunity through peer tutoring and small group inquiry based learning to explore theory and apply concepts related to research and research ethics. Three hours; two terms
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level IV of the B.H.Sc. (Honours) Program or registration in Level IV of the B.H.Sc. (Honours) Specializations and permission of instructor.

**HTHSCI 4W03 - SPECIAL TOPICS IN HEALTH SCIENCES II**
This course provides an opportunity for individual or small groups to integrate concepts from their undergraduate courses. Sessions arranged individually or in small groups; one term
Prerequisite(s): Permission of the Assistant Dean, B.H.Sc. (Honours) program
HTHSCI 4W03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.

**HTHSCI 4WW3 - EDUCATION PRACTICUM**
This course will provide students with an opportunity to experience and gain theoretical knowledge of best practices in education as they relate to mentoring, building relationships, and critical pedagogy in community settings. Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): HTHSCI 3DD3, registration in Level IV and permission of instructor.

**HTHSCI 4X03 A/B S - COLLABORATION AND PEER TUTORING**
An important part of our responsibility in the program is to develop a learning community that incorporates the concepts of collaboration, peer tutoring and lifelong learning. This course will consist of three units to be taken over four years and will encourage these activities, both formally and informally.
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level IV of the B.H.Sc. (Honours) program or registration in Level IV of the B.H.Sc. (Honours) Specializations
Antirequisite(s): BIOLOGY 3Q03, 3QQ3, INQUIRY 3S03, SCIENCE 2L03, 3S03, SOCSCI 2L03

**HTHSCI 4XX3 - PROFESSIONAL TRANSITIONS**
This course will provide students with an opportunity to explore issues related to professionalism, the uncertainty of new directions, success/failure, choices, expectations and career challenges. Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level IV of the B.H.Sc. (Honours) Program or Registration in Level IV of the B.H.Sc. (Honours) Specializations

**HTHSCI 4YY3 - HEALTH FORUM PRACTICUM**
Students will come to understand the types of decisions that can have an impact on health, the roles of different organizations involved in making these decisions and the types of influences on these decisions. To accomplish this, students...
will organize, prepare for, and participate in a variety of simulations, including: hospital, Local Health Integration Network and WHO board meetings, as well as provincial and federal cabinet meetings.

Three hours; one term

Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or above of the B.H.Sc. (Honours) Program or registration in Level III or above of the B.H.Sc. (Honours) Specializations, or Level III or above of the Arts & Science program, or permission of instructor.

**HTHSCI 4Z73 - GLOBAL HEALTH ADVOCACY**

This course aims to foster appreciation for the complexity of today's most pressing global health challenges and the ways that various actors work to overcome them.

Three hours, one tutorial; one term

Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or above of the B.H.Sc. (Honours) Program or Arts & Science Program or B.H.Sc. (Honours) Global Health Specialization; or permission of instructor.

### HEALTH SCIENCES (ENGINEERING, MIDWIFERY, NURSING)

**Note**

The following Health Sciences courses are normally available only to students registered in Engineering (Chemical Engineering and Bioengineering or Electrical and Biomedical Engineering), Midwifery, or B.Sc.N. (A), (B), (E) or (F) Streams, as applicable.

#### Courses

**HTHSCI 1C06 A/B - WORKING ACROSS DIFFERENCE IN MIDWIFERY**

This course draws on perspectives from sociology, anthropology, cultural studies and women's studies to explore the challenges and opportunities of working across differences of race, class, sexuality, ability (and other markers of difference) in midwifery care. The course will focus on development and strengthening the skills required to work competently and compassionately across social and identity differences among and between midwives, midwifery clients and other health care providers.

Lectures/tutorials (three hours); both terms

Prerequisite(s): Registration in the Midwifery Education program

**HTHSCI 1CC6 - INTEGRATED BIOLOGICAL BASES OF NURSING PRACTICE I**

Students will apply principles of cellular biology, biochemistry and human anatomy and physiology essential to the assessment and understanding of health care challenges.

Two hours (lecture), two hours (seminar), two hours (on-line tutorial); one term

Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II of the Post Diploma R.P.N. (E) Stream

Antirequisite(s): HTHSCI 1A06, 1AA3, 1BB3, 1CC7, 1ZZ4, HTHSCI 3BB3, KINESIOL 1Y03, KINESIOL 1YY3

**HTHSCI 1D06 A/B - HUMAN ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY I**

This course covers basic concepts of human structure and function, genetics and embryology through lectures, demonstrations and appropriate laboratory assignments.

Lectures/tutorial (four hours), labs (two hours); both terms

Prerequisite(s): Registration in the Midwifery Education program

Co-requisite(s): HTHSCI 1BS0 if not already completed

Antirequisite(s): BIOLOGY 1J03, BIOLOGY 3U03, BIOLOGY 3U04, HTHSCI 1F03, HTHSCI 2F03, KINESIOL 1A03, 1A06, KINESIOL 1AA3, 1X06, KINESIOL 1Y03, KINESIOL 1YY3, MATHSCI 4XX3, SCIENCE 4XX3

**HTHSCI 1H06 A/B - HUMAN ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY I**

An examination of structure-function relationships in the human body systems including the integument, nervous, musculoskeletal, endocrine, cardiovascular, immune, respiratory, gastrointestinal, urinary and reproductive systems with an emphasis on the role of each system in maintaining homeostasis.

Two hours (lecture), three hours (lab or tutorial); two terms

Prerequisite(s): Registration in Nursing I

Antirequisite(s): BIOLOGY 1J03, BIOLOGY 2A03, HTHSCI 1H03, 1H3, HTHSCI 2F03, HTHSCI 2F23, HTHSCI 2LI3, HTHSCI 2LI3, KINESIOL 1A03, 1A06, KINESIOL 1AA3, 1X06, KINESIOL 1Y03, KINESIOL 1YY3, MATHSCI 4XX3, SCIENCE 4XX3

**HTHSCI 1J03 - LIFE SCIENCES FOR CLINICAL PRACTICE**

This course provides an overview of basic concepts relating to chemistry, biochemistry and microbiology. Content areas will include practical applications of clinical chemistry, specimen collection, related disease entities and pathologies, and the significance of laboratory values.

One lecture (three hours) one lab (two hours); first term

Prerequisite(s): Registration in the Midwifery Education program

Co-requisite(s): HTHSCI 1D06 A/B

Antirequisite(s): MIDWIF 1013

**HTHSCI 1L03 - HUMAN BIOCHEMISTRY I**

Introduction to proteins, DNA, RNA, chromosomes and their building blocks: gene expression; proteins, carbohydrates and fats as fuels in the production of energy for living, including nutritional aspects.

Two hours (lecture), one hour (tutorial); one term

Prerequisite(s): Registration in Nursing I or permission of the instructor

**HTHSCI 1L3 - HUMAN BIOCHEMISTRY II**

Registration in the Midwifery! Education program

Prerequisite(s): HTHSCI 1L03, 1L3

**HTHSCI 2D06 - INTEGRATED BIOLOGICAL BASES OF NURSING PRACTICE II**

Students will integrate concepts of pathophysiology and will include principles of microbiology and pharmacology essential to the assessment and understanding of health care challenges.

Three hours (lecture), one hour (journal club), two hours (on-line tutorials); one term

Prerequisite(s): HTHSCI 1C06 or 1CC7

Antirequisite(s): HTHSCI 2AA2, 2BB08, 2B82, 2C07, 2CC2, 2DD2, HTHSCI 2H03, HTHSCI 2HH3, KINESIOL 1Y03, KINESIOL 1YY3

**HTHSCI 2H03 - INTRODUCTORY PHARMACOLOGY**

An examination of the administration, distribution, action, metabolism and elimination of drugs generally and as related to specific systems.

Two hours (lecture), one hour (tutorial or clinical problem); one term

Prerequisite(s): HTHSCI 1H06 A/B, HTHSCI 1L3 and registration in Level II of the B.Sc.N. (A) or Level III of the B.Sc.N. (F) Stream; or permission of the instructor

Antirequisite(s): HTHSCI 2C06, 2C07, 2CC2

**HTHSCI 2HH3 - INTRODUCTORY MICROBIOLOGY**

An examination of the interactions of microbes in the human body including action, responses, treatment and prevention.

Two hours (lecture), one hour (tutorial or clinical problem); one term

Prerequisite(s): HTHSCI 1L3, HTHSCI 1H06 A/B and registration in Level II of the B.Sc.N. (A) or Level III of the B.Sc.N. (F) Stream; or permission of the instructor

Antirequisite(s): HTHSCI 2C06, 2C07, 2CC2

**HTHSCI 2L03 - ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY I: COMMUNICATION**

An examination of structure-function relationships in the human body systems that communicate with each other or the environment. The systems covered include: endocrine, central nervous system, hearing, taste, smell, vision, autonomic nervous system, skin, peripheral nervous system, and locomotion (musculo-skeletal).

Two lectures (one hour), clinical problem presentation (one hour), one lab (two hours); one term

Prerequisite(s): Registration in Chemical Engineering and Bioengineering or Electrical and Biomedical Engineering

Antirequisite(s): BIOLOGY 1J03, HTHSCI 1D06 A/B, 1H03, HTHSCI 1H06 A/B, HTHSCI 2F03, KINESIOL 1A03, 1A06, KINESIOL 1AA3, 1X06, KINESIOL 1Y03,
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE LISTINGS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HEALTH SCIENCES (ENGINEERING, MIDWIFERY, NURSING)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COURSE LISTINGS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**KINESIOL 1YY3, MEDPHYS 4XX3**

**HTHSCI 2LL3 - ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY II: HOMEOBASE**

An examination of structure-function relationships in the human body systems that are responsible for maintaining normal internal physiological conditions despite a changing environment. The systems covered include: cardiovascular, respiratory, immunology, gastrointestinal, nutrition, uro-genital, and renal.

Two lectures (one hour), clinical problem presentation (one hour), one lab (two hours); one term

Prerequisite(s): Registration in Chemical Engineering and Bioengineering or Electrical and Biomedical Engineering

Antirequisite(s): BIOLOGY 1J03, HTHSCI 1D06 A/B, HTHSCI 1H06 A/B, 1HH3, HTHSCI 2F03, KINESIOL 1A03, 1A06, KINESIOL 1AA3, 1X06, KINESIOL 1Y03, KINESIOL 1YY3, MEDPHYS 4XX3

**HTHSCI 2M03 - REPRODUCTIVE PHYSIOLOGY**

This course emphasizes intrinsic and extrinsic methods of regulation of reproduction and also provides the basis for understanding alterations from normal mechanisms including the influence of medical conditions.

One tutorial (three hours); first term

Prerequisite(s): HTHSCI 1D06 A/B and registration in the Midwifery Education Program

Antirequisite(s): MIDWF 2D03

**HTHSCI 2RR3 - INTRODUCTION TO THE SOCIAL DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH**

This course provides an introduction to a number of macrohealth issues including determinants of health and political, economic and social factors that influence the organization of health care systems. This course introduces the biological, behavioural, social, economic and environmental factors that determine the health of populations. Major components to the course include: assessing health and socioeconomic status, understanding the structure and organization of the Canadian health care system, public policy, and several factors that affect health; such as, gender, income, work, & social exclusion.

One hour (lecture), one hour (on-line education), one hour (guided self-study); one term

Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II of the B.Sc.N. (A), (B) or (F) Stream; or registration in Level II of the Post Diploma R.P.N. (E) Stream; or registration in Level II of the Midwifery Education program; or permission of the instructor.

Antirequisite(s): HTHSCI 3B03

**HTHSCI 2S03 - INTRODUCTION TO STATISTICS FOR NURSING**

An introduction to basic parametric and non-parametric statistical methods, including their application to the analysis of data relevant to nursing and health-related research questions. Computer analysis of data using SPSS and interpretation of the statistical results will also be an integral component of the course.

Two hours (lecture), one hour (tutorial); one term

Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II of the B.Sc.N. Program or permission of the instructor

Antirequisite(s): COLLAB 2L03, COMMERCE 2QA3, HTHSCI 2A03, SOCSCI 2J03, STATS 1CC3

**HTHSCI 3B03 - HUMAN BIOCHEMISTRY II: NUTRITION AND METABOLISM**

This course will examine diet and exercise for health as well as biochemical processes in disease states. Nutritional requirements in different life stages and in prevalent disease states will also be discussed.

Two hours (lecture), two hours (tutorial); one term

Prerequisite(s): HTHSCI 1L3 and registration in Level III of the B.Sc.N. (A) Stream; or permission of the instructor.

Antirequisite(s): KINESIOL 1F03, LIFESCI 2N03

**HTHSCI 3C04 - RESEARCH APPRAISAL AND UTILIZATION IN EVIDENCE INFORMED DECISION MAKING**

Introduction to quantitative and qualitative designs with a focus on critical appraisal of evidence and application to nursing practice and healthcare.

Three hours (seminars); one term

Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III of the B.Sc.N. (B) or (F) Stream; or permission of the instructor

Antirequisite(s): HTHSCI 3A03, 3M03

**HTHSCI 3HN3 - PARTNERING WITH HAMILTON NEIGHBOURHOODS FOR HEALTH**

This course brings together students from a variety of disciplines such as: nursing, geography, business, social work, health studies, engineering and health sciences to acquire and integrate knowledge of the principles of primary health care with a focus on intersectoral action and community participation, assets-based community development processes, ecosystems approaches to health, integrated knowledge exchange approaches with citizens, and population health interventions for healthier neighbourhoods and communities. While partnering with specific Hamilton neighbourhoods, students guided by faculty will work with neighbour-hood planning groups to address specific issues for the development of healthy neighbourhoods and resilient communities.

Three hours (lecture/seminar/service learning); one term

Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above; and permission of instructor

This course contains off-campus components.

**HTHSCI 3R03 - INDEPENDENT STUDY**

A non-clinical course in which special topics will be considered in depth under the supervision of a faculty member. The plan of study must be negotiated with the faculty member.

Three hours (lecture or equivalent); one term

Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above of any stream of the B.Sc.N. Program; and permission of the instructor; and permission of the Coordinator of Studies (Nursing)

This course contains off-campus components.

Students will not normally be permitted to apply more than one independent study course in the Health Sciences toward their elective requirements for the B.Sc.N. program.

**HTHSCI 4D06 A/B S - ADVANCED LEADERSHIP AND MANAGEMENT**

This advanced course builds upon HTHSCI 4E06 content. It integrates theories and research in leadership and management to enhance health care provider’s knowledge of key issues in today’s workplace.

Tutorial or equivalent (four hours), independent study in an organization (six hours); one term

Prerequisite(s): HTHSCI 4E06 A/B S

Antirequisite(s): NURSING 4DD6 A/B S

Offered in on-site tutorial, distance education online webconference, and independent study formats.

**HTHSCI 4E06 A/B S - LEADERSHIP & MANAGEMENT**

Theories and principles of leadership and management are applied to the health care disciplines.

Problem based tutorial or equivalent (four hours); independent study at a clinical site (six hours); one term

Prerequisite(s): A minimum of one year clinical work experience in a health care profession or permission of the instructor

Antirequisite(s): NURSING 4806 A/B S

Offered in on-site tutorial, distance education online webconference, and independent study formats.
**HTHSCI 4FF3 A/B S - INTEGRATIVE LEADERSHIP PROJECT**

Students integrate learning and demonstrate a leadership role in addressing a real health care issue. Students work with both a tutor and a health care leader to address a mutually agreed upon leadership issue in the workplace.

Three hours (seminar and clinical lab); one term
Prerequisite(s): HTHSCI 4B06 A/B S, 4D06 A/B S, 4I03 A/B S, 4HH3 A/B S, 4Z03 A/B S
Antirequisite(s): NURSING 4FF3 A/B S
Offered in on-site tutorial, distance education online webconference and independent study formats

**HTHSCI 4H03 - INTRODUCTION TO CONCEPTS IN GLOBAL HEALTH**

An introduction to the determinants of inequalities in the health of select populations in Canadian and international contexts as viewed through the lenses of historical development, political economy and medical anthropology.

Three hours (lecture/seminar); one term
Prerequisite(s): Permission of the instructor
Antirequisite(s): NURSING 4H03

**HTHSCI 4H33 A/B S - QUALITY MANAGEMENT**

This course focuses on the role of leadership in quality management in health care organizations. Theories, concepts and best practices are utilized to examine issues in the health care work environments. Concepts include patient safety, safety culture, benchmarks and scorecards, program evaluation and risk/utilization management.

Three hours (lecture/seminar); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registered Nurse and permission of the instructor
Antirequisite(s): NURSING 4H33 A/B S
Offered in on-site tutorial, distance education online webconference and independent study formats

**HTHSCI 4I03 A/B S - LEADING INTERPROFESSIONAL TEAMS**

This course introduces health care providers to the concepts and dynamics of teams within health care organizations. Theories and concepts related to leadership, communication and health systems are applied in the current work environment. Problem-based tutorial or equivalent (three hours); one term
Prerequisite(s): Health care professional and permission of the instructor
Antirequisite(s): NURSING 4I03 A/B S
Offered in on-site tutorial, distance education online webconference and independent study formats

**HTHSCI 4L02 - RESEARCH PROJECT**

Students participate in a research study. Concepts of research design, implementation and analysis and dissemination of results are studied.

Approximately two hours per week, 26-36 hours of research practicum; one term
Prerequisite(s): HTHSCI 3C04 and registration in Level IV of any stream of the B.Sc.N. program
Antirequisite(s): NURSING 4L03, 4NR3

**HTHSCI 4NR3 - NURSING RESEARCH**

A professional practice course designed to enhance the student's understanding of the research process. Emphasis is placed on the student potential role as a research collaborator in projects related to professional practice.

Three hours (lecture), 24-30 hours research practicum; one term
Prerequisite(s): One of HTHSCI 3C04, NURSING 3SS4, 3SS3 or permission of the instructor
Antirequisite(s): HTHSCI 4L02
First offered in 2012-2013

**HTHSCI 4R03 - POVERTY AND HOMELESSNESS**

This course investigates poverty and homelessness and the disproportionate number of health and social issues facing marginalized groups. It explores the issues of poverty in Canada and places specific emphasis on poverty in our local community of Hamilton Wentworth.

Three hours (tutorial groups, independent reading), three hours (individual or group service learning projects); one term
Prerequisite(s): HTHSCI 2RR3 or 3B03 and registration in Level III or IV of any stream of the B.Sc.N. program; or permission of the instructor
Antirequisite(s): NURSING 4G03 if the topic was Poverty and Homelessness

**HTHSCI 4Z03 A/B S - CONFLICT MANAGEMENT**

An introduction to the types and processes of conflict in health care organizations. Exploration and application of theories and principles of conflict and negotiations to situations in the health care environment.

Tutorial (three hours); one term
Prerequisite(s): A minimum of one year clinical work experience in a health care profession or permission of the instructor
Antirequisite(s): NURSING 4Z03 A/B S
Offered in on-site tutorial, distance education online webconference and independent study formats

**HEBREW**

Courses in Hebrew are administered by the Department of Religious Studies.

University Hall, Room 104, ext. 23109
http://religiousstudies.mcmaster.ca

Department Notes

1. Students are advised to consult both the Department (University Hall, Room 104) and the Undergraduate Timetable for a list of the courses offered in the current year.
2. Students wishing to specialize in Biblical Studies should consider work in Greek or Hebrew or both (See Hebrew course offerings below, or course offerings under Greek in the Course Listings section of this Calendar).
3. Students wishing to specialize in Judaism should consider coursework in Hebrew or German (see Hebrew course offerings below, or course offerings under the German headings in the Course Listings section of this Calendar).
4. Students pursuing the Interdisciplinary Minor in Jewish Studies are urged to take at least six units of Hebrew language as part of their List A requirements.

Courses

*If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.*

**HEBREW 2A03 - INTRODUCTION TO BIBLICAL HEBREW I**

An introduction to the basics of grammar, syntax and vocabulary of the language of the Hebrew Bible. The student will begin to read in the Hebrew Bible.

Four hours (two lectures); one term
Antirequisite(s): HEBREW 2A06

**HEBREW 2B03 - INTRODUCTION TO BIBLICAL HEBREW II**

An introduction to more grammar, syntax and vocabulary of the language of the Hebrew Bible. The knowledge acquired should enable the student to read the simple prose and poetry of the Hebrew Bible.

Four hours (two lectures); one term
Prerequisite(s): HEBREW 2A03 or permission of the instructor
Antirequisite(s): HEBREW 2A06

**HEBREW 3A03 - INTERMEDIATE HEBREW I**

A reading course in classical (biblical) Hebrew. Sample texts will be read from some or all of the following: the Hebrew Bible, Mishnah, ancient Hebrew inscriptions and the Dead Sea Scrolls.

Four hours (two lectures); one term
Prerequisite(s): HEBREW 2B03 or permission of the instructor

Antirequisite(s): HEBREW 3A06

**HEBREW 3B03 - INTERMEDIATE HEBREW II**

Further sample texts will be read from some or all of the following: the Hebrew Bible, the Mishnah, ancient inscriptions and the Dead Sea Scrolls.
Four hours (two lectures); one term
Prerequisite(s): HEBREW 2B03 or permission of the instructor
Antirequisite(s): HEBREW 3A06

**HISTORY**

Courses in History are administered by the Department of History.
Chester New Hall, Room B19, ext. 24270
http://history.mcmaster.ca/

Note Regarding Level IV Seminars
Level IV seminars are open only to students registered in Level IV of an Honours History program.
Enrolment will be limited to approximately 15 students per seminar. The Department is able to offer only a selection of the seminars listed below every year. Information on courses may be obtained from the Department. Seminar places will be allocated each March for the succeeding session; early application to the Department is essential.

Note Regarding Online Courses

Some courses will be available online, including the following:
- HISTORY 1D03 - The Making of the Modern World, 1750-1945
- HISTORY 2A03 - Modern Middle Eastern Societies
- HISTORY 3WW3 - Women in Canada and the U.S. from 1920 to 1980

Students should note, however, that not all of these courses will be available online every year.

**Department Notes**

1. The Department of History offers four Level I courses, each of which is designed to introduce the student to the study of History at the university level. Six units of Level I History are required for those students who anticipate entering B.A. or Honours programs in History. However, students will be admitted to programs in History if they have completed CLASSICS 1M03, as part of the six units required for admission into the programs. Students may take only 12 units of these Level I courses.

2. Not every History course listed in this Calendar is offered every year. Students should consult the Department of History web site (http://history.mcmaster.ca/) in March for a list of courses that will be offered in the following academic year.

3. Enrolment in any Level IV History seminar will be limited to approximately 15 students. Students must be registered in a Level IV Honours History program to enrol.

4. Students interested in Ancient History are advised to examine the courses offered by the Department of Classics.

**Courses**

*If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.*

**HISTORY 1CC3 - THE RISE OF EMPIRES, 500-1950**

A thematic survey of the interactions among peoples, cultures, and the environment as structured by evolving political and economic systems in the pre-modern era.
Three hours (lectures and tutorials); one term
Antirequisite(s): HISTORY 1803

**HISTORY 1DD3 - THE MAKING OF THE MODERN WORLD, 1750-1945**

An introduction to themes of global oppression and resistance, trade and consumption, the movement of peoples and ideas, and environmental change across the 19th and 20th centuries.
Three hours (lectures and tutorials); one term

**HISTORY 1EE3 - THE HISTORICAL ROOTS OF CONTEMPORARY ISSUES**

An investigation of the complex historical roots of contemporary social, political, and economic issues.
Three hours (lectures and tutorials); one term

**HISTORY 1FF3 - EXPLORING HISTORY IN A SMALL GROUP SETTING**

This small seminar is intended for Level I students with a strong interest in history. The discussion-based format will mirror the experience of studying history at a more senior level. Topics will vary, representative of the interests of the department’s teaching staff.
Three hours (seminar); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Humanities 1 or Social Sciences 1; and Grade 12 History, 3 units of Level I History, or permission of the department.
Antirequisite(s): HISTORY 2H13

**HISTORY 2A03 - MODERN MIDDLE EASTERN SOCIETIES**

A survey of the political and cultural history of the Middle East from 1800 to the present, with emphasis on contemporary social problems emerging from post-WWI colonialism, nationalism, Islamism and Arab-Israeli relations.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above
Antirequisite(s): PEACEST 2F03

**HISTORY 2C3 - THE MEDIEVAL WORLD 400-1050**

The Early Middle Ages: The barbarian kingdoms to the feudal monarchies.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above

**HISTORY 2C5 - CARIBBEAN SLAVERY IN THE ATLANTIC WORLD**

This course explores the system of slavery in the Caribbean from the sixteenth to the nineteenth centuries within the context of the Atlantic World. It addresses such topics as slave resistance, the social, economic, and cultural consequences of slavery, and its abolition in the nineteenth century.
Three hours (two lectures, one tutorial); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above
Antirequisite(s): HISTORY 2AA3

**HISTORY 2D03 - THE MEDIEVAL WORLD 1050-1400**

The High and Late Middle Ages: Themes in European history, society and culture.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above

**HISTORY 2DF3 - ART AND REVOLUTIONS IN FRANCE, 1789-1914**

This course examines the intersections of visual culture and the political revolutions of 1789, 1830, 1848 and 1870, as well as stylistic innovations in art including Romanticism, Realism, Impressionism, Pointillism, Fauvism, and Cubism.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above
Cross-list(s): ARTHIST 2DF3

**HISTORY 2EE3 - SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY IN WORLD HISTORY**

An introduction to the manner in which science and technology influence society and how society influences science and technology, paying particular attention to the transfer of knowledge and machines over time and between cultures.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above

**HISTORY 2EN3 - EMANCIPATION AND NATIONALISM IN THE CARIBBEAN**

This course considers the transition to freedom in the Caribbean from the late nineteenth century and the social, political, and cultural transformation of the region following the end of slavery.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Prerequisite(s)</th>
<th>Antirequisite(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HISTORY 2G03</td>
<td>MODERN LATIN AMERICA SINCE 1820</td>
<td>Registration in Level II or above</td>
<td>HIST 2A93, 3RC3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HISTORY 2HH3</td>
<td>MEDITERRANEAN ENCOUNTERS 1500-1800</td>
<td>Registration in Level II or above</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HISTORY 2IC3</td>
<td>ISLAMIC CIVILIZATION: THE FORMATIVE PERIOD, 500-1258</td>
<td>Registration in Level II or above</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HISTORY 2IH3</td>
<td>HISTORICAL INQUIRY</td>
<td>Registration in Level II or above</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HISTORY 2J03</td>
<td>AFRICA UP TO 1800</td>
<td>Registration in Level II or above</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HISTORY 2J3</td>
<td>AFRICA SINCE 1800</td>
<td>Registration in Level II or above</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HISTORY 2JI3</td>
<td>MODERN GERMANY</td>
<td>Registration in Level II or above</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HISTORY 2JI3</td>
<td>MODERN GERMANY</td>
<td>Registration in Level II or above</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HISTORY 2JS3</td>
<td>CANADIAN SPORT HISTORY</td>
<td>Registration in Level II or above</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HISTORY 2TT3</td>
<td>SURVEY OF CANADIAN HISTORY, BEGINNINGS TO 1885</td>
<td>Registration in Level II or above</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HISTORY 2TT3</td>
<td>SURVEY OF CANADIAN HISTORY, BEGINNINGS TO 1885</td>
<td>Registration in Level II or above</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
HISTORY 2UV3 - AMERICAN FOREIGN RELATIONS SINCE 1898
Survey of major events and turning points of U.S. diplomatic history since the late 19th century. Emphasis on cultural dimensions of the American empire and selected historiographical controversies. Three hours (two lectures, one tutorial); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above

HISTORY 2V03 - RE-MAKING HISTORY
This course invites students to participate in the remaking of a moment in history—in the emotions, debates and conflicts that made that event important for our twenty-first-century world. See the department website for this year's topic. The course will consist of lectures and experiential learning, individual and group assignments, and a weekend conference.
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above.

HISTORY 2X03 - JEWISH HISTORY: 1648-1948
On the lures and threats of the modern world from the early 18th to the early 20th century. Topics include: Jewish philosophy in the Age of Reason, new Jewish denominations, assimilation, early Zionism, Yiddish socialism, the beginnings of modern anti-Semitism movements of cultural renewal. Two lectures, one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above
Cross-list(s): RELIGST 2X03
This course is administered by the Department of Religious Studies.

HISTORY 2Y03 - THE SECOND WORLD WAR: A GLOBAL HISTORY
This course covers the origins, progress, and aftermath of the Second World War (1937-1949). It offers an introduction to the totality of these years, in which restrained violence obliterated the boundary between soldier and civilian. Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above

HISTORY 3CG3 - CANADIANS IN A GLOBAL AGE, 1914 TO THE PRESENT
This course considers ways in which global developments influenced and were influenced by Canadian peoples, with a thematic emphasis on selected developments such as wars and revolutions, the development of international alliances and organizations, and the spread of mass communication and consumer culture. Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above

HISTORY 3CH3 - CATASTROPHIC HISTORY: NATURAL & TECHNOLOGICAL DISASTERS
An examination of how natural and technological disasters have shaped past societies and how catastrophe features as an important method of understanding the human condition. Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above

HISTORY 3CP3 - THE CITIZEN-PATIENT: A MODERN HISTORY OF PUBLIC HEALTH, 1700-PRESENT
This course treats the origins of public health, the notion of care for a population rather than the individual. It considers the histories of the citizen-patient in public hygiene, reproduction and population policies, health institutions, the health professions, European socialist schemes, and the legal regulation of medicine and pharmacy, through examples drawn from Europe, North America, and the Middle East. Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above

HISTORY 3CW3 - CANADA IN A WORLD OF EMPIRES, 1492-1919
A thematic exploration of the interactions of European and North American cultures and societies in the northern half of the continent, with special attention to the fate of European imperial projects, ideologies and institutions in the new world. Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above

HISTORY 3D03 - THE JEWISH WORLD IN NEW TESTAMENT TIMES
A study of Judaism in the Greco-Roman World. The course will explore selected questions in political history, the development of sects and parties, the role of the temple, apocalypticism and the Dead Sea Scrolls. Two lectures, one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above
Cross-list(s): RELIGST 3D03
This course is administered by the Department of Religious Studies.

HISTORY 3DF3 - ART AND POLITICS IN SECOND EMPIRE FRANCE
This course examines the intersections of politics and visual culture in France 1852-1870 and critical issues related to photography, painting, sculpture, printmaking, architecture and the Universal Expositions of 1855 and 1867. Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above
Antirequisite(s): ARTHIST 3J03
Cross-list(s): ARTHIST 3DF3

HISTORY 3EC3 - CHINESE INTELLECTUAL TRADITIONS
A survey of philosophical traditions and political thought in pre-modern Chinese history. Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above

HISTORY 3FF3 - NAZI GERMANY
This course examines the origins and growth of National Socialism, its twelve years in power and the war that led to its demise. Themes under consideration will also include daily life in Germany in the 1930s and the Holocaust. Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above

HISTORY 3G03 - BUSINESS HISTORY: THE CANADIAN EXPERIENCE IN INTERNATIONAL PERSPECTIVE
An examination of major developments in the formation of the modern corporation and the international business system, including a consideration of the impact of the business system on Canadian society. Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above

HISTORY 3G3H3 - INTERDISCIPLINARY GLOBAL HEALTH FIELD COURSE: MATERNAL AND INFANT HEALTH IN MOROCCO
This global health field course provides an integrated linguistic, cultural, historical, and public health experience in Morocco. It introduces students to the determinants of health in the third world and considers social, religious, epidemiological, economic, technological, legal, historical, and family issues that impact birth, pregnancy, women's health, and health of newborns and children. Spring; one term
Prerequisite(s): Permission of the instructor
Co-requisite(s): ARABIC 3G3H
Cross-list(s): ANTHROP 3G3H, RELIGST 3G3H
Available as a study-abroad experience in the Spring only. This course is intended for students who are entering Level III or above in the following Fall/Winter Session. Students interested in this course must contact Dr. E. Amster by February 15 for application instructions. There is an additional cost associated with this course.
HISTORY 3H03 - ITALIAN RENAISSANCE, 1300-1600
An examination of the nature and influence of one of the most important cultural episodes in European history. Topics will include the Italian merchant and urban life, political culture, humanism, art and architecture. Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above

HISTORY 3H13 - ADVANCED HISTORICAL INQUIRY
In-depth investigation of historical issues and problems in a small class setting. Topics will vary, representative of the interests of the department’s teaching staff. Seminar (three hours); one term
Prerequisite(s): One of HISTORY 1FF3, 2H13; and registration in Level III of an Honours program in History; or permission of the department

HISTORY 3HP3 - HISTORY PRACTICUM
The history practicum offers upper-level students the opportunity for experiential learning in the field of history. Selected students will work closely with a supervisor on an ongoing historical project at one of Hamilton’s many heritage sites. Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or above of any Honours program in History; and permission of the Department

HISTORY 3I03 - THE INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS OF THE EUROPEAN POWERS, 1870-1945
An examination of the origins and course of the First World War; the failure of post-war stabilization; and the origins and course of the Second World War. Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above

HISTORY 3J03 - THE UNITED STATES IN THE 1960S
An examination of the political, social and cultural changes that occurred in the United States during the 1960s. Topics include the civil rights struggle, Black Power movement, New Left, opposition to the Vietnam War, counterculture, feminism and the conservative backlash. Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above

HISTORY 3J33 - CRIME, CRIMINAL JUSTICE AND PUNISHMENT IN MODERN HISTORY
A study of the changing face of the institutions of criminal justice and of criminal behaviour, as revealed in statistical and conventional historical works. The focus will be on North America, Great Britain and France. Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above, with a minimum of six units of History

HISTORY 3K33 - THE VIETNAM WAR
The history of the First and Second Indochina Wars (1945-1973) is examined from multiple perspectives. Explores how and why the war was fought, as well as its global legacy. Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above
Antirequisite(s): PEACEST 3K3

HISTORY 3N03 - POVERTY, PRIVILEGE AND PROTEST IN CANADIAN HISTORY
An examination of the political, economic, and social factors shaping the persistence of poverty in Canada in the 1800s and 1900s, together with an analysis of reactions to such inequality. This includes investigation of ideological divisions, ethnic relations, and gender dynamics within the working class and within the labour movement. Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above

HISTORY 3P03 - HISTORY OF EXERCISE AND SPORTS MEDICINE
Selected topics in the social and cultural history of exercise and sports medicine in the Western World, with an emphasis on the 19th- and 20th-century developments in North America. Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or above
Antirequisite(s): KINESIOL 3A03
Not open to students registered in a Kinesiology program.

HISTORY 3UA3 - THE HISTORY OF THE FUTURE
This course examines how technology has historically shaped social ideas about the future and how these social ideas about the future shaped subsequent technology. Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above

HISTORY 3W03 - WOMEN IN CANADA AND THE U.S. TO 1920
This course examines key areas of women’s history, such as indigenous cultures, slavery, immigration, religion, witchcraft, the family, sexuality, paid and unpaid labour and the first wave of the women’s movement. Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above
Antirequisite(s): WOMENST 3G03

HISTORY 3WW3 - WOMEN IN CANADA AND THE U.S. FROM 1920
This course examines key areas of women’s history, such as the impact of the Great Depression and the Second World War, the civil rights movement, the sexual revolution and the second wave of the women’s movement. Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above
Antirequisite(s): WOMENST 3GG3

HISTORY 3XX3 - HUMAN RIGHTS IN HISTORY
A thematic examination of the global historical evolution of the notion of human rights from antiquity up to the Universal Declaration of Human Rights in the 20th century. Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above
Antirequisite(s): PEACEST 3X3

HISTORY 3YY3 - BRITAIN AND THE FIRST WORLD WAR
This course is designed to be an in-depth thematic exploration of the British experience of the First World War. Military, political, social, economic, technological and cultural issues and concerns will be considered. Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above
Antirequisite(s): PEACEST 3Y3

HISTORY 3ZZ3 - JUDAISM IN THE MODERN WORLD
Jews and Judaism in a century of catastrophe and renewal. The progress of Emancipation; Jews in Canada and the U.S.; the Jewish catastrophe in Europe; the Jewish identities in literature and the arts; Two lectures, one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above
Antirequisite(s): RELIGST 2XX3
Cross-list(s): RELIGST 3ZZ3
This course is administered by the Department of Religious Studies.

HISTORY 4A06 A/B - RACISM AND HUMAN RIGHTS IN POST-CONFEDERATION CANADA
This course examines ethnic and racist prejudices and discrimination in Canada including attitudes towards immigrants from Asia and Europe, African Canadians.
and Indigenous peoples. It will also explore the efforts of human rights advocates. Seminar (two hours); two terms
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level IV of an Honours program in History Departmental permission required.

**HISTORY 4AW3 - NORTH ATLANTIC CROSSINGS, 1750-1940**
This course focuses on the cultural and intellectual interplay between Britain, Canada, and the United States, focusing on the contexts of Enlightenment; the effect of transatlantic revolution; the rise of evangelicalism; the Darwinian revolution; and the differing origins and outcomes of the ‘progressive’ impulse. Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level IV of any Honours program in History Departmental permission required.

**HISTORY 4CE3 - EARLY CANADIAN HISTORY**
Selected them in early Canadian history. Information on the precise focus of the seminar may be obtained in the Department each February. Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level IV of any Honours program in History Departmental permission required.

**HISTORY 4CM3 - MODERN CANADIAN HISTORY**
A selected theme in the history of modern Canada. Information on the precise focus of the seminar may be obtained in the Department each February. Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level IV of any Honours program in History Departmental permission required.

**HISTORY 4CR3 - ADVANCED RESEARCH IN MODERN CANADIAN HISTORY**
The focus of this course is on the formulation and execution of an original research paper on a topic related to modern Canadian history. Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level IV of any Honours program in History Departmental permission required.

**HISTORY 4CZ3 - ADVANCED RESEARCH IN EARLY CANADIAN HISTORY**
The focus of this course is on the formulation and execution of an original research paper on a topic related to early Canadian history. Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level IV of any Honours program in History Departmental permission required.

**HISTORY 4E03 - MEDIEVAL PEOPLE**
An examination of some representative medieval lives. Figures discussed may include the abbess Hildegard of Bingen, the scholars and lovers Heloise and Abelard, the knight William Marshall, and the "Good Wife" of the Ménagier de Paris. Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level IV of any Honours program in History Departmental permission required.

**HISTORY 4F03 - MEDIEVAL PEOPLE**
Theoretical and legal aspects of genocide studies. The second part explores specific case studies of colonial massacres, the Holocaust, and the Cambodian and Rwandan genocides. Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level IV of any Honours program in History Departmental permission required.

**HISTORY 4H03 - THE MAKING OF MODERN CHINA**
An exploration of changes and continuities in 19th- and 20th-century China. Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level IV of any Honours program in History Departmental permission required.

**HISTORY 4H3 - CHINA'S GREAT CULTURAL REVOLUTION**
A critical assessment of the origins, development, and consequences of the darkest political campaign in 1960s-70s China. Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level IV of any Honours program in History Departmental permission required.

**HISTORY 4I03 - WOMEN AND SOCIAL MOVEMENTS IN THE 19TH- AND 20TH-CENTURY UNITED STATES**
Women’s involvement in social movements such as anti-lynching, unionization, feminism and civil rights is used to discuss power, social change, race, femininity, masculinity and class in U.S. history. Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level IV of any Honours program in History Departmental permission required.

**HISTORY 4JJ3 - U.S. FOREIGN RELATIONS**
Topics in the history of United States foreign relations in the modern era. Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level IV of any Honours program in History Departmental permission required.

**HISTORY 4K03 - ENVIRONMENT AND ENVIRONMENTALISM IN MODERN NORTH AMERICA**
Explores how different social groups in the United States and Canada confronted the sometimes adverse impact of urban and industrial growth on the physical environment of their communities. Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level IV of any Honours program in History Departmental permission required.

**HISTORY 4L03 - THE CULTURAL HISTORY OF MODERN LONDON**
Topics to be examined include: London as centre of empire; sexuality and urban spectatorship; housing and transportation; architectural controversy and governance issues; leisure activities and neighbourhood life. Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level IV of any Honours program in History Departmental permission required.

**HISTORY 4L3 - LAW, ORDER AND JUSTICE IN CANADA, 1800-2000**
This research seminar examines criminal justice in Canada from colonial to recent times. Topics include criminal codes, court structure, rules of evidence, jury reforms, summary justice, police, punishments, and prominent trials. Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level IV of any Honours program in History Departmental permission required.
**HUMAN BEHAVIOUR**

This course examines the five major syndromes of the Autism Spectrum Disorder (ASD).

**HUMBEHV 2A06 A/B - INTRODUCTION TO AUTISM SPECTRUM DISORDER (ASD)**

This course examines the five major syndromes of the Autism Spectrum Disorder.
**COURSE LISTINGS**

**HUMAN BEHAVIOUR**

**HUMBEHV 2B06 A/B - INTRODUCTION TO APPLIED BEHAVIOUR ANALYSIS (ABA) I**

Apply principles of behaviour analysis. Access and interpret journal publications in the field of autism and applied behaviour analysis.

Two lectures, one tutorial; two terms

Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above of the B.A.Sc. in Human Behaviour (Autism & Behavioural Science Specialization) program

**HUMBEHV 2C03 - SPECIALIZED INSTRUCTIONAL STRATEGIES (SIS) I**

This course introduces the student to common evidence-based behavioural approaches applied in teaching individuals with autism new skills with an emphasis on receptive and expressive language. Topics will be approached by providing the student with an understanding of the terms used, a description of the teaching techniques characterized in each of the models (where applicable) and a basic understanding of the conceptual elements motivating the approaches. Brief overview of other approaches and visual learning strategies.

Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above of the B.A.Sc. in Human Behaviour (Autism & Behavioural Science Specialization) program

**HUMBEHV 2FP6 A/B - FIELD PLACEMENT I**

This course will provide a practical opportunity to demonstrate some of the vocational outcomes. The placement will consist of 126 hours of participation in an ABA/IBI program for children with ASD. The student will develop technical skills through application of their knowledge gained in the prerequisite courses. Students will also have the opportunity to observe and practice the ethical application of behavioural principles/techniques.

This course is evaluated on a Pass/Fail basis.

Placement (126 hours); Spring/Summer Term

Prerequisite(s): HUMBEHV 2A06 A/B, 2B06 A/B, 2C03, 2NV3, and completion or registration in HUMBEHV 3F03

Co-requisite(s): HUMBEHV 2FS3 A/B

**HUMBEHV 2FS3 A/B - FIELD PLACEMENT I SEMINAR**

Seminar to be taken concurrently with Field Placement I, HUMBEHV 2FP6 A/B.

Seminar (two hours); Spring/Summer Term

Co-requisite(s): HUMBEHV 2FP6 A/B

**HUMBEHV 2H00 - HUMAN BEHAVIOUR PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT**

A professional development course supplementing the Bachelor of Applied Science in Human Behaviour program.

This course is evaluated on a Pass/Fail basis and must be completed prior to Level III.

One lecture; one term

Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II of a B.A.Sc. in Human Behaviour program

**HUMBEHV 2L03 - CURRICULUM FOUNDATIONS I**

Examine and evaluate the impact of personal beliefs and values in regard to professional practice with children, families and communities. Utilize theories of curriculum to examine the interests and intelligence of children.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above of the B.A.Sc. in Human Behaviour (Early Childhood Education Specialization) program

**HUMBEHV 2M03 - LEARNING ENVIRONMENT I**

Plan, organize, implement and evaluate program ideas and activities. Develop a repertoire of resources by setting up an engaging learning environment.

Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II of the B.A.Sc. in Human Behaviour (Early Childhood Education Specialization) program

**HUMBEHV 2NV3 - NON-VIOLENT CRISIS INTERVENTION**

This course includes Non-Violent Crisis Prevention and Intervention training.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above of the B.A.Sc. in Human Behaviour (Autism & Behavioural Science Specialization) program

**HUMBEHV 2TL3 - INFANT AND TODDLER LEARNING ENVIRONMENT**

In this course, students will explore positive and responsive communications with infants and toddlers. Students will design appropriate environments based on developmentally appropriate practices.

Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II of the B.A.Sc. in Human Behaviour (Early Childhood Education Specialization) program

**HUMBEHV 2XP6 - PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE I**

Apply knowledge, skills and ethics in a professional practice environment while working with individuals with autism or behavioural needs or their caregivers.

This course is evaluated on a Pass/Fail basis.

Professional practice (144 hours); Session I, Spring/Summer Term

Prerequisite(s): HUMBEHV 2L03, 2M03, 2TL3

Co-requisite(s): HUMBEHV 3XS3 A/B

**HUMBEHV 3D03 - APPLIED BEHAVIOURAL ANALYSIS (ABA) II**

Apply principles of behaviour analysis. Access and interpret journal publications in the field of autism and applied behaviour analysis.

Lecture (Three hours, may include blended content); one term

Prerequisite(s): HUMBEHV 2B06 A/B and registration in Level III or above of the B.A.Sc. in Human Behaviour (Autism & Behavioural Science Specialization) program

**HUMBEHV 3E06 A/B - BEHAVIOURAL SKILL BUILDING**

This course presents a comprehensive review of procedures for choosing and organizing curriculum for students with autism of various ages. A review of basic behaviour principles and teaching strategies will be discussed. Emphasis will be placed on curriculum development such as the utilization of the Assessment of Basic Language and Learning Skills (ABLLS). Curriculum development will be discussed with an emphasis on speech and language, social and play skills, personal care skills and inclusion into less restrictive environments.

Six hours (lectures, may include blended content); two terms

Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or above of the B.A.Sc. in Human Behaviour (Autism & Behavioural Science Specialization) program

**HUMBEHV 3F03 - ETHICS AND PROFESSIONALISM**

This course will introduce the foundations of ethical thinking and will review the different perspectives and rationale for ethical decision making within a behavioural framework.

One lecture, two hour tutorial; one term

Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or above of the B.A.Sc. in Human Behaviour (Autism & Behavioural Science Specialization) program

**HUMBEHV 3GP9 A/B - FIELD PLACEMENT II**

This course will provide a practical opportunity to demonstrate some of the vocational outcomes below. The placement will consist of 210 hours of participation in an ABA / IBI program for children with ASD. The student will further develop their technical skills through application of their knowledge gained in the prerequisite

**HUMBEHV 3L04 - CURRICULUM FOUNDATIONS II**

Examine and evaluate the impact of personal beliefs and values in regard to professional practice with children, families and communities. Utilize theories of curriculum to examine the interests and intelligence of children.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above of the B.A.Sc. in Human Behaviour (Early Childhood Education Specialization) program

**HUMBEHV 3M03 - LEARNING ENVIRONMENT II**

Plan, organize, implement and evaluate program ideas and activities. Develop a repertoire of resources by setting up an engaging learning environment.

Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II of the B.A.Sc. in Human Behaviour (Early Childhood Education Specialization) program

**HUMBEHV 3NV3 - NON-VIOLENT CRISIS INTERVENTION**

This course includes Non-Violent Crisis Prevention and Intervention training.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above of the B.A.Sc. in Human Behaviour (Autism & Behavioural Science Specialization) program

**HUMBEHV 3TL3 - INFANT AND TODDLER LEARNING ENVIRONMENT**

In this course, students will explore positive and responsive communications with infants and toddlers. Students will design appropriate environments based on developmentally appropriate practices.

Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II of the B.A.Sc. in Human Behaviour (Early Childhood Education Specialization) program

**HUMBEHV 3XP6 - PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE II**

Apply knowledge, skills and ethics in a professional practice environment while working with individuals with autism or behavioural needs or their caregivers.

This course is evaluated on a Pass/Fail basis.

Professional practice (144 hours); Session I, Spring/Summer Term

Prerequisite(s): HUMBEHV 2L03, 2M03, 2TL3

Co-requisite(s): HUMBEHV 3XS3 A/B

**HUMBEHV 3GP9 A/B - FIELD PLACEMENT II**

This course will provide a practical opportunity to demonstrate some of the vocational outcomes below. The placement will consist of 210 hours of participation in an ABA / IBI program for children with ASD. The student will further develop their technical skills through application of their knowledge gained in the prerequisite
HUMBEHV 3Q03 - HEALTH, SAFETY & NUTRITION

Apply the basic principles of health, safety & nutrition in young children. Transfer the principles of health policies and practices to situations in child care settings.

Three hours (lectures, may include blended content); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or above of the B.A.Sc. in Human Behaviour (Early Childhood Education Specialization) program

HUMBEHV 3P03 - LEARNING ENVIRONMENT II

Keeping in mind the importance of play and recognizing that children’s interests and abilities are key components of effective learning environments, develop advanced skills in planning curriculum for children. Plan developmentally appropriate circles and group time activities to meet the interests and abilities of children.

Three hours (lectures, may include blended content); one term
Prerequisite(s): HUMBEHV 2M03 and registration in Level III or above of the B.A.Sc. in Human Behaviour (Early Childhood Education Specialization) program

HUMBEHV 3O03 - CURRICULUM FOUNDATIONS II

Integrate and evaluate various curricula and theories of early learning. Reflect on the impact of diverse beliefs and values systems and the role in curriculum development.

Three hours (lectures, may include blended content); one term
Prerequisite(s): HUMBEHV 2O03 and registration in Level III or above of the B.A.Sc. in Human Behaviour (Autism & Behavioural Science Specialization) program

HUMBEHV 3H03 - WORKING WITH FAMILIES AND TEAMS

This course introduces the student to common evidence-based behavioural approaches applied in teaching individuals with autism new skills with an emphasis on receptive and expressive language. Topics will be approached by providing the student with an understanding of the terms used, a description of the teaching techniques characterized in each of the models (where applicable) and a basic understanding of the conceptual elements motivating the approaches. Brief overview of other approaches and visual learning strategies.

Three hours (lectures, may include blended-learning content); one term
Prerequisite(s): HUMBEHV 2C03 and registration in Level III or above of the B.A.Sc. in Human Behaviour (Autism & Behavioural Science Specialization) program

HUMBEHV 3G03 - SPECIALIZED INSTRUCTIONAL STRATEGIES (SIS) II

This course introduces the student to common evidence-based behavioural approaches applied in teaching individuals with autism new skills with an emphasis on receptive and expressive language. Topics will be approached by providing the student with an understanding of the terms used, a description of the teaching techniques characterized in each of the models (where applicable) and a basic understanding of the conceptual elements motivating the approaches. Brief overview of other approaches and visual learning strategies.

Three hours (lectures, may include blended-learning content); one term
Prerequisite(s): HUMBEHV 2G03 and registration in Level III or above of the B.A.Sc. in Human Behaviour (Autism & Behavioural Science Specialization) program

HUMBEHV 4J03 - TRANSITION PLANNING AND IMPLEMENTATION

This course introduces the student to techniques for training others specifically to implement behaviour change plans (technology transfer). Students will learn and practice techniques for individual and group presentation formats for the training of families or professionals. Students will also learn how to maintain professional integrity, use performance feedback, evaluate the effects of training, and understand the challenges that may impact before, during and after mediator training. Emphasis will be placed on in-class presentations and role-play practice.

Three hours (lectures, may include blended content); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level IV of the B.A.Sc. in Human Behaviour (Autism & Behavioural Science Specialization) program

HUMBEHV 4K06 A/B - TREATING CHALLENGING BEHAVIOUR

The student will be introduced to a variety of procedures used to assess and treat challenging behaviours presented by individuals with autism / ASD. The topics covered will include functional behavioural assessment and functional analysis and scientifically validated techniques for the treatment of challenging behaviours, e.g., stereotypy, pica, aggression, self-injury, etc. Emphasis will be placed on ethical considerations such as the utilization of the least intrusive, least restrictive model and effective treatment. Techniques covered will include antecedent control strategies, schedules of reinforcement, extinction, differential reinforcement strategies, social stories, desensitization procedures, and declarative procedures.

Five hours (lectures, may include blended content); two terms
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level IV of the B.A.Sc. in Human Behaviour (Early Childhood Education Specialization) program

HUMBEHV 4I03 - PARENT AND STAFF TRAINING

This course introduces the student to techniques for training others specifically to implement behaviour change plans (technology transfer). Students will learn and practice techniques for individual and group presentation formats for the training of families or professionals. Students will also learn how to maintain professional integrity, use performance feedback, evaluate the effects of training, and understand the challenges that may impact before, during and after mediator training. Emphasis will be placed on in-class presentations and role-play practice.

Three hours (lectures, may include blended content); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level IV of the B.A.Sc. in Human Behaviour (Autism & Behavioural Science Specialization) program

HUMBEHV 4NO3 - PRINCIPLES OF ETHICAL PRACTICE

Apply principles of fairness, equity and diversity to support the development and learning of children, within the context of their family, culture and society. Examine professional ethics and partnership practices as it relates to working with children and families.

Three hours (lectures, may include blended content); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level IV of the B.A.Sc. in Human Behaviour (Early Childhood Education Specialization) program

HUMBEHV 4U03 - INCLUSION IN THE ECE CLASSROOM

Examine attitudes toward children with special needs and the concept of inclusion and integration of children with special needs. Integrated programs will be explored and class-wide adaptive programming will be examined and practiced. Develop an awareness of diversity around the area of exceptionality.
Courses If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.

HUMAN 1UU3 - INSIGHT AND INQUIRY: QUESTIONS TO CHANGE THE WORLD
In a world of smart phones and Google, it seems we can find answers in an instant--the biggest challenge is to ask the right questions and to know when we have found a good answer. Effective leaders are constantly formulating creative questions, about themselves and about the world around them. Working in the technology-enhanced environment of an active learning classroom, students will focus on how to ask good questions about specific issues and then how to answer those questions with evidence. Students can take these research skills and apply them in other university courses, and in the world beyond.
3 hours, discussion; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level IV of the B.A.Sc. in Human Behaviour (Early Childhood Education Specialization) program

HUMAN 1VV3 - VOICE AND VISION: WORDS TO CHANGE THE WORLD
Is the pen mightier than the sword? It depends on the writer. Effective leaders understand that clear, persuasive writing makes the best ideas really powerful. They know their readers--and their context. Working in the technology-enhanced environment of an active learning classroom, students will explore the elements of effective writing for a range of audiences and situations, from a tweet to a university paper to a job application letter. Students can take these communication skills and apply them in other university courses, and in the world beyond.
3 hours, discussion; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Humanities I, Studio Art I or Music I

HUMAN 2DH3 - INTRO TO DIGITAL HUMANITIES
This course will introduce students to digital humanities research methods and tools. Students will learn about three primary impulses that drive digital scholarship: analysis, preservation, and resource creation. They will work with existing digital resources, learning to use and assess them effectively; and will also digitize material to create new resources while learning about copyright, intellectual property, and accessibility.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level IV of the B.A.Sc. in Human Behaviour (Early Childhood Education Specialization) program

HUMAN 2IF0 - FULL-TIME INTERNSHIP
Part-time, non-credit internship or experiential education opportunity. The goal of the internship or placement experience is for students to focus on professional development and expanding their employment-related skills, while exploring career options and beginning to build networks in different professional fields.
This course is evaluated on a Pass/Fail basis.
Normally 26-40 hours per week.
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above of a program in the Faculty of Humanities; and permission of the Associate Dean or delegate.
HUMAN 3IF0 may be repeated.

HUMAN 3LM3 - THE ART OF LEADERSHIP: MENTORSHIP
Effective leaders possess strong ethical values, emotional and social intelligence, excellent communication skills, and creativity; they have empathy, and are able to influence and inspire through informed, reasoned arguments. This structured course (lectures and experiential learning) provides up-front and on-going training in active leadership and mentorship, using aspects of the learning-centred mentoring paradigm, such as reciprocity, collaboration, and the achievement of mutually-defined goals. Students participate in peer-to-peer mentoring of first-year undergraduate students, either in Humanities or in the McMaster English Language Development (MELD) program for international students whose first language
is not English. Students document their learning through the Learning Portfolio.
Two hours lecture and discussion (training); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or above of any program; completion of online application; and permission of the Associate Dean (Humanities) or delegate.

**HUMAN 3W03 - APPLIED HUMANITIES I**

Students gain applied experience in a field related to a Humanities discipline by applying skills and knowledge acquired in undergraduate studies in practical areas such as research projects, pedagogy and work placements. Students participate in defining learning goals and experiences.
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or IV of any Honours program offered by the Faculty of Humanities. Students must contact the Academic Advising Office, CNH-107, for information on opportunities that are available for the coming year. Permission of the Associate Dean of the Faculty of Humanities is required.

**HUMAN 4BU3 - APPLIED ARTS AND COMMERCE**

In this course students use a collaborative learning model to analyse real-world business cases from multiple perspectives from the Humanities and Business, as appropriate: for example, ethical, financial, environmental, cultural, linguistic, historical.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level IV of a Single Honours program in Art History, Classics, Communication Studies, English, French, History, Linguistics, Multimedia, Philosophy, or Theatre & Film Studies; and admission to the Specialized Minor in Commerce.

**HUMAN 4LM3 - THE ART OF LEADERSHIP**

This builds upon the content of HUMAN 3LM3 in order to provide additional training in leadership and mentorship, and particularly coaching. Students participate in peer-to-peer mentoring of first year undergraduate students and in the coaching of new mentors. The course provides applied leadership opportunities, including presentations on key leadership themes, and the mentoring of new mentors.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): HUMAN 3LM3; registration in Level IV of any program; and permission of the Associate Dean (Humanities) or delegate.

**HUMAN 4W03 - APPLIED HUMANITIES II**

Students gain applied experience in a field related to a Humanities discipline by applying skills and knowledge acquired in undergraduate studies in practical areas such as research projects, pedagogy and work placements. Students participate in defining learning goals and experiences.
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or IV of any Honours program offered by the Faculty of Humanities. Students must contact the Academic Advising Office, CNH-107, for information on opportunities that are available for the coming year. Permission of the Associate Dean of the Faculty of Humanities is required.

**INDIGENOUS STUDIES**

Courses in Indigenous Studies are administered by the Indigenous Studies Program. Hamilton Hall, Room 103, ext. 27426
http://www.mcmaster.ca/indigenous

Department Note
Students who have previously completed both INDIGST 2A03 and 2AA3 are not required to complete INDIGST 2M06 A/B, and will complete 6 additional units from INDIGST or the course list.

Courses
If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.

**INDIGST 1A03 - INTRODUCTION TO INDIGENOUS STUDIES**

An introduction to Indigenous peoples’ world views from pre-contact to the Indian Act of 1876. Indigenous history and philosophy will be examined along with the issues of representation and colonialism.
Three hours (lectures and seminars); one term

**INDIGST 1AA3 - INTRODUCTION TO CONTEMPORARY INDIGENOUS STUDIES**

This course will explore the relationship between Indigenous peoples and mainstream society in the 20th century with regard to governmental policy, land claims, economic development, and self-determination.
Three hours (lectures and seminars); one term

**INDIGST 2A03 - INDIGENOUS PEOPLES’ SPIRITUALITY**

This course will examine the spirituality based knowledge of Aboriginal peoples across North America. The philosophies, world view, sacred ways of knowing and relationship to the natural world will be explored.
Three hours (lectures and seminars); one term
Prerequisite(s): INDIGST 1A03, INDIGST 1AA3; or one of CAYUGA 1Z03, MOHAWK 1Z03, OJIBWE 1Z03; or permission of the instructor

**INDIGST 2B03 - HISTORY OF INDIGENOUS PEOPLES’ SOVEREIGNTY**

An examination of North America Indigenous People’s political and economic history in the pre-contact, early contact, and colonial eras within a post-colonial context. Topics will include: self-determination, resource management, land claims, and economic development.
Three hours (lectures and seminars); one term
Prerequisite(s): INDIGST 1A03, INDIGST 1AA3; or one of CAYUGA 1Z03, MOHAWK 1Z03, OJIBWE 1Z03; or permission of the instructor

**INDIGST 2B03 - CONTEMPORARY INDIGENOUS KNOWLEDGE AND SOCIETIES**

A comparative study of selected cultures of this continent, dealing with traditional and modern situations.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above in any program
Cross-list(s): ANTHROP 2B03

**INDIGST 2C03 - CURRENT ISSUES IN INDIGENOUS STUDIES: SELECTED TOPICS**

A review of the geographic, cultural and demographic composition of Inuit, First Nations and Metis, and of the major current developments on land, cultural integrity, treaties, economic development, community social development and self-government.
Three hours (lectures and seminars); one term
Prerequisite(s): INDIGST 1A03, INDIGST 1AA3; or one of CAYUGA 1Z03, MOHAWK 1Z03, OJIBWE 1Z03; or permission of the instructor
INDIGST 2C03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.

**INDIGST 2D03 - TRADITIONAL INDIGENOUS ECOLOGICAL KNOWLEDGE**

This course is a study of the ecological teachings of Indigenous peoples and their relationships with the natural environment in historical and contemporary times.
Three hours (lectures and seminars); one term
Prerequisite(s): INDIGST 1A03, INDIGST 1AA3; or one of CAYUGA 1Z03, MOHAWK 1Z03, OJIBWE 1Z03; or permission of the instructor

**INDIGST 2F03 - RESIDENTIAL SCHOOLS IN CANADA: HISTORY AND IMPACT**

This course will examine the assimilationist policies that underscored the Indian Residential School system in Canada. The subsequent effects of intergenerational trauma and approaches to healing and reconciliation will also be explored.
Three hours (lectures and seminars); one term
Prerequisite(s): INDIGST 1A03 or 1AA3; or Registration in Level II or above

**INDIGST 2G03 - INDIGENOUS PERSPECTIVES ON PEACE AND CONFLICT**

An examination of Indigenous philosophies of peace and approaches to conflict resolution from pre-contact to the present, with particular emphasis on Haude-
nosaunee tradition and the Great Law of Peace.
Three hours (lectures and seminars); one term
Prerequisite(s): INDIGST 1A03, 1AA3; or permission of the instructor

**INDIGST 2M06 A/B - INDIGENOUS KNOWLEDGE, RESEARCH AND METHODOLOGY**
This course will explore the basis of Indigenous knowledge and how it translates into theory and methodology. A range of interdisciplinary approaches based on the work of Indigenous scholars redefining the field of Indigenous Studies will also be examined.
3 hours; lecture and seminar; two terms
Prerequisite(s): INDIGST 1A03 or 1AA3
Antirequisite(s): INDIGST 2AA3

**INDIGST 3BB3 - THE IROQUOIAN LANGUAGES**
This course will survey the living languages of the Iroquoian family (Mohawk, Oneida, Onondaga, Cayuga, Seneca, Tuscarora, and Cherokee), as well as extinct Iroquoian languages (Huron, Wyandot, Laurentian, Neutral, Erie, Susquehannock, and Nottoway).
Three hours (two hour lecture, one hour tutorial); one term
Prerequisite(s): Six units of Level I or II Indigenous Studies, Mohawk or Cayuga language, or permission of the instructor

**INDIGST 3C03 - STUDY OF IROQUOIS FIRST NATIONS IN CONTEMPORARY TIMES**
An intensive examination of the Iroquois Confederacy and its attempts to maintain its culture, socio-political systems and economic independence.
Three hours (lectures and seminars); one term
Prerequisite(s): Three units of Level II Indigenous Studies or permission of the instructor

**INDIGST 3CC3 - CONTEMPORARY INDIGENOUS SOCIETIES: SELECTED TOPICS**
An intensive examination of selected political, economic, or social problems faced by selected Indigenous peoples.
Three hours (lectures and seminars); one term
Prerequisite(s): Three units of Level II Indigenous Studies or permission of the instructor
*INDIGST 3CC3 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.*

**INDIGST 3D03 - CONTEMPORARY NATIVE LITERATURE IN CANADA**
A study of significant works by Native writers who give voice to their experience in Canada. Issues to be examined include appropriation of voice, Native identity, women in Indigenous societies, and stereotyping.
Three hours (lectures and seminars); one term
Prerequisite(s): Three units of Level II Indigenous Studies or six units of Level II English or permission of the instructor
Cross-list(s): CSCT 3W03, ENGLISH 3W03, PEACEST 3W03

**INDIGST 3E03 - CONTEMPORARY NATIVE LITERATURE IN THE UNITED STATES**
A study of contemporary works by Native writers in the United States. Native representations of voice, identity, gender, and popular culture will be examined.
Three hours (lectures and seminars); one term
Prerequisite(s): Three units of Level II Indigenous Studies or six units of Level II English or permission of the instructor
Cross-list(s): CSCT 3X03, ENGLISH 3X03, PEACEST 3X03

**INDIGST 3F03 - INDIGENOUS ART AND VISUAL CULTURE IN CANADA, 1960 TO THE PRESENT**
A survey of visual art production from Indigenous Canadian communities since c.1960 including: painting, sculpture, installation, film/video, performance and hip hop. The course focuses on First Nations’ and Métis’ artistic practices and examines how these are framed in the context of museums in the 21st century.
Three hours; one term.
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above of a program in Art History, Art, or Indigenous Studies, or permission of the instructor.
Cross-list(s): ARTHIST 3BB3

**INDIGST 3G03 - INDIGENOUS CREATIVE ARTS AND DRAMA: SELECTED TOPICS**
The creative processes of Indigenous cultures are studied through the examination of selected forms of artistic expression, which may include art, music, dance and/or drama.
Three hours (lectures and seminars); one term
Prerequisite(s): Three units of Level II Indigenous Studies or permission of the instructor
*INDIGST 3G03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of nine units.*

**INDIGST 3H03 - INDIGENOUS MEDICINE I - PHILOSOPHY**
This course will examine the Aboriginal concepts of health and wellness. The wholistic traditional approach will be used in the classroom as well as in visits by elders, medicine people and class trips to places of health, wellness and healing.
Three hours (lectures and seminars); one term
Prerequisite(s): Three units of Level II Indigenous Studies or permission of the instructor
Not open to students with credit in INDIGST 3CC3, if the topics were Traditional Approaches to Healing and Wellness or Indigenous Peoples Health.

**INDIGST 3HH3 - INDIGENOUS MEDICINE II - PRACTICAL**
This course will examine the concept of traditional medicines, their histories and their connection to Aboriginal philosophies of wellness (studied in Part I); procedures for procurement and use of the medicines will be addressed and emphasis will be placed on the reasons for efficacy.
Three hours (lectures and seminars); one term
Prerequisite(s): Three units of Level II Indigenous Studies or permission of the instructor
Not open to students with credit in INDIGST 3CC3, if the topics were Traditional Approaches to Healing and Wellness or Indigenous Peoples Health.

**INDIGST 3J03 - GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS OF INDIGENOUS PEOPLE**
An historical examination of the leadership and politics in Canada’s indigenous communities, with a particular focus on pre-contact political structures, the Indian Act and its consequences and contemporary social questions.
Three hours; (lectures and seminars); one term
Prerequisite(s): Three units of Level II Indigenous Studies or permission of the instructor
Cross-list(s): POLSCI 3C03

**INDIGST 3K03 - INDIGENOUS HUMAN RIGHTS**
A study of government policies and their impact on Indigenous Peoples, specifically Indian Affairs in Canada and the United States. Topics will include individual and collective rights of Indigenous Peoples and the conceptual problems which arise in a Westernized justice system.
Three hours (lectures and seminars); one term
Prerequisite(s): Three units of Level II Indigenous Studies or permission of the instructor

**INDIGST 3L03 - INDIGENOUS INDEPENDENT STUDY**
In consultation with the Director of Indigenous Studies, students will research an approved topic, on the basis of materials outside normally available course offerings. A major paper will be required.
Prerequisite(s): Registration in an Indigenous Studies program and permission of the Director.

**INDIGST 3N03 - INDIGENOUS WOMEN: LAND, RIGHTS, AND POLITICS**

This course will focus on issues Indigenous women identify as relevant to their current quality of life and social wellbeing. Indigenous knowledge, women's ways of knowing, the impacts of colonialism, gender and methodologies will be examined. Three hours (lectures and seminars); one term

Prerequisite(s): Three units of Level II Indigenous Studies; or permission of the Instructor.

**INDIGST 3P03 - HAUDENOUSAUNEE HEALTH, DIET AND TRADITIONAL BOTANY**

Working with traditional knowledge holders, this course will explore the relationship between ethnobotany and agricultural practice to Haudenosaunee cultural beliefs and concepts of health and wellness. Three hours (two hour lecture, one hour tutorial); one term

Prerequisite(s): Six units of Level I or II Indigenous Studies, Mohawk or Cayuga language, or permission of the Instructor.

**INDIGST 3T03 - HAUDENOUSAUNEE ORAL TRADITIONS, NARRATIVE AND CULTURE**

An examination of oral narratives with an emphasis on the significance of language, meaning, and translation, this course will give students a greater understanding of Haudenosaunee cultural philosophies. Three hours (two hour lecture, one hour tutorial); one term

Prerequisite(s): Six units of Level I or II Indigenous Studies, Mohawk or Cayuga language, or permission of the Instructor.

**INDIGST 4D03 - INDIGENOUS CRITICAL THEORY AND INQUIRY**

An intensive examination of current scholarship by Indigenous theorists from an array of disciplines, including feminism, environmentalism, literature, and governance. Three hours; seminar. One term

Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level IV of an Indigenous Studies Program or permission of Director.

**INDIGST 4H03 - INDIGENOUS HEALTH AND INTERDISCIPLINARY APPROACHES**

This course will explore the multiple components of health and wellness as viewed by Indigenous cultures in the past and in a contemporary context. Social determinants of health, including the effects of colonialism, will be evaluated and discussed. Three hours; seminar. One term

Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level IV of an Indigenous Studies Program or permission of Director.

**INDIGST 4L03 - INDIGENOUS COMMUNITY RESEARCH EXPERIENCE**

Students will work with a supervisor to conceive and develop a community based research project that directly benefits an Indigenous community, whether urban or rural. Topics may include health and wellness, land claims, education, language, and/or environmental issues. Three hours; seminar. One term

Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level IV of an Indigenous Studies Program or permission of Director.

**INDIGST 4R03 - COLONIALISM AND RESISTANCE IN REPRESENTATIONS OF INDIGENOUS WOMANHOOD**

This course looks to representations of Indigenous womanhood in a range of contemporary and historical cultural productions for insights into how colonialism shapes all of our lives, in radically different ways. Three hours; seminar. One term

Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level IV of an Honours program in English, Cultural Studies and Critical Theory, Indigenous Studies, or permission of the Department.

Cross-list(s): CSCT 4R13, ENGLISH 4R13

**INDIGST 4SH3 - THE WORKS OF SHERMAN ALEXIE**

This course will explore Native author and filmmaker Sherman Alexie’s unique and controversial approach to chronicling Native American community and identity in the early 21st century. Three hours (two hour lecture, one hour tutorial); one term

Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level IV of an Honours program in English, Cultural Studies and Critical Theory, Indigenous Studies, or permission of the Department.

Cross-list(s): CSCT 4SH3, ENGLISH 4SH3

**INDIGST 4T06 A/B - HONOURS THESIS**

In consultation with a member of the Program’s Committee of Instructors, students will prepare an essay on an approved topic. Students who are interested in taking INDIGST 4T06 A/B should contact a potential supervisor early in the first term.

Prerequisite(s): Level IV of Indigenous Studies Program or permission of Director.

**INTEGRATED SCIENCE**

Courses in Integrated Science are administered by the School of Interdisciplinary Science.

General Sciences Building, Room 105, ext. 21181

http://www.science.mcmaster.ca/isci

Notes

1. Within Integrated Science courses, there is a strong emphasis on inquiry-based learning and students will be involved in individual and team research projects in field and laboratory settings. Students will also develop scientific literacy skills through study of scientific writing and through writing practice.

2. ISCI 1A24 A/B covers some of the content from the following Level I areas of study: Calculus, Introductory Biology and Life Sciences, Introductory Chemistry, Earth and the Environment, Introductory Physics, and Introduction to Psychology. Students are advised to refer to individual course listings to determine when ISCI 1A24 A/B serves as an appropriate requisite.

3. ISCI 2A18 A/B covers some of the content from the following Level II areas of study: Introductory Neuroscience, Ecology, Calculus, Nucleic Acids and Proteins, History of the Earth, and Thermodynamics. Students are advised to refer to individual course listings to determine when ISCI 2A18 A/B serves as an appropriate requisite.

4. Some Level III and/or IV research methodology/project courses, and Level IV independent study, inquiry, literature review, and thesis courses may not be open to students in an Honours Integrated Science program. Students are advised to refer to individual course listings for appropriate exclusions.

5. All students completing a concentration are strongly encouraged to meet with the academic advisor in the department in which they are completing the concentration to discuss program requirements and course selections.

6. Students are strongly encouraged to check prerequisites for upper-level courses. The prerequisites should be considered when selecting courses.

**ISCI 1A24 A/B - INTEGRATED SCIENCE I**

Integrates learning of essential knowledge and skills from the fundamental scientific disciplines (biology, chemistry, mathematics, physics, earth science and psychology) in the context of pertinent topics and projects. Interdisciplinary teams of instructors will teach and linkages between discipline areas will be emphasized partly through study of ‘thematic modules’. One mandatory one-day field trip will be held.

Integrated lectures, labs, tutorials, field trips, discussions; two terms

Prerequisite(s): Registration in Honours Integrated Science I
Co-requisite(s): HTHSCI 1BS0, WHMIS 1A00 if not already completed. Both requirements must be completed prior to the first lab.

**ISCI 2A18 A/B - INTEGRATED SCIENCE II**
Integrates learning of biochemistry, biology, chemistry, earth science, mathematics, neuroscience and physics. Students will participate in individual and team research projects in field and laboratory settings and will further develop skills in research methodology, ethics, and science literacy.
Integrated lectures, labs, tutorials, field trips, discussions; two terms
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II of an Honours Integrated Science program

**ISCI 3A12 A/B - INTEGRATED SCIENCE III**
Interdisciplinary research project and development of scientific and literacy skills (including data analysis, inquiry/scientific communication and leadership). Three mandatory one day field trips will be held.
Integrated lectures, labs, tutorials, field trips, discussions; two terms
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III of an Honours Integrated Science program

**ISCI 3I1 - INTERDISCIPLINARY EXPERIENCES**
Interdisciplinary experiential learning opportunities selected from an assortment of modules. Content and schedules vary annually. Details may be found on the Integrated Science website (http://www.science.mcmaster.ca/isci/) or by contacting the Administrator of the School of Interdisciplinary Science.
This course is evaluated on a Pass/Fail basis.
One term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above of an Honours Integrated Science program; and permission of the instructor
Cross-list(s): ARTTSCI 3I1
ISCI 3I1 may be repeated, if on a different topic.
Some modules may require a fee to cover costs of travel and accommodation.

**ISCI 3I2 - INTERDISCIPLINARY EXPERIENCES**
Interdisciplinary experiential learning opportunities selected from an assortment of modules. Content and schedules vary annually. Details may be found on the Integrated Science website (http://www.science.mcmaster.ca/isci/) or by contacting the Administrator of the School of Interdisciplinary Science.
This course is evaluated on a Pass/Fail basis.
One term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above of an Honours Integrated Science program; and permission of the instructor
Cross-list(s): ARTTSCI 3I2
ISCI 3I2 may be repeated, if on a different topic.
Some modules may require a fee to cover costs of travel and accommodation.

**ISCI 3I3 - INTERDISCIPLINARY EXPERIENCES**
Interdisciplinary experiential learning opportunities selected from an assortment of modules. Content and schedules vary annually. Details may be found on the Integrated Science website (http://www.science.mcmaster.ca/isci/) or by contacting the Administrator of the School of Interdisciplinary Science.
This course is evaluated on a Pass/Fail basis.
One term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above of an Honours Integrated Science program; and permission of the instructor
Cross-list(s): ARTTSCI 3I3
ISCI 3I3 may be repeated, if on a different topic.
Some modules may require a fee to cover costs of travel and accommodation.

**ISCI 3I0 - INTEGRATED SCIENCE FIELD WORK**
Field work corresponding with ISCI 3I3. Students enrolling in this course must pay the incidental fees, as prescribed by the School of Interdisciplinary Science office.
This course is evaluated on a Complete/Not Complete basis.
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above of an Honours Integrated Science program or Honours Arts & Science Program; and permission of the instructor
Cross-lists: SCIENCE 3I0
ISCI 3I0 may be repeated, if on a different topic.
Students must register in ISCI 3I3 in the same or subsequent session as ISCI 3I0.

**ISCI 3I3 - INTEGRATED SCIENCE FIELD CAMP**
An interdisciplinary field camp experience to introduce students to field investigations, equipment and methodologies used by a range of professionals including ecologists, earth and environmental scientists. Most of this course occurs outside the regular academic term, usually within the two weeks following the end of term in April or within the two weeks preceding the start of term in September; details and applications are available in December.
Students enrolling in this course must pay both the incidental fees as prescribed by the School of Interdisciplinary Science and the regular tuition fees. Students intending to enroll in this course must submit an application by November 15 of the academic year prior to registration. Application forms are available from the School of Interdisciplinary Science office (or http://www.science.mcmaster.ca/isci/). Students will be informed of acceptance of their application by December 15, subject to fulfillment of the requirements.
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above of an Honours Integrated Science program or Honours Arts & Science program; and permission of the instructor
Co-requisite(s): Credit or registration in ISCI 3I3
Cross-lists: SCIENCE 3I3
ISCI 3I3 may be repeated, if on a different topic.
Enrolment is limited.

**ISCI 3Z09 - INTEGRATED SCIENCE III FOR EXCHANGE STUDENTS**
Integrated research projects and independent study project completed in one term exchange program with the University of Leicester’s Interdisciplinary Science program. Development of scientific and literacy skills including data analysis, inquiry, and scientific communication.
Integrated lectures, laboratories, tutorials, field trips and discussions; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or above of the Interdisciplinary Science program at the University of Leicester and on exchange with the Integrated Science program. Permission of the Director of the School of Interdisciplinary Science is required.
This course is open only to those students from the University of Leicester in the Interdisciplinary Science program who are on exchange for one term with the Honours Integrated Science program. Not open to students with credit or registration in any Honours Integrated Science program.

**ISCI 4A12 A/B - INTEGRATED SCIENCE IV**
Individual/group thesis project as well as directed study of at least one research problem through published materials and/or field inquiry and/or data analysis.
Two terms
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level IV of an Honours Integrated Science program

**ISCI 4Z0 - INTEGRATED SCIENCE FIELD WORK**
Field work corresponding with ISCI 4A12 A/B.
This course is evaluated on a Complete/Not Complete basis.
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or above of an Honours Integrated Science program; and permission of the instructor
Students must register in ISCI 4A12 A/B in the same or subsequent session as ISCI 4Z0.

**ITALIAN**
Courses in Italian are administered by the Department of Linguistics and Languages.
Togo Salmon Hall, Room 629, ext. 24388
http://linguistics.humanities.mcmaster.ca/
Notes
1. Students should note that the Department has classified its Italian
   language courses under the following categories:
   Introductory Level Language Course: ITALIAN 1206 A/B
   Intermediate Level Language Courses: ITALIAN 1A03, 1AA3, 2Z03, 2ZZ3
   Advanced Level Language Courses: ITALIAN 3Z03
2. Not all courses are offered on an annual basis. Students should consult the
timetable for available courses.
3. Students may be required to take a placement test in the Department of
   Linguistics and Languages to assess their proficiency in the language.
4. The following course is open as an elective to students registered in Level
   II or above of any undergraduate program.
ITALIAN 3X03 Italy Today (Taught in English)

Courses
If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.

ITALIAN 1A03 - INTERMEDIATE ITALIAN I
An intensive review of certain grammatical structures of Italian and an introduc-
tion to composition, together with oral practice. The sequel to this course is
ITALIAN 1AA3.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): Grade 12 U or M equivalent or other equivalent or permission
of the Department
Antirequisite(s): ITALIAN 2Z03
The Department reserves the right to place students in the course most appropri-
ate to their abilities.

ITALIAN 1AA3 - INTERMEDIATE ITALIAN II
An intensive review of those grammatical structures not studied previously,
together with oral practice. Selected written works in the original will also be
studied. The sequel to this course is ITALIAN 3Z03.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): ITALIAN 1A03
Antirequisite(s): ITALIAN 2ZZ3
The Department reserves the right to place students in the course most appropri-
ate to their abilities.

ITALIAN 1Z06 A/B - BEGINNER’S INTENSIVE ITALIAN
This course gives students the ability to express themselves reasonably well
in Italian and acquire the basics of Italian grammar and considerable reading
skill. This course is enhanced by a Computer-Assisted Language Learning (CALL)
module. The sequel to this course is ITALIAN 2203.
Three hours; two terms
Antirequisite(s): Grade 12 U or M equivalent
The Department reserves the right to place students in the course most appropri-
ate to their abilities.

ITALIAN 2203 - INTERMEDIATE ITALIAN I
An intensive review of certain grammatical structures of Italian and an introduc-
tion to composition, together with oral practice. The sequel to this course is
ITALIAN 2ZZ3.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): ITALIAN 1Z06 A/B
Antirequisite(s): ITALIAN 1A03
The Department reserves the right to place students in the course most appropri-
ate to their abilities.

ITALIAN 2ZZ3 - INTERMEDIATE ITALIAN II
An intensive review of those grammatical structures not studied previously,
together with oral practice. Selected written works in the original will also be
studied. The sequel to this course is ITALIAN 3Z03.

ITALIAN 3Z03 - ADVANCED ITALIAN I
This course is designed to improve the student’s written and oral proficiency
through exercises, compositions, and analysis of texts. The sequel to this course
is ITALIAN 3ZZ3.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): ITALIAN 1AA3 or ITALIAN 2ZZ3

ITALIAN 4II3 A/B S - INDEPENDENT STUDY
The student will prepare, under the supervision of a faculty member, a research
paper involving independent study in an area where the student has already
demonstrated competence.
Prerequisite(s): 12 units of Italian above Level I and permission of the Department

JAPANESE
Courses in Japanese language are administered by the Department of Linguistics
and Languages.
Togo Salmon Hall, Room 629, ext. 24388
http://linguistics.humanities.mcmaster.ca/
For the requirements for the Minor in Japanese Studies, please see the Depart-
ment of Religious Studies section of this calendar.

Note
Not all courses are offered on an annual basis. Students should consult the
timetable for available courses.

Courses
If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.

JAPANESE 1Z06 A/B - BEGINNER’S INTENSIVE JAPANESE
An introduction to basic spoken and written discourse skills in Japanese. Acqui-
sition of elementary grammar, kana/kanji scripts and oral communication skills
will be emphasized. Open to students with no prior background in Japanese. The
sequel to this course is JAPANESE 2203.
Three hours; two terms
The Department reserves the right to place students in the course most appropri-
ate to their abilities.

JAPANESE 2203 - INTERMEDIATE INTENSIVE JAPANESE I
This course aims to further develop students’ spoken and written discourse skills
in Japanese. Acquisition of lower intermediate grammar, additional kanji scripts
and oral communication skills will be emphasized. The sequel to this course is
JAPANESE 2ZZ3.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): A grade of at least B- in JAPANESE 1Z06 A/B
Not open to students with credit in JAPANESE 2ZZ3. The Department reserves
the right to place students in the course most appropriate to their abilities.

JAPANESE 2ZZ3 - INTERMEDIATE INTENSIVE JAPANESE II
This course aims to consolidate students’ intermediate spoken and written
discourse skills. Acquisition of higher intermediate grammar, additional kanji scripts and oral communication skills will be emphasized. The sequel to this course is JAPANESE 3Z03.

Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): JAPANESE 2Z03
The Department reserves the right to place students in the course most appropriate to their abilities.

JAPANESE 3Z03 - ADVANCED INTENSIVE JAPANESE I

This course aims to further develop students’ overall communicative skills in Japanese. Acquisition of advanced grammar, further development of vocabulary and kanji will be emphasized. Developing oral skills appropriate to contexts will also be emphasized. The sequel to this course is JAPANESE 4Z03.

Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): JAPANESE 3Z03
The Department reserves the right to place students in the course most appropriate to their abilities.

JAPANESE 3ZZ3 - ADVANCED INTENSIVE JAPANESE II

This course aims to further develop students’ overall communicative skills in Japanese by consolidating acquisition of advanced grammar/vocabulary and kanji. Acquisition of advanced level reading and writing skills will also be emphasized. The sequel to this course is JAPANESE 4Z03.

Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): JAPANESE 3Z03
The Department reserves the right to place students in the course most appropriate to their abilities.

JAPANESE 4II3 A/B S - INDEPENDENT STUDY

The student will prepare, under the supervision of a faculty member, a research paper involving independent study in an area where the student has already demonstrated competence.

Prerequisite(s): 12 units of Japanese above Level I and permission of the Department.

KINESIOLOGY

Courses in Kinesiology are administered by the Department of Kinesiology.
Ivor Wynne Centre, Room 219C, ext. 24462
http://www.science.mcmaster.ca/kinesiology

Department Notes
1. Kinesiology students may not register in Level III or IV Kinesiology courses until all appropriate required Level I and II Kinesiology courses have been successfully completed.
2. Not all Level III and IV Kinesiology courses are offered each year.
3. KINESIOL 1Y03 and 1YY3 (as of September 2013) are only available to Medical Radiation Sciences students.
4. The following courses are available for elective credit for students enrolled in Level III or above of a non-Kinesiology program: KINESIOL 3A03, 3JJ3, 3M03, 3P03, 3S03, 3S3A, 3T03, 3V03 and 4T03. Space for such students is limited and places are assigned on a first come basis.
5. KINESIOL 3E03 (or LIFESCI 3K03) may be used to satisfy Psychology course requirements for Kinesiology students pursuing a Minor in Psychology.
6. KINESIOL 2G03 and 3SS3 may be used to satisfy Health Studies course requirements for Kinesiology students pursuing a Minor in Health Studies.
7. KINESIOL 4SS3 may be used to satisfy Gerontology course requirements for Kinesiology students pursuing a Minor in Gerontology.
8. Honours Biology (Physiology Specialization) students lacking KINESIOL 2Y03 and 2YY3 are strongly encouraged to contact the instructor of KINESIOL 2CC3 to discuss possible prerequisite deficiencies.

9. Honours Biology (Physiology Specialization) students lacking KINESIOL 2Y03 and 2YY3 are strongly encouraged to contact the instructor of KINESIOL 2CC3 to discuss possible prerequisite deficiencies.

Courses
All courses are open only to Kinesiology students unless otherwise specified. (See Notes 3 and 4 above.)

KINESIOL 1A03 - HUMAN ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY I

An introduction to the basic embryology and tissue development and examination of the anatomy and physiology of the nervous, articular, skeletal and muscular systems.
Two hours (lectures), one hour (web module), two hours (labs, alternating weeks); weekly tests; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Honours Kinesiology I
Co-requisite(s): WHMIS 1A00 if not already completed. This requirement must be completed prior to the first lab.
Antirequisite(s): HTHSCI 1D06 A/B, HTHSCI 1H06 A/B, HTHSCI 2F03, HTHSCI 2F3, HTHSCI 2L03, HTHSCI 2LL3, KINESIOL 1Y03, KINESIOL 2Y03, MEDPHYS 4XX3

KINESIOL 1AA3 - HUMAN ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY II

An examination of the anatomy and physiology of the cardiovascular, respiratory, digestive, renal, endocrine and reproductive systems.
Two hours (lectures), one hour (web module), two hours (labs, alternating weeks); weekly tests; one term
Prerequisite(s): KINESIOL 1A03, and registration in Honours Kinesiology I
Co-requisite(s): WHMIS 1A00 if not already completed. This requirement must be completed prior to the first lab.
Antirequisite(s): HTHSCI 1D06 A/B, HTHSCI 1H06 A/B, HTHSCI 2F03, HTHSCI 2F3, HTHSCI 2L03, HTHSCI 2LL3, KINESIOL 1Y03, KINESIOL 2Y03, MEDPHYS 4XX3

KINESIOL 1C03 - EXPLORING PHYSICAL ACTIVITY AND HEALTH

An introduction to research designs used in Kinesiology and an examination of the research relating physical activity and health.
Three hours (lectures), one hour (tutorial); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Honours Kinesiology I

KINESIOL 1E03 - MOTOR CONTROL AND LEARNING

Examination of the behavioral and psychological principles of motor control and motor learning. Topics include measurement of motor performance, sensory processes, perception, memory, attention, practice and feedback, and neuroscience fundamentals in motor control.
Three hours (lectures, labs); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Honours Kinesiology I

KINESIOL 1F03 - HUMAN NUTRITION AND HEALTH

An introduction to the study of human nutrition, with an examination of the role of nutrition, and, where applicable, physical activity in the prevention and treatment of chronic diseases.
Three hours (lectures); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Honours Kinesiology I

KINESIOL 1Y03 - HUMAN ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY I

An introduction to the basic embryology and tissue development and examination of the anatomy and physiology of the nervous, articular, skeletal and muscular systems.
Two hours (lectures), one hour (web module), two hours (labs, alternating weeks); weekly tests; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Medical Radiation Sciences I
Co-requisite(s): WHMIS 1A00 if not already completed. This requirement must be completed prior to the first lab.
Antirequisite(s): HTHSCI 1D06 A/B, HTHSCI 1H06 A/B, HTHSCI 2F03, HTHSCI 2F3,
KINESIOLOGY 1Y3 - HUMAN ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY II
An examination of the anatomy and physiology of the cardiovascular, respiratory, digestive, renal, endocrine and reproductive systems.
Two hours (lectures), one hour (web module), two hours (labs, alternating weeks); weekly tests; one term
Prerequisite(s): KINESIOL 1Y03 and registration in Medical Radiation Sciences
Co-requisite(s): WHMIS 1A00 if not already completed. This requirement must be completed prior to the first lab
Antirequisite(s): HTHSCI 1D06 A/B, HTHSCI 1H06 A/B, HTHSCI 2F03, HTHSCI 2F3, HTHSCI 2L03, HTHSCI 2LL3, KINESIOL 1AA3, KINESIOL 2Y3, MEDPHYS 4XX3

KINESIOLOGY 2A03 - BIOMECHANICS
An introduction to the analysis of human motion using fundamental mechanical principles, with a focus on inquiry and laboratory skills.
Three hours (lectures), two hours (labs); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II of a Kinesiology program
Antirequisite(s): LIFESCI 3J03

KINESIOLOGY 2C03 - NEUROMUSCULAR EXERCISE PHYSIOLOGY
Examination of neuromuscular function during exercise, with an emphasis on factors limiting strength, speed and power performance. Adaptations to training will also be considered, as well as mechanisms of training-induced muscle damage.
Three hours (lectures), two hours (labs); one term
Prerequisite(s): KINESIOL 1A03 and 1AA3 and registration in Level II of a Kinesiology program; or both KINESIOL 2Y03 and 2Y3 (or KINESIOL 1Y03 and 1YY3), or BIOLOGY 2A03, and registration in Honours Biology (Physiology Specialization) (see Department Note 8 above.)

KINESIOLOGY 2C3 - CARDIORESPIRATORY AND METABOLIC EXERCISE PHYSIOLOGY
Examination of cardiorespiratory function and metabolic regulation during exercise, with emphasis on factors limiting human performance. Adaptations to training will also be considered.
Three hours (lectures), two hours (labs); one term
Prerequisite(s): KINESIOL 1A03, 1AA3, 1F03 and registration in Level II of a Kinesiology program; or both KINESIOL 2Y03 and 2Y3 (or KINESIOL 1Y03 and 1YY3), or BIOLOGY 2A03, and registration in Honours Biology (Physiology Specialization) (see Department Note 9 above.)

KINESIOLOGY 2E03 - MUSCULOSKELETAL ANATOMY
Examination of the anatomy and physiology of the nervous, articular, skeletal and muscular systems.
Three hours (lectures); one term
Prerequisite(s): KINESIOL 1A03, KINESIOL 1AA3 and registration in Level II of a Kinesiology program

KINESIOLOGY 2F03 - GROWTH, MATURATION AND PHYSICAL ACTIVITY IN CHILDREN AND YOUTH
Examines the growth and maturation from various perspectives (i.e., biological, behavioural/psychological and social/environmental), and the influence these processes have on physical activity in the first two decades of life.
Three hours (lectures); one term
Prerequisite(s): KINESIOL 1A03, KINESIOL 1AA3, KINESIOL 1E03 and registration in Level II of a Kinesiology program

KINESIOLOGY 2G03 - HEALTH PSYCHOLOGY
An introduction to health psychology issues including stress, exercise, weight control and diet, health promotion, addictions and coping with illness.

KINESIOLOGY 2Y03 - HUMAN ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY I
An introduction to the basic embryology and tissue development and examination of the anatomy and physiology of the nervous, articular, skeletal and muscular systems.
Two hours (lectures), one hour (web module), two hours (labs, alternating weeks); weekly tests; one term
Prerequisite(s): Grade 12 Biology U or BIOLOGY 1P03, and registration in Level II or above of a program in the Faculty of Science
Co-requisite(s): WHMIS 1A00, if not already completed. This requirement must be completed prior to the first lab.
Antirequisite(s): HTHSCI 1D06 A/B, HTHSCI 1H06 A/B, HTHSCI 2F03, HTHSCI 2F3, HTHSCI 2L03, HTHSCI 2LL3, KINESIOL 1A03, KINESIOL 1Y03, MEDPHYS 4XX3
Registration priority is given to students in a Life Sciences program.

KINESIOLOGY 3A03 - HISTORY OF EXERCISE AND SPORTS MEDICINE
Selected topics in the social and cultural history of exercise and sports medicine in the Western World, with an emphasis on 19th- and 20th-century developments in North America.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or above
Antirequisite(s): HISTORY 3S03
This course is administered by the Department of History.

KINESIOLOGY 3A3 - BIOMECHANICS II
Study of kinematics and kinetics of human movement, including electromyography, fluid and tissue mechanics with applications.
Three hours (lectures, lab); one term
Prerequisite(s): KINESIOL 2A03 and registration in Level III or above of an Honours Kinesiology program

KINESIOLOGY 3B03 - PHYSICAL ACTIVITY FOR CHALLENGED POPULATIONS
An introduction to developmental, emotional, behavioural, learning and orthopedic disabilities with an emphasis on adapting physical activity to meet individual needs.
Three hours (lectures and student-led interactive group presentations); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or above of Honours Kinesiology

KINESIOLOGY 3E03 - NEURAL CONTROL OF HUMAN MOVEMENT
Neuromuscular control underlying human movement. Topics include basic neurophysiology, mechanisms of sensation, reflexes, voluntary movement and theories of motor control with special reference to brain function.
Three hours (lectures); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or above of Honours Kinesiology; or one of LIFESCI 2C03, PNB 2XB3, PSYCH 2F03, 2N03 (or 2D03), 2NF3 and registration in Level III or above of an Honours program offered by the Department of Psychology,
Neuroscience and Behaviour (see Department Note 5 above.)

Antirequisite(s): LIFESCI 3K03

**KINESIOL 3F03 - ATHLETIC TRAINING & CONDITIONING**

This course emphasizes theoretical and practical fundamental principles of athletic assessment and training. Course modules include: testing & evaluation, preparation & recovery, periodization, program design and energy system development. Four hours (lectures/labs); one term

Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or above of Honours Kinesiology

Not open to students with credit in KINESIOL 4F03, if the topic was Athletic Training and Conditioning.

**KINESIOL 3H03 - MOTOR DEVELOPMENT ACROSS THE LIFESPAN**

This course focuses on an understanding of mechanisms of injury and injury prevention as applied to common injuries associated with sport and physical activity. Emphasis is placed on developing fundamental injury assessment and treatment skills.

Three hours (lectures), two hours (lab); one term

Prerequisite(s): KINESIOL 2G03 and registration in Level III or above of Honours Kinesiology

Antirequisite(s): KINESIOL 4I03

**KINESIOL 3N03 - ERGONOMICS I: WORKPLACE INJURY RISK ASSESSMENT**

Analysis and quantification of musculoskeletal injury risks in the workplace, with an emphasis on reducing work related low back and upper extremity disorders. Two hours (lecture), one hour (lab); one term

Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or above of Honours Kinesiology

**KINESIOL 3P03 - SPORT AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT**

Analyses the centrality of the socially constructed body for sport, physical activity, leisure and popular culture. Identifies discriminatory practices and inequalities of opportunity with regards to participation in physical culture.

Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term

Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or above of Honours Kinesiology

**KINESIOL 3Q03 - MOTOR DEVELOPMENT ACROSS THE LIFESPAN**

Introduction to motor development theories, principles and concepts covering the human life span. Topics include: early motor development during childhood, the maturation of perceptual-motor process during adolescence, the stabilization period during adulthood and changes that accompany aging.

Three hours (lectures); one term

Prerequisite(s): KINESIOL 1E03 and registration in Level III or above of Honours Kinesiology

**KINESIOL 3R03 - KINESIOLOGY RESEARCH PRACTICUM**

This placement course provides students in Honours Kinesiology the opportunity to explore different research laboratory experiences within the Department of Kinesiology. Students will complete a final paper related to the research laboratory experience. Students are responsible for arranging a suitable laboratory experience and supervision (from a Kinesiology faculty member), and are required to submit an application to the Kinesiology Academic Program Advisor thirty days prior to the start of Term (application/information can be found at http://www.science.mcmaster.ca/kinesiology/undergraduate-studies/courses.html). Normally students will spend 60 hours in the laboratory during the placement. Normally students will spend 60 hours in the laboratory during the placement, occasional lecture; one term

Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or above of Honours Kinesiology

**KINESIOL 3S03 - SOMATICS**

An examination of the mind-body connection, alignment, and posture through the writing and techniques of somatic pioneers including Rudolf Laban, Irmgaard Bartenieff, Milton Trager. Experiential workshops are used to enhance movement potential.

Three hours (lectures, practical); one term

Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or above of Honours Kinesiology

This course may be taken as elective credit by undergraduates in Level III or above of a non-Kinesiology program. However, enrolment for such students is limited.

**KINESIOL 3T03 - DANCE PERFORMANCE**

An in-depth practical experience in performing, choreographing and teaching aimed at experienced dancers. The course will have a focus on creative modern dance and dance composition.

Four hours (seminars and labs); one term

Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or above of Honours Kinesiology

**KINESIOL 3T08 - TRAUMATIC BRAIN INJURY**

An in-depth practical experience in performing, choreographing and teaching aimed at experienced dancers. The course will have a focus on creative modern dance and dance composition.

Four hours (seminars and labs); one term

Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or above of Honours Kinesiology

**KINESIOL 3T09 - FUNCTIONAL MOVEMENT ASSESSMENT**

This course focuses on an understanding of mechanisms of injury and injury prevention as applied to common injuries associated with sport and physical activity. Emphasis is placed on developing fundamental injury assessment and treatment skills.

Three hours (lectures), two hours (lab); one term

Prerequisite(s): KINESIOL 2G03 and registration in Level III or above of Honours Kinesiology

Antirequisite(s): KINESIOL 4I03

**KINESIOL 3V03 - SPORT PSYCHOLOGY**

An exploration of the relationship between body, mind and spirit from the standpoint of eastern and western philosophical thought with special reference to current perspectives on human potential. Course work includes experiential workshops.

Three hours (lectures and seminars); one term

Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or above of Honours Kinesiology

**KINESIOL 3W03 - HUMAN GROWTH AND MATURATION**

In depth analysis of genetic and endocrine influences on the morphological and functional development of fat, skeletal muscle and bone tissue during childhood, in the context of exercise, physical performance capacity and health.

Three hours (lecture/seminar); one term

Prerequisite(s): KINESIOL 2F03 and registration in Level III or above of Honours Kinesiology

**KINESIOL 3X03 - SPORT PSYCHOLOGY**

An examination of how psychological factors relate to participation and performance in sport. Topics include: personality, motivation, aggression, leadership, team cohesion, goal setting, concentration, arousal regulation, and building confidence.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or above of Honours Kinesiology

This course may be taken as elective credit by undergraduates in Level III or above of a non-Kinesiology program. However, enrolment for such students is limited.
KINESIOL 3Y03 - HUMAN NUTRITION AND METABOLISM
An in-depth analysis of human nutrition and metabolism, with an emphasis on the impact of diet on human physical performance in both healthy and chronic disease states.
Three hours (lectures); one term
Prerequisite(s): KINESIOL 1F03 and registration in Level III or above of Honours Kinesiology

KINESIOL 3Z03 - NEUROMUSCULAR PLASTICITY IN HEALTH AND DISEASE
This course is designed to provide students with an advanced understanding of peripheral neuromuscular biology (i.e., motor neuron, neuromuscular synapse, skeletal muscle) as it applies to exercise and select neuromuscular disorders. Emphasis will be on the cellular mechanisms that regulate neuromuscular plasticity in response to acute and chronic physical activity in healthy individuals, as well as in pre-clinical models of disease and in patients with neuromuscular disorders.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or above of Honours Kinesiology

KINESIOL 4A03 - ADVANCED BIOMECHANICS
In-depth study of the mechanics of human movement including the topics of multi-linked segment analysis, individual muscle force estimation, 3-D forces and moments, fluid resistance, optimization, efficiency and power flow. The laboratory component covers the scientific method, data acquisition, instrumentation and numerical methods.
Three hours (lectures, labs); one term
Prerequisite(s): KINESIOL 2A03, 3AA3 and registration in Level III or above of Honours Kinesiology

KINESIOL 4AA3 - APPLIED BIOMECHANICS
A combination of lectures and problem based learning on aspects of human movement facing the modern biomechanist. Topics and problems are taken from occupational, clinical and sport biomechanics.
Three hours (lectures, tutorials); one term
Prerequisite(s): KINESIOL 2A03, 3AA3 and registration in Level III or above of Honours Kinesiology

KINESIOL 4B03 - CARDIOVASCULAR DISEASE:
PATHOPHYSIOLOGY AND REHABILITATION
An examination of the pathophysiology of cardiovascular disease and evidence-based guidelines for its diagnosis, management, and rehabilitation.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): KINESIOL 2C03, KINESIOL 2CC3 and registration in Level III or above of Honours Kinesiology

KINESIOL 4BB3 - ERGONOMICS II: MECHANISM OF INJURY AND PREVENTION
An investigation of injury mechanisms, injury epidemiology, and job design consideration, using advanced techniques. Insights are gained from current literature, common practices and policies. Students work in small groups to resolve ergonomic problems in the workplace.
Four hours (lectures, labs); one term
Prerequisite(s): KINESIOL 3N03 and registration in Level III or above of Honours Kinesiology

KINESIOL 4C03 - INTEGRATIVE PHYSIOLOGY OF HUMAN PERFORMANCE
A detailed analysis of the physiological factors that regulate human physical performance. Emphasis is placed on the body's integrative response to exercise and the influence of physical training, and altered environmental or metabolic conditions.
Four hours (lectures, labs); one term
Prerequisite(s): KINESIOL 2CC3 and registration in Level III or above of Honours Kinesiology

KINESIOL 4CC3 - NEUROMUSCULAR EXERCISE PHYSIOLOGY
Neuromuscular physiology of strength, power, and speed performance, including adaptations to training and training methods.
Three hours (lectures, labs); one term
Prerequisite(s): KINESIOL 2003 and registration in Level III or above of Honours Kinesiology; or BIOLOGY 2A03, KINESIOL 2CC3 and registration in Honours Biology (Physiology Specialization)

KINESIOL 4CN3 - CLINICAL NEUROPHYSIOLOGY
This course will explore fundamental topics in neurophysiology that are pertinent to understanding populations with movement disorders of neurological basis. Two hours (lectures), two hours (labs) every third week; one term
Prerequisite(s): KINESIOL 3E03 and registration in Level III or above of Honours Kinesiology

KINESIOL 4EE3 - PROFESSIONAL PLACEMENT IN KINESIOLOGY
Students take part in a supervised practical experience that links classroom knowledge to professional practice. Students may secure their own placement, subject to approval, or accept departmentally approved placements. Placements are offered in all kinesiology sub-disciplines. Students will do an oral presentation at end of term.
Placement experience must be at least 60 hours (equivalent to one day per week); one hour (lecture/presentation); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level IV of Honours Kinesiology

KINESIOL 4FF3 - SELECTED TOPICS IN KINESIOLOGY II
Selected topics of contemporary interest with emphasis upon current theory and research. Students are advised to contact the Department of Kinesiology, Undergraduate Office, for descriptions of the courses offered during the current academic year.
Three hours (lectures); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or above of Honours Kinesiology

KINESIOL 4GG3 - CLINICAL BIOMECHANICS
Examination of current research in clinical biomechanics relating to injury mechanisms, rehabilitation and surgery, as well as analysis of normal and pathological gait.
Four hours (lectures, labs/tutorials); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or above of Honours Kinesiology

KINESIOL 4HH3 - PHYSICAL ACTIVITY BEHAVIOUR CHANGE
An examination of design, delivery and evaluation of interventions aimed at changing physical activity in individuals, groups and communities.
Three hours (lectures/seminars); one term
Prerequisite(s): KINESIOL 2G03; and one of KINESIOL 3H03 or 4I03; and registration in Level III or above of Honours Kinesiology

KINESIOL 4J03 - FUNCTIONAL ANATOMY
A hands-on applied study of anatomy for independent learners. The focus is on palpating the structures of the osseous, articular, muscular, and supportive systems, testing these structures, and how each structure functions to support
the body as a whole.
Four hours (labs); one term
Prerequisite(s): KINESIOL 3K03 and registration in Level III or above of Honours Kinesiology

KINESIOL 4K03 - ADVENTURES IN PERCEPTION AND ACTION
The perception and action of everyday skills are examined using a problem-based approach. The emphasis is on the discovery of principles through the generation of research methods and hypothesis testing.
Three hours (lectures, labs); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or above of Honours Kinesiology

KINESIOL 4KK3 - FUNDAMENTALS OF REHABILITATION
Outlines the basic foundations of orthopaedic rehabilitation including pathophysiology, clinical biomechanics, and exercise prescription. Therapeutic modalities will be introduced. Laboratory activities complement lecture material and provide opportunity to develop professional skills.
Four hours (lectures, lab); one term
Prerequisite(s): KINESIOL 3K03 and registration in Level III or above of Honours Kinesiology

(Approximately $25.00 will be charged for supplies used in labs.)

KINESIOL 4L03 - SOCIOLOGY OF THE BODY
A sociological examination of how and why the body has become a defining factor in the construction of the self in late modernity. Topics include the social forces that shape human bodies and bodily experiences, the body as the container and expression of the self, and the body as an object of social control.
Three hours (lectures/seminars); one term
Prerequisite(s): KINESIOL 3P03 and registration in Level III or above of Honours Kinesiology
Not open to students with credit in KINESIOL 4F03, if the topic was Sociology of the Body.

KINESIOL 4Q03 - PAEDIATRIC EXERCISE PHYSIOLOGY
Physiologic aspects of physical activity and exercise in children and adolescents in health and disease.
Three hours (lectures/seminars/labs); one term
Prerequisite(s): KINESIOL 3U03 and registration in Level III or above of Honours Kinesiology

KINESIOL 4RR6 A/B - THESIS
Independent project involving a research topic under the supervision of a faculty member at McMaster University. The project involves developing a research proposal, a literature review, design of methodology, data collection and analysis, a research report appropriate to the sub-discipline, and an oral presentation. Occasional tutorial (one hour); two terms
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level IV of Honours Kinesiology with a minimum C.A. of 8.5 and permission of the instructor
Antirequisite(s): KINESIOL 4R03, KINESIOL 4RR9 A/B

KINESIOL 4V03 - HUMAN FACTORS AND COGNITIVE ERGONOMICS
The abilities and limitations of human performance are examined with respect to how individuals interact with their environment.
Three hours (lectures); one term
Prerequisite(s): KINESIOL 1E03 and registration in Level III or above of Honours Kinesiology

KINESIOL 4Y03 - COGNITIVE NEUROSCIENCE OF EXERCISE
Provides a detailed understanding of the impact that physical activity has on the structure and function of the brain, with an emphasis on cognitive outcomes. One lecture (two hours), one lab (two hours); one term
Prerequisite(s): KINESIOL 3H03 and registration in Level III or above of Honours Kinesiology

LABOUR STUDIES

Courses in Labour Studies are administered by the School of Labour Studies.
Kenneth Taylor Hall, Room 717, ext. 24692
http://www.labourstudies.mcmaster.ca

Note
Some Labour Studies courses may be taken for elective credit by qualified students registered in any program, however, space for such students is limited and permission of the Director is required. Please refer to the individual courses and prerequisites.

The Honours B.A. Program and the B.A. Program in Labour Studies are supervised and coordinated by an interdisciplinary Labour Studies Committee.

Labour Studies Committee
Chair
Robert Storey (Labour Studies, Sociology)
Members
David Goutor (Labour Studies)
Wayne Lewchuk (Economics; Labour Studies)
Suzanne Mills (Labour Studies; Geography and Earth Sciences)
Stephanie Premji (Labour Studies; Health, Aging and Society)
Stephanie Ross (Labour Studies)

Courses
If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.

LABRST 1A03 - AN INTRODUCTION TO LABOUR IN CANADA
An examination of how workers’ experiences have been shaped by economic and technological change, and by gender, ethnicity and race. It will explore how workers have organized in the workplace and beyond to create positive social change. Lectures and discussions; one term

LABRST 1C03 - VOICES OF WORK, RESISTANCE AND CHANGE
An examination of how work is shaped by gender, race, class and culture in a global world; how workplace cultures of community and resistance are built; and their effect on our experience of work. Lectures and discussion; one term
This course will examine collective bargaining in professional sports, and health and safety issues for athletes such as brain injuries. It will also examine sports and culture, and the impact of race, class and gender on the experiences of athletes. Lectures and discussion; one term

Prerequisite(s): Registration in any program Level II or above. Priority is given to students registered in a Labour Studies program

LABRST 2J03 - WORK AND RACISM

This course explores individual and systemic racism in the Canadian labour market through the experiences of Aboriginal peoples, immigrants, and racialized, linguistic and cultural minorities. Beginning with colonialism, the course provides historical and contemporary perspectives on racism in job allocation, work relationships, labour struggles, and social welfare systems. It also analyses public policy, employer, union and grassroots solutions to employment-related racial discrimination.

Lectures and discussion; one term

Prerequisite(s): Registration in any program Level II or above. Priority is given to students registered in a Labour Studies program

LABRST 2M03 - POP CULTURE, MEDIA AND WORK

An examination of popular culture, social media and work. It will explore how workers are portrayed in television, film and music, and how these portrayals shape working class cultures and the identities of male, female and racialized workers.

Lectures and discussion; one term

Prerequisite(s): Registration in any program Level II or above. Priority is given to students registered in a Labour Studies program

LABRST 2W03 - HUMAN RIGHTS AND SOCIAL JUSTICE

An introduction to the growing national and international discussion of human rights, exploring the value and limitations of universal rights, equality under the law and social justice.

Three hours (lectures); one term

Prerequisite(s): WOMENST 1A03 or WOMENST 1A4A3; or PEACEST 1A03, 1B03; or registration in any Labour Studies program

Cross-lists: WOMENST 2A03, PEACEST 2B03

This course is administered by Peace Studies.

LABRST 3A03 - ECONOMICS OF LABOUR MARKET ISSUES

This course applies economic analysis to issues of importance in the labour market. Topics vary and may include: women in the Canadian labour market, discrimination in hiring and promotion, unemployment, job loss and workplace closing, work sharing.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite(s): ECON 1A06, or both ECON 1B03 and ECON 1BB3, and registration in a Labour Studies program; or permission of the Director

Cross-lists: ECON 2A03

Not open to students with credit or registration in ECON 3D03. This course is administered by the Department of Economics.

LABRST 3B03 - ECONOMICS OF TRADE UNIONISM AND LABOUR

Topics will include the economics of the labour market, the impact of trade unions on the labour market, economic theories of strikes, trade unions and the state. Lectures and discussion; one term

Prerequisite(s): ECON 1B03, ECON 1B3 and registration in a Labour Studies program; or permission of the Director

Cross-lists: ECON 2T03

This course is administered by the Department of Economics.

LABRST 3C03 - LABOUR LAW AND POLICY

An analysis of the concepts and fundamentals of Canadian labour law and an analysis of Canadian labour policy.

Lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): LABRST 2A03, and registration in a Labour Studies program; or permission of the Director

**CROSS-LIST(S):** COMMERCE 4BF3

Generally offered in alternate years.

### LABRST 3D03 - WORK: DANGEROUS TO YOUR HEALTH?

An analysis of issues and problems associated with occupational health and safety in Canada and other industrialized countries. Topics will be examined from social, political, economic, legal and medical perspectives.

Lectures and discussion; one term

**Prerequisite(s):** Registration in Level III or above of a Health, Aging and Society or Labour Studies program or permission of the Director

**Antirequisite(s):** HEALTHST 3C03

Cross-list(s): HLTHAGE 3D03

Generally offered in alternate years.

### LABRST 3E03 - GENDER, SEXUALITY AND WORK

An examination of the historical and contemporary relations between women and work, and women and unionism. Topics will include the evolution and structure of the gender division of labour, women and the labour market, and the relationship of women to the labour movement.

Lectures and discussion; one term

**Prerequisite(s):** LABRST 2A03 and registration in a Labour Studies program; or permission of the Director

Generally offered in alternate years.

### LABRST 3H03 - RESEARCH METHODS

An inquiry course that exposes students to research ethics and strategies in preparation for Level IV thesis or field work. Emphasizes working with data in a real world context. Students will learn on-line research skills and how to use Power Point and other presentation strategies.

Lectures and discussion; one term

**Prerequisite(s):** Registration in Level III or IV of an Honours Labour Studies program

**Antirequisite(s):** LABRST 4A06 A/B

### LABRST 3J03 - INDEPENDENT STUDY

Independent study of a research problem to be arranged between student and instructor. It is incumbent on the student to secure arrangements with the supervising instructor and present a written proposal to the Director for approval prior to registration.

One term

**Prerequisite(s):** Registration in Level III or IV of an Honours Labour Studies program and permission of the Director

### LABRST 3T03 - POVERTY AND HOMELESSNESS

This course will critically examine social work practices and policies in response to poverty and homelessness including causes, lived experiences, service provision, policy options and activist responses.

Discussion, exercises; one term

**Prerequisite(s):** Registration in a Social Work program, or SOCWORK 1A06 A/B and registration in Level III or above of any program. Not open to students with credit in SOCWORK 4G03 if the topic was Poverty and Homelessness. Administered by the School of Social Work.

Cross-list(s): SOCWORK 3T03

### LABRST 3W03 - ORGANIZATION AND THE EXPERIENCE OF WORK

Why is work organized as it is? What changes might take place in the near future? What will this mean for workers’ experiences and understandings of work? The course will explore the nature of work in diverse industry sectors including (but not limited to): manufacturing, the service sector, the primary sector and the public sector.

### LABRST 4A06 A/B - RESEARCH AND FIELD EXPERIENCE

Students will either write an honours thesis or participate in a field experience (a placement in a labour union, government agency or other appropriate organization). Enrolment in the field experience option is limited; students must apply to the Labour Studies Office by March 1.

Two terms

**Prerequisite(s):** LABRST 3H03 and registration in Level IV of an Honours Labour Studies program

### LABRST 4C03 - PUBLIC SECTOR COLLECTIVE BARGAINING

This course examines unionization and collective bargaining for employees in the public and para-public sectors. The topics covered include the origin and growth of public sector unions, models of public sector bargaining, legal aspects of bargaining rights and impasse resolution, bargaining issues and bargaining outcomes, and empirical studies of the effectiveness of dispute resolution procedures.

Lectures and discussion; one term

**Prerequisite(s):** COMMERCE 4BC3 and registration in Level III or IV of a Labour Studies program

**Cross-list(s):** COMMERCE 4BG3

This course is administered by the School of Business.

### LABRST 4F03 - WORK AND THE ENVIRONMENT

An analysis of how human interactions with nature create patterns of work and inequality. Topics may include resource industries, labour-environment coalitions, and varieties of environmentalism.

Lectures and seminar discussion; one term

**Prerequisite(s):** One of GEOG 2EI3, 2LE3; or registration in Level III or IV of a Labour Studies program; or permission of the Director

**Antirequisite(s):** GEOG 4LW3

Not open to students with credit in LABRST 3F03 if the topic was Labour and the Environment (per the 2009-2010 session).

### LABRST 4G03 - ADVANCED TOPICS IN LABOUR STUDIES

Topics of current interest to students in Labour Studies, with emphasis on current theory and research. Students should consult the Labour Studies Office concerning the topics to be examined.

Lectures and seminar discussion; one term

**Prerequisite(s):** Registration in Level III or IV of an Honours Labour Studies program or permission of the Director

Labour Studies 4G03 may be repeated if on a different topic, to a total of six units.

### LABRST 4H03 - WORKING PRECARIOUSLY: LABOUR STRATEGIES, LABOUR RENEWAL

A discussion of responses and alternatives to precarious labour in the current era of neoliberal crisis. Topics include various strategies for labour renewal, including new forms of unionism, innovative workplace tactics, growing linkages between labour and other social movements, and new political initiatives. The course examines international as well as Canadian labour strategies for renewal between labour and other social movements, and new political initiatives. The course is administered by the School of Business.

Lectures and seminar discussion; one term

**Prerequisite(s):** Registration in Level III or IV of an Honours Labour Studies program or permission of the director.

### LATIN

Courses in Latin are administered by the Department of Classics.
LATIN 1Z03 - BEGINNER'S INTENSIVE LATIN I
A rapid introduction to the basic grammar of Classical Latin. Four hours (lectures and tutorials); one term
Not open to graduates of Grade 12 Latin U, who must obtain special permission to register in the course.
Prerequisite(s): LATIN 1Z03 with a grade of at least C-. Students with Grade 12 Latin U must obtain special permission to register in the course.
This course, with a grade of at least C, is accepted as a prerequisite for admission to any Honours program in Classics, or, with a grade of at least C-, for admission to the B.A. program in Classics.

LATIN 1ZZ3 - BEGINNER'S INTENSIVE LATIN II
This course continues the study of Latin grammar begun in LATIN 1Z03 and LATIN 1ZZ3 and introduces students to the reading of simple passages from Latin authors.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): LATN 1Z03 and LATIN 1ZZ3 with a grade of at least C-. Students using this course as a Humanities I requirement will register for LATIN 2A03 and LATIN 2AA3.

LATIN 2A03 - INTERMEDIATE LATIN I
This course continues the study of Latin grammar begun in LATIN 1Z03 and LATIN 1ZZ3 and introduces students to the reading of simple passages from Latin authors.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): Grade 12 Latin U; or LATIN 1ZZ3 with a grade of at least C-. Students using this course as a Humanities I requirement will register for LATIN 2A03 and LATIN 2AA3.

LATIN 2AA3 - INTERMEDIATE LATIN II
A study of selected passages from Latin authors designed to further the student's proficiency in reading Latin. Attention will be given to grammar and techniques of literary criticism.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): LATIN 2A03

LATIN 3AA3 - LATIN PROSE
Selected readings in one or more Latin prose authors.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): Six units of Level II Latin
LATIN 3AA3 may be repeated, if on a different author/work, to a total of six units.

LATIN 3BB3 - LATIN EPIC
Readings from Virgil, and/or other epic authors.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): LATIN 2A03, LATIN 2AA3
LATIN 3BB3 may be repeated, if on a different author/work, to a total of six units.
Offered on alternate years.

LATIN 3B03 - TOPICS IN LATIN LITERATURE
Consult the Department for the topic to be offered.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): Six units of Level II Latin
LATIN 3BB3 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.

LATIN 4T03 - INDEPENDENT STUDY IN LATIN
Selected readings from Latin authors supervised by a member of the Department.
Tutorials; one term
Prerequisite(s): Six units of Level III Latin; and registration in Level III or IV of any Honours program in Classics; and permission of the Department.
LATIN 4T03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.

LIFE SCIENCES
Courses in Life Sciences are administered by the School of Interdisciplinary Science. General Sciences Building, Room 105, ext. 21181
http://www.science.mcmaster.ca/lifesciences

LIFESCI 2AP3 - LIFE SCIENCES ACADEMIC PLACEMENT
This placement course provides students in the Faculty of Science an opportunity to explore career options and integrate academics in the laboratory or clinic of a faculty member at McMaster University. The student will complete an academic component in addition to the placement. Students are responsible for arranging a suitable placement and supervision, and are required to submit an application to the School of Interdisciplinary Science office thirty days prior to the date classes begin in each Term (see the Sessional Dates section of this Calendar). More information and the application form can be found at http://www.science.mcmaster.ca/lifesciences/.

LIFESCI 2AA3 - INTRODUCTION TO TOPICS IN LIFE SCIENCES
This course is a forum for the introduction of diverse interdisciplinary research topics and descriptions are available on the web (http://www.science.mcmaster.ca/lifesciences) and from the Life Sciences office in late February of each year.

LIFESCI 2A03 - RESEARCH METHODS IN LIFE SCIENCES
An examination and application of the scientific method. Selected research problems will be explored to experience different approaches to hypothesis formulation, testing, interpretation and communication in the Life Sciences.
Two lectures, one tutorial (two hours); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above of a Life Sciences program. Priority will be given to students registered in an Honours Life Sciences program.

LIFESCI 2AP3 - LIFE SCIENCES ACADEMIC PLACEMENT

LIFESCI 2AP3 - LIFE SCIENCES ACADEMIC PLACEMENT
This course will cover foundational topics in neuroscience, including mechanisms of nerve cell signaling, synaptic transmission, neurotransmitter systems, synaptic...
plasticity, and nervous system development and repair. Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite(s): BIOLOGY 1A03 and PSYCH 1XX3. Completion of one of BIOPHYS 1S03, MEDPHYS 1E03, PHYSICS 1A03, 1B03, 1C03, 1U03 is highly recommended. Antirequisite(s): SCI 2A18 A/B, LIFESCI 2C03, PNB 2X83

**LIFESCI 2B03 - BEHAVIOURAL PROCESSES**
An examination of the concepts that underpin animal behaviour and an illustration of how selection pressures have operated to produce the diversity of behaviour that humans and other animals share.
Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite(s): BIOLOGY 1A03, BIOLOGY 1M03, PSYCH 1X03, PSYCH 1XX3; or ISCI 1A24 A/B
Antirequisite(s): PNB 2XC3, PSYCH 2TT3

**LIFESCI 2G03 - GENES, GENOMES AND SOCIETY**
The application of genetics and genomics research in our world, from single organisms to ecological systems and from evolution to genetic engineering.

Lectures, web modules (three hours); web tutorials; one term

Prerequisite(s): One of BIOLOGY 1A03, 1M03, ISCI 1A24 A/B
Not open to students with credit or registration in BIOLOGY 2C03, MOLBIOL 2C03. LIFESCI 2G03 is not a prerequisite for further genetics courses in the Department of Biology.

**LIFESCI 2L03 - LIVING SYSTEMS LABORATORY**
Students will take diverse experimental approaches to studying real-world research questions in Life Sciences. Basic research using model organisms will be used to confront current issues in human health and disease.
One lecture (one hour), one lab (two hours), one tutorial (two hours); one term

Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above of a Life Sciences program

**LIFESCI 2N03 - HUMAN NUTRITION FOR LIFE SCIENCES**
Basic principles of human nutrition, including the interaction between nutrients and physiological processes that impact health and disease risk.
Three hours (lectures); one term

Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above of a Life Sciences program
Antirequisite(s): KINESIOL 1F03
Priority will be given to students in an Honours Life Sciences program. Not open to students registered in a Kinesiology program.

**LIFESCI 2X03 - ENVIRONMENTAL CHANGE AND HUMAN HEALTH**
An examination through case-studies of the direct and indirect links between environmental change and human health. Topics may include the impacts of climate change, stratospheric ozone depletion, and globalization.
Two lectures (one hour), one tutorial (one hour); one term

Prerequisite(s): One of BIOLOGY 1M03, ENVIRSC 1A03, 1B03, 1C03, 1G03 or ISCI 1A24 A/B
Antirequisite(s): LIFESCI 2H03

**LIFESCI 3A03 - HEALTH AND DISEASES**
A multidisciplinary approach to exploring the emergence, propagation, evolution and impacts of diseases in human populations in the context of environmental change, natural selection, host-pathogen interactions and lifestyle. Topics may include, parasitic, infectious, chronic and lifestyle-associated diseases.
Three lectures/seminars, one tutorial (one hour); one term

Prerequisite(s): One of BIOLOGY 2B03, BIOCHEM 2EE3, ISCI 2A18 A/B; and registration in Level III or above of any Honours program in the Faculty of Science or LIFESCI 2A03 and registration in the B.Sc. Life Sciences program

**LIFESCI 3A03 - HUMAN PATHOPHYSIOLOGY**
This course examines the normal physiology of a healthy individual through to the pathophysiological consequences of disease at the cell and tissue level, and how this can lead to greater implications between the various systems of the body. The mechanisms of drug activity and pharmaceutical design will also be explored.
Three lectures/seminars, one tutorial (one hour); one term

Prerequisite(s): One of BIOLOGY 2B03, BIOCHEM 2EE3, ISCI 2A18 A/B; and registration in Level III or above of any Honours program in the Faculty of Science or LIFESCI 2A03 and registration in the B.Sc. Life Sciences program
Antirequisite(s): LIFESCI 3A03

**LIFESCI 3BB3 - NEUROBIOLOGY OF DISEASE**
This course will examine the molecular, cellular, and circuit-level abnormalities that underlie nervous system diseases, including drug addiction, channelopathies, spinal cord injury, and neurodegenerative diseases.
Three lectures/seminars; one term

Prerequisite(s): BIOLOGY 2B03 and one of LIFESCI 2CC3 (or 2C03 ) or PNB 2X83
Antirequisite(s): LIFESCI 3BB3

**LIFESCI 3C03 - BEHAVIOURAL AND EVOLUTIONARY ECOLOGY**
A multidisciplinary approach to examining the behaviour of humans and other animals in light of evolutionary and ecological tenets and theories. Topics may include foraging theory, parent-offspring interactions, cross-species analysis and the reconstruction of behavioural phylogenies and sex differences in psychology and behaviour.
Three lectures/seminars; one term

Prerequisite(s): LIFESCI 2D03 or PSYCH 2TT3; and one of BIOLOGY 2F03, LIFESCI 2A03, LIFESCI 2H03, ISCI 2A18 A/B
Antirequisite(s): PSYCH 3T03

**LIFESCI 3D03 - ENVIRONMENT AND GLOBAL SUSTAINABILITY**
This course applies a multidisciplinary approach to study current environmental problems resulting from unsustainable use of the biosphere. Topics will vary and may include environmental factors that lead to biodiversity loss, habitat degradation, resource depletion, food scarcity and global climate change.
One lecture, one tutorial (three hours); one term

Prerequisite(s): ISCI 2A18 A/B or credit or registration in one of LIFESCI 2H03, LIFESCI 2X03, ENVIRSC 2E13

**LIFESCI 3EP3 A/B S - LIFE SCIENCES APPLIED PLACEMENT**
This placement course provides students in the Life Sciences program with the opportunity to explore career options and integrate academics with a community, volunteer or professional experience. The student will complete an academic component in addition to the placement. Students are responsible for arranging a suitable placement and supervision, and are required to submit an application to the School of Interdisciplinary Science office thirty days prior to the date classes begin in each Term (see the Sessional Dates section of the Undergraduate Calendar). More information and the application form can be found at http://www.science.mcmaster.ca/lifesciences/.
Normally students will complete 60 hours of placement work through the duration of the experience; may be completed over one or two terms

Prerequisite(s): Credit or registration in SCIENCE 2C00; and registration in Level III or above of a Life Sciences program; and permission of the academic supervisor and the Director of the School of Interdisciplinary Science (or delegate)
Not open to students with credit or registration in any department- or program-based applied placement, independent study, internship or practicum course within the University.

**LIFESCI 3F03 - APPLIED ECOLOGY SEMINARS**
Using case studies and experiential learning, students will apply key concepts to understand ecological problems within their local community and provide solutions. Topics may include habitat degradation, ecosystem restoration, and biodiversity loss.
LIFESCI 3J03 - HUMAN BIOMECHANICS

An introduction to mechanical principles and concepts as applied to the human musculoskeletal system.

Three hours (lectures); one term
Prerequisite(s): One of PHYSICS 1A03, 1C03 (or 1B03) or 1L03; and registration in Level III or above of a program in the Faculty of Science. Credit or registration in KINESIOI 2YY3 (or 1YY3) is strongly recommended.
Antirequisite(s): KINESIOI 2A03
Not open to students registered in a Kinesiology program.

LIFESCI 3K03 - NEURAL CONTROL OF HUMAN MOVEMENT

The control of human movement studied in detail from neurophysiological, cognitive and dynamical perspectives. Topics include basic neurophysiology, mechanisms of sensation, reflexes, voluntary movement and theories of motor control.

Three hours (lectures); one term
Prerequisite(s): BIOLOGY 1A03 or ISCI 1A24 A/B; and one of ISCI 2A18 A/B; LIFESCI 2C03, 2C3, PNB 2XB3, PSYCH 2F03, 2N03 (or 2003), 2NF3; and registration in Level III or above of an Honours program in the Faculty of Science
Antirequisite(s): KINESIOI 3E03
Not open to students registered in a Kinesiology program.
This course is administered by the Department of Kinesiology.

LIFESCI 3L03 - LABORATORY METHODS IN LIFE SCIENCES

Students develop advanced skills in experimental design, research methodologies, data analysis, and the communication of research information in the Life Sciences.

One lecture (one hour), two labs (two hours); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or above of a Life Sciences program

LIFESCI 3M03 - CELLULAR DYNAMICS

Current issues in human health from the perspective of the cell biologist. Experimental evidence will be examined to formulate models of cellular function and these models will be related to an understanding of a current health or environmental issue.

Lectures, web modules (three hours); web tutorials; one term
Prerequisite(s): BIOLOGY 2B03 or ISCI 2A18 A/B; and BIOLOGY 2C03 (or MOLBIOL 2003) or LIFESCI 2G03; and registration in Level III or above of a program in the Faculty of Science
Antirequisite(s): MOLBIOL 3B03

LIFESCI 3R03 - LIFE SCIENCES FIELD INQUIRY

Provides an opportunity for students to conduct interdisciplinary studies on the natural environment, usually requiring a period of overnight stay at a field camp. Destinations and topics vary annually. Details may be found on the Life Sciences Program web-site at http://www.science.mcmaster.ca/lifesciences/ or by contacting the Academic Program Advisor in the School of Interdisciplinary Science office.

Two weeks (field and lab work); one term
Prerequisite(s): One of BIOLOGY 2F03, LIFESCI 2H03 or ISCI 2A18 A/B; and registration in Level II or above of a program in the Faculty of Science; and permission of the Course Coordinator. Priority will be given to students registered in a Life Sciences program.
Co-requisite(s): Credit or registration in LIFESCI 3RF0
LIFESCI 3R03 may be repeated, if on a different topic.
Some topics may require a fee to cover cost of travel and accommodation at the field camp.

LIFESCI 3RF0 - FIELD WORK I

Field work, corresponding with LIFESCI 3R03, chosen from an assortment of field modules. Content and destinations vary annually. Students enrolling in this course must pay the incidental fees, as prescribed by the School of Interdisciplinary Science office.
Prerequisite(s): One of BIOLOGY 2F03, LIFESCI 2H03 or ISCI 2A18 A/B; and registration in Level II or above of a program in the Faculty of Science; and permission of the Course Coordinator. Priority will be given to students registered in a Life Sciences program.
Students MUST register in LIFESCI 3R03 in the same or subsequent session. Failure to do so will result in a grade of No Credit (N.C.) for this course.

LIFESCI 3RP3 - LIFE SCIENCES RESEARCH PRACTICUM

This placement course provides students in the Life Sciences programs an opportunity to explore potential research projects while volunteering in the laboratory or clinic of a faculty member at McMaster University. The student will complete a research proposal in addition to the placement.

Students are responsible for arranging a suitable placement and supervision, and are required to submit an application to the School of Interdisciplinary Science office thirty days prior to the date classes begin in each Term (see the Sessional Dates section of this Calendar). More information for specific due dates and the application form can be found at http://www.science.mcmaster.ca/lifesciences/.

Normally students will spend 60 hours in the laboratory or clinic during the placement; one term
Prerequisite(s): Credit or registration in SCIENCE 2C00; and registration in Level III or above of a Life Sciences program; and permission of the research supervisor and the Director of the School of Interdisciplinary Science (or delegate)
Not open to students with credit or registration in any department- or program-based applied placement, independent study, internship or practicum course within the University.

LIFESCI 3XX3 - PEER MENTORING IN SCIENCE COMMUNICATION

This class develops the abilities of students to communicate science effectively in a variety of real-world contexts. Projects focus on speaking and writing, engaging in scientific discourse, developing evidence-based arguments, editing the work of others, and providing constructive feedback. Students in this course will be mentors for students in Level II.

Applications are available on the Life Sciences Program website. Applications must be submitted by April 1 of the preceding academic year. Successful students will be notified by May 15.

Three hours (seminar), three hours (tutorial); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or above of an Honours Life Sciences program; and a GPA of at least 8.0; and permission of the instructor
Not open to students with credit or registration in LIFESCI 3YY3, PSYCH 3TT3 or SCIENCE 3A03.

LIFESCI 3YY3 - PEER MENTORING IN LABORATORY SKILL DEVELOPMENT

This class develops the abilities of students to evaluate scientific methodologies, to defend research proposals, and to present scientific data. Projects focus on developing experimental techniques and laboratory protocols. Students in this course will be mentors for students in Level II.

Applications are available on the Life Sciences Program website. Applications must be submitted by April 1 of the preceding academic year. Successful students will be notified by May 15.

Three hours (seminar), three hours (tutorial); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or above of an Honours Life Sciences program; and a GPA of at least 8.0; and permission of the instructor
Not open to students with credit or registration in LIFESCI 3XY3, PSYCH 3T3 or SCIENCE 3A03.

LIFESCI 3Z03 - LIFE SCIENCES INQUIRY

Provides an opportunity to explore various areas of study within the Life Sciences in a small-group learning environment.
Three hours (seminar); one term
**Prerequisite(s):** Registration in Level III of an Honours Life Sciences program. Some topics may have additional course requisites. Details may be found on the Life Sciences Program website and/or by contacting the Academic Program Advisor in the School of Interdisciplinary Science office. LIFESCI 3203 may be repeated, if on a different topic. Some offerings may have a field/experiential component and/or be offered in a condensed term.

### LIFESCI 4A03 - INDEPENDENT STUDY
An independent study under the supervision of a faculty member. Occasional lecture/tutorial; one term
**Prerequisite(s):** Registration in Level IV of an Honours Life Sciences program and permission of the supervising faculty member and Course Coordinator. LIFESCI 3X03 and/or 3RP3 A/B is highly recommended.
**Antirequisite(s):** LIFESCI 4B06 A/B, 4C09 A/B, 4D03
Not open to students with credit or registration in any department- or program-based thesis or independent study/project course within the University.

### LIFESCI 4B06 - LIFE SCIENCES FIELD WORK
Field work corresponding with LIFESCI 4B06 A/B or 4C09 A/B. This course is evaluated on a Complete/Not Complete basis.
**Prerequisite(s):** Registration in Level III or above of an Honours Life Sciences program; and permission of the instructor Students must register in LIFESCI 4B06 A/B or 4C09 A/B in the same or subsequent session as LIFESCI 4B06.

### LIFESCI 4B06 A/B - INDEPENDENT PROJECT
An independent study under the supervision of a faculty member. Students must obtain permission of their faculty supervisor, according to the Program Guidelines, by April 30 of Level III. For information on Program Guidelines, please refer to the Life Sciences Program website at http://www.science.mcmaster.ca/lifesciences/ or contact the Course Coordinator. Occasional lecture/tutorial; two terms
**Prerequisite(s):** Registration in Level IV of an Honours Life Sciences program with a minimum GPA of 7.0 and permission of the supervising faculty member and Course Coordinator. LIFESCI 3X03 and/or LIFESCI 3RP3 is highly recommended.
**Antirequisite(s):** LIFESCI 4A03, 4C09 A/B, 4D03, 4EP6 A/B
Not open to students with credit or registration in any department- or program-based thesis or independent study/project course within the University.

### LIFESCI 4C09 A/B - INDEPENDENT THESIS
An independent study under the supervision of a faculty member. Arrangements to take LIFESCI 4C09, including agreement of the faculty supervisor, should be made according to Program Guidelines before the end of March by April 30 in Level III. For information on Program Guidelines, please refer to the Life Sciences Program website at http://www.science.mcmaster.ca/lifesciences/ or contact the Course Coordinator. Occasional lecture/tutorial; two terms
**Prerequisite(s):** Registration in Level IV of an Honours Life Sciences program with a minimum GPA of 8.5 and permission of the supervising faculty member and Course Coordinator. LIFESCI 3RP3 is highly recommended.
**Antirequisite(s):** LIFESCI 4A03, 4B06 A/B, 4D03, 4EP6 A/B
Not open to students with credit or registration in any department- or program-based thesis or independent study/project course within the University.

### LIFESCI 4EP6 A/B - LIFE SCIENCES ADVANCED PLACEMENT
This placement course provides students in the Life Sciences program with the opportunity to explore career options and integrate academics with a community, volunteer or professional experience. The student will complete an academic component in addition to the placement. Students are responsible for arranging a suitable placement and supervision, and are required to submit an application to the School of Interdisciplinary Science office by April 30 for the Fall/Winter offering, and March 1 for the Spring/Summer offering. More information and the application form can be found at http://www.science.mcmaster.ca/lifesciences/. Normally students will complete 120 hours of placement work through the duration of the experience; two terms
**Prerequisite(s):** Credit or registration in SCIENCE 2000; and registration in Level IV of an Honours Life Sciences program with a minimum GPA of 7.0; and permission of the academic supervisor and the Director of the School of Interdisciplinary Science (or delegate)
**Antirequisite(s):** LIFESCI 3EX6, SCIENCE 3EX6 A/B
This course cannot be taken concurrently with any other applied placement course, independent study course, research seminar, internship or practicum course within the University.

### LIFESCI 4L03 - RESEARCH SEMINAR
Advanced seminar focusing on selected topics in an area of Life Sciences. Seminars and discussions in small groups; one term
**Prerequisite(s):** Registration in Level IV of an Honours Life Sciences program

### LIFESCI 4M03 - RESEARCH SEMINAR
Advanced seminar focusing on selected topics in an area of Life Sciences. Seminars and discussions in small groups; one term
**Prerequisite(s):** Registration in Level IV of an Honours Life Sciences program

### LIFESCI 4N03 - RESEARCH SEMINAR
Advanced seminar focusing on selected topics in an area of Life Sciences. Seminars and discussions in small groups; one term
**Prerequisite(s):** Registration in Level IV of an Honours Life Sciences program

### LIFESCI 4P03 - RESEARCH SEMINAR
Advanced seminar focusing on selected topics in an area of Life Sciences. Seminars and discussions in small groups; one term
**Prerequisite(s):** Registration in Level IV of an Honours Life Sciences program

### LIFESCI 4Q03 - RESEARCH SEMINAR
Advanced seminar focusing on selected topics in an area of Life Sciences. Seminars and discussions in small groups; one term
**Prerequisite(s):** Registration in Level IV of an Honours Life Sciences program

### LIFESCI 4R03 - MECHANISMS OF DISEASE
Students will analyze molecular and cellular research on disease pathogenesis, explore how cellular miscommunication results in disease, and investigate the design process behind targeted therapeutics. Two lectures, one tutorial (one hour); one term
**Prerequisite(s):** LIFESCI 3M03 or MOLBIOL 3B03; and registration in Level IV of an Honours program in the Faculty of Science Not open to students with credit or registration in LIFESCI 4P03, if the topic was Mechanisms of Disease.

### LIFESCI 4W03 - ADVANCED TOPICS IN NUTRITION
This course will extend the study of nutrition beyond the examination of macro- and micro-nutrients to investigating topics such as dietary analysis/planning, supplementation usage, and human health/disease management. Two lectures, one tutorial (one hour); one term
**Prerequisite(s):** LIFESCI 2N03; and registration in Level IV of an Honours Life Sciences program

### LIFESCI 4X03 - THE BIOPSYCHOLOGY OF SEX
This course will explore topics in the scientific study of human sexuality from an anatomical, behavioural, and neuroendocrine perspective. Sample topics
may include reproductive strategies, fertility, pregnancy and childbirth, sexual development, gender differences, and sexually transmitted diseases.

Courses in Linguistics are administered by the Department of Linguistics and Languages.

Togo Salmon Hall, Room 629, ext. 24388
http://linguistics.humanities.mcmaster.ca/

Department Notes
1. Not all courses are offered on an annual basis. Students should consult the timetable for available courses.
2. The following are courses open as electives to students registered in Level II or above of any undergraduate program.

LINGUIST 2E03 The Nature of Texts: From Slang to Formal Discourse

Three hours (lectures and tutorials); one term
Prerequisite(s): LINGUIST 1A03

Courses
If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.

LINGUIST 1A03 - INTRODUCTION TO LINGUISTICS I

An introduction to the scientific study of language. The course focuses on the sounds of human languages, including how we produce and perceive them, and how words are formed in the world's languages.

Three hours (lecture, web module); one term
LINGUIST 1A03 and 1AA3 prepare students for further study in Linguistics and Cognitive Science of Language.

LINGUIST 1AA3 - INTRODUCTION TO LINGUISTICS II

A further introduction to the scientific study of language. The course focuses on how the mind organizes words into sentences and assigns meanings to words and sentences, concentrating on elements that are universal to all human languages.

Three hours (two lectures, one tutorial); one term
LINGUIST 1A03 and 1AA3 prepare students for further study in Linguistics and Cognitive Science of Language.

LINGUIST 1Z03 - SENTENCE & COMMUNICATION STRUCTURE IN MODERN ENGLISH

This course examines the structure of contemporary English sentences, and how sentences are used to build larger meaningful units of written and spoken communication.

Three hours; one term

LINGUIST 2D03 - RESEARCH METHODS

An introduction to qualitative and quantitative approaches to research in linguistics, including topics such as research ethics, principles of data gathering and analysis, and fundamentals of statistical analysis and inference.

Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or III of a program in Linguistics or Cognitive Science of Language

Antirequisite(s): GEOG 3MA3, HLT/HAGE 2A03, POLSCI 3N06 A/B, SOCIOL 2Z03, SOCIOL 3H06 A/B

Not open to students with credit in PSYCH 2RA3 or equivalent.

LINGUIST 2E03 - THE NATURE OF TEXTS: FROM SLANG TO FORMAL DISCOURSE

This course introduces students to the field of discourse analysis and investigates a variety of styles and registers from the conversational to the literary and from the journalistic to the academic.

Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above

Antirequisite(s): CMST 2E03

LINGUIST 2FL3 - INTRODUCTION TO FORENSIC LINGUISTICS

An introduction to the discipline of language and the law. Through a consideration of several famous trials and cases, topics covered include: speaker/voice identification, the language of police interrogations, courtroom language, forensic document investigation, the nature of legal language, the linguist as expert witness.

Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above

LINGUIST 2L03 - PHONETICS

A study of the sounds of language and human articulatory capabilities.

Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): LINGUIST 1A03

LINGUIST 2LC3 - HISTORICAL LINGUISTICS: LANGUAGE EVOLUTION AND CHANGE

An examination of key concepts in language change including: grammatical change (e.g. phonological change), comparative and internal reconstruction, socio-historical considerations (language contact and variation), the birth and death of languages.

Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): LINGUIST 1A03

Antirequisite(s): LINGUIST 2AA3

LINGUIST 2LL3 - INTRODUCTION TO LINGUISTIC TYPOLOGY

The study of diversity in the languages of the world, language universals and the
COURSE LISTINGS
LINGUISTICS

parameters of cross-linguistic analysis of grammatical systems.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): LINGUIST 1AA3

LINGUIST 2PH3 - PHONOLOGY
A study of the patterns of distinctive sounds in the world’s languages.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): LINGUIST 2L03

LINGUIST 2PS3 - PSYCHOLINGUISTICS
The study of how the human mind understands and produces sounds, words and
sentences. The emphasis is on how evidence from psycholinguistic research
relates to theoretical linguistics.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): LINGUIST 1AA3

LINGUIST 2SO3 - INTRODUCTION TO SOCIOLINGUISTICS
An introduction to sociolinguistics covering such topics as linguistic variation
(regional, social, situational), language and gender, language and disadvantage/
power, language choice, language change, pidgin and creole languages.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): LINGUIST 1AA3
Antirequisite(s): CMST 3G03, LINGUIST 3X03

LINGUIST 2SY3 - SYNTAX
The study of sentence structure in many languages. The emphasis is on using
empirical data to test theoretical proposals.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): LINGUIST 1AA3
Antirequisite(s): PSYCH 3C03
Cross-list(s): PSYCH 3N03

LINGUIST 3C03 - CHILD LANGUAGE ACQUISITION
Language behaviour and development in children, from birth to school age. The
course examines how data from children’s language acquisition can inform
linguistic theory.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): LINGUIST 1A03; and one of LINGUIST 1AA3, PNB 2X03 or
PSYCH 2H03
Cross-lists: PSYCH 3C03
This course is administered by the Department of Linguistics and Languages.

LINGUIST 3H3 - SEMANTICS
The study of patterns of meaning in language; a critical survey of theories and issues.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): LINGUIST 2SY3

LINGUIST 3LA3 - INTRODUCTION TO SECOND LANGUAGE ACQUISITION
The course introduces the students to major theories in second language acquisi-
tion through readings and problem-based assignments. The objective is to learn
about theories as well as practise using them as a basis for generating ideas for
both practical applications and research.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): LINGUIST 1AA3

LINGUIST 3M03 - MORPHOLOGY
The study of word formation in the languages of the world; a critical survey of
current theories and issues.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): LINGUIST 1AA3

LINGUIST 3N03 - COGNITIVE NEUROLINGUISTICS LABORATORY
This class will focus on cognitive neuroscience methods used in the study of
language. Students will obtain hands-on experience using electrophysiological
methods and learning EEG/ERP analysis techniques. Students will prepare reports
on data collected in the course.
Seminars (two hours) plus lab work; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or IV of a program in Linguistics or Cogni-
tive Science of Language; and permission of the Department

LINGUIST 3NL3 - COGNITIVE NEUROSCIENCE OF LANGUAGE
A survey of the current scientific literature dealing with brain function related to
language processes in typical and special populations.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or IV of a program in Cognitive Science
of Language or Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour
Antirequisite(s): LINGUIST 4F03, PSYCH 4L03
Cross-list(s): PSYCH 3NL3

LINGUIST 3PO3 - PRAGMATICS
A discussion of the problems confronting the linguist in the study of text and
discourse at the level beyond the sentence. The course will deal with the interac-
tion between grammar and situational factors.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): LINGUIST 1AA3 or FRENCH 2H03
Antirequisite(s): CMST 3V03

LINGUIST 3PL3 - PROGRAMMING FOR LINGUISTS
A practical study of the programming language Python and its applications for
natural language processing. Topics include word categorization and tagging, text
classification, and the analysis of sentence structure and meaning.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in a program in Linguistics or Cognitive Science
of Language.

LINGUIST 3RP A/B S - INDIVIDUAL RESEARCH PRACTICUM
Students learn hands-on research skills (e.g., running experiments, conducting interviews, reviewing literature) by collaborating in a faculty member’s research project. Each student must find a supervisor from within the Department of Linguistics and Languages.
Prerequisite(s): LINGUIST 2D03 and registration in Level III or IV of Honours
Linguistics or Honours Cognitive Science of Language; and permission of the
Department.

LINGUIST 3TT3 - TRANSLATION THEORY
This course examines cognitive, linguistic, cultural, artistic and ethical aspects
of translation from ancient interlinear translations to modern computer aided
technologies.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or IV of a program in Linguistics or Cogni-
tive Science of Language

LINGUIST 4AA3 - SEMINAR IN APPLIED LINGUISTICS
Topics may include adult language acquisition, language disorders, linguistics in
education, reading, or other applications.
Seminars (two hours); one term
Prerequisite(s): LINGUIST 2PH3 or 3A03; and LINGUIST 2SY3 or 3I03; and reg-
istration in Level IV of a program in Linguistics or Cognitive Science of Language
Not open to students with credit in LINGUIST 4B03 if the topic is Adult Language
Acquisition. Not open to students with credit in LINGUIST 4CS3 if the topic is
Clinical Linguistics. Consult the Department for the topic each year.

LINGUIST 4AS3 - TOPICS IN ADVANCED SEMANTICS
This course examines advanced issues in formal semantics, seeking to evaluate
the current formal semantics theory and to address the data that fall beyond the basic theory introduced in LINGUIST 3I/3.
Seminar (two hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): LINGUIST 3I and registration in Level IV of a program in Linguistics or Cognitive Science of Language

**LINGUIST 4D03 - COMPUTERS AND LINGUISTIC ANALYSIS**

This course studies the applications of computer technology to language processing, including corpus research, parsers and machine translation.
Three hours (lecture and lab); one term
Prerequisite(s): LINGUIST 2D03 and registration in Level IV of a program in Linguistics or Cognitive Science of Language

**LINGUIST 4E03 - ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE (ESL) TEACHING METHODS**

This course will look at the phenomenon of Teaching English as a Second Language (TESL) not only in the Canadian context but also worldwide. There will also be a detailed investigation of the dominant teaching methodologies associated with TESL.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): One of LINGUIST 3LA3 or LINGUIST 4B03 and registration in Level III or IV of a program in Linguistics or Cognitive Science of Language

**LINGUIST 4EL3 - LABORATORY IN EXPERIMENTAL LINGUISTICS**

Students will collaborate to plan, carry out, analyze and report an experiment addressing a cognitive aspect of language processing or acquisition.
Two hours plus lab work; one term
Prerequisite(s): LINGUIST 2D03; and one of LINGUIST 2PS3, 3C03, 3LA3, 3NL3 or 4F03 and registration in Level IV of a program in Linguistics or Cognitive Science of Language
Antirequisite(s): LINGUIST 3PS3

**LINGUIST 4I/3 A/B S - INDEPENDENT STUDY**

The student will prepare, under the supervision of a faculty member, a research paper involving independent study in an area where the student has already demonstrated competence.
Prerequisite(s): 18 units of Linguistics above Level I and permission of the Department
Antirequisite(s): LINGUIST 4Y06 A/B

**LINGUIST 4L3 - ADVANCED PHONETICS AND PHONOLOGY**

This course examines advanced issues in phonetics and phonology, seeking to evaluate current theory and to address data that fall beyond the explanatory capacities of those paradigms. The course is data oriented, with material taken from several languages.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): LINGUIST 2L03 and 2PH3; and registration in Level IV of a program in Linguistics or Cognitive Science of Language

**LINGUIST 4C3 - ADVANCED MORPHOLOGY AND SYNTAX**

This course examines advanced issues in morphology and syntax, seeking to evaluate current theory and to address data that fall beyond the explanatory capacities of those paradigms. The course is data oriented, with material taken from several languages.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): LINGUIST 2SY3 and LINGUIST 3M03; and registration in Level IV of a program in Linguistics or Cognitive Science of Language

**LINGUIST 4X3 - THE STRUCTURE OF X**

This course will offer the student an opportunity to examine one or more languages in detail in order to apply in a realistic setting abstract principles and techniques learned in topical courses. Methods of elicitation and recording will also be taught.
Seminar (two hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level IV of a program in Linguistics or Cognitive Science of Language

**LINGUIST 4R03 - CROSS-CULTURAL COMMUNICATION**

Students will explore the links between language and culture and learn skills necessary to be intermediaries between cultures. Topics include: communication between genders, the cognitive role of metaphor, language and perception, emotions across cultures, culture and advertising, body language and cultural stereotyping.
Seminar (two hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level IV of a program in Linguistics or Cognitive Science of Language

**LINGUIST 4S03 - INTERPERSONAL COMMUNICATION**

This course offers an introduction to contemporary interpersonal communication theories and research. Topics include: small group communication, persuasive communication, argumentation strategies, conflict resolution and computer mediated, intercultural, international and political communication.
Seminar (two hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level IV of a program in Linguistics or Cognitive Science of Language

**LINGUIST 4SL3 - SLP PRACTICUM**

This course involves working on a weekly basis under the supervision of a registered Speech Therapist and includes observation in a professional speech pathology environment or involvement in a relevant research project, and completion of a paper related to the experience. This Experiential Learning Course must be approved by the Department prior to the commencement of the course. Please refer to the Departmental Website for more information and Application Deadlines (http://www.humanities.mcmaster.ca/~slp/).
One term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level IV of the Honours Cognitive Science of Language program with a Grade Point Average of 9.0; and permission of the Department

**LINGUIST 4SS3 - SEMINAR IN SOCIOLINGUISTICS**

Topics may include pidgins & creoles, language and gender, language variation & change, or others.
Seminar (two hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): LINGUIST 2S03, 3X03; and registration in Level IV of a program in Linguistics or Cognitive Science of Language
Not open to students with credit in LINGUIST 4M03 if the topic is Pidgins & Creoles. Consult the Department for the topic each year

**LINGUIST 4TE3 - TESL PRACTICUM**

This course involves working with an accredited ESL instructor on a weekly basis and includes observation of teaching and practice teaching by the student in a TESL classroom, and completion of a paper based on the experience. This Experiential Learning Course must be approved by the Department prior to the commencement of the course. Please refer to the Departmental Website for more information and Application Deadlines. (http://www.humanities.mcmaster.ca/~tesl/).
One term
Prerequisite(s): LINGUIST 4E03; registration in Level IV of a program in Linguistics with a Grade Point Average of 9.0; and permission of the Department

**LINGUIST 4XX3 - TOPICS IN LINGUISTIC THEORY**

Issues in different aspects of Linguistic Theory and Advanced Philology. Consult the Department for the topic to be offered.
Seminar (two hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): LINGUIST 2PH3 and LINGUIST 2SY3; and registration in Level IV of a program in Linguistics or Cognitive Science of Language
LINGUIST 4Y06 A/B - HONOURS THESIS

Students conduct an individual research project under the supervision or co-supervision of a Department of Linguistics and Languages faculty member who teaches/supervises within the Cognitive Science of Language program. A written research paper on a topic related to the interface between cognition and linguistics is required. The paper may be of a purely theoretical nature or of an empirical nature representing research conducted by the student. Students wishing to register in this course must first possess the written consent of an individual willing and able to supervise the research as well as the permission of the Department. Please visit http://www.humanities.mcmaster.ca/~linguistics/undergraduate.html to view lists of internal (members of the Department of Linguistics and Languages) and external (members of other departments at McMaster University) faculty members permitted to supervise Honours students in this course.

Prerequisite(s): LINGUIST 2D03; and registration in Level IV of a program in Linguistics or Cognitive Science of Language with a Grade Point Average of at least 9.0; and permission of the Department

Antirequisite(s): LINGUIST 4R3 A/B S

MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY

Courses in Manufacturing Engineering Technology are administered by the Bachelor of Technology Program. Engineering Technology Building (ETB), Room 121, ext. 20195 http://mybtechdegree.ca

MANTECH 3LS3 - QUALITY CONTROL AND ASSURANCE METHODS

Formerly MANTECH 4LS3
Detail understanding of Six sigma, Kaizen, KANBAN, supply chain and outsourcing. Concepts on planning, measurement, control, improvement of quality, analysis of variation and sampling techniques.

Two lectures, one lab; one term

Prerequisite(s): ENGETECH 3MA3 and registration in Manufacturing Engineering Technology

Antirequisite(s): MANTECH 4ST3

MANTECH 3MF3 - MICRO MANUFACTURING AND FABRICATION

Joining, welding, casting, forming, grinding, abrasive waterjet, ultrasonic machining, grinding, laser processes, micro-scale cutting, chemical etching, polishing, electric discharge machining, lithographic process, ion beam technology, inspection.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite(s): ENGETECH 3SP3 and registration in Manufacturing Engineering Technology

Antirequisite(s): MANTECH 3FB3, 4FB3

Cross-list(s): MECHENG 3C03

This course is administered by the Department of Mechanical Engineering.

MANTECH 4DM3 - DESIGN FOR MANUFACTURING

Product design process; product life cycle; competitive analysis; consumer-product interaction issues; documenting and communicating a design; design for manufacturability; material properties and selection; recycling issues; aesthetics; ergonomics; human factors; ‘Green’ or environmental design.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite(s): MANTECH 4PM3, 4MM3 and registration in Manufacturing Engineering Technology

Antirequisite(s): MANTECH 4D3

MANTECH 4FM3 - CIM AND FLEXIBLE MANUFACTURING

Facility layout; cellular manufacturing; flexible manufacturing systems; programmable logic controllers (PLCs); computer-aided process control; quality control and inspection principles; inspection technologies; coordinate measuring machines (CMM).

Two lectures, one lab; one term

Prerequisite(s): MANTECH 3MF3 and registration in Manufacturing Engineering Technology

Antirequisite(s): MANTECH 3FM3

MANTECH 4FT3 - FORMING TECHNOLOGY

Plasticity theory, yield surfaces, kinematic hardening, anisotropic plasticity and slip line field models; forming processes; plasticity models, process optimization; fabrication for metal and non-metallic materials including composites and polymers.

Two lectures, one lab; one term

Prerequisite(s): ENGETECH 3ML3, MANTECH 3MF3 and registration in Manufacturing Engineering Technology

Antirequisite(s): MANTECH 3FT3

MANTECH 4MM3 - DESIGN AND MANUFACTURING OF MACHINE ELEMENTS

Theory and methodology related to conceptual design; simple design factor; variable loads; stress concentrations; bolted joints; shaft and bearing design; characterization of manufacturing in design.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite(s): ENGETECH 4FA3, MANTECH 4FT3 and registration in Manufacturing Engineering Technology

Antirequisite(s): MANTECH 4MM3

MANTECH 4RM3 - ROBOT MECHANICS AND MECHATRONICS

Basic robot categories; robot components; mobility/constraint analysis; workspace analysis; manipulator kinematics and motion trajectories; non-redundant and redundant sensing/actuation of manipulators; manipulator statics; singularities; manipulator dynamics.

Two lectures, one lab; one term

Prerequisite(s): ENGETECH 3CT3 and registration in Manufacturing Engineering Technology

Antirequisite(s): MANTECH 4MC3

MATERIALS

Courses in Materials Science and Engineering are administered by the Department of Materials Science and Engineering. John Hodgins Engineering Building, Room 357, ext. 26626 http://mse.mcmaster.ca/

Courses

If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.

MATLS 1M03 - STRUCTURE AND PROPERTIES OF MATERIALS

An introduction to the structure of both crystalline and amorphous solids; the physical and chemical basis for properties exhibited by materials; an overview of material properties including mechanical, electrical, magnetic and thermal behaviour.

Three lectures; second term

Prerequisite(s): Registration in any program in the Faculties of Engineering or Science

MATLS 2B03 - THERMODYNAMICS OF MATERIALS

Three lectures, one tutorial, first term
Prerequisite(s): CHEM 1A03 or CHEM 1E03
Antirequisite(s): ENPHYS 2H04, PHYSICS 2H04

MATLS 2D03 - SOLUTION THERMODYNAMICS
Two lectures, one lab (alternate weeks), one tutorial; second term
Prerequisite(s): CHEM 1A03 or 1E03; and MATLS 2B03

MATLS 2H04 A/B - MEASUREMENTS AND COMMUNICATION
Characterization of materials by microscopy and electrical, mechanical and chemical methods. Matlab and computer graphics. Team projects involving materials characterization and synthesis.
Two three-hour labs; both terms. One tutorial per week; both terms.
Prerequisite(s): Registration in a program administered by the Department of Materials Science and Engineering

MATLS 2Q04 - ELECTRONIC PROPERTIES OF MATERIALS
An introduction to the electronic structure and properties of materials: electrons and their behaviour in vacuum and in a crystal lattice, electronic structure of elements, crystal bonding, free electron theory of metals and band structure of solids, electrical and thermal properties of solids.
Three lectures; one lab (3 hours): first term

MATLS 2X03 - CRYSTALLINE STRUCTURE OF MATERIALS
Crystal geometry, point groups, space groups, x-ray diffraction analysis to determine crystalline solubility limits in structures, phase diagrams, phase identification, chemical compositions, epitaxy, nanocrystals and strain, electron and neutron diffraction, crystalline defects, properties of crystals, crystal growth, phase analysis, phase transitions, protein crystallography.
Two lectures, one lab (three hours): first term
Prerequisite(s): Completion of Science I or Engineering I

MATLS 3B03 - MATERIALS PRODUCTION
Fundamentals of processing, building on a knowledge of heat and mass transfer. High temperature processing of materials, focusing on heat sources, solid state processing of powders and liquid state processing, high temperature production routes for most important metals.
Three lectures, one tutorial (one hour): second term
Prerequisite(s): MATLS 2D03

MATLS 3J03 - STATISTICAL METHODS FOR MATERIALS ENGINEERS
Introduction to probability. Linear and non-linear regression analysis; multi-response estimation, design of experiments including factorial and optimal design, statistical process control. Emphasis on analysis of industrial problems.
Three lectures: first term
Antirequisite(s): STATS 3Y03

MATLS 3M03 - MECHANICAL BEHAVIOUR OF MATERIALS
Three lectures, one tutorial and/or lab; first term
Prerequisite(s): ENGINEER 2P04 and MATLS 1M03 or permission of the department or registration in Level IV or above in Civil Engineering or registration in Level III or above in Mechanical Engineering

MATLS 3P03 - MATERIALS FOR ELECTRONIC APPLICATIONS
Fundamental properties of materials used in electronic applications, operation of devices and fabrication methods of electronic circuits and packaging. Includes description of dielectric, magnetic and optoelectronic properties.
Three lectures; second term
Prerequisite(s): MATLS 1M03

MATLS 3T04 - PHASE TRANSFORMATIONS
Three lectures; three lab (three hours); first term
Prerequisite(s): MATLS 1M03, 2D03 and 2X03

MATLS 4C03 - MODERN IRON AND STEELMAKING
Three lectures; second term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in final or penultimate year of any Materials Engineering program or permission of instructor
Co-requisite(s): MATLS 3F03

MATLS 4D03 - CORROSION
Thermodynamics, electrochemistry, electrified interface, electrode potential, Faraday’s Law, Butler-Volmer equation, activation polarization, concentration polarization, mixed potential theory, passivity, rate measurement techniques, galvanic corrosion, stress corrosion cracking, intergranular corrosion, materials selection, cathodic protection, anodic protection, inhibitors/biocides.
Three lectures; first term
COURSE LISTINGS

### MATLS 4N03 - HYDROGEN, SOLAR AND NUCLEAR MATERIALS

Fundamental physics of materials used in non-fossil energy technologies. Solar cells, irradiation damage and nuclear materials, modern battery materials, fuel cells. Three lectures; first term  
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or above of any program in Materials Engineering or permission of the instructor or registration in Level IV or above in Civil Engineering  

### MATLS 4NN3 - COMPUTATIONAL MODELLING IN MATERIALS ENGINEERING

Microscopic insight to the structure of functional materials used in photovoltaics, light generation, piezoelectronics and origin of their properties from atomic-scale simulations.  
One lecture, two tutorials (three hours); second term  
Prerequisite(s): MATLS 1M03, (MATLS 2X03 or 3Q03) or registration in a program administered by the Department of Materials Science and Engineering or registration in Level IV or above in Civil Engineering  

### MATLS 4P03 - PROPERTIES OF POLYMERIC MATERIALS

Structure of amorphous and crystalline polymeric materials; mechanical, electrical and optical properties, and their modification through processing. Three lectures; first term  
Prerequisite(s): CHEM 1AA3/uni00A0 and both MATH 2A03/uni00A0 and 2C03, or both MATH 2203 and 22Z3  
Open to Level III and IV students registered in a program in the Faculty of Science or Engineering with permission of the department. Offered on an irregular rotation basis. Not offered in 2016-2017. Offered in 2017-2018.

### MATLS 4Q03 - ADVANCED FUNCTIONAL MATERIALS

Fundamentals and applications of the main classes of functional materials: Ferroelectrics and dielectrics, magnetic, electronic, optoelectronic, thermoelectrics, energy storage and conversion materials, biomaterials. Three lectures; first term  
Prerequisite(s): MATLS 3Q03 or equivalent  

### MATLS 4R03 - CERAMIC SCIENCE

The unique properties of structural and functional ceramics are explored, including ferroelectric, piezoelectric and magnetic ceramics, clays, porcelains and refractories. The importance of processing for achieving properties is emphasized. Three lectures; first term  
Prerequisite(s): Registration in a program in Materials Engineering  

### MATLS 4T03 - PROPERTIES AND PROCESSING OF COMPOSITES

Intrinsic properties of matrix materials and fibres; mechanics and thermodynamics of interfaces; mechanical properties and fabrication of engineering composites. Three lectures; second term  
Prerequisite(s): MATLS 3M03 or registration in Level IV or above in Civil Engineering  

### MATLS 4U06 A/B - INDUSTRIAL PROJECTS

Projects, in cooperation with industry, focusing on materials or energy, involving design, economic analysis and sustainability. Students working in teams of four are assessed on oral and written reports.
Three labs (three hours each); both terms
Prerequisite(s): Open to Final Year Materials Students Only
Antirequisite(s): MATH 4204

**MATHEMATICS**

Courses in Mathematics are administered by the Department of Mathematics and Statistics.

**Department Notes**

1. Course codes ending with * indicate that the course is not necessarily offered every session; consult the Chair of the Department or the Associate Dean of Science (Academic).
2. Courses in Mathematics and Statistics are not open to students registered in the Bachelor of Technology (B.Tech.) program.

**Courses**

*If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.*

See also courses in **Statistics**.

**MATH 1A03 - CALCULUS FOR SCIENCE I**

For students in science: geared towards applications, with attention to underlying concepts. Functions: limits, continuity, derivatives, optimization, curve sketching. Antiderivative, definite integral, techniques of integration.

Three lectures, one tutorial; one term

**Prerequisite(s):** Grade 12 Calculus and Vectors U or MATH 1F03

**Antirequisite(s):** ARTSSCI 1D06 A/B, MATH 1LS3, 1N03, MATH 1X03, 1Z04, MATH 1ZA3

Not open to students who have achieved a grade of at least B- in MATH 1M03.

Not open to students in Mathematics and Statistics I or an Engineering program.

or with credit or registration in ISCI 1A24 A/B.

**MATH 1AA3 - CALCULUS FOR SCIENCE II**


Three lectures, one tutorial; one term

**Prerequisite(s):** One of MATH 1A03, MATH 1X03, MATH 1ZA3; or a grade of at least B- in MATH 1LS3 or MATH 1M03

**Antirequisite(s):** ARTSSCI 1D06 A/B, MATH 1LT3, 1NN3, MATH 1XX3, MATH 1Z03, 1ZZ5

Not open to students in Mathematics and Statistics I or with credit or registration in ISCI 1A24 A/B.

**MATH 1B03 - LINEAR ALGEBRA I**


Three lectures, one tutorial; one term

**Prerequisite(s):** Grade 12 Calculus and Vectors U or MATH 1F03

**Antirequisite(s):** MATH 1ZC3

Not open to students registered in an Engineering program.

**MATH 1C03 - INTRODUCTION TO MATHEMATICAL REASONING**

Inquiry into the ideas and methods of advanced mathematics. Material will include topics selected from algebra, calculus, discrete math, geometry and number theory.

Three lectures; one term

**Prerequisite(s):** Grade 12 Calculus and Vectors U or MATH 1F03; and credit or registration in MATH 1B03

**MATH 1F03 - INTRODUCTION TO CALCULUS AND ANALYTIC GEOMETRY**

A first course in the techniques of the differential calculus including exponential, logarithmic and trigonometric functions. An introduction to vector geometry.

Three lectures, one tutorial; one term

**Prerequisite(s):** Grade 12 Advanced Functions U or MATH 1K03

Not open to students with credit in Grade 12 Calculus and Vectors U.

**MATH 1K03 - ADVANCED FUNCTIONS & INTRODUCTORY CALCULUS FOR HUMANITIES AND THE SOCIAL SCIENCES**

Properties of polynomial, rational, exponential and logarithmic functions. Derivatives of functions with applications.

Three lectures, one tutorial; one term

**Prerequisite(s):** MCR3U (or equivalent)

Normally not open to students who have completed Grade 12 Calculus and Vectors U or Grade 12 Advanced Functions U.

**MATH 1L03 - CALCS FOR THE LIFE SCIENCES I**

Topics from differential and integral calculus, differential equations, discrete-time dynamical systems, chosen for their relevance to the life sciences.

Three lectures, one tutorial; one term

**Prerequisite(s):** Grade 12 Calculus and Vectors U or MATH 1F03

**Antirequisite(s):** MATH 1A03

Not open to students with credit or registration in ARTSSCI 1D06 A/B, ISCI 1A24 A/B, MATH 1M03, 1N03, 1X03, 1Z04, 1Z43.

**MATH 1L13 - CALCS FOR THE LIFE SCIENCES II**

Applications of integration, autonomous differential equations, functions of several variables; probability as application of calculus. All topics chosen for their relevance to the life sciences.

Three lectures, one tutorial; one term

**Prerequisite(s):** MATH 1LS3, or a grade of at least B- in MATH 1A03 or 1M03

**Antirequisite(s):** MATH 1AA3

Not open to students with credit or registration in ARTSSCI 1D06 A/B, ISCI 1A24 A/B, MATH 1X03, 1Z25, 1Z83.

**MATH 1M03 - CALCULUS FOR BUSINESS, HUMANITIES AND THE SOCIAL SCIENCES**

Integral calculus of polynomial, rational, exponential and logarithmic functions. Optimization problems. Applications in the Social Sciences and Business.

Three lectures, one tutorial; one term

**Prerequisite(s):** One of Grade 12 Calculus and Vectors U, MATH 1F03 or a grade of at least B- in MATH 1K03

Students considering upper year mathematics courses should take MATH 1A03.

Not open to students with credit or registration in ARTSSCI 1D06 A/B, ISCI 1A24 A/B, MATH 1A03, 1LS3, 1N03, 1X03, 1Z04, 1Z43.

**MATH 1MP3 - INTRODUCTION TO MATHEMATICAL SCIENTIFIC COMPUTATION**

Introduction to mathematical problem-solving using computational methods. Introduction to a programming language; good scientific programming practices.

Three lectures, one lab; one term

**Prerequisite(s):** Credit or registration in one of MATH 1A03, 1LS3, 1X03 (or ISCI 1A24 A/B); and registration in a program in the Faculty of Science.

Not open to students with credit or registration in COMPSCI 1M03 or ENGINEER 1D04.

**MATH 1X03 - CALCULUS FOR MATH AND STATS I**

A first course in the techniques of the differential calculus including exponential,
MATH 1AZ3
Not open to students with credit or registration in ISCI 1A24 A/B.

MATH 1XX3 - CALCULUS FOR MATH AND STATS II
Three lectures, one tutorial, one lab; one term
Prerequisite(s): MATH 1X03 and registration in Math and Stats I
Antirequisite(s): ARTSSCI 1D06 A/B, MATH 1AA3, MATH 1LT3, 1NN3, MATH 1ZB3, 1ZZ5
Not open to students with credit or registration in ISCI 1A24 A/B.

MATH 1AZ3 - ENGINEERING MATHEMATICS I
Functions: limits, continuity, derivatives, optimization, curve sketching. Antiderivative, definite integral, techniques of integration, with applications.
Three lectures, one tutorial, one lab; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in a program in Engineering
Antirequisite(s): ARTSSCI 1D06 A/B, MATH 1AA3, MATH 1LT3, 1NN3, 1NN5, MATH 1X03, 1ZB4
Not open to students with credit or registration in ISCI 1A24 A/B.

MATH 1ZB3 - ENGINEERING MATHEMATICS II-A
Three lectures, one tutorial, one lab; one term
Prerequisite(s): MATH 1AZ3
Antirequisite(s): ARTSSCI 1D06 A/B, MATH 1AA3, MATH 1LT3, 1NN3, 1NN5, MATH 1X03, 1ZZ5
Not open to students with credit or registration in ISCI 1A24 A/B.

MATH 1ZC3 - ENGINEERING MATHEMATICS II-B
Three lectures, one tutorial, one lab; one term
Prerequisite(s): One of Grade 12 Calculus and Vectors U, MATH 1F03, or credit or registration in MATH 1ZB3
Antirequisite(s): MATH 1B03, 1ZZ5

MATH 2C03 - INTRODUCTION TO DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS
First order ordinary differential equations and higher order linear ordinary differential equations including Laplace transforms and series solutions.
Three lectures, one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite(s): One of MATH 1AA3, 1LT3, 1NN3, 1XX3, 1ZB3, ARTSSCI 1D06 A/B, ISCI 1A24 A/B; and one of MATH 1B03, 1ZC3
Antirequisite(s): ENGINEER 2203, MATH 2M03, 2M06, 2P04, 2Z03

MATH 2ET3 - THEORY AND PRACTICE OF TEACHING MATHEMATICS
This course is designed to give a maximum of 20 students practical experience with teaching mathematics in various contexts. The course is also an introduction to mathematics writing and development of communication skills relevant to mathematics. Applications must be submitted to the instructor by May 1 of the preceding year, with selection for placements announced by September 9. Two lectures, one practicum; one term
Prerequisite(s): Six units from MATH 1A03, 1AA3, 1LS3, 1LT3, 1X03, 1XX3, 1ZB3, 1ZZ5 with a grade of at least A- in each, or ARTSSCI 1D06 A/B with a grade of A-, or ISCI 1A24 A/B (with a grade of at least A- in the Math component); and permission of the course instructor

MATH 2FM3 - INTRODUCTION TO MATHEMATICAL FINANCE
Nominal and effective rates of interest and discount, forces of interest and discount, compound interest, annuities certain; amortization, sinking funds, bonds, security evaluation, determination of yields.
Three lectures, one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite(s): One of MATH 1A03, 1LS3, 1M03, 1N03, 1X03, 1Z04, 1ZA3, ARTSSCI 1D06 A/B, ISCI 1A24 A/B
Antirequisite(s): MATH 2K03

MATH 2L03 - MATHEMATICAL METHODS FOR BUSINESS AND SOCIAL SCIENCES
Selected topics from: linear programming, Markov chains, game theory, differential equations, and the calculus of several variables.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): One of MATH 1A03, MATH 1LS3, MATH 1M03, 1N03, MATH 1X03, 1Z04, MATH 1ZA3, ARTSSCI 1D06 A/B, ISCI 1A24 A/B
Not open to students registered in Science or Engineering programs.

MATH 2R03 - LINEAR ALGEBRA II
Three lectures, one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite(s): One of MATH 1AA3, 1LT3, 1NN3, 1XX3, 1ZB3, ARTSSCI 1D06 A/B, ISCI 1A24 A/B; and one of MATH 1B03, 1ZC3, 1ZZ5

MATH 2S03 - ALGEBRA AND GEOMETRY
Canonical forms, determinants, bilinear forms, groups of linear transformations, other topics selected by the instructor.
Three lectures, one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite(s): MATH 2R03

MATH 2T03 - INTRODUCTION TO NUMERICAL ANALYSIS
Introduction to scientific computations using MATLAB; topics to be selected from matrix and vector norms; sensitivity, conditioning, convergence and complexity; direct and iterative methods for linear systems; eigenvalues and eigenvectors; least squares; solution of nonlinear equations; minimization of nonlinear functions.
Three lectures, one lab; one term
Prerequisite(s): MATH 2R03

MATH 2X03 - ADVANCED CALCULUS I
Multiple integration, line and surface integrals and applications. The classical integration theorems of Green, Gauss and Stokes.
Three lectures, one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite(s): One of MATH 1A03, 1LT3, 1NN3, 1XX3, 1ZB3, 1ZZ5, ARTSSCI 1D06 A/B, ISCI 1A24 A/B; and credit or registration in one of MATH 1B03, 1ZC3
Not open to students with credit or registration in ISCI 2A18 A/B. Not open to students with credit in MATH 2A03, 2M06, 2M08, 2N04, 2Z03.

MATH 2XX3 - ADVANCED CALCULUS II
Theory of functions of several variables: limits, continuity, differentiability, Inverse Function Theorem, Taylor’s Theorem. Extreme values, optimization, introduction to calculus of variations.
Three lectures, one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite(s): MATH 2X03; or credit or registration in ISCI 2A18 A/B

MATH 2Z03 - ENGINEERING MATHEMATICS III
Ordinary differential equations, Laplace transforms, eigenvalues and eigenvectors, applications.
Three lectures, one tutorial, one lab (two hours) every other week; one term
Prerequisite(s): MATH 1ZC3 or 1ZZ5
Antirequisite(s): ENGINEER 2203, MATH 2C03, 2M03, 2P04
**MATH 2ZZ3 - ENGINEERING MATHEMATICS IV**
Vector calculus, line and surface integrals, integral theorems, Fourier series, partial differential equations, applications.
Three lectures, one tutorial, one lab (two hours) every other week; one term
Prerequisite(s): MATH 2ZZ3
Antirequisite(s): ENGINEER 2ZZ3, MATH 2A03, 2MM3, 2Q04

**MATH 3A03 - INTRODUCTION TO REAL ANALYSIS**
Sequences of real numbers; supremum, continuity. Riemann integral, differentiation. Sequences and series of functions; uniform continuity and uniform convergence. Three lectures, one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in a Level III or above of an Honours program in Mathematics and Statistics; or permission of the instructor

**MATH 3B03 - GEOMETRY**
Selected topics from: affine and projective geometry, Euclidean, spherical and hyperbolic geometry, differential geometry of curves and surfaces.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): One of MATH 2A03, MATH 2X03, ISCI 2A18 A/B; and MATH 2R03

**MATH 3C03 - MATHEMATICAL PHYSICS I**
Eigenvalue problems, Fourier transforms, special functions, spherical harmonics, partial differential equations, boundary value problems.
Three lectures, one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite(s): One of MATH 2A03, 2MM3, 2Q04, 2X03, 2Z03, ISCI 2A18 A/B; and one of MATH 2C03, 2M03, 2P04, 2Z03. One of PHYSICS 2B06, 2D03, 2E03 is recommended.
Not open to students with credit or registration in MATH 3FF3.

**MATH 3CY3* - CRYPTOGRAPHY**
Introduction to cryptosystems used in modern security systems: elementary number theory, primality testing and factorization, discrete logarithm, RSA cryptosystems, elliptic curve cryptosystems.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): MATH 2R03

**MATH 3D03 - MATHEMATICAL PHYSICS II**
Functions of a complex variable, contour integrals, probability and statistics.
Three lectures, one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite(s): MATH 3C03
Not open to students with credit or registration in MATH 3X03 or to students registered in Honours Mathematics and Physics.

**MATH 3DC3* - DISCRETE DYNAMICAL SYSTEMS AND CHAOS**
Iteration of functions: orbits, graphical analysis, fixed and periodic points, stability, bifurcations, chaos, fractals, Julia sets.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): One of MATH 2A03, MATH 2X03, 2Z03, or ISCI 2A18 A/B

**MATH 3E03 - GROUP THEORY**
An introduction to group theory, including Sylow theorems and structure of finitely generated Abelian groups; applications of group theory.
Three lectures, one tutorial (one hour); one term
Prerequisite(s): MATH 2R03

**MATH 3EE3* - RINGS AND FIELDS**
An introduction to ring theory and field theory, including ideals, principal ideal domains, unique factorization domains, polynomial rings, Hilbert’s Nullstellensatz. Galois extensions of fields, and Galois groups.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): MATH 3E03

**MATH 3ET3 A/B S - MATHEMATICS TEACHING PLACEMENT**
Explore teaching as a profession and integrate academics with a community, volunteer or professional experience. The student will complete an academic component in addition to the placement.
Students are responsible to arrange a suitable placement and supervision, and are required to submit an application to the Science Career and Cooperative Education two months prior to registration.
Normally students complete 60 hours of placement work involving teaching and/or tutoring through the duration of the experience; may be completed over one or two terms
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or above in an Honours program in Mathematics and Statistics; and permission of the Department of Mathematics and Statistics. MATH 2ET3* is recommended.
A maximum of three units of MATH 3ET3 A/B S may be used toward the Mathematics and Statistics requirements of the degree. With permission, MATH 3ET3 A/B S may be repeated, to a total of six units, if the placement is deemed sufficiently different from the first experience.

**MATH 3FO3 - ORDINARY DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS**
Systems of ordinary differential equations, autonomous systems in the plane, phase portraits, linear systems, stability, Lyapunov’s method, Poincare-Bendixson theorem, applications.
Three lectures; one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite(s): MATH 2C03; and MATH 2X03 (or MATH 2A03 or ISCI 2A18 A/B); and credit or registration in MATH 2R03

**MATH 3FF3 - PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS**
First order equations, well-posedness, characteristics, wave equation, heat equation, Laplace equation, boundary conditions, Fourier series, applications.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): MATH 2C03; and MATH 2R03; and MATH 2X03 (or MATH 2A03 or ISCI 2A18 A/B);
Prerequisite(s) (Effective 2017-2018): MATH 2C03; and MATH 2R03; and MATH 2XX3 (or MATH 2A03 or ISCI 2A18 A/B)

**MATH 3FM3 - MATHEMATICS OF FINANCE**
Introduction to finance in discrete time: Options and forwards, efficient markets and the no arbitrage condition, binomial asset pricing model, portfolio strategies, stochastic processes, conditional expectation, martingales, optimal portfolio selection, exotic options.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): One of ISCI 2A18 A/B, MATH 2A03, 2X03; and STATS 2D03
Antirequisite(s): MATH 4K03

**MATH 3GP3* - PROBLEM SOLVING**
A course designed to illustrate the principles of mathematical problem solving. Maximum enrolment is 20 students.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): One of MATH 2A03, MATH 2X03 or ISCI 2A18 A/B; and MATH 2R03

**MATH 3G03* - GEOMETRIC IDEAS IN PHYSICS**
Minkowski space, Lorentz metric, Maxwell’s equations, general relativity, geodesics, curvature, black hole geometries and other selected topics.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): One of MATH 2A03, MATH 2X03 or ISCI 2A18 A/B; and MATH 2R03 or credit or registration in MATH 3C03

**MATH 3H03* - NUMBER THEORY**
Selected topics from: congruence and residues, continued fractions, approximation of irrationals, arithmetic in selected quadratic number fields. Diophantine equations, partitions, geometry of numbers, quadratic reciprocity.
MATH 303 - PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS FOR ENGINEERING

Topics in partial differential equations of interest to mechanical, material and ceramic engineering, including the wave equation, the heat diffusion equation and Laplace equation, in various co-ordinate systems. Three lectures; one tutorial; first term

Prerequisite(s): One of MATH 2M03, 2P04, MATH 2Z23 or registration in Level III or IV of a program in the Department of Materials Science and Engineering

MATH 3MB3 - INTRODUCTION TO MODELLING

Introduction to computational modelling using software such as R or MATLAB. Analytical modelling using algebra and calculus. The development and analysis of models will be illustrated with examples selected from biology, medicine, chemistry, physics, economics, or other areas of natural or social sciences. Three lectures, one lab (one hour); one term

Prerequisite(s): MATH 1A93, 1LT3, 1XX3, ARTSSCI 1D06 A/B, ISCI 1A24 A/B; and one of MATH 1B03, 1ZC3, 1ZZ5

Antirequisite(s): MATH 2E03

MATH 3Q03* - NUMERICAL EXPLORATIONS

Scientific computations using MATLAB covering the following topics: spline interpolations; approximation in Hilbert space; orthogonal polynomials; wavelets; numerical differentiation and integration; numerical methods for differential equations. Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite(s): One of MATH 2A03, 2X03 or ISCI 2A18 A/B

MATH 3QC3* - INTRODUCTION TO QUANTUM COMPUTING

Postulates of quantum mechanics for finite dimensional systems; information on quantum bits, logical operations and quantum gates; quantum parallelism and complexity theory; examples of quantum algorithms. Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite(s): One of MATH 2A03, 2X03 or ISCI 2A18 A/B; and MATH 2R03

MATH 3I03 - PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS FOR ENGINEERING

Topics in partial differential equations of interest to mechanical, material and ceramic engineering, including the wave equation, the heat diffusion equation and Laplace equation, in various co-ordinate systems. Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite(s): Credit in at least 12 units of Mathematics or Statistics Level II or above

MATH 3O03* - NUMERICAL EXPLORATIONS

Scientific computations using MATLAB covering the following topics: spline interpolations; approximation in Hilbert space; orthogonal polynomials; wavelets; numerical differentiation and integration; numerical methods for differential equations. Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite(s): One of MATH 2A03, 2X03 or ISCI 2A18 A/B

MATH 3P03* - INTRODUCTION TO QUANTUM COMPUTING

Postulates of quantum mechanics for finite dimensional systems; information on quantum bits, logical operations and quantum gates; quantum parallelism and complexity theory; examples of quantum algorithms. Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite(s): One of MATH 2A03, 2X03 or ISCI 2A18 A/B; and MATH 2R03

MATH 3T03* - TRUTH AND PROVABILITY: GÖDEL'S INCOMPLETENESS THEOREMS

The goal is to inquire into Gödel’s proof of incompleteness; in any sufficiently powerful axiom system there will be statements which are true but not provable. Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite(s): MATH 2R03

MATH 3T3* - COMBINATORICS

Inversion formulae, systems of distinct representatives, block designs and other configurations; other topics. Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite(s): One of MATH 2A03, 2X03 or ISCI 2A18 A/B; and MATH 2R03

Antirequisite(s): MATH 4C03

MATH 3V03* - GRAPH THEORY

Graphs, trees, bipartite graphs, connectivity, graph colouring, matrix representations, applications. Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite(s): One of MATH 2A03, 2X03 or ISCI 2A18 A/B; and MATH 2R03

MATH 3X03 - COMPLEX ANALYSIS I

Analytic functions, Cauchy’s theorem, Cauchy’s integral formula, residues, zeroes of analytic functions; Laurent series, the maximum principle. Three lectures, one tutorial; one term

Prerequisite(s): MATH 2R03 and MATH 2XX3

MATH 3Z03* - INQUIRY: HISTORY OF MATHEMATICS

An introduction to the history of mathematics, including interaction with other phases of culture, with special emphasis on the past three centuries. Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite(s): At least two Level II Mathematics or Statistics courses other than MATH 2K03, MATH 2L03

MATH 4A03 - REAL ANALYSIS II

Metric spaces, compactness. Spaces of continuous functions, functions of several variables, inverse and implicit function theorems. Lebesgue integration. Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite(s): MATH 3A03

Antirequisite(s): MATH 3AA3

MATH 4AT3* - TOPICS IN ANALYSIS

Precise topics will vary; consult the department for current information. Possible topics include: functional analysis, measure theory, harmonic analysis, calculus of variations, theory of distributions. Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite(s): Permission of the instructor

MATH 4B03* - CALCULUS ON MANIFOLDS

Review of multivariable calculus, basic properties of manifolds, differential forms, Stokes’ theorem, de Rham cohomology and applications. Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite(s): One of MATH 3A03, 3B03, 3C03

MATH 4BT3* - TOPICS IN ANALYSIS

Precise topics will vary; consult the department for current information. Possible topics include: differential geometry, riemannian metrics, connections, curvature, geodesics, topological and analytic properties of Riemannian manifolds. Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite(s): Permission of the instructor

MATH 4E03 - GALOIS THEORY

Field extensions, splitting fields, normality and separability, Galois extensions, finite fields, solvability by radicals, cyclic extensions, cyclotomic extensions, algebraic closure, classical constructions, computations of Galois groups. Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite(s): MATH 3E03

MATH 4ET3* - TOPICS IN ALGEBRA

Precise topics will vary; consult the department for current information. Possible topics include: algebraic geometry, algebraic number theory, computational commutative algebra. Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite(s): Permission of the instructor

MATH 4FM3 - FINANCIAL MARKETS AND DERIVATIVES

Modelling of options, futures, interest rate securities and other financial deriva-
MATH 4FT3* - TOPICS IN DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS
(Stability and Bifurcations)
Topics to be selected from the theory of ordinary differential equations, bifurcation and stability, and partial differential equations.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): Permission of the instructor
MATH 4FT3 may be repeated, if on a different topic.

MATH 4L03* - INTRODUCTION TO MATHEMATICAL LOGIC
First order logic, deduction systems, completeness and compactness theorems, model theory.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): MATH 3E03

MATH 4LT3* - TOPICS IN LOGIC
Precise topics will vary; consult the department for current information. Possible topics include: axiomatic set theory, computability theory, model theory or proof theory.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): Permission of the instructor
MATH 4LT3 may be repeated, if on a different topic.

MATH 4MB3 - MATHEMATICAL BIOLOGY
Population dynamics: models of discrete and continuous growth; competition and predation; epidemic models. Other topics selected by instructor.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): MATH 3F03
Antirequisite(s): MATH 3N03

MATH 4P06 A/B - SENIOR RESEARCH PROJECT
A project in pure or applied mathematics or statistics to be carried out under the supervision of a faculty member from the Department of Mathematics and Statistics. A written report and oral presentation will be required.
One occasional tutorial; two terms
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level IV of any Honours Mathematics and Statistics program and a GPA of at least 9.0, and permission of the Chair of the Department
Not open to students with credit or registration in ISCI 4A12 A/B.

MATH 4Q03* - NUMERICAL METHODS FOR DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS
Approximation error; methods for ordinary differential equations, stiffness; iterative methods for boundary value problems; weighted residuals; spectral methods; methods for partial differential equations, accuracy, consistency, convergence; stability analysis.
Three lectures, one lab; one term
Prerequisite(s): Credit or registration in MATH 3C03 or MATH 3F03; or permission of the instructor

MATH 4TT3* - TOPICS IN TOPOLOGY
Precise topics will vary; consult the department for current information. Possible topics include: fundamental group and covering spaces, cell complexes and homology theory, theory of knots, links, and braids.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): Permission of the instructor
Antirequisite(s): MATH 4T03
MATH 4TT3 may be repeated, if on a different topic.
MELD 1C03 - ACADEMIC READING AND LISTENING SKILLS
In this course, students summarize and critically evaluate (both orally and in writing) a variety of texts in advanced academic English. The texts to be evaluated are both written and spoken.
Five hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in the McMaster English Language Development Diploma (MELD) program

MELD 1CC3 - ADVANCED ACADEMIC READING SKILLS
This course further develops students’ skills in academic reading. The focus in this course is on the comprehension and critical evaluation of scholarly articles and texts from a range of disciplines.
Four hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in the McMaster English Language Development Diploma (MELD) program

MELD 1D03 - SOCIAL PERSPECTIVES ON LANGUAGE
An exploration of a variety of language registers and styles. Topics explored through role-playing, the collaboration of peer-to-peer mentors, and guest speakers.
Four hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in the McMaster English Language Development Diploma (MELD) program

MELD 1D03 - ACADEMIC SUCCESS
This course covers a variety of aspects of the university system and strategies for dealing with challenges that may arise, such as note-taking, time management, and studying for exams.
Four hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in the McMaster English Language Development Diploma (MELD) program

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING
Courses in Mechanical Engineering are administered by the Department of Mechanical Engineering.
John Hodgins Engineering Building, Room 316, ext. 24294
http://mech.mcmaster.ca/
Department Note
Enrolment in Mechanical Engineering courses by students in programs other than those administered by the Department may be restricted.

Courses
If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.

MECHENG 2A03 - DESIGN COMMUNICATION
Formal mechanical engineering drawings, views, dimensioning and tolerancing, technical illustrations and symbols and written or oral technical communication.
Three lectures, plus one tutorial or lecture (one hour) devoted to applications at the discretion of the instructor; first term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II of any Mechanical Engineering program or Honours Art Program

MECHENG 2B03 - MECHANICAL ENGINEERING MEASUREMENTS
Static and dynamic characteristics of instruments, statistical analysis of measurement errors, variable conversion elements and signal amplification. Metrology, measurement of strain and force, pressure, flow, temperature and power.
Two lectures, one lab (three hours every other week); second term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II of any Mechanical Engineering or Mechatronics Engineering program
Antirequisite(s): MECHENG 2B02

MECHENG 2C04 - MECHANICAL ENGINEERING DESIGN I
Design/Build/Test projects involving synthesis, modelling, and analysis.
Two lectures, one lab (two hours); second term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II of any Mechanical Engineering program or Honours Art Program
Antirequisite(s): MECHENG 203

MECHENG 2D03 - MECHANICAL ENGINEERING DESIGN ELEMENTS
Design synthesis, fundamental principles of standard design elements, mechanical and fluid power elements, component specification and optimization.
Three lectures, one tutorial; first term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II of any Mechanical Engineering program or Honours Art Program

MECHENG 2P04 - STATICS AND MECHANICS OF MATERIALS
Principles of statics as applied to deformable solid bodies. Stress and strain, elastic behaviour of simple members under axial force, bending and torsion.
Principal stresses; static indeterminacy.
Three lectures, plus one unit comprising tutorials or lectures devoted to applications at the discretion of the instructor; first term
Prerequisite(s): PHYSICS 1D03 and registration in Level II of any Mechanical Engineering program
Antirequisite(s): ENGINEER 2P04

MECHENG 2PA4 - MECHANICAL ENGINEERING MEASUREMENTS
Kinematics and dynamics of particles and rigid bodies. Analysis of planar mechanisms. Displacement, velocity and acceleration analysis methods. Motion with respect to a rotating frame reference. Work, energy and momentum principles.
Three lectures, plus one unit comprising tutorials or lectures devoted to applications at the discretion of the instructor; first term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II of any Mechanical Engineering program
Antirequisite(s): CIVENG 2Q03, 2Q04, ENGINEER 2Q04, MECHENG 2QA4, 2QR4

MECHENG 2Q04 - ENGINEERING MECHANICS: KINETICS AND DYNAMICS
Kinematics and dynamics of particles and rigid bodies. Analysis of planar mechanisms. Displacement, velocity and acceleration analysis methods. Motion with respect to a rotating frame reference. Work, energy and momentum principles.
Three lectures, plus one unit comprising tutorials or lectures devoted to applications at the discretion of the instructor; first term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II of any Mechanical Engineering program
Antirequisite(s): CIVENG 2Q03, 2Q04, ENGINEER 2Q04, MECHENG 2QA4, 2QR4

MECHENG 2W04 - THERMODYNAMICS
Introduction to the principles of thermodynamics, and applications in engineering.
Basic concepts: energy systems, properties of pure substances, entropy. Laws of thermodynamics, power and refrigeration cycles.
Three lectures, one tutorial (two hours); second term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II of any Mechanical Engineering program
Antirequisite(s): ENGINEER 2H03, 2W04

MECHENG 3A03 - ENGINEERING MECHANICS
Singularity functions, generalized Hooke’s law; shear stress, shear flow in beams; shear centre. Biaxial and unsymmetrical bending, analysis of indeterminate beams and frames using energy methods, impact loads. Buckling of compression members. Introduction to yield criteria.
Three lectures, one tutorial; second term
Prerequisite(s): ENGINEER 2P04 or MECHENG 2P04 and registration in any Mechanical Engineering program

MECHENG 3C03 - MANUFACTURING ENGINEERING
A general introduction, encompassing the wide field of activities from iron and
MECHENG 3E05 - MECHANICAL ENGINEERING DESIGN II
3-D stress transformation, curved beams, thick walled pressure vessels, contact stresses, fatigue, bolted and welded joints, machine elements. The laboratories feature a major design project from concept development through analysis to formal report preparation.
Four lectures, one lab (two hours); second term
Prerequisite(s): MECHENG 2P04 or MECHENG 2B04, MECHENG 2D04 or 2Q04, and MECHENG 3A03
Antirequisite(s): MECHENG 3E04

MECHENG 3F04 - MODELLING AND NUMERICAL SOLUTIONS
An introductory course in numerical analysis covering such topics as numerical differentiation, integration, curve-fitting and the solution of differential equations and systems of linear and non-linear equations.
Four lectures; first term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in any Mechanical Engineering program

MECHENG 3M03 A/B - COMPOSITE LABORATORY
Laboratory exercises in fluid mechanics, thermodynamics, solid mechanics, and machining processes.
One lab (three hours); both terms
Prerequisite(s): Registration in any Mechanical Engineering program
Antirequisite(s): MECHENG 3M02

MECHENG 3O04 - FLUID MECHANICS
Fluid properties and statics, conservation laws, applications of the continuity, momentum and energy equations, dimensional analysis and similarity, boundary layer flow, internal and external flows.
Three lectures, one tutorial (two hours); first term
Prerequisite(s): Both MATH 2M03 and 2M05 (or 2M06), or both MATH 2Z03 and MATH 2ZZ3, or both MATH 2P04 and 2Q04, and registration in any Mechanical Engineering program

MECHENG 3R03 - HEAT TRANSFER
Three lectures, one tutorial; second term
Prerequisite(s): MATH 2M03 (or 2M06), or MATH 2Z03; and MECHENG 2W04

MECHENG 4B03 - TOPICS IN PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT
Case studies using modern product development methods, value engineering, product specification, rapid product development, lean design and continuous improvement. Product liability and robust design.
Three lectures, one tutorial; first term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level IV or above of any Mechanical Engineering or Mechatronics Engineering program

MECHENG 4B33 - BIOMECHANICS
Application of mechanical engineering principals to biomechanics problems including cellular biomechanics, hemodynamics, circulatory system, respiratory system, muscles and movement and skeletal biomechanics.
Three lectures, one tutorial; first term
Prerequisite(s): MECHENG 2Q04 or 2QA4, 3A03, and 3O04; or permission of the department

MECHENG 4C03 - PRODUCTION SYSTEMS ENGINEERING
Analytical tools to evaluate and design production systems to meet specified performance metrics. Quantitative and qualitative evaluation of production cells, flexible manufacturing systems and production lines.
Three lectures; second term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level IV or above of any Mechanical Engineering program or permission of the department

MECHENG 4CC3 - EXPERIMENTAL AND COMPUTATIONAL BIOMECHANICS
Introduction to experimental and computational biomechanics including biomechanical testing concepts and application of finite element methods in simulations of biomechanical structures/systems.
Three lectures; second term
Prerequisite(s): MECHENG 4BB3; or permission of the department

MECHENG 4D03 - MANUFACTURING PROCESSES (METAL REMOVAL)
Fundamentals of metal removing processes, including mechanics and tribological aspects of material removal. Application of theory to the practice of machining processes such as turning, milling, drilling and grinding.
Three lectures; second term
Prerequisite(s): MECHENG 3C03 and registration in any Level IV or above of any Mechanical Engineering program

MECHENG 4E03 - MICROELECTROMECHANICAL SYSTEMS (MEMS)
Introduction, microfabrication and micromachining fundamentals, scaling effects, mechanics and transduction at microscale, actuation and sensing methods - Electrostatic, piezoelectric, thermal, electromagnetic, resonant, tunneling and microfluidic techniques. Capacitive sensors, resonators, lab on chip devices, microfluidic devices, micromirrors, assembly techniques for MEMS, microsystem packaging.
Three lectures; second term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level IV or above of any Mechanical Engineering program or permission of the department

MECHENG 4H03 - MECHATRONICS
Integration of mechanical engineering with electronics and computer control. Sensors, actuators (including pneumatic and hydraulic), modelling using building block and state space methods, model-based control, programming of PLCs with practical demonstrations.
Three lectures; second term
Prerequisite(s): MECHENG 4R03, MECHTRON 3DX4, ELECENG 3CL4 or SFWRENG 3DX4 and registration in any Mechanical Engineering, Mechatronics Engineering or Electrical Engineering program

MECHENG 4I03 - NOISE ANALYSIS AND CONTROL
Acoustic quantities; noise measurements and analysis; noise standards; sound generation, propagation, absorption, transmission; acoustic materials; noise control techniques; case studies.
Three lectures; first term
Prerequisite(s): MECHENG 4Q03

MECHENG 4J03 - INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTATIONAL FLUID MECHANICS AND HEAT TRANSFER
MECHENG 4K03 - ROBOTICS

Fundamental theory and practical applications of robotic manipulators and mobile robots. Equations of motion, robot dynamics and statics, motion planning, introduction to machine vision, basics of robot programming.

Three lectures; first term
Prerequisite(s): MECHENG 3M02 or registration in Level IV or above of any Mechanical Engineering program

MECHENG 4L03 - INDUSTRIAL DESIGN

Introduction for engineering students to the techniques of industrial design, case studies and introduction to illustration techniques.

Three lectures; second term
Prerequisite(s): MECHENG 2C04 or (2C03) and registration in Level IV or above of any Mechanical Engineering program

MECHENG 4M06 A/B - PROJECT

A major mechanical or manufacturing engineering design or experimental project to be completed under the supervision or co-supervision of a faculty member holding an appointment in the Department of Mechanical Engineering. Lectures, one capstone project; both terms
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level IV Mechanical Engineering; or Level V Mechanical Engineering and Management or Mechanical Engineering and Society

MECHENG 4O04 - SUSTAINABLE ENERGY SYSTEMS

Assessment of current and future energy systems, covering resources, extraction, conversion with emphasis on meeting regional and global energy needs in a sustainable manner. Different renewable and conventional energy technologies and their attributes. Evaluation and analysis of energy technology systems in the context of political, social, economic and environmental goals.

Four lectures; second term
Prerequisite(s): MECHENG 2W04, 3O04; or permission of the department

MECHENG 4P03 A/B - COMPOSITE LABORATORY

Laboratory exercises in vibration analysis, machine structures, controls, heat transfer, gas dynamics, fluid mechanics and thermodynamics.

One lab (three hours); both terms
Prerequisite(s): MECHENG 3M02 or 3M03 A/B and registration in any Mechanical Engineering program
Antirequisite(s): MECHENG 4P02

MECHENG 4Q03 - MECHANICAL VIBRATIONS

Transient and steady state vibration of single- and multi-degree of freedom systems. Free and forced vibrations of single and multiple degree-of-freedom mechanical systems, transient response, damping and vibration isolation.

Three lectures; first term
Prerequisite(s): ENGINEER 2Q04 or MECHENG 2Q04 or 2Q04A and registration in any Mechanical Engineering or Mechatronics program

MECHENG 4R03 - CONTROL SYSTEMS

Fundamentals of linear, continuous control systems. Control system performance in both time and frequency domains. Design and analysis of controllers.

Three lectures; second term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III Mechanical Engineering; or Level IV Mechanical Engineering and Management or Mechanical Engineering and Society
Antirequisite(s): ELECENG 3CA3, 3CK4, 3TP3, ELECENG 3TP4
MECHTRON 3DX4 - DYNAMIC MODELS AND CONTROL OF PHYSICAL SYSTEMS

Modeling of dynamic continuous physical phenomena in both continuous and discrete time. Control theory, stability analysis and feedback controller design. Application of computer control to continuous processes, system identification.

Three lectures, one tutorial (two hours) every other week; first term
Prerequisite(s): One of SFWRENG 2MX3 or 3MX3
Antirequisite(s): ENGINEER 3L03, SFWRENG 3DX3
Cross-list(s): SFWRENG 3DX4

MECHTRON 3TA4 - EMBEDDED SYSTEMS DESIGN I

Interfacing to digital and analog systems, sensors and actuators. Signals and conditioning: data acquisition, active and passive filtering, optical and analog isolation. PWM, de/ multiplexing. Architecture of micro-controllers and DSP. Embedded system design and documentation.

Three lectures, one tutorial (two hours) every other week, one lab (three hours) every other week; first term
Prerequisite(s): One of ENPHYS 2E04, SFWRENG 2DA3 or SFWRENG 2DA4; and registration in Level 2 or above of a Mechatronics or Software Engineering (Embedded) Program

MECHTRON 3TB4 - EMBEDDED SYSTEMS DESIGN II

Design and implementation of embedded systems interacting with analog systems. Software design and implementation for embedded systems and DSP systems. Simulation and testing of embedded systems.

Three lectures, one tutorial (two hours) every other week, one lab (three hours) every other week; second term
Prerequisite(s): MECHTRON 3TA4

MECHTRON 4A44 - REAL-TIME SYSTEMS AND CONTROL APPLICATIONS


Three lectures, one lab (three hours); first term
Prerequisite(s): SFWRENG 3B04 or SFWRENG 3SH3; and SFWRENG 3DX4 or MECHTRON 3DX4
Antirequisite(s): SFWR ENG 4A03, 4AA3, 4GA3
Cross-list(s): SFWR ENG 4AA4

MECHTRON 4TB6 A/B - MECHATRONICS CAPSTONE DESIGN PROJECT

Student teams prepare the requirements, design, documentation and implementation of a Mechatronics System taking economic, health, safety, cultural, legal and marketing factors into account. Students must demonstrate a working system and convincing test results.

Three hours (lectures, discussion, group project, seminar); two terms
Prerequisite(s): MECHTRON 3TB4 and registration in Level IV of any Mechatronics Engineering program or Software Engineering (Embedded Systems)

MEDICAL PHYSICS

Courses in Medical Physics are administered by the School of Interdisciplinary Science.

General Sciences Building, Room 105, ext. 26266
http://www.science.mcmaster.ca/medphys/

Courses

If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.

MEDPHYS 1E03 - PHYSICS IN MEDICINE AND BIOLOGY

An introduction to the physics underlying some of the techniques used in the diagnosis and treatment of disease. Taught material will include: electromagnetic waves and application to x-radiography, an introduction to magnetic resonance imaging (MRI), radioactivity and nuclear medicine, and an introduction to radiation therapy and the biological effects of radiation.

Three lectures, one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite(s): Credit or registration in one of MATH 1A03, 1L03, 1X03; and either Grade 12 Physics U or credit or registration in one of PHYSICS 1A03, 1L03, SCI 1A24 A/B
Antirequisite(s): MEDRADSC 1C03, SCIENCE 1E03

MEDPHYS 2B03 - INTRODUCTORY ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM

Development of electromagnetic theory - electrostatics, charge, Gauss’s Law, electric energy, DC circuits, magnetic fields, Ampère’s law, AC circuits. Development of Maxwell’s equations via vector calculus.

Three lectures, one lab (three hours, every other week); one term
Prerequisite(s): One of ARTSSCI 2D06 A/B, PHYSICS 1A03 (or 1B03 ), 1C03, and one of ARTSSCI 1D06 A/B, MATH 1A33, 1LT3, 1XX3, 1ZB3, 1ZZ5; or SCI 1A24 A/B; and registration in Honours Medical Physics
Antirequisite(s): ENPHYS 2A04, PHYSICS 1E03, 2A03, 2B03, 2BB3, 2B06

This course is administered by the Department of Engineering Physics.

MEDPHYS 2C03 - ELECTRONICS FOR MEDICINE AND BIOLOGY

Covers the electronics used to make measurements in medicine and biology such as accelerometers, blood pulse oximeters, electroencephalography (EEG) units, and prototyping platforms. The course begins with a review of basic electronics theory, then surveys signal transduction and detection, amplification, digitization and computer storage.

Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): One of ARTSSCI 2D06 A/B, PHYSICS 1A03 (or 1B03 ), 1C03, ISCI 1A24 A/B
Antirequisite(s): PHYSICS 4D06

MEDPHYS 2D03 - PHYSICAL METHODS FOR LIFE SCIENCES

Physical principles of contemporary methods in modern life sciences are discussed. These include analytic and preparative techniques such as ultracentrifugation and electrophoresis, ultrasound, modern microscopy and flow cytometry.

Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): One of MATH 1A03, 1LS3, 1X03 and one of BIOPHYS 1S03, PHYSICS 1A03 (or 1B03 or1L03 ), 1C03; or ISCI 1A24 A/B; or permission of the instructor

MEDPHYS 3C03 - OPERATIONAL HEALTH PHYSICS: LABORATORY & COMMUNICATION

Six practical Health Physics operational exercises are undertaken. These include survey instruments, surveys of radiation fields, contamination surveys, air sampling for radioactivity, radiation dosimetry and radiological incident response. Each topic is introduced, followed by laboratory work and then students report on their findings.
MEDPHYS 3R03 - COMPUTATIONAL MEDICAL PHYSICS
A problem-based introduction to the use of numerical methods in medical physics. Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): MATH 2X03 (or MATH 2A03 or 2Z23 or ISCI 2A18 A/B) and MATH 2C03 (or 2C23)

MEDPHYS 4B03 - RADIOACTIVITY AND RADIATION INTERACTIONS
Radioactivity and radiation phenomenology: interaction of radiations with matter, dosimetry, radiation in medicine, biological effects, radiation levels and regulations, radiation protection.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): One of MEDPHYS 1E03, MEDRADSC 1C03, PHYSICS 1AA3 (or 1BA3 or 1BB3 or 1E03), 1CC3, ISCI 1AA4 A/B, SCIENCE 1E03; or permission of the instructor

MEDPHYS 4D03 - IMAGING IN MEDICINE AND BIOLOGY
A theoretical and practical treatment of the math and physics underlying imaging techniques in medicine and biology, such as clinical imaging with computed tomography (CT) and magnetic resonance imaging (MRI), and deconvolution microscopy. Topics include image formation, 2D and 3D reconstruction, noise, filtering, storage, manipulation, and analysis. The course includes a practical MATLAB programming component to introduce students to image processing.
Two lectures, one tutorial (two hours); one term
Prerequisite(s): MATH 2C03 or MATH 2Z03

MEDPHYS 4F03 - FUNDAMENTALS OF HEALTH PHYSICS
Introduces students to the fundamentals of occupational and environmental health physics encountered in the nuclear power, medical and research fields. Concepts include principles and regulatory framework for radiation safety; key dosimetric quantities, units and models; doses from internal and external exposures to ionizing radiation; elements of a radiation safety program; and environmental exposure pathways.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): Enrolment in Level IV or above of a program in the Faculties of Science, Health Sciences, or Engineering. MEDPHYS 4B03 or ENGPHYS 3003 is recommended.

MEDPHYS 4I03 - INTRODUCTION TO BIOPHOTONICS
Basic principles of light interaction with biological systems and specific biomedical applications of photonics such as optical light microscopy, endoscopic imaging, spectroscopy in clinical diagnosis, flow cytometry, micro-optical sensors, etc.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): One of ENGPHYS 2A04, MEDPHYS 2B03, PHYSICS 2B06 and registration in Level III or above. Completion of one of ENGPHYS 3E03 ENGPHYS 4G03 or PHYSICS 3N03 is recommended.
Cross-list(s): ENGPHYS 4I03
This course is administered by the Department of Engineering Physics.

MEDPHYS 4R06 A/B - RADIATION AND RADIOISOTOPE METHODOLOGY
Techniques and theory of the measurement of radiation. Includes radioactivity and radioactive decay, solid state dosimetry, principles of radioactive detectors, counting statistics and data reduction, advanced multidetector systems.
Two lectures every week, one lab (three hours) every other week; two terms
Prerequisite(s): ENGPHYS 3D03 or MEDPHYS 4B03
MEDRADSC 1E03 - INQUIRY IN MEDICAL RADIATION SCIENCES
An introduction to the process of Inquiry. Library and research tools are used to identify literature and evaluate evidence related to a variety of topics. Three hours (lectures or seminars); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Medical Radiation Sciences I
Antirequisite(s): MEDPHYS 1E03

MEDRADSC 1F03 - PROFESSIONS IN MEDICAL RADIATION SCIENCES
The professions and sub-specialties within medical radiation sciences are introduced, including legislative and regulatory frameworks, the Canadian health care system, professionalism and reflective practice. Three hours (lectures), one hour (tutorial); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Medical Radiation Sciences I
Antirequisite(s): MEDRADSC 1A03, 1D03

MEDRADSC 2A03 - PATIENT CARE
Theoretical foundation and skills development to enable the student to meet the physical and emotional needs of patients in the clinical setting while utilizing self-care concepts and safe practices. Communication (verbal and non-verbal) skills are emphasized. This course is evaluated on a Pass/Fail basis. Two hours (lectures), two hours (lab); one term
Prerequisite(s): MEDRADSC 1F03; and one of MEDRADSC 2G03, 2N03, 2U03; and registration in Level II of a Medical Radiation Sciences specialization

MEDRADSC 2B03 - DIGITAL IMAGING INFORMATICS
Using concepts of digital databases in healthcare, picture archiving and communication systems are examined, with attention to DICOM conformance standards and interconnectivity of medical imaging devices. Three hours (lectures and web-modules), one hour (lab or tutorial); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II of the Radiography or the Ultrasound Specialization

MEDRADSC 2D03 - RELATIONAL ANATOMY I
This course examines spatial relationships of anatomical structures (appendicular and axial skeleton, excepting skull, plus structures of the pelvic and thoracic cavities) using projection, sectional and volume-rendered images. Two hours (lecture), two hours (lab); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II of the Radiography or the Radiation Therapy Specialization

MEDRADSC 2G03 - RADIOGRAPHIC SKILLS I
Emphasis is on professional behaviours and fundamental radiographic techniques and basic radiography of the appendicular skeleton through image production using anatomical phantoms and performance of simulated examinations on peers. Communication (verbal and non-verbal) skills are emphasized. This course is evaluated on a Pass/Fail basis. Two hours (lecture), four hours (lab); one term
Prerequisite(s): Credit or registration in MEDRADSC 2D03, 2E03, 2F03; and MEDRADSC 1F03; and registration in Level II of the Radiography Specialization
Prerequisite(s)(EFFECTIVE 2017-2018): MEDRADSC 1F03; and credit or registration in MEDRADSC 2D03, 2Y03; and registration in Level II of the Radiography Specialization

MEDRADSC 2H03 - RADIOGRAPHIC SKILLS II
Emphasis is on professional behaviours and fundamental radiographic techniques and basic radiography of the axial skeleton, chest and abdomen through image production using anatomical phantoms and performance of simulated examinations on peers. Communication (verbal and non-verbal) skills are emphasized. This course is evaluated on a Pass/Fail basis. Two hours (lecture), four hours (lab); one term
Prerequisite(s): Credit or registration in MEDRADSC 2K03, MEDRADSC 2L03 and registration in Level II of the Ultrasonography Specialization

MEDRADSC 2I03 - PATHOLOGY AND PROCEDURES I
Radiological procedures and associated pathologies of the skeletal, digestive, respiratory and urinary systems. Physiological properties of contrast media and their use in radiological procedures are studied. Three hours (lectures); one term
Prerequisite(s): MEDRADSC 2D03 and registration in Level II of the Radiography Specialization
Prerequisite(s)(EFFECTIVE 2017-2018): Registration in Level II of the Radiography Specialization

MEDRADSC 2J15 - RADIOGRAPHY CLINICAL PRACTICUM I
Four month placement in a Diagnostic Imaging department. Students develop clinical and professional skills by participating in radiological procedures under direct supervision of a qualified professional. (See Department Note 4 above.) This course is evaluated on a Pass/Fail basis. One term (Offered in Spring/Summer Term only)
Prerequisite(s): MEDRADSC 2A03, MEDRADSC 2D03, MEDRADSC 2G03, MEDRADSC 2H03, MEDRADSC 2I03, MEDRADSC 2K03 and registration in Level II of the Radiography Specialization
Prerequisite(s)(EFFECTIVE 2017-2018): MEDRADSC 2A03, 2D03, 2G03, 2H03, 2I03, 2K03, 2L03, 2Y03, and registration in Level II of the Radiography Specialization

MEDRADSC 2K03 - APPLIED SONOGRAPHIC PHYSICS AND INSTRUMENTATION I
A comprehensive applied examination of sound wave principles, sound and tissue interaction, pulsed wave ultrasound, transducers, instrumentation, Doppler ultrasound, and diagnostic imaging ultrasound artifacts. Three hours (lectures), one hour (lab); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II of the Ultrasonography Specialization

MEDRADSC 2L03 - ABDOMINAL ULTRASONOGRAPHY I
A comprehensive study of the relational anatomy, sonographic technique/appearances of normal major abdominal organs and vasculature; pathology, sonographic correlation, clinical presentation and diagnostic tests of the vascular and reticulo-endothelial systems. Three hours (lectures), one hour (tutorial); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II of the Ultrasonography Specialization

MEDRADSC 2M03 - OBSTETRICAL AND GYNECOLOGIC ULTRASONOGRAPHY I
A comprehensive study of the anatomy, physiology of the normal female pelvis including pregnancy. Sonographic technique, normal appearances, patient care and ethical issues will be examined. Three hours (lectures); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II of the Ultrasonography Specialization

MEDRADSC 2N03 - SONOGRAPHIC SKILLS I
Emphasis is on professional behaviours, patient care, communication skills (verbal and non-verbal), ergonomics, image recognition, image critique and performance of sonography of the abdominal vasculature, liver and biliary systems on peers, including routine and alternative techniques. This course is evaluated on a Pass/Fail basis. One hour (lecture), four hours (lab); one term
Prerequisite(s): Credit or registration in MEDRADSC 2K03, MEDRADSC 2L03 and registration in Level II of the Ultrasonography Specialization
MEDRADSC 2003 - ABDOMINAL ULTRASONOGRAPHY II
A comprehensive study of pathology and sonographic correlation, clinical presentation and diagnostic tests of hepatic, biliary, pancreatic, urinary tract, relational anatomy, sonographic technique/appearances of normal thyroid.
Three hours (lectures), one hour (tutorial); one term
Prerequisite(s): MEDRADSC 2K03, MEDRADSC 2L03, MEDRADSC 2M03 and registration in Level II of the Ultrasonography Specialization

MEDRADSC 2P03 - OBSTETRICAL AND GYNECOLOGICAL ULTRASONOGRAPHY II
A comprehensive study of gynecological pathologies and abnormal sonographic appearances of the female pelvis. Pathologies of the obstetrical patient will be examined.
Three hours (lectures), one hour (tutorial); one term
Prerequisite(s): MEDRADSC 2M03 and registration in Level II of the Ultrasonography Specialization
Antirequisite(s): MEDRADSC 3P03

MEDRADSC 2003 - SONOGRAPHIC SKILLS II
Emphasis is on professional behaviours, patient care, communication skills (verbal and non-verbal), ergonomics, image recognition, image critique and performance of sonography of the pancreas, urinary system, complete abdomen and female pelvis on peers, including routine and alternative techniques.
This course is evaluated on a Pass/Fail basis.
One hour (lecture), four hours (lab); one term
Prerequisite(s): MEDRADSC 2A03, 2K03, MEDRADSC 2L03, MEDRADSC 2M03, MEDRADSC 2N03, 2O03, 2P03, 2Q03 and registration in Level II of the Ultrasonography Specialization

MEDRADSC 2R15 - ULTRASONOGRAPHY CLINICAL PRACTICUM I
Four month placement in a Diagnostic Imaging department. Students develop clinical and professional skills by participating in sonographic procedures under direct supervision of a qualified professional. Communication skills (verbal and non-verbal) are emphasized. (See Department Note 4 above.)
This course is evaluated on a Pass/Fail basis.
One term (Offered in Spring/Summer Term only)
Prerequisite(s): MEDRADSC 2A03, 2D03, 2T03, 2U03, 2W03, 2X03, 2Z03 and registration in Level II of the Ultrasonography Specialization

MEDRADSC 2R15 - ULTRASONOGRAPHY CLINICAL PRACTICUM II
Four month placement in a Radiation Therapy department. Students develop clinical and professional skills by participating in sonographic procedures under direct supervision of a qualified professional. Communication skills (verbal and non-verbal) are emphasized. (See Department Note 4 above.)
This course is evaluated on a Pass/Fail basis.
One term (Offered in Spring/Summer Term only)
Prerequisite(s): MEDRADSC 2A03, 2D03, 2T03, 2U03, 2W03, 2X03, 2Z03 and registration in Level II of the Ultrasonography Specialization

MEDRADSC 2R15 - ULTRASONOGRAPHY CLINICAL PRACTICUM III
Four month placement in a Radiation Therapy department. Students develop clinical and professional skills by participating in sonographic procedures under direct supervision of a qualified professional. Communication skills (verbal and non-verbal) are emphasized. (See Department Note 4 above.)
This course is evaluated on a Pass/Fail basis.
One term (Offered in Spring/Summer Term only)
Prerequisite(s): MEDRADSC 2A03, 2D03, 2T03, 2U03, 2W03, 2X03, 2Z03 and registration in Level II of the Ultrasonography Specialization

MEDRADSC 2R15 - ULTRASONOGRAPHY CLINICAL PRACTICUM IV
Four month placement in a Radiation Therapy department. Students develop clinical and professional skills by participating in sonographic procedures under direct supervision of a qualified professional. Communication skills (verbal and non-verbal) are emphasized. (See Department Note 4 above.)
This course is evaluated on a Pass/Fail basis.
One term (Offered in Spring/Summer Term only)
Prerequisite(s): MEDRADSC 2A03, 2D03, 2T03, 2U03, 2W03, 2X03, 2Z03 and registration in Level II of the Ultrasonography Specialization

MEDRADSC 2A03 - RELATIONAL ANATOMY II
This course examines the spatial relationships of anatomical structures (contents of cranium, neck and abdominal cavity) using projection, sectional and volumerendered images.
Three hours (lectures), one hour (lab); one term
Prerequisite(s): MEDRADSC 2D03 and registration in Level II of the Radiography or the Radiation Therapy Specialization
Antirequisite(s): MEDRADSC 3A03

MEDRADSC 2S03 - CLINICAL ONCOLOGY I
This course introduces the oncologic concepts that characterize all malignancies. Topics include epidemiology, etiology, signs and symptoms, routes of spread, staging and management. An in-depth study of some of the more common disease sites is also undertaken.
Three hours (lectures); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II of the Radiation Therapy Specialization

MEDRADSC 2T03 - CLINICAL ONCOLOGY II
This course builds on MEDRADSC 2S03 (Clinical Oncology I) through continued in-depth study of prevalent malignancies.
Three hours (lectures); one term
Prerequisite(s): MEDRADSC 2S03 and registration in Level II of the Radiation Therapy Specialization

MEDRADSC 2U03 - RADIATION THERAPY SKILLS I
Emphasis is on professional behaviours, patient care, communication skills (verbal and non-verbal), and basic radiation therapy treatment techniques are taught and evaluated through simulated labs.
This course is evaluated on a Pass/Fail basis.
One hour (lecture), four hours (lab); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II of the Radiation Therapy Specialization

MEDRADSC 2V15 - RADIATION THERAPY CLINICAL PRACTICUM I
Four month placement in a Radiation Therapy department. Students develop clinical skills by participating in various areas of a Radiation Therapy Department under the direct supervision of a qualified professional. Communication skills (verbal and non-verbal) are emphasized. (See Department Note 4 above.)
This course is evaluated on a Pass/Fail basis.
One term (Offered in Spring/Summer Term only)
Prerequisite(s): MEDRADSC 2A03, 2D03, 2U03, 2W03, 2X03 and registration in Level II of the Radiation Therapy Specialization

MEDRADSC 2W03 - PHYSICS AND INSTRUMENTATION FOR RADIATION THERAPY
Photon production, interaction processes, measurement of exposure and absorption characteristics are presented, followed by the calculation of doses and treatment times prescribed in radiation therapy.
Two hours (lectures), two hours (lab/tutorial); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II of the Radiation Therapy Specialization

MEDRADSC 2X03 - RADIOBIOLOGY AND PROTECTION
Radiation effects on cells, tissues and organs are covered with emphasis on clinical radiation hazards. Dose minimization and protective practices guidelines and regulations are examined.
Three hours (lectures); one term
Prerequisite(s): MEDRADSC 2F03 or MEDRADSC 2U03, and registration in Level II of the Radiography or the Radiation Therapy Specialization
Prerequisite(s)(EFFECTIVE 2017-2018): MEDRADSC 2U03 or 2Y03; and registration in Level II of the Radiography or the Radiation Therapy Specialization

MEDRADSC 2Y03 - RADIOGRAPHIC IMAGING AND INSTRUMENTATION I
Production of x-rays, interactions with matter, image production, display and quality; control of beam quality /quantity related to image quality and dose optimization are covered.
Three hours (lectures), one hour (lab), one hour (tutorial); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II of the Radiography Specialization
Antirequisite(s): MEDRADSC 2E03, 2F03

MEDRADSC 2Z03 - Imaging Procedures in Radiation Therapy
An examination of the various imaging modalities and procedures involved in the cancer patient's diagnostic work-up and treatment.
Three hours (lectures); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II of the Radiation Therapy Specialization

MEDRADSC 2ZZ0 - Pre-Clinical Professional Skills Reassessment I
Practice and reassessment of skills performance prior to Clinical Practicum I. Specific skills and performance criteria will be detailed in a learning contract.
This course is evaluated on a Pass/Fail basis.
Prerequisite(s): One of MEDRADSC 2H03, 2K03, 2U03, 2W03; and permission of the Department

MEDRADSC 3B03 - Quality Management in Medical Radiation Sciences
Examination of various quality management methodologies in health care facilities, external accreditation processes and legislation associated with quality in
Medical Radiation Sciences.
Two hours (lectures), two hours (tutorial); one term (Offered in Spring/Summer Term only)
Prerequisite(s): One of MEDRADSC 2J15, 2R15 or 2V15; and registration in Level III of a Medical Radiation Sciences specialization

**MEDRADSC 3C03 - MULTIDISCIPLINARY INTERVENTIONAL PROCEDURES**
A survey of changing approaches to treating pathologies of various organ systems through intervention using image guidance.
Three hours (lectures); one term (Offered in Spring/Summer Term only)
Prerequisite(s): One of MEDRADSC 2J15, 2R15, 2V15; and registration in Level III of a Medical Radiation Sciences specialization

**MEDRADSC 3D03 - SUBSPECIALTIES IN MEDICAL RADIATION SCIENCES: ADVANCED STUDIES IN COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY**
Of magnetic resonance imaging, including instrumentation, image production, selection and control of magnetic fields, pulse sequences, safety and clinical application.
Three hours (lectures); one hour (lab); one term (Offered in Spring/Summer Term only)
Prerequisite(s): MEDRADSC 3K03 and registration in Level III of the Radiography Specialization
Last offered in Spring/Summer 2017.

**MEDRADSC 3DE3 - SUBSPECIALTIES IN MEDICAL RADIATION SCIENCES: INTRODUCTION TO MAGNETIC RESONANCE IMAGING**
A comprehensive study of the normal and pathologic state of the fetal heart.
Sonographic appearance and technique are covered.
Three hours (lectures); one term (Offered in Spring/Summer Term only)
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III of of a Medical Radiation Sciences specialization

**MEDRADSC 3DG3 - SUBSPECIALTIES IN MEDICAL RADIATION SCIENCES: FETAL ECHOCAR DiOGRAPHy**
The learner will gain an appreciation of the unique needs of the palliative care patient through examination of the many issues faced throughout the death and dying process.
Three hours (lectures and web-modules), one hour (web-based tutorial); one term (Offered in Spring/Summer Term only)
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III of the Ultrasonography Specialization

**MEDRADSC 3DH3 - CARING FOR THE PALLIATIVE PATIENT**
The learner will gain an appreciation of the unique needs of the palliative care patient through examination of the many issues faced throughout the death and dying process.
Three hours (lectures and web-modules), one hour (web-based tutorial); one term (Offered in Spring/Summer Term only)
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III of a Medical Radiation Sciences specialization

**MEDRADSC 3DI3 - SUBSPECIALTIES IN MEDICAL RADIATION SCIENCES: IMAGE GUIDANCE IN RADIATION THERAPY**
An in-depth study of image guidance principles used in modern day radiation therapy practice. Practical implications and future directions are examined in detail.
Three hours (lectures); one term (Offered in Spring/Summer Term only)
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III of the Radiation Therapy Specialization

**MEDRADSC 3DJ3 - SUBSPECIALTIES IN MEDICAL RADIATION SCIENCES: PEDIATRIC SONOGRAPHY**
This course offers a comprehensive overview of pediatric normal and abnormal anatomy including the vascular system, spinal and intracranial structures along with scanning protocols.
Three hours (lecture); one term (Offered in Spring/Summer Term only)
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III of the Ultrasonography Specialization

**MEDRADSC 3G03 - RADIOGRAPHIC IMAGING AND INSTRUMENTATION II**
The main operations of radiographic and fluorographic equipment, from underlying physical principles to clinical application.
Three hours (lectures), one hour (lab or tutorial); one term
Prerequisite(s): MEDRADSC 2G03, MEDRADSC 2J15 and registration in Level III of the Radiography Specialization
Prerequisite(s)(EFFECTIVE 2017-2018): MEDRADSC 2J15, 2Y03 and registration in Level III of the Radiography Specialization

**MEDRADSC 3H03 - QUALITY CONTROL IN RADIOGRAphy**
Students perform quality control testing procedures on both analogue and digital radiographic equipment, comparing equipment performance to legislated standards and best practices concepts.
One hour (lecture), two hours (lab), one hour (tutorial); one term
Prerequisite(s): MEDRADSC 2J15, 3G03 and registration in Level III of the Radiography Specialization

**MEDRADSC 3I03 - RELATIONAL ANATOMY II**
This course examines the spatial relationships of anatomical structures (contents of cranium, neck and abdominal cavity) using projection, sectional and volume-rendered images.
Three hours (lectures), one hour (lab); one term
Prerequisite(s): MEDRADSC 2D03 and 2J15 or 2V15; and registration in Level III of the Radiography or the Radiation Therapy Specialization

**MEDRADSC 3J03 - PATHOLOGY AND PROCEDURES II**
Radiological procedures and image appearances of associated pathologies of the cardiovascular, endocrine, nervous and reproductive systems.
Three hours (lectures); one term
Prerequisite(s): MEDRADSC 2I03, 2J15; and credit or registration in MEDRADSC 3I03; and registration in Level III of the Radiography Specialization

**MEDRADSC 3K03 - COMPUTED TOMOGRAPHY**
Processes of data acquisition, image reconstruction and post-processing are discussed. Scan protocol optimization in terms of image quality, demonstrated structures and patient dose are examined. Labs include scanning of anatomical phantoms.
Three hours (lectures); one hour (lab); one term
Prerequisite(s): MEDRADSC 3I03 and registration in Level III of the Radiation Therapy or the Radiography Specialization
Prerequisite(s)(EFFECTIVE 2017-2018): MEDRADSC 2RA3 and registration in Level III of the Radiation Therapy or the Radiography Specialization

**MEDRADSC 3L03 - RADIOGRAPHIC SKILLS III**
Emphasis is on professional behaviours and radiography of cranio-facial structures and development of case management and adaptation skills in modifying standard radiographic procedures to the special needs patient. Communication skills (verbal and non-verbal) are emphasized.
*This course is evaluated on a Pass/Fail basis.*
One hour (lecture), four hours (lab); one term (Offered in Spring/Summer Term only)
Prerequisite(s): MEDRADSC 2H03; MEDRADSC 2J15 and registration in Level III of the Radiography Specialization
Prerequisite(s)(EFFECTIVE 2017-2018): MEDRADSC 2RA3 and registration in Level III of the Radiography Specialization

**MEDRADSC 3M03 - ABDOMINAL ULTRASONOGRAPHY III**
A comprehensive overview with sonographic correlation of the relational anatomy, normal, anomalous and pathologic conditions of the adrenal glands, abdominopelvic and thoracic cavities, GI tract and specific superficial structures.
Three hours (lectures), one hour (tutorial); one term (Offered in Spring/Summer Term only)
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III of a Medical Radiation Sciences specialization
Prerequisite(s): MEDRADSC 2J15 and 2Y03; and registration in Level III of the Ultrasonography Specialization
MEDRADSC 3N03 - VASCULAR ULTRASONOGRAPHY
A comprehensive study of vascular anatomy, physiology, hemodynamics, sonographic interpretation of normal and pathologic conditions in the assessment of the vasculature of the head, neck, abdomen and extremities.
Three hours (lectures), one hour (tutorial); one term
Prerequisite(s): MEDRADSC 2K03, 2R15 and registration in Level III of the Ultrasonography Specialization

MEDRADSC 3O03 - SONOGRAPHIC SKILLS III
Emphasis is on professional behaviours, patient care, communication skills (verbal and non-verbal), ergonomics, image recognition, image critique and performance of the extracranial arteries, abdominal and peripheral vasculature on peers, including routine and alternative techniques.
This course is evaluated on a Pass/Fail basis.
One hour (lecture), four hours (lab); one term
Prerequisite(s): MEDRADSC 2R15, 3N03 and registration in Level III of the Ultrasonography Specialization

MEDRADSC 3P03 - OBSTETRICAL AND GYNECOLOGIC ULTRASONOGRAPHY III
A comprehensive study of obstetric anomalies and abnormal sonographic appearances of amniotic fluid, fetal growth, fetal syndromes, Doppler studies of the gravid patient and fetal anomalies of each system.
Three hours (lectures), one hour (tutorial); one term
Prerequisite(s): MEDRADSC 2P03 and registration in Level III of the Ultrasonography Specialization

MEDRADSC 3Q03 - SONOGRAPHIC PHYSICS AND INSTRUMENTATION II
Recent and emerging technological advances in ultrasound instrumentation/ imaging such as advanced signal processing, elastography, contrast ultrasound imaging and 3D/4D imaging. Bioeffects and quality assurance associated with diagnostic ultrasound will also be covered.
Three hours (lectures), one hour (lab); one term
Prerequisite(s): MEDRADSC 2K03, 2R15 and registration in Level III of the Ultrasonography Specialization

MEDRADSC 3R03 - MUSCULOSKELETAL ULTRASONOGRAPHY
Sonographic correlation of upper/lower extremity joint anatomy; normal and pathologic musculoskeletal structures using standard scanning techniques and protocols.
Three hours (lectures), one hour (lab); one term
Prerequisite(s): MEDRADSC 2R15 and registration in Level III of the Ultrasonography Specialization

MEDRADSC 3S03 - TREATMENT PLANNING I
Students gain the knowledge and skills required to independently plan and calculate radiation therapy treatments for a variety of sites under variable conditions.
Two hours (lectures), two hours (lab); one term
Prerequisite(s): MEDRADSC 2V15, 2W03 and registration in Level III of the Radiation Therapy Specialization

MEDRADSC 3T03 - APPLIED PATIENT CARE IN RADIATION THERAPY
This course presents the theory and skills to provide the radiation therapy patient with appropriate patient care. Patient assessment, professionalism, communication (verbal and non-verbal), and management of radiation therapy toxicities are emphasized.
This course is evaluated on a Pass/Fail basis.
Two hours (lectures), two hours (tutorial); one term (Offered in Spring/Summer Term only)
Prerequisite(s): MEDRADSC 2A03, 2V15, 3W03 and registration in Level III of the Radiation Therapy Specialization

MEDRADSC 3U03 - RADIATION PROTECTION AND RADIATION BIOLOGY IN RADIATION THERAPY
This course provides an in depth understanding of radiation protection and radiobiological principles related to high energy radiation used in Radiation Therapy.
Three hours (lectures); one term
Prerequisite(s): MEDRADSC 2X03 and registration in Level III of the Radiation Therapy Specialization

MEDRADSC 3V03 - TREATMENT PLANNING II
This course further develops problem-solving skills related to dosimetry. Photon and electron beams, brachytherapy, conformal therapy and Intensity Modulated Radiation Therapy principles are emphasized.
Two hours (lecture), two hours (lab); one term
Prerequisite(s): MEDRADSC 3S03 and registration in Level III of the Radiation Therapy Specialization

MEDRADSC 3W03 - RADIATION THERAPY SKILLS II
Students develop critical thinking, psychomotor and problem-solving skills that are required in the simulation and treatment of radiation therapy patients. Communication (verbal and non-verbal) are emphasized. The student will practice through simulated labs on radiation therapy units.
This course is evaluated on a Pass/Fail basis.
Two hours (lecture), four hours (lab); one term
Prerequisite(s): MEDRADSC 2U03, 2V15 and registration in Level III of the Radiation Therapy Specialization

MEDRADSC 3X03 - RESEARCH METHODS IN MEDICAL RADIATION SCIENCES
Prepares students for applied clinical research in Medical Radiation Sciences. Topics include systematic description of observations, testing hypotheses, distinctives of quantitative and qualitative research and critical review of published literature.
Three hours (lectures), two hours (lab); one term
Prerequisite(s): STATS 2B03 and registration in Level III of a Medical Radiation Sciences specialization

MEDRADSC 3Y03 - ETHICS FOR MEDICAL RADIATION SCIENCES
An overview of the major areas of clinical biomedical ethics. Extensive use of case discussion and analysis will help to develop the students’ ethical problem-solving skills.
Three hours (lectures); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III of a Medical Radiation Sciences specialization; or Level III or above of an Honours Medical Physics program

MEDRADSC 3Z06 - RESEARCH PROJECT
Students conduct an individual research project under the supervision of a faculty member. Students wishing to enrol in this course should contact the Department for further information. Students are expected to have a GPA of at least 7.0.
Prerequisite(s): Permission of the Department
Not open to students with credit or registration in ISCI 4A12 A/B.

MEDRADSC 4A15 - RADIOGRAPHY CLINICAL PRACTICUM II
Four month placement in a Diagnostic Imaging department. Students further develop clinical and professional skills, integrating theory, developing independent decision-making capacity in the management of cases, working towards competence in general radiography, fluoroscopy and computed tomography. (See Department Note 4 above.)
This course is evaluated on a Pass/Fail basis.
MIDWIFERY

Courses in Midwifery are administered by the B.H.Sc. Midwifery Education Program. Michael G. DeGroote Centre for Learning and Discovery, Room 2210, ext. 26654 http://www.fhs.mcmaster.ca/midwifery

MIDWIF 1A06 - THE MIDWIFERY PROFESSION
Seminar presentations, discussion and arranged experiences to introduce students to the history, philosophy of care, and role of the midwife in Canada and elsewhere. Seminar (three hours); first term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in the Midwifery Education Program
Antirequisite(s): MIDWIF 1A06

MIDWIF 1F03 - INTRODUCTION TO RESEARCH METHODS AND CRITICAL APPRAISAL
Introduction to the principles of clinical research and statistical inference, with particular emphasis on critical assessment of research evidence (both qualitative and quantitative) as presented in the health sciences literature related to midwifery care.
Lectures/tutorials (three hours); second term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in the Midwifery Education Program
Antirequisite(s): HTHSCI 3C04

MIDWIF 2F03 - PHARMACOTHERAPY
This course is an overview of basic concepts in pharmacy, pharmacology and therapeutics relevant to the practice of midwifery in Ontario. Content areas include pharmacokinetics, toxicology, adverse drug reactions during pregnancy and lactation and pharmacology in the neonate.
One lecture (three hours); first term
Prerequisite(s): HTHSCI 1D06 A/B

MIDWIF 2G03 - CLINICAL SKILLS FOR MIDWIFERY PRACTICE
Lecture, demonstration and laboratory practice of fundamental skills for midwifery practice. This course combines theoretical aspects with clinical lab as well as including short placement components in which students attend births and midwifery clinics.
One lecture (three hours), one lab (three hours); first term
Prerequisite(s): MIDWIF 1003
Antirequisite(s): MIDWIF 2G03
May be taken concurrently with MIDWIF 1003 with permission of the Program Director.

MIDWIF 2H15 - NORMAL CHILDBEARING
First clinical placement under the supervision of a registered midwife (18 weeks): students focus on beginning level skills for the care of women experiencing normal childbirth. Weekly problem-based tutorials include normal antepartum, intrapartum, postpartum and newborn care situations.
Second term
Prerequisite(s): HTHSCI 2M03, MIDWIF 1D03, MIDWIF 2F03, MIDWIF 2G06 (or 1A06 or 2G03). A minimum GPA of 6.0 in first term is required.
Antirequisite(s): MIDWIF 2E12

MIDWIF 3A09 - INTERPROFESSIONAL PLACEMENTS
Three one month placements will be organized over the term. One placement will be organized with a hospital labour and delivery department and one with an obstetrician. The third placement will be chosen by the student and may take place within or outside the province or country.
Prerequisite(s): MIDWIF 2H15 or 3G15 (or 2B15)
Co-requisite(s): MIDWIF 3F03
COURSE LISTINGS

MIDWIF 3F03 - CLINICAL ISSUES
This course addresses the theoretical basis for inter-professional collaboration and explores related professional issues such as global midwifery, ethics and risk management. The course includes critical analysis of issues in asynchronous online discussion and submission of a major paper.
Prerequisite(s): MIDWIF 2H15
Co-requisite(s): MIDWIF 3A09

MIDWIF 3H15 - COMPLICATIONS AND CONSULTATION
Second placement in a midwifery practice: students extend skills to more complex childbearing situations. Problem-based tutorials focus on expanding the knowledge base of maternal-newborn complications, for consultation and referral, and relationships with other health care providers.
First term
Prerequisite(s): MIDWIF 2H15, MIDWIF 3A09, MIDWIF 3F03, MIDWIF 3I03, MIDWIF 3J06, MIDWIF 3K06, MIDWIF 3L03

MIDWIF 3I03 - ADVANCED CLINICAL SKILLS I
A five day intensive course using workshop format to focus on emergency interventions, evidence based management of prenatal and intrapartum situations, and communication. Students receive instruction from midwifery faculty and interdisciplinary experts in preparation for community placements and senior midwifery clinical placements.
First term
Prerequisite(s): MIDWIF 2H15

MIDWIF 3J06 - PREPARATION FOR ADVANCED PRACTICE
Web-tutorial and lecture format are utilized to provide a greater theoretical understanding of progressively complex midwifery scenarios. The course will also focus on situations where midwives consult and or work collaboratively with other care providers in the provision of care.
Prerequisite(s): MIDWIF 2H15
Co-requisite(s): MIDWIF 3K06

MIDWIF 3K06 - ENHANCED PRACTICE PLACEMENTS
Students will be placed in community clinical settings for the equivalent of eight weeks. Placements will focus on neonatal needs, including Neonatal intensive care Units or Special Care Units and or pediatric placements, as well as with women in populations at risk.
Prerequisite(s): MIDWIF 2H15
Co-requisite(s): MIDWIF 3J06

MIDWIF 3L03 - ADVANCED CLINICAL SKILLS II
Short intensive course of five to six days. The course builds on the skills introduced in MIDWIF 3I03 and focuses on preparing the student for recognizing situations where consultation and transfer of care is required, as well as in being able to initiate and facilitate such consultation.
Second term
Prerequisite(s): MIDWIF 3I03

MIDWIF 4A15 - MATERNAL AND NEWBORN PATHOLOGY
Third placement in a midwifery practice. In defined situations, supervision is indirect. Students care for an assigned caseload, including situations with complications. Problem-based tutorials focus on midwifery roles and responsibilities in highly complex and urgent situations.
First term
Prerequisite(s): MIDWIF 3H15

MIDWIF 4B15 - MIDWIFERY CLERKSHIP
Final placement in a midwifery practice. Supervision is increasingly indirect. Students formulate and provide care to an entire caseload of women. Tutorials and workshops include case review, preparation for registration and establishing a practice in Ontario.
Second term
Prerequisite(s): MIDWIF 4A15

MOLECULAR BIOLOGY

COURSES
Courses in Molecular Biology are administered by the Department of Biology.
http://www.biology.mcmaster.ca

MOLBIOL 2C03 - GENETICS
Structure, function and transmission of genes; chromosomal basis of inheritance; monoand dihybrid crosses; sequential steps in gene function; linkage maps; sex chromosome inheritance.
Three lectures, one lab or tutorial (two hours); one term
Prerequisite(s): BIOLOGY 1A03, BIOLOGY 1M03 (or ISCI 1A24 A/B) and registration in Honours Molecular Biology and Genetics or Honours Arts and Science and Molecular Biology and Genetics
Antirequisite(s): BIOLOGY 2C03
Students not registered in an Honours Molecular Biology and Genetics program should register in BIOLOGY 2C03.

MOLBIOL 3A03 - CURRENT TOPICS IN MOLECULAR BIOLOGY AND GENETICS
A review of current literature in molecular biology and genetics. A combination of lectures and student presentations on selected topics.
One lecture (three hours); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Honours Biology, Honours Molecular Biology and Genetics or Honours Molecular Biology and Genetics Co-op

MOLBIOL 3B03 - ADVANCED CELL BIOLOGY
The molecular organisation and function of eukaryotic cells are examined, with a focus on information transfer from the cell surface and from the nucleus. Emphasis is placed upon interpretation of the research literature.
Three lectures, one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite(s): BIOLOGY 2B03 (or ISCI 2A18 A/B) and one of BIOLOGY 2B03 or MOLBIOL 2C03
Antirequisite(s): LIFESCI 3M03

MOLBIOL 3C03 - GENOMICS AND SYSTEMS BIOLOGY
Formerly MOLBIOL 4CC3
Exploration of genomic, proteomic, metabolomic approaches to study biological systems on small and large scale. Integration of knowledge to understand cell dynamics and regulatory networks.
Two lectures, one lab or tutorial (three hours); one term
Prerequisite(s): MOLBIOL 3003. If not already completed, HTHSCI 1BS0 must be done prior to the first lab.
Antirequisite(s): MOLBIOL 4CC3

MOLBIOL 3D03 - EXPERIMENTAL APPROACHES IN CELL BIOLOGY
Intensive laboratory based inquiry course focused on cell biological research. Cell biology techniques from various disciplines will be used to investigate the structure and function of organisms at the cellular and molecular level. Techniques employed may include light and immune fluorescent microscopy; time lapse, tissue culture, biochemistry, genetics and molecular biology. This course will also provide opportunity to develop scientific literacy skills.
NOTE: Course will consist of two weeks of laboratory instruction, seminars and workshops. To be held during the first two weeks of May.
Prerequisite(s): BIOLOGY 2B03; and BIOLOGY 2C03 or MOLBIOL 2C03; and one
MOLBIOL 3103 A/B S - INDEPENDENT RESEARCH PROJECT

Students will conduct an independent research study in a faculty member’s laboratory. For further information, please refer to http://www.biology.mcmaster.ca/undergraduate-programs/courses.html and click on MOLBIOL 3103. 8-10 hours per week (scheduling to be arranged by supervisor); one or two term(s)

Prerequisite(s): Registration in Honours Molecular Biology and Genetics or Honours Molecular Biology and Genetics Co-op. BIOLOGY 2C03 (or 2L03) is recommended preparation. Permission of the department is required. Students are expected to have a GPA of at least 9.0.

Antirequisite(s): BIOLOGY 3IR3 A/B S

MOLBIOL 3113 - MOLECULAR GENETICS OF EUKARYOTES

Study of the eukaryotic genome and control mechanisms of gene expression; the emphasis will be on transcriptional control, RNA surveillance and the study of epigenetic mechanisms in several model systems (yeast, nematodes, insects, plants and vertebrates). The histone code and several mechanisms of epigenetic trans-generational inheritance will be discussed.

Three lectures, one tutorial; one term

Prerequisite(s): MOLBIOL 3B03 or 3O03

MOLBIOL 3M03 - FUNDAMENTAL CONCEPTS OF DEVELOPMENT

Recent advances using genetic and molecular approaches will be discussed in the context of classical experiments. Various model systems (mice, fruitflies, worms) will be examined.

Two lectures, one tutorial or lab (three hours); one term

Prerequisite(s): BIOLOGY 2B03 (or ISCI 2A18 A/B), BIOLOGY 2C03 or MOLBIOL 2C03

MOLBIOL 3O03 - MICROBIAL GENETICS

Molecular genetics of bacteria and bacteriophage. Special emphasis will be placed on relationships between microbial genetics and general problems in genetics and gene regulation.

Three lectures, one tutorial; one term

Prerequisite(s): BIOLOGY 2B03 (or ISCI 2A18 A/B); BIOLOGY 2C03 or MOLBIOL 2C03

MOLBIOL 3P03 - TECHNIQUES IN MOLECULAR GENETICS

A laboratory course providing hands-on experience in experimental design and molecular biology and molecular genetic techniques.

One lecture, two labs (three hours each); one term

Prerequisite(s): Credit or registration in MOLBIOL 3O03, and registration in Level III or above of an Honours program in Biology or Molecular Biology and Genetics. If not already completed, HTHSCI 1BS0 must be done prior to the first lab.

Antirequisite(s): BIOLOGY 3VW3

MOLBIOL 3Q03 - PLANT RESPONSES TO THE ENVIRONMENT

How plants respond at the genetic, molecular, biochemical and phenotypic levels to environmental stress. Manipulation of these responses to improve crops will be explored.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite(s): BIOLOGY 2B03 (or ISCI 2A18 A/B); and BIOLOGY 2C03 (or MOLBIOL 2C03); and BIOLOGY 2D03

MOLBIOL 3RB3 - PLANT METABOLISM AND MOLECULAR BIOLOGY

Formerly BIOLOGY 4B03

Analysis of plant cell metabolism and the regulation of metabolism at the biochemical and molecular genetic level.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite(s): BIOLOGY 2B03 (or ISCI 2A18 A/B) and BIOLOGY 2C03 (or MOLBIOL 2C03); or one of BIOLOGY 3B03, MOLBIOL 3Y03; or ISCI 2A18 A/B; and registration in Level III or above of any Honours program. MOLBIOL 3B03 is recommended.

MOLBIOL 4CC3 - GENOMICS AND SYSTEMS BIOLOGY

Formerly MOLBIOL 3CC3

Exploration of genomic, proteomic, metabolomic approaches to study biological systems on small and large scale. Integration of knowledge to understand cell dynamics and regulatory networks.

Two lectures, one lab or tutorial (three hours); one term

Prerequisite(s): BIOLOGY 2EE3; credit or registration in two of BIOLOGY 3S03, MOLBIOL 3I13, MOLBIOL 3003. If not already completed, HTHSCI 1BS0 must be done prior to the first lab.

Antirequisite(s): MOLBIOL 3CC3

Offered in alternate years.

MOLBIOL 4DO3 - MOLECULAR EVOLUTION

The study of how molecules change over time within and between species. The experimental data, techniques and theories will be examined.

Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

Prerequisite(s): ANTHROP 2D03 or BIOLOGY 3FF3; and registration in Level III or above of any Honours program

Antirequisite(s): BIOCHEM 4Y03

MOLBIOL 4GG9 - SENIOR CO-OP THESIS

A thesis based upon a research project in an area of molecular biology and genetics. Arrangements to take MOLBIOL 4GG9, including the agreement of the supervisory committee, should be made according to Departmental Guidelines before the end of March in Level III. For information on Departmental Guidelines, please refer to the Biology web site at http://www.biology.mcmaster.ca/undergraduate-programs/courses.html.

Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level IV of Honours Molecular Biology and Genetics Co-op; and permission of the Course Administrator, Life Sciences Building, Room 215

Not open to students with credit or registration in ISCI 4A12 A/B.

MOLBIOL 4HO3 - MOLECULAR BIOLOGY OF CANCER

Cancer at the cellular and molecular level. Topics include: properties of cancer cells, activation of proto-oncogenes, function of oncoproteins, transgenic mouse models, and tumour viruses, tumour suppressor genes.

Three lectures, one tutorial; one term

Prerequisite(s): BIOLOGY 2C03 (or MOLBIOL 2C03); and MOLBIOL 3B03; and registration in Level III or above of any Honours program

MOLBIOL 4K03 - RESEARCH ADVANCES IN BIOLOGY OF AGING

A critical analysis of the biology of aging in model organisms and age-related human disorders. Emphasis is on the molecular pathways that regulate the process of aging at the cellular and organismal levels.

One lecture (two hours), one lecture (one hour); one term

Prerequisite(s): One of BIOCHEM 3EE3, LIFESCI 3M03, MOLBIOL 3B03

MOLBIOL 4P03 - MEDICAL MICROBIOLOGY


One lecture (two hours), one tutorial (three hours); one term

Prerequisite(s): BIOLOGY 2EE3 and registration in Level III or above of any Honours program. Credit or registration in MOLBIOL 3O03 is strongly recommended.

MOLBIOL 4RR3 - HUMAN GENETICS

The human genome and genetic medicine. Topics include normal and pathological cytology; the human genome project; gene mapping, linkage and therapy.

Two lectures, one tutorial (one hour); one term

Prerequisite(s): MOLBIOL 3I13 and registration in Level III or above of any Honours program
MOLBIOL 4XX3 - WORKSHOP IN MOLECULAR GENETICS

An intensive two-week laboratory/lecture course. Topics covered will include scientific reasoning, ethics, technology transfer, molecular genetics techniques, techniques used in cell culture and gene expression studies.

NOTE: Course will consist of two weeks of laboratory instruction, seminars and workshops. To be held the first two weeks of May.

Prerequisite(s): BIOLOGY 2EE3; and registration in an Honours program in Biology or Molecular Biology and Genetics; and permission of the instructor. Application for permission must be received by March 31st of the academic year prior to registration. If not already completed, HTHSCI 1BS0 must be done prior to the first lab. Last offered in May 2016.

MOHAWK

Courses in Mohawk are administered by the Indigenous Studies Program.
Hamilton Hall, Room 103, ext. 27426
http://www.mcmaster.ca/indigenous

Courses

If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.

MOHAWK 1Z03 - INTRODUCTION TO MOHAWK LANGUAGE AND CULTURE

This course will study the Mohawk language, in its spoken and written forms, in the context of Iroquoian cultural traditions, values, beliefs and customs.
Three hours (lecture and seminars); one term

MOHAWK 2Z03 - INTERMEDIATE MOHAWK

This course expands on the vocabulary and the oral skills for the Mohawk language. In addition, the course reviews the written component of the language.
Three hours (lecture and seminars); one term
Prerequisite(s): MOHAWK 1Z03

MULTIMEDIA

Courses in Multimedia are administered by the Department of Communication Studies and Multimedia.
Togo Salmon Hall, Room 331, ext. 23488
http://csmm.humanities.mcmaster.ca/

Courses

If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open. See also courses in Communication Studies.

MMEDIA 1A03 - MULTIMEDIA AND DIGITAL SOCIETY

This course examines the impact of digital technologies on contemporary life. Lectures, readings, discussions, and multimedia projects will enable students to both reflect upon and participate in today’s digital society.
One lecture (two hours), one tutorial; one term

MMEDIA 2A06 - DESIGN & CODE

This course explores both design and code strategies for multimedia projects, including web applications. Students will create original works using design principles and programming languages, and participate in group projects.
Six hours (lecture and lab); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II of a Multimedia program
Antirequisite(s): MMEDIA 2A03, 2M03

MMEDIA 2B06 - TIME-BASED MEDIA I

An exploration of time-based media through video and animation. Students will complete projects to develop conceptual, production, and post-production skills while readings and discussions address contemporary time-based media practices.
Six hours (lecture and lab); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II of a Multimedia program

MMEDIA 2G03 - INTRODUCTION TO DIGITAL AUDIO

Introduction to techniques in sound recording and digital audio editing, focusing on uses of audio in Multimedia projects. Readings, presentations and discussions will support the creation and critique of digital audio.
One lecture (two hours); one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in a Multimedia program or registration in Level II or above of a Music program
Cross-list(s): MUSIC 2Z03

MMEDIA 3A03 - CODE STRATEGIES

A study of multimedia programming. Students will explore diverse code strategies while creating generative multimedia, interactive media tools, and mobile, web and gaming applications.
Three hours (lecture and lab); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or IV of a Multimedia or Communication Studies program

MMEDIA 3B03 - DIGITAL CULTURES

This course explores current contests over access to the production, distribution, and consumption of digital culture across a range of technologies and practices.
Assignments will include digital production.
One lecture (two hours), one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or IV of a Multimedia or Communication Studies program

MMEDIA 3BB3 - NEW MEDIA ART PRACTICES

This course offers a critical perspective on theories and practices of contemporary media art through screenings, production-based projects and field trip engagement with new media work.
One lecture (two hours), one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or IV of a Multimedia or Communication Studies program
Antirequisite(s): CMST 3BA3, MMEDIA 2PA3

MMEDIA 3C03 - INTERACTIVE AND SPATIAL AUDIO

This course covers the creation and delivery of interactive and spatial audio. Projects explore surround and multichannel sound, interactive sound design, software synthesis, and other advanced electroacoustic techniques.
Three hours (lecture and lab); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or IV of a Multimedia program or MUSIC 2Z03
Cross-list(s): MUSIC 3Z03

MMEDIA 3EE3 - GRAPHIC DESIGN

A technical and conceptual exploration of graphic design using computer drawing and illustration tools to solve problems posed within the context of contemporary media design practices.
Three hours (lecture and lab); one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or IV of a Multimedia program
Antirequisite(s): MMEDIA 2E03

MMEDIA 3H03 - TIME-BASED MEDIA II

Theories and practices of time-based media, including traditional, experimental, and interactive formats of video, animation, motion graphics, and sound. Students will theorize, propose, design and produce projects in selected time-based media.
Three hours (lecture and lab); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or IV of a Multimedia program
MUSIC COURSE LISTINGS

MMEDIA 3I03 - NARRATIVE STRATEGIES

Students will consider how meaning is structured and perceived through narrative approaches to time-based media such as video and animation. Concepts include structure, plot, theme, genre, characterization, and point of view.

Three hours (lecture and lab); one tutorial; one term

Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or IV of a Multimedia program

MMEDIA 3K03 - DIGITAL GAMES

A study of the form, content, and playing of digital games. Topics include: form, genre, and technology; time and space; representation and narrative; and participatory play. Assignments include digital production.

One lecture (two hours), one tutorial; one term

Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or above of a Multimedia program, a program in Communication Studies, or the Software Engineering (Game Design) program

MMEDIA 3L03 - GAME DESIGN

Students will apply game design theory to design small digital games. Emphasis will be placed on creating serious games (games for education, critical games, etc.).

One lecture (two hours), one tutorial; one term

Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or above in a Communication Studies or Multimedia program

Antirequisite(s): CMST 3MU3

MMEDIA 3M03 - NEW MEDIA AND COMMUNITY ACTION

This course explores the role of new media in community awareness, decision making and action. Students will participate in substantial community engagement projects as multimedia practitioners and reflect upon that experience.

Three hours (lecture and lab); one term

Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or IV of a Multimedia program

MMEDIA 3P03 - PHOTOGRAPHIC COLLAGE AND COMPOSITE IMAGES

Studio course exploring theory and practice of collage and composite image-making (both analog and digital). Students will develop a series of creative projects, and will learn strategies of camera control, lighting, and digital compositing. No previous technical background required, but basic familiarity with Photoshop and digital photography is recommended.

Three hours (lecture and lab); one term

Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or IV of a Multimedia or Studio Art program

Antirequisite(s): ART 3PC3

MMEDIA 3Q03 - EMERGING MEDIA

This course unites student multimedia learning with the research and media creation activities of multimedia faculty. Students critically engage with emerging practices and formats of digital media culture.

Three hours (lecture and lab); one term

Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or IV of a Multimedia program

MMEDIA 3R03 - SOUND AND IMAGE

A study of contemporary research and creative practices that explore combined audiovisual perception and digital translations between sound and image. Students will discuss theoretical readings and complete creative projects.

Three hours (lecture and lab); one term

Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or IV of a Multimedia program

MMEDIA 3V03 A/B - PRESENTATION & CRITIQUE

Students will refine and evolve their current media production concepts, practices, and works through a cycle of presentation and review, critical analysis and troubleshooting.

Three hours (lecture/seminar); two terms

Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III of a Multimedia program

MMMEDIA 4F03 - TOPICS IN MULTIMEDIA PRODUCTION

Advanced multimedia production in a topic to be determined by instructor. Topics may include: mobile application development, digital game design, autonomic computing, visualization, interactive installation art, video, animation, photography.

Three hours (lecture and lab); one term

Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level IV of a Multimedia program MMEDIA 4F03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.

MMMEDIA 4ST6 A/B - SENIOR THESIS RESEARCH AND PRODUCTION

Students will complete multimedia thesis projects under faculty supervision. Working alone, or collaboratively, students will conduct scholarly research into the formal issues and subject matters indicated by their creative projects. Emphasis will be placed upon the integration of research outcomes throughout a sustained production cycle to realize advanced and informed multimedia works.

Three hours (lecture and lab); two terms

Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level IV of a Multimedia Program

MUSIC

Courses in Music are administered by the School of the Arts.

Togo Salmon Hall, Room 414, ext. 27671

http://sota.humanities.mcmaster.ca/

Notes

1. Applicants to Music 1 must book an audition with the School of the Arts to take place usually in February and March.

2. The following courses are open as electives to students not registered in a Music program. Check course descriptions to see other requirements (such as qualifying tests, auditions, specific course, or level prerequisites, etc.).

   - MUSIC 1A03 - Introduction to the History of Music I
   - MUSIC 1AA3 - Introduction to the History of Music II
   - MUSIC 1C03 - Rudiments of Western Music
   - MUSIC 1D03 - Music of the World’s Cultures
   - MUSIC 1G03 - Classical Guitar Methods
   - MUSIC 1H03 - Music for Film and Television
   - MUSIC 2I03 - Popular Music in North America and the United Kingdom: Post-World War II
   - MUSIC 2MT3 - Introduction to the Practice of Music Therapy
   - MUSIC 2MU3 - Introduction to Music Therapy Research
   - MUSIC 2T03 - Canadian Music
   - MUSIC 2TT3 - Broadway and the Popular Song
   - MUSIC 2U03 - Jazz
   - MUSIC 3A03 - Elementary Music Education
   - MUSIC 3A03 - Piano Literature and Pedagogy
   - MUSIC 3U03 - Jazz Improvisation
   - MUSIC _EE3, _GC3, _GF3, _GJ3, _GP3, _GR3, _GW3 (levels 1-4) - Ensemble Performance in one of the following: Concert Band, Choir, Flute, Jazz Band, Percussion, Orchestra, Women's Choir.

Courses

If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.
**MUSIC 1A03 - INTRODUCTION TO THE HISTORY OF MUSIC I**
An introductory survey of Western music, from Gregorian chant to the time of Bach and Handel. Emphasis is on important composers and their works in relation to their society and culture. No previous knowledge of music required.
Three lectures; one term
Not open to students registered in any Music program.

**MUSIC 1AA3 - INTRODUCTION TO THE HISTORY OF MUSIC II**
An introductory survey of Western music, from the time of Mozart to the present. Composers studied include Beethoven, Schubert, Chopin, Verdi, Wagner, Debussy, and Stravinsky. No previous knowledge of music required.
Three lectures; one term
Not open to students registered in any Music program.

**MUSIC 1B03 - HISTORY OF WESTERN MUSIC C. 1820 - C. 1890**
A survey of Western music from c. 1820 - c. 1890. Includes consideration of performance practices, influences of the other arts and socio-political developments. In addition, musicalological research and writing skills will be cultivated.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in a Music program

**MUSIC 1BB3 - HISTORY OF WESTERN MUSIC C.1600 - C. 1820**
A survey of Western music from c.1600 - c. 1820. Includes consideration of performance practices, influences of the other arts and socio-political developments. In addition, musicalological research and writing skills will be cultivated.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in a Music program

**MUSIC 1C03 - RUDIMENTS OF WESTERN MUSIC**
A first course in hearing, reading, and writing Western music, at the level of Advanced Rudiments (formerly Grade 2 Rudiments) of the Royal Conservatory of Music. Topics include pitches and rhythms; intervals, scales, chords, keys, and modes; musical terms, melody, elementary cadences, transposition, and open score.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in a Music program

**MUSIC 1CC3 A/B - HARMONY**
The analysis and writing of functional harmony. Includes study of music by J.S. Bach and others.
Two lectures, term one; one lecture, term two; two terms
Prerequisite(s): Registration in a Music program; or registration in Honours B.Sc. (Music Cognition Specialization) or Honours B.A. (Music Cognition Specialization) and a grade of at least B in MUSIC 1C03, or a grade of 80 percent on RCM Advanced Rudiments (within the last two years); or qualifying tests (administered on selected dates between February and May). Other qualified students may be given permission if space permits.

**MUSIC 1D03 A/B - AURAL SKILLS**
Sight-singing and dictation.
Two lectures, one tutorial; two terms
Prerequisite(s): Registration in a Music program, or qualifying tests

**MUSIC 1E06 A/B - SOLO PERFORMANCE**
Intensive study of the technique and repertoire of any orchestral instrument, piano, organ, harpsichord, voice, recorder, saxophone, or guitar.
12 one-hour meetings per term; two terms
Prerequisite(s): Registration in a Music program

**MUSIC 1EE6 A/B - SOLO PERFORMANCE**
Intensive study of the technique and repertoire of any orchestral instrument, piano, organ, harpsichord, voice, recorder, saxophone or guitar. Must be taken on a different instrument from MUSIC 1E06.
12 one-hour meetings per term; two terms
Prerequisite(s): Successful audition at a minimum level of Honours Grade 8 RCM or equivalent and permission of the School of the Arts. MUSIC 1EE6 can only be taken in addition to MUSIC 1E06 A/B by students registered in Level III or IV Honours Music.
Lesson fees are charged to students taking MUSIC 1EE6. Lesson fees must be paid by September 1.

**MUSIC 1GB3 A/B - ENSEMBLE PERFORMANCE: McMaster Concert Band**
Prerequisite(s): Successful audition required. Auditions are held in the first week of classes in September. Students in Level II and above may have the antirequisite for this course waived if they complete a successful audition. Only 12 units of Ensemble Performance courses will count towards a Music degree.
Antirequisite(s): MUSIC 1GC3 A/B, MUSIC 1GF3 A/B, MUSIC 1GJ3 A/B, MUSIC 1GP3 A/B, MUSIC 1GR3 A/B, or MUSIC 1GW3 A/B

**MUSIC 1GC3 A/B - ENSEMBLE PERFORMANCE: McMaster University Choir**
Prerequisite(s): Successful audition required. Auditions are held in the first week of classes in September. Students in Level II and above may have the antirequisite for this course waived if they complete a successful audition. Only 12 units of Ensemble Performance courses will count towards a Music degree.
Antirequisite(s): MUSIC 1GB3 A/B, MUSIC 1GF3 A/B, MUSIC 1GJ3 A/B, MUSIC 1GP3 A/B, MUSIC 1GR3 A/B or MUSIC 1GW3 A/B

**MUSIC 1GF3 A/B - ENSEMBLE PERFORMANCE: McMaster University Flute Ensemble**
Prerequisite(s): Successful audition required. Auditions are held in the first week of classes in September. Students in Level II and above may have the antirequisite for this course waived if they complete a successful audition. Only 12 units of Ensemble Performance courses will count towards a Music degree.
Antirequisite(s): MUSIC 1GB3 A/B, MUSIC 1GC3 A/B, 1GJ3 A/B, 1GP3 A/B, 1GR3 A/B, 1GW3 A/B

**MUSIC 1GJ3 A/B - ENSEMBLE PERFORMANCE: McMaster Jazz Band**
Prerequisite(s): Successful audition required. Auditions are held in the first week of classes in September. Students in Level II and above may have the antirequisite for this course waived if they complete a successful audition. Only 12 units of Ensemble Performance courses will count towards a Music degree.
Antirequisite(s): MUSIC 1GB3 A/B, MUSIC 1GC3 A/B, MUSIC 1GF3 A/B, MUSIC 1GP3 A/B, MUSIC 1GR3 A/B or MUSIC 1GW3 A/B

**MUSIC 1GP3 A/B - ENSEMBLE PERFORMANCE: McMaster Percussion Ensemble**
Prerequisite(s): Successful audition required. Auditions are held in the first week of classes in September. Students in Level II and above may have the antirequisite for this course waived if they complete a successful audition. Only 12 units of Ensemble Performance courses will count towards a Music degree.
Antirequisite(s): MUSIC 1GB3 A/B, MUSIC 1GC3 A/B, MUSIC 1GF3 A/B, MUSIC 1GJ3 A/B, MUSIC 1GR3 A/B or MUSIC 1GW3 A/B

**MUSIC 1GR3 A/B - ENSEMBLE PERFORMANCE: McMaster Chamber Orchestra**
Prerequisite(s): Successful audition required. Auditions are held in the first week of classes in September. Students in Level II and above may have the antirequisite for this course waived if they complete a successful audition. Only 12 units of Ensemble Performance courses will count towards a Music degree.
Antirequisite(s): MUSIC 1GB3 A/B, MUSIC 1GC3 A/B, MUSIC 1GF3 A/B, MUSIC 1GJ3 A/B, MUSIC 1GP3 A/B, or MUSIC 1GR3 A/B
**MUSIC 1GW3 A/B - ENSEMBLE PERFORMANCE: McMaster Women’s Choir**

Prerequisite(s): Successful audition required. Auditions are held in the first week of classes in September. Students in Level II and above may have the antirequisite for this course waived if they complete a successful audition. Only 12 units of Ensemble Performance courses will count towards a Music degree.

Antirequisite(s): MUSIC 1GB3 A/B, MUSIC 1GC3 A/B, MUSIC 1GF3 A/B, MUSIC 1GJ3 A/B, MUSIC 1GP3 A/B, or MUSIC 1GR3 A/B

**MUSIC 2A03 - MUSIC OF THE WORLD'S CULTURES**

A survey of music traditions of non-European cultures, e.g., far Eastern, Indian, African.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II of any program in Music

Antirequisite(s): CMST 2T03, THTRFLM 2T03

**MUSIC 2B03 - HISTORY OF WESTERN MUSIC (1890-PRESENT)**

A survey of Western music from the late 19th century to the present. Includes consideration of performance practices, influences of the other arts and socio-political developments. In addition, musicological research and writing skills will be cultivated.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II of any program in Music

**MUSIC 2B3 - HISTORY OF WESTERN MUSIC: ANTIQUITY-1580**

A survey of Western music from Antiquity to c. 1600. Includes consideration of performance practices, influences of the other arts and socio-political developments. In addition, musicological research and writing skills will be cultivated.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II of any program in Music

**MUSIC 2C3 A/B - HARMONY**

A continuation of MUSIC 1CC3 A/B. Chromatic harmony and the completed major-minor system.

One lecture, term one; two lectures, term two

Prerequisite(s): MUSIC 1CC3 A/B

**MUSIC 2CG3 - CLASSICAL GUITAR METHODS**

Basic techniques of playing classical guitar. Repertoire for guitar ensemble for various educational levels. Not open to students who have completed a solo performance course in guitar.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above of any program and permission of the School of the Arts.

Students must provide a classical guitar and foot rest.

**MUSIC 2D03 A/B - KEYBOARD HARMONY**

Keyboard Harmony.

Two lectures; two terms

Prerequisite(s): Registration in a Music program or qualifying tests

**MUSIC 2E06 A/B - SOLO PERFORMANCE**

A continuation of MUSIC 1E06 A/B on the same instrument.

12 one-hour meetings per term; two terms

Prerequisite(s): MUSIC 1E06 A/B; and registration in Level II of any program in Music

**MUSIC 2EE6 A/B - SOLO PERFORMANCE**

A continuation of MUSIC 1EE6 A/B.

12 one-hour meetings per term; two terms

Prerequisite(s): MUSIC 1EE6 A/B

Antirequisite(s): MUSIC 2E06 A/B

Lesson fees are charged to students taking MUSIC 2EE6. Lesson fees must be paid by September 1. Not open to students in any Music Program.

**MUSIC 2F03 - MUSIC FOR FILM AND TELEVISION**

An examination of how music functions to help create meanings in film and television programs. Examples will be drawn from throughout the history of film and television.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above

Antirequisite(s): CMST 2T03, THTRFLM 2T03

**MUSIC 2GB3 A/B - ENSEMBLE PERFORMANCE: McMaster Concert Band**

Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above, MUSIC 1GB3 A/B, and successful audition.

Auditions are held in the first week of classes in September. Only 12 units of Ensemble Performance courses will count towards a Music degree.

**MUSIC 2GC3 A/B - ENSEMBLE PERFORMANCE: McMaster University Choir**

Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above, MUSIC 1GC3 A/B or MUSIC 1GW3 A/B, and successful audition.

Auditions are held in the first week of classes in September. Only 12 units of Ensemble Performance courses will count towards a Music degree.

**MUSIC 2GJ3 A/B - ENSEMBLE PERFORMANCE: McMaster University Flute Ensemble**

Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above, MUSIC 1GJ3 A/B, and successful audition.

Auditions are held in the first week of classes in September. Only 12 units of Ensemble Performance courses will count towards a Music degree.

**MUSIC 2GF3 A/B - ENSEMBLE PERFORMANCE: McMaster University Jazz Band**

Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above, MUSIC 1GF3 A/B, and successful audition.

Auditions are held in the first week of classes in September. Only 12 units of Ensemble Performance courses will count towards a Music degree.

**MUSIC 2GK3 A/B - ENSEMBLE PERFORMANCE: McMaster Percussion Ensemble**

Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above, MUSIC 1GK3 A/B, and successful audition.

Auditions are held in the first week of classes in September. Only 12 units of Ensemble Performance courses will count towards a Music degree.

**MUSIC 2GR3 A/B - ENSEMBLE PERFORMANCE: McMaster Chamber Orchestra**

Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above, MUSIC 1GR3 A/B, and successful audition.

Auditions are held in the first week of classes in September. Only 12 units of Ensemble Performance courses will count towards a Music degree.

**MUSIC 2GW3 A/B - ENSEMBLE PERFORMANCE: McMaster Women’s Choir**

Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above, MUSIC 1GW3 A/B or MUSIC 1GC3 A/B, and successful audition.

Auditions are held in the first week of classes in September. Only 12 units of Ensemble Performance courses will count towards a Music degree.

**MUSIC 2H03 - ANALYSIS**

The traditional forms of Western art music as found in works by composers such as Bach, Mozart, Beethoven, and Brahms.
MUSIC 2113 - POPULAR MUSIC IN NORTH AMERICA AND THE UNITED KINGDOM: POST-WORLD WAR II

Popular music, its social meanings, and media and technology interactions, from rock-and-roll to now. Topics include rhythm and blues (Chuck Berry), pop (Madonna), metal (Led Zeppelin).

Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above

MUSIC 2MC3 - PSYCHOLOGY OF MUSIC

Overview of the psychological roots of the musical experience. Sample topics to include the perception of pitch, timbre, meter, and tonality as well as the communication of emotion. There will be a particular emphasis on the practical implications of basic principles of perception and cognition, with a focus on improving the quality and efficiency of music performance, learning, and education.

Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II of a Music program

MUSIC 2MT3 - INTRODUCTION TO THE PRACTICE OF MUSIC THERAPY

An introduction to the practice of music therapy, with an emphasis on the diversity of music therapy applications such as: bio-medical, psychoanalytical, behavioural and rehabilitation.

Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above

MUSIC 2MU3 - INTRODUCTION TO MUSIC THERAPY RESEARCH

Current research papers will be explored in the fields of education, rehabilitation, neurology and mental health.

Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above. Completion of MUSIC 2MT3 is strongly recommended, but not required.

Antirequisite(s): MUSIC 3MT3

MUSIC 2TO3 - CANADIAN MUSIC

An historical survey of music in Canada, in the context of social and political developments, from c. 1600 to the present.

Two lectures, one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above

MUSIC 2TT3 - BROADWAY AND THE POPULAR SONG

An historical examination of the development of English-language musical theatre in the twentieth century. Attention will be paid to the history of American popular song and its impact on the genre.

Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above

Antirequisite(s): THTRFLM 2TT3

MUSIC 2U03 - JAZZ

An historical survey of jazz, focusing on selected performers and arrangers.

Two lectures, one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above

MUSIC 2Z03 - INTRODUCTION TO DIGITAL AUDIO

Introduction to techniques in sound recording and digital audio editing, focusing on uses of audio in Multimedia projects. Readings, presentations and discussions will support the creation and critique of digital audio

One lecture (two hours); one tutorial; one term

Prerequisite(s): Registration in the Combined Honours in Multimedia Program or registration in Level II or above of a Music program

Cross-list(s): MMEDIA 2G03

This course is administered by the Department of Communication Studies and Multimedia.

MUSIC 3AA3 - ELEMENTARY MUSIC EDUCATION

A survey of elementary music education methods such as those of Kodály, Orff and Suzuki. Students in this course will be expected to read music at a basic level.

Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): 18 units of Music

MUSIC 3CG3 - CLASSICAL GUITAR METHODS

Classical guitar pedagogy. Repertoire for guitar ensemble for various educational levels. Only open to students who have completed a solo performance course in guitar.

Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II Music or above and permission of the School of the Arts. 

Students must provide a classical guitar and foot rest.

MUSIC 3CM3 - MODAL COUNTERPOINT

The writing and analysis of modal counterpoint in the style of the late renaissance. Includes study of music by composers such as Palestrina and Lasso.

Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite(s): MUSIC 2CM3 A/B and registration in Honours Music

Antirequisite(s): MUSIC 2CM3

Offered in alternate years.

MUSIC 3CT3 - TONAL COUNTERPOINT

The writing and analysis of tonal counterpoint in Baroque style. Includes study of music by major composers of the 17th and early 18th centuries.

Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite(s): MUSIC 2CT3 A/B and registration in Honours Music

Antirequisite(s): MUSIC 3CT3

Offered in alternate years.

MUSIC 3EO3 - SOLO PERFORMANCE

The technique and repertoire of any orchestral instrument, piano, organ, harpsichord, voice, recorder, saxophone or guitar.

12 one-hour meetings; one term
Prerequisite(s): MUSIC 2EO3 A/B on the same instrument and registration in a program in Music

Antirequisite(s): MUSIC 3EO3

MUSIC 3EO6 A/B - SOLO PERFORMANCE

A continuation of MUSIC 2EO6 A/B on the same instrument.

12 one-hour meetings per term; two terms
Prerequisite(s): MUSIC 2EO6 A/B and registration in a program in Music

Antirequisite(s): MUSIC 3EO6

MUSIC 3E3 - SOLO PERFORMANCE

The technique and repertoire of any orchestral instrument, piano, organ, harpsichord, voice, recorder, saxophone or guitar.

12 one-hour meetings; one term
Prerequisite(s): MUSIC 2E3 A/B

Antirequisite(s): MUSIC 3E3

Lesson fees are charged to students taking MUSIC 3E3. Lesson fees must be paid by September 1 for Term 1 and by January 1 for Term 2. Not open to students in any Music Program.
MUSIC 3EE6 A/B - SOLO PERFORMANCE
A continuation of MUSIC 2EE6 A/B.
12 one-hour meetings per term; two terms
Prerequisite(s): MUSIC 2EE6 A/B
Antirequisite(s): MUSIC 3EE3,3E03,3E06 A/B
Lesson fees are charged to students taking MUSIC 3EE6. Lesson fees must be paid by September 1. Not open to students in any Music Program.

MUSIC 3GA3 A/B - ENSEMBLE PERFORMANCE: ACCOMPANYING
Accompanying a student in a solo performance course. Weekly attendance at the soloist's lesson is required.
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or IV of a Music program and permission of the School of the Arts.
Auditions are held in the first week of classes in September. Only 12 units of Ensemble Performance courses will count towards a Music degree.

MUSIC 3GB3 A/B - ENSEMBLE PERFORMANCE: McMaster Concert Band
Prerequisite(s): MUSIC 2GB3 A/B, and successful audition.
Auditions are held in the first week of classes in September. Only 12 units of Ensemble Performance courses will count towards a Music degree.

MUSIC 3GC3 A/B - ENSEMBLE PERFORMANCE: McMaster University Choir
Prerequisite(s): MUSIC 2GC3 A/B or MUSIC 2GW3 A/B, and successful audition.
Auditions are held in the first week of classes in September. Only 12 units of Ensemble Performance courses will count towards a Music degree.

MUSIC 3GF3 A/B - ENSEMBLE PERFORMANCE: McMaster University Flute Ensemble
Prerequisite(s): MUSIC 2GF3 A/B, and successful audition.
Auditions are held in the first week of classes in September. Only 12 units of Ensemble Performance courses will count towards a Music degree.

MUSIC 3GJ3 A/B - ENSEMBLE PERFORMANCE: McMaster Jazz Band
Prerequisite(s): MUSIC 2GJ3 A/B, and successful audition.
Auditions are held in the first week of classes in September. Only 12 units of Ensemble Performance courses will count towards a Music degree.

MUSIC 3GP3 A/B - ENSEMBLE PERFORMANCE: McMaster Percussion Ensemble
Prerequisite(s): MUSIC 2GP3 A/B, and successful audition.
Auditions are held in the first week of classes in September. Only 12 units of Ensemble Performance courses will count towards a Music degree.

MUSIC 3GR3 A/B - ENSEMBLE PERFORMANCE: McMaster Chamber Orchestra
Prerequisite(s): MUSIC 2GR3 A/B, and successful audition.
Auditions are held in the first week of classes in September. Only 12 units of Ensemble Performance courses will count towards a Music degree.

MUSIC 3GW3 A/B - ENSEMBLE PERFORMANCE: McMaster Women's Choir
Prerequisite(s): MUSIC 2GW3 A/B or MUSIC 2GC3 A/B, and successful audition.
Auditions are held in the first week of classes in September. Only 12 units of Ensemble Performance courses will count towards a Music degree.

MUSIC 3H03 - ANALYSIS
Techniques of analysis applied to selected works of the 20th century.
Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite(s): MUSIC 2CC3 A/B, MUSIC 2H03 and registration in Honours Music
Offered in alternate years.

MUSIC 3J03 A/B - ORCHESTRATION & ARRANGING
A study of the orchestral/band instruments; scoring of music for various ensembles.
Two lectures; two terms
Prerequisite(s): MUSIC 2CC3 A/B, MUSIC 2H03 and registration in a Music program
Offered in alternate years.

MUSIC 3K03 - BRASS METHODS
Basic techniques of playing brass instruments. Brass literature for various educational levels. The instruments studied differ from those studied in MUSIC 4K03.
Two lectures, one lab; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Honours Music
Alternates with MUSIC 4K03.

MUSIC 3L03 - WOODWIND METHODS
Basic techniques of playing woodwind instruments. Woodwind literature for various educational levels. The instruments studied differ from those studied in MUSIC 4L03.
Two lectures, one lab; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Honours Music
Alternates with MUSIC 4L03.

MUSIC 3M03 A/B - STRING METHODS
Basic techniques of playing string instruments. String literature for various educational levels. The instruments studied differ from those studied in MUSIC 4M03 A/B.
Two lectures, term 1; one lecture, term 2; two terms
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Honours Music
Alternates with MUSIC 4M03 A/B.

MUSIC 3N03 - VOCAL METHODS
The fundamentals of singing, including breath control, tone production, diction, and repertoire are introduced in a group setting. Solo and small ensemble performing assignments are made according to individual vocal need and level of ability.
Two lectures, one lab; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Honours Music
Alternates with MUSIC 4N03

MUSIC 3O03 - CONDUCTING
Fundamental conducting techniques applied to works selected from the standard repertoire.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): MUSIC 2CC3 A/B, MUSIC 2H03 and registration in Honours Music

MUSIC 3P03 - PERCUSSION METHODS
Basic techniques of playing percussion instruments. Percussion literature for various educational levels.
Two lectures, one lab; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Honours Music

MUSIC 3SS3 - SPECIAL STUDIES IN CHAMBER MUSIC OR ACCOMPANYING I
Advanced supervised studies in chamber music performance or vocal or instrumental accompanying.
Times to be arranged between the students and instructor; one term
Prerequisite(s): A grade of at least A- in MUSIC 2E06 A/B; and registration in Level III or IV of a Music program; and permission of the School of the Arts.
Students requesting this course must submit a written proposal to the School of the Arts by April 15. This course is primarily for students pursuing the Diploma in Music Performance.
Antirequisite(s): MUSIC 3S03
This course cannot be repeated.
Students taking MUSIC 3SS3 must pay additional lesson fees to the School of the Arts by September 1 for Term 1 and by January 1 for Term 2.
MUSIC 3V03 - FOUNDATIONS OF MUSIC EDUCATION
A study of the philosophical, psychological and sociological foundations of music education, leading to the formation of a personal philosophy of music education. Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or IV of an Honours Music program
Offered in alternate years.

MUSIC 3X03 - INDEPENDENT STUDY
Supervised study in any area offered and approved by the School of the Arts. Times to be arranged between the student and instructor; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or IV of an Honours Music program and permission of the School of the Arts. Students requesting this course must submit a written proposal to the School of the Arts by April 15th.

MUSIC 3Y03 - TOPICS IN MUSIC HISTORY: INSTRUMENTAL MUSIC
Advanced study of selected instrumental music in its historical, socio-political and artistic contexts. Possible topics include: the concerto, the symphonic poem, orchestral music, chamber music, solo music for a particular instrument, 1880-present. Two lectures, one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or IV of an Honours Music program
Music 3Y03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units. Alternates with MUSIC 3Y13.

MUSIC 3YY3 - TOPICS IN MUSIC HISTORY: VOCAL MUSIC
Advanced study of selected music for the stage in its historical, socio-political and artistic contexts. Possible topics include: Mozart’s operas, Wagner’s Ring, American musical theatre, Lieder, Renaissance choral music. Two lectures, one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or IV of an Honours Music program
Music 3Y03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units. Alternates with MUSIC 3Y03.

MUSIC 3Z03 - INTERACTIVE AND SPATIAL AUDIO
This course covers the creation and delivery of interactive and spatial audio. Projects explore surround and multichannel sound, interactive sound design, software synthesis, and other advanced electroacoustic techniques. Three hours (lecture and lab); one term
Prerequisite(s): MUSIC 2Z03 or registration in Level III or IV of a Multimedia program
Cross-list(s): MMEDIA 3C03
This course is administered by the Department of Communication Studies and Multimedia.

MUSIC 4C03 - ADVANCED STUDIES IN HARMONY AND COUNTERPOINT
Advanced harmonic and/or contrapuntal study focusing on a post-Baroque style or genre selected by the instructor. Possible topics include: sonatas, songs, jazz arranging and scoring.
Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite(s): MUSIC 2C03 A/B and registration in Honours Music
Offered in alternate years.

MUSIC 4E03 - SOLO PERFORMANCE
A continuation of MUSIC 3E03 or MUSIC 3E06 A/B on the same instrument. 12 one-hour meetings per term; two terms
Prerequisite(s): MUSIC 3E03 or MUSIC 3E06 A/B; and registration in a program in Music
Antirequisite(s): MUSIC 4E06 A/B, MUSIC 4E09 A/B

MUSIC 4E06 A/B - SOLO PERFORMANCE
A continuation of MUSIC 3E03 or MUSIC 3E06 A/B on the same instrument. 12 one-hour meetings per term; two terms
Prerequisite(s): MUSIC 3E03 or MUSIC 3E06 A/B; and registration in a Music Program
Antirequisite(s): MUSIC 4E03, MUSIC 4E09 A/B

MUSIC 4E09 A/B - SOLO PERFORMANCE
A continuation of MUSIC 3E06 A/B on the same instrument. Advanced technique and repertoire, leading to a final examination in a recital presentation of approximately forty minutes in duration. This course is for students who have demonstrated excellence in musical performance. Individual instruction; two terms
Prerequisite(s): MUSIC 3E06 A/B or 3E06 A/B with a grade of at least A; a Grade Point Average of at least 8.0; registration in a program in Music, and permission of the School of the Arts.
Antirequisite(s): MUSIC 4E03, 4E06 A/B or 4EE6 A/B
Open only to students pursuing the Diploma in Music Performance. May not be used for degree credit. Students requesting this course must apply in writing to the School of the Arts by April 15.

MUSIC 4E19 A/B - SOLO PERFORMANCE, DIPLOMA
A continuation of MUSIC 3E19 A/B on the same instrument. Advanced technique and repertoire, leading to a final examination in a recital presentation of approximately forty minutes in duration. This course is for students who have demonstrated excellence in musical performance. Individual instruction; two terms
Prerequisite(s): MUSIC 3E19 A/B with a grade of at least A; a Grade Point Average of at least 8.0; and permission of the School of the Arts.
Antirequisite(s): MUSIC 4E03, 4E09 A/B, 4E06 A/B, 4EE9 A/B
Open only to students pursuing the Diploma in Music Performance. May not be used for degree credit. Students requesting this course must apply in writing to the School of the Arts by April 15. Students taking MUSIC 4E19 A/B must pay additional lesson fees to the School of the Arts by September 1.

MUSIC 4GA3 A/B - ENSEMBLE PERFORMANCE: ACCOMPANYING
Accompanying a student in a solo performance course. Weekly attendance at the soloist’s lesson is required.
Prerequisite(s): MUSIC 3GA3 A/B; registration in Level III or IV of a Music program; and permission of the School of the Arts
Auditions are held in the first week of classes in September. Only 12 units of Ensemble Performance courses will count towards a Music degree.

MUSIC 4GB3 A/B - ENSEMBLE PERFORMANCE: McMaster Concert Band
Prerequisite(s): MUSIC 3GB3 A/B and successful audition
Those students registered in the diploma program must, where possible, perform in this course in the same medium as they do in their other diploma courses. Auditions are held in the first week of classes in September. Only 12 units of
Ensemble Performance courses will count towards a Music degree.

**MUSIC 4GC3 A/B - ENSEMBLE PERFORMANCE: McMaster University Choir**

Prerequisite(s): MUSIC 3GC3 A/B and successful audition
Those students registered in the diploma program must, where possible, perform in this course in the same medium as they do in their other diploma courses. Auditions are held in the first week of classes in September. Only 12 units of Ensemble Performance courses will count towards a Music degree.

**MUSIC 4GF3 A/B - ENSEMBLE PERFORMANCE: McMaster University Flute Ensemble**

Prerequisite(s): MUSIC 3GF3 A/B and successful audition
Those students registered in the diploma program must, where possible, perform in this course in the same medium as they do in their other diploma courses. Auditions are held in the first week of classes in September. Only 12 units of Ensemble Performance courses will count towards a Music degree.

**MUSIC 4GJ3 A/B - ENSEMBLE PERFORMANCE: McMaster Jazz Band**

Prerequisite(s): MUSIC 3GJ3 A/B and successful audition
Those students registered in the diploma program must, where possible, perform in this course in the same medium as they do in their other diploma courses. Auditions are held in the first week of classes in September. Only 12 units of Ensemble Performance courses will count towards a Music degree.

**MUSIC 4GP3 A/B - ENSEMBLE PERFORMANCE: McMaster Percussion Ensemble**

Prerequisite(s): MUSIC 3GP3 A/B and successful audition
Those students registered in the diploma program must, where possible, perform in this course in the same medium as they do in their other diploma courses. Auditions are held in the first week of classes in September. Only 12 units of Ensemble Performance courses will count towards a Music degree.

**MUSIC 4GR3 A/B - ENSEMBLE PERFORMANCE: McMaster Chamber Orchestra**

Prerequisite(s): MUSIC 3GR3 A/B and successful audition
Those students registered in the diploma program must, where possible, perform in this course in the same medium as they do in their other diploma courses. Auditions are held in the first week of classes in September. Only 12 units of Ensemble Performance courses will count towards a Music degree.

**MUSIC 4GW3 A/B - ENSEMBLE PERFORMANCE: McMaster Women's Choir**

Prerequisite(s): MUSIC 3GW3 A/B and successful audition
Those students registered in the diploma program must, where possible, perform in this course in the same medium as they do in their other diploma courses. Auditions are held in the first week of classes in September. Only 12 units of Ensemble Performance courses will count towards a Music degree.

**MUSIC 4H03 - ADVANCED STUDIES IN ANALYSIS**

Advanced studies in analysis. Possible topics include: Schenkerian analysis, song cycles of Schubert, advanced set theory.
Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite(s): MUSIC 2CC3 A/B, MUSIC 2H03 and registration in Honours Music
Offered in alternate years.

**MUSIC 4K03 - BRASS METHODS**

A study of the basic techniques of playing brass instruments. Brass literature for various educational levels. The instruments studied differ from those studied in MUSIC 3K03.
Two lectures, one lab; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Honours Music
Alternates with MUSIC 3K03.

**MUSIC 4L03 - WOODWIND METHODS**

A study of the basic techniques of playing woodwind instruments. Woodwind literature for various educational levels. The instruments studied differ from those studied in MUSIC 3L03.
Two lectures, one lab; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Honours Music
Alternates with MUSIC 3L03.

**MUSIC 4M03 A/B - STRING METHODS**

A study of the basic techniques of playing string instruments. String literature for various educational levels. The instruments studied differ from those studied in MUSIC 3M03 A/B.
Two lectures, term 1; one lecture, term 2; two terms
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Honours Music
Alternates with MUSIC 3M03 A/B.

**MUSIC 4N03 - CHORAL METHODS**

Basic techniques of how to teach singing are presented as well as choral rehearsal techniques and choral literature for K-12 and community choirs.
Two lectures, one lab; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Honours Music
Alternates with MUSIC 3N03

**MUSIC 4OC3 - ADVANCED CONDUCTING: CHORAL**

Rehearsal and conducting techniques, including warm-up exercises, tone, intonation, balance, attack, sustain, cueing, repertoire, score reading, and score preparation.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): MUSIC 3O03 and registration in Honours Music
Alternates with MUSIC 4OC3.

**MUSIC 4O13 - ADVANCED CONDUCTING: INSTRUMENTAL**

A continuation of MUSIC 3O13. Refinement and development of conducting techniques. Exploration of in-depth score preparation, rehearsal techniques, odd and shifting meters, subdivision.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): MUSIC 3O13 and registration in Honours Music
Alternates with MUSIC 4O13.

**MUSIC 4Q03 - PIANO LITERATURE AND PEDAGOGY**

Study of piano repertoire and teaching methods for various age groups.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): Level II or above; Grade VIII RCM in piano or equivalent. Permission of the School of the Arts is required.
Offered in alternate years.

**MUSIC 4SS3 - SPECIAL STUDIES IN CHAMBER MUSIC OR ACCOMPANYING II**

Advanced supervised studies in chamber music performance or instrumental accompanying.
Times to be arranged between the students and instructor; one term
Prerequisite(s): MUSIC 3SS3, and registration in Level III or IV of a Music program, and permission of the School of the Arts. Students requesting this course must submit a written proposal to the School of the Arts by April 15th. This course is primarily for students pursuing the Diploma in Music Performance. This course cannot be repeated.
Students taking MUSIC 4SS3 must pay additional lesson fees to the School of the Arts by September 1 for Term 1 and by January 1 for Term 2.
MUSIC 4U03 - JAZZ IMPROVISATION
Study and performance of jazz improvisations in various styles.
Two hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): MUSIC 2U03 or 3U03; and permission of the instructor
Not open to students with a Diploma or Degree in jazz performance or equivalent.
Offered in alternate years.

MUSIC 4V03 - CURRENT ISSUES IN MUSIC EDUCATION
An investigation of new political initiatives, philosophical views, developing research, and curricular and administrative changes that are currently influencing the practice of music in the schools.
Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or IV of an Honours program in Music Alternates with MUSIC 3V03.

MUSIC 4X03 - ADVANCED INDEPENDENT STUDY
Advanced supervised study in any area offered and approved by the School of the Arts.
Times to be arranged between the student and instructor; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or IV of an Honours Music program and permission of the School of the Arts. Students requesting this course must submit a written proposal to the School of the Arts by April 15th.

MUSIC 4Y03 - TOPICS IN MUSIC HISTORY
An intensive examination of a composer, period, genre, or issue from the style areas of ‘classical’ music, film music, popular music, or jazz.
Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or IV of an Honours Music program
MUSIC 4Y03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.

MUSIC 4Z03 - COMPOSITION
The composition of various instrumental or vocal works.
Times to be arranged between the student and instructor; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or IV of an Honours Music program and a grade of at least B+ in MUSIC 2CC3 A/B.

MUSIC 4Z23 - ADVANCED COMPOSITION
The composition of various instrumental or vocal works.
Times to be arranged between the student and instructor; one term
Prerequisite(s): MUSIC 4Z03; and registration in an Honours Music program; and permission of the instructor

MUSIC COGNITION
Courses in Music Cognition are administered by the School of the Arts and the Department of Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour.
Togo Salmon Hall, Room 414, ext. 27671
http://sota.humanities.mcmaster.ca/

Courses
If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.

MUSICOOG 2MP3 - INTRODUCTION TO MUSIC COGNITION
This course presents an overview of music cognition, covering such topics as musical acoustics, perception of melody, harmony and rhythm, social and emotional responses to music, and the evolution of music. In addition a basic introduction to music theory is included.
Three lectures, one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite(s): One of PSYCH 1F03, 1X03, 1XX3/uni00A0and registration in an Honours program; or registration in Level II or above of an Arts & Science program, a Bachelor of Health Sciences (Honours) program, or an Honours Music Cognition program (B.A., B.Arts&Sc., B.Mus., B.Sc.); or ISCI 1A24 A/B; or permission of the instructor

MUSICOOG 3MP3 - MUSICAL DEVELOPMENT AND PERFORMANCE
In this course, we will discuss the ways in which children learn music and the outcomes of music training, both musical and cognitive. We will discuss the developmental trajectory of musical comprehension, as it occurs both through formal lessons and through enculturation to one’s native musical environment. We will look at the ways in which musical knowledge and expertise (or lack thereof) affects instrumental and vocal performance. This course will also examine the cognitive benefits of music training, with special attention to the links between music and language.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): MUSICOOG 2MP3 (or MUSICOOG 2MA3) or PSYCH 2MP3 (or PSYCH 2MA3); and registration in a Music Cognition program (B.A., B.Arts. Sc., B.Mus., B.Sc.), or PNB 2XA3 or PSYCH 2E03 and registration in an Honours program, or ISCI 2A18 A/B; or permission of the instructor.

MUSICOOG 3QQ3 A/B - EXPERIMENTAL LABORATORY IN MUSIC COGNITION I
Students will be trained in the process of designing experiments, collecting data, performing statistical analyses and reporting on an experiment addressing an aspect of music perception and cognition. This course is intended for students with background in Music Cognition (such as MUSICOOG 2MA3, 2MP3 or 2MC3).
Two hours plus lab work; one term
Prerequisite(s): Permission of the instructor

MUSICOOG 4D06 A/B - THESIS IN MUSIC COGNITION
Students conduct an individual research project under the supervision of a faculty member in Psychology or Music.
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level IV of Honours Music or any Music Cognition program (B.A., B.Mus., B.Sc.) with a Grade Point Average of at least 8.0 and permission of the instructor

MUSICOOG 4MP3 - NEUROSCIENCE OF MUSIC
This seminar explores theories on how and why music evolved, and how the perception, development, performance and emotional experience of music are mediated by the brain. Primary source materials are discussed in class and experimental designs developed to address critical questions.
Three hours (lecture/seminar); one term
Prerequisite(s): MUSICOOG 2MP3 (or MUSICOOG 2MA3) or PSYCH 2MP3 (or PSYCH 2MA3) or PSYCH 3H03; and registration in a Music Cognition program (B.A., B.Arts. Sc., B.Mus., B.Sc.), or PNB 2XA3 or PSYCH 2E03 and registration in an Honours program, or ISCI 2A18 A/B; or permission of the instructor.

MUSICOOG 4QQ3 A/B - EXPERIMENTAL LABORATORY IN MUSIC COGNITION II
Students will receive advanced training in the process of designing experiments, collecting data, performing statistical analyses and reporting on an experiment addressing an aspect of music perception and cognition.
Two hours plus lab work; one term
Prerequisite(s): MUSICOOG 3QQ3 A/B and permission of the instructor.
NEUROSCIENCE

Courses in NEUROSCI are administered by the Department of Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour.
Psychology Building, Room 102, ext. 23000
http://www.science.mcmaster.ca/pnb/

Courses
If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.
See also courses in PSYCH and PNB.

NEUROSCI 3E03 - NEUROSCIENCE LAB

Practical techniques in neuroscience including neuroanatomy and neurophysiology, including brightfield and fluorescence microscopy, neuronal visualization via staining and invertebrate neurophysiological recording.
One lecture, one lab (three hours); one term
Prerequisite(s): BIOLOGY 2A03, MEDPHYS 2C03, and PNB 2XB3; or registration in Honours Biology - Physiology and completion of or concurrent registration in BIOLOGY 3P03; or BIOLOGY 3P03 and registration in Honours Biophysics
First offered in 2018-2019.

NEUROSCI 4L09 A/B - NEUROSCIENCE THESIS

A year long research project conducted under the supervision of a faculty member affiliated with the Honours Neuroscience program.
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level IV of Honours Neuroscience with a GPA of at least 8.5
Antirequisite(s): BIOLOGY 4C09 A/B S, 4F06 A/B S, NEUROSCI 4L12 A/B, PNB 4D06 A/B, 4D09 A/B, 4DD6 A/B
Cannot be taken concurrently with PNB 4SC6 A/B.

NEUROSCI 4L12 A/B - NEUROSCIENCE SENIOR THESIS

A year long research project conducted under the supervision of a faculty member affiliated with the Honours Neuroscience program.
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level IV of Honours Neuroscience with a GPA of at least 9.0
Antirequisite(s): BIOLOGY 4C09 A/B S, BIOLOGY 4F06 A/B S, NEUROSCI 4L09 A/B, PNB 4D06 A/B, 4D09 A/B, 4DD6 A/B
Cannot be taken concurrently with PNB 4SC6 A/B.

NEUROSCI 4S03 A/B - NEUROSCIENCE SEMINAR

An advanced seminar focusing on original research articles in cellular/molecular, systems/circuits, and behavioural/cognitive neuroscience.
One seminar (one and one-half hours); two terms
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level IV of Honours Neuroscience or permission of instructor

NURSING

Courses in Nursing are administered by the School of Nursing.
Health Sciences Centre, Room 2J16, ext. 22407
http://www.fhs.mcmaster.ca/nursing/

Courses
See also courses in COLLAB (Nursing Consortium (A) Stream).

NURSING 1F03 - INTRODUCTION TO NURSING AND HEALTH I

This introductory course will familiarize students with ways of knowing in nursing. Students will learn self-directed and person-based learning within a problem-based learning approach to facilitate their learning throughout the B.Sc.N. program.

NURSING 1G03 - INTRODUCTION TO NURSING AND HEALTH II

Students will be introduced to concepts of health and healing and will explore group process theory. They will learn to define clinical questions relevant to nursing and to use evidence-based approach to address these questions.
Three hours (small group tutorial); one term
Prerequisite(s): NURSING 1F03
Antirequisite(s): NURSING 1G04
Normally to be taken concurrently with NURSING 1G02.

NURSING 1H02 - INTRODUCTION TO NURSING PRACTICE

This course introduces students to the scope of professional practice and the meaning of caring in nursing. Students will learn beginning assessment, communication, and intervention skills in the clinical laboratory.
Four hours (lab); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Nursing I
Antirequisite(s): NURSING 1F04
Normally to be taken concurrently with NURSING 1F03.

NURSING 1J02 - PROFESSIONAL NURSING PRACTICE I

Students will extend their knowledge of professional practice in the clinical laboratory focusing on healthy adults. Students will apply knowledge of growth and development, professional relationships and narrative enquiry to healthy persons across the lifespan.
Four hours (clinical lab); one term
Prerequisite(s): NURSING 1H02
Antirequisite(s): NURSING 1F04, 1G04
Normally to be taken concurrently with NURSING 1G03.

NURSING 1K02 A/B - HEALTH AND WELL-BEING OF DIVERSE POPULATIONS I

Health and well-being are explored from multiple perspectives. Students will explore professional responsibilities of civic engagement.
This course is evaluated on a Pass/Fail basis.
32 hours service learning, two lectures (one hour each), five seminars (one hour each); two terms
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Nursing I

NURSING 2A04 - TRANSITION TO BACCalaureate NURSING I

Role differences between R.P.N. and B.Sc.N. are explored. Problem-based, small group learning is introduced. Biological, physical, psychological, social science and nursing theories/concepts are integrated and applied to health care problems and clinical practice.
Four hours (lecture/problem based tutorials); one term
Prerequisite(s): WHMIS 1A00 (or NURSING 1A00) and registration in Level II of the Post Diploma R.P.N. (E) Stream

NURSING 2A93 - TRANSITION TO BACCalaureate NURSING II

A continuation of NURSING 2A04. Theories/concepts from a variety of disciplines are integrated and applied to complex health care scenarios. Nursing concepts related to health and illness across the continuum of individual and family growth and development are examined.
Three hours (lecture/problem based tutorials); self study; one term
Prerequisite(s): NURSING 2A04
Antirequisite(s): NURSING 2A44

NURSING 2A44
NURSING 2I04 - INTRODUCTION TO PROFESSIONAL NURSING

Students will be introduced to core concepts related to nursing and health through small-group, problem-based tutorials. Biological, physical, psychological, social science and nursing theories/concepts are integrated and applied to health care problems.

Four hours (tutorial); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III of the Basic-Accelerated (F) Stream

NURSING 2J04 - INTRODUCTION TO NURSING PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE

Nursing concepts basic to health and illness are examined across the continuum of individual and family growth and development. Planned and guided experiences are provided in the clinical laboratory and acute care institutions.

This course is evaluated on a Pass/Fail basis.
12 hours (clinical lab); one term
Prerequisite(s): NURSING 2U04

NURSING 2K02 A/B - HEALTH AND WELL-BEING OF DIVERSE POPULATIONS II

This course assists students to gain a further understanding of influences on the health and well-being of diverse populations and to expand their knowledge of professional responsibilities of civic engagement.

This course is evaluated on a Pass/Fail basis.
32 hours service learning, four lectures (one hour each), four seminars (one hour each); two terms
Prerequisite(s): NURSING 1K02 A/B

NURSING 2L03 - PROFESSIONAL NURSING PRACTICE II

This course is an applied professional practice course. Students will begin to apply their knowledge and skills to the care of ill clients and families, under supervision. Students will expand their understanding of internal and external influences on the health of individuals and families at the micro and macro level.

This course is evaluated on a Pass/Fail basis.
Eight hours (professional practice and lab); one term
Prerequisite(s): WHMIS 1A00 (or NURSING 1A00); and NURSING 1G03 and NURSING 1J02
Normally to be taken concurrently with NURSING 2MM3.

NURSING 2L05 - PROFESSIONAL NURSING PRACTICE III

A continuation of NURSING 2L03 with applied professional practice in institutional settings.

This course is evaluated on a Pass/Fail basis.
Eight hours (professional practice and lab); one term
Prerequisite(s): NURSING 2L03
Normally to be taken concurrently with NURSING 2MM3. This course is evaluated on a pass/fail basis.

NURSING 2M03 A/B - INTRO TO INTEGRATED PATHOPHYSIOLOGY FOR BASIC ACCELERATED STREAM

The course combines on-line multi-media learning modules with integrated tutorials in which students learn and apply pathophysiological concepts. Twelve on-line multi-media modules, one hour integrative tutorials weekly; two terms
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III of the Basic-Accelerated (F) Stream
Normally to be taken concurrently with NURSING 2I05 or 2I04.

NURSING 2T04 - CLINICAL REASONING AND CLINICAL JUDGMENT FOR RPN TO BSCN

This course focuses on the development of clinical reasoning and clinical judgment for RN practice. Clinical assessment and evidence informed decisions making skills are applied to simulated patients, virtual clinical scenarios and clinical simulation experiences.

This course is evaluated on a Pass/Fail basis.
Three hours (clinical lab supported by seminar activities), one hour (self-study and online resource sessions); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II of the Post Diploma R.P.N. (E) Stream
Antirequisite(s): NURSING 3L3

NURSING 2V04 - NURSING CONCEPTS IN HEALTH & ILLNESS FOR BASIC ACCELERATED I

In this PBL within PBL course students will apply knowledge of core nursing and interprofessional health care content to individuals, families and communities in increasingly complex situations. Through independent learning and small groups, students will analyze professional practice situations from a variety of perspectives, and apply principles of evidence-based /best practice guidelines in their plan of care.

Four hours (problem-based tutorials and clinical lab); one term
Prerequisite(s): NURSING 2I04
Antirequisite(s): NURSING 2V06
Normally to be taken concurrently with NURSING 2J04.

NURSING 2V06 - NURSING CONCEPTS IN HEALTH & ILLNESS FOR BASIC ACCELERATED II

Building on the concepts encountered in NURSING 2L02, this course combines on-line multi-media learning modules with integrated tutorials in which students learn and apply pathophysiological concepts. Eight on-line multi-media modules, 12 one-hour integrative tutorials; two terms
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III of the Basic (A) or Post Diploma R.P.N. (E) Stream
Antirequisite(s): NURSING 3U02
Normally to be taken concurrently with NURSING 3SS3 and NURSING 3TT3

NURSING 3PF1 - INTEGRATED PATHOPHYSIOLOGY
FOR BASIC ACCELERATED STREAM

Building on the concepts encountered in NURSING 2PF3 A/B, this course combines on-line multi-media learning modules with integrated tutorials in which students learn and apply pathophysiological concepts. Four on-line multi-media modules, 6 one-hour integrative tutorials; one term
Prerequisite(s): NURSING 2PF3 A/B
Normally to be taken concurrently with NURSING 3V03. Offered in the spring/summer term only.

NURSING 3Q03 - PROFESSIONAL COMMUNITY NURSING PRACTICE

A professional practice course in which students learn about community as client by promoting health of communities.
This course is evaluated on a Pass/Fail basis.
Six hours (professional practice); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III of any Stream of the B.Sc.N Program; and HTHSCI 2RR3 or 3B03
Antirequisite(s): NURSING 2Q02, 2Q03

NURSING 3SS3 - NURSING CONCEPTS IN HEALTH AND ILLNESS III

A continuation of NURSING 2NN3, students will apply deepening knowledge of core nursing and interprofessional health care content to individuals, families and communities in increasingly complex situations, analyzing professional practice situations from a variety of perspectives. Three hours (small group tutorial); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III of the B.Sc.N. (A) or (E) Stream
Antirequisite(s): NURSING 3CC3, 3E03, 3N03, 3P03, 3S03, 3SS3
Normally to be taken concurrently with NURSING 3Q03 or NURSING 3X04; or NURSING 3Y04 for Post Diploma R.P.N. (E) Stream.

NURSING 3TT3 - NURSING CONCEPTS IN HEALTH AND ILLNESS IV

An extension of NURSING 3SS3, students will apply deepening knowledge of core nursing and interprofessional health care content to individuals, families and communities in increasingly complex situations, analyzing professional practice situations from a variety of perspectives. Three hours (small group tutorial); one term
Prerequisite(s): NURSING 3SS3 or 3SS4
Antirequisite(s): NURSING 3DD3, 3F03, 3Q03, 3T03, 3TT4
Normally to be taken concurrently with NURSING 3Q03 or NURSING 3Y04.

NURSING 3V03 - NURSING CONCEPTS IN HEALTH & ILLNESS FOR BASIC ACCELERATED II

An extension of NURSING 2V04, students will apply deepening knowledge of core nursing and inter-professional health care content to individuals, families and communities in increasingly complex situations. Through independent learning and small groups, students will analyze professional practice situations from a variety of perspectives, and apply principles of evidence-based/best practice guidelines in their plan of care.
Three hours (small group tutorial); one term
Prerequisite(s): NURSING 2V04
Antirequisite(s): NURSING 3SS3, NURSING 3TT3
Normally to be taken concurrently with NURSING 3ZB3 & NURSING 3ZB3. Offered in spring/summer term only.

NURSING 3X04 - PROFESSIONAL NURSING PRACTICE IV

This is an applied professional practice course in which students gain confidence in their emerging professional practice through a guided clinical practice in increasingly complex and diverse settings.
This course is evaluated on a Pass/Fail basis.
Twelve hours (professional practice and lab); one term
Prerequisite(s): NURSING 2P03
Normally to be taken concurrently with NURSING 3SS3.

NURSING 3Y04 - PROFESSIONAL NURSING PRACTICE V

This is an applied professional practice course in which students gain confidence in their emerging professional practice through a guided clinical practice in increasingly complex and diverse settings.
This course is evaluated on a Pass/Fail basis.
Twelve hours (professional practice and lab); one term
Prerequisite(s): NURSING 3X04; or NURSING 2AA3 (or 2AA4), NURSING 2T04 (or 3LL3)
Normally to be taken concurrently with NURSING 3TT3.

NURSING 3ZA3 - PROFESSIONAL NURSING PRACTICE I FOR BASIC ACCELERATED

This is an applied professional practice course in which students gain confidence in their emerging professional practice through a guided clinical practice in increasingly complex and diverse settings.
This course is evaluated on a Pass/Fail basis.
Eighteen hours (professional practice and lab); one term
Prerequisite(s): NURSING 2J04
Antirequisite(s): NURSING 3X04
Normally to be taken concurrently with NURSING 3V03. Offered in spring/summer term only.

NURSING 3ZB3 - PROFESSIONAL NURSING PRACTICE II FOR BASIC ACCELERATED

This is an applied professional practice course in which students gain confidence in their emerging professional practice through a guided clinical practice in increasingly complex and diverse settings.
This course is evaluated on a Pass/Fail basis.
Eighteen hours (professional practice and lab); one term
Prerequisite(s): NURSING 3ZA3
Antirequisite(s): NURSING 3Y04
Normally to be taken concurrently with NURSING 3V03. Offered in spring/summer term only.

NURSING 4B06 A/B S - LEADERSHIP & MANAGEMENT

Introduction to theories and methods of interprofessional leadership and management integrating nursing and health care and management disciplines. Offered in on-site tutorial, distance education webconference online and independent study formats. A certificate of completion is granted upon successful completion of the course.
Four hours (tutorial or equivalent); six hours (independent study in workplace); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registered Nurse or health care professional with a minimum of one year clinical experience and permission of the instructor
Antirequisite(s): HTHSCI 4E06
Offered in on-site tutorial, distance education, on-line webconference or independent study formats.

NURSING 4B06 A/B S - ADVANCED LEADERSHIP AND MANAGEMENT

This advanced course builds upon NURSING 4B06 content. It integrates theories and research in leadership and management to enhance the health care provider’s knowledge of key issues in today’s workplace.
Four hours (tutorial or equivalent); six hours (independent study in organization); one term
Prerequisite(s): NURSING 4B06 A/B S
Antirequisite(s): HTHSCI 4D06 A/B S
Offered in on-site tutorial, distance education online webconference, or independent study formats.

**NURSING 4F03 A/B S - INTEGRATIVE LEADERSHIP PROJECT**
Students integrate learning and demonstrate a leadership role in addressing a real health care issue. Students work with both a tutor and a health care leader to address a mutually agreed upon leadership issue in the workplace.
Three hours (seminar and clinical lab); one term
Prerequisite(s): NURSING 4B06 A/B S, 4D06 A/B S, 4I03 A/B S, 4H03 A/B S
Antirequisite(s): HTHSCI 4F03 A/B S
Offered in on-site tutorial, distance education online webconference, or independent study formats
Normally to be taken concurrently with NURSING 4K07 or NURSING 4T06.

**NURSING 4H03 - INTRODUCTION TO CONCEPTS IN GLOBAL HEALTH**
An introduction to the determinants of inequalities in the health of select populations in Canadian and international contexts as viewed through the lenses of historical development, political economy and medical anthropology.
Three hours (lecture/seminar); one term
Prerequisite(s): HTHSCI 2RR3 or 3B03; and registration in Level III or IV of any stream of the B.Sc.N. program
Antirequisite(s): COLLAB 4H03, HTHSCI 4H03

**NURSING 4H33 A/B S - QUALITY MANAGEMENT**
This course focuses on the role of leadership in quality management in health care organizations. Theories, concepts and best practices are utilized to examine issues in the health care work environments. Concepts studied include patient safety, safety culture, benchmarks and scorecards, program evaluation and risk/utilization management.
Three hours (lecture/seminar); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registered Nurse or health care professional and permission of the instructor.
Antirequisite(s): HTHSCI 4H33 A/B S
Offered in on-site tutorial format, distance education online webconference, or independent study formats

**NURSING 4I03 A/B S - LEADING INTERPROFESSIONAL TEAMS**
This course studies types and structures of interprofessional teams in health care organizations. Theories and concepts related to leadership, communication and health systems are applied in the current work environment.
Three hours (problem-based tutorial or equivalent); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registered Nurse or health care professional and permission of the instructor.
Antirequisite(s): HTHSCI 4I03 A/B S

**NURSING 4J07 - PROFESSIONAL NURSING PRACTICE VI**
This course focuses on the application of theory and concepts to clinical practice, including the introduction to the leadership role in patient care. Students are individually placed in a variety of health-care settings.
This course is evaluated on a Pass/Fail basis.
24 hours (clinical lab, including tutorials); one term
Prerequisite(s): NURSING 3K04, 3Y04, or 3Z03
Normally to be taken concurrently with NURSING 4K07.

**NURSING 4K07 - PROFESSIONAL NURSING PRACTICE VII**
A continuation of NURSING 4J07.
This course is evaluated on a Pass/Fail basis.
24 hours (clinical lab, including tutorials); one term
Prerequisite(s): NURSING 4J07
Antirequisite(s): NURSING 4K10

**NURSING 4K10 - PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE AND THE NEW GRADUATE**
As an applied professional practice course, students focus on the integration and application of research, theory and concepts to professional practice, including an introduction to the leadership role in client care. Students are individually placed in a variety of contexts, where they are actively involved in the enactment of the nursing role.
This course is evaluated on a Pass/Fail basis.
24 hours, professional practice and lab (six weeks), 35-36 hours, professional practice and lab (six - seven weeks); one term
Prerequisite(s): NURSING 4J07
Antirequisite(s): NURSING 4K07
Normally to be taken concurrently with NURSING 4Q03 or NURSING 4Q04.

**NURSING 4P04 - ADVANCED NURSING CONCEPTS I**
This course is designed to allow students to explore first hand some of the facets and elements of the act of leading in the everyday world of professional nursing. The focus on leading will be on the challenges and issues of nurses’ work. This course engages students in learning about the meaning of leading through influence.
Three and one half hours (small group tutorial); seven weeks, one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level IV of the B.Sc.N. (A), (E) or (F) Stream
Antirequisite(s): NURSING 4E03

**NURSING 4Q03 - ADVANCED NURSING CONCEPTS II**
This course engages students in exploring the meaning of becoming a nurse. Transitioning into this role draws upon their understanding of what nursing is and the possibilities for action in professional practice involvements. This course also provides learning activities that accentuate the exploration of becoming a professional, interprofessional collaboration, and self-regulation.
Six hours (small group tutorial); seven weeks, one term
Prerequisite(s): NURSING 4P04
Antirequisite(s): NURSING 4F03, NURSING 4Q04

**NURSING 4Q04 - ADVANCED NURSING CONCEPTS II**
A continuation of NURSING 4P04. Students focus on the integration and application of relevant concepts and theories to the exploration of professional issues in nursing and the health care system.
Three and one half hours (student-facilitated tutorials), resource lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): NURSING 4P04
Antirequisite(s): NURSING 4F03

**NURSING 4T06 - GUIDED NURSING PRACTICE II**
Normally to be taken concurrently with NURSING 4K10, NURSING 4S06 OR NURSING 4T06.

**NURSING 4P04 - ADVANCED NURSING CONCEPTS I**
Normally to be taken concurrently with NURSING 4Q03 or NURSING 4Q04.

**NURSING 4T06 - GUIDED NURSING PRACTICE II**
An applied nursing practice course which emphasizes integration of theory and
development of independent decision-making capacity in a selected area of clinical practice basis. 

This course is evaluated on a Pass/Fail basis.

Twelve hours (clinical lab), two hours (tutorials); one term

Prerequisite(s): WHMIS 1A00 (or NURSING 1A00) and registration in Level IV of the B.Sc.N. (B) Stream

Not open to students with credit in NURSING 4L06, 4M06 or 4N06. Normally to be taken concurrently with either NURSING 4P04, NURSING 4Q03 or NURSING 4Q04.

NURSING 4Z03 A/B S - CONFLICT MANAGEMENT

This course explores types and processes of conflict in health care organizations. Application of theories and principles of conflict and negotiations to situations in the health care environment.

Three hours (tutorial); one term

Prerequisite(s): A minimum of one year clinical work experience in a health care profession and permission of the instructor

Antirequisite(s): HTHSCI 4Z03 A/B S

Offered in on-site tutorial, distance education online webconference, and independent study formats

OJIBWE

Courses in Ojibwe are administered by the Indigenous Studies Program.

Hamilton Hall, Room 103, ext. 27426
http://www.mcmaster.ca/indigenous

Courses

If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.

OJIBWE 1Z03 - INTRODUCTION TO OJIBWE LANGUAGE AND CULTURE

This course will study the Ojibwe language, in its spoken and written forms, in the context of Ojibwe cultural traditions, values, beliefs and customs.

Three hours (lecture and seminars); one term

Prerequisite(s): OJIBWE 1203

OJIBWE 2Z03 - INTERMEDIATE OJIBWE

This course expands on the vocabulary and the oral skills for the Ojibwe language. In addition, the course reviews the written component of the language.

Three hours (lecture and seminars); one term

Prerequisite(s): OJIBWE 1203

ORIGINS

Courses in Origins are administered by the Origins Institute.

http://origins.mcmaster.ca/

Note

Students who fail to meet the prerequisite of ORIGINS 4A09 A/B will not be permitted to continue in the Origins Research Specialization. However, if appropriate requirements have been met, students may apply to graduate with the Minor in Origins Research.

Courses

If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.

ORIGINS 3D03 - ORIGIN OF LIFE

The roles of replication, metabolism and compartmentalization in the Origins of Life. Prebiotic chemistry. The RNA World and ribozymes. The earliest traces of life in the fossil record. Astrobiology: could life exist on other planets?

Three lectures, one tutorial; one term

Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or above of an Honours program in the Faculty of Science or the Arts and Science Origins Specialization

Antirequisite(s): PHYSICS 3L03

Cross-list(s): BIOPHYS 3D03


ORIGINS 3F03 - ORIGIN OF LAW

An introduction to the discipline of peace research, focusing on the concepts of peace, war, security, conflict, violence and nonviolence, and examining the roles of values and ideologies in the attainment of peace.

Three hours (two lectures, one tutorial); one term

Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above

PEACE STUDIES

Courses in Peace Studies are administered by the Office of Interdisciplinary Studies.

Togo Salmon Hall, Room 314, ext. 27734
http://www.humanities.mcmaster.ca/~peace

Courses

If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.

PEACEST 1A03 - INTRODUCTION TO PEACE STUDIES

An introduction to the discipline of peace research, focusing on the concepts of peace, war, security, conflict, violence and nonviolence, and examining the roles of values and ideologies in the attainment of peace.

Three hours (two lectures, one tutorial); one term

Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above

PEACEST 2A03 - CONFLICT TRANSFORMATION: THEORY AND PRACTICE

An examination of ways of preventing, resolving and transforming conflicts in everyday life, in our own culture and others, and in the arenas of family, business, the law, schools and large-scale political conflicts.

Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term

Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above

PEACEST 2B03 - HUMAN RIGHTS AND SOCIAL JUSTICE

An introduction to the growing national and international discussion of human rights, exploring the value and limitations of universal rights, equality under the law and social justice.

Three hours; one term

Prerequisite(s): PEACEST 1A03; or WOMENST 1A03 or 1AA3; or registration in Level II or above of a program in Indigenous Studies, Labour Studies, Peace Studies or Justice, Political Philosophy and Law.

Antirequisite(s): WOMENST 2A03

Cross-list(s): LABRST 2W03

PEACEST 2B83 - INTRODUCTION TO THE STUDY OF WAR

A Peace Studies approach to the study of war, including the effects of war on people, societies and the earth. War prevention processes will be examined at the levels of interstate and state politics, social movements, and individual peace.

Three hours (two lectures, one tutorial); one term

Prerequisite(s): PEACEST 1A03 and registration in Level II or above; or registration
in a program in Peace Studies or Justice, Political Philosophy and Law.

**PEACEST 2C03 - PEACE AND POPULAR CULTURE**

This course conveys concepts of peace in popular culture in selected periods and places, with emphasis on the post-WWII period, and including contemporary manifestations.

Three hours (two lectures, one tutorial); one term

Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above

**PEACEST 2E03 - PEER-TO-PEER PROBLEM-BASED INQUIRY: ARCHIVAL PEACE RESEARCH**

What is considered evidence in archival research? This question will be investigated in student-led, peer-to-peer problem-based inquiry, emphasizing use of primary sources such as the Russell Archives and other peace-related archival collections at McMaster.

Three hours; one term

Prerequisite(s): PEACEST 1A03 and permission of the Director of Peace Studies

**PEACEST 3B03 - PEACE-BUILDING AND HEALTH INITIATIVES**

An examination of the multiple links between health and peace, concentrating on social determinants; conflict reduction; food, sanitation and water supplies; and violence prevention; in crisis and non-crisis situations.

Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term

Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above

**PEACEST 3C03 - RESEARCH METHODS FOR PEACE STUDIES**

Introduction to applied research methods for peace studies and exploration of peace research applications.

Seminar (two hours); one term

Prerequisite(s): At least six units of Peace Studies; and registration in Level III or above of a program in Peace Studies; and permission of the Director of Peace Studies

**PEACEST 3D03 - GLOBALIZATION AND PEACE**

Investigation of complex systems approaches to understanding how social-cultural-ecological change influences globalization and peace.

Seminar (two hours); one term

Prerequisite(s): At least six units of Peace Studies, and registration in Level III or above; or registration in Level III or above of the Justice, Political Philosophy and Law program.

**PEACEST 3H03 - JUSTICE AND SOCIAL WELFARE**

Human rights and the role of law in enhancing civil liberties in Canada. Social work, law and social change. Study of selected issues and review of administrative discretion.

Seminar; one term

Prerequisite(s): Registration in a Social Work program; or SOCWORK 1A06 and registration in Level III or above of any program

Cross-list(s): SOCWORK 3H03

This course may be taken as elective credit by undergraduates in Level III or above of a non-Social Work program who have completed SOCWORK 1A06. This course is administered by the School of Social Work.

**PEACEST 3P03 - PRACTICUM I: PRACTICAL PEACE BUILDING**

Exploration of service, entrepreneurship, and other modes of engagement with practical peace building through workplace experience.

Student-initiated voluntary placement for one day per week under supervised practice; one term

Prerequisite(s): At least six units of Peace Studies; and registration in Level III or above of a program in Peace Studies; and permission of the Director of Peace Studies

This course is evaluated on a Pass/Fail basis.

**PEACEST 3PA3 A/B - PRACTICUM II: PRACTICAL PEACE BUILDING**

Exploration of service, entrepreneurship, and other modes of engagement with practical peace building through workplace experience.

Student-initiated voluntary placement for one day, every second week under supervised practice; two terms

Prerequisite(s): At least six units of Peace Studies; and registration in Level III or above of a program in Peace Studies; and permission of the Director of Peace Studies

This course is evaluated on a Pass/Fail basis.

**PEACEST 3W03 - CONTEMPORARY NATIVE LITERATURE IN CANADA**

A study of significant works by Native writers who give voice to their experience in Canada. Issues examined include appropriation of voice, native identity, women in indigenous societies, and stereotyping.

Three hours (lectures and seminars); one term

Prerequisite(s): Six units of Level II Indigenous Studies or six units of Level II English or permission of the instructor

Cross-list(s): CSCT 3W03, ENGLISH 3W03, INDIGST 3D03

This course is administered by Indigenous Studies.

**PEACEST 3X03 - CONTEMPORARY NATIVE LITERATURE IN THE UNITED STATES**

A study of contemporary works by Native writers in the United States within the context of American society and Post-Modern and Post-Colonial Literary Theory.

Three hours (lectures and seminars); one term

Prerequisite(s): Six units of Level II Indigenous Studies or six units of Level II English or permission of the instructor

Cross-list(s): CSCT 3X03, ENGLISH 3X03, INDIGST 3E03

This course is administered by Indigenous Studies.

**PEACEST 3Y03 - SPECIAL TOPICS IN PEACE STUDIES**

Consult the Peace Studies Office for the topic to be offered.

Seminar (three hours); one term

Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or IV of the Combined Honours in Peace Studies Program

PEACEST 3Y03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.

**PEACEST 3Z03 - WOMEN AND MEN IN WAR AND PEACE**

This course focuses on how gender and other differences shape our experiences of war and struggles for a more peaceful world.

Three hours; one term

Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or IV of the Combined Honours in Peace Studies Program or permission of the Director

**PEACEST 4A03 - RESEARCH SEMINAR**

An interdisciplinary examination of selected topics of current relevance to peace research.

Seminar (two hours); one term

Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or IV of the Combined Honours in Peace Studies Program

**PEACEST 4B03 - INDEPENDENT RESEARCH**

Students develop and execute their own research projects, in regular consultation with a faculty supervisor, and produce and orally defend a substantial paper. May include a practicum component.

Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or IV of the Combined Honours in Peace Studies Program with a Grade Point Average of at least 8.5, and permission of the Director of Peace Studies

**PEACEST 4E03 - PEER-TO-PEER PROBLEM-BASED INQUIRY**

Selected problems of system change investigated in student-led, peer-to-peer problem-based inquiry emphasizing engagement through action-learning.
PHILOSOPHY

Courses in Philosophy are administered by the Department of Philosophy. University Hall, Room 310, ext. 24275 http://philos.humanities.mcmaster.ca/

PHARMACOLOGY

Courses in Pharmacology are administered by the Honours Biology & Pharmacology Co-op Program. http://www.science.mcmaster.ca/biopharm

These courses are available only to those students registered in Honours Biology and Pharmacology.

Note

PHARMAC 3A06 A/B, 3B06 A/B, 4A03, 4AA3, 4C03, 4D03 and 4E03 will be based on self-directed problem based learning.
PHILOS 1A03 - PHILOSOPHICAL TEXTS
An introduction to philosophy through the close reading of selected classical texts. Authors to be considered may include Plato, Descartes, Hobbes, Hume, Marx, Mill, Nietzsche, Russell, and De Beauvoir.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

PHILOS 1B03 - PHILOSOPHY, LAW AND SOCIETY
An introduction to philosophy through an exploration of issues in moral, political and legal philosophy. Topics may include: The Canadian Charter of Rights; terrorism, torture, and the rule of law; legal restrictions on hate speech and pornography.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

PHILOS 1C03 - PHILOSOPHY IN LITERATURE
An introduction to philosophy through the study of literature. The course shows how works of literary art treat such philosophical issues as the nature of morality, the possibility of freedom, human nature, the self, and religious belief.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

PHILOS 1D03 - PHILOSOPHY AND THE SCIENCES
An introduction to philosophical issues arising from modern science and technology. Topics to be discussed may include science versus pseudo-science, the nature of scientific explanation, the impact of science on society, and the contribution of society to the development of science.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term
Not open to students with credit or registration in PHILOS 3D03.

PHILOS 1E03 - PROBLEMS OF PHILOSOPHY
An introduction to philosophy through the study of some of its central problems. Topics may include God, knowledge, mind and body, free will, politics, morality, and art.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

PHILOS 2B03 - INTRODUCTORY LOGIC
An introduction to logical reasoning and the analysis of argument through the study of propositional and quantification logic.
Three lectures; one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above

PHILOS 2C03 - CRITICAL THINKING
This course aims to improve skills in analyzing and evaluating arguments from everyday life and academic contexts.
Two lectures; one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above
Antirequisite(s): ARTSSCI 1B06, ARTSSCI 1BB3, HUMAN 2C03

PHILOS 2D03 - BIOETHICS
An introduction to moral philosophy, through a consideration of issues in health care ethics. Topics such as abortion, human experimentation, euthanasia, and genetic screening will be investigated.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above
Antirequisite(s): HTHSCI 3L03, PEACEST 2D03
Cross-list(s): RELIGST 2C03

PHILOS 2E03 - CLASSICAL CHINESE PHILOSOPHY
Introductory survey of classical Chinese philosophy, especially Confucianism and Daoism. Readings include Confucius, Mencius, Laozi and Zhuangzi.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above

PHILOS 2F03 - PHILOSOPHICAL PSYCHOLOGY
A consideration of such questions as: In what terms might human nature be described? How do intentional and unintentional behaviour differ? How do physical and mental states differ? When is action free? Can intelligence be duplicated artificially?
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

PHILOS 2G03 - SOCIAL AND POLITICAL ISSUES
A philosophical exploration of current social and political issues. Topics may include discrimination, violence, environmental problems, poverty, liberty, equality, democracy, or terrorism.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above

PHILOS 2H03 - AESTHETICS
An introduction to some main theories of the nature of art, criticism, and the place of art in life and society.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above
Antirequisite(s): CMST 2003
Cross-list(s): ARTHIST 2H03

PHILOS 2I03 - BUSINESS ETHICS
An analysis of ethical issues arising in contemporary business life. Sample topics include: fair and unfair competition; responsibilities towards employees, society and the environment; honesty and integrity in business; the moral status of corporations.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above
Cross-list(s): COMMERCE 2S83

PHILOS 2J03 - ANCIENT GREEK PHILOSOPHY
A survey of ancient Greek and Roman philosophical thought from its beginnings to the Hellenistic period, including Socrates, Plato, Aristotle, the Stoics and the Epicureans.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite(s): Three units of Philosophy, or ARTSSCI 1A06 A/B, or registration
in a program in Classics or Philosophy, or permission of the Department.

Antirequisite(s): CLASSICS 2P03

PHILOS 2003 - JUSTICE, POLITICAL PHILOSOPHY, AND LAW
A critical survey of the essentials of private law (tort, contracts, and property),
criminal law, administrative law, the Canadian Charter, and international law
and institutions.
Three hours (lecture and discussion); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in level II of the Honours Justice, Political Philosophy,
and Law program

PHILOS 2503 - HISTORY OF POLITICAL PHILOSOPHY
A survey of major historical works in political philosophy, including works by
some or all of: Plato, Aristotle, Hobbes, Locke, Rousseau, Kant, Wollstonecraft,
Bentham, Mill, Harriet Taylor, and Marx.
Three hours (lecture and discussion); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in level II of the Honours Justice, Political Philosophy,
and Law program or permission of the Department

PHILOS 2TT3 - ETHICAL ISSUES IN COMMUNICATION
This course will examine ethical issues as they arise in interpersonal communica-
tion, social media, and mass communication. The dominant moral theories and
approaches to moral decision-making will be analyzed and put to use to help
students understand and evaluate concrete examples.
(Two lectures, one tutorial); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above
Antirequisite(s): CMST 2TT3, CMST 3N03, PEACEST 2TT3, PEACEST 3N03

PHILOS 2X03 - EARLY MODERN PHILOSOPHY I
An introduction to the political, epistemological and ontological problems investig-
gated by philosophers of the 17th and 18th centuries (Bacon, Hobbes, Descartes,
Spinoza, Leibniz, Malebranche, Locke, Berkeley and Hume).
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above

PHILOS 2XX3 - EARLY MODERN PHILOSOPHY II
A sequel to Early Modern Philosophy I, continuing in the study of 17th and 18th
century philosophy.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above

PHILOS 2YY3 - INTRODUCTION TO ETHICS
An introduction to moral philosophy and its application to contemporary moral
problems. Topics may include the objectivity of values, the nature of moral judg-
ments, rights and duties, virtues, and consequentialism.
(Two lectures, one tutorial); one term
Prerequisite(s): At least three units of Philosophy and registration in Level II or above

PHILOS 2ZZ3 - PHILOSOPHY OF LOVE AND SEX
An exploration of philosophical texts concerned with the nature of love and sex,
including such themes as friendship, romance, perversity, intimacy, desire, sex
and sexuality.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above

PHILOS 3B03 - CONTINENTAL PHILOSOPHY AFTER HEGEL
A study of the different lines of thought that emerged in philosophy in 19th-century
continental Europe after Hegel. Authors may include Schopenhauer, Feuerbach,
Kierkegaard, Nietzsche, or Bergson.
Three hours (lecture and discussion); one term
Prerequisite(s): At least six units of Philosophy and registration in Level III or above

PHILOS 3C03 - ADVANCED BIOETHICS
An advanced study of the application of ethical theory to selected problems in
health care, such as our reproductive practices, care of the dying, the therapeutic
relationship.
Three hours (lecture and discussion); one term
Prerequisite(s): A grade of at least B in PHILOS 2003 or RELIGST 2C03, and at
least three additional units of Philosophy; or registration in Level III or above of an
Honours program in Philosophy

PHILOS 3CC3 - ADVANCED ETHICS
An advanced discussion of one or more theories or current issues in ethics. Topics
may include meta-ethics, ethical naturalism, theories of rights and obligations,
moral psychology, the role of moral emotions, or moral responsibility.
Three hours (lecture and discussion); one term
Prerequisite(s): PHILOS 2YY3 and registration in Level III or above

PHILOS 3D03 - PHILOSOPHY OF SCIENCE
A survey of philosophical problems concerning science. Topics to be considered
include explanation, causation, scientific laws, and instrumentalism vs. realism.
Three hours (lecture and discussion); one term
Prerequisite(s): At least six units of Philosophy or PHILOS 2B03; and registration
in Level III or above
Antirequisite(s): CMST 3Y03

PHILOS 3EE3 - CONTEMPORARY CONTINENTAL PHILOSOPHY
An examination of the work of 20th- and 21st-century continental philosophers
such as Heidegger, Sartre, Beauvoir, Foucault, Deleuze, Derrida or Agamben.
Three hours (lecture and discussion); one term
Prerequisite(s): At least six units of Philosophy and registration in Level III or above
Antirequisite(s): PHILOS 4E03

PHILOS 3FF3 - CONTINENTAL PHILOSOPHY OF RELIGION
An introduction to philosophical works in 20th-century European philosophy that
raise questions concerning how to think God or transcendence. Readings by
authors as Heidegger, Levinas, Marion, and Derrida.
Three hours (lecture and discussion); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above
Cross-list(s): RELIGST 3CP3
This course is administered by the Department of Religious Studies.

PHILOS 3HH3 - METAPHYSICS
An investigation of metaphysical concepts, such as substance, individuation,
identity, essence, quality, process, mind, time and causality. Some contemporary
criticisms of metaphysics will be discussed.
Three hours (lecture and discussion); one term
Prerequisite(s): PHILOS 2A06 (or PHILOS 2P03), 2C06 (or PHILOS 2X03 and PHILOS
2XX3) and registration in Level III or above
Antirequisite(s): PHILOS 4H03

PHILOS 3JO3 - PHILOSOPHY AND FEMINISM
A philosophical investigation of current feminist theorizing at the intersection of
gender, race, sexuality, ability, and other categories of social difference.
Three hours (lecture and discussion); one term
Prerequisite(s): Six units of Philosophy or WOMENST 1A03, WOMENST 1A3,
PHILOS 3J03 - MODERN JEWISH THOUGHT
Introduction to different conceptions of the connection between Jewish traditions and philosophical questioning. Authors may include: Maimonides, Spinoza, Mendelssohn, Cohen, Buber, Rosenzweig, Strauss, Levinas, Soloveitchik.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above
Cross-list(s): RELIGST 3A03
This course is administered by the Department of Religious Studies.

PHILOS 3L03 - ENVIRONMENTAL PHILOSOPHY
A consideration of the characterization of nature and/or our evaluative responses to it.
Three hours (lecture and discussion); one term
Prerequisite(s): At least six units of Philosophy and registration in Level III or above

PHILOS 3M03 - ARGUMENTATION THEORY
A study of some theoretical issues concerning the identification, analysis and evaluation of arguments.
Three hours (lecture and discussion); one term
Prerequisite(s): One of ARTSSCI 1B06, CMST 2W03, PHILOS 2B03 or PHILOS 2CT3 (or HUMAN 2C03); and registration in Level II or above
Antirequisite(s): CMST 3E03

PHILOS 3N03 - POLITICAL PHILOSOPHY
A study of major political concepts and themes, such as social contract, ideology, justice, freedom, equality, reform vs. revolution, state vs. individual.
Three hours (lecture and discussion); one term
Prerequisite(s): At least six units of Philosophy and registration in Level III or above

PHILOS 3NN3 - PHILOSOPHY OF THE ENLIGHTENMENT
An examination of the philosophy of 18th-century Europe, particularly of the thinkers associated with the Encyclopedia project. This movement was a concerted attempt to replace the old theological-cum-political order with one based on scientific reason and human rights.
Three hours (lecture and discussion); one term
Prerequisite(s): At least six units of Philosophy and registration in Level III or above
Antirequisite(s): PHILOS 4N03

PHILOS 3O03 - THEORY OF KNOWLEDGE
A study of scepticism and certainty, knowledge and belief, perception, memory, and truth.
Three hours (lecture and discussion); one term
Prerequisite(s): PHILOS 2X03 and 2XX3

PHILOS 3P03 - PHILOSOPHIES OF WAR AND PEACE
A philosophical appraisal of the rationality and morality of the conduct of war and proposals for fostering peace among nations.
Three hours (lecture and discussion); one term
Prerequisite(s): At least six units of Philosophy and registration in Level III or above; or registration in Level III or IV of the Combined Honours in Peace Studies Program
Antirequisite(s): PEACEST 3M03

PHILOS 3Q03 - PHILOSOPHY OF LAW
An investigation of the nature of law and of issues arising within legal systems. These issues include legal reasoning, equality, legal insanity, punishment, and the Charter of Rights and Freedoms.
Three hours (lecture and discussion); one term
Prerequisite(s): At least six units of Philosophy and registration in Level III or above

PHILOS 3V03 - KANT
An introduction to Kant’s critical philosophy through a study of the Critique of Pure Reason and of the debates between Kant and such contemporaries as Jacobi, Reinhold and Fichte.
Three hours (lecture and discussion); one term
Prerequisite(s): PHILOS 2X03, 2XX3, and registration in Level III or above

PHILOS 3W03 - READING COURSE
A tutorial course in which individual students meet regularly with an instructor on a list of readings outside normally available course offerings. It is the student’s responsibility to secure the agreement of an instructor and to complete a proposal form (available in the Philosophy Department office) before attempting to register in the course.
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or IV of any program in Philosophy, with a Grade Point Average of at least 8.5 and permission of the Department

PHILOS 3XX3 - PLATO
A detailed study of one or more of Plato’s dialogues, with an emphasis on his philosophical ideas.
Three hours (lecture and discussion); one term
Prerequisite(s): PHILOS 2P03 or CLASSICS 2P03
Antirequisite(s): CLASSICS 3XX3

PHILOS 3YY3 - HEGEL
An introduction to Hegel’s philosophy and to the further developments of his thought by nineteenth century philosophers such as Marx, Schleiermacher, Kierkegaard, and Nietzsche.
Three hours (lecture and discussion); one term
Prerequisite(s): At least six units of Philosophy and registration in Level III or above

PHILOS 3ZZ3 - ARISTOTLE
A detailed study of various parts of the philosophy of Aristotle. Topics covered may include Aristotle’s views on logic, nature, the soul, metaphysics, ethics and politics.
Three hours (lecture and discussion); one term
Prerequisite(s): PHILOS 2P03 or CLASSICS 2P03
Antirequisite(s): CLASSICS 3ZZ3

PHILOS 4A03 - EARLY MODERN PHILOSOPHY
A critical study of one or more 17th- or 18th-century European or British philosophers, such as Descartes, Leibniz, Hume.
Seminar (three hours); one term
Prerequisite(s): PHILOS 2XX3 and 2XX3 and registration in Level IV of any program in Philosophy

PHILOS 4B03 - TOPICS IN THEORY OF VALUE
An advanced study of ethics broadly defined to include those aspects of human life that provide meaning and value (e.g. aesthetic, moral, religious, social or political experience).
Seminar (three hours); one term
Prerequisite(s): One of PHILOS 2YX3, 3C03, 3CC3, and registration in Level IV of any program in Philosophy or Peace Studies
Antirequisite(s): PEACEST 4C03
PHILOS 4B03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.

PHILOS 4C03 - PHILOSOPHY OF CONSTITUTIONAL LAW
A philosophical study of the nature and role of constitutions and of the judicial interpretation and application of constitutional charters of rights.
Seminar (three hours); one term
Prerequisite(s): PHILOS 3Q03 and registration in Level IV of any program in Philosophy
A study of some main currents of 20th-century analytic philosophy and of the work of some of the key philosophers involved (e.g. Russell, Moore, Wittgenstein, Quine and Davidson).

Seminar (three hours); one term

Prerequisite(s): At least six units of Philosophy and registration in Level IV of any program in Philosophy

PHILOS 4F03 - ISSUES IN CONTINENTAL PHILOSOPHY

An exploration of a particular theme or issue important to recent continental philosophers, such as violence, xenophobia, justice, dissent, community, identity, or ecology.

Seminar (three hours); one term

Prerequisite(s): At least six units of Philosophy and registration in Level IV of any program in Philosophy

PHILOS 4I03 - MEDIEVAL PHILOSOPHY

A study of one or more central medieval philosophers, such as Augustine, Aquinas, or William of Ockham.

Seminar (three hours); one term

Prerequisite(s): PHILOS 2P03, 2X03, and 2XX3; and registration in Level IV of any program in Philosophy

PHILOS 4K03 - SEMINAR IN ANCIENT PHILOSOPHY

A critical examination of a major thinker, movement, theme, or work in ancient Greek and Roman philosophy (e.g. pre-Socratic philosophy, a particular Platonic dialogue, Stoic ethics, ancient skepticism, or philosophy in late antiquity).

Seminar (three hours); one term

Prerequisite(s): PHILOS 2P03 or CLASSICS 2P03; and registration in Level IV of any program in Philosophy or Classics

Antirequisite(s): CLASSICS 4K03, PHILOS 4C03, 4J03

PHILOS 4Q03 - NORMATIVE JURISPRUDENCE

This course critically examines the structure and underlying rationale of one or more key areas of law, such as (but not limited to) tort, contract, property, or criminal law.

Seminar (three hours); one term

Prerequisite(s): Registration in level IV of the Honours Justice, Political Philosophy, and Law program

PHILOS 4R03 - HUMAN RIGHTS AND GLOBAL JUSTICE

This course examines the philosophical foundations and political implications of human rights and theories of justice in the international sphere. We will also consider related topics of sovereignty, political legitimacy, international responsibility, humanitarian intervention, international criminal law.

Seminar (three hours); one term

Prerequisite(s): Registration in level IV of the Honours Justice, Political Philosophy, and Law program

PHILOS 4W03 - INDEPENDENT STUDY

In consultation with a member of the Department of Philosophy, students will prepare an essay on an approved topic, on the basis of a list of readings outside normally available course offerings. It is the student’s responsibility to secure the agreement of an instructor and to complete a proposal form (available in the Philosophy Department office), before attempting to register in the course.

Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level IV of any Honours program in Philosophy, with a Grade Point Average of at least 8.5 and permission of the Department

PHILOS 4XP3 A/B - LAW AND COMMUNITY

This course seeks to foster a sophisticated understanding of the legal institutions that make up the social world by hosting visits with a number of offices whose central mission involves participating in the political and legal processes in which laws are made, applied and developed.

This course is evaluated on a Pass/Fail basis.

Three hours; two terms (alternate weeks)

Prerequisite(s): Registration in level IV of the Honours Justice, Political Philosophy, and Law program

PHILOS 4XX3 - INTERMEDIATE LOGIC

A study of one or more advanced topics in formal logic, such as the metatheory of classical logic, extensions of or alternatives to classical logic, or the philosophy of logic.

Seminar (three hours); one term

Prerequisite(s): PHILOS 2B03; and registration in Level IV of any program in Philosophy

PHYSICS

Courses in Physics are administered by the Department of Physics and Astronomy.

A. N. Bourns Science Building, Room 241, ext. 24559

http://www.physics.mcmaster.ca/

Department Notes

1. The Department reserves the right to withdraw a Level III or IV course when this is not specifically required in a Physics program if the registration falls below ten.

2. Students in Level III or IV of Physics programs will find a number of relevant electives among the offerings of the Department of Biology, the Department of Engineering Physics and the School of Geography and Earth Sciences.

3. Courses in Physics and Astronomy are not open to students registered in the Bachelor of Technology program.

Courses

If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.

PHYSICS 1A03 - INTRODUCTORY PHYSICS

A first course in university physics, taught using examples and applications from many areas of science. Topics include the concepts of force and energy, mechanics, waves and fluids.

Three hours (lectures, web modules), one lab (two hours) every other week; one term

Prerequisite(s): One of Grade 12 Calculus and Vectors U, Grade 12 Advanced Functions and Introductory Calculus U, MATH 1F03

Co-requisite(s): WHMIS 1A00 if not already completed. Must be completed prior to the first lab.

Antirequisite(s): PHYSICS 1B03, PHYSICS 1C03

Not open to students with credit or registration in ISCI 1A24 A/B or PHYSICS 1D03.

It is recommended that students in Chemical and Physical Sciences complete PHYSICS 1C03.

PHYSICS 1AA3 - INTRODUCTION TO MODERN PHYSICS

A course presenting aspects of modern physics relevant to life sciences. Electromagnetic fields. Atomic, quantum, and nuclear physics. Applications to imaging and understanding biological systems.

Three lectures, one lab (three hours) every other week; one term

Prerequisite(s): One of PHYSICS 1A03, 1B03, 1C03

Antirequisite(s): PHYSICS 1BAA3, 1BB3, 1CC3

Not open to students with credit or registration in ISCI 1A24 A/B.

It is recommended that students in Chemical and Physical Sciences complete PHYSICS 1CC3.

PHYSICS 1C03 - PHYSICS FOR THE CHEMICAL AND PHYSICAL SCIENCES

A first course in university physics intended for physics and chemistry students, or students in any other discipline who have an appropriate secondary school background. This course is a comprehensive treatment of linear and rotational
mechanics - kinematics, dynamics, and the relevant conservation laws.
Three lectures, one lab (two hours) every week; one term
Prerequisite(s): Either Grade 12 Physics U or PHYSICS 1L03; and either Grade
12 Calculus and Vectors U or MATH 1F03; and credit or registration in one of
ARTSSCI 1D06 A/B, MATH 1A03, 1L33, 1X03, 1Z03
Co-requisite(s): WHMIS 1A00 if not already completed. Must be completed
prior to the first lab.
Antirequisite(s): PHYSICS 1A03, 1B03
Not open to students with credit or registration in ISCI 1A24 A/B or PHYSICS 1D03.

PHYSICS 1CC3 - MODERN PHYSICS FOR THE
CHEMICAL AND PHYSICAL SCIENCES
This course is the continuation of PHYSICS 1C03. Topics include simple harmonic
motion, waves, interference, electrostatics, magnetostatics and an introduction
to quantum physics.
Three lectures, one lab (three hours) every other week; one term
Prerequisite(s): PHYSICS 1A03, 1B03 or 1C03
Antirequisite(s): PHYSICS 1A03, 1B03, 1BB3
Not open to students with credit or registration in ISCI 1A24 A/B.

PHYSICS 1D03 - INTRODUCTORY MECHANICS
A course for engineering students. Principles of mechanics of particles and rigid
bodies, including Newton’s Laws, rotational kinematics and dynamics, torque,
energy, momentum, angular momentum, and simple harmonic motion.
Three lectures, one lab (three hours) every other week; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in a program in the Faculty of Engineering

PHYSICS 1E03 - WAVES, ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETIC FIELDS
A course for engineering students. Oscillations and waves, interference; electro-
statics, electric potential, circuit elements; magnetic fields.
Three lectures, one lab (three hours) every other week; one term
Prerequisite(s): PHYSICS 1D03 and registration in Engineering
Antirequisite(s): PHYSICS 2A03

PHYSICS 1F03 - INTRODUCTION TO ASTRONOMY AND ASTROPHYSICS
Topics include orbital motion, electromagnetic radiation, the solar system, stars
and stellar evolution, the Milky Way Galaxy, galaxies and quasars, the evolution
of the universe.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): One of Grade 12 Calculus and Vectors U, Grade 12 Advanced
Functions and Introductory Calculus U, MATH 1F03; and one of Grade 12 Physics
U, PHYSICS 1L03, 1P03
Antirequisite(s): SCIENCE 1D03
Cross-list(s): ASTRON 1F03

PHYSICS 1X00 - IMPORTANT PROBLEMS IN THEORETICAL PHYSICS
Applies the basic laws of physics encountered in introductory courses to prob-
lems of great historical significance which are of relevance to modern research.
Possible topics include; Kepler orbits, Dark Matter, Scattering, the discovery of
atoms, phonons, specific heat and space time symmetries.
This course is evaluated on a Pass/Fail basis.
One lecture; one term
Prerequisite(s): One of PHYSICS 1A03, 1B03, 1C03, 1D03; and credit or regis-
tration in one of PHYSICS 1A33, 1B33, 1BB3, 1CC3, 1E03; or ISCI 1A24 A/B

PHYSICS 2B03 - ELECTRICITY
Electrostatics, D.C. circuits, Gauss’s law, dielectrics.
Three lectures, one lab (three hours) every other week; one term
Prerequisite(s): One of ARTSSCI 2D06 A/B, ISCI 1A24 A/B, PHYSICS 1A03,
1B03, 1C03, 1D03; and credit or registration in MATH 2X03 (or ISCI 2A18 A/B or
MATH 2A03)

Antirequisite(s): MEDPHYS 2B03, PHYSICS 2A03, 2B06

PHYSICS 2BB3 - MAGNETISM
The magnetic field, Faraday’s law of induction, A.C. circuits, Maxwell’s equations.
Three lectures, one lab (three hours) every other week; one term
Prerequisite(s): PHYSICS 2B03; and credit or registration in MATH 2X03 (or ISCI
2A18 A/B or MATH 2A03); and credit or registration in MATH 2C03
Prerequisite(s) (EFFECTIVE 2017-2018): PHYSICS 2B03; and credit or registration in MATH 2X03 (or ISCI
2A18 A/B or MATH 2A03); and credit or registration in MATH 2C03
Antirequisite(s): MEDPHYS 2B03, PHYSICS 2A03, 2B06

PHYSICS 2C03 - MODERN PHYSICS
Special relativity. Introductory quantum physics.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): One of ARTSSCI 2D06 A/B, PHYSICS 1A33, 1B33, 1BB3, 1CC3;
and one of ARTSSCI 1D06 A/B, MATH 1A33, 1L33, 1X33, 1Z33; or ISCI 1A24 A/B;
and registration in an Honours Biophysics program
Antirequisite(s): PHYSICS 3M03

PHYSICS 2E03 - MECHANICS
Dynamics of a particle, simple harmonic motion and resonance, many-particle
systems, the mechanics of rigid bodies, Lagrange’s equations, non-inertial systems.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in a program in the Faculty of Engineering; or per-
mission of the instructor
Antirequisite(s): PHYSICS 2E03

PHYSICS 2F03 - MECHANICS
Dynamics of a particle, simple harmonic motion and resonance, central field
problem, many-particle systems, non-inertial systems, generalized coordinates
and Lagrange’s equations.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in a program in Biophysics, Physics or Medical Physics;
or one of PHYSICS 1A03, 1C03, 1D03 (or 1B03), ARTSSCI 2D06 A/B, ISCI 1A24
A/B, and credit or registration in MATH 2X03 (or MATH 2A03 or 2Z3) or ISCI
2A18 A/B and MATH 2C03 (or 2Z3)
Antirequisite(s): PHYSICS 2F03

PHYSICS 2G03 - SCIENTIFIC COMPUTING
A hands-on introduction to modern scientific structured programming using
standard C/C++ under Linux. Assumes no prior programming experience. Stu-
dents develop a programming project on a research topic of their choosing (e.g.
living populations, disease simulation, dynamics, economics). The course covers
programming fundamentals, floating point and number representation and introdu-
duces algorithms and numerical methods. Class discussions include topics such
as scripting, web content, objects/classes, graphics and parallel programming,
according to student interest.
Two lectures, two labs; one term
Prerequisite(s): One of ARTSSCI 1D06 A/B, ISCI 1A24 A/B, MATH 1A03, 1L33,
1X03, 1Z03

PHYSICS 2H04 - THERMODYNAMICS
An introduction to thermodynamics and its statistical basis at the microscopic
level, with applications.
Three lectures, one tutorial every other week, one lab (three hours); one term
Prerequisite(s): One of PHYSICS 1A03, 1B03, 1C03, and credit or registration
in PHYSICS 1A33, 1B33, 1CC3, or registration in Honours Biophysics,
or ARTSSCI 2D06 A/B or ISCI 1A24 A/B; and credit or registration in MATH
2X03 (or MATH 2A03), 2C03
Antirequisite(s): CHEM 2PA3, 2PD3, 2R03, CHEMBIO 2P03, ENGINEER 2H03,
MATLS 2B03
Cross-list(s): ENPHYS 2H04
This course is administered by the Department of Engineering Physics.
Not open to students with credit or registration in ISCI 2A18 A/B.

PHYSICS 2X00 - FROM CLASSICAL PHYSICS INTO THE QUANTUM WORLD
An enrichment course focusing on the connections between classical and quantum physics.
This course is evaluated on a Pass/Fail basis.
One lecture; one term
Prerequisite(s): PHYSICS 2C03 or permission of the instructor

PHYSICS 3A03 - RELATIVITY
An introduction to general relativity.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): PHYSICS 2C03, and credit or registration in MATH 3C03, and registration in any Honours program in the Faculty of Science or any program in the Faculty of Engineering; or registration in Honours Mathematics and Physics
Alternates with PHYSICS 3A03.

PHYSICS 3C03 - ANALYTICAL MECHANICS
Motion of rigid bodies; coupled oscillators and normal modes; Lagrangian and Hamiltonian dynamics; transformation theory and action-angle variables; perturbation theory; nonintegrable systems and chaos.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): PHYSICS 2D03 or 2E03, and credit or registration in MATH 3C03 and registration in any Honours program in the Faculty of Science or any program in the Faculty of Engineering; or registration in Honours Mathematics and Physics; or permission of the instructor
Alternates with PHYSICS 3A03.

PHYSICS 3D03 A/B - INQUIRY IN PHYSICS
Independent study of the scientific literature, including the preparation of seminars and reports on assigned topics.
Two lectures or seminars; two terms
Prerequisite(s): Registration in an Honours Physics program or Honours Mathematics and Physics
Antirequisite(s): MEDPHYS 3A03, 3AA1, 3AB2, 4A03, 4AA1, 4AB2, PHYSICS 3D03, 4A03, 4AA1, 4AB2
Not open to students with credit or registration in ISCI 3A12 A/B.

PHYSICS 3D03 A/B - INQUIRY IN PHYSICS I
Independent study of the scientific literature, including the preparation of seminars and reports on assigned topics.
Two lectures or seminars; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or above of an Honours program in the Faculty of Science
Cross-lists: ORIGINS 3D03
Not open to students registered in an Origins Research Specialization.
Offered in alternate years.

PHYSICS 3N03 - PHYSICAL OPTICS
Geometrical optics, electromagnetic waves, interference of light, Fraunhofer and Fresnel diffraction, polarized light, Fresnel equations, optical properties of materials, introduction to optical systems and precision optics experiments, selected topics in modern optics.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): Credit or registration in MATH 3C03, and one of ENPHYS 2Q03, PHYSICS 2C03, 3M03, or registration in Honours Mathematics and Physics

PHYSICS 3MM3 - QUANTUM MECHANICS I
Quantum physics in 1D and 3D systems, with applications including the hydrogen atom.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): One of MEDPHYS 2B03, PHYSICS 2B06, PHYSICS 2BB3; and credit or registration in one of ENPHYS 2Q03, PHYSICS 2C03, 3M03
Antirequisite(s): ENPHYS 3H04, PHYSICS 3HC1

PHYSICS 3HC1 - INTERMEDIATE LABORATORY (I)
Experiments in atomic physics, neutron physics, optics, spectroscopy, mechanics.
One lecture, one lab (three hours); one term
Prerequisite(s): One of MEDPHYS 2B03, PHYSICS 2B06, PHYSICS 2BB3; and credit or registration in one of ENPHYS 2Q03, PHYSICS 2C03, 3M03; and registration in Level III of Honours Biophysics Co-op, Honours Physics Co-op or Honours Medical Physics Co-op
Antirequisite(s): PHYSICS 3H03 A/B, 3H04

PHYSICS 3HD2 - INTERMEDIATE LABORATORY (II)
The continuation of PHYSICS 3HC1.
One lab (three hours); one term
Prerequisite(s): PHYSICS 3HC1

PHYSICS 3L03 - ORIGIN OF LIFE
The origin(s) of life and astrobiology are explored: star formation, planetary systems and exoplanets, planetary processes, meteorite impacts, origin of life and genetic code experiments, evolution among the domains of life, 'transpermia' and extreme tolerant organisms.
Three lectures, one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or above of an Honours program in the Faculty of Science
Cross-lists: ORIGINS 3L03

PHYSICS 3K03 - THERMODYNAMICS AND STATISTICAL MECHANICS
The laws of thermodynamics, with emphasis on the mathematical structure of the theory; classical and quantum statistical mechanics.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): MATH 2X03 (or MATH 2A03), MATH 2C03, PHYSICS 2H04; or ISCI 2A18 A/B and MATH 2C03; or registration in Honours Mathematics and Physics

PHYSICS 3G03 - PHYSICAL OPTICS
Potential theory, electrostatics and magnetostatics in matter, electrodynamics, electromagnetic waves and wave guides, radiation.
Two lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): MATH 3D03 and either PHYSICS 2B06 or PHYSICS 2BB3 or both ENPHYS 2A04 (or 2A03) and ENPHYS 2E04; or registration in Honours
Mathematics and Physics or Honours Physics Co-op
Antirequisite(s): PHYSICS 4B04

PHYSICS 4E03 - PARTICLE AND NUCLEAR PHYSICS
An introduction to modern particle and nuclear physics.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): PHYSICS 3MM3

PHYSICS 4F03 - QUANTUM MECHANICS II
Advanced quantum mechanics with applications such as scattering, perturbation theory and the variational method.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): PHYSICS 3MM3 and credit or registration in MATH 3D03; or registration in Honours Mathematics and Physics

PHYSICS 4G03 - COMPUTATIONAL PHYSICS
A course using computers to solve selected problems in physics. Students are required to develop working programs for solving problems such as: Monte Carlo simulations, The Schrodinger equation, molecular dynamics, differential equations among others.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): PHYSICS 2G03, PHYSICS 3MM3; or registration in Honours Physics Co-op; or registration in an Honours Biophysics program

PHYSICS 4H03 - SOLID STATE PHYSICS
Crystal structure and binding; lattice vibrations; electron energy bands; metals and semiconductors; magnetism.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): PHYSICS 3MM3

PHYSICS 4I03 A/B - LITERATURE REVIEW
A directed reading and review of the literature in any field of physics or astronomy, associated with a faculty member's research area. Normally, a report and poster presentation will be required.
Occasional tutorial (two hours); two terms
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level IV of Honours Mathematics and Physics or any Honours Physics program; and permission of the Chair of the Department
Not open to students with credit or registration in ISCI 4A12 A/B.

PHYSICS 4J06 A/B - SENIOR PROJECT RESEARCH
An experimental or theoretical project to be carried out under the supervision of a faculty member. Normally, a report, oral and poster presentation will be required.
One occasional tutorial (two hours); two terms
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level IV of Honours Physics or the Honours Mathematics and Physics program; and a GPA of at least 9.0; and permission of the Chair of the Department
Antirequisite(s): PHYSICS 4003, 4004
Not open to students with credit or registration in ISCI 4A12 A/B.

PSYCHOLOGY, NEUROSCIENCE & BEHAVIOUR
Courses in PNB are administered by the Department of Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour.
Psychology Building, Room 102, ext. 23000
http://www.science.mcmaster.ca/pnb/

Department Notes
1. The PNB course designation stands for Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour. PNB courses require registration in a program in the Department of Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour. PSYCH courses are open to all students who meet the stated prerequisites.
2. The University reserves the right to limit enrolment in any course. Where priorities have to be established, first consideration will be given to students registered in an Honours program in the Department of Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour.
3. The Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour Department pre-registration ballot will include the thesis courses (PNB 4D06 A/B, 4D09 A/B, 4D06 A/B), and the Individual Study courses (PNB 3003 A/B S, 3003 A/B S, 4003 A/B S, 4003 A/B S). Students wishing to take these courses must complete and submit a ballot by mid February. Students will be informed of the outcome by mid March. Specific dates will be announced during the fall term. Ballots can be obtained from the Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour Department web site at http://www.science.mcmaster.ca/pnb/.
4. Students interested in Honours or Combined Honours Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour programs should be aware that they will not be able to complete the program requirements through evening courses.

Courses
If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.
See also courses in PSYCH.

PNB 2QA3 A/B - HUMAN PERCEPTION & COGNITION
Humans gain knowledge by sensing, perceiving, evaluating and acting upon the world around us. This course explores psychological theories and measurements of these processes.
Three lectures, one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in an Honours or Combined Honours Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour program
Antirequisite(s): PSYCH 2H03

PNB 2QB3 - NEUROANATOMY & NEUROPHYSIOLOGY
This course describes the physiology of the neuron, communication between neurons, and the neural circuits that underlie touch, vision, audition, vestibular sensation, and movement.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in an Honours or Combined Honours Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour program or Honours Neuroscience program
Antirequisite(s): LIFESCI 2C03, 2CC3, PSYCH 2F03
Not open to students with credit or registration in ISCI 2A18 A/B.

PNB 2QC3 - ANIMAL BEHAVIOUR & EVOLUTION
This course integrates evolutionary analyses with in-depth discussions of genetic and cognitive mechanisms that generate major classes of behaviour shared by most animals, including humans.
Three lectures, one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in an Honours or Combined Honours Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour program
Antirequisite(s): LIFESCI 2C03, PSYCH 2T3

PNB 2QD3 - INTEGRATIVE PNB THROUGH SCIENTIFIC WRITING
The course promotes integration across themes within Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour and teaches fundamental writing skills for the sciences. Students will be exposed to multiple topic areas and multiple faculty members.
Three lectures, one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite(s): PNB 2X3 (or PSYCH 2H03), PNB 2XB3 (or one of ISCI 2A18 A/B, LIFESCI 2C03, 2CC3), and PNB 2XC3 (or one of LIFESCI 2D03, PSYCH 2TT3); and registration in an Honours or Combined Honours Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour program

PNB 2XE3 - DESCRIPTIVE STATISTICS
Students will learn descriptive, graphical, and exploratory (non-inferential) data analysis, using various software packages.
Two lectures, one computer lab (two hours); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in an Honours or Combined Honours Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour program
Not open to students with credit or registration in ISCI 2A18 A/B or STATS 2B03.

PNB 2XF3 - PERSPECTIVES IN PNB
Students will read and discuss scientific articles, and attend research seminars delivered by investigators within the Department of Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour.
Two lectures or colloquia, one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in an Honours or Combined Honours Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour program

PNB 2X70 - PNB TUTORIAL
Tutorial supplementing the Honours programs offered through the Department of Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour. This tutorial is a prerequisite for PNB 3RM3 and must therefore be completed prior to enrollment in Level III.
This tutorial is evaluated on a Pass/Fail basis.
One hour (tutorial); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above of an Honours program in Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour

PNB 3DV3 - DEVELOPMENTAL PSYCHOLOGY LAB
This course deals with research methods in developmental psychology, the unique ethical and practical considerations, and communicating of research findings.
One lab (three hours); one term
Prerequisite(s): One of PSYCH 2AA3 or 3GG3; and credit or registration in PNB 3RM3 and 3XE3, or ISCI 2A18 A/B
Antirequisite(s): PNB 3LL3

PNB 3EE3 - PERCEPTION LABORATORY
Learn the skills needed for graduate school: experimental design, computer programming, manuscript writing and oral presentation. Previous programming experience not required.
One tutorial (one hour), one lab (three hours); one term
Prerequisite(s): Credit or registration in PNB 3RM3 and 3XE3; or ISCI 2A18 A/B

PNB 3EV3 - EVOLUTIONARY PSYCHOLOGY LAB
Students will conduct an experiment recording and analyzing, and manipulating human speech, as well as photographing human faces, learning morphing techniques, and testing perceptions.
Seminar and lab (three hours); one term
Prerequisite(s): Credit or registration in PNB 3RM3 and 3XE3; or ISCI 2A18 A/B

PNB 3HP3 - HISTORY OF PSYCHOLOGY
An account of the various schools of thought leading up to contemporary psychology including a history of how philosophers and physiologists influenced the earliest roots of Psychology as a science.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or IV of an Honours or Combined Honours Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour program
Antirequisite(s): PNB 4B03

PNB 3IO6 A/B - PRACTICA IN PSYCHOLOGY
Supervised laboratory and field placements will be arranged each year. The placements may vary from year to year, but will include cognitive, language, perceptual, memory, neuropsychological and behavioural disorders. A final report must be submitted electronically to the coordinator by April 1. Applications must be submitted to the coordinator by the beginning of February of the preceding academic year, with selection for placements announced by the end of March.
Prerequisite(s): One of ARTSSCI 2R03, 2R06, PNB 2X3, 3XE3, STATS 2MB3; and registration in Level III or IV of an Honours or Combined Honours Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour program

PNB 3L03 - NEUROSCIENCE LABORATORY
Seminars and laboratory experience in current problems in neurobiology.
One lab (three hours); one term
Prerequisite(s): Credit or registration in PNB 3RM3 and 3XE3; or ISCI 2A18 A/B

PNB 3LA3 – MEASURING BEHAVIOUR LAB
This lab course covers basic methods of quantitative behavioural analysis in rodents, with an emphasis on contemporary techniques of observation, recording, and inferential statistics. It provides a methodological basis for behavioural phenotyping of experimental animals and development of disease models, both in academic and fast-paced industrial settings.
One lab (three hours); one term
Prerequisite(s): PSYCH 3PA3; and credit or registration in PNB 3RM3 and 3XE3, or ISCI 2A18 A/B

PNB 3MM3 – COGNITIVE NEUROSCIENCE LAB
Working in groups, students will learn to conduct experiments in the field of cognitive neuroscience. Issues related to research design and scientific communication will be emphasized.
Three hours (labs), two hours (tutorial); one term
Prerequisite(s): Credit or registration in PNB 3RM3 and 3XE3; or ISCI 2A18 A/B

PNB 3QQ3 A/B S - INDIVIDUAL LIBRARY STUDY
A library project under the supervision of a faculty member that may extend over both terms.
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or IV of a program in the Department of Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour. If PNB 3QQ3 is taken concurrently with PNB 4D06 A/B, PNB 4D09 A/B or PNB 4DD6 A/B, a different faculty member must supervise each course.
Permission is by preregistration ballot. (See Department Note 3 above.)

PNB 3QQ3 A/B S - INDIVIDUAL LAB STUDY
A laboratory project under the supervision of a faculty member that may extend over both terms.
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or IV of a program in the Department of Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour. If PNB 3QQ3 is taken concurrently with PNB 4D06 A/B, PNB 4D09 A/B or PNB 4DD6 A/B, a different faculty member must supervise each course.
Permission is by preregistration ballot. (See Department Note 3 above.)

PNB 3RM3 - RESEARCH METHODS LAB
Students will be provided with an ability to critically appraise articles in popular press reporting results of research studies and to draw inferences carefully from the limited data presented in many daily-life situations.
Three lectures, one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite(s): PNB 2X43 (or PSYCH 2H03), 2X83 (or LIFESCI 2C03 or 2C33), 2X23 (or LIFESCI 2D03 or PSYCH 2T73), 2X07, and credit or registration in PNB 3X3E; or PNB 2X83 (or PSYCH 2H03), 2X23 (or LIFESCI 2D03 or PSYCH 2T73), ISCI 2A18 A/B and credit or registration in one of PNB 3X3E, PSYCH 4K3K, STATS 2MB3

**PNB 3S03 - ANIMAL BEHAVIOUR LAB**

Laboratory and field studies involving a wide variety of species.
One lab (three hours); one term
Prerequisite(s): Credit or registration in PNB 3RM3 and 3X3E; or ISCI 2A18 A/B

**PNB 3V03 - LABORATORY IN HUMAN MEMORY AND COGNITION**

Students will conduct a series of experiments aimed at contemporary issues in human memory and cognition. Understanding of background literature, experimental design, links between research questions and data analysis, and scientific communication will be emphasized.
One lab (three hours); one term
Prerequisite(s): PSYCH 3V3; and credit or registration in PNB 3RM3 and 3X3E; or ISCI 2A18 A/B

**PNB 3X3E - INFERENTIAL STATISTICS**

Advanced topics include general linear model; multiple regression; analysis of variance; repeated measures; data transformations; factor analysis.
Three lectures, one computer lab (two hours); one term
Prerequisite(s): One of ARTSSCI 2R03, PNB 2X83 or credit or registration in ISCI 2A18 A/B
Not open to students with credit or registration in STATS 2MB3.

**PNB 4A03 - ASSESSMENT IN CHILDREN**

Examines intellectual, educational, neuropsychological and clinical standardized assessment measures and explores the intricacies of interviewing, test selection, scoring, interpretation and report writing.
Three lectures;
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level IV of an Honours or Combined Honours Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour program; and PSYCH 2A03, PSYCH 3B03, PSYCH 3M73. Preference will be given to students registered in Honours Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour (Mental Health Specialization).

**PNB 4D06 A/B - SENIOR THESIS**

Students conduct an individual research project under the supervision of a faculty member. If any of PNB 3Q03 A/B S, 3QQ3 A/B S, 4Q03 A/B S or 4QQ3 A/B S are taken concurrently with PNB 4D06 A/B, a different faculty member must supervise each course.

For information and guidelines regarding this course, refer to the department web site at http://www.science.mcmaster.ca/pnb/undergraduate/courses.html and click on PNB 4D06 A/B, or contact the Course Administrator.

**PNB 3V30 - ORIGINS 4A09 A/B, PNB 4D06 A/B, 4D09 A/B**

ORIGINS 4A09 A/B, PNB 4D06 A/B, 4D09 A/B
Cannot be taken concurrently with ISCI 4A12 A/B or PNB 4SC6 A/B.
Permission is by preregistration ballot. (See Department Note 3 above.)

**PNB 4D06 A/B - SENIOR THESIS**

Students conduct an individual research project under the supervision of a faculty member. If any of PNB 3Q03 A/B S, 3QQ3 A/B S, 4Q03 A/B S or 4QQ3 A/B S are taken concurrently with PNB 4D06 A/B, a different faculty member must supervise each course.

For information and guidelines regarding this course, refer to the department web site at http://www.science.mcmaster.ca/pnb/undergraduate/courses.html and click on PNB 4D06 A/B, or contact the Course Administrator.

**Antirequisite(s):** Registration in Level IV of an Honours or Combined Honours Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour program with a Grade Point Average of at least 8.5; and PNB 3RM3, 3X3E; and permission of the department.

**PNB 4D06 A/B - SENIOR THESIS**

Students conduct an individual research project under the supervision of a faculty member. If any of PNB 3Q03 A/B S, 3QQ3 A/B S, 4Q03 A/B S or 4QQ3 A/B S are taken concurrently with PNB 4D06 A/B, a different faculty member must supervise each course.

For information and guidelines regarding this course, refer to the department web site at http://www.science.mcmaster.ca/pnb/undergraduate/courses.html and click on PNB 4D06 A/B, or contact the Course Administrator.

**Antirequisite(s):** Registration in Level IV of the Honours Biology and Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour program with a minimum Grade Point Average of at least 8.5; and PNB 3RM3, 3X3E; and permission of the department

**PNB 4Q03 A/B S - ADVANCED INDIVIDUAL LIBRARY STUDY**

Students conduct an individual research project under the supervision of a faculty member. If any of PNB 3Q03 A/B S, 3QQ3 A/B S, 4Q03 A/B S or 4QQ3 A/B S are taken concurrently with PNB 4D06 A/B, a different faculty member must supervise each course.

For information and guidelines regarding this course, refer to the department web site at http://www.science.mcmaster.ca/pnb/undergraduate/courses.html and click on PNB 4D06 A/B, or contact the Course Administrator.

**Antirequisite(s):** Registration in Level IV of an Honours or Combined Honours Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour program with a minimum Grade Point Average of at least 8.5; and PNB 3RM3, 3X3E; and permission of the department

**Antirequisite(s):** ORIGINS 4A09 A/B, PNB 4D06 A/B, 4D09 A/B
Cannot be taken concurrently with ISCI 4A12 A/B or PNB 4SC6 A/B.
Permission is by preregistration ballot. (See Department Note 3 above.)

**PNB 4D09 A/B - SENIOR HONOURS THESIS**

Students conduct an individual research project under the supervision of a faculty member. If any of PNB 3Q03 A/B S, 3QQ3 A/B S, 4Q03 A/B S or 4QQ3 A/B S are taken concurrently with PNB 4D09 A/B, a different faculty member must supervise each course.

For information and guidelines regarding this course, refer to the department web site at http://www.science.mcmaster.ca/pnb/undergraduate/courses.html and click on PNB 4D09 A/B, or contact the Course Administrator.

**Antirequisite(s):** Registration in Level IV of an Honours or Combined Honours Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour program with a Grade Point Average of at least 8.5; and PNB 3RM3, 3X3E; and permission of the department.

**Antirequisite(s):** ORIGINS 4A09 A/B, PNB 4D06 A/B, 4D09 A/B
Cannot be taken concurrently with ISCI 4A12 A/B or PNB 4SC6 A/B.
Permission is by preregistration ballot. (See Department Note 3 above.)

**PNB 4D06 A/B - SENIOR THESIS**

Students conduct an individual research project under the supervision of a faculty member. If any of PNB 3Q03 A/B S, 3QQ3 A/B S, 4Q03 A/B S or 4QQ3 A/B S are taken concurrently with PNB 4D06 A/B, a different faculty member must supervise each course.

For information and guidelines regarding this course, refer to the department web site at http://www.science.mcmaster.ca/pnb/undergraduate/courses.html and click on PNB 4D06 A/B, or contact the Course Administrator.

**Antirequisite(s):** Registration in Level IV of an Honours or Combined Honours Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour program with a minimum Grade Point Average of at least 8.5; and PNB 3RM3, 3X3E; and permission of the department

**Antirequisite(s):** ORIGINS 4A09 A/B, PNB 4D06 A/B, 4D09 A/B
Cannot be taken concurrently with ISCI 4A12 A/B or PNB 4SC6 A/B.
Permission is by preregistration ballot. (See Department Note 3 above.)

**PNB 4Q03 A/B S - ADVANCED INDIVIDUAL LIBRARY STUDY**

A laboratory project under the supervision of a faculty member that may extend over both terms.

**Prerequisite(s):** Registration in Level IV of the Honours or Combined Honours Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour program.

**Antirequisite(s):** Registration in Level IV of the Honours or Combined Honours Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour program. If PNB 4Q03 A/B S is taken concurrently with PNB 4D06 A/B, PNB 4D09 A/B, PNB 4D06 A/B a different faculty member must supervise each course.

Permission is by preregistration ballot. (See Department Note 3 above.)

**PNB 4Q03 A/B S - ADVANCED INDIVIDUAL LAB STUDY**

A laboratory project under the supervision of a faculty member that may extend over both terms.

**Prerequisite(s):** Registration in Level IV of the Honours or Combined Honours Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour program.

**Antirequisite(s):** Registration in Level IV of the Honours or Combined Honours Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour program. If PNB 4Q03 A/B S is taken concurrently with PNB 4D06 A/B, PNB 4D09 A/B, PNB 4D06 A/B, a different...
POLISH

Courses in Polish are administered by the Department of Linguistics and Languages. Togo Salmon Hall, Room 629, ext. 24388
http://linguistics.humanities.mcmaster.ca/

Notes
1. Students should note that the Department has classified its Polish language courses under the following categories:
   - Introductory Level Language Courses: POLISH 1Z03, 1ZZ3
   - Intermediate Level Language Courses: POLISH 2Z03, 2ZZ3
2. POLISH 1Z03 and 1ZZ3 are open only to students with very limited or no prior knowledge of Polish. Students with more advanced knowledge of written and oral Polish are advised to enroll in POLISH 2Z03 and 2ZZ3.
3. Not all courses are offered on an annual basis. Students should consult the timetable for available courses.

Courses
If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.

POLISH 1Z03 - BEGINNER’S POLISH I

An introduction to basic conversational and written Polish, teaching the skills of listening, speaking, and writing. The sequel to this course is POLISH 1ZZ3.

Three hours; one term

Open only to students with very limited or no prior knowledge of Polish. Not open to students with credit or registration in POLISH 1Z03. The Department reserves the right to place students in the course most appropriate to their abilities.

POLISH 1ZZ3 - BEGINNER’S POLISH II

A course designed to further the student’s command of oral and written Polish. The sequel to this course is POLISH 2Z03.

Three hours; one term

Prerequisite(s): POLISH 1Z03 or permission of the Department

The Department reserves the right to place students in the course most appropriate to their abilities.

POLISH 2Z03 - INTERMEDIATE POLISH I

This course concentrates on the study of Polish grammar and develops skills for conversation, reading and writing. The sequel to this course is POLISH 2ZZ3.

Three hours; one term

Prerequisite(s): POLISH 1ZZ3

The Department reserves the right to place students in the course most appropriate to their abilities.

POLISH 2ZZ3 - INTERMEDIATE POLISH II

This course concentrates on the study of grammatical structures and rules of composition. It develops written and oral skills.

Three hours; one term

Prerequisite(s): POLISH 2Z03

The Department reserves the right to place students in the course most appropriate to their abilities.

POLITICAL SCIENCE

Courses in Political Science are administered by the Department of Political Science. Kenneth Taylor Hall, Room 527, ext. 24741
http://www.sosc.mcmaster.ca/polisci/

Department Notes
1. The Department of Political Science offers courses in the fields of Canadian Politics, Comparative Politics, International Relations, Political Theory and Public Policy, as well as courses that are not field specific. The Department does not require students to concentrate in any field of study. (Please see Department of Political Science in the Faculty of Social Sciences section of this Calendar for specific program requirements.) However, students should note that prerequisites for upper year courses normally come from the specific field of which those courses are part. In some instances, prerequisites call simply for prior coursework in a particular field, in which case students may consult the lists below to determine which courses satisfy these requirements.
2. Not every Political Science course listed in this Calendar is offered every year. Students are advised to consult the Master Timetable published by the Office of the Registrar or contact the Department after April 1st for the list of courses that will be offered in the following academic year.
3. All students are encouraged to seek advice from members of the Department in developing a program of study. All Honours students are strongly advised to discuss their program with an undergraduate advisor to ensure that it meets Departmental requirements.
4. Effective 2009-2010 for students entering Level II of an Honours B.A. or B.A. program in Political Science, a course in Canadian Politics will be required (See Canadian Politics field of study below). For students who entered these programs prior to 2009-2010, three units of Canadian Politics is strongly recommended.
5. POLSCI 2NN3 and POLSCI 3NN3 or POLSCI 3N06 A/B are required for students in Honours Political Science programs.
6. POLSCI 2006 A/B is required for students enrolled in Honours Political Science programs and is recommended for students in the B.A. program.
7. Students should be alerted to those Level II and III courses that are required to qualify for a number of Level IV courses. Students who wish to enter courses but who lack the necessary prerequisites must obtain the permission of the instructor.
8. Some Level III courses do not have course prerequisites. However, students without related Level II courses should contact one of the Department’s undergraduate advisors or the course instructor to determine whether they have the appropriate academic background for any specific Level III course.
9. Political Science Honours and Combined Honours students are encouraged but not required to take one or more of the Level III Honours Issues courses (POLSCI 3B03, 3H03 and 3J03). The topics of the courses will be described on the Department’s website in advance of the date on which registration for them begins. Normally they will correspond to the research interests of the permanent faculty members (if available) who will teach them.

Fields of Study
Students are responsible for ensuring that course prerequisites are fulfilled.

I. Canadian Politics
POLSCI 2C03, 2D03, 2D3, 2F03, 2L03, 2U03, 3BB3, 3C03, 3FF3, 3FG3, 3HH3, 3J03, 3JJ3, 3K03, 3N06 A/B, 3S03, 3SP3, 3Z03, 4JS6 A/B, 4O06 A/B, 4RR3, 4TO6 A/B

II. Comparative Politics
POLSCI 2A06, 2B03, 2C03, 2M03, 2N03, 2U03 2XX3, 2203, 2BB3, 3D03, 3EE3, 3FG3, 3GG3, 3H03, 3HP3, 3J03, 3K03, 3K3, 3L3, 3M03, 3MM3, 3T03, 3U03, 3V03, 3Y03, 3YV3, 3BB3, 4AA6 A/B, 4D06 A/B, 4G06 A/B, 4JS6 A/B, 4K3, 4L03, 4Q06 A/B, 4R06, 4RR3, 4S53
III. International Relations

POLSCI 2BB3, 2HH3, 2I03, 2J03, 2XX3, 3AA3, 3B03, 3EO3, 3EE3, 3FF3, 3K03, 3KK3, 3LB3, 3P03, 3Q03, 3QQ3, 3X03, 4D06 A/B, 4GG3, 4KB3, 4KD3, 4KK3, 4L13, 4M06, 4MM6, 4NN3, 4PP3, 4QQ3, 4Y03

IV. Political Theory

POLSCI 2006 A/B, 3CC3, 3FR3, 3LA3, 3VV3, 4C06 A/B, 4DD3, 4EO6 A/B, 4FF3, 4HH3, 4J13, 4KA3, 4PO6, 4Y03

The following courses while satisfying the requirements of the program are not specific to any field of study:

POLSCI 1AA3, 1AB3, 1G06 A/B, 2NN3, 3N06 A/B, 3NN3, 3PR3, 3UU3, 4FG3, 4Z06 A/B, 4Z76 A/B

Courses

If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.

POLSCI 1AA3 - GOVERNMENT, POLITICS, AND POWER

What forces shape the political process? Towards what ends? In whose interests?

In this course we will investigate these questions by focusing on the ideas, institutions, and structures that have shaped the contemporary political landscape.

2 Hours of Lecture and 1 hour Tutorial; One Session

Antirequisite(s): POLSCI 1G06 A/B

POLSCI 1AB3 - POLITICS AND POWER IN A GLOBALIZING WORLD

This course explores theories of conflict/cooperation, cases of international action/inaction, and the formal and informal rules written by global political actors. We will also ask questions about why states resemble or differ from one another.

2 Hours of Lecture and 1 hour Tutorial; One Session

Antirequisite(s): POLSCI 1G06 A/B

POLSCI 2C03 - FORCE AND FEAR, CRIME AND PUNISHMENT

This course examines the use of the criminal justice system, other coercive policies and the use of actual force by governments in Canada and other democratic states and the impact it has on citizens.

2 Hours of Lecture and 1 hour Tutorial; One Session

POLSCI 2D03 - CANADIAN CITIZENSHIP: INSTITUTIONAL FOUNDATIONS

An introduction to institutions delimiting the practice of citizenship in Canada and of the political values they embody.

Three hours (lectures and tutorials); one term

Antirequisite(s): POLSCI 2K03

POLSCI 2F03 - POLITICS, POWER AND INFLUENCE IN CANADA

This course analyzes who gets represented and whose interests get translated into public policies in Canada, including issues of inequality, immigration and citizenship, and representation by parties, interest groups and social movements.

Three hours (lectures and tutorials); one term

POLSCI 2H03 - GLOBALIZATION AND THE STATE

An overview of the impact that globalization has had on the powers of the state and an assessment of how states have tried to preserve their authority in the face of growing global interdependence.

Three hours (lectures and tutorials); one term

POLSCI 2I03 - GLOBAL POLITICS

A study of institutions and processes of the international political system.

Three hours (lectures and tutorials); one term

Antirequisite(s): POLSCI 2E06

POLSCI 2J03 - GLOBAL POLITICAL ECONOMY

A study of institutions and processes of the international political economy.

Three hours (lectures and tutorials); one term

Antirequisite(s): POLSCI 2E06

POLSCI 2M03 - COMPARATIVE POLITICS OF ADVANCED INDUSTRIAL NATIONS

A systematic introduction to comparing the politics of industrialized and post-industrial countries including electoral and government institutions, parties, ideologies and values, and political economy.

Three hours (lectures and tutorials); one term

Antirequisite(s): POLSCI 2A06

POLSCI 2NN3 - POLITICS BY DESIGN

What steps are involved in designing and implementing a primary-source research project? This course focuses on the key elements of the research process—from developing original research questions, to gathering and analysing primary data.

2 hours of Lecture and 1 Hour of Tutorial; One Session

Prerequisite(s): POLSCI 1A33 and POLSCI 1AB3 or POLSCI 1G06 A/B

Antirequisite(s): POLSCI 2F06 and POLSCI 3N06 A/B

Not open to students with credit or registration in COMMERC 2QA3, ECON 2B03, ECON 3U03, GEO 2S03, HTHSCI 1F03, HTHSCI 2A03, KINESIOL 3C03, PNB 2XE3, PNB 3XE3, POLSCI 2F06, PSYCH 2RA3, 2RB3, SOCSCI 2J03 or any Level II, III or IV Statistics course. (See Note 4.5)

POLSCI 2006 A/B - POLITICAL THEORY

An introduction to political theory that includes Classical Greek thought, early modern natural right theory and contemporary political theory.

Three hours (lectures and tutorials); two terms (see Note 6 above.)

POLSCI 2U03 - PUBLIC POLICY AND ADMINISTRATION

This course examines the forces and factors influencing government policy decisions and the implementation of those policy choices from Canadian and comparative perspectives as means of understanding the distribution of wealth and power in society.

2 Hours of Lecture and 1 Hour of Tutorial; One Session

POLSCI 2XX3 - POLITICS OF THE DEVELOPING WORLD

An examination of major theoretical approaches to the study of development and underdevelopment, such as modernization, politics of order, dependency and modes of production.

Three hours (lectures and tutorials); one term

Antirequisite(s): POLSCI 3XX3

POLSCI 3B03 - HONOURS ISSUES IN INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS AND GLOBAL PUBLIC POLICY

Recommended for Honours Political Science students interested in this field of study.

Three hours; one term

Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or above of an Honours Political Science Program. (See Note 9 above.)

POLSCI 3BB3 - POLITICAL COMMUNICATION: CANADA AND THE WORLD

The relationship between politics and the media is analysed in terms of issues such as political news coverage, electioneering, political marketing, policy formation and publicity, and agenda setting and public opinion.

Three hours; one term

Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or above of a Communication Studies or Political Science program; or POLSCI 1G06 A/B or POLSCI 1AA3 and 1AB3 and registration in Level III or above of the Honours Social Psychology program

Cross-list(s): CMST 3D03
POLSCI 3C03 - GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS OF INDIGENOUS PEOPLE
An historical examination of the leadership and politics in Canada’s indigenous communities, with a particular focus on pre-contact political structures, the Indian Act and its consequences, and contemporary social questions.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): Three units of Level II Indigenous Studies or permission of the instructor
Cross-list(s): INIDGST 3J03
This course is administered by Indigenous Studies.

POLSCI 3CC3 - POLITICAL AUTHORITY: 20TH-CENTURY POLITICAL THEORY
An examination of major themes in political theory in the 20th century focusing on concerns about legitimate political authority and the nature of power and human relations in modern society.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or above.

POLSCI 3E03 - INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS: NORTH-SOUTH
An examination of recent North-South relations concentrating on such issues as commodity trade, protectionism, the debt crisis and negotiations over a new international economic order.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or above.
Priority will be given to students registered in Political Science program. (See Note 8 above.)

POLSCI 3F03 - CONTEMPORARY SOCIAL MOVEMENTS AND POPULAR COALITIONS
An examination of selected social movements and popular coalitions primarily in Canada and the United States. Movements may include the labour, environmental, peace, feminist, indigenous rights, and/or religious fundamentalist movements.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or above.
(See Note 8 above.)

POLSCI 3G03 - PUBLIC SERVICE LEADERSHIP
Focuses on core leadership competencies identified by the federal public service as key in dynamic organizations and effective leaders.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III of an Honours program
Antirequisite(s): POLSCI 4FG3, SOCSCI 3E03

POLSCI 3G03 - ETHNICITY AND MULTICULTURALISM: THEORY AND PRACTICE
An examination of ethnicity, multiculturalism and citizenship in theoretical and comparative perspectives, principally in industrially advanced societies.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite(s): Six units of Political Science and registration in Level III or above.
(See Note 8 above.)
Not open to students with credit in POLSCI 3WW3 if the topic was Ethnicity and Multiculturalism: Theory and Practice.

POLSCI 3G03 - FEDERALISM: THEORETICAL, CONSTITUTIONAL AND INSTITUTIONAL ISSUES
An analysis of the constitutional framework, evolution, and structure of the federal system in Canada and/or other Western countries.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or above.
(See Note 8 above.)

POLSCI 3H03 - HONOURS ISSUES IN COMPARATIVE POLITICS
Recommended for Honours Political Science students interested in this field of study.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or above of an Honours Political Science Program. (See Note 9 above.)

POLSCI 3I03 - TOPICS IN AMERICAN POLITICS
The study of a central component of the U.S. political system.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or above.
POLSCI 3I03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.
Priority will be given to students registered in a Political Science program. (See Note 8 above.)

POLSCI 3J03 - HONOURS ISSUES IN CANADIAN POLITICS AND CANADIAN PUBLIC POLICY
Recommended for Honours Political Science students interested in this field of study.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or above of an Honours Political Science Program. (See Note 9 above.)
Antirequisite(s): POLSCI 3H03

POLSCI 3J33 - PROVINCIAL POLITICS IN CANADA
A study of the development, nature and functioning of the political systems of the Canadian provinces.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or above.
(See Note 8 above.)

POLSCI 3K03 - MIGRATION AND CITIZENSHIP: CANADIAN, COMPARATIVE AND GLOBAL PERSPECTIVES
This course examines immigration as a local, national and global phenomenon. It considers the process of incorporation of immigrants into receiving societies, and the implications of migration for our understanding of citizenship and the nation-state.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or above.
(See Note 8 above.)

POLSCI 3KK3 - GENOCIDE: SOCIOLOGICAL AND POLITICAL PERSPECTIVES
An examination of genocide and other extreme crimes against humanity.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or above
Antirequisite(s): SOCSCI 2C03
Cross-list(s): SOCIOI 3K3
Priority will be given to students registered in a Political Science or Sociology program. (See Note 8 above.)

POLSCI 3L03 - RELIGION AND POLITICS
The relationship between religion and politics is explored by way of readings by Locke, Rousseau, and Schmitt, and case studies concerning the place of religion in public life.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above
Cross-list(s): RELIGST 3CC3

POLSCI 3LB3 - GLOBALIZATION AND THE WORLD ORDER
Addresses the past and current dynamics of globalization and how global systems have evolved into their current forms, including global economy, global governance and citizenship.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): One of POLSCI 2I03, POLSCI 2J03, and registration in Level III or above.
POLSCI 3LC3 - SOUTHEAST ASIAN POLITICS
Examines the politics of select Southeast Asian countries including history, economy, regime type, civil-military relations, party system, socio-political cleavages, human rights and development.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): One course in Comparative Politics and registration in Level III or above.

POLSCI 3LL3 - DEVELOPMENT AND PUBLIC POLICY
An examination of critical issues in public policy as they impact on the process of development.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or above
Not open to students with credit in POLSCI 3YY3 if the topic was Development or Public Policy. (See Note 8 above.)

POLSCI 3NN3 - STATISTICAL ANALYSIS OF PRIMARY DATA
Social scientific research often produces enormous quantities of primary data - on voters, states, beliefs, and actions. This course highlights statistical techniques we can use to simplify that data - allowing us to identify patterns and relationships.
2 Hours Lecture and 1 Hour of Lab; One Session
Prerequisite(s): POLSCI 2N03
Antirequisite(s): POLSCI 2F06, POLSCI 3N06
Not open to students with credit or registration in COMMERCE 20A3, ECON 2B03, ECON 3U03, GEO 2S03, HTHSCI 1F03, HTHSCI 2A03, KINESIOL 3C03, PSYCH 2R3, SOCSCI 2U03, SOCSCI 2V03 or any Level II, III or IV Statistics course. (See Note 5 above).

POLSCI 3NN6 A/B - PUBLIC LAW
A study of the nature and function of public law, with special reference to constitutional law and judicial behaviour.
Three hours; two terms
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or above. (See Note 8 above.)

POLSCI 3PR3 - PRACTICE OF POLITICS
Connects theories and generalizations about politics with experience on the ground. Students engage real-world issues, while reflecting upon issues of citizenship, power, opportunity, and exclusion.
One term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III Political Science; and permission of the Department
Antirequisite(s): POLSCI 3HP3, 4FG3, SOCSCI 3E3

POLSCI 3Q03 - THE CAUSES OF WAR
An examination of theoretical perspectives on the causes of war and conditions for peace between and within political communities.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or above
Priority will be given to students registered in a Political Science program. (See Note 8 above.)

POLSCI 3UU3 - READING COURSE
Topics to be arranged between an individual student and instructor.
One term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or IV of any program in Political Science, and the written permission of an Undergraduate Advisor on behalf of the Department. A written proposal must be submitted to the Department by the instructor prior to the term in which the course is to be taken.

POLSCI 3V03 - WOMEN AND POLITICS
An introduction to a broad range of theoretical and empirical approaches to the study of women and politics, including feminist theory and the history and evolution of the organized women's movement.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or above. (See Note 8 above.)

POLSCI 3V06 A/B - HUMAN RIGHTS AND INTERNATIONAL POLITICS
An examination of the concept of human rights as reflected in international declarations and practices.
Three hours (seminar); two terms
Prerequisite(s): One of POLSCI 2E06, POLSCI 2I03, POLSCI 2J03, POLSCI 3Y03; and registration in Level IV Honours Political Science

POLSCI 4D03 - DEMOCRATIZATION AND HUMAN RIGHTS
A review of the process of democratization and the forces that drive it and an assessment of the place of human rights in emerging democracies.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or above. (See Note 8 above.)

POLSCI 3LL3 - DEVELOPMENT AND PUBLIC POLICY
An examination of critical issues in public policy as they impact on the process of development.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite(s): One of POLSCI 2E06, POLSCI 2I03, POLSCI 2J03; and registration in Level III or above

POLSCI 3V06 A/B - HUMAN RIGHTS AND INTERNATIONAL POLITICS
An examination of the concept of human rights as reflected in international declarations and practices.
Three hours (seminar); two terms
Prerequisite(s): One of POLSCI 2E06, POLSCI 2I03, POLSCI 2J03, POLSCI 3Y03; and registration in Level IV Honours Political Science

POLSCI 4D06 A/B - HUMAN RIGHTS AND INTERNATIONAL POLITICS
An examination of the concept of human rights as reflected in international declarations and practices.
Three hours (seminar); two terms
Prerequisite(s): One of POLSCI 2E06, POLSCI 2I03, POLSCI 2J03, POLSCI 3Y03; and registration in Level IV Honours Political Science

POLSCI 4E03 - ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY
A critical examination of concepts and trends in environmental policy. Emphasis on water, climate change and sustainability policy approaches and their variation across the global North and South.
Three hours; seminar: one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level IV Honours Political Science.

POLSCI 4F03 - RIGHTS AND JUSTICE
An examination of major debates in liberal political theory, with emphasis on rights, individualism, and egalitarianism.
Three hours (seminar); one term
Prerequisite(s): ARTSSCI 2A06 A/B or POLSCI 2006 A/B and registration in Level IV Honours Political Science
Antirequisite(s): POLSCI 4P06
**POLSCI 4G06 A/B - POLITICS OF PUBLIC POLICY**
An examination of the political causes and mechanisms that shape public policies, such as political parties, interest groups, policy legacies, and how they influence policy choices on challenging issues as well as account for cross-national differences.
Three hours (seminar); two terms.
Prerequisite(s): One course in Public Policy or Comparative Politics; and registration in Level IV Honours Political Science

**POLSCI 4G63 - CONCEPTUAL ISSUES IN GLOBAL POLITICS**
An examination of contending theoretical approaches and issues to global politics.
Three hours (seminar); one term
Prerequisite(s): POLSCI 2I03 (or POLSCI 2E06); and registration in Level IV Honours Political Science
Antirequisite(s): POLSCI 4M06

**POLSCI 4JH3 - CRITICAL THEORY**
An examination of selected critical political theories from the 1930s to the present.
Three hours (seminar); one term
Prerequisite(s): ARTSSCI 2A06 A/B or POLSCI 2006 A/B and registration in Level IV Honours Political Science

**POLSCI 4JJ3 - COSMOPOLITANISM**
An examination of historical and contemporary debates about the idea that we should think and act as citizens of the world.
Three hours (seminar); one term
Prerequisite(s): ARTSSCI 2A06 A/B or POLSCI 2006 A/B and registration in Level IV Honours Political Science
Antirequisite(s): POLSCI 4C06

**POLSCI 4JS6 A/B - POLITIES AND JUDICIAL STUDIES**
This course examines the theories, principles, factors and outcomes surrounding the use of judicial decision-making power in democratic states and its impact on governments and their policy choices.
3 Hour Lecture; Two Sessions
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level IV Honours Political Science Specialization in Public Law and Judicial Studies

**POLSCI 4KB3 - NON-WESTERN INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS**
Non-Western thinkers such as Kautiya, Ibn Khaldun, Al-Ghazali, Haile Selassie, and Nitobe Inazo will be read in parallel with International Relations ‘classics’. Three hours (seminar); one term
Prerequisite(s): POLSCI 2I03 and registration in Level IV Honours Political Science

**POLSCI 4KC3 - COMPARATIVE DEMOCRATIZATION**
Concepts, theories and issues in democratization, including: definitions and measurement, emergence and consolidation; institutional design, party and electoral systems, rule of law, political culture, civil society, media freedom and foreign assistance.
Three hours (seminar); one term
Prerequisite(s): One course in Comparative Politics and registration in Level IV Honours Political Science

**POLSCI 4KD3 - EMOTION AND THE GLOBAL ECONOMY**
An examination of the role of emotion in the origins and operation of the global political economy. Topics may include rationality, greed, fear, panic, lust, desire, compassion, racism, humiliation, and religious belief.
Three hours (seminar); one term
Prerequisite(s): POLSCI 2J03 and registration in Level IV Honours Political Science

**POLSCI 4KK3 - ADVANCED ISSUES IN GLOBAL SECURITY**
An examination of conceptual issues and particular cases in contemporary thinking about the global security environment.
Three hours (seminar); one term
Prerequisite(s): POLSCI 2I03, POLSCI 2J03 (or POLSCI 2E06); and registration in Level IV Honours Political Science
Antirequisite(s): POLSCI 4M06

**POLSCI 4NN3 - STUDIES IN GLOBAL POLITICAL ECONOMY**
An examination of selected issues in the global political economy.
Three hours (seminar); one term
Prerequisite(s): POLSCI 2J03 and registration in Level IV Honours Political Science
Antirequisite(s): POLSCI 4MM6

**POLSCI 4O06 A/B - CANADIAN PUBLIC POLICY**
An examination of the patterns of public policy in Canada and a critical evaluation of several types of explanation.
Three hours (seminar); two terms
Prerequisite(s): POLSCI 1G06 A/B or POLSCI 1AA3 and 1AB3 or POLSCI 2G06; and registration in Level IV Honours Political Science

**POLSCI 4O06 A/B - POLITICS AND SOCIETY IN LATIN AMERICA**
An examination of Latin America’s longstanding hegemonic crisis and corresponding ideologies such as populism, corporatism, and authoritarianism.
Three hours (seminar); two terms
Prerequisite(s): POLSCI 2XX3; and registration in Level IV Honours Political Science

**POLSCI 4Q03 - ISSUES IN INTERNATIONAL POLITICS**
An examination of selected issues in international politics and foreign policy.
Three hours (seminar); one term
Prerequisite(s): POLSCI 2I03, POLSCI 2J03 and registration in Level IV Honours Political Science
Antirequisite(s): POLSCI 4M06

**POLSCI 4RR3 - HEALTH POLICY IN THE INDUSTRIALIZED WORLD**
Discussion of the Canadian health system and comparison to alternate examples (i.e. UK or US). Topics include multilevel governance, reform initiatives, health spending, and tools for evaluation.
Three hours (seminar); one term
Prerequisite(s): POLSCI 2M03 and registration in Level IV Honours Political Science

**POLSCI 4SS3 - POLITICS AND SOCIAL POLICY IN THE DEVELOPING WORLD**
An exploration of human development and policies, like education, pensions, and health care, through comparisons across Latin America, Asia, Africa, and post-Communist Europe.
Three hours (seminar); one term
Prerequisite(s): POLSCI 2XX3 and registration in Level IV Honours Political Science

**POLSCI 4T06 A/B - ISSUES IN CANADIAN POLITICS**
An examination of major issues in contemporary Canadian politics.
Three hours (seminar); two terms
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level IV Honours Political Science

**POLSCI 4Y03 - DOMINATION AND DECOLONIZATION**
This course explores political theories of decolonization from the early 20th century to the present day criticizing the conceptual and practical foundations of empire.
3 Hour Seminar; One Session
Prerequisite(s): ARTSSCI 2A06 A/B or POLSCI 2006 A/B and registration in a Level IV Honours Political Science program
POLSCI 4Z06 A/B - HONOURS ESSAY
A major research paper, supervised by a faculty member. The subject matter is to be different from that covered in 3UU3, if the student is registered or has credit in that course.
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level IV Honours Political Science normally with a minimum C.A. of 9.0, and written permission of the faculty member supervising the student’s Honours Essay; and permission of the Department.

POLSCI 4Z26 A/B - EXPERIENTIAL LEARNING IN RESEARCH
A major collaborative research project supervised by a faculty member and involving a unique course of instruction.
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level IV Honours Political Science; and written permission of the faculty member supervising the research; and permission of the Department
Not open to students with credit in POLSCI 3UU3 or POLSCI 4Z06 A/B if on a similar topic.

PROCESS AUTOMATION TECHNOLOGY
Courses in Process Automation Technology are administered by the Bachelor of Technology Program.
Engineering Technology Building (ETB), Room 121, ext. 20195
http://mytetechdegree.ca
For the Four-Year Program, registration is only permitted for courses of the same level in which the student is registered, unless otherwise specified.

PROCTECH 2CA3 - CAD FOR DESIGN
Two-dimensional drafting: drawing environment and commands, drafting settings, drawing editing, plotting output, dimensioning, orthographic projections and views, sectional and auxiliary views. Three-dimensional solid modeling: parts, assemblies, 2D drawings generation.
One lab (three hours); first term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in level II or above of Process Automation Technology.

PROCTECH 2EC3 - CHEMICAL ENGINEERING I
Two lectures, one tutorial, one lab (two and one half hours); first term
Prerequisite(s): ENGTECH 1CH3, 1MC3, 1PH3 and registration in level II or above of Process Automation Technology.

PROCTECH 2EC3 - CHEMICAL ENGINEERING II
Two lectures, one tutorial, one lab (two and one half hours); second term
Prerequisite(s): ENGTECH 1MT3, PROCTECH 2EC3 and registration in level II or above of Process Automation Technology.

PROCTECH 2EE3 - ELECTRICITY AND ELECTRONICS II
This second course in electricity and electronic science will be presented through lectures and labs. The course content covers: sources of electrical energy, AC circuit analyses, transistor circuitry, amplifiers and oscillators.
Three lectures, one tutorial, one lab (three hours); first term
Prerequisite(s): ENGTECH 1EL3, 1MC3 and registration in level II or above of Process Automation Technology.

PROCTECH 2IO3 - INDUSTRIAL ORGANIC CHEMISTRY
A study of organic chemistry, including structure, nomenclature, major reactions and industrial applications. Emphasis is placed on industrial manufacturing and uses. Lab sessions will emphasize common organic chemistry techniques.
Three lectures, one lab (three hours); second term
Prerequisite(s): ENGTECH 1CH3 and registration in level II or above of Process Automation Technology.

PROCTECH 2IC3 - INSTRUMENTATION AND CONTROL
This course covers common pressure, level, temperature and flow measuring systems that provide the basis to specify, design, construct, test and tune a control loop using a PID controller. A distributed control system is also introduced.
Three lectures, one lab (three hours); first term
Prerequisite(s): ENGTECH 1MT3 and registration in level II or above of Process Automation Technology.

PROCTECH 2PL3 - PLCs AND AUTOMATION I
An introduction to Programmable Logic Controllers (PLCs) and their use in automation applications. AC and DC motors, PLC basics, Input/output, memory addressing and program control instructions, and PLC networking, motor control protection and starting.
Three lectures, one lab (three hours); second term
Prerequisite(s): ENGTECH 1MT3, PROCTECH 2EE3, 2IC3 and registration in level II or above of Process Automation Technology.

PROCTECH 3CE3 - CHEMICAL ENGINEERING III
This course covers simulation and analysis of integrated process units within a chemical process plant. Key topics covered are: process flow diagrams and simulation models, process analysis using simulation model, rudimentary process optimization and plant simulation
Three lectures, one lab (two hours); first term
Prerequisite(s): PROCTECH 2EC3, 3CT3 and registration in Level IV of Process Automation Technology.

PROCTECH 3CT3 - CONTROL THEORY I
This course covers analysis and design of closed loop control systems. System characteristics and performance, stability analysis, system types, performance improvement, digital control systems, compensation, filtering and motion system tuning.
Three lectures, one lab (three hours); first term
Prerequisite(s): ENGTECH 2MT3, PROCTECH 2IC3, 2PL3 and registration in level III or above of Process Automation Technology.

PROCTECH 3MC3 - MOTION CONTROL AND ROBOTICS
The motion control part of this course covers the theory and operation of AC and DC drive systems and digital motion control. The robotics portion of the course covers robot anatomy and attributes, end effectors, robot programming and applications.
Three lectures, one lab (three hours); first term
Prerequisite(s): PROCTECH 3CT3, 3PL3, 3SC3 and registration in Level IV of Process Automation Technology

PROCTECH 3PL3 - PLCs AND AUTOMATION II
Advanced PLC programming concepts such as files, subroutines and indexing, industrial networks, PID and PWM, HMI, AC and DC Drives integration and implementation in PLCs and automation project. Lectures are designed to support the lab program.
Three lectures, one lab (three hours); first term
Prerequisite(s): PROCTECH 2PL3 and registration in level III or above of Process Automation Technology.

PROCTECH 3SC3 - SYSTEM CONTROL AND DATA ACQUISITION I
This first level SCADA course covers the following topics: introduction to SCADA, digital conversion theory, sensors and detectors, noise and filtering, communication protocols, databases and process control evaluation.
Three lectures, one lab (three hours); first term.  
**Prerequisite(s):** ENGETECH 1FR3, PROCTECH 2EE3, 2IC3 and registration in Level III or above of Process Automation Technology.

**PROCTECH 3SD3 - SYSTEM CONTROL AND DATA ACQUISITION II**
SCADA architecture, bus standards and protocols, multi-loop PID control, workstation design, system safety, redundancy and maintenance and SCADA project design. 
Three lectures, one lab (three hours); first term.  
**Prerequisite(s):** PROCTECH 2CE3, 3CT3, 3SC3 and registration in Level IV of Process Automation Technology.

**PROCTECH 4AS3 - ADVANCED SYSTEM COMPONENTS AND INTEGRATION**
This course covers advanced sensor and actuator technology, robotics and vision systems, automated workcell, flexible manufacturing systems, computer integrated manufacturing. Hardware and software integration issues, when and how to automate, OPC and HMI. 
Three lectures, one lab (three hours); first term.  
**Prerequisite(s):** PROCTECH 4IC3, 4IT3; ENGETECH 4EE0 and registration in level IV of Process Automation Technology.

**PROCTECH 4CT3 - CONTROL THEORY II**
This course covers process characteristics, methods of analysis, controller design, adaptive control, loop tuning, process control improvement examples with emphasis on plant control and tutorial exercises using MATLAB. 
Three lectures, one tutorial; second term.  
**Prerequisite(s):** PROCTECH 3CE3, 3CT3 and registration in level IV of Process Automation Technology.

**PROCTECH 4IC3 - INDUSTRIAL NETWORKS AND CONTROLLERS**
Corporate and industrial networks, OSI model, Ethernet and TCP/IP, Modbus, Foundation Field bus, DeviceNet, PROFIBUS, AS-I, proprietary busses and protocols and interfaces, distributed I/O, drivers and devices and their implementation in PC and PLC based systems. 
Three lectures, one lab (three hours); second term.  
**Prerequisite(s):** PROCTECH 3MC3, 3PL3, 3SC3 and registration in level IV of Process Automation Technology.

**PROCTECH 4IT3 - INTERNET TECHNOLOGIES AND DATABASES**
This course covers the following topics: internet technologies and standards, database concepts, structured query language elements, web database processing and client and server side scripts. 
Two lectures, one lab (two hours); second term.  
**Prerequisite(s):** ENGETECH 1CP3, 1PR3 and registration in level IV of Process Automation Technology.

**PROCTECH 4MS3 - MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGIES**
This course examines manufacturing and production technologies, material selection and design process, measurement and quality assurance. Plastics, steels, and ceramics manufacturing, environmental and safety management, asset management and reliability. 
Three lectures, one lab (two hours every other week); first term.  
**Prerequisite(s):** PROCTECH 2CA3, 4MT2; ENGETECH 4EE0 and registration in level IV of Process Automation Technology.

**PROCTECH 4MT2 - MATERIALS TECHNOLOGY**
This course covers classes of engineering materials, their important properties and applications. Topics include: metals and alloys, stress and strain, plastics and elastomers, ceramic materials and selection of a material for an application. 
Two lectures; second term.  
**Prerequisite(s):** ENGETECH 1CH3, 1PH3 and registration in level IV of Process Automation Technology.

**PROCTECH 4SS3 - SYSTEM SPECIFICATION AND DESIGN**
This course focuses on requirement analysis, functional design, detailed design, reliability, maintainability and system life cycle. Methodologies and tools, requirements and validations, requirements for safety-related systems and mission critical systems. 
Three lectures; first term.  
**Prerequisite(s):** PROCTECH 2CA3, 4TR1; ENGETECH 4EE0 and registration in level IV of Process Automation Technology.

**PROCTECH 4TR1 - CAPSTONE DESIGN PROJECT I**
This course requires students to research, design, develop and implement an independent project. The project plan and a model developed will be documented as a technical report and presented in a seminar. 
One tutorial, one lab (two hours); second term.  
**Prerequisite(s):** PROCTECH 3CE3, 3MC3, 3SD3, GENETECH 3MT3 and registration in level IV of Process Automation Technology.  
**Co-requisite(s):** PROCTECH 4SS3

**PSYCHOLOGY**

Courses in PSYCH are administered by the Department of Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour.  
Psychology Building, Room 102, ext. 23000  
http://www.science.mcmaster.ca/pnb/  
**Department Notes**

1. The PNB course designation stands for Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour. PSYCH courses are open to all students who meet the stated prerequisites.

2. The University reserves the right to limit enrolment in any course. Where priorities have to be established, first consideration will be given to students registered in an Honours program in the Department of Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour. PNB courses require registration in a program in the Department of Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour. PSYCH courses are open to all students who meet the stated prerequisites.

3. The Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour Department pre-registration ballot will include the thesis courses (PNB 4D06 A/B, 4DD6 A/B, 4DD6 A/B, and the Individual Study courses (PNB 3QQ3 A/B, 3QQ3 A/B, 3QQ3 A/B, 3QQ3 A/B). Students wishing to take these courses must complete and submit a ballot by mid February. Students will be informed of the outcome by mid March. Specific dates will be announced during the fall term. Ballots can be obtained from the Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour Department web site at http://www.science.mcmaster.ca/pnb/.  

4. Students interested in Honours or Combined Honours Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour programs should be aware that they will not be able to complete the program requirements through evening courses.  
**Courses**

*If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.*
See also courses in HUMBEHV and PNB.

**PSYCH 1F03 - SURVEY OF PSYCHOLOGY**

Students completing this course will have a good understanding of the methods, research questions and major areas of psychology. This course would be ideal for
students looking to complete an elective requirement without necessarily planning to continue study in psychology. Students considering applying to an Honours or Combined Honours Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour program are referred to PSYCH 1X03 for which this course is an anti-requisite.

PSYCH 1N03 - INTRODUCTION TO PSYCHOLOGY, NEUROSCIENCE & BEHAVIOUR
This course introduces the scientific methods used to study the psychology of higher order processes and interpersonal behaviour. 
Three hours (lecture, web modules, weekly tutorials); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in B.Sc.N., Conestoga campus
Antirequisite(s): PSYCH 1F03, 1X03

PSYCH 1N03 - FOUNDATIONS OF PSYCHOLOGY, NEUROSCIENCE & BEHAVIOUR
This course introduces important themes as the foundations to investigate psychology, neuroscience and behaviour with an emphasis on sensory systems, and behaviours critical to survival.
Three hours (lecture, web modules, weekly tutorials); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in B.Sc.N., Conestoga campus
Antirequisite(s): PSYCH 1XX3

PSYCH 1X03 - INTRODUCTION TO PSYCHOLOGY, NEUROSCIENCE & BEHAVIOUR
This course introduces the scientific methods used to study the psychology of higher order processes and interpersonal behaviour. Students interested in applying to an Honours or Combined Honours Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour program are encouraged to take PSYCH 1X03 rather than PSYCH 1F03.
Three hours (lecture, web modules, weekly tutorials); one term
Prerequisite(s): PSYCH 1F03, 1N03
It is recommended that students without Grade 12 Biology U complete BIOLOGY 1P03 prior to or concurrently with this course.
Not open to students with credit or registration in ISCI 1A24 A/B or registered in B.Sc.N. Conestoga campus.

PSYCH 1XX3 - FOUNDATIONS OF PSYCHOLOGY, NEUROSCIENCE & BEHAVIOUR
This course introduces important themes as the foundations to investigate psychology, neuroscience and behaviour with an emphasis on sensory systems, and behaviours critical to survival.
Three hours (lecture, web modules, weekly tutorials); one term
Prerequisite(s): Grade 12 Biology U or credit or registration in one of BIOLOGY 1A03, 1M03, 1P03; or registration in a Nursing program (Program codes: 6390, 6386 or 6384); or registration in Level I or above of an Arts & Sciences program
Antirequisite(s): PSYCH 1NN3
Not open to students with credit or registration in ISCI 1A24 A/B or students registered in the B.H.Sc. (Honours) program or B.Sc.N. Conestoga campus.

PSYCH 2AA3 - CHILD DEVELOPMENT
A general survey of theories and mechanisms of child development, illustrated through examples from neural, perceptual, cognitive, social and emotional development. Students in Honours programs are referred to PSYCH 3GG3 for which this course is an antirequisite.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): One of ISCI 1A24 A/B, PSYCH 1F03, 1N03, 1X03, and registration in Level II or above; or registration in Level II or above of an Arts & Science or B.H.Sc. (Honours) program
Antirequisite(s): PSYCH 3GG3

PSYCH 2AP3 - ABNORMAL PSYCHOLOGY: FUNDAMENTALS AND MAJOR DISORDERS
Provides students with a survey of the fundamentals of psychopathology, focusing on the description and etiology of major disorders.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): One of ISCI 1A24 A/B, PSYCH 1F03, 1N03, 1X03, and registration in Level II or above; or registration in Level II or above of an Arts & Science or B.H.Sc. (Honours) program

PSYCH 2B03 - PERSONALITY
An introduction to the scientific study of personality which will consider theory, assessment and research in five approaches to personality: psychodynamic, biological, trait, behavioural and humanistic.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): One of ISCI 1A24 A/B, PSYCH 1F03, 1N03, 1X03, and registration in Level II or above; or registration in Level II or above of an Arts & Science or B.H.Sc. (Honours) program

PSYCH 2C03 - SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY
An overview of research and theory in social psychology. Topics include, but are not limited to, social influence, persuasion, prejudice, aggression, altruism, sexuality, and processes related to attitude formation and change.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): One of ISCI 1A24 A/B, PSYCH 1F03, 1N03, 1X03, and registration in Level II or above; or registration in Level II or above of an Arts & Science or B.H.Sc. (Honours) program

PSYCH 2E03 - SENSORY PROCESSES
General processes mediating sensation and perception. Topics include neural principles of sensory pathways, the measurement of perception and the role of sensory processes in behaviour.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): PSYCH 1XX3 or ISCI 1A24 A/B and registration in Level II or above; or registration in Level II or above of an Arts & Science, B.H.Sc. (Honours), the Honours Music (Music Cognition) or any Honours Cognitive Science of Language program

PSYCH 2G03 - LEARNING, MEASURING, AND SHAPING BEHAVIOUR
This course will survey principles of learning theories along with measurement and assessment of behaviour through theoretical, experimental, and real-world applications in humans and animals.
Lectures (three hours), one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite(s): One of ISCI 1A24 A/B, PSYCH 1F03, 1N03, 1X03 and registration in Level II or above; or registration in Level II or above of an Arts & Science or B.H.Sc. (Honours) program

PSYCH 2H03 - HUMAN LEARNING AND COGNITION
The psychological study of knowledge and how people use it. Topics include pattern recognition, remembering and reasoning.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): One of ISCI 1A24 A/B, PSYCH 1F03, 1N03, 1X03 and credit or registration in PSYCH 1XX3, and registration in Level II or above; or registration in Level II or above of an Arts & Science, B.H.Sc. (Honours), Honours Music (Music Cognition) or any Honours Cognitive Science of Language program
Antirequisite(s): PNB 2X3A

PSYCH 2MP3 - INTRODUCTION TO MUSIC COGNITION
This course presents an overview of music cognition, covering such topics as musical acoustics, perception of melody, harmony and rhythm, social and emotional responses to music, and the evolution of music. In addition a basic introduction to music theory is included.
Three lectures; one term

PSYCH 2X03 - ANTHROPOLOGY OF MUSICAL EXPERIENCE
This course is an introduction to the study of music as a human activity. It presents an overview of anthropology of music, exploring topics such as music and society, the cultural context of music, and the role of music in human life.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): One of ISCI 1A24 A/B, PSYCH 1F03, 1N03, 1X03, and registration in Level II or above; or registration in Level II or above of an Arts & Science or B.H.Sc. (Honours) program
Antirequisite(s): PNB 2X3A
PSYCHOLOGY COURSE LISTINGS

PSYCH 2NF3 - BASIC & CLINICAL NEUROSCIENCE
The physiology of the neuron, and the functional anatomy of sensory, motor, and cognitive systems, with a focus on both basic neuroscience and neurological disorders.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite(s): ISCI 1A24 A/B or PSYCH 1X03 and registration in Level II or above; or registration in Level II or above of an Arts & Science, B.H.Sc. (Honours) program, or an Honours Music Cognition program (B.A., B.Arts. Sc., B.Mus., B.Sc.); or permission of the instructor
Antirequisite(s): MUSIC 2MC3, MUSICCOG 2MA3, PSYCH 2MA3
Cross-lists(s): MUSICCOG 2MF3
This course is administered by the School of the Arts.

PSYCH 2AA3 - AUDITION
An introduction to the biology of hearing with an emphasis on fundamental auditory principles and underlying physiological mechanisms. Topics include physical acoustics, sound analysis, anatomy and physiology of mammalian auditory system, and perception and psychoacoustics.
Three lectures, one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite(s): One of BIOLOGY 2A03, ISCI 2A18 A/B, LIFESCI 2C03, 2CC3, PNB 2XA3, PNB 2XB3, PSYCH 2E03, 2NF3

PSYCH 3A03 - AUDITION
This course will explore cognitive, social, emotional, neurological and physical development from puberty through the teenage years.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): PSYCH 2AA3 or 3GG3

PSYCH 3AC3 - HUMAN SEXUALITY
This course will survey research and theory on human sexuality from evolutionary, social, cultural, and clinical perspectives.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): One of PSYCH 2AA3, 2C03, 3GG3

PSYCH 3AG3 - AGING
A survey of sensory, cognitive, personality, and social changes that occur during the normal aging process.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): PSYCH 2AA3 or 3GG3
Antirequisite(s): GERONTOL 3D03, HLTHAGE 3F03

PSYCH 3A03 - SPECIAL POPULATIONS
Discusses selected topics related to normal and abnormal development in children, including behavioral affective, perceptual, and cognitive disorders and developmental disability.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): One of PSYCH 2AP3, 3GG3; and either ISCI 2A18 A/B or six units from LIFESCI 2C03, 2CC3, 2D03, PNB 2XA3, 2XB3, 2XC3, PSYCH 2E03, 2GG3, 2H03, 2N03, 2NF3, 2TTS; and one of ARTSSCI 2R03, 2R06, HTHSCI 1F03, 2A03, PNB 2XE3, SOCSCI 2J03, STATS 2A03, 2B03, 2D03, or credit or registration in PSYCH 3H03; or PSYCH 2A03 or 2AP3, and SOCSCI 2J03, SOCPSY 2K03; and registration in the Honours B.A. Social Psychology program

PSYCH 2BA3 - POSITIVE PSYCHOLOGY
This course will explore the physiology, psychological effects, and adaptive value of positive emotional and cognitive responses to the outside world, and to our own thoughts and behaviors.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): PSYCH 2B03

PSYCH 3BN3 - COGNITIVE NEUROSCIENCE I
An introduction to cognitive neuroscience, which is aimed at the study of psychological, computational, and neuroscientific bases of perception and cognition. Classes include traditional lectures, student presentations and critical discussions of articles from the current research literature.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): One of LIFESCI 2C03, LIFESCI 2CC3, PNB 2XB3, PSYCH 2E03, 2NF3, and one of PNB 2XA3, 3MM3, PSYCH 2H03, and one of ARTSSCI 2R03, 2R06, PNB 3XE3, STATS 2B03, 2MB3; or one of PNB 2XA3, 3MM3, PSYCH 2H03 and ISCI 2A18 A/B

PSYCH 3C03 - CHILD LANGUAGE ACQUISITION
Language behaviour and development in children, from birth to school age. The course examines how data from children’s language acquisition can inform linguistic theory.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): LINGUIST 1A03; and one of LINGUIST 1AA3, PNB 2XA3 or PSYCH 2H03
Cross-lists(s): LINGUIST 3C03
This course is administered by the Department of Linguistics and Languages.

PSYCH 3CB3 - ATTITUDES AND PERSUASION
This course will explore social psychological theories and research relating to attitude formation and change, and the impact of attitudes on behavior.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): PSYCH 2C03

PSYCH 3CC3 - FORENSIC PSYCHOLOGY
Introduces students to applications of psychology to the law. Includes topics such as eyewitness testimony, criminal profiling, assessment of criminal responsibility, jury psychology and psychopathy.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): Completion of at least 9 units of Psychology (PSYCH and/or PNB) courses and registration in Level III or above

PSYCH 3CD3 - INTERGROUP RELATIONS
This course will discuss social psychology perspectives on how cognitive, emotional and behavioral processes affect relations among groups.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): PSYCH 2C03

PSYCH 3CF3 - THE MULTISENSORY MIND
This course will consider how unisensory phenomena rely on more than one sensory modality. Topics will include: flavour, posture, music, empathy, synesthesia and sensory substitution.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): PNB 2XA3 or both PSYCH 2H03 and 2E03; and one of LIFESCI 2C03, 2CC3, PNB 2XB3, PSYCH 2NF3 or ISCI 2A18 A/B; and registration in an Honours program

PSYCH 3EV3 - EVOLUTION AND MENTAL HEALTH
Formerly PSYCH 4MH3
This seminar course explores how evolutionary theory can be used to examine fundamental issues in mental health science.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): PNB 2XC3 or PSYCH 2TT3; and credit or registration in PSYCH 3F03 or 3T03; and registration in Level III or IV of an Honours Biology, or Honours...
or Combined Honours Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour program

**PSYCH 3F03 - EVOLUTION AND HUMAN BEHAVIOUR**
The study of human social psychology and behaviour in light of evolutionary theories. Topics include family relations, sex differences, mate choice, cooperation and conflict, and universality and diversity across cultures.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): One of ANTHROP 2D03, LIFESCI 2D03, PNB 2XC3, PSYCH 2GG3, 2TT3; or BIOLOGY 1A03, BIOLOGY 1M03; or BIOLOGY 1M03, HTHSCI 1106 A/B; or ISCI 1A24 A/B

**PSYCH 3FA3 - THE NEUROBIOLOGY OF LEARNING AND MEMORY**
Learning and memory mechanisms will be discussed from several perspectives ranging from cognitive neuroscience to synaptic physiology.
Three lectures, one tutorial (two hours); one term
Prerequisite(s): One of ISCI 2A18 A/B, LIFESCI 2C03, LIFESCI 2CC3, PNB 2XB3, PSYCH 2NF3

**PSYCH 3GG3 - ESSENTIALS OF DEVELOPMENTAL PSYCHOLOGY**
This course concentrates on theories and mechanisms of development. The evidence for biological and environmental influences on development are examined and the principles and mechanisms of development are illustrated through examples from neural, perceptual, cognitive, social and emotional development.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): Six units from LIFESCI 2C03, 2CC3, 2D03, PNB 2XA3, 2XB3, 2XC3, PSYCH 2E03, 2GG3, 2H03, 2NF3, 2TT3; and one of ARTSSCI 2R03, 2R06, HTHSCI 1F03, 2AF3, LINGUIST 2D03, PNB 2XE3, SOCSCI 2J03, STATS 2B03, 2D03; and registration in an Honours program; or ISCI 2A18 A/B
Antirequisite(s): PSYCH 2AA3

**PSYCH 3H03 - THE ARTS AND THE BRAIN**
This course deals with the neurocognitive bases of the production and perception of the major art forms, including music, dance, the literary arts and the visual arts.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): PNB 2XA3 or PSYCH 2E03; and registration in Level III or above of an Honours program

**PSYCH 3H33 - MEASURING BEHAVIOUR**
One lecture (two hours), one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite(s): PNB 2XB3; or PSYCH 2E03 and one of BIOLOGY 3P03, ISCI 2A18 A/B; LIFESCI 2C03 , or 2CC3; and registration in Level III or above of an Honours program

**PSYCH 3J03 - VISUAL NEUROSCIENCE**
Examination of the organization and function of the visual system. Topics include retinal, subcortical, and cortical processing of visual signals, visual system plasticity, and development.

**PSYCH 3J13 - COGNITIVE DEVELOPMENT**
The development of attention, concepts, memory, reasoning and language.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite(s): PNB 2XA3 or PSYCH 2H03; and PSYCH 2AA3 or 3GG3

**PSYCH 3J33 - SOCIO-EMOTIONAL DEVELOPMENT**
Discusses historical and contemporary topics related to socio-emotional development from infancy to middle childhood, with an emphasis on the development of maladaptive social behaviours.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): PSYCH 2C03; and credit or registration in one of PSYCH 2AA3 or 3GG3, and registration in Level III or IV of an Honours program

**PSYCH 3M03 - MOTIVATION AND EMOTION**
The biological basis of motivation and emotion in humans and other mammals, with an integration of evolutionary, physiological, developmental, and social perspectives.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): One of LIFESCI 2D03, PNB 2XC3, PSYCH 2GG3, 2TT3; and one of ISCI 2A18 A/B, LIFESCI 2C03 , 2CC3, PNB 2XB3, PSYCH 2NF3
Not open to students with credit or registration in PSYCH 4Y03.

**PSYCH 3MP3 - MUSICAL DEVELOPMENT AND PERFORMANCE**
This course covers basic literature and special topics in the psychology of musical development and musical performance.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): MUSICCOG 2MP3 (or MUSICCOG 2MA3) or PSYCH 2MP3 (or PSYCH 2MA3); and in a Music Cognition program (B.A., B.Arts., B.Mus., B.Sc.), or PNB 2XA3 or PSYCH 2E03 and registration in an Honours program, or ISCI 2A18 A/B; or permission of the instructor
Antirequisite(s): MUSICCOG 3MB3 , PSYCH 3MB3
Cross-lists: MUSICCOG 3MP3
This course is administered by the Department of Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour.

**PSYCH 3MT3 - PSYCHOMETRICS**
An introduction to theoretical and practical concepts in standardized psychological measurement. It will cover applications in areas, such as education, employment, health, and clinical psychology.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): One of PSYCH 1F03 or 1X03, and PSYCH 1XX3; and one of ARTSSCI 2R03, COMMERCE 2Q03, ECON 2B03, HTHSCI 2A03, KINESIOL 3C03 , LINGUIST 2D03, PNB 2XE3, SOCSCI 2J03, STATS 2B03, 2D03; and registration in Level III or above; or registration in Level III or IV of an ISCI program or B.H.Sc. (Honours) program

**PSYCH 3NL3 - COGNITIVE NEUROSCIENCE OF LANGUAGE**
Formerly PSYCH 4L03
Brain imaging methods have provided remarkable insights into what areas of the brain are involved in linguistic processes. This course will survey the current scientific literature dealing with the neuroimaging of normal and pathological brain function as related to language processes.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or IV of a program in Linguistics or Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour
Antirequisite(s): LINGUIST 4F03, PSYCH 4L03
Cross-lists: LINGUIST 3NL3
This course is administered by the Department of Linguistics and Languages.

**PSYCH 3PA3 - MEASURING BEHAVIOUR**
This lecture based course is aimed at psychology and biology students who
are about to embark upon quantitative studies of animal and human behaviour.  
Three lectures; one term  
Prerequisite(s): One of ISCI 2A18 A/B, PNB 2XB3, PSYCH 2NF3; and PNB 2XC3 or PSYCH 2TT3; and registration in Level III or above of an Honours Biology, or an Honours or Combined Honours Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour program

PSYCH 3SN3 - NEURAL CIRCUITS  
Fundamental cellular and circuit level neuroscience. Examination of the integration of ion channels, neurotransmitter systems, and neuronal structure and function in neural circuits, focusing on major themes of synaptic and developmental plasticity.  
Three lectures; one term  
Prerequisite(s): BIOLOGY 2A03, 2B03 and one of LIFESCI 2C03, 2CC3, PNB 2XB3; or ISCI 2A18 A/B; or BIOLOGY 3P03

PSYCH 3T03 - BEHAVIOURAL ECOLOGY  
This course will explore proximate causes and ultimate function of behaviour from the perspective of evolutionary and ecological theory. Topics include aggression, altruism, kinship, parent-offspring interaction, sex and reproduction. In addition, students will have a chance to learn how behaviour can be studied to better understand human impacts on the environment.  
Three lectures; one term  
Prerequisite(s): One of BIOLOGY 2C03, 2D03, 2F03, 3FF3, 3SS3, ISCI 2A18 A/B, LIFESCI 2D03, PNB 2XC3, PSYCH 2GG3, 2TT3  
Prerequisite(s) (Effective 2017-2018): One of BIOLOGY 2C03, 2F03, 3FF3, 3SS3, ISCI 2A18 A/B, LIFESCI 2D03, PNB 2XC3, PSYCH 2GG3, 2TT3  
Antirequisite(s): LIFESCI 3C03

PSYCH 3TT3 - APPLIED EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY  
Students will gain practical experience with teaching methods and communication skills relevant to psychology, neuroscience and behaviour and explore issues in educational psychology. Applications must be submitted by March 1 of the preceding academic year, with selection for placements announced by May 15.  
Two hours (seminar), one hour (tutorial); one term  
Prerequisite(s): A grade of A- in both PSYCH 1X03 (or 1F03) and PSYCH 1XX3 or ISCI 1A24 A/B; and registration in Level III or IV of an Honours program; and permission of the instructor/coordinator

PSYCH 3U03 - PSYCHOLOGY OF LANGUAGE  
This course discusses the cognitive and neurological basis of language comprehension and production, from an experimental perspective. The emphasis is on the processing of spoken language.  
Three lectures; one term  
Prerequisite(s): PNB 2XCA or PSYCH 2HA3, or LINGUIST 1A03, 1A13; or permission of the instructor

PSYCH 3VV3 - HUMAN MEMORY  
This course focuses on a selected set of themes that have shaped the study of human memory over the past half century. These themes will be considered in light of contemporary research that encourages critical analysis of widely held beliefs about human memory.  
Three lectures; one term  
Prerequisite(s): PNB 2XCA or PSYCH 2H03; and registration in Level III or IV of an Honours Life Sciences program, any Honours Cognitive Science of Language program, or any program in the Department of Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour

PSYCH 3YY3 - EVOLUTION OF COMMUNICATION  
This course will discuss how and why communication systems evolved, with a special focus on speech and language.  
Three lectures; one term  
Prerequisite(s): One of LIFESCI 2D03, PNB 2XC3, PSYCH 2GG3, 2TT3, PSYCH 3F03

PSYCH 4BN3 - COGNITIVE NEUROSCIENCE II  
Students work in small groups to conduct research into the cognitive neuroscience of different brain regions and how alcohol exposure affects the brain and cognition.  
Three hours (seminar); one term  
Prerequisite(s): One of PNB 3MM3, PSYCH 3BN3, 3NL3, LINGUIST 3NL3

PSYCH 4KK3 - BAYESIAN INFERENCE  
This course explores a sophisticated method for drawing inferences from data, used both for statistical analysis and as a model of human brain function.  
Three lectures, one tutorial; one term  
Prerequisite(s): One of ARTSSCI 2R03, 2R06, EARTH SC 2MB3, ECON 2B03, ENVIRSC 2MB3, GEOG 2MB3, HTHSCI 2A03, ISCI 2A18 A/B, PNB 3KE3, STATS 2B03, 2D03, 2MB3; and registration in Level III or IV of an Honours program

PSYCH 4MP3 - NEUROSCIENCE OF MUSIC  
This seminar explores theories on how and why music evolved, and how the perception, development, performance and emotional experience of music are mediated by the brain. Primary source materials are discussed in class and experimental designs developed to address critical questions.  
Three hours (lecture/seminar); one term  
Prerequisite(s): MUSICCOG 2MP3 (or MUSICCOG 2MA3) or PSYCH 2MP3 (or PSYCH 2MA3) or PSYCH 3H03; and registration in a Music Cognition program (B.A., B.Arts.Sc., B.Mus., B.Sc.), or PNB 2XCA or PSYCH 2E03 and registration in an Honours program, or ISCI 2A18 A/B; or permission of the instructor  
Antirequisite(s): MUSICCOG 3MA3, 4LA3, PSYCH 3MA3, 4LA3  
Cross-list(s): MUSICCOG 4MP3  
This course is administered by the Department of Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour.

PSYCH 4RO3 - SPECIAL TOPICS IN ANIMAL BEHAVIOUR  
An advanced seminar focusing on selected topics in animal behaviour.  
Seminar and discussions (three hours); one term  
Prerequisite(s): One of PNB 2XC3, PSYCH 2GG3, 2TT3; and one of PSYCH 3F03, PSYCH 3T03, PSYCH 3YY3; and registration in Level IV of an Honours Biology, or an Honours or Combined Honours Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour program  
This course may be repeated, if on a different topic

PSYCH 4SO3 - GENETICS, BEHAVIOUR AND EVOLUTION  
Formerly PNB 4G03  
This seminar course will explore how genetics can help answer important questions about the evolution of behavioural and psychological traits.  
Seminar and discussions (three hours); one term  
Prerequisite(s): BIOLOGY 1A03, and one of BIOLOGY 1M03, PNB 2XC3, LIFESCI 2D03; and registration in Level III or IV of an Honours program  
Antirequisite(s): PNB 4G03

PSYCH 4YO3 - HORMONES, NEUROCHEMISTRY AND BEHAVIOUR  
Steroids, peptides, monoamines, and interacting neural structures are considered in relation to feeding, reproductive behaviour, aggression, stress, and learning in humans and other vertebrates.  
Seminar and discussions (three hours); one term  
Prerequisite(s): PSYCH 3M03; and six units of Biochemistry and/or Biology; and registration in Level IV of an Honours program

RELIGIOUS STUDIES

Courses in Religious Studies are administered by the Department of Religious Studies.  
University Hall, Room 104, ext. 23109  
http://religiousstudies.mcmaster.ca
Department Notes
1. Students are advised to consult both the Department (University Hall, Room 104) and the Undergraduate Timetable for a list of the courses offered in the current year.
2. The Department offers courses in five Fields of Study. Students are encouraged to specialize in any one of these fields. Courses are allocated to the fields as follows:

Fields of Study
I. Asian Religious Traditions
   RELIGST 1J03, 2E03, 2F03, 2I03, 2K03, 2L03, 2P03, 2TT3, 3AA3, 3E03, 3L03, 3P03, 3RR3, 3S03, 3U03, 3V03, 4H03, SANSKRIT 3A06 A/B, 4B06 A/B
II. Biblical Studies
   RELIGST 1AB3, 2B03, 2D03, 2EE3, 2GG3, 2HB3, 2HH3, 2NT3, 2V03, 2Y3, 2Z03, 3DD3, 3J03, 3JB3, 3K03, 3M03, 3N03, 3R03, 3T03, 4I03, HEBREW 2A03, 2B03, 3A03, 3B03
III. Western Religious Traditions
   i) Judaism: RELIGST 2HB3, 2J03, 2K03, 3A03, 3DD3, 3GG3, 3J03, 3Z03, 3Z3, 4N03, HEBREW 2A03, 2B03, 3A03, 3B03
   ii) Christianity: RELIGST 2CA3, 2CE3, 2KK3, 2MM3, 2NT3, 2TH3, 3CA3, 3CE3, 3K03, 3MM3, 3K3, 3X03, 4N03
   iii) Islam: RELIGST 2EA3, 2EB3, 2FF3, 2Q03, 2TA3, 2V03, 3C03, 3FA3, 3GH3 4N03
IV. Religion and Culture
   RELIGST 2BB3, 2H03, 2RR3, 2M03, 2N03, 2P03, 2Q03, 2RD3, 2SS3, 2TA3, 2TT3, 2W03, 2WWW3, 3AA3, 3AR3, 3C03, 3E03, 3EE3, 3FF3, 3GH3, 3RH3, 3Z23, 4P03
V. Religion, Philosophy, and Politics
   RELIGST 1I03, 2C03, 2GR3, 2LL3, 2ZZ3, 3A03, 3CC3, 3CP3, 3D03, 3LL3, 3MM3, 3NN3, 3P03, 3Y03, 4P03

Courses
If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.

RELIGST 1AB3 - ARCHAEOLOGY AND THE BIBLE
Archaeological discoveries have revolutionized the way in which we read the Bible. This course explores archaeology and ancient texts, both canonical and non-canonical, in light of each other with a view to reconstructing key moments in the history of Judaism and Christianity.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term
Antirequisite(s): RELIGST 2AB3

RELIGST 1B06 A/B - WHAT ON EARTH IS RELIGION?
An introduction to the academic study of religion and religions focusing on key themes and on how scholars approach religiosity both historically and in contemporary global cultures. Topics covered may include truth and truth-claims, ritual and practice, myth and history, authority and power, community and conformity.
Two lectures, one tutorial; two terms

RELIGST 1I03 - RELIGIOUS THEMES IN MODERN CULTURE
An introduction to religious themes, imagery and issues through a study of selected works of modern literature (novels, short stories, poetry, drama), music, art, and film.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term
Antirequisite(s): RELIGST 1106, 2G03

RELIGST 1J03 - GREAT BOOKS IN ASIAN RELIGIONS
This course introduces foundational books of the major religious traditions of Asia, including Buddhism, Hinduism, Taoism, Confucianism and Shinto, in their historical and cultural contexts.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

RELIGST 2B03 - WOMEN IN THE BIBLICAL TRADITION
This course will focus on the portrayal of women in the Hebrew Scriptures and the New Testament. Among the texts to be dealt with are examples of biblical narrative and legal material, the gospels, the letters of Paul and extra-biblical material.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term
Cross-list(s): WOMENST 2B03

RELIGST 2BB3 - IMAGES OF THE DIVINE FEMININE
An examination of goddesses and female religious symbols in a variety of cultures: tribal, eastern and western.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term
Cross-list(s): WOMENST 2BB3

RELIGST 2C03 - MORAL ISSUES
An introduction to moral philosophy accenting biomedical ethics. Issues such as abortion, human experimentation, euthanasia, and genetic screening will be investigated in cooperation with members of the Faculty of Health Sciences.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above
Cross-list(s): PEACEST 2D03, PHILOS 2D03
This course is administered by the Department of Philosophy.

RELIGST 2CA3 - CHRISTIANITY AND ART
An exploration of Christian attitudes to art and the depictions of biblical stories, God, Christ, and the Church in painting, sculpture, and illumination from the 2nd to the 21st centuries.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

RELIGST 2CE3 - THE SERMON ON THE MOUNT IN CHRISTIAN ETHICS
The most famous of Jesus’ teachings has been variously interpreted in the history of Christian ethical reflection. After placing the text in its biblical setting, this course will examine a range of interpretations, traditional (e.g., Augustine, Aquinas, Menno Simons) and contemporary (e.g., Kierkegaard, Tolstoy, Bonhoeffer).
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

RELIGST 2D03 - THE FIVE BOOKS OF MOSES
An examination of selected texts from the Pentateuch and their significance for Ancient Israelite religion and modern thought.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

RELIGST 2EE3 - PROPHETS OF THE BIBLE
The role and teaching of biblical prophets in their ancient setting and their impact on modern religious life and thought.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

RELIGST 2F03 - STORYTELLING IN EAST ASIAN RELIGIONS
An in-depth study of selected examples of story literature in China and Japan with attention to the way religion is represented.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term
Antirequisite(s): JAPAN ST 3H03, RELIGST 3H03

RELIGST 2FF3 - MEDITERRANEAN ENCOUNTERS 1500-1800
This course examines the Mediterranean region as a zone of intense cultural interaction. Particular emphasis will be given to the interaction between Christian, Jewish and Islamic societies.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above
Cross-list(s): HISTORY 2H3
This course is administered by the Department of History.

RELIGST 2GG3 - EARLIEST PORTRAITS OF JESUS
A study of the Gospels of Matthew, Mark, and Luke. Special attention will be given to the possible literary relationships among them as well as to the distinctive features of their Jesus stories.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term
COURSE LISTINGS

RELIGIOUS STUDIES

RELIGST 2GR3 - GOD, REASON AND EVIL
An examination of understandings of reason and evil in ancient Greek, medieval Christian and modern times, and of how these understandings are related to accounts of the nature of God.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

RELIGST 2H03 - THEORY AND PRACTICE OF NON-VIOLENCE
An introduction to the history, theory and practice of non-violence, with attention to the relations between religious representatives of the tradition such as Tolstoy, Gandhi and King and secular or political figures such as Gene Sharp and James Scott.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

RELIGST 2HB3 - INTRODUCTION TO THE HEBREW BIBLE/OLD TESTAMENT
An introduction to the writings of the Hebrew Bible/Old Testament in their historical setting, to their role as scripture in Jewish and Christian tradition, and to various methodologies used in their modern academic study.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term
Antirequisite(s): RELIGST 1D06 A/B

RELIGST 2HI3 - PAUL AND CHRISTIAN ORIGINS
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

RELIGST 2HR3 - HUMOUR AND RELIGION
Starting with Freud’s theoretical accounts, this course explores the ways in which scholars have analyzed the relationship between religion and humour.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

RELIGST 2II3 - STORYTELLING IN INDIAN RELIGION
A survey of some of the many stories that were told by Buddhists, Jains and Hindus as a form of popular religious instruction and of the various uses made of humour and wit in religious teaching.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term
Antirequisite(s): RELIGST 3103

RELIGST 2J03 - INTRODUCTION TO JUDAISM
Survey of major facets of Jewish religion and identity from antiquity to the present, including foundational texts, major historical developments and central beliefs and practices.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

RELIGST 2K03 - INTRODUCTION TO BUDDHISM
A survey of the developments of the essential concepts, practices, and institutions of the Buddhist religion, emphasizing its role in the history and culture of Asian societies.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

RELIGST 2K23 - A CHURCH DIVIDED: FROM THE MIDDLE AGES TO MODERNITY
The place of the Reformation in the development of Christian thought and practice -its background, context and sequels. Attention is given to such figures and movements as Martin Luther, John Calvin, the Anabaptists, the reformation in England, the Catholic Reformation.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

RELIGST 2L33 - SCEPTICISM, ATHEISM AND RELIGIOUS FAITH
A study of conceptions of religious belief, knowledge and God in the history of modern thought up to the 20th century, with special attention to major challenges to the role of religious faith in human existence. Authors may include: Descartes, Hume, Kant, Schleiermacher, Nietzsche, Dostoevsky, Kierkegaard, Camus, Buber, Levinas.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term
Antirequisite(s): RELIGST 3MM3

RELIGST 2M03 - DEATH AND DYING: COMPARATIVE VIEWS
A comparative survey of the diversity of social and ritual practices, religious beliefs, and emotional responses surrounding death in a variety of non-Western cultural contexts.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

RELIGST 2N03 - DEATH AND DYING: THE WESTERN EXPERIENCE
Drawing on theoretical perspectives and evidence from anthropology and sociology, this course examines death and dying in Western contexts, focusing on biomedical, social and cultural themes.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

RELIGST 2NT3 - INTRODUCTION TO THE NEW TESTAMENT
An introduction to the writings of the New Testament in their historical setting, to their role as scripture in the Christian tradition, and to various methodologies used in their modern academic study.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term
Antirequisite(s): RELIGST 1D06 A/B

RELIGST 2P03 - JAPANESE CIVILIZATION
Introduction to Japanese history, society, and culture through a study of the religious traditions, literature, and art of Japan.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term
Antirequisite(s): JAPAN ST 2P03, JAPAN ST 2P06, RELIGST 2P06

RELIGST 2Q03 - CULTS IN NORTH AMERICA
Why are people often attracted to ‘alternative’ perspectives/religious movements? An examination of some marginal or marginalized groups, beliefs and practices and the ways they challenge and enforce ‘received wisdom’.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

RELIGST 2RD3 - RELIGION AND DIVERSITY
This course examines religious practices and traditions in the context of multicultural, diverse societies. Issues to be focused on may include: the intersection of particular religious practices and beliefs and civil rights, medical ethics, and legal issues.
Two lecture, one tutorial; one term

RELIGST 2TA3 - ISLAM IN NORTH AMERICA
This course will explore the history and different expressions of North American Islam. Students will compare and contrast the different manifestations of Islam in North America.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term
Cross-list(s): Sociology 2TA3

RELIGST 2TH3 - CHRISTIANITY: THE FIRST THOUSAND YEARS
The essentials of Christian thought and practice in their intellectual and cultural contexts from their beginnings in the 2nd century until their flowering in the Middle Ages.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Prerequisite(s)</th>
<th>Cross-list(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RELIGST 3A03 - MODERN JEWISH THOUGHT</td>
<td>Introduction to different conceptions of the connection between Jewish traditions and philosophical questioning. Authors may include: Maimonides, Spinoza, Mendelssohn, Cohen, Buber, Rosenzweig, Strauss, Levinas, Soloveitchik.</td>
<td>Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term</td>
<td>Registration in Level II or above</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELIGST 3A3 - CULTURE AND RELIGION</td>
<td>This course introduces key theorists and theories, classic and current topics, and issues of methodology and writing in the study of religion and culture.</td>
<td>Two lectures, one tutorial; one term</td>
<td>Registration in Level II or above</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELIGST 3B03 - CHRIST THROUGH THE CENTURIES</td>
<td>A study of the many and diverse ways in which Christ, his life and his death, have been portrayed in the principal periods of Christian thought.</td>
<td>Two lectures, one tutorial; one term</td>
<td>Registration in Level II or above</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELIGST 3B30 - JAPANESE RELIGIONS AND FILM</td>
<td>This course will examine selected historical interpretations of Christ and Antichrist in western theology, art and culture, and then focus on modern and postmodern literary, philosophical and visual representations of these figures.</td>
<td>Two lectures, one tutorial; one term</td>
<td>Registration in Level III or above, and three units from the Western Religious Traditions field of study.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELIGST 3C03 - ISLAM IN THE MODERN WORLD</td>
<td>The spread of Islam, Islam as a minority community, the role of women in Islam and fundamentalism.</td>
<td>Two lectures, one tutorial; one term</td>
<td>Registration in Level II or above</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELIGST 3C03 - ISLAM THROUGH THE CENTURIES</td>
<td>A study of the many and diverse ways in which Islam, his life and his death, have been portrayed in the principal periods of Islamic thought.</td>
<td>Two lectures, one tutorial; one term</td>
<td>Registration in Level II or above</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELIGST 3C3 - RELIGION AND POLITICS</td>
<td>The relationship between religion and politics is explored by way of readings by Locke, Rousseau and Schmitt, and case studies concerning the place of religion in public life.</td>
<td>Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term</td>
<td>Registration in Level II or above</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELIGST 3CC3 - RELIGION AND POLITICS</td>
<td>The relationship between religion and politics is explored by way of readings by Locke, Rousseau and Schmitt, and case studies concerning the place of religion in public life.</td>
<td>Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term</td>
<td>Registration in Level II or above</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELIGST 3C30 - JAPANESE RELIGIONS AND FILM</td>
<td>This course will examine selected historical interpretations of Christ and Antichrist in western theology, art and culture, and then focus on modern and postmodern literary, philosophical and visual representations of these figures.</td>
<td>Two lectures, one tutorial; one term</td>
<td>Registration in Level III or above, and three units from the Western Religious Traditions field of study.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELIGST 3CE3 - TOPICS IN CHRISTIAN ETHICS</td>
<td>This course will choose a thematic focus for the term (e.g., social justice, violence, sexual ethics, human rights, torture and punishment, therapeutic and enhancement bio-technologies) and examine comparatively a range of Christian ethical approaches and responses, both historical and contemporary.</td>
<td>Two lectures, one tutorial; one term</td>
<td>Registration in Level II or above</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELIGST 3CP3 - CONTINENTAL PHILOSOPHY OF RELIGION</td>
<td>An introduction to philosophical works in 20th-century European philosophy that raise questions concerning how to think God or transcendence. Readings by authors such as Heidegger, Levinas, Marion, and Derrida.</td>
<td>Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term</td>
<td>Registration in Level II or above</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELIGST 3D03 - THE JEWISH WORLD IN NEW TESTAMENT TIMES</td>
<td>A study of Judaism in the Greco-Roman world. The course will explore selected questions in political history, the development of sects and parties, the role of the temple, apocalypticism, and the Dead Sea Scrolls.</td>
<td>Two lectures, one tutorial; one term</td>
<td>Registration in Level II or above</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELIGST 3D30 - JAPANESE RELIGIONS AND FILM</td>
<td>An exploration of Japanese religion and culture in a wide variety of visual media, including manga and anime.</td>
<td>Two lectures, one tutorial; one term</td>
<td>Registration in Level II or above</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
including film, anime, and television. Topics will include Buddhism, Shinto, New Religions, asceticism, ghosts, shamanism, ancestor worship, and Japanese identities.

Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above, and three units from the Asian Religions Field of Study. RELIGST 2TT3 is strongly recommended.

Antirequisite(s): JAPAN ST 3603

RELIGST 3EE3 - SACRED JOURNEYS

A study of the significance of travel in various religious traditions, focusing on shrines, pilgrimages, and the inter-relationships between secular and sacred travel.

Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above

RELIGST 3F03 - APPROACHES TO THE STUDY OF RELIGION

A study of the various ways religious phenomena can be studied, e.g. psychologically, sociologically, philosophically, theologically, comparatively, etc. Attention is also given to the history of the discipline of religious studies.

Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

Prerequisite(s): Six units of Religious Studies courses above Level I

RELIGST 3FA3 - ISLAMIC MYSTICISM

This course is a historical survey of the development of Islamic mysticism. The course is concerned with the rise of asceticism, Sufi practices, and the Sufi masters.

Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above

RELIGST 3FF3 - GENDER AND RELIGION

A study of gender in several religions, such as Hinduism, Buddhism, Confucianism, Christianity, Judaism, and Islam. Important female religious figures and feminist theology will also be studied.

Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above

Antirequisite(s): RELIGST 2SS3

Cross-list(s): WOMENST 3FF3

RELIGST 3GH3 - INTERDISCIPLINARY GLOBAL HEALTH FIELD COURSE: MATERNAL AND INFANT HEALTH IN MOROCCO

This global health field course provides an integrated linguistic, cultural, historical, and public health experience in Morocco. Introduces students to the determinants of health in the third world and considers social, religious, epidemiological, economic, technological, legal, historical, and family issues that impact birth, pregnancy, women’s health, and health of newborns and children.

Prerequisite(s): Permission of the instructor

Co-requisite(s): ARABIC 3GH3

Cross-list(s): ANTHROP 3GH3, HISTORY 3GH3

Available as a study-abroad experience in the Spring only. This course is intended for students who are entering Level III or above in the following Fall/Winter Session. Students interested in this course must contact Dr. E. Amster by February 15 for application instructions. There is an additional cost associated with this course. This course is administered by the Department of History.

RELIGST 3J03 - INTER-RELIGIOUS ENCOUNTERS IN ANTIQUITY: JEWS, CHRISTIANS AND PAGANS

Exploring conflict and cooperation among Jews and Christians and their Graeco-Roman neighbours in the 1st-6th centuries. Topics include: religious diversity and coexistence, the role of politics in religious identity formation, and the roots of the Western idea of ‘Religion’.

Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above. RELIGST 1D06 A/B or three units from the Biblical Studies Field of Study is strongly recommended

RELIGST 3JB3 - INTERPRETING THE JEWISH BIBLE, 200 BCE - 200 CE

A look at how the Jewish Bible was interpreted in ancient Jewish and Christian texts up to the second century C.E., and at how scriptural interpretation shaped religious thought and worldviews.

Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above. RELIGST 1D06 A/B or three units from the Biblical Studies Field of Study is strongly recommended.

RELIGST 3KK3 - CHRISTIANITY IN THE MODERN WORLD

A study of the principal Christian thinkers, Catholic and Protestant, from the 19th to the 21st centuries and their responses to the philosophical and social challenges in the post-Christian world.

Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above

RELIGST 3L03 - THE INDIAN RELIGIOUS TRADITION

Readings of Indian religious texts in translation will concentrate on themes such as the nature of human nature; free will and determinism; personal identity and the quest for perfection; renunciation and social action; violence and non-violence; altruism and selfishness.

Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III and above

Cross-list(s): ARTSSCI 3L03

RELIGST 3LL3 - RELIGION AND HUMAN NATURE

What is the nature of human nature and its fulfillment? A study of recent philosophical, scientific and religious anthropology.

Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above

RELIGST 3M03 - PSALMS AND WISDOM IN THE BIBLE

A study of selected texts from Psalms, Job, and Proverbs with attention to how poetic and wisdom literature in the Hebrew Scriptures has functioned in Jewish and Christian worship and everyday life.

Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above

RELIGST 3N03 - JOHN’S PORTRAIT OF JESUS

An examination of the Gospel of John, with emphasis on its historical background, its literary character and its distinctive theology. The history of the Johannine community will also be considered.

Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above

Antirequisite(s): RELIGST 2003

RELIGST 3P03 - DEATH AND THE AFTERLIFE IN EARLY JUDAISM AND CHRISTIANITY

An examination of the variety of ways in which physical death and the afterlife were understood in biblical and post-biblical Judaism as well as in the New Testament and early Christianity. Among the topics to be considered are the netherworld, immortality and resurrection, as well as the relationship of these
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RELIGST 3RH3 - RELIGION IN HAMILTON AND ITS ENVIRONS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>An exploration of religion and religions as they are expressed locally. Students will explore a variety of religious sites and communities in the service of developing a digital 'map' that will track religious diversity in Hamilton and its environs. Two lectures, one tutorial; one term. Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELIGST 3S03 - THE EAST ASIAN RELIGIOUS TRADITION</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Readings in East Asian religious texts in translation will concentrate on themes such as culture vs. nature, virtue vs. power, social responsibility vs. personal cultivation, bookish learning vs. meditation. Two lectures, one tutorial; one term. Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III and above.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELIGST 3T03 - CONSTRUCTING JESUS OF NAZARETH</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A critical examination of the life, teaching and death of Jesus of Nazareth, including consideration of the resurrection as a historical problem, drawing on Biblical and nonbiblical sources, recent archaeological discoveries and trajectories in modern scholarship. Two lectures, one tutorial; one term. Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above. RELIGST 1D06 A/B or RELIGST 2GG3 is strongly recommended.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELIGST 3U03 - THE BUDDHIST TRADITION IN INDIA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A study of the origins and early development of Indian Buddhism, largely through readings in Buddhist scripture (pre-Mahayana and Mahayana) in translation. Two lectures, one tutorial; one term. Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above, and three units from the Asian Religions Field of Study.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELIGST 3UU3 - BUDDHISM IN EAST ASIA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>An examination of myth, history, doctrine, monastic culture, and ritual practices in East Asian Buddhism. Two lectures, one tutorial; one term. Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above, and three units from the Asian Religions Field of Study. Antirequisite(s): JAPAN ST 3UU3.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELIGST 3X03 - CHRISTIAN MYSТИСISM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Close reading of selected primary texts in Eastern and Western traditions of Christian spiritual life. Possible readings include: the Desert Fathers, Augustine, the Philokalia, John of the Cross, Simone Weil, Thomas Merton. Two lectures, one tutorial; one term. Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELIGST 3Y03 - LOVE IN WESTERN CIVILIZATION</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A discussion of the variety of accounts of love in Western civilization from the time of the ancient Greeks and the rise of Christianity to modernity. Two lectures, one tutorial; one term. Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above. Antirequisite(s): RELIGST 1E03, 1E06.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELIGST 3Z23 - JUDAISM IN THE MODERN WORLD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Jews and Judaism in a century of catastrophe and renewal. The progress of Emancipation: Jews in Canada and the U.S.; the Jewish catastrophe in Europe; the Jewish state; Jewish identities in literature and the arts. Two lectures, one tutorial; one term. Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above. Antirequisite(s): RELIGST 2X03. Cross-list(s): HIST 3Z23.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELIGST 4H03 - TOPICS IN ASIAN RELIGIONS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Advanced seminar in Asian religions. One term. Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or above of an Honours Religious Studies program, RELIGST 3F03, six units in the Field of Study of the seminar; or permission of the instructor. RELIGST 4H03 may be repeated, to a total of six units, if on a different topic. Offered in alternate years.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELIGST 4I03 - TOPICS IN BIBLICAL STUDIES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Advanced seminar in Early Judaism and Early Christianity. One term. Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or above of an Honours Religious Studies program, RELIGST 3F03, six units in the Field of Study of the seminar; or permission of the instructor. RELIGST 4I03 may be repeated, to a total of six units, if on a different topic. Offered in alternate years.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELIGST 4J03 - TOPICS IN WESTERN RELIGIOUS TRADITIONS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Advanced seminar in Western Religious Traditions. One term. Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or above of an Honours Religious Studies program, RELIGST 3F03, six units in the Field of Study of the seminar; or permission of the instructor. RELIGST 4J03 may be repeated, to a total of six units, if on a different topic. Offered in alternate years.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELIGST 4K03 - RELIGION AND CULTURE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Advanced seminar in Religion and Culture, from the perspectives of the anthropology and sociology of religion. One term. Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or above of an Honours Religious Studies program, RELIGST 3F03, six units in the Field of Study of the seminar; or permission of the instructor. RELIGST 4K03 may be repeated, to a total of six units, if on a different topic. Offered in alternate years.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELIGST 4L03 - ADVANCED READINGS IN RELIGIOUS STUDIES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Independent study of special topics in Religious Studies. One term. Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or above of an Honours Religious Studies program and permission of the instructor. RELIGST 4L03 may be repeated, to a total of six units, if on a different topic.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELIGST 4M06 A/B - HONOURS THESIS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Students in this course will work closely with faculty members who specialize in the fields of study in which they plan to write their honours essay. Two terms. Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level IV of an Honours Religious Studies program with a minimum C.A. of 9.5; or permission of the instructor. Antirequisite(s): RELIGST 4J06.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELIGST 4N03 - TOPICS IN WESTERN RELIGIOUS TRADITIONS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Advanced seminar in Western Religious Traditions. One term. Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or above of an Honours Religious Studies program, RELIGST 3F03, six units in the Field of Study of the seminar; or permission of the instructor. RELIGST 4N03 may be repeated, to a total of six units, if on a different topic. Offered in alternate years.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELIGST 4P03 - RELIGION AND CULTURE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Advanced seminar in Religion and Culture, from the perspectives of the anthropology and sociology of religion. One term. Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or above of an Honours Religious Studies program, RELIGST 3F03, six units in the Field of Study of the seminar; or permission of the instructor. RELIGST 4P03 may be repeated, to a total of six units, if on a different topic. Offered in alternate years.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELIGST 4Q03 - ADVANCED READINGS IN RELIGIOUS STUDIES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Independent study of special topics in Religious Studies. One term. Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or above of an Honours Religious Studies program and permission of the instructor. RELIGST 4Q03 may be repeated, to a total of six units, if on a different topic.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELIGST 4RP3 - TOPICS IN RELIGION, PHILOSOPHY, AND POLITICS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Advanced seminar in religion, philosophy, and politics, dealing with contemporary and historical materials. One term.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
COURSE LISTINGS

RUSSIAN

Courses in Russian are administered by the Department of Linguistics and Languages.
Togo Salmon Hall, Room 629, ext. 24388
http://linguistics.humanities.mcmaster.ca/

Department Notes
1. Students should note that the Department has classified its Russian language courses under the following categories:
Introductory Level Language Courses: RUSSIAN 1Z03, 1ZZ3
Intermediate Level Language Courses: RUSSIAN 2Z03, 2ZZ3
2. Not all courses are offered on an annual basis. Students should consult the timetable for available courses.

Courses
If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.

RUSSIAN 1Z03 - INTENSIVE BEGINNER’S RUSSIAN I
This course is designed for students with no prior knowledge of Russian. Students will learn the Cyrillic alphabet, some basic rules of pronunciation and the essentials of Russian grammar. The sequel to this course is RUSSIAN 1ZZ3.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): RUSSIAN 1Z03
Antirequisite(s): Grade 12 U or M equivalent
Not open to students with credit in RUSSIAN 1ZZ3. The Department reserves the right to place students in the course most appropriate to their abilities.

RUSSIAN 1ZZ3 - INTENSIVE BEGINNER’S RUSSIAN II
This course is designed to develop the four basic skills of listening, speaking, reading and writing. Students will continue to learn new vocabulary and the essentials of Russian grammar. The sequel to this course is RUSSIAN 2Z03.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): RUSSIAN 1Z03
Antirequisite(s): Grade 12 U or M equivalent
The Department reserves the right to place students in the course most appropriate to their abilities.

RUSSIAN 2Z03 - INTERMEDIATE RUSSIAN I
This course continues the study of Russian grammar with emphasis on extending skills for conversation, reading and writing. Video film and interactive computer software will be used to supplement traditional printed materials. The sequel to this course is RUSSIAN 2ZZ3.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): RUSSIAN 1Z03
Not open to students with credit or registration in RUSSIAN 2ZZ3. The Department reserves the right to place students in the course most appropriate to their abilities.

RUSSIAN 2ZZ3 - INTERMEDIATE RUSSIAN II
Emphasis will be on extending skills for conversation, reading and writing. Video film and interactive computer software will be used to supplement traditional printed materials.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): RUSSIAN 2Z03
The Department reserves the right to place students in the course most appropriate to their abilities.

SANSKRIT

Courses in Sanskrit are administered by the Department of Religious Studies.
University Hall, Room 104, ext. 23109
http://religiousstudies.mcmaster.ca

Department Notes
1. Students are advised to consult both the Department (University Hall, Room 104) and the Undergraduate Timetable for a list of the courses offered in the current year.
2. Students wishing to specialize in Asian Religious Traditions should consider beginning language training in Sanskrit or Japanese or both early in their program (See Sanskrit course offerings listed below or course offerings listed under Japanese in the Course Listings section of this Calendar).

Courses
If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.

SANSKRIT 3A06 A/B - INTRODUCTION TO SANSKRIT GRAMMAR
Basic course in the elements of Sanskrit grammar. No previous knowledge of Sanskrit is required.
Three lectures; two terms

SANSKRIT 4B06 A/B - READINGS IN SANSKRIT TEXTS
Intermediate course with readings in selected texts.
Three lectures; two terms
Prerequisite(s): SANSKRIT 3A06 A/B

SCHOOL FOR ENG PRACTICE

SEP 4E03 - ENTREPRENEURIAL OPPORTUNITY IDENTIFICATION
Students will develop an understanding of the fundamentals of sustainable businesses by exploring and evaluating their new business ideas. Students will develop an awareness of, and skills in innovation and entrepreneurial behaviour. There will be a focus on understanding business idea generation, development, and evaluation.
Prerequisite(s): Enrolment in Level IV of any program, permission of the instructor, and permission of the home department.
Co-requisite(s): SEP 4E03
Cross-list(s): ENGNMGT 5E03

SEP 4EL3 - LEADING INNOVATION
This course will explore leadership in an innovation context and provide a conceptual understanding of role model leadership. A personal leadership capacity development approach will be explored.
Prerequisite(s): Enrolment in Level III of any program, permission of the instructor, and permission of the home department.
Cross-list(s): ENGNMGT 5EL3

SEP 4EP3 - NEW ENTERPRISE CAPSTONE PROJECT
Students work in multidisciplinary teams to carry out a feasibility study for the creation of a new, knowledge-based business.
Lectures, labs, tutorials(0) term one
Prerequisite(s): SEP 4E03 or ENGNMGT 5E03
Co-requisite(s): SEP 4E03
Cross-list(s): ENGNMGT 5EP3
SEP 4E03 or ENGNMGT 5E03 may be taken concurrently with this course.
SEP 4X03 - THE REGENERATION IMPERATIVE: LIVEABLE CITIES
REVITALIZATION OF BUILT AND NATURAL ASSETS

This course explores urban renewal with respect to concepts of the natural and built environment. Students are expected to apply various tools and evaluate the methods that promote best practices, in the context of theory and case studies.

SCIENCE

Courses with the subject code SCIENCE are administered by the Faculty of Science. Burke Science Building, Room 129, ext. 27590
http://www.science.mcmaster.ca/
science@mcmaster.ca

Courses
If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.

**SCIENCE 1A03 - INVESTIGATING SCIENCE: OPPORTUNITIES & EXPERIENCES**

Designed to prepare students for their university careers through the introduction to the people, academic programs, resources and attitudes needed during their undergraduate studies. Course content is taught through in-class sessions and mini-projects and will focus on investigating science through research to explore the opportunities and experiences available to students in the Faculty of Science. Five hours (lecture, weekly tutorials); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in one of Chemical and Physical Sciences I, Environmental and Earth Sciences I, Life Sciences I, or Mathematics and Statistics I

**SCIENCE 2C00 - SKILLS FOR CAREER SUCCESS IN SCIENCE**

Develop career skills (resume, cover letter, interview, job search) necessary to create a career path. This course is evaluated on a Complete/Fail basis.
Eight, one hour lectures/workshops: one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above of any program in the Faculty of Science
Registration priority will be given to students in a Co-op program. Students intending to register in a Co-op program in Level III must complete this course before their first work placement and, therefore, are strongly encouraged to complete this course in Level II.

**SCIENCE 3A03 - PEER MENTORING IN SCIENCE**

This course will engage students in considering the role of mentorship in their science education and developing their own mentoring skills. It explores the theory and practice of how mentoring benefits both mentors and mentees. Emphasis will be placed on facilitative leadership, reflective practice, and scientific discourse. Students will gain practical experience, as well as leadership and communication skills, which can be applied to the development of peer-mentoring relationships with science students transitioning to university.
Applications must be submitted by April 1 of the preceding academic year. Successful students will be notified by May 15.
Three hours (seminar), three hours (tutorial); one term
Prerequisite(s): SCIENCE 1A03 or registration in Level III or IV of an Honours program in the Faculty of Science; and a GPA of at least 8.0; and permission of the Associate Dean of Science (Academic) or delegate

**SCIENCE 3C00 - ADVANCED JOB SEARCH SKILLS FOR SCIENCE CO-OP STUDENTS**

This course will develop advanced skills in conducting a successful job search. Using case studies and drawing on current best practice in career education, students will further develop their professional acumen and maximize their accomplishments during their first work term.
This course is evaluated on a Complete/Fail basis.
Eight, one hour seminars; one term
Prerequisite(s): SCIENCE 2C00 and registration in a co-operative education program in the Faculty of Science

**SCIENCE 3EP3 A/B S - APPLIED SCIENCE PLACEMENT**

This course provides students with the opportunity to explore career options and integrate academics with a community, volunteer or professional experience. In most cases, these placements require an academic and a site placement supervisor (typically, off-campus). In addition to successfully completing a minimum of 60 hours of placement work, students must complete an academic component that will be evaluated. Students are responsible to arrange a suitable placement and supervision, and are required to submit an application, including a detailed learning contract to the Science Career & Cooperative Education Office thirty days prior to the date classes begin in each Term (see the Sessional Dates section of this Calendar). More information and the application form can be found at http://www.science.mcmaster.ca/~associatedean/undergraduate/independent-study-placement.
May be completed over one or two terms
Prerequisite(s): Credit or registration in SCIENCE 2C00; and registration in Level III or above of a program in the Faculty of Science; and permission of the academic supervisor and the Associate Dean of Science (Academic) or delegate
Students with credit or registration in any department- or program-based applied placement, internship or practicum course within the University, who wish to complete more than one opportunity, must demonstrate each experience is substantively different for consideration.

**SCIENCE 3EX6 A/B - APPLIED SCIENCE PLACEMENT**

This course provides students with the opportunity to explore career options and integrate academics with a community, volunteer or professional experience. In most cases, these placements require an academic and a site placement supervisor (typically, off-campus). In addition to successfully completing a minimum of 120 hours of placement work, students must complete an academic component that will be evaluated. Students are responsible to arrange a suitable placement and supervision, and are required to submit an application, including a detailed learning contract to the Science Career & Cooperative Education Office thirty days prior to the date classes begin in each Term (see the Sessional Dates section of this Calendar). More information and the application form can be found at http://www.science.mcmaster.ca/~associatedean/undergraduate/independent-study-placement.
Two terms
Prerequisite(s): Credit or registration in SCIENCE 2C00; and registration in Level III or above of a program in the Faculty of Science; and permission of the academic supervisor and the Associate Dean of Science (Academic) or delegate
Students with credit or registration in any department- or program-based applied placement, internship or practicum course within the University, who wish to complete more than one opportunity, must demonstrate each experience is substantively distinct for consideration.

**SCIENCE 3IE0 - UNDERGRADUATE SCIENCE INTERNSHIP**

Full-time, paid internship in industry, that provides students with technical work experience related to academic curriculum. Students self-generate placements, in consultation with the Science Career & Cooperative Education office, with participating companies through an application and interview process.
This course is evaluated on a Complete/Not Complete basis.
4, 8, 12, or 16 months in length
Prerequisite(s): Completion of SCIENCE 2C00 and all mandatory orientation activities; and registration in Level II or III of an Honours program in the Faculty of Science, with at least 18 units of course work left to complete; and permission of the Manager, Science Career & Cooperative Education
Course fee of $500 is payable to McMaster University within first month of internship.

**SCIENCE 3IS0 - INTEGRATED SCIENCE FIELD WORK**

Field work corresponding with SCIENCE 3IS3. Students enrolling in this course must pay the incidental fees, as prescribed by the School of Interdisciplinary
SCIENCE 3IS3 - INTERDISCIPLINARY SCIENCES FIELD CAMP
An interdisciplinary field camp experience to introduce students to field investigations, equipment and methodologies used by a range of professionals including ecologists, earth and environmental scientists. Most of this course occurs outside the regular academic term, usually within the two weeks following the end of term in April or within the two weeks preceding the start of term in September; details and applications are available in December.

Students enrolling in this course must pay both the incidental fees as prescribed by the School of Interdisciplinary Science and the regular tuition fees. Students intending to enroll in this course must submit an application by November 15 of the academic year prior to registration. Application forms are available from the School of Interdisciplinary Science office (or www.science.mcmaster.ca/isci). Students will be informed of acceptance of their application by December 15, subject to fulfillment of the requirements.

Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above of an Honours program in the Faculty of Science; and permission of the instructor

Co-requisite(s): Registration in SCIENCE 3IS3

Cross-list(s): ISO 3IS5

SCIENCE 3IS3 may be repeated, if on a different topic.

Enrolment is limited.

This course is administered by the School of Interdisciplinary Science.

SCIENCE 3MD3 - APPLIED CURRICULUM DESIGN IN SCIENCE
An experiential approach to teaching and learning, the course will allow students to investigate and apply the fundamentals of curriculum design through the development of learning modules in their scientific field of interest. Students will explore both in theory and in practice how research in pedagogy can inform science education and curriculum design. By the end of the course, students will have developed research-grounded learning modules targeted at students who are transitioning from high school to university.

Applications must be submitted by November 1 of the preceding term. Successful students will be notified by December 1.

Three hours (seminars/discussions); one term

Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or above of a program in the Faculty of Science; and a GPA of at least 8.0; and permission of the Associate Dean of Science; and permission of the academic supervisor and the Associate Dean of Science (Academic) or delegate

SCIENCE 3RP3 A/B S - RESEARCH PRACTICUM
Students will conduct research, as directed by a faculty member, in a wide range of scientific lab/field settings. Students will complete an academic component in addition to their research. Serves as excellent preparation for a Level IV Thesis or Independent Study experience.

Students are responsible to arrange a suitable research experience and supervision, and are required to submit an application, including a detailed learning contract and confirmation of an academic supervisor to the Science Career & Cooperative Education Office thirty days prior to the date classes begin in each Term (see the Sessional Dates section of this Calendar). More information and the application form can be found at http://www.science.mcmaster.ca/associatedean/undergraduate/independent-study-placement.

Minimum of 6 hours per week is required over the duration of the research experience (scheduling to be arranged by supervisor); one term

Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or above of an Honours program in the Faculty of Science; and permission of the academic supervisor and the Associate Dean of Science (Academic) or delegate. Credit or registration in SCIENCE 2C00 is recommended.

Students with credit or registration in any department- or program-based independent study or research seminar course within the University, who wish to complete more than one opportunity, must demonstrate each experience is substantively distinct for consideration.

SCIENCE 3WT0 - SCIENCE CO-OP WORK TERM
Full-time, academically relevant, paid work experiences, approved by the Science Career and Cooperative Education office. Students enrolled in Co-op programs must be registered in full-time studies, including all prescribed courses, during the academic terms of their program (a minimum of 18 units in a full-term; and at least 9 units in a half-term) and will be charged per unit registered. An additional Science Co-op fee will be charged for each academic term of a Co-op program. Students compete for employment with participating companies through an application and interview process, as well as conduct a personalized job search. Upon completion of the co-op work term, all students must submit a Final Work Term Report for evaluation and receive a successful employer evaluation.

This course is evaluated on a Complete/Not Complete basis.

Students will register in this course in Level III in both, the Winter Term (January to April) and Spring/Summer Term (May to August)

Prerequisite(s): SCIENCE 3000; and registration in Level III of an Honours Co-op program in the Faculty of Science; and completion of all mandatory orientation activities; and permission of Manager, Science Career & Cooperative Education

SCIENCE 3WW0 - SCIENCE CO-OP WORK TERM
Full-time, academically relevant, paid work experiences, approved by the Science Career and Cooperative Education office. Students enrolled in Co-op programs must be registered in full-time studies, including all prescribed courses, during the academic terms of their program (a minimum of 18 units in a full-term; and at least 9 units in a half-term) and will be charged per unit registered. An additional Science Co-op fee will be charged for each academic term of a Co-op program. Students compete for employment with participating companies through an application and interview process, as well as conduct a personalized job search. Upon completion of the co-op work term, all students must submit a Final Work Term Report for evaluation and receive a successful employer evaluation.

This course is evaluated on a Complete/Not Complete basis.

Prerequisite(s): SCIENCE 3000; and registration in Level III of an Honours Co-op program in the Faculty of Science; and completion of all mandatory orientation activities; and permission of Manager, Science Career & Cooperative Education

SCIENCE 4WT0 - SCIENCE CO-OP WORK TERM
Full-time, academically relevant, paid work experiences, approved by the Science Career and Cooperative Education office. Students enrolled in Co-op programs must be registered in full-time studies, including all prescribed courses, during the academic terms of their program (a minimum of 18 units in a full-term; and at least 9 units in a half-term) and will be charged per unit registered. An additional Science Co-op fee will be charged for each academic term of a Co-op program. Students compete for employment with participating companies through an application and interview process, as well as conduct a personalized job search. Upon completion of the co-op work term, all students must submit a Final Work Term Report for evaluation and receive a successful employer evaluation.

This course is evaluated on a Complete/Not Complete basis.

Prerequisite(s): SCIENCE 3WT0; and registration in Level IV of an Honours Co-op program in the Faculty of Science; and completion of all mandatory orientation activities; and permission of Manager, Science Career & Cooperative Education

SCIENCE 4WW0 - SCIENCE CO-OP WORK TERM
Full-time, academically relevant, paid work experiences, approved by the Science Career and Cooperative Education office. Students enrolled in Co-op programs must be registered in full-time studies, including all prescribed courses, during the academic terms of their program (a minimum of 18 units in a full-term; and at least 9 units in a half-term) and will be charged per unit registered. An additional Science Co-op fee will be charged for each academic term of a Co-op program. Students compete for employment with participating companies through an application and interview process, as well as conduct a personalized job search. Upon completion of the co-op work term, all students must submit a Final Work Term Report for evaluation and receive a successful employer evaluation.

This course is evaluated on a Complete/Not Complete basis.

Prerequisite(s): SCIENCE 4WT0; and registration in Level IV of an Honours Co-op program in the Faculty of Science; and completion of all mandatory orientation activities; and permission of Manager, Science Career & Cooperative Education
Career and Cooperative Education office. Students enrolled in Co-op programs must be registered in full-time studies, including all prescribed courses, during the academic terms of their program (a minimum of 18 units in a full-term; and at least 9 units in a half-term) and will be charged per unit registered. An additional Science Co-op fee will be charged for each academic term of a Co-op program. Students compete for employment with participating companies through an application and interview process, as well as conduct a personalized job search. Upon completion of the co-op work term, all students must submit a Final Work Term Report for evaluation and receive a successful employer evaluation. This course is evaluated on a Complete/Not Complete basis.

Prerequisite(s): SCIENCE 3WW0, and registration in Level IV of an Honours Co-op program in the Faculty of Science; and completion of all mandatory orientation activities; and permission of Manager, Science Career & Cooperative Education.(http://www.socialsciences.mcmaster.ca/office-of-associate-dean)

SCIENCE 5WT0 - SCIENCE CO-OP WORK TERM
Full-time, academically relevant, paid work experiences, approved by the Science Career and Cooperative Education office. Students enrolled in Co-op programs must be registered in full-time studies, including all prescribed courses, during the academic terms of their program (a minimum of 18 units in a full-term; and at least 9 units in a half-term) and will be charged per unit registered. An additional Science Co-op fee will be charged for each academic term of a Co-op program. Students compete for employment with participating companies through an application and interview process, as well as conduct a personalized job search. Upon completion of the co-op work term, all students must submit a Final Work Term Report for evaluation and receive a successful employer evaluation. This course is evaluated on a Complete/Not Complete basis.
Prerequisite(s): SCIENCE 4WT0; and registration in Level V of an Honours Co-op program in the Faculty of Science; and completion of all mandatory orientation activities; and permission of Manager, Science Career & Cooperative Education.

SCIENCE 5WW0 - SCIENCE CO-OP WORK TERM
Full-time, academically relevant, paid work experiences, approved by the Science Career and Cooperative Education office. Students enrolled in Co-op programs must be registered in full-time studies, including all prescribed courses, during the academic terms of their program (a minimum of 18 units in a full-term; and at least 9 units in a half-term) and will be charged per unit registered. An additional Science Co-op fee will be charged for each academic term of a Co-op program. Students compete for employment with participating companies through an application and interview process, as well as conduct a personalized job search. Upon completion of the co-op work term, all students must submit a Final Work Term Report for evaluation and receive a successful employer evaluation. This course is evaluated on a Complete/Not Complete basis.
Prerequisite(s): SCIENCE 4WW0; and registration in Level V of an Honours Co-op program in the Faculty of Science; and completion of all mandatory orientation activities; and permission of Manager, Science Career & Cooperative Education.

SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY
Courses in Social Psychology are administered by the Faculty of Social Sciences. Kenneth Taylor Hall, Room 129, ext. 23772
http://www.socialsciences.mcmaster.ca/office-of-associate-dean
Courses
If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.

SOCPSY 1Z03 - AN INTRODUCTION TO SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY
This course offers an introduction to social psychology from a social sciences perspective. The course will explore the various ways people think about, affect, and relate to one another.
Three hours; one term

SOCPSY 2K03 - RESEARCH METHODS FOR THE SOCIAL SCIENCES
This course is designed to develop those skills necessary to pursue and understand research. Several general methods of research will be examined.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above of a program in Social Psychology or Social Work.
Antirequisite(s): CMST 2A03, GEOG 2MA3, HLTHAGE 2A03, SOCIOL 2Z03, SOCSCI 2K03

SOCPSY 2L03 - BIG IDEAS/GREAT THINKERS IN SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY
Contemporary issues to which social psychologists apply their theoretical approaches and methods.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above of an Honours program in Faculty of Social Sciences.

SOCPSY 2M03 - THE MULTIDISCIPLINARY OF SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY
This course examines substantive issues in social psychology through multiple theoretical and methodological lenses.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above of an Honours program in the Faculty of Social Sciences or B.A. Social Psychology.

SOCPSY 2YY3 - PERSPECTIVE AND THEORIES OF SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY IN THE SOCIAL SCIENCES
Understanding the history and development of perspectives and theories from multiple social sciences on Social Psychology.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above of a program in Social Psychology.
Antirequisite(s): SOCSCI 3YY3, SOCPSY 3YY3

SOCPSY 3B03 - UNDERSTANDING LIVED EXPERIENCE
This course will examine social issues as lived experience using theories and methods within the field of social psychology.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or above of an Honours program in the Faculty of Social Sciences.

SOCPSY 3D03 - EXPLORING SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGICAL PERSPECTIVES
An in-depth look at social psychological perspectives as they inform a variety of contemporary issues.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or above of an Honours program in the Faculty of Social Sciences.

SOCPSY 3Y03 - SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY IN ACTION
Contemporary issues to which social psychologists apply their theoretical approaches and methods.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or above in Honours Social Psychology.

SOCPSY 3ZZ3 - COMPLEX PROBLEMS FROM A MULTIDISCIPLINARY SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY PERSPECTIVE
Social psychology as it applies to different aspects and issues related to everyday life. Changing foci may address deviance, mental illness, work, race or gender.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): One of SOCSCI 3YY3, SOCPSY 2YY3, 3YY3 and registration in Level III or above of the Honours Social Psychology program
Antirequisite(s): SOCPSY 3D03, SOCSCI 3ZZ3
SOCPSY 4IS6 A/B - SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY RESEARCH PROJECT
This capstone course allows students to integrate knowledge and skills in a group research project in their area of interest.
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level IV Honours Social Psychology and approval of Independent Research Form in advance by Program Director.

SOCSCI 2RD3 - Resource Development for the Not-For-Profit Sector
Courses for the Certificate in Leadership and Management in the Not-For-Profit Sector

1. Students are strongly recommended to complete SOCSCI 2EL0. Completion of SOCSCI 2EL0 is required to participate in an internship.
2. Students who previously completed SOCSCI 2E03 and 2F03 may substitute these units as Level II Sociology.
3. SOCSCI 2CC3, 2O03, 2P03, and 2R03 may be substituted as units of Level II Sociology. SOCSCI 3O03 may be substituted as units of Level III Sociology.
4. Students enrolled in a three- or four-year undergraduate degree program in the Faculty of Social Sciences have the opportunity to take Social Sciences courses towards an affiliated certificate in Business Studies, Leadership and Management in the Not-For-Profit Sector, or Applied Behaviour Analysis (ABA). Students enrolled in a three-year degree program may take a maximum of six of these courses, and students enrolled in a four-year degree program may take a maximum of eight of these courses. Students who successfully complete one of the following sets of six courses may apply to have their courses recognized by Mohawk College for the awarding of an Affiliated Certificate when they graduate from their McMaster degree program. If granted, this certificate will be issued by Mohawk College.

Courses for the Business Studies Certificate
- SOCSCI 2AC3 - Financial & Managerial Accounting for Social Sciences
- SOCSCI 2BU3 - Introduction to Business for Social Sciences
- SOCSCI 2EN3 - Entrepreneurial Training for Social Sciences
- SOCSCI 2HR3 - Human Resources Management for Social Sciences *
- SOCSCI 2MR3 - Introduction to Marketing for Social Sciences
- SOCSCI 2PF3 - Personal Financial Management for Social Sciences

Courses for the Certificate in Leadership and Management in the Not-For-Profit Sector
- SOCSCI 2BR3 - Board and Staff Responsibilities for the Not-For-Profit Sector
- SOCSCI 2HR3 - Human Resources Management for Social Sciences *
- SOCSCI 2LC3 - Leadership and Communications for the Not-For-Profit Sector
- SOCSCI 2OP3 - Operational Planning for the Not-For-Profit Sector
- SOCSCI 2RD3 - Resource Development for the Not-For-Profit Sector

1. SOCSCI 2SP3 - Strategic and Long Range Planning for the Not-For-Profit Sector
COURSES FOR THE APPLIED BEHAVIOUR ANALYSIS (ABA) CERTIFICATE
- SOCSCI 2EA3 - Principles of Applied Behaviour Analysis 1
- SOCSCI 2EB3 - Principles of Applied Behaviour Analysis 2
- SOCSCI 2EU3 - Ethical Practice in the Field of Applied Behaviour Analysis
- SOCSCI 2UF3 - Professional Relationships with Families and Teams
- SOCSCI 2UR3 - Single Subject Research Design
- SOCSCI 2U33 - Introduction to Autism Spectrum Disorder

SOCSCI 1SS3 - INQUIRY IN THE SOCIAL SCIENCES
The systematic investigation of any subject requires a set of widely applicable and transferable skills. Students learn how to formulate questions, gather and interpret evidence, and reach well-considered conclusions. The content theme will be drawn from Social Sciences issues and will vary depending on the subject expertise of the instructor.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in the Pathways initiative and permission of the instructor.

SOCSCI 1TO3 - LIFE, THE UNIVERSITY, AND A BIT OF EVERYTHING
This course is an introduction to the Social Sciences and their place in Canadian society and beyond. This course will introduce each of the disciplines in the Faculty of Social Sciences at McMaster.
Three Hours (web modules, weekly tutorials); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Social Sciences 1, or registration in Level II Social Sciences General BA with permission of the department.

SOCSCI 2AC3 - FINANCIAL & MANAGERIAL ACCOUNTING FOR SOCIAL SCIENCES
An introduction to financial and managerial accounting with a focus on topics relevant to managerial decision making. Focuses on understanding financial statements, and includes an emphasis on costing, budgeting, and control.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above of a program in the Faculty of Social Sciences. Grade 11 M or U Math is recommended.
Not open to students with credit or registration in COMMERCE 1AA3, COMMERCE 2AB3, COMMERCE 4AK3.

SOCSCI 2BR3 - BOARD AND STAFF RESPONSIBILITIES FOR THE NOT-FOR-PROFIT SECTOR
This course examines the characteristics of non-profit organizations and the relevance of an organization’s mission within a changing environment. It will also consider the roles and 70 responsibilities of the Chief Executive Officer and the Board of Directors management styles appropriate to voluntary organizations and techniques for productive meetings.
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above of a program in the Faculty of Social Sciences.
(Not open to Continuing Students.)
SOCSCI 2BU3 - INTRODUCTION TO BUSINESS FOR SOCIAL SCIENCES
An overview of the functional areas of business and how they interact. This course is designed to provide an understanding of the role of business in Canada, focusing on the basics of management, organizational theory and structure.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above of a program in the Faculty of Social Sciences.
Not open to students with credit in COMMERCE 1B03, 1E03.

SOCSCI 2CC3 - CHILDREN AND FAMILY IN CANADA
This course is designed to look at the evolution of the family in Canadian society and how our children are contextualized within different family forms. Topics include life cycle development, sexism, hurrying children, self-esteem, prejudice and discrimination and sexual abuse.
On-line web modules, tutorials and testing; one term.
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above.
Antirequisite(s): SOCSCI 2003

SOCSCI 2ELD - INTRODUCTION TO CAREER PLANNING THROUGH EXPERIENTIAL LEARNING
Students will engage in exploration activities to provide a foundation for career/education planning. They will better connect the skills acquired through academics, extracurricular activities and work experiences to future occupation choices.
Six, two hour lectures/workshop; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above of a program in the Faculty of Social Sciences

SOCSCI 2EN3 - ENTREPRENEURIAL TRAINING FOR SOCIAL SCIENCES
This course will offer a careful examination of the process of entrepreneurship, concentrating on both theoretical styles and practical approaches.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above of a program in the Faculty of Social Sciences
Completion of SOCSCI 2BU3 is strongly recommended. Not open to students with credit in ENGNMG 5E03.

SOCSCI 2HR3 - HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT FOR SOCIAL SCIENCES
Develops comprehensive knowledge and the skills required to carry out Human Resources functions. Includes a variety of methods such as case studies and simulations to enhance learning activities.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above of a program in the Faculty of Social Sciences
Not open to students with credit or registration in COMMERCE 2BC3.

SOCSCI 2J03 - INTRODUCTION TO STATISTICS
An introduction to basic statistical concepts and their application to the analysis of data from the social sciences. The use of spreadsheets is emphasized.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above of Honours Bachelor of Kinesiology, Music (Music Cognition), Cognitive Science of Language or a Social Sciences program
Antirequisite(s): COMMERCE 2QA3, EARTH SC 2MB3, ECON 2B03, GEOG 2MB3, NURSING 2R03
Not open to students with credit or registration in: ECON 3U03, HTHSCI 1F03, HTHSCI 2A03, KINESIO 3C03, PNB 2XE3, PNB 3XE3, POLSCI 2F06, POLSCI 3N06 A/B, PSYCH 2RA3, 2RB3, SOCIO 3H06 A/B or any Level II, III or IV statistics course.

SOCSCI 2LC3 - LEADERSHIP AND COMMUNICATIONS FOR THE NOT-FOR-PROFIT SECTOR
This course examines personal organizational leadership styles. Students will utilize leadership competencies to effectively lead and manage an organization. Students will learn how to develop team building skills, manage productive meetings and form strategic alliances and partnerships.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above of a program in the Faculty of Social Sciences.
Not open to continuing students.

SOCSCI 2MR3 - INTRODUCTION TO MARKETING FOR SOCIAL SCIENCES
Examines how environmental forces shape an organization’s marketing program. Students will learn to create marketing plans that reflect current consumer behavior patterns.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above of a program in the Faculty of Social Sciences.
Not open to students with credit or registration in COMMERCE 2MA3.

SOCSCI 2O3 - CANADIAN CHILDREN
This course deals with a spectrum of issues related to Canadian children such as family, socialization, identity formation, moral development, abuse and strategies for a better future.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above in any program
Antirequisite(s): SOCSCI 2CC3
Not open to students with credit in SOCSCI 2E03 SELECTED TOPICS IN INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES I if the topic was Canadian Children. (See Note 3 above.)

SOCSCI 2OP3 - OPERATIONAL PLANNING FOR THE NOT-FOR-PROFIT SECTOR
Students learn to implement and manage an annual operating plan, to set priorities, develop a clear direction for action, assign responsibilities, set out costs and indicate how revenue will be generated to fund annual programs. Students will use the plan as a resource for board, staff and volunteers and to track and evaluate progress.
Three hours (seminar); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above of a program in the Faculty of Social Sciences
Not open to continuing students.

SOCSCI 2PO3 - CANADIAN ADOLESCENTS
This course deals with a spectrum of issues related to Canadian adolescents such as identity formation, sexuality, peer groups and power and the social politics of career formation.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above in any program
Not open to students with credit in SOCSCI 2F03 SELECTED TOPICS IN INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES II if the topic was Canadian Adolescents. (See Note 3 above.)

SOCSCI 2PF3 - PERSONAL FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT FOR SOCIAL SCIENCES
Develops a functional level of competency in managing personal financial affairs. Identifies critical areas of financial concern and applies various techniques and models to analyze problems associated with financial planning.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above in any program
Not open to students with credit in COMMERCE 4FL3, COMMERCE 4FP3.

SOCSCI 2RG3 - WOMEN AND WORK IN CANADA
The life cycle of contemporary women, the increased integration into the labour force and the impact this has had upon their traditional roles as wife and mother.
will be discussed. The experiences of women will be interfaced with those of men.
Three hours [lectures and discussion]; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above in any program
Not open to students with credit in SOCSCI 2F03 SELECTED TOPICS IN INTER-DISCIPLINARY STUDIES II if the topic was Women and Work in Canada. (See Note 3 above.)

SOCSCI 2RU3 - PRINCIPLES OF APPLIED BEHAVIOUR ANALYSIS 1
This course presents an introductory examination of the principles of applied behaviour analysis, and how they can be applied to clinical populations, such as persons with autism.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above in a program in the Faculty of Social Sciences
Not open to Continuing Students.

SOCSCI 2UB3 - PRINCIPLES OF APPLIED BEHAVIOUR ANALYSIS 2
Building on knowledge gained in ABA1, this course explores evidence-based applications of ABA to clinical problems.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): Credit or registration in SOCSCI 2UA3 and registration in Level II or above of a program in the Faculty of Social Sciences.
Not open to Continuing Students.

SOCSCI 2UE3 - ETHICAL PRACTICE IN THE FIELD OF APPLIED BEHAVIOUR ANALYSIS
This course introduces students to foundations of ethical thinking and practice, including ethical decision-making tools used in the field.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): Credit or registration in SOCSCI 2UA3 and registration in Level II or above of a program in the Faculty of Social Sciences.
Not open to Continuing Students.

SOCSCI 2UF3 - PROFESSIONAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH FAMILIES AND TEAMS
This course presents students with theories, terminology and applications underlying current approaches to teamwork and working with families of individuals with autism.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): Credit or registration in SOCSCI 2UA3 and registration in Level II or above of a program in the Faculty of Social Sciences.
Not open to Continuing Students.

SOCSCI 2UG3 - STRATEGIC AND LONG RANGE PLANNING FOR THE NOT-FOR-PROFIT SECTOR
This course will explore the various models of strategic planning. Based on outcome, evaluation and accountability, students will learn how to select the appropriate model and learn how to conduct environmental analysis in order to manage the organization.
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above of a program in the Faculty of Social Sciences.
(Not open to Continuing Students.)

SOCSCI 2UP3 - INTRODUCTION TO AUTISM SPECTRUM DISORDER
This course introduces students to research methods used in the social sciences. Students will develop an understanding of research design, data collection and analysis.
Three hours [lectures and tutorial]; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Social Sciences General BA Level II or above
Not open to students with credit or registration in: ANTHROP 3F03, ECON 3F03, 3F3, GEOG 3MA3, HLTHAGE 2A03, INDIGST 2M06, LABRST 3H03, POLSCI 3N06, PNB 3RM3, SOCPSY 2K03, SOCIOL 2Z03.

SOCSCI 2UQ3 - SINGLE SUBJECT RESEARCH DESIGN
This course introduces students to research methods used in the social sciences. Students will develop an understanding of research design, data collection and analysis.
Three hours [lectures and tutorial]; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Social Sciences General BA Level II or above
Not open to students with credit or registration in: ANTHROP 3F03, ECON 3F03 or 3F3, GEOG 3MA3, HLTHAGE 3B03, INDIGST 2M06, LABRST 3H03, POLSCI 3N06, RELIGST 3F03, SOCPSY 2Y3, SOCIOL 2S06.

SOCSCI 2UR3 - PROFESSIONAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH FAMILIES AND TEAMS
This course presents an introduction to applied research with a primary focus on single subject design.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): Credit or registration in SOCSCI 2UA3 and registration in Level II or above of a program in the Faculty of Social Sciences.
Not open to Continuing Students.

SOCSCI 2US3 - LEADERSHIP THROUGH EXPERIENTIAL LEARNING
This interactive course explores the various models of leadership, diversity, power and change with an opportunity for students to gain practical experience through community based experiences.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or above in any program in the Faculty of Social Sciences
Antirequisite(s): POLSCI 3HP3 , POLSCI 3PR3, 4FG3

SOCSCI 2UV3 - STRATEGIC AND LONG RANGE PLANNING FOR THE NOT-FOR-PROFIT SECTOR
This course will explore the various models of strategic planning. Based on outcome, evaluation and accountability, students will learn how to select the appropriate model and learn how to conduct environmental analysis in order to manage the organization.
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above of a program in the Faculty of Social Sciences.
(Not open to Continuing Students.)

SOCSCI 2US3 - LEADERSHIP THROUGH EXPERIENTIAL LEARNING
This interactive course explores the various models of leadership, diversity, power and change with an opportunity for students to gain practical experience through community based experiences.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or above in any program in the Faculty of Social Sciences
Antirequisite(s): POLSCI 3HP3 , POLSCI 3PR3, 4FG3

SOCSCI 3F03 A/B S - FULL-TIME INTERNSHIP
Full-time, non-credit, paid work opportunities of four, eight, twelve, or sixteen months allowing students to explore careers, develop employability skills and make important contacts for both now and after graduation. Normally 26 to 40 hours per week
Prerequisite(s): Registration in a program in the Faculty of Social Sciences; credit
Courses

All courses are open only to Social Work students unless otherwise specified. (See Notes 1 and 2 above.)

SOCWORK 1A06 A/B - INTRODUCTION TO SOCIAL WORK

A broad overview of social work theory and practice at the individual, community and social policy levels with an emphasis on the connection between social problems and oppression. Lectures and discussions; two terms
This course is available to all students.

SOCWORK 2A06 A/B - THEORY, PROCESS AND COMMUNICATION SKILLS FOR SOCIAL WORK

Knowledge, value base and intervention methods of social work practice; basic skill development in interpersonal communication and interviewing. Lectures, discussions, group work, exercises; two terms
Prerequisite(s): SOCWORK 2A03
Antirequisite(s): SOCWORK 2B03

SOCWORK 2B03 - SOCIAL WELFARE: GENERAL INTRODUCTION

Provides an overview of Canada’s social service system from an historical and contemporary perspective. Explores the purpose and values underlying the development of social welfare programs. Lectures, discussion; one term
Prerequisite(s): Enrollment in a Social Work program
Antirequisite(s): SOCWORK 2B06
Cross-list(s): LABRST 2B03
Students in a Social Work program must register for this course as SOCWORK 2B03.

SOCWORK 2BB3 - SOCIAL WORK AND SOCIAL WELFARE: ANTI-OPRESSIVE PERSPECTIVES

The course provides a grounding in theory and knowledge that underpins anti-oppressive policy and practice. Exercises, lectures, discussion; one term
Antirequisite(s): SOCWORK 2B06
Cross-list(s): LABRST 2BB3
Students in a Social Work program must register for this course as SOCWORK 2BB3.

SOCWORK 2B03 - TRANSNATIONAL LIVES IN A GLOBALIZING WORLD

Transnationalism is a novel yet important topic in social work against the background of globalization. This course explores the conditions, politics, and impacts of immigrants’, as well as immigrant families’, sustained relationships (physical, material, symbolic, and/or imagined) with their homelands, and the implications of such relationships for social work (knowledge, policy, and practice) in this increasingly interdependent world. Lectures, Discussion, Exercises; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in a Social Work program; or SOCWORK 1A06 A/B and registration in Level III or above of any program.

SOCWORK 3C03 - SOCIAL ASPECTS OF HEALTH AND ILLNESS

Exploration of issues of health and illness, care delivery, the social determinants of health and contemporary challenges faced by social workers in health care settings. Lectures, discussion and selective use of community resources; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in a Social Work program; or SOCWORK 1A06 A/B and registration in Level III or above of any program

SOCWORK 3D06 A/B - GENERAL SOCIAL WORK I

A seminar for critical examination of conceptual and practice issues emerging from the application of contemporary social work knowledge, skills and values in field practice. Seminars, workshops; two terms; Option of equivalent summer block in combi-
nation with SOCWORK 3D06 A/B (summer). Priority for summer block given to B.S.W. students.

Prerequisite(s): SOCWORK 2B06 or both SOCWORK 2B03 and SOCWORK 2BB3; and SOCWORK 2A06 A/B or both SOCWORK 2C03 and 2D03; and permission of the department.

Co-requisite(s): SOCWORK 3D06 A/B

Antirequisite(s): SOCWORK 3D09 Credit in this course is dependent on achieving a minimum grade of C+ and a Pass in SOCWORK 3D06 A/B.

SOCWORK 3D06 A/B - FIELD PRACTICUM I

Field practicum to develop basic intervention and interviewing skills, particularly in the formation of relationships with individuals, families, groups and communities. Students participate in defining learning goals and experiences.

This course is evaluated on a Pass/Fail basis.

Field experience equivalent to 15 hours per week; two terms; Option of equivalent summer block placement in combination with SOCWORK 3D06 A/B taken in the summer. Priority for summer block given to B.S.W. students.

Prerequisite(s): SOCWORK 2B06 or both SOCWORK 2B03 and SOCWORK 2BB3; SOCWORK 2A06 A/B or both SOCWORK 2C03 and 2D03; and permission of the department.

Co-requisite(s): SOCWORK 3D06 A/B

Credit in this course is dependent on receiving a Pass and a minimum grade of C+ in SOCWORK 3D06 A/B.

SOCWORK 3E03 - INDIVIDUAL PRACTICE ACROSS THE LIFESPAN

Examination of theories of social work practice with individuals at various life stages. Exploration of how social location and social context affects individual development and subsequent social work intervention.

Lectures, Discussion, Exercises; one term

Antirequisite(s): SOCWORK 3A03, 3N03, 3R03, 4N03

SOCWORK 3F03 - SOCIAL WORK WITH GROUPS

Students will develop effective, ethical group practice skills including assessment from multiple perspectives, facilitation and intervention skills, evaluation, to address the needs of diverse populations.

Lectures, Discussion, Exercises, Group Work; one term

Prerequisite(s): Enrollment in a Social Work program

Antirequisite(s): SOCWORK 3A03, 3N03, 3R03, 4N03

SOCWORK 3H03 - JUSTICE AND SOCIAL WELFARE

Critical review of contemporary theories of citizenship, justice and human rights and their applications in pursuit of social justice in Canada and international arenas.

Lectures, Discussion, Exercises; one term

Prerequisite(s): Registration in a Social Work program; or SOCWORK 1A06 A/B and registration in Level III or above of any program

Cross-list(s): PEACEST 3H3

SOCWORK 3M03 - SOCIAL WORK AND SEXUALITIES

Examination of issues related to sexuality across the life course e.g. sexual development, sexual and gender identities/expression, reproduction, relational and political dynamics associated with sexuality.

Lectures, Discussion, Exercises; one term

Prerequisite(s): Registration in a Social Work program; or SOCWORK 1A06 A/B and registration in Level III or above of any program

This course may be taken as elective credit by undergraduates in Level III or above of a non-Social Work program who have completed SOCWORK 1A06 A/B.

SOCWORK 3P03 - INDIGENIZING SOCIAL WORK PRACTICE APPROACHES

This course examines the social worker’s role and responsibility in working with diverse Indigenous peoples such as First Nation, Metis and Inuit living on reserve and in urban areas. The concept and process of ethical tensions indigenizing social work practice approaches will be connected to indigenous philosophy and epistemology with the approach of understanding and building relationships and reconciliation between indigenous and non-indigenous peoples, as well practices within the social work profession.

Lectures, Discussion, Exercises; one term

Prerequisite(s): Registration in a Social Work program; or SOCWORK 1A06 A/B and registration in Level III or above of any program.

SOCWORK 3S03 - SOCIAL WORK AND DISABILITY: INTERSECTIONS AND EXCHANGES

A critical engagement with Social Work and Disability Studies’ understandings of ‘disability’ to explore how they might intersect to inform social work practice.

Lectures, discussion, exercises; one term

Prerequisite(s): Registration in a Social Work program; or SOCWORK 1A06 A/B and registration in Level III or above of any program.

Not open to students with credit in SOCWORK 4G03 if the topic was Social Work and Disability: Intersections and Exchanges.

SOCWORK 3T03 - POVERTY AND HOMELESSNESS

This course will critically examine social work practices and policies in response to poverty and homelessness including causes, lived experiences, service provision, alternate policy options and activist responses.

Lectures, discussion, exercises; one term

Prerequisite(s): Registration in a Social Work program; or SOCWORK 1A06 A/B and registration in Level III or above of any program

Cross-list(s): LABRST 3T03

Not open to students with credit in SOCWORK 4G03 if the topic was Poverty and Homelessness.

SOCWORK 3V03 - VIOLENCE IN INTIMATE RELATIONSHIPS

Feminist perspectives on policy and practice related to violence in intimate relationships, with emphasis on women abuse.

Lectures, Discussion, Exercises; one term

Prerequisite(s): Registration in a Social Work program; or SOCWORK 1A06 A/B and registration in Level III or above of any program

Not open to students with credit in SOCWORK 4G03 if the issue was Racial and Cultural Issues.

SOCWORK 4B03 - VIOLENCE IN INTIMATE RELATIONSHIPS

Feminist perspectives on policy and practice related to violence in intimate relationships, with emphasis on women abuse.

Lectures, Discussion, Exercises; one term

Prerequisite(s): Registration in a Social Work program; or SOCWORK 1A06 A/B and registration in Level III or above of any program

Not open to students with credit in SOCWORK 4G03 if the topic was Poverty and Homelessness.

SOCWORK 4C03 - RACISM AND SOCIAL MARGINALIZATION IN CANADIAN SOCIETY

This course involves critical analysis of the construction of social relations in Canadian society. Students will have the opportunity to examine variables such as race, ethnicity and cultural specificity in the social ascription and adaptation process.

Lectures, Discussion, Exercises; one term

Prerequisite(s): Registration in a Social Work program; or SOCWORK 1A06 A/B and registration in Level III or above of any program

Not open to students with credit or registration in SOCWORK 4G03 SELECTED ISSUES IN SOCIAL WELFARE POLICY, if the issue was Racial and Cultural Issues in Canadian Welfare.

SOCWORK 4D06 A/B S - GENERAL SOCIAL WORK II

The course aims to help students to integrate their academic and theoretical work with practice experience as they prepare for graduation into professional practice.

Seminar; Two terms; Option of equivalent block placement in combination with SOCWORK 4D06 A/B S

Prerequisite(s): SOCWORK 3006 A/B, SOCWORK 3006 A/B, and permission of the department

Co-requisite(s): SOCWORK 4DD6 A/B S

Antirequisite(s): SOCWORK 4D12

Credit in this course is dependent on achieving a minimum grade of C+ and a Pass in SOCWORK 4D06 A/B S.
**SOCWORK 4D06 A/B S - FIELD PRACTICUM II**
Field experience to refine practice skills. Students spend the equivalent of two days per week in social agencies, or with other organizations, in supervised practice. This course is evaluated on a Pass/Fail basis.
Option of equivalent block placement in conjunction with SOCWORK 4D06 A/B S.
**Prerequisites:** SOCWORK 3D06 A/B, SOCWORK 3D06 A/B, and permission of the department
**Co-requisite(s):** SOCWORK 4D06 A/B S
This course is evaluated on a pass/fail basis. Credit in this course is dependent on receiving a Pass and a minimum grade of C+ in SOCWORK 4D06 A/B S.

**SOCWORK 4G03 - SELECTED TOPICS**
Critical examination of social work practice in respect to selected social issues. Topics will vary from year to year and the School should be consulted for details for any particular year.
Lectures, Discussion, Exercises; one term
**Prerequisite(s):** Registration in a Social Work program; or SOCWORK 1A06 A/B and registration in Level III or above of any program
**Antirequisite(s):** SOCWORK 4G03 may be repeated, if on a different topic.

**SOCWORK 4J03 - SOCIAL WORK AND INDIGENOUS PEOPLES**
Examination of structural and cultural variables underlying the complex relationships between Indigenous communities and mainstream society, with particular attention to how they are played out in social work practice.
Lectures, Discussion, Exercises; one term
**Prerequisite(s):** Registration in a Social Work program; or SOCWORK 1A06 A/B and registration in Level III or above of any program
Not open to students with credit in SOCWORK 4G03 if the topic was Social Work and Indigenous Peoples.

**SOCWORK 4L03 - SOCIAL CHANGE: SOCIAL MOVEMENTS AND ADVOCACY**
Students engage in experiential learning in the community with mentors to examine current theories and practice in the area of social change.
Lectures, Discussion, Exercises and Group Work; one term
**Prerequisite(s):** Registration in a Social Work program; or SOCWORK 1A06 A/B and registration in Level III or above of any program

**SOCWORK 4L03 - SOCIAL WORK WITH AN AGING POPULATION**
Analysis of the context of aging within Canadian society; examination of selected themes related to social welfare policies and models of social work practice with the elderly.
Lectures, Discussion, Exercises; one term
**Prerequisite(s):** Registration in a Social Work program; or SOCWORK 1A06 A/B and registration in Level III or above of any program
**Antirequisite(s):** GERONTOL 4S03, POLSCI 4A03 , SOCWORK 4A03, 4V03

**SOCWORK 4M03 - SOCIAL WORK WITH COMMUNITIES**
Understanding and analysis of social work practice within a community context that emphasizes the capacity of communities to initiate community action and social change.
Lectures, Discussion, Exercises; one term
**Prerequisite(s):** Credit or registration in SOCWORK 3D06 A/B and SOCWORK 3D06 A/B, or permission of the instructor

**SOCWORK 4R03 - WOMEN AND SOCIAL WORK**
Examines approaches to feminist social work practice by focusing on meanings of gender as it intersects with race/ethnicity, class, sexuality and ability in women’s lives.
Lectures, Discussion, Exercises; one term
**Prerequisite(s):** Registration in a Social Work program; or SOCWORK 1A06 A/B and registration in Level III or above of any program

**SOCWORK 4W03 - CHILD WELFARE**
This course analyzes the Canadian child welfare system, its policies and programs and teaches skills for working with children, families and substitute caregivers.
Lectures, discussions, skills development; one term
**Prerequisite(s):** Registration in a Social Work program; or SOCWORK 1A06 A/B and registration in Level III or above of any program
This course may be taken as elective credit by undergraduates in Level III or above of a non-Social Work program who have completed SOCWORK 1A06 A/B.

**SOCWORK 4X03 - SOCIAL WORK WITH FAMILIES**
Examination and application of family theory and practice models including a critical look at societal definitions of and expectations for families.
Lectures, Discussion, Exercises; one term
**Prerequisite(s):** Credit or registration in SOCWORK 3D06 A/B and SOCWORK 3D06 A/B, or permission of the instructor
**Antirequisite(s):** SOCWORK 3M03

**SOCWORK 4Y03 - CRITICAL ISSUES IN MENTAL HEALTH AND ADDICTION**
Critical review of contemporary theoretical frameworks, policies and programs in mental health and addiction and the implications for social work research and practice in Canada.
Lectures, Discussion, Exercises; one term
**Prerequisite(s):** Registration in a Social Work program; or SOCWORK 1A06 A/B and registration in Level III or above of any program
Not open to students with credit in SOCWORK 4G03 if the topic was Mental Health and Addiction.

**SOCIOLICAL**
Courses in Sociology are administered by the Department of Sociology.
Kenneth Taylor Hall, Room 627, ext. 24481
http://www.sociology.mcmaster.ca

**Department Notes**
1. Prior to registration, students should consult the Department of Sociology’s website or individual course outlines, for fuller course descriptions and any changes in the list of courses offered in the upcoming year.
2. SOCIOL 1A06 A/B and several other courses are divided into independent sections.
3. Priority is given in all Level III courses to Sociology students, and in all Level IV courses to Honours Sociology students.
4. All Level IV courses are normally only open to students registered in a Level IV Honours Sociology program on a first come basis. SOCIOL 4M03, 4MM6 A/B, 4N03 and 4VV3 require permission of the instructor.
5. Students transferring their degree program to Sociology are required to complete SOCIOL 2203 and 3H06 A/B, the required methods courses. Students seeking an exemption, based on equivalent methods courses in other programs not listed by Sociology as antirequisites, must apply for permission from the department.

**Courses**
If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.
SOCIOL 1A06 A/B - AN INTRODUCTION TO SOCIOLOGY
A survey of the areas of research which interest the sociologist. Interpretation of human action from the standpoint of the group.
Two lectures, one tutorial; two terms

SOCIOL 2C06 A/B - DEViant BEHAVIOUR
An analysis of deviant behaviour and conformity in relation to social structure and processes, and a discussion of problems of control within the social system.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); two terms
Prerequisite(s): SOCIOL 1A06 A/B
Priority will be given to students registered in a Sociology program.

SOCIOL 206 A/B - THE HUMAN GROUP
An examination of the individual in social interaction, with emphasis upon the relationships among individuals, social interaction and social structure.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); two terms
Prerequisite(s): SOCIOL 1A06 A/B

SOCIOL 206 A/B - RACIAL AND ETHNIC GROUP RELATIONS
The course deals with the study of racial and ethnic group relations in Canada and the United States.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); two terms
Prerequisite(s): SOCIOL 1A06 A/B

SOCIOL 2103 - SOCIOLOGY OF ORGANIZATIONS
A theoretical and empirical analysis of formal and informal organizational structures and processes in the major sectors of modern industrial society.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite(s): SOCIOL 1A06 A/B
Antirequisite(s): LABRST 2I03, 2I06, 3I03, SOCIOL 2I06

SOCIOL 2103 - MEDIA INSTITUTIONS
An examination of the institutional structure and production processes of the press, television, and radio. Topics include news gathering, television and radio program production and the relationship between media production and management.
Three hours (lectures); one term
Prerequisite(s): SOCIOL 1A06 A/B
Antirequisite(s): CMST 2L03

SOCIOL 2P06 A/B - SOCIOLOGY OF EDUCATION
A comprehensive analysis of educational institutions in modern society.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); two terms
Prerequisite(s): SOCIOL 1A06 A/B
Priority will be given to students registered in a Sociology program.

SOCIOL 2Q06 A/B - SOCIOLOGY OF GENDER
A theoretical and empirical examination of gender differences and gender inequalities with a focus on women’s experiences.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); two terms
Prerequisite(s): SOCIOL 1A06 A/B
Priority will be given to students registered in a Sociology program.

SOCIOL 2R03 - PERSPECTIVES ON SOCIAL INEQUALITY
This course will introduce the student to major theories of social inequality, such as the Marxian, Weberian and structural-functionalist perspectives.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite(s): SOCIOL 1A06 A/B

SOCIOL 2RR3 - CASE STUDIES OF SOCIAL INEQUALITY
This course will introduce the student to the empirical literature on social inequality. Depending on the year, the focus will be on class, status, power and elites, income, education, region, age, gender and race/ethnicity.
Three hours [lectures and discussion]; one term
Prerequisite(s): SOCIOL 1A06 A/B

SOCIOL 2S06 A/B - INTRODUCTION TO SOCIOLOGICAL THEORY
An introduction to the foundations, rise and development of sociological theory.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); two terms
Prerequisite(s): SOCIOL 1A06 A/B and registration in a Sociology program

SOCIOL 2T03 - SOCIOLOGY OF SPORT
This course provides a detailed theoretical and empirical examination of how sport is culturally organized, experienced and mediated.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite(s): SOCIOL 1A06 A/B
Antirequisite(s): KINESIOL 1H03, KINESIOL 3P03
Not open to students with credit or registration in SOCIOL 3J03 if the topic was Sociology of Sport. Priority will be given to students registered in a Sociology program.

SOCIOL 2TA3 - ISLAM IN NORTH AMERICA
This course will explore the history and different expressions of North American Islam. Students will compare and contrast different expressions of Islam in North America.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term
Cross-list(s): RELIGST 2TA3

SOCIOL 2U06 A/B - SOCIOLOGY OF THE FAMILY
An analysis of kinship and family units in comparative, historical, and contemporary perspective.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); two terms
Prerequisite(s): SOCIOL 1A06 A/B
Priority will be given to students registered in a Sociology program.

SOCIOL 2V06 A/B - OCCUPATIONS AND PROFESSIONS
An examination of the occupational structure of industrial society, the changing nature of work, and problems associated with such change.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); two terms
Prerequisite(s): SOCIOL 1A06 A/B

SOCIOL 2Z03 - INTRODUCTION TO SOCIOLOGICAL RESEARCH
This course is designed to develop those skills necessary to pursue and understand research. Several general methods of sociological research will be examined.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in a Sociology or Social Work program
Antirequisite(s): ANTHROP 2203, CMST 2A03, GEO 2HR3, GEOG 2MA3, GERONTOL 2C03, HLTHSTAGE 2A03, 2A06, 3Z06, HEALTHST 2B03, SOCSI 2K03

SOCIOL 3A03 - CLASSICAL SOCIOLOGICAL THEORY
An advanced examination of classical sociological theory. Work to be discussed might include Marx, Weber, Durkheim, Mead, Cooley, Du Bois and Freud.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite(s): SOCIOL 2S06 A/B and registration in Level III Honours Sociology

SOCIOL 3B03 - SELECTED TOPICS IN THE SOCIOLOGY OF EDUCATION
An examination of selected topics in the sociology of education.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite(s): At least 18 units of Sociology including SOCIOL 2P06 A/B
SOCIOL 3B03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.

SOCIOL 3C03 - MEDIA AND SOCIAL ISSUES
An analysis of the relationships between mass media and modern society. Topics
may include ideology and agenda-setting in the media, representations of social problems (e.g., homelessness, violence), moral panics, media scandals, or public ceremonies.

Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term

Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or above of a Communication Studies program; or SOCIOL 2L03 and registration in a Sociology program

Cross-list(s): CMST 3C03

**SOCIOL 3CC3 - SOCIOLOGY OF THE FAMILY AND THE LIFE CYCLE**

An advanced course allowing detailed study of the family and the life cycle. Special attention will be paid to the mid and later years.

Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term

Prerequisite(s): SOCIOL 2U06 A/B or registration in a Combined Honours in Sociology and Gerontology program or Honours Social Psychology program

Antirequisite(s): GERONTOL 3M03, HLTHAGE 3P03

**SOCIOL 3D03 - SPECIAL TOPICS IN THE SOCIOLOGY OF THE FAMILY**

An advanced course allowing detailed study of selected topics in the sociology of the family.

Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term

Prerequisite(s): SOCIOL 2U06 A/B

SOCIOL 3D03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.

Priority will be given to students registered in a Sociology program.

**SOCIOL 3GG3 - SPECIAL TOPICS IN THE SOCIOLOGY OF DEVIANCE**

An advanced course allowing detailed study of selected topics in the Sociology of Deviance. Topics will vary from year to year.

Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term

Prerequisite(s): SOCIOL 2C06 A/B

SOCIOL 3GG3 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.

Priority will be given to students registered in a Sociology program.

**SOCIOL 3H03 A/B - RESEARCH TECHNIQUES AND DATA ANALYSIS**

A comprehensive introduction to statistical principles of research design and data analysis in the social sciences.

Three hours (lectures and labs); two terms

Prerequisite(s): SOCIOL 2Z03 and registration in any program in Sociology.

Not open to students with credit or registration in any six units of Research Methods as prescribed by all other Social Sciences programs; or with credit or registration in any Statistics courses with the exception of STATS 1A03, 1CC3, STATS 1L03, STATS 2D03, STATS 3S03*, STATS 3U03*, 4H03.

**SOCIOL 3H33 - SOCIOLOGY OF HEALTH**

Sociological approaches to the study of health and illness.

Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term

Prerequisite(s): SOCIOL 1A06 A/B

Priority will be given to students registered in a Sociology program.

**SOCIOL 3J03 - SPECIAL TOPICS IN SOCIOLOGICAL ANALYSIS I**

An examination of selected topics of contemporary interest to sociologists. Students should consult the Department concerning the topics to be examined.

Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term

Prerequisite(s): SOCIOL 1A06 A/B

SOCIOL 3J03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.

**SOCIOL 3K03 - SPECIAL TOPICS IN SOCIOLOGICAL ANALYSIS II**

Same as SOCIOL 3J03.

Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term

Prerequisite(s): SOCIOL 1A06 A/B

SOCIOL 3K03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.

**SOCIOL 3KK3 - GENOCIDE: SOCIOLOGICAL AND POLITICAL PERSPECTIVES**

An examination of genocide and other extreme crimes against humanity.

Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term

Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or above

Antirequisite(s): SOCSCI 2C03

Cross-list(s): POLSCI 3KK3

Priority will be given to students registered in a Political Science or Sociology program. This course is administered by the Department of Political Science.

**SOCIOL 3MM3 - POLITICAL SOCIOLOGY**

This course examines the field of political sociology, including power, the state, policy, and social change.

Three hours (seminar); one term

Prerequisite(s): SOCIOL 1A06 A/B

Enrolment priority will be given to students registered in a Sociology program.

**SOCIOL 3P03 - QUALITATIVE RESEARCH METHODS**

This course will provide a detailed study of selected qualitative methods in Sociology.

Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term

Prerequisite(s): SOCIOL 2Z03 and registration in Level III Honours Sociology.

Antirequisite(s): GERONTOL 3R03, HLTHAGE 3A03, HLTHAGE 3B03

**SOCIOL 3Q03 - CONTEMPORARY SOCIOLOGICAL THEORY**

An advanced examination of contemporary sociological theory, with a possible focus on schools of theoretical thought like critical theory, symbolic interactionism, or feminist theory.

Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term

Prerequisite(s): SOCIOL 2Z03 and registration in Level III Honours Sociology.

Antirequisite(s): SOCIOL 3A06

**SOCIOL 3U03 - SOCIOLOGY OF SEXUALITIES**

An exploration of the social aspects of sexuality and consideration of how sexual experiences are shaped by, and interpreted through, historically specific social contexts.

Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term

Prerequisite(s): SOCIOL 1A06 A/B. SOCIOL 2Q03 is strongly recommended.

Priority will be given to students registered in a Sociology program.

**SOCIOL 3W03 - HISTORICAL METHODS IN SOCIOLOGY**

An examination of methods for incorporating historical data and archival sources into sociological argument.

Three hours (seminar and discussions); one term

Prerequisite(s): SOCIOL 2Z03 and registration in Level III Honours Sociology.

**SOCIOL 3X03 - SOCIOLOGY OF AGING**

This course deals with changing population structure, economic support of the aged, family of later life, the sociology of retirement, widowhood, death, bereavement, and institutionalization.

Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term

Prerequisite(s): SOCIOL 1A06 A/B

Not open to students registered in a Gerontology program as of September 1998.

Priority will be given to students registered in a Sociology program.

**SOCIOL 3Z03 - ETHNIC RELATIONS**

An analysis of political, social and economic change in selected locales.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite(s): SOCIOL 1A06 A/B
Priority will be given to students registered in a Sociology program.

**SOCIOL 4A03 - ETHNIC/RACIAL TENSIONS**
The course will investigate the processes by which racial and/or ethnic tensions develop in various societies.
Three hours (seminar); one term
Prerequisite(s): SOCIOL 3H06 A/B and enrolment in Level IV Honours Sociology or Honours Social Psychology program or permission of the department.

**SOCIOL 4A3 - SELECTED TOPICS IN THE SOCIOLOGY OF THE FAMILY**
An intensive examination of selected problems in the sociology of the family.
Three hours (seminar); one term
Prerequisite(s): SOCIOL 3H06 A/B and enrolment in Level IV Honours Sociology or permission of the department. Not open to students with credit in SOCIOL 4G3 if on a similar topic.
SOCIOL 4A3 may be repeated, on a different topic, to a total of six units.

**SOCIOL 4BB3 - SELECTED TOPICS IN THE SOCIOLOGY OF EDUCATION**
This advanced course offers an intensive examination of selected problems involving the relationship between schooling and society.
Three hours (seminar); one term
Prerequisite(s): SOCIOL 3H06 A/B and enrolment in Level IV Honours Sociology or permission of the department. Not open to students with credit in SOCIOL 4J03 or SOCIOL 4K03 if on a similar topic.
Not open to students with credit in SOCIOL 4J03 or SOCIOL 4K03 if on a similar topic.

**SOCIOL 4DD3 - SOCIAL MOVEMENTS AND SOCIAL CHANGE**
This seminar examines sociological understandings of contentious politics, activism, and social change.
Three hours (seminar); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level IV Honours Sociology

**SOCIOL 4E03 - SELF AND IDENTITY**
A consideration of theoretical and empirical questions relating to self and identity viewed from historical, cross-cultural and cross-disciplinary perspectives.
Three hours (seminar); one term
Prerequisite(s): SOCIOL 3H06 A/B and enrolment in Level IV Honours Sociology or Honours Social Psychology program or permission of the department.

**SOCIOL 4EE3 - SELECTED TOPICS IN THE SOCIOLOGY OF CULTURE**
A sociological examination of topics related to the production, dissemination, consumption and/or interpretation of culture. Community service learning may be a component of this course.
Three hours (seminar); one term
Prerequisite(s): SOCIOL 3H06 A/B and registration in Level IV of an Honours Sociology or Honours Social Psychology program, or permission of the department.
SOCIOL 4EE3 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.

**SOCIOL 4G03 - ADVANCED TOPICS IN THE SOCIOLOGY OF HEALTH AND ILLNESS**
An examination of the social bases of illness. In different years consideration may be given to topics such as gender, social class and occupational and environmental health issues.
Three hours (seminar); one term
Prerequisite(s): SOCIOL 3H06 A/B and enrolment in Level IV Honours Sociology or permission of the department.
SOCIOL 4G03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.

**SOCIOL 4GG3 - SPECIAL TOPICS IN THE SOCIOLOGY OF DEVIANCE**
An advanced course allowing detailed study of selected topics in the Sociology of Deviance. Topics will vary from year to year.
Three hours (seminar); one term
Prerequisite(s): SOCIOL 2C06 A/B, and registration in Level IV Honours Sociology or Honours Social Psychology program or permission of the department.
SOCIOL 4GG3 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.

**SOCIOL 4J03 - SELECTED TOPICS IN SOCIOLOGY I**
Topics of contemporary interest to sociologists, with emphasis upon current theory and research. Students should consult the Department concerning the topics to be examined.
Three hours (seminar); one term
Prerequisite(s): SOCIOL 3H06 A/B and enrolment in Level IV Honours Sociology or permission of the department.
SOCIOL 4J03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.

**SOCIOL 4K03 - SELECTED TOPICS IN SOCIOLOGY II**
Topics of contemporary interest to sociologists, with emphasis upon current theory and research. Students should consult the Department concerning the topics to be examined.
Three hours (seminar); one term
Prerequisite(s): SOCIOL 3H06 A/B and enrolment in Level IV Honours Sociology or permission of the department.
SOCIOL 4K03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.

**SOCIOL 4M03 - DIRECTED RESEARCH I FOR HONOURS STUDENTS**
Directed study of a research problem through published materials and/or data analysis. Students will be required to write up the results of their inquiry in scholarly form.
One term
Prerequisite(s): SOCIOL 3H06 A/B and enrolment in Level IV Honours Sociology or permission of the instructor.

**SOCIOL 4MM6 A/B - DIRECTED RESEARCH FOR HONOURS STUDENTS**
Directed study of a research problem through published materials and/or data analysis. Students will be required to write up the results of their inquiry in scholarly form.
Two terms
Prerequisite(s): SOCIOL 3H06 A/B and enrolment in Level IV Honours Sociology or permission of the instructor.

**SOCIOL 4N03 - DIRECTED RESEARCH II FOR HONOURS STUDENTS**
Same as SOCIOL 4M03.
One term
Prerequisite(s): SOCIOL 3H06 A/B and enrolment in Level IV Honours Sociology or permission of the instructor.

**SOCIOL 4PP3 - ISSUES IN THE SOCIOLOGY OF AGING**
A study of selected issues in the sociology of aging such as sociodemographic changes, changes in the family, social and health services, retirement, political economy, and theoretical approaches to aging.
Three hours (seminar); one term
Prerequisite(s): SOCIOL 3H06 A/B and enrolment in Level IV Honours Sociology or permission of the department.
Antirequisite(s): HLTHAGE 4L03, SOCIOL 4P03

**SOCIOL 4QQ3 - WOMAN, SEXUALITY AND THE WELFARE STATE**
This seminar provides a sociological focus on gender, sexuality, social policy, and the welfare state.
Three hours (seminar); one term
SOCIOL 4R03 - INDIVIDUAL AND SOCIETY
An intensive examination of selected problems involving the relationship of individuals to social structures. Three hours (seminar); one term
Prerequisite(s): SOCIOL 3H06 A/B and enrolment in Level IV Honours Sociology or Honours Social Psychology program or permission of the department.

SOCIOL 4RR3 - INDIGENOUS PEOPLES AND CANADA
An intensive examination of the development of Indigenous and non-Indigenous ('settler') identities and relationships in Canada, with a focus on the dynamics of racism and colonialism, identity politics, and healing and reconciliation movements. This course also provides unique opportunities for community engagement. Three hours (seminar); one term
Prerequisite(s): SOCIOL 3H06 A/B and enrolment in Level IV Honours Sociology or Honours Social Psychology program or permission of the department.

SOCIOL 4SS3 - THE SOCIOLOGY OF THE 1960S
Drawing on the sociology of social movements, culture and reputations, this course looks at the decade of the 1960s in Canada and the United States. Three hours (seminar); one term
Prerequisite(s): SOCIOL 3H06 A/B and enrolment in Level IV Honours Sociology or permission of the department.

SOCIOL 4TT3 - SOCIOLOGY OF MASS MEDIA
This course examines selected issues associated with the sociology of mass media. Three hours (seminar); one term
Prerequisite(s): SOCIOL 3H06 A/B and enrolment in Level IV Honours Sociology or permission of the department.

SOCIOL 4UU3 - SPECIAL TOPICS IN THE SOCIOLOGY OF WOMEN
An intensive examination of selected problems concerning women. Depending upon the instructor, topics may include: stratification, inequality, political participation, sexuality, health and work. Three hours (seminar); one term
Prerequisite(s): SOCIOL 3H06 A/B and enrolment in Level IV Honours Sociology or Honours Social Psychology program or permission of the department. SOCIOL 4UU3 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.

SOCIOL 4UV3 - GLOBAL FAMILY AND SEXUAL POLITICS
This course examines how globalization affects the ways in which family and sexualities are imagined, regulated and experienced through a sociological lens. Basic data structures: stacks, queues, hash tables, and binary trees; searching and sorting; graph representations and algorithms, including minimum spanning trees, traversals, shortest paths; introduction to algorithmic design strategies; correctness and performance analysis. Three lectures, one tutorial (two hours); second term
Prerequisite(s): SOCIOL 3H06 A/B and registration in Level IV of an Honours Sociology or Honours Social Psychology program, or permission of the department.

SOCIOL 4V03 - ISSUES IN THE SOCIOLOGY OF OCCUPATIONS AND THE PROFESSIONS
An advanced course allowing detailed study of one or more topics of special interest. Three hours (seminar); one term
Prerequisite(s): SOCIOL 3H06 A/B and enrolment in Level IV Honours Sociology or permission of the department.

SOCIOL 4VV3 - INTRODUCTION TO POST-GRADUATE RESEARCH IN SOCIOLOGY
This course provides an opportunity for qualified Honours Sociology students considering graduate study to develop a research proposal and gain practical research experience. Three hours (seminar); one term
Prerequisite(s): SOCIOL 3H06 A/B and enrolment in Level IV Honours Sociology or permission of the department.

SOCIOL 4VW3 - SOCIAL PROBLEMS
The focus of the course will be theories concerning social problems or an empirical examination of specific issues that have become the object of public debate and discussion. Three hours (seminar); one term
Prerequisite(s): SOCIOL 3H06 A/B and enrolment in Level IV Honours Sociology or Honours Social Psychology program or permission of the department.

SOCIOL 4XX3 - SOCIOLOGY OF AT-RISK YOUTH
This course focuses on the social attributes and surrounding conditions associated with at-risk youth in educational, criminal justice, and mental healthcare institutions. The class may involve an academic placement component with the North Hamilton 'Pathways to Education' project. Three hours (semimar); one term
Prerequisite(s): SOCIOL 3H06 A/B and enrolment in Level IV Honours Sociology or permission of the department.

SOFTWARE ENGINEERING
Courses in Software Engineering are administered by the Department of Computing and Software.
Information Technology Building, Room 202, ext. 24614
http://www.cas.mcmaster.ca

Department Notes
1. All Software Engineering courses are open to students registered in a Software Engineering or Mechatronics Engineering program, subject to prerequisite requirements. Prior permission of the Department is necessary for other students.
2. Please note that not all elective courses will be offered in each academic year.

SFWRENG 2AA4 - SOFTWARE DESIGN I - INTRODUCTION TO SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT
Software life cycle, quality attributes, requirements documentation, specifying behavior; classes and objects, interface specification; creational patterns, structural design patterns, behavioral design patterns; implementation in code, reviews, testing and verification. Three lectures, one tutorial (two hours); second term
Prerequisite(s): SFWRENG 2S03, 2XA3
Antirequisite(s): COMPSCI 2ME3, SFWR ENG 2A04

SFWRENG 2C03 - DATA STRUCTURES AND ALGORITHMS
Basic data structures: stacks, queues, hash tables, and binary trees; searching and sorting; graph representations and algorithms, including minimum spanning trees, traversals, shortest paths; introduction to algorithmic design strategies; correctness and performance analysis. Three lectures, one tutorial (one hour); second term
Prerequisite(s): SFWRENG 2D03
Antirequisite(s): COMPENG 2D4, ELECENG 2D4, SFWRENG 2D03, 2D3
Cross-list(s): COMPSCI 2C03

SFWRENG 2DA4 - DIGITAL SYSTEMS AND INTERFACEING
Memory, binary arithmetic, hierarchical design. Hardware/software co-design and application specific processors. Interfacing to I/O devices. Three lectures, one lab (three hours); second term
Prerequisite(s): SFWRENG 2GA3 and 2DM3
Antirequisite(s): COMPENG 2D4, ELECENG 2D4, SFWR ENG 2D03
**SOFTWARE ENGINEERING COURSE LISTINGS**

**SFWRENG 2DM3 - DISCRETE MATHEMATICS WITH APPLICATIONS I**
Functions, relations and sets; the language of predicate logic, propositional logic; proof techniques, counting principles; induction and recursion, discrete probabilities, graphs, and their application to computing.
Three lectures, one tutorial (one hour); first term
Prerequisite(s): MATH 1ZC3
Antirequisite(s): COMPSCI 2DM3, SFWR ENG 2E03, 2F03

**SFWRENG 2FA3 - DISCRETE MATHEMATICS AND APPLICATIONS II**
Finite state automata and grammars, predicate logic and formal proofs, models of computation, complexity, modular arithmetics, and their applications to computing.
Three lectures, one tutorial (one hour); second term
Prerequisite(s): SFWRENG 2DM3
Antirequisite(s): COMPSCI 2FA3, SFWR ENG 2E03, 2F03

**SFWRENG 2GA3 - COMPUTER ARCHITECTURE**
Instruction-set architecture, computer arithmetic, datapath and control, pipelining, memory hierarchies, I/O systems, multiprocessor systems, graphic processors, measures of performance.
Three lectures, one tutorial (one hour); first term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in a Software Engineering program
Antirequisite(s): COMPENG 3DR4, 4DM4, COMPSCI 2CA3, 2GA3, 3MG3, SFWR ENG 3G03, 3GA3
Cross-list(s): COMPSCI 2GA3

**SFWRENG 2S03 - PRINCIPLES OF PROGRAMMING**
Fundamental concepts of programming: expressions, statements, procedures, control structures, iteration, recursion, exceptions; basic data structures: records, arrays, dynamic structures; use of libraries.
Three lectures, one tutorial (one hour); first term
Prerequisite(s): COMPSCI 1MD3 or ENGINEER 1D04
Antirequisite(s): COMPSCI 2SH4, COMPSCI 2SC3
Cross-list(s): COMPSCI 2S03

**SFWRENG 2XA3 - SOFTWARE ENGINEERING PRACTICE AND EXPERIENCE: SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT SKILLS**
Unix and shell programming, makefiles, version control; assembly basics, translating high-level language into assembly, parameter passing, arrays, recursion; compiling, debugging, profiling, and software optimizations.
Two lectures, one lab (three hours per week); first term
Prerequisite(s): COMPSCI 1MD3 or ENGINEER 1D04
Co-requisite(s): SFWRENG 2S03
Antirequisite(s): COMPSCI 2X03

**SFWRENG 2XB3 - SOFTWARE ENGINEERING PRACTICE AND EXPERIENCE: BINDING THEORY TO PRACTICE**
Open-ended design of computational solutions to practical problems that involve both theoretical (algorithmic) analysis and implementation; solving computational problems through an experiential approach; revision and version control.
One lecture, two labs (two hours); second term
Prerequisite(s): SFWRENG 2S03, 2XA3
Co-requisite(s): SFWRENG 2C03
Antirequisite(s): COMPSCI 2XB3

**SFWRENG 3A04 - SOFTWARE DESIGN III - LARGE SYSTEM DESIGN**
Sustainable architectures; design for change and expansion; software architecture design space; object oriented analysis and design; architectural styles; methodology of making architecture decisions; project organization.
Three lectures, one tutorial (two hours); second term
Prerequisite(s): SFWRENG 3BB4

**SFWRENG 3BB4 - SOFTWARE DESIGN II - CONCURRENT SYSTEM DESIGN**
Processes, threads, concurrency; synchronization mechanisms, resource management and sharing; objects and concurrency; design, architecture and testing of concurrent systems.
Three lectures, one tutorial (two hours); first term
Prerequisite(s): SFWRENG 2AA4
Antirequisite(s): COMPSCI 3SD3

**SFWRENG 3DB3 - DATABASES**
Data modeling, integrity constraints, principles and design of relational databases, relational algebra, SQL, query processing, transactions, concurrency control, recovery, security and data storage.
Three lectures, one tutorial (one hour); first term
Prerequisite(s): SFWRENG 2C03, 2DM3
Antirequisite(s): SFWRENG 4DB3
Cross-list(s): COMPSCI 3DB3

**SFWRENG 3DX4 - DYNAMIC SYSTEMS AND CONTROL**
Modelling of dynamic continuous physical phenomena in both continuous and discrete time. Control theory, stability analysis and feedback controller design.
Application of computer control to continuous processes. System identification.
Three lectures, one lab (three hours); second term
Prerequisite(s): SFWRENG 3MX3
Antirequisite(s): ENGINEER 3L03, SFWR ENG 3DX3
Cross-list(s): MECHTRON 3DX4

**SFWRENG 3FP3 - FUNCTIONAL PROGRAMMING**
Functional programming; lists and algebraic data types, pattern matching, parametric polymorphism, higher-order functions, reasoning about programs; lazy and strict evaluation; programming with monads; domain-specific languages.
Three lectures, one tutorial; first term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or IV of Software Engineering
Cross-list(s): COMPSCI 3FP3

**SFWRENG 3GB3 - GAME DESIGN**
Three lectures, one tutorial (two hours every other week); second term
Prerequisite(s): SFWRENG 3GC3 or COMPSCI 3GC3 and registration in Software Engineering (Game Design) or Computer Science

**SFWRENG 3GC3 - COMPUTER GRAPHICS**
Mathematical foundations, the graphics pipeline, geometrical transformations, 3D visualization, clipping, illumination and shading models and the impact of graphics on society.
Three lectures, one tutorial (two hours every other week); first term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in a program in Software Engineering
Cross-list(s): COMPSCI 3GC3

**SFWRENG 3I03 - COMMUNICATION SKILLS**
Oral and written presentation skills; types and structure of technical documents; software documentation for the user; formulating and presenting proposals.
Three hours (lectures, discussion, group project, seminars); second term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above of a Software Engineering or Mechatronics Engineering program
Antirequisite(s): COMPSCI 2CS3
Cross-list(s): COMPSCI 2I03

*Not open to students with credit or registration in ISCI 1A24 A/B.*
SFWRENG 3K04 - SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT
Three lectures, one lab (three hours); first term
Prerequisite(s): One of COMPENG 2S14, ELECENG 2S14, SFWRENG 2S03
Antirequisite(s): COMPSCI 3EA3, SWFR ENG 3M04

SFWRENG 3MX3 - SIGNALS AND SYSTEMS
Linear systems, signals, filters; time and frequency domains; single input-single output systems; discrete and continuous time; sampling theorem; Fourier series; Fourier, Laplace, and z transforms; stability.
Three lectures, one tutorial (one hour); first term
Prerequisite(s): MATH 2Z03 or credit in MATH 2M06 (or 2M03 and 2M33) or 2P04

SFWRENG 3003 - OPERATIONS RESEARCH
Modelling and solutions for engineering optimization problems using Linear and Integer Programming, including transportation and assignment problems, multi-objective problems and scheduling. Solution methods include primal-dual schemes (algorithms), simplex, branch and bound, and heuristics.
Three lectures, one tutorial (one hour); first term
Prerequisite(s): Credit or registration in one of COMPSCI 2C03 or 3DA3 or SFWRENG 2C03 or SFWRENG 3K04
Cross-lists: COMPSCI 4003, SFWRENG 4003

SFWRENG 3RA3 - SOFTWARE REQUIREMENTS AND SECURITY CONSIDERATIONS
Three lectures, one tutorial (one hour); first term
Prerequisite(s): Credit or registration in one of COMPSCI 3EA3, SFWRENG 3BB4 or SFWRENG 3K04
Antirequisite(s): COMPSCI 3SR3, 4EF3, SFWRENG 3R03, 4EF3
Cross-lists: COMPSCI 3RA3

SFWRENG 3S03 - SOFTWARE TESTING
Unit testing, slicing and debugging, integration testing, regression testing, testing strategies, test coverage.
Three lectures, one tutorial (two hours every other week); second term
Prerequisite(s): SFWRENG 3BB4

SFWRENG 3SH3 - OPERATING SYSTEM
Processes and threads, synchronization and communication; scheduling, memory management, file systems; resource protection; structure of operating systems.
Three lectures, one lab (three hours every other week); second term
Prerequisite(s): One of COMPSCI 2ME3, SFWRENG 2AA4, SFWRENG 3K04, SFWRENG 3M04
Antirequisite(s): COMPENG 4SN4, COMPSCI 3MH3, 4SH3

SFWRENG 3TC3 - THEORY OF COMPUTATION
Regular and Context-Free languages, Turing machines, decidability, reductions, time and space complexity classes.
Three lectures, one tutorial; second term
Prerequisite(s): COMPSCI 2C03 or SFWRENG 2C03
Cross-lists: COMPSCI 3TC3

SFWRENG 3X1A3 - SOFTWARE ENGINEERING PRACTICE AND EXPERIENCE: SOFTWARE PROJECT MANAGEMENT
Open-ended software development emphasizing concurrent system design; measurement, inspection, software metrics, software project management; testing methods.
One lecture, two labs (two hours); first term
Prerequisite(s): SFWRENG 2AA4

SFWRENG 4AA4 - REAL-TIME SYSTEMS AND CONTROL APPLICATIONS
Three lectures, one lab (three hours); first term
Prerequisite(s): SFWRENG 3BB4 or SFWRENG 3SH3; and SFWR ENG 3DX3 or SFWRENG 3DX4
Antirequisite(s): SWFR ENG 4A03, 4AA3, 4GA3
Cross-lists: MECHTRON 4AA4

SFWRENG 4AD3 - ADVANCED DATABASES
Advanced topics in database systems technology and design. Topics include: query processing; query optimization; data storage; indexing; crash recovery; physical database design; introductory data mining techniques.
Three lectures, one tutorial; second term
Prerequisite(s): COMPSCI 3DB3 or SFWRENG 3DB3 or SFWRENG 4DB3
Cross-lists: COMPSCI 4AD3

SFWRENG 4CD3 - COMPUTER NETWORKS AND SECURITY
Physical networks, TCP/IP protocols, switching methods, network layering and components, network services. Information security, computer and network security threats, defense mechanisms, encryption.
Three lectures, one lab (three hours every other week); second term
Prerequisite(s): COMPSCI 3MH3 or COMPSCI 3SH3 or SFWRENG 3BB4 or SFWRENG 3K04
Antirequisite(s): COMPSCI 3CN3
Cross-lists: COMPSCI 4CD3

SFWRENG 4DX3 - DATABASES
Data modeling, integrity constraints, principles and design of relational databases, relational algebra, SQL, query processing, transactions, concurrency control, recovery, security and data storage.
Three lectures, one tutorial (one hour); second term
Prerequisite(s): One of COMPSCI 1FC3, SFWRENG 2DM3, 2E03 or 3SH3
Antirequisite(s): COMPSCI 3DB3, 4EB3, SFWRENG 3H03, 4M03, 3DB3

SFWRENG 4E03 - PERFORMANCE ANALYSIS OF COMPUTER SYSTEMS
Use of queuing models and simulation to predict computer system performance and find bottlenecks in a system. Types of models, distributions. Markov models. Modelling storage and network behaviour, locks, critical sections, concurrency. Introduction to analytical system reliability.
Three lectures, one tutorial (one hour); first term
Prerequisite(s): One of STATS 2D03, 2MA3, 3N03 or STATS 3Y03
Cross-lists: COMPSCI 4E03

SFWRENG 4F03 - PARALLEL COMPUTING
Parallel architectures, design and analysis of parallel algorithms; distributed-memory, shared-memory and GPU computing; communication cost, scalability; MPI, OpenMP and OpenACC; tuning parallel programs for performance.
Three lectures, one tutorial (one hour); second term
Prerequisite(s): Credit or registration in COMPSCI 3SH3 or SFWRENG 3BB4 or SFWRENG 3SH3. Completion of SFWRENG 4C03 is recommended.
Antirequisite(s): COMPSCI 4C03
Cross-lists: COMPSCI 4F03
SFWRENG 4G06 A/B - SOFTWARE DESIGN IV - CAPSTONE DESIGN PROJECT
Student teams prepare the requirements, design, documentation, and implementa-
tion of a software system taking economic, health, safety, legal, and marketing factors into account. Students must demonstrate a working system and convincing test results. Software project management.
Three hours (lectures, discussion, group project, seminars); two terms
Prerequisite(s): Registration in final level of a Software Engineering program
Antirequisite(s): SFWRENG 4G03, SFWRENG 4G06 A/B, 4H03

SFWRENG 4GC3 - SENSORY PERCEPTION, COGNITION AND HUMAN/COMPUTER INTERFACES FOR GAME DESIGN
Three lectures, one tutorial (three hours every other week); second term
Prerequisite(s): SFWRENG 4HC3 and registration in Software Engineering (Game Design) or COMPSCI 4HC3

SFWRENG 4G06 A/B - SOFTWARE DESIGN IV - CAPSTONE COMPUTER GAME DESIGN PROJECT
Student teams prepare the requirements, design, documentation and implementa-
tion of a computer game taking economic, health, safety, cultural, legal and marketing factors into account. Students must demonstrate a working system and convincing test results. Software project management.
Three hours (lectures, discussion, group project, seminar); two terms
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level IV of Software Engineering (Game Design)
Antirequisite(s): SFWRENG 4G03, 4G06 A/B, 4H03

SFWRENG 4HC3 - HUMAN COMPUTER INTERFACES
Three lectures, one tutorial (one hour); first term
Prerequisite(s): Credit or registration in COMPSCI 3MH3 or COMPSCI 3SH3 or SFWRENG 3B4
Antirequisite(s): SFW ENG 4G03
Cross-list(s): COMPSCI 4HC3

SFWRENG 4I03 - COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS
Fundamental communications concepts: information, entropy, channel capacity, codes, data compression, adaptive channel equalizers, modulation/demodulation of signals, tracking, Kalman filtering, use of specialized signal processing hardware. Software in communication systems.
Three lectures, one tutorial (one hour); second term
Prerequisite(s): SFWRENG 2MX3 or 3MX3. STATS 3N03 or STATS 3Y03 is recommended.

SFWRENG 4I03 - OPERATIONS RESEARCH
Modelling and solutions for engineering optimization problems using Linear and Integer Programming, including transportation and assignment problems, multi-objective problems and scheduling. Solution methods include primal-dual schemes (algorithms), simplex, branch and bound, and heuristics.
Three lectures, one tutorial (one hour); first term
Prerequisite(s): COMPSCI 203 or 3DA3 or SFWRENG 2C03 or SFWRENG 3K04
Cross-list(s): COMPSCI 4003, SFWR ENG 3003

SFWRENG 4TE3 - CONTINUOUS OPTIMIZATION ALGORITHMS
Fundamental algorithms and general duality concepts of continuous optimization. Special attention will be paid to the applicability of the algorithms, their informa-
tion requirements and computational costs. Practical engineering problems will illustrate the power of continuous optimization techniques.
Three lectures, one tutorial (one hour); first term
Prerequisite(s): One of MATH 2A03, 2M06 (or 2M03 and 2MM3), 2Q04 or MATH 2Z3
Cross-list(s): COMPSCI 4TE3

SFWRENG 4X03 - SCIENTIFIC COMPUTATION
Three lectures, one tutorial (one hour); second term
Prerequisite(s): Both MATH 1ZB3 and MATH 1ZC3; or MATH 1Z5; or both MATH 1AA3 and 1B03, or both MATH 1H03 and 1NN3
Antirequisite(s): COMPENG 3SK3, 3SK4, COMPSCI 4MN3
Cross-list(s): COMPSCI 4X03

SOFTWARE ENG TECHNOLOGY
Courses in Software Engineering Technology are administered by the Bachelor of Technology Program.
Engineering Technology Building (ETB), Room 121, ext. 20195
http://mybtechdegree.ca

SFWRETECH 3CS3 - COMPUTER SECURITY
Network and software security, cryptography algorithms, firewalls, vulnerabilities, policies and best practices, attack and defense strategies.
Two lectures, one lab; one term; completely online with in-person exams
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Software Engineering Technology
Antirequisite(s): COMPTECH 3CS3

SFWRETECH 3DS3 - DATA STRUCTURES AND ALGORITHMS
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Software Engineering Technology
Antirequisite(s): COMPTECH 3DS3
Completely online with in-person exams.

SFWRETECH 3IT3 - FUNDAMENTALS OF NETWORKING
The OSI Model layers 1-4 including Ethernet, IP addressing, subnetting, routing, VLANs, Spanning-Tree protocol and network device configuration. Introduction to network security.
Two lectures, one lab; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Software Engineering Technology
Antirequisite(s): COMPTECH 3IT3, 3PR3, 3PD3, SFWRETECH 3PR3

SFWRETECH 3PR3 - OPERATING SYSTEMS
Processes, threads and concurrency, process scheduling, memory management. Protection, access and authentication. File system organization and access methods.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Software Engineering Technology
Antirequisite(s): COMPTECH 30S3

SFWRETECH 3Q03 - FUNDAMENTALS OF PROGRAMMING
Procedural and Object Oriented programming fundamentals. Concepts are exemplified with C++ and Java programming languages.
Two lectures, one lab; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Software Engineering Technology
Antirequisite(s): COMPTECH 3PR3, 3IT3, 3NT3, SFWRETECH 3IT3
**SFWRTECH 3RQ3 - SOFTWARE REQUIREMENTS AND SPECIFICATION**

Requirements gathering, documentation and validation for computer systems. Modeling paradigms including information, behaviour, domain, function and constraint models. Specification languages.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite(s): Registration in Software Engineering Technology

Antirequisite(s): COMPTECH 3RQ3

**SFWRTECH 3WN3 - WIRELESS NETWORKING**

WLAN and RF fundamentals, RF and antenna theory, MAC for wireless networks, routing, switching and TCP design for WLANS.

Two lectures, one lab; one term

Prerequisite(s): Registration in Software Engineering Technology

Antirequisite(s): COMPTECH 3WN3

**SFWRTECH 4AP3 - COMPUTER ARCHITECTURE**

Combinational and sequential logic, computer arithmetic, microprocessor datapath and control, assembly programming, memory organization, stacks, I/O, interrupts, linking and loading.

Two lectures, one lab; one term

Prerequisite(s): Registration in Software Engineering Technology

Antirequisite(s): COMPTECH 4AP3

**SFWRTECH 4CC3 - PARALLEL PROGRAMMING**


Two lectures, one lab; one term

Prerequisite(s): Registration in Software Engineering Technology

Antirequisite(s): COMPTECH 4CC3

**SFWRTECH 4DM3 - DATA MINING**

Classification, association, prediction and clustering of data. Decision trees. Bayesian probability. Supervised and unsupervised learning.

Two lectures, one lab; one term

Prerequisite(s): Registration in Software Engineering Technology

Antirequisite(s): COMPTECH 4DM3

**SFWRTECH 4ES3 - REAL-TIME SYSTEMS**

Real Time system characteristics. Dynamic responses of physical processes. Real-time system requirements. Real-time operating systems. Scheduling and concurrency.

Two lectures, one lab; one term

Prerequisite(s): Registration in Software Engineering Technology

Antirequisite(s): COMPTECH 4ES3

**SFWRTECH 4FD3 - SENIOR ENGINEERING PROJECT**

Project-based course using the agglomeration of previously acquired knowledge. Research, design, implement and document a software solution to a problem in a real-world application domain.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level IV Software Engineering Technology

Antirequisite(s): COMPTECH 4FD3

**SFWRTECH 4SA3 - SOFTWARE ARCHITECTURE**


Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite(s): COMPTECH 4SD3, SFWRTECH 4SD3 and registration in Software Engineering Technology

Antirequisite(s): COMPTECH 4SA3

**SFWRTECH 4SD3 - SOFTWARE DESIGN**


Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite(s): SFWRTECH 3RQ3 (or COMPTECH 3RQ3) and registration in Software Engineering Technology

Antirequisite(s): COMPTECH 4SD3

**SFWRTECH 4TM3 - SOFTWARE TESTING**


Two lectures, one lab; one term

Prerequisite(s): Registration in Software Engineering Technology

Antirequisite(s): COMPTECH 4TM3

**SPANISH**

Courses in Spanish are administered within the Department of Linguistics and Languages.

Togo Salmon Hall, Room 629, ext. 24388

http://linguistics.humanities.mcmaster.ca/

Former Hispanic Studies (HISPANIC) courses are now listed as Spanish (SPANISH) courses. Students having credit in Hispanic Studies courses may not take the corresponding course under the Spanish designation.

Notes

1. Students should note that the Department has classified its Spanish language courses under the following categories:

   - Introductory Level Language Course: SPANISH 1Z06 A/B
   - Intermediate Level Language Courses: SPANISH 1A03, 1AA3, 2Z03, 2ZZ3

2. Not all courses are offered on an annual basis. Students should consult the timetable for available courses.

3. Students may be required to take a placement test in the Department of Linguistics and Languages to assess their proficiency in the language.

Courses

*If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.*

**SPANISH 1A03 - INTERMEDIATE SPANISH I**

The first part of an intensive review of grammatical structures in Spanish. Emphasis will be on composition, expansion of vocabulary and oral practice. Written works in the original will be studied. The sequel to this course is SPANISH 1AA3.

Three hours; one term

Prerequisite(s): Grade 12 Spanish U or equivalent

Antirequisite(s): SPANISH 2Z03

Not open to students with credit or registration in SPANISH 1AA3. Not open to native speakers of Spanish. The Department reserves the right to place students in the course most appropriate to their abilities.

**SPANISH 1AA3 - INTERMEDIATE SPANISH II**

The second part of an intensive review of grammatical structures in Spanish. Emphasis will be on composition, expansion of vocabulary and oral practice. Written works in the original will be studied. The sequel to this course is SPANISH 3Z03.

Three hours; one term

Prerequisite(s): SPANISH 1A03

Antirequisite(s): SPANISH 2ZZ3

Not open to native speakers of Spanish. The Department reserves the right to place students in the course most appropriate to their abilities.
SPANISH 1Z06 A/B - BEGINNER'S INTENSIVE SPANISH
This course gives students the ability to express themselves reasonably well in Spanish and acquire the basics of Spanish grammar and gain considerable reading skill. This course is enhanced by a Computer Assisted Language Learning (CALL) module. The sequel to this course is SPANISH 2Z03.

Three hours; two terms

Antirequisites: Grade 12 Spanish U or equivalent

Not open to native speakers of Spanish. The Department reserves the right to place students in the course most appropriate to their abilities.

SPANISH 2Z03 - INTERMEDIATE SPANISH I
First part of an intensive review of the grammatical structures of Spanish. Emphasis will be on composition, expansion of vocabulary and oral practice. Written works in the original will be studied. The sequel to this course is SPANISH 3203.

Four hours; one term

Prerequisite(s): SPANISH 1206 A/B

Antirequisite(s): SPANISH 1A03

Not open to native speakers of Spanish. The Department reserves the right to place students in the course most appropriate to their abilities.

SPANISH 2Z23 - INTERMEDIATE SPANISH II
Second part of an intensive review of grammatical structures of Spanish. Emphasis will be on composition, expansion of vocabulary and oral practice. Written works in the original will be studied. The sequel to this course is SPANISH 3203.

Four hours; one term

Prerequisite(s): SPANISH 2Z03

Antirequisite(s): SPANISH 1A03

Not open to native speakers of Spanish. The Department reserves the right to place students in the course most appropriate to their abilities.

STATISTICS
Courses in Statistics are administered by the Department of Mathematics & Statistics.

Hamilton Hall, Room 218, ext. 27034
http://www.math.mcmaster.ca/

Department Notes
1. Course codes ending with * indicate that course is not necessarily offered every session; consult the Chair of the Department or the Associate Dean of Science (Academic).
2. Courses in Mathematics and Statistics are not open to students registered in the Bachelor of Technology (B.Tech.) program.

Courses
If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.

See also courses in Mathematics.

STATS 1L03 - PROBABILITY AND LINEAR ALGEBRA
The algebra of probability, conditional probability and independence, discrete and continuous random variables, mean and variance, matrices, determinants, Cramer’s rule, solution of linear equations.

Three lectures, one tutorial; one term

Prerequisite(s): OSS Grade 11 Mathematics

Not open to students with credit in Grade 12 Mathematics of Data Management U or STATS 1CC3, 2B03, 2D03, 2MA3, 2MB3.

Not open to students registered in the Faculties of Science or Engineering.

STATS 2B03 - STATISTICAL METHODS FOR SCIENCE
Applied statistics, with emphasis on inferential methods relevant to the environmental and life sciences. Use of a computer statistics package.

Three lectures, one lab; one term

Prerequisite(s): One of Grade 12 Data Management U, STATS 1A03, 1L03 or registration in Level II or above of a program in the Faculty of Science.

Not open to students with credit or registration in ARTSSCI 2R03, COMMERCE 2QA3, EARTH SC 2MB3, ECON 2B03, ENVIRSC 2MB3, GEOG 2MB3, HTHSCI 1F03, 2A03, KINESIOL 3C03, NBN 2XE3, STATS 2B03, 2MA3, 2MB3.

STATS 2D03 - INTRODUCTION TO PROBABILITY
Combinatorics, independence, conditioning; Poisson-process; discrete and continuous distributions with statistical applications; expectation, transformations moment-generating functions joint, marginal and conditional distributions; covariance and correlation; central limit theorem.

Three lectures, one tutorial; one term

Prerequisite(s): One of ARTSSCI 1D06 A/B, MATH 1AA3, 1LT3, 1NN3, 1XX3, 1ZB3, 1ZZ5 or ISCI 1A24 A/B

Not open to students with credit or registration in PSYCH 2RA3.

STATS 2MB3 - STATISTICAL METHODS AND APPLICATIONS
Estimation; sampling distributions; confidence intervals; hypothesis testing, power; linear regression; graphical and computational methods.

Three lectures, one tutorial; one term

Prerequisite(s): STATS 2D03

Not open to students with credit or registration in ARTSSCI 2R03 or PNB 3XE3.

STATS 3A03 - APPLIED REGRESSION ANALYSIS WITH SAS
Introduction to SAS; linear regression model, least squares method; model fitting and diagnostics; influential analysis; model building; one- and two-way ANOVA; applications.

Three lectures, one lab; one term

Prerequisite(s): ARTSSCI 2R03 or STATS 2MB3

Antirequisite(s): STATS 4F03

STATS 3D03 - MATHEMATICAL STATISTICS
Multivariate distributions; distributions related to normal inference; point estimation; sampling distributions; consistency and limiting distributions; interval estimation; hypothesis testing; single parameter maximum likelihood methods; Rao-Cramer Lower Bound and Efficiency.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite(s): STATS 2D03 and one of ISCI 2A18 A/B, MATH 2A03, 2L03, 2P04, 2X03, 2ZZ3

STATS 3F03* - CATEGORICAL DATA ANALYSIS
Two-way and three-way contingency tables, logistic regression, loglinear models for contingency tables, collapsibility, ordinal associations, multivariate logit models.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite(s): STATS 3A03 or 4B03; and STATS 3D03

Antirequisite(s): STATS 4F03

STATS 3G03 - ACTUARIAL MATHEMATICS I
Survival distributions, life tables, life insurance, life annuities, net premiums and reserves.

Three lectures; one tutorial; one term

Prerequisite(s): STATS 2D03; and one of MATH 2FM3, 2K03

STATS 3H03 - ACTUARIAL MATHEMATICS II
Multiple life functions, multiple decrement models, valuation theory for pension plans.

Three lectures; one tutorial; one term

Prerequisite(s): STATS 3G03

STATS 3HS3* - HISTORY OF PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS
Origin, development and evolution of modern probabilistic and statistical concepts and methods are discussed. Emphasis is placed on the logic of inference.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite(s): One of ISCI 2A18 A/B, MATH 2A03, MATH 2X03; and one of
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Antirequisites</th>
<th>Credit or registration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STATS 3A03</td>
<td>Probability and Statistics for Civil Engineering</td>
<td>Introduction to probability, data analysis, statistical inference, regression, correlation and analysis of variance, applications to civil and environmental engineering. Four lectures; one term</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>One of ISCI 2A18 A/B, MATH 2A03, 2X03, and STATS 2D03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STATS 3B03</td>
<td>Survey Sampling</td>
<td>Survey design; simple random sampling; stratified sampling; proportional allocation; ratio estimation; cluster sampling; systematic sampling and sample size determination. Exposure to real surveys. Three lectures; one term</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>One of ISCI 2A18 A/B, MATH 2A03, and STATS 2D03 or 3D03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STATS 3C03</td>
<td>Stochastic Processes</td>
<td>Random walk, Markov chains, discrete and continuous parameter Markov processes, branching processes, birth and death processes, queuing processes. Three lectures; one term</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>One of ISCI 2A18 A/B, MATH 2A03, MATH 2X03, and STATS 2D03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STATS 3D03</td>
<td>Probability and Statistics for Engineering</td>
<td>Introduction to probability, data analysis, statistical inference, regression, correlation and analysis of variance. Three lectures; one term</td>
<td>Registration in a program in Engineering above Level I</td>
<td></td>
<td>Registration in Level II or above.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STATS 3E03</td>
<td>Time Series</td>
<td>Stationary, auto-regressive and moving-average series, Box-Jenkins methods, trend and seasonal effects, tests for white noise, estimation and forecasting methods, introduction to time series in the frequency domain. Three lectures; one term</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Registration in Level I or above.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STATS 3F03</td>
<td>Generalized Linear Models</td>
<td>Normal linear model, exponential family, iteratively-reweighted least squares, logistic regression, Poisson regression and log-linear models, other families of GLM’s, analysis of deviance and model checking, residual analysis. Three lectures; one term</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Registration in Level II or above.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STATS 3G03</td>
<td>Computational Methods for Inference</td>
<td>Monte Carlo methods; bootstrap and jackknife methods; multi-parameter maximum likelihood; computation in nonlinear likelihood inference; The EM Algorithm; sufficiency and its applications; optimal hypothesis tests; Bayesian inference; Markov Chain Monte Carlo. Three lectures; one term</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Registration in Level III or above.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STATS 3H03</td>
<td>Intermediate Probability Theory</td>
<td>Construction of probability spaces and random variables, integration, conditional expectation, law of large numbers, convergence of series, weak convergence, characteristic functions and central limit theorems, martingales. Three lectures; one term</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Registration in Level III or above.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STATS 4A03</td>
<td>Multivariate Analysis</td>
<td>Multivariate distributions: Normal, Wishart, T2 and others; regression; correlation; principal components; general linear hypothesis. Three lectures; one term</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Registration in Level II or above.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STATS 4B03</td>
<td>Reading in Statistics</td>
<td>Directed reading in areas of statistics of interest to the student and the instructor. Permission of the Chair of the Department</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Registration in Level II or above.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STATS 4C03</td>
<td>Introduction to Sustainability</td>
<td>An introduction to sustainability from an interdisciplinary perspective which examines the historical and societal lenses through which sustainability is viewed. Students will learn terminology, theories and concepts to effectively communicate across disciplines and on various topics of sustainability. One three hour lecture; one one-hour tutorial; one term</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Registration in Level II or above.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STATS 4D03</td>
<td>Evaluating Problems &amp; Sustainable Solutions</td>
<td>Students will learn how to identify problems and evaluate sustainable solutions to societal problems from an interdisciplinary perspective. The course will involve active experiential learning which emphasizes actions on local projects. One three-hour lecture, one one-hour tutorial; second term</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Registration in Level II or above.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STATS 4E03</td>
<td>Implementing Sustainable Change</td>
<td>Exploring agency, leadership, and strategy effectiveness within the context of sustainability. The course will include interdisciplinary perspectives, experiential learning and community engagement projects. One three-hour lecture, one one-hour tutorial; first term</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Registration in Level III or above.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STATS 4F03</td>
<td>Leadership in Sustainability</td>
<td>Final-year course where students gain leadership skills and apply them by working in interdisciplinary teams to develop and implement a sustainability-focused project within the community. One three-hour lecture; both terms</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Registration in Level III or above.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Courses in Theatre & Film Studies are administered by the School of the Arts.
1. The following are courses open as electives to students registered in Level II or above of any undergraduate program.
   - THTRFLM 2FA3 - Film Analysis
   - THTRFLM 3AA3 - Modernist Drama and Theatre in Europe
   - THTRFLM 3D03 - Contemporary Canadian Drama and Theatre
   - THTRFLM 3FF3 - Cinema History to WWII
   - THTRFLM 3HH3 - Specialized Performance Technique
   - THTRFLM 3VS3 - Visual Storytelling

2. The following courses, offered by other departments, directly pertain to Theatre & Film Studies. These are recommended as electives. Up to nine units of courses from this list may be available as substitutes for Theatre & Film courses, and counted toward the fulfillment of a program in Theatre & Film Studies. Students are advised that there may be restrictions on enrolment in these courses.
   - FRENCH 3003 Seventeenth-Century French Literature
   - KINESIOL 3SS3 - Body, Mind, Spirit
   - KINESIOL 3T03 Dance Performance
   - RELIGST 2YY3 - The Bible and Film

3. Courses restricted to students registered in programs in Theatre & Film Studies may be available to qualified students in other programs if space permits. Students interested in such courses should request permission from the program counsellor.

4. Students are advised to note carefully the prerequisites for all courses, and take note which courses are offered in alternate years.

Courses

If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.

**THTRFLM 1T03 - INTRODUCTION TO THEATRE, CINEMA AND SOCIETY**
An exploration of how different forms of theatre and cinema tell stories and of the social impact of these forms.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

**THTRFLM 2AA3 - ACTING AS DEVISING**
Students work in studio to explore how the actor’s creative process reflects and challenges the norms that structure contemporary social relationships.
Two studios; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in a program in Theatre and Film Studies

**THTRFLM 2BB3 - DESIGNING AS DEVISING**
Students work in studio to learn basic techniques for using visual and sound design as a basis for creating performance pieces.
Two studios; one term
Prerequisite(s): THTRFLM 1T03 and registration in Level II or above

**THTRFLM 2CP3 - CULTURE AND PERFORMANCE**
A critical examination of performances that produce social and cultural thought and of the artists’ strategic practices, particularly in terms of challenges to artistic and social norms.
Three hours [lectures and discussion]; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above

**THTRFLM 2DP3 - DEVISING PROCESSES**
Students learn basic processes for scripting devised performance through theatre games, archival research and analytical exercises.
Two studios; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in a program in Theatre and Film Studies
Antirequisite(s): THTRFLM 3G03

**THTRFLM 2FA3 - FILM ANALYSIS**
An introduction to an interrelated set of approaches to film study, all of which are defined by their attention to the filmic text and which provide students with a grasp of the fundamentals of film analysis.
Two lectures, plus one weekly film screening; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above
Cross-list(s): ARTHIST 2FA3

**THTRFLM 3AA3 - MODERNIST DRAMA AND THEATRE IN EUROPE**
This course studies representative dramas and theatre productions that highlight the diversity of plays on the twentieth-century stage.
One seminar (two hours), plus weekly play readings/screenings (two hours); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above
Offered in alternate years.

**THTRFLM 3D03 - CONTEMPORARY CANADIAN DRAMA AND THEATRE**
An examination of changing approaches to plays and performances in contemporary Canadian theatre, with an emphasis on post-colonialism, cultural diversity and the performance of gender and class.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above
Antirequisite(s): ENGLISH 3DD3 , THTRFLM 3F03
Offered in alternate years

**THTRFLM 3FF3 - CINEMA HISTORY TO WWII**
An introduction to the history of narrative film from its beginnings to the Second World War. It focuses on narrative cinema’s development from aesthetic, social, technological and economic perspectives while also touching on a selected number of issues in film theory.
Two lectures, plus one weekly film screening; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above

**THTRFLM 3L03 - CINEMA HISTORY FROM WWII**
An exploration of narrative film from 1941 to the present day, incorporating a study of a variety of narrative cinema styles. Theoretical issues will include questions of cinema’s relationship to other art forms, narrative, genre and authorship.
Two lectures, plus one weekly film screening; one term
Prerequisite(s): THTRFLM 3FF3
Antirequisite(s): CMST 3X3
Cross-list(s): ARTHIST 3X3

**THTRFLM 3M03 - ANALYZING ENTERTAINMENT CULTURE**
Critical approaches to forms of entertainment culture which permeate our everyday lives (e.g., popular films, video culture, television). Topics may include the cultural meanings of popular imagery, star-gazing and commercialization.
Two hour lecture and discussion, plus one weekly film screening; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above
Antirequisite(s): CMST 3SS3

**THTRFLM 3N03 - ARTISTS’ ALTERNATIVE FILM AND VIDEO**
An exploration of artists’ film and video produced outside of dominant institutions, including such practices as documentary, autobiography, community projects, experimental film, short film and video art.
Two hour lecture and discussion, plus one weekly film screening; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or above and one of THTRFLM 2CP3, 2FA3, or CMST 2BB3
Antirequisite(s): CMST 3U3
Offered in alternate years.
THTRFLM 30P6 A/B - ORGANIZING THE PERFORMANCE SPACE

Students explore the contributions of design, production and stage management to theatrical production through studio exercises and work on department productions. Two Studios plus Practicum Work (includes evenings and weekends as determined by production schedules); two terms
Prerequisite(s): THTRFLM 2BB3 or 2DP3, and registration in Level II or above.
Not to be taken concurrently with THTRFLM 4A06 A/B.

THTRFLM 3PC3 - PERFORMANCE AND COMMUNITY OUTREACH

Through case studies, theoretical analysis and practical exercises, students learn how to develop and produce performances that respond to community concerns. Two-hour studio, two-hour lab; one term
Prerequisite(s): One of THTRFLM 2AA3, 2BB3, 2CP3, or 2DP3; and registration in Level III or IV of a program in Theatre and Film Studies

THTRFLM 3PR3 - TEXT-BASED DEVISING: RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

Students will learn the basic skills necessary for the research and planning phase of public performance through preparatory work for departmental productions. Students will learn the research and studio skills necessary to devise productions from previously scripted texts. This class will begin the creative process for the departmental production in the Fall term. Studio fees are a course requirement. Three hours (studio and lectures); one term
Prerequisite(s): Nine units of Level II Theatre & Film Studies, including one of THTRFLM 2AA3, THTRFLM 2BB3, or THTRFLM 2DP3
Offered during the Spring/Summer term only.
Alternates with THTRFLM 3PS3

THTRFLM 3PS3 - DEVISING NEW PLAYS: RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

Students will learn the research and studio skills necessary to devise new plays. This class will begin the creative process for the departmental production in the Fall term. Studio fees are a course requirement. Check with instructor what these costs are before end of drop and add period. Three hours (studio and lectures); one term
Prerequisite(s): Nine units of Level II Theatre & Film Studies, including one of THTRFLM 2AA3, THTRFLM 2BB3, or THTRFLM 2DP3
Alternates with THTRFLM 3PR3.
Offered during the Spring/Summer term only.

THTRFLM 3SP3 - MAJOR PRODUCTION WORKSHOP

Students will form the core artistic team for the School’s November Major Production. This course is reserved for students with a demonstrated ability to collaborate in creative teams. Students wishing to register in this course must submit an application form to the School of the Arts by the end of April to guarantee consideration for the following year. Two two-hour studios; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III of any program in Theatre & Film Studies and permission of the School of the Arts.

THTRFLM 3SD3 - SCRIPTING THE DEVISED PERFORMANCE

A practical study of the structural qualities and social impact of different dramatic forms and their use in scripting performances for specific audiences. Two hours studio, one hour lecture and discussion; one term
Prerequisite(s): A grade of at least B- in THTRFLM 2AA3, 2BB3, or 2DP3; and registration in Level III or above of a program in Theatre & Film Studies

THTRFLM 3U03 - PLEASURE AND CRITIQUE IN DRAMATIC PERFORMANCE

An exploration of the relationship between pleasure and critique in a range of dramatic performances for theatre, cinema and related art forms. Three hours (lecture and discussion); one term
Prerequisite(s): THTRFLM 1T03; and registration in Level III or above
tion Studies.
THTRFLM 3FF3 is recommended. Priority will be given first to students registered in Level IV of any Theatre & Film Studies program and then to students registered in Level IV of the Communication Studies program.

WHMIS

WHMIS 1A00 - INTRODUCTION TO HEALTH AND SAFETY
Introduction to safety guidelines at McMaster University, acceptable safety conduct and positive safety attitudes and practices in laboratories and Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System (WHMIS).
This course is evaluated on a Complete/Fail basis.
Web modules
Antirequisite(s): ART 1HS0, ENGINEER 1A00, ENGTECH 1A00, NURSING 1A00, SCIENCE 1A00
This requirement must be completed prior to the start of the first lab. Students who fail the quiz must reattempt it and will not be permitted in any course with a lab component or any Level II ART course until the requirement has been successfully completed.

WOMEN’S STUDIES

The following courses in Women’s Studies are administered by the Office of Interdisciplinary Studies (Togo Salmon Hall Room 308, ext. 27734, www.gsfr.mcmaster.ca): WOMENST 1A03, 1AA3, 2AA3, 2M03, 3BB3.
All other WOMENST courses that appear in this calendar are administered by the cross-listed department.

Courses
If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.

WOMENST 1A03 - WOMEN, CULTURE, POWER
An interdisciplinary introduction to Women’s Studies focusing on how women and men shape and are shaped by culture (including popular culture), systems of power and institutional ideologies.
Three hours (two lectures, one tutorial); one term

WOMENST 1AA3 - WOMEN TRANSFORMING THE WORLD
An interdisciplinary introduction to Women’s Studies that explores women’s historic and current collective efforts to transform social, economic and political conditions both nationally and globally.
Three hours (two lectures, one tutorial); one term

WOMENST 2AA3 - INTRODUCTION TO FEMINIST THOUGHT
An introduction to the history of feminist theorizing, including liberal, radical, socialist, multiracial, poststructural, postcolonial, third wave, queer and global feminist approaches.
Three hours (two lectures, one tutorial); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above.
Antirequisite(s): ENGLISH 2AA3

WOMENST 2B03 - WOMEN IN THE BIBLICAL TRADITION
This course will focus on the portrayal of women in the Hebrew Scriptures and the New Testament. Among the texts to be dealt with are examples of biblical narrative and legal material, the gospels, the letters of Paul and extra-biblical material.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term
Cross-list(s): RELIGST 2B03
This course is administered by the Department of Religious Studies.

WOMENST 2BB3 - IMAGES OF THE DIVINE FEMININE
An examination of goddesses and female religious symbols in a variety of cultures: tribal, eastern and western.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term
Cross-list(s): RELIGST 2BB3
This course is administered by the Department of Religious Studies.

WOMENST 3BB3 - WOMEN AND VISUAL CULTURE
Students will explore ideas about representation, spectatorship and production in relation to issues of social difference, such as gender, race and class. Emphasis is on visuality in forms such as film, video, television, advertising, et cetera.
Two hour lecture and discussion, plus one weekly film screening; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or above; and one of ARTHIST 2A03, CMST 2BB3, 2G03, 2H03, THTRFLM 1T03, 2FA3, WOMENST 1A03, 1AA3
Antirequisite(s): CMST 3BB3, THTRFLM 3P03
Not open to students with credit or registration in WOMENST 3B03, if the topic was Images of Women: Reading Art, Media and Popular Culture.

WOMENST 3FF3 - GENDER AND RELIGION
A study of gender in several religions, such as Hinduism, Buddhism, Confucianism, Christianity, Judaism and Islam. Important female religious figures and feminist theology will also be studied.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term
Antirequisite(s): RELIGST 2SS3
Cross-list(s): RELIGST 3FF3
This course is administered by the Department of Religious Studies.

WOMENST 4D03 - INDEPENDENT STUDY
In consultation with a faculty member, students will research an approved topic, on the basis of materials outside normally available course offerings. A major paper will be required.
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level IV of the Combined Honours in Women’s Studies program and permission of the Director
Student Financial Aid & Scholarships

STUDENT FINANCIAL AID

OFFICE OF THE REGISTRAR, STUDENT FINANCIAL AID & SCHOLARSHIPS
Gilmour Hall, Room 120
McMaster University
Hamilton, Ontario, L8S 4L8
Telephone: (905) 525-9140, ext. 24319
http://sfas.mcmaster.ca/
OSAP@MCMASTER.CA
ASSOCIATE DIRECTOR, STUDENT FINANCIAL AID
Tracie Long
MANAGER, STUDENT SERVICES
Leanne Ruiz

QUESTIONS? SEE ASK MCMASTER ON OUR WEBSITE
The Office of the Registrar, Student Financial Aid & Scholarships aims to assist students in being financially successful during their studies at McMaster University. Information about the Ontario Student Assistance Program (OSAP) and other financial aid programs offered by the Provincial and Federal governments, and the University, can be found on the McMaster website at http://sfas.mcmaster.ca. The online applications for OSAP for Full-time Students and OSAP for Part-time Students are available at https://osap.gov.on.ca.
A financial plan is an essential part of preparing for your university career. Talking with parents, family members, a banking representative or financial aid counselors to research financial options is recommended. Students are encouraged to apply for OSAP. Financial stress can affect your academic performance. Enter each year with a plan and budget accordingly to ensure success! Student Loans and Awards Officers are available to assist you. Please check our website for office hours and further details.

MCMASTER SUMMER WORK PROGRAMS

McMaster Summer Work Programs offer part-time and full-time summer jobs to students demonstrating financial need to help them to meet costs not recognized under regular federal and provincial financial aid programs. In particular, these programs are intended to assist students who lack resources relative to their assessed financial need and those who do not wish to borrow further due to a high debt load.
Application and deadline information for the McWork Summer Work Program is available at http://sfas.mcmaster.ca/work_study/jobs.html.

THE R. ROSS CRAIG MEMORIAL FUND WORK PROGRAM
Established in 1997 in memory of R. Ross Craig. A variable number of employment opportunities made available to students in any program who demonstrate financial need. To be eligible for consideration, students must be approved for the Summer Work Program through the Office of the Registrar, Student Financial Aid & Scholarships. (90763)

THE HAMLIN FAMILY FOUNDATION WORK PROGRAM
Established in 1996 by the Hamlin Family Foundation. A variable number of employment opportunities made available to students in any program who demonstrate financial need. Preference will be given to students in disciplines related to the fields of Health Sciences and Engineering. To be eligible for consideration, students must be approved for the Summer Work Program through the Office of the Registrar, Student Financial Aid & Scholarships. (90656)

THE SALLY HORSFALL WORK PROGRAM
Established in 1996, the Offord Centre for Child Studies, McMaster University, has a variable number of employment opportunities made available to students demonstrating financial need. These jobs will provide an opportunity for students to pursue research and/or assist with activities sponsored by the Centre. To be eligible for consideration, students must be approved for the Summer Work Program through the Office of the Registrar, Student Financial Aid & Scholarships. (90657)

THE HUMANITIES COMMUNICATIONS CENTRE WORK ENDOWMENT
Established in 1997 by Edward and Margaret Lyons, McMaster alumni of the Class of ’49 and later augmented by friends of The Edward and Margaret Lyons Humanities Communications Centre. A variable number of employment opportunities will be made available to students in any program who demonstrate financial need. Preference will be given to students in Humanities and Social Sciences. To be eligible for consideration, students must be approved for the Summer Work Program through the Office of the Registrar, Student Financial Aid & Scholarships. (90658)

THE MCMASTER "McWORK" PROGRAM
Established in 1996 by the University with the goal of creating meaningful employment opportunities for current students who demonstrate financial need. To be eligible for consideration, students must be approved for the Summer Work Program through the Office of the Registrar, Student Financial Aid & Scholarships. (90659)

EMERGENCY BURSARIES
Assistance in the form of emergency bursaries is sometimes available to students who have extreme circumstances. Drop-in counselling with a Student Loans & Awards Officer is available through the Office of the Registrar, Student Financial Aid & Scholarships.

BURSARIES

Bursaries are granted on the basis of demonstrated financial need according to the principles of the Province of Ontario’s Student Access Guarantee. They are intended to supplement a student’s own financial contribution, parental assistance, government aid and personal loans/lines of credit to help the student to complete the academic year.
Application procedures and deadlines are available from the Office of the Registrar, Student Financial Aid & Scholarships, Gilmour Hall, Room 120 or on our web site at http://sfas.mcmaster.ca. The University reserves the right not to grant a bursary in the absence of a suitable candidate, or to suspend granting of a bursary in years in which insufficient investment income is available due to fluctuations in investment markets. Where the terms become impossible to fulfill through obsolescence, then the University may amend the terms to carry out the nearest possible intent of the donor while still ensuring that the benefit of such a bursary continues.
Bursaries are listed in alphabetical order.

BURSARY LEGEND

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AS</th>
<th>Arts &amp; Science</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AT</td>
<td>Athletic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS</td>
<td>Community Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Students with a Disability</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EX</td>
<td>Exchange</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS</td>
<td>Health Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>Humanities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td>Nursing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R</td>
<td>Regional</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS</td>
<td>Social Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T</td>
<td>Travel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U</td>
<td>University-wide</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

THE 3M CANADA INC. BURSARIES (B, S)
Established in 1980. To be granted to two students in their final year of studies who demonstrate financial need. One to an M.B.A. student who has attained at least a 6 point average and one to a Science student who has attained a Grade Point Average of at least 9.0 at the most recent review. (90525)
THE 4 WINDS BURSARIES (U)
Established in 1997 by John F. Evans, Q.C. and Patricia Peacock-Evans in recognition of John’s long-standing association with McMaster as Chair of The President’s Club Executive Committee. The Bursary is named after the island where the family’s cottage is located. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students who demonstrate financial need. (90708)

THE ACCESSIBILITY BURSARY (U) (D)
Established in 2015 by Daphne (Class of ’87) to celebrate the work done by her father, Dr. Harry Botterell, in Neurosurgery and Paraplegia both during WWII and thereafter in Canada. To be granted to a student in any program who demonstrates financial need and is registered with Student Accessibility Services.

THE ADDISON FAMILY BURSARY (SS)
Established in 2011 by Sharon Addison, B.A. (Class of ’81) to encourage students in their pursuit of education. To be granted to students enrolled in the Faculty of Social Sciences who demonstrate financial need. (91144)

THE AINSWORTH BURSARIES (U)
Established in 1996. To be granted to undergraduate students in any program who demonstrate financial need. Preference to be given to female students. (90578)

THE PHYLIS MAY AITKEN BURSARY FUND (U)
Established in 1997 by the bequest of Phyllis May Aitken. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in any program who demonstrate financial need. (90853)

THE G. RODGER ALLAN BURSARY (S)
Established in 2007 by M. Elizabeth Orr, B.A. (Class of ’46) and her husband Robert Orr in memory of her brother G. Rodger Allan, B.A. (Class of ’46). To be granted to a student enrolled in the Faculty of Science who demonstrates financial need. (91074)

THE JAMES N. ALLAN FOUNDATION BURSARY (R)
Established in 1996 from funds donated by the James N. Allan Foundation, Dunnville, Ontario, in support of its belief that all students should have the opportunity to achieve their educational goals. To provide assistance to McMaster students who demonstrate financial need. Preference will be given to students from Haldimand Norfolk County. (90803)

THE GARY ALLEN MEMORIAL BURSARY (B)
Established in 1987 by friends and family of the late Gary Allen (Class of ’84) and augmented in 1996 in conjunction with the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative, to assist a Commerce student in Year III or IV whose major area of study is accounting and who demonstrates financial need. Preference will be given to a mature student. (90501)

THE ROSE (NEE D’ALESSIO) AND PAUL ALLISON BURSARY (E)
Established in 2004 by Rose (née D’Alessio) Allison, B. Eng. (Class of ’81) and Paul Allison, B. Eng. Mgt. (Class of ’80) and M.B.A. (Class of ’81) in support of their belief that all students should have the opportunity to pursue their educational goals. To be granted to students enrolled in the Faculty of Engineering who demonstrate financial need. (91023)

THE AMEX CANADA BURSARY (U)
Established in 1997 by AMEX Canada Inc. in support of its belief that all students should have the opportunity to pursue their educational goals. To be granted to a student enrolled in any program who demonstrates financial need. (90805)

THE ANDREW FOUNDATION BURSARIES (E)
Established in 1997 by the Andrew Foundation under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in a program in Engineering who demonstrate financial need. Preference to be given to students who are studying Electrical Engineering or Mechanical Engineering. (90806)

THE ANTHROPOLOGY BURSARY (SS)
Established in 1996 by faculty, alumni and other friends of the Department of Anthropology. To be granted to students who have completed Level II of a program in Anthropology and who demonstrate financial need. Preference will be given to students entering Level III. (90579)

THE APPLETON FAMILY BURSARIES (H)
Established in 2011 by Andrea Appleton (Class of ’95) and family. To be awarded to students enrolled in the Faculty of Humanities who demonstrate financial need, with a preference to female students. (91138)

THE JENNIFER AND THEODORE ARCAND ENGLISH BURSARY (H)
Established in 1997 by Theodore Arcand (Class of ’57), in memory of his wife, Jennifer (Class of ’57), whose interest was Baroque English poetry. To be granted to an undergraduate or graduate student enrolled in a program in English, who demonstrates financial need. (90807)

THE FRED AND JEAN ARMER BURSARY (SS)
Established in 2006 by Jean Armer in memory of her husband Frederick B. Armer, B.A. (Class of ’75) and in support of her belief that all students should be able to pursue their educational goals. To be granted to a student enrolled in the Faculty of Social Sciences who demonstrates financial need. Preference will be given to students enrolled in Level II or Level III of a program in Anthropology. (91044)

THE ARTS AND SCIENCE CLASS OF ’97 BURSARY (AS)
Established in 1997 by The Arts and Science Class of ’97 under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. To be granted to a student in the Arts and Science program who demonstrates financial need. (90808)

THE A.H. ATKINSON BURSARIES (E)
Established in 1989 by the A.H. Atkinson Education Fund Inc. of Hamilton and augmented in 1996 in conjunction with the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. A variable number of bursaries to be awarded to undergraduate students in a full-time program in Engineering who demonstrate financial need. (90500)

THE ATKINSON CHARITABLE FOUNDATION BURSARY (SS)
Established in 1996 by The Atkinson Charitable Foundation. To be granted to students enrolled in the Faculty of Social Sciences who demonstrate financial need. Preference will be given to the recipient of The Atkinson Charitable Foundation Award. (90896)

THE AUBURN INDUSTRIAL SERVICES LTD BURSARY (U)
Established in 1997 by Auburn Industries Services Ltd. under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. To be granted to students enrolled in any program who demonstrate financial need. Preference will be given to the recipient of The Auburn Industrial Services Ltd. Award. (90897)

THE ANGELA DALZIEL AXELSON BURSARY IN NURSING (HS)
Established in 2006 by Angela (Bonnie) Dalziel Axelson, B.Sc.N. (Class of ’62) to mark the 45th anniversary of her graduation. To be awarded to a student enrolled in the Nursing program who demonstrates financial need. (91079)

THE JOY BÄBY BURSARY (U)
Established in 1997 by Joy Bäby under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. To be granted to a student enrolled in any program who demonstrates financial need. (90809)

THE BACHELOR OF HEALTH SCIENCES (HONOURS) BURSARY (HS)
Established in 2004 by the Bachelor of Health Sciences (Honours) Program in the Faculty of Health Sciences through the generosity of its alumni and friends under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund II initiative. To be granted to a student in the Bachelor of Health Sciences (Honours) program who demonstrates financial need. (90985)

THE BACHELOR OF TECHNOLOGY BURSARY (E)
Established in 2009. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in the Bachelor of Technology Program who demonstrate financial need. (91108)

THE CHARLES MURRAY BALL BURSARIES (U)
Established in 1993 by bequest of May Alexandra Ball in memory of her brother Charles Murray Ball. To assist students in any program who demonstrate financial need. (90560)

THE RACHEL BARSKY MEMORIAL BURSARY (U)
Established in 2012 by Gilbert Barsky, B.Com. (Class of ’71), MBA (Class of ’72) and B.Ed., in memory of Rachel Barsky. To be granted to a student who demonstrates financial need. Preference will be given to a student who is the first generation in the family to attend post-secondary studies. (91146)
THE RACHEL BARSKY II MEMORIAL BURSARY (U)
Established in 2014 by Gilbert Barsky, B.Com. (Class of ’71), MBA (Class of ’72) and B.Ed., in memory of Rachel Barsky. To be granted to a student who demonstrates financial need. Preference will be given to a student who is the first generation in their family to attend post-secondary studies. (91191)

THE BARTEK BURSARIES (E)
Established in 1996 by Bartek Ingredients Inc. of Stoney Creek in support of McMaster students. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in the Faculty of Engineering who demonstrate financial need. Preference to be given to students currently on the Deans’ Honour List. (90672)

THE BIRGIT AND ROBERT BATEMAN BURSARY (AS, SS)
Established in 1997 by Birgit and Robert Bateman under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. To be granted to a student who demonstrates financial need and is enrolled in the Arts and Science program, the Faculty of Social Sciences or the Faculty of Science. Preference to be given to students who are studying Environmental Studies or Environmental Science. (90810)

THE HELEN AND MORRIS BAUGHMAN BURSARY (S)
Established in 2005 by Marvin Ryder in honour of Helen and Morris Baughman. To be granted to students enrolled in the Faculty of Science who demonstrate financial need. Preference to be given to students in Level III or IV of a Biology program. (91025)

THE ESTELLE AND CHUB BAXTER BURSARY (HS)
Established in 2003 by Estelle and Chub Baxter under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund II initiative. To be granted to a student in the Faculty of Humanities who demonstrates financial need. Preference will be given to a student enrolled in an Art History program in the School of the Arts. (90991)

THE BEALE-LINCOLN-HALL EXCHANGE PROGRAM BURSARIES (EX)
Established in 1996 by Arnold A. Beale in memory of his parents, F. Arnold Beale and Margaret S. Beale and, Mr. and Mrs. Walter Gould Lincoln and Commander Harley H. Hall, U.S.N. To be granted to a student who demonstrates financial need and is enrolled in a program in Commerce, Biochemistry, Biology, English, Chemistry, Earth Sciences, History, Materials Science, Mathematics, Physics, Engineering Physics or Religious Studies. Preference will be given to students who are participating in one of McMaster’s formal exchange programs, and who have demonstrated a lively interest in the humanities and the human and social implications of scientific developments. (90677)

THE LARRY BEARE BURSARY (U)
Established in 2011 by Larry Beare, B.A. (Class of ’66). To be granted to students who demonstrate financial need. (91142)

THE MARJORIE E. (WATSON) BEATTIE BURSARY (H)
Established in 1997 by William W. Beattie (Class of ’68) in honour of his mother, Marjorie E. (Watson) Beattie (Class of ’33), under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. To be granted to a student enrolled in any program who demonstrates financial need. Preference to be given to students enrolled in the Faculty of Humanities. (90811)

THE DR. C. HOWARD AND DR. SHIRLEY F. BENTALL BURSARIES (U)
Established in 1999 by Dr. C. Howard Bentall (Class of ’37) and Dr. Shirley F. Bentall (Class of ’46) under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in any program who demonstrate financial need. (90855)

THE NORMA BERTI BURSARY (SS)
Established in 1996 under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative by Norma Berti, active Stelco employee for 34 years and recognized by the Hamilton Council of Women as Woman of the Year for her charitable community contributions. To be granted to a student who demonstrates financial need and is enrolled in a program in Labour Studies. (90812)

THE BETZNER FAMILY MEMORIAL BURSARIES (U)
Established in 1996 by the Betzner Family of Dundas, Ontario. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in any program who demonstrate financial need. (90580)

THE BEAVAN FAMILY FIRST GENERATION BURSARY (U)
Established in 2008 by George A. Bevan, B.A. (Class of ’48) and his wife Simone L. Bevan (B.A. University of Toronto). To be granted to students entering any Level I program with a final admission average of 85 percent or greater, and who demonstrate financial need. Preference to be given to students who are the first in their family to attend a post secondary institution and whose parents are not university graduates. (91096)

THE FRED AND NORMA BIDWELL BURSARY (H)
Established in 2007 by Norma Bidwell, B.A. (Class of ’38). To be granted to a student enrolled in Level III or IV in the Faculty of Humanities who demonstrates financial need. Preference will be given to a student in the Department of Communication Studies and Multimedia. (91076)

THE BIRKS FAMILY FOUNDATION BURSARY FUND (U)
Established in 1987 by The Birks Family Foundation in support of its belief that all students should have the opportunity to pursue their educational goals. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students annually who demonstrate financial need. (90960)

THE DAVID H. BLANCHARD BURSARY (S, SS)
Established in 2007 by David H. Blanchard, B.A. (Class of ’75) because of his belief in the value of education. To be granted to students enrolled in the Faculty of Social Sciences or the Faculty of Science who demonstrate financial need. Preference will be given to students enrolled in the School of Geography and Earth Sciences. (91089)

THE SONDRA L. BLUM BURSARY (SS)
Established in 1989 by friends and associates in memory of Sondra L. Blum. To be granted to one undergraduate and one graduate student enrolled in a program in Social Work who demonstrate financial need. Preference will be given to the undergraduate students enrolled in the Spring-Summer term in SOCWORK 3006 A/B. (90906)

THE SYLVIA BOWERBANK MEMORIAL BURSARY (H)
Established in 2005 by family and friends in memory of Dr. Sylvia Bowerbank. To be granted to female students enrolled in the Department of English and Cultural Studies who demonstrate financial need. Preference will be given to female students who reside in a native community in Canada. (91059)

THE BOWES FAMILY BURSARIES (U)
Established in 1996 by Eleanor and Terrence Aurini of Cambridge. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in any program who demonstrate financial need. Preference to be given to female students. (90581)

THE BRANTFORD ALUMNI BRANCH BURSARY (U)
Established in 2000 by the Brantford Alumni Branch of the McMaster Alumni Association under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. To be granted to students enrolled in any program who demonstrate financial need. Preference will be given to the recipient of The Brantford Alumni Branch Award. (90899)

THE LOUILA BRAYFORD MEMORIAL BURSARY (AS)
Established in 1998 by Mrs. Janet Leenaars in memory of her late mother, Mrs. Louila Brayford (nee Bingham, Class of ’34). To be granted to a student enrolled in the Arts and Science Program who demonstrates financial need. Preference will be given to a student enrolled in a course in Mathematics. (90839)

THE ERIC JOHNN BRETZLER BURSARY (CS)
Established in 1997 by family and friends in memory of Eric John Bretzler (Class of ’92). To be granted to a student enrolled in any program who demonstrates financial need. Preference will be given to students associated with the McMaster Students Union. (90814)

THE MARY BRIDGMAN MEMORIAL NURSING BURSARY (HS)
Established in 2011 by Donald Honey in memory of his wife, Mary Bridgman, B.Sc.N. (Class of ’60) to recognize her lifelong commitment to educating students in the Nursing profession. To be granted to a student in the School of Nursing who demonstrates financial need. (91139)

THE WILLIAM DAVID BROADHEAD MEMORIAL BURSARY (H)
Established in 2003 by family in memory of William David Broadhead (Class of ’39) under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund II initiative. To be granted to a
student in the Faculty of Humanities who demonstrates financial need. Preference will be given to a student enrolled in a program in the Department of English and Cultural Studies. (90992)

THE DOUGLAS IAN BROWN BURSARY (HS)
Established in 1997 by Douglas A. and Lois Alleen Brown in honour of their son Douglas Ian Brown. To be granted to a McMaster student enrolled in the Faculty of Health Sciences who demonstrates financial need. (90815)

THE JUNE BOWNE BURSARY (E)
Established in 2011 by Kevin Browne B.Sc. (Class of ‘07) and M.Sc. (Class of ‘09) in honour of his grandmother, June Browne. To be granted to students registered in Level II or above in a Department of Computing and Software program who demonstrate financial need. (91136)

THE DR. RICHARD A. BRYMER MEMORIAL BURSARY (SS)
Established in 1998, under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative, by Mrs. Isabelle Brymer in memory of her husband, Dr. Richard Brymer, who served as a faculty member in the Department of Sociology at McMaster University from 1969 to 1996. To be granted to a student enrolled in a program in Sociology or Anthropology who demonstrates financial need. (90845)

THE ED BUFFETT BURSARY (HS)
Established in 1997 under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. To be granted to students enrolled in a program in Health Sciences who demonstrate financial need. Preference will be given to students who have demonstrated leadership in their school and community. (90816)

THE JODIE ANNE BULL MEMORIAL BURSARIES (SS)
Established in 1996 by her family in memory of Jodie Anne Bull. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in the Faculty of Social Sciences who demonstrate financial need. At least one bursary to be granted to a student enrolled in Labour Studies. (90673)

THE PAULA BURKE BURSARY (U)
Established in 2012 in memory of Paula Burke, a teacher who made significant contributions to her community through her work with challenged children. To be granted annually to a student enrolled in any program who demonstrates financial need. Preference will be given to a student who has shown leadership and participation in McMaster student life. (91156)

THE BURSARIES FOR IN-COURSE VISA STUDENTS (U)
Established in 1982 by the University to assist visa students in any program. (90547)

THE BURSARIES FOR VISA STUDENTS (U)
Established in 1999. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to visa students in any program who demonstrate financial need. (90933)

THE MARIE IRELAND BUSH MEMORIAL BURSARIES (H)
Established in 1996 by Helen Ireland Caldwell in memory of Marie Ireland Bush, (Class of ’48) and dedicated teacher, who instilled in her students a love of learning. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in a program in English who demonstrate financial need. (90583)

THE BUSINESS MANAGEMENT SERVICES BURSARIES (U)
Established in 1996 by staff of McMaster’s Business Management Services who through their leadership, guidance and support, enable the University community to deploy its financial resources to the greatest advantage. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students in any program who demonstrate financial need. (90584)

THE HELEN CALDOWELL BURSARY (H)
Established in 2000 by Helen Caldwell (Class of ’42, Faculty of Humanities.) To be granted to a student enrolled in a Women’s Studies course who demonstrates financial need. (90940)

THE JAMES CALVIN BURSARIES (U)
Established in 1997 by bequest of James Calvin. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in any program who demonstrate financial need. (90831)

THE CAMCO INC. BURSARIES (U)
Established in 1997 by Camco Inc. in support of its belief that all students should have the opportunity to pursue their educational goals. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in any program who demonstrate financial need. (90817)

THE CAMP XIII ENGINEERING BURSARY (E)
Established in 2011 by Camp XIII, McMaster University in celebration of its 50th Anniversary through contributions from alumni, friends and Camp XIII funds in support of its belief that all students should have the opportunity to pursue their educational goals. To be granted to students enrolled in the Faculty of Engineering who demonstrate financial need. (91145)

THE BETTY TAYLOR CAMPBELL BURSARIES (U)
Established in 1998 by William F. Campbell of Ottawa, Ontario in memory of his wife Betty Taylor Campbell, a 1937 McMaster graduate, an Olympic medallist in 1936 and a 1990 inductee to the Athletics Hall of Fame. To be granted to students who demonstrate financial need. Preference will be given to the recipient of the Betty Taylor Campbell Scholarship. (90832)

THE CANADIAN SOCIETY FOR MECHANICAL ENGINEERING BURSARY (E)
Established in 1997 by The Canadian Society for Mechanical Engineering in support of its belief that all students should have the opportunity to pursue their educational goals. To be granted to a student enrolled in the Faculty of Engineering who demonstrates financial need. Preference will be given to a student enrolled in Mechanical Engineering. (90819)

THE CANON CANADA INC., BUSINESS SOLUTIONS DIVISION BURSARY (S,E)
Established in 1997 by Canon Canada Inc. - OE Division, and augmented in 2005, in support of its belief that all students should have the opportunity to pursue their educational goals. A variable number of bursaries will be granted annually to McMaster students who demonstrate financial need and are enrolled in an Earth and Environmental Sciences program, the Honours Geography and Environmental Studies program or an Engineering and Society program. (90820)

THE CAPE CLASS OF ‘76 AND MARY KEYES BURSARY (AT)
Established in 2009 in honour of Mary Keyes and the Combined Pass Arts & Physical Education Program (CAPE) Class of ‘76. To be granted to a Level IV student who demonstrates financial need. Preference will be given to a student who demonstrates athletic achievement in any inter-University sport. (91113)

THE ELEANOR TURNER CARMERT BURSARY (SS)
Established in 1997 under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. To be granted to a student who demonstrates financial need. Preference will be given to a student enrolled in a program in Women’s Studies. (90884)

THE ELVA CARROL BURSARY (AT)
Established in 1996 by Elva Carrol under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. To be awarded to a female athlete who participates on an inter-university team and demonstrates financial need. Preference will be given to the recipient of The Elva Carrol Award. (90889)

THE JENNIFER CARTER BURSARY (SS)
Established in 2006 by Jennifer Carter, B.A. (Class of ’98). To be granted to students enrolled in a program in the Faculty of Social Sciences who have graduated from a high school in Northern Ontario and who demonstrate financial need. (91066)

THE MATT CASEY BURSARY (B)
Established in 1997 by Mr. Matthias Casey (Class of ‘83) under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. To be granted to a student who demonstrates...
financial need and is enrolled in the Faculty of Business. Preference will be given to students enrolled in the M.B.A. program in the Finance stream. (90681)

THE NORMAN NATHANIEL CASKEY BURSARIES (H)
Established in 1996 by June Caskey of Hamilton in memory of her father. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in a program in Music who demonstrate financial need. (90585)

THE CHAN YIN CHAK BURSARY (EX)
Established in 1997 by Tak Chan in honour of his great grandfather, Mr. Chan Yin Chak. This bursary will be used to help defray expenses of Level III Commerce students or M.B.A. students, who demonstrate financial need, and are participating in one of the international exchange programs at the DeGroote School of Business. (90682)

THE ANNE AND HAROLD CHALK MEMORIAL BURSARIES (U)
Established by bequest of Anne Maria Luise Chalk and Harold Henry Chalk of Ottawa. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students in any program who demonstrate financial need. (90586)

THE CHAWKERS FOUNDATION BURSARIES (U)
Established in 1996 by The Chawkers Foundation, Ottawa, Ontario in support of its belief that all students should be able to pursue their educational goals. To provide assistance to students who demonstrate financial need. Value: $1,800 (90587)

THE CHUNG FAMILY BURSARY (U)
Established in 2007 by Dr. Wilfred Chung, B.Sc. (Class of ’75) and family. To be granted to a student in any program who demonstrates financial need. (91073)

THE CIBC BURSARIES (U)
Established in 1997 by the Canadian Imperial Bank of Commerce under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in any program who demonstrate financial need. (90683)

THE CIBC NURSING BURSARIES (N)
Established in 2009 by CIBC in support of its commitment to breast cancer care. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in the School of Nursing who demonstrate financial need. Preference will be given to students with a specific interest in breast cancer through oncology placements and/or community involvement. (91121)

THE SAM M. CINO BURSARY (U)
Established in 1997 by Sam Cino in support of McMaster students. To be granted to a student enrolled in any program who demonstrates financial need. (90684)

THE CITY OF HAMILTON BURSARIES (R)
Established in 1959 by the City of Hamilton to commemorate the visit of Her Majesty Queen Elizabeth II and His Royal Highness Prince Philip to Hamilton in July 1959. To assist Hamilton students who demonstrate financial need. (90515)

THE DAVID CLARK BURSARIES (B)
Established in 1998 by David I. Clark and Marilyn D. Eustace. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in a program in Commerce who demonstrate financial need. Preference to be given to students demonstrating interest in Asian Studies. (90588)

THE HUGH CLARK BURSARIES (U)
Established in 1997 by Hugh Clark in support of McMaster students. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in any program who demonstrate financial need. Preference will be given to the recipient of the Hugh Clark Scholarship. (90566)

THE CLASS OF ‘35 BURSARIES (U)
Established in 1985 by the Year ‘35 in honour of their 50th class reunion and augmented in 1996 in conjunction with the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. To be awarded to a student in good academic standing who is a Canadian citizen or permanent resident. (90507)

THE CLASS OF ‘46 BURSARIES (SS)
Established by the Year ’46 in honour of their 40th class reunion. To be granted to a student in a program in Gerontology. (90821)

THE CLASS OF ‘46 GOLDEN ANNIVERSARY BURSARIES (U)
Established by the Year ’46 in honour of their fiftieth reunion on June 1, 1996. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in any program at McMaster who demonstrate financial need and are in good academic standing. (90564)

THE CLASS OF ’47 GOLDEN ANNIVERSARY BURSARIES (U)
Established in 1997 by the Class of ’47 in honour of their 50th Anniversary Reunion. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in any program who demonstrate financial need. (90590)

THE CLASS OF ’49 GOLDEN ANNIVERSARY BURSARIES (U)
Established by the Class of ’49 in honour of their 50th Anniversary Reunion in 1999. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in any program who demonstrate financial need. (90591)

THE CLASS OF ’51 GOLDEN ANNIVERSARY BURSARIES (U)
Established by the Class of ’51 in honour of their 50th Anniversary Reunion in 2001. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in any program who demonstrate financial need. (90686)

THE CLASS OF ’53 BURSARY FOR PART-TIME STUDENTS (U)
Established in 2004 by the Class of ’53. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to part-time students enrolled in any program who demonstrate financial need. (91065)

THE CLASS OF ’54 BURSARY (U)
Established in 2009 by the Class of ’54 in honour of their 55th Anniversary. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in any program and who demonstrate financial need. (91106)

THE CLASS OF ’57 BURSARIES (U)
Established in 1997 by the Class of ’57 in honour of their 40th Anniversary Reunion. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in any program who demonstrate financial need. (90687)

THE CLASS OF ’58 BURSARY (H, N, S, SS)
Established by the Class of ’58. To be granted to students in Level II or above in the Faculties of Social Sciences, Humanities, Science or the School of Nursing who demonstrate financial need. Preference to students with Grade Point Averages of 7.0 or greater. (91098)

THE CLASS OF ’59, 50TH ANNIVERSARY BURSARY (U)
Established by the Class of ’59 in honour of their 50th Anniversary. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in any program who demonstrate financial need. (91021)

THE CLASS OF ’60 GOLDEN ANNIVERSARY BURSARIES (U)
Established by the Class of ’60 in honour of its 50th reunion. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in any program who demonstrate financial need. (90942)

THE CLASS OF ’63, 50TH ANNIVERSARY BURSARY (U)
Established in 2008 by the Class of ’63 in honour of their 50th Anniversary. To be granted to students enrolled in any program who demonstrate financial need. (91099)

THE CLASS OF ’65, 50TH ANNIVERSARY BURSARY (U)
Established in 2015 by the Class of ’65 in honour of their 50th reunion. To be granted to students enrolled in any program who demonstrate financial need. (91192)

THE CLASS OF 1966, 50TH ANNIVERSARY BURSARY (U)
Established in 2016 by the Class of ’66 in honour of their 50th reunion. To be granted to students enrolled in any program who demonstrate financial need.

THE JANET HOLDER AND NEAL COCKSHUTT BURSARY (R, U)
Established in 2004 by Janet Holder, M.B.A. (Class of ’83) and Neal Cockshutt in honour of Ignatius Cockshutt, founder of Cockshutt Farm Equipment Co. Ltd. To be granted to students enrolled in any program who demonstrate financial need. Preference to be given to students from Brant County. (91020)

THE DORIS PARTRIDGE COLE BURSARY (U)
Established in 1981, this bursary is to be granted to a worthy student in memory of Doris Partridge Cole (Class of ’45). (90508)

THE BEVERLEY COLEMAN MEMORIAL BURSARY (S)
Established in 2009 by Dr. Douglas Coleman in loving memory of Mrs. Beverly Jean Coleman. To be granted to students enrolled in the Department of Biochemistry and Biomedical Sciences in the Faculty of Science who demonstrate financial need. (91115)
THE DOUGLAS AND BEVERLY COLEMAN BURSARY (S)
Established in 2005 by Douglas and Beverly Coleman, both of Class of ‘54. To be granted to students enrolled in the Department of Biochemistry and Biomedical Sciences in the Faculty of Science who demonstrate financial need. (91043)

THE COMMUNITY NURSING REGISTRY - HAMILTON BURSARIES (HS)
Established in 2000 by the Community Nursing Registry - Hamilton in support of students pursuing a professional career in nursing. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in Level II in the School of Nursing in the Faculty of Health Sciences who demonstrate financial need. Preference will be given to students who demonstrate volunteer service in the area of health care. (90943)

THE COMPUSMART BURSARIES FUND (E, S)
Established in 1997 by JMGo Compusmart in support of its belief that all students should have the opportunity to pursue their educational goals. To be granted annually to students who demonstrate financial need. Preference will be given to McMaster students enrolled in a program in Computer Science or Computer Engineering. (90741)

THE CONNOR, CLARK & LUNN BURSARY (U)
Established in 1996 by Connor, Clark & Lunn in support of its belief that all students should have the opportunity to pursue their educational goals. To be granted to a McMaster student in any program who demonstrates financial need. (90666)

THE SUSAN COOPER-TWISS BURSARIES (SS, H)
Established in 2013 by Susan Cooper-Twiss (Class of ’66) to support students in pursuit of their educational goals. To be granted to students enrolled in the Faculty of Social Sciences or Faculty of Humanities who demonstrate financial need. (91168)

THE GERALDINE LORETTA COSFORD BURSARIES (H)
Established in 1997 by Geraldine Loretta Cosford under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. A variable number to be granted to students enrolled in the Faculty of Humanities who demonstrate financial need. Preference to be given to students who have completed Level I. (90692)

THE IAN AND JILL COWAN BURSARY (U)
Established in 1997 by Ian Cowan (Class of ’71) and Jill (nee Robinson) Cowan (Class of ’74) in support of McMaster students. To be granted to a student enrolled in any program who demonstrates financial need. (90693)

THE SUZANNE E. CRAVEN BURSARY (H)
Established in 1997 by Mrs. Suzanne Craven in support of McMaster students. To be granted to students enrolled in the Faculty of Humanities who demonstrate financial need. (90694)

THE CROSS COUNTRY BURSARY (AT, R)
Established in 1997 by coaches, former team members and supporters of the Men’s and Women’s Varsity Cross Country running teams under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. To be granted to a student who demonstrates financial need and who is a member of the varsity men’s or women’s cross country team. (90695)

THE ARCHIBALD R. CROZIER BURSARIES (CS)
Established in 1992 in memory of Archibald (Archie) Crozier (Class of ’35), former professional football player and Chair of the Ontario Energy Board for 17 years. To be granted to a student who has demonstrated financial need and a sense of social awareness and shown interest in, and concern for, others. It is hoped that recipients, after graduation, will reimburse the fund to the extent of their award so that increasing numbers of students may be assisted. (90565)

THE CRS ROBOTICS CORPORATION BURSARIES (E)
Established in 1997 by CRS Robotics Corporation Inc. in support of its belief that all students should have the opportunity to pursue their educational goals. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in the Faculty of Engineering who demonstrate financial need. (90696)

THE MRS. MARGARET CUDMORE BURSARY (SS)
Established in 2005 under the Ontario Trust for Student Support initiative. To be granted to students enrolled in the Faculty of Social Sciences who demonstrate financial need. Preference will be given to students enrolled in an Economics or Political Science program. (91034)

THE STRUMMER CYPHER POND MEMORIAL BURSARY IN MIDWIFERY (HS)
Established in 2005 in memory of Strummer Cypher Pond by her parents, family, and friends, in recognition of the tremendous support and care provided to them by their midwives. To be granted to a student enrolled in the final clinical year of the Midwifery Education Program who demonstrates financial need to help defray the cost of tuition. (91061)

THE THOMAS DALY BURSARIES (U)
Established in 1996 by family, friends and colleagues of Thomas Daly. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students in any undergraduate program who demonstrate financial need. (90692)

THE EARL FRANKLIN DAMUDE BURSARY (H)
Established in 1993 by Dr. Christa Saas, in memory of Earl Franklin Damude (Class of ’36.) To be granted to a student who demonstrates financial need and has completed Level II of a program in English or History. (90570)

THE SAM DARRAGH GENERAL ATHLETIC BURSARY (AT)
Established in 1997 by friends of Sam Darragh under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. To be granted to a student enrolled in any program who demonstrates financial need and who has demonstrated outstanding athletic achievement in intervarsity football. (90827)

THE DARVILLE BURSARY (H)
Established in 2004 by Jack S. Darville (Class of ’68) under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund II initiative. To be granted to a student in the Faculty of Humanities who demonstrates financial need. Preference will be given to a student enrolled in a music or art program in the School of the Arts. (90997)

THE DAUGHTERS OF THE EMPIRE CLUB, HAMILTON LTD. BURSARIES (B)
Established in 1996 in honour of The Daughters of the Empire Club, Hamilton, Limited (1911-1996) in support of its belief that all students should have the opportunity to pursue their educational aspirations. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students in financial need. Preference to be given to women enrolled in the Faculty of Business. (90593)

THE EDWARD FRANK DAVIS MEMORIAL BURSARIES (U)
Established in 1996 by bequest in memory of Edward Frank Davis under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in Level I who demonstrate financial need and a commitment to community involvement. (90900)

THE GORDON H. DEAN BURSARIES (AS, H)
Established in 1996 by Gordon H. Dean of Stoney Creek. To be granted to a student who demonstrates financial need. Preference will be given to a student enrolled in Level III of a program in Arts or Science or Level III of a program in the Faculty of Humanities. (90594)

THE DR. RUDOLF DE BUDE BURSARY (E, U)
Established in 1997 under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. Preference will be given, if financial need is demonstrated, to the recipient of The Dr. Rudolf de Buda Scholarship. (90880)

THE JOHN DEERE BURSARIES (U)
Established in 1997 by John Deere in support of its belief that all students should have the opportunity to pursue their educational goals. To be granted to students enrolled in any program who demonstrate financial need. (90698)

THE DEGROOTE COMMERCE CLASS OF ’82 BURSARY (B)
Established in honour of the 30th anniversary of the Commerce Class of ’82. A variable number of bursaries to be awarded to students enrolled in a Commerce program in the DeGroote School of Business who demonstrate financial need. (91160)

THE DEGROOTE SCHOOL OF BUSINESS ADVISORY COUNCIL BURSARY (R)
Established in 1997 by the DeGroote School of Business Advisory Council under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. To be granted
to a student who demonstrates financial need and is enrolled in Business I or in the first year of the M.B.A. program at the DeGroote School of Business. (90699)

THE DEBORAH AND TERENCE DEMPSEY BURSARY (U)
Established in 2005 under the Ontario Trust for Student Support program to ensure that all students have the opportunity to pursue their educational goals. To be granted to students in any Faculty who demonstrate financial need. (91049)

THE BEN F. DESROCHES BURSARIES (SS)
Established in 1996 as a tribute to Ben F. DesRoches, Stelco employee from 1949 to 1966 and elected Municipal Councillor for Saltfleet and Stoney Creek from 1969 to 1978, in recognition of his outstanding contributions to labour and to men and women in the greater Hamilton area. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in a program in Labour Studies who demonstrate financial need. The value of this award shall be not less than $300. (90595)

THE DETENBECK FAMILY BURSARIES (U)
Established in 2005 by bequest of Patricia Detenbeck (Class of ’32). To be granted to students enrolled in any program who demonstrate financial need. (91031)

THE WILLIAM A. DETENBECK BURSARIES (R)
Established in 1996 by William Detenbeck in honour of the Detenbeck Family. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students who demonstrate that they are residents of an Aboriginal community in Canada and who demonstrate financial need. (90597)

THE DAVID & PARAMJIT DHALIWAL BURSARY (U)
Established in 2012 by David Dhaliwal, B.Eng. (Class of ‘83) and Paramjit Dhaliwal, B.Sc. Phm. in honour of their 25th wedding anniversary and their wish to support students’ access to education. To be granted to a student in any program who demonstrates financial need. (91151)

PATRICIA ANNE DICICCO MEMORIAL BURSARY (SS)
Established in 1988 this bursary is to be granted to a student or students enrolled in a program which includes Gerontology as a major, who is a Canadian citizen or permanent resident and who exhibits financial need. (90510)

THE STEWART ANDERSON DINNING BURSARY (S)
Established in 2008 by the Stewart Anderson Dining Estate. To be granted to students enrolled in an Honours Chemistry program who demonstrate financial need. (91091)

THE MARGERY E. DIXON MEMORIAL BURSARY (H)
Established in 2003 in loving memory of Margery E. Dixon (Class of ’35) by Geraldine Phenix under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund II initiative. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students in the Faculty of Humanities who demonstrate financial need. Preference will be given to students enrolled in a program in the Department of English and Cultural Studies. (90994)

THE DOFASCO INC. BURSARIES (U)
Established in 1998 by Hamilton-based Dofasco Inc., one of Canada’s and North America’s leading steelmakers in support of students pursuing their post-secondary studies at McMaster. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in any program who demonstrate financial need. (90980)

THE JEAN, MARTHA AND LAURIE DOUCET MEMORIAL BURSARIES (HS)
Established in 1998 by the family in memory of Jean, Martha and Laurie Doucet for their years of service and commitment to the nursing profession. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in the School of Nursing at both the undergraduate and graduate level and who demonstrate financial need. Preference will be given to students from the Regional Municipality of Niagara. (90651)

THE STEPHEN DULMAGE BURSARY (B)
Established in 2005 by Stephen Dulmage, B.A. (Class of ’84). To be granted to students enrolled in the Bachelor of Commerce program in the DeGroote School of Business who demonstrate financial need. (91048)

THE MARGARET E. DUNCAN BURSARY (SS)
Established in 1998 by Mr. and Mrs. J. Bruce Duncan in honour of his late mother who was a long-term volunteer in McMaster’s Gerontology Program as a Tutor and, subsequently, a Senior Class Assistant. A variable number of bursaries to be granted annually to students enrolled in a Gerontology course who demonstrate financial need. (90846)

THE DUNDAS BURSARY (R)
Established in 1998 from funds donated by The H.G Bertram Foundation for the purpose of providing students with an opportunity to achieve their educational goals. To provide assistance to McMaster students in financial need. Preference will be given to students from the Dundas area. (90599)

THE MICHAEL EARL MEMORIAL BURSARY (S, SS)
Established in 1991 by family and friends in memory of Michael Earl. In 1997, the Graduating Class in Psychology further augmented this bursary as part of the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. This bursary is granted to a student enrolled in a psychology program who demonstrates financial need. (90653)

THE ALAN AND CLAIRE EATOCK BURSARIES (H)
Established in 1999 by Alan Eatock (Class of ’47) and Claire Eatock under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students in the Faculty of Humanities who demonstrate financial need. (90856)

THE CYRUS EATON FOUNDATION BURSARY (R)
Established in 2000 by the Cyrus Eaton Foundation of Cleveland, Ohio, in support of McMaster students. To be granted to a student in any program who demonstrates financial need. Preference will be given to students from Nova Scotia. (90944)

THE GEORGE AND MARGARET EDRUPT BURSARY (B, S)
Established in 1997 by Sandra Edrupt in honour of her parents George and Margaret Edrupt under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. To be granted to a student who demonstrates financial need and is enrolled in either the Faculty of Business or the Computer Science program in the Faculty of Science. (90701)

THE ENERSYSTEM INSULATION LTD. BURSARY (H)
Established in 1997 by EnerSystem Insulation Ltd. in support of its belief that all students should have the opportunity to pursue their educational goals. To be granted to a student enrolled in a program in French who demonstrates financial need. (90702)

THE ENGINEERING BURSARY FUND
Established in 2014. To be granted to students in the Faculty of Engineering who demonstrate financial need. (91193)

THE ENGINEERING CLASS OF ’97 LEGACY BURSARY (E)
Established in 1997 by the graduating class in Engineering under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. To be granted to a student enrolled in the Faculty of Engineering who demonstrates financial need. (90688)

THE ENGINEERING AND SOCIETY TRAVEL BURSARY (T)
Established in 1994 by the Department of Engineering and Society. To assist students with travel costs associated with their summer placement in the Engineering and Society program. To be granted to a student who demonstrates financial need and is enrolled in the Faculty of Engineering. Applications will be reviewed by the Director, Engineering and Society and the Office of the Registrar, Student Financial Aid & Scholarships. (90663)

THE ELEANOR ENKIN MIDWIFERY BURSARY (HS)
Established in 2004 by Dr. Murray Enkin in support of Midwifery students. To be granted to Midwifery students who have completed at least Level I with notable academic standing and demonstrate financial need.

THE MURRAY ENKIN MIDWIFERY BURSARY (HS)
Established in 2004 by Dr. Murray Enkin in support of Midwifery students. To be granted to Midwifery students who have completed at least Level I with notable academic standing and demonstrate financial need.

THE EVANS, PHILIP BURSARIES (U)
Established in 1998 by the partners of Evans, Philip in support of McMaster students. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in any program who demonstrate financial need. (90671)

THE FACULTY OF BUSINESS BURSARIES (B)
Established in 1997 under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative with proceeds from the Fundraising Auction held at Vineland Estates Winery Ltd.
To be granted to students enrolled in the Faculty of Business who demonstrate financial need. (90705)

THE ALLAN FANG AND ALANNA JIN BURSARY FOR NEW CANADIANS (HS)
Established in 2014 by Allan Fang, MBA (Class of '03) and Alanna Jin, B.Sc. (Class of '04) to express gratitude for their time at McMaster as new Canadians. To be awarded to a student in Level II or above in the Faculty of Health Sciences who demonstrates financial need and has attained a minimum Cumulative Average of 10.0. Preference will be given to students who have obtained Canadian citizenship within the past 15 years. (91186)

THE EILEEN GRAY FARLEY BURSARY (U)
Established in 1998 by Eileen Gray Farley (Class of '43) and winner of the D.E. Thompson Scholarship in grateful memory of Mr. D.E. Thompson who established the D.E. Thompson Scholarship of 1909. To be granted to students in any program who demonstrate financial need. (90633)

THE DONALD A. FEATHER BURSARY (U)
Established in 2003 by family in honour of Donald A. Feather, B.A. (Class of '64) under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund II initiative in support of his belief that all students should have the opportunity to pursue their educational goals. To be granted to a student in any Faculty who demonstrates financial need. (91010)

THE MARGO AND FRASER FELL BURSARIES (HS)
Established in 1999 by Margot (Class of '52) and Fraser Fell (Class of '49). A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in the School of Nursing in the Faculty of Health Sciences who demonstrate financial need. (90945)

THE EDITH E. FERRE BURSARIES (U)
Established in 1965 by the late Edith E. Ferrie. To be granted to students in any program who demonstrate financial need. (90511)

THE FESTITALIA CORPORATION BURSARY (H)
Established in 1997 by the Festitalia Corporation under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. To be granted, in alternating years, to a student who demonstrates financial need and is enrolled in the Department of Linguistics and Languages, specializing in Italian, or is enrolled in the School of the Arts. (90706)

THE FINANCIAL EXECUTIVES INSTITUTE BURSARY (B)
Established in 1997 by the Hamilton Chapter of the Financial Executives Institute in support of its belief that all students should have the opportunity to achieve their educational goals. To be granted to a student enrolled in Level II of the Commerce program who demonstrates financial need, has attained a minimum GPA of 6.0 and who plans to major in Accounting and/or Finance. The bursary is renewable for up to two additional years on condition that the student continues to demonstrate financial need and maintains a minimum GPA of 6.0 in the Commerce program. (90829)

THE STEFANIE ANN FIORINI-KINLEY BURSARY (U)
Established in 2012 by Dr. Nancy Walker in memory of her sister, Stefanie Ann Fiorini-Kinley (Class of '95). To be granted to an undergraduate student who demonstrates financial need and a desire to help others through community service. (91154)

FIRST ONTARIO CREDIT UNION (R)
Established in 1989 by members in celebration of 50 years of service in the Hamilton area. Two or three bursaries to be granted to students in any program who, from the Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth, City of Burlington or Town of Haldimand-Norfolk, who have demonstrated financial need. Value: $700 each (90504)

THE FIRST STUDENT CANADA BURSARIES (U)
Established in 1986 by Laidlaw Inc. a major provider of transportation services to school boards, municipalities and the general public throughout Canada and the United States, in support of students pursuing their post-secondary studies at McMaster. A variable number of bursaries to assist students in any program who demonstrate financial need. (90608)

THE GENE ELEANOR FLEET BURSARY (SS)
Established in 2012 by bequest of Gene Eleanor Fleet (Class of '47). To be granted to a student in the final year of an Economics program who demonstrates financial need. Preference will be given to a student who is a sole support parent. (91157)

THE W.H. FLEMING BURSARIES (U)
Established in 2005 by bequest of W.H. Fleming. To be granted to graduate or undergraduate students in any program who demonstrate financial need. (91045)

THE MAUREEN M. FOLLIOTT BURSARY (U)
Established in 2013 by Donald Folliott, B.A. (Class of '64) in memory of his wife Maureen M. Folliott. To be granted to students in any program who demonstrate financial need. (91167)

THE FORRESTER/GREGORY BURSARY (U)
Established in 1997 by Shelley Forrester and Douglas Gregory in support of McMaster students. To be granted to a student in any program who demonstrates financial need. (90707)

THE JOHN C. FORSTER BURSARIES (U)
Established by bequest of John Clifton Henry Forster of Windsor, Ontario. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students in any program who demonstrate financial need. (90600)

THE EMMA FOX BURSARIES (U)
Established in 1961 by the Wallingford Hall Committee of which Emma Fox was treasurer from 1918 to 1958. To assist female students in any program. (90512)

THE WAYNE C. FOX BURSARIES (B, H, SS)
Established in 1999 by Wayne C. Fox in support of his belief that all students should have the opportunity to pursue their educational goals. A variable number of bursaries will be granted to students who demonstrate financial need and are enrolled in the Faculty of Humanities or the Faculty of Social Sciences or the Commerce program at the DeGroote School of Business. (90857)

THE FREEMAN FAMILY FOUNDATION BURSARY FUND FOR STUDY AT THE HEBREW UNIVERSITY OF JERUSALEM (T)
Established in 1997 under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative in support of his belief that all students should have the opportunity to pursue their educational goals. To be granted, on the recommendation of the Religious Studies Selection Committee, to graduate and undergraduate students who demonstrate financial need and have enrolled in term(s) of study at the Hebrew University of Jerusalem. Applicants must have lived in Ontario for 12 consecutive months directly prior to commencing full-time post-secondary studies. Students should contact the Department of Religious Studies. (90818)

THE BILL FULLER BURSARY (SS)
Established in 1996 in commemoration of the 50th anniversary of the historic 1946 Stelco strike by William E. (Bill) Fuller, recognized by the City of Hamilton for his volunteer work which included serving as Vice-President of Labour Community Services of the United Way for six years, member of The Hamilton Community Foundation Board from 1990-96, Chairman of the Finance Committee of the Holy Family Church and Hamilton’s Citizen of the Year in 1991. To be granted to students enrolled in any program who demonstrate financial need. Preference to be given to students enrolled in a Labour Studies program. (90601)

THE IRENE AND DAVID FUNG BUSINESS BURSARY (B)
Established in 2007 by Irene Fung, B.A. (Class of ‘73) and David Fung, B.Sc. (Class of ‘75), M.B.A. (Class of ‘77) in support of their belief that all students should have the opportunity to pursue their educational goals. To be granted to a student who has completed Business I or is in the first year of the M.B.A. program at the DeGroote School of Business, and who demonstrates financial need. (91087)

THE DAVID FUNG SCIENCE BURSARY (S)
Established in 2007 by David Fung, B.Sc. (Class of ‘75), M.B.A. (Class of ‘77) in support of his belief that all students should have the opportunity to pursue their educational goals. To be granted to a student enrolled in the Faculty of Science who demonstrates financial need. (91086)

THE GENERAL CONTRACTORS ASSOCIATION OF HAMILTON BURSARIES (E)
Established in 1997 by the General Contractors Association of Hamilton under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in the Faculty of Engineering who demonstrate financial need. (90710)
THE GENERAL ELECTRIC CANADA INC. BURSARY (U)
Established in 1997 by General Electric Canada Inc. under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. To be granted to a student enrolled in any program who demonstrates financial need. (90711)

THE GENNUN CORPORATION BURSARIES (E)
Established in 1997 by the Gennun Corporation in support of its belief that all students should have the opportunity to pursue their educational goals. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students who are enrolled in the Faculty of Education and who demonstrate financial need. (90712)

THE GWEN GEORGE UNDERGRADUATE BURSARIES (CS)
Established in 1997 in loving memory of Gwen George by her family and friends under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. To be granted to students in any undergraduate program who have demonstrated financial need. Preference to be given to students who have demonstrated leadership and service to McMaster University and/or the Hamilton-Wentworth, surrounding or world communities. (90713)

THE PETER GEORGE BURSARIES (U)
Established in 2010 by colleagues, friends, and family of Peter George in recognition of his remarkable 45-year tenure at McMaster University, including 15 years as President and Vice-Chancellor. To be granted to students enrolled in any program who demonstrate financial need. (91125)

THE MICHAEL GILLESPIE BURSARY (H)
Established in 2010 by Michael Gillespie. To be awarded to an undergraduate student enrolled in the Faculty of Humanities who demonstrates financial need. (91312)

THE GEORGE P. GILMOUR MEMORIAL BURSARY (AS)
Established in 1997 by the Class of ’62 in support of McMaster students. To be granted to a student enrolled in the Arts and Science Program who has demonstrated financial need. Preference will be given to the student who wins the George P. Gilmour Memorial Scholarship. (90714)

THE DR. GEORGE P. GILMOUR ’21 MEMORIAL BURSARY (U)
Established in 2006 by the families of Mannie Gilmour-Fisher (Class of ’50) and Gwen Gilmour-Laurie (Class of ’54) to honour their father’s achievements as Chancellor of McMaster University from 1941 to 1950 and President and Vice Chancellor from 1950 to 1961. To be granted to students in any Faculty who demonstrate financial need. (91060)

THE ALLEN AND MILLI GOULD FAMILY FOUNDATION BURSARIES (B)
Established in 1997 from funds donated by the Allen and Milli Gould Family Foundation, in support of their belief that all students should have the opportunity to pursue their educational goals. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to McMaster students enrolled in the Faculty of Business who demonstrate financial need. Preference to be given to M.B.A. Co-op students. (90716)

THE JAMES EDWARD GRADER MEMORIAL BURSARY (S)
Established in 1964 by his sister. To be granted to a student enrolled in the Faculty of Science specializing in Earth Sciences who demonstrates financial need. (90513)

THE GARY GRAHAM BURSARY (B)
Established in 1997 by Gary Graham under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. To be granted to a student who demonstrates financial need and is enrolled in Business 1, or in the first year of the M.B.A. program at the DeGroote School of Business. (90717)

THE GRAND & TOY BURSARIES (U)
Established in 1996 by Grand & Toy in support of its belief that all students should have the opportunity to pursue their educational goals. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in any program who demonstrate financial need. (90602)

THE GRAY FAMILY BURSARY (E)
Established in 1997 by Donald Gray (Class of ’70) and Glenn Gray (Class of ’73) and Kerry Gray (Class of ’77 and ’82) under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. To be granted to a third year student enrolled in the Engineering and Management program who demonstrates financial need. Preference to be given to students who permanently reside in the Hamilton-Wentworth Region. (90718)

THE LELAND GREGORY BURSARIES (U)
Established in 1997 by the bequest of Leland Andrew Gregory. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in any program who demonstrate financial need. (90719)

THE JAMES R. (JAMIE) GREILICH MEMORIAL BURSARY (D)
Established in 1991 in memory of Jamie Greilich (Class of ’88) by the Operating Committee on the Disabled through its Awareness Week Activities. To be granted to a disabled student in any program who demonstrates financial need. Students should have registered with Student Accessibility Services. (90553)

THE GUPTA FAMILY EMERGENCY BURSARY FUND (U)
Established in 2005 by Kulbushan Gupta and family. To be granted to international students who demonstrate urgent financial need due to exceptional circumstances as determined by the Office of the Registrar, Student Financial Aid & Scholarships. (91041)

THE GW FOUNDATION FOR KIDS BURSARY (R)
Established in 2013 by the GW Foundation for Kids. To be granted to students in any program who demonstrate financial need. Preference will be given to students from Halton Region. (91171)

THE ASMAHAN HAFEZ MEMORIAL BURSARY (S)
Established in 1997 by her family in memory of Asmahan Hafez. To be granted to a student enrolled in Level I of the Faculty of Science who demonstrates financial need. (90721)

THE BILL AND HELEN Haight BURSARY (H)
Established in 2004 by Helen (Class of ’49) and Bill Haight under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund II initiative. To be granted to students enrolled in the Faculty of Humanities who demonstrate financial need. Preference to be given to students in Level II or III of a Music program. (91007)

THE HALCYON HOUSE BURSARY (U)
Established in 1999 by past residents of Halcyon House under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. To be granted to a student enrolled in any program who demonstrates financial need. Preference to be given to a student in residence at Halcyon House. (90859)

THE HALL FAMILY BURSARY (H)
Established in 2004 by Frederick A. Hall under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund II initiative. To be granted to a student enrolled in the Faculty of Humanities who demonstrates financial need. (91001)

THE HAMILTON ALUMNI BRANCH BURSARIES (R)
Established in 1997 by the McMaster Alumni Association, Hamilton Branch, in honour of the long-standing accomplishments of the Hamilton Alumni Branch. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in any program who demonstrate financial need. Preference will be given to students graduating from a high school in the Hamilton-Wentworth Region. (90725)

THE HAMILTON CHAPTER OF THE HUMAN RESOURCES PROFESSIONALS ASSOCIATION BURSARY (B)
Established in 1999 by the Hamilton Chapter of the Human Resources Professionals Association under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. To be granted to a Level III or Level IV Commerce student taking two or more of the Human Resource and Management Area courses who demonstrates financial need. (90860)
THE HAMILTON CITIZENS' MEMORIAL BURSARIES (R)
Established in 1947 by the Hamilton Citizens’ Committee for War Services. Proceeds to be used to assist undergraduate students who are residents of the Hamilton-Wentworth Region. (90516)

THE HAMILTON COMMUNITY FOUNDATION BURSARIES (R)
Established in 1996-97 by Hamilton Community Foundation from the income of funds generously donated by citizens of this community, notably the late sisters Genevieve Chaney and Cordelia Ensing, and the late Mr. Ross F. Webb. A variable number of bursaries to be awarded to full-time students, enrolled in any year of any undergraduate program, who have graduated from publicly-funded secondary schools in Hamilton-Wentworth and who demonstrate financial need. The criteria established for these bursaries are consistent with the intention of the original donors. (90723)

THE HAMILTON COMMUNITY FOUNDATION MUSIC BURSARY (H)
Established in 2013 by the Hamilton Community Foundation with bequests from Irene Norris and Merle Williams. To be granted to students enrolled in a Music program who demonstrate financial need. (91168)

THE HAMILTON AND DISTRICT LABOUR COUNCIL BURSARY (SS)
Established in 1997 by the Hamilton and District Labour Council under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. To be granted to a student enrolled in the Labour Studies Program who demonstrates financial need. (90726)

THE HAMILTON FOLLIES INC. (GERITOL FOLLIES) BURSARY (SS)
Established in 1997 by the Hamilton Follies Inc. (Geritol Follies) under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. To be granted to a student in any program who demonstrates financial need. Preference to be given to a student who has completed at least 30 units in the Gerontology program. (90722)

THE HAMILTON PERFORMING ARTS BURSARY (H)
Established in 1997 by the Hamilton Performing Arts Foundation Inc. under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. To be granted to students who have completed at least 30 units of a program in the School of the Arts, who has shown service to the community-at-large and who demonstrates financial need. Preference to be given to students who are currently on the Deans’ Honour list. (90724)

THE HAMILTON PORCELAINS BURSARY (U)
Established in 1997 by Hamilton Porcelains Limited in the belief that all students should have the opportunity to pursue their educational goals. To be granted to a student enrolled in any program who demonstrates financial need. (90727)

THE HAMILTON SPECTATOR BURSARY (U)
Established in 1997 by The Hamilton Spectator in support of its belief that all students should have the opportunity to pursue their educational goals. To be granted to a McMaster student enrolled in any program who demonstrates financial need. (90728)

THE HAMLIN FAMILY FOUNDATION BURSARY (U)
Established in 2004 by The Hamlin Family Foundation under the McMaster Student Opportunity Trust Fund II initiative. To be granted to students enrolled in any program who demonstrate financial need. (91016)

THE ROSS HAMMOND BURSARY (B)
Established in 2008 by Kara Hammond, in memory of her husband Ross Hammond, through the generosity of Ross’ family and friends. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in Business I in the DeGroote School of Business. (91087)

THE MARGARET HARGREAVES BURSARIES (H,SS)
Established in 1997 by Susan Hargreaves Walker in loving memory of her mother, Margaret Hargreaves. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to Social Sciences and Humanities students who demonstrate financial need. Preference will be given to mature, female students. (90729)

THE HARWOOD BURSARIES (H)
Established in 1990 by bequest of Dr. William Harwood of Hamilton in memory of his beloved wife Grace and devoted daughter Willa Ruth Laurie (Class of ’50). A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students studying Music who demonstrate financial need. Value: Not to exceed $1,000 (90517)

THE M.A. (JACK) HASSAL BURSARY (B)
Established by the Hamilton and District Chartered Accountants’ Discussion Group in 1982 in memory of M.A. (Jack) Hassal. To assist a student in Commerce who is a Canadian citizen or permanent resident of Canada. It is hoped that recipients, after graduation, will reimburse the fund to the extent of their award so that the fund may assist increasing numbers of students. (90518)

THE HATCH ASSOCIATES BURSARY (E)
Established in 1997 by Hatch Associates in support of its belief that all students should have the opportunity to pursue their educational goals. To be granted to a student enrolled in the Faculty of Engineering who demonstrates financial need. (90730)

THE HAVILL FAMILY BURSARY (B)
Established in 2011 by Charles (Chuck) Havill, B. Com. (Class of ’77) in honour of his father, George Havill, M.B.A. (Class of ’69). To be awarded to a student enrolled in the Bachelor of Commerce program in Level III or IV whose major area of study is accounting and who demonstrates financial need. (91080)

THE MEL AND MARYLYN HAWKRIGG PART-TIME STUDENT BURSARIES (U)
Established in 2007 by the McMaster Association of Part-Time Students in honour of Dr. Melvin and Mrs. Marylyn Hawkrrigg to mark his retirement as Chancellor of the University (1998-2007). To be granted to students currently enrolled, on a part-time basis, in a degree, diploma or certificate program who demonstrate financial need. (91080)

THE DAMIAN MIGUEL HEADLEY BURSARY (U)
Established in 1997 by family and friends in memory of Damian Miguel Headley (Class of ’89) under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. To be granted to students enrolled in any program who demonstrate financial need. Preference will be given to the recipient of The Damian Miguel Headley Award. (90902)

THE JACK AND THELMA HEATH MEMORIAL BURSARIES (HS)
Established in 1985 by Norton Canada Inc. in memory of Jack and Thelma Heath, former employees of the Company, who were tragically killed in a boating accident. The fund provides up to four awards to assist students, with demonstrated financial need, in Level III or IV of the B.Sc.N. program (basic and/or post-diploma stream). (90519)

THE MIKE AND MURIEL HEDDEN BURSARIES (U)
Established in 1996 by Muriel Hedden in memory of her husband, D.M. (Mike) Hedden, former Vice-President (Administration), who faithfully served McMaster for over 25 years. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in any program who demonstrate financial need. (90603)

THE RUDY HEINZL BURSARY (U)
Established in 1996 by family, friends and colleagues upon his retirement as Dean of Student Affairs in recognition of 32 years of dedicated service to students and to the McMaster University Community. To be granted to students in any program who demonstrate financial need. Preference will be given to the recipient of The Rudy Heinzl Award. (90577)

THE ORRA ROSE HENAN BURSARY (H)
Established in 2014 through the bequest of Orra Rose Henan (Class of ’53). To be granted to students enrolled in the Faculty of Humanities who demonstrate financial need. (91187)

THE EDWIN W. HILBORN BURSARY (H)
Established in 1965 by bequest of Edwin W. Hilborn. To be granted to a student in any program. (90520)

THE MARY A. HILL BURSARY (R)
Established in 1976 by bequest of Mary A. Hill. To be granted to a female student in any program who demonstrates financial need. Preference to be given to one who has graduated from a secondary school in Hamilton. (90521)

THE LLOYD ANDREW HILLGARTNER BURSARIES (U)
Established in 1997 by bequest of Lloyd Andrew Hillgarter. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in any program who demonstrate financial need. (90834)
THE HAZEL MAY HINKS BURSARIES (HS)
Established in 1996 by bequest of Hazel May Hinks of Burlington, Ontario. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in a program in Nursing who demonstrate financial need. Preference will be given to students who have graduated from a high school located in the City of Burlington. (90604)

THE JANITZA HITCHEN BURSARY (U)
Established in 2006 by Alan Hitchen in memory of his wife, Janitza. To be granted to students enrolled in any program who demonstrate financial need. (91068)

THE JOHANNES MICHAEL HOLMBOE MEMORIAL BURSARY (B)
Established in 2004 by bequest of Ruth Anna Holmboe in memory of her husband Johannes Michael Holmboe. To be granted to students enrolled in the Faculty of Business who demonstrate financial need. (91006)

THE WILLIAM NEIL HOTRUM BURSARIES (R, U)
Established in 2004 by Mr. William Neil Hotrum under the McMaster Student Opportunity Trust Fund II initiative in support of his belief that all students should have the opportunity to pursue their educational goals. To be granted to students who demonstrate financial need. Preference will be given to students from the Hamilton area and (ii) students from a single parent family. (91026)

THE IDA MARIETTA HOUSTON BURSARY (N)
Established in 2007 by Ida Marietta Houston. To be granted to a student who has completed Level II in the School of Nursing and demonstrates financial need. Preference will be given to a student with a particular interest in palliative or end-of-life care. (91030)

THE GENERAL HUMANITIES BURSARY FUND (H)
The General Humanities Bursary Fund, established in 1997 by Humanities alumni, will be granted to undergraduate students at McMaster enrolled in any Humanities program who demonstrate financial need. (90734)

THE DONALD W. HURD BURSARY (S)
Established in 2006 by Alice Hurd in honour of her husband Donald W. Hurd, M.Sc. (Class of ’50). To be granted to students enrolled in the Earth and Environmental Sciences program in the Faculty of Science who demonstrate financial need. (91053)

THE JULIA HURTIG BURSARY (H)
Established by family and friends of the late Julia Hurtig in 1985. This bursary will be granted to a student entering Level II of the Faculty of Humanities, in good standing, who has made a special contribution to the McMaster community through involvement in University affairs. Preference will be given to a female student. (90522)

THE INGLIS BURSARIES (B, E)
Established in 1996 by Paul F. Inglis of Mississauga. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in a program in Commerce or Engineering Management who demonstrate financial need. Preference to be given to students enrolled in Engineering Management. (90606)

THE INTER-RESIDENCE COUNCIL BURSARY (U)
Established in 1996 by the Inter-Residence Council in support of McMaster students. To be granted to a student in any program who demonstrates financial need. (90680)

THE INTERNATIONAL SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING FAIR 1995 BURSARY (E, S)
Established in 2005 by the Board of the International Science and Engineering Fair 1995 under the Ontario Trust for Student Support initiative. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in Level I in the Faculties of Science or Engineering who demonstrate financial need. Preference will be given to students who have participated in local science fairs. (91036)

THE IODE JEAN HENDERSON NURSING BURSARY (HS)
Established in 2007 by the Imperial Order of the Daughters of the Empire (IODE)-Angela Bruce Chapter in memory of Jean Henderson. To be granted to a student enrolled in the B.Sc.N. program who demonstrates financial need. Preference will be given to a student from Oakville. (91071)

THE MUNICIPAL CHAPTER OF HAMILTON IODE LEGACY BURSARY (U)
Established in 2012 by IODE Hamilton in honour of their national women’s charitable organization established in 1900 dedicated to improving the quality of life for children, youth and those in need through educational, social service and citizenship programs. To be granted to a student or students enrolled in Level III of any program who demonstrate financial need. Preference will be given to students who have graduated from a Hamilton secondary school. (91162)

THE IODE JIM THOMSON ENGINEERING BURSARY (E)
Established in 2007 by the Imperial Order of the Daughters of the Empire (IODE)-Angela Bruce Chapter in memory of Jim Thomson. To be granted to a student enrolled in the Faculty of Engineering who demonstrates financial need. Preference will be given to students from Oakville. (91088)

THE JOHN B. ISBISTER BURSARY (SS)
Established in 1996 under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative, by John B. Isbister of Stoney Creek, valued member of the United Steelworkers of America for 39 years and honored war veteran by Canada and the navy on four occasions. To be granted to a student enrolled in a program in Labour Studies who demonstrates financial need. (90605)

THE IVESY BURSARY (H)
Established in 1997 under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. To be awarded to students who demonstrate financial need. (90872)

THE IVISON FAMILY BURSARY FUND (B, E, HS)
Established in 1998 by Don and Betty Ivison in support of McMaster students under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in the Faculty of Engineering, the Faculty of Business or the Schools of Medicine and Rehabilitation Science in the Faculty of Health Sciences who demonstrate financial need. (90841)

THE STUART AND MARJORIE IVISON BURSARIES (H)
Established in 1997 by Donald Ivison (Class of ’53) and Betty Ivison (Class of ’52) in honour of his parents Stuart and Marjorie Ivison (Class of ’28 (Arts)). To be granted to students enrolled in any program who demonstrate financial need. Preference will be given to recipients of The Stuart and Marjorie Ivison Award. (90736)

THE CLIFFORD JACKSON MEMORIAL BURSARIES (R)
Established in 1997 by family and friends in memory of Clifford Jackson. A variable number of bursaries to be granted annually to students in any program who demonstrate financial need. Preference will be given to children and grandchildren of employees and retirees of The Hamilton-Wentworth Regional Police. (90737)

THE JADDOO ANDERSON BURSARY (U)
Established in 1997 by Jadoo Anderson Limited in support of its belief that all students should have the opportunity to pursue their educational goals. To be granted to a student enrolled in any program who demonstrates financial need. (90738)

THE DHANNA SINGH JAGPAL MEMORIAL BURSARY (U)
Established in 2014 in loving memory of Dhanna Singh Jagpal. To be awarded to a student who is the first in their family to attend university, enrolled in Level 2 and above, and demonstrates financial need. (91188)

THE EMMANUEL AND GERTRUDE JAMES BURSARY (E)
Established in 2010 by Emmanuel James Jr. (Class of ’73) in honour of his parents, Emmanuel Sr. and Gertrude James. To be granted to students who demonstrate financial need and are enrolled in the Department of Civil Engineering. (91128)

THE MARK JANTZI MEMORIAL BURSARY (B)
Established in 2004 by Paul and Hanne Jantzi under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund II initiative, in memory of their son Mark Jantzi, an Honours Commerce 2002 graduate who passed away tragically in a car accident at the age of 25. This bursary is in support of the belief that all students should have the opportunity to pursue their educational goals. To be granted to students who demonstrate financial need and are enrolled in the DeGroote School of Business. (91004)

THE HENRY AND FRANCES JEKEL BURSARY (N)
Established in 2012 by Henry and Frances Jekel for students pursuing a career in nursing. To be granted to students enrolled in the School of Nursing who demonstrate financial need. (91152)

THE JENSEN BURSARY (S)
Established in 1997 by Dr. Doris E.N. Jensen in conjunction with the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. To be granted to a student in the Faculty of Science, Level II or higher, who demonstrates financial need. Preference to be given to a student enrolled in a co-op program in the Faculty of Science. (90740)
THE JOHNS FAMILY BURSARIES (AS)
Established by Martin W. Johns and family. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in the Arts and Science Program who demonstrate financial need. (90568)

THE JAMES A. JOHNSON CLASS OF ‘97 BURSARIES (SS)
Established by the Economics graduating Class of ’97, and friends, under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative, in honour of Dr. James A. Johnson, to recognize his nine years as Dean of the Faculty of Social Sciences and his thirty-five years of dedicated service to the Department of Economics and McMaster University. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students in a degree program in Economics who demonstrate financial need. Preference will be given to the recipient of The James A. Johnson Community Contribution Award. (90742)

THE ANDREW JOHNSTONE MEMORIAL BURSARY (SS)
Established in 2002 by colleagues, family and friends in memory of Andrew Johnstone. To be granted to a Level III student enrolled in the Faculty of Social Sciences who demonstrates financial need. Preference will be given to a student in an Economics program. (90972)

THE JONES-TURNER BURSARY (U)
Established in 1997 by Sheila Lang (Class of ’53) in honour of her family’s long-standing association with the University. To be granted to a student enrolled in any program who demonstrates financial need. (90743)

THE DR. RONALD V. JOYCE BURSARIES (U)
Established in 2003 by Dr. Ronald V. Joyce (Class of ’88) to support students at McMaster. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to undergraduate students in any program who demonstrate financial need. (90977)

THE JUNIOR LEAGUE OF HAMILTON/BURLINGTON, INC. BURSARY (U)
Established in 1997 by the Junior League of Hamilton-Burlington, Inc. under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. To be granted to students enrolled in any program who demonstrate financial need. Preference will be given to the recipient of The Junior League of Hamilton/Burlington, Inc. Award. (90905)

THE MURIEL McBRIEN KAUFFMAN BURSARIES (U)
Established in 1997 by the Muriel McBrien Kauffman Foundation in support of its belief that all students should have the opportunity to pursue their educational goals. A variable number of bursaries to be granted annually to students enrolled in any program who demonstrate financial need. (90744)

THE VIENO MARIA KAUHANEN MEMORIAL BURSARIES (H)(SS)
Established in 2010 by Irene Eleonor (Kauhanen) Townsend, B.A. (Class of ’57) in memory of her mother, Vieno Maria Kauhanen. To be granted to female students in their first year in the Faculties of Humanities or Social Sciences who demonstrate financial need. Preference to be given to students who have demonstrated active involvement in their community. (91133)

THE JAN KELLEY MARKETING BURSARY (B)
Established in 1997 by Kelley Advertising Inc., founded in Hamilton in 1913. This bursary is to be granted to a student enrolled in Business I, or in the first year of the M.B.A. program at the DeGroote School of Business who demonstrates financial need. (90475)

THE ROBERT ALAN KENNEDY BURSARIES (U)
Established in 1997 by Robert Alan Kennedy under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in any program who demonstrate financial need. (90746)

THE KENTS FAMILY BURSARY (HS)
Established in 1997 by the Kents Family under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. To be granted to a student who demonstrates financial need and is enrolled in the School of Medicine, the School of Nursing or the School of Rehabilitation Science. (90747)

THE PHILLIP GORDON KETTLE BURSARY (HS)
Established in 1996 in memory of Phillip Gordon Kettle. To be granted to a student enrolled in a Nursing program who demonstrates financial need. Preference to be given to a student studying herbal medicine as alternative therapies. (90678)

THE KEW BURSARIES (U)
Established in memory of Lloyd Daniel Kew and Delores Shirley Kew. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students who demonstrate financial need. (91129)

THE MARY KEYES MEMORIAL BURSARY (U)
Established in 2002 by family and friends as a tribute to Dr. Mary E. Keyes, long-time teacher, coach, administrator and mentor at McMaster University. To be granted to a student who demonstrates financial need with a minimum Grade Point Average in any program. Preference to be given to students who show leadership and participation in McMaster student life. (90974)

THE KHAKI UNIVERSITY AND YOUNG MEN’S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION MEMORIAL BURSARIES (U)
Established in 1921 by the Khaki University of Canada and the Young Men’s Christian Association. To assist students in any program who demonstrate financial need. (90523)

THE DAVID KINSLEY MEMORIAL BURSARY (H, SS)
Established in 2000 by family, colleagues and former students of David Kinsley, Professor of Religious Studies at McMaster University from 1969 to 2000. To be granted to part-time students who have completed at least Level I of an undergraduate program in either the Faculty of Social Sciences or the Faculty of Humanities. Preference to be given to students who have attained a minimum Grade Point Average of 7.0. (90962)

THE KIWANIS CLUB OF HAMILTON EAST BURSARY (R)
Established in 1997 by the Kiwanis Club of Hamilton East under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. To be granted to a student enrolled in any program who demonstrates financial need. Preference to be given to members and former members of the Hamilton East Kiwanis Boys’ and Girls’ Club. (90749)

THE Knap Marshall Bursary (AT, B)
Established in 2005 under the Ontario Trust for Student Support initiative. To be granted to students enrolled in the DeGroote School of Business who demonstrate financial need and have demonstrated outstanding athletic achievement in an intervarsity sport. (91032)

THE RICHARD KONRAD BURSARIES (D)
Established in 1997 by Richard Konrad under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative in the belief that all students should have the opportunity to achieve their academic goals. A variable number of bursaries to be granted based upon demonstrated financial need in each of the following areas:

a. The Richard Konrad Bursaries for students enrolled in any program.
b. The Richard Konrad Bursaries for physically challenged students registered with Student Accessibility Services who are enrolled in any program. (90750)

THE KPMG BURSARIES (B)
Established in 1996 by KPMG in support of its belief that students should have the opportunity to pursue their educational aspirations. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in the Faculty of Business who demonstrate financial need. (90607)

THE J. BEVERLY KRUGEL BURSARIES IN GERMAN STUDIES (H)
Established in 2010 by Mrs. J. Beverly Krugel, B.A. (Class of ’53). To be granted to students in the Faculty of Humanities who demonstrate financial need. Preference to be given to students who are enrolled in one or more German courses within the Department of Linguistics and Languages. (91131)

THE HAROLD J.L. KRUGEL BURSARY (H)
Established in 2000 by Mrs. J. Beverly Krugel (Class of ’53) in honour of her husband, Harold J.L. Krugel. To be granted to a student enrolled in the Faculty of Humanities who demonstrates financial need. Preference will be given to a student in the Department of Linguistics and Languages. (90474)

THE RAYMOND C. LABARGE MEMORIAL BURSARIES (U)
Established in 1973 by friends and associates in memory of Raymond C. Labarge (Class of ’36) of Ottawa. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in Level III or IV of any program who demonstrate financial need. A minimum Grade Point Average of 8.0 is required. (90524)
THE LABOUR STUDIES CLASS OF ‘97 LEGACY BURSARY
Established in 1997 by the Labour Studies Class of ‘97 under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. To be granted to a student enrolled in the Labour Studies program who demonstrates financial need.

THE BETTY MAY LAMB MEMORIAL BURSARY (U)
Established in 1991 by family, friends, colleagues in memory of Betty May Lamb, an employee at McMaster University for 22 years, most recently as Executive Assistant to the Faculty Association from 1988-91. To assist students in any program who demonstrate financial need. (90555)

THE LAHREN LAMB MEMORIAL BURSARY (AS)
Established in 2007 by family and friends in loving memory of Lahren Lamb, B.A. (Class of ’06), a gifted young artist and graduate of the Honours Art and Multimedia program who did not live to fulfill her potential. She was a truly loved and admired young woman. To be granted to a Level III student enrolled in the School of the Arts who demonstrates financial need. (91083)

THE TRUDY AND CECIL LAMOCA BURSARY (SS)
Established in 2012 by Roland Lamoca, B.A.Hon. (Class of ’86) in honour of his parents, Trudy and Cecil, for believing in the importance of supporting students in achieving their academic goals. To be granted to a student enrolled in the Faculty of Social Sciences who demonstrates financial need. (91158)

THE LANCASTER GROUP INC. BURSARY (U)
Established in 1997 under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. To be granted to students enrolled in any program who demonstrate financial need. (90751)

THE LANDMARK CONSULTING GROUP BURSARIES (U)
Established in 1996 by The LANDMARK Consulting Group Inc. in support of its belief that all students should have the opportunity to pursue their educational aspirations. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students in any program who demonstrate financial need. (90609)

THE NORMAN D. LANE BURSARIES (S)
Established in 1996 by family and friends in honour of Dr. Norman D. Lane, distinguished geometer and member of the Department of Mathematics and Statistics from 1952 to 1987 and now Professor Emeritus. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in a program in Mathematics who demonstrate financial need. (90610)

THE LANG FAMILY BURSARIES (U)
Established in 1996 by H. Murray Lang (Class of ‘44) of Etoibicoke, Ontario in honour of his family’s connection to McMaster. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in any program who demonstrate financial need. (90611)

THE JAMES R. A. LANGS BURSARIES IN THE ARTS (H)
Established by family in memory of James R. A. Langs (Class of ‘37), a Hamilton business leader and great supporter of the Hamilton Community. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in a program in Art, Theatre & Film Studies or Music who demonstrate financial need. (90612)

THE JAMES R.A. LANGS STUDENT EXCHANGE PROGRAM BURSARIES (E)
Established in 1996 by family in memory of James R.A. Langs (Class of ‘37), a Hamilton business leader and great supporter of the Hamilton Community. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in a program in Humanities who demonstrate financial need and who are participating in a formal McMaster Exchange Program. (90655)

THE KELLY DAWN LAPP MEMORIAL BURSARY (SS)
Established in 1997 by family and friends under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative in memory of Kelly Dawn Lapp who received her B.A./B.S.W. degree from McMaster University in 1996. To be granted to a student enrolled in the Social Work program who demonstrates financial need. Preference will be given to a student who has volunteered or worked in programs related to violence against women and children, employment and affordable housing for women, advocacy and treatment of mental health patients, addiction treatment or prevention of cruelty to animals. (90847)

THE GARY LAUTENS MEMORIAL BURSARIES (U)
Established in 1996 by Mrs. Jackie Lautens, the Toronto Star, family and friends, in memory of Gary Lautens (Class of ’50), columnist and editor of the Toronto Star (1962-92), the Hamilton Spectator (1950-62) and the McMaster Silhouette (1948-50), remembered as a journalist with wit and insight. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students in any program who demonstrate financial need. Preference will be given to the recipient of The Gary Lautens Memorial Scholarship. (90613)

THE SZE-WAI LEE MEMORIAL BURSARY (E)
Established in 1997 under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative in honour of Sze-Wai Lee. To be granted to a student enrolled in the Faculty of Engineering who demonstrates financial need and has shown involvement in support of the community, particularly multicultural events. (90752)

THE LEFLAR FOUNDATION BURSARY (R)
Established in 1997 by The Leflar Foundation as a tribute to his dedication to the community, his esteem in the legal profession and his devotion to his family. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students who demonstrate financial need. (90614)

THE KEVIN LENGYELL BURSARY (B)
Established in 2006 by Kevin Lengyell, B.Com. (Class of ’82). To be granted to students who have completed Level II or Level III of the Bachelor of Commerce program who demonstrate financial need. Preference to be given to students from the Region of Waterloo. (91056)

THE LIBURDI ENGINEERING LIMITED BURSARY (E)
Established in 1997 by Liburdi Engineering Limited under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. To be granted to a student enrolled in an Engineering program who demonstrates financial need. (90754)

THE LINCCLUDEN MANAGEMENT BURSARIES (U)
Established in 1997 by Lincluden Management Ltd. under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in any program who demonstrate financial need. (90755)

THE RUSSELL AND ELIZABETH LINDELEY BURSARIES (U)
Established in 2006 in memory of Russell and Elizabeth Lindley. To be granted to students enrolled in any program who demonstrate financial need. (91081)

THE BURSARY FOR LINGUISTICS AND LANGUAGES (H)
Established in 2007 by Linda White, B.A. (Class of ’80), M.A. (Class of ’83). To be granted to a student who has completed Level II of a program in the Department of Linguistics and Languages who demonstrates financial need. Preference to be given to a student who has attained a minimum Grade Point Average of 7.0. (91077)

THE LIONS CLUB OF ANCASTER RAY JOHNSON MEMORIAL BURSARY (R)
Established in 1997 by the Ancaster Lions Club under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative and to exemplify the Lions international objective to take an active interest in the civic, cultural, social and moral welfare of the community. To be granted to a student enrolled in any program who demonstrates financial need. Preference to be given to students who currently reside in the town of Ancaster. (90804)

THE LOUCKS FAMILY BACHELOR OF HEALTH SCIENCES BURSARY (HS)
Established in 2000 by Mr. Ron Loucks and family in recognition of their support of Bachelor of Health Sciences students. To be granted to Bachelor of Health Sciences students who have completed at least Level I with notable academic standing and demonstrated financial need.

THE ALBERT LOVEAS MEMORIAL BURSARY (E)
Established in 2008 by Reta Lovas, Glenn Gray (McMaster Class of ’73) and Susan Gray (Mohawk Class of ’72). To be granted to students enrolled in a Bachelor of Technology program who demonstrate financial need. Preference to be given to students residing in the City of Hamilton. (91095)
THE BURSARIES

STUDENT FINANCIAL AID & SCHOLARSHIPS

THE SADIE LUDLOW BURSARIES (AT)
Established in 1996 by family and friends of Sadie Ludlow, former McMaster employee from 1967 to 1977, and an outstanding athlete who loved sports. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students who have demonstrated financial need and involvement in either McMaster intervarsity football or inter-varsity women’s tennis. (90615)

THE LYNDEN LIONS CLUB BURSARY (CS)
Established in 1997 by the Lynden Lions Club under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative to exemplify the Lions international objective to take an active interest in the civic, cultural, social and moral welfare of the community. To be granted to a student enrolled in any program who has displayed commendable service to the community-at-large. Preference to be given to students who currently reside in the Lynden or Troy area. (90758)

THE MAC10 YOUNG ALUMNI BURSARY (U)
Established in 2014 through donations by McMaster’s young alumni to honour their time at McMaster and support future generations of students. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in any program, level 2 or above who demonstrate financial need. (91190)

THE JOHN A. ‘JACK’ MACDONALD BURSARIES (SS)
Established in 1996 as part of the Hamilton Sesquicentennial Celebrations in honour of John A. ‘Jack’ MacDonald for his 45 years of outstanding service and leadership to Hamilton and the region. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in a Political Science program who demonstrate financial need and interest in extracurricular or community activities. (90616)

THE EWAN MACINTYRE BURSARIES (SS)
Established in 1999 by the Social Work Alumni Branch, the Citizen Action Group, the Social Work Students Association, faculty (past and present), staff, friends, alumni, and various organizations associated with McMaster’s School of Social Work as a tribute to Dr. Ewan MacIntyre for his 29 years of service to the School, including 12 years of service as the School’s Director. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students who demonstrate financial need and are enrolled in a Bachelor of Social Work program. (90861)

THE DIANNE MACISAAC MEMORIAL BURSARY (SS)
Established in 1994 by friends and family of Dianne MacIsaac and augmented in 1996 in conjunction with the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. To be granted to a student or students enrolled in a program in Sociology who demonstrate financial need. Preference will be given to students with disabilities. (90571)

THE BOB MACKENZIE BURSARY (SS)
Established in 1996 under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative, by Bob MacKenzie, political organizer for the United Steelworkers Union and valued MPP for Hamilton East for twenty years. To be granted to a student enrolled in a program in Labour Studies who demonstrates financial need. (90617)

THE ALEC JOHN ROYSTON MACMILLAN MEMORIAL BURSARY (U)
Established in 1996 by his family in memory of Alec John Royston MacMillan under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. To be granted to students in any program who demonstrate financial need. Preference will be given to the recipients of The Alec John Royston MacMillan Memorial Awards. (90907)

THE PAUL R. MACPHERSON BURSARY (R)
Established in 1998 by Paul R. MacPherson (Class of ’57) and augmented in 2003 under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund II initiative in support of his belief that all students should be able to pursue their educational goals. To be granted to students enrolled in any program who demonstrate financial need. Preference will be given to (i) students from Bracebridge and Muskoka Lakes Secondary School and (ii) Aboriginal students from a First Nations community in Ontario. (90388)

THE WALLY MAJESKY LABOUR STUDIES BURSARY (SS)
Established in 2009 in honour of the late Wally Majesky by the Workers’ Health and Safety Centre and supported through the joint sponsorship of the WHSC, Provincial Building and Construction Trades Council of Ontario, the Toronto Central Ontario Building and Construction Trades Council, and the International Brotherhood of Electrical Workers, Local 353. To be granted to a student enrolled in a Labour Studies program who has completed Level I with a minimum Grade Point Average of 8.0 and demonstrates financial need. Preference will be granted to a student who has demonstrated leadership in the social justice movement. (91122)

THE MAKSTEEL BURSARY (U)
Established in 1997 by Maksteel Inc. in support of its belief that all students should have the opportunity to pursue their educational goals. To be granted to students enrolled in any program who demonstrate financial need. (90761)

THE MALLOCH FOUNDATION BURSARIES (R)
Established in 1996 by the Malloch Foundation, Hamilton, in the belief that all students should be able to achieve their educational goals. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students in any program who demonstrate financial need. Preference to be given to students from the Hamilton area. (90618)

THE ENRICO HENRY MANCINI BURSARIES (SS)
Established in 1996 by the Labourers’ International Union of North America, Local 387 in honour of Enrico Henry Mancinelli, LIUNA Canadian Director and Vice President and Local 387 President. Two bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in a program in Labour Studies who demonstrate financial need. Preference to be given to students attaining a Fall-Winter average of at least 7.0 at the most recent review. (90619)

THE MANULIFE FINANCIAL BURSARIES (B, HS)
Established in 1997 by Manulife Financial under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students who demonstrate financial need and are enrolled in the Faculty of Business or the Faculty of Health Sciences. (90762)

THE DR. ALBERT MARTIN BURSARIES (H)
Established in 1996 by Joyce Beverly Krugel, a former student of Dr. Albert Martin who was a Professor of German in the Faculty of Arts and Science from 1939 to 1961. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in the Faculty of Humanities who demonstrate financial need. Preference will be given to students enrolled in the Department of Linguistics and Languages. (90620)

THE KAREN M. MASON AND ROSS H. MASON BURSARY (AT)
Established in 2009 by Karen and Ross Mason, B.A. (Class of ’59). To be granted to students in any program who demonstrate outstanding athletic participation and financial need. (91109)

THE RONALD E. MATERICK/TISHMAN BURSARY (E)
Established in 1996 by Ronald E. Materick (Class of ’70). To be granted to an undergraduate student who demonstrates financial need. (90665)

THE DOROTHY DEAN MATHESON MEMORIAL BURSARY (U)
Established in 2004 by bequest of Kenneth Matheson, in memory of Dorothy Dean Matheson (Class of ’84). To be granted to female part-time students who demonstrate financial need. (91028)

THE LINDA MATTHEWS BURSARIES (U)
Established in 1996 by Linda Matthews (Class of ’69). A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in any program who demonstrate financial need. Preference to be given to female students. (90664)

THE JOHN AND HELEN MAXWELL BURSARIES (S)
Established in 1996 by John and Helen Maxwell of Ottawa. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in the Faculty of Science who demonstrate financial need. Preference to be given to students enrolled in a program in Earth Sciences or Chemistry. (90621)

THE HARRISON MAYNARD MEMORIAL BURSARY IN MIDWIFERY (HS)
Established in 2005 in memory of Harrison Maynard by his family and friends. To be granted to students enrolled in Level II or above of the Midwifery Education Program who demonstrate financial need. (91030)

THE J. B. McARTHUR BURSARY (H)
Established in 2005 by Joseph B. McArthur, son of J. B. McArthur, a 1905 graduate of McMaster University, who conscientiously served his alma mater for forty two years as President of the McMaster Alumni Association (1911), member of McMaster’s Senate (1911-1931) and member of McMaster’s Board of Governors (1931-1953). To be granted to students enrolled in the Faculty of Humanities who demonstrate financial need. (91039)
THE NEIL D. McARTHUR BURSARIES (E, S)
Established in 1997 by the Anne and Neil McArthur Foundation in memory of Mrs. McArthur’s parents, Joseph and Josephine Hryniszak. To be granted to students in any program who demonstrate financial need. Preference to be given to students enrolled in either the Faculty of Science or the Faculty of Engineering. (90765)

THE LAWRENCE McBREARTY BURSARY (SS)
Established in 1996 under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative by Lawrence McBreaty, current National Director of the United Steelworkers of America and President of the Steelworkers’ Humanity Fund, the Union’s third world aid and development arm. To be granted to a student enrolled in a program in Labour Studies who demonstrates financial need. The value of this award shall be no less than $300. (90766)

THE KATHLEEN AND DENNIS McCALLA BURSARIES (AS, HS)
Established in 2003 by Kathleen and Dennis McCalla, former Dean, Faculty of Science and later Vice-President, Faculty of Health Sciences at McMaster University. To be granted to students who demonstrate financial need and are enrolled in a program in Science, Humanities, or Arts and Science. Preference will be given to students with a minimum admission average of 80% and who are from Grey or Bruce Counties.

Value: Minimum $1,000 (90970)

THE DR. BRIAN McCANN MEMORIAL BURSARY (S)
Established in 2004 by friends, colleagues and former students in memory of Dr. Brian McCann. To be granted to a student in the School of Geography and Earth Sciences who demonstrates financial need and is enrolled in a course offered by the School with an additional cost for a field component. (91015)

THE McFADGEN BURSARY (S)
Established in 2011 by Colin McFadgen (Class of ’49). To be granted to students enrolled in the Faculty of Science who demonstrate financial need. (91143)

THE ANDREW McFARLANE BURSARIES (U)
Established in 1988 by bequest of Andrew McFarlane of Hamilton. To be granted to a student or students who are in good standing and have demonstrated financial need. (90526)

THE R. CRAIG McIVOR BURSARIES (SS)
Established in 1996 as a tribute to Professor R. Craig McIvor by his family, friends, colleagues and students. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in the Faculty of Social Sciences who demonstrate financial need. Preference will be given to students enrolled in an Honours program in Economics. (90622)

THE JANET McKNIGHT MEMORIAL BURSARIES (HS)
Established in 1996 in memory of Janet McKnight by the Pember Family. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in the final level of the Nursing program who demonstrate financial need. (90623)

THE McLAY BURSARY (EX)
Established in 1997 by David and Jean McLay under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. To be granted to a student in any program who demonstrates financial need and who is participating in one of McMaster’s formal exchange programs. Preference to be given to students who have been active in international clubs and associations. (90767)

THE McLEAN FAMILY EXCHANGE BURSARIES (EX)
Established in 1997 by the McLean Family under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative, in gratitude for the learning and relationship enrichment which they obtained first at McMaster University, and subsequently through international travel. To be granted to students who wish to participate in exchange programs, who demonstrate financial need and who are enrolled in Level II or III of a program. Preference to be given to international exchanges, for students from the Faculty of Engineering or the Faculty of Humanities with a GPA above 7.0 at the most recent review and who have shown leadership and involvement in university and/or community activities. (90849)

THE MCMASTER UNIVERSITY’S 125TH ANNIVERSARY BURSARY (U)
Established in 2012 in honour of McMaster University’s 125th Anniversary. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students who demonstrate financial need. Preference given to students graduating from high schools in the Hamilton-Wentworth region. (91147)

THE MCMASTER ALUMNAlS CENTENNIAL BURSARY (U)
Established in 1988 by the McMaster Women’s Alumnae, Hamilton Branch. To be granted to a student in his or her graduating year who is a Canadian citizen or permanent resident and who exhibits financial need. Preference will be given to a single parent. (90528)

THE MCMASTER ALUMNI ASSOCIATION BURSARY (U)
Established in 1997 by the McMaster Alumni Association in support of its belief that all students should have the opportunity to pursue their educational goals. A variable number of bursaries will be granted annually to McMaster students who demonstrate financial need. (90862)

THE MCMASTER ASSOCIATION OF PART-TIME STUDENTS BURSARIES (U)
Established in 1988 in celebration of McMaster’s Centennial to assist students currently enrolled in a degree or certificate program who, without such assistance, would be unable to continue their studies. Consideration may also be given to students who would not otherwise enrol without such assistance. (90529)

THE MCMASTER ASSOCIATION OF PART-TIME STUDENTS 20TH ANNIVERSARY BURSARIES (U)
Established in 1999 by the McMaster Association of Part-Time students to commemorate its 20th anniversary. The bursary was further augmented by friends and colleagues of Helen Barton, MAPS’ first President and founding member, in recognition of her 27 years of service and retirement as Senior Associate Registrar at McMaster. To be granted to students currently enrolled, on a part-time basis, in a degree program, who demonstrate financial need. (90835)

THE MCMASTER ASSOCIATION OF PART-TIME STUDENTS 25TH ANNIVERSARY BURSARIES (U)
Established in 2004 by the McMaster Association of Part-time Students (MAPS) to commemorate its silver anniversary. To be granted to students currently enrolled, on a part-time basis, in a degree program, who demonstrate financial need. (90988)

THE MCMASTER ASSOCIATION OF PART-TIME STUDENTS 30TH ANNIVERSARY BURSARY
Established in 2008 by the McMaster Association of Part-time Students (MAPS) to commemorate 30 years of MAPS Board leadership and growth along with the 30th Anniversary of MAPS. To be granted to students currently enrolled on a part-time basis who demonstrate financial need. Preference to be given to students in a diploma or certificate program. (91103)

THE MCMASTER ATHLETIC COUNCIL (MAC) BURSARY (AT)
Established in 1997 by the Men’s Athletic Council and the Women’s Intercollegiate Athletics Council under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. To be granted to a student enrolled in any program who demonstrates financial need and who is a member of any inter-university team at McMaster. (90906)

THE MCMASTER BURSARIES (U)
Established in 1980 by the University to assist undergraduate students in any program. (90527)

THE MCMASTER ENGINEERING SOCIETY BURSARY (E)
Established in 1999 by the McMaster Engineering Society. To be granted to a student in the Faculty of Engineering who demonstrates financial need. (90863)

THE MCMASTER GENERAL BURSARIES (U)
Established in 1986 by the University to assist undergraduate students in any program who demonstrate financial need. (90624)

THE MCMASTER HISPANIC SOCIETY BURSARY (H)
Established in 1999 by the McMaster Hispanic Society under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. To be granted to a student enrolled in Spanish courses (formerly Hispanic Studies) or a Linguistics and Languages program who demonstrates financial need. Preference will be given to students who demonstrate a lively interest in the University and community through their involvement in extracurricular activities. (90864)
THE McMaster M.B.A. ALUMNI ASSOCIATION BURSARIES (B)
Established in 1996 by the McMaster M.B.A. Alumni Association. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in the first year of the DeGroote School of Business M.B.A. program who demonstrate financial need. (90626)

THE McMaster Men’s Athletics Bursary (AT)
Established by past and present student-athletes and friends of McMaster Interuniversity Athletics to assist students in any academic program who demonstrate financial need and who demonstrate outstanding athletic participation in men’s interuniversity athletics. (90625)

THE McMaster Men’s Basketball Bursary (AT)
Established by past and present student-athletes and friends of McMaster Men’s Basketball to assist students in any academic program who demonstrate financial need and who demonstrate outstanding athletic participation in the sport of men’s basketball. (90770)

THE McMaster Squash and Golf Bursary (AT)
Established by past and present student-athletes and friends of McMaster Golf and Squash to assist a student in any academic program who demonstrates financial need and who demonstrates outstanding athletic participation in the sport of golf or squash. (90771)

THE McMaster Student Opportunity Fund Bursaries (U)
Established in 1996 by McMaster University from general donations to the University bursary program and matching funding provided through the Ontario Student Opportunity Trust Fund initiative. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in any program who demonstrate financial need. (90627)

THE McMaster Student Opportunity Fund II Bursaries (U)
Established in 2003 by McMaster University from general donations to the University bursary program and matching funding provided through the Ontario Student Opportunity Trust Fund II initiative. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in any program who demonstrate financial need. (91002)

THE McMaster Students’ Union Bursaries (U)
Established in 1982 by the McMaster Students’ Union. To assist those undergraduate MSU members who demonstrate financial need. (90530)

THE McMaster University Faculty Association Bursary (U)
Established in 1997 by the McMaster Faculty Association under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative based on the assumption that all students should have access to educational opportunities. To be granted to a student enrolled in any program who demonstrates financial need. (90768)

THE McMaster Women’s Basketball Bursary (AT)
Established by past and present student-athletes and friends of McMaster Women’s Basketball to assist a student in any academic program who demonstrates financial need and who demonstrates outstanding athletic participation in the sport of women’s basketball. (90772)

THE McMaster Women’s Club Bursary (HS)
Established in 1983 by the McMaster Women’s Club and augmented in 1996 in conjunction with the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative to assist a student beyond Level I in the University’s Bachelor of Science in Nursing program. (90531)

THE McMaster Women’s Volleyball Bursary (AT)
Established by past and present student-athletes and friends of McMaster Women’s Volleyball to assist a student in any academic program who demonstrates financial need and who demonstrates outstanding athletic participation in the sport of women’s volleyball. (90773)

THE Katherine M. Collyer McNally Bursary (HS)
Established in 1997 by her children in honour of Katherine M. Collyer McNally under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. To be granted to a student who demonstrates financial need and has completed at least 30 units in the Midwifery, Physiotherapy or Nursing program. (90774)

THE McQuade Family Bursary (SS)
Established in 2010 by John McQuade (Class of ’77). To be granted to a student enrolled in the Faculty of Social Sciences who demonstrates financial need. (91134)

THE MDS Inc. Bursary (HS)
Established in 1997 by MDS Inc., under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. To be granted to a student enrolled in the Faculty of Health Sciences who demonstrates financial need. (90775)

THE A.J. Mellon Memorial Fund (U)
To be granted to a student in any program. (90532)

THE MeLoche Monnex Inc. Bursary (U)
Established in 1997 by Meloche Monnex Inc. under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. To be granted to a student enrolled in a Mechanical Engineering program who demonstrates financial need. (90865)

THE MÉtis Nation of Ontario Bursary (U)
Established in 2014 by the MÉtis Nation of Ontario to encourage and support undergraduate students in any program. To be awarded to MÉtis students who demonstrate financial need. (91189)

THE Midwifery Bursary (HS)
Established in 1999 by the Midwifery Education Program to support Midwifery students. To be granted to Midwifery students with notable academic standing and demonstrates financial need.

THE EDNA C. AND FRANK CHARLES MILLER Bursary (U)
Established in 1997 by Frank C. Miller in memory of his parents, Edna C. and Frank Charles Miller, in support of McMaster students. To be granted to a student enrolled in any program who demonstrates financial need. (90778)

THE Ann Miner Memorial Bursary (E)
Established in 2005 in memory of Ann Miner by her brother Jim Sweetman (Class of ’77) and his wife Sheila. To be granted to students enrolled in a program in Chemical Engineering in the Faculty of Engineering who demonstrate financial need. (91033)

THE MINICH FAMILY BURSARIES (B)
Established in 1996 by E. A. Minich and family. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in Business I who demonstrate financial need. Preference to be given to students who demonstrate a lively interest in the University and community through their involvement in extracurricular activities. (90628)

THE GARY James Minnett Bursary (SS)
Established in 1999 in memory of Gary James Minnett, B.A./B.P.E. (Class of ’72) by his wife, Barbara, and daughters, Samantha and Erin. To be awarded to a student enrolled in a Kinesiology program who demonstrates financial need. Preference will be given to a student enrolled in Kinesiology I from a high school in the Hamilton area. (90866)

THE Dr. F. A. Mirza Bursary (E)
Established in 1997 under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. Preference will be given, if financial need is demonstrated, to the recipient of The Dr. F.A. Mirza Scholarship. (90989)

THE CaroL R. MITCHELL Bursary (B)
Established in 2005 by Carol R. Mitchell, M.B.A. (Class of ’82). To be granted to students enrolled in the Bachelor of Commerce program in the DeGroote School of Business who demonstrate financial need. (91051)

THE Susan Moellers Bursary (U)
Established in 2011 by Susan Moellers, M.B.A. (Class of ’82). To be granted to undergraduate students in any program who demonstrate financial need. (91137)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>THE JAMES C. MOORE MEMORIAL Bursary (H, SS)</strong></td>
<td>Established in 1989 by family and friends in memory of James C. Moore. To be granted to a student in Humanities or Social Sciences who demonstrates financial need and involvement in student government. (90534)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>THE THERESE E. MOORE Bursary (H)</strong></td>
<td>Established in 2003 by David M. Moore (Class of ‘00) in honour of his mother, Therese E. Moore. To be granted to a student enrolled in a program in History who demonstrates financial need. (91100)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>THE ROBERT JOHN MORRIS Bursaries (E)</strong></td>
<td>Established in 1996 by family, friends and colleagues of Robert John Morris. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students who demonstrate financial need and are enrolled in the Faculty of Engineering. Preference will be given to in-course recipients and/or entrance level recipients of The Robert John Morris Awards in the year they receive the award. (90630)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>THE WALLACE R. MORRIS Bursary Fund (U)</strong></td>
<td>Established in 1997 by bequest of Wallace Ronald Morris. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in any program who demonstrate financial need. (90780)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>THE WILLIAM MORRIS FAMILY Bursaries (H)</strong></td>
<td>Established in 2010 by family and friends in honour of William Morris, B.A. (Class of ‘56) to commemorate his 50th anniversary as a respected member of the Law Society of Upper Canada and to honour his years of service to the City of Hamilton. To be granted to students who demonstrate financial need. Preference will be given to students from the Hamilton area. (91130)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>THE ARCHIE MOUGHALIAN Bursaries (E)</strong></td>
<td>Established by bequest in 1998. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in the Faculty of Engineering who demonstrate financial need. (90852)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>THE JOHN DOUGLAS MOYER Bursary (U)</strong></td>
<td>Established in 1986 by bequest of John Douglas Moyer to assist needy students. (90534)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>THE HONOURABLE JOHN C. MUNRO Bursaries (SS)</strong></td>
<td>Established in 1998 by family, friends and colleagues of the Honourable John C. Munro for his outstanding years of service and commitment to the political life of Canada and to the Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in a program in Political Science who demonstrate financial need. (90848)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>THE SAMMON MUNROE Bursary (H)</strong></td>
<td>Established in 2003 by Robert Munroe (Class of ‘72) and Sheila Sammon under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund II initiative. To be granted to a student in the Faculty of Humanities who demonstrates financial need. Preference will be given to a student enrolled in a program in History. (90982)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>THE RUTH MURRAY MEMORIAL Bachelors of Health Sciences Bursary (HS)</strong></td>
<td>Established in 1999 by Mr. Alex Murray and family in memory of Ruth Murray and in recognition of their support to Bachelor of Health Sciences students. To be granted to Bachelor of Health Sciences students who have completed at least Level I with notable academic standing and demonstrated financial need.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>THE HELEN K. MUSSELAM Bursary (U)</strong></td>
<td>Established in 1996 by Dr. Helen K. Musсалем (C.C., B.N., Ed.D., L.L.D (Queen’s), D.Sc., D.St.J., F.R.C.N., M.R.S.H.) under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. To be granted to students enrolled in any program who demonstrate financial need. Preference will be given to the recipient of The Helen K. Musсалем Award. (90909)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>THE CAROLE AND ALEXANDER NAKEFF Bursaries (SS)</strong></td>
<td>Established in 2000 by Carole Anne Nakeff (Class of ‘89) and Dr. Alexander Nakeff. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in a Political Science or Environmental Studies program who demonstrate financial need. (90946)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>THE NCR (WATERLOO) Bursary (E)</strong></td>
<td>Established in 1998 by NCR (Waterloo) under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. To be granted to a student enrolled in an Engineering and Management program who demonstrates financial need. (90842)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>THE MARJORIE AND BILL NELSON Bursary (U)</strong></td>
<td>Established in 1997 by Marjorie and Bill Nelson under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative in support of the Hamilton community, and in support of the efforts of McMaster University to ensure that all students have the opportunity to achieve their educational goals. To be granted to a student enrolled in any program who demonstrates financial need. (90781)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>THE WALLACE R. MORRIS Bursary Fund (U)</strong></td>
<td>Established in 1997 by bequest of Wallace Ronald Morris. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in any program who demonstrate financial need. (90780)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>THE NELSON STEEL Bursary (U)</strong></td>
<td>Established in 1997 by Nelson Steel in support of its belief that all students should have the opportunity to pursue their educational goals. To be granted to students in any program who demonstrate financial need. (90782)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>THE WALLACE R. MORRIS Bursary Fund (U)</strong></td>
<td>Established in 1997 by bequest of Wallace Ronald Morris. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in any program who demonstrate financial need. (90780)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>THE THELMAN FAMILY Bursary (H)</strong></td>
<td>Established in 1999 in memory of the late Mrs. Thelma Thelma M. Wall. To be granted to a student enrolled in a program in the Hamilton area. (91013)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>THE OAKRUN FARM BAKERY Bursary (HS)</strong></td>
<td>Established in 2006 by Oakrun Farm Bakery, under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund II initiative. To be granted to students enrolled in the Faculty of Health Sciences who demonstrate financial need. Preference to be given to a student in the Hamilton area. (91013)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>THE NELSON STEEL Bursary (U)</strong></td>
<td>Established in 1997 by Nelson Steel in support of its belief that all students should have the opportunity to pursue their educational goals. To be granted to students in any program who demonstrate financial need. (90782)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>THE NORTHWESTERN CAPITAL MANAGEMENT Bursary (SS)</strong></td>
<td>Established in 1997 by Northwestern Capital Management in support of its belief that all students should have the opportunity to pursue their educational goals. A variable number of bursaries will be granted annually to McMaster students enrolled in the Gerontology program who demonstrate financial need. Preference to be given to students who have participated in a conference or workshop on Gerontology. (90783)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>THE CLAIRE AND JOHN NOVAK Bursary (B)</strong></td>
<td>Established in 1997 by Bruce Cumming (Class of ’73) and Marie Cumming in honour of Claire and John Novak. To be granted to a student enrolled in the Faculty of Business who demonstrates financial need. (90784)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>THE PERC AND JOAN NORMAN Nursing Bursary (HS)</strong></td>
<td>Established in 2005 by Perc and Joan Norman in support of students pursuing a career in healthcare. To be granted to students who demonstrate financial need and are enrolled in the Nursing program. (91019)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>THE NURSING CLASS ’68 Bursary (N)</strong></td>
<td>Established in 2006 by the Nursing Class of 1986 in honour of their 20th reunion. To be granted to students enrolled in Level III or IV in the School of Nursing who demonstrate financial need. (91057)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>THE NURSING CLASS ’69 Bursary (N)</strong></td>
<td>Established in 2006 by the Nursing Class of 1986 in honour of their 20th reunion. To be granted to students enrolled in the School of Nursing who demonstrate financial need. (91057)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>THE NELSON STEEL Bursary (U)</strong></td>
<td>Established in 1997 by Nelson Steel in support of its belief that all students should have the opportunity to pursue their educational goals. To be granted to students in any program who demonstrate financial need. (90782)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>THE NURSING CLASS ’86 Bursary Fund (HS)</strong></td>
<td>Established in 2006 by the Nursing Class of 1986 in honour of their 20th reunion. To be granted to students enrolled in the School of Nursing who demonstrate financial need. (91057)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>THE DR. ALFRED AND LAURA OAKIE Bursaries (B)</strong></td>
<td>Established in 1996 by Dr. Alfred U. Oakie. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in Business I who demonstrate financial need. (90631)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>THE OAKRUN FARM BAKERY Bursary (HS)</strong></td>
<td>Established in 2004 by Oakrun Farm Bakery, under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund II initiative. To be granted to students enrolled in the Faculty of Health Sciences who demonstrate financial need. Preference to be given to a student in the Hamilton area. (91013)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>THE NURSING PROGRAM Bursary (U)</strong></td>
<td>Established in 1997 in recognition of the contribution of McMaster students under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. To be granted to students enrolled in the Nursing program who demonstrate financial need. (90910)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>THE ORLICK INDUSTRIES Limited Bursaries (E)</strong></td>
<td>Established in 1997 by Orlick Industries in support of its belief that all students should have the opportunity to pursue their educational goals. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in a Mechanical Engineering program who demonstrate financial need. (90785)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
THE O’SHAUGHNESSY BURSARY (HS)
Established in 1986 by the family and friends of the late Margaret O’Shaughnessy, RN, this bursary is to be used to alleviate financial need for students pursuing an education in Nursing (basic or post-diploma stream) in Level II, III, or IV. (90535)

THE OTIS CANADA BURSARIES IN ENGINEERING AND MANAGEMENT (E)
Established in 1996 by OTIS Canada Inc., the world’s largest elevator company with over 50,000 employees and more than 1,700 worldwide locations. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in Level II of a program in Engineering and Management who demonstrate financial need. Preference to be given to students who demonstrate a lively interest in the university and community through their involvement in extracurricular activities. (90632)

THE LILLIAN AND LEROY PAGE BURSARIES (R)
Established in 1997 by the Lillian and Leroy Page Foundation to enable students to pursue their educational goals. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students from the Hamilton-Wentworth Region who demonstrate financial need. Preference to be given to students in the Faculty of Science. (90786)

THE THOMAS ALEXANDER PAIN BURSARY (AT)
Established by past and present student-athletes and friends of McMaster Football to assist students in any academic program who demonstrate financial need and who demonstrate outstanding participation in the sport of football. (90777)

THE PALATINE HILLS ESTATE WINERY AND THE CLOVERLEAF FOUNDATION BURSARY (H)
Established in 2012 by Palatine Hills Estate Winery and The Cloverleaf Foundation to commemorate the bicentennial anniversary of the War of 1812. To be granted to a student who demonstrates financial need. Preference to be given to students who have completed HISTORY 2T03 and 2T33 (Canadian history). (91148)

THE BARBARA PARKE BURSARY (S)
Established in 2007 by Barbara Parke, B.Sc. (Class of ’72). To be granted to a student who has completed Mathematics and Statistics I, demonstrates financial need and has attained a minimum Grade Point Average of 8.0. (91085)

THE PARNOS FAMILY BURSARY (U)
Established in 2009 by Erik Parnos in support of his belief that all students should have the opportunity to pursue their educational goals. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in any program who have achieved a minimum Grade Point Average of 7.0 and demonstrate financial need. (91105)

THE DR. JOHN H. PASSMORE BURSARY (S, SS)
Established in 2004 by Dr. John H. Passmore (Class of ’33) under the McMaster Student Opportunity Trust Fund II initiative. To be granted to students enrolled in the Faculty of Science or the Faculty of Social Sciences who demonstrate financial need. Preference will be given to students who are studying Environmental Studies. (91011)

THE PATTERN-WILSON BURSARIES (H)
Established in 2003 by the bequest of Laurence Cholwill Patterson under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund II initiative. To be granted to students in the Faculty of Humanities who demonstrate financial need. (90995)

THE MARION PEARCE BURSARIES (SS)
Established in 1980 by Dr. Sally Palmer in memory of her aunt Marion Pearce (Class of ’20). Miss Pearce worked with New Canadians at the Beverly Street Baptist Church in Toronto. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in the Social Work program who have demonstrated financial need. (90536)

THE DR. HOLLAND AND MRS. ELVIRA PETERSON BURSARY (H)
Established in 1997 by Dr. Holland and Mrs. Elvira Peterson under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. To be granted to a student who demonstrates financial need and is enrolled in Level II or higher of a Hispanic Studies or German program in the Department of Linguistics and Languages. (90789)

THE ELVIRA AND HOLLAND PETERSON BURSARY (H)
Established in 2000 by Mrs. Elvira Peterson (Class of ’69) and Dr. Holland Peterson. To be granted to a Level III student enrolled in the Honours Art History or Combined Honours Art History Program who demonstrates financial need. (90948)

THE PETRO-CANADA BURSARIES (U)
Established in 1996 by Petro-Canada, the largest Canadian-owned oil and gas company and one of the country’s leading refiners and marketers of petroleum products, in support of its belief that all students should have the opportunity to pursue their educational aspirations. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students in any program who demonstrate financial need. (90634)

THE PEVENSING BURSARIES (SS)
Established in 1996 by David Hannaford (Class of ’64). A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in the penultimate year of an Honours program in Economics who demonstrate financial need. (90676)

THE ROBERT AND RUTH PHILIP STUDENT BURSARIES (U)
Established in 1996 by Robert and Ruth Philip of Hamilton, Ontario. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students in any program who demonstrate financial need. (90635)

THE BETH PHINNEY BURSARY (SS)
Established in 2005 by Beth Phinney, B.A. (Class of ’78), and Member of Parliament for Hamilton Mountain for 18 years. To be granted to a student enrolled in the Faculty of Social Sciences who demonstrates financial need. (91038)

THE PHYSICAL EDUCATION CLASS OF ’80 25TH ANNIVERSARY BURSARY (SS)
Established by the Bachelor of Physical Education Class of ’80 in honour of their 25th Anniversary. To be granted to students in Level II or above of a program in Kinesiology who demonstrate financial need. (91040)

THE MARC ANDRE ADRIEN PINEAULT BURSARY (E)
Established in 1995 by family and friends in memory of Marc Pineault and augmented in 1996 in conjunction with the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. To be granted to a student enrolled in a program in Engineering who demonstrates financial need. Preference will be given to a student who is involved in one of the following University activities or issues: the McMaster Choir, varsity wrestling, karate club, the environment or social justice. (90576)

THE PIONEER ENERGY LP BURSARY (U)
Established in 1997 by the Pioneer Group of Companies Inc. under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. To be granted to students enrolled in any program who demonstrate financial need. Preference will be given to the recipient of The Pioneer Group Inc. Award. (90911)

THE PitchER-RATFORD BURSARIES (S)
Established in 2004 by Bruce Ratford (Class of ’71) and Elda Ratford (Pitcher) (Class of ’71) under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund II initiative. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in the School of Geography and Earth Sciences who demonstrate financial need. Preference will be given to students who have completed Level III of an Honours Geography program with a Grade Point Average of 8.0 at the most recent review. (90983)

THE DR. SUSAN BEVERLEY PLANK MEMORIAL BURSARY (HS)
Established in 1997 by Dr. William J. Plank, family and friends, in memory of Dr. Susan Beverley Plank (Class of ’80). To be granted to a student who demonstrates financial need and is enrolled in the Faculty of Health Sciences, School of Medicine. (90791)

THE KATE PLAYLE BURSARY (SS)
Established in 2012 by Christopher Playle, B.Sc. (Hon.) (Class of ’75) and his mother K. Yvonne Playle, B.A. (1944 McGill), in memory of Ms. Kathleen Playle, B.A. (Class of ’80), B.S.W. (Class of ’83). To be granted to students enrolled in the School of Social Work who demonstrate financial need. Preference will be given to students who demonstrate leadership and active involvement in the McMaster community. (91164)

THE GEORGE PLUMB MEMORIAL BURSARY (SS)
Established in 1996 by David Plumb in memory of his father George Plumb. To be granted to a student enrolled in a program in Gerontology who demonstrates financial need. Preference to be given to a mature student. (90636)
THE LILLIAN PLUMB BURSARY (H)
Established in 1998 by David Plumb in honour of his mother, Lillian Plumb. To be granted to a student enrolled in a program in the Department of English and Cultural Studies and who demonstrates financial need. (90853)

THE GORDON AND JANE PRICE BURSARY (U)
Established in 1997 by their sons in honour of Gordon and Jane Price under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. To be granted to students enrolled in any program who demonstrate financial need. Preference will be given to the recipient of The Gordon and Jane Price Award. (90912)

THE LES PRINCE BURSARIES (AT)
Established in 1996 in memory of Leslie A. Prince, dedicated teacher, coach and administrator at McMaster University remembered for his outstanding leadership and service in Athletics and Recreation, Student Life as well as the community-at-large. To assist student-athletes who demonstrate financial need. Preference to be given to students who demonstrate qualities of leadership and service to the community through programs such as The Marauder Outreach program and Community Service. (90637)

THE PROCOR BURSARIES (B, E)
Established in 1997 by Procor Ltd. in support of its belief that all students should have the opportunity to pursue their educational goals. To be granted to students enrolled in Engineering or Commerce who demonstrate financial need and undertake service to McMaster University and the community-at-large. (90669)

THE QUEEN ELIZABETH II INTERNATIONAL TRAVEL BURSARY (U)
Established in 2015 by Arnold Beale, B.Sc. (Class of ’68), B.A. (Class of ’83) in honour of Her Majesty Queen Elizabeth II, who became the longest-reigning British monarch on September 9, 2015. To be granted to an undergraduate student participating in an international exchange program who demonstrates financial need. Preference will be given to a student travelling to a Commonwealth country.

THE LYNSDALE BURSARIES (R)
Established in 1997 by Ricoh Canada Inc. in support of its belief that all students should have the opportunity to pursue their educational goals. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in any program who demonstrate financial need. (90640)

THE RICOH CANADA INC. BURSARIES (B, E)
Established in 1996 by Ricoh Canada Inc. in support of its belief that all students should have the opportunity to pursue their educational goals. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students who demonstrate financial need and are enrolled in the Faculty of Business or the Faculty of Engineering. (90639)

THE JAMES AND ELIZABETH ROBERTS BURSARIES (U)
Established in 1957 by R.H. Roberts in memory of his parents Hugh and Alice Robertson under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in any program who demonstrate financial need. (90795)

THE ROBERTSON-YATES CORPORATION BURSARIES (B, E)
Established in 1996 by the Robertson-Yates Corporation of Hamilton in support of its belief that all students should have the opportunity to pursue their educational goals. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in a program in Business or Engineering who demonstrate financial need. (90940)

THE DORSA ROHANI BURSARY
Established in 2013 by Ali Rohani, B.Eng.Mgmt. (Class of ’03) and Mahsa Bokaei, B.Eng. (Class of ’05), in honour of their daughter, Dorsa Rohani, to instill in her and other children a passion for education. To be granted to a student in the Faculty of Engineering who demonstrates financial need. (91172)

THE MARY ROMEO BURSARY IN ART HISTORY (H)
Established in 1997 by Mary Romeo, a lifelong patron of the arts. To be granted to undergraduate and graduate students who have demonstrated financial need and are enrolled in a program in Art History. (90668)

THE RANDOLPH E. ROSS MEMORIAL BURSARY (EX)
Established in 1996 by the McMaster Association of Part-time Students and other friends and colleagues under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. To be granted to students enrolled in any program who demonstrate financial need. Preference will be given to the recipient of The Rotary Club of Ancaster Award. (90614)

THE ROTARY CLUB OF ANCASTER BURSARY (U)
Established in 1997 by the Rotary Club of Ancaster under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. To be granted to students enrolled in any program who demonstrate financial need. Preference will be given to the recipient of The Rotary Club of Ancaster Award. (90614)

THE ROTARY CLUB OF ANCASTER A.M. MURRAY FERGUSON BURSARY (B, SS)
Established in 2007 by the Rotary Club of Ancaster A.M. to honour member Murray Ferguson in recognition of his years of outstanding service and leadership to the communities of Ancaster and the City of Hamilton. To be granted to a student enrolled in the DeGroote School of Business or the Faculty of Social Sciences who demonstrates financial need. Preference will be given to a student in the Department of Political Science. (91070)

THE ROTARY CLUB OF BURLINGTON CENTRAL BURSARY (U)
Established in 1997 by the Rotary Club of Burlington Central under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. To be granted to students who are enrolled in any program who demonstrate financial need. Preference will be given to the recipient of The Rotary Club of Burlington Central Award. (90915)

THE ROTARY CLUB OF HAMILTON BURSARY (U)
Established in 1997 by the Rotary Club of Hamilton under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. To be granted to students enrolled in any program who demonstrate financial need. Preference will be given to the recipient of The Rotary Club of Hamilton Award. (90875)
THE ROTARY CLUB OF HAMILTON A.M. BURSARY (U)
Established in 1997 by The Rotary Club of Hamilton A.M. under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. To be granted to students enrolled in any program who demonstrate financial need. Preference will be given to the recipient of The Rotary Club of Hamilton A.M. Award. (90876)

THE HARRY A. ROTHMANN BURSARY (S)
Established in 2005 by Harry A. Rothmann, B.Sc. (Class of '58). To be granted to students in the Faculty of Science enrolled in a program in Mathematics who demonstrate financial need. (91052)

THE ROYAL CANADIAN LEGION BRANCH 163 BURSARY (SS)
Established in 1997 by the Royal Canadian Legion Branch 163 in support of the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative and in keeping with the Legion’s intention to support community service, education and leadership programs in the country. To be granted to a student enrolled in a Gerontology program who demonstrates financial need. (90798)

THE ROYAL & SUNALLIANCE BURSARIES (U)
Established in 1997 by Royal & SunAlliance Canada in support of its belief that all students should have the opportunity to pursue their educational goals. A variable number of bursaries will be granted annually to McMaster students who demonstrate financial need. (90799)

THE CARMEN AND DOROTHY RYDER BURSARY (B)
Established in 1997 by Marvin Ryder under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative in honour of Carmen and Dorothy Ryder. To be granted to a student enrolled in the Faculty of Business who demonstrates financial need, Preference to be given to a student entering Level III or IV. (90800)

THE ELEANOR AND WILFRED RYDER BURSARY (R)
Established in 1999 by Marvin Ryder in honour of Eleanor and Wilfred Ryder. To be granted to students enrolled in any program who demonstrate financial need. Preference will be given to students from Oxford County or Norfolk County. (90894)

THE SALENA FAMILY BURSARY (HS)
Established in 1997 under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative by Dr. Bruno Salena (Class of ’81), full-time faculty member in the Faculty of Health Sciences, and his family. To be granted to a student who demonstrates financial need and is enrolled in the Faculty of Health Sciences, School of Medicine. (90801)

THE MELISSA SALISBURG MEMORIAL BURSARY (U)
Established in 2010 in memory of Melissa Salisburg (1979-2000) by her mother, Vicki Tyner, B.A. (Class of ’91), B.Sc.N. (Class of ’94), and William Clark. To be granted to students who demonstrate financial need. Preference to be given to sole support parents. (91135)

THE HELEN SANSONE BURSARIES (U)
Established in 1996 by bequest of Helen Sansone of Hamilton, Ontario. A variable number of bursaries will be granted to students enrolled in any program who demonstrate financial need. (90641)

THE SATURN OF HAMILTON EAST BURSARY (U)
Established in 1996 by SATURN of Hamilton East under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. To be granted to students enrolled in any program who demonstrate financial need. Preference will be given to the recipient of The Saturn of Hamilton East Achievement Award. (90919)

THE WILLIAM F. SCANDLAND BURSARIES (SS)
Established in the 50th anniversary year of the historical Stelco steel strike of 1946 by William F. Scandland, valued member of the United Steelworkers of America for 44 years including terms as International Representative (1953) and Area Supervisor (1976 to 1988), Alderman to the City of Hamilton (1964-1976) and Regional Councillor (1973-1976). To be granted to students enrolled in any program who demonstrate financial need. Preference to be given to students enrolled in a Labour studies program. (90642)

THE GINO AND ROBERTA SCAPILLATI BURSARY (B, SS)
Established in 2004 by Gino Scapillati (Class of ’81) and Roberta Scapillati (Class of ’79) under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund II initiative. To be granted to a student enrolled in the Faculty of Business or Faculty of Social Sciences who demonstrates financial need. (91005)

THE PHILIP SCHEIDING BURSARY (H)
Established in 2008 by Philip Scheiding (Class of ’71). To be granted to students in the Faculty of Humanities enrolled in a program in History who demonstrate financial need. Preference will be given to a student from the Hamilton area. (91094)

THE ERIC SCHLICKTING MEMORIAL BURSARY (S)
Established in 1966 by his family, classmates and friends. To assist a student in a program in the Faculty of Science who demonstrates financial need. Preference will be given to a student enrolled in Earth Sciences. (90539)

THE SCHOOL OF NURSING BURSARY (HS)
Established in 2004 by the School of Nursing through the generosity of its alumni and friends under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund II initiative. To be granted to a student in the School of Nursing who demonstrates financial need. (91003)

THE SCIENCE ALUMNI BURSARY (S)
Established in 2004 by the Faculty of Science through the generosity of its alumni and friends under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund II initiative. To be granted to a student in the Faculty of Science who demonstrates financial need. Preference to be given to a student who has attained a minimum Grade Point Average of 7.0 at the most recent review. (90984)

THE SCIENCE CLASS OF ’97 LEGACY BURSARY (U)
Established in 1997 by the Science Class of ’97 under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. To be granted to students in any program who demonstrate financial need. Preference will be given to the recipient of The Science Class of ’97 Legacy Award. (90920)

THE SCOTIAMECLOED BURSARIES (B)
Established in 1997 by ScotiaMcLeod in support of its belief that all students should have the opportunity to pursue their educational goals. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in any program who demonstrate financial need. Preference to be given to students enrolled in the Faculty of Business. (90802)

THE TERRY SEAWRIGHT BURSARY (B)
Established in 1996 by Terry Seawright, Lecturer in the Faculty of Business. To be granted to a student in the Commerce Program who demonstrates financial need. Preference to be given to the student who has completed COMMERCe 2MA3 and attained a grade of at least B. (90643)

THE MYKOLA SEMENIUK BURSARIES (U)
Established in 1991 by bequest of Mykola Semeniuk to assist students who demonstrate financial need and augmented in 1996 in conjunction with the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. (90551)

THE LOUIS SR. AND ROSITA SERAFINI BURSARY (U)
Established in 2004 by Louis Jr. and Lori Ann Serafini, graduates of McMaster University, in honour of Louis Sr. and Rosita Serafini under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund II initiative. To be granted to a student enrolled in any program who demonstrates financial need. (91024)

THE LED W. SETO BURSARY (U)
Established in 2003 by Leo W. Seto, B.Eng.Mgt. (Class of ’87) and M.Eng. (Class of ’90) under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund II initiative. To be granted to a student in the Faculty of Engineering who demonstrates financial need. (90998)

THE ROSA MAUDE SHEARDOWN BURSARY (R, U)
Established in 1997 by Gordon R. Baker, Q. C. in honour of his foster mother, Rosa Maude Sheardown, and her belief in the importance of education and providing a helping hand to others. To be granted to students in any Faculty who demonstrate financial need. Preference to be given to students from single-parent families, foster or group homes, disadvantaged backgrounds or King Township. (90867)

THE LESLIE W. AND ELIZABETH SHEMILT BURSARY (E)
Established in 1987 under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. To be granted to a student who demonstrates financial need and is enrolled in an Engineering program. (90663)

THE SHOUKRI ENGINEERING AND SOCIETY BURSARY
Established by Dr. Mamdouh Shoukri, M.Eng. (Class of ’74), Ph.D. (Class of ’77), alumnus and former Dean of the Faculty of Engineering at McMaster University, ...
A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in the Mechanical Engineering and Society Program who demonstrate financial need. (91194)

THE ETTIE AND ISRAEL SHRAGIE BURSARY (B)
Established in 2009 by Mark Lighter and Maureen Shragie, in honour of Ettie and Israel Shragie. To be granted to students in The DeGroote School of Business who have achieved a minimum Grade Point Average of 7.0 and demonstrate financial need. (91107)

THE GERALD AND Verna Simpson Bursary (SS)
Established in 1997 under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. Preference will be given, if financial need is demonstrated, to the recipient of The Gerald and Verna Simpson Scholarship. (90886)

THE MEENA AND NAresh Sinha Bursary (U)
Established in 1996 by Meena and Narish Sinha under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. To be granted to students enrolled in any program who demonstrate financial need. Preference will be given to the recipient of the Meena and Narish Sinha Award. (90921)

THE ALBERT EDWARD SMITH AND JEAN McTAVISH SMITH Bursary (U)
Established in 1998 by Mrs. Jean McTavish Smith (Class of ‘31), in memory of Albert Edward Smith (Class of ‘29) under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. To be granted to a student in any program who demonstrates financial need. (90836)

THE SAM SMURLICK Bursary (U)
Established in 1978 by the Smurlick family in memory of Sam Smurlick (Class of ‘35). To be granted to a student in any program who demonstrates financial need. (90541)

THE SMYRNiW Bursary (H)
Established in 1996 by Dr. and Mrs. W. Smyrniw. To be granted to students who are Canadian citizens or permanent residents who demonstrate financial need and are in good academic standing in any undergraduate program of the Faculty of Humanities above Level I. (90661)

THE ALBERT Snow Hair Design Bursary (U)
Established in 2009 by McMaster Student Outreach Collaborative (Mac SOC), an interdisciplinary group of volunteer students, staff and faculty, along with Mr. Albert Snow, owner of Albert Snow Hair Design. To be granted to students who demonstrate financial need. (91110)

THE JANICE THOMSON SOBOT Memorial Bursary (E)
Established in 2007 by June Thomson in memory of her daughter Janice, B.Eng. Mgt. (Class of ‘85). To be granted to a student enrolled in Level III or IV of the Engineering and Management program who demonstrates financial need. Preference will be given to a Civil Engineering and Management student who demonstrates a commitment to community involvement. (91075)

THE SOciAL SCIENCES Bursary (SS)
Established in 2004 by the Dean of the Faculty of Social Sciences through the generosity of its alumni and friends under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund II initiative. To be granted to students enrolled in the Faculty of Social Sciences who demonstrate financial need. (91009)

THE SOciAL SCIENCES SOciETY Bursaries (SS)
Established in 1990 by the Social Sciences Society Executive in recognition of the outstanding efforts of Dr. Peter George in establishing the Social Sciences Society. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to full-time students enrolled in a Social Sciences program involving Anthropology, Economics, Geography, Gerontology, Labour Studies, Political Science, Psychology, Religious Studies, Social Work or Sociology and who demonstrate financial need. (90542)

THE LORNA AND DAVID Somers bursary (U)
Established in 1997 by Lorna Somers (Class of ’81) and David Somers (Class of ’88) under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. To be granted to students in any program who demonstrate financial need. Preference will be given to the recipient of The Lorna and David Somers Award. (90922)

THE SOMERVILLE bursary (U)
Established in 1997 under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. Preference will be given, if financial need is demonstrated, to a recipient of The Somerville Scholarships. (90881)

THE GEORGe SOrger bursary in Biology (CS, S)
Established by the friends of Dr. George Sorger. To be granted to a student in Level IV of a Biology program who demonstrates financial need. Preference will be given to students who have attained a Grade Point Average of at least 9.0 at the most recent review and who are also involved in community service. (91029)

THE SORoptimist International of Hamilton - Burlington Midwifery Bursary (HS)
Established in 2015 by S.I. of Hamilton-Burlington who are committed to improving the lives of women and girls in our community and around the world. To be granted to students in the Midwifery program who demonstrate financial need. Preference will be given to a female student.

THE DENNIS SOUder bursary (U)
Established in 2009 by Dennis Souder, B.A. (Class of ’70). To be granted to a student in any program who demonstrates financial need. Preference will be given to a student from Cambridge, ON. (91123)

THE SOUder Family Bursary (U)
Established in 2013 by the Souder Family. To be granted to a student in any program who demonstrates financial need. Preference will be given to a student from Cambridge, ON. (91169)

THE SPALLacci Group Bursary (H)
Established in 2009 by The Spallacci Group. To be awarded to a student enrolled in the Department of Linguistics and Languages who demonstrates financial need. Preference will be granted to a student specializing in Italian studies. (91126)

THE DR. IAN SPENSER bursary (S)
Established in 2007 by Steven G. Kelman, B.Sc. (Class of ’67) in honour of Professor Emeritus, Dr. Ian D. Spenser, who recognized his true talents. To be granted to a student enrolled in Level III or IV of an Honours Chemistry program who demonstrates financial need. (91072)

THE SALVATORE SPITALE Memorial Bursary (H)
Established in 1984 and augmented in 1997 by the Spitale family in conjunction with the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. To be granted to a student in the Department of Linguistics and Languages, Level II or above, who demonstrates financial need and has completed a minimum of nine units of Italian courses. Preference to be given to a student who has demonstrated active involvement in community life. (90703)

THE BILL STANKovic Bursaries (U)
Established in 2012 by Dr. Bill Stankovic (Class of ’67). To be granted to full-time students in any program who demonstrate financial need. Preference will be given to students who have shown leadership and participation in McMaster student life. (91155)

THE LILLIAN AND HERMAN STEEVES Bursary in Humanities (H)
Established in 2007 by Glen Steeves, B.A. (Class of ’80) and Lorne Steeves in honour of their mother and father. To be granted to students in the Faculty of Humanities who demonstrate financial need. Preference will be given to students who have demonstrated leadership in their school and community. (91104)

THE LILLIAN R. STEgNE Memorial Bursaries (D)
Established in 1990 in memory of Lillian Rose Stegne (Class of ’62) by her family, friends and colleagues. Two or three bursaries to be granted to handicapped students in any program who demonstrate financial need. (90543)

THE FRANK STERN/STERN Laboratories Bursary (E)
Established in 2005 in memory of Frank Stern, Chairman and CEO of Stern Laboratories Inc. To be granted to students enrolled in a program in Mechanical Engineering who demonstrate financial need. (91054)

THE JUDITH STERNthal bursary (B)
Established in 2009 by John Zbarsky, M.B.A. (Class of ’74) in honour of his late mother, Judith Sternthal. To be awarded to students enrolled in a Commerce program in the DeGroote School of Business who demonstrate financial need. (91124)
THE ADAM SUDAR PRINTMAKING BURSARY (U)
Established in 1997 in memory of Adam Sudar by his friends under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. To be granted to students in any program who demonstrate financial need. Preference will be given to the recipient of The Adam Sudar Printmaking Award. (90923)

THE SWYDITCH DELIVERY SOLUTIONS INC. BURSARY (U)
Established in 2006 by Swydtich Delivery Solutions Inc. in support of students attending McMaster University. To be granted to students enrolled in any program who demonstrate financial need. (90882)

THE THOMAS H.B. SYMONS BURSARY (SS)
Established in 1997 by Professor Thomas H.B. Symons under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. To be granted to students enrolled in the Faculty of Social Sciences with a minimum Grade Point Average of 8.0 at the most recent review who demonstrate financial need. Preference will be given to students studying Canadian Politics. (90882)

THE TARBUtT CONSTRUCTION LTD. BURSARY (U)
Established in 1997 by Tarbutt Construction Ltd. under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. To be granted to a student enrolled in any program who demonstrates financial need. (90732)

THE EDWIN A. TAYLOR BURSARY (SS)
Established in 2005 by Edwin A. Taylor, B.A. (Class of ‘54) and M.B.A. (Class of ‘63). To be granted to a student in the Faculty of Social Sciences who demonstrates financial need. (91046)

THE TD BANK FINANCIAL GROUP BURSARIES (E, S, SS)
Established in 1999 by the TD Bank Financial Group in support of its commitment to helping students succeed in their post-secondary studies. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students in any program who demonstrate financial need. Preference to be given to students enrolled in the Earth and Environmental Sciences, the Honours Geography and Environmental Studies or an Engineering and Society Program. (90939)

THE RUBY TEDDER BURSARY (U)
Established in 2006 by the bequest of Ruby Tedder as a memorial to Victor Tedder, Lilian Ruby Tedder, Thomas Tedder and Robert Tedder. To be granted to students enrolled in any program who demonstrate financial need. (91067)

THE HERMAN TEN CATE MEMORIAL BURSARY (SS)
Established in 2002 in memory of Herman ten Cate by his family, in support of his belief that all students should have the opportunity to pursue their educational goals. To be granted to a student enrolled in the Faculty of Social Sciences who demonstrates financial need. (90735)

THE DONALD W. THOMAS BURSARIES (H)
Established in 1996 by Donald W. Thomas of Dundas, Ontario. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students in the Faculty of Humanities who demonstrate financial need. (90645)

THE DONALD WILLIAM THOMAS MEMORIAL BURSARY (H)
Established in 2005 by Jack Craig in memory of Donald William Thomas, B.A.(Class of ‘70). To be granted to students enrolled in the Faculty of Humanities who demonstrate financial need. Preference will be given to students enrolled in a program in the School of the Arts. (91050)

THE BRENT & DIANE THOMSON BURSARY (U)
Established in 2012 by Brent Thomson, B.Com. (Class of ‘74) and his wife Diane, to help those who wish to further their education. To be granted to a student in any program who demonstrates financial need. (91153)

THE STEPHEN F.H. THRLEKELD BURSARY (U)
Established in 1997 by friends and colleagues of Stephen F.H. Threlkeld under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. To be granted to students enrolled in any program who demonstrate financial need. Preference will be given to the recipient of The Stephen F.H. Threlkeld Award. (90924)

THE MARJORIE (COCHRANE) TICE BURSARY (U)
Established in 2006 by Peggy, B.A. (Class of ‘75 and ‘95) and Bob, M.B.A. (Class of ‘81) Savage to honour the memory of Marjorie (Cochrane) Tice. To be granted to students in any program who demonstrate financial need. (91064)

THE GUY TIRIMACCO MEMORIAL BURSARY (U)
Established in 2007 by Terri, Sarah and Jessica in memory of Guy, B.A. (Class of ‘81), a loving husband and father, a great role model, mentor, teacher, coach, musician and avid golfer. To be granted to students enrolled in any Faculty who demonstrate financial need. Preference will be given to students from Hamilton. (91084)

THE TKK INC. BURSARY (U)
Established in 1997 by TKK Inc. under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. To be granted to students enrolled in any program who demonstrate financial need. Preference will be given to the recipient of The TKK Inc. Awards. (90925)

THE GRAHAM RONALD TOOP BURSARY (H)
Established in 1997 under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. Preference will be given, if financial need is demonstrated, to the recipient of The Graham Ronald Toop Scholarship. (90883)

THE BROOKE P. TOWNSEND BURSARY (S)
Established in 1996 by Brooke P. Townsend. To be granted to a student in any program who has demonstrated financial need. Preference to be given to a female student enrolled in the Faculty of Science. (90670)

THE TOWNSHIPS OF NORTH DUMFRIES AND WOOLWICH IN WATERLOO REGION AND TOWNSHIP OF CENTRE WELLINGTON AND CITY OF GUELPH IN WELLINGTON COUNTY BURSARY (R)
Established in 2005 under the Ontario Trust for Student Support program to ensure that all students have the opportunity to pursue their educational goals. To be granted to students in any Faculty who demonstrate financial need. Preference will be given to students residing in the Townships of North Dumfries and Woolwich in Waterloo Region and Township Centre Wellington and City of Guelph in Wellington County. (91037)

THE TRAVELLERS GUARANTEE COMPANY OF CANADA BURSARY (U)
Established in 1997 by London Guarantee Insurance in support of its belief that all students should have the opportunity to pursue their educational goals. A variable number of bursaries to be granted annually to McMaster students who demonstrate financial need. (90757)

THE TRILLIUM NON PROFIT VENTURES FOR YOUTH BURSARY (SS)
Established in 2004 by Trillium Non Profit Ventures for Youth. To be granted to students who demonstrate financial need. Preference will be given to students enrolled in the School of Social Work. (91014)

THE ROBERTA GRAY TROXEL BURSARY (H)
Established in 1997 by Roberta Gray Troxel under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. To be granted to a student enrolled in the Faculty of Humanities who demonstrates financial need. Preference to be given to a female undergraduate student enrolled in a History program. (90735)

THE TRESSILLA TRUBY MEMORIAL BURSARY (H)
Established in 1992 from the bequest of Tressila Truby (M.C.S.P.) and Past-President of the Zonta Club of Hamilton II. To be granted to a female student who has completed Level II of a program in Music. (90556)

THE RAY AND JOYCE TRULL BURSARY (U)
Established in 1998 by Roger and Janet Trull and their children in honour of Ray and Joyce Trull. To be granted to a student in any program who demonstrates financial need. (90837)

THE ROGER TRULL BURSARY (U)
Established in 1997 by friends and colleagues under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. To be granted to students enrolled in any program who demonstrate financial need. Preference will be given to the recipient of The Roger Trull Award. (90926)

THE GEORGE ELIAS TUCKETT BURSARIES (U)
Established in 2005 in memory of George Elias Tucket, a prominent Hamilton businessman and community leader who founded the oldest tobacco manufacturing company in Canada - a company that has been part of Imperial Tobacco since 1930. To be granted to students in any Faculty who demonstrate financial need. (91047)
THE TURKSTRA LUMBER BURSARY (E)
Established in 1996 by the Turkstra Lumber Company Limited. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in an Engineering and Society program who demonstrate financial need. Preference will be given to students who attain a Fall-Winter average of at least 7.0 at the most recent review. (90647)

THE EDITH H. TURNER FOUNDATION BURSARIES (U)
Established in 1996 by The Edith H. Turner Foundation in support of students pursuing their post-secondary studies at McMaster. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in any program who demonstrate financial need. (90648)

THE TURNER FAMILY BURSARY (S)
Established in 2005 by Mary Turner, B.Sc. (Class of ’74) and Graham Turner, Ph.D. (Class of ’76) in memory of Dr. Colin J.L. Lock, Professor of Chemistry and Pathology. To be granted to students enrolled in the Faculty of Science who demonstrate financial need. (91058)

THE TYNOWSKI BURSARY (U)
Established in 1997 under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. Preference will be given, if financial need is demonstrated, to the recipient of The Tynowski Scholarship. (90953)

THE UBS GLOBAL ASSETS MANAGEMENT (CANADA) COMPANY BURSARY (U)
Established in 1997 by the UBS Global Assets Management (Canada) Company under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. To be granted to students enrolled in any program who demonstrate financial need. Preference will be given to the recipient of The UBS Global Assets Management (Canada) Company Award. (90898)

THE MOSSADIG AND YASMINE UMEDALY BURSARIES (B)
Established in 1999 by Mossadig, M.B.A. (Class of ’74) and Yasmine Umedaly under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. To be granted to students enrolled in Business I or first year of the M.B.A. program who demonstrate financial need. (90868)

THE UNITED STEELWORKERS OF AMERICA BURSARY (SS)
Established in 1997 by the United Steelworkers of America. To be granted to students enrolled in any program who demonstrate financial need. Preference will be given to students enrolled in a program in Labour Studies. (91042)

THE U.S. STEEL CANADA GROUP OF BUSINESSES BURSARY FUND (B, E, S)
Established in 1996 by Stelco - a market-driven, technologically advanced group of businesses committed to maintaining leadership roles as steel producers and fabricators-in support of students who, without financial aid, would be unable to pursue their educational goals. To be granted to students who demonstrate financial need and are enrolled in the Faculties of Business, Engineering or Science. Preference will be given to students who are enrolled in the Department of Materials Science and Engineering. (90644)

THE VALLEY CITY BURSARY (U)
Established in 1996 by Valley City in support of its belief that all students should have the opportunity to pursue their educational goals. To be granted to a student in any program who demonstrates financial need. (90662)

THE JOHN AND JOAN VAN DUZER BURSARY (H)
Established in 2003 by John (Class of ’50) and Joan Van Duzer under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund II initiative. To be granted to a student in the Faculty of Humanities who demonstrates financial need. (90993)

THE CATHERINE VASAS-BROWN BURSARIES (H)
Established in 1996 by J. Allan Brown in honour of Catherine Vasas-Brown. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in the Faculty of Humanities who demonstrate financial need. (90649)

THE FILOMENA AND FERDINANDO VISOCCHI BURSARY (U)
Established in 2003 by their children and family in honour of Filomena and Ferdinando Visocchi under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund II initiative. To be granted to a student in any program who demonstrates financial need. (90997)

THE SYLVIA AND BRIAN WALKER BURSARIES (H, HS)
Established in 1996 by Sylvia (Hunt) and Brian Walker. To be granted to a student enrolled in Humanities I or Nursing I who demonstrates financial need. Preference to be given to students who have demonstrated leadership and involvement in university and community activities. (90650)

THE WALLER FAMILY BURSARY
Established in 2014 by the Waller Family in memory of Thomas Edward and Norma Waller. To be awarded to students in a Biology program who demonstrate financial need.

THE WALLINGFORD HALL BURSARIES (U)
Established through anonymous donations to assist students in any program who demonstrate financial need. (90548)

THE G.S. WARK LTD. BURSARY (U)
Established in 1996 by G.S. Wark Ltd. General Contractors, in support of its belief that all students should have the opportunity to pursue their educational goals. To be awarded to a student in any program who demonstrates financial need. (90589)

THE SAM WATSON MEMORIAL BURSARY (U)
Established in 1996 by his wife Irene M. Watson and friends of Samuel Watson under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. To be granted to students enrolled in any program who demonstrate financial need. Preference will be given to the recipient of The Sam Watson Memorial Award. (90928)

THE SAM AND IRENE WATSON BURSARY FUND (AS, B, E, H, S SS)
Established in 1998 by the estate of Irene Mary Watson. To be granted to students who demonstrate financial need and who have completed their second year with a Grade Point Average of at least 8.0 in the Arts and Science Program or any of the Faculties of Business, Engineering, Humanities, Science and Social Sciences. Value: $2,000 (90840)

THE AUDREY AND BOB WAUGH BURSARY (HS)
Established in 1997 by Audrey and Bob Waugh under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. To be granted to a student enrolled in the Faculty of Health Sciences who demonstrates financial need. Preference to be given to a student involved in Gerontological research. (90796)

THE ROSS FAWCETT WEBB BURSARY FUND (U)
Established in 1983 by the Hamilton Community Foundation in memory of Ross Fawcett Webb. To be granted in the second term of study (any level) to a student who demonstrates financial need and is enrolled in any program at McMaster. Applicants must be Canadian Citizens or hold permanent resident status in Canada. (90971)

THE CLIFFORD JOHNSTON WEBSTER MEMORIAL BURSARIES (H)
Established in 1993 by Viola Webster in memory of her brother Clifford Johnston Webster (Class of ’41). To assist students who demonstrate financial need enrolled in the Honours English program who are Canadian citizens or permanent residents and who have graduated from a public secondary school in Ontario. Applicants should have a record of academic performance that has normally been at the upper second-class level or higher. If sufficient applicants are not eligible in the Honours English program, the bursaries are available, under similar conditions, to students in the Honours French program. (90559)

THE ARTHUR AND MARGARET WEIZS BURSARY (U)
Established in 2004 by Arthur Weisz (LL.D. 2004) and Margaret Weisz under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund II initiative. To be granted to students enrolled in any program who demonstrate financial need. (91008)

THE DR. JANET WEIZS BURSARY (HS)
Established in 2004 by Dr. Janet Weizs, under the McMaster Student Opportunity Trust Fund II initiative. To be granted to students enrolled in the Faculty of Health Sciences who demonstrate financial need. (91012)

THE LLOYD WERDEN MEMORIAL BURSARIES (U)
Established in 1996 by bequest of Lloyd Werden of Bonavista in the Township of Louth in the County of Lincoln, former Physician. To be granted to students enrolled in any program who demonstrate financial need. (90651)
THE WESCAST INDUSTRIES BURSARY (U)
Established in 1997 by Wescast Industries Inc. under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. To be granted to students enrolled in any program who demonstrate financial need. Preference will be given to the recipient of The Wescast Industries Continuous Learning Award. (90929)

THE WESTINGHOUSE CANADA INC. BURSARIES (B, E)
Established in 1996 by Westinghouse Canada Inc. in support of students who, without financial support, would be unable to pursue their educational goals. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students in a program in the Faculty of Business and the Faculty of Engineering who demonstrate financial need. (90652)

THE SARA WILKINSON SPIRIT BURSARY (S)
Established in 2012 by the Wilkinson family to honour Sara Wilkinson (1946-2012) who was a clinical instructor with the Mohawk/McMaster Radiography program. To be granted to a student in Level II or greater in the Medical Radiation Sciences program who demonstrates financial need. (91159)

THE ALLAN AND JOY WILLIAMS BURSARY (U)
Established in 1996 by Mary Williams (Class of ‘87), Anne Williams (Class of ‘89) and Ellen and Dan Walker under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. To be granted to students enrolled in any program who demonstrate financial need. Preference will be given to the recipient of The Allan and Joy Williams Award. (90877)

THE LYNN R. WILLIAMS BURSARY (SS)
Established in 1997 as a tribute to Lynn R. Williams (Class of ‘44), International President of the United Steelworkers of America from 1983-1994, in recognition of his outstanding contributions to labour and labour studies. To be granted to a student who demonstrates financial need and is enrolled in a program in Labour Studies. The value of this bursary shall be no less than $300. (90793)

THE MARJORIE AND BRIGGS WILLIAMS BURSARY (S)
Established in 2009 by The Marjorie and Briggs Williams Foundation Fund. To be granted to students in any program who demonstrate financial need. (91117)

THE MARY DRYDEN WILLIS BURSARY (H)
Established in 1997, in memory of Mary Willis (Class of ’26), by her daughter, Mary Lou Dingle and son-in-law Allan (both Class of ’58), under the McMaster Student Opportunity Trust Fund initiative. To be granted to students enrolled in Level II or higher in the Faculty of Humanities who have attained a minimum GPA of 7.0 and who demonstrate financial need. (90869)

THE KATHRYN A. WILSON BURSARIES (H)
Established in 2000 by bequest of Kathryn A. Wilson. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in the Faculty of Humanities who demonstrate financial need. (90949)

THE FRIDA AND JOACHIM WOLTER BURSARY (S, SS)
Established in 1997 under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative by Claus Wolter (Class of ’80) in honour of his parents, Frida and Joachim Wolter. To be granted to a student enrolled in the Kinesiology program who demonstrates financial need. (90790)

THE WRIGHT FAMILY BURSARY (B, S)
Established in 2003 by Thomas C. Wright, M.B.A. (Class of ’72) under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund II initiative. To be granted to a student in the Faculty of Business or the Faculty of Science who demonstrates financial need. (90999)

THE JOHN YARWOOD MEMORIAL BURSARY (S)
Established in 1998 by family and friends in memory of Dr. A.J. Yarwood. To be granted to a Level II student enrolled in an Honours Chemistry program who demonstrates financial need. (90844)

THE YATES BURSARIES (U)
Established in 1963 by bequest of William Henry Yates of Hamilton. To assist students in any program. (90549)

THE GLADYS A. YOUNG BURSARY (U)
Established in 1997 under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. Preference will be given, if financial need is demonstrated, to the recipient of The Gladys A. Young Scholarship. (90878)

THE JAMES MASON YOUNG BURSARY (EX)
Established in 1996 by James Mason Young in honour of his family’s long-standing association with McMaster University. A variable number of bursaries to be granted to students enrolled in the Faculty of Business who demonstrate financial need. Preference to be given to students participating in a formal McMaster Exchange Program. (90779)

THE SHEILA ZACK MEMORIAL BURSARY (H)
The Sheila Zack Memorial bursary established by the 45th Annual Bnai Brith Sports Celebrity Dinner, to be awarded to a student with financial need enrolled in a program in Theatre & Film Studies at McMaster University. (90764)

THE ZENON ENVIRONMENTAL BURSARY (U)
Established in 1997 by Zenon Environmental Inc. under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. To be granted to students enrolled in any program who demonstrate financial need. Preference will be given to the recipient of The Zenon Environmental Award. (90931)

THE ZONTA CLUB OF HAMILTON I BURSARIES (B, E, SS)
Established in 1997 by the Zonta Club of Hamilton in support of the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative and in the belief that all students, particularly women in nontraditional fields, should have the opportunity to pursue their educational goals. To be granted to a student who demonstrates financial need and is enrolled in the Faculty of Engineering, or in Business or is enrolled in a course in Indigenous Studies. Preference to be given to female students. (90550)

THE ZOOM MEDIA INC. BURSARY (U)
Established in 1997 by Zoom Media Inc. in support of McMaster students under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. To be granted to students enrolled in any program who demonstrate financial need. Preference will be given to the recipient of The Zoom Media Award. (90932)

Supplementary Bursary Aid for Award Recipients
Several donors to McMaster’s undergraduate scholarship program, in response to the Student Opportunity Trust Fund initiative of the Ontario Government, made donations in 1996-97 for the purpose of assisting a specific scholarship or award recipient who demonstrates financial need. To qualify for bursary support, scholarship and award recipients are required to demonstrate financial need in accordance with that required of applicants to the general McMaster Bursary Program:
- The Betty Taylor Campbell Scholarship
- The George P. Gilmour Memorial Scholarship
- The Dundas Scholarships
- The Gary Lautens Memorial Scholarship
- The Somerville Scholarships

Bursaries for the Michael G. DeGroote School of Medicine
THE ELIZABETH BAGSHAW BURSARY
Established in 1978 by Dr. Elizabeth Bagshaw. To be awarded to students enrolled in the Michael G. DeGroote School of Medicine who demonstrate financial need. Preference will be given to female students. (71079)

THE IVANA BALDELLI BURSARY
Established in 2015 by Ivana Baldelli, B.A. (Class of ’70). To be awarded to a student enrolled in the Michael G. DeGroote School of Medicine who demonstrates financial need. Preference will be given to a student participating in medical research, attending the Niagara Regional Campus. Students must submit a separate letter outlining their research.

THE DR. A.P. BOLT MEMORIAL BURSARY
Established in 1978 by Mrs. Elizabeth Bolt in honour of her late husband, Dr. A.P. Bolt. To be awarded to students enrolled in the Michael G. DeGroote School of Medicine who demonstrate financial need. (71078)

THE JOANNE BOMBEN BURSARY
Established in 2008 by Frank Bomben and his children Kayley and Jeffrey, in recognition and memory of a loving wife and mother, Joanne (nee Butters). To be granted to students enrolled in the Michael G. DeGroote School of Medicine.
in good academic standing who demonstrate financial need. Preference will be given to students with an interest in pediatrics. Applicants must submit a separate letter indicating the details of their interest in pediatrics; for example, by taking an approved elective or an educational or research project in the field of pediatrics. (71048)

THE DR. KEYNA BRACKEN Bursary
Established in 2015 by Dr. Keyna Bracken to provide financial assistance to students enrolled in the Michael G. DeGroote School of Medicine who demonstrate financial need. Preference will be given to a student with an interest in primary care in women’s and children’s health.

THE J.W. HARRY BUTCHER Bursary
Established in 1991 in memory of Joseph William Henry Butcher, commonly known as Harry Butcher, who died at the age of 79 after a long battle with cancer. To be granted to students enrolled in the Michael G. DeGroote School of Medicine. One (or more) bursaries of approximately one year’s tuition to assist a medical student who is a permanent resident of Canada and in need of financial assistance. (71009)

THE CANADIAN MEDICAL FOUNDATION (CMF) Bursary
Established in 2015 by the Canadian Medical Foundation. To be granted to students enrolled in the Michael G. DeGroote School of Medicine who demonstrate financial need. Preference will be given to Aboriginal students.

THE DR. LEO CELLINI Bursary
Established in 2004 in honour of the memory of Dr. Leo Cellini by his classmates, M.D. Class of 1984, at their Class Reunion. To be granted to a third year student in the Michael G. DeGroote School of Medicine who aspires to work with less fortunate patients in the inner-city. Awarded to a medical student in financial need. Must be a resident of Ontario for at least one year. (71019)

THE PATRICK SHING LUNG CHEUNG AND IVY HEONG NGAN CHAN Award
Established in 2011 by Dr. Francesca Ting Yan Cheung, M.D. (Class of ’06) CCFP, to honour her parents, Mr. Patrick Shing Lung Cheung and Mrs. Ivy Heong Ngan Chan. To be granted to students enrolled in the Michael G. DeGroote School of Medicine with an interest in Family Medicine who are in good academic standing and demonstrate financial need. Preference will be given to students who are newcomers to Canada. Applicants must submit a separate letter indicating the details of their interest in Family Medicine and their immigrant status. (71061)

THE CHOLOWSKY FAMILY MULTIPLE SCLEROSIS Bursary
Established in 2002 by Mrs. Tania Cholowsky. To be granted to students enrolled in the Michael G. DeGroote School of Medicine who are in good academic standing and are completing an approved elective, educational or research project in the field of Multiple Sclerosis or the broader area of Neurology. (71010)

THE CIBC MEDICAL Bursaries in BREAST CANCER
Established in 2004 by CIBC in support of CIBC’s belief that all students should have the opportunity to pursue their educational goals. To be granted first to students enrolled in the Michael G. DeGroote School of Medicine who demonstrate financial need and are completing an approved elective, educational or research project in the field of breast cancer and, alternatively, to students who are completing an approved elective, educational or research project in the field of women’s health, obstetrics, gynecology or medical oncology. (71024)

THE DR. MARK COHEN PRIZE in OPHTHALMOLOGY
Established in 2010 by Dr. Mark Cohen. To be awarded to an undergraduate medical student in the Michael G. DeGroote School of Medicine who has been accepted into an ophthalmology residency program in Canada and demonstrates academic excellence. (71053)

THE COMMUNITY LEADERS FOUNDATION Bursary
Established in 2013 by the Community Leaders Foundation. To be awarded to students enrolled at the Niagara Regional Campus of the Michael G. DeGroote School of Medicine who demonstrate financial need. (71055)

THE MICHAEL G. DEGROOTE SCHOOL OF MEDICINE Bursary
Established in 2005. To be granted to an undergraduate student in the Michael G. DeGroote School of Medicine who demonstrates financial need. (71021)

THE DEPARTMENT OF BIOCHEMISTRY & BIOMEDICAL SCIENCES Bursary
Established in 2004. This bursary is available to Medical students with financial need who have resided in Ontario for one year prior to receiving the bursary. The award will recognize the student’s contribution to the study of cancer through their learning.

THE DEPARTMENT OF MEDICINE Bursary
Established in 2004. The bursary is available to Medical students with financial need who have resided in Ontario for one year prior to receiving the bursary. The award will recognize the student’s excellence in academic endeavour and capacity to contribute to the field of medicine through their learning.

THE SAVITRI DEVI Bursary
Established in 2013 by Dr. Indra Rastogi in honour of her mother Savitri Devi. To be granted to female students in the Michael G. DeGroote School of Medicine who demonstrate financial need and maintain a good academic standing. (71074)

THE RON AND GINA FRASER HEALTH SCIENCES Bursary
Established in 2005 by The Ronald K. Fraser Foundation and Gina E. Fraser with a mandate to provide university tuition funding for students in the highest financial need who enter full-time study in the Bachelor of Health Sciences Program in the Faculty of Health Sciences at McMaster University. The amount of the bursary is equivalent to one year of tuition and would be available for each of the four years in the Bachelor of Health Sciences Program on the condition of both continued good academic standing and financial need. If the bursary recipient decides to pursue a career in medicine and is accepted into the Michael G. DeGroote School of Medicine, the tuition bursary would be available for each of the three years in medical school or if the bursary recipient decides to pursue a career in biomedical engineering and is accepted into the Graduate Program in Biomedical Engineering, the tuition bursary would be available for each of the five years in biomedical engineering at McMaster University. (71016)

THE GENERAL MEDICINE Bursary
Established in 1970 by the School of Medicine and its associated faculty members and physicians. To be awarded to students enrolled in the Michael G. DeGroote School of Medicine who demonstrate financial need. (71081)

THE FRIEDMAN-GROSSMAN Bursary
Established in 2012 by Dr. Yael Friedman and Paul Grossman, in honour of Musia Friedman and in loving memory of Jasza Friedman, Pola and Zysia Zylber, Ann and Harold Linton, and Irene and Hannah Grossman. To be granted to students enrolled in the Michael G. DeGroote School of Medicine who demonstrate financial need. (71063)

THE DANIEL GIANNINI Bursary
Established in 1998 by Mr. Daniel Giannini. To be granted to students enrolled in the Michael G. DeGroote School of Medicine to provide financial assistance with tuition fees in order to further education in the medical field. A student who receives the award in the first year would be eligible to continue to receive the award for their second and third years of study, providing they maintain a good academic standing. Student must be a graduate from a publicly-funded secondary school in the Hamilton or Burlington area and participate in community activities in the Hamilton or Burlington area. (71012)

THE DR. JOHN GRANTON MEDICINE Bursary
Established in 2009 by Dr. John Granton, M.D. (Class of ’87) to provide financial support for medical students who wish to pursue their educational goals. To be granted to a student enrolled in the Michael G. DeGroote School of Medicine who demonstrates financial need. (71049)

THE SAYMRA and ABDUL HAI Bursary for INSPIRING CHANGE
Established in 2013 by Sayma Hai to honour her parents who instilled in her the importance of education and giving back to one’s community. To be awarded to a student enrolled in the Michael G. DeGroote School of Medicine who demonstrates financial need and maintains good academic standing. To be granted to students who have demonstrated an interest in pursuing a career in Cardiology or Internal Medicine. Applicants must submit a separate letter indicating the details of their interest in Cardiology or Internal Medicine. (71075)
THE ALFRED THEODORE HAINE S AND MIRIAM FORSTER HAINES BURSARY
Established in 2014 through the bequest of Alfreda Haines (Class of '35). To be granted to students in the Michael G. DeGroote School of Medicine at McMaster University who demonstrate financial need. Preference will be given to a student who demonstrates interest in homeopathic medicine. (71014)

THE DR. GAIL HENNING MEMORIAL BURSARY
Established in 2000 by William J. Henning in loving memory of his daughter, Dr. Gail Patricia Henning, who worked on the staff of McMaster Medical Centre and in private practice as a psychiatrist from 1978 until her death in 1990. To be granted to students enrolled in the Michael G. DeGroote School of Medicine in financial need who choose to complete electives in Psychiatry with the intention to pursue a career in psychoanalysis. (71013)

THE FERRARA KENNEDY BURSARY
Established in 2007 by Mario Ferrara, B.Com. (Class of ’70), M.B.A. (Class of ’74) and Annabel Kennedy. To be granted to an undergraduate student enrolled in the Michael G. DeGroote School of Medicine who demonstrates financial need. Preference will be given to a student attending the Niagara campus. (71030)

THE SAU-MI LEE MEMORIAL BURSARY
Established in 2005 by Dr. Carl Lee (M.D. Class of ’99) in memory of his mother Fau-Mi Lee. To be granted to a medical student in good standing who is enrolled in the second or third year of the Michael G. DeGroote School of Medicine, is planning to continue training in Family Medicine, and has demonstrated participation in extracurricular activities. (71029)

THE DR. VICTORIA LEE BURSARY
Established in 2005 by Victoria Lee (M.D. Class of 1982), FRCP. To be granted to students enrolled in the Michael G. DeGroote School of Medicine who demonstrate financial need and are completing an approved elective, educational or research project in the field of psychiatry or geriatric medicine. Preference will be given to students completing an approved elective, educational or research project in geriatric psychiatry. (71032)

THE DR. LEONARD E. LEVINE BURSARY
Established in 2006 by the Estate of Dr. Leonard E. Levine, retired McMaster University Professor. To be granted to students enrolled in the Michael G. DeGroote School of Medicine who demonstrate financial need. Preference will be given to students showing interest in Lymphoma or Leukemia research or participating in a related elective. (71027)

THE LEW-KING LI AND YUN-FANG LI AWARD
Established in 2012 by Dr. Shao-Jin Gene Li in honour of his parents, Lew-King Li, and Yun-Fang Li. To be granted to a student enrolled in the Michael G. DeGroote School of Medicine who demonstrates financial need and maintains good academic standing. Preference will be given to students who are new to Canada within the last five years. Applicants must declare their immigrant status. (71065)

THE MAGENHEIM FAMILY MEDICAL EDUCATION TRAVEL BURSARY
Established in 2006 by Dr. Mark J. Magenheim, M.D. (Class of 1974), in honour of his parents Milton David and Dolores Ella Magenheim. To be granted to an undergraduate medical student taking an international elective in Public Health and/or Preventative Medicine outside Canada who demonstrates financial need. Electives in the US are acceptable provided they focus primarily on addressing needs in an underserved rural urban area with documented disproportionately high public health problems and low resources. Students must submit an application, separate cover letter outlining how the elective meets these criteria and a letter of acceptance from the proposed supervisor. Upon completion of the elective, the successful candidate will work with the Program Administrator of the Undergraduate Medical Program to identify an appropriate venue to share his/her experience in a public forum with others. Recipients of the bursary are required to prepare a report of their elective experience which the Administrator of the Undergraduate Medical Program will forward to the founder of the award. The report can be brief (2-5 pages) and should indicate where the elective time was spent, with whom, knowledge acquired from the experience, overview of activities conducted, assessment of health issues observed and/or addressed, evaluative analysis and overview of goals attained or not, and recommendations plus lessons learned to assist other McMaster M.D. Students. Must be a resident of Ontario for at least one year. (71033)

THE DR. CHERYL AND KYLE MARSHALL BURSARY
Established in 2010 by Dr. C.P. Marshall, MBBS (UW), FRCPC (C). To be granted to a student enrolled in the Michael G. DeGroote School of Medicine at McMaster University who demonstrates financial need. Preference will be given to a sole support parent. (71051)

THE DR. BARBARA McAULEY MEMORIAL BURSARY
Established in 2012 by the family, friends and colleagues of Dr. Barbara McAuley, a respected physician from the Niagara region. To be granted to a student enrolled at the Niagara Regional Campus of the Michael G. DeGroote School of Medicine who demonstrates financial need. Preference will be given to students who are mothers and/or students with a nursing background. (71064)

THE EVELYN McGLOIN SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 2014 by the Heart and Stroke Foundation of Canada. To be awarded to students enrolled in the Michael G. DeGroote School of Medicine who have completed at least their first year of medical school. The award will provide valuable research training and experience over the summer (June through August) under the supervision and tutelage of established scientific investigators. (71109)

THE MCMASTER UNIVERSITY M.D. PROGRAM BURSARY
Established in 2007. To be granted to a student enrolled in the Michael G. DeGroote School of Medicine who demonstrates financial need. (71001)

THE MCMaster M.D. CLASS OF 1972 BURSARY
Established in 2012 by the M.D. Class of 1972 to commemorate their 40th anniversary. To be granted to an undergraduate student enrolled in the Michael G. DeGroote School of Medicine who demonstrates financial need. (71068)

THE MCMaster M.D. CLASS OF 1973 BURSARY
Established in 2013 by the McMaster University M.D. Class of 1973. To be awarded to a student enrolled in the Michael G. DeGroote School of Medicine who demonstrates financial need. (71098)

THE MCMaster M.D. CLASS OF 1974 BURSARY
Established in 2013 by the McMaster University M.D. Class of 1974. To be awarded to a student enrolled in the Michael G. DeGroote School of Medicine who demonstrates financial need. (71082)

THE M.D. CLASS OF 1975 BURSARY
Established in 2005 by the M.D. Class of 1975 in honour of their 30th reunion. To be granted to students enrolled in the Michael G. DeGroote School of Medicine who demonstrate financial need. Student must be a resident of Ontario for at least one year. (71035)

THE M.D. CLASS OF 1976 BURSARY
Established in 2006 by the M.D. Class of 1976 in honour of their 30th reunion. To be granted to students enrolled in the Michael G. DeGroote School of Medicine who demonstrate financial need. Student must be a resident of Ontario for at least one year. (71036)

THE M.D. CLASS OF 1977 BURSARY
Established in 2007 by the M.D. Class of 1977 in honour of their 30th reunion. To be granted to students enrolled in the Michael G. DeGroote School of Medicine who demonstrate financial need. Student must be a resident of Ontario for at least one year. (71037)

THE MCMaster M.D. CLASS OF 1978 BURSARY
Established in 2013 by the McMaster University M.D. Class of 1978. To be awarded to a student enrolled in the Michael G. DeGroote School of Medicine who demonstrates financial need. (71099)

THE MCMaster M.D. CLASS OF 1979 BURSARY
Established in 2013 by the McMaster University M.D. Class of 1979. To be awarded to a student enrolled in the Michael G. DeGroote School of Medicine who demonstrates financial need. (71083)

THE M.D. CLASS OF 1980 GYAN AHUJA BURSARY
Established in 2005 by the M.D. Class of 1980 in honour of their 25th reunion and in memory of their classmate Gyan Ahuja. To be granted to students enrolled in the M.D. Undergraduate Program who demonstrate financial need and who, in
the judgment of the Michael G. DeGroote School of Medicine, demonstrate a lively interest in humanitarian contributions to society and issues affecting third world developing countries. (71025)

**THE M.D. CLASS OF 1981 BURSARY**
Established in 2008 by the M.D. Class of 1981 in honour of their 25th reunion. To be granted to students enrolled in the Michael G. DeGroote School of Medicine who demonstrate financial need. Student must be a resident of Ontario for at least one year. (71038)

**THE M.D. CLASS OF 1982 BURSARY**
Established in 2007 by the M.D. Class of 1982 in honour of their 25th reunion. To be granted to students enrolled in the Michael G. DeGroote School of Medicine who demonstrate financial need. Must be a resident of Ontario for at least one year. (71039)

**THE MCMASTER M.D. CLASS OF 1983 BURSARY**
Established in 2013 by the McMaster University M.D. Class of 1983. To be awarded to a student enrolled in the Michael G. DeGroote School of Medicine who demonstrates financial need. (7100)

**THE MCMASTER M.D. CLASS OF 1985 BURSARY**
Established in 2013 by the McMaster University M.D. Class of 1985. To be awarded to a student enrolled in the Michael G. DeGroote School of Medicine who demonstrates financial need. (71084)

**THE MCMASTER UNIVERSITY M.D. CLASS OF 1986 BURSARY**
Established by the M.D. Class of 1986 to commemorate their 25th anniversary. To be granted to an undergraduate student enrolled in the Michael G. DeGroote School of Medicine who demonstrates financial need. (71055)

**THE MCMASTER M.D. CLASS OF 1987 BURSARY**
Established in 2012 by the M.D. Class of 1987 to commemorate their 25th anniversary. To be granted to an undergraduate student enrolled in the Michael G. DeGroote School of Medicine who demonstrates financial need. (71069)

**THE MCMASTER M.D. CLASS OF 1988 BURSARY**
Established in 2013 by the McMaster University M.D. Class of 1988. To be awarded to a student enrolled in the Michael G. DeGroote School of Medicine who demonstrates financial need. (7101)

**THE MCMASTER M.D. CLASS OF 1989 BURSARY**
Established in 2013 by the McMaster University M.D. Class of 1989. To be awarded to a student enrolled in the Michael G. DeGroote School of Medicine who demonstrates financial need. (71085)

**THE MCMASTER M.D. CLASS OF 1990 BURSARY**
Established in 2013 by the McMaster University M.D. Class of 1990. To be awarded to a student enrolled in the Michael G. DeGroote School of Medicine who demonstrates financial need. (71086)

**THE MCMASTER UNIVERSITY M.D. CLASS OF 1991 BURSARY**
Established by the M.D. Class of 1991 to commemorate their 20th anniversary. To be granted to an undergraduate student enrolled in the Michael G. DeGroote School of Medicine who demonstrates financial need. (71056)

**THE MCMASTER M.D. CLASS OF 1992 BURSARY**
Established in 2012 by the M.D. Class of 1992 to commemorate their 20th anniversary. To be granted to an undergraduate student enrolled in the Michael G. DeGroote School of Medicine who demonstrates financial need. (71070)

**THE MCMASTER M.D. CLASS OF 1994 BURSARY**
Established in 2013 by the McMaster University M.D. Class of 1994. To be awarded to a student enrolled in the Michael G. DeGroote School of Medicine who demonstrates financial need. (71087)

**THE M.D. CLASS OF 1995 BURSARY**
Established in 2007 by the M.D. Class of 1995 in honour of their 10th reunion. To be granted to students enrolled in the Michael G. DeGroote School of Medicine who demonstrate financial need. Preference will be given to a mature student. (71040)

**THE M.D. CLASS OF 1996 BURSARY**
Established in 2008 by the M.D. Class of 1996 in honour of their 10th reunion. To be granted to students enrolled in the Michael G. DeGroote School of Medicine who demonstrate financial need. (71044)

**THE MCMASTER M.D. CLASS OF 1997 BURSARY**
Established in 2012 by the M.D. Class of 1997 to commemorate their 15th anniversary. To be granted to an undergraduate student enrolled in the Michael G. DeGroote School of Medicine who demonstrates financial need. (71071)

**THE MCMASTER M.D. CLASS OF 1998 BURSARY**
Established in 2013 by the McMaster University M.D. Class of 1998. To be awarded to a student enrolled in the Michael G. DeGroote School of Medicine who demonstrates financial need. (71088)

**THE MCMASTER M.D. CLASS OF 1999 BURSARY**
Established in 2013 by the McMaster University M.D. Class of 1999. To be awarded to a student enrolled in the Michael G. DeGroote School of Medicine who demonstrates financial need. (71090)

**THE MCMASTER UNIVERSITY M.D. CLASS OF 2000 BURSARY**
Established by the M.D. Class of 2000 to commemorate their 10th anniversary. To be granted to an undergraduate student enrolled in the Michael G. DeGroote School of Medicine who demonstrates financial need. (71057)

**THE MCMASTER M.D. CLASS OF 2002 BURSARY**
Established in 2012 by the M.D. Class of 2002 to commemorate their 10th anniversary. To be granted to an undergraduate student enrolled in the Michael G. DeGroote School of Medicine who demonstrates financial need. (71072)

**THE MCMASTER M.D. CLASS OF 2003 BURSARY**
Established in 2013 by the McMaster University M.D. Class of 2003. To be awarded to a student enrolled in the Michael G. DeGroote School of Medicine who demonstrates financial need. (71102)

**THE MCMASTER M.D. CLASS OF 2004 BURSARY**
Established in 2013 by the McMaster University M.D. Class of 2004. To be awarded to a student enrolled in the Michael G. DeGroote School of Medicine who demonstrates financial need. (71091)

**THE MCMASTER M.D. CLASS OF 2005 BURSARY**
Established in 2013 by the McMaster University M.D. Class of 2005. To be awarded to a student enrolled in the Michael G. DeGroote School of Medicine who demonstrates financial need. (71092)

**THE MCMASTER M.D. CLASS OF 2006 BURSARY**
Established in 2013 by the McMaster University M.D. Class of 2006. To be awarded to a student enrolled in the Michael G. DeGroote School of Medicine who demonstrates financial need. (71093)

**THE MCMASTER M.D. CLASS OF 2007 BURSARY**
Established in 2013 by the McMaster University M.D. Class of 2007. To be awarded to a student enrolled in the Michael G. DeGroote School of Medicine who demonstrates financial need. (71094)

**THE MCMASTER M.D. CLASS OF 2008 BURSARY**
Established in 2013 by the McMaster University M.D. Class of 2008. To be awarded to a student enrolled in the Michael G. DeGroote School of Medicine who demonstrates financial need. (71095)

**THE MCMASTER M.D. CLASS OF 2009 BURSARY**
Established in 2013 by the McMaster University M.D. Class of 2009. To be awarded to a student enrolled in the Michael G. DeGroote School of Medicine who demonstrates financial need. (71096)

**THE MCMASTER M.D. CLASS OF 2010 BURSARY**
Established in 2013 by the McMaster University M.D. Class of 2010. To be awarded to a student enrolled in the Michael G. DeGroote School of Medicine who demonstrates financial need. (71097)

**THE MCMASTER UNIVERSITY M.D. CLASS OF 2011 BURSARY**
Established by the M.D. Class of 2011 as a class gift to the M.D. Program. To be granted to an undergraduate student enrolled in the Michael G. DeGroote School of Medicine who demonstrates financial need. (71058)
THE MCMASTER M.D. CLASS OF 2012 BURSARY
Established in 2012 by the McMaster University M.D. Class of 2012. To be granted to a student enrolled in the Michael G. DeGroote School of Medicine who demonstrates financial need. (71066)

THE MCMASTER UNIVERSITY M.D. CLASS OF 2013 SHANE DANIELL AND ISKREN KANTCHEV MEMORIAL BURSARY
Established in 2011 by the M.D. Class of 2013 to honour the memory of their classmates, Shane Daniell and Iskrin Kantchev. To be granted to students enrolled in the M.D. undergraduate program who demonstrate financial need. Preference will be given to students who have demonstrated an interest in Global Health. (71059)

THE McMASTER MD CLASS OF 2014 BURSARY
Established in 2014 by the McMaster University M.D. Class of 2014. To be awarded to a student enrolled in the Michael G. DeGroote School of Medicine who demonstrates financial need. (71107)

THE McMASTER MD CLASS OF 2015 BURSARY
Established in 2015 by the McMaster University M.D. Class of 2015. To be awarded to a student enrolled in the Michael G. DeGroote School of Medicine who demonstrates financial need.

THE DR. JOHN THOMAS WILLIAM McWHINNIE BURSARY
Established in 2014 by the estate of Betty Milne McWhinnie. To be awarded to students enrolled in the Michael G. DeGroote School of Medicine who demonstrate financial need and show an interest in human sexuality through study and/or research. (7106)

THE MEDICAL STUDENT OPPORTUNITY TRUST BURSARY
Established in 2001 from a variety of financial contributions which were donated to help medical students. To be granted to students enrolled in the Michael G. DeGroote School of Medicine in financial need. (71020)

THE FRANK C. MILLER JR. BURSARY
Established in 2011 by the Hamilton Community Foundation. To be granted annually to provide financial assistance to cover up to fifty percent of tuition and up to fifty percent of compulsory fees to up to four undergraduate medical students in the Michael G. DeGroote School of Medicine who demonstrate financial need, a desire to learn, and a willingness to participate in the Hamilton community. Preference will be given to entry level students. (71067)

THE ORVILLE J. MIREHOUSE MEMORIAL BURSARY
Established in 2007 by family and friends in memory of Dr. Orville J. Mirehouse, M.D., a pioneering plastic surgeon and mentor. To be granted to a student enrolled in the Michael G. DeGroote School of Medicine who demonstrates financial need. (71041)

THE ADRACHES (ARCHIE) YIAN MOUGHALIAN MEMORIAL BURSARY
Established in 1998 from the estate of Mr. Adraches (Archie) Yian Moughalian. To be granted to a student enrolled in the Michael G. DeGroote School of Medicine to provide financial assistance to further their education in the medical field. (71000)

THE DRS. RICHARD AND TAMAR PACKER M.D. BURSARY
Established by Dr. Tamar Packer and Dr. Richard Packer to commemorate their 25th anniversaries as graduates of the McMaster M.D. Program in 2011/2012. To be granted to students enrolled in the Michael G. DeGroote School of Medicine who demonstrate financial need. Preference will be given to a student who is a Hamilton resident. (71062)

THE JANET PATERSON MUIR BURSARY
Established in 2009 by the bequest of Janet Paterson Muir. One or more bursaries to be granted to full-time students in the undergraduate medical program of the Michael G. DeGroote School of Medicine who demonstrate financial need. (71054)

THE DR. BRYAN PEARSE FAMILY BURSARY
Established in 2013 by Dr. Bryan Pearse, M.D. (Class of ‘75) in memory of his sister Nancy Katherine. To be granted to an undergraduate medical student enrolled in the Michael G. DeGroote School of Medicine who demonstrates financial need. (71076)

THE RONALD PYE BURSARY
Established in 2000 by Dr. Ronald Pye (Class of 1979). To be granted to students enrolled in the Michael G. DeGroote School of Medicine based on good academic standing and financial need. (71004)

THE BENJAMIN, SAMANTHA, THOMAS AND KATE RAGONETTI MEDICAL BURSARY
Established in 1999 by Dr. Chris Ragonetti and family. To be granted to a student enrolled in the Michael G. DeGroote School of Medicine who demonstrates financial need and maintains good academic standing. (71002)

THE RIPLEY BURSARY
Established in 1969 via the estate of Mr. Bruce T. Ripley. To be awarded to students enrolled in the Michael G. DeGroote School of Medicine who demonstrate financial need. (71003)

THE SCOTIABANK BREATHER CANCER SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1999 by the Bank of Nova Scotia. To be granted to a student enrolled in the Michael G. DeGroote School of Medicine to further their education and training in the area of breast cancer. (71026)

THE SCOTIABANK MEDICAL SCHOLARSHIPS/BURSARIES
Established in 1999 by the Bank of Nova Scotia. To be granted to an undergraduate student enrolled in the Michael G. DeGroote School of Medicine based on good academic standing and financial need. (71006)

THE SCOTIABANK MEDICAL SCHOLARSHIPS
Established in 2004 by Scotiabank. To be granted to students enrolled in the Michael G. DeGroote School of Medicine who are residents of Ontario, in good academic standing, demonstrate financial need and who are completing an approved elective, educational or research project in the field of Pediatrics. (71023)

THE ALBERT JOHN SMITH MEDICAL BURSARY
Established in 2015 by the bequest of Albert John Smith. To be awarded to students enrolled in the Michael G. DeGroote School of Medicine who demonstrate financial need.

THE GERRY AND SYLVIA SMITH BURSARY
Established in 2007 by Gerry Smith, B.Com. (Class of ’71), M.B.A. (Class of ’75) and Sylvia Smith because of their belief in the value of education. To be granted to a student enrolled in the Michael G. DeGroote School of Medicine who demonstrates financial need. Preference will be given to students from Simcoe County. (71045)

THE DRA. GARY STEIN BURSARY IN MEDICINE
Established in 2011 by Gary Stein, M.D. (Class of ’77). To be granted to students enrolled in the Michael G. DeGroote School of Medicine who demonstrate financial need. (71052)

THE DANIEL AND NATALIE STRUB BURSARY
Established in 1999 by the nieces and nephews of Daniel and Natalie Strub in their honour. To be granted to an undergraduate student enrolled in the Michael G. DeGroote School of Medicine to provide financial assistance to further their education in the medical field. Awarded to medical students in financial need who have completed an academic elective, or have special interest, in stroke recovery, leukemia or blood disorders. (71011)

THE ANDREW TALALLA MEMORIAL BURSARY FUND
Established in 2000 in the memory of Dr. Andrew Talala, a Neurosurgeon at McMaster University. To be granted to a student enrolled in the Michael G. DeGroote School of Medicine to provide financial assistance in the payment of their tuition
fees in order to further education in the medical field. Preference will be given to students who are interested in a career in Neurosurgery. (71018)

THE MARY THOMAS BURSARY
Established in 2015 by bequest of Lilian Mary Eleanor Thomas. To be awarded to a female student in the Michael G. DeGroote School of Medicine who is a resident of Ontario, and who demonstrates financial need.

THE RUTH TOMLINSON MEMORIAL BURSARIES
Established in 1995 through a bequest of the late Ruth Nourse Tomlinson Wilson. Ruth Tomlinson was a professional artist born in Chicago, USA in 1908. She resided in Canada from 1917 to 1957 and moved to Chelsea, England until her death in 1994. Ruth Tomlinson was proud of her Canadian citizenship and, after attending the opening ceremony of the Medical School at McMaster University, she decided to bequeath a portion of her estate to create bursaries for medical students. To be granted to students enrolled in the Michael G. DeGroote School of Medicine who are in good academic standing and who show evidence that they require financial support to complete their medical education training program. (71005)

THE UCUDA FUND FOR MD ELECTIVES
Established in 2014 from the estate of Dr. Irene A. Uchida, Professor Emeritus at McMaster, in recognition of her years of service in the Faculty of Health Sciences, and as a contribution to the promotion of good health care by graduates of McMaster University. To be awarded to students enrolled in the Michael G. DeGroote School of Medicine who are pursuing electives in underserved areas of Canada or in developing countries. (71103)

THE WILLIAM A. VANDERBURGH ESTATE BURSARY
Established in 1968 via the estate of Mr. William Andrew Vanderburgh Jr. in honour of his father. To be awarded to students enrolled in the Michael G. DeGroote School of Medicine who demonstrate financial need. Preference will be given to students who are new to Canada within the last 5 years. Applicants must declare their immigrant status.

THE WENDY WANG BURSARY IN MEDICINE
Established in 2007 by Stanley Yip, B.Sc. (Class of ’86) in honour of his wife, Wendy Wang. To be granted to a student enrolled in the Michael G. DeGroote School of Medicine who demonstrates financial need. Preference will be given to students who are new to Canada within the last 5 years. Applicants must declare their immigrant status.

THE WANG MD BURSARY FOR NEWCOMERS
Established in 2015 by the Wang family. To be granted to a student enrolled in the Michael G. DeGroote School of Medicine who demonstrates financial need. Preference will be given to students who are new to Canada within the last 5 years. Applicants must declare their immigrant status.

THE WENDY WANG BURSARY IN MEDICINE
Established in 2007 by Stanley Yip, B.Sc. (Class of ’86) in honour of his wife, Wendy Wang. To be granted to a student enrolled in the Michael G. DeGroote School of Medicine who demonstrates financial need. Preference will be given to students who are new to Canada within the last 5 years. Applicants must declare their immigrant status.

THE HENRY AND SYLVIA WONG BURSARY IN MEDICINE
Established in 2004 by Dr. Henry Wong and Mrs. Sylvia Wong. To be granted to students enrolled in the Michael G. DeGroote School of Medicine who demonstrate financial need. (71028)

THE WALLY ZIMMERMAN CML HEALTHCARE BURSARY
Established in 2009 in honour of Wally Zimmerman by CML Healthcare Inc. To be granted to students enrolled in the Michael G. DeGroote School of Medicine who best exhibit a combination of academic excellence and community service. Applicants must submit a separate letter indicating the details of their community service and financial need. (71046)

Awards for The Physician Assistant Education Program

THE BIRCH ISLAND PHYSICIAN ASSISTANT BURSARY
Established in 2014 by R.B. (Biff) and Sue Matthews. To be awarded to students enrolled in the Physician Assistant Education Program of the Michael G. DeGroote School of Medicine who demonstrate financial need. Value: $1,000

THE FCCP (ONTARIO) EDUCATION FOUNDATION AWARD
FOR CREATIVITY AND COMMUNITY INITIATIVE
Established in 2010 by the Federation of Chinese Canadian Professionals (FCCP) (Ontario). To be awarded to a student enrolled in the Physician Assistant Education Program who demonstrates creative effort in academic activities and outstanding initiative in community/extracurricular activities. Value: $1,000.

THE COMMUNITY CONTRIBUTION AWARDS
The Community Contribution Awards represent recognition for contribution to the University or the community-at-large. To be eligible for consideration for a Community Contribution Award, students must be enrolled in Level II, III, IV or V of a first or second baccalaureate program. Eligible candidates must be enrolled and in good standing as a student of McMaster University. A student may receive only one Community Contribution Award per year, but may be considered for the same or a different award the following year. These awards have no monetary benefit but a notation will appear on the student’s transcript. The recipient of a Community Contribution Award may be eligible to receive the corresponding donor bursary if financial need is demonstrated. Further information on our bursary program can be found at http://sfas.mcmaster.ca/bursary/macburs.html. The Community Contribution Awards are awarded by a Selection Committee based on an application. The Community Contribution Application will be available in Mosaic after February 1. Completed applications are to be received by the Office of the Registrar, Student Financial Aid & Scholarships, by April 15.

THE ATKINSON CHARITABLE FOUNDATION
COMMUNITY CONTRIBUTION AWARD
Established in 1998 by The Atkinson Charitable Foundation. To be awarded to a student enrolled in any program who participates in activities displaying superior leadership or innovative skills and demonstrates service to the community-at-large. Preference to be given to students enrolled in the Faculty of Social Sciences. (80022)

THE BRANTFORD ALUMNI BRANCH COMMUNITY CONTRIBUTION AWARDS
Established in 2000 by the Brantford Alumni Branch of the McMaster Alumni Association. A variable number of awards to be granted to students enrolled in any program who demonstrate leadership and innovative skills through participation in either university or community activities. Preference will be given to students from the Brant County area high schools. (80052)

THE ELVA CARROL COMMUNITY CONTRIBUTION AWARD
Established in 1996 by Elva Carrol. To be awarded to a student enrolled in any program who demonstrates outstanding athletic participation. Preference to be given to an athlete who participates on an inter-university women’s team and has demonstrated leadership and fair play. (80028)

THE EDWARD FRANK DAVIS MEMORIAL
COMMUNITY CONTRIBUTION AWARD
Established in 1996 by bequest in memory of Edward Frank Davis. A variable number of awards to be granted to students entering any program who have shown commitment and contribution to their community through volunteer work. (80060)

THE DAMIAN MIGUEL HEADLEY COMMUNITY CONTRIBUTION AWARDS
Established in 1997 by family and friends in memory of Damian Miguel Headley (Class of ’89). To be awarded to students enrolled in any program who demonstrate one or more of the following: service to McMaster University or the community-at-large, outstanding athletic or artistic participation or display superior leadership or innovative skills. (80050)

THE RUDY HEINZL COMMUNITY CONTRIBUTION AWARD
Established in 1998 by family, friends and colleagues upon retirement of Rudy Heinzl as Dean of Student Affairs, in recognition of 32 years of dedicated service to students and to the McMaster University community. To be awarded to a student enrolled in any program who, in the judgment of a selection committee, has made a significant contribution to the university life of his/her fellow students. (80004)

THE STUART AND MARJORIE IVISON COMMUNITY CONTRIBUTION AWARDS
Established in 1997 by Donald Ivison (Class of ’53) and Betty Ivison (Class of ’52) in honour of his parents Stuart and Marjorie Ivison (Class of ’28 (Arts)). A variable number of awards to be granted to students enrolled in a program in the...
THE JAMES A. JOHNSON COMMUNITY CONTRIBUTION AWARD
Established in 1997 by the McMaster Social Sciences Society Executive Committee to recognize Dr. James A. Johnson, Dean of Social Sciences (1989-97), for his outstanding service to the Faculty of Social Sciences and the broader campus community. One award to be granted annually to a Social Sciences student enrolled in a program involving Anthropology, Economics, Geography, Gerontology, Labour Studies, Political Science, Psychology, Religious Studies, Social Work or Sociology who, in the judgment of the selection committee, has provided outstanding service to McMaster University or the community-at-large. Preference will be given to students whose service has been undertaken within the Faculty of Social Sciences at McMaster University. (80061)

THE ALEC JOHN ROYSTON MACMILLAN MEMORIAL COMMUNITY CONTRIBUTION AWARDS
Established in 1996 by his family in memory of Alec John Royston MacMillan. Three awards to be granted upon completion of Level I: a) one to a student in any program; b) one to a student enrolled in the Faculty of Business, Humanities or Social Sciences; and, c) one to a student enrolled in the Faculty of Engineering, Health Sciences or Science who, in the judgment of a selection committee, demonstrates qualities of innovation, leadership and service to the community through participation in campus and community programs including athletics. (80012)

THE ROTARY CLUB OF Ancaster COMMUNITY CONTRIBUTION AWARD
Established in 1997 by the Rotary Club of Ancaster in keeping with Rotary’s mission to foster the ideal of service within the community. To be awarded to a student enrolled in any program who demonstrates commendable service to the community-at-large. Preference will be given to a student from the Burlington area. (80041)

THE MEENA AND NARESH SINHA COMMUNITY CONTRIBUTION AWARDS
Established in 1997 by their sons in honour of Gordon and Jane Price. To be awarded to a student enrolled in any program who demonstrates outstanding service to the community-at-large, superior leadership and innovative skills. Preference will be given to students entering Level III or IV. (80030)

THE SATURN OF HAMILTON EAST COMMUNITY CONTRIBUTION AWARDS
Established in 1996 by SATURN of Hamilton East. To be awarded to McMaster students who exhibit leadership and dedication to sport and prove to be an overall asset to their team(s). (80033)

THE ROTARY CLUB OF Ancaster COMMUNITY CONTRIBUTION AWARD
Established in 1997 by the Rotary Club of Ancaster in keeping with Rotary’s mission to foster the ideal of service within the community. To be awarded to a student enrolled in any program who demonstrates commendable service to the community-at-large. Preference will be given to a student from the Burlington area. (80041)

THE MACMILLAN COMMUNITY CONTRIBUTION AWARDS
Established in 1997 by the McMaster Social Sciences Society Executive Committee to recognize Dr. James A. Johnson, Dean of Social Sciences (1989-97), for his outstanding service to the Faculty of Social Sciences and the broader campus community. One award to be granted annually to a Social Sciences student enrolled in a program involving Anthropology, Economics, Geography, Gerontology, Labour Studies, Political Science, Psychology, Religious Studies, Social Work or Sociology who, in the judgment of the selection committee, has demonstrated superior leadership or innovative skills through participation in meetings, conferences, professional associations and societies related to the field of nursing. A variable number of awards granted to students who have completed Nursing I and who, in the judgment of the School of Nursing, have demonstrated notable involvement in extracurricular activities. (80009)

THE ROBERT JOHN MORRIS COMMUNITY CONTRIBUTION AWARDS
Established in 1996 by family, friends and colleagues of Robert John Morris. Six awards: three to be granted to students upon completion of Level I or higher of a program in Engineering, and three to be granted to students upon completion of Level II or higher of a program in Engineering Physics who, in the judgment of the appropriate selection committee in the Faculty of Engineering, have demonstrated leadership or innovative skills in the field of Engineering or, through their participation in campus and community activities, have had a significant influence on the lives of Engineering students at McMaster University. (80024)

THE GORDON RAYMOND COMMUNITY CONTRIBUTION AWARD
Established in 1997 by friends and colleagues in honour of Gord Raymond in recognition of his 27 years of service to McMaster University including 15 years as Coordinator of Part-time Degree Studies. To be awarded to the part-time student who, in the judgment of a selection committee, demonstrates enthusiasm for life-long learning and/or had an influence on the lives of part-time students. (80011)

THE MEENA AND NARESH SINHA COMMUNITY CONTRIBUTION AWARDS
Established in 1997 by their sons in honour of Gordon and Jane Price. To be awarded to a student enrolled in any program who demonstrates outstanding service to the community-at-large, superior leadership and innovative skills. Preference will be given to students entering Level III or IV. (80030)

THE SCIENCE CLASS OF ’97 LEGACY COMMUNITY CONTRIBUTION AWARD
Established in 1997 by the Science Class of ’97. To be awarded to a student enrolled in the Faculty of Science who, in the judgment of a selection committee, has demonstrated leadership, innovativeness and/or community service. Preference will be given to students entering Level III or IV. (80020)

THE ROTARY CLUB OF Ancaster COMMUNITY CONTRIBUTION AWARD
Established in 1997 by the Rotary Club of Ancaster in keeping with Rotary’s mission to foster the ideal of service within the community. To be awarded to a student enrolled in any program who demonstrates involvement in extracurricular or community activities. Preference will be given to a student from the Ancaster area. (80041)

THE SCIENCE CLASS OF ’97 LEGACY COMMUNITY CONTRIBUTION AWARD
Established in 1997 by the Science Class of ’97. To be awarded to a student enrolled in the Faculty of Science who, in the judgment of a selection committee, has demonstrated leadership, innovativeness and/or community service. Preference will be given to students entering Level III or IV. (80020)

THE MEENA AND NARESINHA COMMUNITY CONTRIBUTION AWARD
Established in 1996 by Meena and Naresh Sinha. To be awarded to a student enrolled in the Faculty of Engineering who, in the judgment of selection committee, has demonstrated superior leadership or innovative skills through participation in either University and/or community activities. (80014)

THE PIONEER ENERGY LP LEADERSHIP COMMUNITY CONTRIBUTION AWARDS
Established in 1997 by the Pioneer Group of Companies Inc. in recognition of the community contributions of McMaster students. A variable number of awards to be granted to students enrolled in any program who, in the judgment of a selection committee, have demonstrated leadership and community service. (80025)

THE GORDON AND JANE PRICE COMMUNITY CONTRIBUTION AWARDS
Established in 1997 by their sons in honour of Gordon and Jane Price. To be awarded to students in the Arts and Science Program or in the Faculty of Health Sciences who demonstrate service to the community-at-large, outstanding athletic participation or who display superior leadership and innovative skills. (80048)

THE GORDON RAYMOND COMMUNITY CONTRIBUTION AWARD
Established in 1996 by the McMaster Association of Part-time Students and other friends and colleagues in honour of Gord Raymond in recognition of his 27 years of service to McMaster University including 15 years as Coordinator of Part-time Degree Studies. To be awarded to the part-time student who, in the judgment of a selection committee, demonstrates enthusiasm for life-long learning and/or had an influence on the lives of part-time students. (80011)

THE ROTARY CLUB OF Ancaster COMMUNITY CONTRIBUTION AWARD
Established in 1997 by the Rotary Club of Ancaster in keeping with Rotary’s mission to foster the ideal of service within the community. To be awarded to a student enrolled in any program who demonstrates commendable service to the community-at-large. Preference will be given to a student from the Ancaster area. (80041)

THE PIONEER ENERGY LP LEADERSHIP COMMUNITY CONTRIBUTION AWARDS
Established in 1997 by the Pioneer Group of Companies Inc. in recognition of the community contributions of McMaster students. A variable number of awards to be granted to students enrolled in any program who, in the judgment of a selection committee, have demonstrated leadership and community service. (80025)
athletic or artistic participation. Preference will be given to a student enrolled in Art and Art History. (80031)

THE ADAM SUDAR PRINTMAKING COMMUNITY CONTRIBUTION AWARD
Established in 1997 in memory of Adam Sudar by his friends, this award fund will be used to assist students entering Level III or IV of the Honours Art Program at McMaster who, in the judgment of the selection committee, have demonstrated outstanding achievement or promise in the area of printmaking, and who have contributed significantly to the School’s cultural presentations within the community. (80054)

THE STEPHEN F. H. THEREKELD COMMUNITY CONTRIBUTION AWARD
Established in 1997 by friends and colleagues of Stephen F. H. Threlkeld. To be awarded to a student entering Level IV of an Honours program in Biology who has demonstrated leadership or innovative skills through participation in either university and/or community activities. Preference will be given to students who have taken at least nine units of Genetics courses. (80026)

THE TKK INC. COMMUNITY CONTRIBUTION AWARDS
Established in 1997 by TKK Inc. in recognition of the contributions of McMaster students. To be awarded to students enrolled in the Faculty of Engineering who demonstrate outstanding athletic participation and display superior leadership or innovative skills. (80046)

THE ROGER TRULL COMMUNITY CONTRIBUTION AWARD
Established in 1997 by friends and colleagues in recognition of Roger Trull’s ten years of outstanding service and commitment to the Advancement area and the McMaster University community in general. The award will be granted annually to a student who demonstrates solid academic standing and superior leadership in extra-curricular activities in the McMaster community. (80053)

THE UBS GLOBAL ASSETS MANAGEMENT (CANADA) COMPANY COMMUNITY CONTRIBUTION AWARDS
Established in 1997 by Brinson Partners Inc. under the McMaster Student Opportunity Fund initiative. To be awarded to a student enrolled in any program who demonstrates one or all of the following: service to McMaster University or the community-at-large; superior leadership or innovative skills; outstanding athletic or artistic participation. (80036)

THE SAM WATSON MEMORIAL COMMUNITY CONTRIBUTION AWARD
Established in 1996 by his wife Irene M. Watson and friends of Samuel Watson. One or two awards to be granted to students enrolled in a program in Arts and Science who, in the judgment of the selection committee, have made a notable contribution in the community-at-large through participation in extra-curricular activities. (80002)

THE WESC cast INDUSTRIES CONTINUOUS LEARNING COMMUNITY CONTRIBUTION AWARD
Established in 1997 by Wescast Industries Inc. in recognition of the contributions of McMaster students. To be awarded to a student enrolled in the Faculty of Engineering who is involved in activities displaying superior leadership or innovative skills. Preference will be given to a student enrolled in Materials Engineering. (80047)

THE ALLAN AND JOY WILLIAMS COMMUNITY CONTRIBUTION AWARD
Established in 1996 by Mary Williams (Class of ’87), Anne Williams (Class of ’89) and Ellen and Dan Walker in honour of their parents. To be awarded to a student enrolled in a program in the Department of English and Cultural Studies who, in the judgment of the selection committee, has made a notable contribution to campus and community life and demonstrates a lively interest in English studies. (80019)

THE ZENON ENVIRONMENTAL COMMUNITY CONTRIBUTION AWARDS
Established in 1997 by Zenon Environmental Inc. in recognition of the contributions of McMaster students. To be awarded to students enrolled in the Faculty of Engineering who display superior leadership or innovative skills. (80051)

THE ZOOM MEDIA COMMUNITY CONTRIBUTION AWARDS
Established in 1997 by Zoom Media Inc. in support of McMaster students. A variable number of awards to be granted to students enrolled in any program who, in the judgment of a selection committee, have demonstrated superior leadership and innovative skills through participation in either university and/or community activities. (80029)
TERMINOLOGY
An explanation of the terminology used to describe Academic Awards is provided in the sections of the Calendar described below. Please refer to the Glossary section of this Calendar for definitions of Continuing Students, Grade Point Average (GPA), Level, Post-Degree Students, Review and Reviewing Period.

Baccalaureate Degrees are those listed in the Degrees and Programs section of this calendar, the abbreviations of which start with the letter B, such as B.A., B.Com.

Failures are determined by reviewing period, not by Fall/Winter terms. They include failures in Extra courses.

A Full-time Student for scholarship purposes is an undergraduate student who is enrolled in at least 24 units in the Fall/Winter terms, including Extra Courses.

Graduand Awards are granted to eligible students on the completion of their graduating term.

In-Course Awards are granted to eligible students, based on academic achievement in other than their graduating term.

Part-time Awards are referred to under Category C. To be eligible for these awards, students must have been enrolled in at least 50% of all units attempted at McMaster, while fulfilling the University’s definition of a part-time student as described in the Glossary section of this Calendar.

Reviewing Period for scholarship purposes, normally refers to work completed during the Fall/Winter terms. Please refer to the Glossary section of this Calendar.

Session, for scholarship purposes, refers to the Fall and Winter terms.

Fall/Winter Average is a weighted average based on the grades attained in the Fall and Winter terms. Overload courses and Extra courses are included in the average.

GENERAL CONDITIONS FOR ACADEMIC AWARDS
1. The University Academic Awards listed below are provided exclusively for students entering, enrolled in, or graduating from baccalaureate degree programs at McMaster University. Continuing Students, Post-degree Students, and students enrolled in the McMaster Medical program are not eligible for these awards.

2. To ensure a wide distribution of the limited number of awards, there are restrictions on the number of awards that a student may receive. An eligible student may be granted:
   a. non-monetary awards such as books and medals; and
   b. a travel or exchange scholarship; and
   c. a specific achievement award granted on the basis of an application to the Undergraduate Award Selection Committee; and
   d. awards continued from a previous year (including entrance scholarships), except as provided by the particular terms of an award; and
   e. either one (major) award greater than or equal to the value of a Senate Scholarship ($800 in 2015-2016) and one (minor) award of less than the value of a Senate Scholarship; or two awards of less than the value of a Senate Scholarship; and
   f. an academic grant (including an academic grant continued from a previous year)

When a student is eligible to be considered for an award, but may not receive it because of the conditions listed above, the next eligible student will be granted the award.

3. Awards such as books and medals will be disbursed directly to the student.

4. The monetary benefits of awards, other than those listed in item #3 above, will be disbursed only if the recipient is enrolled in a baccalaureate degree program, or a specific program when explicitly required by the terms of the award, or in exchange units in the case of an exchange scholarship, at McMaster University in the next Fall/Winter term after the award was earned and will be credited to the student’s University account.

5. Amounts in excess of the student’s monetary obligation to the University will be disbursed directly to the student after October.

6. Awards credited to the student’s University account are not refundable to the student if there is an outstanding balance.

7. Students wishing to defer the benefits of an award to the next academic year (other than an award for entering students) should apply to the Office of the Registrar, Student Financial Aid & Scholarships. Approval of applications is not automatic, and deferments are not normally granted for more than one calendar year.

8. Students holding four-year scholarships who choose to accelerate their program and to complete their degree earlier than normal by completing Spring/Summer term courses and who wish to employ the benefits of their award to defray the academic fees for such courses should apply to the Office of the Registrar, Student Financial Aid & Scholarships. Approval of applications is not automatic.

9. Appeals on the basis of exceptional circumstances must be submitted in writing to the Office of the Registrar, Student Financial Aid & Scholarships. To submit an appeal, students must provide a covering letter outlining the situation and include relevant documentation which might include a letter of support from the Associate Dean/Director of the program and medical documentation if appropriate. The appeal should be addressed to the Undergraduate Council Awards Committee c/o the Student Awards Officer in Gilmour Hall, Room 120.

10. The particular terms for University Academic Awards are listed in Awards for Entering Students, Awards for In-Course, Graduand, Part-Time and Second Degree Students and Academic Grants for In-Course Students.

CATEGORIES OF AWARDS
- Awards for Entering Students
- Awards for In-Course, Graduand, Part-time and Second Degree Students
- Academic Grants for In-Course Students
- Undergraduate Awards and Academic Grants by Faculty

CONDITIONS FOR AWARD CATEGORIES
The award category of an award is displayed after the value. Example: $1,000 (A)

AWARDS FOR STUDENTS ENTERING LEVEL 1 AWARD CATEGORY A (A)

AWARD CATEGORY A
1. These awards are provided exclusively for those qualifying for admission, enrolled in 24 units or more of a Level I first baccalaureate degree in the Fall/Winter terms.

2. A student who has enrolled at any post-secondary institution after graduation from secondary school will not be considered for an entrance award. An exception may be granted to students who withdrew before they actually attended another institution or before the deadline to drop or add courses.

3. Canadian citizens and permanent residents are eligible for an entrance award regardless of where they complete their secondary school education.

4. Students completing their final year of secondary school in Canada are also eligible. International students studying outside Canada are not eligible for these entrance awards.

5. To be considered for an entrance award, students must obtain a minimum final average of 80% or equivalent in the secondary school credits required for University admission to their program of study and must apply for admission to the University not more than two years after completion of their secondary school diploma.

6. Final admission average for entrance awards is calculated using the prerequisites for program of study plus the next best Grade 12 U or M courses to a total of six final grades completed by June 30th.

7. Registration in, or transfer to, another program of study at any time may result in forfeiture, or adjustment in the value, of the award. Students are advised to consult with the Office of the Registrar, Student Financial Aid & Scholarships and their Faculty Advisors prior to making any changes to their program of study or course load.
8. Students who withdraw or drop below 24 units before November 1 will lose their entrance award.

9. Recipients of a renewable entrance award must complete a minimum of 24 units in the Fall/Winter terms, obtain a Fall/Winter average of at least 9.5, or as specified in the terms of the award, with no failures, and register in 24 units or more in the subsequent Fall/Winter terms in order to retain the next installment of the award.

10. Co-op/Internship students are eligible to retain their entrance award provided they meet the minimum course load requirement for their program of study as defined in the Undergraduate Calendar; however funding will be deferred until they return to full-time study.

11. Once an entrance award is lost, it will not be reinstated.

12. Students are eligible for a maximum of two entrance awards in this category: one Honour Award plus, if eligible, one other.

13. In addition to meeting the General Conditions, entrance award recipients will begin their studies in the next Fall/Winter terms. Students wishing to defer the benefits of an award to the following academic year should apply to the Office of the Registrar, Admissions for deferral of both admission and scholarship. Approval of applications is not automatic, and deferrals are not normally granted for more than one academic year. Students wishing to defer subsequent instalments of renewable entrance awards should apply to the Office of the Registrar, Student Financial Aid & Scholarships.

AWARDS FOR IN-COURSE STUDENTS

AWARD CATEGORY B - THESE AWARDS ARE BASED ON COMPETITION ACROSS THE UNIVERSITY OR WITHIN A FACULTY OR PROGRAM.

1. These awards are provided exclusively for first baccalaureate degree students enrolled in 24 units or more during the Fall/Winter terms qualifying on the basis of work included at the May review (or deferred examinations resulting therefrom) in other than their graduating term.

2. Students choosing to graduate at the subsequent Fall Convocation will retain the transcript notation and monetary value of any donor-funded awards (e.g. The Accenture Inc. Scholarship). Recipients of University awards (e.g. Dr. H. L. Hooker Scholarships) will retain the transcript notation but forfeit the monetary benefit of the awards.

3. Students choosing to withdraw after the May review will retain the transcript notation but forfeit the monetary benefit of all awards.

4. In addition to meeting the General Conditions, a student must remain enrolled in 24 units or more during the Fall/Winter terms immediately prior to the May review and obtain a Fall/Winter average of 9.5 and have no failures.

5. A Fall/Winter average, the weighted average of the grades in all courses taken during the fall/winter, will be used to determine academic standing for the awards listed below, unless otherwise stated in the terms of a particular award.

6. Enrolled units and calculated averages (e.g. Grade Point Average) may be used to break any ties in an award competition.

7. Co-op/Internship students are eligible for in-course awards provided they meet the minimum course load requirement for their program of study as defined in the Calendar.

8. Students who participate in a formal exchange program are eligible for in-course awards on the basis of 15 units completed in one term at McMaster. In order to be considered, students should identify themselves to their Faculty by October 15 when they return to study the following Fall/Winter terms. Students on exchange for the full year may not be eligible. See Awards for Travel/Formal Exchange (H) for additional conditions related to travel and exchange awards.

AWARDS FOR PART-TIME, IN-COURSE STUDENTS

AWARD CATEGORY C - THE FOLLOWING AWARDS ARE BASED ON COMPETITION ACROSS THE UNIVERSITY OR WITHIN A FACULTY OR PROGRAM.

1. These awards are provided exclusively for part-time first baccalaureate degree students who have completed a minimum of 18 units and who qualify on the basis of work included at the May review in other than their graduating term.

2. In addition to meeting the General Conditions, a student must obtain, at the most recent review, a Grade Point Average of at least 8.0 and no failures.

3. Enrolled units and calculated averages (e.g. Fall/Winter Average) may be used to break any ties in an award competition.

4. A student is only eligible for one award per year in this category.

SPECIFIC ACHIEVEMENT AWARDS ALL UNDERGRADUATE STUDENTS

AWARD CATEGORY D - THE FOLLOWING AWARDS ARE GRANTED BASED ON COMPETITION ACROSS THE UNIVERSITY OR WITHIN A FACULTY OR PROGRAM.

1. These awards are provided for all undergraduate first baccalaureate degree students qualifying on the basis of achievement during the Spring/Summer or Fall/Winter terms immediately preceding the May review (or deferred examinations resulting therefrom). Students must have completed a minimum of 18 units to be reviewed. Normally, these awards will be granted to In-Course students. A number of awards under this category are also listed under Category F for Second Degree Students.

2. In addition to meeting the General Conditions, a student must obtain, at the most recent review, a Grade Point Average of at least 8.0 and no failures.

3. Enrolled units and calculated averages (e.g. Fall/Winter Average) may be used to break any ties in an award competition.

4. An award flagged in the Undergraduate Calendar with an * indicates that the award is open to second baccalaureate degree students.

AWARDS FOR GRADUATING STUDENTS

AWARD CATEGORY E - THE FOLLOWING AWARDS ARE BASED ON COMPETITION ACROSS THE UNIVERSITY OR WITHIN A FACULTY OR PROGRAM.

1. These awards, which are granted after the May review, are provided exclusively for graduating students qualifying on the basis of achievement in their first baccalaureate degree program.

2. In addition to meeting the General Conditions, a student must obtain:
   a. Grade Point Average of at least 8.0;
   b. no failures in the courses last taken equal to:
      i. either the number of units specified in the Calendar for the final level of their program;
      ii. or, if the Calendar does not specify the program work by individual levels, the final 24 units of work.

AWARDS FOR SECOND BACCALAUREATE DEGREE STUDENTS

Awards are open to second degree students and are flagged with an asterisk following the award name.

ACADEMIC GRANTS FOR IN-COURSE STUDENTS

AWARD CATEGORY G - THE FOLLOWING AWARDS ARE GRANTED BASED ON COMPETITION WITHIN A FACULTY OR PROGRAM.

1. Academic Grants are provided exclusively for students enrolled in 24 units or more during the previous Fall and Winter terms in a baccalaureate degree program at McMaster University.

2. Students must be enrolled in the current fall/winter terms in 24 units or more and demonstrate financial need.

3. Entrance grants will be awarded to students with high admission averages of 80% or greater, and demonstrated financial need. The greater financial need will be used to break any tie.
4. In-course grants will be awarded to students with high averages in the previous Fall/Winter terms of 9.5 or greater with no failures and demonstrated financial need. The greater financial need will be used to break any tie.

5. Entrance and in-course grants are awarded in November to currently enrolled students who have complete OSAP applications for the current Fall/Winter terms.

6. A student may receive only one academic grant per Fall/Winter terms and will remain eligible for bursaries and scholarships.

AWARDS FOR TRAVEL/FORMAL EXCHANGE

AWARD CATEGORY H - THESE AWARDS ARE BASED ON COMPETITION ACROSS THE UNIVERSITY OR WITHIN A FACULTY OR PROGRAM. TO BE ELIGIBLE, STUDENTS ARE REQUIRED TO SUBMIT AN APPLICATION.

1. These awards, which are granted in March, are provided exclusively for first baccalaureate degree students who were enrolled in 24 units or more qualifying on the basis of work completed during the prior academic year at the May review (or deferred examinations resulting therefrom), in other than their graduating term.

2. Students must be enrolled in 24 units or more at the time of application and must return to study.

3. Students must have obtained a Grade Point Average of 8.0 and had no failures in the previous Fall/Winter terms to be considered. Previous summer grades and the Fall grades of the current term are also considered.

4. Students normally participate in exchange programs in their third year. Approval of their Associate Dean/Director is required.

5. Students participating in summer travel must be enrolled in level 2 or above at the time of application.

6. Summer travel scholarship funding will be disbursed by the end of April to assist with travel expenses. Students who make the decision not to travel as per their application must return the funds to the University and will forfeit their award.

7. Exchange and Fall/Winter travel scholarship funds will be disbursed after the drop and add period in September, once they have enrolled in their exchange or Fall/Winter courses. Students who do not go out on exchange or travel as per their application must return the funds to the University and will forfeit their award.

8. Students choosing to withdraw after the May review will retain the transcript notation but forfeit the monetary benefit. Students who transfer to graduate may retain the monetary benefit.

9. Students are required to submit a report of their travel experience by November 1st following their return to study to the Awards Officer in the Office of the Registrar, Student Financial Aid & Scholarships, Gilmour Hall, Room 120.

Awards for Entering Students

The McMaster President’s Awards (A)
McMaster University will reward students with the highest academic standing in their final year of secondary school. Students must obtain a final admission average of 95% or higher to their program of study. No application is required. Value: $2,500

The McMaster Honour Awards (A)
McMaster University will reward students with high academic standing in their final year of secondary school. Honour Awards are based on the final admission average to the program of study. No application is required.

- 90 - 94.99% $1,000
- 85 - 89.99% $750
- 80 - 84.99% $500

McMaster Honour Awards are supported by the following:
THE ASHBAGH SCHOLARSHIPS (O)
Established in 1989 by bequest of Frederick K. Ashbaugh of St. Petersburg, Florida, in memory of Mary Eliza Kingston.

THE A.H. ATKINSON EDUCATION FUND SCHOLARSHIP (E)
Established in 2001 by the A.H. Atkinson Education Fund. To be awarded to a student enrolled in the Faculty of Engineering.

THE CLASS OF 1952 MEL HAWKIRRIGG HONOUR AWARDS (O)
Established in 2001 by the Class of 1952 in honour of its 50th reunion. A maximum number of four entrance scholarships to be awarded each year to students enrolled in any Level I program.

THE CLASS OF 1956 50TH ANNIVERSARY ENTRANCE SCHOLARSHIPS (O)
Established in 2006 by the Class of 1956 in honour of its 50th anniversary. Two scholarships to be awarded to students enrolled in any Level I program.

THE COCA-COLA SCHOLARSHIPS (O)
Established in 1998 by Coca-Cola Bottling Ltd. A variable number of scholarships to be awarded to students enrolled in any program of study.

THE HELEN M. CURREY SCHOLARSHIP (O)
Established in 1941 by bequest of Helen Maud Currey of Drumbo, Ontario. To be awarded every four years.

THE DE VILLIERS - MAHAFFY MERIT AWARDS (O, S, H)
Established in 1991 in memory of Nina De Villiers and Leslie Mahaffy of Burlington, by contributions from the local community and the employees of several area companies including Searle Canada, Boehringer Ingelheim, SmithKline Beecham, Monsanto and the Royal Bank. Two scholarships to be awarded to outstanding students graduating from a secondary school in the Halton Region; (a) one to a student enrolled in any program of study; and (b) one to a student enrolled in Science I or Music I. Preference will be given to female students.

THE DUNDAS SCHOLARSHIPS (O)
Established in 1984 from funds donated by The H.G Bertram Foundation. A variable number of scholarships to be awarded to students from Dundas and surrounding area enrolled in any program of study. The recipient of this award is eligible to receive additional aid through the corresponding Supplementary Bursary Aid Fund if he/she demonstrates financial need. Please see the section on Supplementary Bursary Aid for Award Recipients in the Student Financial Aid section of this Calendar.

THE GEORGE AND NORA ELWIN SCHOLARSHIPS (O)
Established in 1979 by bequest of George and Nora Elwin of Hamilton.

THE EILEEN GRAY FARLEY SCHOLARSHIP (H)
Established in 1998 by Eileen Gray Farley (Class of ’43 and winner of the D.E. Thomson Scholarship) in memory of Mr. D. E. Thomson who exemplified a generous spirit of giving throughout his life and established the D.E. Thomson Scholarship in 1909. A variable number of scholarships to be awarded to students enrolled in the Faculty of Humanities.

THE FORTINOS SCHOLARSHIP (B)
Established in 1990 by John Fortino. To be awarded to an outstanding student enrolled in the School of Business.

THE H.P. FRID SCHOLARSHIP (O)
Established in 1982 by the family of H.P. Frid in her memory. To be awarded to a promising student enrolled in any program of study.

THE GENERAL MOTORS ENTRANCE SCHOLARSHIPS (E)
Established in 1999 by General Motors of Canada Limited. A variable number to be awarded to female students enrolled in the Faculty of Engineering.

THE JOHN HODGINS MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP (E)
Established in 1985 by his wife, Jean, in memory of Dr. John W. Hodgins in recognition of his extraordinary contributions in founding the Faculty of Engineering which he served with distinction as the first Dean. To be awarded to an outstanding student enrolled in the Faculty of Engineering.

THE NELLIE P. HOGG SCHOLARSHIP (O)
Established in 1965 by bequest of Nellie P. Hogg of Hamilton. One scholarship to be awarded to a female student enrolled in any program of study.
THE CATHRYN E. KAAKE MERIT AWARD (O)
Established in 1988 in memory of Cathryn E. Kaake (Class of '78) by family and friends.

THE RAYMOND C. LABARGE MERIT AWARDS (O)
Established in 1990 in memory of Raymond C. Labarge (Class of '36) of Ottawa.

THE MARION LAING-KNOX ENTRANCE SCHOLARSHIP (H)
Established in 2000 by bequest of Marion Laing-Knox. To be awarded to a student enrolled in the Faculty of Humanities in a program of study who presents an outstanding final admission average.

THE LLOYD MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP (O)
Established in 1956 in memory of Henry Hoyes and Lizzie Lloyd by their children. Grade 12 U or M subjects to be included are: Physics, Chemistry, two credits of Mathematics, and either Biology or a third credit of Mathematics.

THE JOSEPHINE MAGEE SCHOLARSHIP (O)
Established in 1959 by bequest of Josephine Magee of Hamilton. To be awarded on the basis of general proficiency in the subjects required for admission to students from any province or territory of Canada.

THE ALBERT MATTHEWS SCHOLARSHIP (O)
Established in 1920. Grade 12 U or M subjects to be included are Latin and a language other than English.

THE HAROLD MATTHEWS MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP (O)
Established in 1917. Grade 12 U or M subjects to be included are French and either German or Spanish.

THE ISABELLA CAMPBELL McNEE SCHOLARSHIP (O)
Established in 1915 and augmented in 1926. Grade 12 U or M subjects to be included are three credits of Mathematics and Physics.

THE MOULTON COLLEGE ENTRANCE SCHOLARSHIP (O)
Established in 1980 from funds originally subscribed by the Alumnae of Moulton College during the years 1946 to 1949. To be awarded to a female student enrolled in any program of study.

THE ALVIN I. OGILVIE SCHOLARSHIPS (O)
Established in 1984 by bequest of Alvin I. Ogilvie of Hamilton. Five scholarships to be awarded to students enrolled in any program of study.

THE LILLIAN AND LEROY PAGE SCHOLARSHIP (S)
Established in 1982 by donation of the Lillian and Leroy Page Foundation for a student from the Hamilton area enrolled in the Faculty of Science.

THE LESLIE A. PRINCE MERIT AWARDS (O)
Established in 1979 in honour of Leslie A. Prince, Dean of Students, by his friends and colleagues upon the occasion of his retirement and in recognition of his outstanding contribution to the University community. Two to be awarded.

THE A.G. REILLY SCHOLARSHIPS (O)
Established in 1991 by bequest of Lois E. Reilly of Toronto. A variable number of scholarships to be awarded to students enrolled in any program of study.

THE D.E. THOMSON SCHOLARSHIP (O)
Established in 1909 and augmented in 1915. Grade 12 U or M subjects to be included are English and either Latin or French.

THE TYNOWSKI SCHOLARSHIP (O)
Established in 1989 by the University, friends and colleagues of Olga Tynowski, for her outstanding contributions to McMaster University during 46 years of service. To be awarded to an outstanding student enrolled in any program of study.

THE WALLINGFORD HALL ENTRANCE SCHOLARSHIP (O)
Established in 1993. To be awarded to a student enrolled in any program of study.

THE WHEELER SCHOLARSHIP (O)
Established in 1915. Grade 12 U or M subjects to be included are: History, English and a language other than English.

International Students’ Awards
The following awards are provided exclusively for international students qualifying for admission to Level I of a first baccalaureate degree program.

THE NICHOLAS AND JANICE BRATHWAITE SCHOLARSHIP (O)
Established in 2012 by Mr. Nicholas Brathwaite B.Sc. (Hon.) (Class of ‘82) and his wife Janice to support students from Grenada in pursuing an undergraduate degree. To be awarded to students enrolled in any Level I program. The award is tenable for up to four years with special consideration for students undertaking a five-year undergraduate program. Recipients must remain enrolled in 24 units or more, meet the minimum course load requirement as outlined in the Undergraduate Calendar, and obtain a Grade Point Average of 8.0 or greater to retain the award.

Value: up to $40,000 (A) (20278)

Eligible students must apply to McMaster through the Ontario University Application Centre, using Form OUAC 105F (www.ouac.on.ca/ouac-105f). In addition, the PETNA Foundation will notify McMaster University’s Director, Student Financial Aid & Scholarships of the names of the student(s) who are applying.

THE CARIBBEAN ALUMNI ENTRANCE SCHOLARSHIP (O)
Established in 2012 through the generous support of the McMaster University’s Caribbean alumni. To be awarded to a visa student from a Caribbean nation belonging to the CARICOM Community enrolled in Level I of any program with the highest admission average.

Value: $1,800 (A) (20277)

THE MCMASTER CHINESE ALUMNI - PETER GEORGE INTERNATIONAL ENTRANCE SCHOLARSHIPS (O)
Established in 1999 by Chinese Alumni (Toronto Chapter) of McMaster University. A variable number to be awarded to visa students enrolled in Level I of any program.

Value: $1,000 (A) (20191)

THE NG MAN-CHUNG MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIPS FOR INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS (O)
Established in 2000 by Joe Ng Engineering Limited in memory of Joe Ng’s father Ng Man-Chung. A variable number to be awarded to visa students enrolled in Level I. Up to eight scholarships in the Faculty of Engineering and up to four scholarships in any other Faculty.

Value: $2,000 (A) (20188)

THE TAYLOR'S EDUCATION GROUP ENTRANCE SCHOLARSHIP (O)
Established in 2010 by Dato’ Loy Teik Ngan (Class of ’84). To be awarded to a graduate or transfer student from Taylor’s Education Group in Malaysia who has been accepted as a visa student to any undergraduate program of study on the recommendation of the College.

Value: $20,000 ($5,000 per year) (A) (20223)

THE WOO FAMILY INTERNATIONAL ENTRANCE SCHOLARSHIPS (O)
Established in 1999 by Mr. Chung How Woo in honour of his late wife, Mrs. Ching Yung Chiu-Woo, mother and mother-in-law of four McMaster graduates. A variable number to be awarded to visa students enrolled in Level I of any program.

Value: $2,000 (A) (20190)

Music Awards
THE JOAN FRANCES BOWLING ENTRANCE SCHOLARSHIPS (H)
Established in 1997 from the estate of Marie Bowling in memory of her daughter, Joan Frances Bowling. Two scholarships to be awarded to students enrolled in Music I, who in the judgment of the School of the Arts, have demonstrated excellence in classical music.

Value: $1,600 each (A) (20059)

THE MERRILL FRANCIS GAGE ENTRANCE SCHOLARSHIP (H)
Established in 1982 from the estate of Merrill Francis Gage of Hamilton. To be awarded to a keyboard student enrolled in Music I who, in the judgment of the School of the Arts, has attained outstanding musical proficiency.

Value: $900 (A) (20272)

THE FRANK THOROLFSON MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIPS (H)
Established in 1978 in memory of Professor Frank Thorolfson, first Chair of the Department of Music. Two scholarships to be awarded to students enrolled in Music I who, in the judgment of the School of the Arts, have attained high scholastic achievement and musical proficiency.

Value: $1,000 each (A) (20028)
THE VICTOR WILSON SCHOLARSHIP (H)
Established in 2009 in memory of his father, Victor Wilson, by Steve Wilson (Class of ’85) and his wife Tina (Class of ’86) and their family. Two scholarships to be awarded to students enrolled in Music I who, in the judgment of theFaculty ofthe School ofthe Arts, demonstrates excellence in Music and strength of character; one to a piano student and one to an orchestral student.
Value: $1,000 each (A) (20204)

OTHER ACADEMIC AWARDS

THE ADELLA MARGARET BRAGG SCHOLARSHIP (O)
Established in 2010 by bequest of Adella Margaret Bragg. To be awarded to a female student from the Six Nations of the Grand River territory enrolled at McMaster University in any undergraduate program. The award is tenable for up to four years.
Value: $1,500 per year (A) (to a maximum of $6,000) (20233)

THE DALVI FAMILY ENTRANCE SCHOLARSHIP (E)
Established in 2014 by Ashok Dalvi, PhD (Class of ’71), to celebrate his family’s history and accomplishments at McMaster University. To be awarded to students enrolled in the Faculty of Engineering who achieve a minimum final admission average of 90%.
Value: $7,500 (A) (20281)

NOTE: STUDENTS WHO WISH TO BE CONSIDERED FOR THIS AWARD WILL APPLY TO THE FACULTY OF ENGINEERING. THE APPLICATION PROCESS WILL BE DETERMINED AND ADMINISTERED BY THE FACULTY.
THE HATCH SCHOLARSHIPS (E)
Established in 2008 by HATCH Ltd. Four scholarships to be awarded annually to students enrolled in the Faculty of Engineering. These awards are renewable for three years at the same value provided the students remain in 24 units or more, and achieve a Fall/Winter average of 9.5 with no failures.
Value: $48,000 each (A) ($12,000 per year) (20198)

NOTE: STUDENTS WHO WISH TO BE CONSIDERED FOR THIS AWARD WILL APPLY TO THE FACULTY OF ENGINEERING. THE APPLICATION PROCESS WILL BE DETERMINED AND ADMINISTERED BY THE FACULTY.
THE HATCH SCHOLARSHIP FOR ABORIGINAL STUDENTS (O)
Established in 2012 by HATCH. To be awarded to an Aboriginal (status or non-status First Nations, Métis, or Inuit) student enrolled at McMaster University in any undergraduate program. Preference is to be given to a student enrolled in the Faculty of Engineering. These awards are renewable for three years at the same value provided the students remain enrolled in 24 units or more, and achieve a Grade Point Average of 8.0 with no failures.
Value: $32,000 ($8,000 each year) (A) (20276)

Applications are due to the Office of the Registrar, Student Financial Aid & Scholarships by April 15.
THE JOSEPH IP ENTRANCE SCHOLARSHIP (E)
Established in 2014 by Joe Ip, B.Eng. (Class of ’79), M.Eng (Class of ’81). To be awarded to students enrolled in the Faculty of Engineering who achieve a minimum final admission average of 95%, and who demonstrate leadership experience and involvement in extracurricular activities.
Value: $10,000 (A) (20282)

NOTE: STUDENTS WHO WISH TO BE CONSIDERED FOR THIS AWARD WILL APPLY TO THE FACULTY OF ENGINEERING. THE APPLICATION PROCESS WILL BE DETERMINED AND ADMINISTERED BY THE FACULTY.
THE ONTARIO PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS FOUNDATION FOR EDUCATION ENTRANCE SCHOLARSHIP (E)
Established in 1961 by the Ontario Professional Engineers Foundation for Education. Two scholarships to be awarded, one to a female student and one to a male student, enrolled in the Faculty of Engineering.
Value: $1,000 each (A) (20277)

THE SCHULICH LEADER SCHOLARSHIPS (O)
Established in 2012 by The United Jewish Welfare Fund of Toronto through funding from Seymour Schulich. To be awarded to students enrolled in the Faculty of Engineering or the Faculty of Science in the areas of science, technology, engineering or mathematics (STEM) who, in the judgment of the Faculties, have demonstrated academic excellence and/or leadership in school life or community life, or have provided evidence of entrepreneurial talent. The scholarship is renewable for three years at the same value provided the recipient remains enrolled in 24 units or more and demonstrates notable academic achievement.
Value: Faculty of Engineering $80,000 ($20,000 per year) (A) (20279)
Faculty of Science $60,000 ($15,000 per year) (A) (20259)

High School students complete an on-line application at www.schulichleaders.com in February.

THE GERALD T. IPSILIS SCHOLARSHIP (H)
Established in 2015 by Gerald Ipsilis (Class of ’81) in recognition of his lifelong commitment to education and to McMaster University. To be awarded to a graduate student in the Arts, Humanities or Social Sciences who has demonstrated notable academic achievement in the final year of study.
Value: $1,000 each (A) (20283)

Awards for In-Course, Graduand, Part-Time and Second Degree Students

No application is required for any award unless noted in the listing of Undergraduate Awards and Academic Grants by Faculty.

An award name ending with an * indicates that the award is open to both full-time and part-time second baccalaureate degree students.

THE ACCENTURE INC. SCHOLARSHIP (O)
Established in 1998 by Andersen Consulting. To be awarded to a student enrolled in the final year of study who, in the judgment of a Selection Committee, demonstrates notable academic achievement and knowledge of concrete technology.
Value: $800 (D) (40085)

Students who wish to be considered for this award must be enrolled with the Student Accessibility Services (SAS). Applications may be submitted at the end of Levels I, II, III & IV (or V if in a 5-year program) on Mosaic.

THE ACI (ONTARIO CHAPTER) SCHOLARSHIP (E)
Established in 1992 by the American Concrete Institute (Ontario Chapter). To be awarded to a student who has completed at least Level III of the Civil Engineering program who, in the judgment of the Department of Civil Engineering, has demonstrated outstanding academic achievement and knowledge of concrete technology.
Value: $500 (B) (30337)

THE AIR LIQUIDE CANADA BACHELOR OF ENGINEERING SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 2015 by Air Liquide, a strong believer in the development of young talent. To be awarded to a graduating student in a Civil, Mechanical or Chemical Engineering program who, in the judgment of the Faculty of Engineering, has demonstrated notable academic achievement and who has completed an internship with Air Liquide Canada.
Value: $2,500 (50128)

THE AIR LIQUIDE CANADA BACHELOR OF TECHNOLOGY SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 2015 by Air Liquide, a strong believer in the development of young talent. To be awarded to a graduating student in a Bachelor of Technology program who, in the judgment of the Faculty of Engineering, has demonstrated notable academic achievement and who has completed an internship with Air Liquide Canada.
Value: $2,500 (50129)

THE AIR LIQUIDE CANADA INC. SCHOLARSHIPS (E)
Established in 1999 by Air Liquide Canada. One scholarship to be awarded to a student in a Level II or III program in Chemical Engineering, Materials Science
and Engineering and/or Mechanical Engineering who, in the judgment of the Faculty of Engineering, has demonstrated outstanding academic achievement. The recipient must attain a minimum Fall/Winter average of 9.5 at the most recent Fall/Winter terms.

Value: $1,500 (B) (30258)

**THE HENRIETTA ALDERSON SCHOLARSHIP (HSC)**
Established in 2002 in memory of Henrietta Jane Alderson. Two scholarships to be awarded to students in the B.Sc.N. program who are enrolled in Level I (A Stream) or Level IV (B and C Streams) and, in the judgment of the School of Nursing, have demonstrated exceptional achievement in required science courses.

Value: $3,500 each (B) (30379)

**THE A.G. ALEXANDER SCHOLARSHIPS (H)**
Established in 1938 and augmented in 1946 by Sir Douglas Alexander, and members of his family, in memory of Archibald Grieg Alexander. A variable number of scholarships to be awarded to students who have completed Level I and an additional 30 - 75 units on the basis of excellence in an Honours program in the Faculty of Humanities. The purpose of the scholarships is to enable the recipients to study outside Canada during the twelve months prior to the final Fall/Winter terms.

Value: $5,500 each (R, H) (35001)

Travel Scholarship applications are due February 28th.

**THE W.K. ALLAN MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP (S)**
Established in 1994 in memory of William Kellock Allan (Class of ‘31) by his wife, Yvonne and augmented in 2002 by his family. To be awarded to a student entering in the final level of a program in Mathematics or Physics who attains the highest Fall/Winter average.

Value: $1,100 (B) (30221)

**THE CAMERON D. ALLEN BOOK PRIZE (S, SS)**
Established in 1978 in memory of Cameron D. Allen. To be awarded to a student in an Honours program in the School of Geography and Earth Sciences who, in the judgment of the School of Geography and Earth Sciences, shows outstanding achievement in climatology. Preference will be given to a graduating student.

Value: $200 for books (D) (40115)

**THE MARGARET E. ORR AND EDWARD C. ALLEN PRIZE (H)**
Established in 2011 in memory of Margaret Elizabeth Orr and Edward Charles Allen. To be awarded to a student enrolled in a program in English who, in the judgment of the Department of English and Cultural Studies, has submitted an essay on Irish literature that demonstrates the highest degree of analytical skill and critical insight.

Value: $1,000 (D) (40157)

**THE ALUMNI ASSOCIATION SCHOLARSHIP (O)**
Established in 1974 by the McMaster University Alumni Association and later augmented by bequest of Harold E. Amy. One scholarship to be awarded to a part-time student who has attained the highest Grade Point Average at the most recent review.

Value: $400 (C) (60015)

**THE ALUMNI CANADIAN GEOGRAPHY PRIZE (O)**
Established in 1985 by the Geography Branch of the McMaster University Alumni Association in recognition of Dr. Lloyd G. Reeds for his contribution to teaching during more than 36 years of service. To be awarded to the student who attains the highest grade in GEOG 2RC3 (or GEOG 2HC3) (Canada).

Value: $300 (D) (40001)

**THE AMBASSADOR OF SPAIN BOOK PRIZE (H)**
Established in 1982. To be awarded to a graduating student in a program in the Department of Linguistics and Languages who, in the judgment of the Department, has achieved notable proficiency in Spanish.

Value: Book (E) (50002)

**THE E.H. AMBROSE GOLD MEDAL (B)**
Established in 1971 by Clarkson Gordon in memory of their former Hamilton partner, E.H. Ambrose, member of the University’s Board of Governors from 1957 to 1967 and its Chair, 1965 to 1967, and augmented by Mrs. E.H. Ambrose in 1987. To be awarded to the student in the graduating class of a program in Commerce who, on the basis of scholarship and leadership, is judged to be the outstanding member of the class.

Value: Medal (E) (50014)

**THE ANATOMY PRIZE (D)**
Established in 1992. To be awarded every other year to a student who has completed Level III (or equivalent), has studied biological structure and who, in the judgment of the Education Program in Anatomy, has demonstrated excellence in Anatomy.

Value: $1,000 and a medal (D) (40088)

**THE ANTHROPOLOGY PRIZE (SS)**
Established in 1982. To be awarded to the graduating student who has completed a program in Anthropology primarily on a part-time basis and who, has demonstrated outstanding academic achievement.

Value: $100 (E) (50004)

**THE HERBERT S. ARMSTRONG MEMORIAL FUND (S, SS)**
Established in 1997 in memory of Herbert S. Armstrong. To be awarded to a student who has completed at least 30 units beyond Level I who, in the judgment of the School of Geography and Earth Sciences, has achieved notable academic standing and who has made a significant contribution to university life through extra-curricular activities.

Value: $100 (B) (30380)

**THE ARTS AND SCIENCE PROGRAM BOOK AWARD (A)**
Established in 1995. To be awarded from time to time to an Arts and Science student who, in the judgment of the Arts and Science Program Awards Committee, has demonstrated outstanding academic achievement in both arts and science.

Value: $75 (D) (40078)

**THE EDGAR R. ASHALL SCHOLARSHIP (O)**
Established in 1965 by bequest of his wife, Edith M. Ashall.

Value: $200 for books (B) (30162)

**THE A.H. ATKINSON PRIZE (E)**
Established in 1980 by Atkinson Engineering Consultants Limited. To be awarded to the student in a Civil Engineering program who achieves the highest average in CIVENG 3G04 and CIVENG 3J04, taken in one term.

Value: $200 (B) (30001)

**THE MAQBOOL AZIZ MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP (H)**
Established in 2001 by family, friends and colleagues in memory of Maqbool Aziz, Professor of English from 1969 to 2000. To be awarded to a student in an English program who attains the highest grade in ENGLISH 2I06 A/B (Modern British Literature).

Value: $450 (D) (40158)

**THE BACHELOR OF HEALTH SCIENCES (HONOURS) PROGRAM SCHOLARSHIP (HSC)**
Established in 2004 by students, alumni, faculty, staff, and friends of the Bachelor of Health Sciences (Honours) Program in the Faculty of Health Sciences. To be awarded to students in the Bachelor of Health Sciences (Honours) Program who, in the judgment of the program, demonstrate outstanding academic achievement. Preference will be given to students who have made volunteer contributions within the Hamilton and McMaster University communities.

Value: $1,000 (B) (30320)

Students who wish to be considered for this award should submit an application to the B.H.Sc. (Honours) Program Administrator by October 1.

**THE LAURA BALDWIN SCHOLARSHIP (H)**
Established in 2005 from the bequest of Laura Baldwin. To be awarded to a student enrolled in a program in English who, in the judgment of the Department of English and Cultural Studies, has submitted an original literary work or poem that demonstrates the highest degree of literary excellence.

Value: $500 (B) (30313)

**THE CHARLES MURRAY BALL SCHOLARSHIPS IN EARTH SCIENCES (S)**
Established in 1991 by May A. Ball in memory of her brother Murray Ball. Four scholarships to be awarded to students entering Level II, III, IV or V of a B.Sc. program in the School of Geography and Earth Sciences who, in the judgment...
of the School of Geography and Earth Sciences, have attained notable standing. Ordinarily, not more than one scholarship will be awarded to any one program.

Value: $2,300 each (B) (30182)

**THE BANK OF MONTREAL HUMANITIES MULTIMEDIA SCHOLARSHIPS (H)**

Established in 1999 by the Bank of Montreal. A variable number of scholarships to be awarded to students entering Level II, III or IV of the Humanities Combined Honours Multimedia program who, in the judgment of the Department of Communication Studies and Multimedia, demonstrate outstanding academic achievement in the Humanities Multimedia program or great promise in the area of Humanities multimedia.

Value: $1,000 each (B) (30259)

**THE J. DOUGLAS BANKIER MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP (S)**

Established in 1977 in memory of Professor J. Douglas Bankier by his family, colleagues, and former students. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and at least 60 units of an Honours program in the Department of Mathematics and Statistics, who attains the highest Fall/Winter average and who in that term achieves a grade of at least B in STATS 3D03.

Value: $400 (B) (30381)

**THE WILLIAM AND LIDA BARNS MEMORIAL PRIZE IN HISTORY (H)**

Established in 1969 by their son, William D. Barns, of Morgantown, West Virginia. To be awarded to the graduand who, in the judgment of the Department of History, has attained notable standing in an Honours History program.

Value: $150 (E) (50050)

**THE REV. ALLISON M. BARRETT SCHOLARSHIP (O)**

Established in 2010 by her family and friends in honour of Rev. Allison M. Barrett to celebrate her outstanding leadership and devoted service as Minister of the First Unitarian Church of Hamilton, 1996-2008. To be awarded to a graduating student in Honours Religious Studies with demonstrated excellence in Western Religious Thought who, in the judgment of the Department of Religious Studies, has achieved notable academic standing and intends to pursue graduate studies.

Value: $1,000 (50115)

**THE SCOTT BARTLETT MEMORIAL PRIZE (B)**

Established in 1985 in memory of Scott N. Bartlett by his family and friends. To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I and an additional 60 - 75 units of the Honours Commerce Program and who has achieved high standing in COMMERCE 3FA3 and 3FB3, taken in the Fall/Winter terms.

Value: $200 (B) (30134)

**THE DR. CHRIS BART SCHOLARSHIP (E)**

Established in 2010 by Tom Jenkins, B.Eng.Mgt. (Class of ’82) and Toby Jenkins to honour Tom’s Business Policy professor, Dr. Chris Bart. To be awarded to students who have completed Level I with the highest Fall/Winter average and who are entering in a Level II Engineering and Management program. The recipient may not hold another scholarship of equal or greater value.

Value: $5,000 (B) (30399)

**THE BASU MEDAL (B)**

Established in 1984 in memory of Professor Sanjoy Basu by friends, colleagues and accounting organizations. To be awarded to the graduating student who, in the judgment of the School of Business, has displayed outstanding achievement in accounting and has attained an average of at least 10.0 in any four of COMMERCE 4A43, COMMERCE 4AC3, COMMERCE 4AD3, COMMERCE 4AE3, COMMERCE 4AF3.

Value: $1,000 and a medal (E) (50006)

**THE M. BANKER BATES SCHOLARSHIP (B)**

Established in 1975 by Dr. M. Banker Bates and augmented in 1978 in his memory by his family, friends and colleagues. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and an additional 60 - 75 units of a program in Commerce and who attains the highest Fall/Winter average.

Value: $1,400 (B) (30102)

**THE MARION BATES BOOK PRIZE (H)**

Established in 1967, Centennial Year, by the Alumnae members of the McMaster Alumni Association in honour of Marion Bates, Dean of Women from 1947 to 1965. To be awarded to a student graduating from an Honours program in History who, in the judgment of the Department of History, has displayed outstanding achievement in Canadian history courses consistently throughout the degree program.

Value: $85 for books (E) (50034)

**THE BATES RESIDENCE SCHOLARSHIP (O)**

Awarded to the student who resides in the residence with the highest Fall/Winter average (at least 9.5) in an undergraduate program, with the exception of those in their graduating term.

Value: $750 (B) (30155)

**THE BARBARA AND RONALD BAYNE AWARD* (SS)**

Established in 2001 by Barbara and Ronald Bayne to provide support to students who are engaged in practical learning experience as part of their undergraduate studies. To be awarded to a student who has completed at least Level III in an Honours program in the Department of Health, Aging and Society, has demonstrated outstanding performance in a field experience course and who, in the judgment of the Department, has demonstrated notable academic achievement and qualities of leadership at McMaster or in the community.

Value: $450 (D, F) (40106)

Applications available on Mosaic.

**THE BEALE-LINCOLN-HALL TRAVEL SCHOLARSHIP (O)**

Established in 1996 by Arnold A. Beale in memory of his parents F. Arnold Beale and Margaret S. Beale and Mr. and Mrs. Walter Gould Lincoln and Commander Harley H. Hall, U.S.N. To be awarded to students who demonstrate high academic standing and are participating in one of McMaster’s formal exchange programs. Preference will be given to students enrolled in a program in Biochemistry, Biology, Chemistry, Cognitive Science of Language, Commerce, Critical Theory, Engineering, French, Geography, History, Linguistics, Mathematics, Physics or Religious Studies and who demonstrate a lively interest in the humanities and the human and social implications of scientific developments.

Value: $2,000 (B, H) (35027)

**THE BEALE-LINCOLN-HALL TRAVEL SCHOLARSHIP**

Travel Scholarship applications are due February 28th.

**THE LYNN BEAUMONT SCHOLARSHIP (HSC)**

Established in 2008 by family, friends, and classmates in memory of Lynne Beaumont, B.Sc.N. (Class of ’58). To be awarded to a student in the School of Nursing, has demonstrated notable academic achievement, qualities of leadership, and cross-cultural competence, and who will be completing a Level IV clinical course in an international or postgraduate setting.

Value: $1,000 (D) (40127)

**THE BEAUTY COUNSELORS OF CANADA SCHOLARSHIP (S)**


Value: $350 (B) (3008)

**THE BENTALL SCHOLARSHIPS (O)**

Established in 2001 by Dr. C. Howard Bentall (Class of ’37) and Dr. Shirley F. Bentall (Class of ’46). A variable number of scholarships to be awarded to students in any Faculty who demonstrate outstanding academic achievement.

Value: $1,500 each (B) (30281)
THE LOUISE E. BETTGER SCHOLARSHIPS IN MUSIC (H)
Established in 1982 in memory of Louise E. Bettger of New Hamburg, Ontario, by her nieces and nephews. Three scholarships to be awarded to students in an Honours program in Music who, in the judgment of the School of the Arts, are outstanding: (a) one in the area of choral or vocal music to a student who has completed Music 1 or 30 - 75 units; (b) one to a keyboard student who has completed Level I and an additional 30 - 75 units; and (c) one to a student who has completed Music I and who has demonstrated overall musical excellence. Value: $450 each (B) (30097)

THE CHARU LATE BHADURI SCHOLARSHIP IN NURSING (HSC)
Established in 2011 by Dr. Basanti Majumdar, M.Sc. (Class of ‘87) and faculty member of the School of Nursing since 1971, in memory of her mother. To be awarded to a student enrolled in the McMaster nursing program who, in the judgment of the School of Nursing, demonstrates academic excellence and a commitment to the patient-nurse relationship. Preference will be given to students who have enrolled in, or completed, an overseas clinical placement in a developing country. Value: $1,000 (40155)

THE J.P. BICKELL FOUNDATION MINING SCHOLARSHIP (S)
Established in 2002 by the J.P. Bickell Foundation. A variable number of scholarships to be awarded to students who, in the judgment of the School of Geography and Earth Sciences, demonstrate an interest in the field of mining and have completed at least Level II of a B.Sc. program in the School of Geography and Earth Sciences. Value: $2,000 minimum (D) (40129)

THE BINKLEY MEDAL (E)
Established in 2000 by the University, friends and colleagues of Margaret Belec (nee Binkley) on the occasion of her retirement and for her outstanding contributions to McMaster University during her 43 years of service. To be awarded to a student graduating from an Honours program in Computer Science who attains the highest Grade Point Average. Value: $350 and a medal (E) (50085)

THE BIOLOGY ACADEMIC ACHIEVEMENT AWARD (S)
Established in 2004 by the Department of Biology. A variable number to be awarded to students enrolled in Life Sciences I who, in the judgment of the Department of Biology, have achieved the highest standing in BIOLOGY 1A03 or the highest standing in BIOLOGY 1M03. Value: Book (D) (40113)

THE ABE BLACK MEMORIAL PRIZE (S, SS)
Established in 1982 by friends and colleagues of Dr. A.H. Black in memory of a distinguished member of the Department of Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour from 1958 to 1978. To be awarded to the student who, in the judgment of the Department of Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour, has demonstrated outstanding achievement in PNB 4D06 A/B (Senior Thesis), PNB 4D09 A/B (Senior Honours Thesis), or PNB 4D06 A/B (Senior Thesis). Value: $600 (D) (40076)

THE ABE BLACK MEMORIAL PRIZES (S, SS)**
Established in 1982 by friends and colleagues of Dr. A.H. Black in memory of a distinguished member of the Department of Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour from 1958 to 1978. Three prizes to be awarded: (a) one to the student who attains the highest Grade Point Average in an Honours B.A. program in Psychology or Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour; (b) one to the student who attains the highest Grade Point Average in the Honours B.Sc. program in Psychology or Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour; (c) one to the student who attains the highest Grade Point Average in the Honours Biology and Psychology (Life Sciences) program. Value: $200 each (E, F) (50000)

THE LEONE BETTY BLACKWELL MEMORIAL BOOK PRIZE (S, SS)
Established in 1999 by Dr. Bonnie Blackwell in memory of her mother, Leone Betty Blackwell. To be awarded to a graduating student with the highest grade in EARTHSCI 3P03 OR ENVIRO SCI 3P03. Value: $85 for books (E) (50096)

THE BRIAN BLAEKY MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP (H)
Established in 1979 in memory of Dr. Brian Blaekey, Professor of French, by his friends, colleagues and former students, on behalf of his wife, Dorothy. To be awarded to the student who attains the highest Fall/Winter average on completion of Level I and an additional 60 - 75 units of an Honours program in Classics, Cultural Studies and Critical Theory, Theatre & Film Studies, English, French or Linguistics and Languages. Students must have achieved a B- in either LINGUIST 1A03 or LINGUIST 1AA3. Value: $500 (B) (3013)

THE HILDA DOROTHY BORMAN SCHOLARSHIP (H)
Established in 1998 by bequest of Hilda Dorothy Borman. To be awarded to a student studying piano who, in the judgment of the School of the Arts, has attained high academic standing. Value: $1,050 (B) (30245)

THE DR. GARTH BOULTER MEMORIAL AWARD* (HSC)
Established in 2007 by G. Stanley Boulter, B.A. (Class of ’49) and Irma E. Boulter in memory of their son, Garth E. Boulter, Associate Professor of Obstetrics and Gynecology in the School of Medicine. A variable number to be awarded to students who have completed an overseas’ clinical placement elective in Level III of the Midwifery program and who, in the judgment of the Midwifery Program, have demonstrated academic excellence, leadership and social awareness. Preference will be given to students who have completed their electives in Africa. Value: $1,000 (D) (40126)

THE JOAN FRANCES BOWLING SCHOLARSHIPS (H)
Established in 1997 from the estate of Marie Bowling in memory of her daughter, Joan Frances Bowling. Two scholarships to be awarded to outstanding classical music scholars enrolled in Level II and above of a Music program and who, in the judgment of the School of the Arts, have demonstrated excellence in Music. Value: $1500 each (B) (30235)

THE MIKE BRAGA SCHOLARSHIP (SS)
Established in 2013 by Mike Braga (Class of ’01). To be awarded to a student in the Faculty of Social Sciences who has demonstrated notable academic achievement and who, in the judgment of the Faculty, demonstrates a commitment to improving his or her community. Value: $1,000 (D) (40175)

THE BREIN SCHOLARSHIP IN PHILOSOPHY (H)
Established in 1944 by Dr. J.W. Brien of Windsor. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and an additional 30 - 45 units of an Honours program in Philosophy and who, in the judgment of the Department of Philosophy, shows the most academic promise. Value: $475 (B) (30014)

THE JOSEPHINE STAPLES BRIEN SCHOLARSHIP (O)
Established in 1936 by Dr. J.W. Brien of Windsor. To be awarded to a female student who is entering in her graduating term and who qualifies on the basis of academic standing and interest in undergraduate activities. Value: $350 (D) (40141)
Applications may be submitted at the end of their penultimate level on Mosaic.

THE DR. AND MRS. F.R. BRITTON SCHOLARSHIP IN MATHEMATICS (S)
Established in 1962 by Dr. and Mrs. F.R. Britton and augmented by Mrs. Britton’s bequest in 1982. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and an additional 29-45 units of an Honours program in Mathematical Sciences who attains the highest Fall/Winter average. Tenable in Levels III and IV provided that the recipient maintains satisfactory standing in an Honours program in which mathematics, pure or applied, is the major subject of study. Value: $1,200 ($600 each year) (B) (30051)

THE TEN BROEKE-BENSEN MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP (H)
Established in 1990 in memory of Dr. James Ten Broeke and Dr. Roy C. Bensen, former Heads of the Department of Philosophy. To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I and an additional 30 - 75 units of an Honours Program in Philosophy who, in the judgment of the Department of Philosophy, has demonstrated outstanding academic achievement.
THE DEBORAH M. BROWN SCHOLARSHIP IN BIOMEDICAL DISCOVERY AND COMMERCIALIZATION (HSC)
Established in 2012 by Canada’s Research-Based Pharmaceutical Companies (Rx&D) and EMD Inc., Canada in honour of Ms. Deborah M. Brown, Past Chair of the Rx&D Board of Directors and President and Managing Director, EMD Inc., Canada. To be awarded to a student in the Bachelor of Biomedical Discovery and Commercialization who, in the judgment of a selection committee from the program, has demonstrated excellence in academic achievement.
Value: $1,000 (B) (30195)

THE BURKE MEMORIAL RING (S)
Presented by science graduates of the University in memory of Dean C.E. Burke. To be awarded to a graduate of a B.Sc. program who is named to the Deans’ Honour List and who has made the most outstanding contribution to undergraduate activities.
Value: $5,000 (D) (49002)

THE CANADIAN ITALIAN BUSINESS AND PROFESSIONAL ASSOCIATION
Established in 2011 by the Canadian Italian Business and Professional Association of Hamilton-Halton. A variable number to be awarded to students who, in the judgment of an Awards Selection Committee, have demonstrated excellence in academic achievement.
Value: $2,500 (D) (49001)

THE CAE SCHOLARSHIPS IN COMPUTING AND SOFTWARE ENGINEERING (E)
Established in 2001 by CAE Inc. To be awarded to a student who has completed Level II of a Software Engineering program who, in the judgment of the Department of Computing and Software, has achieved notable academic standing and demonstrated qualities of leadership at McMaster or in the community.
Value: $3,400 (B) (30282)

THE CRISPIN CALVO SCHOLARSHIPS (S)
Established in 1992 by Dr. J.S. Kirkaldy and Dr. W.W. Smeltzer. Two scholarships to be awarded, one to a student with the highest combined average in CHEM 2LB3 and CHEM 2PD3, the other to a student with the highest combined average in MATLS 2B03 and 2D03.
Value: $1,700 each (B) (30211)

THE BETTY TAYLOR CAMPBELL SCHOLARSHIP (S, SS)
Established in 1998 by William F. Campbell of Ottawa, Ontario in memory of his wife Betty Taylor Campbell, a 1937 McMaster graduate, an Olympic medalist in 1936 and 1990 inductee into the Athletics Hall of Fame. To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I in a program in Kinesiology and who, in the judgment of the Department of Kinesiology, demonstrates academic excellence and outstanding athletic ability. The award is renewable for up to three years provided the recipient maintains a Grade Point Average of 8.0.
Value: $4,500 ($1,500 each year) (B) (30246)

THE NANCY CAR MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP IN KINESIOLOGY (SS)
Established in 2001 in loving memory of Kinesiology student Nancy Car. To be awarded to a student entering Level IV of Kinesiology who, in the judgment of the Department of Kinesiology, demonstrates academic excellence and an interest in the study and use of renewable fuels for transportation.
Value: $2,000 each (40180)

THE CANADIAN SOCIETY FOR CHEMICAL ENGINEERING (CSCHE) SCHOLARSHIP (E)
Established in 2004 by the organizing committee of the 2003 CSChE Annual Meeting. To be awarded to a student entering Level II of a program in the Department of Chemical Engineering who has attained the highest academic standing in Level I.
Value: $600 (B) (30362)

THE CANADIAN SOCIETY FOR CHEMISTRY PRIZES (S)
Established in 1947 by the Chemical Institute of Canada. Two awards to be made to students who are entering their final year of study: (a) one to a student in an Honours Chemistry program who attained high standing; (b) one to a student in an Honours Biochemistry or Honours Chemical Biology program who attained high standing.
Value: Medal and certificate (B) (30017)

THE CANADIAN SOCIETY FOR MECHANICAL ENGINEERING MEDAL (E)
Established in 1998 by the Canadian Society for Mechanical Engineering (CSME). To be awarded annually to the graduating student who, in the judgment of the Department of Mechanical Engineering, has demonstrated outstanding academic achievement in Mechanical Engineering.
Value: Medal (E) (50112)

THE CANADIAN SOCIETY OF CIVIL ENGINEERS (HAMILTON SECTION) PRIZE (E)
Established in 1987. To be awarded to a student entering the final level of a program in Civil Engineering who, in the judgment of the Department of Civil Engineering, has demonstrated participation in extracurricular activities and has attained high academic standing.
Value: Plaque (D) (40134)

THE CANHEIT 2011 NATURE OF TECHNOLOGY SCHOLARSHIP (E)
Established in 2012 by the Canadian Renewable Fuels Association to encourage the study and use of renewable fuels for transportation. To be awarded to a student who has completed Level III of the Biotechnology (B.Tech.) program and who, in the judgment of the program, has demonstrated outstanding academic achievement and an interest in the foundations of a sustainable society.
Value: $1,000 (D) (40156)

THE CANADIAN RENEWABLE FUELS ASSOCIATION SCHOLARSHIP (E)
Established in 2012 by the Canadian Renewable Fuels Association to encourage the study and use of renewable fuels for transportation. To be awarded to a student who has completed Level III of the Biotechnology (B.Tech.) program and who, in the judgment of the program, has demonstrated outstanding academic achievement and an interest in the foundations of a sustainable society.
Value: $1,000 (D) (40156)

THE BURKE MEMORIAL RING (S)
Presented by science graduates of the University in memory of Dean C.E. Burke. To be awarded to a graduate of a B.Sc. program who is named to the Deans’ Honour List and who has made the most outstanding contribution to undergraduate activities.
Value: $5,000 (D) (49002)

THE CANADIAN ITALIAN PROFESSIONAL ASSOCIATION OF HAMILTON-HALTON SCHOLARSHIP IN COMMERCE (B)
Established in 2013 by the Canadian Italian Business and Professional Association of Hamilton-Halton. To be awarded to a student in a Commerce program with high academic achievement and who, in the judgment of an Awards Selection Committee, has volunteered involvement in the community-at-large. Preference will be given to students who have volunteered in Hamilton or Halton Region. Not open to students in their graduating year.
Value: $2,500 (D) (40181)

Students may submit an application at the end of Levels I, II, & III (Level IV if in a 5-year program) on Mosaic.

THE CANADIAN ITALIAN BUSINESS AND PROFESSIONAL ASSOCIATION OF HAMILTON-HALTON SCHOLARSHIP IN ITALIAN STUDIES (H)
Established in 2011 by the Canadian Italian Business and Professional Association of Hamilton-Halton. A variable number to be awarded to students who, in the judgment of the Department of Linguistics and Languages, have demonstrated high academic achievement in Italian studies.
Value: $1,000 each (40152)

THE CANADIAN SOCIETY FOR CHEMICAL ENGINEERING PRIZE (E)
Established in 1947 by the Chemical Institute of Canada. To be awarded to the student who is entering his/her final year of study in a program in Chemical Engineering and who attained the highest Fall/Winter average.
Value: $50, medal and certificate (B) (30016)

THE CANADIAN SOCIETY FOR CHEMISTRY PRIZES (S)
Established in 1947 by the Chemical Institute of Canada. Two awards to be made to students who are entering their final year of study: (a) one to a student in an Honours Chemistry program who attained high standing; (b) one to a student in an Honours Biochemistry or Honours Chemical Biology program who attained high standing.
Value: Medal and certificate (B) (30017)

THE CANADIAN SOCIETY FOR MECHANICAL ENGINEERING MEDAL (E)
Established in 1998 by the Canadian Society for Mechanical Engineering (CSME). To be awarded annually to the graduating student who, in the judgment of the Department of Mechanical Engineering, has demonstrated outstanding academic achievement in Mechanical Engineering.
Value: Medal (E) (50112)

THE CANADIAN SOCIETY OF CIVIL ENGINEERS (HAMILTON SECTION) PRIZE (E)
Established in 1987. To be awarded to a student entering the final level of a program in Civil Engineering who, in the judgment of the Department of Civil Engineering, has demonstrated participation in extracurricular activities and has attained high academic standing.
Value: Plaque (D) (40134)

THE CANHEIT 2011 NATURE OF TECHNOLOGY SCHOLARSHIP (E)
Established in 2012 by the Canadian Renewable Fuels Association to encourage the study and use of renewable fuels for transportation. To be awarded to a student who has completed Level III of the Biotechnology (B.Tech.) program and who, in the judgment of the program, has demonstrated outstanding academic achievement and an interest in the foundations of a sustainable society.
Value: $1,000 (D) (40156)

THE DONALD OSCAR CANNON SCHOLARSHIP (O)
Established in 2012 by the Cannon Family. To be awarded to a student enrolled with Student Accessibility Services (SAS) who obtained the highest Grade Point Average.
Value: $2,000 (D) (40180)

THE CANADIAN INSTITUTE OF CHEMICAL ENGINEERS (CICE) SCHOLARSHIP (E)
Established in 2004 by the organizing committee of the 2003 CSChE Annual Meeting. To be awarded to a student entering Level II of a program in the Department of Chemical Engineering who has attained the highest academic standing in Level I.
Value: $600 (B) (30362)

THE CANADIAN SOCIETY FOR CHEMISTRY PRIZES (S)
Established in 1947 by the Chemical Institute of Canada. Two awards to be made to students who are entering their final year of study: (a) one to a student in an Honours Chemistry program who attained high standing; (b) one to a student in an Honours Biochemistry or Honours Chemical Biology program who attained high standing.
Value: Medal and certificate (B) (30017)

THE CANADIAN SOCIETY FOR MECHANICAL ENGINEERING MEDAL (E)
Established in 1998 by the Canadian Society for Mechanical Engineering (CSME). To be awarded annually to the graduating student who, in the judgment of the Department of Mechanical Engineering, has demonstrated outstanding academic achievement in Mechanical Engineering.
Value: Medal (E) (50112)

THE CANADIAN SOCIETY OF CIVIL ENGINEERS (HAMILTON SECTION) PRIZE (E)
Established in 1987. To be awarded to a student entering the final level of a program in Civil Engineering who, in the judgment of the Department of Civil Engineering, has demonstrated participation in extracurricular activities and has attained high academic standing.
Value: Plaque (D) (40134)

THE CANHEIT 2011 NATURE OF TECHNOLOGY SCHOLARSHIP (E)
Established in 2012 by the Canadian Renewable Fuels Association to encourage the study and use of renewable fuels for transportation. To be awarded to a student who has completed Level III of the Biotechnology (B.Tech.) program and who, in the judgment of the program, has demonstrated outstanding academic achievement and an interest in the foundations of a sustainable society through the study of renewable energy, conservation or technological innovation.
Value: $1,000 each (40181)

Students may submit an application at the end of Levels I, II, & III (Level IV if in a 5-year program) on Mosaic.

THE NANCY CAR MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP IN KINESIOLOGY (SS)
Established in 2001 in loving memory of Kinesiology student Nancy Car. To be awarded to a student entering Level IV of Kinesiology who, in the judgment of
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>STUDENT FINANCIAL AID &amp; SCHOLARSHIPS</th>
<th>UNDERGRADUATE ACADEMIC AWARDS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>THE GRACE DOROTHY AND WILLIAM P. CARPENTER AWARD (E)</strong></td>
<td>Established in 2001 by the Hamilton Community Foundation. To be awarded to a student entering Level II in Mechanical Engineering who has demonstrated outstanding academic achievement in a Level I program. Preference will be given to a student who has graduated from a publicly funded secondary school in the Hamilton or Burlington area.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Value: $1,500 (B) (30284)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>THE JAMES ROBERTSON CARRUTHERS MEMORIAL PRIZE (O)</strong></td>
<td>Established in 1984 in memory of James Robertson Carruthers (Class of '74) by his family and friends. To be awarded to the student who, in the judgment of the Department of History, attains notable standing in HISTORY 2R03 or HISTORY 2RR3 (United States History).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Value: $425 (D, F) (40025)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>THE WILLIAM G. CARTER SCHOLARSHIP IN GOLF (O)</strong></td>
<td>Established in 2006 by William G. Carter (Class of '50). To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I or above in any program with notable academic achievement and who demonstrates outstanding athletic achievement in men's or women's golf. The recipient must meet the eligibility requirements of the Ontario University Athletics (OUA). Not open to students in their graduating year.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Value: $800 (D) (40121)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>THE CASEY FAMILY SCHOLARSHIP (E)</strong></td>
<td>Established in 2008 by the Casey Family. To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I and an additional 30 - 45 units in Civil Engineering with a high Grade Point Average who, in the judgment of the Department of Civil Engineering, has demonstrated outstanding academic achievement in an Engineering course promoting sustainability or environmental stewardship and involvement in extra-curricular environmental initiatives.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Value: $1,000 (B) (30347)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>THE NORMAN N. CASKEY MEMORIAL PRIZE (H)</strong></td>
<td>Established in 1983 by Mrs. Verna Caskey and Miss June Caskey in memory of husband and father. To be awarded to a student who has completed Music I or Level I and an additional 30 - 75 units of an Honours program in Music and who, in the judgment of the School of the Arts, has demonstrated musical excellence.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Value: $150 (B) (30115)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>THE CHARTERED PROFESSIONAL ACCOUNTANTS OF ONTARIO SCHOLARSHIP (B)</strong></td>
<td>Established in 2010 by Certified General Accountants of Ontario. To be awarded to students who have completed Level II or above in a Commerce program at the DeGroote School of Business with notable academic standing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Value: $1,000 each (B) (30363)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>THE CFUW - HAMILTON MEMORIAL PRIZE (SS)</strong></td>
<td>Established in 2015 by the members of CFUW-Hamilton on the occasion of the Club's 90th anniversary to honour the memory of past members. To be awarded to a female student graduating from a Political Science program who has demonstrated outstanding academic achievement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Value: $1,000 (E) (SO127)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>THE CFUW-HAMILTON PAST PRESIDENT'S PRIZE (E)</strong></td>
<td>Established in 1976 by the Past Presidents of the University Women’s Club of Hamilton which became the CFUW (Hamilton) on the occasion of the Club’s 50th anniversary. To be awarded to the woman student who has completed Level I and an additional 60 - 85 units of a program in Engineering with the highest Grade Point Average.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Value: $1,000 (B) (30346)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>THE CFUW-HAMILTON SCHOLARSHIP (O)</strong></td>
<td>Established in 1945 by the University Women’s Club of Hamilton, now the CFUW. To be awarded to the woman student who attains the highest Fall/Winter average in the penultimate level of any program.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Value: $2,000 (B) (30150)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>THE MARIA CHAN SCHOLARSHIPS FOR INTERNATIONAL STUDIES IN BUSINESS (B)</strong></td>
<td>Established in 1999 by Professor Luke Chan and his family in support of students in the DeGroote School of Business who wish to pursue academic studies abroad. A variable number of scholarships to be awarded to students participating in one of McMaster’s formal exchange programs who, in the judgment of the Faculty of Business, demonstrate notable academic achievement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Value: $1,000 each (B, H) (30504)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Travel Scholarship applications are due February 28th.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>THE CHANCELLOR’S GOLD MEDAL (O)</strong></td>
<td>Established in 1938. To be awarded to the student who has completed the penultimate year of any four or five-level program at the most recent spring review, and who ranks highest in scholarship, leadership and influence.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Value: Medal (B) (30022)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>THE CHEMICAL INSTITUTE OF CANADA (HAMILTON SECTION) PRIZES (E, S)</strong></td>
<td>Established in 1947 by the Hamilton Section. Two prizes to be awarded to students who have completed Level I and an additional 29 - 36 units: (a) one to a student in an Honours program in Chemistry, or Chemical Biology who, in the judgment of the Department, shows particular promise in Chemistry; and (b) one to a student in a program in Chemical Engineering who, in the judgment of the Department, shows particular promise in Chemical Engineering.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Value: $150 each (B) (30023)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>THE CHIN-CHIN AWARD IN ELECTROACOUSTIC STUDIES/SOUND ART (H)</strong></td>
<td>Established in 2011, the award celebrates the continuing artistic contribution of Chin-Chin Chen, the Taiwanese-American composer whose music degree is in both performance and composition. To be awarded to a student who has completed the Introduction to Digital Audio (MMEDIA 2G03/MUSIC 2203) or equivalent and at least Level II of any program in the Faculty of Humanities who, in the judgment of the Faculty, has demonstrated a deep interest in the area of electroacoustic studies or sound art. Preference given to a student in an Honours program.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Value: $800 (B) (40172)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>THE CIM INTERNATIONAL OUTREACH TRAVEL AWARD (HSC)</strong></td>
<td>Established in 2006 by Michael P. Smith and CIM Limited. To be awarded to a student in the Bachelor of Health Sciences (Honours) program who will be taking Health Sciences courses in the following Spring/Summer or in the following Fall/Winter terms which include travelling and volunteering in underdeveloped, disadvantaged areas outside of Canada. The student must demonstrate contributions to the betterment of life through special initiatives.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Value: $1,000 (B, H) (35005)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Travel Scholarship applications are due February 28th. A 500-word essay on the value of the experience in meeting the stated personal learning goals established by the student is required. Students should build into their learning goals a presentation to an external group after the travel is completed.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>THE CISC ONTARIO/TELCO STEEL WORKS SCHOLARSHIP (E)</strong></td>
<td>Established in 2005 by The Canadian Institute of Steel Construction (CISC). To be awarded to a student who attains high standing in CIV ENG 4N03 and who, in the judgment of the Department of Civil Engineering, has an interest in steel structure research.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Value: $2,000 (D) (40116)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>THE CITIZEN ACTION GROUP AWARD IN MEMORY OF HARRY PENNY (SS)</strong></td>
<td>Established in 1984 by the Citizen Action Group, Hamilton, to honour Professor Harry L. Penny, founding Director of the School of Social Work and Board Member of Citizen Action Group. To be awarded to the student in a program in Social Work who achieves the highest grade in SOC WORK 4O03.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Value: $1,000 (D, F) (40166)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| **THE CITY OF HAMILTON ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT SCHOLARSHIPS (B)** | Established in 1976. (a) Two scholarships to be awarded on the basis of Fall/Winter average to students entering Level II of a Commerce program: (b) Four scholarships to be awarded on the basis of Fall/Winter average: two to students...
who have completed Level I and an additional 30 - 45 units, and two to students who have completed Level I and an additional 60 - 75 units of a program in Commerce. Recipients must have obtained all their secondary school education in the Hamilton-Wentworth Region.

Value: $800 each (B) (30383)

THE HUGH CLARK SCHOLARSHIP (SS)
Established in 1989 by Hugh Clark in celebration of McMaster’s fiftieth year since moving to Hamilton. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and an additional 60 - 75 units of an Honours program in Social Sciences and attains the highest Fall/Winter average.

Value: $1,950 (B) (30068)

THE RYAN B. CLARKE POLITICAL SCIENCE SCHOLARSHIP (SS)
Established in 2008 by Ryan B. Clarke M.A. (Class of ’89). To be awarded to a student in an Honours Political Science program who attains the highest Fall/Winter average.

Value: $1,000 (30345)

THE CLASS OF ’37 TRAVEL SCHOLARSHIP IN ARTS AND SCIENCE (A)
Established in 1989 by the Graduating Class of 1937 in celebration of their 50th anniversary and augmented by friends of the Arts and Science Program. To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I and an additional 30 - 72 units of an Honours program in the Arts and Science Program. Applicants should have demonstrated a lively interest in developing countries. The purpose of this award is to enable the winner to spend the summer, immediately following its receipt, working and/or studying in a developing country.

Value: $1,300 (B, H) (35006)

Travel Scholarship applications are due February 28th.

THE CLASS OF ’38 SCHOLARSHIP IN HONOUR OF AMELIA HALL (H)
Established in 1985 to mark the fiftieth anniversary of the graduation of the Class of ’38 and to commemorate the contribution of Amelia Hall, the distinguished actress, to theatre in Canada. To be awarded to one or two students in Theatre & Film Studies who, in the judgment of the School of the Arts, have attained notable academic achievement and demonstrated the ability to make a strong contribution to the study of dramatic performance.

Value: $1,500 each (B) (30322)

THE CLASS OF ’43 GOLDEN ANNIVERSARY SCHOLARSHIP (H)
Established by the Class of ’43 in celebration of their 50th anniversary. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and at least an additional 60 units of an Honours program in Theatre & Film Studies who, in the judgment of the School of the Arts, has achieved notable academic standing and has made a significant contribution to theatre on campus.

Value: $1,000 (B) (30384)

THE CLASS OF ’44 SCHOLARSHIP (O)
Established by the Class of ’44 in celebration of their 50th anniversary. To be awarded to the student entering the penultimate year of any program who has attained the highest Fall/Winter average.

Value: $1,500 (B) (30224)

THE CLASS OF ’50 SCHOLARSHIP IN HONOURS ECONOMICS (SS)
Established in 1982 by members of the Class of 1950 who graduated in Honours Economics. To be awarded to the student who has completed at least Level II of an Honours program in Economics, and who, in the judgment of the Department of Economics, has attained a high Fall/Winter average and has demonstrated leadership in undergraduate extracurricular activities.

Value: $700 (B) (30027)

THE CLASS OF 1953 50TH ANNIVERSARY SCHOLARSHIP (A)
Established by the Class of 1953 in honour of its 50th reunion. A variable number of scholarships to be awarded to students in Level II and above in a program in Arts and Science who, in the judgment of the Arts and Science Program, have attained high academic standing and demonstrated community involvement.

Value: $1,500 (B) (30264)

THE CLASS OF 1966 50TH ANNIVERSARY SCHOLARSHIP
Established by the Class of 1966 in honour of its 50th reunion. A variable number of scholarships to be awarded to students who are enrolled in a Level II program in the Faculty of Humanities or in the Faculty of Science who have attained a high Fall/Winter average.

Value: $1,000 (30419)

THE CLASS OF 1966 NURSING SCHOLARSHIP* (HSC)
Established in 2012 by the School of Nursing, Class of ’66. One scholarship to be awarded to a student in the School of Nursing who, in the judgment of the School of Nursing, has demonstrated outstanding academic achievement in any level.

Value: $1,000 (D, F) (40182)

THE DENTON COATES MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP (E, S)
Established in 1982 in memory of Denton E. Coates (Class of ’70) by his friends. To be awarded to the student who, in the judgment of the Department of Materials Science and Engineering, has demonstrated outstanding achievement in independent research.

Value: $750(D) (40183)

THE COMPARATIVE LITERATURE PRIZE (H)*
Established in 1988. To be awarded to a student who, in the judgment of the Department of English and Cultural Studies, has achieved notable standing in Level II comparative literary studies courses.

Value: $250 (D, F) (40008)

THE PHILIP F. CONNELL SCHOLARSHIP
Established by Philip F. Connell, B.A.Hon. (Class of ’46). To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I and an additional 27 - 36 units in an Honours Economics program who, in the judgment of the Department of Economics, has demonstrated outstanding academic achievement and an interest in the study of ethics. Tenable in Level IV provided that the recipient maintains a Grade Point Average of 8.0 or greater.

Value: $20,000 ($10,000 per year) (40195)

THE ELIZABETH PETRA COOKE MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP (HSC)
Established in 2006 in memory of Elizabeth Petra Cooke, B.Sc.N. (Class of ’03). To be awarded to a student in a Post R.N. or Post R.P.N. program who, in the judgment of the School of Nursing, has demonstrated a commitment to the nursing profession as a frontline healthcare provider and/or to mentoring nurses as they further their education.

Value: $1,000 (D) (40120)

THE BEATRICE CORRIGAN MEMORIAL BOOK PRIZE (O)
Established in 1980 in memory of Professor Beatrice Corrigan by her friends and colleagues. To be awarded to the student who has completed at least nine units beyond Level I and who, in the judgment of the Department of Linguistics and Languages, has achieved notable standing in Italian.

Value: $125 (D) (40004)

THE CRANSTON PRIZES (H)*
Established in 1958 by William H. Cranston of Midland in honour of his parents, J. Herbert Cranston (Class of ’05) and Eva Wikins Cranston (Class of ’07). Two prizes to be awarded for excellence in the study of Canadian literature: (a) one for the highest grade in ENGLISH 2G06 A/B, and (b) one for the highest grade in ENGLISH 2C03.

Value: $175 each (D, F) (40011)

THE CREATECH SCHOLARSHIP IN COMPUTER SCIENCE (E)
Established in 2009 by The Createch Group. To be awarded to a student in the Faculty of Engineering who has completed Level I and an additional 30 - 66 units of the Honours Computer Science (B.A.Sc.) or the Business Informatics program with the highest Fall/Winter average. Preference to students who have completed Level II in the current term.

Value: $1,000 (B) (30351)

THE DR. CAMERON M. CROWE SCHOLARSHIP (E)
Established in 2013 by Dr. Cameron M. Crowe, professor emeritus in the Faculty of Engineering. To be awarded to students who have completed Level I with
the highest Fall/Winter average and who are entering a Level II program in the Department of Chemical Engineering.

Value: $5,000 (B) (30412)

THE CSEP/SCPE UNDERGRADUATE STUDENT AWARD (SS)
Established in 1993 by the Canadian Society for Exercise Physiology. To be awarded to the student from the Kinesiology program who, in the judgment of the Department of Kinesiology, shows high standing in KINESIOL 2C03 and KINESIOL 2C3 (Exercise Physiology) and either KINESIOL 4C03 or KINESIOL 4CC3.

Value: Medal and Certificate (E) (50068)

THE MARGARET CUDMORE SCHOLARSHIP IN POLITICAL SCIENCE (S)
Established in 2010 by bequest of Margaret Georgina Cudmore. To be awarded to a student in the Faculty of Social Sciences who has completed Level I and an additional 60 - 75 units of an Honours Political Science program with a high Fall/Winter average.

Value: $2,000 (B) (30366)

THE EDWIN MARWIN DALLEY MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIPS (O)
Established in 1965 by bequest of Edwin Marwin Dalley of Hamilton.

Value: $800 each (B) (30164)

THE DOUGLAS DAVIDSON SCHOLARSHIP IN GENETICS (S)
Established in 2006 by the friends and colleagues of Dr. D. Davidson in recognition of his many years of contributions to research and undergraduate teaching. To be awarded to a student enrolled in Honours Molecular Biology and Genetics who obtains the highest grade in MOLBIOL 2C03.

Value: $400 (D) (40119)

THE D.M. DAVIES PRIZE (S)
Established in 1984 by friends, colleagues and former students in recognition of Professor Douglas Davies for his outstanding contribution to the Department of Biology during 34 years of service. To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I and at least an additional 30 units of an Honours program in Biology and who, in the judgment of the Department of Biology, attains a grade of at least A- in BIOLOGY 2F03 and who registers in BIOLOGY 3R03 or BIOLOGY 4J03 (Field Biology) in the following summer session.

Value: $575 (D)(40099)

THE DAWSON PRIZE IN CHEMISTRY (S)
Established in 2010 by Dr. Wilfred Chung (Class of ’75) and the Philomathia Foundation in honour of Dr. Peter T. Dawson, Professor Emeritus of Chemistry. To be awarded to a graduating student who, in the judgment of the Department of Chemistry and Chemical Biology, has attained outstanding academic achievement in a Chemistry program. Preference will be given to the student who exhibits a special aptitude and promise in the field of physical chemistry and/or has attained the highest standing in Chemistry.

Value: $300 (E) (50121)

THE ALICE AND WALTER DAY SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 2012 by Dr. Graham Knight in honour of his grandparents. To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I and an additional 54 - 66 units in the Honours Labour Studies program who, in the judgment of the Department of Labour Studies, has demonstrated outstanding academic achievement. Preference will be given to students not enrolled in a combined program.

Value: $1,000 (40196)

THE TONY DEAN SCHOLARSHIP IN LABOUR STUDIES (SS)
Established in 2009 by The Association of Management, Administrative and Professional Crown Employees of Ontario (AMAPCEO) in honour of Mr. Tony Dean, M.A. (Class of ‘80) for his distinguished thirty-year career in public service in the Province of Ontario. To be awarded to a Labour Studies student who has completed Level I and an additional 30 - 75 units of a Labour Studies program and who, in the judgment of the School of Labour Studies, has attained notable academic standing and has demonstrated qualities of leadership at McMaster University or in the community. Preference will normally be given to a student who displays a commitment to social justice. This award is not open to students in their graduating term. A student may receive this award only once.

Value: $1,000 (D) (40136)

Application available on Mosaic.

THE DEAN’S MEDAL FOR EXCELLENCE IN THE HUMANITIES (H)
Established in 2000 by Donald T. Betzner (Class of ’52). Three prizes to be awarded to the graduating students who, in the judgment of the Faculty of Humanities, have demonstrated outstanding academic achievement.

Value:
FIRST: $5,000 AND A MEDAL (E) (50083)
SECOND: $4,000 AND A MEDAL (E) (50124)
THIRD: $3,000 AND A MEDAL (E) (50125)

THE DR. RUDOLF DE BUDA SCHOLARSHIP (E)
Established in 1989 in memory of Professor de Buda by family, friends and colleagues. To be awarded to students who have achieved high academic standing in an Electrical or Computer Engineering program and who complete a thesis or project in their final year or intend to pursue graduate research in the field of Information Theory, Coding or Digital Communications.

Value: $1,900 (E) (50100)

THE JOHN DEERE LIMITED SCHOLARSHIP (B)
Established in 1992 by John Deere Limited. To be awarded to a graduating student who, in the judgment of the DeGroote School of Business, has demonstrated outstanding academic achievement in courses offered by the Human Resource/Labour Relations Area.

Value: $2,000 (E) (50101)

THE DEGROOTE SCHOOL OF BUSINESS ALUMNI Undergraduate Scholarship (B)
Established in 2004 through the generosity of the DeGroote School of Business alumni and friends. To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I in the Faculty of Business who, in the judgment of the Faculty of Business, has achieved academic excellence in COMMERCE 1E03, ECON 1B03 and ECON 1B83, and has demonstrated leadership ability through school activities, work and/or community involvement.

Value: $800 (B) (30309)

THE DELoitTE scholarship (B)
Established in 2000 by Deloitte & Touche. A variable number of scholarships to be awarded to students who have completed Level I and an additional 60 - 75 units of the Honours Commerce program who, in the judgment of the Faculty of Business, have achieved notable academic standing in COMMERCE 3A83 and COMMERCE 3A3C (taken in the same Fall/Winter terms), and have demonstrated qualities of leadership at McMaster University or in the community.

Value: $1,500 each (B) (30268)

THE DENTON PRIZE IN ECONOMICS (SS)
Established in 2009 by J. Stephen Yeo (Class of 1972) in honour of Dr. Frank T. Denton, Professor Emeritus in Economics. To be awarded to a student graduating from an Honours program in Economics who, in the judgment of the Department of Economics, has demonstrated outstanding achievement in Econometrics as well as overall academic merit.

Value: $1,000 (E) (50111)

THE AUDREY DIEMERT MEMORIAL BOOK PRIZE (H)
Established in 1991 by family, friends and colleagues in memory of Audrey Diemert. To be awarded to a part-time student who attains the highest standing in ENGLISH 2G06 A/B or ENGLISH 2I06 A/B.

Value: $100 for books (C) (60005)

THE DISCOVERY OF LANGUAGES STUDY ABROAD SCHOLARSHIP (H)
Established in 2011 by Linda White B.A. (Class of ’80), M.A. (Class of ’83). To be awarded to a student who has completed at least 30 units beyond Level I in a program in the Department of Linguistics & Languages or the Department of French, and who has attained notable academic standing. The purpose of the scholarship is to assist students with travel and study for academic credit during the Fall/Winter terms in a country where English is not the first language. Preference given to those who are participating in one of McMaster’s formal exchange programs.

Value: $2,500 (H) (35023)

Travel Scholarship applications are due February 28th.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scholarship Name</th>
<th>Criteria</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>THE MARGERY E. DIXON MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP (H)</td>
<td>Established in 2003 in loving memory of Margery E. Dixon (Class of ’35) by Geraldine Phenix. To be awarded to a student who has completed Level II of an Honours English program and who attains the highest Fall/Winter average.</td>
<td>$2,000 (B) (30301)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE LAURA DODSON PRIZE (A)</td>
<td>Established in 1985 by Laura Dodson (Class of ’56). To be awarded to the student graduating from the Honours Arts and Science Program who has displayed outstanding achievement in both arts and science.</td>
<td>$200 (E) (50031)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE ROSEMARY DOUGLAS-MERCER MEMORIAL PRIZE (H)</td>
<td>Established in 1989. To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I and an additional 30 - 45 units of an Honours program in French and who has attained the highest average in FRENCH 2BB3 and one of FRENCH 2J03 or FRENCH 2JJ3.</td>
<td>$175 (B) (30124)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE DUBECK BIOCHEMISTRY AWARD (S)</td>
<td>Established in 2004 by Dr. Michael Dubeck, B.Sc. (Class of ’51) and M.Sc. (Class of ’52). To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I and an additional 58 - 75 units of an Honours program in Biochemistry who, in the judgment of the Department of Biochemistry and Biomedical Sciences, has achieved notable academic standing and has an interest in pursuing an academic career in basic biochemical research.</td>
<td>$3,000 (B) (30415)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE DUBECK CHEMISTRY AWARD (S)</td>
<td>Established in 2004 by Dr. Michael Dubeck, B.Sc. (Class of ’51) and M.Sc. (Class of ’52). To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I and an additional 58 - 75 units of an Honours program in Chemistry or Chemical Biology who, in the judgment of the Department of Chemistry and Chemical Biology, has achieved notable academic standing and has an interest in pursuing an academic career in basic chemical research.</td>
<td>$3,000 (B) (30416)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE HORACE A. DULMAGE PRIZE IN PHILOSOPHY (H)</td>
<td>Established in 1976 in honour of Professor Horace A. Dulmage by his colleagues and friends upon the occasion of his retirement from McMaster University. To be awarded to the full-time student in Level II of an Honours program in Philosophy who attained the most notable standing in his or her Level I program.</td>
<td>$200 (B) (30066)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE JOAN JACKSON DUNBAR TRAVEL SCHolarship (H)</td>
<td>Established in 1960 by Mayor Lloyd D. Jackson (Class of ’09), LL.D (Class of ’55) and Mrs. Jackson of Hamilton in memory of their daughter, Joan (Class of ’40). To be awarded to a woman student who has completed Level I and an additional 60 - 75 units of an Honours program in English for excellence in the work of the program (with emphasis on English). The winner must have secured all her secondary school education in Canada. The award is to be used for study and travel in the United Kingdom and Continental Europe during the vacation before the final Fall/Winter terms.</td>
<td>$3,675 (B, H) (35007)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE JENNIFER J. DUNN SCHOLARSHIP IN GEOLOGY (S)</td>
<td>Established in 2012 by Jennifer J. Dunn (Class of ’93). To be awarded to a student who has completed at least Level II in an Honours B.Sc. program in the School of Geography and Earth Sciences and who is pursuing experiential learning in geology through volunteerism, internship, and/or travel and study. Student must demonstrate a strong potential in geology.</td>
<td>$2,500 (H) (35025)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE EDWARDS HALL RESIDENCE SCHOLARSHIP (O)</td>
<td>Awarded to the student who resides in the residence with the highest Fall/Winter average (at least 9.5) in an undergraduate program, with the exception of those in their graduating term.</td>
<td>$750 (B) (30156)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE CLARA I. ELMAN SCHOLARSHIPS (HSC)</td>
<td>Established in 2002 by Clara I. (Graham) Elman (Class of ’46), faculty member of the School of Nursing from 1949 to 1953. A variable number of scholarships to be awarded to students who have completed at least Level II in a program in Nursing who, in the judgment of the School of Nursing, demonstrate academic excellence and a commitment to the patient nurse relationship.</td>
<td>$1,500 (H) (35009)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE CLARA I. ELMAN TRAVEL SCHOLARSHIPS (HSC)</td>
<td>Established in 2006 by Clara I. (Graham) Elman (Class of ’46), Faculty member in the School of Nursing from 1949 to 1953. To be awarded to students who are enrolled in Level III of a B.Sc.N. program and who will be completing a Level IV clinical course in a Canadian outpost placement. Travel Scholarship applications are due February 28th.</td>
<td>$2,000 each (D, H) (35008)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE HELEN EMMERY SCHOLARSHIPS IN ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE (S, SS)</td>
<td>Established in 1980 by Miss Helen Emery of Barrie, Ontario. Two scholarships to be awarded to students in Level II, III, IV or V of a B.Sc. program in the School of Geography and Earth Sciences who, in the judgment of the School of Geography and Earth Sciences, demonstrate leadership and influence in addressing environmental matters. Recipients must have attained a Fall/Winter average of 9.5 or greater. Travel Scholarship applications are due February 28th.</td>
<td>$1,650 each (B) (30184)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES PRIZE (S, SS)*</td>
<td>Established in 1993 by the Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth in recognition of Metal Recovery Industries and Philip Environmental, Industrial Filter Fabrics Ltd., and Laidlaw Waste Systems. To be awarded to the student who attains the highest grade in GEOG 4MT6 A/B (or GEO 4R06). Travel Scholarship applications are due February 28th.</td>
<td>$100 (D, F) (40070)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE GABRIELE ERASMI TRAVEL SCHOLARSHIP TO ITALY (H)</td>
<td>Established in 2003 by the Dante Alighieri Society of Hamilton, the Department of Linguistics and Languages, the Julian-Dalmatians of Hamilton, and friends, in honour of Dr. Gabriele Erasmi, distinguished Faculty member of the Department of Linguistics and Languages. To be awarded to an outstanding student who has completed Level II of a Humanities program. The purpose of the scholarship is to assist with the expenses of travel and study in Italy for academic credit at McMaster University. The applicant must submit a plan of study for approval. Travel Scholarship applications are due February 28th.</td>
<td>$1,000 (B, H) (35009)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE JOHN P. EVANS TRAVEL SCHOLARSHIP (O)</td>
<td>Established in 1991 by many friends, colleagues, students and graduates of McMaster University as a tribute to John (Jack) P. Evans upon his retirement as Associate Vice-President, University Services and Secretary of the Board of Governors in recognition of his 25 years of outstanding contribution to the University Community. To be awarded to a student who has completed at least 30 units beyond Level I of an Honours program with notable academic standing and has demonstrated a scholarly interest in some aspect of Asian languages, history or cultures, with preference being given to a student wishing to study in China. Travel Scholarship applications are due February 28th.</td>
<td>$1,500 (B, H) (35011)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE SUSAN FARLEY SCHOLARSHIP (SS)</td>
<td>Established in 2009 by the parents of Susan Farley (Class of ’08) in her memory. Susan earned her B.A in Gerontology. To be awarded to a student in a program in the Department of Health, Aging and Society who, in the judgment of the Department, has demonstrated notable academic achievement. Travel Scholarship applications are due February 28th.</td>
<td>$500 (D) (40130)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE CHRISTINE FEEVER SCHOLARSHIP IN ECONOMICS (SS)</td>
<td>Established in 2012 by colleagues of Christine Feaver (Class of 1970), Honours Economics and Mathematics, in her memory, and in recognition of her long and distinguished career as a Research Associate in the Department of Economics. To be awarded to a student who has completed at least Level I and an additional 60 units in any Honours Economics program with the highest Grade Point Average, and who is entering Level IV. Travel Scholarship applications are due February 28th.</td>
<td>$2,000 (B, H) (35008)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The Federation of Chinese Canadian Professionals Education Foundation Scholarships (A, E, S)
Established in 1988 by the Foundation. Two scholarships to be awarded: (a) one to a student in a program in Arts and Science, and (b) one, on a rotating basis, to a student in a program in Chemistry or Chemical Biology, Mechanical Engineering, and Physics.
Value: $1,000 each (B) (30163)

The Jimmy Fong International Outreach Travel Award in Engineering (O)
Established in 2006 by Jimmy Fong, B.Eng.Mgt. (Class of '82). To be awarded to a student who, in the judgment of a selection committee, demonstrates high academic achievement, and is pursuing an international relief and development project under the auspices of Engineers Without Borders in an underdeveloped, disadvantaged area outside of North America. Preference to be given to a student in the Faculty of Engineering and/or a project in China.
Value: $2,500 (B, H) (35012)
Travel Scholarship applications are due February 28th. The application should include a proposal for an Engineers Without Borders' project and two letters of reference (one academic; one from Engineers Without Borders confirming membership in the McMaster Chapter). Upon completion of travel, a report is required from the student about the project.

The Neil Forsyth Prize (E, S)*
Established in 1992 by The Steel Founders' Society of America in honour of Neil Forsyth, president of the organization in 1990 and 1991, in recognition of his outstanding service to the steelcastings industry. To be awarded to the student who attains the highest grade in MATLS 3E04.
Value: $120 (D, F) (40067)

The Barbara Francis Scholarship (A)
Established in 1985 by Laura Odson (Class of '56) in memory of her sister. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and at least an additional 30 units of an Arts and Science program and who has demonstrated outstanding achievement in both arts and science.
Value: $400 (B) (30007)

The Harold and Gertrude Freeman Scholarship in French (H)
Established in 1981 by members of the Class of '43 as a grateful tribute to Harold A. and Gertrude Freeman; Professor Freeman was honorary president of the Class of '43 and was a long-time teacher of French at McMaster University. To be awarded to the student returned from completing Level III abroad as part of the Humanities Study Abroad Program and entering the final term of an Honours program in French who, in the judgment of the Department of French, has attained the highest level of accomplishment in knowledge of French language, literature and culture. The recipient must obtain a Grade Point Average of at least 8.0 and no failures in the review at the end of the Fall/Winter terms immediately prior to enrolling in the Humanities Study Abroad Program.
Value: $1,000 (B) (30054)

The French Government Book Prizes (H)
To be awarded from time to time to in-course students for proficiency in Level I French.
Value: Book (D) (40017)

The French Scholarship (H)
Established in 2006 by James McColm, M.A. (Class of '67). To be awarded to a student who is enrolled in a program in French and who, in the judgment of the Department of French, demonstrates high academic achievement.
Value: $3,000 (B) (30405)

The Klaus Fritze Memorial Prize (S)
Established in 1980 by friends of Professor K. Fritze. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and an additional 30 - 45 units of an Honours Chemistry or Chemical biology program with the highest Fall/Winter average.
Value: $350 (B) (30096)

The Merrill Francis Gage Scholarships (H)
Established in 1982 from the estate of Merrill Francis Gage of Hamilton. Two scholarships to be awarded to a student who has completed Level I and an additional 30 - 75 units of an Honours program in Music and who, in the judgment of the School of the Arts, has demonstrated excellence in performance on a keyboard or orchestral instrument.
Value: $500 each (B) (30408)

The Samuel Geller Memorial Book Prize (H)
Established in 1999 by Libby Geller in memory of her husband Samuel Geller (Class of '33). To be awarded to a student who has completed Level III of an Honours Program in History and who, in the judgment of the Department of History, has attained notable academic standing.
Value: $425 for books (B) (30261)

The R. Louis Gentilcore Prize (S, SS)
Established in 1989 by the family and friends of Professor R. Louis Gentilcore on the occasion of his retirement from the Department of Geography. To be awarded to a student in an Honours Geography program in the School of Geography and Earth Sciences who, in the judgment of the School, has demonstrated exceptional achievement in regional geography.
Value: $550 (D) (40062)

The Gwen George Award (O)
Established in 1997 in loving memory of Gwen George by her family and friends. To be awarded to students completing any Level I program in the current term who, in the judgment of a Selection Committee, have achieved notable academic standing and demonstrated qualities of leadership and service to McMaster University and/or the City of Hamilton, surrounding or world communities.
Value: $1,500 each (D) (40143)
Applications may be submitted at the end of Level I on Mosaic.

The Gwen George Medal (O)
Established in 2001 in loving memory of Gwen George by her family. To be awarded to a part-time student who has completed at least Level I of any program and who, in the judgment of the Selection Committee, has achieved notable academic standing and has demonstrated qualities of leadership and service to McMaster University and/or the Hamilton-Wentworth, surrounding or world communities.
Value: $400 and a medal (C) (60011)
Applications may be submitted at the end of Levels I, II and III (IV if in a five-year program) on Mosaic. Students must have completed a minimum of 24 units to be eligible. Not open to students in their graduating year.

The German Consulate Toronto Book Award
Established in 2012 by the Consulate General of the Federal Republic of Germany, Toronto. To be awarded from time to time to in-course students for proficiency in German.
Value: Book (40167)

The J.W. Gill Prizes (S)
Established in 1944 by bequest of J.W. Gill, B.A., Principal of Hamilton Technical School. Nine scholarships to be awarded on the basis of Grade Point Averages to students who have completed Level I and an additional 58 - 75 units of Honours B.Sc. programs. Ordinarily, not more than one scholarship will be awarded in any one discipline.
Value: $325 each (B) (30079)

The Gilmour Memorial Prize (O)*
Established in 1927 by Year '27, in memory of Dr. Joseph Leeming Gilmour, Honorary President of their first year in 1923, and subsequently enlarged by his children. To be awarded to the student who attains the highest standing in POLSCI 4D06 A/B RELIGST 2HH3.
Value: $125 (D, F) (40019)

The George P. Gilmour Memorial Scholarship (A)
Established in 1987 by the Graduating Class of 1962 in honour of Dr. G.P. Gilmour (Class of '21), Chancellor of McMaster University from 1941 to 1950 and President and Vice-Chancellor from 1950 to 1961. To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I and an additional 60 - 75 units of an Honours program in
the Arts and Science Program and who, in the judgment of the Arts and Science Program Admissions, Awards, and Review Committee, has demonstrated outstanding academic achievement and has made notable contribution to the campus or community by participation in extracurricular activities.

**Value:** $325 (B) (30058)

The recipient of this award is eligible to receive additional aid through the corresponding Supplementary Bursary Aid Fund if he/she demonstrates financial need. Please see the section on Supplementary Bursary Aid for Award Recipients in the Student Financial Aid section of this Calendar.

**THE GOVERNOR GENERAL’S ACADEMIC MEDAL (O)**

*Given by His Excellency the Governor General of Canada. To be awarded to the student graduating from a first baccalaureate degree program who has attained the highest standing throughout the program.*

**Value:** Medal (E) (50022)

**THE DAPHNE ETHERINGTON GRAHAM MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP IN ENGLISH (H)**

*Established in 1989, in memory of a former student and dedicated servant of the University, by her friends, family, and Professor Emeritus R.P. Graham. To be awarded to the student, enrolled for a first degree after completing Level I, who attains the highest standing in 18 units of English, all taken in the same Fall/Winter terms, with an average standing of at least A-, provided that the recipient is not the holder of another scholarship of equal or greater value.*

**Value:** $1,000 (B) (30172)

**THE J.E.L. GRAHAM MEDAL (SS)**

*Established by the Faculty of Social Sciences in 1982 in recognition of Professor J.E.L. Graham for his outstanding contributions to the Faculty and the University during 32 years of service. To be awarded on the recommendation of the Faculty of Social Sciences to a student in the graduating class who, on the basis of scholarship, is judged to be an outstanding member of the class of Social Sciences graduands, and who has completed the program primarily on a part-time basis.*

**Value:** Medal (E) (50029)

**THE H.B. GREENING BOOK PRIZE (H)**

*Established in 1969 by bequest of Gladys Powis Greening in memory of her husband, Herald Benjamin Greening. To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I and an additional 30 - 45 units of an Honours program in Music and who, in the judgment of the School of the Arts, has demonstrated excellence in music.*

**Value:** $100 for books (B) (30038)

**THE JAMES R. (JAMIE) GREILICH MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP**

*Established in 2015 by Mr. George and Mrs. Rita Greilich in memory of their son Jamie, B.A. (Class of ’88) who passed away at the age of 25 years old, to recognize the outstanding academic achievement of a student with a disability as they complete their program of study. To be awarded to a student in a Humanities program with the highest Grade Point Average and who is registered with Student Accessibility Services. Not open to students in their graduating year.*

**Value:** $5,000 (30422)

Students who wish to be considered for this award must be enrolled with the corresponding Student Accessibility Services (SAS). Applications may be submitted at the end of Levels I, II, III and IV if in a 5-year program on Mosaic.

**THE GUPTA FAMILY INTERNATIONAL SCHOLARSHIPS (O)**

*Established in 2005 by Kulbushan (Joe) Gupta and family. A variable number of scholarships to be awarded to international students who have completed Level I and an additional 29 - 40 units with the highest Fall/Winter averages.*

**Value:** $1,500 (B) (30311)

**THE FRED AND BARBARA HACKER SCHOLARSHIP**

*Established in 2015 by Fred Hacker, B.A. (Class of ’68), J.D., Q.C. and Barbara (Macaulay) Hacker, B.A. (Class of ’69) to recognize students for their achievements and inspire them to contribute to the cultural fabric of their communities. To be awarded to a student enrolled in the School of the Arts who has attained a high Fall/Winter average.*

**Value:** $1,000 (H) (30421)

**THE JAMES R. (JAMIE) GREILICH MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP**

*Established in 2007 by family, friends and colleagues in memory of Ross Hume Hall, the first chair of the Department of Biochemistry & Biomedical Sciences. To be awarded to student enrolled in a Biochemistry program who, in the judgment of the Department of Biochemistry and Biomedical Sciences, demonstrates research excellence and a passion for promoting human and environmental health.*

**Value:** $500 (B) (30328)

**THE ROSS HUME HALL MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP (S)**

*Established in 2003 in memory of a former student and dedicated servant of the University, by her friends, family and Professor Emeritus R.P. Graham. To be awarded to the student, enrolled for a first degree after completing Level I, who attains the highest standing in 15 units of History, all taken in the same Fall/Winter terms, with an average standing of at least A-.*

**Value:** $1,000 (B) (30231)

**THE J.E.L. GRAHAM MEDAL (SS)**

*Established in 1999 by Bruce M. Hamilton. To be awarded to a student graduating from the Faculty of Social Sciences/uni00A0who, in the judgment of the Faculty of Social Sciences, has made a significant contribution to drama during the student’s University career.*

**Value:** Medal (E) (50003)

**THE ROSS HUME HALL MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP (S)**

*Established in 1997 in memory of a former student and dedicated servant of the University, by her friends, family and Professor Emeritus R.P. Graham. To be awarded to the student, enrolled for a first degree after completing Level I, who attains the highest standing in 15 units of History, all taken in the same Fall/Winter terms, with an average of at least A-.*

**Value:** $1,000 (B) (30231)

**THE H.B. GREENING BOOK PRIZE (H)**

*Established in 2007 in memory of a former student and dedicated servant of the University, by her friends, family and Professor Emeritus R.P. Graham. To be awarded to the student, enrolled for a first degree after completing Level I, who attains the highest standing in 15 units of History, all taken in the same Fall/Winter terms, with an average of at least A-.*

**Value:** $1,000 (B) (30231)

**THE J.E.L. GRAHAM MEDAL (SS)**

*Established in 1999 by Jackie MacDonald in memory of her parents. To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I and an additional 60 - 75 units of an Honours program in Computer Science, or Level I and an additional 69 - 90 units of a program in Computer Engineering, and who attains the highest Fall/Winter average.*

**Value:** $225 (B) (30131)

**THE RONALD K. HAM MEMORIAL PRIZE (E)**

*Established in 1971 in memory of Professor R.K. Ham by his friends and former colleagues. Awarded to the student who has completed Level I and at least an additional 60 units and who, in the judgment of the Department of Materials Science and Engineering, shows most promise as a materials scientist or engineer.*

**Value:** $125 (B) (30128)

**THE HAMILTON AND DISTRICT HEAVY CONSTRUCTION ASSOCIATION SCHOLARSHIPS (E)**

*Established in 2003 by the Hamilton and District Heavy Construction Association to students who, in the judgment of the Department of Civil Engineering, have demonstrated outstanding academic achievement and who have attained a grade of at least A- in CIVENG 4CM4.*

**Value:** $1,000 (D) (40184)

**THE BRUCE M. HAMILTON AWARD (SS)**

*Established in 1999 by Bruce M. Hamilton. To be awarded to a student graduating from the Faculty of Social Sciences who, in the judgment of the Faculty of Social Sciences, has made a significant contribution through extra-curricular activities to the benefit of McMaster University or the local community.*

**Value:** $1,000 (E) (50117)

**THE JAMES R. (JAMIE) GREILICH MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP**

*Established in 2003 by the Trustees of the Hamilton Chemical Association in memory of Dean C.E. Burke. To be awarded to the student who has completed...*
Level I and an additional 30 - 45 units of an Honours program in Chemistry or Chemical Biology and who attains the highest Grade Point Average.  
Value: $150 (B) (30385)

**THE HAMILTON INDUSTRIAL SCHOLARSHIPS (O)**
Established in 1958.  
Value: $800 each (B) (30165)

**THE HAMILTON PORT AUTHORITY SCHOLARSHIP (B)**
Established in 1994 by the Commissioners in recognition of outstanding Canadian students who continue their studies at McMaster University. To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I and an additional 60 - 75 units of a program in Commerce who, in the judgment of the Faculty of Business, has demonstrated outstanding academic achievement and involvement in the local community.  
Value: $1,275 (B) (30227)

**THE HAMILTON TRANSPORTATION CLUB SCHOLARSHIP (S)**
Established in 2009 by The Hamilton Transportation Club in support of the McMaster Institute for Transportation and Logistics. The award has been created for the interchange of ideas regarding transportation and communication to increase the knowledge for the mutual benefit of the traffic field in general. To be awarded to a student who, in the judgment of the School of Geography and Earth Sciences, has demonstrated outstanding academic achievement, research or activities in the areas of transportation and/or logistics.  
Value: $1,000 (D) (40137)

**THE HAMILTON UTILITIES CORPORATION AWARD (O)**
Established in 2003 by the Hamilton Utilities Corporation to encourage excellence in research in the areas of energy conservation and alternative energy. To be awarded to a student who has completed at least Level I of any program who, in the judgment of the McMaster Institute for Energy Studies, has demonstrated excellence in research in energy conservation or alternative energy.  
Value: $1,000 (D) (40154)

**THE BILL AND RIA HART SCHOLARSHIP (S)**
Established in 2011 by bequest of Ria Maude Hart. To be awarded to a student in an Honours B.Sc. program in the School of Geography and Earth Sciences who, in the judgment of the School of Geography and Earth Sciences, has demonstrated outstanding academic achievement in the area of environmental or ecological studies.  
Value: $1,000 (D) (40154)

**THE DONALD HART SCHOLARSHIP (B)**
Established in 1985 by Mrs. Pamela Hart and Joel Jordan in honour of Donald Neil Hart (Class of ’70). To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I and an additional 30 - 45 units of a program in Commerce and who, in the judgment of the School of Business, has achieved high standing in the required Level II Commerce courses, taken in the Fall/Winter terms.  
Value: $500 (B) (30386)

**THE MICHAEL KAMIN HART MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP**
Established in 2011 by the Michael G. DeGroote Institute for Infectious Disease Research along with family, friends and donors in memory of Michael Kamin Hart, who was a student within the Institute. Aligned with Michael’s academic trajectory, to be awarded to: (a) an undergraduate summer student in either their third or fourth year of study who plans to go on to graduate work at McMaster; and (b) an MSc student; and (c) a PhD student . The recipients must be associated with the Michael G. DeGroote Institute for Infectious Disease Research and have demonstrated academic excellence. To be awarded on the recommendation of the Executive Committee of the Michael G. DeGroote Institute for Infectious Disease Research.  
Value: $500 (49004)

**THE ALISE ALEXANIAN HASSEL MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP (H)**
Established in 2007 by family and friends in memory of Alise Alexanian Hassel, B.A. (Class of ’98). A gifted young artist and graduate of the Studio Art Program who did not live to fulfill her potential. To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I and at least an additional 30 units in an Honours Art program who, in the judgment of the School of the Arts, has demonstrated outstanding achievement in Studio Arts.  
Value: $800 (B) (30329)

**THE HAWKRIGG FAMILY SCHOLARSHIPS IN BUSINESS (B)**
Established in 1999 by the Hawkrigg Family. To be awarded to a student who, in the judgment of the Faculty of Business, has attained notable academic standing in Business I and demonstrated involvement in University or community activities, and outstanding athletic ability. This scholarship is tenable for up to three years provided the recipient maintains a Grade Point Average of 8.0.  
Value: $7,500 ($2,500 each year) (B) (30256)

**THE JENNIFER HEADLEY SCHOLARSHIP (SS)**
Established in 2010 by Rochelle Coleman in memory of her friend and classmate Jennifer Headley who embodied and embraced the passion to enable policy creation to have a direct impact on improving lives around the world; her keen mind, lively spirit and commitment to all living things is honoured via this award. To be awarded to a graduating student in a program in Political Science who, in the judgment of the Department of Political Science, has demonstrated outstanding academic achievement and promise for a career in either public policy or international relations.  
Value: $1,000 (50114) (E)

**THE HEDDEN HALL RESIDENCE SCHOLARSHIP (O)**
Awarded to the student who resides in the residence with the highest Fall/Winter average (at least 9.5) in an undergraduate program, with the exception of those in their graduating term.  
Value: $750 (B) (30198)

**THE ANNA MARIE HIBBARD SCHOLARSHIP (O)**
Established in 1992 from the bequest of Anna Marie Hibbard. To be awarded to the student completing Level I who attains the highest Fall/Winter average. The recipient may not hold another scholarship of equal or greater value.  
Value: $1,500 (B) (30361)

**THE ROSE HILL SCHOLARSHIPS (SS)**
Established in 1985 by the alumni, faculty and staff of the School of Physical Education and Athletics as a tribute to Professor Rose Hill, long-time teacher, coach and administrator in the School. Two scholarships to be awarded to students who have completed at least Level II in a Kinesiology program and who, in the judgment of the Department of Kinesiology, best demonstrate the philosophy of physical education espoused by Professor Hill throughout her career, namely, excellence in scholarship and leadership and participation in sport, dance or fitness.  
Value: $1,200 each (B) (30130)

Applications available on Mosaic.

**THE DR. SHIGEAKI HINOHARA SCHOLARSHIP (HSC)**
Established in 2003 by Dr. Shigeaki Hinohara and the School of Nursing. To be awarded every three years to a student who has completed Level I in the B.Sc.N. Program and who, in the judgment of the School of Nursing, has demonstrated outstanding academic achievement in health sciences and behavioural science courses. The scholarship is tenable for up to three years provided the recipient maintains a Grade Point Average of 8.0.  
Value: $2,400 ($800 each year) (B) (30293)

**THE DR. THOMAS HOBLEY PRIZE (SS)**
Established in 1936 by bequest of Mrs. A. McNee of Windsor. To be awarded to a woman student on the basis of the Fall/Winter average obtained in the penultimate level of a program in Economics or Political Science.  
Value: $300 (B) (30042)

**THE PROFESSOR TERRENCE HOFFMAN SCHOLARSHIP (E)**
Established in 2013 by Dr. Terrence Hoffman, professor emeritus in the Faculty of Engineering. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I with the highest Fall/Winter average and who is entering a Level II program in the Department of Chemical Engineering.  
Value: $5,000 (B) (30413)
THE DR. HARRY LYMAN HOOKER SCHOLARSHIPS (O)
Established in 1981, and resulting from the bequest of Dr. H.L. Hooker. Awarded for overall academic excellence (Fall/Winter average of at least 9.5) to students in undergraduate programs, with the exception of those in their graduating term and those retaining scholarships of $1,000 or greater. Each year quotas are established for each Faculty and other academic units in proportion to the number of undergraduate students who obtain a Fall/Winter average of 9.5 or greater.
Value: $1,500 each (B) (30043)

THE BERTRAM OSMER HOOKER SCHOLARSHIP (H)
Established in 1957 by bequest of Isobel F. Hooper. To be awarded to students who have completed Level I and an additional 30 - 75 units of the Music Program who, in the judgment of the School of the Arts, has displayed outstanding achievement in Music Education.
Value: $200 (D) (40069)

THE HUGHES SCHOLARSHIP (H)
Established in 1993 by Heidi Dickensen-Hughes in memory of her husband Peter Hughes (Class of ’69). To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I and an additional 30 - 75 units of the Music Program who, in the judgment of the Faculty of Music and those retaining scholarships of $1,000 or greater. Each year quotas are established for each Faculty and other academic units in proportion to the number of undergraduate students who obtain a Fall/Winter average of 9.5 or greater.
Value: $200 (D) (40069)

THE HUMAN RIGHTS AWARD (SS)
Established in 1998 by the Theme School on International Justice and Human Rights. To be awarded to the student who attains the highest Grade Point Average in MATH 3A03 and MATH 3X03 taken in the same Fall/Winter terms. To be awarded to students who have completed at least 30 units beyond Level I and who, in the judgment of the Department of Mathematics and Statistics, who in the judgment of the department has demonstrated outstanding academic achievement in courses within the area of economic history.
Value: $1,000 (30420)

THE JOSH AND JANE HUNTER SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 2015 by Josh Hunter, B.A.Hon. (Class of ’99), and Jane (Sterling) Hunter, B.Eng.Mgt. (Class of ’02), M.Sc. (Class of ’13), to recognize outstanding academic achievement. To be awarded to a student in a Classics or English program with the highest GPA.
Value: $1,000 (30420)

THE WILLIAM D.G. HUNTER PRIZE (SS)
Established in 1995 by family, friends and colleagues in memory of Professor William D.G. Hunter, member of the Department of Economics from 1951 to 1984. To be awarded to the student who, in the judgment of the Department of Economics, has demonstrated outstanding academic achievement in courses within the area of economic history.
Value: $500 (40080) (D)

THE HURT MEDAL (SS)
Established in 1955 by Donald W. Hurst (Class of ’49) in memory of his father, Dean William Burton Hurst and augmented in 2003 in his memory by his wife Alice Hurst. To be awarded to a student in a program for distinguished achievement in an Honours program in which economics is a major field of study.
Value: Medal (E) (50027)

THE PAUL HYPHER PRIZE (B)
Established in 1988 in memory of Paul F. Hypher by his friends and classmates. To be awarded to the student in a program in Commerce who attains the highest grade in POLSCI 3Y03 or POLSCI 4006 A/B.
Value: $275 for books (D) (40087)

THE H.L. JACKSON MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP (S)
Established in 1974 by his friends and colleagues in honour of Burton R. James (Class of ’39), Controller, 1963-71, Assistant Vice-President - Administration, 1971-73, McMaster University. To be awarded to the student who, in the judgment of the Department of Economics, has demonstrated outstanding academic achievement in courses within the area of economic history.
Value: $425 (D) (40021)

THE BURTON R. JAMES MEMORIAL PRIZE (B)
Established in 1974 by his friends and colleagues in honour of Burton R. James (Class of ’39), Controller, 1963-71, Assistant Vice-President - Administration, 1971-73, McMaster University. To be awarded to the student who, in the judgment of the Department of Economics, has demonstrated outstanding academic achievement in courses within the area of economic history.
Value: $200 (E) (50008)

THE W. NORMAN JEEVES SCHOLARSHIP (H)
Established in 1987 by the French Section, Department of Romance Languages, in honour of W. Norman Jeeves, Professor of French from 1965 to 1987. To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I and at least an additional 60 units of an Honours program in the Department of Mathematics and Statistics, who in the judgment of the department has demonstrated achievement in MATH 3A03 and MATH 3X03 taken in the same Fall/Winter terms.
Value: $475 (E) (50052)

THE EDWARD JENKINS AWARD (O)
Established in 2010 by Tom Jenkins, B.Eng. Mgt. (Class of ’82) and Toby Jenkins in honour of Tom’s father, Edward Jenkins. To be awarded to students who have completed any Level I program, are current or former members of the Canadian Forces, or are the children or grandchildren of a member of the Canadian Forces, and who have displayed both academic excellence and community leadership. Preference will be given to students who are current or former members of the Canadian Forces.
Value: $5,000 (D) (40161)

THE INTER-RESIDENCE COUNCIL SCHOLARSHIP (O)
Established in 1995 by the McMaster Inter-Residence Council in recognition of the IRC’s continued support of the University and its students. To be awarded to a student who has completed at least Level I of any program who, in the judgment of an Awards Selection Committee of Undergraduate Council, has demonstrated notable academic achievement and has demonstrated leadership and influence in residence life. Not open to students in their graduating year.
Value: $400 (D) (40144)

Applications may be submitted at the end of Levels I, II & III (Level IV if in a 5-year program) on Mosaic.

THE MUNICIPAL CHAPTER OF HAMILTON, IODE, MURIEL E. SKELTON AWARD (O)
Established in 1944 by the Municipal Chapter of Hamilton, Imperial Order Daughters of the Empire. To be awarded to the student who attains the highest standing in a Level I History course.
Value: $150 (D) (40036)

THE IROQUOIS TROPHY (E)
Established in 1970 by the Department of Mechanical Engineering. To be presented to a graduating mechanical engineer on the basis of academic excellence, participation in campus societies, clubs, or other activities, and general leadership. A replica of the Trophy is permanently held by each winner.
Value: Trophy (E) (50028)

THE ITCA COMMUNITY INVOLVEMENT PRIZE (H)
Established in 1982 by Italian Canadian Community Involvement Incorporated. To be awarded to students who have completed at least 30 units beyond Level I and who, in the judgment of the Department of Linguistics and Languages have attained notable standing in at least six units of Italian courses above Level I. The recipient must have graduated from a secondary school in the Hamilton area.
Value: $150 (B) (30387)

THE H.L. JACKSON MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP (S)
Established in 1989 in memory of Professor H.L. Jackson by his friends and colleagues. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and at least an additional 60 units of an Honours program in the Department of Mathematics and Statistics, who in the judgment of the department has demonstrated achievement in MATH 3A03 and MATH 3X03 taken in the same Fall/Winter terms.
Value: $425 (D) (40021)

APPLICATIONS MAY BE SUBMITTED AT THE END OF LEVELS I, II & III (LEVEL IV IF IN A 5-YEAR PROGRAM) ON MOSAIC.
THE HERBERT M. JENKINS PRIZE (A)
Established in 1990 as a tribute to Dr. Herbert M. Jenkins, first Director of the Arts and Science Program, by his many friends, colleagues and students on the occasion of his retirement from McMaster University. To be awarded to a student in an Arts and Science program whose work, in the judgment of the Arts and Science Program Awards and Review Committee, best reflects scholarship and the spirit of inquiry.
Value: $150 (D) (40096)

THE JENSEN MEDAL (S)
Established in 1995 by friends and colleagues as a tribute to Dr. Doris E.N. Jensen in recognition of her contribution in developing Cooperative Education Programs in the Faculty of Science and her 31 years of service in the wider university community. To be awarded to a student graduating from the Honours Biology and Pharmacology (Co-op) Program who, in the judgment of the Committee of Instruction, demonstrates outstanding academic achievement and excellence in co-op placements.
Value: $1,000 (B) (30335)

THE A.I. JOHNSON SCHOLARSHIP (E)
Established in 1977 in memory of Dr. A.I. Johnson by his friends and former colleagues. To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I and an additional 90 - 130 units of a program in Engineering and Management. Award to be based on distinguished academic performance during the student's undergraduate career. Consideration will also be given to noteworthy contribution in extracurricular activities.
Value: $1,000 (B) (30335)

THE LAWRENCE AND KATHLEEN MARY JOHNSTON MEMORIAL PRIZE (SS)*
Established in 1963. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and an additional 30 - 45 units of an Honours program in Religious Studies and who attains the highest Fall/Winter average.
Value: $250 (B) (30388)

THE ROBERT H. JOHNSTON UNDERGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIP IN HISTORY (H)
Established in 2005 to honour Bob Johnston's contribution to undergraduate teaching in history. To be awarded to a student entering Level II of an Honours History program who, in the judgment of the Faculty of Humanities, has achieved the highest Fall/Winter average in a Level I program.
Value: $900 (B) (30409)

THE FRANK E. JONES PRIZE (SS)
Established in 1982 in honour of Professor F.E. Jones for his outstanding contributions to the Department of Sociology. To be awarded to the student with the highest Grade Point Average in an Honours program in Sociology.
Value: $100 (E) (50020)

THE DR. JEAN JONES MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP (SS)**
Established in 2005 by family and friends in memory of Dr. Jean Jones. To be awarded to a graduating student who attains the highest Grade Point Average in either the Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Social Work or Bachelor of Social Work post-degree program.
Value: $900 (E, F) (50099)

THE DR. RONALD V. JOYCE "AMAZING" GRACE AWARDS (O)
Established in 2003 by Dr. Ronald V. Joyce ’88 in honour of his mother, Grace Joyce. A variable number to be awarded to students in Level II or above of any program who, in the judgment of the selection committee, demonstrate a commitment to community service by volunteering during the academic year with children who have special needs. Preference will be given to those students who volunteer with underprivileged children. Not open to students in their graduating year.
Value: $2,500 each (D) (40145)

Applications may be submitted at the end of Levels II, II & III (Level IV if in a 5-year program) on Mosaic.

THE DR. RONALD V. JOYCE AWARDS FOR ATHLETES (O)
Established in 2003 by Dr. Ronald V. Joyce ’88. A variable number to be awarded to students who have completed at least Level I of any program who, in the judgment of a selection committee, have demonstrated outstanding athletic ability as members of a McMaster varsity team which competes in the Canadian Interuniversity Sports (CIS). Students must meet the eligibility requirements of the CIS and Ontario University Athletics (OUA). Not open to students in their graduating year.
Value: $2,500 each (D) (40117)

Applications may be submitted at the end of Levels I, II & III (Level IV if in a 5-year program) on Mosaic. Include two reference letters, one academic letter and one non-academic letter from the coach of their varsity team with the application.

THE JURY PRIZE (H)
Established in 1941 by bequest of J.H. Jury of Bowmanville. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and an additional 30 - 45 units of the Honours History program and who attains the highest Fall/Winter average.
Value: $1,500 (B) (30093)

THE STANFORD N. KATAMBALA EARTH SCIENCES PRIZE (S)
Established in 1995 by contributions from friends and associates of Stanford N. Katambala, a Year III Honours Geology student from Tanzania, killed in a mine accident in Northern Ontario in September 1994. To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I and an additional 60 - 75 units of the Honours Earth and Environmental Sciences program and who attains high standing.
Value: $75 (B) (30143)

THE K. MAC GROUP SCHOLARSHIP (C)
Established in 2012 by Keith B. Mcintyre, B.Com. (Class of ’84). To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I and an additional 57-69 units of the Commerce program who, in the judgment of the School of Business, has demonstrated academic achievement in marketing courses and an interest in the field of Marketing.
Value: $2,500 (D) (40163)

THE ERNEST ROBERT MACKENZIE KAY SCHOLARSHIPS (S)
Established in 1999 by Ernest Robert MacKenzie Kay. A variable number to be awarded to students in a program in Biology, Biochemistry, Chemical Biology or Chemistry who, in the judgment of the Faculty, show outstanding academic achievement. Preference will be given to students who plan to continue in the field of medical research.
Value: $900 each (B) (30254)

THE GERALD L. KEECH MEDAL (E)
Established in 1994 by his friends and colleagues as a tribute to Gerald L. Keech in recognition of his outstanding contributions to McMaster University during his 33 years of service in Computer Science and computer services. To be awarded to the graduating student from a program in Computer Science who attains the highest Grade Point Average.
Value: Medal (E) (50069)

THE ROBERT ALAN KENNEDY SCHOLARSHIP (B)
Established in 1998 by Robert Alan Kennedy. To be awarded to any student entering a Level II, III or IV program in the Faculty of Business who demonstrates outstanding academic achievement.
Value: $475 (B) (30243)

THE MARY E. KEYES RESIDENCE SCHOLARSHIP (O)
Awarded to the student with the highest Fall/Winter average (at least 9.5) in an undergraduate program, with the exception of those in their graduating term, who resides in the residence.
Value: $750 (B) (30299)

THE GEORGE P. AND LEATHA M. KEYS SCHOLARSHIPS (S)
Established in 1982 by Mrs. Leatha Keys. Two scholarships to be awarded to students who, in the judgment of the Department of Mathematics and Statistics, have demonstrated outstanding achievement in an Honours program in that Department: (a) one to a student who has completed Level I and an additional 24 - 40 units; (b) one to a student who has completed Level I and an additional 54 - 80 units.
Value: $750 each (B) (30334)

THE KARL KINANEN ALUMNI PRIZE IN GERONTOLOGY (SS)
Established in 1992 by the Gerontology Alumni of McMaster University in recognition of Karl Kinanen for his leadership in the development of Gerontological Studies at the University. To be awarded to a student graduating from a program in Gerontology who, in the judgment of the Department of Health, Aging and
Society, has demonstrated high academic achievement and leadership in community activities.

Value: $50 (E) (50064)
Applications available on Mosaic.

THE KINESIOLOGY PRIZES (S)
Established in 1982. Two prizes to be awarded to graduating students who, in the judgment of the Department of Kinesiology, have submitted an outstanding paper or project.
Value: $100 each (E) (50058)

THE KINESIOLOGY PRIZE (S)
Established in 1982. To be awarded to a student who has completed Level III Kinesiology with a high Grade Point Average and who, in the judgment of the Department of Kinesiology, demonstrates outstanding academic achievement.
Value: $100 (D) (40041)

THE LORNA AND ALVIN KINNEAR SCHOLARSHIP (E)
Established in 2007 by Scott Kinnear, B.Eng. (Class of ‘88) and Betty Ann Kinnear in honour of his parents, Lorna and Alvin Kinnear. To be awarded to a student entering Level II of a program in the Department of Chemical Engineering who attained the highest Fall/Winter average in Level I. The scholarship is tenable for up to three years.
Value: $3,000 ($1,000 per year) (B) (30324)

THE MARC KIROUAC MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP* (H)
Established in 2006 by David Gery and friends in memory of Marc Kirouac, B.A. (Class of ‘03). To be awarded to a student in Honours Art History who, in the judgment of the School of the Arts, has demonstrated outstanding academic achievement and a passion for Art History.
Value: $1,000 (D) (40131)

THE KIT MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP (H)
Established in 1936 by the Hamilton Branch of the Canadian Women’s Press Club (now the Media Club of Canada, Hamilton Branch) in memory of the brilliant journalist and writer, the first president of the Canadian Women’s Press Club, Kathleen Blake Coleman, widely known on this continent as Kit. To be awarded to a woman student either on completion of Level I and at least an additional 30 units on the basis of journalistic ability or on completion of Level I and an additional 60 - 75 units of an Honours program in English on the basis of Fall/Winter average.
Value: $200 (B) (30095)

THE KPGM SCHOLARSHIP (B)
Established in 2015 by the KPGM Foundation. To be awarded to a full-time student in the DeGroote School of Business who has completed Level I and an additional 57-66 units of the Honours Commerce program, and who, in the judgment of the DeGroote School of Business, demonstrates outstanding academic achievement, an interest in the accounting profession, and a commitment to volunteerism. Applicants must include a statement concerning their career aspirations in the accounting profession and volunteer leadership in the community.
Value: $3,400 (D) (40201)
Applications available in Mosaic.

THE J. BEVERLY KRUGEL SCHOLARSHIPS IN GERMAN LANGUAGE STUDIES (O)
Established in 2010 by Mrs. J. Beverly Krugel, B.A. (Class of ’53). To be awarded to students with an interest in German language studies who, in the judgment of the Department of Linguistics and Languages, demonstrate high academic achievement in German language courses. Two scholarships each in beginner, intermediate, and advanced German language courses.
Value: $1,500 each (B) (30364)

THE ROBERT J. KULPERGER SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 2015 by Robert Kulperger, B.Eng. Chemical (Class of ‘63), and Arlene Price McKay in memory of President Emeritus Harry Thode and Dean Emeritus John Hodgin, and in honour of Professor Emeritus Cameron Crowe. To be awarded to a student who has completed Engineering I and at least an additional 30 units in a Chemical Engineering program and who, in the judgment of a Selection Committee, has demonstrated academic achievement, leadership on campus or in the community-at-large, and an interest in becoming an entrepreneur in the future. A 500-word essay outlining leadership activities and entrepreneurial aspirations is required. Not open to students in their graduating year.
Value: $10,000 (40189)
Applications may be submitted at the end of Levels II & III if in a 5-year program on Mosaic.

THE KUDSIA FAMILY SCHOLARSHIP (E)
Established in 2009 by Dr. & Mrs. Chandra & Wendy Kudsia. To be awarded to students enrolled in the Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering who demonstrate outstanding academic achievement.
Value: $2,000 (B) (30357)

THE RUTH LANDES PRIZE (SS)
Established in 1982 in honour of Professor Ruth Landes for her outstanding contributions to the Department of Anthropology. To be awarded to a graduating student in a program in Anthropology who has demonstrated outstanding academic achievement.
Value: $100 (E) (50048)

THE LATIN PRIZE (O)*
Established in 1987 by Dr. John B. Clinard. To be awarded to a student who, in the judgment of the Department of Classics, has demonstrated notable achievement in LATIN 1203 and LATIN 1223.
Value: $150 (D, F) (40031)

THE GARY LAUTENS MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP (O)
Established in 1992 by family, friends and colleagues in memory of Gary Lautens (Class of ’50), columnist and editor of the Toronto Star (1962-92), the Hamilton Spectator (1950-62) and the McMaster Silhouette (1948-50), remembered as a journalist with wit and insight. To be awarded to a student who is completing any Level I program who, in the judgment of a Selection Committee, has achieved notable academic standing and has demonstrated journalistic skills in the written media. The scholarship is renewable at the end of Level II provided the recipient maintains a Grade Point Average of 8.0.
Value: $4,000 ($2,000 each year) (D) (40146)
Applications may be submitted at the end of Level I on Mosaic. A 500 word essay and two examples of published material are required.

THE DONALD LAVIGNE MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP (HSC)
Established in 2007 by Willis McConnell and Ray Skelton in memory of Donald Lavigne to honour his dedication as a enrolled practical nurse at Chedoke Hospital (’65-’89). A variable number to be awarded to students in their first year of study who, in the judgment of the School of Nursing, have demonstrated academic excellence in a Pre enrolled Nursing or Post enrolled Practical Nursing program.
Value: $2,000 (B) (30357)

THE E. DORIS LAWRENCE SCHOLARSHIP (H)
Established in 1999 in memory of E. Doris Lawrence (Class of ’47). To be awarded to a student who, in the judgment of the Department of French, has demonstrated notable achievement in a Post enrolled Nursing or Post enrolled Practical Nursing program.
Value: $2,000 (B) (30357)

THE SAM LAWRENCE PRIZE (SS)*
Established in 1957 by the East Hamilton Independent Labour Party C.C.F. Club in honour of Sam Lawrence. To be awarded to the student who, in the judgment of the Department of Economics, has demonstrated outstanding academic achievement in courses in labour economics.
Value: $1,500 (D) (40048)

THE JAMES B. LAWSON SCHOLARSHIP (O)
Established in 1999 by a grateful student and friend of Professor Lawson. To be awarded to a student who has completed either GERMAN 1206 A/B or 1883 in Level I or to a student who has completed GERMAN 2223 in Level II and who, in the judgment of the Department of Linguistics and Languages, has demon-
strated progress and interest in German. Eligibility for this award is restricted to non-native speakers of German. The award may be used for travel and study in a German-speaking country and/or for other expenses associated with the student’s German studies.
Value: $150 (D) (40090)

THE RAY LAWSON SCHOLARSHIPS (E)
Established in 1975 by the Honourable Ray Lawson, O.B.E., D.C.L., D.Cn.L., LL.D., K.G.St.J., Lieutenant-Governor of Ontario from 1946 to 1952. Two scholarships to be awarded for the highest Fall/Winter averages in an Engineering and Management program: (a) one to a student who has completed Level I and an additional 70 - 90 units, and (b) one to a student who has completed Level I and at least an additional 109 units beyond Level I.
Value: $275 each (B) (30126)

THE PAUL LEE-CHIN SCHOLARSHIP (SS)
Established in 2012 by Paul Lee-Chin, B.A. Economics (Class of ’07), founder of Mentorship Wealth Management, to honour his belief in the importance of investing in education, the mentoring of students and perseverance in achieving one’s goals. To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I and an additional 24 - 36 units of an Economics program with high academic achievement.
Value: $1,000 (B) (30401)

THE LINGUISTICS AND LANGUAGES TRAVEL SCHOLARSHIP (H)
Established in 1991 by the Department of Modern Languages and Linguistics. To be awarded to a student who has completed at least 30 units beyond Level I in a program in Cognitive Science of Language or Linguistics and who, in the judgment of the Department of Linguistics and Languages, has attained notable academic standing. The purpose of the scholarship is to assist with travel expenses to study and travel abroad. Priority will be given to a student participating in the Humanities Study Elsewhere Program.
Value: $925 (B, H) (35014)

Travel Scholarship applications are due February 28th.

THE LINGUISTICS PRIZE (H)
Established in 1988. To be awarded to a student in an Honours program in Linguistics who, in the judgment of the Department of Linguistics and Languages, has achieved notable standing in Level II courses in Linguistics.
Value: $250 (D) (40032)

THE CLAUDE G. LISTER SCHOLARSHIP (B)
Established in 1990 by bequest of Pauline Detwiler Lister in memory of her husband. To be awarded to a student in a program in the DeGroote School of Business.
Value: $625 (B) (30199)

THE FELIKS LITKOWSKI MEMORIAL PRIZE IN POLITICAL SCIENCE (SS)*
Established in 1987 by Albert Litkowski (Class of ’78) and Richard Litkowski (Class of ’86) in honour of their father. To be awarded to a student graduating from an Honours program in Political Science who, in the judgment of the Department of Political Science, has demonstrated outstanding academic achievement.
Value: $850 (E) (50116)

THE JOHN N.A. LOTT SCHOLARSHIP IN BIOLOGY (S)
Established in 2007 by the friends and colleagues of John N.A. Lott in recognition of his many years of contributions to the Department of Biology. To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I and an additional 30 - 70 units of an Honours Biology program who, in the judgment of the Department of Biology, has demonstrated outstanding academic achievement and shows an interest in biological structure (sub cellular to ecosystem) and function. Preference to be given to a student who demonstrates an interest in plants.
Value: $500 (B) (30321)

THE ALLAN LUDBROOK MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP* (H)
Established in 2004 by the family and friends of Allan Ludbrook (*04). To be awarded to a mature student enrolled in a Music program who, in the judgment of the School of the Arts, has attained notable standing.
Value: $1,000 (D) (40114)

THE MACGIBBON SCHOLARSHIP (SS)*
Established in 1970 by bequest of Professor Duncan A. MacGibbon (Class of ’08). To be awarded to the student in a program in Economics who, in the judgment of the Department of Economics, stands highest in courses in economic history.
Value: $500 (D, F) (40159)

THE WILLIAM MACKENZIE MEMORIAL PRIZE (SS)*
Established in 1977 in memory of Professor William MacKenzie by his friends and colleagues. To be awarded to the student who, in the judgment of the Department of Economics, has demonstrated outstanding academic achievement in either ECON 3T03 (Economic Development: Agriculture and Population) or ECON 2F03 (Globalization and Economic Development) or, in exceptional circumstances, for work in a related area.
Value: $425 (D, F) (40053)

THE BERT MACKINNON MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP (O)
Established in 1996 in memory of Bert MacKinnon, B.A. (Class of ’43), LL.D. (Class of ’77), first Associate Chief Justice of Ontario (1978 to 1986). One scholarship to be awarded to a graduating student who enrolls in a Bachelor of Laws or Juris Doctor or equivalent degree program in the academic year immediately following graduation. The student selected will have demonstrated high academic achievement and leadership in extracurricular activities.
Value: $800 (E) (50113)

Applications available on Mosaic.

THE BETTY MACMILLAN PRIZE (SS)
Established in 1960 by her classmates in memory of Elizabeth Johnstone MacMillan (Class of ’50). To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and an additional 60 - 75 units in an Honours program in Sociology and who, in the judgment of the Department of Sociology, is the most promising student.
Value: $150 (B) (30010)

THE AGNES AND JOHN MACNEILL MEMORIAL PRIZE (H)
Established in 1946 by bequest of Annie May MacNeill (Class of ’03). To be awarded to the student graduating from an Honours program in English who has attained the highest Grade Point Average in English throughout the degree program.
Value: $200 (E) (50001)

THE CATHERINE MACNEILL PRIZE (O)
Established in 1946 by bequest of Annie May MacNeill (Class of ’03). To be awarded to a woman student in her graduating year who has attained notable standing in scholarship and has shown qualities of leadership.
Value: $175 (E) (50011)

Applications available on Mosaic.

THE MAPS GOLD MEDAL (O)
Established in 1996 by the McMaster Association of Part-time Students. To be awarded to the graduating student completing studies primarily on a part-time basis and who attains the highest Grade Point Average.
Value: Medal (E) (50076)

THE LIANNE MARKS SCHOLARSHIP (SS)
Established by her family, in 1980 as a bursary and in 1985 as a scholarship, in honour of Lianne Marks, a student at McMaster University (1977-80). To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I and an additional 60 - 75 units of an Honours program in Sociology and who, in the judgment of the Department of Sociology, has demonstrated outstanding academic achievement and has made notable contribution to the campus or community by participation in activities other than sports.
Value: $500 (B) (30100)

Applications available on Mosaic.

THE ELEANOR DORNBUSH MARPLES PRIZE IN ART HISTORY* (H)
Established in 1985 by Mrs. Barbara Niedermeier and her family in memory of her sister. To be awarded to a student who, in the judgment of the School of the Arts, has demonstrated outstanding achievement.
Value: $175 (D, F) (40015)
THE ELEANOR DORNBUSCH MARPLES PRIZE IN THEATRE & FILM STUDIES* (H)
Established in 1987 by Vaughan W. Marples in memory of his wife. To be awarded to a student in Level II of a Theatre & Film program who, in the judgment of the School of the Arts, has achieved academic excellence.
Value: $125 (40016)

THE MATTHEWS HALL RESIDENCE SCHOLARSHIP (O)
Awarded to the student who resides in the residence with the highest Fall/Winter average (at least 9.5) in an undergraduate program, with the exception of those in their graduating term.
Value: $750 (B) (30157)

THE JOHN AND HELEN MAXWELL SCHOLARSHIP (S)
Established in 2012 by the bequest of Helen Catharine Maxwell. To be awarded to students in a Chemistry or Chemical Biology program who, in the judgment of the Department of Chemistry and Chemical Biology, demonstrate an aptitude in analytical chemistry.
Value: $5,000 (D) (40162)

THE JOHN MAYBERRY SCHOLARSHIPS (E)
Established in 1998 by John Mayberry. One scholarship to be awarded to a student who has completed Level II or III of a program in Chemical Engineering, Mechanical Engineering or Materials Engineering and who, in the judgment of the Faculty of Engineering, has demonstrated outstanding academic achievement. The recipients must attain a minimum Fall/Winter average of 9.5 at the most recent Fall/Winter terms.
Value: $1,000 (B) (30262)

THE CHARI BURKE McCAIN MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP (A)
Established in 2004 in memory of Charion Burke McCain by family, friends, colleagues and students. To be awarded to an Honours Arts and Science student who has completed Level III and who, in the judgment of the Arts and Science Program, has demonstrated exceptional qualities of leadership and service at McMaster University or in the community, as well as notable academic achievement.
Value: $500 (B) (30305)

THE WILLIAM J. MCCALLION SCHOLARSHIPS (O)
Established in 1984 in honour of Professor McCallion, B.A. (Class of ’43), M.A. (Class of ’46), first Dean of the School of Adult Education from 1970 to 1978, in recognition of his outstanding contribution to adult education and to the Department of Mathematical Sciences during 41 years of service. A variable number to be awarded to part-time students who have attained the highest Grade Point Average at the most recent review.
Value: $250 each (C) (60004)

THE ESTHER McCANDLESS MEMORIAL PRIZE (S)
Established in 1984 by friends and colleagues in memory of Professor E.L. McCandless, a humanitarian and distinguished member of the Department of Biology from 1964 to 1983. To be awarded to a student who achieves an outstanding Grade Point Average in an Honours program in Biology.
Value: $300 (E) (50016)

THE JOHN R. McCARTHY SCHOLARSHIP (A, H, S, SS)
Established in 1987 by John R. McCarthy, LL.D. (Class of ’65), former Deputy Minister of University Affairs and Deputy Minister of Education for the Province of Ontario. To be awarded to a student graduating from a program in Arts and Science, Humanities, Science, or Social Sciences who enrols in the Faculty of Education of an Ontario university in the academic year immediately following graduation. The student selected will have made a contribution to the life of the University by displaying leadership in student government or student affairs and leadership and sportsmanship in athletic endeavours.
Value: $700 (E) (50030)

Applications available on Mosaic.

THE H.W. McCREADY PRIZE IN BRITISH HISTORY (H)*
Established in 1981 in memory of Professor H.W. McCready, a member of the Department of History from 1943 to 1975, by former students, colleagues, and friends. To be awarded to a Level II student who, in the judgment of the Department of History, attains notable standing in British History courses.
THE WALTER SCOTT McLAY PRIZE (H)
Established in 1938 in honour of Dean Mc Lay, by his daughter, Mrs. R.R. McLaughlin (Marjorie Mc Lay Class of ’25) and further enlarged in 1950 by A.H. Wilson of Woodstock. To be awarded to the student who attains the highest Grade Point Average in an Honours program in English.
Value: $250 (E) (50057)

THE EVELYN RUTH McLEAN SCHOLARSHIP IN CANADIAN HISTORY (H)
Established in 2012 by Laurie R. McLean (Class of ’74) in memory of her mother Evelyn Ruth McLean who loved teaching, believed in the value of education and had a passion for Canadian history. To be awarded to a student taking courses in Canadian history who, in the judgment of the Department of History, has demonstrated outstanding academic achievement and the desire to excel in the study of Canada’s past.
Value: $1,000 (D) (40164)

THE MCMASTER NURSING ALUMNI MEMORIAL PRIZE (HSC)*
Established in 1984 and augmented in 2001 by the McMaster Nursing Alumni Branch to recognize graduates from the McMaster University School of Nursing. To be awarded to a student who, in the judgment of the School of Nursing, has demonstrated leadership while participating in undergraduate activities.
Value: $300 (E, F) (50092)

THE MCMASTER UNIVERSITY FUTURES FUND GRADUAND AWARD (O)
Established in 2000. To be awarded to the child of a member of McMaster University’s salaried pension plan who has demonstrated outstanding academic achievement. Recipient must obtain a Grade Point Average of 8.0 or greater.
Value: $1,000 (E) (50084)
Applications may be submitted at the end of their final year on Mosaic.

THE MCMASTER UNIVERSITY FUTURES FUND IN-COURSE AWARDS (O)
Established in 2000. Four scholarships to be awarded to the children of members of the McMaster University salaried pension plan who have demonstrated outstanding academic achievement. Recipient must obtain a Grade Point Average of 8.0 or greater. Not open to graduating students.
Value: $1,800 each (D) (40151)
Applications may be submitted at the end of Levels I, II & III (Level IV if in a 5-year program) on Mosaic.

THE MCMASTER UNIVERSITY - HONG KONG FOUNDATION INTERNATIONAL SCHOLARSHIP (O)
Established in 2011 by the McMaster University - Hong Kong Foundation. A variable number of scholarships to be awarded to international students who have completed Level I and an additional 29 - 40 units with the highest Fall/Winter averages.
Value: $1,000 (30374)

THE MCMASTER UNIVERSITY RETIREFES ASSOCIATION PRIZE (SS)
Established in 1992 by the McMaster University Retirees Association. To be awarded to the part-time student enrolled in a program in Gerontology who attains the highest Grade Point Average.
Value: $550 (C) (60014)

THE MCMASTER UNIVERSITY RETIREES ASSOCIATION SCHOLARSHIP (SS)
Established in 1991 by the McMaster University Retirees Association. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and at least an additional 30 units of a program in Gerontology and who attains the highest Fall/Winter average. The student must enrol in a program in Gerontology in the subsequent Fall/Winter terms.
Value: $2,000 (B) (30377)

THE DONALD G. McNABB SCHOLARSHIP (S)
Established in 1989 in memory of Donald G. McNabb (Class of ’42) by friends, family and business associates. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I plus 60 to 75 units of an Honours program in Chemistry or Chemical Biology who, in the judgment of the Department of Chemistry and Chemical Biology, has achieved notable academic standing. Preference will be given to students who demonstrate leadership, self-motivation, and practical aptitude appropriate for a future in the chemical industry.
Value: $925 (B) (30108)

THE SIMON McNALLY SCHOLARSHIP (E)
Established in 1972 by S. McNally and Sons Limited, in honour of Simon McNally. One or two scholarships to be awarded to students who have completed Level I and an additional 37 - 50 units of a program in Civil Engineering. Awards are based on scholarship and evidence of practical engineering experience and background.
Value: $650 each (B) (30139)

THE JOHN D. McNie ACHIEVEMENT AWARD OF EXCELLENCE * (O)
Established in 2001 by David D. Davis in honour of John D. McNie. To be awarded to a student with a visual impairment who, in the judgment of the Student Accessibility Services (SAS) , demonstrates notable academic achievement.
Value: $400 (D) (40107)
Students who wish to be considered for this award must be enrolled with Student Accessibility Services (SAS).
Applications may be submitted at the end of Levels I, II, III, & IV (Level V if in a 5-year program) on Mosaic.

THE PETER McPHATER MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP (H)
Established in 1988 by Peter McPhater’s friends in recognition of his art, craftsmanship and humanitarianism. To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I and an additional 60 - 75 units of a program in Honours Art or Honours Art History and who, in the judgment of the School of the Arts, is outstanding.
Value: $450 (B) (30119)

THE MEDICAL-SURGICAL EXCELLENCE IN CLINICAL NURSING AWARD (HSC)
Established in 1998 by Professor Gerry Benson. To be awarded to every two years to a student who has completed at least Level II of the Nursing Program who, in the judgment of the School of Nursing, demonstrates academic excellence in medical-surgical nursing. Students who wish to be considered for this award should consult the School of Nursing for terms and conditions.
Value: $250 (D) (40086)

THE AUDREY EVELYN MEPHAM AWARD (SS)*
Established in 2001 by Gordon W. Mepham in loving memory of his wife Audrey Evelyn Mepham. To be awarded to a student graduating from an Honours program in the Department of Health, Aging and Society who, in the judgment of the Department of Health, Aging and Society, has demonstrated notable academic achievement. Preference will be given to a student who has completed a thesis or course paper on issues relating to Alzheimer’s disease.
Value: $1,200 (E, F) (50090)
Applications available on Mosaic.

THE RONALD WILLIAM MERKEL TRAVEL SCHOLARSHIP IN ENGINEERING (E)
Established in 2008 by Brad Merkel, B.Eng.Mgt. (Class of ’85). To be awarded to a student graduating from an Honours program in the Department of Health, Aging and Society who, in the judgment of the Department of Health, Aging and Society, has demonstrated notable academic achievement. Preference will be given to a student involved with Engineers Without Borders.
Value: $2,500 (B, H) (35015)
Travel scholarship applications are due February 28th. The application should include a proposal for an international relief or development project, or an Engineer Without Borders’ project. If appropriate, include a letter of reference from Engineers Without Borders confirming membership in the McMaster Chapter.

THE MERRIAM SCHOOL OF MUSIC SCHOLARSHIP (H)
Established in 2003 by the Merriam School of Music. To be awarded to an Honours Music student who has completed at least 60 units of work and who, in the judgment of the School of the Arts, has demonstrated good academic standing, excellent musicianship skills, a strong commitment to teaching and community service.
Value: $1,000 (B) (30298)

THE MIDDLETON / WALKER PRIZE IN SEDIMENTARY GEOLOGY (S)
Established in 2010 in honour of Gerard Middleton and Roger Walker by a generous gift from the estate of the late H. David Middleton. To be awarded to a student who has completed at least 60 units of a program in Sedimentary Geology and an additional 37 - 50 units of a program in Sedimentary Geology. Preference will be given to a student who has completed a thesis (Marjorie McLay Class of ’25) and further enlarged in 1950 by A.H. Wilson of Woodstock. To be awarded to the student who attains the highest Grade Point Average in an Honours program in English.
School of Geography & Earth Sciences who, in the judgment of the School, has achieved the highest standing in the field of sedimentary geology.

Value: $1,000 (E) (50120)

THE J.J. MILLER PRIZE (S)
Established in 1984 by friends, colleagues and former students in recognition of Professor J.J. Miller for his outstanding contribution to the Department of Biology during 37 years of service. To be awarded to a student in an Honours Biology program with an outstanding Fall/Winter average and a minimum grade of A- in BIOLOGY 2EE3.

Value: $575 (B) (30077)

THE DR. F.A. MIRZA SCHOLARSHIP (E)
Established in 1997 in memory of Farooque Mirza by family, friends and colleagues. To be awarded to a student enrolled in a Civil Engineering program who achieves the highest average in CIVENG 2C04 and ENGINEER 2P04 taken in the Fall/Winter terms.

Value: $250 (D) (40100)

THE MOFFAT FAMILY PRIZE (O)
Established in 1990 by Moffat Kinoshita Associates Inc. To be awarded to a student who, in the judgment of the School of Geography and Earth Sciences shows outstanding achievement in urban geography.

Value: $300 (D) (40138)

THE MOLSON SCHOLARSHIP IN ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES (E, S, SS)
Established in 1992 by the Molson Companies Donations Fund. To be awarded to the student entering the final level of a program in Geography and Environmental Studies, Earth and Environmental Sciences or Engineering and Society, who attains the highest Fall/Winter average.

Value: $1,100 (D) (30213) (B)

THE E.S. MOORE PRIZE (S)
Established in 1956 by Elwood S. Moore, LL.D. (Class of ’55). To be awarded to the student graduating in an Honours program in Geography who, in the judgment of the School of Geography and Earth Sciences, has attained the most notable standing in Geo (or Earth Science, Environmental Science or Geography).

Value: $225 (E) (50015)

THE JOHN F. MOORE PRIZE (E)
Established in 1990 by the Steel Founders’ Society of America in honour of John Moore’s contributions to the Society over the past 25 years. To be awarded to the student who attains the highest grade in MATLS 4C03.

Value: $125 (D) (40061)

THE MICHAEL J. MORTON MEMORIAL BOOK PRIZE (S)
Established in 1979 in memory of Dr. M.J. Morton. To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I and an additional 60 - 75 units in an Honours program in Chemistry or Chemical Biology and who, in the judgment of the Department of Chemistry and Chemical Biology, is outstanding in the field of inorganic chemistry.

Value: $175 for books (B) (30111)

THE ELIZABETH MOSGROVE SCHOLARSHIP (O)
Established in 1959 by bequest of John W. Mosgrove in memory of his mother. To be awarded to descendants of members of Her Majesty’s Canadian Armed Forces on the basis of high Grade Point Average. Not open to students in their graduating year.

Value: $1,500 (D) (40147)

Applications may be submitted at the end of Levels I, II & III (Level IV if in a 5-year program) on Mosaic.

THE MOTOROLA SOFTWARE ENGINEERING SCHOLARSHIP (E)
Established in 1999 by the Motorola Foundation. To be awarded to a student entering Level III in a Software Engineering program who, in the judgment of the Department of Computing and Software, has achieved notable academic standing, displayed strong communication skills, demonstrated leadership and involvement in extra-curricular activities.

Value: $1,500 (B) (30252)

THE MOLTON COLLEGE SCHOLARSHIPS (O)
Established in 1957 from funds originally subscribed by the Alumnae of Moulton College during the years 1946 to 1949 for the expansion of Moulton College. Two scholarships to be awarded to the students of Moulton Hall with the highest Fall/Winter averages: (a) one after completion of Level I and an additional 30 - 45 units, and (b) one after completion of Level I and an additional 60 - 75 units.

Value: $1,000 each (B) (30112)

THE MOLTON HALL RESIDENCE SCHOLARSHIP (O)
Awarded to the student who resides in the residence with the highest Fall/Winter average (at least 9.5) in an undergraduate program, with the exception of those in their graduating term.

Value: $750 (B) (30239)

THE MULTIMEDIA SENIOR THESIS PRIZE (H)
Established in 2008. To be awarded to the student graduating from a program in Multimedia who, in the judgment of the Chair of Communication Studies and Multimedia and Faculty members, has created the best senior thesis project.

Value: $500 (E) (50110)

THE ANNE MURRAY SCHOLARSHIP (H)
Established in 1985 in memory of Anne M. Murray (Class of ’82) by her family. To be awarded to a student who has completed at least 30 units beyond Level I and who, in the judgment of the Department of Linguistics and Languages, has attained notable standing in at least nine units of German courses above Level I.

Value: $300 (B) (30006)

THE ELAINE NARDOCCHIO MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP FUND (H)
Established in 1988 by family, colleagues and many friends in memory of Dr. Elaine Nardocchio, a professor for over 23 years at McMaster University, Chair of the Department of French from 1990 to 1993 and President of the Canadian Federation for the Humanities from 1994 to 1996. To be awarded to an undergraduate student enrolled in a French program who, in the judgment of the Department of French, has shown a strong interest in computer skills as applied to the Humanities.

Value: $250 (D) (40101)

THE P.L. NEWBIGGING PRIZES (S, SS)
Established in 1982 in recognition of Dr. Lynn Newbigging for his outstanding contributions to the Department of Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour (Faculty of Science). Four prizes to be awarded to students with the highest Grade Point Average: (a) one to a student enrolled in 24 units or more in the three-level B.A. program in Psychology; (b) one to a student in a B.A. program in Psychology who has completed the program primarily on a part-time basis; (c) one to a student enrolled in 24 units or more in the three-level B.Sc. program in Life Sciences with a concentration in Psychology; and (d) one to a student in a B.Sc. program in Life Sciences with a concentration in Psychology who has completed the program primarily on a part-time basis.

Value: $100 each (E) (50040)

THE P.L. NEWBIGGING SCHOLARSHIP (S, SS)
Established in 1994 by family, friends and colleagues in memory of Dr. P.L. Newbigging, founding Chair of the Department of Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour (Faculty of Science) and member of the Faculty from 1955-1990, in recognition of his outstanding contributions to the Department and the University. To be awarded to the student entering Level II of an Honours program in Psychology or Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour who, in the judgment of the Department of Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour, has demonstrated high academic achievement in PSYCH 1X03 and PSYCH 1XX3.

Value: $375 (D) (40072)

THE NEWCOMBE PRIZE IN PEACE STUDIES (O)
Established in 1991 in memory of Dr. Alan G. Newcombe (1923-1991) and Dr. Hanna Newcombe (1922-2011) who devoted their lives to Peace Studies and were co-founders, of the Canadian Peace Research and Education Association and the Peace Research Institute - Dundas. To be awarded to a student who, in the judgment of the Peace Studies program, demonstrates leadership in extracurricular endeavours and high academic achievement.

Value: $300 (D) (40064)
The Dr. O.W. Niemeier Scholarship (HSC)
Established in 1936 and augmented in 1952 by Dr. O.W. Niemeier, M.D. FRCPS(E).
To be awarded to the student who has completed Level II in the Nursing program with the highest Grade Point Average.
Value: $1,100 (B) (30114)

The Robert Nixon Scholarship (H)
Established in 1991 by the Brant-Haldimand Liberal Association in honour of Dr. Robert Nixon (Class of ‘50, LL.D., ’76). To be awarded to a student who, in the judgment of the Department of History, has demonstrated academic excellence and an active involvement in community life.
Value: $575 (B) (30203)

The Kim and Tim Nolan Scholarship (O)
Established in 2014 by Kim (Class of ’04 and ’09) and Tim (Class of ’86 and ’04) Nolan to recognize the outstanding academic achievement of a student with a disability as they complete their program of study. To be awarded to a graduating student in a Social Work program with the highest Grade Point Average and who is enrolled with Student Accessibility Services.
Value: $1,000 (E) (50126)
Applications available on Mosaic.

The Derry Novak Prize (SS)
Established in 1984 by the Political Science alumni and colleagues in honour of Professor Derry Novak. To be awarded to a student in a program in Political Science who, in the judgment of the Department of Political Science, has achieved high standing in Level II and/or III courses in political theory or political philosophy.
Value: $900 (D) (40169)

The Fredric P. Olsen Book Prize (S)
Established in 1974 in memory of Professor F.P. Olsen by his family, friends and former colleagues. To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I and an additional 60 - 75 units of an Honours program in Chemistry or Chemical Biology and who, in the judgment of the Department of Chemistry and Chemical Biology, shows particular promise as an experimental scientist.
Value: $150 for books (B) (30053)

The Ontario Association of Social Workers Prizes* (SS)
Established in 1986 and augmented in 1992 by the Hamilton Branch. Two prizes to be awarded to the graduating students, one first degree and one second degree, who successfully complete SOCWORK 4DD6 A/B S and attain the highest grade in SOCWORK 4DD6 A/B S in the same Fall/Winter term.
Value: $500 each (E, F) (50122)

The Ontario Professional Engineers Foundation for Education Gold Medal (E)
Established in 1961 by the Ontario Professional Engineers Foundation for Education. To be awarded to the graduate of a program in Engineering who attains the highest Grade Point Average.
Value: Medal (50005) (E)

The Ontario Professional Engineers Foundation for Education Undergraduate Scholarships (E)
Established in 1961 by the Ontario Professional Engineers Foundation for Education. Four scholarships to be awarded to students in the Faculty of Engineering with high academic achievement who, in the judgment of the Faculty of Engineering, have demonstrated leadership in professional affairs and involvement in extracurricular activities.
Value: $1,250 each (D) (40124)

The Order Sons of Italy - Trieste Lodge #4 Scholarship in Italian Studies (H)
Established in 2014 by the Order Sons of Italy - Trieste Lodge #4, in Hamilton. To be awarded to a student who, in the judgment of the Department of Linguistics and Languages, has demonstrated high academic achievement in Italian studies.
Value: $1,000 (D)

The Connie O'Shaughnessy Memorial Prize (O)*
Established in 1988 by family, friends and associates of Connie O'Shaughnessy (Class of ’88), a part-time student who chose to return to complete her degree on a full time basis. To be awarded to a student who has completed at least Level I and who, in the judgment of a Selection Committee has made a significant contribution to the University life of part-time students.
Value: $425 (D, F) (40009)
Applications may be submitted at the end of Levels I, II, III & IV (Level V if in a 5-year program) on Mosaic.

The Parker Canada Division Engineering Excellence Award (E)
Established in 2014 by Parker Canada. To be awarded to a student in the Faculty of Engineering who has completed Level I and at least 74 units in a Mechanical Engineering program and who, in the judgment of the Department of Mechanical Engineering, has demonstrated outstanding academic achievement. Preference will be given to a student who demonstrates community involvement through volunteerism.
Value: $1,000 (D) (40178)

The F.W. Paulin Scholarship (E)
Established in 1961 by the Ontario Professional Engineers Foundation in honour of its founder. To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I and an additional 73 - 85 units of the Civil Engineering program, or Level I and an additional 110 - 130 units of the Civil Engineering and Management program. Award is based on scholarship Fall/Winter average of at least 9.5 and evidence of leadership, self-motivation, and practical aptitude appropriate for a future in the construction industry.
Value: $1,500 (B) (30052)

The PCL Scholarship in Engineering and Management (E)
Established in 2010 by PCL to support and encourage academic excellence and creativity, a committed work ethic and service to the community. To be awarded to a student who has completed Level III of an Engineering and Management program and who, in the judgment of the Faculty of Engineering, has achieved notable academic standing and has made a significant contribution to university life through extra-curricular activities.
Value: $1,000 (B) (30359)

The Irene Pearce Scholarship (H)
Established in 1994 by Centenary United Church of Hamilton in honour of Irene Pearce, organist and choir director for fifty-four years. To be awarded to a student who has completed Music I or 30-78 units of an Honours Music Program who, in the judgment of the School of the Arts, has attained notable academic standing and demonstrated excellence in keyboard performance.
Value: $1,500 (B) (30395)

The Harry L. Penny Prize (SS)
Established in 1984 in recognition of Professor Harry L. Penny, founding Director of the School of Social Work, for his outstanding contribution to the School. To be awarded to the student with the highest Grade Point Average in a Social Work program.
Value: $100 (E) (50023)

The Pevensing Scholarship (SS)
Established in 1987 by David C. Hannafore (Class of ’84). To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I and an additional 60 - 75 units of an Honours program in Economics and who, in the judgment of the Department of Economics, has attained notable academic standing.
Value: $1,000 (B) (30396)

The Tony Pickard Memorial Scholarship (O)
Established in 1973 by his wife and family, in honour of Captain Antony F. Pickard, O.B.E., C.D., R.C.N. (Ret’d).
Value: $425 (B) (30172)

The Pioneer Energy LP Gerontology Prizes (SS)
Established in 1988 by the Pioneer Group Limited. Two prizes to be awarded (a) one to a student enrolled in 24 units or more and (b) one to a part-time student, both of whom are graduating from a program in Gerontology who, in the judgment of the Department of Health, Aging and Society, have demonstrated high academic achievement and leadership in extracurricular activities.
Value: $45 each (E) (50021)
Applications available on Mosaic.

THE PIONEER ENERGY LP PRIZE (SS)
Established in 1990. To be awarded to a student in a Gerontology program who, in the judgment of the Department of Health, Aging and Society, has achieved notable academic standing, and demonstrates practical aptitude for a career in health care of the elderly.
Value: $400 (D) (40058)

THE PIONEER ENERGY LP PRIZES IN NURSING (HSC)
Established in 1989 by the Pioneer Group Limited in conjunction with the R. Samuel McLaughlin Centre for Gerontological Health Research. Two prizes to be awarded to students graduating from the Nursing program who, in the judgment of the School of Nursing, have achieved notable standing and demonstrated practical aptitude for a career in the health care of the elderly.
Value: $250 (E) (50106)

THE PIONEER ENERGY LP SCHOLARSHIP (SS)
Established in 1988. To be awarded to students who have completed Level I and at least an additional 30 units of a program in Gerontology and who, in the judgment of the Department of Health, Aging and Society, have achieved high standing in 12 units of Gerontology courses (excluding GERONTOL 1A03) and who demonstrate leadership in the field of Gerontology.
Value: $1,000 each (B) (30325)

THE SHARON REEVES SCHOLARSHIP (H)
Established in 1987 in memory of Kevin W. Reeves (Class of ‘80) in recognition of Dr. Lloyd G. Reeds for his outstanding contributions to the Department of Geography during 35 years of service. Four prizes to be awarded:

a. one to the student who has completed Level II of an Honours Geography program and who, in the judgment of the Department of Geography and Earth Sciences, has demonstrated outstanding academic achievement in GEOG 4MT6 or EARTH SC 4MT6.
Value: $100 each (E) (50033)

THE LLOYD REEDS PRIZES (S, SS)
Established in 1983 in recognition of Dr. Lloyd G. Reeds for his outstanding contributions to the Department of Geography during 35 years of service. Four prizes to be awarded:

a. one to the student who has completed Level II of an Honours Geography program and who, in the judgment of the Department of Geography and Earth Sciences, has demonstrated outstanding academic achievement in GEOG 4MT6 or EARTH SC 4MT6.
Value: $100 each (E) (50033)

THE BILL PRESTWICH SCHOLARSHIP IN MEDICAL PHYSICS (S)
Established in 2003 by friends, colleagues and students in recognition of Bill Prestwich and his career as a teacher and researcher. To be awarded to a student entering Level II of the Medical Physics program with the highest Fall/Winter average in any Level I program.
Value: $800 (B) (30373)

THE DIANA RAY SCHOLARSHIP (H)
Established in 2012 by Dr. Jim Ray (Class of ‘75) and Annette Ray, in honour of Jim’s mother, Helen (Burkholder) Ray, and in recognition of her lifelong passion for the fine arts. To be awarded to a student in the Studio Art program who has completed Studio Art 1 and who, in the judgment of the School of the Arts, has demonstrated outstanding academic achievement in Studio Art.
Value: $2,000 (D) (40165)

THE PSYCHOLOGY SOCIETY PRIZES (S, SS)
Established in 1985 by the Psychology Society and the Faculty and Alumni of the Department of Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour (Faculty of Social Sciences). Three prizes to be awarded to students who have completed Level I and an additional 60 - 75 units with the highest Fall/Winter average: (a) one in an Honours Psychology or Honours Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour B.A. program; (b) one in an Honours Psychology or Honours Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour B.Sc. program; and (c) one in a combined Honours program in Psychology.
Value: $70 each (B) (30123)

THE RANDE MEMORIAL PRIZE OF CLASS ’98 (H)
Established by the Class of 1898 in Arts, on the occasion of the 25th anniversary of graduation, 1923, in memory of Chancellor Theodore Harding Rand, to encourage original literary work. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and an additional 60 - 75 units and who, in the judgment of the Department of English and Cultural Studies, has made the most notable original contribution to student publications.
Value: $250 (D) (40045)

THE DR. JOHN A. PYLYPIUK SCHOLARSHIP (H)
Established in 1987 in memory of Dr. John A. Pylypiuk and in recognition of Canada’s Centennial Year. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level II of an Honours program in History with the highest Fall/Winter average and who in that term achieves a grade of at least A- in HISTORY 2T03 and HISTORY 2TT3.
Value: $700 (B) (30039)

THE PITCHER-RATFORD AWARDS (SS)
Established in 2000 by Bruce Ratford (Class of ’71) and Elda Ratford (Pitcher) (Class of ’71). Two scholarships (one to a male and one to a female) to be awarded to students who have completed Level III of an Honours Geography program and who, in the judgment of the School of Geography and Earth Sciences (Faculty of Science), have achieved notable academic standing and demonstrated qualities of leadership at McMaster or in the community.
Value: $1,000 each (B) (30397)

THE HELEN RAY SCHOLARSHIP IN FINE ARTS (H)
Established in 2012 to recognize the outstanding contributions to student publications. Four prizes to be awarded:

a. one to the student who has completed Level II of an Honours program in Political Science primarily on a part-time basis and who, in the judgment of the Department of Political Science, has demonstrated outstanding academic achievement.
Value: $200 (E) (50042)

THE POLITICAL SCIENCE HONOURS ESSAY PRIZE (SS)
Established in 1982. To be awarded to the student who in the judgment of the Department of Political Science, has demonstrated outstanding academic achievement.
Value: $100 (E) (50059)

THE POLITICAL SCIENCE PRIZE (SS)
Established in 1982. To be awarded to a graduating student who has completed a program in Political Science primarily on a part-time basis and who, in the judgment of the Department of Political Science, has demonstrated outstanding academic achievement.
Value: $250 (E) (50045)

THE DR. JOHN A. PYLYPIUK SCHOLARSHIP (H)
Established in 1987 in memory of Dr. John A. Pylypiuk and in recognition of Canada’s Centennial Year. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level II of an Honours program in History with the highest Fall/Winter average and who in that term achieves a grade of at least A- in HISTORY 2T03 and HISTORY 2TT3.
Value: $700 (B) (30039)

THE PIONEER ENERGY LP PRIZE (SS)
Established in 1990. To be awarded to a student in a Gerontology program who, in the judgment of the Department of Health, Aging and Society, has achieved notable academic standing, and demonstrates practical aptitude for a career in health care of the elderly.
Value: $400 (D) (40058)

Applications available on Mosaic.

THE PIONEER ENERGY LP SCHOLARSHIP (SS)
Established in 1988. To be awarded to students who have completed Level I and at least an additional 30 units of a program in Gerontology and who, in the judgment of the Department of Health, Aging and Society, have achieved high standing in 12 units of Gerontology courses (excluding GERONTOL 1A03) and who demonstrate leadership in the field of Gerontology.
Value: $1,000 each (B) (30325)

THE BILL PRESTWICH SCHOLARSHIP IN MEDICAL PHYSICS (S)
Established in 2003 by friends, colleagues and students in recognition of Bill Prestwich and his career as a teacher and researcher. To be awarded to a student entering Level II of the Medical Physics program with the highest Fall/Winter average in any Level I program.
Value: $800 (B) (30373)

THE PROVOST’S HONOUR ROLL MEDAL (O)*
Established in 2005. To be awarded to students named to the Provost’s Honour Roll.
Value: Medal (B, F) (30314)
THE RELIGIOUS STUDIES PRIZES (SS)
Established in 1982. Two prizes to be awarded to students who attain the highest
Grade Point Average in a three- or four-level program in Religious Studies: (a) one
to a student who has completed the program enrolled in 24 units or more, and (b)
one to a student who has completed the program primarily on a part-time basis.
Value: $100 each (E) (50045)

THE DRS. JOLIE RINGASH AND GLEN BANDIERA RENAISSANCE AWARD (O)
Established in 2012 by Drs. Jolie Ringash and Glen Bandiera. The award, with
its emphasis on experiential learning, is intended to create transformative opportu-
nities for students from all Faculties and programs, from undergraduate to
graduate and professional. The recipient of the award shall be an individual who
wishes to engage in a 4-12 month, self-directed, enrichment experience outside
his/her chosen program of study, and who wishes to explore a project of personal
significance that will amplify the recipient’s University experience while engaging
in experiential learning at home or abroad.
Value: $25,000 (H) (49001)
Application due date October 15th.

THE RETIRED TEACHERS OF ONTARIO HAMILTON/ HALDIMAND DISTRICT PRIZE (O)
Established in 1987 by the Superannuated Teachers of Ontario, District 13. To
be awarded to the student who attains the highest standing in HILTHAGE 1B3.
Value: $200 (D) (40047)

THE ELLA JULIA REYNOLDS SCHOLARSHIPS (H)
Established in 1984 by bequest of Ella Julia Reynolds of Hamilton. Two scholar-
ships to be awarded on the basis of scholarship and character to students who
have completed Level I and an additional 30 - 75 units of the Honours English or
the Honours English and History programs with a Fall/Winter average of at least
9.5. The recipients must not be holders of another scholarship.
Value: $1,000 each (B) (30044)

THE ALMA AND WIL RICE MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP (S, SS)
Established in 2010 by Ellen Rice-Jaaku, B.Sc. (Class of ’66), to honour her parents,
Alma Rice, B.A. (Class of ’40) and Wil Rice, B.A. (Class of ’41). To be awarded to a
student who has completed at least Level I in a Kinesiology program who
demonstrates outstanding academic achievement. Preference will be given to a
student participating in varsity football.
Value: $2,000 (D) (40139)

THE GLADYS RICHARDS SCHOLARSHIP (H)
Established in 2002 by bequest of Gladys Richards. Two scholarships to be
awarded to students who have completed Level II of a single Honours
program in English or a Combined Honours English and History program who,
in the judgment of the Departments, have demonstrated outstanding academic
achievement. Students may not hold another scholarship of equal or greater value.
Value: $2,000 each (B) (30288)

THE JACK RICHARDSON MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP (SS)
Established in 2002 in memory of Jack Richardson by family, friends and colleagues.
To be awarded to a part-time student who has completed at least Level II in an
Honours Sociology program and who attains the highest Grade Point Average at
the most recent review.
Value: $400 (C) (60113)

THE HERBERT A. RICKER SCHOLARSHIPS (E, S)
Established in 1982 by bequest of Mrs. Edna Elizabeth Ross Reeves of Hamilton
in memory of her husband, Herbert A. Ricker. Four scholarships to be awarded on
the basis of scholarship (Fall/Winter average of at least 9.5) and character to: (a)
two to students who have completed Engineering I, or Level I, and an additional
35 - 90 units of a program in Engineering, and (b) two to students who have com-
pleted Science I or Level I, and an additional 30 - 75 units of a program in Science.
Value: $2,500 each (B) (30391)

THE STANLEY ROBERTSON SCHOLARSHIP (O)
Established in 2006 by LaDema Dorrine Robertson Macnab in memory of her father,
Charles Stanley Robertson (Class of ’11), a scholar, an athlete and a volunteer.
To be awarded to students who have completed at least Level I in any program
who, in the judgment of a selection committee, have achieved notable academic
standing and demonstrate qualities of leadership, service and/or participation
in athletics and/or music. Preference will be given to a student in the Faculty of
Engineering. Not open to students in their graduating year.
Value: $2,500 (D) (40148)
Applications may be submitted at the end of Levels I, II & III (Level IV if in a 5-year
program) on Mosaic.

THE CATHERINE AND ALBERT ROEDER MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP (S)
Established in 2007 by Dr. Robert Roeder, B.Sc. (Class of ’59), M.Sc. (Class of ’60)
in memory of his parents. To be awarded to the student in an Honours Physics
program with the highest Grade Point Average.
Value: $1,200 (B) (30332)

THE RONALD J. ROLLS SCHOLARSHIP (H)
Established in 1988 by John D. and Dominic J. Rosart of Burlington. To be awarded
to a student who has completed Level I and an additional 60 - 75 units of an Honours
program in Geography and who, in the judgment of the School of Geography and
Earth Sciences, has attained high academic standing.
Value: $325 (B) (30129)

THE ABRAHAM ISAAC ROSENBERG MEMORIAL PRIZE (H)
Established in 1986 by bequest of Abraham Isaac Rosenberg (Class of ’34) of
Hamilton and Kitchener. To be awarded to the graduating student who attains
the highest Grade Point Average in the Honours Philosophy program.
Value: $225 (D) (50095)

THE MORRIS AND SARAH ROSENHEAD MEMORIAL PRIZE (O)
Established in 2008 by bequest of Sarah Rosenhead of Hamilton. To be awarded to
the student who attains the highest standing in ENGLISH 1A03 and ENGLISH 1AA3.
Value: $125 (D) (40034)

THE ROTARY CLUB OF HAMILTON SCHOLARSHIP (O)
Established in 1989.
Value: $575 (B) (30158)

THE RUNDLE FOREIGN STUDY SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 2011 by the Rundle Foreign Study Bursary at the Hamilton Com-
munity Foundation. To be awarded to a student who has completed at least
30 units beyond Level I and who, in the judgment of the Selection Committee,
has attained notable academic achievement. The purpose of the scholarship
is to provide financial assistance to students who are participating in one of
McMaster’s formal exchange programs in a country where English is not the first
language and who have graduated from a publiclyfunded secondary school
in the Hamilton-Wentworth area.
Value: $2,500 (35017)
Travel Scholarship applications are due February 28th.

THE ELLEN BOUCHARD RYAN SCHOLARSHIP (SS)
Established in 2000 by the McMaster Centre for Gerontological Studies, and
supported by family, in recognition of Dr. Ellen Bouchard Ryan’s outstanding con-
tribution to the field of aging. To be awarded to a student who, in the judgment
of the Department of Health, Aging and Society, has demonstrated high academic
achievement and leadership in agesrelated community activities.
Value: $400 (D, F) (40092)
Applications Available on Mosaic.

THE E. TOGO SALMON PRIZE IN HISTORY (H)
Established in 1973 by friends and colleagues of Professor E.T. Salmon on his
retirement, in recognition of his outstanding contribution to the Department of
History. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and an additional
60 - 75 units and who, in the judgment of the Department of History, attains
notable standing in an Honours program in History.
McMaster’s formal exchange programs in the DeGroote School of Business/uni00A0who wish to pursue academic studies abroad. To be awarded to students demonstrated outstanding academic performance.

Value: $1,000 each (B) (30263)

THE FEDOR SCHNEIDER SCHOLARSHIP IN ITALIAN (H)
Established in 2004 by bequest of Mary Anna Schneider. To be awarded to a student entering Level III who, in the judgment of the Department of Linguistics and Languages, has achieved notable academic standing in Italian courses. Open to non-native speakers of Italian only.

Value: $2,000 (B) (30393)

THE SCHOOL OF THE ARTS SCHOLARSHIP IN MUSIC (H)
Established in 1993 by the Department of Music which later became part of the School of the Arts. To be awarded to a student who, in the judgment of the School of the Arts, has demonstrated academic excellence in Music.

Value: $1000 (B) (30406)

THE SCIENCE ALUMNI SCHOLARSHIPS (S)
Established in 2001 by the Faculty of Science through the generosity of its alumni and friends. A variable number of scholarships to be awarded to students entering a Level III program in Science who, in the judgment of the Faculty of Science, have demonstrated outstanding academic achievement and leadership.

Value: $500 each (B) (30278)

THE SCOTIABANK COMMERCE EXCHANGE PROGRAM AWARDS (B)
Established in 2011 by Scotiabank in support of students in the DeGroote School of Business who wish to pursue academic studies abroad. To be awarded to students who demonstrate notable academic achievement and are participating in one of McMaster’s formal exchange programs in the DeGroote School of Business in a country in which Scotiabank has operations.

Value: $2,500 each (35019)

Travel Scholarship applications are due February 28th.

THE SHEILA SCOTT SCHOLARSHIP FOR BRANDON HALL (O)
Awarded to the student who resides in the residence with the highest Fall/Winter average (at least 9.5) in an undergraduate program, with the exception of those in their graduating term.

Value: $750 (B) (30202)

THE SHEILA SCOTT SCHOLARSHIP FOR WALLINGFORD HALL (O)
Awarded to the student who resides in the residence with the highest Fall/Winter average (at least 9.5) in an undergraduate program, with the exception of those in their graduating term.

Value: $750 (B) (30158)

THE SHEILA SCOTT SCHOLARSHIP IN ENGLISH (H)
Established in 1983 by graduates of McMaster University and friends in honour of Sheila Scott, Dean of Women from 1985 to 1982, in recognition of her outstanding contribution to the University community during 25 years of service. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and an additional 60 - 75 units of the Honours English program, and who attains the highest Fall/Winter average.

Value: $800 (B) (30410)

THE LARRY SEFTON SCHOLARSHIPS (SS)**
Established in 1985 by the Hamilton Steelworkers Area Council in memory of Larry Sefton, area supervisor (1946-53) and director of District 6 (1953-73) of the United Steelworkers of America, to recognize his commitment to education, to working people, to unions and to the City of Hamilton. Three scholarships to be awarded to students in the Labour Studies program who, in the judgment of the Committee of Instruction for Labour Studies, have achieved notable standing in any level.

Value: $500 each (D, F) (40097)

THE GRACE SENRA-FONTES MEMORIAL PRIZE (HSC)*
Established in 1989 by the graduating class (Class of ’88) in association with the McMaster University Nursing Society and the McMaster Nursing Alumni Executive in memory of Grace Senra-Fontes (Class of ‘88) of Toronto. To be awarded to a student in Level III or IV of the Nursing program and who, in the judgment of the School of Nursing, best demonstrates excellence in scholarship and leadership, and has served as a valuable role model for those qualities deemed important to success in a nursing career. Preference will be given to students enrolled in Level IV of the Nursing Program.

Value: $250 (D, F) (40103)

THE MARGARET A. SERVICE BOOK PRIZE (O)
Established in 1990 by friends, colleagues and former students in memory of Margaret A. Service. To be awarded to the student who upon completion of Level I attains the highest average in BIOLOGY 1A03 and BIOLOGY 1M03.

Value: $120 for books (D) (40059)

THE ALBERT SHALOM TRAVEL SCHOLARSHIP (H)
Established in 1994 by family, friends and colleagues in memory of Albert Shalom, Professor of Philosophy at McMaster University from 1966 to 1991. To be awarded to a student who is enrolled in a program in Philosophy, and has, in the judgment of the Department of Philosophy, attained notable standing. Preference will be given to a student travelling and studying abroad during the summer before the final Fall/Winter term, but the scholarship could also be used to fund the final year of study at McMaster.

Value: $725 (B, H) (35029)

Travel Scholarship applications are due February 28th.

THE LOUIS J. SHEIN SCHOLARSHIP (H)
Established in 1980 by family and friends in memory of Dr. L.J. Shein, founding chair of the Russian Studies program and faculty member from 1958 to 1980. To be awarded to a student who, in the judgment of the Department of Linguistics and Languages, has achieved notable standing in a Russian language course.

Value: $375 (B) (30189)

THE SHELL CANADA PRIZES IN ENGINEERING AND MANAGEMENT (E)
Established in 1983. Three prizes to be awarded to students graduating from an Engineering and Management program. Awards will be based on scholarship and on the quality of and creativity shown in written communication.

Value: $300 each (E) (50049)
THE SHELL CANADA SCHOLARSHIPS IN ENGINEERING AND MANAGEMENT (E)
Established in 1983. Three scholarships to be awarded to students who have completed Level I and an additional 30 - 45 units of an Honours Physics program with the highest Fall/Winter average.
Value: $300 (B) (30135)

THE SHENSTONE PRIZE (S)
Established in 1903 by J.N. Shenstone of Toronto, and continued by members of his family. To be awarded to the student who has completed Science I and who attains the highest average in any four of the Level I courses in Chemistry, Physics and Biology.
Value: $100 (E) (50046)

THE SHIMcO SCHOLARSHIP (E,S)
Established in 2014 by Peter Voss, B.Sc. (Class of ’88), B.A. (Class of ’89). To be awarded to a student in the Faculty of Science or Faculty of Engineering who has completed at least Level I, and an additional 30 - 45 units of an Honours Physics program with the highest Fall/Winter average.
Value: $600 (B) (30343)

THE RICHARD SLOBODIN PRIZE (SS)
Established in 1982 in honour of Professor Richard Slobodin for his outstanding contributions to the Department of Anthropology. To be awarded to the graduating student in an Honours Anthropology program who has demonstrated outstanding academic achievement.
Value: $100 (E) (50046)

THE PATRICIA L. SMYE MEMORIAL PRIZES (H, SS)
Established in 1972 by the Patricia Smye Memorial Fund Committee. Two scholarships to be awarded to students who have completed Level I and an additional 30 - 45 units and who attain the highest Fall/Winter average: (a) one in the three-level English program and (b) one in the three-level Psychology B.A. program.
Value: $400 each (B) (30394)

THE SOCIAL SCIENCES SCHOLARSHIP FOR LEADERSHIP IN DIVERSITY
Established in 2015 by Justin Brkovic (Class of ’04). To be awarded to a student in the Faculty of Social Sciences with a high Fall/Winter average and who, in judgment of the Faculty, demonstrates leadership in diversity.
Value: $1,000 (40199)

THE SOCIAL WORK PRIZE (SS)
Established in 1982. To be awarded to the student who attains the highest grade in SOCWORK 2A06 A/B.
Value: $100 (D) (40050)

THE SOCIETY OF CHEMICAL INDUSTRY MERIT AWARDS (E, S)
Established in 1961. Three certificates to be awarded: (a) one to a Chemical Engineering graduand, (b) one to an Honours Biochemistry graduand, and (c) one to an Honours Chemistry or Chemical Biology graduand, who have attained the highest Grade Point Average (at least 9.5) and have completed the program in the normal number of years. Value: Certificate (50060) (E)

THE SOCIOLOGY PRIZES (SS)
Established in 1982. Two prizes to be awarded to students with the highest Grade Point Averages: (a) one to a student who has completed the three-level program in Sociology while enrolled in 24 units or more; and (b) one to a student who has completed a program in Sociology primarily on a part-time basis.
Value: $100 each (E) (50051)

THE SOMERVILLE SCHOLARSHIPS (O)
Established in 1966 by bequest of William L. Somerville, architect of the McMaster University buildings of 1930.
Value: $800 (B) (30169)
The recipient of this award is eligible to receive additional aid through the corresponding Supplementary Bursary Aid Fund if he/she demonstrates financial need. Please see the section on Supplementary Bursary Aid for Award Recipients in the Student Financial Aid section of this Calendar.

THE SOUTH ONTARIO ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL SCHOLARSHIPS (S, SS)
Established in 1973 by the South Ontario (formerly Niagara) Economic Development Council. Two scholarships to be awarded to students in an Honours Geography program who, in the judgment of the School of Geography and Earth Sciences, demonstrate interest and outstanding achievement in the areas of regional development and urban planning.
Value: $2,000 each (D) (40191)

THE ROBERT SOWERBY MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP (E)
Established in 2002 by family, friends and colleagues, in memory of Dr. R. Sowerby, a professor of Mechanical Engineering. To be awarded to a student who has completed at least Level I in the Bachelor of Technology program with the highest Grade Point Average.
Value: $150 (D) (40108)

THE MARNIE SPEARS SCHOLARSHIP (O)
Established in 1993 by many friends, colleagues and alumni of McMaster University as a tribute to Marnie Spears (Class of ’69), Executive Director, Development and Public Relations from 1986-93 and dedicated alumna who served as President of the McMaster Alumni Council in 1980, in recognition of her outstanding contribution to the University. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and at least an additional 30 units of an Honours program with notable academic standing and who, in the judgment of a Selection Committee, has demonstrated leadership in public, community or University alumni relations. Not open to students in their graduating year. Students may only receive this award once.
Value: $1,200 (D) (40170)
Applications may be submitted at the end of Levels II & II (Level IV if in a 5-year program) on mosaic.

THE S.L. SQUIRE SCHOLARSHIPS (S)
Established in 1938 by bequest of S.L. Squire of Toronto. Two scholarships to be awarded to students entering Level II of a Mathematics and Statistics program who, in the judgment of the Department of Mathematics and Statistics, attained notable standing in Mathematics and Statistics I.
Value: $850 each (B) (30132)

THE STANTEC CONSULTING LTD. ENGINEERING SCHOLARSHIP (E)
Established in 2005 by Stantec Consulting Ltd. (Hamilton office). To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I with the highest Fall/Winter average and who is entering a Level II program in Civil Engineering.
Value: $2,500 (D) (30315)

THE CLARENCE L. STARR PRIZE (HSC)
Established in 1946 in memory of Dr. C.L. Starr, M.D., LL.D., F.A.S.S., Professor of Surgery at the University of Toronto, and an honorary alumnus of McMaster University (LL.D. 1922). To be awarded to the student who has completed Nursing I and who attains the highest Fall/Winter average.
Value: $150 (B) (30025)

THE ANNE STEIN MEMORIAL PRIZE (SS)*
Established in 1981. To be awarded to the part-time student who successfully completes SOCWORK 3D06 A/B and attains the highest grade in SOCWORK 3D06 A/B in the same term.
Value: $125 (C, F) (60001)

THE ANNE STEIN MEMORIAL PRIZE (SS)
Established in 1971 by friends and colleagues of Anne Stein. To be awarded to the student who successfully completes SOCWORK 3D06 A/B and attains the highest grade in SOCWORK 3D06 A/B in the same term.
THE JUDITH STERNTHAL SCHOLARSHIP (B)
Established in 2009 by John Zbarsky, M.B.A. (Class of ’74) in honour of his late mother, Judith Sternthal. To be awarded to students who have completed Business I and an additional 24 - 36 units in the DeGroote School of Business and who, in the judgment of the School of Business, have demonstrated notable academic standing and community service.
Value: $2,000 (B) (30414)
THE LEONA ALLERSTON RYAN AND GORDON HENRY STEVENS MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP (H)
Established in 1995 by Elaine Keillor in memory of Leona and Gordon Stevens. To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I and an additional 30 - 75 units of an Honours program in Music or Art who, in the judgment of the School of the Arts, has demonstrated outstanding achievement.
Value: $525 (B) (30229)
THE MABEL STOAKEY SCHOLARSHIP (O)
Established in 1956 by the Young Women’s Canadian Club of Toronto (now the Career Women’s Canadian Club of Toronto). To be awarded to a woman student who has completed Level I and an additional 30 - 45 units of any program and who gives evidence of outstanding academic achievement and leadership.
Value: $425 for books (D) (40150)
Applications may be submitted at the end of Level II on Mosaic.
THE STOBO SCHOLARSHIP (O)
Established in 1957 by bequest of William O. Stobo.
Value: $325 (B) (30170)
THE MARIE L. STOCK SCHOLARSHIP (H)
Established in 1987 by the French Section of the Department of Romance Languages in honour of Marie L. Stock, Professor Emeritus of French, and Chair of the Department of Romance Languages from 1962 to 1965. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and an additional 60 - 75 units of an Honours program in French and who, in the judgment of the Department of French, has achieved notable academic standing.
Value: $450 (B) (30104)
THE MARK JOHN STOJCIC SCHOLARSHIPS (E)
Established in 1997 by bequest of Mark John Stojcic. Two scholarships to be awarded to students who have completed Level III of a Materials Science and Engineering program who, have attained the highest Fall/Winter average.
Value: $1,800 each (B) (30242)
THE SWISS MINISTER TO CANADA BOOK PRIZES (O)
Established in 1950. To be awarded from time to time to in-course students for proficiency in French, German, or Italian.
Value: Book (D) (40051)
THE JUANITA LEBARRE SYMINGTON SCHOLARSHIP (H)
Established in 1981 by The Women’s Art Association of Hamilton in memory of Juanita LeBarre Symington. To be awarded to the student entering the graduating term of the Honours Studio Art program with the highest Fall/Winter average. The recipient must be from the Hamilton-Wentworth Region.
Value: $800 (B) (30370)
THE T.H.B. SYMONS PRIZE IN CANADIAN STUDIES (SS)
Established in 1978. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and at least an additional 30 units of a program in Political Science who, in the judgment of the Department of Political Science, has achieved notable standing in at least six units of Level II and/or Level III Political Science courses in Canadian Politics.
Value: $500 (D) (40174)
THE DR. ANDREW SZENDROVITS MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP (B)
Established in 1999 by family, friends and colleagues in memory of Dr. Andrew Szendrovits, a former professor of Production and Management Science since 1962 and Dean of the Faculty of Business from 1979 to 1984 at McMaster University. To be awarded to the student enrolled in a Commerce program who achieves the highest average in the required operations/management science courses (COMMERCE 2OC3 and 30A3) taken in the same term.
Value: $125 (D) (40003)
THE KENNETH W. TAYLOR BOOK PRIZE (SS)*
Established in 1976 by his children in memory of Dr. Kenneth W. Taylor (Class of ’21), LL.D. (Class of ’50). To be awarded to the student who, in the judgment of the Department of Economics, has demonstrated outstanding academic achievement in courses within the areas of monetary economics and financial institutions, and of public finance.
Value: $100 for books (40029) (D, F)
THE ROBERT TAYLOR SCHOLARSHIP IN COMMERCE (B)
Established in 2009 by Robert Taylor, M.B.A. (Class of ’76). To be awarded to a student in a Commerce program who, has attained the highest Fall/Winter average.
Value: $1,000 (30355) (B)
THE THEATRE & FILM STUDIES BOOK PRIZE (O)
Established in 1974 by Professor Ronald W. Vince. To be awarded to the student who attains the highest grade in THTRFLM 1T03.
Value: Book (D) (40014)
THE DR. DAVID THOMPSON SCHOLARSHIP (E)
Established in 1995 by Elaine Keillor in memory of Leona and Gordon Stevens. To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I and an additional 30 - 45 units of an Honours program in the School of Geography and Earth Sciences with the highest Fall/Winter average.
Value: $1,000 (30344) (B)
THE HUGH R. THOMPSON MEMORIAL PRIZE (S, SS)
Established in 1980 in memory of Dr. Hugh R. Thompson. To be awarded to students who have completed Level I and an additional 30 - 45 units of an Honours program in Mathematics and/or Statistics, who attains a high Fall/Winter average.
Value: $300 (B) (30040)
THE MICHAEL THOMSON MEMORIAL BOOK PRIZES (O)
Established in 1975 by the members of the Departments of German and Russian in memory of Michael Thomson, Supervisor of the McMaster University language laboratories from 1961 to 1975. Two prizes to be awarded: (a) one to the student who attains the highest standing in GERMAN 1Z06 A/B and (b) one to the student who attains the highest standing in any Russian course.
Value: $50 each (D) (40035)
THE TINNERMAN PALNUT ENGINEERED PRODUCTS SCHOLARSHIP IN MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (E)
Established in 2001 by Tinnerman Palnut Engineered Products. To be awarded to a student entering Level II of a Mechanical Engineering Program who, in the judgment of the Department of Mechanical Engineering, has achieved notable academic standing and demonstrated qualities of leadership at McMaster or in the community.
Value: $3,000 (B) (30344)
THE GRAHAM RONALD TOOP SCHOLARSHIP (H)
Established in 1989 in memory of Graham Toop (Class of ’89) by family and friends. To be awarded to the student entering Level IV of an Honours Philosophy program who, in the judgment of the Department of Philosophy, has demonstrated leadership and influence in scholarly activities related to the field of philosophy.
Value: $500 (B) (30190)
THE CORELENE HELEN TOSTEVIN SCHOLARSHIPS (HSC)*
Established in 2009 by Robert Taylor, M.B.A. (Class of ’76). To be awarded to a student in a Commerce program who, has attained the highest Fall/Winter average.
Value: $1,000 (30355) (B)
THE JOHN TOTH MEMORIAL PRIZE (H)*
Established in 1983 in memory of John TOTH by his friends. To be awarded to the student who attains the highest average in any six units of Level III or IV Latin courses.
Value: $250 (D, F) (40083)

THE FRANK AND CAROL TRISTANI SCHOLARSHIP (S)
Established in 2012 by Frank and Carol Tristani. To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I with a high Fall/Winter average, is entering Level II in the DeGroote School of Business or the Faculty of Science and who, in the judgment of the selection committee, has demonstrated outstanding leadership through service to McMaster University and/or the community in athletic, professional or social organizations.
Value: $2,500 (D) (40168)

Applications may be submitted at the end of Level I on Mosaic.

THE JOHN H. TRUEMAN PRIZE (H)
Established in 1989 as a tribute to Professor John H. Trueman by his many friends, colleagues and students on the occasion of his retirement from McMaster University. To be awarded to the graduating student who demonstrates the most outstanding ability in a history.
Value: $250 (E) (50067)

THE JOHN H. TRUEMAN SCHOLARSHIP (H)*
Established in 1989 as a tribute to Professor John H. Trueman by his many friends, colleagues and students on the occasion of his retirement from McMaster University. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and who, in the judgment of the Department of History, has achieved notable academic standing in medieval history.
Value: $250 (D, F) (40104)

THE THOMAS TRUMAN MEMORIAL PRIZE (SS)
Established in 1992 by friends and colleagues in memory of Professor Thomas Truman, a member of the Department of Political Science from 1966 to 1990. To be awarded to the student entering the final level of an Honours program in Political Science who, in the judgment of the Department of Political Science, has achieved notable academic standing at least nine units of Comparative Politics courses.
Value: $75 (D) (40068)

THE UNIVERSITY ACHIEVEMENT AWARDS (O)
Established in 2006. Awarded for overall academic excellence to part-time students in undergraduate programs. Each year, quotas are established in proportion to the number of part-time undergraduate students who obtain a Grade Point Average of 8.0 or greater and who are named to the Deans' Honour List. Not open to students in their graduating year.
Value: $300 (D) (40118)

THE UNIVERSITY PRIZES FOR SPECIAL ACHIEVEMENT (O)*
Established in 1973. Two prizes to be awarded in each Faculty and other academic units to individual students or to students involved in group projects who exhibit exceptional skill and originality in a creative project (such as an essay, poem, sculpture, mathematical or scientific problem, engineering design) or a related series of such projects.
Value: $500 each (D, F) (40140)

THE UNIVERSITY SCHOLARSHIPS (O)
Established in 1978. Twenty scholarships to be awarded to part-time students who have attained the highest Grade Point Average at the most recent review.
Value: $250 each (C) (60003)

THE UNIVERSITY (SENATE) SCHOLARSHIPS (O)
Made available by authorization of the Board of Governors of the University.
Value: $800 each (B) (30173)

THE VALE CANADA LTD. SCHOLARSHIP IN ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE (S)
Established in 2000 by Inco Limited. To be awarded to a student entering Level III, IV (or Year V of a Co-op program) in the Honours Earth and Environmental Sciences program who, in the judgment of the School of Geography and Earth Sciences has achieved notable academic standing and demonstrated qualities of leadership at McMaster or in the community.
Value: $2,000 (B) (30275)

THE VALE CANADA LTD. SCHOLARSHIP IN MATERIALS ENGINEERING (E)
Established in 2000 by Inco Limited. To be awarded to a student entering Level II of the Materials Engineering, Materials Engineering and Management or Materials Engineering and Society program who, in the judgment of the Department of Materials Science and Engineering has achieved notable academic standing and demonstrated qualities of leadership at McMaster or in the community.
Value: $1,900 (B) (30274)

THE SUSAN VAJOCZKI LEGACY TRAVEL SCHOLARSHIP (A, S, SS)
Established in 2013 by the family, friends and colleagues in memory of Susan Vajoczki, Professor of Geography and Earth Sciences, and Director of the Centre for Leadership and Learning. To be awarded to a student who has completed at least Level II in any program in the Faculty of Science, Faculty of Social Sciences, or the Arts and Science Program and who, in the judgment of the School of Geography & Earth Sciences, has achieved notable academic standing, and is pursuing research in the fields of pedagogy (teaching and learning) or Earth Sciences who could benefit from travel.
Value: $1,000 (B) (305028)

Travel Scholarship applications are due February 28th.

THE VALLEY CITY MANUFACTURING CO. LTD. SCHOLARSHIPS (S)
Established in 1991 by the Valley City Manufacturing Co. Ltd. of Dundas, Ontario. Two scholarships to be awarded to the students enrolled in an Honours B.Sc. program: one to the student entering Level II and one to the student entering Level III who attain the highest Fall/Winter average. Recipients may not hold another scholarship of equal or greater value.
Value: $1,600 each (B) (30411)

THE VAREY SCHOLARSHIP (H)
Established in 1978 by J.C. Varey, Dundas, in memory of Albert E. Varey. To be awarded to a student in an Honours Program in Classics who, in the judgment of the Department of Classics has achieved notable academic standing.
Value: $275 (B) (30151)

THE ALLAN R. VEALL SCHOLARSHIP IN ENVIRONMENTAL ECONOMICS (SS)
Established in 2009 by the Veall family in memory of Allan R. Veall, B.A. (Class of '45). To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I and a minimum of 60 units in an Economics program and who, in the judgment of the Department of Economics, has demonstrated significant academic achievement in Environmental Economics as well as outstanding overall academic merit.
Value: $1,000 (D) (40132)

THE JIM WADINGTON PRIZE IN PHYSICS AND ASTRONOMY (S)
Established in 2004 by friends, colleagues and students in recognition of Jim Waddington and his career as a teacher and researcher. To be awarded to a student entering Level II of an Honours program in the Department of Physics and Astronomy who has attained the highest grade in PHYSICS1CC3.
Value: $1,000 (B) (30398)

THE HARRY WAIGGLASS BOOK PRIZE (SS)
Established in 1988 in honour of Harry Waigglass, the first Director of the Labour Studies Education Program at McMaster. To be awarded to a student graduating from a program in Labour Studies who, in the judgment of the Committee of Instruction for Labour Studies, has demonstrated outstanding achievement.
Value: $50 for books (E) (60024)

THE WALKER/MIDDLETON FIELDWORK SCHOLARSHIP (S)
Established in 2010 in honour of Gerard Middleton and Roger Walker by a generation of grateful students who studied under them from the mid-1960s until 2000. To be awarded to students who are participating in field courses or research undertaken as part of the students’ program of study, who have completed at least Level II of an Honours B.Sc. program in the School of Geography & Earth Sciences and who, in the judgment of the School, have demonstrated notable academic standing.
Value: $TBA (D) (40176)
Students who wish to be considered for this award must submit an application to the Director of the School of Geography and Earth Sciences by April 1st.

**THE WALLER FAMILY MUSIC COGNITION SCHOLARSHIP (S)**
Established in 2014 in memory of Thomas Edward and Norma Waller. To be awarded to a student in the Faculty of Science who has completed at least Level II in the Music Cognition Program, and who demonstrates outstanding academic achievement. Preference will be given to students studying brass instruments.
Value: $2,000 (B) (30139)

**THE WALLER FAMILY MUSIC SCHOLARSHIP (H)**
Established in 2014 by the Waller Family in memory of Thomas Edward and Norma Waller. To be awarded to a student in Honours Music who, in the judgment of the School of the Arts, has attained notable academic standing and musical proficiency. Preference will be given to students participating in a music program.
Value: $2,000 (D) (40193)

**THE WALTERFEDY ENGINEERING SCHOLARSHIP**
Established in 2015 by WalterFedy. To be awarded to a student enrolled in Civil, Electrical, or Mechanical Engineering and who, in the judgment of the Awards Selection Committee, has demonstrated academic standing and demonstrates qualities of leadership through service to McMaster University and/or the community in athletic, professional or social organizations. Not open to students in their graduating year.
Value: $2,500 (40200)

Applications may be submitted at the end of Levels II & III (& IV if in a 5-year program) on Mosaic.

**THE MELINDA WAPSHAW ACHIEVEMENT AWARD (SS)***
Established in 1993 by the Labour Studies Student Association and the Labour Studies Program. To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I and an additional 60 - 75 units of an Honours Program in Labour Studies and who, in the judgment of the Committee of Instruction, demonstrates outstanding achievement.
Value: $300 (D, F) (40160)

**THE F.W. WATERS SCHOLARSHIP IN PHILOSOPHY (H)**
Established in 1990 by the former students, colleagues and friends of Dr. F.W. Waters, Professor from 1935 to 1959. To be awarded to the student entering Level IV of an Honours Program in Philosophy who, in the judgment of the Department of Philosophy, shows the most academic promise.
Value: $750 (B) (30197)

**THE F.W. WATERS SCHOLARSHIP IN PHILOSOPHY FOR PART-TIME STUDENTS (H)**
Established in 1998 by former students, colleagues and friends of Dr. F.W. Waters, Professor from 1935 to 1959. To be awarded to a part-time student in a Philosophy program who, in the judgment of the Department of Philosophy, has demonstrated outstanding academic achievement. No student will be eligible to receive this award more than once.
Value: $250 (C) (40008)

**THE VIOLA E. WEBSTER FOREIGN STUDY AWARD (H)**
Established in 2012 in memory of Viola E. Webster B.A. (Class of ’43) by her nephew, Ian Webster. To be granted to a student in the Faculty of Humanities who is participating in an international exchange program and who demonstrates financial need. Preference to be given to students who have taken courses in French and German.
Value: $2,500 (H) (35026)

Travel applications are due February 28th. Only current OSAP recipients are eligible.

**THE R.M. WILES MEMORIAL BOOK PRIZE (O)***
Established in 1975 in memory of Professor Roy McKeen Wiles by his friends and colleagues. To be awarded to the student who, in the judgment of the Department of English and Cultural Studies, has written the best essay on a topic relating to English literature of the period 1660-1800.
Value: $250 for books (D, F) (40044)

**THE T. RUSSELL WILKINS MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIPS (A, HSC, S)**
Established in 1963 by bequest of Mrs. T. Russell Wilkins (B.A. ’18 Brandon, M.A. ’32), daughter of former Chancellor Howard P. Whidden, in memory of her husband, Dr. T. Russell Wilkins (Class of ’11). Two scholarships to be awarded to students in their penultimate level of an Honours program in Arts and Science, Health Sciences or Science who have demonstrated outstanding academic achievement. In addition, the students should demonstrate a lively interest in the humanities and in the human and social implications of scientific developments. The purpose of the scholarship is to enable the winners to spend the summer before the final Fall/Winter session in travel and study outside Canada.
Value: $4,600 each (B, H) (35022)

Travel Scholarship applications are due February 28th.

**THE WHIDDEN HALL RESIDENCE SCHOLARSHIP (O)**
Established in 1941 by the Honourable Jacob Nicol (Class of ’00) of Sherbrooke, Quebec, in honour of Chancellor Howard P. Whidden, with a view to fostering relations of friendship and understanding between French-speaking and English-speaking Canadians. To be awarded to a student who has completed six units of French and who shows ability and promise in the use of the French language. The recipient will study at a Quebec university during the summer.
Value: $800 (B, H) (35021)

Travel Scholarship applications are due February 28th.

**THE MARJORIE AND CHARLES WILKINSON SCHOLARSHIP (SS)**
Established in 1991 by the family in honour of Marjorie Wilkinson, author of many books and addresses on religion, and co-founder of the Hamilton Lay School of Theology at McMaster in 1966, and Charles Wilkinson, religion editor and writer for the Hamilton Spectator from 1963-1985. To be awarded to the student who has completed at least 30 units beyond Level I of an Honours program in Religious Studies and who, in the judgment of the Department of Religious Studies, has attained notable academic standing in courses in Christian thought.
Value: $450 (B) (30191)

**THE THOMAS E. WILLEY SCHOLARSHIP (H)**
Established in memory of Dr. Thomas E. Willey in 1996 by his family, colleagues and friends. To be awarded to an undergraduate student who, in the judgment of the Department of History and the Department of Linguistics and Languages, has demonstrated excellence in Gerontology.
Value: $400 (D) (40171)

**THE MANUEL WILLIAMS SCHOLARSHIP IN PHYSICS (S)**
Established in 1948 by Arabel M. Williams of Port Colborne as a memorial to her brother. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and an additional 30 - 45 units of an Honours program in Physics with the highest Fall/Winter average.
Value: $1,200 (B) (30049)
THE STEVE WILSON SCHOLARSHIP IN CORPORATE FINANCE (B)
Established in 2013 by Steve Wilson. To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I and an additional 54 - 66 units of a Commerce program and who, in the judgment of the DeGroote School of Business, shows outstanding academic merit with a heavy concentration in corporate finance.
Value: $2,000 (D) (40179)

THE DAVID WINCH MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP (SS)
Established in 2003 in memory of Professor David Winch by his family, friends and colleagues. To be awarded to a part-time student in the Faculty of Social Sciences who has completed at least Level II and who, in the judgment of the Faculty, has demonstrated notable academic achievement.
Value: $500 (C) (60016)

THE WOMEN'S ART ASSOCIATION OF HAMILTON SCHOLARSHIPS (H)
Established in 1969. Two scholarships to be awarded: (a) one to a student entering Level II of an Honours Studio Art program and (b) one to a student who has completed Level I and an additional 30 - 45 units of a program in Honours Art History with the highest Fall/Winter average. The recipients must be from the Hamilton-Wentworth Region.
Value: $800 each (B) (30369)

THE LINDY WEE WONG INTERNATIONAL OUTREACH AWARD (HSC)
Established in 2010 by Hong Eie Wong, B.Eng. (Class of '82) in honour of his wife. To be awarded to a student in the Bachelor of Health Sciences (Honours) program who will be travelling and volunteering in underdeveloped, disadvantaged areas outside of Canada and who, in the judgment of the Program, demonstrates contribution to the betterment of life through special initiatives.
Value: $1,000 (B) (30360)

THE WOODSTOCK HALL RESIDENCE SCHOLARSHIP (O)
Awarded to the student who resides in the residence with the highest Fall/Winter average (at least 9.5) in an undergraduate program, with the exception of those in their graduating term.
Value: $750 (B) (30160)

THE WOUTERS FAMILY SCHOLARSHIP (SS)
Established in 2011 by Peter Anthony Wouters, B.A. (Class of '76) and B.Sc. (Class of '77). To be awarded to a student who has completed at least Level II of any program in the Department of Health, Aging and Society who demonstrates financial need.
Value: $1,000 (B) (30376)

THE IVOR WYNNE MEMORIAL PRIZE (SS, S)
Established in 1971 in memory of Ivor Wynne, Dean of Students. To be awarded to a student who has completed Level III of the Kinesiology program and who attains the highest Grade Point Average.
Value: $250 (B) (30075)

THE MARGUERITE Z. YATES SCHOLARSHIP (O)
Established in 1960 by bequest of Mrs. W.H. Yates of Hamilton.
Value: $225 (B) (30167)

THE YATES SCHOLARSHIPS (O)
Value: $800 each (B) (30171)

THE GLADYS A. YOUNG SCHOLARSHIP (S)
Established in 1991 by T.G. Harvey in honour of his wife, Gladys B.Sc., (Class of '37), M.Sc., (Class of '38), one of a group of researchers who commenced radio astronomy research with the National Research Council of Canada. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and an additional 30 - 65 units of an Honours program in Mathematics or Physics with the highest Fall/Winter average. The recipient must not hold another scholarship of equal or greater value.
Value: $1,600 (B) (30206)

THE MANUEL AND LILLIAN ZACK SCHOLARSHIP (HSC)
Established in 1984 by Manuel and Lillian Zack (Class of '40) of Hamilton. To be awarded to a student who has completed at least Level I and an additional 70 units of a program in Nursing and who, in the judgment of the School of Nursing, has demonstrated achievement, initiative, and commitment to gerontological nursing through clinical practice, term papers, research interest, or community activities and who pursues/pursued these interests in Level IV.
Value: $1,800 (D) (40192)

ACADEMIC GRANTS FOR FULL-TIME, IN-COURSE STUDENTS

THE ANDERSON ACADEMIC GRANT IN COMMERCE (B)
Established in 2009 by William and Lorna Anderson to assist high-achieving students in offsetting the cost of tuition. To be awarded to five students who have completed Level III of the Honours Bachelor of Commerce program with high Grade Point Averages and who demonstrate financial need.
Value: $5,000 each (85037)

THE BINNEY FAMILY ACADEMIC GRANT (S,SS)
Established in 2012 by Paul Binney B.Sc. Hon. (Class of '73), M.Sc. and Lynn Binney (nee Frazer) B.A. Hon. (Class of '73) to encourage students to pursue their goals and aspirations. To be awarded to a student in the School of Geography and Earth Sciences who has completed Level I and at least an additional 30 units, has attained a high Fall/Winter average and demonstrates financial need.
Value: $1,000 (G) (85053)

THE WALTER AND ADELIONE BOYCHUK ACADEMIC GRANT (SS)
Established in 2011 by Lynda Boychuk in honour of her parents, Walter and Adelione Boychuk. To be awarded to a Level I student enrolled in 24 units or more in the Faculty of Social Sciences who has a final admission average and demonstrates financial need.
Value: $2,000 (G) (85066)

THE GORDON AND AGNES (TWAMBLEY) BRASH ACADEMIC GRANT (E)
Established in 2008 by the bequest of Ron Brash, B.Eng. (Class of '64) in memory of his parents. A variable number to be awarded to students enrolled in an Electrical Engineering program who attained a high Fall/Winter average and demonstrate financial need.
Value: $8,000 (G) (85013)

THE MARGARET ELIZABETH BURKE MEMORIAL ACADEMIC GRANT (HSC)
Established in 2005 by Dr. Dennis Burke in memory of his wife, Margaret. To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I in the B.Sc.N. program and who, in the judgment of the School of Nursing, has attained the highest grade in the required Level I Anatomy/Physiology courses and demonstrates financial need.
Value: $2,700 (G) (85064)

THE WILLIAM F. CAMPBELL ACADEMIC GRANT (E, S)
Established in 2005 by Margaret Campbell, M.Sc. (Class of '72) and David F. Campbell in memory of their father William F. Campbell, B.A. (Class of '36) of Ottawa. To be awarded to students entering Level II in the Faculty of Engineering and the Faculty of Science who have completed Level I with high Fall/Winter averages and demonstrate financial need. Tenable in Levels III and IV provided that the recipients remain enrolled in their Faculty and maintain a minimum Fall/Winter average of 9.5. These awards will be divided equally between the Faculty of Engineering and the Faculty of Science.
Value: $6,000 ($2,000 each year) (G) (85010)

THE CANADIAN PROCESS CONTROL ASSOCIATION ACADEMIC GRANT (E)
Established in 2012 by The Canadian Process Control Association. To be awarded to students enrolled in the Bachelor of Technology, Process Automation Technology program who have achieved notable academic standing and who demonstrate financial need.
Value: $2,500 (G) (85063)

THE CHAMBERS ACADEMIC GRANT (E)
Established in 2012 by Dean Chambers, B.Eng.Mgt. (Class of '78) and his wife Carol-Lynn Chambers, in memory of Dean’s father, Leslie Wayne Chambers, who inspired his son’s educational and career choices. To be awarded to a student who has completed at least Level II in a Chemical Engineering and Management program with a high Fall/Winter average, and who demonstrates financial need.
Value: $2,000 (G) (85059)

THE CHARITY OF HOPE/MORRIS MERCANTI ACADEMIC GRANT (B)
Established in 2014 by The Charity of Hope, in memory of their family member, prominent entrepreneur and businessman Morris Mercanti, B.A., B.P.E. (Class of '40) of Hamilton. To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I and an additional 30 - 65 units of a program in Business Administration and who, in the judgment of the School of Business, shows outstanding academic merit.
Value: $3,000 each (B) (85140)

THE LINDY E. MERCANTI ACADEMIC GRANT (B)
Established in 2013 by The Charity of Hope, in memory of their family member, prominent entrepreneur and businessman Morris Mercanti, B.A., B.P.E. (Class of '40) of Hamilton. To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I and an additional 30 - 65 units of a program in Business Administration and who, in the judgment of the School of Business, shows outstanding academic merit.
Value: $3,000 each (B) (85140)

THE WOUTERS FAMILY ACADEMIC SCHOLARSHIP (SS)
Established in 2011 by Peter Anthony Wouters, B.A. (Class of '76) and B.Sc. (Class of '77). To be awarded to a student who has completed at least Level II of any program in the Department of Health, Aging and Society who demonstrates financial need.
Value: $1,000 (B) (30376)

THE WILLIAM F. CAMPBELL ACADEMIC GRANT (E, S)
Established in 2005 by Margaret Campbell, M.Sc. (Class of '72) and David F. Campbell in memory of their father William F. Campbell, B.A. (Class of '36) of Ottawa. To be awarded to students entering Level II in the Faculty of Engineering and the Faculty of Science who have completed Level I with high Fall/Winter averages and demonstrate financial need. Tenable in Levels III and IV provided that the recipients remain enrolled in their Faculty and maintain a minimum Fall/Winter average of 9.5. These awards will be divided equally between the Faculty of Engineering and the Faculty of Science.
Value: $6,000 ($2,000 each year) (G) (85010)

THE CANADIAN PROCESS CONTROL ASSOCIATION ACADEMIC GRANT (E)
Established in 2012 by The Canadian Process Control Association. To be awarded to students enrolled in the Bachelor of Technology, Process Automation Technology program who have achieved notable academic standing and who demonstrate financial need.
Value: $2,500 (G) (85063)

THE CHAMBERS ACADEMIC GRANT (E)
Established in 2012 by Dean Chambers, B.Eng.Mgt. (Class of '78) and his wife Carol-Lynn Chambers, in memory of Dean’s father, Leslie Wayne Chambers, who inspired his son’s educational and career choices. To be awarded to a student who has completed at least Level II in a Chemical Engineering and Management program with a high Fall/Winter average, and who demonstrates financial need.
Value: $2,000 (G) (85059)

THE CHARITY OF HOPE/MORRIS MERCANTI ACADEMIC GRANT (B)
Established in 2014 by The Charity of Hope, in memory of their family member, prominent entrepreneur and businessman Morris Mercanti, B.A., B.P.E. (Class of '40) of Hamilton. To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I and an additional 30 - 65 units of a program in Business Administration and who, in the judgment of the School of Business, shows outstanding academic merit.
Value: $3,000 each (B) (85140)
THE NEMSNITH AND INGRID CHINGCUANCO ACADEMIC GRANT (E)
Established in 2013 by Nesmith and Ingrid Chingcuanco. To be awarded to a student who has completed at least Level II of an Electrical Engineering program with a high Fall/Winter Average and who demonstrates financial need.
Value: $1,000 (G) (85087)

THE COSTCO WHOLESAL CANADA LTD. ACADEMIC GRANT (C)
Established in 2012 by Costco Wholesale Canada Ltd. To be awarded to a student entering the Commerce program in the DeGroote School of Business with a high final admission average who demonstrates financial need. The grant is tenable for up to four years provided the recipient enrolled in 24 units or more in the DeGroote School of Business and maintains a minimum Fall/Winter average of 9.5. To be awarded every four years.
Value: $8,000 ($2,000/year) (G) (85054)

THE ALFRED HARRY CROWHURST ACADEMIC GRANT (C)
Established in 2012 by Lawrence Crowhurst, B. Com. (Class of ’76) in memory of his father, Alfred Harry Crowhurst. To be awarded to a student enrolled in the Bachelor of Commerce program who has completed at least Level I with a high Fall/Winter average, and who demonstrates financial need.
Value: $1,000 (G) (85055)

THE MARGARET C. DIXON ACADEMIC GRANT (H)
Established in 2006 by Mrs. Geraldine Phenix in memory of her mother, Margaret C. Dixon, to honour her love of music and the piano. To be awarded to a student in an Honours Music program who attains a high Fall/Winter average and demonstrates financial need.
Value: $1,600 (G) (85016)

THE DUBECK ACADEMIC GRANT (S)
Established in 2006 by Dr. Michael Dubeck, B.Sc. (Class of ’51) and M.Sc. (Class of ’52). To be awarded to a student enrolling in a program of study in the Faculty of Science who has a high final admission average and demonstrates financial need. The grant is tenable for up to four years provided the recipient remains in the Faculty of Science and maintains a minimum Fall/Winter average of 9.5. (To be awarded every four years.)
Value: $8,000 ($2,000 per year) (G) (85052)

THE DUBECK MEMORIAL ACADEMIC GRANT (S)
Established in 2012 by Dr. Michael Dubeck B.Sc. (Class of ’51), M.Sc. (Class of ’52) in memory of his parents, Samuel and Elsie Dudyk who, through dedication and sacrifice, enabled their two sons to attend McMaster. To be awarded to students enrolled in Level I Environmental & Earth Sciences, Honours Integrated Sciences, Life Sciences, or Physical Sciences in the Faculty of Science with a high admission average and who demonstrate financial need. The grant is tenable for up to four years provided the recipient remains enrolled in at least 24 units in the Faculty of Science and maintains a minimum Fall/Winter average of 9.5.
Value: $20,000 ($5,000 per year) (G) (85058)

THE FARQUHAR/FIRTH ACADEMIC GRANT (H)
Established in 2011 by Andrea and Craig Farquhar in honour of Ben Firth, B.A. (Class of ’56). To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I and an additional 24-36 units of an Honours English or History program, attains a high Fall/Winter average, and demonstrates financial need.
Value: $1,000 (G) (85046)

THE P.J. FERGUSON ACADEMIC GRANT (H)
Established in 2007 by P. J. Ferguson, B.A. (Class of ’87), President of ABL Employment Inc. in support of her belief that all students should be able to pursue their educational goals. To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I and an additional 30–45 units in a History program, attains a high Fall/Winter average and demonstrates financial need.
Value: $1,000 (G) (85022)

THE FRITH ACADEMIC GRANT FOR NURSING EXCELLENCE (HSC)
Established in 2009 by the Styles Family Foundation in recognition of the Hamilton General Hospital School of Nursing and, in particular, the graduating Class of 1954B of which Jacqueline Frith Styles was a member. To be awarded to the student entering B.Sc.N. program in the School of Nursing who has a high final admission average and demonstrates financial need. The award is tenable for up to four years provided the recipient remains enrolled in the School of Nursing and maintains a minimum Fall/Winter average of 9.5.
Value: $12,000 ($3,000 per year) (G) (85062)

THE BURDEE GIBSON ACADEMIC GRANT (B)
Established in 2007 by Scott Kinnear, B.Eng. (Class of ’88) and Betty Ann Kinnear in memory of her mother, Burdee Gibson. To be awarded to a student entering Business I in the DeGroote School of Business who has a high final admission average and demonstrates financial need. Award is tenable for up to four years provided the recipient remains in the DeGroote School of Business and maintains a minimum Fall/Winter average of 9.5. (To be awarded every four years.)
Value: $4,000 ($1,000 per year) (G) (85020)

THE JAMES R. (JAMIE) GREILICH MEMORIAL ACADEMIC GRANT (H)
Established in 2014 by Mr. George and Mrs. Rita Greilich in memory of their son Jamie Greilich B.A. (Class of ’98) who passed away at the age of 25 years old, the intent of the award is to provide the opportunity of education. To be awarded to a student enrolled in a program within the Faculty of Humanities with a high Fall/Winter Average and who demonstrate financial need.
Value: $5,000 (G) (85072)

THE HANS GROH ACADEMIC GRANT (O)
Established in 2011 by Dr. Catherine Groh, B.Sc. (Class of ’93) and M.D. (Class of ’96), in honour of her father Hans Groh to encourage students in their pursuit of education. To be awarded to a student who has completed at least Level I with a high Fall/Winter average, and who demonstrates financial need.
Value: $1,000 (G) (85047)

THE CARL HALLER-ASSOCIATED MEDICAL SERVICES, INC. ACADEMIC GRANT (B)
Established in 2006 by Associated Medical Services, Inc. in honour of Carl Haller, B.A., Economics and Business (Class of ’55) for his dedication and years of service on its Board of Directors. To be awarded to a student entering Business I in the DeGroote School of Business who has a high final admission average and demonstrates financial need.
Value: $2,000 (G) (85019)

THE HATCH ACADEMIC GRANT IN ENGINEERING (E)
Established in 2005 by Hatch to celebrate their 50th anniversary and their success in providing engineering expertise to clients around the world. Two grants to be awarded to students in a program in Civil, Chemical, Materials or Mechanical Engineering who have a high Fall/Winter average and demonstrate financial need: a) one after the completion of Level I and an additional 33-45 units, and b) one after the completion of Level I and an additional 58-82 units.
Value: $2,000 each (G) (85008)

THE HENRY GLOBAL CONSULTING ACADEMIC GRANT (O)
Established in 2011 by Henry Global Consulting at the request of Henry Zou, Ph.D. Engineering (Class of ’91), in recognition of McMaster students who, through dedicated effort, excel in their education. To be awarded to a student who has completed at least Level I with a high Fall/Winter average, and who demonstrates financial need.
Value: $1,000 (G) (85048)

THE JACK HOWETT ACADEMIC GRANT (E)
Established in 2005 by the Organization of CANDU Industries (OCI) in honour of Jack Howett, a founding member. To be awarded to a student who has completed at least Level II with a high Fall/Winter average and is continuing in an Engineering Physics program specializing in the Nuclear Engineering and Energy Systems Stream, and who demonstrates financial need.
Value: $1,000 (G) (85007)
THE IODE HAMILTON MARTHA SERRELS ACADEMIC GRANT (C)
Established in 2010 by IODE Hamilton in memory of Martha Serrels. A variable number to be awarded to students enrolled in a Commerce program in the DeGroote School of Business who attain a high Fall/Winter average and demonstrate financial need.
Value: $1,000 (G) (85043)

THE ELIZABETH JENKINS ACADEMIC Grant (O)
Established in 2010 by Tom Jenkins, B.Eng.Mgt. (Class of ‘82) and Toby Jenkins in honour of Tom’s mother, Elizabeth Jenkins. To be awarded to students who have completed any Level I program, attained high Fall/Winter averages, and who demonstrate financial need.
Value: $5,000 (G) (85056)

THE ART JEROME ACADEMIC GRANT (S)
Established in 2014 by his family in memory of Art Jerome (Class of ’49) who was a McMaster Hall of Fame Inductee and an athlete who was very passionate about sport as well as education. To be awarded to students enrolled in the Kinesiology program in the Faculty of Science with high Fall/Winter averages and who demonstrate financial need.
Value: $2,500 (G) (85067)

THE JONES FAMILY OPPORTUNITY FOR EDUCATION ACADEMIC GRANT
Established in 2008 by Joyce and Ross Kelly to provide support for students who wish to pursue their educational goals. To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I with a high Fall/Winter average, is enrolled in the Department of Materials Science and Engineering, and demonstrates financial need.
Value: $2,000 (G) (85029)

THE KNEALE BROTHERS’37 ACADEMIC GRANT (H, SS)
Established in 2006 by brothers Verne and Graham Kneale (Class of ’37) in honour of their family’s belief in higher education. To be awarded to a student enrolled in the Faculty of Social Sciences or the Faculty of Humanities who has completed Level I and an additional 30-45 units, attains a high Fall/Winter average and who demonstrates financial need.
Value: $2,000 (G) (85011)

THE JOYCE AND ROSS KELLY ACADEMIC GRANT (E)
Established in 2008 by Joyce and Ross Kelly to provide support for students who wish to pursue their educational goals. To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I with a high Fall/Winter average, is enrolled in the Department of Materials Science and Engineering, and demonstrates financial need.
Value: $2,000 (G) (85001)

THE THERALZA LAZAROWICH ACADEMIC GRANT (B)
Established in 2005 by Michael Lyshka, B. Com. (Class of ‘80) in memory of his grandmother. To be awarded to a student enrolled in 24 units or more in Business I in the DeGroote School of Business who has a high final admission average and demonstrates financial need. Award is tenable for up to four years provided the recipient remains in the DeGroote School of Business and maintains a minimum Fall/Winter average of 9.5.
Value: $20,000 ($5,000 per year) (G) (85012)

THE TAYLOR LEIBOW ACADEMIC GRANT (B)
Established in 2006 by Taylor Leibow LLP, a Hamilton-based firm established in 1947. To be awarded to a student who has completed Level II or III of the Bachelor of Commerce program, attains a high Fall/Winter average and demonstrates financial need.
Value: $900 (G) (85014)

THE LINARDIC FAMILY ACADEMIC GRANT (H)
Established in 2007 by Daniel Linardic, B.A. (Class of ’91) and Kim Linardic. To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I and an additional 24 - 75 units in an Honours Philosophy program, who attained a high Fall/Winter average, and demonstrates financial need.
Value: $1,700 (G) (85025)

THE LIVING PROOF ACADEMIC GRANT (S, SS)
Established in 2012 by Dr. Sachin B. Patel (Class of ‘01). To be awarded to a student in a Kinesiology program who attained a high Fall/Winter average and demonstrates financial need.
Value: $2,000 (G) (85057)

THE GRAEME MACQUEEN ACADEMIC GRANT
Established in 2012 by Dr. Paul McArthur, B.Sc. (Class of ’88) and Dr. Susan McArthur in recognition of their friend Graeme MacQueen, a retired McMaster professor who taught from 1974-2003 and was the Director, Centre for Peace Studies from 1989-1996. To be granted to a student who has obtained a high Fall/Winter average in a Peace Studies program and who demonstrates financial need.
Value: $1,500 (G) (85060)

THE MARION D. MAITLAND MEMORIAL ACADEMIC GRANT IN ART HISTORY (H)
Established in 2010 by John O. Maitland, in memory of his beloved wife, Marion D. Maitland, in support of their children’s education. To be awarded to a student in the DeGroote School of Business who has completed at least Level I with a high Fall/Winter average and who demonstrates financial need.
Value: $1,200 (G) (85041)

THE REHANA AND KHALID MASUD ACADEMIC GRANT (C)
Established in 2011 by Omar Masud, B.Sc. (Class of ’11) in honour of his parents Rehana and Khalid Masud, for their unparalleled dedication and commitment towards their children’s education. To be awarded to a student in the DeGroote School of Business who has completed at least Level I with a high Fall/Winter average and who demonstrates financial need.
Value: $1,000 (G) (85050)

THE JOHN B. MCDougALL ACADEMIC GRANT (O)
Established in 2009 in memory of the late John B. McDougall, B.Sc. (Class of ’40) by his family and friends in recognition of his 25 years of service to McMaster. After 10 years at the Chalk River Reactor, John returned to McMaster in 1957 where, in 1959, he helped open the first university-based research reactor in the British Commonwealth. To be awarded to students who use the nuclear reactor in their course work, have attained high academic standing in ENPHYS 3D03, are currently enrolled in ENPHYS 4U02 A/B, and demonstrate financial need.
Value: $1,000 (G) (85039)

THE WILLIAM McKEON MEMORIAL ACADEMIC GRANT IN PHYSICS (S)
Established in 2007 by Mary McKeon, B.A. (Class of ’46) in honour of her cousin William McKeon. To be awarded to a student in a Level II Honours Physics program who attained a high Fall/Winter average in Level I and demonstrates financial need.
Value: $2,000 (G) (85080)

THE McMaster AMicus ACADEMIC GRANT IN SOCIOLOGY (SS)
Established in 2014 by a Bachelor of Arts alumnus (Class of ’85). To be granted to a student who has completed at least Level II of a Sociology program with a high Fall/Winter Average and who demonstrates financial need.
Value: $1,000 (G) (85070)

THE SZLEK MILLER ACADEMIC GRANT (H, SS)
Established in 2008 by Dr. Stefania Szlek Miller (Class of ’67), on the occasion of her retirement after 35 years of service as a faculty member in the Department of Political Science. To be awarded to a student enrolled in an Honours History or Honours Political Science program who attains a high Fall/Winter average and demonstrates financial need.
Value: $1,500 (G) (85027)

THE KRISTINA FERRIS MILNER ACADEMIC GRANT (E)
Established in 2011 by Kristina Ferris Milner, B.Sc. (Class of ’94) and B.Eng. (Class of ’99) to encourage students to pursue and continue studies in Engineering Physics. To be awarded to a student who has completed at least Level II with a high Fall/Winter average and is continuing in an Engineering Physics program, and who demonstrates financial need.
Value: $1,500 (85044)
THE ELEANOR MORRIS ACADEMIC GRANT (HSC)
Established in 2005 by Sandra Morris, B.A. (Class of ’82) in memory of her mother, Eleanor Morris. To be awarded to a student in the B.Sc.N. program in the School of Nursing who has completed Level I with a high Fall/Winter average and demonstrates financial need.
Value: $800 (G) (85006)

THE DOREEN MORRISON ACADEMIC GRANT (SS)
Established in 2007 in memory of Doreen O’Neill Morrison by her children, Rod, Brent and Jane, and the Morrison and Collis families. To be awarded to a student who has completed at least Level II of any program in the Department of Health, Aging and Society, and who attains a high Fall/Winter average and demonstrates financial need.
Value: $1,200 (G) (85021)

THE RICHARD C. NEWMAN ACADEMIC GRANT (E)
Established in 2007 by the Newman family in memory of Richard Carson Newman, father of Mark Newman, B.Sc. (Class of ’86) and Toni Newman, B.A. (Class of ’83). To be awarded to a student in the Faculty of Engineering who has completed at least Level I, attains a high Fall/Winter average, and demonstrates financial need.
Value: $1,500 (G) (85023)

THE LYNN NICKERSON ‘97 ACADEMIC GRANT (E)
Established in 2012 in memory of Lynn Nickerson, B.Eng.Society (Class of ’97). To be awarded to a student in the Faculty of Engineering who has completed Level II or Level III of an Engineering and Society program and who has achieved notable academic standing and demonstrates financial need.
Value: $2,000 (85061)

THE MANSON OLSON ACADEMIC GRANT (S)
Established in 2005 by Marguerite Olson (Class of ’50) in honour of her father Gordon Manson (Class of ’38), her brother John Manson (Class of ’56) and her husband Theodore Olson (Class of ’51). To be awarded to a student in the Faculty of Science who has attained a high Fall/Winter average and demonstrates financial need.
Value: $800 (G) (85003)

THE BARBARA PATRICIA PECKHAM ACADEMIC GRANT (H)
Established in 2008 by John Marinucci, B.Com. (Class of ’80) and Tracy Marinucci in memory of her mother, Barbara Patricia Peckham, who had a passion for dance and music and was always willing to help those who were prepared to help themselves. To be awarded to students who have completed Level I in the Faculty of Humanities with high Fall/Winter averages, are enrolled in a Level II Honours program in the School of the Arts, and demonstrate financial need. The grant is tenable for up to three years provided the recipient remains enrolled in 24 units or more, maintains a minimum Fall/Winter average of 9.5 and continues to be enrolled in the School of the Arts.
Value: $15,000 ($5,000 per year) (G) (85032)

THE POLLOCK FAMILY ACADEMIC GRANT (E)
Established in 2006 by Dr. Ken Pollock, Dr. Gary Pollock, Dr. Mark Pollock and Dr. Ted Pollock. To be awarded to a student in the Faculty of Engineering who has completed Level I, attained a high Fall/Winter average and demonstrates financial need.
Value: $2,500 (G) (85024)

THE BARRIE REID ACADEMIC GRANT (B)
Established in 2006 by friends and family in memory of Barrie Reid, B.A. (Class of ’75). To be awarded to a student in a Commerce program, who attains a high standing in either marketing course, COMMERCE 2MA3 or COMMERCE 3MC3, and who demonstrates financial need.
Value: $300 (G) (85018)

THE DOMINIC ROSART ACADEMIC GRANT (HSC)
Established in 2002 by Mrs. Patsy Rosart in loving memory of her husband Dominic Rosart. To be awarded to the student enrolled in Level I of program of study in the Faculty of Health Sciences who has the highest final admission average and is eligible for OSAP or an equivalent provincial student assistance program, Award is tenable for up to four years provided the recipient maintains a Fall/Winter average of 9.5.
Value: $20,000 ($5,000 per year ) (G) (85090)

THE CARRIE SCHAMEHORN ACADEMIC GRANT (H)
Established in 2009 to honour Carrie Schamehorn, a proud grandmother and lifelong music lover. To be awarded to a student in a music program who attained a high Fall/Winter average and demonstrates financial need.
Value: $800 (G) (85038)

THE CLIFFORD AND ALINE SMITH ACADEMIC GRANT (H)
Established in 2011 by Joyce and Ross Kelly in memory of Joyce’s parents, Clif ford and Aline Smith, to provide support for students who wish to pursue their educational goals. To be awarded to a student who is enrolled in at least a Level II Honours English program in the Department of English and Cultural Studies, attained a high Fall/Winter average, and demonstrates financial need.
Value: $1,000 (G) (85045)

THE PATRICK TAN ACADEMIC GRANT (E)
Established in 2008 by Dr. Patrick Guong-Ching Tan, B.Eng. (Class of ’70), M.Eng. (Class of ’72), LL.D. (2003). Two grants to be awarded to students in a program in Engineering who have a high Fall/Winter average and demonstrate financial need. Value: $2,000 (G) (85049)

THE MARK AND BEV TAYLOR FAMILY ACADEMIC GRANT (S, SS)
Established in 2011 by Beverley Taylor (Class of ’86). To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I and an additional 30 - 63 units in an Honours Economics program, attained a high Fall/Winter average, and demonstrates financial need.
Value: $1,000 (G) (85051)

THE THOMPSON ACADEMIC GRANT (SS)
Established in 2006 by family and friends in memory of Professor Robert Thompson (Economics) and his wife, Dorothy Thompson. To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I and an additional 30 - 63 units in an Honours Economics program, attains a high Fall/Winter average and demonstrates financial need.
Value: $800 (G) (85015)

THE LINDA (PAOLIN) TONINI ’71 ACADEMIC GRANT (S, SS)
Established in 2013 by Lenora Paolin, B.A. (Class of ’77). To be awarded to a student who is enrolled in Level II of a Kinesiology program, attained a high Fall/Winter average, and demonstrates financial need.
Value: $1,000 (G) (85065)

THE AWWASHA TREISH ACADEMIC GRANT (HSC)
Established in 2015 by Hatem Siyala B.Sc. (Class of ’02) in memory of his mother Awwasha Treish, a woman who fought for and valued her education and who passed away in 2014 after a brave and inspiring fight with cancer. To be awarded to students in the School of Nursing with high Fall/Winter Averages and who demonstrate Financial Need.
Value: $1,000 (G) (85088)

THE TROY FAMILY ACADEMIC GRANT (B)
Established in 2004 by Kenneth, B.Com. (Class of ’75) and Drenda Troy in honour of Anthony and Marie Troy in support of their belief that all students should have the opportunity to pursue their educational goals. To be awarded to a student who has completed Business I, is continuing in the Bachelor of Commerce program, attains a high Fall/Winter average and demonstrates financial need.
Value: $2,000 (G) (85009)

THE MARCUS UDOKANG ACADEMIC GRANT (H)
Established in 2014 by Marcus Udokang, B.A. (Class of ’98). To be awarded to a student in the Department of English and Cultural Studies with a high Fall/Winter average who demonstrates financial need.
Value: $1,000 (G) (85068)

THE WALLER FAMILY ACADEMIC GRANT(S)
Established in 2014 by the Waller Family in memory of Thomas Edward and Norma Waller. To be awarded to a student in a Biology program who has attained a high Fall/Winter Average and demonstrates financial need.
Value: $2,000 (G) (85089)
THE DR. JOHN WARKENTIN ACADEMIC GRANT
Established in 2014 by friends and family in memory of Dr. John Warkentin. To be awarded to students who have completed at least Level II in an Honours Chemistry program with a high Fall/Winter average and demonstrate financial need. Value: $1,000 (G) (85092)

THE ROBERT AND DONNA WEST FAMILY ACADEMIC GRANT IN NURSING
Established in 2015 by Robert West B.A. (Class of ’93) and Donna West. To be granted to students enrolled in the School of Nursing who have attained a high Fall/Winter average and demonstrate financial need. Value: $2,000 (G) (85093)

THE WONG FAMILY ACADEMIC GRANT
Established in 2015 by Wilfred Wong, B.Com. (Class of ’97) and his wife, Dorothy Tong, B.Com. (Hon.) (Class of ’99), in memory of Wilfred’s father, Yue Pak Wong, for his dedication and commitment towards his children’s education. To be awarded to a student enrolled in the DeGroote School of Business who has completed at least Level I and is enrolled in a Bachelor of Commerce program, who attained a high Fall/Winter average and demonstrates financial need. Value: $1,000 (G) (85094)

THE DIANE AND COLIN WOOD ACADEMIC GRANT IN BUSINESS (B)
Established in 2008 by Diane Wood and Colin Wood, B.Com. (Class of ’78). To be awarded to students in the DeGroote School of Business who have completed Business I with a high Fall/Winter average, are enrolled in a Level II Commerce program, and have demonstrated financial need. Value: $1,800 each (G) (85028)